PART 60—STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR NEW STATIONARY SOURCES

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.
60.1 Applicability.
60.2 Definitions.
60.3 Units and abbreviations.
60.4 Address.
60.5 Determination of construction or modification.
60.6 Review of plans.
60.7 Notification and record keeping.
60.8 Performance tests.
60.9 Availability of information.
60.10 State authority.
60.11 Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.
60.12 Circumvention.
60.13 Monitoring requirements.
60.14 Modification.
60.15 Reconstruction.
60.16 Priority list.
60.17 Incorporeations by reference.
60.18 General control device and work practice requirements.
60.19 General notification and reporting requirements.

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART A TO PART 60—DETECTION SENSITIVITY LEVELS (GRAMS PER HOUR)

Subpart B—Adoption and Submittal of State Plans for Designated Facilities

60.20 Applicability.
60.21 Definitions.
60.22 Publication of guideline documents, emission guidelines, and final compliance times.
60.23 Adoption and submittal of State plans; public hearings.
60.24 Emission standards and compliance schedules.
60.25 Emission inventories, source surveillance, reports.
60.26 Legal authority.
60.27 Actions by the Administrator.
60.28 Plan revisions by the State.
60.29 Plan revisions by the Administrator.

Subpart C—Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times

60.30 Scope.
60.31 Definitions.

Subpart Cb—Emissions Guidelines and Compliance Times for Large Municipal Waste Combustors That Are Constructed on or Before September 20, 1994

60.30b Scope and delegation of authority.
60.31b Definitions.
60.32b Designated facilities.
60.33b Emission guidelines for municipal waste combustor metals, acid gases, organics, and nitrogen oxides.
60.34b Emission guidelines for municipal waste combustor operating practices.
60.35b Emission guidelines for municipal waste combustor operator training and certification.
60.36b Emission guidelines for municipal waste combustor fugitive ash emissions.
60.37b Emission guidelines for air curtain incinerators.
60.38b Compliance and performance testing.
60.39b Reporting and recordkeeping guidelines and compliance schedules.

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART Cb OF PART 60—NITROGEN OXIDES GUIDELINES FOR DESIGNATED FACILITIES

TABLE 2 TO SUBPART Cb OF PART 60—NITROGEN OXIDES LIMITS FOR EXISTING DESIGNATED FACILITIES INCLUDED IN AN EMISSIONS AVERAGING PLAN AT A MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTOR PLANT

TABLE 3 TO SUBPART Cb OF PART 60—MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTOR OPERATING GUIDELINES

Subpart Cc—Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills

60.30c Scope.
60.31c Definitions.
60.32c Designated facilities.
60.33c Emission guidelines for municipal solid waste landfill emissions.
60.34c Test methods and procedures.
60.35c Reporting and recordkeeping guidelines.
60.36c Compliance times.

Subpart Cd—Emissions Guidelines and Compliance Times for Sulfuric Acid Production Units

60.30d Designated facilities.
60.31d Emissions guidelines.
Subpart Ce—Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Hospital/Medical/Infec
tious Waste Incinerators

60.32d Compliance times.

60.30e Scope.
60.31e Definitions.
60.32e Designated facilities.
60.33e Emission guidelines.
60.34e Operator training and qualification guidelines.
60.35e Waste management guidelines.
60.36e Inspection guidelines.
60.37e Compliance, performance testing, and monitoring guidelines.
60.38e Reporting and recordkeeping guidelines.
60.39e Compliance times.

TABLE 1A TO SUBPART Ce OF PART 60—EMISSIONS LIMITS FOR SMALL, MEDIUM, AND LARGE HMIWI AT DESIGNATED FACILITIES AS DEFINED IN § 60.32e(a)(1)

TABLE 1B TO SUBPART Ce OF PART 60—EMISSIONS LIMITS FOR SMALL, MEDIUM, AND LARGE HMIWI AT DESIGNATED FACILITIES AS DEFINED IN § 60.32e(a)(1) AND (a)(2)

Subpart D—Standards of Performance for Fossil-Fuel-Fired Steam Generators for Which Construction Is Commenced After August 17, 1971

60.40 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.41 Definitions.
60.42 Standard for particulate matter (PM).
60.43 Standard for sulfur dioxide (SO₂).
60.44 Standard for nitrogen oxides (NOₓ).
60.45 Emission and fuel monitoring.
60.46 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart Da—Standards of Performance for Electric Utility Steam Generating Units for Which Construction Is Commenced After September 18, 1978

60.40Da Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.41Da Definitions.
60.42Da Standard for particulate matter (PM).
60.43Da Standard for sulfur dioxide (SO₂).
60.44Da Standard for nitrogen oxides (NOₓ).
60.45Da Standard for mercury (Hg).
60.46Da [Reserved]
60.47Da Commercial demonstration permit.
60.48Da Compliance provisions.
60.49Da Emission monitoring.

Subpart Db—Standards of Performance for Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units

60.40b Applicability and delegation of authority.
60.41b Definitions.
60.42b Standard for sulfur dioxide (SO₂).
60.43b Standard for particulate matter (PM).
60.44b Standard for nitrogen oxides (NOₓ).
60.45b Compliance and performance test methods and procedures for sulfur dioxide.
60.46b Compliance and performance test methods and procedures for particulate matter and nitrogen oxides.
60.47b Emission monitoring for sulfur dioxide.
60.48b Emission monitoring for particulate matter and nitrogen oxides.
60.49b Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Subpart Dc—Standards of Performance for Small Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units

60.40c Applicability and delegation of authority.
60.41c Definitions.
60.42c Standard for sulfur dioxide (SO₂).
60.43c Standard for particulate matter (PM).
60.44c Compliance and performance test methods and procedures for sulfur dioxide.
60.45c Compliance and performance test methods and procedures for particulate matter.
60.46c Emission monitoring for sulfur dioxide.
60.47c Emission monitoring for particulate matter.
60.48c Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Subpart Ea—Standards of Performance for Municipal Waste Combustors for Which Construction Is Commenced After December 20, 1989 and on or Before September 20, 1994

60.40a Applicability and delegation of authority.
60.41a Definitions.
60.42a Standard for municipal waste combustor metals.
60.43a Standard for municipal waste combustor organics.
60.44a Standard for municipal waste combustor acid gases.
60.45a Standard for municipal waste combustor emissions.
Environmental Protection Agency

60.55a Standard for nitrogen oxides.
60.56a Standard for municipal waste combustor operating practices.
60.57a [Reserved]
60.58a Compliance and performance testing.
60.59a Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Subpart Eb—Standards of Performance for Large Municipal Waste Combustors for Which Construction is Commenced After September 20, 1994 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced After June 19, 1996

60.50b Applicability and delegation of authority.
60.51b Definitions.
60.52b Standards for municipal waste combustor metals, acid gases, organics, and nitrogen oxides.
60.53b Standards for municipal waste combustor operating practices.
60.54b Standards for municipal waste combustor operator training and certification.
60.55b Standards for municipal waste combustor fugitive ash emissions.
60.56b Standards for air curtain incinerators.
60.57b Siting requirements.
60.58b Compliance and performance testing.
60.59b Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Subpart Ec—Standards of Performance for Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996

60.50c Applicability and delegation of authority.
60.51c Definitions.
60.52c Emission limits.
60.53c Operator training and qualification requirements.
60.54c Siting requirements.
60.55c Waste management plan.
60.56c Compliance and performance testing.
60.57c Monitoring requirements.
60.58c Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Table 1 to Subpart Ec—Emissions Limits for Small, Medium, and Large HMWI at Affected Facilities as Defined in §60.50c(a)(1) and (2)

Table 1A to Subpart Ec of Part 60—Emissions Limits for Small, Medium, and Large HMWI at Affected Facilities as Defined in §60.50c(a)(1) and (2)

Table 1B to Subpart Ec of Part 60—Emissions Limits for Small, Medium, and Large HMWI at Affected Facilities as Defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4)

Table 2 to Subpart Ec—Toxic Equivalency Factors

Subpart F—Standards of Performance for Portland Cement Plants

60.60 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.61 Definitions.
60.62 Standard for particulate matter.
60.63 Monitoring of operations.
60.64 Test methods and procedures.
60.65 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.
60.66 Delegation of authority.

Subpart G—Standards of Performance for Nitric Acid Plants

60.70 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.71 Definitions.
60.72 Standard for nitrogen oxides.
60.73 Emission monitoring.
60.74 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart H—Standards of Performance for Sulfuric Acid Plants

60.80 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.81 Definitions.
60.82 Standard for sulfur dioxide.
60.83 Standard for acid mist.
60.84 Emission monitoring.
60.85 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart I—Standards of Performance for Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities

60.90 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.91 Definitions.
60.92 Standard for particulate matter.
60.93 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart J—Standards of Performance for Petroleum Refineries

60.100 Applicability, designation of affected facility, and reconstruction.
60.101 Definitions.
60.102 Standard for particulate matter.
60.103 Standard for carbon monoxide.
60.104 Standards for sulfur oxides.
60.105 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.106 Test methods and procedures.
60.107 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.108 Performance test and compliance provisions.
Subpart Ja—Standards of Performance for Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After May 14, 2007

60.100a Applicability, designation of affected facility, and reconstruction.
60.101a Definitions.
60.102a Emissions limitations.
60.103a Work practice standards.
60.104a Performance tests.
60.105a Monitoring of emissions and operations for fluid catalytic cracking units (FCCU) and fluid coking units (FCU).
60.106a Monitoring of emissions and operations for sulfur recovery plants.
60.107a Monitoring of emissions and operations for fuel gas combustion devices.
60.108a Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.
60.109a Delegation of authority.


60.110 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.111 Definitions.
60.112 Standard for volatile organic compounds (VOC).
60.113 Monitoring of operations.


60.110a Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.111a Definitions.
60.112a Standard for volatile organic compounds (VOC).
60.113a Testing and procedures.
60.114a Alternative means of emission limitation.
60.115a Monitoring of operations.

Subpart Kb—Standards of Performance for Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels (Including Petroleum Liquid Storage Vessels) for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After July 23, 1984

60.110b Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.111b Definitions.
60.112b Standard for volatile organic compounds (VOC).
60.113b Testing and procedures.
60.114b Alternative means of emission limitation.
60.115b Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.116b Monitoring of operations.
60.117b Delegation of authority.

Subpart L—Standards of Performance for Secondary Lead Smelters

60.120 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.121 Definitions.
60.122 Standard for particulate matter.
60.123 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart M—Standards of Performance for Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants

60.130 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.131 Definitions.
60.132 Standard for particulate matter.
60.133 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart N—Standards of Performance for Primary Emissions from Basic Oxygen Process Furnaces for Which Construction is Commenced After June 11, 1973

60.140 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.141 Definitions.
60.142 Standard for particulate matter.
60.143 Monitoring of operations.
60.144 Test methods and procedures.


60.140a Applicability and designation of affected facilities.
60.141a Definitions.
60.142a Standards for particulate matter.
60.143a Monitoring of operations.
60.144a Test methods and procedures.
60.145a Compliance provisions.

Subpart O—Standards of Performance for Sewage Treatment Plants

60.150 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.151 Definitions.
60.152 Standard for particulate matter.
60.153 Monitoring of operations.
60.154 Test methods and procedures.
60.155 Reporting.
60.156 Delegation of authority.
Environmental Protection Agency

Subpart P—Standards of Performance for Primary Copper Smelters

60.160 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.161 Definitions.
60.162 Standard for particulate matter.
60.163 Standard for sulfur dioxide.
60.164 Standard for visible emissions.
60.165 Monitoring of operations.
60.166 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart Q—Standards of Performance for Primary Zinc Smelters

60.170 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.171 Definitions.
60.172 Standard for particulate matter.
60.173 Standard for sulfur dioxide.
60.174 Standard for visible emissions.
60.175 Monitoring of operations.
60.176 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart R—Standards of Performance for Primary Lead Smelters

60.180 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.181 Definitions.
60.182 Standard for particulate matter.
60.183 Standard for sulfur dioxide.
60.184 Standard for visible emissions.
60.185 Monitoring of operations.
60.186 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart S—Standards of Performance for Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants

60.190 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.191 Definitions.
60.192 Standard for particulate matter.
60.193 Standard for sulfur dioxide.
60.194 Standard for visible emissions.
60.195 Monitoring of operations.
60.196 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart T—Standards of Performance for the Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet-Process Phosphoric Acid Plants

60.200 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.201 Definitions.
60.202 Standard for fluorides.
60.203 Monitoring of operations.
60.204 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart U—Standards of Performance for the Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants

60.210 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.211 Definitions.
60.212 Standard for fluorides.
60.213 Monitoring of operations.
60.214 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart V—Standards of Performance for the Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants

60.220 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.221 Definitions.
60.222 Standard for fluorides.
60.223 Monitoring of operations.
60.224 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart W—Standards of Performance for the Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants

60.230 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.231 Definitions.
60.232 Standard for fluorides.
60.233 Monitoring of operations.
60.234 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart X—Standards of Performance for the Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities

60.240 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.241 Definitions.
60.242 Standard for fluorides.
60.243 Monitoring of operations.
60.244 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart Y—Standards of Performance for Coal Preparation and Processing Plants

60.250 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.251 Definitions.
60.252 Standards for thermal dryers.
60.253 Standards for pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment.
60.254 Standards for coal processing and conveying equipment, coal storage systems, transfer and loading systems, and open storage piles.
60.255 Performance tests and other compliance requirements.
60.256 Continuous monitoring requirements.
60.257 Test methods and procedures.
60.258 Reporting and recordkeeping.

Subpart Z—Standards of Performance for Ferroalloy Production Facilities

60.260 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.261 Definitions.
60.262 Standard for particulate matter.
60.263 Standard for carbon monoxide.
60.264 Emission monitoring.
60.265 Monitoring of operations.
60.266 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart AA—Standards of Performance for Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces Constructed After October 21, 1974 and On or Before August 17, 1983

60.270 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.271 Definitions.
60.272 Standard for particulate matter.
60.273 Emission monitoring.
60.274 Monitoring of operations.
60.275 Test methods and procedures.
60.276 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

Subpart Aaa—Standards of Performance for Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon-Oxygen Decarburization Vessels Constructed After August 7, 1983

60.270a Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.271a Definitions.
60.272a Standard for particulate matter.
60.273a Emission monitoring.
60.274a Monitoring of operations.
60.275a Test methods and procedures.
60.276a Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

Subpart BB—Standards of Performance for Kraft Pulp Mills

60.280 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.281 Definitions.
60.282 Standard for particulate matter.
60.283 Standard for total reduced sulfur (TRS).
60.284 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.285 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart CC—Standards of Performance for Glass Manufacturing Plants

60.290 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.291 Definitions.
60.292 Standards for particulate matter.
60.293 Standards for particulate matter from glass melting furnace with modified processes.
60.294-60.296 [Reserved]
60.296 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart DD—Standards of Performance for Grain Elevators

60.300 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.301 Definitions.
60.302 Standard for particulate matter.
60.303 Test methods and procedures.
60.304 Modifications.

40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

Subpart EE—Standards of Performance for Surface Coating of Metal Furniture

60.310 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.311 Definitions and symbols.
60.312 Standard for volatile organic compounds (VOC).
60.313 Performance tests and compliance provisions.
60.314 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.315 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.316 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart FF [Reserved]

Subpart GG—Standards of Performance for Stationary Gas Turbines

60.330 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.331 Definitions.
60.332 Standard for nitrogen oxides.
60.333 Standard for sulfur dioxide.
60.334 Monitoring of operations.
60.335 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart HH—Standards of Performance for Lime Manufacturing Plants

60.340 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.341 Definitions.
60.342 Standard for particulate matter.
60.343 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.344 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart KK—Standards of Performance for Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants

60.370 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.371 Definitions.
60.372 Standards for lead.
60.373 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.374 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart LL—Standards of Performance for Metallic Mineral Processing Plants

60.380 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.381 Definitions.
60.382 Standard for particulate matter.
60.383 Reconstruction.
60.384 Monitoring of operations.
60.385 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.
Environmental Protection Agency

60.386 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart MM—Standards of Performance for Automobile and Light Duty Truck Surface Coating Operations

60.390 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.391 Definitions.
60.392 Standards for volatile organic compounds.
60.393 Performance test and compliance provisions.
60.394 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.395 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.396 Reference methods and procedures.
60.397 Modifications.
60.398 Innovative technology waivers.

Subpart NN—Standards of Performance for Phosphate Rock Plants

60.400 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.401 Definitions.
60.402 Standard for particulate matter.
60.403 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.404 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart PP—Standards of Performance for Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture

60.420 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.421 Definitions.
60.422 Standards for particulate matter.
60.423 Monitoring of operations.
60.424 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart QQ—Standards of Performance for the Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing

60.430 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.431 Definitions and notations.
60.432 Standard for volatile organic compounds.
60.433 Performance test and compliance provisions.
60.434 Monitoring of operations and recordkeeping.
60.435 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart RR—Standards of Performance for Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations

60.440 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.441 Definitions and symbols.
60.442 Standard for volatile organic compounds.
60.443 Compliance provisions.
60.444 Performance test procedures.
60.445 Monitoring of operations and recordkeeping.
60.446 Test methods and procedures.
60.447 Reporting requirements.

Subpart SS—Standards of Performance for Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances

60.450 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.451 Definitions.
60.452 Standard for volatile organic compounds.
60.453 Performance test and compliance provisions.
60.454 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.455 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.456 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart TT—Standards of Performance for Metal Coil Surface Coating

60.460 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.461 Definitions.
60.462 Standards for volatile organic compounds.
60.463 Performance test and compliance provisions.
60.464 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.465 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.466 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart UU—Standards of Performance for Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture

60.470 Applicability and designation of affected facilities.
60.471 Definitions.
60.472 Standards for particulate matter.
60.473 Monitoring of operations.
60.474 Test methods and procedures.


60.480 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.481 Definitions.
60.482–1 Standards: General.
60.482–2 Standards: Pumps in light liquid service.
60.482–3 Standards: Compressors.
60.482–4 Standards: Pressure relief devices in gas/vapor service.
60.482–5 Standards: Sampling connection systems.
60.482–6 Standards: Open-ended valves or lines.
60.482–7 Standards: Valves in gas/vapor service and in light liquid service.
60.482–8 Standards: Pumps and valves in heavy liquid service, pressure relief devices in light liquid or heavy liquid service, and connectors.
60.482–9 Standards: Delay of repair.
60.482–10 Standards: Closed vent systems and control devices.
60.483–1 Alternative standards for valves—allowable percentage of valves leaking.
60.483–2 Alternative standards for valves—skip period leak detection and repair.
60.484 Equivalence of means of emission limitation.
60.485 Test methods and procedures.
60.486 Recordkeeping requirements.
60.487 Reporting requirements.
60.488 Reconstruction.
60.489 List of chemicals produced by affected facilities.


60.490 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.491 Definitions.
60.492 Standards for volatile organic compounds.
60.493 Performance test and compliance provisions.
60.494 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.495 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.496 Test methods and procedures.

Subpart XX—Standards of Performance for Bulk Gasoline Terminals

60.500 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.501 Definitions.
60.502 Standards for Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) emissions from bulk gasoline terminals.
60.503 Test methods and procedures.
60.504 [Reserved]
60.505 Reporting and recordkeeping.
60.506 Reconstruction.

Subpart AAA—Standards of Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters

60.530 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.531 Definitions.
60.532 Standards for particulate matter.
60.533 Compliance and certification.
60.534 Test methods and procedures.
60.535 Laboratory accreditation.
60.536 Permanent label, temporary label, and owner’s manual.
60.537 Reporting and recordkeeping.
60.538 Prohibitions.
60.539 Hearing and appeal procedures.
60.539a Delegation of authority.
60.539b General provisions exclusions.

Subpart BBB—Standards of Performance for the Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry

60.540 Applicability and designation of affected facilities.
60.541 Definitions.
60.542 Standards for volatile organic compounds.
60.542a Alternate standard for volatile organic compounds.
60.543 Performance test and compliance provisions.
Enforcement Protection Agency

60.544 Monitoring of operations.
60.545 Recordkeeping requirements.
60.546 Reporting requirements.
60.547 Test methods and procedures.
60.548 Delegation of authority.

Subpart CCC [Reserved]

Subpart DDD—Standards of Performance for Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions from the Polymer Manufacturing Industry

60.560 Applicability and designation of affected facilities.
60.561 Definitions.
60.562-1 Standards: Process emissions.
60.562-2 Standards: Equipment leaks of VOC.
60.563 Monitoring requirements.
60.564 Test methods and procedures.
60.565 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.566 Delegation of authority.

Subpart EEE [Reserved]

Subpart FFF—Standards of Performance for Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing

60.580 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.581 Definitions and symbols.
60.582 Standard for volatile organic compounds.
60.583 Test methods and procedures.
60.584 Monitoring of operations and recordkeeping requirements.
60.585 Reporting requirements.

Subpart GGG—Standards of Performance for Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After January 4, 1983, and on or Before November 7, 2006

60.590 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.591 Definitions.
60.592 Standards.
60.593 Exceptions.

Subpart GGGa—Standards of Performance for Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After November 7, 2006

60.590a Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.591a Definitions.
60.592a Standards.
60.593a Exceptions.

Subpart HHH—Standards of Performance for Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities

60.600 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.601 Definitions.
60.602 Standard for volatile organic compounds.
60.603 Performance test and compliance provisions.
60.604 Reporting requirements.

Subpart III—Standards of Performance for Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions From the Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry (SOCMI) Air Oxidation Unit Processes

60.610 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.611 Definitions.
60.612 Standards.
60.613 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.614 Test methods and procedures.
60.615 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.616 Reconstruction.
60.617 Chemicals affected by subpart III.
60.618 Delegation of authority.

Subpart JJJ—Standards of Performance for Petroleum Dry Cleaners

60.620 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.621 Definitions.
60.622 Standards for volatile organic compounds.
60.623 Equivalent equipment and procedures.
60.624 Test methods and procedures.
60.625 Recordkeeping requirements.

Subpart KKK—Standards of Performance for Equipment Leaks of VOC From Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants

60.630 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.631 Definitions.
60.632 Standards.
60.633 Exceptions.
60.634 Alternative means of emission limitation.
60.635 Recordkeeping requirements.
60.636 Reporting requirements.

Subpart LLL—Standards of Performance for Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO₂ Emissions

60.640 Applicability and designation of affected facilities.
60.641 Definitions.
60.642 Standards for sulfur dioxide.
60.643 Compliance provisions.
60.644 Test methods and procedures.
60.646 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.647 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.
60.648 Optional procedure for measuring hydrogen sulfide in acid gas—Tutwiler Procedure.

Subpart MMM [Reserved]


60.660 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.661 Definitions.
60.662 Standards.
60.663 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.664 Test methods and procedures.
60.665 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.666 Reconstruction.
60.667 Chemicals affected by subpart NNN.
60.668 Delegation of authority.

Subpart OOO—Standards of Performance for Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants

60.670 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.671 Definitions.
60.672 Standard for particulate matter (PM).
60.673 Reconstruction.
60.674 Monitoring of operations.
60.675 Test methods and procedures.
60.676 Reporting and recordkeeping.

Table 1 to Subpart OOO—Exceptions to Applicability of Subpart A to Subpart OOO

Table 2 to Subpart OOO—Stack Emission Limits for Affected Facilities With Capture Systems

Table 3 to Subpart OOO—Fugitive Emission Limits

Subpart PPP—Standard of Performance for Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants

60.680 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.681 Definitions.
60.682 Standard for particulate matter.
60.683 Monitoring of operations.
60.684 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

Subpart QQQ—Standards of Performance for VOC Emissions From Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems

60.690 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.691 Definitions.
60.692–1 Standards: General.
60.692–2 Standards: Individual drain systems.
60.692–3 Standards: Oil-water separators.
60.692–4 Standards: Aggregate facility.
60.692–5 Standards: Closed vent systems and control devices.
60.692–6 Standards: Delay of repair.
60.692–7 Standards: Delay of compliance.
60.693–1 Alternative standards for individual drain systems.
60.693–2 Alternative standards for oil-water separators.
60.694 Permission to use alternative means of emission limitation.
60.695 Monitoring of operations.
60.696 Performance test methods and procedures and compliance provisions.
60.697 Recordkeeping requirements.
60.698 Reporting requirements.
60.699 Delegation of authority.


60.700 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.701 Definitions.
60.702 Standards.
60.703 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.704 Test methods and procedures.
60.705 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.706 Reconstruction.
60.707 Chemicals affected by subpart RRR.
60.708 Delegation of authority.

Subpart SSS—Standards of Performance for Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities

60.710 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.711 Definitions, symbols, and cross-reference tables.
60.712 Standards for volatile organic compounds.
60.713 Compliance provisions.
60.714 Installation of monitoring devices and recordkeeping.
60.715 Test methods and procedures.
60.716 Permission to use alternative means of emission limitation.
60.717 Reporting and monitoring requirements.
Subpart TTT—Standards of Performance for Industrial Surface Coating: Surface Coating of Plastic Parts for Business Machines

60.718 Delegation of authority.
60.720 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.721 Definitions.
60.722 Standards for volatile organic compounds.
60.723 Performance test and compliance provisions.
60.724 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.725 Test methods and procedures.
60.726 Delegation of authority.

Subpart UUU—Standards of Performance for Calciners and Dryers in Mineral Industries

60.730 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.731 Definitions.
60.732 Standards for particulate matter.
60.733 Reconstruction.
60.734 Monitoring of emissions and operations.
60.735 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.
60.736 Test methods and procedures.
60.737 Delegation of authority.

Subpart VVV—Standards of Performance for Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities

60.740 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
60.741 Definitions, symbols, and cross-reference tables.
60.742 Standards for volatile organic compounds.
60.743 Compliance provisions.
60.744 Monitoring requirements.
60.745 Test methods and procedures.
60.746 Permission to use alternative means of emission limitation.
60.747 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
60.748 Delegation of authority.

Subpart WWW—Standards of Performance for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills

60.750 Applicability, designation of affected facility, and delegation of authority.
60.751 Definitions.
60.752 Standards for air emissions from municipal solid waste landfills.
60.753 Operational standards for collection and control systems.
60.754 Test methods and procedures.
60.755 Compliance provisions.
60.756 Monitoring of operations.
60.757 Reporting requirements.
60.758 Recordkeeping requirements.
60.759 Specifications for active collection systems.

Subpart AAAA—Standards of Performance for Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units for Which Construction is Commenced After August 30, 1999 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced After June 6, 2001

INTRODUCTION
60.1000 What does this subpart do?
60.1005 When does this subpart become effective?

APPLICABILITY
60.1010 Does this subpart apply to my municipal waste combustion unit?
60.1015 What is a new municipal waste combustion unit?
60.1020 Does this subpart allow any exemptions?
60.1025 Do subpart E new source performance standards also apply to my municipal waste combustion unit?
60.1030 Can the Administrator delegate authority to enforce these Federal new source performance standards to a State agency?
60.1035 How are these new source performance standards structured?
60.1040 Do all five components of these new source performance standards apply at the same time?
60.1045 Are there different subcategories of small municipal waste combustion units within this subpart?

PRECONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS: MATERIALS SEPARATION PLAN
60.1050 Who must submit a materials separation plan?
60.1055 What is a materials separation plan?
60.1060 What steps must I complete for my materials separation plan?
60.1065 What must I include in my draft materials separation plan?
60.1070 How do I make my draft materials separation plan available to the public?
60.1075 When must I accept comments on the materials separation plan?
60.1080 Where and when must I hold a public meeting on my draft materials separation plan?
60.1085 What must I do with any public comments I receive during the public comment period on my draft materials separation plan?
60.1090 What must I do with my revised materials separation plan?
60.1095 What must I include in the public meeting on my revised materials separation plan?
60.1100 What must I do with any public comments I receive on my revised materials separation plan?
60.1105 How do I submit my final materials separation plan?

**PRECONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS: SITING ANALYSIS**

60.1110 Who must submit a siting analysis?
60.1115 What is a siting analysis?
60.1120 What steps must I complete for my siting analysis?
60.1125 What must I include in my siting analysis?
60.1130 How do I make my siting analysis available to the public?
60.1135 When must I accept comments on the siting analysis and revised materials separation plan?
60.1140 Where and when must I hold a public meeting on the siting analysis?
60.1145 What must I do with any public comments I receive during the public comment period on my siting analysis?
60.1150 How do I submit my siting analysis?

**GOOD COMBUSTION PRACTICES: OPERATOR TRAINING**

60.1155 What types of training must I do?
60.1160 Who must complete the operator training course? By when?
60.1165 Who must complete the plant-specific training courses?
60.1170 What plant-specific training must I provide?
60.1175 What information must I include in the plant-specific operating manual?
60.1180 Where must I keep the plant-specific operating manual?

**GOOD COMBUSTION PRACTICES: OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

60.1185 What types of operator certification must the chief facility operator and shift supervisor obtain and by when must they obtain it?
60.1190 After the required date for operator certification, who may operate the municipal waste combustion unit?
60.1195 What if all the certified operators must be temporarily offsite?

**GOOD COMBUSTION PRACTICES: OPERATING REQUIREMENTS**

60.1200 What are the operating practice requirements for my municipal waste combustion unit?
60.1205 What happens to the operating requirements during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

**EMISSION LIMITS**

60.1210 What pollutants are regulated by this subpart?
60.1215 What emission limits must I meet? By when?
60.1220 What happens to the emission limits during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

**CONTINUOUS EMISSION MONITORING**

60.1225 What types of continuous emission monitoring must I perform?
60.1230 What continuous emission monitoring systems must I install for gaseous pollutants?
60.1235 How are the data from the continuous emission monitoring systems used?
60.1240 How do I make sure my continuous emission monitoring systems are operating correctly?
60.1245 Am I exempt from any appendix B or appendix F requirements to evaluate continuous emission monitoring systems?
60.1250 What is my schedule for evaluating continuous emission monitoring systems?
60.1255 What must I do if I choose to monitor carbon dioxide instead of oxygen as a diluent gas?
60.1260 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous emission monitoring systems and is the data collection requirement enforceable?
60.1265 How do I convert my 1-hour arithmetic averages into the appropriate averaging times and units?
60.1270 What is required for my continuous opacity monitoring system and how are the data used?
60.1275 What additional requirements must I meet for the operation of my continuous emission monitoring systems and continuous opacity monitoring system?
60.1280 What must I do if any of my continuous emission monitoring systems are temporarily unavailable to meet the data collection requirements?

**STACK TESTING**

60.1285 What types of stack tests must I conduct?
60.1290 How are the stack test data used?
60.1295 What schedule must I follow for the stack testing?
60.1300 What test methods must I use to stack test?
60.1305 May I conduct stack testing less often?
60.1310 May I deviate from the 13-month testing schedule if unforeseen circumstances arise?

**OTHER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

60.1315 Must I meet other requirements for continuous monitoring?
60.1320 How do I monitor the load of my municipal waste combustion unit?
Environmental Protection Agency

Pt. 60

60.1325 How do I monitor the temperature of flue gases at the inlet of my particulate matter control device?
60.1330 How do I monitor the injection rate of activated carbon?
60.1335 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous parameter monitoring systems and is the data collection requirement enforceable?

RECORDKEEPING
60.1340 What records must I keep?
60.1345 Where must I keep my records and for how long?
60.1350 What records must I keep for the materials separation plan and siting analysis?
60.1355 What records must I keep for operator training and certification?
60.1360 What records must I keep for stack tests?
60.1365 What records must I keep for continuously monitored pollutants or parameters?
60.1370 What records must I keep for municipal waste combustion units that use activated carbon?

REPORTING
60.1375 What reports must I submit before I submit my notice of construction?
60.1380 What must I include in my notice of construction?
60.1385 What reports must I submit after I submit my notice of construction and in what form?
60.1390 What are the appropriate units of measurement for reporting my data?
60.1395 When must I submit the initial report?
60.1400 What must I include in my initial report?
60.1405 When must I submit the annual report?
60.1410 What must I include in my annual report?
60.1415 What must I do if I am out of compliance with the requirements of this subpart?
60.1420 If a semiannual report is required, when must I submit it?
60.1425 What must I include in the semiannual out-of-compliance reports?
60.1430 Can reporting dates be changed?

AIR CURTAIN INCINERATORS THAT BURN 100 PERCENT YARD WASTE
60.1435 What is an air curtain incinerator?
60.1440 What is yard waste?
60.1445 What are the emission limits for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?
60.1450 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?
60.1455 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?

EQUATIONS
60.1460 What equations must I use?

DEFINITIONS
60.1465 What definitions must I know?

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART AAAA OF PART 60—EMISSION LIMITS FOR NEW SMALL MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTION UNITS
TABLE 2 TO SUBPART AAAA OF PART 60—CARBON MONOXIDE EMISSION LIMITS FOR NEW SMALL MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTION UNITS
TABLE 3 TO SUBPART AAAA OF PART 60—REQUIREMENTS FOR VALIDATING CONTINUOUS EMISSION MONITORING SYSTEMS (CEMS)
TABLE 4 TO SUBPART AAAA OF PART 60—REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTINUOUS EMISSION MONITORING SYSTEMS (CEMS)
TABLE 5 TO SUBPART AAAA OF PART 60—REQUIREMENTS FOR STACK TESTS

Subpart BBBBB—Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units Constructed on or Before August 30, 1999

INTRODUCTION
60.1500 What is the purpose of this subpart?
60.1505 Am I affected by this subpart?
60.1510 Is a State plan required for all States?
60.1515 What must I include in my State plan?
60.1520 Is there an approval process for my State plan?
60.1525 What if my State plan is not approvable?
60.1530 Is there an approval process for a negative declaration letter?
60.1535 What compliance schedule must I include in my State plan?
60.1540 Are there any State plan requirements for this subpart that supersede the requirements specified in subpart B?
60.1545 Does this subpart directly affect municipal waste combustion unit owners and operators in my State?

APPLICABILITY OF STATE PLANS
60.1550 What municipal waste combustion units must I address in my State plan?
60.1555 Are any small municipal waste combustion units exempt from my State plan?
60.1560 Can an affected municipal waste combustion unit reduce its capacity to less than 35 tons per day rather than comply with my State plan?
Pt. 60

60.1565 What subcategories of small municipal waste combustion units must I include in my State plan?

USE OF MODEL RULE

60.1570 What is the “model rule” in this subpart?
60.1575 How does the model rule relate to the required elements of my State plan?
60.1580 What are the principal components of the model rule?

MODEL RULE—INCREMENTS OF PROGRESS

60.1585 What are my requirements for meeting increments of progress and achieving final compliance?
60.1590 When must I complete each increment of progress?
60.1595 What must I include in the notification of achievement of my increments of progress?
60.1600 When must I submit the notification of achievement of increments of progress?
60.1605 What if I do not meet an increment of progress?
60.1610 How do I comply with the increment of progress for submittal of a control plan?
60.1615 How do I comply with the increment of progress for awarding contracts?
60.1620 How do I comply with the increment of progress for initiating onsite construction?
60.1625 How do I comply with the increment of progress for completing onsite construction?
60.1630 How do I comply with the increment of progress for achieving final compliance?
60.1635 What must I do if I close my municipal waste combustion unit and then restart my municipal waste combustion unit?
60.1640 What must I do if I plan to permanently close my municipal waste combustion unit and not restart it?

MODEL RULE—GOOD COMBUSTION PRACTICES: OPERATOR TRAINING

60.1645 What types of training must I do?
60.1650 Who must complete the operator training course? By when?
60.1655 Who must complete the plant-specific training course?
60.1660 What plant-specific training must I provide?
60.1665 What information must I include in the plant-specific operating manual?
60.1670 Where must I keep the plant-specific operating manual?

MODEL RULE—GOOD COMBUSTION PRACTICES: OPERATOR CERTIFICATION

60.1675 What types of operator certification must the chief facility operator and shift supervisor obtain and by when must they obtain it?
60.1680 After the required date for operator certification, who may operate the municipal waste combustion unit?
60.1685 What if all the certified operators must be temporarily offsite?

MODEL RULE—GOOD COMBUSTION PRACTICES: OPERATING REQUIREMENTS

60.1690 What are the operating practice requirements for my municipal waste combustion unit?
60.1695 What happens to the operating requirements during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITS

60.1700 What pollutants are regulated by this subpart?
60.1705 What emission limits must I meet? By when?
60.1710 What happens to the emission limits during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

MODEL RULE—CONTINUOUS EMISSION MONITORING

60.1715 What types of continuous emission monitoring must I perform?
60.1720 What continuous emission monitoring systems must I install for gaseous pollutants?
60.1725 How are the data from the continuous emission monitoring systems used?
60.1730 How do I make sure my continuous emission monitoring systems are operating correctly?
60.1735 Am I exempt from any appendix B or appendix F requirements to evaluate continuous emission monitoring systems?
60.1740 What is my schedule for evaluating continuous emission monitoring systems?
60.1745 What must I do if I choose to monitor carbon dioxide instead of oxygen as a diluent gas?
60.1750 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous emission monitoring systems and is the data collection requirement enforceable?
60.1755 How do I convert my 1-hour arithmetic averages into appropriate averaging times and units?
60.1760 What is required for my continuous opacity monitoring system and how are the data used?
60.1765 What additional requirements must I meet for the operation of my continuous emission monitoring systems and continuous opacity monitoring system?
60.1770 What must I do if any of my continuous emission monitoring systems are
Environmental Protection Agency

Pt. 60

temporarily unavailable to meet the data collection requirements?

**MODEL RULE—Stack Testing**

60.1775 What types of stack tests must I conduct?
60.1780 How are the stack test data used?
60.1785 What schedule must I follow for the stack testing?
60.1790 What test methods must I use to stack test?
60.1795 May I conduct stack testing less often?
60.1800 May I deviate from the 13-month testing schedule if unforeseen circumstances arise?

**MODEL RULE—Other Monitoring Requirements**

60.1805 Must I meet other requirements for continuous monitoring?
60.1810 How do I monitor the load of my municipal waste combustion unit?
60.1815 How do I monitor the temperature of flue gases at the inlet of my particulate matter control device?
60.1820 How do I monitor the injection rate of activated carbon?
60.1825 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous parameter monitoring systems and is the data collection requirement enforceable?

**MODEL RULE—Recordkeeping**

60.1830 What records must I keep?
60.1835 Where must I keep my records and for how long?
60.1840 What records must I keep for operator training and certification?
60.1845 What records must I keep for stack tests?
60.1850 What records must I keep for continuously monitored pollutants or parameters?
60.1855 What records must I keep for municipal waste combustion units that use activated carbon?

**MODEL RULE—Reporting**

60.1860 What reports must I submit and in what form?
60.1865 What are the appropriate units of measurement for reporting my data?
60.1870 When must I submit the initial report?
60.1875 What must I include in my initial report?
60.1880 When must I submit the annual report?
60.1885 What must I include in my annual report?
60.1890 What must I do if I am out of compliance with the requirements of this subpart?

60.1895 If a semiannual report is required, when must I submit it?
60.1900 What must I include in the semiannual out-of-compliance reports?
60.1905 Can reporting dates be changed?

**MODEL RULE—Air Curtain Incinerators That Burn 100 Percent Yard Waste**

60.1910 What is an air curtain incinerator?
60.1915 What is yard waste?
60.1920 What are the emission limits for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?
60.1925 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?
60.1930 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?

**Equations**

60.1935 What equations must I use?

**Definitions**

60.1940 What definitions must I know?

**Table 1 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Compliance Schedules and Increments of Progress**

**Table 2 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Class I Emission Limits For Existing Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units**

**Table 3 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Class I Nitrogen Oxides Emission Limits For Existing Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units**

**Table 4 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Class II Emission Limits For Existing Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units**

**Table 5 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Carbon Monoxide Emission Limits For Existing Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units**

**Table 6 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Requirements for Validating Continuous Emission Monitoring Systems (CEMS)**

**Table 7 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Requirements for Continuous Emission Monitoring Systems (CEMS)**
TABLE 8 TO SUBPART BBBB OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—REQUIREMENTS FOR STACK TESTS

Subpart CCCC—Standards of Performance for Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incineration Units for Which Construction is Commenced After November 30, 1999 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced on or After June 1, 2001

INTRODUCTION
60.2000 What does this subpart do?
60.2005 When does this subpart become effective?

APPLICABILITY
60.2010 Does this subpart apply to my incineration unit?
60.2015 What is a new incineration unit?
60.2020 What combustion units are exempt from this subpart?
60.2025 What if my chemical recovery unit is not listed in § 60.2020(n)?
60.2030 Who implements and enforces this subpart?
60.2035 How are these new source performance standards structured?
60.2040 Do all eleven components of the new source performance standards apply at the same time?

PRECONSTRUCTION SITING ANALYSIS
60.2045 Who must prepare a siting analysis?
60.2050 What is a siting analysis?

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN
60.2055 What is a waste management plan?
60.2060 When must I submit my waste management plan?
60.2065 What should I include in my waste management plan?

OPERATOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION
60.2070 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?
60.2075 When must the operator training course be completed?
60.2080 How do I obtain my operator qualification?
60.2085 How do I maintain my operator qualification?
60.2090 How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?
60.2095 What site-specific documentation is required?
60.2100 What if all the qualified operators are temporarily not accessible?

EMISSION LIMITATIONS AND OPERATING LIMITS
60.2105 What emission limitations must I meet and by when?
60.2110 What operating limits must I meet and by when?
60.2115 What if I do not use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations?
60.2120 What happens during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

PERFORMANCE TESTING
60.2125 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?
60.2130 How are the performance test data used?

INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS
60.2135 How do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limitations and establish the operating limits?
60.2140 By what date must I conduct the initial performance test?
60.2141 By what date must I conduct the initial air pollution control device inspection?

CONTINUOUS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS
60.2145 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations and the operating limits?
60.2150 By what date must I conduct the annual performance test?
60.2151 By what date must I conduct the annual air pollution control device inspection?
60.2155 May I conduct performance testing less often?
60.2160 May I conduct a repeat performance test to establish new operating limits?

MONITORING
60.2165 What monitoring equipment must I install and what parameters must I monitor?
60.2170 Is there a minimum amount of monitoring data I must obtain?

RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING
60.2175 What records must I keep?
60.2180 Where and in what format must I keep my records?
60.2185 What reports must I submit?
60.2190 What must I submit prior to commencing construction?
60.2195 What information must I submit prior to initial startup?
60.2200 What information must I submit following my initial performance test?
60.2205 When must I submit my annual report?
60.2210 What information must I include in my annual report?
60.2215 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations?
60.2220 What must I include in the deviation report?
60.2225 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the requirement to have a qualified operator accessible?
60.2615 What must I do if I plan to permanently close my CISWI unit and not restart it?

MODEL RULE—WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN
60.2620 What is a waste management plan?
60.2625 When must I submit my waste management plan?
60.2630 What should I include in my waste management plan?

MODEL RULE—OPERATOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION
60.2635 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?
60.2640 When must the operator training course be completed?
60.2645 How do I obtain my operator qualification?
60.2650 How do I maintain my operator qualification?
60.2655 How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?
60.2660 What site-specific documentation is required?
60.2665 What if all the qualified operators are temporarily not accessible?

MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS AND OPERATING LIMITS
60.2670 What emission limitations must I meet and by when?
60.2675 What operating limits must I meet and by when?
60.2680 What if I do not use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations?
60.2685 What happens during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

MODEL RULE—PERFORMANCE TESTING
60.2690 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?
60.2695 How are the performance test data used?

MODEL RULE—INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS
60.2700 How do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limitations and establish the operating limits?
60.2705 By what date must I conduct the initial performance test?
60.2706 By what date must I conduct the initial air pollution control device inspection?

MODEL RULE—CONTINUOUS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS
60.2710 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations and the operating limits?
60.2715 By what date must I conduct the annual performance test?
60.2716 By what date must I conduct the annual air pollution control device inspection?
60.2720 May I conduct performance testing less often?
60.2725 May I conduct a repeat performance test to establish new operating limits?

MODEL RULE—MONITORING
60.2730 What monitoring equipment must I install and what parameters must I monitor?
60.2735 Is there a minimum amount of monitoring data I must obtain?

MODEL RULE—RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING
60.2740 What records must I keep?
60.2745 Where and in what format must I keep my records?
60.2750 What reports must I submit?
60.2755 When must I submit my waste management plan?
60.2760 What information must I submit following my initial performance test?
60.2765 When must I submit my annual report?
60.2770 What information must I include in my annual report?
60.2775 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations?
60.2780 What must I include in the deviation report?
60.2785 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the requirement to have a qualified operator accessible?
60.2790 Are there any other notifications or reports that I must submit?
60.2795 In what form can I submit my reports?
60.2800 Can reporting dates be changed?

MODEL RULE—TITLE V OPERATING PERMITS
60.2805 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my unit?

MODEL RULE—AIR CURTAIN INCINERATORS
60.2810 What is an air curtain incinerator?
60.2815 What are my requirements for meeting increments of progress and achieving final compliance?
60.2820 When must I complete each increment of progress?
60.2825 What must I include in the notifications of achievement of increments of progress?
60.2830 When must I submit the notifications of achievement of increments of progress?
60.2835 What if I do not meet an increment of progress?
60.2840 How do I comply with the increment of progress for submittal of a control plan?
60.2845 How do I comply with the increment of progress for achieving final compliance?
60.2850 What must I do if I close my air curtain incinerator and then restart it?
60.2855 What must I do if I plan to permanently close my air curtain incinerator?
60.2860 What are the emission limitations for air curtain incinerators?
60.2865 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators?
60.2870 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators?

MODEL RULE—DEFINITIONS
60.2875 What definitions must I know?

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART DDDD—MODEL RULE—INCREMENTS OF PROGRESS AND COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES
TABLE 2 TO SUBPART DDDD—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS
TABLE 3 TO SUBPART DDDD—MODEL RULE—OPERATING LIMITS FOR WET SCRUBBERS
TABLE 4 TO SUBPART DDDD—MODEL RULE—TOXIC EQUIVALENCY FACTORS
TABLE 5 TO SUBPART DDDD—MODEL RULE—SUMMARY OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
TABLE 6 TO SUBPART DDDD—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS THAT APPLY TO ENERGY RECOVERY UNITS AFTER MAY 20, 2011
TABLE 7 TO SUBPART DDDD—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS THAT APPLY TO WASTE-BURNING KILNS AFTER MAY 20, 2011
TABLE 8 TO SUBPART DDDD—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS THAT APPLY TO SMALL, REMOTE INCINERATORS AFTER MAY 20, 2011

Subpart EEEE—Standards of Performance for Other Solid Waste Incineration Units for Which Construction is Commenced After December 9, 2004, or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced on or After June 16, 2006

INTRODUCTION
60.2880 What does this subpart do?
60.2881 When does this subpart become effective?

APPLICABILITY
60.2885 Does this subpart apply to my incineration unit?
60.2886 What is a new incineration unit?
60.2887 What combustion units are excluded from this subpart?
60.2888 Are air curtain incinerators regulated under this subpart?
60.2889 Who implements and enforces this subpart?
60.2890 How are these new source performance standards structured?
60.2891 Do all components of these new source performance standards apply at the same time?

PRECONSTRUCTION SITING ANALYSIS
60.2894 Who must prepare a siting analysis?
60.2895 What is a siting analysis?

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN
60.2899 What is a waste management plan?
60.2900 When must I submit my waste management plan?
60.2901 What should I include in my waste management plan?

OPERATOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION
60.2905 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?
60.2906 When must the operator training course be completed?
60.2907 How do I obtain my operator qualification?
60.2908 How do I maintain my operator qualification?
60.2909 How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?
60.2910 What site-specific documentation is required?
60.2911 What if all the qualified operators are temporarily not accessible?

EMISSION LIMITATIONS AND OPERATING LIMITS
60.2915 What emission limitations must I meet and by when?
60.2916 What operating limits must I meet and by when?
60.2917 What if I do not use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations?
60.2918 What happens during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

PERFORMANCE TESTING
60.2922 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?
60.2923 How are the performance test data used?

INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS
60.2927 How do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limitations and establish the operating limits?
60.2928 By what date must I conduct the initial performance test?

CONTINUOUS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS
60.2932 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations and the operating limits?
60.2933 By what date must I conduct the annual performance test?

60.2934 May I conduct performance testing less often?

60.2935 May I conduct a repeat performance test to establish new operating limits?

MONITORING

60.2939 What continuous emission monitoring systems must I install?

60.2940 How do I make sure my continuous emission monitoring systems are operating correctly?

60.2941 What is my schedule for evaluating continuous emission monitoring systems?

60.2942 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous emission monitoring systems, and is the data collection requirement enforceable?

60.2943 How do I convert my 1-hour arithmetic averages into the appropriate averaging times and units?

60.2944 What operating parameter monitoring equipment must I install, and what operating parameters must I monitor?

60.2945 Is there a minimum amount of operating parameter monitoring data I must obtain?

RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING

60.2949 What records must I keep?

60.2950 Where and in what format must I keep my records?

60.2951 What reports must I submit?

60.2952 What must I submit prior to commencing construction?

60.2953 What information must I submit prior to initial startup?

60.2954 What information must I submit following my initial performance test?

60.2955 When must I submit my annual report?

60.2956 What information must I include in my annual report?

60.2957 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations?

60.2958 What must I include in the deviation report?

60.2959 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the requirement to have a qualified operator accessible?

60.2960 Are there any other notifications or reports that I must submit?

60.2961 In what form can I submit my reports?

60.2962 Can reporting dates be changed?

TITLE V OPERATING PERMITS

60.2966 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my unit?

60.2967 When must I submit a title V permit application for my new unit?

TEMPORARY-USE INCINERATORS AND AIR CURTAIN INCINERATORS USED IN DISASTER RECOVERY

60.2969 What are the requirements for temporary-use incinerators and air curtain incinerators used in disaster recovery?

AIR CURTAIN INCINERATORS THAT BURN ONLY WOOD WASTE, CLEAN LUMBER, AND YARD WASTE

60.2970 What is an air curtain incinerator?

60.2971 What are the emission limitations for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

60.2972 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

60.2973 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

60.2974 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my air curtain incinerator that burns only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

EQUATIONS

60.2975 What equations must I use?

DEFINITIONS

60.2977 What definitions must I know?

Tables to Subpart EEEE of Part 60

Table 1 to Subpart EEEE of Part 60—Emission Limitations

Table 2 to Subpart EEEE of Part 60—Operating Limits for Incinerators and Wet Scrubbers

Table 3 to Subpart EEEE of Part 60—Requirements for Continuous Emission Monitoring Systems (CEMS)

Table 4 to Subpart EEEE of Part 60—Summary of Reporting Requirements

Subpart FFFF—Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Other Solid Waste Incineration Units That Commenced Construction On or Before December 9, 2004

INTRODUCTION

60.2980 What is the purpose of this subpart?

60.2981 Am I affected by this subpart?

60.2982 Is a State plan required for all States?

60.2983 What must I include in my State plan?

60.2984 Is there an approval process for my State plan?

60.2985 What if my State plan is not approvable?
25

Environmental Protection Agency

60.2986 Is there an approval process for a negative declaration letter?
60.2987 What compliance schedule must I include in my State plan?
60.2988 Are there any State plan requirements for this subpart that apply instead of the requirements specified in subpart B of this part?
60.2989 Does this subpart directly affect incineration unit owners and operators in my State?
60.2990 What Authorities are withheld by EPA?

APPLICABILITY OF STATE PLANS

60.2991 What incineration units must I address in my State plan?
60.2992 What is an existing incineration unit?
60.2993 Are any combustion units excluded from my State plan?
60.2994 Are air curtain incinerators regulated under this subpart?

MODEL RULE—USE OF MODEL RULE

60.2996 What is the purpose of the “model rule” in this subpart?
60.2997 How does the model rule relate to the required elements of my State plan?
60.2998 What are the principal components of the model rule?

MODEL RULE—COMPLIANCE SCHEDULE

60.3000 When must I comply?
60.3001 What must I do if I close my OSWI unit and then restart it?
60.3002 What must I do if I plan to permanently close my OSWI unit and not restart it?

MODEL RULE—WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

60.3010 What is a waste management plan?
60.3011 When must I submit my waste management plan?
60.3012 What should I include in my waste management plan?

MODEL RULE—OPERATOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION

60.3014 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?
60.3015 When must the operator training course be completed?
60.3016 How do I obtain my operator qualification?
60.3017 How do I maintain my operator qualification?
60.3018 How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?
60.3019 What site-specific documentation is required?
60.3020 What if all the qualified operators are temporarily not accessible?

MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS AND OPERATING LIMITS

60.3022 What emission limitations must I meet and by when?
60.3023 What operating limits must I meet and by when?
60.3024 What if I do not use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations?
60.3025 What happens during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

MODEL RULE—PERFORMANCE TESTING

60.3027 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?
60.3028 How are the performance test data used?

MODEL RULE—INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

60.3030 How do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limitations and establish the operating limits?
60.3031 By what date must I conduct the initial performance test?

MODEL RULE—CONTINUOUS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

60.3033 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations and the operating limits?
60.3034 By what date must I conduct the annual performance test?
60.3035 May I conduct performance testing less often?
60.3036 May I conduct a repeat performance test to establish new operating limits?

MODEL RULE—MONITORING

60.3038 What continuous emission monitoring systems must I install?
60.3039 How do I make sure my continuous emission monitoring systems are operating correctly?
60.3040 What is my schedule for evaluating continuous emission monitoring systems?
60.3041 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous emission monitoring systems, and is the data collection requirement enforceable?
60.3042 How do I convert my 1-hour arithmetic averages into the appropriate averaging times and units?
60.3043 What operating parameter monitoring equipment must I install, and what operating parameters must I monitor?
60.3044 Is there a minimum amount of operating parameter monitoring data I must obtain?

MODEL RULE—RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING

60.3046 What records must I keep?
60.3047 Where and in what format must I keep my records?
60.3048 What reports must I submit?
60.3049 What information must I submit following my initial performance test?
60.3050 When must I submit my annual report?
60.3051 What information must I include in my annual report?
60.3052 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations?
60.3053 What must I include in the deviation report?
60.3054 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the requirement to have a qualified operator accessible?
60.3055 Are there any other notifications or reports that I must submit?
60.3056 In what form can I submit my reports?
60.3057 Can reporting dates be changed?

Model Rule—Title V Operating Permits
60.3059 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my unit?
60.3060 When must I submit a title V permit application for my existing unit?

Model Rule—Temporary-Use Incinerators and Air Curtain Incinerators Used in Disaster Recovery
60.3061 What are the requirements for temporary-use incinerators and air curtain incinerators used in disaster recovery?
60.3062 What is an air curtain incinerator?
60.3063 When must I comply if my air curtain incinerator burns only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?
60.3064 What must I do if I close my air curtain incinerator that burns only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste and then restart it?
60.3065 What must I do if I plan to permanently close my air curtain incinerator that burns only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste and not restart it?
60.3066 What are the emission limitations for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?
60.3067 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?
60.3068 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?
60.3069 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my air curtain incinerator that burns only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

Model Rule—Equations
60.3076 What equations must I use?

Model Rule—Definitions
60.3078 What definitions must I know?

Tables to Subpart FFFF of Part 60
60.3066 What are the emission limitations?
60.3067 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?
60.3068 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?
60.3069 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my air curtain incinerator that burns only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?
Environmental Protection Agency

60.4130 [Reserved]

**Hg ALLOWANCE ALLOCATIONS**

60.4140 State trading budgets.
60.4141 Timing requirements for Hg allowance allocations.
60.4142 Hg allowance allocations.

**Hg ALLOWANCE TRACKING SYSTEM**

60.4150 [Reserved]
60.4151 Establishment of accounts.
60.4152 Responsibilities of Hg authorized account representative.
60.4153 Recordation of Hg allowance allocations.
60.4154 Compliance with Hg budget emissions limitation.
60.4155 Banking.
60.4156 Account error.
60.4157 Closing of general accounts.

**Hg ALLOWANCE TRANSFERS**

60.4160 Submission of Hg allowance transfers.
60.4161 EPA recordation.
60.4162 Notification.

**MONITORING AND REPORTING**

60.4170 General requirements.
60.4171 Initial certification and recertification procedures.
60.4172 Out of control periods.
60.4173 Notifications.
60.4174 Recordkeeping and reporting.
60.4175 Petitions.
60.4176 Additional requirements to provide heat input data.

**Subpart III—Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines**

**WHAT THIS SUBPART COVERS**

60.4200 Am I subject to this subpart?

**EMISSION STANDARDS FOR MANUFACTURERS**

60.4201 What emission standards must I meet for non-emergency engines if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?
60.4202 What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?
60.4203 How long must my engines meet the emission standards if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?

**EMISSION STANDARDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

60.4204 What emission standards must I meet for non-emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?
60.4205 What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?
60.4206 How long must I meet the emission standards if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

**FUEL REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

60.4207 What fuel requirements must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine subject to this subpart?

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

60.4208 What is the deadline for importing and installing stationary CI ICE produced in the previous model year?
60.4209 What are the monitoring requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

**COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

60.4210 What are my compliance requirements if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?
60.4211 What are my compliance requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

**TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

60.4212 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder?
60.4213 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder?

**NOTIFICATION, REPORTS, AND RECORDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

60.4214 What are my notification, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

**SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS**

60.4215 What requirements must I meet for engines used in Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands?
60.4216 What requirements must I meet for engines used in Alaska?
60.4217 What emission standards must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a
stationary internal combustion engine using special fuels?

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

60.4218 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?

**DEFINITIONS**

60.4219 What definitions apply to this subpart?

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART IIII OF PART 60—EMISSION STANDARDS FOR STATIONARY PRE-2007 MODEL YEAR ENGINES WITH A DISPLACEMENT OF <10 LITERS PER CYLINDER AND 2007-2010 MODEL YEAR ENGINES >2,237 KW (3,000 HP) AND WITH A DISPLACEMENT OF <10 LITERS PER CYLINDER

TABLE 2 TO SUBPART IIII OF PART 60—EMISSION STANDARDS FOR 2008 MODEL YEAR AND LATER EMERGENCY STATIONARY CI ICE <37 KW (50 HP) AND WITH A DISPLACEMENT OF <10 LITERS PER CYLINDER

TABLE 3 TO SUBPART IIII OF PART 60—CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR STATIONARY FIRE PUMP ENGINES

TABLE 4 TO SUBPART IIII OF PART 60—EMISSION STANDARDS FOR STATIONARY FIRE PUMP ENGINES

TABLE 5 TO SUBPART IIII OF PART 60—LABELING AND RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW STATIONARY EMERGENCY ENGINES

TABLE 6 TO SUBPART IIII OF PART 60—OPTIONAL 3-MODE TEST CYCLE FOR STATIONARY FIRE PUMP ENGINES

TABLE 7 TO SUBPART IIII OF PART 60—REQUIREMENTS FOR PERFORMANCE TESTS FOR STATIONARY CI ICE WITH A DISPLACEMENT OF 230 LITERS PER CYLINDER

TABLE 8 TO SUBPART IIII OF PART 60—APPLICABILITY OF GENERAL PROVISIONS TO SUBPART III

**Subpart JJJJ—Standards of Performance for Stationary Spark Ignition Internal Combustion Engines**

**WHAT THIS SUBPART COVERS**

60.4230 Am I subject to this subpart?

**EMISSION STANDARDS FOR MANUFACTURERS**

60.4231 What emission standards must I meet if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines or equipment containing such engines?

60.4232 How long must my engines meet the emission standards if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines?

**EMISSION STANDARDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

60.4233 What emission standards must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?

60.4234 How long must I meet the emission standards if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

60.4235 What fuel requirements must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI gasoline fired internal combustion engine subject to this subpart?

60.4236 What is the deadline for importing or installing stationary SI ICE produced in the previous model year?

60.4237 What are the monitoring requirements if I am an owner or operator of an emergency stationary SI internal combustion engine?

**COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR MANUFACTURERS**

60.4238 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines ≤19 KW (25 HP) or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

60.4239 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines >19 KW (25 HP) that use gasoline or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

60.4240 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines >19 KW (25 HP) that use LPG or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

60.4241 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines participating in the voluntary certification program or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

60.4242 What other requirements must I meet if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines or equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

**COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS**

60.4243 What are my compliance requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?
Testing Requirements for Owners and Operators

60.4244 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?

Notification, Reports, and Records for Owners and Operators

60.4245 What are my notification, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?

General Provisions

60.4246 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?

Mobile Source Provisions

60.4247 What parts of the mobile source provisions apply to me if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

Definitions

60.4248 What definitions apply to this subpart?

Tables to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60

Table 1 to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60—NO\textsubscript{X}, CO, and VOC Emission Standards for Stationary Non-Emergency SI Engines ≥100 HP (Except Gasoline and Rich Burn LPG), Stationary SI Landfill/Digester Gas Engines, and Stationary Emergency Engines >25 HP

Table 2 to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60—Applicability of General Provisions to Subpart JJJJ

Table 3 to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60—Applicability of Mobile Source Provisions for Manufacturers Participating in the Voluntary Certification Program and Certifying Stationary SI ICE to Emission Standards in Table 1 of Subpart JJJJ

Subpart KKKK—Standards of Performance for Stationary Combustion Turbines

Introduction

60.4300 What is the purpose of this subpart?

Applicability

60.4305 Does this subpart apply to my stationary combustion turbine?

60.4310 What types of operations are exempt from these standards of performance?

Emission Limits

60.4315 What pollutants are regulated by this subpart?

60.4320 What emission limits must I meet for nitrogen oxides (NO\textsubscript{X})?

60.4325 What emission limits must I meet for NO\textsubscript{X} if my turbine burns both natural gas and distillate oil (or some other combination of fuels)?

60.4330 What emission limits must I meet for sulfur dioxide (SO\textsubscript{2})?

General Compliance Requirements

60.4333 What are my general requirements for complying with this subpart?

Monitoring

60.4335 How do I establish and document a proper parameter monitoring plan?

60.4340 How do I determine the total sulfur content of the turbine’s combustion fuel?

60.4345 How can I be exempted from monitoring the total sulfur content of the fuel?

60.4350 How often must I determine the sulfur content of the fuel?

Reporting

60.4375 What reports must I submit?

60.4380 How are excess emissions and monitoring downtime defined for NO\textsubscript{X}?

60.4385 How are excess emissions and monitoring downtime defined for SO\textsubscript{2}?

60.4390 What are my reporting requirements if I operate an emergency combustion turbine or a research and development turbine?

60.4395 When must I submit my reports?

Performance Tests

60.4400 How do I conduct the initial and subsequent performance tests, regarding NO\textsubscript{X}?

60.4405 How do I perform the initial performance test if I have chosen to install a NO\textsubscript{X}-diluent CEMS?

60.4410 How do I establish a valid parameter range if I have chosen to continuously monitor parameters?

60.4415 How do I conduct the initial and subsequent performance tests for sulfur?
DEFINITIONS

60.4420 What definitions apply to this subpart?

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART KKKK OF PART 60—NITROGEN OXIDE EMISSION LIMITS FOR NEW STATIONARY COMBUSTION TURBINES

Subpart LLLL—Standards of Performance for New Sewage Sludge Incineration Units

INTRODUCTION

60.4760 What does this subpart do?
60.4765 When does this subpart become effective?

APPLICABILITY AND DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

60.4770 Does this subpart apply to my sewage sludge incineration unit?
60.4775 What is a new sewage sludge incineration unit?
60.4780 What sewage sludge incineration units are exempt from this subpart?
60.4785 Who implements and enforces this subpart?
60.4790 How are these new source performance standards structured?
60.4795 Do all nine components of these new source performance standards apply at the same time?

PRECONSTRUCTION SITING ANALYSIS

60.4800 Who must prepare a siting analysis?
60.4805 What is a siting analysis?

OPERATOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION

60.4810 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?
60.4815 When must the operator training course be completed?
60.4820 How do I obtain my operator qualification?
60.4825 How do I maintain my operator qualification?
60.4830 How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?
60.4835 What if all the qualified operators are temporarily not accessible?
60.4840 What site-specific documentation is required and how often must it be reviewed by qualified operators and plant personnel?

EMISSION LIMITS, EMISSION STANDARDS, AND OPERATING LIMITS AND REQUIREMENTS

60.4845 What emission limits and standards must I meet and by when?
60.4850 What operating limits and requirements must I meet and by when?
60.4855 How do I establish operating limits if I do not use a wet scrubber, fabric filter, electrostatic precipitator, or activated carbon injection, or if I limit emissions in some other manner, to comply with the emission limits?
60.4860 Do the emission limits, emission standards, and operating limits apply during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?
60.4861 How do I establish affirmative defense for exceedance of an emission limit or standard during malfunction?

INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

60.4865 How and when do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limits and standards?
60.4870 How do I establish my operating limits?
60.4875 By what date must I conduct the initial air pollution control device inspection and make any necessary repairs?
60.4880 How do I develop a site-specific monitoring plan for my continuous monitoring, bag leak detection, and ash handling systems, and by what date must I conduct an initial performance evaluation?

CONTINUOUS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

60.4885 How and when do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limits and standards?
60.4890 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with my operating limits?
60.4895 By what date must I conduct annual air pollution control device inspections and make any necessary repairs?

PERFORMANCE TESTING, MONITORING, AND CALIBRATION REQUIREMENTS

60.4900 What are the performance testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements for compliance with the emission limits and standards?
60.4905 What are the monitoring and calibration requirements for compliance with my operating limits?

RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING

60.4910 What records must I keep?
60.4915 What reports must I submit?

TITLE V OPERATING PERMITS

60.4920 Am I required to apply for and obtain a Title V operating permit for my unit?
60.4925 When must I submit a Title V permit application for my new SSI unit?

DEFINITIONS

60.4930 What definitions must I know?

TABLES

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART LLLL OF PART 60—EMISSION LIMITS AND STANDARDS FOR FLUIDIZED BED NEW SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS
TABLE 2 TO SUBPART LLLL OF PART 60—EMISSION LIMITS AND STANDARDS FOR NEW
Environmental Protection Agency

MULTIPLE HEARTH SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

TABLE 3 TO SUBPART LLLL OF PART 60—OPERATING PARAMETERS FOR NEW SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

TABLE 4 TO SUBPART LLLL OF PART 60—TOXIC EQUIVALENCY FACTORS

TABLE 5 TO SUBPART LLLL OF PART 60—SUMMARY OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

Subpart MMMM—Emmission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Existing Sewage Sludge Incineration Units

INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

60.5000 What is the purpose of this subpart?
60.5005 Am I affected by this subpart?
60.5010 Is a state plan required for all states?
60.5015 What must I include in my state plan?
60.5020 Is there an approval process for my state plan?
60.5025 What if my state plan is not approvable?
60.5030 Is there an approval process for a negative declaration letter?
60.5035 What compliance schedule must I include in my state plan?
60.5040 Are there any state plan requirements for this subpart that apply instead of the requirements specified in subpart B?
60.5045 In lieu of a state plan submittal, are there other acceptable option(s) for a state to meet its section 111(d)(2)(B)(2) obligations?
60.5050 What authorities will not be delegated to state, local, or tribal agencies?
60.5055 Does this subpart directly affect SSI unit owners and operators in my state?

APPLICABILITY OF STATE PLANS

APPPLICABILITY OF STATE PLANS

60.5060 What SSI units must I address in my state plan?
60.5065 What SSI units are exempt from my state plan?

USE OF MODEL RULE

USE OF MODEL RULE

60.5070 What is the “model rule” in this subpart?
60.5075 How does the model rule relate to the required elements of my state plan?
60.5080 What are the principal components of the model rule?

MODEL RULE—INCREMENTS OF PROGRESS

MODEL RULE—INCREMENTS OF PROGRESS

60.5085 What are my requirements for meeting increments of progress and achieving final compliance?
60.5090 When must I complete each increment of progress?
60.5095 What must I include in the notifications of achievement of increments of progress?
60.5100 When must I submit the notifications of achievement of increments of progress?
60.5105 What if I do not meet an increment of progress?
60.5110 How do I comply with the increment of progress for submittal of a control plan?
60.5115 How do I comply with the increment of progress for achieving final compliance?
60.5120 What must I do if I close my SSI unit and then restart it?
60.5125 What must I do if I plan to permanently close my SSI unit and not restart it?

MODEL RULE—OPERATOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION

MODEL RULE—OPERATOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION

60.5130 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?
60.5135 When must the operator training course be completed?
60.5140 How do I obtain my operator qualification?
60.5145 How do I maintain my operator qualification?
60.5150 How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?
60.5155 What if all the qualified operators are temporarily not accessible?
60.5160 What site-specific documentation is required and how often must it be reviewed by qualified operators and plant personnel?

MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITS, EMISSION STANDARDS, AND OPERATING LIMITS AND REQUIREMENTS

MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITS, EMISSION STANDARDS, AND OPERATING LIMITS AND REQUIREMENTS

60.5165 What emission limits and standards must I meet and by when?
60.5170 What operating limits and requirements must I meet and by when?
60.5175 How do I establish operating limits if I do not use a wet scrubber, fabric filter, electrostatic precipitator, activated carbon injection, or afterburner, or if I limit emissions in some other manner, to comply with the emission limits?
60.5180 Do the emission limits, emission standards, and operating limits apply during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?
60.5181 How do I establish affirmative defense for exceedance of an emission limit or standard during malfunction?

MODEL RULE—INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

MODEL RULE—INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

60.5185 How and when do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limits and standards?
60.5190 How do I establish my operating limits?
§ 60.1

60.5195 By what date must I conduct the initial air pollution control device inspection and make any necessary repairs?

60.5200 How do I develop a site-specific monitoring plan for my continuous monitoring, bag leak detection, and ash handling systems, and by what date must I conduct an initial performance evaluation?

MODEL RULE—CONTINUOUS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

60.5205 How and when do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limits and standards?

60.5210 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with my operating limits?

60.5215 By what date must I conduct annual air pollution control device inspections and make any necessary repairs?

MODEL RULE—PERFORMANCE TESTING, MONITORING, AND CALIBRATION REQUIREMENTS

60.5220 What are the performance testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements for compliance with the emission limits and standards?

60.5225 What are the monitoring and calibration requirements for compliance with my operating limits?

MODEL RULE—RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING

60.5230 What records must I keep?

60.5235 What reports must I submit?

MODEL RULE—TITLE V OPERATING PERMITS

60.5240 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my existing SSI unit?

60.5245 When must I submit a title V permit application for my existing SSI unit?

MODEL RULE—DEFINITIONS

60.5250 What definitions must I know?

TABLES

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART MMMM OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—INCREMENTS OF PROGRESS AND COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES FOR EXISTING SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

TABLE 2 TO SUBPART MMMM OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITS AND STANDARDS FOR EXISTING FLUIDIZED BED SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

TABLE 3 TO SUBPART MMMM OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITS AND STANDARDS FOR EXISTING MULTIPLE HEARTH SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

TABLE 4 TO SUBPART MMMM OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—OPERATING PARAMETERS FOR EXISTING SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

TABLE 5 TO SUBPART MMMM OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—TOXIC EQUIVALENCY FACTORS

TABLE 6 TO SUBPART MMMM OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—SUMMARY OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

AUTHORITY: 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.

SOURCE: 36 FR 24877, Dec. 23, 1971, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 60.1 Applicability.

(a) Except as provided in subparts B and C, the provisions of this part apply to the owner or operator of any stationary source which contains an affected facility, the construction or modification of which is commenced after the date of publication in this part of any standard (or, if earlier, the date of publication of any proposed standard) applicable to that facility.

(b) Any new or revised standard of performance promulgated pursuant to section 111(b) of the Act shall apply to the owner or operator of any stationary source which contains an affected facility, the construction or modification of which is commenced after the date of publication in this part of such new or revised standard (or, if earlier, the date of publication of any proposed standard) applicable to that facility.

(c) In addition to complying with the provisions of this part, the owner or operator of an affected facility may be required to obtain an operating permit issued to stationary sources by an authorized State air pollution control agency or by the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to Title V of the Clean Air Act (Act) as amended November 15, 1990 (42 U.S.C. 7661). For more information about obtaining an operating permit see part 70 of this chapter.

(d) Site-specific standard for Merck & Co., Inc.’s Stonewall Plant in Elkton, Virginia. (1) This paragraph applies only to the pharmaceutical manufacturing facility, commonly referred to as the Stonewall Plant, located at Route 340 South, in Elkton, Virginia (“site”).

(2) Except for compliance with 40 CFR 60.49b(u), the site shall have the option of either complying directly
with the requirements of this part, or reducing the site-wide emissions caps in accordance with the procedures set forth in a permit issued pursuant to 40 CFR 52.2454. If the site chooses the option of reducing the site-wide emissions caps in accordance with the procedures set forth in such permit, the requirements of such permit shall apply in lieu of the otherwise applicable requirements of this part.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (d)(2) of this section, for any provisions of this part except for Subpart Kb, the owner/operator of the site shall comply with the applicable provisions of this part if the Administrator determines that compliance with the provisions of this part is necessary for achieving the objectives of the regulation and the Administrator notifies the site in accordance with the provisions of the permit issued pursuant to 40 CFR 52.2454.

§ 60.2 Definitions.

The terms used in this part are defined in the Act or in this section as follows:

Act means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.)

Administrator means the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency or his authorized representative.

Affected facility means, with reference to a stationary source, any apparatus to which a standard is applicable.

Alternative method means any method of sampling and analyzing for an air pollutant which is not a reference or equivalent method but which has been demonstrated to the Administrator’s satisfaction to, in specific cases, produce results adequate for his determination of compliance.

Approved permit program means a State permit program approved by the Administrator as meeting the requirements of part 70 of this chapter or a Federal permit program established in this chapter pursuant to Title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

Capital expenditure means an expenditure for a physical or operational change to an existing facility which exceeds the product of the applicable “annual asset guideline repair allowance percentage” specified in the latest edition of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Publication 534 and the existing facility’s basis, as defined by section 1012 of the Internal Revenue Code. However, the total expenditure for a physical or operational change to an existing facility must not be reduced by any “excluded additions” as defined in IRS Publication 534, as would be done for tax purposes.

Clean coal technology demonstration project means a project using funds appropriated under the heading ‘Department of Energy-Clean Coal Technology’, up to a total amount of $2,500,000,000 for commercial demonstrations of clean coal technology, or similar projects funded through appropriations for the Environmental Protection Agency.

Commmenced means, with respect to the definition of new source in section 111(a)(2) of the Act, that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of construction or modification or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of construction or modification.

Construction means fabrication, erection, or installation of an affected facility.

Continuous monitoring system means the total equipment, required under the emission monitoring sections in applicable subparts, used to sample and condition (if applicable), to analyze, and to provide a permanent record of emissions or process parameters.

Electric utility steam generating unit means any steam electric generating unit that is constructed for the purpose of supplying more than one-third of its potential electric output capacity and more than 25 MW electrical output to any utility power distribution system for sale. Any steam supplied to a steam distribution system for the purpose of providing steam to a steam-electric generator that would produce electrical energy for sale is also considered in determining the electrical energy output capacity of the affected facility.

Equivalent method means any method of sampling and analyzing for an air...
§60.2

40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

pollutant which has been demonstrated to the Administrator’s satisfaction to have a consistent and quantitatively known relationship to the reference method, under specified conditions.

Excess Emissions and Monitoring Systems Performance Report is a report that must be submitted periodically by a source in order to provide data on its compliance with stated emission limits and operating parameters, and on the performance of its monitoring systems.

Existing facility means, with reference to a stationary source, any apparatus of the type for which a standard is promulgated in this part, and the construction or modification of which was commenced before the date of proposal of that standard; or any apparatus which could be altered in such a way as to be of that type.

Force majeure means, for purposes of §60.8, an event that will be or has been caused by circumstances beyond the control of the affected facility, its contractors, or any entity controlled by the affected facility that prevents the owner or operator from complying with the regulatory requirement to conduct performance tests within the specified timeframe despite the affected facility’s best efforts to fulfill the obligation. Examples of such events are acts of nature, acts of war or terrorism, or equipment failure or safety hazard beyond the control of the affected facility.

Isokinetic sampling means sampling in which the linear velocity of the gas entering the sampling nozzle is equal to that of the undisturbed gas stream at the sample point.

Issuance of a part 70 permit will occur, if the State is the permitting authority, in accordance with the requirements of part 70 of this chapter and the applicable, approved State permit program. When the EPA is the permitting authority, issuance of a Title V permit occurs immediately after the EPA takes final action on the final permit.

Malfunction means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner. Failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

Modification means any physical change in, or change in the method of operation of, an existing facility which increases the amount of any air pollutant (to which a standard applies) emitted into the atmosphere by that facility or which results in the emission of any air pollutant (to which a standard applies) into the atmosphere not previously emitted.

Monitoring device means the total equipment, required under the monitoring of operations sections in applicable subparts, used to measure and record (if applicable) process parameters.

Nitrogen oxides means all oxides of nitrogen except nitrous oxide, as measured by test methods set forth in this part.

One-hour period means any 60-minute period commencing on the hour.

Opacity means the degree to which emissions reduce the transmission of light and obscure the view of an object in the background.

Owner or operator means any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises an affected facility or a stationary source of which an affected facility is a part.

Part 70 permit means any permit issued, renewed, or revised pursuant to part 70 of this chapter.

Particulate matter means any finely divided solid or liquid material, other than uncombined water, as measured by the reference methods specified under each applicable subpart, or an equivalent or alternative method.

Permit program means a comprehensive State operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661) and regulations codified in part 70 of this chapter and applicable State regulations, or a comprehensive Federal operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act and regulations codified in this chapter.

Permitting authority means:

(1) The State air pollution control agency, local agency, other State agency, or other agency authorized by the Administrator to carry out a permit program under part 70 of this chapter; or
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.2


Proportional sampling means sampling at a rate that produces a constant ratio of sampling rate to stack gas flow rate.

Reactivation of a very clean coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit means any physical change or change in the method of operation associated with the commencement of commercial operations by a coal-fired utility unit after a period of discontinued operation where the unit:

(1) Has not been in operation for the two-year period prior to the enactment of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, and the emissions from such unit continue to be carried in the permitting authority’s emissions inventory at the time of enactment;

(2) Was equipped prior to shut-down with a continuous system of emissions control that achieves a removal efficiency for sulfur dioxide of no less than 85 percent and a removal efficiency for particulates of no less than 98 percent;

(3) Is equipped with low-NOx burners prior to the time of commencement of operations following reactivation; and

(4) Is otherwise in compliance with the requirements of the Clean Air Act.

Run means the net period of time during which an emission sample is collected. Unless otherwise specified, a run may be either intermittent or continuous within the limits of good engineering practice.

Shutdown means the cessation of operation of an affected facility for any purpose.

Six-minute period means any one of the 10 equal parts of a one-hour period.

Standard means a standard of performance proposed or promulgated under this part.

Standard conditions means a temperature of 293 K (68°F) and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals (29.92 in Hg).

Startup means the setting in operation of an affected facility for any purpose.

State means all non-Federal authorities, including local agencies, interstate associations, and State-wide programs, that have delegated authority to implement: (1) The provisions of this part; and/or (2) the permit program established under part 70 of this chapter. The term State shall have its conventional meaning where clear from the context.

Stationary source means any building, structure, facility, or installation which emits or may emit any air pollutant.

Title V permit means any permit issued, renewed, or revised pursuant to Federal or State regulations established to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661). A title V permit issued by a State permitting authority is called a part 70 permit in this part.

Volatile Organic Compound means any organic compound which participates in atmospheric photochemical reactions; or which is measured by a reference method, an equivalent method, an alternative method, or which is determined by procedures specified under any subpart.

§ 60.3 Units and abbreviations.

Used in this part are abbreviations and symbols of units of measure. These are defined as follows:

(a) System International (SI) units of measure:

- A—ampere
- g—gram
- Hz—hertz
- J—joule
- K—degree Kelvin
- kg—kilogram
- m—meter
- m³—cubic meter
- mg—milligram
- mm—millimeter
- Mg—megagram
- mol—mole
- N—newton
- ng—nanogram
- nm—nanometer
- Pa—pascal
- s—second
- V—volt
- W—watt
- Ω—ohm
- μg—microgram

(b) Other units of measure:

- Btu—British thermal unit
- °C—degree Celsius
- cal—calorie
- cfm—cubic feet per minute
- cu ft—cubic foot
- dcf—dry cubic feet
- dcm—dry cubic meter
- dscf—dry cubic feet at standard conditions
- dscm—dry cubic meter at standard conditions
- eq—equivalent
- °F—degree Fahrenheit
- ft—foot
- gal—gallon
- gr—grain
- g—gram
- hr—hour
- in—inch
- k—1,000
- l—liter
- lpm—liter per minute
- lb—pound
- meq—milliequivalent
- min—minute
- ml—milliliter
- mol wt—molecular weight
- ppb—parts per billion
- ppm—parts per million
- psia—pounds per square inch absolute
- psig—pounds per square inch gage
- °R—degree Rankine
- scf—cubic feet at standard conditions
- scfh—cubic feet per hour at standard conditions
- scm—cubic meter at standard conditions
- sec—second
- sq ft—square feet
- std—at standard conditions

(c) Chemical nomenclature:

- CdS—cadmium sulfide
- CO—carbon monoxide
- CO²—carbon dioxide
- HCl—hydrochloric acid
- Hg—mercury
- H₂O—water
- H₂S—hydrogen sulfide
- H₂SO₄—sulfuric acid
- N—nitrogen
- NO—nitric oxide
- NO₂—nitrogen dioxide
- NOₓ—nitrogen oxides
- O₂—oxygen
- SO₂—sulfur dioxide
- SO₃—sulfur trioxide
- SOₓ—sulfur oxides

(d) Miscellaneous:

- A.S.T.M.—American Society for Testing and Materials

§ 60.4 Address.

(a) All requests, reports, applications, submittals, and other communications to the Administrator pursuant to this part shall be submitted in duplicate to the appropriate Regional Office of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to the attention of the Director of the Division indicated in the following list of EPA Regional Offices.

Region I (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont), Director, Air Management Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, John F. Kennedy Federal Building, Boston, MA 02203.

Region II (New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands), Director, Air and Waste Management Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Office Building, 26 Federal Plaza (Foley Square), New York, NY 10278.

Region III (Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia), Director, Air Protection Division, Mail Code 3AP00, 1650 Arch Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103-3029.

Region IV (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee), Director, Air and Waste Management Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 945 Courtland Street, NE., Atlanta, GA 30365.

Region V (Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin), Director, Air and Radiation Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Mail Code 4AP00, 1650 Arch Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103-3029.

Region VI (Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas), Director, Air Protection Division, Mail Code 3AP00, 1650 Arch Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103-3029.
§ 60.4

Environmental Protection Agency

Protection Agency, 77 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, IL 60604–3590.
Region VI (Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas); Director, Air, Pesticides, and Toxics Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Dallas, TX 75202.
Region VII (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska), Director, Air, RCRA, and Toxics Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 901 N. 5th Street, Kansas City, KS 66101.
Region VIII (Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming) Director, Air and Toxics Technical Enforcement Office, Office of Enforcement, Compliance and Environmental Justice, Mail Code 8ENF–AT, 1595 Wynkoop Street, Denver, CO 80202–1129.
Region IX (Arizona, California, Hawaii, and Nevada; the territories of American Samoa and Guam; the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands; the territories of Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Atoll, Palmyra Atoll, and Wake Islands; and certain U.S. Government activities in the freely associated states of the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and the Republic of Palau), Director, Air Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 75 Hawthorne Street, San Francisco, CA 94105.
Region X (Alaska, Oregon, Idaho, Washington), Director, Air and Waste Management Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Sixth Avenue, Seattle, WA 98101.

(b) Section 111(c) directs the Administrator to delegate to each State, when appropriate, the authority to implement and enforce standards of performance for new stationary sources located in such State. All information required to be submitted to EPA under paragraph (a) of this section, must also be submitted to the appropriate State Agency of any State to which this authority has been delegated (provided, that each specific delegation may except sources from a certain Federal or State reporting requirement). The appropriate mailing address for those States whose delegation request has been approved is as follows:

(A) [Reserved]
(B) State of Alabama: Alabama Department of Environmental Management, P.O. Box 30163, Montgomery, Alabama 36130–1631.
(C) State of Alaska, Department of Environmental Conservation, Pouch O, Juneau, AK 99811.
(D) Arizona: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 West Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007.
Maricopa County Air Quality Department, 1001 North Central Avenue, Suite 900, Phoenix, AZ 85004.
Pima County Department of Environmental Quality, 33 North Stone Avenue, Suite 700, Tucson, AZ 85701.
Pinal County Air Quality Control District, 31 North Pinal Street, Building F, Florence, AZ 85132.

Note: For tables listing the delegation status of agencies in Region IX, see paragraph (d) of this section.

(E) State of Arkansas: Chief, Division of Air Pollution Control, Arkansas Department of Pollution Control and Ecology, 8001 National Drive, P.O. Box 983, Little Rock, AR 72208.
(F) California:
Amador County Air Pollution Control District, 12200–B Airport Road, Jackson, CA 95642.
Antelope Valley Air Quality Management District, 4301 Division Street, Suite 206, Lancaster, CA 93535.
Bay Area Air Quality Management District, 939 Ellis Street, San Francisco, CA 94109.
Butte County Air Quality Management District, 2525 Dominic Drive, Suite J, Chico, CA 95928.
Calaveras County Air Pollution Control District, 991 Mountain Ranch Road, San Andreas, CA 95249.
Colusa County Air Pollution Control District, 190 Sunrise Blvd., Suite A–3, Colusa, CA 95932–3246.
El Dorado County Air Quality Management District, 2850 Fairlane Court, Bldg. C, Placerville, CA 95667–4100.
Eastern Kern Air Pollution Control District, 2700 "M" Street, Suite 302, Bakersfield, CA 93301–2370.
Feather River Air Quality Management District, 1907 Live Oak Blvd., Suite B–3, Yuba City, CA 95991.
Glenn County Air Pollution Control District, 720 N. Colusa Street, P.O. Box 351, Willows, CA 95988–0351.
Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District, 157 Short Street, Suite 6, Bishop, CA 93514–3537.
Imperial County Air Pollution Control District, 150 South Ninth Street, El Centro, CA 92243–2901.
Lake County Air Pollution Control District, 885 Lakeport Blvd., Lakeport, CA 95453–5405.
Lassen County Air Pollution Control District, 707 Nevada Street, Suite 1, Susanville, CA 96070.
Mariposa County Air Pollution Control District, P.O. Box 5, Mariposa, CA 95338.
§ 60.4

Mendocino County Air Quality Management District, 306 E. Gobbi Street, Ukiah, CA 95482–5611.

Modoc County Air Pollution Control District, 619 North Main Street, Alturas, CA 96101.

Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District, 14306 Park Avenue, Victorville, CA 92392–2310.

Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District, 24580 Silver Cloud Court, Monterey, CA 93940.

Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District, 14306 Park Avenue, Victorville, CA 92392–2310.

Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District, 24580 Silver Cloud Court, Monterey, CA 93940.

Mendocino County Air Quality Management District, 306 E. Gobbi Street, Ukiah, CA 95482–5611.

Modoc County Air Pollution Control District, 619 North Main Street, Alturas, CA 96101.

Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District, 14306 Park Avenue, Victorville, CA 92392–2310.

Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District, 24580 Silver Cloud Court, Monterey, CA 93940.

NOTE: For a table listing Region VIII’s NSPS delegation status, see paragraph (c) of this section.

(G) State of Colorado, Department of Public Health and Environment, 4300 Cherry Creek Drive South, Denver, CO 80222–1530.

NOTE: For tables listing the delegation status of agencies in Region IX, see paragraph (d) of this section.

(H) State of Connecticut, Bureau of Air Management, Department of Environmental Protection, State Office Building, 165 Capitol Avenue, Hartford, CT 06106.

(I) State of Delaware, Department of Natural Resources & Environmental Control, 89 Kings Highway, P.O. Box 1401, Dover, Delaware 19903.

(J) District of Columbia, Department of Public Health, Air Quality Division, 51 N Street, NE., Washington, DC 20002.

(K) State of Florida, Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Air Resources Management, 2600 Blair Stone Road, MS 5500, Tallahassee, Florida 32399–2400.

(L) State of Georgia: Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division, 2 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive, SE., Suite 1152 East Floyd Tower, Atlanta, Georgia 30334–9000.

(M) Hawaii: Clean Air Branch, Hawaii Department of Health, 919 Ala Moana Blvd., Suite 203, Honolulu, HI 96814.

NOTE: For tables listing the delegation status of agencies in Region IX, see paragraph (d) of this section.


(P) State of Indiana: Indiana Department of Environmental Management, Office of Air Quality, 100 North Senate Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204.

(Q) State of Iowa: Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division, Air Quality Bureau, 7900 Hickman Road, Suite 1, Urbandale, IA 50322.


(S) Commonwealth of Kentucky: Commonwealth of Kentucky, Energy and Environment Cabinet, Department of Environmental Protection, Division for Air Quality, 200 Fair Oaks Lane, 1st Floor, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601–1403.

Louisville Metro Air Pollution Control District, 850 Barret Avenue, Louisville, Kentucky 40204.

(T) State of Louisiana: Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 4301, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821–4301. For a list of delegated standards for Louisiana (excluding Indian country), see paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

38
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.4

(U) State of Maine, Bureau of Air Quality Control, Department of Environmental Protection, State House, Station No. 17, Augusta, ME 04333.

(V) State of Maryland, Department of the Environment, 1800 Washington Boulevard, Suite 705, Baltimore, Maryland 21220.

(W) Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Division of Air Quality Control, Department of Environmental Protection, One Winter Street, 7th floor, Boston, MA 02108.

(X) State of Michigan: Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Air Quality Division, P.O. Box 30028, Lansing, Michigan 48909.

(Y) State of Minnesota: Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Division of Air Quality, 520 Lafayette Road North, St. Paul, Minnesota 55155.

(Z) State of Mississippi: Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Pollution Control, Air Division, 515 East Amite Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39201.

(aa) State of Missouri: Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 176, Jefferson City, MO 65102.

(bb) State of Montana, Department of Environmental Quality, 1320 E. 6th Ave., PO Box 200901, Helena, MT 59620–0901.

NOTE: For a table listing Region VIII’s NSPS delegation status, see paragraph (c) of this section.

(cc) State of Nebraska, Nebraska Department of Environmental Control, P.O. Box 94877, State House Station, Lincoln, NE 68509.

(DD) Nevada: Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, 901 South Stewart Street, Suite 4001, Carson City, NV 89701–5249.

(EE) State of New Hampshire, Air Resources Division, Department of Environmental Services, 61 North Main Street, Caller Box 2033, Concord, NH 03302–2033.

(FF) State of New Jersey: New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Environmental Quality, Enforcement Element, John Fitch Plaza, CN–027, Trenton, NJ 08625.

1 The following table lists the specific source and pollutant categories that have been delegated to the states in Region II. The (X) symbol is used to indicate each category that has been delegated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>New Jersey</th>
<th>New York</th>
<th>Puerto Rico</th>
<th>Virgin Islands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subpart</td>
<td>State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAs</td>
<td>Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon-Oxygen Decarburization Vessels in Steel Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft Pulp Mills</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light-Duty Truck Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Graphic Art Industry Publication Rotogravure Printing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of Volatile Organic Compounds in Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Bulk Gasoline Terminals</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC from Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants: SO\textsubscript{2} Emissions</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Wool Fiber Glass Insulation Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(GG) State of New Mexico: New Mexico Environment Department, 1190 St. Francis Drive, P.O. Box 26110, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87502. Note: For a list of delegated standards for New Mexico (excluding Bernalillo County and Indian country), see paragraph (e)(1) of this section.

(i) Albuquerque-Bernalillo County Air Quality Control Board, c/o Environmental Health Department, P.O. Box 1293, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103.

(ii) [Reserved]

(HH) New York: New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, 50 Wolf Road Albany, New York 12233, attention: Division of Air Resources.


Forsyth County Environmental Affairs, 537 North Spruce Street, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27101.

Mecklenburg County Air Quality, 700 N. Tryon St., Suite 205, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-2236.

Western North Carolina Regional Air Quality Agency, 49 Mount Carmel Road, Asheville, North Carolina 28806.

(JJ) State of North Dakota, Division of Air Quality, North Dakota Department of Health, P.O. Box 5520, Bismarck, ND 58506-5520.

Note: For a table listing Region VIII’s NSPS delegation status, see paragraph (c) of this section.

(KK) State of Ohio:

(i) Medina, Summit and Portage Counties; Director, Akron Regional Air Quality Management District, 146 South High Street, Room 904, Akron, OH 44308.
(ii) Stark County; Director, Canton City Health Department, Air Pollution Control Division, 420 Market Avenue North, Canton, Ohio 44702–1544.

(iii) Butler, Clermont, Hamilton, and Warren Counties; Director, Hamilton County Department of Environmental Services, 250 William Howard Taft Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219–2660.

(iv) Cuyahoga County; Commissioner, Cleveland Department of Public Health, Division of Air Quality, 75 Erieview Plaza 2nd Floor, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

(v) Clark, Darke, Greene, Miami, Montgomery, and Preble Counties; Director, Regional Air Pollution Control Agency, 117 South Main Street, Dayton, Ohio 45422–1280.

(vi) Lucas County and the City of Rossford (in Wood County); Director, City of Toledo, Division of Environmental Services, 348 South Erie Street, Toledo, OH 43604.

(vii) Adams, Brown, Lawrence, and Scioto Counties; Portsmouth Local Air Agency, 605 Washington Street, Third Floor, Portsmouth, OH 45662.

(viii) Allen, Ashland, Auglaize, Crawford, Defiance, Erie, Fulton, Hancock, Hardin, Henry, Huron, Marion, Mercer, Ottawa, Paulding, Putnam, Richland, Sandusky, Seneca, Van Wert, Williams, Wood (Except City of Rossford), and Wyandot Counties; Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Northwest District Office, Air Pollution Control, 347 North Dunbridge Road, Bowling Green, Ohio 43402.

(ix) Ashtabula, Caroll, Columbiana, Holmes, Lorain, and Wayne Counties; Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Northeast District Office, Air Pollution Unit, 2110 East Aurora Road, Twinsburg, OH 44087.

(x) Athens, Belmont, Coshocton, Gallia, Guernsey, Harrison, Hocking, Jackson, Jefferson, Meigs, Monroe, Morgan, Muskingum, Noble, Perry, Pike, Ross, Tuscarawas, Vinton, and Washington Counties; Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Southeast District Office, Air Pollution Unit, 2195 Front Street, Logan, OH 43138.

(xi) Champaign, Clinton, Highland, Logan, and Shelby Counties; Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Southwest District Office, Air Pollution Unit, 401 East Fifth Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402–2911.

(xii) Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Knox, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union Counties; Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Central District Office, Air Pollution control, 50 West Town Street, Suite 700, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

(xiii) Geauga and Lake Counties; Lake County General Health District, Air Pollution Control, 33 Mill Street, Painesville, OH 44077.

(xiv) Mahoning and Trumbull Counties; Mahoning-Trumbull Air Pollution Control Agency, 345 Oak Hill Avenue, Suite 200, Youngstown, OH 44502.

(LL) State of Oklahoma, Oklahoma State Department of Health, Air Quality Service, P.O. Box 53551, Oklahoma City, OK 73152.

(i) Oklahoma City and County; Director, Oklahoma City-County Health Department, 921 Northeast 23rd Street, Oklahoma City, OK 73105.

(ii) Tulsa County; Tulsa City-County Health Department, 4616 East Fifteenth Street, Tulsa, OK 74112.

(OM) State of Oregon. (i) Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (ODEQ), 811 SW Sixth Avenue, Portland, OR 97204–1390, http://www.deq.state.or.us.

(ii) Lane Regional Air Pollution Authority (LRAPA), 1010 Main Street, Springfield, Oregon 97477, http://www.lrapa.org.


(ii) Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Air Quality Control, P.O. Box 8468, 400 Market Street, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17105.

(iii) Allegheny County Health Department, Bureau of Environmental Quality, Division of Air Quality, 301 39th Street, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15201.

(OO) State of Rhode Island, Division of Air and Hazardous Materials, Department of Environmental Management, 291 Promenade Street, Providence, RI 02906.
(PP) State of South Carolina: South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, 2600 Bull Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29201.

(QQ) State of South Dakota, Air Quality Program, Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Joe Foss Building, 523 East Capitol, Pierre, SD 57501–3181.

NOTE: For a table listing Region VIII’s NSPS delegation status, see paragraph (c) of this section.

(RR) State of Tennessee: Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Air Pollution Control, 401 Church Street, 9th Floor, L&C Annex, Nashville, Tennessee 37243–1531.

Knox County Air Quality Management—Department of Public Health, 140 Dameron Avenue, Knoxville, TN 37917.

Air Pollution Control Bureau, Metropolitan Health Department, 311 23rd Avenue North, Nashville, TN 37203.

Chattanooga-Hamilton County Air Pollution Control Bureau, 6125 Preservation Drive, Chattanooga, TN 37416.

Memphis-Shelby County Health Department—Air Pollution Control Program, 814 Jefferson Avenue, Memphis, TN 38105.

(SS) State of Texas, Texas Air Control Board, 6330 Highway 290 East, Austin, TX 78723.

(TT) State of Utah, Division of Air Quality, Department of Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 144820, Salt Lake City, UT 84114–4820.

NOTE: For a table listing Region VIII’s NSPS delegation status, see paragraph (c) of this section.

(UU) State of Vermont, Air Pollution Control Division, Agency of Natural Resources, Building 3 South, 103 South Main Street, Waterbury, VT 05676.

(VV) Commonwealth of Virginia, Department of Environmental Quality, 629 East Main Street, Richmond, Virginia 23219.


(iii) Northwest Air Pollution Control Authority (NWAPA), 1600 South Second St., Mount Vernon, WA 98273–5202, http://www.nwair.org/

(iv) Olympic Regional Clean Air Agency (ORCAA), 909 Sleeter-Kinney Road S.E., Suite 1, Lacey, WA 98503–1128, http://www.orcaa.org/

(v) Puget Sound Clean Air Agency (PSCAA), 110 Union Street, Suite 500, Seattle, WA 98101–2038, http://www.pscleanair.org/

(vi) Spokane County Air Pollution Control Authority (SCAPCA), West 1101 College, Suite 403, Spokane, WA 99201, http://www.scapca.org/

(vii) Southwest Clean Air Agency (SWCAA), 1308 NE. 134th St., Vancouver, WA 98685–2747, http://www.swcleanair.org/

(viii) Yakima Regional Clean Air Authority (YRCAA), 6 South 2nd Street, Suite 1016, Yakima, WA 98901, http://co.yakima.wa.us/cleanair/default.htm

(ix) The following table lists the delegation status of the New Source Performance Standards for the State of Washington. An “X” indicates the subpart has been delegated, subject to all the conditions and limitations set forth in Federal law and the letters granting delegation. Some authorities cannot be delegated and are retained by EPA. Refer to the letters granting delegation for a discussion of these retained authorities. The dates noted at the end of the table indicate the effective dates of Federal rules that have been delegated. Authority for implementing and enforcing any amendments made to these rules after these effective dates are not delegated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NSPS SUBPARTS DELEGATED TO WASHINGTON AIR AGENCIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subpart 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A General Provisions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NSPS SUBPARTS DELEGATED TO WASHINGTON AIR AGENCIES—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Washington</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb—Large Municipal Waste Combustors</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec—Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Storage Vessels for Petroleum Liquids for which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced after June 11, 1973 and prior to May 19, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka</td>
<td>Storage Vessels for Petroleum Liquids for which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced after May 18, 1978 and prior to July 23, 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subpart</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb</td>
<td>Kb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na</td>
<td>Na</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AABB</td>
<td>AABB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>BB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>GG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>HH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>KK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The table lists various subparts and their delegation to Washington agencies, with X indicating delegation and blank spaces indicating non-delegation.
### Environmental Protection Agency

#### § 60.4

**NSPS SUBPARTS DELEGATED TO WASHINGTON AIR AGENCIES—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart 1</th>
<th>Washington</th>
<th>Ecology</th>
<th>BCAA</th>
<th>NWAPA</th>
<th>ORCAA</th>
<th>PSCAA</th>
<th>SCAPCA</th>
<th>SWCAA</th>
<th>YRCAA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light Duty Truck Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Retogravure Printing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Standards</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roof Manufacture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Bulk Gasoline Terminals</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>New Residential Wood Heaters.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>VOC Emissions from Polymer Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>VOC Emissions from Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry Air Oxidation Unit Processes</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC from Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO₂ Emissions</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNN</td>
<td>VOC Emissions from Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry Distillation Operations</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ</td>
<td>VOC Emissions from Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### § 60.4 NSPS SUBPARTS DELEGATED TO WASHINGTON AIR AGENCIES—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Washington</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RRR VOCs from Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry Reactor Processes</td>
<td>X X X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities</td>
<td>X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT Industrial Surface Coating: Surface Coating of Plastic Parts for Business Machines</td>
<td>X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU Calciners and Dryers in Mineral Industries</td>
<td>X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities</td>
<td>X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWW Municipal Solid Waste Landfills</td>
<td>X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAA Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units for which Construction is Commenced after August 30, 1999 or for which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced after June 6, 2001</td>
<td>X X X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBBB Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units Constructed on or before August 30, 1999 (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times)</td>
<td>X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incineration Units for which Construction is Commenced after November 30, 1999 or for which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced on or after June 1, 2001</td>
<td>X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDDD Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incineration Units that Commenced Construction on or before November 30, 1999 (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times)</td>
<td>X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Any authority within any subpart of this part that is not delegable, is not delegated. Please refer to Attachment B to the delegation letters for a listing of the NSPS authorities excluded from delegation.
2. Washington State Department of Ecology, for 40 CFR 60.17(h)(1), (h)(2), (h)(3) and 40 CFR part 60, subpart AAAA, as in effect on June 6, 2001; for 40 CFR part 60, subpart CCC, as in effect on June 1, 2001; and for all other NSPS delegated, as in effect February 20, 2001.
3. Benton Clean Air Authority, for 40 CFR 60.17(h)(1), (h)(2), (h)(3) and 40 CFR part 60, subpart AAAA, as in effect on June 6, 2001; for 40 CFR part 60, subpart CCC, as in effect on June 1, 2001; and for all other NSPS delegated, as in effect February 20, 2001.
4. Puget Sound Clean Air Authority, for all NSPS delegated, as in effect on July 1, 2000.
5. Olympic Regional Clean Air Authority, for 40 CFR 60.17(h)(1), (h)(2), (h)(3) and 40 CFR part 60, subpart AAAA, as in effect on June 6, 2001; for 40 CFR part 60, subpart CCC, as in effect on June 1, 2001; and for all other NSPS delegated, as in effect February 20, 2001.
6. Spokane County Air Pollution Control Authority, for 40 CFR 60.17(h)(1), (h)(2), (h)(3) and 40 CFR part 60, subpart AAAA, as in effect on June 6, 2001; for 40 CFR part 60, subpart CCC, as in effect on June 1, 2001; and for all other NSPS delegated, as in effect February 20, 2001.
7. Southwest Clean Air Agency, for all NSPS delegated, as in effect on July 1, 2000.
8. Yakima Regional Clean Air Authority, for 40 CFR 60.17(h)(1), (h)(2), (h)(3) and 40 CFR part 60, subpart AAAA, as in effect on June 6, 2001; for 40 CFR part 60, subpart CCC, as in effect on June 1, 2001; and for all other NSPS delegated, as in effect February 20, 2001.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.4

(XX) State of West Virginia, Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Air Quality, 601 57th Street, SE., Charleston, West Virginia 25304.

(YY) State of Wisconsin: Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, 101 South Webster St., P.O. Box 7921, Madison, Wisconsin 53707–7921.

(ZZ) State of Wyoming, Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division, Herschler Building, 122 West 25th Street, Cheyenne, WY 82002.

NOTE: For a table listing Region VIII's NSPS delegation status, see paragraph (c) of this section.

(AAA) Territory of Guam: Guam Environmental Protection Agency, P.O. Box 22439 GMF, Barrigada, Guam 96921.

NOTE: For tables listing the delegation status of agencies in Region IX, see paragraph (d) of this section.

(BBB) Commonwealth of Puerto Rico: Commonwealth of Puerto Rico Environmental Quality Board, P.O. Box 11488, Santurce, PR 00910, Attention: Air Quality Area Director (see table under §60.4(b)(FF)(1)).

(CCC) U.S. Virgin Islands: U.S. Virgin Islands Department of Conservation and Cultural Affairs, P.O. Box 578, Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas, VI 00801.

(DDD) American Samoa: American Samoa Environmental Protection Agency, P.O. Box PPA, Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799.

NOTE: For tables listing the delegation status of agencies in Region IX, see paragraph (d) of this section.

(EEE) Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands: CNMI Division of Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 501304, Saipan, MP 96950.

NOTE: For tables listing the delegation status of agencies in Region IX, see paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) The following is a table indicating the delegation status of New Source Performance Standards for Region VIII.

### DELEGATION STATUS OF NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

[(NSPS) for Region VIII]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>MT</th>
<th>ND</th>
<th>SD</th>
<th>UT</th>
<th>WY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A—General Provisions .................................................. (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D—Fossil Fuel Fired Steam Generators ...................... (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da—Electric Utility Steam Generators .......................... (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db—Industrial-Commercial–Institutional Steam Generators .................................................. (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dc—Industrial–Commercial–Institutional Steam Generators .................................................. (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E—Incinерators .......................................................... (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea—Municipal Waste Combustors ............................... (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb—Large Municipal Waste Combustors ..................... (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec—Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators ........ (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F—Portland Cement Plants ........................................ (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G—Nitric Acid Plants .................................................. (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H—Sulfuric Acid Plants ............................................. (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I—Asphalt Concrete Plants ........................................ (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J—Petroleum Refineries ............................................ (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K—Petroleum Storage Vessels (after 6/11/73 &amp; prior to 5/1978) .................................................. (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka—Petroleum Storage Vessels (after 5/18/78 &amp; prior to 7/23/84) .................................................. (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb—Petroleum Storage Vessels (after 7/23/84) ............... (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L—Secondary Lead Smelters ....................................... (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M—Secondary Brass and Bronze Production. ................ (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N—Primary Emissions from Basic Oxygen Process Furnaces (after 6/11/73) ..................... (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na—Secondary Emissions from Basic Oxygen Process Furnaces (after 1/20/83) ..................... (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O—Sewage Treatment Plants ...................................... (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P—Primary Copper Smelters ................................. (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q—Primary Zinc Smelters ................................. (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R—Primary Lead Smelters ................................. (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S—Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants ..................... (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (<em>) (</em>) (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Delegation Status of New Source Performance Standards—Continued

**NSPS for Region VIII**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>MT</th>
<th>ND</th>
<th>SD</th>
<th>UT</th>
<th>WY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T—Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U—Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V—Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W—Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X—Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y—Coal Preparation Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z—Ferroalloy Production Facilities</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA—Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces (10/21/74–8/17/83)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aa—Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon Oxygen Decarburization Vessels (after 8/7/83)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB—Kraft Pulp Mills</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC—Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD—Grain Elevator</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE—Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG—Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH—Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK—Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL—Metallurgical Powdered Metallurgy Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM—Automobile &amp; Light Duty Truck Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN—Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP—Ammonium Sulfate Manufacturing</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ—Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR—Pressure Sensitive Tape &amp; Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS—Industrial Surface Coating: Large Applications</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT—Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU—Asphalt Processing &amp; Asphalt Roofing Manufacturing</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV—Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing: Equipment Leaks of VOC</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW—Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX—Bulk Gasoline Terminals</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA—Residential Wood Heaters</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB—Rubber Tires</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD—VOC Emissions from Petroleum Refining</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF—Flexible Vinyl &amp; Urethane Coating &amp; Printing</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG—Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH—Synthetic Fiber Production</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III—VOC Emissions from the Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry Air Oxidation Unit Processes</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ—Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK—Equipment Leaks of VOC from Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL—Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO₂ Emissions</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNN—VOC Emissions from the Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry Distillation Operations</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO—Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP—Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ—VOC Emissions from Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRR—VOC Emissions from Synthetic Organic Chemistry Manufacturing Industry (SOCMI) Reactor Processes</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS—Magnetic Tape Industry</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT—Plastic Parts for Business Machine Coatings</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU—Calciners and Dryers in Mineral Industries</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV—Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(d) The following tables list the specific part 60 standards that have been delegated unchanged to the air pollution control agencies in Region IX. The (X) symbol is used to indicate each standard that has been delegated. The following provisions of this subpart are not delegated: §§60.4(b), 60.8(b), 60.9, 60.11(b), 60.11(e), 60.13(a), 60.13(d)(2), 60.13(g), 60.13(l).

(1) Arizona. The following table identifies delegations for Arizona:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>MT</th>
<th>ND</th>
<th>SD</th>
<th>UT</th>
<th>WY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(*)</td>
<td>(*)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(*) Indicates approval of State regulation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air Pollution Control Agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona DEQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces Constructed After October 21, 1974 and On or Before August 17, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAt</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon-Oxygen Decarburization Vessels Constructed After August 7, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft Pulp Mills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light Duty Trucks Surface Coating Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UV</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVd</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After November 7, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Bulk Gasoline Terminals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>New Residential Wool Heaters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions from the Polymer Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGGa</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After November 7, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions From the Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry (SOCCI) Air Oxidation Unit Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO2 Emissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQO</td>
<td>VOC Emissions From Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS</td>
<td>Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Surface Coating of Plastic Parts for Business Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU</td>
<td>Calciners and Dryers in Mineral Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV</td>
<td>Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWW</td>
<td>Municipal Solid Waste Landfills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR ARIZONA—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air Pollution Control Agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona DEQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAA</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCC</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEE</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJJ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR AMADOR COUNTY APCD, ANTELOPE VALLEY APCD, BAY AREA AQMD, AND BUTTE COUNTY AQMD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air pollution control agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amador County APCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>General Provisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fossil-Fuel Fired Steam Generators Constructed After August 17, 1971.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Constructed After September 18, 1978.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dc</td>
<td>Small Industrial Steam Generating Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Incinerators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>Municipal Waste Combustors Constructed After December 20, 1989 and On or Before September 20, 1994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels (Including Petroleum Liquid Storage Vessels) for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After July 23, 1984.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Secondary Lead Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) California. The following tables identify delegations for each of the local air pollution control agencies of California.

(i) Delegations for Amador County Air Pollution Control District, Antelope Valley Air Pollution Control District, Bay Area Air Quality Management District, and Butte County Air Pollution Control District are shown in the following table:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air pollution control agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Amador County APCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Primary Copper Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Primary Zinc Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Primary Lead Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces Constructed After October 21, 1974 and On or Before August 17, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aa</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon-Oxygen Decarburization Vessels Constructed After August 7, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft pulp Mills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light Duty Trucks Surface Coating Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>New Residential Wool Heaters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions from the Polymer Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions From the Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry (SOCCI) Air Oxidation Unit Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC From Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO2 Emissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ</td>
<td>VOC Emissions From Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS</td>
<td>Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Surface Coating of Plastic Parts for Business Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU</td>
<td>Calciners and Dryers in Mineral Industries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Delegation Status for New Source Performance Standards for Amador County APCD, Antelope Valley APCD, Bay Area AQMD, and Butte County AQMD—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air pollution control agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>General Provisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Constructed After September 18, 1978.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Small Industrial Steam Generating Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>Incinerators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Secondary Lead Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Sewage Treatment Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Primary Copper Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Primary Zinc Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Primary Lead Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Delegation Status for New Source Performance Standards for Glenn County APCD, Great Basin Unified APCD, Imperial County APCD, and Kern County APCD—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air pollution control agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VVV</td>
<td>Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWW</td>
<td>Municipal Solid Waste Landfills.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) [Reserved] District, Imperial County Air Pollution Control District, and Kern County Air Pollution Control District are shown in the following table:

### Delegation Status for New Source Performance Standards for Glenn County APCD, Great Basin Unified APCD, Imperial County APCD, and Kern County APCD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air pollution control agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>General Provisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Constructed After September 18, 1978.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Incinerators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Secondary Lead Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Sewage Treatment Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Primary Copper Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Primary Zinc Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Primary Lead Smelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

53
### §60.4
#### 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

**DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR GLENN COUNTY APCD, GREAT BASIN UNIFIED APCD, IMPERIAL COUNTY APCD, AND KERN COUNTY APCD—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air pollution control agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces Constructed After October 21, 1974 and On Before August 17, 1983.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAa</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon-Oxygen Decarburization Vessels Constructed After August 7, 1983.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft pulp Mills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>(Reserved).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light Duty Trucks Surface Coating Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Bulk Gasoline Terminals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>New Residential Wool Heaters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>(Reserved).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions from the Polymer Manufacturing Industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>(Reserved).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC From Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO2 Emissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ</td>
<td>VOC Emissions From Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS</td>
<td>Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Surface Coating of Plastic Parts for Business Machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU</td>
<td>Calciners and Dryers in Mineral Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV</td>
<td>Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWW</td>
<td>Municipal Solid Waste Landfills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iv) Delegations for Lake County Air Quality Management District, Lassen County Air Pollution Control District, Mariposa County Air Pollution Control District, and Mendocino County Air Pollution Control District are shown in the following table:
### Environmental Protection Agency § 60.4

#### DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR LAKE COUNTY AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, LASSEN COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, MARIPOSA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, AND MENDOCINO COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Lake County AQMD</th>
<th>Lassen County APCD</th>
<th>Mariposa County AQMD</th>
<th>Mendocino County AQMD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>General Provisions</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fossil-Fuel Fired Steam Generators Constructed After August 17, 1971.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Constructed After September 18, 1978.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dc</td>
<td>Small Industrial Steam Generating Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Incinerators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>Municipal Waste Combustors Constructed After December 20, 1989 and On or Before September 20, 1994.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Secondary Lead Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Sewage Treatment Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Primary Copper Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Primary Zinc Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Primary Lead Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAa</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon-Oxygen Decarburization Vessels Constructed After August 7, 1983.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft Pulp Mills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>(Reserved).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light Duty Trucks Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Delegation Status for New Source Performance Standards for Lake County Air Quality Management District, Lassen County Air Pollution Control District, Mariposa County Air Pollution Control District, and Mendocino County Air Pollution Control District—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air pollution control agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Bulk Gasoline Terminals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>New Residential Wool Heaters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions from the Polymer Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC From Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Onshore Natural Gas Processing; SO2 Emissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ</td>
<td>VOC Emissions From Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS</td>
<td>Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Surface Coating of Plastic Parts for Business Machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU</td>
<td>Calciners and Dryers in Mineral Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV</td>
<td>Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWW</td>
<td>Municipal Solid Waste Landfills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(v) Delegations for Modoc County Air Pollution Control District, Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District, Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District, and North Coast Unified Air Pollution Control District are shown in the following table:

### Delegation Status for New Source Performance Standards for Modoc County Air Pollution Control District, Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District, Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District, and North Coast Unified Air Pollution Control District

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air pollution control agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>General Provisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fossil-Fuel Fired Steam Generators Constructed After August 17, 1971.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Constructed After September 18, 1978.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Environmental Protection Agency

#### §60.4

**DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR MODOC COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, MOJAVE DESERT AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, MONTEREY BAY UNIFIED AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, AND NORTH COAST UNIFIED AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Modoc County APCD</th>
<th>Mojave Desert AQMD</th>
<th>Monterey Bay Unified APCD</th>
<th>North Coast Unified AQMD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dc</td>
<td>Small Industrial Steam Generating Units</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Inincinators</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>Municipal Waste Combustors Constructed After December 20, 1989 and On or Before September 20, 1994.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commmenced After June 20, 1996.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels (Including Petroleum Liquid Storage Vessels) for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After July 23, 1984.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Secondary Lead Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Sewage Treatment Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Primary Copper Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Primary Zinc Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Primary Lead Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces Constructed After October 21, 1974 and On Before August 17, 1983.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAa</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon-Oxygen Decarbonization Vessels Constructed After August 7, 1983.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft pulp Mills</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>(Reserved).</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light Duty Trucks Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 60.4  40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR MODOC COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, MOJAVE DESERT AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, MONTEREY BAY UNIFIED AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, AND NORTH COAST UNIFIED AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air pollution control agency</th>
<th>Modoc County APCD</th>
<th>Mojave Desert AQMD</th>
<th>Monterey Bay Unified APCD</th>
<th>North Coast Unified AQMD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Bulk Gasoline Terminals</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>New Residential Wool Heaters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions from the Polymer manufacturing industry.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC From Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO2 Emissions</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ</td>
<td>VOC Emissions From Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS</td>
<td>Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Surface Coating of Plastic Parts for Business Machines.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU</td>
<td>Calciners and Dryers in Mineral Industries</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV</td>
<td>Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWW</td>
<td>Municipal Solid Waste Landfills</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(vi) Delegations for Northern Sierra Air Quality Management District, Northern Sonoma County Air Pollution Control District, Placer County Air Pollution Control District, and Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District are shown in the following table:

DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR NORTHERN SIERRA AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, NORTHERN SONOMA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, PLACER COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, AND SACRAMENTO METROPOLITAN AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air pollution control agency</th>
<th>Northern Sierra AQMD</th>
<th>Northern Sonoma County APCD</th>
<th>Placer County APCD</th>
<th>Sacramento Metropolitan AQMD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>General Provisions</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fossil-Fuel Fired Steam Generators Constructed After August 17, 1971.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Constructed After September 15, 1971.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR NORTHERN SIERRA AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, NORTHERN SONOMA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, PLACER COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, AND SACRAMENTO METROPOLITAN AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Northern Sierras AQMD</th>
<th>Northern Sonoma County APCD</th>
<th>Placer County APCD</th>
<th>Sacramento Metropolitan AQMD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dc</td>
<td>Small Industrial Steam Generating Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>Incinerators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>Hospitals/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Petroleum refineries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels (Including Petroleum Liquid Storage Vessels) for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After July 23, 1984.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Secondary Lead Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Sewage Treatment Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Primary Copper Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Primary Zinc Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Primary Lead Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Fœnology Production Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAa</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon-Oxygen Decarburization Vessels Constructed After August 7, 1983.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft pulp Mills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>(Reserved).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light Duty Trucks Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR NORTHERN SIERRA AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, NORTHERN SONOMA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, PLACER COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, AND SACRAMENTO METROPOLITAN AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air pollution control agency</th>
<th>Northern Sierra AQMD</th>
<th>Northern Sonoma County APCD</th>
<th>Placer County APCD</th>
<th>Sacramento Metropolitan AQMD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Bulk Gasoline Terminals</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>New Residential Wool Heaters</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions from the Polymer Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions From the Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry (SOCMI) Air Oxidation Unit Processes</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC From Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO2 Emissions</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ</td>
<td>VOC Emissions From Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS</td>
<td>Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Surface Coating of Plastic Parts for Business Machines</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU</td>
<td>Calciners and Dryers in Mineral Industries</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV</td>
<td>Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWW</td>
<td>Municipal Solid Waste Landfills</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(vii) Delegations for San Diego County Air Pollution Control District, San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District, San Luis Obispo County Air Pollution Control District, and Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District are shown in the following table:

DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR SAN DIEGO COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY UNITED AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, SAN LUIS OBSIPHO COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, AND SANTA BARBARA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air Pollution Control Agency</th>
<th>San Diego County APCD</th>
<th>San Joaquin Valley Unified APCD</th>
<th>San Luis Obispo County APCD</th>
<th>Santa Barbara County APCD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>General Provisions</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>...............</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fossil-Fuel Fired Steam Generators Constructed After August 17, 1971</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Constructed After September 18, 1978</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Environmental Protection Agency

### § 60.4

#### DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR SAN DIEGO COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY UNIFIED AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, SAN LUIS OBIOS COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, AND SANTA BARBARA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>San Diego County APCD</th>
<th>San Joaquin Valley APCD</th>
<th>San Luis Obispo County APCD</th>
<th>Santa Barbara County APCD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dc</td>
<td>Small Industrial Steam Generating Units</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Emissions from Electric Arc Furnaces for Which Construction is Commenced After October 21, 1983.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>Municipal Waste Combustors Constructed After December 20, 1989, and On or Before September 20, 1994.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ja</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After May 14, 2007.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels (Including Petroleum Liquid Storage Vessels) for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After July 23, 1984.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Secondary Lead Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Sewage Treatment Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Primary Copper Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Primary Zinc Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Primary Lead Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon-Oxygen Decarburation Vessels Constructed After August 7, 1983.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aa</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces Constructed After October 21, 1974, and On or Before August 17, 1983.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft pulp Mills</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>(Reserved).</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light Duty Trucks Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Offset Gravure Printing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subpart</td>
<td>Air Pollution Control Agency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Beverages Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Bulk Gasoline Terminals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>New Residential Wool Heaters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>(Reserved).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions from the Polymer Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>(Reserved).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGGa</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After November 7, 2006.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC From Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR SHASTA COUNTY AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, SISKIYOU COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, AND TEHAMA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Shasta County AQMD</th>
<th>Siskiyou County APCD</th>
<th>South Coast AQMD</th>
<th>Tehama County APCD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>General Provisions</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fossil-Fuel Fired Steam Generators Constructed After August 17, 1971.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Constructed After September 18, 1978.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dc</td>
<td>Small Industrial Steam Generating Units</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Incinerators</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>Municipal Waste Combustors Constructed After December 20, 1989 and On or Before September 20, 1994.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ja</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After May 14, 2007.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels (Including Petroleum Liquid Storage Vessels) for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After July 23, 1984.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Secondary Lead Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Sewage Treatment Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Primary Copper Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Primary Zinc Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Primary Lead Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces Constructed After October 21, 1974 and On or Before August 17, 1983.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAg</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon-Oxygen Decarburization Vessels Constructed After August 7, 1983.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft pulp Mills</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Delegation Status for New Source Performance Standards for Shasta County Air Quality Management District, Siskiyou County Air Pollution Control District, South Coast Air Quality Management District, and Tehama County Air Pollution Control District—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air Pollution Control Agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shasta County AQMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light Duty Trucks Surface Coating Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Bulk Gasoline Terminals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>New Residential Wool Heaters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions from the Polymer Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGGa</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After November 7, 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC From Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO2 Emissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ</td>
<td>VOC Emissions From Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS</td>
<td>Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Surface Coating of Plastic Parts for Business Machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU</td>
<td>Calciners and Dryers in Mineral Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV</td>
<td>Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Municipal Solid Waste Landfills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units for Which Construction is Commenced After August 30, 1999 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced After June 6, 2001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCC</td>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incineration Units for Which Construction Is Commenced After November 30, 1999 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced on or After June 1, 2001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEE</td>
<td>Other Solid Waste Incineration Units for Which Construction is Commenced After December 9, 2004, or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced on or After June 16, 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGGG</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR SHASTA COUNTY AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, SISKIYOU COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, AND TEHAMA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air Pollution Control Agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JJJJ Stationary Spark Ignition Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>Shasta County AQMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKKK Stationary Combustion Turbines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ix) Delegations for Tuolumne County Air Pollution Control District, Ventura County Air Pollution Control District, and Yolo-Solano Air Quality Management District are shown in the following table:

DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR TUOLUMNE COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, VENTURA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, AND YOLO-SOLANO AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air Pollution Control Agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuolumne County APCD</td>
<td>Ventura County APCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A General Provisions</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Fossil-Fuel Fired Steam Generators Constructed After August 17, 1971.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Constructed After September 18, 1978.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dc Small Industrial Steam Generating Units</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Incinerators</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea Municipal Waste Combustors Constructed After September 20, 1994.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Portland Cement Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Nitric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Sulfuric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels (Including Petroleum Liquid Storage Vessels) for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After July 23, 1984.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L Secondary Lead Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O Sewage Treatment Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P Primary Copper Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Primary Zinc Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R Primary Lead Smelters</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Acid Plants.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subpart</td>
<td>Air Pollution Control Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuolumne County APCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces Constructed After October 21, 1974 and On or Before August 17, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAa</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces and Argon-Oxygen Decarburization Vessels Constructed After July 8, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft pulp Mills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light Duty Trucks Surface Coating Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVa</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After November 7, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Bulk Gasoline Terminals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>New Residential Wood Heaters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions from the Polymer Manufacturing Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGGa</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After November 7, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions From the Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry (SOCMI) Air Oxidation Unit Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC From Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO2 Emissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ</td>
<td>VOC Emissions From Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS</td>
<td>Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Surface Coating of Plastic Parts for Business Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU</td>
<td>Calciners and Driers in Mineral Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV</td>
<td>Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWW</td>
<td>Municipal Solid Waste Landfills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR TUOLUMNE COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, VENTURA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, AND YOLO-SOLANO AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air Pollution Control Agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuolumne County APCD</td>
<td>Ventura County APCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAA</td>
<td>Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units for Which Construction is Commenced After August 30, 1999 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced After June 6, 2001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incineration Units for Which Construction Is Commenced After November 30, 1999 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction Is Commenced on or After June 1, 2001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEE</td>
<td>Other Solid Waste Incineration Units for Which Construction is Commenced After December 9, 2004, or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced on or After June 16, 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGGG</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJJ</td>
<td>Stationary Spark Ignition Internal Combustion Engines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKKK</td>
<td>Stationary Combustion Turbines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (3) Hawaii. The following table identifies delegations for Hawaii:

#### DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR HAWAII

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Hawaii</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>General Provisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fossil-Fuel Fired Steam Generators Constructed After August 17, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Constructed After September 18, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dc</td>
<td>Small Industrial Steam Generating Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Incinerators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels (Including Petroleum Liquid Storage Vessels) for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After July 23, 1984.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Secondary Lead Smelters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Primary Emissions from Basic Oxygen Process Furnaces for Which Construction is Commenced After January 20, 1983.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Sewage Treatment Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Primary Copper Smelters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Primary Zinc Smelters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Primary Lead Smelters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Acid Plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR HAWAII—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Hawaii</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aa</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVa</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGGa</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNN</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRR</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVVa</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWW</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAA</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) Nevada. The following table identifies delegations for Nevada:
### Delegation Status for New Source Performance Standards for Nevada

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air Pollution Control Agency</th>
<th>Nevada</th>
<th>Clark County</th>
<th>Washoe County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>General Provisions</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fossil-Fuel Fired Steam Generators Constructed After August 17, 1971</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>Electric Utility Steam Generating Units Constructed After September 18, 1978</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dc</td>
<td>Small Industrial Steam Generating Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Incinerators</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>Municipal Waste Combustors Constructed After December 20, 1989 and On or Before September 20, 1994</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>Municipal Waste Combustors Constructed After September 20, 1994</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>Hospital/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ja</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After May 14, 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka</td>
<td>Storage Vessels for Petroleum Liquids for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After May 18, 1978, and Prior to July 23, 1984</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb</td>
<td>Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels (Including Petroleum Liquid Storage Vessels) for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After July 23, 1984</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Secondary Lead Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Primary Emissions from Basic Oxygen Process Furnaces for Which Construction is Commenced After May 14, 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na</td>
<td>Secondary Emissions from Basic Oxygen Process Steelmaking Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Sewage Treatment Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Primary Copper Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Primary Zinc Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Primary Lead Smelters</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces Constructed After October 21, 1974 and On or Before August 17, 1983</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAs</td>
<td>Primary Emissions from Steelmaking Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft pulp Mills</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile and Light Duty Trucks Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Plants</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate Manufacture</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVa</td>
<td>Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After November 7, 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR NEVADA—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Air Pollution Control Agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCC</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNN</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOO</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWW</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAA</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCC</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEE</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIII</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJJ</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKKK</td>
<td>Nevada DEP: X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5) Guam. The following table identifies delegations as of June 15, 2001:

### DELEGATION STATUS FOR NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR GUAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Guam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Da</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dc</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(e) The following lists the specific part 60 standards that have been delegated unchanged to the air pollution control agencies in Region 6.

(1) New Mexico. The New Mexico Environment Department has been delegated all part 60 standards promulgated by EPA, except subpart AAA—Standards for Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters, as amended in the Federal Register through September 1, 2002.

(2) Louisiana. The Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality has been delegated all part 60 standards promulgated by EPA, except subpart AAA—Standards for Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters, as amended in the Federal Register through July 1, 2006.

### DELEGATION STATUS FOR PART 60 STANDARDS—STATE OF LOUISIANA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Source Category</th>
<th>LDEQ/1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>General Provisions ...........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units (100 to 250 MM BTU/hr). Including amendments issued January 28, 2009. (74 FR 5072).</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Db</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units (10 to 100 MM BTU/hr). Including amendments issued January 28, 2009. (74 FR 5072).</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dc</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units (10 to 100 MM BTU/hr). Including amendments issued January 28, 2009. (74 FR 5072).</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Incinerators (&gt;50 tons per day). Including amendments issued January 28, 2009. (74 FR 5072).</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>Municipal Waste Combustors ...................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>Large Municipal Waste Combustors ...........................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ec</td>
<td>Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators ...........</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Portland Cement Plants .........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Nitric Acid Plants ................................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Plants ...........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Hot Mix Asphalt Facilities ......................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Storage Vessels for Petroleum Liquids (After June 11/73 &amp; Before 5/19/78) ...........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka</td>
<td>Storage Vessels for Petroleum Liquids (After June 11/73 &amp; Before 5/19/78) ...........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb</td>
<td>Storage Vessels for Petroleum Liquids (After June 11/73 &amp; Before 5/19/78) ...........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Secondary Lead Smelters ........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants ............</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Sewage Treatment Plants .........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Primary Copper Smelters .........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Primary Zinc Smelters ...........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Primary Lead Smelters ..........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Primary Aluminum Reduction Plants ...........................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet Process Phosphoric Plants .........................................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Superphosphoric Acid Plants .........................................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Diammonium Phosphate Plants .........................................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Triple Superphosphate Plants .........................................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Granular Triple Superphosphate Storage Facilities .....................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Coal Preparation Plants ..........................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ferroalloy Production Facilities .............................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Steel Plants: Electric Arc Furnaces After 10/21/74 &amp; On or Before 8/17/83 ............................................</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### § 60.4

**DELEGATION STATUS FOR PART 60 STANDARDS—STATE OF LOUISIANA—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart</th>
<th>Source category</th>
<th>LDEQ¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Kraft Pulp Mills</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Glass Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Grain Elevators</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Surface Coating of Metal Furniture</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GG</td>
<td>Stationary Gas Turbines</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Lime Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>Automobile &amp; Light Duty Truck Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Phosphate Manufacturing Plants</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ</td>
<td>VOC Emissions from SOCMI Reactor Processes</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>VOC Equipment Leaks in Petroleum Refineries</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Pressure Sensitive Tape and Label Surface Coating Operations</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Metal Coil Surface Coating</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UU</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV</td>
<td>VOC Equipment Leaks in the SOCMI Industry</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VV+i</td>
<td>VOC Equipment Leaks in the SOCMI Industry (After November 7, 2006)</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Bulk Gasoline Terminals</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>New Residential Wood Heaters</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>Synthetic Fiber Production</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>VOC Emissions from the SOCMI Air Oxidation Unit Processes</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>VOC Equipment Leaks From Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHH</td>
<td>Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO2 Emissions</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJJ</td>
<td>Petroleum Dry Cleaners</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>VOC Equipment Leaks From Offshore and Onshore Natural Gas Processing Plants</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>VOC Emissions from SOCMI Distillation Operations</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQQ</td>
<td>VOC Emissions From Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRR</td>
<td>VOC Emissions from SOCMI Reactor Processes</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSS</td>
<td>Magnetic Tape Coating Operations</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTT</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Plastic Parts for Business Machines</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUU</td>
<td>Calciners and Dryers in Mineral Industries</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VVV</td>
<td>Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWW</td>
<td>Municipal Solid Waste Landfills</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units (Construction is Commenced After 8/30/99)</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>Modification/Reconstruction is Commenced After 6/06/2001</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCC</td>
<td>Commercial &amp; Industrial Solid Waste Incineration Units (Construction is Commenced After 11/30/1999 or Modification/Reconstruction is Commenced on or After 6/01/2001)</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEEEE</td>
<td>Other Solid Waste Incineration Units (Constructcd after 12/29/2004 or Modification/Reconstruction is commences on or after 06/16/2004)</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>Stationary Combustion Turbines (Construction Commenced After 02/18/2005)</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹The Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ) has been delegated all Part 60 standards promulgated by EPA, except subpart AAA—Standards of Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters—as amended in the Federal Register through July 1, 2008.

---

(3) **Albuquerque-Bernalillo County Air Quality Control Board.** The Albuquerque-Bernalillo County Air Quality Control Board has been delegated all part 60 standards promulgated by EPA, except Subpart AAA—Standards of Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters; Subpart WWW—Standards of Performance for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills; Subpart Cc—Emissions Guidelines and Compliance Times for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills, as amended in the FEDERAL REGISTER through July 1, 2004.

[40 FR 18169, Apr. 25, 1975]

**EDITORIAL NOTE:** For Federal Register citations affecting §60.4 see the List of CFR Sections Affected which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and at www.fdsys.gov.
§ 60.5 Determination of construction or modification.

(a) When requested to do so by an owner or operator, the Administrator will make a determination of whether action taken or intended to be taken by such owner or operator constitutes construction (including reconstruction) or modification or the commencement thereof within the meaning of this part.

(b) The Administrator will respond to any request for a determination under paragraph (a) of this section within 30 days of receipt of such request.

§ 60.6 Review of plans.

(a) When requested to do so by an owner or operator, the Administrator will review plans for construction or modification for the purpose of providing technical advice to the owner or operator.

(b)(1) A separate request shall be submitted for each construction or modification project.

(2) Each request shall identify the location of such project, and be accompanied by technical information describing the proposed nature, size, design, and method of operation of each affected facility involved in such project, including information on any equipment to be used for measurement or control of emissions.

(c) Neither a request for plans review nor advice furnished by the Administrator in response to such request shall (1) relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any provision of this part or of any applicable State or local requirement, or (2) prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing any provision of this part or taking any other action authorized by the Act.

§ 60.7 Notification and record keeping.

(a) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall furnish the Administrator written notification or, if acceptable to both the Administrator and the owner or operator of a source, electronic notification, as follows:

(1) A notification of the date construction (or reconstruction as defined under §60.15) of an affected facility is commenced postmarked no later than 30 days after such date. This requirement shall not apply in the case of mass-produced facilities which are purchased in completed form.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) A notification of the actual date of initial startup of an affected facility postmarked within 15 days after such date.

(4) A notification of any physical or operational change to an existing facility which may increase the emission rate of any air pollutant to which a standard applies, unless that change is specifically exempted under an applicable subpart or in §60.14(e). This notice shall be postmarked 60 days or as soon as practicable before the change is commenced and shall include information describing the precise nature of the change, present and proposed emission control systems, productive capacity of the facility before and after the change, and the expected completion date of the change. The Administrator may request additional relevant information subsequent to this notice.

(5) A notification of the date upon which demonstration of the continuous monitoring system performance commences in accordance with §60.13(c). Notification shall be postmarked not less than 30 days prior to such date.

(6) A notification of the anticipated date for conducting the opacity observations required by §60.11(e)(1) of this part. The notification shall also include, if appropriate, a request for the Administrator to provide a visible emissions reader during a performance test. The notification shall be postmarked not less than 30 days prior to such date.

(7) A notification that continuous opacity monitoring system data results will be used to determine compliance with the applicable opacity standard during a performance test required by §60.8 in lieu of Method 9 observation data as allowed by §60.11(e)(5) of this part. This notification shall be postmarked not less than 30 days prior to the date of the performance test.
(b) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain records of the occurrence and duration of any startup, shutdown, or malfunction in the operation of an affected facility; any malfunction of the air pollution control equipment; or any periods during which a continuous monitoring system or monitoring device is inoperative.

(c) Each owner or operator required to install a continuous monitoring device shall submit excess emissions and monitoring systems performance report (excess emissions are defined in applicable subparts) and-or summary report form (see paragraph (d) of this section) to the Administrator semi-annually, except when: more frequent reporting is specifically required by an applicable subpart; or the Administrator, on a case-by-case basis, determines that more frequent reporting is necessary to accurately assess the compliance status of the source. All reports shall be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each six-month period. Written reports of excess emissions shall include the following information:

1. The magnitude of excess emissions computed in accordance with §60.13(h), any conversion factor(s) used, and the date and time of commencement and completion of each time period of excess emissions. The process operating time during the reporting period.

2. Specific identification of each period of excess emissions that occurs during startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected facility. The nature and cause of any malfunction (if known), the corrective action taken or preventative measures adopted.

3. The date and time identifying each period during which the continuous monitoring system was inoperative except for zero and span checks and the nature of the system repairs or adjustments.

4. When no excess emissions have occurred or the continuous monitoring system(s) have not been inoperative, repaired, or adjusted, such information shall be stated in the report.

(d) The summary report form shall contain the information and be in the format shown in figure 1 unless otherwise specified by the Administrator. One summary report form shall be submitted for each pollutant monitored at each affected facility.

1. If the total duration of excess emissions for the reporting period is less than 1 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period and CMS downtime for the reporting period is less than 5 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period, only the summary report form shall be submitted and the excess emission report described in §60.7(c) need not be submitted unless requested by the Administrator.

2. If the total duration of excess emissions for the reporting period is 1 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period or the total CMS downtime for the reporting period is 5 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period, the summary report form and the excess emission report described in §60.7(c) shall both be submitted.

FIGURE 1—SUMMARY REPORT—GASEOUS AND OPACITY EXCESS EMISSION AND MONITORING SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant (Circle One—SO₂/NOₓ/TRS/H₂S/CO/Opacity)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reporting period dates: From ______ to ______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company: ____________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emission Limitation ____________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address: ______________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Manufacturer and Model No. ____________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Latest CMS Certification or Audit ____________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Unit(s) Description: ____________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emission data summary ¹</th>
<th>CMS performance summary ¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Duration of excess emissions in reporting period ____________</td>
<td>1. CMS downtime in reporting period due to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>due to:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Control equipment problems ____________</td>
<td>b. Non-Monitor equipment malfunctions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Other known causes ____________</td>
<td>d. Other known causes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Unknown causes ____________</td>
<td>e. Unknown causes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Total duration of excess emission ____________</td>
<td>2. Total CMS Downtime.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emission data summary ¹</th>
<th>CMS performance summary ¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Total duration of excess emissions ( \times (100) ) [Total source operating time].</td>
<td>% ²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. [Total CMS Downtime] ( \times (100) ) [Total source operating time].</td>
<td>% ²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ For opacity, record all times in minutes. For gases, record all times in hours.
² For the reporting period: If the total duration of excess emissions is 1 percent or greater of the total operating time or the total CMS downtime is 5 percent or greater of the total operating time, both the summary report form and the excess emission report described in §60.7(c) shall be submitted.

On a separate page, describe any changes since last quarter in CMS, process or controls. I certify that the information contained in this report is true, accurate, and complete.

Name

Signature

Title

Date

(e)(1) Notwithstanding the frequency of reporting requirements specified in paragraph (c) of this section, an owner or operator who is required by an applicable subpart to submit excess emissions and monitoring systems performance reports (and summary reports) on a quarterly (or more frequent) basis may reduce the frequency of reporting for that standard to semiannual if the following conditions are met:

(i) For 1 full year (e.g., 4 quarterly or 12 monthly reporting periods) the affected facility’s excess emissions and monitoring systems reports submitted to comply with a standard under this part continually demonstrate that the facility is in compliance with the applicable standard;

(ii) The owner or operator continues to comply with all recordkeeping and monitoring requirements specified in this subpart and the applicable standard; and

(iii) The Administrator does not object to a reduced frequency of reporting for the affected facility, as provided in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(2) The frequency of reporting of excess emissions and monitoring systems performance (and summary) reports may be reduced only after the owner or operator notifies the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to make such a change and the Administrator does not object to the intended change. In deciding whether to approve a reduced frequency of reporting, the Administrator may review information concerning the source’s entire previous performance history during the required recordkeeping period prior to the intended change, including performance test results, monitoring data, and evaluations of an owner or operator’s conformance with operation and maintenance requirements. Such information may be used by the Administrator to make a judgment about the source’s potential for noncompliance in the future. If the Administrator disapproves the owner or operator’s request to reduce the frequency of reporting, the Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing within 45 days after receiving notice of the owner or operator’s intention. The notification from the Administrator to the owner or operator will specify the grounds on which the disapproval is based. In the absence of a notice of disapproval within 45 days, approval is automatically granted.

(f) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain a file of all measurements, including continuous monitoring system, monitoring device, and performance...
§ 60.8 Performance tests.

(a) Except as specified in paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(4) of this section, within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup of such facility, the owner or operator of such facility shall conduct performance test(s) and furnish the Administrator a written report of the results of such performance test(s).

(1) If a force majeure is about to occur, occurs, or has occurred for which the affected owner or operator intends to assert a claim of force majeure, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator, in writing as soon as practicable following the date the owner or operator first knew, or through due diligence should have known that the event may cause or caused a delay in testing beyond the regulatory deadline, but the notification must occur before the performance test deadline unless the initial force majeure or a subsequent force majeure event delays the notice, and in such cases, the notification shall occur as soon as practicable.
(2) The owner or operator shall provide to the Administrator a written description of the force majeure event and a rationale for attributing the delay in testing beyond the regulatory deadline to the force majeure; describe the measures taken or to be taken to minimize the delay; and identify a date by which the owner or operator proposes to conduct the performance test. The performance test shall be conducted as soon as practicable after the force majeure occurs.

(3) The decision as to whether or not to grant an extension to the performance test deadline is solely within the discretion of the Administrator. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an extension as soon as practicable.

(4) Until an extension of the performance test deadline has been approved by the Administrator under paragraphs (a)(1), (2), and (3) of this section, the owner or operator of the affected facility remains strictly subject to the requirements of this part.

(b) Performance tests shall be conducted and data reduced in accordance with the test methods and procedures contained in each applicable subpart unless the Administrator (1) specifies or approves, in specific cases, the use of a reference method with minor changes in methodology, (2) approves the use of an equivalent method, (3) approves the use of an alternative method the results of which he has determined to be adequate for indicating whether a specific source is in compliance, (4) waives the requirement for performance tests because the owner or operator of a source has demonstrated by other means to the Administrator’s satisfaction that the affected facility is in compliance with the standard, or (5) approves shorter sampling times and smaller sample volumes when necessitated by process variables or other factors. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to abrogate the Administrator’s authority to require testing under section 114 of the Act.

(c) Performance tests shall be conducted under such conditions as the Administrator shall specify to the plant operator based on representative performance of the affected facility. The owner or operator shall make available to the Administrator such records as may be necessary to determine the conditions of the performance tests. Operations during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction shall not constitute representative conditions for the purpose of a performance test nor shall emissions in excess of the level of the applicable emission limit during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction be considered a violation of the applicable emission limit unless otherwise specified in the applicable standard.

(d) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall provide the Administrator at least 30 days prior notice of any performance test, except as specified under other subparts, to afford the Administrator the opportunity to have an observer present. If after 30 days notice for an initially scheduled performance test, there is a delay (due to operational problems, etc.) in conducting the scheduled performance test, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall notify the Administrator (or delegated State or local agency) as soon as possible of any delay in the original test date, either by providing at least 7 days prior notice of the rescheduled date of the performance test, or by arranging a rescheduled date with the Administrator (or delegated State or local agency) by mutual agreement.

(e) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall provide or cause to be provided, performance testing facilities as follows:

(1) Sampling ports adequate for test methods applicable to such facility. This includes (i) constructing the air pollution control system such that volumetric flow rates and pollutant emission rates can be accurately determined by applicable test methods and procedures and (ii) providing a stack or duct free of cyclonic flow during performance tests, as demonstrated by applicable test methods and procedures.

(2) Safe sampling platform(s).

(3) Safe access to sampling platform(s).

(4) Utilities for sampling and testing equipment.

(f) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable subpart, each performance
test shall consist of three separate runs using the applicable test method. Each run shall be conducted for the time and under the conditions specified in the applicable standard. For the purpose of determining compliance with an applicable standard, the arithmetic means of results of the three runs shall apply. In the event that a sample is accidentally lost or conditions occur in which one of the three runs must be discontinued because of forced shutdown, failure of an irreplaceable portion of the sample train, extreme meteorological conditions, or other circumstances beyond the owner or operator’s control, compliance may, upon the Administrator’s approval, be determined using the arithmetic mean of the results of the two other runs.

(g) The performance testing shall include a test method performance audit (PA) during the performance test. The PAs consist of blind audit samples supplied by an accredited audit sample provider and analyzed during the performance test in order to provide a measure of test data bias. Gaseous audit samples are designed to audit the performance of the sampling system as well as the analytical system and must be collected by the sampling system during the compliance test just as the compliance samples are collected. If a liquid or solid audit sample is designed to audit the sampling system, it must also be collected by the sampling system during the compliance test. If multiple sampling systems or sampling trains are used during the compliance test for any of the test methods, the tester is only required to use one of the sampling systems per method to collect the audit sample. The audit sample must be analyzed by the same analyst using the same analytical reagents and analytical system and at the same time as the compliance samples. Retests are required when there is a failure to produce acceptable results for an audit sample. However, if the audit results do not affect the compliance or noncompliance status of the affected facility, the compliance authority may waive the reanalysis requirement, further audits, or retests. The compliance authority may also use the audit sample failure and the compliance test results as evidence to determine the compliance or noncompliance status of the affected facility. A blind audit sample is a sample whose value is known only to the sample provider and is not revealed to the tested facility until after they report the measured value of the audit sample. For pollutants that exist in the gas phase at ambient temperature, the audit sample shall consist of an appropriate concentration of the pollutant in air or nitrogen that can be introduced into the sampling system of the test method at or near the same entry point as a sample from the emission source. If no gas phase audit samples are available, an acceptable alternative is a sample of the pollutant in the same matrix that would be produced when the sample is recovered from the sampling system as required by the test method. An accredited audit sample provider (AASP) is an organization that has been accredited to prepare audit samples by an independent, third party accrediting body.

(1) The source owner, operator, or representative of the tested facility shall obtain an audit sample, if commercially available, from an AASP for each test method used for regulatory compliance purposes. No audit samples are required for the following test methods: Methods 3C of Appendix A–3 of Part 60, Methods 6C, 7E, 9, and 10 of Appendix A–4 of Part 60, Method 18 of Appendix A–6 of Part 60, Methods 20, 22, and 25A of Appendix A–7 of Part 60, and Methods 303, 318, 320, and 321 of Appendix A of Part 63. If multiple sources at a single facility are tested during a compliance test event, only one audit sample is required for each method used during a compliance test. The compliance authority responsible for the compliance test may waive the requirement to include an audit sample if
they believe that an audit sample is not necessary. “Commercially available” means that two or more independent AASPs have blind audit samples available for purchase. If the source owner, operator, or representative cannot find an audit sample for a specific method, the owner, operator, or representative shall consult the EPA Web site at the following URL, http://www.epa.gov/ttn/emc, to confirm whether there is a source that can supply an audit sample for that method. If the EPA Web site does not list an available audit sample at least 60 days prior to the beginning of the compliance test, the source owner, operator, or representative shall not be required to include an audit sample as part of the quality assurance program for the compliance test. When ordering an audit sample, the source, operator, or representative shall give the sample provider an estimate for the concentration of each pollutant that is emitted by the source or the estimated concentration of each pollutant based on the permitted level and the name, address, and phone number of the compliance authority. The source owner, operator, or representative shall report the results for the audit sample along with a summary of the emission test results for the audited pollutant to the compliance authority and shall report the results of the audit sample to the AASP. The source owner, operator, or representative shall give both reports in a timely manner to the compliance authority first and then report to the AASP. If the method being audited is a method that allows the samples to be analyzed in the field and the tester plans to analyze the samples in the field, the tester may analyze the audit samples prior to collecting the emission samples provided a representative of the compliance authority is present at the testing site. The tester may request and the compliance authority may grant a waiver to the requirement that a representative of the compliance authority must be present at the testing site during the field analysis of an audit sample. The source owner, operator, or representative may report the results of the audit sample to the compliance authority and report the results of the audit sample to the AASP prior to collecting any emission samples. The test protocol and final test report shall document whether an audit sample was ordered and utilized and the pass/fail results as applicable.

(2) An AASP shall have and shall prepare, analyze, and report the true value of audit samples in accordance with a written technical criteria document that describes how audit samples will be prepared and distributed in a manner that will ensure the integrity of the audit sample program. An acceptable technical criteria document shall contain standard operating procedures for all of the following operations:

(i) Preparing the sample;

(ii) Confirming the true concentration of the sample;

(iii) Defining the acceptance limits for the results from a well qualified tester. This procedure must use well established statistical methods to analyze historical results from well qualified testers. The acceptance limits shall be set so that there is 95 percent confidence that 90 percent of well qualified labs will produce future results that are within the acceptance limit range;

(iv) Providing the opportunity for the compliance authority to comment on the selected concentration level for an audit sample;

(v) Distributing the sample to the user in a manner that guarantees that the true value of the sample is unknown to the user;

(vi) Recording the measured concentration reported by the user and determining if the measured value is within acceptable limits;

(vii) The AASP shall report the results from each audit sample in a timely manner to the compliance authority and then report to the source owner, operator, or representative. The AASP shall make both reports at the same time and in the same manner or shall report to the compliance authority first and then report to the source owner, operator, or representative. The results shall include the name of the facility tested, the date on which the compliance test was conducted, the name of the company performing the sample collection, the name of the company that analyzed the compliance samples
including the audit sample, the measured result for the audit sample, and whether the testing company passed or failed the audit. The AASP shall report the true value of the audit sample to the compliance authority. The AASP may report the true value to the source owner, operator, or representative if the AASP's operating plan ensures that no laboratory will receive the same audit sample twice.

(viii) Evaluating the acceptance limits of samples at least once every two years to determine in cooperation with the voluntary consensus standard body if they should be changed;

(ix) Maintaining a database, accessible to the compliance authorities, of results from the audit that shall include the name of the facility tested, the date on which the compliance test was conducted, the name of the company performing the sample collection, the name of the company that analyzed the compliance samples including the audit sample, the measured result for the audit sample, the true value of the audit sample, the acceptance range for the measured value, and whether the testing company passed or failed the audit.

The accrediting body shall have a written technical criteria document that describes how it will ensure that the AASP is operating in accordance with the AASP technical criteria document that describes how audit samples are to be prepared and distributed. This document shall contain standard operating procedures for all of the following operations:

(i) Checking audit samples to confirm their true value as reported by the AASP;

(ii) Performing technical systems audits of the AASP’s facilities and operating procedures at least once every two years;

(iii) Providing standards for use by the voluntary consensus standard body to approve the accrediting body that will accredit the audit sample providers.

(4) The technical criteria documents for the accredited sample providers and the accrediting body shall be developed through a public process guided by a voluntary consensus standards body (VCSB). The VCSB shall operate in accordance with the procedures and requirements in the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-119. A copy of Circular A–119 is available upon request by writing the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, 725 17th Street, NW., Washington, DC 20503, by calling (202) 395–6880 or downloading online at http://standards.gov/standards_gov/a119.cfm. The VCSB shall approve all accrediting bodies. The Administrator will review all technical criteria documents. If the technical criteria documents do not meet the minimum technical requirements in paragraphs (g)(2) through (4) of this section, the technical criteria documents are not acceptable and the proposed audit sample program is not capable of producing audit samples of sufficient quality to be used in a compliance test. All acceptable technical criteria documents shall be posted on the EPA Web site at the following URL, http://www.epa.gov/ttn/emc.


§ 60.9 Availability of information.

The availability to the public of information provided to, or otherwise obtained by, the Administrator under this part shall be governed by part 2 of this chapter. (Information submitted voluntarily to the Administrator for the purposes of §§60.5 and 60.6 is governed by §§2.201 through 2.213 of this chapter and not by §§2.301 of this chapter.)

§ 60.10 State authority.

The provisions of this part shall not be construed in any manner to preclude any State or political subdivision thereof from:

(a) Adopting and enforcing any emission standard or limitation applicable to an affected facility, provided that such emission standard or limitation is not less stringent than the standard applicable to such facility.
(b) Requiring the owner or operator of an affected facility to obtain permits, licenses, or approvals prior to initiating construction, modification, or operation of such facility.

§ 60.11 Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.

(a) Compliance with standards in this part, other than opacity standards, shall be determined in accordance with performance tests established by §60.8, unless otherwise specified in the applicable standard.

(b) Compliance with opacity standards in this part shall be determined by conducting observations in accordance with Method 9 in appendix A of this part, any alternative method that is approved by the Administrator, or as provided in paragraph (e)(5) of this section. For purposes of determining initial compliance, the minimum total time of observations shall be 3 hours (30 6-minute averages) for the performance test or other set of observations (meaning those fugitive-type emission sources subject only to an opacity standard).

(c) The opacity standards set forth in this part shall apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, malfunction, and as otherwise provided in the applicable standard.

(d) At all times, including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, owners and operators shall, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate any affected facility including associated air pollution control equipment in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. Determination of whether acceptable operating and maintenance procedures are being used will be based on information available to the Administrator which may include, but is not limited to, monitoring results, opacity observations, review of operating and maintenance procedures, and inspection of the source.

(e)(1) For the purpose of demonstrating initial compliance, opacity observations shall be conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required in §60.8 unless one of the following conditions apply. If no performance test under §60.8 is required, then opacity observations shall be conducted within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated but no later than 180 days after initial startup of the facility. If visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity observations from being conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required under §60.8, the source owner or operator shall reschedule the opacity observations as soon after the initial performance test as possible, but not later than 30 days thereafter, and shall advise the Administrator of the rescheduled date. In these cases, the 30-day prior notification to the Administrator required in §60.7(a)(6) shall be waived. The rescheduled opacity observations shall be conducted (to the extent possible) under the same operating conditions that existed during the initial performance test conducted under §60.8. The visible emissions observer shall determine whether visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity observations from being made concurrently with the initial performance test in accordance with procedures contained in Method 9 of appendix B of this part. Opacity readings of portions of plumes which contain condensed, uncombined water vapor shall not be used for purposes of determining compliance with opacity standards. The owner or operator of an affected facility shall make available, upon request by the Administrator, such records as may be necessary to determine the conditions under which the visual observations were made and shall provide evidence indicating proof of current visible observer emission certification. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(5) of this section, the results of continuous monitoring by transmissometer which indicate that the opacity at the time visual observations were made was not in excess of the standard are probative but not conclusive evidence of the actual opacity of an emission, provided that the source shall meet the burden of proving that the instrument used meets (at the time of the alleged violation) Performance Specification 1 in appendix B of this part, has been properly maintained and (at the time of the alleged violation) that the resulting data have not been altered in any way.
§ 60.11 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(3) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility to which an opacity standard in this part applies shall conduct opacity observations in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section, shall record the opacity of emissions, and shall report to the Administrator the opacity results along with the results of the initial performance test required under §60.8. The inability of an owner or operator to secure a visible emissions observer shall not be considered a reason for not conducting the opacity observations concurrent with the initial performance test.

(3) The owner or operator of an affected facility to which an opacity standard in this part applies may request the Administrator to determine and to record the opacity of emissions from the affected facility during the initial performance test and at such times as may be required. The owner or operator of the affected facility shall report the opacity results. Any request to the Administrator to determine and to record the opacity of emissions from an affected facility shall be included in the notification required in §60.7(a)(6).

If, for some reason, the Administrator cannot determine and record the opacity of emissions from the affected facility during the performance test, then the provisions of paragraph (e)(1) of this section shall apply.

(4) An owner or operator of an affected facility using a continuous opacity monitor (transmissometer) shall record the monitoring data produced during the initial performance test required by §60.8 and shall furnish the Administrator a written report of the monitoring results along with Method 9 and §60.8 performance test results.

(5) An owner or operator of an affected facility subject to an opacity standard may submit, for compliance purposes, continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) data results produced during any performance test required under §60.8 in lieu of Method 9 observation data. If an owner or operator elects to submit COMS data for compliance with the opacity standard, he shall notify the Administrator of that decision, in writing, at least 30 days before any performance test required under §60.8 is conducted. Once the owner or operator of an affected facility has notified the Administrator to that effect, the COMS data results will be used to determine opacity compliance during subsequent tests required under §60.8 until the owner or operator notifies the Administrator, in writing, to the contrary. For the purpose of determining compliance with the opacity standard during a performance test required under §60.8 using COMS data, the minimum total time of COMS data collection shall be averages of all 6-minute continuous periods within the duration of the mass emission performance test. Results of the COMS opacity determinations shall be submitted along with the results of the performance test required under §60.8. The owner or operator of an affected facility using a COMS for compliance purposes is responsible for demonstrating that the COMS meets the requirements specified in §60.13(c) of this part, that the COMS has been properly maintained and operated, and that the resulting data have not been altered in any way. If COMS data results are submitted for compliance with the opacity standard for a period of time during which Method 9 data indicates non-compliance, the Method 9 data will be used to determine compliance with the opacity standard.

(6) Upon receipt from an owner or operator of the written reports of the results of the performance tests required by §60.8, the opacity observation results and observer certification required by §60.11(e)(1), and the COMS results, if applicable, the Administrator will make a finding concerning compliance with opacity and other applicable standards. If COMS data results are used to comply with an opacity standard, only those results are required to be submitted along with the performance test results required by §60.8. If the Administrator finds that an affected facility is in compliance with all applicable standards for which performance tests are conducted in accordance with §60.8 of this part but during the time such performance tests are being conducted fails to meet any applicable opacity standard, he shall notify the owner or operator and advise
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.13

him that he may petition the Administrator within 10 days of receipt of notification to make appropriate adjustment to the opacity standard for the affected facility.

(7) The Administrator will grant such a petition upon a demonstration by the owner or operator that the affected facility and associated air pollution control equipment was operated and maintained in a manner to minimize the opacity of emissions during the performance tests; that the performance tests were performed under the conditions established by the Administrator; and that the affected facility and associated air pollution control equipment were incapable of being adjusted or operated to meet the applicable opacity standard.

(8) The Administrator will establish an opacity standard for the affected facility meeting the above requirements at a level at which the source will be able, as indicated by the performance and opacity tests, to meet the opacity standard at all times during which the source is meeting the mass or concentration emission standard. The Administrator will promulgate the new opacity standard in the Federal Register.

§ 60.12 Circumvention.

No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall build, erect, install, or use any article, machine, equipment or process, the use of which conceals an emission which would otherwise constitute a violation of an applicable standard. Such concealment includes, but is not limited to, the use of gaseous diluents to achieve compliance with an opacity standard or with a standard which is based on the concentration of a pollutant in the gases discharged to the atmosphere.

[39 FR 9314, Mar. 8, 1974]

§ 60.13 Monitoring requirements.

(a) For the purposes of this section, all continuous monitoring systems required under applicable subparts shall be subject to the provisions of this section upon promulgation of performance specifications for continuous monitoring systems under appendix B to this part and, if the continuous monitoring system is used to demonstrate compliance with emission limits on a continuous basis, appendix F to this part, unless otherwise specified in an applicable subpart or by the Administrator. Appendix F is applicable December 4, 1987.

(b) All continuous monitoring systems and monitoring devices shall be installed and operational prior to conducting performance tests under §60.8. Verification of operational status shall, as a minimum, include completion of the manufacturer's written requirements or recommendations for installation, operation, and calibration of the device.

(c) If the owner or operator of an affected facility elects to submit continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) data for compliance with the opacity standard as provided under §60.11(e)(5), he shall conduct a performance evaluation of the COMS as specified in Performance Specification 1, appendix B, of this part before the performance test required under §60.8 is conducted. Otherwise, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct a performance evaluation of the COMS or continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) during any performance test required under §60.8 or within 30 days thereafter in accordance with the applicable performance specification in appendix B of this part.

owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct COMS or CEMS performance evaluations at such other times as may be required by the Administrator under section 114 of the Act.

(1) The owner or operator of an affected facility using a COMS to determine opacity compliance during any performance test required under §60.8 and as described in §60.11(e)(5) shall furnish the Administrator two or, upon request, more copies of a written report of the results of the COMS performance evaluation described in paragraph (c) of this section at least 10 days before the performance test required under §60.8 is conducted.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall furnish the Administrator within 60 days of completion two or, upon request, more copies of a written report of the results of the performance evaluation.

(d)(1) Owners and operators of a CEMS installed in accordance with the provisions of this part, must check the zero (or low level value between 0 and 20 percent of span value) and span (50 to 100 percent of span value) calibration drifts at least once daily in accordance with a written procedure. The zero and span must, as a minimum, be adjusted whenever either the 24-hour zero drift or the 24-hour span drift exceeds two times the limit of the applicable performance specification in appendix B of this part. The system must allow the amount of the excess zero and span drift to be recorded and quantified whenever specified. Owners and operators of a COMS installed in accordance with the provisions of this part, must automatically, intrinsic to the opacity monitor, check the zero and upscale (span) calibration drifts at least once daily. For a particular COMS, the acceptable range of zero and upscale calibration materials is as defined in the applicable version of PS–1 in appendix B of this part. For a COMS, the optical surfaces, exposed to the effluent gases, must be cleaned before performing the zero and upscale drift adjustments, except for systems using automatic zero adjustments. The optical surfaces must be cleaned when the cumulative automatic zero compensation exceeds 4 percent opacity.

(2) Unless otherwise approved by the Administrator, the following procedures must be followed for a COMS. Minimum procedures must include an automated method for producing a simulated zero opacity condition and an upscale opacity condition using a certified neutral density filter or other related technique to produce a known obstruction of the light beam. Such procedures must provide a system check of all active analyzer internal optics with power or curvature, all active electronic circuitry including the light source and photodetector assembly, and electronic or electro-mechanical systems and hardware and or software used during normal measurement operation.

(e) Except for system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments required under paragraph (d) of this section, all continuous monitoring systems shall be in continuous operation and shall meet minimum frequency of operation requirements as follows:

(1) All continuous monitoring systems referenced by paragraph (c) of this section for measuring opacity of emissions shall complete a minimum of one cycle of sampling and analyzing for each successive 10-second period and one cycle of data recording for each successive 6-minute period.

(2) All continuous monitoring systems referenced by paragraph (c) of this section for measuring emissions, except opacity, shall complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each successive 15-minute period.

(f) All continuous monitoring systems or monitoring devices shall be installed such that representative measurements of emissions or process parameters from the affected facility are obtained. Additional procedures for location of continuous monitoring systems contained in the applicable Performance Specifications of appendix B of this part shall be used.

(g) When the effluents from a single affected facility or two or more affected facilities subject to the same emission standards are combined before being released to the atmosphere,
the owner or operator may install applicable continuous monitoring systems on each effluent or on the combined effluent. When the affected facilities are not subject to the same emission standards, separate continuous monitoring systems shall be installed on each effluent. When the effluent from one affected facility is released to the atmosphere through more than one point, the owner or operator shall install an applicable continuous monitoring system on each separate effluent unless the installation of fewer systems is approved by the Administrator. When more than one continuous monitoring system is used to measure the emissions from one affected facility (e.g., multiple breechings, multiple outlets), the owner or operator shall report the results as required from each continuous monitoring system.

(h)(1) Owners or operators of all continuous monitoring systems for measurement of opacity shall reduce all data to 6-minute averages and for continuous monitoring systems other than opacity to 1-hour averages for time periods as defined in §60.2. Six-minute opacity averages shall be calculated from 36 or more data points equally spaced over each 6-minute period.

(2) For continuous monitoring systems other than opacity, 1-hour averages shall be computed as follows, except that the provisions pertaining to the validation of partial operating hours are only applicable for affected facilities that are required by the applicable subpart to include partial hours in the emission calculations:

(i) Except as provided under paragraph (h)(2)(iii) of this section, for a full operating hour (any clock hour with 60 minutes of unit operation), at least four valid data points are required to calculate the hourly average, i.e., one data point in each of the 15-minute quadrants of the hour.

(ii) Except as provided under paragraph (h)(2)(iii) of this section, for a partial operating hour (any clock hour with less than 60 minutes of unit operation), at least one valid data point in each 15-minute quadrant of the hour in which the unit operates is required to calculate the hourly average.

(iii) For any operating hour in which required maintenance or quality-assurance activities are performed:

(A) If the unit operates in two or more quadrants of the hour, a minimum of two valid data points, separated by at least 15 minutes, is required to calculate the hourly average; or

(B) If the unit operates in only one quadrant of the hour, at least one valid data point is required to calculate the hourly average.

(iv) If a daily calibration error check is failed during any operating hour, all data for that hour shall be invalidated, unless a subsequent calibration error test is passed in the same hour and the requirements of paragraph (h)(2)(iii) of this section are met, based solely on valid data recorded after the successful calibration.

(v) For each full or partial operating hour, all valid data points shall be used to calculate the hourly average.

(vi) Except as provided under paragraph (h)(2)(vii) of this section, data recorded during periods of continuous monitoring system breakdown, repair, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments shall not be included in the data averages computed under this paragraph.

(vii) Owners and operators complying with the requirements of §60.7(f)(1) or (2) must include any data recorded during periods of monitor breakdown or malfunction in the data averages.

(viii) When specified in an applicable subpart, hourly averages for certain partial operating hours shall not be computed or included in the emission averages (e.g., hours with < 30 minutes of unit operation under §60.47b(d)).

(ix) Either arithmetic or integrated averaging of all data may be used to calculate the hourly averages. The data may be recorded in reduced or nonreduced form (e.g., ppm pollutant and percent O\textsubscript{2} or ng/J of pollutant).

(3) All excess emissions shall be converted into units of the standard using the applicable conversion procedures specified in the applicable subpart. After conversion into units of the standard, the data may be rounded to the same number of significant digits used in the applicable subpart to specify the emission limit.
(i) After receipt and consideration of written application, the Administrator may approve alternatives to any monitoring procedures or requirements of this part including, but not limited to the following:

(1) Alternative monitoring requirements when installation of a continuous monitoring system or monitoring device specified by this part would not provide accurate measurements due to liquid water or other interferences caused by substances in the effluent gases.

(2) Alternative monitoring requirements when the affected facility is infrequently operated.

(3) Alternative monitoring requirements to accommodate continuous monitoring systems that require additional measurements to correct for stack moisture conditions.

(4) Alternative locations for installing continuous monitoring systems or monitoring devices when the owner or operator can demonstrate that installation at alternate locations will enable accurate and representative measurements.

(5) Alternative methods of converting pollutant concentration measurements to units of the standards.

(6) Alternative procedures for performing daily checks of zero and span drift that do not involve use of span gases or test cells.

(7) Alternatives to the A.S.T.M. test methods or sampling procedures specified by any subpart.

(8) Alternative continuous monitoring systems that do not meet the design or performance requirements in Performance Specification 1, appendix B, but adequately demonstrate a definite and consistent relationship between its measurements and the measurements of opacity by a system complying with the requirements in Performance Specification 1. The Administrator may require that such demonstration be performed for each affected facility.

(9) Alternative monitoring requirements when the effluent from a single affected facility or the combined effluent from two or more affected facilities is released to the atmosphere through more than one point.

(j) An alternative to the relative accuracy (RA) test specified in Performance Specification 2 of appendix B may be requested as follows:

(1) An alternative to the reference method tests for determining RA is available for sources with emission rates demonstrated to be less than 50 percent of the applicable standard. A source owner or operator may petition the Administrator to waive the RA test in Section 8.4 of Performance Specification 2 and substitute the procedures in Section 16.0 if the results of a performance test conducted according to the requirements in §60.8 of this subpart or other tests performed following the criteria in §60.8 demonstrate that the emission rate of the pollutant of interest in the units of the applicable standard is less than 50 percent of the applicable standard. For sources subject to standards expressed as control efficiency levels, a source owner or operator may petition the Administrator to waive the RA test and substitute the procedures in Section 16.0 of Performance Specification 2 if the control device exhaust emission rate is less than 50 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement. The alternative procedures do not apply if the continuous emission monitoring system is used to determine compliance continuously with the applicable standard. The petition to waive the RA test shall include a detailed description of the procedures to be applied. Included shall be location and procedure for conducting the alternative, the concentration or response levels of the alternative RA materials, and the other equipment checks included in the alternative procedure. The Administrator will review the petition for completeness and applicability. The determination to grant a waiver will depend on the intended use of the CEMS data (e.g., data collection purposes other than NSPS) and may require specifications more stringent than in Performance Specification 2 (e.g., the applicable emission limit is more stringent than NSPS).

(2) The waiver of a CEMS RA test will be reviewed and may be rescinded at such time, following successful completion of the alternative RA procedure, that the CEMS data indicate that
the source emissions are approaching the level. The criterion for reviewing the waiver is the collection of CEMS data showing that emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the applicable standard for seven, consecutive, averaging periods as specified by the applicable regulation(s). For sources subject to standards expressed as control efficiency levels, the criterion for reviewing the waiver is the collection of CEMS data showing that emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement for seven, consecutive, averaging periods as specified by the applicable regulation(s). It is the responsibility of the source operator to maintain records and determine the level of emissions relative to the criterion on the waiver of RA testing. If this criterion is exceeded, the owner or operator must notify the Administrator within 10 days of such occurrence and include a description of the nature and cause of the increasing emissions. The Administrator will review the notification and may rescind the waiver and require the owner or operator to conduct a RA test of the CEMS as specified in Section 8.4 of Performance Specification 2.


EDITORIAL NOTE: At 65 FR 61749, Oct. 17, 2000, §60.13 was amended by revising the words “ng/J of pollutant” to read “ng of pollutant per J of heat input” in the sixth sentence of paragraph (h). However, the amendment could not be incorporated because the words “ng/J of pollutant” do not exist in the sixth sentence of paragraph (h).

§ 60.14 Modification.

(a) Except as provided under paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section, any physical or operational change to an existing facility which results in an increase in the emission rate to the atmosphere of any pollutant to which a standard applies shall be considered a modification within the meaning of section 111 of the Act. Upon modification, an existing facility shall become an affected facility for each pollutant to which a standard applies and for which there is an increase in the emission rate to the atmosphere.

(b) Emission rate shall be expressed as kg/hr of any pollutant discharged into the atmosphere for which a standard is applicable. The Administrator shall use the following to determine emission rate:

1. Emission factors as specified in the latest issue of ‘‘Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors,’’ EPA Publication No. AP–42, or other emission factors determined by the Administrator to be superior to AP–42 emission factors, in cases where utilization of emission factors demonstrates that the emission level resulting from the physical or operational change will either clearly increase or clearly not increase.

2. Material balances, continuous monitor data, or manual emission tests in cases where utilization of emission factors as referenced in paragraph (b)(1) of this section does not demonstrate to the Administrator’s satisfaction whether the emission level resulting from the physical or operational change will either clearly increase or clearly not increase, or where an owner or operator demonstrates to the Administrator’s satisfaction that there are reasonable grounds to dispute the result obtained by the Administrator utilizing emission factors as referenced in paragraph (b)(1) of this section. When the emission rate is based on results from manual emission tests or continuous monitoring systems, the procedures specified in appendix C of this part shall be used to determine whether an increase in emission rate has occurred. Tests shall be conducted under such conditions as the Administrator shall specify to the owner or operator based on representative performance of the facility. At least three valid test runs must be conducted before and at least three after the physical or operational change. All operating parameters which may affect emissions must be held constant to the maximum feasible degree for all test runs.
(c) The addition of an affected facility to a stationary source as an expansion to that source or as a replacement for an existing facility shall not by itself bring within the applicability of this part any other facility within that source.

(d) [Reserved]

(e) The following shall not, by themselves, be considered modifications under this part:

(1) Maintenance, repair, and replacement which the Administrator determines to be routine for a source category, subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section and §60.15.

(2) An increase in production rate of an existing facility, if that increase can be accomplished without a capital expenditure on that facility.

(3) An increase in the hours of operation.

(4) Use of an alternative fuel or raw material if, prior to the date any standard under this part becomes applicable to that source type, as provided by §60.1, the existing facility was designed to accommodate that alternative use. A facility shall be considered to be designed to accommodate an alternative fuel or raw material if that use could be accomplished under the facility’s construction specifications as amended prior to the change. Conversion to coal required for energy considerations, as specified in section 111(a)(8) of the Act, shall not be considered a modification.

(5) The addition or use of any system or device whose primary function is the reduction of air pollutants, except when an emission control system is removed or is replaced by a system which the Administrator determines to be less environmentally beneficial.

(6) The relocation or change in ownership of an existing facility.

(f) Special provisions set forth under an applicable subpart of this part shall supersede any conflicting provisions of this section.

(g) Within 180 days of the completion of any physical or operational change subject to the control measures specified in paragraph (a) of this section, compliance with all applicable standards must be achieved.

(h) No physical change, or change in the method of operation, at an existing electric utility steam generating unit shall be treated as a modification for the purposes of this section provided that such change does not increase the maximum hourly emissions of any pollutant regulated under this section above the maximum hourly emissions achievable at that unit during the 5 years prior to the change.

(i) Repowering projects that are awarded funding from the Department of Energy as permanent clean coal technology demonstration projects (or similar projects funded by EPA) are exempt from the requirements of this section provided that such change does not increase the maximum hourly emissions of any pollutant regulated under this section above the maximum hourly emissions achievable at that unit during the five years prior to the change.

(j)(1) Repowering projects that qualify for an extension under section 409(b) of the Clean Air Act are exempt from the requirements of this section, provided that such change does not increase the actual hourly emissions of any pollutant regulated under this section above the actual hourly emissions achievable at that unit during the 5 years prior to the change.

(2) This exemption shall not apply to any new unit that:

(i) Is designated as a replacement for an existing unit;

(ii) Qualifies under section 409(b) of the Clean Air Act for an extension of an emission limitation compliance date under section 405 of the Clean Air Act; and

(iii) Is located at a different site than the existing unit.

(k) The installation, operation, cessation, or removal of a temporary clean coal technology demonstration project is exempt from the requirements of this section. A temporary clean coal control technology demonstration project, for the purposes of this section, is a clean coal technology demonstration project that is operated for a period of 5 years or less, and which complies with the State implementation plan for the State in which the project is located and other requirements necessary to attain and maintain the national ambient air quality standards.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.16

during the project and after it is terminated.

(1) The reactivation of a very clean coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit is exempt from the requirements of this section.


§ 60.15 Reconstruction.

(a) An existing facility, upon reconstruction, becomes an affected facility, irrespective of any change in emission rate.

(b) “Reconstruction” means the replacement of components of an existing facility to such an extent that:

(1) The fixed capital cost of the new components exceeds 50 percent of the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new facility, and

(2) It is technologically and economically feasible to meet the applicable standards set forth in this part.

(c) “Fixed capital cost” means the capital needed to provide all the depreciable components.

(d) If an owner or operator of an existing facility proposes to replace components, and the fixed capital cost of the new components exceeds 50 percent of the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new facility, he shall notify the Administrator of the proposed replacements. The notice must be postmarked 60 days (or as soon as practicable) before construction of the replacements is commenced and must include the following information:

(1) Name and address of the owner or operator.

(2) The location of the existing facility.

(3) A brief description of the existing facility and the components which are to be replaced.

(4) A description of the existing air pollution control equipment and the proposed air pollution control equipment.

(5) An estimate of the fixed capital cost of the replacements and of constructing a comparable entirely new facility.

(6) The estimated life of the existing facility after the replacements.

(7) A discussion of any economic or technical limitations the facility may have in complying with the applicable standards of performance after the proposed replacements.

(e) The Administrator will determine, within 30 days of the receipt of the notice required by paragraph (d) of this section and any additional information he may reasonably require, whether the proposed replacement constitutes reconstruction.

(f) The Administrator’s determination under paragraph (e) shall be based on:

(1) The fixed capital cost of the replacements in comparison to the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new facility;

(2) The estimated life of the facility after the replacements compared to the life of a comparable entirely new facility;

(3) The extent to which the components being replaced cause or contribute to the emissions from the facility; and

(4) Any economic or technical limitations on compliance with applicable standards of performance which are inherent in the proposed replacements.

(g) Individual subparts of this part may include specific provisions which refine and delimit the concept of reconstruction set forth in this section.

[40 FR 58420, Dec. 16, 1975]

§ 60.16 Priority list.

Prioritized Major Source Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Number</th>
<th>Source Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry (SOCMI) and Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels and Handling Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>SOCMI unit processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>Volatile organic liquid (VOL) storage vessels and handling equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCMI fugitive sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCMI secondary sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Cans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Petroleum Refineries: Fugitive Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Dry Cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>Perchloroethylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petroleum solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Graphic Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Polymers and Resins: Acrylic Resins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 60.17 Prioritized Major Source Categories—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Number</th>
<th>Source Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mineral Wool (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stationary Internal Combustion Engines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Incineration: Non-Municipal (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Non-Metallic Mineral Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Metallic Mineral Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Secondary Copper (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Phosphate Rock Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Foundries: Steel and Gray Iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Polymers and Resins: Polyethylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Charcoal Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Synthetic Rubber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Tire manufacture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) SBR production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Vegetable Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Metal Coil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Petroleum Transportation and Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>By-Product Coke Ovens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Synthetic Fibers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Plywood Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Automobiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Industrial Surface Coating: Large Appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Crude Oil and Natural Gas Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Secondary Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Potash (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Lightweight Aggregate Industry: Clay, Shale, and Slate 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Gypsum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Sodium Carbonate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Secondary Zinc (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Polymers and Resins: Phenolic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Polymers and Resins: Urea-Melamine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Ammonia (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Polymers and Resins: Polyethylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Polymers and Resins: ABS-SAN Resins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Polymers and Resins: Polypropylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Textile Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Brick and Related Clay Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Ceramic Clay Manufacturing (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Ammonium Nitrate Fertilizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Castable Refractories (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Borax and Boric Acid (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Polymers and Resins: Polyester Resins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Ammonium Sulfate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Starch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Perlite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Phosphoric Acid: Thermal Process (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Uranium Refining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Animal Feed Deffluorination (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Urea (for fertilizer and polymers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Detergent (Deleted)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) The following materials are available for purchase from at least one of the following addresses: American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 100 Barr Harbor Drive, Post Office Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428–2959; or ProQuest, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.


(2) ASTM A100–69, 74, 93, Standard Specification for Ferrosilicon, IBR approved for § 60.261.

(3) ASTM A101–73, 93, Standard Specification for Ferrochromium, IBR approved for § 60.261.

(4) ASTM A482–76, 93, Standard Specification for Ferrochromesilicon, IBR approved for § 60.261.


(7) ASTM D86–78, 82, 90, 93, 95, 96, Distillation of Petroleum Oils, IBR approved for § 60.261.

approved for §§ 60.562–2(d), 60.593(d), 60.593a(d), and 60.633(h).

(8) ASTM D129–64, 78, 95, 00, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (General Bomb Method), IBR approved for §§ 60.106(j)(2), 60.335(b)(10)(i), and appendix A: Method 19, 12.5.2.2.3.

(9) ASTM D129–00 (Reapproved 2005), Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (General Bomb Method), IBR approved for §§ 60.106(j)(2), 60.335(b)(10)(i), and appendix A: Method 19, 12.5.2.2.3.

(10) ASTM D240–76, 92, Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter, IBR approved for §§ 60.46(c), 60.296(b), and appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.3.

(11) ASTM D270–65, 75, Standard Method of Sampling Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.3.

(12) ASTM D323–82, 94, Test Method for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method), IBR approved for §§ 60.111(l), 60.111a(g), 60.111b(g), and 60.116b(f)(2)(i).

(13) ASTM D388–77, 90, 91, 95, 98a, 99 (Reapproved 2004), Standard Specification for Classification of Coals by Rank, IBR approved for §§ 60.24(h)(8), 60.41 of subpart D of this part, 60.45(f)(4)(i), 60.45(f)(4)(ii), 60.45(f)(4)(vi), 60.41Da of subpart Da of this part, 60.41b of subpart Db of this part, 60.41c of subpart Dc of this part, 60.251 of subpart Y of this part, and 60.4102.


(15) ASTM D975–78, 90, 91, 98a, Standard Specification for Fuel Oils, IBR approved for §§ 60.41b of subpart Db of this part, 60.41c of subpart Dc of this part, 60.41l(b) of subpart K of this part, and 60.11a(b) of subpart Ka of this part.

(16) ASTM D975–88a, Standard Specification for Fuel Oils, IBR approved for §§ 60.41b of subpart Db of this part and 60.41c of subpart Dc of this part.


(20) ASTM D1193–77, 91, Standard Specification for Reagent Water, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 5, Section 7.1.3; Method 5E, Section 7.2.1; Method 5F, Section 7.2.1; Method 7, Section 7.1.1; Method 7C, Section 7.1.1; Method 7D, Section 7.1.1; Method 10A, Section 7.1.1; Method 11, Section 7.1.3; Method 12, Section 7.1.3; Method 13A, Section 7.1.2; Method 26, Section 7.1.2; Method 26A, Section 7.1.2; and Method 29, Section 7.2.2.

(21) ASTM D1266–87, 91, 98, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (Lamp Method), IBR approved for §§ 60.106(j)(2) and 60.335(b)(10)(i).


(24) ASTM D1552–83, 95, 01, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (High-Temperature Method), IBR approved for §§ 60.106(j)(2), 60.335(b)(10)(i), and appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.3.


(26) ASTM D1826–77, 94, Standard Test Method for Calorific Value of Gases in Natural Gas Range by Continuous Recording Calorimeter, IBR approved for §§ 60.45(f)(5)(i), 60.46(c)(2), 60.296(b)(3), and appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.3.2.4.

(27) ASTM D1835–87, 91, 97, 03a, Standard Specification for Liquefied Petroleum (LP) Gases, IBR approved for §§ 60.41Da of subpart Da of this part,
§ 60.17

60.41b of subpart Db of this part, and 60.41c of subpart Dc of this part.


(30) ASTM D2015–77, 76, Standard Method of Preparing Coal Samples for Analysis, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.


(33) ASTM D2238–76, 96, 97b, 98, Standard Methods for Collection of a Gross Sample of Coal, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.


(35) ASTM D2388–76, 88, Heat of Combustion of Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (High-Precision Method), IBR approved for §§ 60.18(f)(3), 60.45(f)(5)(i), 60.564(f)(1), 60.614(e)(4)(ii), 60.614(e)(4)(i), 60.646(e)(2)(ii), 60.664(e)(4), 60.704(d)(2)(ii), and 60.704(d)(4).

(36) ASTM D2389–71, 78, 95a, Standard Methods for Evaluation of Air, Assay Media by the Monodisperse DOP (Dioctyl Phthalate) Smoke Test, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 5, Section 7.1.1; Method 12, Section 7.1.1; and Method 13A, Section 7.1.1.2.

(37) ASTM D2504–67, 77, 88 (Reapproved 1993), Noncondensable Gases in C5 and Lighter Hydrocarbon Products by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §§ 60.485(g)(5) and 60.485a(g)(3).

(38) ASTM D2507–94 (Reapproved 1999), Standard Test Method for Analysis of Demethanized Hydrocarbon Liquid Mixtures Containing Nitrogen and Carbon Dioxide by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for § 60.335(b)(9)(i).


(41) ASTM D2879–43, 96, 97, Test Method for Vapor Pressure-Temperature Relationship and Initial Decomposition Temperature of Liquids by Isoteniscope, IBR approved for §§ 60.111b(f)(3), 60.116b(e)(3)(ii), 60.116b(f)(2)(ii), 60.485(e)(1), and 60.485a(e)(1).

(42) ASTM D2880–78, 96, Standard Specification for Gas Turbine Fuel Oils, IBR approved for §§ 60.111(b), 60.111(a)(b), and 60.335(d).


(44) ASTM D2986–71, 78, 95a, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Gas by Oxidative Microcoulometry, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.

(45) ASTM D3173–73, 89, Standard Test Method for Moisture in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.


(47) ASTM D3177–75, 89, Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.

(48) ASTM D3178–74, 89, Standard Test Method for Ultimate Analysis of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.3.2.3.

(49) ASTM D3246–81, 92, 96, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Gas by Oxidative Microcoulometry, IBR approved for § 60.335(b)(10)(i).


(52) ASTM D3286–85, 96, Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke by the Isoperibol Bomb Calorimeter, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.

(53) ASTM D3370–76, 95a, Standard Practices for Sampling Water, IBR approved for §60.564(j).


(55) ASTM D4017–81, 90, 96a, Standard Test Method for Water in Paints and Paint Materials by the Karl Fischer Titration Method, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.2.2.3.

(56) ASTM D4057–81, 95, Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.3.


(58) ASTM D4084–82, 94, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Hydrogen Sulfide in Gaseous Fuels (Lead Acetate Reaction Rate Method), IBR approved for §60.334(a)(1).

(59) ASTM D4084–95, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Hydrogen Sulfide in Gaseous Fuels (Lead Acetate Reaction Rate Method), IBR approved for §§60.4360 and 60.4415(a)(1)(ii).

(60) ASTM D4177–95, Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.

(61) ASTM D4177–95 (Reapproved 2000), Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1).


(69) ASTM D4457–85 (Reapproved 1991), Test Method for Determination of Dichloromethane and 1, 1, 1-Trichloroethane in Paints and Coatings by Direct Injection into a Gas Chromatograph, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.5.

(70) ASTM D4468–85 (Reapproved 2000), Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in Gaseous Fuels by Hydrogenolysis and Rateometric Colorimetry, IBR approved for §§60.335(b)(10)(ii) and 60.4415(a)(1)(ii).

(71) ASTM D4629–02, Standard Test Method for Trace Nitrogen in Liquid Petroleum Hydrocarbons by Syringe/Inlet Oxidative Combustion and Chemiluminescence Detection, IBR approved for §§60.49b(e) and 60.335(b)(9)(i).

(72) ASTM D4809–95, Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (Precision Method), IBR approved for §§60.18(f)(3), 60.485a(g)(6), 60.485a(g)(6), 60.564(f)(3), 60.614(d)(4), 60.664(e)(4), and 60.704(d)(4).

§ 60.17  

(72) ASTM D5287–97 (Reapproved 2002), Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Gaseous Fuels, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1).


(74) ASTM D5453–00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Sulfur in Light Hydrocarbons, Motor Fuels and Oils by Ultraviolet Fluorescence, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(1)(i).

(75) ASTM D5453–05, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Sulfur in Light Hydrocarbons, Motor Fuels and Oils by Ultraviolet Fluorescence, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).

(76) ASTM D5504–01, Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Chemiluminescence, IBR approved for §§60.335(b)(1) and 60.4360.


(78) ASTM D5865–98, Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(ii), 60.46(c)(2), and appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.


(81) ASTM D6228–98 (Reapproved 2003), Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Flame Photometric Detection, IBR approved for §§60.4360 and 60.4415.

(82) ASTM D6348–93, Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Compounds by Direct Interface Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy, IBR approved for table 7 of subpart III of this part and table 2 of subpart JJJJ of this part.


(87) ASTM D6667–01, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Volatile Sulfur in Gaseous Hydrocarbons and Liquefied Petroleum Gases by Ultraviolet Fluorescence, IBR approved for §§60.335(b)(1) and 60.4360.


(89) ASTM D6784–02, Standard Test Method for Elemental, Oxidized, Particle-Bound and Total Mercury in Flue Gas Generated from Coal-Fired Stationary Sources (Ontario Hydro Method), IBR approved for appendix B to part 60, Performance Specification 12A, Section 8.6.2.

(90) ASTM D6784–02, Standard Test Method for Elemental, Oxidized, Particle-Bound and Total Mercury in Flue Gas Generated from Coal-Fired Stationary Sources (Ontario Hydro Method), IBR approved for Appendix B to...
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.17

part 60, Performance Specification 12A, Section 8.6.2 and §60.56(c)(13) of subpart Ec of this part.

(91) ASTM E169–63, 77, 93, General Techniques of Ultraviolet Quantitative Analysis, IBR approved for §§60.485(a)(1), 60.593(b)(2), 60.593a(b)(2), and 60.632(f).

(92) ASTM E260–73, 91, 96, General Gas Chromatography Procedures, IBR approved for §§60.485(a)(1), 60.593(b)(2), 60.593a(b)(2), and 60.632(f).

(93) ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008) Standard Test Method for Elemental, Oxidized, Particle-Bound and Total Mercury in Flue Gas Generated from Coal-Fired Stationary Sources (Ontario Hydro Method), approved April 1, 2008, IBR approved for §§60.2165(j), 60.2730(j), tables 1, 5, 6 and 8 to subpart CCCC, tables 2, 6, 7, and 9 to subpart DDDD, §§60.4900(b)(4)(v), 60.5220(b)(4)(v), tables 1 and 2 to subpart LLLL, and tables 2 and 3 to subpart MMMM.

(b) The following material is available for purchase from the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, 1111 North 19th Street, Suite 210, Arlington, VA 22209.


(c) The following material is available for purchase from the American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L Street NW., Washington, DC 20005.


(d) The following material is available for purchase from the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry (TAPPI), Dunwoody Park, Atlanta, GA 30341.


(e) The following material is available for purchase from the Water Pollution Control Federation (WPCF), 2626 Pennsylvania Avenue NW., Washington, DC 20037.


(f) The following material is available for purchase from the following address: Underwriter’s Laboratories, Inc. (UL), 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL 60062.

(1) UL 103, Sixth Edition revised as of September 3, 1986, Standard for Chimneys, Factory-built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance.

(g) The following material is available for purchase from the following address: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau, 6980 SW. Barnes Road, Portland, OR 97223.


(h) The following material is available for purchase from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016–5990.

(1) ASME QRO–1–1994, Standard for the Qualification and Certification of Resource Recovery Facility Operators, IBR approved for §§60.56a, 60.54(b)(a), 60.54(b)(b), 60.54(b)(b), 60.1675(a), and 60.1675(c)(2).

(2) ASME PTC 4.1–1964 (Reaffirmed 1991), Power Test Codes: Test Code for Steam Generating Units (with 1968 and 1969 Addenda), IBR approved for §§60.46b of subpart Db of this part, 60.58a(h)(6)(ii), 60.58b(i)(6)(ii), 60.1320(a)(3) and 60.1810(a)(3).

(3) ASME Interim Supplement 19.5 on Instruments and Apparatus: Application, Part II of Fluid Meters, 6th Edition (1971), IBR approved for §§60.58a(h)(6)(ii), 60.58b(i)(6)(ii), 60.1320(a)(3) and 60.1810(a)(3).

(4) ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses [Part 10, Instruments and Apparatus], IBR approved for §60.56c(b)(4), §60.63(f)(2) and (f)(4), §60.106(e)(2), §§60.194a(d)(3), (d)(5), (d)(6), (h)(3), (h)(4), (h)(5), (i)(3), (i)(4), (i)(5), (j)(3), and (j)(4), §§60.194a(d)(4), (f)(2), (j)(4), (g)(2), and (g)(4), §60.194a(a)(1)(iii), (a)(2)(iii), (a)(2)(v), (a)(2)(viii), (a)(3)(ii), and (a)(3)(v), and §60.107a(a)(1)(ii), (a)(1)(iv), (a)(2)(ii), (c)(2), (c)(4), and (d)(2), tables 1 and 3 of subpart EEEE, tables 2 and 4 of subpart FFFF, table 2 of subpart JJJJ, §§60.4415(a)(2) and (a)(3), 60.2145(s)(1)(i).
§ 60.17 Incorporations by reference.

(40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition))

and (ii), 60.2145(t)(1)(ii), 60.2145(t)(5)(i),
60.2710(s)(1)(i) and (ii), 60.2710(t)(1)(i),
60.2710(t)(5)(i), 60.2710(w)(3),
60.2730(q)(3), 60.4900(b)(4)(vii) and (viii),
60.4900(b)(5)(i), 60.5220(b)(4)(vii) and
(viii), 60.5220(b)(5)(i), tables 1 and 2 to
subpart LLLL, and tables 2 and 3 to
subpart MMMM.

(j) "Standard Methods for the Exam-
ination of Water and Wastewater," 16th
edition, 1985. Method 303F: "Deter-
dmination of Mercury by the Cold Vapor
Technique." This document may be ob-
tained from the American Public
Health Association, 1015 18th Street,
NW., Washington, DC 20036, and is in-
corporated by reference for appendix A
to part 60, Method 29, Sections 9.2.3;
10.3; and 11.1.3.

(k) This material is available for pur-chase from the American Hospital As-
sociation (AHA) Service, Inc., Post Of-

fice Box 92683, Chicago, Illinois 60675–
2683. You may inspect a copy at EPA's
Air and Radiation Docket and Informa-
tion Center (Docket A–91–61, Item IV–
J–124), Room M–1500, 1200 Pennsylvania
Ave., NW., Washington, DC.

(1) An Ounce of Prevention: Waste
Reduction Strategies for Health Care
Facilities. American Society for
Health Care Environmental Services of
the American Hospital Association.
Chicago, Illinois. 1993. AHA Catalog
No. 057007. ISBN 0–87258–673–5. IBR
approved for §60.35e and §60.55c.

(l) This material is available for pur-
chase from the National Technical In-
formation Services, 5285 Port Royal
Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161. You
may inspect a copy at EPA's Air and
Radiation Docket and Information
Center, Room M–1500, 1200 Pennsylvania
Ave., NW., Washington, DC.

(1) OMB Bulletin No. 93–17: Revised
Statistical Definitions for Metropoli-
tan Areas. Office of Management and
Budget, June 30, 1993. NTIS No.
PN-93–015, September 1997, IBR approved
for §§60.2145(r)(2), 60.2710(r)(2),
60.4905(b)(3)(i)(B), and 60.5225(b)(3)(i)(B).

(n) This material is available for pur-
case from IHS Inc., 15 Inverness Way
East, Englewood, CO 80150.

(1) International Organization for
Standards 8178–4: 1996(E), Reciproc-
cating Internal Combustion Engines—
Exhaust Emission Measurement—part
4: Test Cycles for Different Engine Ap-
lications, IBR approved for §60.421(b).

(o) This material is available for pur-
chase from at least one of the fol-
lowing addresses: The Gas Processors
Association, 6526 East 60th Street,
Tulsa, OK, 74145; or Information Han-
dling Services, 15 Inverness Way East,
PO Box 1154, Englewood, CO 80110–1154.
You may inspect a copy at EPA's Air
and Radiation Docket and Information
Center, Room B108, 1301 Constitution
Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460.

You may inspect a copy at EPA’s Air
and Radiation Docket and Information
Center, Room 3334, 1301 Constitution
Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460.

[48 FR 3735, Jan. 27, 1983]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER ci-
tations affecting §60.17, see the List of CFR
Sections Affected, which appears in the
Finding Aids section of the printed volume
and at www.fdsys.gov.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15450, Mar.
21, 2011, §60.17 was amended by adding para-
graph (a)(93); revising paragraph (h)(4); adding
paragraph (o), effective May 20, 2011. At
76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the effective date
was delayed indefinitely. For the conven-
ience of the user, the added and revised text
is set forth as follows:

§ 60.17 Incorporations by reference.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

(93) ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008)
Standard Test Method for Elemental,
Oxidized, Particle-Bound and Total Mercury
§ 60.18 General control device and work practice requirements.

(a) Introduction. (1) This section contains requirements for control devices used to comply with applicable subparts of 40 CFR parts 60 and 61. The requirements are placed here for administrative convenience and apply only to facilities covered by subparts referring to this section.

(2) This section also contains requirements for an alternative work practice used to identify leaking equipment. This alternative work practice is placed here for administrative convenience and is available to all subparts in parts 60, 61, 63, and 65 that require monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor.

(b) Flares. Paragraphs (c) through (f) apply to flares.

(c) Flares shall be designed for and operated with no visible emissions as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f), except for periods not to exceed a total of 5 minutes during any 2 consecutive hours.

(2) Flares shall be operated with a flame present at all times, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f).

(3) An owner/operator has the choice of adhering to either the heat content specifications in paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section and the maximum tip velocity specifications in paragraph (c)(4) of this section, or adhering to the requirements in paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section.

(i) (A) Flares shall be used that have a diameter of 3 inches or greater, are nonassisted, have a hydrogen content of 8.0 percent (by volume), and are designed for and operated with an exit velocity less than \( V_{\text{max}} \) and less than the velocity, \( V_{\text{max}} \), as determined by the following equation:

\[
V_{\text{max}} = \frac{X_{\text{H}_2}}{K_1} + K_2
\]

Where:

\( V_{\text{max}} \) = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec.

\( X_{\text{H}_2} \) = The volume-percent of hydrogen, on a wet basis, as calculated by using the ASTM Method D1946–77. (Incorporated by reference as specified in § 60.17).

\( K_1 \) = Constant, 6.0 volume-percent hydrogen.

\( K_2 \) = Constant, 3.9(m/sec)/volume-percent hydrogen.

(2) [Reserved]
specified in paragraph (f)(3) of this section.

(4)(i) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares shall be designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4) of this section, less than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec), except as provided in paragraphs (c)(4)(ii) and (iii) of this section.

(ii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4), equal to or greater than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec) but less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec) are allowed if the net heating value of the gas being combusted is greater than 37.3 MJ/scm (1,000 Btu/scf).

(iii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4), less than the velocity, \( V_{\text{max}} \), as determined by the method specified in paragraph (f)(5), and less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec) are allowed.

(5) Air-assisted flares shall be designed and operated with an exit velocity less than the velocity, \( V_{\text{max}} \), as determined by the method specified in paragraph (f)(6).

(6) Flares used to comply with this section shall be steam-assisted, air-assisted, or nonassisted.

(d) Owners or operators of flares used to comply with the provisions of this subpart shall monitor these control devices to ensure that they are operated and maintained in conformance with their designs. Applicable subparts will provide provisions stating how owners or operators of flares shall monitor these control devices.

(e) Flares used to comply with provisions of this subpart shall be operated at all times when emissions may be vented to them.

(f)(1) Method 22 of appendix A to this part shall be used to determine the compliance of flares with the visible emission provisions of this subpart. The observation period is 2 hours and shall be used according to Method 22.

(2) The presence of a flare pilot flame shall be monitored using a thermocouple or any other equivalent device to detect the presence of a flame.

(3) The net heating value of the gas being combusted in a flare shall be calculated using the following equation:

\[
H_T = K \sum_{i=1}^{n} C_i H_i
\]

where:

- \( H_T \) = Net heating value of the sample, MJ/scm;
- \( n \) = Number of components;
- \( C_i \) = Concentration of sample component \( i \) in ppm on a wet basis, as measured for organics by Reference Method 18 and measured for hydrogen and carbon monoxide by ASTM D1946-77 or 90 (Reapproved 1994) (incorporated by reference as specified in §60.17); and
- \( H_i \) = Net heat of combustion of sample component \( i \), kcal/g mole at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg. The heats of combustion may be determined using ASTM D2382-76 or 88 or D4809-95 (incorporated by reference as specified in §60.17) if published values are not available or cannot be calculated.

(4) The actual exit velocity of a flare shall be determined by dividing the volumetric flowrate (in units of standard temperature and pressure), as determined by Reference Methods 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D as appropriate; by the unobstructed (free) cross sectional area of the flare tip.

\[
K = \text{Constant, } 1.740 \times 10^{-7} \left( \frac{1}{\text{ppm}} \right) \left( \frac{\text{g mole}}{\text{scm}} \right) \left( \frac{\text{MJ}}{\text{kcal}} \right)
\]

where the standard temperature for \( \frac{\text{g mole}}{\text{scm}} \) is 20°C.
(5) The maximum permitted velocity, $V_{\text{max}}$, for flares complying with paragraph (c)(4)(iii) shall be determined by the following equation.

\[
\log_{10}(V_{\text{max}}) = \frac{(H_T + 28.8)}{31.7}
\]

$V_{\text{max}}$ = Maximum permitted velocity, M/sec

28.8 = Constant

31.7 = Constant

$H_T$ = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (f)(3).

(6) The maximum permitted velocity, $V_{\text{max}}$, for air-assisted flares shall be determined by the following equation.

\[
V_{\text{max}} = 8.706 + 0.7084 (H_T)
\]

$V_{\text{max}}$ = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec

8.706 = Constant

0.7084 = Constant

$H_T$ = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (f)(3).

(g) Alternative work practice for monitoring equipment for leaks. Paragraphs (g), (h), and (i) of this section apply to all equipment for which the applicable subpart requires monitoring with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor, except for closed vent systems, equipment designated as leakless, and equipment identified in the applicable subpart as having no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background. An owner or operator may use an optical gas imaging instrument instead of a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor. Requirements in the existing subparts that are specific to the Method 21 monitor do not apply under this section. All other requirements in the applicable subpart that are not addressed in paragraphs (g), (h), and (i) of this section apply to this standard. For example, equipment specification requirements, and non-Method 21 instrument recordkeeping and reporting requirements in the applicable subpart continue to apply. The terms defined in paragraphs (g)(1) through (5) of this section have meanings that are specific to the alternative work practice standard in paragraphs (g), (h), and (i) of this section.

(1) Applicable subpart means the subpart in 40 CFR parts 60, 61, 63, or 65 that requires monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor.

(2) Equipment means pumps, valves, pressure relief valves, compressors, open-ended lines, flanges, connectors, and other equipment covered by the applicable subpart that require monitoring with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor.

(3) Imaging means making visible emissions that may otherwise be invisible to the naked eye.

(4) Optical gas imaging instrument means an instrument that makes visible emissions that may otherwise be invisible to the naked eye.

(5) Repair means that equipment is adjusted, or otherwise altered, in order to eliminate a leak.

(6) Leak means:

(i) Any emissions imaged by the optical gas instrument;

(ii) Indications of liquids dripping;

(iii) Indications by a sensor that a seal or barrier fluid system has failed; or

(iv) Screening results using a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor that exceed the leak definition in the applicable subpart to which the equipment is subject.

(h) The alternative work practice standard for monitoring equipment for leaks is available to all subparts in 40 CFR parts 60, 61, 63, and 65 that require monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor that exceed the leak definition in the applicable subpart to which the equipment is subject.

(1) An owner or operator of an affected source subject to CFR parts 60, 61, 63, or 65 can choose to comply with the alternative work practice requirements in paragraph (i) of this section instead of using the 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor to identify leaks. The owner or operator must document the equipment, process units, and facilities for which the alternative work practice will be used to identify leaks.

(2) Any leak detected when following the leak survey procedure in paragraph (i)(3) of this section must be identified for repair as required in the applicable subpart.

(3) If the alternative work practice is used to identify leaks, re-screening after an attempted repair of leaking equipment must be conducted using either the alternative work practice or the 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7, Method 21 monitor at the leak definition required in the applicable subpart to which the equipment is subject.
(4) The schedule for repair is as required in the applicable subpart.

(5) When this alternative work practice is used for detecting leaking equipment, choose one of the monitoring frequencies listed in Table 1 to subpart A of this part in lieu of the monitoring frequency specified for regulated equipment in the applicable subpart. Reduced monitoring frequencies for good performance are not applicable when using the alternative work practice.

(6) When this alternative work practice is used for detecting leaking equipment the following are not applicable for the equipment being monitored:

(i) Skip period leak detection and repair;

(ii) Quality improvement plans; or

(iii) Complying with standards for allowable percentage of valves and pumps to leak.

(7) When the alternative work practice is used to detect leaking equipment, the regulated equipment in paragraph (h)(1)(i) of this section must also be monitored annually using a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor at the leak definition required in the applicable subpart. The owner or operator may choose the specific monitoring period (for example, first quarter) to conduct the annual monitoring. Subsequent monitoring must be conducted every 12 months from the initial period. Owners or operators must keep records of the annual Method 21 screening results, as specified in paragraph (i)(4)(vii) of this section.

(i) An owner or operator of an affected source who chooses to use the alternative work practice must comply with the requirements of paragraphs (i)(1) through (i)(5) of this section.

(1) Instrument Specifications. The optical gas imaging instrument must comply with the requirements in (i)(1)(i) and (i)(1)(ii) of this section.

(i) Provide the operator with an image of the potential leak points for each piece of equipment at both the detection sensitivity level and within the distance used in the daily instrument check described in paragraph (i)(2) of this section. The detection sensitivity level depends upon the frequency at which leak monitoring is to be performed.

(ii) Provide a date and time stamp for video records of every monitoring event.

(ii) Daily Instrument Check. On a daily basis, and prior to beginning any leak monitoring work, test the optical gas imaging instrument at the mass flow rate determined in paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section in accordance with the procedure specified in paragraphs (i)(2)(ii) through (i)(2)(iv) of this section for each camera configuration used during monitoring (for example, different lenses used), unless an alternative method to demonstrate daily instrument checks has been approved in accordance with paragraph (i)(2)(v) of this section.

(i) Calculate the mass flow rate to be used in the daily instrument check by following the procedures in paragraphs (1)(2)(1)(A) and (1)(2)(1)(B) of this section.

(A) For a specified population of equipment to be imaged by the instrument, determine the piece of equipment in contact with the lowest mass fraction of chemicals that are detectable, within the distance to be used in paragraph (i)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, at or below the standard detection sensitivity level.

(B) Multiply the standard detection sensitivity level, corresponding to the selected monitoring frequency in Table 1 of subpart A of this part, by the mass fraction of detectable chemicals from the stream identified in paragraph (1)(2)(1)(A) of this section to determine the mass flow rate to be used in the daily instrument check, using the following equation.

\[ E_{dc} = (E_{sd}) \sum_{i=1}^{k} x_i \]

Where:

- \( E_{dc} \) = Mass flow rate for the daily instrument check, grams per hour
- \( E_{sd} \) = Standard detection sensitivity level from Table 1 to subpart A, grams per hour
- \( x_i \) = Mass fraction of detectable chemical(s) i seen by the optical gas imaging instrument
- \( k \) = Total number of detectable chemicals emitted from the leaking equipment and seen by the optical gas imaging instrument.
(ii) Start the optical gas imaging instrument according to the manufacturer’s instructions, ensuring that all appropriate settings conform to the manufacturer’s instructions.

(iii) Use any gas chosen by the user that can be viewed by the optical gas imaging instrument and that has a purity of no less than 98 percent.

(iv) Establish a mass flow rate by using the following procedures:

(A) Provide a source of gas where it will be in the field of view of the optical gas imaging instrument.

(B) Set up the optical gas imaging instrument at a recorded distance from the outlet or leak orifice of the flow meter that will not be exceeded in the actual performance of the leak survey. Do not exceed the operating parameters of the flow meter.

(C) Open the valve on the flow meter to set a flow rate that will create a mass emission rate equal to the mass rate specified in paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section while observing the gas flow through the optical gas imaging instrument viewfinder. When an image of the gas emission is seen through the viewfinder at the required emission rate, make a record of the reading on the flow meter.

(v) Repeat the procedures specified in paragraphs (i)(2)(ii) through (i)(2)(iv) of this section for each configuration of the optical gas imaging instrument used during the leak survey.

(vi) To use an alternative method to demonstrate daily instrument checks, apply to the Administrator for approval of the alternative under §60.13(i).

(3) Leak Survey Procedure. Operate the optical gas imaging instrument to image every regulated piece of equipment selected for this work practice in accordance with the instrument manufacturer’s operating parameters. All emissions imaged by the optical gas imaging instrument are considered to be leaks and are subject to repair. All emissions visible to the naked eye are also considered to be leaks and are subject to repair.

(4) Recordkeeping. You must keep the records described in paragraphs (i)(4)(i) through (i)(4)(vii) of this section:

(i) The equipment, processes, and facilities for which the owner or operator chooses to use the alternative work practice.

(ii) The detection sensitivity level selected from Table 1 to subpart A of this part for the optical gas imaging instrument.

(iii) The analysis to determine the piece of equipment in contact with the lowest mass fraction of chemicals that are detectable, as specified in paragraph (i)(2)(i)(A) of this section.

(iv) The technical basis for the mass fraction of detectable chemicals used in the equation in paragraph (i)(2)(i)(B) of this section.

(v) The daily instrument check. Record the distance, per paragraph (i)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, and the flow meter reading, per paragraph (i)(2)(iv)(C) of this section, at which the leak was imaged. Keep a video record of the daily instrument check for each configuration of the optical gas imaging instrument used during the leak survey (for example, the daily instrument check must be conducted for each lens used). The video record must include a time and date stamp for each daily instrument check. The video record must be kept for 5 years.

(vi) Recordkeeping requirements in the applicable subpart. A video record must be used to document the leak survey results. The video record must include a time and date stamp for each monitoring event. A video record can be used to meet the recordkeeping requirements of the applicable subparts if each piece of regulated equipment selected for this work practice can be identified in the video record. The video record must be kept for 5 years.

(vii) The results of the annual Method 21 screening required in paragraph (h)(7) of this section. Records must be kept for all regulated equipment specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section. Records must identify the equipment screened, the screening value measured by Method 21, the time and date of the screening, and calibration information required in the existing applicable subpart.

(5) Reporting. Submit the reports required in the applicable subpart. Submit the records of the annual Method 21 screening required in paragraph
§ 60.19 General notification and reporting requirements.

(a) For the purposes of this part, time periods specified in days shall be measured in calendar days, even if the word "calendar" is absent, unless otherwise specified in an applicable requirement.

(b) For the purposes of this part, if an explicit postmark deadline is not specified in an applicable requirement for the submittal of a notification, application, report, or other written communication to the Administrator, the owner or operator shall postmark the submittal on or before the number of days specified in the applicable requirement. For example, if a notification must be submitted 15 days before a particular event is scheduled to take place, the notification shall be postmarked on or before 15 days preceding the event; likewise, if a notification must be submitted 15 days after a particular event takes place, the notification shall be delivered or postmarked on or before 15 days following the end of the event. The use of reliable non-Government mail carriers that provide indications of verifiable delivery of information required to be submitted to the Administrator, similar to the postmark provided by the U.S. Postal Service, or alternative means of delivery, including the use of electronic media, agreed to by the permitting authority, is acceptable.

(c) Notwithstanding time periods or postmark deadlines specified in this part for the submittal of information to the Administrator by an owner or operator, or the review of such information by the Administrator, such time periods or deadlines may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in paragraph (f) of this section.

(d) If an owner or operator of an affected facility in a State with delegated authority is required to submit periodic reports under this part to the State, and if the State has an established timeline for the submission of periodic reports that is consistent with the reporting frequency(ies) specified for such facility under this part, the owner or operator may change the dates by which periodic reports under this part shall be submitted (without changing the frequency of reporting) to be consistent with the State’s schedule by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the State. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the affected facility is required to be in compliance with the applicable subpart in this part. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in paragraph (f) of this section.

(e) If an owner or operator supervises one or more stationary sources affected by standards set under this part and standards set under part 61, part 63, or both such parts of this chapter, he/she may arrange by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) a common schedule on which periodic reports required by each applicable standard shall be submitted throughout the year. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the applicable subpart in this part, or 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the applicable 40 CFR part 61 or part 63 of this chapter standard, whichever is latest. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in paragraph (f) of this section.

(f)(1)(i) Until an adjustment of a time period or postmark deadline has been approved by the Administrator under paragraphs (f)(2) and (f)(3) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility remains strictly subject to the requirements of this part.

(ii) An owner or operator shall request the adjustment provided for in paragraphs (f)(2) and (f)(3) of this section each time he or she wishes to change an applicable time period or
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.21

Subpart B—Adoption and Submittal of State Plans for Designated Facilities

SOURCE: 40 FR 53346, Nov. 17, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.20 Applicability.

The provisions of this subpart apply to States upon publication of a final guideline document under §60.22(a).

§ 60.21 Definitions.

Terms used but not defined in this subpart shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A:

(a) Designated pollutant means any air pollutant, the emissions of which are subject to a standard of performance for new stationary sources, but for which air quality criteria have not been issued and that is not included on a list published under section 108(a) of the Act. Designated pollutant also means any air pollutant, the emissions of which are subject to a standard of performance for new stationary sources, that is on the section 112(b)(1) list and is emitted from a facility that is not part of a source category regulated under section 112. Designated pollutant does not include pollutants on the section 112(b)(1) list that are emitted from a facility that is part of a source category regulated under section 112.

(b) Designated facility means any existing facility (see §60.2(aa)) which emits a designated pollutant and which would be subject to a standard of performance for that pollutant if the existing facility were an affected facility (see §60.2(e)).

(c) Plan means a plan under section 111(d) of the Act which establishes emission standards for designated pollutants from designated facilities and provides for the implementation and enforcement of such emission standards.

(d) Applicable plan means the plan, or most recent revision thereof, which has been approved under §60.27(b) or promulgated under §60.27(d).

(e) Emission guideline means a guideline set forth in subpart C of this part, or in a final guideline document published under §60.22(a), which reflects
§ 60.22 Publication of guideline documents, emission guidelines, and final compliance times.

(a) Concurrently upon or after proposal of standards of performance for the control of a designated pollutant from affected facilities, the Administrator will publish a draft guideline document containing information pertinent to control of the designated pollutant from designated facilities. Notice of the availability of the draft guideline document will be published in the Federal Register and public comments on its contents will be invited. After consideration of public comments and upon or after promulgation of standards of performance for control of a designated pollutant from affected facilities, a final guideline document will be published and notice of its availability will be published in the Federal Register.

(b) Guideline documents published under this section will provide information for the development of State plans, such as:

1. Information concerning known or suspected endangerment of public health or welfare caused, or contributed to, by the designated pollutant.

2. A description of systems of emission reduction which, in the judgment of the Administrator, have been adequately demonstrated.

3. Information on the degree of emission reduction which is achievable with each system, together with information on the costs and environmental effects of applying each system to designated facilities.

4. Incremental periods of time normally expected to be necessary for the design, installation, and startup of identified control systems.

5. An emission guideline that reflects the application of the best system of emission reduction (considering the cost of such reduction) that has been adequately demonstrated for designated facilities, and the time within which compliance with emission standards of equivalent stringency can be
achieved. The Administrator will specify different emission guidelines or compliance times or both for different sizes, types, and classes of designated facilities when costs of control, physical limitations, geographical location, or similar factors make subcategorization appropriate. (6) Such other available information as the Administrator determines may contribute to the formulation of State plans.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d)(1) of this section, the emission guidelines and compliance times referred to in paragraph (b)(5) of this section will be proposed for comment upon publication of the draft guideline document, and after consideration of comments will be promulgated in subpart C of this part with such modifications as may be appropriate.

(d)(1) If the Administrator determines that a designated pollutant may cause or contribute to endangerment of public welfare, but that adverse effects on public health have not been demonstrated, he will include the determination in the draft guideline document and in the Federal Register notice of its availability. Except as provided in paragraph (d)(2) of this section, paragraph (c) of this section shall be inapplicable in such cases.

(2) If the Administrator determines at any time on the basis of new information that a prior determination under paragraph (d)(1) of this section is incorrect or no longer correct, he will publish notice of the determination in the Federal Register, revise the guideline document as necessary under paragraph (a) of this section, and propose and promulgate emission guidelines and compliance times under paragraph (c) of this section.

§ 60.23 Adoption and submittal of State plans; public hearings.

(a)(1) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable subpart, within 9 months after notice of the availability of a final guideline document is published under § 60.22(a), each State shall adopt and submit to the Administrator, in accordance with § 60.4 of subpart A of this part, a plan for the control of the designated pollutant to which the guideline document applies.

(2) Within nine months after notice of the availability of a final revised guideline document is published as provided in § 60.22(d)(2), each State shall adopt and submit to the Administrator any plan revision necessary to meet the requirements of this subpart.

(b) If no designated facility is located within a State, the State shall submit a letter of certification to that effect to the Administrator within the time specified in paragraph (a) of this section. Such certification shall exempt the State from the requirements of this subpart for that designated pollutant.

(c)(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (c)(2) and (c)(3) of this section, the State shall, prior to the adoption of any plan or revision thereof, conduct one or more public hearings within the State on such plan or plan revision.

(2) No hearing shall be required for any change to an increment of progress in an approved compliance schedule unless the change is likely to cause the facility to be unable to comply with the final compliance date in the schedule.

(3) No hearing shall be required on an emission standard in effect prior to the effective date of this subpart if it was adopted after a public hearing and is at least as stringent as the corresponding emission guideline specified in the applicable guideline document published under § 60.22(a).

(d) Any hearing required by paragraph (c) of this section shall be held only after reasonable notice. Notice shall be given at least 30 days prior to the date of such hearing and shall include:

(1) Notification to the public by prominently advertising the date, time, and place of such hearing in each region affected;

(2) Availability, at the time of public announcement, of each proposed plan or revision thereof for public inspection in at least one location in each region to which it will apply;

(3) Notification to the Administrator;

(4) Notification to each local air pollution control agency in each region to which the plan or revision will apply; and
§ 60.24 Emission standards and compliance schedules.

(a) Each plan shall include emission standards and compliance schedules.

(b) (1) Emission standards shall either be based on an allowance system or prescribe allowable rates of emissions except when it is clearly impracticable.

(2) Test methods and procedures for determining compliance with the emission standards shall be specified in the plan. Methods other than those specified in appendix A to this part may be specified in the plan if shown to be equivalent or alternative methods as defined in §60.2 (t) and (u).

(3) Emission standards shall apply to all designated facilities within the State. A plan may contain emission standards adopted by local jurisdictions provided that the standards are enforceable by the State.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (f) of this section, where the Administrator has determined that a designated pollutant may cause or contribute to endangerment of public health, emission standards shall be no less stringent than the corresponding emission guideline(s) specified in subpart C of this part, and final compliance shall be required as expeditiously as practicable but no later than the compliance times specified in subpart C of this part.

(d) Where the Administrator has determined that a designated pollutant may cause or contribute to endangerment of public welfare but that adverse effects on public health have not been demonstrated, States may balance the emission guidelines, compliance times, and other information provided in the applicable guideline document against other factors of public concern in establishing emission standards, compliance schedules, and variances. Appropriate consideration shall be given to the factors specified in §60.22(b) and to information presented at the public hearing(s) conducted under §60.23(c).

(e) (1) Any compliance schedule extending more than 12 months from the date required for submittal of the plan must include legally enforceable increments of progress to achieve compliance for each designated facility or category of facilities. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable subpart, increments of progress must include, where practicable, each increment of progress specified in §60.21(h) and must include such additional increments of progress as may be necessary to permit close and effective supervision of progress toward final compliance.

(2) A plan may provide that compliance schedules for individual sources or categories of sources will be formulated after plan submittal. Any such schedule shall be the subject of a public hearing held according to §60.23 and
shall be submitted to the Administrator within 60 days after the date of adoption of the schedule but in no case later than the date prescribed for submittal of the first semiannual report required by §60.25(e).

(f) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable subpart on a case-by-case basis for particular designated facilities or classes of facilities, States may provide for the application of less stringent emissions standards or longer compliance schedules than those otherwise required by paragraph (e) of this section, provided that the State demonstrates with respect to each such facility (or class of facilities):

(1) Unreasonable cost of control resulting from plant age, location, or basic process design;

(2) Physical impossibility of installing necessary control equipment; or

(3) Other factors specific to the facility (or class of facilities) that make application of a less stringent standard or final compliance time significantly more reasonable.

(g) Nothing in this subpart shall be construed to preclude any State or political subdivision thereof from adopting or enforcing (1) emission standards more stringent than emission guidelines specified in subpart C of this part or in applicable guideline documents or (2) compliance schedules requiring final compliance at earlier times than those specified in subpart C or in applicable guideline documents.

(h) Each of the States identified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section shall be subject to the requirements of paragraphs (h)(2) through (7) of this section.

(1) Alaska, Alabama, Arkansas, Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, and the District of Columbia shall each, and, if approved for treatment as a State under part 49 of this chapter, the Navajo Nation and the Ute Indian Tribe may each, submit a State plan meeting the requirements of paragraphs (h)(2) through (7) of this section and the other applicable requirements for a State plan under this subpart.

(2) The State’s State plan under paragraph (h)(1) of this section must be submitted to the Administrator by no later than November 17, 2006. The State shall deliver five copies of the State plan to the appropriate Regional Office, with a letter giving notice of such action.

(3) The State’s State plan under paragraph (h)(1) of this section shall contain emission standards and compliance schedules and demonstrate that they will result in compliance with the State’s annual electrical generating unit (EGU) mercury (Hg) budget for the appropriate periods. The amount of the annual EGU Hg budget, in tons of Hg per year, shall be as follows, for the indicated State for the indicated period:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>2010–2017</th>
<th>2018 and thereafter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>0.010</td>
<td>0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>1.289</td>
<td>0.509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>0.514</td>
<td>0.204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>0.454</td>
<td>0.179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>0.041</td>
<td>0.016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>0.706</td>
<td>0.279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>0.053</td>
<td>0.021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>0.072</td>
<td>0.028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>1.232</td>
<td>0.487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>1.227</td>
<td>0.484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>0.024</td>
<td>0.009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>0.727</td>
<td>0.287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>1.594</td>
<td>0.629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>2.097</td>
<td>0.828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>0.723</td>
<td>0.285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>1.525</td>
<td>0.602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>0.601</td>
<td>0.237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>0.172</td>
<td>0.068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>0.490</td>
<td>0.193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>1.303</td>
<td>0.514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>0.695</td>
<td>0.274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>1.393</td>
<td>0.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>0.291</td>
<td>0.115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>0.377</td>
<td>0.149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navajo Nation</td>
<td>0.600</td>
<td>0.237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>1.133</td>
<td>0.447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>1.564</td>
<td>0.617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>0.421</td>
<td>0.166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>0.063</td>
<td>0.025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>0.153</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>0.299</td>
<td>0.118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>0.285</td>
<td>0.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>0.393</td>
<td>0.155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>2.056</td>
<td>0.812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>0.721</td>
<td>0.285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>0.076</td>
<td>0.030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 60.24

(4) Each State plan under paragraph (h)(1) of this section shall require EGUs to comply with the monitoring, record keeping, and reporting provisions of part 75 of this chapter with regard to Hg mass emissions.

(5) In addition to meeting the requirements of §60.26, each State plan under paragraph (h)(1) of this section must show that the State has legal authority to:

(i) Adopt emissions standards and compliance schedules necessary for attainment and maintenance of the State’s relevant annual EGU Hg budget under paragraph (h)(3) of this section; and

(ii) Require owners or operators of EGUs in the State to meet the monitoring, record keeping, and reporting requirements described in paragraph (h)(4) of this section.

(6)(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (h)(3) and (5)(i) of this section, if a State adopts regulations substantively identical to subpart HHHH of this part (Hg Budget Trading Program), incorporates such subpart by reference into its regulations, or adopts regulations that differ substantively from such subpart only as set forth in paragraph (h)(6)(ii) of this section, then such allowance system in the State’s State plan is automatically approved as meeting the requirements of paragraph (h)(3) of this section, provided that the State demonstrates that it has the legal authority to take such action and to implement its responsibilities under such regulations.

(ii) If a State adopts an allowance system that differs substantively from subpart HHHH of this part only as set forth in paragraph (h)(6)(i) of this section:

(A) The State may decline to adopt the allocation provisions set forth in §§60.4141 and 60.4142 and may instead adopt any methodology for allocating Hg allowances.

(B) The State’s methodology under paragraph (h)(6)(ii)(A) of this section must not allow the State to allocate Hg allowances for a year in excess of the amount in the State’s annual EGU Hg budget for such year under paragraph (h)(3) of this section;

(C) The State’s methodology under paragraph (h)(6)(ii)(A) of this section must require that, for EGUs commencing operation before January 1, 2001, the State will determine, and notify the Administrator of, each unit's allocation of Hg allowances by November 17, 2006 for 2010, 2011, and 2012 and by October 31, 2009 and October 31 of each year thereafter for the fourth year after the year of the notification deadline; and

(D) The State’s methodology under paragraph (h)(6)(ii)(A) of this section must require that, for EGUs commencing operation on or after January 1, 2001, the State will determine, and notify the Administrator of, each unit’s allocation of Hg allowances by October 31 of the year for which the Hg allowances are allocated.

(7) If a State adopts an allowance system that differs substantively from

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Annual EGU Hg budget (tons)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010–2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>1.779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>0.580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>0.072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>0.944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>4.656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>0.506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ute Indian Tribe</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>0.592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>0.198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>0.890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>1.394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>0.952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>38.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
subpart HHHH of this part, other than as set forth in paragraph (h)(6)(i) or (ii) of this section, then such allowance system is not automatically approved as set forth in paragraph (h)(6)(ii) of this section and will be reviewed by the Administrator for approvability in accordance with the other provisions of paragraphs (h)(2) through (5) of this section and the other applicable requirements for a State plan under this subpart, provided that the Hg allowances issued under such allowance system shall not, and the State plan under paragraph (h)(1) of this section shall state that such Hg allowances shall not, qualify as Hg allowances under any allowance system approved under paragraph (h)(6)(i) or (ii) of this section.

(8) The terms used in this paragraph (h) shall have the following meanings:

**Administrator** means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency or the Administrator’s duly authorized representative.

**Allocate or allocation** means, with regard to Hg allowances, the determination of the amount of Hg allowances to be initially credited to a source.

**Biomass** means—(1) Any organic material grown for the purpose of being converted to energy;

(2) Any organic byproduct of agriculture that can be converted into energy; or

(3) Any material that can be converted into energy and is nonmerchantable for other purposes, that is segregated from other nonmerchantable material, and that is:

(i) A forest-related organic resource, including mill residues, precommercial thinnings, slash, brush, or byproduct from conversion of trees to merchantable material; or

(ii) A wood material, including pallets, crates, dunnage, manufacturing and construction materials (other than pressure-treated, chemically-treated, or painted wood products), and landscape or right-of-way tree trimmings.

**Boiler** means an enclosed fossil-or other fuel-fired combustion device used to produce heat and to transfer heat to recirculating water, steam, or other medium.

**Bottoming-cycle cogeneration unit** means a cogeneration unit in which the energy input to the unit is first used to produce useful thermal energy and at least some of the reject heat from the useful thermal energy application or process is then used for electricity production.

**Coal** means any solid fuel classified as anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, or lignite by the American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard Specification for Classification of Coals by Rank D389–77, 90, 91, 95, 98a, or 99 (Reapproved 2004)\(^1\) (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

**Coal-derived fuel** means any fuel (whether in a solid, liquid, or gaseous state) produced by the mechanical, thermal, or chemical processing of coal.

**Coal-fired** means combusting any amount of coal or coal-derived fuel, alone or in combination with any amount of any other fuel, during any year.

**Cogeneration unit** means a stationary, coal-fired boiler or stationary, coal-fired combustion turbine:

(1) Having equipment used to produce electricity and useful thermal energy for industrial, commercial, heating, or cooling purposes through the sequential use of energy; and

(2) Producing during the 12-month period starting on the date the unit first produces electricity and during any calendar year after which the unit first produces electricity:

(i) For a topping-cycle cogeneration unit,

(A) Useful thermal energy not less than 5 percent of total energy output; and

(B) Useful power that, when added to one-half of useful thermal energy produced, is not less than 42.5 percent of total energy input, if useful thermal energy produced is 15 percent or more of total energy output, or not less than 45 percent of total energy input, if useful thermal energy produced is less than 15 percent of total energy output.

(ii) For a bottoming-cycle cogeneration unit, useful power not less than 45 percent of total energy input;

(3) Provided that the total energy input under paragraphs (2)(i)(B) and (2)(ii) of this definition shall equal the
unit’s total energy input from all fuel except biomass if the unit is a boiler.

Combustion turbine means:

(1) An enclosed device comprising a compressor, a combustion, and a turbine and in which the flue gas resulting from the combustion of fuel in the combustion passes through the turbine, rotating the turbine; and

(2) If the enclosed device under paragraph (1) of this definition is combined cycle, any associated heat recovery steam generator and steam turbine.

Commence operation means to have begun any mechanical, chemical, or electronic process, including, with regard to a unit, start-up of a unit’s combustion chamber.

Electric generating unit or EGU means:

(1)(i) Except as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this definition, a stationary, coal-fired boiler or stationary, coal-fired combustion turbine in the State serving at any time, since the later of November 15, 1990 or the start-up of the unit’s combustion chamber, a generator with nameplate capacity of more than 25 megawatts electric (MWe) producing electricity for sale.

(ii) If a stationary boiler or stationary combustion turbine that, under paragraph (1)(i) of this definition, is not an electric generating unit begins to combust coal or coal-derived fuel or to serve a generator with nameplate capacity of more than 25 MWe producing electricity for sale, the unit shall become an electric generating unit starting on the earlier of January 1 after the first calendar year during which the unit first no longer qualifies as a cogeneration unit or January 1 after the first calendar year during which the unit no longer meets all such requirements, the unit shall become an electric generating unit as provided in paragraph (1)(i) of this definition on the first date on which it both combusts coal or coal-derived fuel and serves such generator.

(2) A unit that meets the requirements set forth in paragraph (2)(i)(A) of this definition shall not be an electric generating unit:

(i) An EPA-approved State plan for implementing subpart Cb of part 60 of this chapter, “Emissions Guidelines and Compliance Times for Large Municipal Waste Combustors That Are Constructed On or Before September 20, 1994”;

(ii) Subpart Eb of part 60 of this chapter, “Standards of Performance for Large Municipal Waste Combustors for Which Construction is Commenced After September 20, 1994 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced After June 19, 1996”;

(iii) Subpart AAAA of part 60 of this chapter, “Standards of Performance for Small Municipal Waste Combustors for Which Construction is Commenced After August 30, 1999 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced After June 6, 2001”;

(iv) An EPA-approved State Plan for implementing subpart BBBB of part 60 of this chapter, “Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units Constructed On or Before August 30, 1999”;

more than 25 MWe supplying in any calendar year more than one-third of the unit’s potential electric output capacity or 219,000 megawatt-hours (MWh), whichever is greater, to any utility power distribution system for sale.

(3) A “solid waste incineration unit” as defined in Clean Air Act section 129(g)(1) combusting “municipal waste” as defined in Clean Air Act section 129(g)(5) shall not be an electric generating unit if it is subject to one of the following rules:

(i) An EPA-approved State plan for implementing subpart Cb of part 60 of this chapter, “Emissions Guidelines and Compliance Times for Large Municipal Waste Combustors That Are Constructed On or Before September 20, 1994”;

(ii) Subpart Eb of part 60 of this chapter, “Standards of Performance for Large Municipal Waste Combustors for Which Construction is Commenced After September 20, 1994 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced After June 19, 1996”;

(iii) Subpart AAAA of part 60 of this chapter, “Standards of Performance for Small Municipal Waste Combustors for Which Construction is Commenced After August 30, 1999 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced After June 6, 2001”;

(iv) An EPA-approved State Plan for implementing subpart BBBB of part 60 of this chapter, “Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units Constructed On or Before August 30, 1999”;

110
(v) Subpart FFF of part 62 of this chapter, “Federal Plan Requirements for Large Municipal Waste Combustors Constructed On or Before September 20, 1994; or

*Generator* means a device that produces electricity.

*Gross electrical output* means, with regard to a cogeneration unit, electricity made available for use, including any such electricity used in the power production process (which process includes, but is not limited to, any on-site processing or treatment of fuel combusted at the unit and any on-site emission controls).

*Gross thermal energy* means, with regard to a cogeneration unit, useful thermal energy output plus, where such output is made available for an industrial or commercial process, any heat contained in condensate return or makeup water.

*Heat input* means, with regard to a specified period of time, the product (in million British thermal units per unit time, MMBTU/time) of the gross calorific value of the fuel (in Btu per pound, Btu/lb) divided by 1,000,000 Btu/MMBTU and multiplied by the fuel feed rate into a combustion device (in lb of fuel/time), as measured, recorded, and reported to the Administrator by the Hg designated representative and determined by the Administrator in accordance with §§60.4170 through 60.4176 and excluding the heat derived from preheated combustion air, reticulated flue gases, or exhaust from other sources.

*Hg allowance* means a limited authorization issued by the permitting authority to emit one ounce of Hg during a control period of the specified calendar year for which the authorization is allocated or of any calendar year thereafter.

*Life-of-the-unit, firm power contractual arrangement* means a unit participation power sales agreement under which a customer reserves, or is entitled to receive, a specified amount or percentage of nameplate capacity and associated energy generated by any specified unit and pays its proportional amount of such unit’s total costs, pursuant to a contract:

1. For the life of the unit;
2. For a cumulative term of no less than 30 years, including contracts that permit an election for early termination; or
3. For a period no less than 25 years or 70 percent of the economic useful life of the unit determined as of the time the unit is built, with option rights to purchase or release some portion of the nameplate capacity and associated energy generated by the unit at the end of the period.

*Maximum design heat input* means, starting from the initial installation of a unit, the maximum amount of fuel per hour (in Btu/hr) that a unit is capable of combusting on a steady-state basis as specified by the manufacturer of the unit, or, starting from the completion of any subsequent physical change in the unit resulting in a decrease in the maximum amount of fuel per hour (in Btu per hour, Btu/hr) that a unit is capable of combusting on a steady-state basis, such decreased maximum amount as specified by the person conducting the physical change.

*Nameplate capacity* means, starting from the initial installation of a generator, the maximum electrical generating output (in MW) that the generator is capable of producing on a steady-state basis and during continuous operation (when not restricted by seasonal or other derates) as specified by the manufacturer of the generator or, starting from the completion of any subsequent physical change in the generator resulting in an increase in the maximum electrical generating output (in MW) that the generator is capable of producing on a steady-state basis and during continuous operation (when not restricted by seasonal or other derates), such increased maximum amount as specified by the person conducting the physical change.

*Operator* means any person who operates, controls, or supervises an EGU or a source that includes an EGU and shall include, but not be limited to, any holding company, utility system, or plant manager of such EGU or source.

*Ounce* means $2.84 \times 10^7$ micrograms.
Owner means any of the following persons:

(1) With regard to a Hg Budget source or a Hg Budget unit at a source, respectively:
   (i) Any holder of any portion of the legal or equitable title in a Hg Budget unit at the source or the Hg Budget unit;
   (ii) Any holder of a leasehold interest in a Hg Budget unit at the source or the Hg Budget unit; or
   (iii) Any purchaser of power from a Hg Budget unit at the source or the Hg Budget unit under a life-of-the-unit, firm power contractual arrangement; provided that, unless expressly provided for in a leasehold agreement, owner shall not include a passive lessee, or a person who has an equitable interest through such lessor, whose rental payments are not based (either directly or indirectly) on the revenues or income from such Hg Budget unit; or

(2) With regard to any general account, any person who has an ownership interest with respect to the Hg allowances held in the general account and who is subject to the binding agreement for the Hg authorized account representative to represent the person’s ownership interest with respect to Hg allowances.

Potential electrical output capacity means 33 percent of a unit’s maximum design heat input, divided by 3,413 Btu per kilowatt-hour (Btu/kWh), divided by 1,000 kWh per megawatt-hour (kWh/MWh), and multiplied by 8,760 hr/yr.

Sequential use of energy means:

(1) For a topping-cycle cogeneration unit, the use of reject heat from electricity production in a useful thermal energy application or process; or

(2) For a bottoming-cycle cogeneration unit, the use of reject heat from useful thermal energy application or process in electricity production.

Source means all buildings, structures, or installations located in one or more contiguous or adjacent properties under common control of the same person or persons.

State means:

(1) For purposes of referring to a governing entity, one of the States in the United States, the District of Columbia, the Navajo Nation Indian country, or the Ute Tribe Indian country.

Topping-cycle cogeneration unit means a cogeneration unit in which the energy input to the unit is first used to produce useful power, including electricity, and at least some of the reject heat from the electricity production is then used to provide useful thermal energy.

Total energy input means, with regard to a cogeneration unit, total energy of all forms supplied to the cogeneration unit, excluding energy produced by the cogeneration unit itself. Each form of energy supplied shall be measured by the lower heating value of that form of energy calculated as follows:

\[ \text{LHV} = \text{HHV} - 10.55(W + 9H) \]

Where:

- LHV = lower heating value of fuel in Btu/lb,
- HHV = higher heating value of fuel in Btu/lb,
- W = Weight % of moisture in fuel, and
- H = Weight % of hydrogen in fuel.

Total energy output means, with regard to a cogeneration unit, the sum of useful power and useful thermal energy produced by the cogeneration unit.

Unit means a stationary coal-fired boiler or a stationary coal-fired combustion turbine.

Useful power means, with regard to a cogeneration unit, electricity or mechanical energy made available for use, excluding any such energy used in the power production process (which process includes, but is not limited to, any on-site processing or treatment of fuel combusted at the unit and any on-site emission controls).

Useful thermal energy means, with regard to a cogeneration unit, thermal energy that is:

(1) Made available to an industrial or commercial process (not a power production process), excluding any heat contained in condensate return or makeup water;

(2) Used in a heat application (e.g., space heating or domestic hot water heating); or
§ 60.25 Emission inventories, source surveillance, reports.

(a) Each plan shall include an inventory of all designated facilities, including emission data for the designated pollutants and information related to emissions as specified in appendix D to this part. Such data shall be summarized in the plan, and emission rates of designated pollutants from designated facilities shall be correlated with applicable emission standards. As used in this subpart, “correlated” means presented in such a manner as to show the relationship between measured or estimated amounts of emissions and the amounts of such emissions allowable under applicable emission standards.

(b) Each plan shall provide for monitoring the status of compliance with applicable emission standards. Each plan shall, as a minimum, provide for:

(1) Legally enforceable procedures for requiring owners or operators of designated facilities to maintain records and periodically report to the State information on the nature and amount of emissions from such facilities, and/or such other information as may be necessary to enable the State to determine whether such facilities are in compliance with applicable portions of the plan. Submission of electronic documents shall comply with the requirements of 40 CFR part 3—(Electronic Reporting).

(2) Periodic inspection and, when applicable, testing of designated facilities.

(c) Each plan shall provide that information obtained by the State under paragraph (b) of this section shall be correlated with applicable emission standards (see §60.25(a)) and made available to the general public.

(d) The provisions referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section shall be specifically identified. Copies of such provisions shall be submitted with the plan unless:

(1) They have been approved as portions of a preceding plan submitted under this subpart or as portions of an implementation plan submitted under section 110 of the Act, and

(2) The State demonstrates:

(i) That the provisions are applicable to the designated pollutant(s) for which the plan is submitted, and

(ii) That the requirements of §60.26 are met.

(e) The State shall submit reports on progress in plan enforcement to the Administrator on an annual (calendar year) basis, commencing with the first full report period after approval of a plan or after promulgation of a plan by the Administrator. Information required under this paragraph must be included in the annual report required by §51.321 of this chapter.

(f) Each progress report shall include:

(1) Enforcement actions initiated against designated facilities during the reporting period, under any emission standard or compliance schedule of the plan.

(2) Identification of the achievement of any increment of progress required by the applicable plan during the reporting period.

(3) Identification of designated facilities that have ceased operation during the reporting period.

(4) Submission of emission inventory data as described in paragraph (a) of this section for designated facilities that were not in operation at the time of plan development but began operation during the reporting period.

(5) Submission of additional data as necessary to update the information submitted under paragraph (a) of this section or in previous progress reports.

(6) Submission of copies of technical reports on all performance testing on designated facilities conducted under paragraph (b)(2) of this section, complete with concurrently recorded process data.

[40 FR 53346, Nov. 17, 1975, as amended at 44 FR 59071, Nov. 9, 1979; 70 FR 59887, Oct. 13, 2005]
§ 60.26 Legal authority.

(a) Each plan shall show that the State has legal authority to carry out the plan, including authority to:

(1) Adopt emission standards and compliance schedules applicable to designated facilities.

(2) Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and compliance schedules, and seek injunctive relief.

(3) Obtain information necessary to determine whether designated facilities are in compliance with applicable laws, regulations, standards, and compliance schedules, including authority to require recordkeeping and to make inspections and conduct tests of designated facilities.

(4) Require owners or operators of designated facilities to install, maintain, and use emission monitoring devices and to make periodic reports to the State on the nature and amounts of emissions from such facilities; also authority for the State to make such data available to the public as reported and as correlated with applicable emission standards.

(b) The provisions of law or regulations which the State determines provide the authorities required by this section shall be specifically identified. Copies of such laws or regulations shall be submitted with the plan unless:

(1) They have been approved as portions of a preceding plan submitted under this subpart or as portions of an implementation plan submitted under section 110 of the Act, and

(2) The State demonstrates that the laws or regulations are applicable to the designated pollutant(s) for which the plan is submitted.

(c) The plan shall show that the legal authorities specified in this section are available to the State at the time of submission of the plan. Legal authority adequate to meet the requirements of paragraphs (a)(3) and (4) of this section may be delegated to the State under section 114 of the Act.

(d) A State governmental agency other than the State air pollution control agency may be assigned responsibility for carrying out a portion of a plan if the plan demonstrates to the Administrator’s satisfaction that the State governmental agency has the legal authority necessary to carry out that portion of the plan.

(e) The State may authorize a local agency to carry out a plan, or portion thereof, within the local agency’s jurisdiction if the plan demonstrates to the Administrator’s satisfaction that the local agency has the legal authority necessary to implement the plan or portion thereof, and that the authorization does not relieve the State of responsibility under the Act for carrying out the plan or portion thereof.

§ 60.27 Actions by the Administrator.

(a) The Administrator may, whenever he determines necessary, extend the period for submission of any plan or plan revision or portion thereof.

(b) After receipt of a plan or plan revision, the Administrator will propose the plan or revision for approval or disapproval. The Administrator will, within four months after the date required for submission of a plan or plan revision, approve or disapprove such plan or revision or each portion thereof.

(c) The Administrator will, after consideration of any State hearing record, promptly prepare and publish proposed regulations setting forth a plan, or portion thereof, for a State if:

(1) The State fails to submit a plan within the time prescribed;

(2) The State fails to submit a plan revision required by §60.23(a)(2) within the time prescribed; or

(3) The Administrator disapproves the State plan or plan revision or any portion thereof, as unsatisfactory because the requirements of this subpart have not been met.

(d) The Administrator will, within six months after the date required for submission of a plan or plan revision, promulgate the regulations proposed under paragraph (c) of this section with such modifications as may be appropriate unless, prior to such promulgation, the State has adopted and submitted a plan or plan revision which the Administrator determines to be approvable.

(e)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(2) of this section, regulations proposed and promulgated by the Administrator under this section will prescribe
emission standards of the same stringency as the corresponding emission guideline(s) specified in the final guideline document published under §60.22(a) and will require final compliance with such standards as expeditiously as practicable but no later than the times specified in the guideline document.

(2) Upon application by the owner or operator of a designated facility to which regulations proposed and promulgated under this section will apply, the Administrator may provide for the application of less stringent emission standards or longer compliance schedules than those otherwise required by this section in accordance with the criteria specified in §60.24(f).

(f) Prior to promulgation of a plan under paragraph (d) of this section, the Administrator will provide the opportunity for at least one public hearing in either:

(1) Each State that failed to hold a public hearing as required by §60.23(c); or

(2) Washington, DC or an alternate location specified in the Federal Register.

[40 FR 53346, Nov. 17, 1975, as amended at 65 FR 76384, Dec. 6, 2000]

§ 60.29 Plan revisions by the Administrator.

After notice and opportunity for public hearing in each affected State, the Administrator may revise any provision of an applicable plan if:

(a) The provision was promulgated by the Administrator, and

(b) The plan, as revised, will be consistent with the Act and with the requirements of this subpart.

Subpart C—Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times

§ 60.30 Scope.

The following subparts contain emission guidelines and compliance times for the control of certain designated pollutants in accordance with section 111(d) and section 129 of the Clean Air Act and subpart B of this part.

(a) Subpart Ca [Reserved]

(b) Subpart Cb—Municipal Waste Combustors.

(c) Subpart Cc—Municipal Solid Waste Landfills.

(d) Subpart Cd—Sulfuric Acid Production Plants.

(e) Subpart Ce—Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators.


§ 60.31 Definitions.

Terms used but not defined in this subpart have the meaning given them in the Act and in subparts A and B of this part.

[42 FR 55797, Oct. 18, 1977]

Subpart Ca [Reserved]

Subpart Cb—Emissions Guidelines and Compliance Times for Large Municipal Waste Combustors That are Constructed on or Before September 20, 1994

Source: 60 FR 65415, Dec. 19, 1995, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.30b Scope and delegation of authority.

(a) This subpart contains emission guidelines and compliance schedules
for the control of certain designated pollutants from certain municipal waste combustors in accordance with section 111(d) and section 129 of the Clean Air Act and subpart B of this part. The provisions in these emission guidelines apply instead of the provisions of §60.24(f) of subpart B of this part.

(b) The following authorities are retained by EPA:

(1) Approval of exemption claims in §60.32b(b)(1), (d), (e), (f)(1), (i)(1);
(2) Approval of a nitrogen oxides trading program under §60.33b(d)(2);
(3) Approval of major alternatives to test methods;
(4) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring;
(5) Waiver of recordkeeping; and
(6) Performance test and data reduction waivers under §608(b).

[71 FR 27332, May 10, 2006]

§ 60.31b Definitions.

Terms used but not defined in this subpart have the meaning given them in the Clean Air Act and subparts A, B, and Eb of this part.

EPA means the Administrator of the U.S. EPA or employee of the U.S. EPA who is delegated to perform the specified task.

Municipal waste combustor plant means one or more designated facilities (as defined in §60.32b) at the same location.

Semi-suspension refuse-derived fuel-fired combustor/wet refuse-derived fuel process conversion means a combustion unit that was converted from a wet refuse-derived fuel process to a dry refuse-derived fuel process, and because of constraints in the design of the system, includes a low furnace height (less than 60 feet between the grate and the roof) and a high waste capacity-to-undergrate air zone ratio (greater than 300 tons of waste per day (tpd) fuel per each undergrate air zone).

Spreader stoker fixed floor refuse-derived fuel-fired combustor/100 percent coal capable means a spreader stoker type combustor with a fixed floor grate design that typically fires 100 percent refuse-derived fuel but is equipped to burn 100 percent coal instead of refuse-derived fuel to fulfill 100 percent steam or energy demand.


§ 60.32b Designated facilities.

(a) The designated facility to which these guidelines apply is each municipal waste combustor unit with a combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste for which construction was commenced on or before September 20, 1994.

(b) Any municipal waste combustion unit that is capable of combusting more than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste and is subject to a federally enforceable permit limiting the maximum amount of municipal solid waste that may be combusted in the unit to less than or equal to 11 tons per day is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator:

(1) Notifies EPA of an exemption claim,
(2) Provides a copy of the federally enforceable permit that limits the firing of municipal solid waste to less than 11 tons per day, and
(3) Keeps records of the amount of municipal solid waste fired on a daily basis.

(c) Physical or operational changes made to an existing municipal waste combustor unit primarily for the purpose of complying with emission guidelines under this subpart are not considered in determining whether the unit is a modified or reconstructed facility under subpart Ea or subpart Eb of this part.

(d) A qualifying small power production facility, as defined in section 3(17)(C) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(17)(C)), that burns homogeneous waste (such as automotive tires or used oil, but not including refuse-derived fuel) for the production of electric energy is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the facility notifies EPA of this exemption and provides data documenting that the facility qualifies for this exemption.

(e) A qualifying cogeneration facility, as defined in section 3(18)(B) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(18)(B)), that burns homogeneous waste (such as automotive tires or used oil, but not including refuse-derived fuel) for the production of electric energy is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the facility notifies EPA of this exemption and provides data documenting that the facility qualifies for this exemption.
waste (such as automotive tires or used oil, but not including refuse-derived fuel) for the production of electric energy and steam or forms of useful energy (such as heat) that are used for industrial, commercial, heating, or cooling purposes, is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the facility notifies EPA of this exemption and provides data documenting that the facility qualifies for this exemption.

(f) Any unit combusting a single-item waste stream of tires is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the unit:
(1) Notifies EPA of an exemption claim, and
(2) Provides data documenting that the unit qualifies for this exemption.

(g) Any unit required to have a permit under section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is not subject to this subpart.

(h) Any materials recovery facility (including primary or secondary smelters) that combusts waste for the primary purpose of recovering metals is not subject to this subpart.

(i) Any cofired combustor, as defined under §60.51b of subpart Eb of this part, that meets the capacity specifications in paragraph (a) of this section and that combust municipal solid waste other than yard waste are subject to all provisions of this subpart.

(j) Air curtain incinerators that meet the capacity specifications in paragraph (a) of this section and that combust municipal solid waste other than yard waste are subject to all provisions of this subpart. Air curtain combuster units that are an integrated part of a plastics/rubber recycling unit (as defined in §60.51b) are not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the plastics/rubber recycling unit keeps records of the weight of plastics, rubber, and/or rubber tires processed on a calendar quarter basis; the weight of chemical plant feedstocks and petroleum refinery feedstocks produced and marketed on a calendar quarter basis; and the name and address of the purchaser of the feedstocks. The combustion of gasoline, diesel fuel, jet fuel, fuel oils, residual oil, refinery gas, petroleum coke, liquified petroleum gas, propane, or butane produced by chemical plants or petroleum refineries that use feedstocks produced by plastics/rubber recycling units are not subject to this subpart.

(m) Cement kilns firing municipal solid waste are not subject to this subpart.

(n) Any affected facility meeting the applicability requirements under this section is not subject to subpart E of this part.


§60.33b Emission guidelines for municipal waste combustor metals, acid gases, organics, and nitrogen oxides.

(a) The emission limits for municipal waste combustor metals are specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this section. Air curtain incinerators that combust municipal solid waste are exempt from all provisions of this subpart except the opacity standard under §60.37b, the testing procedures under §60.39b, and the reporting and record-keeping provisions under §60.39b.

(k) Air curtain incinerators that combust municipal solid waste are exempt from all provisions of this subpart except the opacity standard under §60.37b, the testing procedures under §60.39b, and the reporting and record-keeping provisions under §60.39b.
§ 60.33b

40 CFR Ch. 1 (7–1–11 Edition)

meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen. On and after April 28, 2009, the emission limit for particulate matter contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 25 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(ii) [Reserved]

(iii) The emission limit for opacity exhibited by the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 10 percent (6-minute average).

(2) For approval, a State plan shall include emission limits for cadmium at least as protective as the emission limits for cadmium specified in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (a)(2)(iv) of this section.

(i) Before April 28, 2009, the emission limit for cadmium contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 40 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen. On and after April 28, 2009, the emission limit for cadmium contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 35 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(ii) [Reserved]

(3) For approval, a State plan shall include emission limits for mercury at least as protective as the emission limits specified in this paragraph. Before April 28, 2009, the emission limit for mercury contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 40 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen. On and after April 28, 2009, the emission limit for mercury contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 35 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(ii) [Reserved]

(4) For approval, a State plan shall include an emission limit for lead at least as protective as the emission limit for lead specified in this paragraph. Before April 28, 2009, the emission limit for lead contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 440 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen. On and after April 28, 2009, the emission limit for lead contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 400 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(b) The emission limits for municipal waste combustor acid gases, expressed as sulfur dioxide and hydrogen chloride, are specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section.

(1) For approval, a State plan shall include emission limits for sulfur dioxide at least as protective as the emission limits for sulfur dioxide specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) and (b)(1)(ii) of this section.

(i) The emission limit for sulfur dioxide contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 31 parts per million by volume or 25 percent of the potential sulfur dioxide emission concentration (75-percent reduction by weight or volume), corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis), whichever is less stringent. Compliance with this emission limit is based on a 24-hour daily geometric mean.

(ii) [Reserved]

(2) For approval, a State plan shall include emission limits for hydrogen chloride at least as protective as the emission limits for hydrogen chloride specified in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) and (b)(2)(ii) of this section.

(i) The emission limit for hydrogen chloride contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 31 parts per million by volume or 5 percent of the potential hydrogen chloride emission concentration (95-percent reduction by weight or volume), corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis), whichever is less stringent.

(ii) [Reserved]

(3) For approval, a State plan shall be submitted by August 25, 1998 and shall include emission limits for sulfur dioxide and hydrogen chloride at least as protective as the emission limits specified in paragraphs (b)(3)(i) and (b)(3)(ii) of this section.

(i) The emission limit for sulfur dioxide contained in the gases discharged
to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 29 parts per million by volume or 25 percent of the potential sulfur dioxide emission concentration (75-percent reduction by weight or volume), corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis), whichever is less stringent. Compliance with this emission limit is based on a 24-hour daily geometric mean.

(ii) The emission limit for hydrogen chloride contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility is 29 parts per million by volume or 5 percent of the potential hydrogen chloride emission concentration (95-percent reduction by weight or volume), corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis), whichever is less stringent.

(c) The emission limits for municipal waste combustor organics, expressed as total mass dioxin/furan, are specified in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section.

(1) For approval, a State plan shall include an emission limit for dioxin/furan contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility at least as protective as the emission limit for dioxin/furan specified in paragraphs (c)(1)(i), (c)(1)(ii), and (c)(1)(iii) of this section, as applicable.

(i) Before April 28, 2009, the emission limit for designated facilities that employ an electrostatic precipitator-based emission control system is 60 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass), corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(ii) On and after April 28, 2009, the emission limit for designated facilities that employ an electrostatic precipitator-based emission control system is 35 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass), corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(iii) The emission limit for designated facilities that do not employ an electrostatic precipitator-based emission control system is 30 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass), corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(d) For approval, a State plan shall include emission limits for nitrogen oxides at least as protective as the emission limits listed in table 1 of this subpart for designated facilities. Table 1 provides emission limits for the nitrogen oxides concentration level for each type of designated facility.

(1) A State plan may allow nitrogen oxides emissions averaging as specified in paragraphs (d)(1)(i) through (d)(1)(v) of this section.

(i) The owner or operator of a municipal waste combustor plant may elect to implement a nitrogen oxides emissions averaging plan for the designated facilities that are located at that plant and that are subject to subpart Cb, except as specified in paragraphs (d)(1)(i)(A) and (d)(1)(i)(B) of this section.

(A) Municipal waste combustor units subject to subpart Ea or Eb cannot be included in the emissions averaging plan.

(B) Mass burn refractory municipal waste combustor units and other municipal waste combustor technologies not listed in paragraph (d)(1)(iii) of this section may not be included in the emissions averaging plan.

(ii) The designated facilities included in the nitrogen oxides emissions averaging plan must be identified in the initial compliance report specified in §60.59b(f) or in the annual report specified in §60.59b(g), as applicable, prior to implementing the averaging plan. The designated facilities being included in the averaging plan may be redesignated each calendar year. Partial year redesignation is allowable with State approval.

(iii) To implement the emissions averaging plan, the average daily (24-hour) nitrogen oxides emission concentration level for gases discharged from the designated facilities being included in the emissions averaging plan must be no greater than the levels specified in table 2 of this subpart. Table 2 provides emission limits for the nitrogen oxides concentration level for each type of designated facility.

(iv) Under the emissions averaging plan, the average daily nitrogen oxides emissions specified in paragraph (d)(1)(iii) of this section shall be calculated using equation (1). Designated facilities that are offline shall not be included in calculating the average daily nitrogen oxides emission level.
§ 60.33b

\[
\text{NO}_{X,24-hr} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{h} (\text{NO}_{X,i}) (S_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{h} (S_i)} \tag{1}
\]

where:

\( \text{NO}_{X,24-hr} \) = 24-hr daily average nitrogen oxides emissions (kilograms per day) on a calendar year basis calculated according to paragraphs (d)(1)(v)(C)(i) through (d)(1)(v)(C)(iii) of this section.

(i) For all days during which the emissions averaging plan was implemented and achieved and during which all designated facilities were online, the average nitrogen oxides emissions shall be calculated. The average nitrogen oxides emissions (kilograms per day) shall be calculated on a calendar year basis according to paragraphs (d)(1)(v)(C)(i) through (d)(1)(v)(C)(iii) of this section.

(ii) The daily total nitrogen oxides emissions shall be calculated as the sum of all daily nitrogen oxides emissions from each designated facility calculated under paragraph (d)(1)(v)(C)(i) of this section.

(iii) The average nitrogen oxides emissions (kilograms per day) on a calendar year basis shall be calculated as the sum of all daily total nitrogen oxides emissions calculated under paragraph (d)(1)(v)(C)(ii) of this section divided by the number of calendar days for which a daily total was calculated.

(2) For all days during which one or more of the designated facilities under the emissions averaging plan was offline, the average nitrogen oxides emissions shall be calculated. The average nitrogen oxides emissions (kilograms per day) shall be calculated on a calendar year basis according to paragraphs (d)(1)(v)(C)(i) through (d)(1)(v)(C)(ii) of this section.

(i) For each designated facility included in the emissions averaging plan, the daily amount of nitrogen oxides emitted (kilograms per day) shall be calculated based on the hourly nitrogen oxides data required under § 60.58(b)(5) and specified under § 60.58(b)(5) of subpart Eb of this part.

(ii) The flue gas flow rate determined using table 19–1 of EPA Reference Method 19 or a State-approved method, and the hourly average steam or feedwater flow rate.

(v) For any day in which any designated facility included in the emissions averaging plan is offline, the owner or operator of the municipal waste combustor plant must demonstrate compliance according to each paragraph (d)(1)(v)(A) of this section or both paragraphs (d)(1)(v)(B) and (d)(1)(v)(C) of this section.

(A) Compliance with the applicable limits specified in table 2 of this subpart shall be demonstrated using the averaging procedure specified in paragraph (d)(1)(iv) of this section for the designated facilities that are online.

(B) For each of the designated facilities included in the emissions averaging plan, the nitrogen oxides emissions on a daily average basis shall be calculated and shall be equal to or less than the maximum daily nitrogen oxides emission level achieved by that designated facility on any of the days during which the emissions averaging plan was achieved with all designated facilities online during the most recent calendar quarter. The requirements of this paragraph do not apply during the first quarter of operation under the emissions averaging plan.

(C) The average nitrogen oxides emissions (kilograms per day) calculated according to paragraph (d)(1)(v)(C)(ii) of this section shall not exceed the average nitrogen oxides emissions (kilograms per day) calculated according to paragraph (d)(1)(v)(C)(i) of this section.

grams per day) calculated according to paragraph (d)(1)(v)(C)(i) of this section.
The daily total nitrogen oxides emissions shall be calculated as the sum of the daily nitrogen oxides emissions from each designated facility calculated under paragraph (d)(1)(v)(C)(2)(i) of this section.

(iii) The average nitrogen oxides emissions (kilograms per day) on a calendar year basis shall be calculated as the sum of all daily total nitrogen oxides emissions calculated under paragraph (d)(1)(v)(C)(2)(ii) of this section divided by the number of calendar days for which a daily total was calculated.

(2) A State plan may establish a program to allow owners or operators of municipal waste combustor plants to engage in trading of nitrogen oxides emission credits. A trading program must be approved by EPA before implementation.

(3) For approval, a State plan shall include emission limits for nitrogen oxides from fluidized bed combustors at least as protective as the emission limits listed in paragraphs (d)(3)(i) and (d)(3)(ii) of this section.

(i) The emission limit for nitrogen oxides contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility that is a fluidized bed combustor is 180 parts per million by volume, corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(ii) If a State plan allows nitrogen oxides emissions averaging as specified in paragraphs (d)(1)(i) through (d)(1)(v) of this section, the emission limit for nitrogen oxides contained in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from a designated facility that is a fluidized bed combustor is 165 parts per million by volume, corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

§ 60.36b Emission guidelines for municipal waste combustor fugitive ash emissions.

For approval, a State plan shall include requirements for municipal waste combustor fugitive ash emissions at least as protective as those requirements listed in §60.55b of subpart Eb of this part.

§ 60.37b Emission guidelines for air curtain incinerators.

For approval, a State plan shall include emission limits for opacity for air curtain incinerators at least as protective as those listed in §60.56b of subpart Eb of this part.

§ 60.38b Compliance and performance testing.

(a) For approval, a State plan shall include the performance testing methods listed in §60.58b of subpart Eb of this part, as applicable, except as provided for under §60.24(b)(2) of subpart B of this part and paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(b) For approval, a State plan shall include for designated facilities the alternative performance testing schedule.
§ 60.39b Reporting and recordkeeping guidelines and compliance schedules.

(a) For approval, a State plan shall include the reporting and recordkeeping provisions listed in §60.59b of subpart Eb of this part, as applicable, except for the siting requirements under §60.59b(a), (b)(5), and (d)(11) of subpart Eb of this part.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, not later than December 19, 1996, each State in which a designated facility is located shall submit to EPA a plan to implement and enforce all provisions of this subpart except the revised April 28, 2009 emission limits in §60.33b(a), (c), and (d). Not later than April 28, 2007, each State in which a designated facility is located shall submit to EPA a plan to implement and enforce all provisions of this subpart, as amended on May 10, 2006. The submittal schedule specified in this paragraph is in accordance with section 129(b)(2) of the Clean Air Act and applies instead of the schedule provided in §60.23(a)(1) of subpart B of this part.

(c) For approval, a State plan that is submitted prior to May 10, 2006 shall include the compliance schedules specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(5) of this section.

(1) A State plan shall allow designated facilities to comply with all requirements of a State plan (or close) within 1 year after approval of the State plan, except as provided by paragraph (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this section.

(2) If the State plan requirements for a designated facility include a compliance schedule longer than 1 year after approval of the State plan in accordance with paragraph (c)(1)(i) or (c)(1)(ii) of this section, the State plan submittal (for approval) shall include performance test results for dioxin/furan emissions for each designated facility that has a compliance schedule longer than 1 year following the approval of the State plan, and the performance test results shall have been conducted during or after 1990. The performance test shall be conducted according to the procedures in §60.38b.

(3) [Reserved]
(4) A State plan shall require compliance with the municipal waste combustor operator training and certification requirements under §60.35b according to the schedule specified in paragraphs (c)(4)(i) through (c)(4)(iii) of this section.

(i) [Reserved]

(ii) For designated facilities, the State plan shall require compliance with the municipal waste combustor operator training and certification requirements specified under §60.54b (a) through (c) of subpart Eb of this part by the date 6 months after the date of startup or 12 months after State plan approval, whichever is later.

(iii) For designated facilities, the State plan shall require compliance with the requirements specified in §60.54b (d), (f), and (g) of subpart Eb of this part no later than 6 months after startup or 12 months after State plan approval, whichever is later.

(A) The requirement specified in §60.54b(d) of subpart Eb of this part does not apply to chief facility operators, shift supervisors, and control room operators who have obtained full certification from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers on or before the date of State plan approval.

(B) The owner or operator of a designated facility may request that the Administrator waive the requirement specified in §60.54b(d) of subpart Eb of this part for chief facility operators, shift supervisors, and control room operators who have obtained provisional certification from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers on or before the date of State plan approval.

(C) The initial training requirements specified in §60.54b(f)(1) of subpart Eb of this part shall be completed no later than the date specified in paragraph (c)(4)(ii)(C)(f), (c)(4)(ii)(C)(g), or (c)(4)(iii)(C)(i), of this section whichever is later.

(i) The date 6 months after the date of startup of the affected facility;

(2) Twelve months after State plan approval; or

(3) The date prior to the day when the person assumes responsibilities affecting municipal waste combustor unit operation.

(5) A State plan shall require all designated facilities for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after June 26, 1987 to comply with the emission limit for mercury specified in §60.33b(a)(3) and the emission limit for dioxins/furans specified in §60.33b(c)(1) within 1 year following issuance of a revised construction or operation permit, if a permit modification is required, or within 1 year following approval of the State plan, whichever is later.

(d) In the event no plan for implementing the emission guidelines is approved by EPA, all designated facilities meeting the applicability requirements under §60.32b shall be in compliance with all of the guidelines, except those specified under §60.33b (a)(4), (b)(3), and (d)(3), no later than December 19, 2000.

(e) Not later than August 25, 1998, each State in which a designated facility is operating shall submit to EPA a plan to implement and enforce all provisions of this subpart specified in §60.33b(b)(3) and (d)(3) and the emission limit in paragraph (a)(4) that applies before April 28, 2009.

(f) In the event no plan for implementing the emission guidelines is approved by EPA, all designated facilities meeting the applicability requirements under §60.32b shall be in compliance with all of the guidelines, including those specified under §60.33b (a)(4), (b)(3), and (d)(3), no later than August 26, 2002.

(g) For approval, a revised State plan submitted not later than April 28, 2007 in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section, shall include compliance schedules for meeting the revised April 28, 2009 emission limits in §60.33b(a), (c), and (d) and the revised testing provisions in §60.38b(b).

(1) Compliance with the revised April 28, 2009 emission limits is required as expeditiously as practicable, but no later than April 28, 2009, except as provided in paragraph (g)(2) of this section.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected facility who is planning an extensive emission control system upgrade may petition the Administrator for a longer compliance schedule and must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Administrator the need for the
additional time. If approved, the schedule may exceed the schedule in paragraph (g)(1) of this section, but cannot exceed May 10, 2011.

(h) In the event no plan for implementing the emission guidelines is approved by EPA, all designated facilities meeting the applicability requirements under §60.32b shall be in compliance with all of the guidelines, including the revised April 28, 2009 emission limits in §60.33b(a), (b), (c), (d), and §60.34b(a), and the revised testing provisions in §60.38b(b), no later than May 10, 2011.


### TABLE 1 TO SUBPART CB OF PART 60—NITROGEN OXIDES GUIDELINES FOR DESIGNATED FACILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Municipal waste combustor technology</th>
<th>Before April 28, 2009, nitrogen oxides emission limit (parts per million by volume)</th>
<th>On and after April 28, 2009, nitrogen oxides emission limit (parts per million by volume)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn waterwall</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn rotary waterwall</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse-derived fuel combustor</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluidized bed combustor</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn refractory combustors</td>
<td>No limit</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Corrected to 7 percent oxygen, dry basis.

[71 FR 27334, May 10, 2006]

### TABLE 2 TO SUBPART CB OF PART 60—NITROGEN OXIDES LIMITS FOR EXISTING DESIGNATED FACILITIES INCLUDED IN AN EMISSIONS AVERAGING PLAN AT A MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTOR PLANT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Municipal waste combustor technology</th>
<th>Before April 28, 2009, nitrogen oxides emission limit (parts per million by volume)</th>
<th>On and after April 28, 2009, nitrogen oxides emission limit (parts per million by volume)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn waterwall</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn rotary waterwall</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse-derived fuel combustor</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluidized bed combustor</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mass burn refractory municipal waste combustors and other MWC technologies not listed above may not be included in an emissions averaging plan.

a Corrected to 7 percent oxygen, dry basis.

[71 FR 27334, May 10, 2006]

### TABLE 3 TO SUBPART CB OF PART 60—MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTOR OPERATING GUIDELINES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Municipal waste combustor technology</th>
<th>Carbon monoxide emissions levels (parts per million by volume)</th>
<th>Averaging time (hrs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn waterwall</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn refractory</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn rotary refractory</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn rotary waterwall</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular starved air</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular excess air</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluidized bed, mixed fuel (wood/refuse-derived fuel)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bubbling fluidized bed combustor</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circulating fluidized bed combustor</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulverized coal/refuse-derived fuel mixed fuel-fired combustor</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreader stoker coal/refuse-derived fuel mixed fuel-fired combustor</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semi-suspension refuse-derived fuel-fired combustor/wet refuse-derived fuel process conversion</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[71 FR 27334, May 10, 2006]
### § 60.32c Designated facilities.

(a) The designated facility to which the guidelines apply is each existing MSW landfill for which construction, reconstruction or modification was commenced before May 30, 1991.

(b) Physical or operational changes made to an existing MSW landfill solely to comply with an emission guideline are not considered a modification or reconstruction and would not subject an existing MSW landfill to the requirements of subpart WWW [see §60.750 of subpart WWW].

(c) For purposes of obtaining an operating permit under title V of the Act, the owner or operator of a MSW landfill subject to this subpart with a design capacity less than 2.5 million megagrams or 2.5 million cubic meters is not subject to the requirement to obtain an operating permit for the landfill under part 70 or 71 of this chapter, unless the landfill is otherwise subject to either part 70 or 71. For purposes of submitting a timely application for an operating permit under part 70 or 71, the owner or operator of a MSW landfill subject to this subpart with a design capacity greater than or equal to 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters on the effective date of EPA approval of the State’s program under section 111(d) of the Act, and not otherwise subject to either part 70 or 71, becomes subject to the requirements of §§70.5(a)(1)(i) or 71.5(a)(1)(i) of this chapter 90 days after the effective date of such 111(d) program approval, even if the design capacity report is submitted earlier.

(d) When a MSW landfill subject to this subpart is closed, the owner or operator is no longer subject to the requirement to maintain an operating permit under part 70 or 71 of this chapter for the landfill if the landfill is not otherwise subject to the requirements of either part 70 or 71 and if either of the following conditions are met.

1. The landfill was never subject to the requirement for a control system under §60.33(c)(c) of this subpart; or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spreader stoker fixed floor refuse-derived fuel-fired combustor</th>
<th>Carbon monoxide emissions levels (parts per million by volume)</th>
<th>Averaging time (hrs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 percent coal capable</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Measured at the combustor outlet in conjunction with a measurement of oxygen concentration, corrected to 7 percent oxygen, dry basis. Calculated as an arithmetic average.

* Averaging times are 4-hour or 24-hour block averages.

* 24-hour block average, geometric mean.
§ 60.33c Emission guidelines for municipal solid waste landfill emissions.

(a) For approval, a State plan shall include control of MSW landfill emissions at each MSW landfill meeting the following three conditions:

(1) The landfill has accepted waste at any time since November 8, 1987, or has additional design capacity available for future waste deposition;

(2) The landfill has a design capacity greater than or equal to 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters. The landfill may calculate design capacity in either megagrams or cubic meters for comparison with the exemption values. Any density conversions shall be documented and submitted with the design capacity report; and

(3) The landfill has a nonmethane organic compound emission rate of 50 megagrams per year or more.

(b) For approval, a State plan shall include the installation of a collection and control system meeting the conditions provided in §60.752(b)(2)(ii) of this part at each MSW landfill meeting the conditions in paragraph (a) of this section. The State plan shall include a process for State review and approval of the site-specific design plans for the gas collection and control system(s).

(c) For approval, a State plan shall include provisions for the control of collected MSW landfill emissions through the use of control devices meeting the requirements of paragraph (c)(1), (2), or (3) of this section, except as provided in §60.24.

(1) An open flare designed and operated in accordance with the parameters established in §60.18; or

(2) A control system designed and operated to reduce NMOC by 98 weight percent; or

(3) An enclosed combustor designed and operated to reduce the outlet NMOC concentration to 20 parts per million as hexane by volume, dry basis at 3 percent oxygen, or less.

(d) For approval, a State plan shall require each owner or operator of an MSW landfill having a design capacity less than 2.5 million megagrams by mass or 2.5 million cubic meters by volume to submit an initial design capacity report to the Administrator as provided in §60.757(a)(2) of subpart WWW by the date specified in §60.35c of this subpart. The landfill may calculate design capacity in either megagrams or cubic meters for comparison with the exemption values. Any density conversions shall be documented and submitted with the report. Submittal of the initial design capacity report shall fulfill the requirements of this subpart except as provided in paragraph (d)(1) and (d)(2) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator shall submit an amended design capacity report as provided in §60.757(a)(3) of subpart WWW. [Guidance: Note that if the design capacity increase is the result of a modification, as defined in §60.751 of subpart WWW, that was commenced on or after May 30, 1991, the landfill will become subject to subpart WWW instead of this subpart. If the design capacity increase is the result of a change in operating practices, density, or some other change that is not a modification, the landfill remains subject to this subpart.]

(2) When an increase in the maximum design capacity of a landfill with an initial design capacity less than 2.5 million megagrams or 2.5 million cubic meters results in a revised maximum design capacity equal to or greater than 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters, the owner or operator shall comply with paragraph (e) of this section.

(e) For approval, a State plan shall require each owner or operator of an MSW landfill having a design capacity equal to or greater than 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters to either install a collection and control system as provided in paragraph (b) of this section and §60.752(b)(2) of subpart WWW or calculate an initial NMOC emission rate for the landfill using the procedures specified in §60.34c of this subpart and §60.754 of subpart WWW. The NMOC
emission rate shall be recalculated annually, except as provided in § 60.757(b)(1)(ii) of subpart WWW.

(1) If the calculated NMOC emission rate is less than 50 megagrams per year, the owner or operator shall:

(i) Submit an annual emission report, except as provided for in § 60.757(b)(1)(ii); and

(ii) Recalculate the NMOC emission rate annually using the procedures specified in § 60.754(a)(1) of subpart WWW until such time as the calculated NMOC emission rate is equal to or greater than 50 megagrams per year, or the landfill is closed.

(2)(i) If the NMOC emission rate, upon initial calculation or annual recalculation required in paragraph (e)(1)(ii) of this section, is equal to or greater than 50 megagrams per year, the owner or operator shall install a collection and control system as provided in paragraph (b) of this section and § 60.752(b)(2) of subpart WWW.

(ii) If the landfill is permanently closed, a closure notification shall be submitted to the Administrator as provided in § 60.35c of this subpart and § 60.757(d) of subpart WWW.

§ 60.35c Reporting and recordkeeping guidelines.

For approval, a State plan shall include the recordkeeping and reporting provisions listed in §§ 60.757 and 60.758, as applicable, except as provided under § 60.24.

(b) For existing MSW landfills covered by this subpart with a design capacity equal to or greater than 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters, the initial NMOC emission rate report shall be submitted no later than 90 days after the effective date of EPA approval of the State's plan under section 111(d) of the Act.

[61 FR 9919, Mar. 12, 1996, as amended at 64 FR 9262, Feb. 24, 1999]

§ 60.36c Compliance times.

(a) Except as provided for under paragraph (b) of this section, planning, awarding of contracts, and installation of MSW landfill air emission collection and control equipment capable of meeting the emission guidelines established under § 60.33c shall be accomplished within 30 months after the date the initial NMOC emission rate report shows NMOC emissions equal or exceed 50 megagrams per year.

(b) For each existing MSW landfill meeting the conditions in § 60.33c(a)(1) and § 60.33c(a)(2) whose NMOC emission rate is less than 50 megagrams per year on the effective date of the State emission standard, installation of collection and control systems capable of meeting emission guidelines in § 60.33c shall be accomplished within 30 months of the date when the condition in § 60.33c(a)(3) is met (i.e., the date of the first annual nonmethane organic compounds emission rate which equals or exceeds 50 megagrams per year).

[61 FR 9919, Mar. 12, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 32750, June 16, 1998]

Subpart Cd—Emissions Guidelines and Compliance Times for Sulfuric Acid Production Units

SOURCE: 60 FR 65414, Dec. 19, 1995, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.30d Designated facilities.

Sulfuric acid production units. The designated facility to which §§ 60.31d and 60.32d apply is each existing “sulfuric acid production unit” as defined in § 60.81(a) of subpart H of this part.
§ 60.31d Emissions guidelines.  
Sulfuric acid production units. The emission guideline for designated facilities is 0.25 grams sulfuric acid mist (as measured by EPA Reference Method 8 of appendix A of this part) per kilogram (0.5 pounds per ton) of sulfuric acid produced, the production being expressed as 100 percent sulfuric acid.

§ 60.32d Compliance times.  
Sulfuric acid production units. Planning, awarding of contracts, and installation of equipment capable of attaining the level of the emission guideline established under § 60.31d can be accomplished within 17 months after the effective date of a State emission standard for sulfuric acid mist.

Subpart Ce—Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators

SOURCE: 62 FR 48379, Sept. 15, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.30e Scope.  
This subpart contains emission guidelines and compliance times for the control of certain designated pollutants from hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerator(s) (HMIWI) in accordance with sections 111 and 129 of the Clean Air Act and subpart B of this part. The provisions in these emission guidelines supersede the provisions of § 60.24(f) of subpart B of this part.

§ 60.31e Definitions.  
Terms used but not defined in this subpart have the meaning given them in the Clean Air Act and in subparts A, B, and Ec of this part.  
Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area or SMSA means any areas listed in OMB Bulletin No. 93-17 entitled “Revised Statistical Definitions for Metropolitan Areas” dated June 30, 1993 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17).

§ 60.32e Designated facilities.  
(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (h) of this section, the designated facility to which the guidelines apply is each individual HMIWI:

(1) For which construction was commenced on or before June 20, 1996, or for which modification was commenced on or before March 16, 1998.

(2) For which construction was commenced after June 20, 1996 but no later than December 1, 2008, or for which modification is commenced after March 16, 1998 but no later than April 6, 2010.

(b) A combustor is not subject to this subpart during periods when only pathological waste, low-level radioactive waste, and/or chemotherapeutic waste (all defined in § 60.51c) is burned, provided the owner or operator of the combustor:

(1) Notifies the Administrator of an exemption claim; and

(2) Keeps records on a calendar quarter basis of the periods of time when only pathological waste, low-level radioactive waste, and/or chemotherapeutic waste is burned.

(c) Any co-fired combustor (defined in § 60.51c) is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the co-fired combustor:

(1) Notifies the Administrator of an exemption claim;

(2) Provides an estimate of the relative weight of hospital waste, medical/infectious waste, and other fuels and/or wastes to be combusted; and

(3) Keeps records on a calendar quarter basis of the weight of hospital waste and medical/infectious waste combusted, and the weight of all other fuels and wastes combusted at the co-fired combustor.

(d) Any combustor required to have a permit under Section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is not subject to this subpart.

(e) Any combustor which meets the applicability requirements under subpart Cb, Ea, or Eb of this part (standards or guidelines for certain municipal waste combustors) is not subject to this subpart.

(f) Any pyrolysis unit (defined in § 60.51c) is not subject to this subpart.

(g) Cement kilns firing hospital waste and/or medical/infectious waste are not subject to this subpart.

(h) Physical or operational changes made to an existing HMIWI unit solely for the purpose of complying with emission guidelines under this subpart
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.34e  Operator training and qualification guidelines.

For approval, a State plan shall include the requirements for operator training and qualification at least as protective as those requirements listed in §60.53c of subpart Ec of this part. The State plan shall require compliance with these requirements according to the schedule specified in §60.39e(e).
§ 60.35e Waste management guidelines.

For approval, a State plan shall include the requirements for a waste management plan at least as protective as those requirements listed in §60.55c of subpart Ec of this part.

§ 60.36e Inspection guidelines.

(a) For approval, a State plan shall require each small HMIWI subject to the emissions limits under §60.33e(b) and each HMIWI subject to the emissions limits under §60.33e(a)(2) and (a)(3) to undergo an initial equipment inspection that is at least as protective as the following within 1 year following approval of the State plan:

(1) At a minimum, an inspection shall include the following:
   (i) Inspect all burners, pilot assemblies, and pilot sensing devices for proper operation; clean pilot flame sensor, as necessary;
   (ii) Ensure proper adjustment of primary and secondary chamber combustion air, and adjust as necessary;
   (iii) Inspect hinges and door latches, and lubricate as necessary;
   (iv) Inspect dampers, fans, and blowers for proper operation;
   (v) Inspect HMIWI door and door gaskets for proper sealing;
   (vi) Inspect motors for proper operation;
   (vii) Inspect primary chamber refractory lining; clean and repair/replace lining as necessary;
   (viii) Inspect incinerator shell for corrosion and/or hot spots;
   (ix) Inspect secondary/tertiary chamber and stack, clean as necessary;
   (x) Inspect mechanical loader, including limit switches, for proper operation, if applicable;
   (xi) Visually inspect waste bed (grates), and repair/seal, as appropriate;
   (xii) For the burn cycle that follows the inspection, document that the incinerator is operating properly and make any necessary adjustments;
   (xiii) Inspect air pollution control device(s) for proper operation, if applicable;
   (xiv) Inspect waste heat boiler systems to ensure proper operation, if applicable;
   (xv) Inspect bypass stack components;
   (xvi) Ensure proper calibration of thermocouples, sorbent feed systems and any other monitoring equipment;
   and
   (xvii) Generally observe that the equipment is maintained in good operating condition.

(2) Within 10 operating days following an equipment inspection all necessary repairs shall be completed unless the owner or operator obtains written approval from the State agency establishing a date whereby all necessary repairs of the designated facility shall be completed.

(b) For approval, a State plan shall require each small HMIWI subject to the emissions limits under §60.33e(b) and each HMIWI subject to the emissions limits under §60.33e(a)(2) and (a)(3) to undergo an equipment inspection annually (no more than 12 months following the previous annual equipment inspection), as outlined in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) For approval, a State plan shall require each small HMIWI subject to the emissions limits under §60.33e(b)(2) and each HMIWI subject to the emissions limits under §60.33e(a)(2) and (a)(3) to undergo an equipment inspection annually (no more than 12 months following the previous annual equipment inspection), as outlined in paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) For approval, a State plan shall require each small HMIWI subject to the emissions limits under §60.33e(b)(2)
and each HMIWI subject to the emissions limits under §60.33e(a)(2) and (a)(3) to undergo an air pollution control device inspection, as applicable, annually (no more than 12 months following the previous annual air pollution control device inspection), as outlined in paragraph (c) of this section.


§ 60.37e Compliance, performance testing, and monitoring guidelines.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, for approval, a State plan shall include the requirements for compliance and performance testing listed in §60.56c of subpart Ec of this part, with the following exclusions:

(1) For a designated facility as defined in §60.32e(a)(1) subject to the emissions limits in §60.33e(a)(1), the test methods listed in §60.56c(b)(7) and (8), the fugitive emissions testing requirements under §60.56c(b)(14) and (c)(3), the CO CEMS requirements under §60.56c(c)(4), and the compliance requirements for monitoring listed in §60.56c(c)(5)(ii) through (v), (c)(6), (c)(7), (e)(6) through (10), (f)(7) through (10), and (g)(6) through (10), and (h).

(2) For a designated facility as defined in §60.32e(a)(2) subject to the emissions limits under §60.33e(b)(2), the annual fugitive emissions testing requirements under §60.56c(c)(3), the CO CEMS requirements under §60.56c(c)(4), and the compliance requirements for monitoring listed in §60.56c(c)(5)(ii) through (7), and (d) through (k) do not apply.

(2) For a designated facility as defined in §60.32e(a)(2) subject to the emissions limits under §60.33e(b)(2), the annual fugitive emissions testing requirements under §60.56c(c)(3), the CO CEMS requirements under §60.56c(c)(4), and the compliance requirements for monitoring listed in §60.56c(c)(5)(ii) through (7), and (d) through (k) do not apply.

(c) For approval, a State plan shall require each small HMIWI subject to the emissions limits under §60.33e(b) that is not equipped with an air pollution control device to meet the following compliance and performance testing requirements:

(1) Establish maximum charge rate and minimum secondary chamber temperature as site-specific operating parameters during the initial performance test to determine compliance with applicable emission limits.

(2) Following the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, ensure that the designated facility does not operate above the maximum charge rate or below the minimum secondary chamber temperature measured as 3-hour rolling averages (calculated each hour as the average of the previous 3 operating hours) at all times. Operating parameter limits do not apply during performance tests. Operation above the maximum charge rate or
132

§ 60.38e Reporting and recordkeeping guidelines.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section, for approval, a State plan shall include the reporting and recordkeeping requirements listed in §60.58c(b) through (g) of subpart Ec of this part.

(1) For a designated facility as defined in §60.32e(a)(1) subject to emissions limits under §60.33e(a)(1) or (a)(2), excluding §60.58c(b)(2)(ii) (fugitive emissions), (b)(2)(viii) (NOX reagent), (b)(2)(xvii) (air pollution control device maintenance), (b)(2)(xviii) (air pollution control device repair), (b)(2)(xix) (air pollution control device malfunction), or (b)(2)(xxi) (air pollution control device calibration, or repair. At a minimum, valid monitoring data shall be obtained for 75 percent of the operating hours per day for 90 percent of the operating hours per calendar quarter that the designated facility is combusting hospital waste and/or medical/infectious waste.

(f) The owner or operator of a designated facility as defined in §60.32e(a)(1) or (a)(2) subject to emissions limits under §60.33e(a)(2), (a)(3), or (b)(2) may use the results of previous emissions test(s) to demonstrate compliance with the emissions limits, provided that the conditions in paragraphs (f)(1) through (f)(3) of this section are met:

(1) The designated facility’s previous emissions test(s) must have been conducted using the applicable procedures and test methods listed in §60.56c(b) of subpart Ec of this part. Previous emissions test results obtained using EPA-accepted voluntary consensus standards are also acceptable.

(2) The HMIWI at the designated facility shall currently be operated in a manner (e.g., with charge rate, secondary chamber temperature, etc.) that would be expected to result in the same or lower emissions than observed during the previous emissions test(s), and the HMIWI may not have been modified such that emissions would be expected to exceed (notwithstanding normal test-to-test variability) the results from previous emissions test(s).

(3) The previous emissions test(s) must have been conducted in 1996 or later.

Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.39e Compliance times.

(a) Each State in which a designated facility is operating shall submit to the Administrator a plan to implement and enforce the emissions guidelines as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section:

(1) Not later than September 15, 1998, for the emissions guidelines as promulgated on September 15, 1997.

(2) Not later than October 6, 2010, for the emissions guidelines as amended on October 6, 2009.

(b) Except as provided in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, State plans shall provide that designated facilities comply with all requirements of the State plan on or before the date 1 year after EPA approval of the State plan, regardless of whether a designated facility is identified in the State plan inventory required by §60.25(a) of subpart B of this part.

(c) State plans that specify measurable and enforceable incremental steps of progress towards compliance for designated facilities planning to install the necessary air pollution control equipment may allow compliance on or before the date 3 years after EPA approval of the State plan (but not later than September 16, 2002), for the emissions guidelines as promulgated on September 15, 1997, and on or before the date 3 years after approval of an amended State plan (but not later than October 6, 2014), for the emissions guidelines as amended on October 6, 2009). Suggested measurable and enforceable activities to be included in State plans are:

(1) Date for submitting a petition for site-specific operating parameters under §60.56c(j) of subpart Ec of this part.

(2) Date for obtaining services of an architectural and engineering firm regarding the air pollution control device(s);

(3) Date for obtaining design drawings of the air pollution control device(s);

(4) Date for ordering the air pollution control device(s);

(5) Date for obtaining the major components of the air pollution control device(s);

(6) Date for initiation of site preparation for installation of the air pollution control device(s);

(7) Date for initiation of installation of the air pollution control device(s);

(8) Date for initial startup of the air pollution control device(s); and

(9) Date for initial compliance test(s) of the air pollution control device(s).

(d) State plans that include provisions allowing designated facilities to petition the State for extensions beyond the compliance times required in paragraph (b) of this section shall:
(1) Require that the designated facility requesting an extension submit the following information in time to allow the State adequate time to grant or deny the extension within 1 year after EPA approval of the State plan:

(i) Documentation of the analyses undertaken to support the need for an extension, including an explanation of why up to 3 years after EPA approval of the State plan is sufficient time to comply with the State plan while 1 year after EPA approval of the State plan is not sufficient. The documentation shall also include an evaluation of the option to transport the waste off-site to a commercial medical waste treatment and disposal facility on a temporary or permanent basis; and

(ii) Documentation of measurable and enforceable incremental steps of progress to be taken towards compliance with the emission guidelines.

(2) Include procedures for granting or denying the extension; and

(3) If an extension is granted, require expeditious compliance with the emissions guidelines on or before the date 3 years after EPA approval of the state plan (but not later than September 15, 2002), for the emissions guidelines as promulgated on September 15, 1997, and on or before the date 3 years after EPA approval of an amended state plan (but not later than October 6, 2014), for the emissions guidelines as amended on October 6, 2009.

(e) For approval, a State plan shall require compliance with §60.34e—Operator training and qualification guidelines and §60.36e—Inspection guidelines by the date 1 year after EPA approval of a State plan.

(f) The Administrator shall develop, implement, and enforce a plan for existing HMIWI located in any State that has not submitted an approvable plan within 2 years after September 15, 1997, for the emissions guidelines as promulgated on September 15, 1997, and within 2 years after October 6, 2009 for the emissions guidelines as amended on October 6, 2009. Such plans shall ensure that each designated facility is in compliance with the provisions of this subpart no later than 5 years after September 15, 1997, for the emissions guidelines as promulgated on September 15, 1997, and no later than 5 years after October 6, 2009 for the emissions guidelines as amended on October 6, 2009.


---

### Table 1A to Subpart Ce of Part 60—Emissions Limits for Small, Medium, and Large HMIWI at Designated Facilities as Defined in §60.32c(a)(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Units (7 percent oxygen, dry basis)</th>
<th>Emissions limits</th>
<th>Averaging time</th>
<th>Method for demonstrating compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HMIWI size</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Large</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter.</td>
<td>Milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (mg/dscm) (grains per dry standard cubic foot (gr/dscf)).</td>
<td>115 (0.05)</td>
<td>69 (0.03)</td>
<td>34 (0.015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide.</td>
<td>Parts per million by volume (ppmv).</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Units (7 percent oxygen, dry basis)</th>
<th>Emissions limits</th>
<th>Averaging time</th>
<th>Method for demonstrating compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/ furans.</td>
<td>Nanograms per dry standard cubic meter total dioxins/furans (mg/dscm) (grains per billion dry standard cubic feet (gr/10^9 dscf) or ng/dsc TEQ (gr/10^9 dscf))</td>
<td>Small: 125 (55) or 2.3 (1.0).</td>
<td>Medium: 125 (55) or 2.3 (1.0).</td>
<td>Large: 125 (55) or 2.3 (1.0).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride.</td>
<td>ppmv or percent reduction.</td>
<td>Small: 100 or 93%</td>
<td>Medium: 100 or 93%</td>
<td>Large: 100 or 93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen oxides.</td>
<td>ppmv</td>
<td>Small: 250</td>
<td>Medium: 250</td>
<td>Large: 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead ......</td>
<td>mg/dscm (grains per thousand dry standard cubic feet (gr/10^3 dscf) or percent reduction.)</td>
<td>Small: 1.2 (0.52) or 70%</td>
<td>Medium: 1.2 (0.52) or 70%</td>
<td>Large: 1.2 (0.52) or 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>mg/dscm (gr/10^2 dscf) or percent reduction.</td>
<td>Small: 0.16 (0.07) or 65%.</td>
<td>Medium: 0.16 (0.07) or 65%.</td>
<td>Large: 0.16 (0.07) or 65%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury ...</td>
<td>mg/dscm (gr/10^2 dscf) or percent reduction.</td>
<td>Small: 0.55 (0.24) or 85%.</td>
<td>Medium: 0.55 (0.24) or 85%.</td>
<td>Large: 0.55 (0.24) or 85%.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^1 Except as allowed under § 60.56c(c) for HMIWI equipped with CEMS.
^2 Does not include CEMS and approved alternative non-EPA test methods allowed under § 60.56c(b).
### Table 1B to Subpart Ce of Part 60—Emissions Limits for Small, Medium, and Large HMIWI at Designated Facilities as Defined in §60.32e(a)(1) and (a)(2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Units (7 percent oxygen, dry basis)</th>
<th>Emissions limits</th>
<th>Averaging time</th>
<th>Method for demonstrating compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter</td>
<td>Milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (mg/dscm) (grains per dry standard cubic foot (gr/10^9 dscf)).</td>
<td>66 (0.029)</td>
<td>46 (0.020)</td>
<td>25 (0.011)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>Parts per million by volume (ppmv).</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans</td>
<td>Nanograms per dry standard cubic meter total dioxins/furans (ng/dscm) (grains per billion dry standard cubic feet (gr/10^9 dscf)) or ng/dscm TEQ (gr/10^9 dscf).</td>
<td>16 (7.0) or 0.013 (0.0057).</td>
<td>0.85 (0.037) or 0.020 (0.0087).</td>
<td>9.3 (4.1) or 0.054 (0.024).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>ppmv</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>ppmv</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen oxides</td>
<td>ppmv</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>mg/dscm (grains per thousand dry standard cubic feet (gr/10^9 dscf)).</td>
<td>0.31 (0.14)</td>
<td>0.018 (0.0079)</td>
<td>0.036 (0.016)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollutant</td>
<td>Units (7 percent oxygen, dry basis)</td>
<td>HMIWI emissions limits</td>
<td>Averaging time</td>
<td>Method for demonstrating compliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Large</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>mg/dscm (gr/10^3 dscf).</td>
<td>0.017 (0.00074)</td>
<td>0.013 (0.00057)</td>
<td>0.0092 (0.00040)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-run average (1-hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>EPA Reference Method 29 of appendix A-8 of part 60.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>mg/dscm (gr/10^3 dscf).</td>
<td>0.014 (0.00061)</td>
<td>0.025 (0.011)</td>
<td>0.018 (0.0079)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-run average (1-hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>EPA Reference Method 29 of appendix A-8 of part 60.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Except as allowed under § 60.56c(c) for HMIWI equipped with CEMS.
2 Does not include CEMS and approved alternative non-EPA test methods allowed under § 60.56c(b).

TABLE 2A TO SUBPART Ce OF PART 60—EMISSIONS LIMITS FOR SMALL HMIWI WHICH MEET THE CRITERIA UNDER §60.33e(b)(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Units (7 percent oxygen, dry basis)</th>
<th>HMIWI emissions limits</th>
<th>Averaging time</th>
<th>Method for demonstrating compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter</td>
<td>mg/dscm (gr/10^3 dscf).</td>
<td>197 (0.0866)</td>
<td>3-run average (1-hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>EPA Reference Method 5 of appendix A–3 of part 60, or EPA Reference Method 26A or 29 of appendix A–8 of part 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide.</td>
<td>ppmv</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3-run average (1-hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>EPA Reference Method 10 or 10B of appendix A–7 of part 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans</td>
<td>ng/dscm total dioxins/furans (gr/10^3 dscf) or ng/dscm TEQ (gr/10^9 dscf).</td>
<td>800 (350) or 15 (6.6)</td>
<td>3-run average (4-hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>EPA Reference Method 23 of appendix A–7 of part 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride.</td>
<td>ppmv</td>
<td>3,100</td>
<td>3-run average (1-hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>EPA Reference Method 26 or 26A of appendix A–8 of part 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide.</td>
<td>ppmv</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>3-run average (1-hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>EPA Reference Method 6 or 6C of appendix A–4 of part 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen oxides</td>
<td>ppmv</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>3-run average (1-hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>EPA Reference Method 7 or 7E of appendix A–4 of part 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>mg/dscm (gr/10^3 dscf).</td>
<td>10 (4.4)</td>
<td>3-run average (1-hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>EPA Reference Method 29 of appendix A–8 of part 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>mg/dscm (gr/10^3 dscf).</td>
<td>4 (1.7)</td>
<td>3-run average (1-hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>EPA Reference Method 29 of appendix A–8 of part 60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>mg/dscm (gr/10^3 dscf).</td>
<td>7.5 (3.3)</td>
<td>3-run average (1-hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>EPA Reference Method 29 of appendix A–8 of part 60.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Except as allowed under § 60.56c(c) for HMIWI equipped with CEMS.
2 Does not include CEMS and approved alternative non-EPA test methods allowed under § 60.56c(b).
### § 60.40  Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facilities to which the provisions of this subpart apply are:

1. Each fossil-fuel-fired steam generating unit of more than 73 megawatts (MW) heat input rate (250 million British thermal units per hour (MMBtu/hr)).
2. Each fossil-fuel and wood-residue-fired steam generating unit capable of firing fossil fuel at a heat input rate of more than 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr).

(b) Any change to an existing fossil-fuel-fired steam generating unit to accommodate the use of combustible materials, other than fossil fuels as defined in this subpart, shall not bring that unit under the applicability of this subpart.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commenced construction or modification after August 17, 1971, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(d) The requirements of §§60.44(a)(4), (a)(5), (b), and (d), and 60.45(f)(4)(vi) are applicable to lignite-fired steam generating units that commenced construction or modification after December 22, 1976.

(e) Any facility covered under subpart Da is not covered under this subpart.

### § 60.41  Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act, and in subpart A of this part.

*Boiler operating day* means a 24-hour period between 12 midnight and the following midnight during which any fuel is combusted at any time in the steam-generating unit. It is not necessary for
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.43

fuel to be combusted the entire 24-hour period.

Coal means all solid fuels classified as anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, or lignite by ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

Coal refuse means waste-products of coal mining, cleaning, and coal preparation operations (e.g. culm, gob, etc.) containing coal, matrix material, clay, and other organic and inorganic material.

Fossil fuel means natural gas, petroleum, coal, and any form of solid, liquid, or gaseous fuel derived from such materials for the purpose of creating useful heat.

Fossil fuel and wood residue-fired steam generating unit means a furnace or boiler used in the process of burning fossil fuel and wood residue for the purpose of producing steam by heat transfer.

Fossil-fuel-fired steam generating unit means a furnace or boiler used in the process of burning fossil fuel for the purpose of producing steam by heat transfer.

Wood residue means bark, sawdust, slabs, chips, shavings, mill trim, and other wood products derived from wood processing and forest management operations.

§ 60.42 Standard for particulate matter (PM).

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases that:

(1) Contain PM in excess of 43 nanograms per joule (ng/J) heat input (0.10 lb/MMBtu) derived from fossil fuel or fossil fuel and wood residue.

(2) Exhibit greater than 20 percent opacity except for one six-minute period per hour of not more than 27 percent opacity.

(b)(1) On or after December 28, 1979, no owner or operator shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the Southwestern Public Service Company’s Harrington Station #1, in Amarillo, TX, any gases which exhibit greater than 35 percent opacity, except that a maximum of 42 percent opacity shall be permitted for not more than 6 minutes in any hour.

(2) Interstate Power Company shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from its Lansing Station Unit No. 4 in Lansing, IA, any gases which exhibit greater than 32 percent opacity, except that a maximum of 39 percent opacity shall be permitted for not more than six minutes in any hour.

(c) As an alternate to meeting the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, an owner or operator that elects to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emissions monitoring systems (CEMS) for measuring PM emissions can petition the Administrator (in writing) to comply with §60.42Da(a) of subpart Da of this part. If the Administrator grants the petition, the source will from then on (unless the unit is modified or reconstructed in the future) have to comply with the requirements in §60.42Da(a) of subpart Da of this part.


§ 60.43 Standard for sulfur dioxide (SO₂).

(a) Except as provided under paragraph (d) of this section, on and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of:

(1) 340 ng/J heat input (0.80 lb/ MMBtu) derived from liquid fossil fuel or liquid fossil fuel and wood residue.

(2) 520 ng/J heat input (1.2 lb/ MMBtu) derived from solid fossil fuel or solid fossil fuel and wood residue, except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section.

(b) Except as provided under paragraph (d) of this section, when different fossil fuels are burned simultaneously in any combination, the applicable standard (in ng/J) shall be determined by proration using the following formula:

\[ PS_{SO_2} = \frac{y (340) + z (520)}{(y + z)} \]
§ 60.44 Standard for nitrogen oxides (NO\textsubscript{X}).

(a) Except as provided under paragraph (e) of this section, on and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X}, expressed as NO\textsubscript{2} in excess of:

(1) 86 ng/J heat input (0.20 lb/MMBtu) derived from gaseous fossil fuel.

(2) 129 ng/J heat input (0.30 lb/MMBtu) derived from liquid fossil fuel, liquid fossil fuel and wood residue, or gaseous fossil fuel and wood residue.

(3) 300 ng/J heat input (0.70 lb/MMBtu) derived from solid fossil fuel or solid fossil fuel and wood residue (except lignite or a solid fossil fuel containing 25 percent, by weight, or more of coal refuse).

(4) 260 ng/J heat input (0.60 lb/MMBtu) derived from lignite or lignite and wood residue (except as provided under paragraph (a)(5) of this section).

(5) 340 ng/J heat input (0.80 lb/MMBtu) derived from lignite which is mined in North Dakota, South Dakota, or Montana and which is burned in a cyclone-fired unit.

(b) Except as provided under paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of this section, when different fossil fuels are burned simultaneously in any combination, the applicable standard (in ng/J) is determined by proration using the following formula:

\[
\text{PS}_{\text{NO}_x} = \frac{w (260) + x (86) + y (130) + z (300)}{w + x + y + z}
\]

Where:

- \( w \) = Percentage of total heat input derived from lignite;
- \( x \) = Percentage of total heat input derived from gaseous fossil fuel;
- \( y \) = Percentage of total heat input derived from liquid fossil fuel; and
- \( z \) = Percentage of total heat input derived from solid fossil fuel (except lignite).

(c) When a fossil fuel containing at least 25 percent, by weight, of coal refuse is burned in combination with gaseous, liquid, or other solid fossil fuel or wood residue, the standard for NO\textsubscript{X} does not apply.
§ 60.45 Emissions and fuel monitoring.

(a) Each owner or operator shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) for measuring opacity and a CEMS for measuring SO$_2$ emissions, NO$_X$ emissions, and either oxygen (O$_2$) or carbon dioxide (CO$_2$) except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) Certain of the CEMS requirements under paragraph (a) of this section do not apply to owners or operators under the following conditions:

(1) For a fossil-fuel-fired steam generator that burns only gaseous or liquid fossil fuel (excluding residual oil) with potential SO$_2$ emissions rates of 26 mg/J (0.060 lb/MMBtu) or less and that does not use post-combustion technology to reduce emissions of SO$_2$ or PM, CEMS for measuring the opacity of emissions and SO$_2$ emissions are not required if the owner or operator monitors SO$_2$ emissions by fuel sampling and analysis or fuel receipts.

(2) For a fossil-fuel-fired steam generator that does not use a flue gas desulfurization device, a CEMS for measuring SO$_2$ emissions is not required if the owner or operator monitors SO$_2$ emissions by fuel sampling and analysis.

(3) Notwithstanding §60.13(b), installation of a CEMS for NO$_X$ may be delayed until after the initial performance tests under §60.8 have been conducted. If the owner or operator demonstrates during the performance test that emissions of NO$_X$ are less than 70 percent of the applicable standards in §60.44, a CEMS for measuring NO$_X$ emissions is not required. If the initial performance test results show that NO$_X$ emissions are greater than 70 percent of the applicable standard, the owner or operator shall install a CEMS for NO$_X$ within one year after the date of the initial performance tests under §60.8 and comply with all other applicable monitoring requirements under this part.

(4) If an owner or operator does not install any CEMS for sulfur oxides and NO$_X$, as provided under paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(3) or paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section a CEMS for measuring either O$_2$ or CO$_2$ is not required.

(5) An owner or operator may petition the Administrator (in writing) to install a PM CEMS as an alternative to the CEMS for monitoring opacity emissions.

(6) A CEMS for measuring the opacity of emissions is not required for a fossil fuel-fired steam generator that does not use post-combustion technology (except a wet scrubber) for reducing PM, SO$_2$, or carbon monoxide (CO) emissions, burns only gaseous fuels or fuel oils that contain less than or equal to 0.30 weight percent sulfur, and is operated such that emissions of CO to the atmosphere from the affected source are maintained at levels less than or equal to 0.15 lb/MMBtu on a boiler operating day average basis. Owners and operators of affected sources electing to comply with this paragraph must demonstrate compliance according to the procedures specified in paragraphs (b)(6)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) You must monitor CO emissions using a CEMS according to the procedures specified in paragraphs (b)(6)(i)(A) through (D) of this section.

(A) The CO CEMS must be installed, certified, maintained, and operated according to the provisions in §60.58b(i)(3) of subpart Eb of this part.

(B) Each 1-hour CO emissions average is calculated using the data points generated by the CO CEMS expressed in parts per million by volume corrected to 3 percent oxygen (dry basis).
(C) At a minimum, valid 1-hour CO emissions averages must be obtained for at least 90 percent of the operating hours on a 30-day rolling average basis. The 1-hour averages are calculated using the data points required in §60.13(h)(2).

(D) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests for the CO CEMS must be performed in accordance with procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(ii) You must calculate the 1-hour average CO emissions levels for each boiler operating day by multiplying the average hourly CO output concentration measured by the CO CEMS times the corresponding average hourly flue gas flow rate and divided by the corresponding average hourly heat input to the affected source. The 24-hour average CO emission level is determined by calculating the arithmetic average of the hourly CO emission levels computed for each boiler operating day.

(iii) You must evaluate the preceding 24-hour average CO emission level each boiler operating day excluding periods of affected source startup, shutdown, or malfunction. If the 24-hour average CO emission level is greater than 0.15 lb/MMBtu, you must initiate investigation of the relevant equipment and control systems within 24 hours of the first discovery of the high emission incident and, take the appropriate corrective action as soon as practicable to adjust control settings or repair equipment to reduce the 24-hour average CO emission level to 0.15 lb/MMBtu or less.

(iv) You must record the CO measurements and calculations performed according to paragraph (b)(6) of this section and any corrective actions taken. The record of corrective action taken must include the date and time during which the 24-hour average CO emission level was greater than 0.15 lb/MMBtu, and the date, time, and description of the corrective action.

(7) An owner or operator of an affected facility subject to an opacity standard under §60.42 that elects to not use a COMS because the affected facility burns only fuels as specified under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, monitors PM emissions as specified under paragraph (b)(5) of this section, or monitors CO emissions as specified under paragraph (b)(6) of this section, shall conduct a performance test using Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part and the procedures in §60.11 to demonstrate compliance with the applicable limit in §60.42 by April 29, 2011 or within 45 days after stopping use of an existing COMS, whichever is later, and shall comply with either paragraph (b)(7)(i), (b)(7)(ii), or (b)(7)(iii) of this section. The observation period for Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance tests may be reduced from 3 hours to 60 minutes if all 6-minute averages are less than 10 percent and all individual 15-second observations are less than or equal to 20 percent during the initial 60 minutes of observation. The permitting authority may exempt owners or operators of affected facilities burning only natural gas from the opacity monitoring requirements.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(7)(ii) or (b)(7)(iii) of this section, the owner or operator shall conduct subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance tests using the procedures in paragraph (b)(7) of this section according to the applicable schedule in paragraphs (b)(7)(i)(A) through (b)(7)(i)(D) of this section, as determined by the most recent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test results.

(A) If no visible emissions are observed, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 12 calendar months from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted;

(B) If visible emissions are observed but the maximum 6-minute average opacity is less than or equal to 5 percent, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 6 calendar months from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted;

(C) If the maximum 6-minute average opacity is greater than 5 percent but less than or equal to 10 percent, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 3 calendar months from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted; or
(D) If the maximum 6-minute average opacity is greater than 10 percent, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 45 calendar days from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted.

(ii) If the maximum 6-minute opacity is less than 10 percent during the most recent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test, the owner or operator may, as an alternative to performing subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 performance tests, elect to perform subsequent monitoring using a digital opacity compliance system according to a site-specific monitoring plan approved by the Administrator. The observations shall be similar, but not necessarily identical, to the requirements in paragraph (b)(7)(ii) of this section. For reference purposes in preparing the monitoring plan, see OAQPS “Determination of Visible Emission Opacity from Stationary Sources Using Computer-Based Photographic Analysis Systems.” This document is available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA); Office of Air Quality and Planning Standards; Sector Policies and Programs Division; Measurement Policy Group (D243–02), Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. This document is also available on the Technology Transfer Network (TTN) under Emission Measurement Center Preliminary Methods.

(c) For performance evaluations under §60.13(c) and calibration checks under §60.13(d), the following procedures shall be used:

(1) Methods 6, 7, and 3B of appendix A of this part, as applicable, shall be used for the performance evaluations of SO₂ and NOₓ continuous monitoring systems. Acceptable alternative methods for Methods 6, 7, and 3B of appendix A of this part are given in §60.46(d).

(2) Sulfur dioxide or nitric oxide, as applicable, shall be used for preparing calibration gas mixtures under Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to this part.

(3) For affected facilities burning fossil fuel(s), the span value for a continuous monitoring system measuring the opacity of emissions shall be 80, 90, or 100 percent. For a continuous monitoring system measuring sulfur oxides or NOₓ the span value shall be determined using one of the following procedures:

(1) Except as provided under paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section, SO₂ and
NO\textsubscript{X} span values shall be determined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fossil fuel</th>
<th>Span value for SO\textsubscript{2}</th>
<th>Span value for NO\textsubscript{X}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>(1) 500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combinations</td>
<td>1,000(y + 1,500z)</td>
<td>500 ((x + y) + 1,000z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Not applicable.

Where:

\(x\) = Fraction of total heat input derived from gaseous fossil fuel;

\(y\) = Fraction of total heat input derived from liquid fossil fuel; and

\(z\) = Fraction of total heat input derived from solid fossil fuel.

(i) As an alternative to meeting the requirements of paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility may elect to use the SO\textsubscript{2} and NO\textsubscript{X} span values determined according to sections 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 in appendix A to part 75 of this chapter.

(4) All span values computed under paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section for burning combinations of fossil fuels shall be rounded to the nearest 500 ppm. Span values that are computed under paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section shall be rounded off according to the applicable procedures in section 2 of appendix A to part 75 of this chapter.

(5) For a fossil-fuel-fired steam generator that simultaneously burns fossil fuel and nonfossil fuel, the span value of all CEMS shall be subject to the Administrator's approval.

(d) [Reserved]

(e) For any CEMS installed under paragraph (a) of this section, the following conversion procedures shall be used to convert the continuous monitoring data into units of the applicable standards (ng/J, lb/MMBtu):

(1) When a CEMS for measuring O\textsubscript{2} is selected, the measurement of the pollutant concentration and O\textsubscript{2} concentration shall each be on a consistent basis (wet or dry). Alternative procedures approved by the Administrator shall be used when measurements are on a wet basis. When measurements are on a dry basis, the following conversion procedure shall be used:

\[
E = \frac{CF}{20.9 - \%O_2}
\]

Where \(E\), \(C\), \(F\), and \(%O_2\) are determined under paragraph (f) of this section.

(2) When a CEMS for measuring CO\textsubscript{2} is selected, the measurement of the pollutant concentration and CO\textsubscript{2} concentration shall each be on a consistent basis (wet or dry) and the following conversion procedure shall be used:

\[
E = \frac{CF}{100 - \%CO_2}
\]

Where \(E\), \(C\), \(F\), and \(%CO_2\) are determined under paragraph (f) of this section.

(f) The values used in the equations under paragraphs (e)(1) and (2) of this section are derived as follows:

(1) \(E =\) pollutant emissions, ng/J (lb/MMBtu).

(2) \(C =\) pollutant concentration, ng/dscm (lb/dscf), determined by multiplying the average concentration (ppm) for each one-hour period by 4.15 \times 10^4 M ng/dscm per ppm (2.59 \times 10^{-9} M lb/dscf per ppm) where \(M =\) pollutant molecular weight, g/mol (lb/mol). \(M = 64.07 \) for SO\textsubscript{2} and 46.01 for NO\textsubscript{X}.

(3) \(%O_2, \%CO_2 = O_2\ or CO_2\ volume (expressed as percent), determined with equipment specified under paragraph (a) of this section.

(4) \(F, F_c =\) a factor representing a ratio of the volume of dry flue gases generated to the calorific value of the fuel combusted (\(F\)), and a factor representing a ratio of the volume of CO\textsubscript{2} generated to the calorific value of the fuel combusted (\(F_c\)), respectively. Values of \(F\) and \(F_c\) are given as follows:

(i) For anthracite coal as classified according to ASTM D388 (incorporated...
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.45

by reference, see § 60.17), \( F = 2.723 \times 10^{-17} \text{ dscm/J} \) (10,140 dscf/MMBtu) and \( F_c = 0.532 \times 10^{-17} \text{ scm CO}_2/J \) (1,980 scf CO\(_2\)/MMBtu).

(ii) For subbituminous and bituminous coal as classified according to ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17), \( F = 2.637 \times 10^{-17} \text{ dscm/J} \) (9,820 dscf/MMBtu) and \( F_c = 0.486 \times 10^{-17} \text{ scm CO}_2/J \) (1,980 scf CO\(_2\)/MMBtu).

(iii) For liquid fossil fuels including crude, residual, and distillate oils, \( F = 2.476 \times 10^{-17} \text{ dscm/J} \) (9,220 dscf/MMBtu) and \( F_c = 0.384 \times 10^{-17} \text{ scm CO}_2/J \) (1,430 scf CO\(_2\)/MMBtu).

(iv) For gaseous fossil fuels, \( F = 2.347 \times 10^{-17} \text{ dscm/J} \) (8,740 dscf/MMBtu). For natural gas, propane, and butane fuels, \( F_c = 0.279 \times 10^{-17} \text{ scm CO}_2/J \) (1,040 scf CO\(_2\)/MMBtu) for natural gas, 0.322 \( \times 10^{-17} \text{ scm CO}_2/J \) (1,200 scf CO\(_2\)/MMBtu) for propane, and 0.338 \( \times 10^{-17} \text{ scm CO}_2/J \) (1,260 scf CO\(_2\)/MMBtu) for butane.

(v) For bark \( F = 2.589 \times 10^{-17} \text{ dscm/J} \) (9,640 dscf/MMBtu) and \( F_c = 0.500 \times 10^{-17} \text{ scm CO}_2/J \) (1,840 scf CO\(_2\)/MMBtu). For wood residue other than bark \( F = 2.492 \times 10^{-17} \text{ dscm/J} \) (9,280 dscf/MMBtu) and \( F_c = 0.494 \times 10^{-17} \text{ scm CO}_2/J \) (1,860 scf CO\(_2\)/MMBtu).

(vi) For lignite coal as classified according to ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17), \( F = 2.659 \times 10^{-17} \text{ dscm/J} \) (9,900 dscf/MMBtu) and \( F_c = 0.516 \times 10^{-17} \text{ scm CO}_2/J \) (1,920 scf CO\(_2\)/MMBtu).

The owner or operator may use the following equation to determine an \( F \) factor (dscm/J or dscf/MMBtu) on a dry basis (if it is desired to calculate \( F \) on a wet basis, consult the Administrator) or \( F_c \) factor (scm CO\(_2\)/J, or scf CO\(_2\)/MMBtu) on either basis in lieu of the \( F \) or \( F_c \) factors specified in paragraph (f)(4) of this section:

\[
F = 10^{-4} \frac{[227.2 \% (\text{H}) + 95.5 \% (\text{C}) + 35.6 \% (\text{S}) + 8.7 \% (\text{N}) - 28.7 \% (\text{O})]}{\text{GCV}}
\]

\[
F_c = \frac{2.0 \times 10^{-7} \% (\text{C})}{\text{GCV (SI units)}}
\]

\[
F = 10^{-4} \frac{[3.64 \% (\text{H}) + 1.53 \% (\text{C}) + 0.57 \% (\text{S}) + 0.14 \% (\text{N}) - 0.46 \% (\text{O})]}{\text{GCV (English units)}}
\]

\[
F_c = \frac{20.0 \% (\text{C})}{\text{GCV (SI units)}}
\]

\[
F_c = \frac{321 \times 10^1 \% (\text{C})}{\text{GCV (English units)}}
\]

(i) \%H, \%C, \%S, \%N, and \%O are content by weight of hydrogen, carbon, sulfur, nitrogen, and O\(_2\) (expressed as percent), respectively, as determined on the same basis as GCV by ultimate analysis of the fuel fired, using ASTM D3178 or D3176 (solid fuels), or computed from results using ASTM D1137, D1945, or D1946 (gaseous fuels) as applicable. (These five methods are incorporated by reference, see § 60.17.)

(ii) GVC is the gross calorific value (kJ/kg, Btu/lb) of the fuel combusted determined by the ASTM test methods D2015 or D5865 for solid fuels and D1826 for gaseous fuels as applicable. (These
three methods are incorporated by reference, see §60.17.)

(iii) For affected facilities which fire both fossil fuels and nonfossil fuels, the \( F \) or \( Fc \) value shall be subject to the Administrator’s approval.

(6) For affected facilities firing combinations of fossil fuels or fossil fuels and wood residue, the \( F \) or \( Fc \) factors determined by paragraphs (f)(4) or (f)(5) of this section shall be prorated in accordance with the applicable formula as follows:

\[
F = \sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i F_i \quad \text{or} \quad Fc = \sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i (Fc_i)
\]

Where:

\( X_i \) = Fraction of total heat input derived from each type of fuel (e.g. natural gas, bituminous coal, wood residue, etc.);

\( F_i \) or \( Fc_i \) = Applicable \( F \) or \( Fc \) factor for each fuel type determined in accordance with paragraphs (f)(4) and (f)(5) of this section; and

\( n \) = Number of fuels being burned in combination.

(g) Excess emission and monitoring system performance reports shall be submitted to the Administrator semi-annually for each six-month period in the calendar year. All semiannual reports shall be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each six-month period. Each excess emission and MSP report shall include the information required in §60.7(c). Periods of excess emissions and monitoring systems (MS) downtime that shall be reported are defined as follows:

(1) Opacity. Excess emissions are defined as any six-minute period during which the average opacity of emissions exceeds 20 percent opacity, except that one six-minute average per hour of up to 27 percent opacity need not be reported.

(i) For sources subject to the opacity standard of §60.42(b)(1), excess emissions are defined as any six-minute period during which the average opacity of emissions exceeds 35 percent opacity, except that one six-minute average per hour of up to 42 percent opacity need not be reported.

(ii) For sources subject to the opacity standard of §60.42(b)(2), excess emissions are defined as any six-minute period during which the average opacity of emissions exceeds 32 percent opacity, except that one six-minute average per hour of up to 39 percent opacity need not be reported.

(2) Sulfur dioxide. Excess emissions for affected facilities are defined as:

(i) For affected facilities electing not to comply with §60.43(d), any three-hour period during which the average emissions (arithmetic average of three contiguous one-hour periods) of \( SO_2 \) as measured by a CEMS exceed the applicable standard in §60.43; or

(ii) For affected facilities electing to comply with §60.43(d), any 30 operating day period during which the average emissions (arithmetic average of all one-hour periods during the 30 operating days) of \( SO_2 \) as measured by a CEMS exceed the applicable standard in §60.43. Facilities complying with the 30-day \( SO_2 \) standard shall use the most current associated \( SO_2 \) compliance and monitoring requirements in §§60.48Da and 60.49Da of subpart Da of this part or §§60.45b and 60.47b of subpart Db of this part, as applicable.

(3) Nitrogen oxides. Excess emissions for affected facilities using a CEMS for measuring \( NO_x \) are defined as:

(i) For affected facilities electing not to comply with §60.44(e), any three-hour period during which the average emissions (arithmetic average of three contiguous one-hour periods) exceed the applicable standards in §60.44; or

(ii) For affected facilities electing to comply with §60.44(e), any 30 operating day period during which the average emissions (arithmetic average of all one-hour periods during the 30 operating days) of \( NO_x \) as measured by a CEMS exceed the applicable standard in §60.44. Facilities complying with the 30-day \( NO_x \) standard shall use the most current associated \( NO_x \) compliance and monitoring requirements in §§60.48Da and 60.49Da of subpart Da of this part.

(4) Particulate matter. Excess emissions for affected facilities using a CEMS for measuring PM are defined as any boiler operating day period during which the average emissions (arithmetic average of all operating one-hour periods) exceed the applicable standards in §60.42. Affected facilities using
PM CEMS must follow the most current applicable compliance and monitoring provisions in §§ 60.48Da and 60.49Da of subpart Da of this part.

(h) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the opacity limits in §60.42 that elects to monitor emissions according to the requirements in §60.45(b)(7) shall maintain records according to the requirements specified in paragraphs (h)(1) through (3) of this section, as applicable to the visible emissions monitoring method used.

(1) For each performance test conducted using Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part, the owner or operator shall keep the records including the information specified in paragraphs (h)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Dates and time intervals of all opacity observation periods;

(ii) Name, affiliation, and copy of current visible emission reading certification for each visible emission observer participating in the performance test; and

(iii) Copies of all visible emission observer opacity field data sheets;

(2) For each performance test conducted using Method 22 of appendix A–4 of this part, the owner or operator shall keep the records including the information specified in paragraphs (h)(2)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) Dates and time intervals of all visible emissions observation periods;

(ii) Name and affiliation for each visible emission observer participating in the performance test;

(iii) Copies of all visible emission observer opacity field data sheets; and

(iv) Documentation of any adjustments made and the time the adjustments were completed to the affected facility operation by the owner or operator to demonstrate compliance with the applicable monitoring requirements.

(3) For each digital opacity compliance system, the owner or operator shall maintain records and submit reports according to the requirements specified in the site-specific monitoring plan approved by the Administrator.

§ 60.46 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, and subsequent performance tests as requested by the EPA Administrator, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.6(b). Acceptable alternative methods and procedures are given in paragraph (d) of this section.

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the PM, SO₂, and NOₓ standards in §§ 60.42, 60.43, and 60.44 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of PM, SO₂, or NOₓ shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

$$ E = CF_d \left( \frac{20.9}{20.9 - \%O_2} \right) $$

Where:

E = Emission rate of pollutant, ng/J (1b/million Btu);

C = Concentration of pollutant, ng/dscm (1b/dscf);

%O₂ = O₂ concentration, percent dry basis; and

F_d = Factor as determined from Method 19 of appendix A of this part.

(2) Method 5 of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the PM concentration (C) at affected facilities without wet flue-gas-desulfurization (FGD) systems and Method 5B of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the PM concentration (C) after FGD systems.

(i) The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.85 dscm (30 dscf). The probe and filter holder heating systems in the sampling train shall be set to provide an average gas temperature of 160±14 °C (320±25 °F).

(ii) The emission rate correction factor, integrated or grab sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3B of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the O₂ concentration (%O₂). The O₂ sample shall be obtained simultaneously with, and at the same traverse points as, the particulate sample. If the grab sampling procedure is used, the O₂ concentration for the run shall
be the arithmetic mean of the sample O\textsubscript{2} concentrations at all traverse points.

(iii) If the particulate run has more than 12 traverse points, the O\textsubscript{2} traverse points may be reduced to 12 provided that Method 1 of appendix A of this part is used to locate the 12 O\textsubscript{2} traverse points.

(3) Method 9 of appendix A of this part and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

(4) Method 6 of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the SO\textsubscript{2} concentration.

(i) The sampling site shall be the same as that selected for the particulate sample. The sampling location in the duct shall be at the centroid of the cross section or at a point no closer to the walls than 1 m (3.28 ft). The sampling time and sample volume for each sample run shall be at least 20 minutes and 0.020 dscm (0.71 dscf). Two samples shall be taken during a 1-hour period, with each sample taken within a 30-minute interval.

(ii) The emission rate correction factor, integrated sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3B of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the O\textsubscript{2} concentration (%O\textsubscript{2}). The O\textsubscript{2} sample shall be taken simultaneously with, and at the same point as, the SO\textsubscript{2} sample. The SO\textsubscript{2} emission rate shall be computed for each pair of SO\textsubscript{2} and O\textsubscript{2} samples. The SO\textsubscript{2} emission rate (E) for each run shall be the arithmetic mean of the results of the two pairs of samples.

(5) Method 7 of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the NO\textsubscript{X} concentration.

(i) The sampling site and location shall be the same as for the SO\textsubscript{2} sample. Each run shall consist of four grab samples, with each sample taken at about 15-minute intervals.

(ii) For each NO\textsubscript{X} sample, the emission rate correction factor, grab sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3B of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the O\textsubscript{2} concentration (%O\textsubscript{2}). The sample shall be taken simultaneously with, and at the same point as, the NO\textsubscript{X} sample.

(iii) The NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate shall be computed for each pair of NO\textsubscript{X} and O\textsubscript{2} samples. The NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate (E) for each run shall be the arithmetic mean of the results of the four pairs of samples.

(c) When combinations of fossil fuels or fossil fuel and wood residue are fired, the owner or operator (in order to compute the prorated standard as shown in §§60.43(b) and 60.44(b)) shall determine the percentage (w, x, y, or z) of the total heat input derived from each type of fuel as follows:

(1) The heat input rate of each fuel shall be determined by multiplying the gross calorific value of each fuel fired by the rate of each fuel burned.

(2) ASTM Methods D2015, or D5865 (solid fuels), D240 (liquid fuels), or D1826 (gaseous fuels) (all of these methods are incorporated by reference, see §60.17) shall be used to determine the gross calorific values of the fuels. The method used to determine the calorific value of wood residue must be approved by the Administrator.

(3) Suitable methods shall be used to determine the rate of each fuel burned during each test period, and a material balance over the steam generating system shall be used to confirm the rate.

(d) The owner or operator may use the following as alternatives to the reference methods and procedures in this section or in other sections as specified:

(1) The emission rate (E) of PM, SO\textsubscript{2} and NO\textsubscript{X} may be determined by using the Fc factor, provided that the following procedure is used:

(i) The emission rate (E) shall be computed using the following equation:

\[
E = CF_c \left( \frac{100}{\% CO_2} \right)
\]

Where:

- E = Emission rate of pollutant, ng/J (lb/ MMBtu);
- C = Concentration of pollutant, ng/dscm (lb/ dscf);
- %CO\textsubscript{2} = CO\textsubscript{2} concentration, percent dry basis; and
- \(F_c\) = Factor as determined in appropriate sections of Method 19 of appendix A of this part.

(ii) If and only if the average Fc factor in Method 19 of appendix A of this part is used to calculate E and either E is from 0.97 to 1.00 of the emission standard or the relative accuracy of a
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.40Da

continuous emission monitoring system is from 17 to 20 percent, then three runs of Method 3B of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the O\(_2\) and CO\(_2\) concentration according to the procedures in paragraph (b)(2)(ii), (4)(ii), or (5)(ii) of this section. Then if \(F_o\) (average of three runs), as calculated from the equation in Method 3B of appendix A of this part, is more than ±3 percent than the average \(F_o\) value, as determined from the average values of \(F_d\) and \(F_c\) in Method 19 of appendix A of this part, i.e., \(F_{oa} = 0.209 (F_{da}/F_{ca})\), then the following procedure shall be followed:

(A) When \(F_o\) is less than 0.97 \(F_{oa}\), then \(E\) shall be increased by that proportion under 0.97 \(F_{oa}\), e.g., if \(F_o\) is 0.95 \(F_{oa}\), \(E\) shall be increased by 2 percent. This recalculated value shall be used to determine compliance with the emission standard.

(B) When \(F_o\) is less than 0.97 \(F_{oa}\) and when the average difference \(d\) between the continuous monitor minus the reference methods is negative, then \(E\) shall be increased by that proportion under 0.97 \(F_{oa}\), e.g., if \(F_o\) is 0.95 \(F_{oa}\), \(E\) shall be increased by 2 percent. This recalculated value shall be used to determine compliance with the relative accuracy specification.

(C) When \(F_o\) is greater than 1.03 \(F_{oa}\) and when the average difference \(d\) is positive, then \(E\) shall be decreased by that proportion over 1.03 \(F_{oa}\), e.g., if \(F_o\) is 1.05 \(F_{oa}\), \(E\) shall be decreased by 2 percent. This recalculated value shall be used to determine compliance with the relative accuracy specification.

(2) For Method 5 or 5B of appendix A–3 of this part, Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part may be used at facilities with or without wet FGD systems if the stack gas temperature at the sampling location does not exceed an average temperature of 160 °C (320 °F). The procedures of sections 8.1 and 11.1 of Method 5B of appendix A–3 of this part may be used with Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part only if it is used after wet FGD systems. Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part shall not be used after wet FGD systems if the effluent gas is saturated or laden with water droplets.

(3) Particulate matter and S\(_2\) may be determined simultaneously with the Method 5 of appendix A of this part train provided that the following changes are made:

(i) The filter and impinger apparatus in sections 2.1.5 and 2.1.6 of Method 8 of appendix A of this part is used in place of the condenser (section 2.1.7) of Method 5 of appendix A of this part.

(ii) All applicable procedures in Method 8 of appendix A of this part for the determination of SO\(_2\) (including moisture) are used:

(4) For Method 6 of appendix A of this part, Method 6C of appendix A of this part may be used. Method 6A of appendix A of this part may also be used whenever Methods 5 and 3B of appendix A of this part are specified to determine the SO\(_2\) emission rate, under the conditions in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(5) For Method 7 of appendix A of this part, Method 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A of this part is used. Method 7A of appendix A of this part, Method 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A of this part is used, the sampling time for each run shall be at least 1 hour and the integrated sampling approach shall be used to determine the O\(_2\) concentration (%O\(_2\)) for the emission rate correction factor.

(6) For Method 3 of appendix A of this part, Method 3A or 3B of appendix A of this part may be used.

(7) For Method 3B of appendix A of this part, Method 3A of appendix A of this part may be used.

[60 FR 65415, Dec. 19, 1995, as amended at 74 FR 5078, Jan. 28, 2009]

Subpart Da—Standards of Performance for Electric Utility Steam Generating Units for Which Construction isCommenced After September 18, 1978

SOURCE: 72 FR 32722, June 13, 2007, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.40Da Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) Except as specified in paragraph (e) of this section, the affected facility to which this subpart applies is each electric utility steam generating unit:
§ 60.41Da Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Anthracite means coal that is classified as anthracite according to the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17).

Available purchase power means the lesser of the following:
(a) The sum of available system capacity in all neighboring companies.
(b) The sum of the rated capacities of the power interconnection devices between the principal company and all neighboring companies, minus the sum of the electric power load on these interconnections.
(c) The rated capacity of the power transmission lines between the power interconnection devices and the electric generating units (the unit in the principal company that has the malfunctioning flue gas desulfurization system and the unit(s) in the neighboring company supplying replacement electrical power) less the electric power load on these transmission lines.

Available system capacity means the capacity determined by subtracting the system load and the system emergency reserves from the net system capacity.

Biomass means plant materials and animal waste.

Bituminous coal means coal that is classified as bituminous according to the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

Boiler operating day for units constructed, reconstructed, or modified on or before February 28, 2005, means a 24-hour period during which fossil fuel is combusted in a steam-generating unit this subpart, only emissions resulting from the combustion of fuels in the steam generating unit (i.e. duct burners) are subject to the standards under this subpart. (The emissions resulting from the combustion of fuels in the stationary combustion turbine engine are subject to subpart GG or KKK, as applicable, of this part).

[72 FR 32722, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5078, Jan. 28, 2009]
for the entire 24 hours. For units constructed, reconstructed, or modified after February 28, 2005, boiler operating day means a 24-hour period between 12 midnight and the following midnight during which any fuel is combusted at any time in the steam-generating unit. It is not necessary for fuel to be combusted the entire 24-hour period.

Coal means all solid fuels classified as anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, or lignite by the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) and coal refuse. Synthetic fuels derived from coal for the purpose of creating useful heat, including but not limited to solvent-refined coal, gasified coal (not meeting the definition of natural gas), coal-oil mixtures, and coal-water mixtures are included in this definition for the purposes of this subpart.

Cogeneration, also known as “combined heat and power,” means a steam-generating unit that simultaneously produces both electric (or mechanical) and useful thermal energy from the same primary energy source.

Combined cycle gas turbine means a stationary turbine combustion system where heat from the turbine exhaust gases is recovered by a steam generating unit.

Dry flue gas desulfurization technology or dry FGD means a sulfur dioxide control system that is located downstream of the steam generating unit and removes sulfur oxides (SO₂) from the combustion gases of the steam generating unit by contacting the combustion gases with an alkaline reagent and water, whether introduced separately or as a premixed slurry or solution and forming a dry powder material. This definition includes devices where the dry powder material is subsequently converted to another form. Alkaline slurries or solutions used in dry FGD technology include, but are not limited to, lime and sodium.

Duct burner means a device that combusts fuel and that is placed in the exhaust duct from another source, such as a stationary gas turbine, internal combustion engine, kiln, etc., to allow the firing of additional fuel to heat the exhaust gases before the exhaust gases enter a heat recovery steam generating unit.

Electric utility combined cycle gas turbine means any combined cycle gas turbine used for electric generation that is constructed for the purpose of supplying more than one-third of its potential electric output capacity and more than 25 MW net-electrical output to any utility power distribution system for sale. Any steam distribution system that is constructed for the purpose of providing steam to a steam electric generator that would produce electrical power for sale is also considered in determining the electrical energy output capacity of the affected facility.

Electric utility company means the largest interconnected organization, business, or governmental entity that generates electric power for sale (e.g., a holding company with operating subsidiary companies).

Electric utility steam-generating unit means any steam electric generating unit that is constructed for the purpose of supplying more than one-third of its potential electric output capacity and more than 25 MW net-electrical output to any utility power distribution system for sale. Also, any steam supplied to a steam distribution system for the purpose of providing steam to a steam-electric generator that would produce electrical energy for sale is considered in determining the electrical energy output capacity of the affected facility.

Electrostatic precipitator or ESP means any steam electric generating unit that is constructed for the purpose of supplying more than one-third of its potential electric output capacity and more than 25 MW net-electrical output to any utility power distribution system for sale. Any steam supplied to a steam distribution system for the purpose of providing steam to a steam-electric generator that would produce electrical energy for sale is considered in determining the electrical energy output capacity of the affected facility.
Emergency condition means that period of time when:

(1) The electric generation output of an affected facility with a malfunctioning flue gas desulfurization system cannot be reduced or electrical output must be increased because:
   (i) All available system capacity in the principal company interconnected with the affected facility is being operated, and
   (ii) All available purchase power interconnected with the affected facility is being obtained, or

(2) The electric generation demand is being shifted as quickly as possible from an affected facility with a malfunctioning flue gas desulfurization system to one or more electrical generating units held in reserve by the principal company or by a neighboring company, or

(3) An affected facility with a malfunctioning flue gas desulfurization system becomes the only available unit to maintain a part or all of the principal company’s system emergency reserves and the unit is operated in spinning reserve at the lowest practical electric generation load consistent with not causing significant physical damage to the unit. If the unit is operated at a higher load to meet load demand, an emergency condition would not exist unless the conditions under paragraph (1) of this definition apply.

Emission limitation means any emissions limit or operating limit.

Emission rate period means any calendar month included in a 12-month rolling average period.

Federally enforceable means all limitations and conditions that are enforceable by the Administrator, including the requirements of 40 CFR parts 60 and 61, requirements within any applicable State implementation plan, and any permit requirements established under 40 CFR 52.21 or under 40 CFR 51.18 and 51.24.

Fuel gas means natural gas, petroleum, coal, and any form of solid, liquid, or gaseous fuel derived from such material for the purpose of creating useful heat.

Gaseous fuel means any fuel derived from coal or petroleum that is present as a gas at standard conditions and includes, but is not limited to, refinery fuel gas, process gas, coke-oven gas, synthetic gas, and gasified coal.

Gross output means the gross useful work performed by the steam generated and, for an IGCC electric utility steam generating unit, the work performed by the stationary combustion turbines. For a unit generating only electricity, the gross useful work performed is the gross electrical output from the unit’s turbine/generator sets. For a cogeneration unit, the gross useful work performed is the gross electrical or mechanical output plus 75 percent of the useful thermal output measured relative to ISO conditions that is not used to generate additional electrical or mechanical output or to enhance the performance of the unit (i.e., steam delivered to an industrial process).

24-hour period means the period of time between 12:01 a.m. and 12:00 midnight.

Integrated gasification combined cycle electric utility steam generating unit or IGCC electric utility steam generating unit means an electric utility combined cycle gas turbine that is designed to burn fuels containing 50 percent (by heat input) or more solid-derived fuel not meeting the definition of natural gas. No solid fuel is directly burned in the unit during operation.

Interconnected means that two or more electric generating units are electrically tied together by a network of power transmission lines, and other power transmission equipment.

ISO conditions means a temperature of 288 Kelvin, a relative humidity of 60 percent, and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals.

Lignite means coal that is classified as lignite A or B according to the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

Natural gas means:

1. A naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbon and nonhydrocarbon gases found in geologic formations beneath the earth’s surface, of which the principal constituent is methane; or

2. Liquid petroleum gas, as defined by the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D1385 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17); or
(3) A mixture of hydrocarbons that maintains a gaseous state at ISO conditions. Additionally, natural gas must either be composed of at least 70 percent methane by volume or have a gross calorific value between 34 and 43 megajoules (MJ) per dry standard cubic meter (0.010 and 1.150 Btu per dry standard cubic foot).

Neighboring company means any one of those electric utility companies with one or more electric power interconnections to the principal company and which have geographically adjoining service areas.

Net-electric output means the gross electric sales to the utility power distribution system minus purchased power on a calendar year basis.

Net system capacity means the sum of the net electric generating capability (not necessarily equal to rated capacity) of all electric generating equipment owned by an electric utility company (including steam generating units, internal combustion engines, gas turbines, nuclear units, hydroelectric units, and all other electric generating equipment) plus firm contractual purchases that are interconnected to the affected facility that has the malfunctioning flue gas desulfurization system. The electric generating capability of equipment under multiple ownership is prorated based on ownership unless the proportional entitlement to electric output is otherwise established by contractual arrangement.

Noncontinental area means the State of Hawaii, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the Northern Mariana Islands.

Petroleum means crude oil or a fuel derived from crude oil, including, but not limited to, distillate oil, and residual oil.

Potential combustion concentration means the theoretical emissions (nanograms per joule (ng/J), lb/MMBtu heat input) that would result from combustion of a fuel in an uncleaned state without emission control systems and:

(1) For particulate matter (PM) is:
   (i) 3,000 ng/J (7.0 lb/MMBtu) heat input for solid fuel; and
   (ii) 73 ng/J (0.17 lb/MMBtu) heat input for liquid fuels.
(2) For sulfur dioxide (SO\textsubscript{2}) is determined under §60.50Da(c).
(3) For nitrogen oxides (NO\textsubscript{X}) is:
   (i) 290 ng/J (0.67 lb/MMBtu) heat input for gaseous fuels;
   (ii) 310 ng/J (0.72 lb/MMBtu) heat input for liquid fuels; and
   (iii) 990 ng/J (2.30 lb/MMBtu) heat input for solid fuels.

Potential electrical output capacity means 33 percent of the maximum design heat input capacity of the steam generating unit, divided by 3,413 Btu/ KWh, divided by 1,000 kWh/MWh, and multiplied by 8,760 hours/yr (e.g., a steam generating unit with a 100 MW (340 MMBtu/hr) fossil-fuel heat input capacity would have a 289,680 MWh 12 month potential electrical output capacity). For electric utility combined cycle gas turbines the potential electrical output capacity is determined on the basis of the fossil-fuel firing capacity of the steam generator exclusive of the heat input and electrical power contribution by the gas turbine.

Principal company means the electric utility company or companies which own the affected facility.

Resource recovery unit means a facility that combusts more than 75 percent non-fossil fuel on a quarterly (calendar) heat input basis.

Responsible official means responsible official as defined in 40 CFR 70.2.

Solid-derived fuel means any solid, liquid, or gaseous fuel derived from solid fuel for the purpose of creating useful heat and includes, but is not limited to, solvent refined coal, liquefied coal, synthetic gas, gasified coal, gasified petroleum coke, gasified biomass, and gasified tire derived fuel.

Spare flue gas desulfurization system module means a separate system of SO\textsubscript{2} emission control equipment capable of treating an amount of flue gas equal to the total amount of flue gas generated by an affected facility when operated at maximum capacity divided by the total number of nonspare flue gas desulfurization modules in the system.

Spinning reserve means the sum of the unutilized net generating capability of all units of the electric utility company that are synchronized to the power distribution system and that are
capable of immediately accepting additional load. The electric generating capability of equipment under multiple ownership is prorated based on ownership unless the proportional entitlement to electric output is otherwise established by contractual arrangement.

Steam generating unit means any furnace, boiler, or other device used for combusting fuel for the purpose of producing steam (including fossil-fuel-fired steam generators associated with combined cycle gas turbines; nuclear steam generators are not included).

Subbituminous coal means coal that is classified as subbituminous A, B, or C according to the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

System emergency reserves means an amount of electric generating capacity equivalent to the rated capacity of the single largest electric generating unit in the electric utility company (including steam generating units, internal combustion engines, gas turbines, nuclear units, hydroelectric units, and all other electric generating equipment) which is interconnected with the affected facility that has the malfunctioning flue gas desulfurization system. The electric generating capability of equipment under multiple ownership is prorated based on ownership unless the proportional entitlement to electric output is otherwise established by contractual arrangement.

System load means the entire electric demand of an electric utility company's service area interconnected with the affected facility that has the malfunctioning flue gas desulfurization system plus firm contractual sales to other electric utility companies. Sales to other electric utility companies (e.g., emergency power) not on a firm contractual basis may also be included in the system load when no available system capacity exists in the electric utility company to which the power is supplied for sale.

Wet flue gas desulfurization technology or wet FGD means a SO2 control system that is located downstream of the steam generating unit and removes sulfur oxides from the combustion gases of the steam generating unit by contacting the combustion gases with an alkaline slurry or solution and forming a liquid material. This definition applies to devices where the aqueous liquid material product of this contact is subsequently converted to other forms. Alkaline reagents used in wet FGD technology include, but are not limited to, lime, limestone, and sodium.

(72 FR 32722, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5079, Jan. 28, 2009)

§ 60.42Da Standard for particulate matter (PM).

(a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced before or on February 28, 2005, any gases that contain PM in excess of:

1. 13 ng/J (0.03 lb/MMBtu) heat input derived from the combustion of solid, liquid, or gaseous fuel;
2. 1 percent of the potential combustion concentration (99 percent reduction) when combusting solid fuel; and
3. 30 percent of potential combustion concentration (70 percent reduction) when combusting liquid fuel.

(b) On and after the date the initial PM performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which exhibit greater than 20 percent opacity (6-minute average), except for one 6-minute period per hour of not more than 27 percent opacity. Owners and operators of an affected facility that elect to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS) for measuring PM emissions according to the requirements of this subpart are exempt from the opacity standard specified in this paragraph b.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an
affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after February 28, 2005 shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of either:

(1) 18 ng/J (0.14 lb/MWh) gross energy output; or
(2) 6.4 ng/J (0.015 lb/MMBtu) heat input derived from the combustion of solid, liquid, or gaseous fuel.

d) As an alternative to meeting the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after February 28, 2005, may elect to meet the requirements of this paragraph. On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after February 28, 2005, any gases that contain PM in excess of:

(1) 13 ng/J (0.03 lb/MMBtu) heat input derived from the combustion of solid, liquid, or gaseous fuel, and
(2) 0.1 percent of the combustion concentration determined according to the procedure in §60.48Da(o)(5) (99.9 percent reduction) for an affected facility for which construction or reconstruction commenced after February 28, 2005 when combusting solid, liquid, or gaseous fuel, or
(3) 0.2 percent of the combustion concentration determined according to the procedure in §60.48Da(o)(5) (99.8 percent reduction) for an affected facility for which modification commenced after February 28, 2005 when combusting solid, liquid, or gaseous fuel.

§60.43Da Standard for sulfur dioxide (SO₂).

(a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility which combusted solid fuel or solid-derived fuel and for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced before or on February 28, 2005 except as provided under paragraphs (c), (d), (f) or (h) of this section, any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of:

(1) 520 ng/J (1.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input and 10 percent of the potential combustion concentration (90 percent reduction); or
(2) 30 percent of the potential combustion concentration (70 percent reduction), when emissions are less than 260 ng/J (0.60 lb/MMBtu) heat input.

(b) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility which combusted liquid or gaseous fuels (except for liquid or gaseous fuels derived from solid fuels and as provided under paragraphs (e) or (h) of this section) and for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced before or on February 28, 2005, any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of:

(1) 340 ng/J (0.80 lb/MMBtu) heat input and 10 percent of the potential combustion concentration (90 percent reduction); or
(2) 100 percent of the potential combustion concentration (zero percent reduction) when emissions are less than 86 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input.

(c) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility which combusted solid solvent refined coal (SRC-I) any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of 520 ng/J (1.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input and 15 percent of the potential combustion concentration (85 percent reduction) except as provided under paragraph (f) of this section; compliance with the emission limitation is determined on a
§60.43Da

30-day rolling average basis and compliance with the percent reduction requirement is determined on a 24-hour basis.

(d) Sulfur dioxide emissions are limited to 520 ng/J (1.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input from any affected facility which:
   (1) Combusts 100 percent anthracite;
   (2) Is classified as a resource recovery unit; or
   (3) Is located in a noncontinental area and combusts solid fuel or solid-derived fuel.

(e) Sulfur dioxide emissions are limited to 340 ng/J (0.80 lb/MMBtu) heat input from any affected facility which is located in a noncontinental area and combusts liquid or gaseous fuels (excluding solid-derived fuels).

(f) The emission reduction requirements under this section do not apply to any affected facility that is operated under an SO$_2$ commercial demonstration permit issued by the Administrator in accordance with the provisions of §60.47Da.

(g) Compliance with the emission limitation and percent reduction requirements under this section are both determined on a 30-day rolling average basis except as provided under paragraph (c) of this section.

(h) When different fuels are combusted simultaneously, the applicable standard is determined by proration using the following formula:

\[
E_s = \frac{(340x + 520y)}{100} \quad \text{and} \quad \%P_s = \frac{(10x + 30y)}{100}
\]

Where:

- \(E_s\) = Prorated SO$_2$ emission limit (ng/J heat input);
- \(\%P_s\) = Percentage of potential SO$_2$ emission allowed;
- \(x\) = Percentage of total heat input derived from the combustion of liquid or gaseous fuels (excluding solid-derived fuels); and
- \(y\) = Percentage of total heat input derived from the combustion of solid fuel (including solid-derived fuels).

(i) Except as provided in paragraphs (j) and (k) of this section, on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after February 28, 2005 shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility, any gases that contain SO$_2$ in excess of either:

- 180 ng/J (1.4 lb/MWh) gross energy output on a 30-day rolling average basis; or
- 5 percent of the potential combustion concentration (95 percent reduction) on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(j) For an affected facility for which reconstruction commenced after February 28, 2005, any gases that contain SO$_2$ in excess of either:

- 180 ng/J (1.4 lb/MWh) gross energy output on a 30-day rolling average basis; or
- 65 ng/J (0.15 lb/MMBtu) heat input on a 30-day rolling average basis; or
- 5 percent of the potential combustion concentration (95 percent reduction) on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(k) For an affected facility for which modification commenced after February 28, 2005, any gases that contain SO$_2$ in excess of either:
§ 60.44Da Standard for nitrogen oxides (NO\textsubscript{X}).

(a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility, except as provided under paragraphs (b), (d), (e), and (f) of this section, any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) in excess of the following emission limits, based on a 30-day rolling average basis, except as provided under §60.48Da(j)(1):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel type</th>
<th>Emission limit for heat input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ng/J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaseous fuels:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal-derived fuels</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other fuels</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid fuels:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal-derived fuels</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shale oil</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other fuels</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) NO\textsubscript{X} emission limits.
§ 60.44Da Fuel type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel type</th>
<th>Emission limit for heat input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ng/J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid fuels:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal-derived fuels</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any fuel containing more than 25% by weight, coal refuse</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any fuel containing more than 25% by weight, lignite if the lignite is mined in North Dakota, South Dakota, or Montana, and is combusted in a slag tap furnace 2</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any fuel containing more than 25%, by weight, lignite not subject to the 340 ng/J heat input emission limit 2</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subbituminous coal</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bituminous coal</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthracite coal</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other fuels</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Exempt from NO\textsubscript{X} standards and NO\textsubscript{X} monitoring requirements.
2 Any fuel containing less than 25%, by weight, lignite is not prorated but its percentage is added to the percentage of the predominant fuel.

(2) NO\textsubscript{X} reduction requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel type</th>
<th>Percent reduction of potential combustion concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gaseous fuels</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid fuels</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid fuels</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) The emission limitations under paragraph (a) of this section do not apply to any affected facility which is combusting coal-derived liquid fuel and is operating under a commercial demonstration permit issued by the Administrator in accordance with the provisions of §60.47Da.

(c) Except as provided under paragraphs (d), (e), and (f) of this section, when two or more fuels are combusted simultaneously, the applicable standard is determined by proration using the following formula:

\[
E_n = \frac{86w + 130x + 210y + 260z + 340v}{100}
\]

Where:

- \(E_n\) = Applicable standard for NO\textsubscript{X} when multiple fuels are combusted simultaneously (ng/J heat input);
- \(w\) = Percentage of total heat input derived from the combustion of fuels subject to the 86 ng/J heat input standard;
- \(x\) = Percentage of total heat input derived from the combustion of fuels subject to the 130 ng/J heat input standard;
- \(y\) = Percentage of total heat input derived from the combustion of fuels subject to the 210 ng/J heat input standard;
- \(z\) = Percentage of total heat input derived from the combustion of fuels subject to the 260 ng/J heat input standard;
- \(v\) = Percentage of total heat input delivered from the combustion of fuels subject to the 340 ng/J heat input standard.

(d)(1) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction after July 9, 1997, but before or on February 28, 2005 shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) in excess of 200 ng/J (1.6 lb/MWh) gross energy output, based on a 30-day rolling average basis, except as provided under §60.48Da(k).

(e) Except for an IGCC electric utility steam generating unit meeting the requirements of paragraph (f) of this section, on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of affected facility for which reconstruction commenced after July 9, 1997, but before or on February 28, 2005 shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) in excess of 65 ng/J (0.15 lb/MMBtu) heat input, based on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(f) Except for an IGCC electric utility steam generating unit meeting the requirements of paragraph (f) of this section, on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after February 28, 2005 shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) in excess of the applicable emission limitation specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) For an affected facility for which construction commenced after February 28, 2005, the owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into
Environmental Protection Agency  § 60.45Da

the atmosphere any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) in excess of 130 ng/J (1.0 lb/MWh) gross energy output on a 30-day rolling average basis, except as provided under §60.48Da(k).

(2) For an affected facility for which reconstruction commenced after February 28, 2005, the owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) in excess of either:

(i) 130 ng/J (1.0 lb/MWh) gross energy output on a 30-day rolling average basis; or

(ii) 47 ng/J (0.11 lb/MMBtu) heat input on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(3) For an affected facility for which modification commenced after February 28, 2005, the owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) in excess of each of either:

(i) 180 ng/J (1.4 lb/MWh) gross energy output on a 30-day rolling average basis; or

(ii) 65 ng/J (0.15 lb/MMBtu) heat input on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(f) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, the owner or operator of an IGCC electric utility steam generating unit subject to the provisions of this subpart and for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after February 28, 2005, shall meet the requirements specified in paragraphs (f)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Except as provided for in paragraphs (f)(2) and (3) of this section, the owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) in excess of 130 ng/J (1.0 lb/MWh) gross energy output on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(2) When burning liquid fuel exclusively or in combination with solid-derived fuel such that the liquid fuel contributes 50 percent or more of the total heat input to the combined cycle combustion turbine, the owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) in excess of 190 ng/J (1.5 lb/MWh) gross energy output on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(3) In cases when during a 30-day rolling average compliance period liquid fuel is burned in such a manner to meet the conditions in paragraph (f)(2) of this section for only a portion of the clock hours in the 30-day period, the owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) in excess of the computed weighted-average emissions limit based on the proportion of gross energy output (in MWh) generated during the compliance period for each of emissions limits in paragraphs (f)(1) and (2) of this section.

§ 60.45Da Standard for mercury (Hg).

(a) For each coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit other than an IGCC electric utility steam generating unit, on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced after January 30, 2004, any gases that contain mercury (Hg) emissions in excess of each Hg emissions limit in paragraphs (a)(1) through (5) of this section that applies to you. The Hg emissions limits in paragraphs (a)(1) through (5) of this section are based on a 12-month rolling average basis using the procedures in §60.50Da(h).

(1) For each coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit that burns only bituminous coal, you must not discharge into the atmosphere any gases from a new affected source that contain Hg in excess of 20 × 10^{-6} pound per megawatt hour (lb/MWh) or 0.020 lb/gigawatt-hour (GWh) on an output basis. The International System of Units (SI) equivalent is 0.0025 ng/J.

(2) For each coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit that burns only subbituminous coal:

(i) If your unit is located in a county-level geographical area receiving greater than 25 inches per year (in/yr) mean annual precipitation, based on the
most recent publicly available U.S. Department of Agriculture 30-year data, you must not discharge into the atmosphere any gases from a new affected source that contain Hg in excess of $66 \times 10^{-6}$ lb/MWh or 0.066 lb/GWh on an output basis. The SI equivalent is 0.0089 ng/J.

(ii) If your unit is located in a county-level geographical area receiving less than or equal to 25 in/yr mean annual precipitation, based on the most recent publicly available U.S. Department of Agriculture 30-year data, you must not discharge into the atmosphere any gases from a new affected source that contain Hg in excess of $97 \times 10^{-6}$ lb/MWh or 0.097 lb/GWh on an output basis. The SI equivalent is 0.0122 ng/J.

(3) For each coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit that burns only lignite, you must not discharge into the atmosphere any gases from a new affected source that contain Hg in excess of $175 \times 10^{-6}$ lb/MWh or 0.175 lb/GWh on an output basis. The SI equivalent is 0.0221 ng/J.

(4) For each coal-burning electric utility steam generating unit that burns only coal refuse, you must not discharge into the atmosphere any gases from a new affected source that contain Hg in excess of $16 \times 10^{-6}$ lb/MWh or 0.016 lb/GWh on an output basis. The SI equivalent is 0.0020 ng/J.

(5) For each coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit that burns a blend of coals from different coal ranks (i.e., bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite) or a blend of coal and coal refuse, you must not discharge into the atmosphere any gases from a new affected source that contain Hg in excess of the unit-specific Hg emissions limit established according to paragraph (a)(5)(i) or (ii) of this section, as applicable to the affected unit.

(i) If you operate a coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit that burns a blend of coals from different coal ranks or a blend of coal and coal refuse, you must not discharge into the atmosphere any gases from a new affected source that contain Hg in excess of the computed weighted Hg emission limit based on the Btu, MWh, or MJ contributed by each coal rank burned during the compliance period and its applicable Hg emissions limit in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section as determined using Equation 1 in this section. For each affected source, you must comply with the weighted Hg emissions limit calculated using Equation 1 in this section based on the total Hg emissions from the unit and the total Btu, MWh, or MJ contributed by all fuels burned during the compliance period.

\[
\text{EL}_b = \frac{\sum EL_i \times (\text{HH}_i)}{\sum \text{HH}_i} \quad \text{(Eq. 1)}
\]

Where:

- \(\text{EL}_b\) = Total allowable Hg in lb/MWh that can be emitted to the atmosphere from any affected source being averaged according to this paragraph.
- \(EL_i\) = Hg emissions limit for the subcategory \(i\) (coal rank) that applies to affected source, lb/MWh;
- \(\text{HH}_i\) = For each affected source, the Btu, MWh, or MJ contributed by the corresponding subcategory \(i\) (coal rank) burned during the compliance period; and
- \(n\) = Number of subcategories (coal ranks) being averaged for an affected source.

(ii) If you operate a coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit that burns a blend of coals from different coal ranks or a blend of coal and coal refuse together with one or more non-regulated, supplementary fuels, you must not discharge into the atmosphere any gases from a new affected source that contain Hg in excess of the computed weighted Hg emission limit based on the Btu, MWh, or MJ contributed by each coal rank burned during the compliance period and its applicable Hg emissions limit in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section as determined using Equation 1 in this section. For each affected source, you must comply with the weighted Hg emissions limit calculated using Equation 1 in this section based on the total Hg emissions from the unit contributed by both regulated and non-regulated fuels burned during the compliance period and its total Btu, MWh, or MJ contributed by both regulated and non-regulated fuels burned during the compliance period.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.48Da

(b) For each IGCC electric utility steam generating unit, on and after the date on which the initial performance test required to be conducted under §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced after January 30, 2004, any gases that contain Hg emissions in excess of $20 \times 10^{-6}$ lb/MWh or 0.020 lb/GWh on an output basis. The SI equivalent is 0.0025 ng/J. This Hg emissions limit is based on a 12-month rolling average basis using the procedures in §60.50Da(h).

§ 60.46Da [Reserved]

§ 60.47Da Commercial demonstration permit.

(a) An owner or operator of an affected facility proposing to demonstrate an emerging technology may apply to the Administrator for a commercial demonstration permit. The Administrator will issue a commercial demonstration permit in accordance with paragraph (e) of this section. Commercial demonstration permits may be issued only by the Administrator, and this authority will not be delegated.

(b) An owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts solid solvent refined coal (SRC–I) and who is issued a commercial demonstration permit by the Administrator is not subject to the SO$_2$ emission reduction requirements under §60.43Da(c) but must, as a minimum, reduce SO$_2$ emissions to 20 percent of the potential combustion concentration (80 percent reduction) for each 24-hour period of steam generator operation and to less than 520 ng/J (1.20 lb/MBtu) heat input on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(c) An owner or operator of a fluidized bed combustion electric utility steam generator (atmospheric or pressurized) who is issued a commercial demonstration permit by the Administrator is not subject to the SO$_2$ emission reduction requirements under §60.43Da(a) but must, as a minimum, reduce SO$_2$ emissions to 15 percent of the potential combustion concentration (85 percent reduction) on a 30-day rolling average basis and to less than 520 ng/J (1.20 lb/MBtu) heat input on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(d) The owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts coal-derived liquid fuel and who is issued a commercial demonstration permit by the Administrator is not subject to the applicable NO$_x$ emission limitation and percent reduction under §60.44Da(a) but must, as a minimum, reduce emissions to less than 300 ng/J (0.70 lb/MBtu) heat input on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(e) Commercial demonstration permits may not exceed the following equivalent MW electrical generation capacity for any one technology category, and the total allowable MW electrical generation capacity for all commercial demonstration plants may not exceed 15,000 MW.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Equivalent electrical capacity (MW electrical output)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid solvent refined coal (SRC I)</td>
<td>SO$_2$</td>
<td>6,000–10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluidized bed combustion (atmospheric)</td>
<td>SO$_2$</td>
<td>400–3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluidized bed combustion (pressurized)</td>
<td>SO$_2$</td>
<td>400–1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal liquefaction</td>
<td>NO$_x$</td>
<td>750–10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total allowable for all technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 60.48Da Compliance provisions.

(a) Compliance with the PM emission limitation under §60.42Da(a)(1) constitutes compliance with the percent reduction requirements for PM under §60.42Da(a)(2) and (3).

(b) Compliance with the NO$_x$ emission limitation under §60.44Da(a)(1) constitutes compliance with the percent reduction requirements under §60.44Da(a)(2).
(c) The PM emission standards under §60.42Da and the NO\textsubscript{X} emission standards under §60.44Da apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction. The sulfur dioxide emission standards under §60.43Da apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, or when both emergency conditions exist and the procedures under paragraph (d) of this section are implemented.

(d) During emergency conditions in the principal company, an affected facility with a malfunctioning flue gas desulfurization system may be operated if SO\textsubscript{2} emissions are minimized by:

1. Operating all operable flue gas desulfurization system modules, and bringing back into operation any malfunctioned module as soon as repairs are completed,

2. Bypassing flue gases around only those flue gas desulfurization system modules that have been taken out of operation because they were incapable of any SO\textsubscript{2} emission reduction or which would have suffered significant physical damage if they had remained in operation, and

3. Designing, constructing, and operating a spare flue gas desulfurization system module for an affected facility larger than 365 MW (1,250 MMBtu/hr) heat input (approximately 125 MW electrical output capacity). The Administrator may at his discretion require the owner or operator within 60 days of notification to demonstrate spare module capability. To demonstrate this capability, the owner or operator must demonstrate compliance with the appropriate requirements under paragraph (a), (b), (d), (e), and (h) for any period of operation lasting from 24 hours to 30 days when:

   i. Any one flue gas desulfurization module is not operated,
   
   ii. The affected facility is operating at the maximum heat input rate,
   
   iii. The fuel fired during the 24-hour to 30-day period is representative of the type and average sulfur content of fuel used over a typical 30-day period, and
   
   iv. The owner or operator has given the Administrator at least 30 days notice of the date and period of time over which the demonstration will be performed.

(e) After the initial performance test required under §60.8, compliance with the SO\textsubscript{2} emission limitations and percentage reduction requirements under §60.43Da and the NO\textsubscript{X} emission limitations under §60.44Da is based on the average emission rate for 30 successive boiler operating days. A separate performance test is completed at the end of each boiler operating day after the initial performance test, and a new 30 day average emission rate for both SO\textsubscript{2} and NO\textsubscript{X} and a new percent reduction for SO\textsubscript{2} are calculated to show compliance with the standards.

(f) For the initial performance test required under §60.8, compliance with the SO\textsubscript{2} emission limitations and percentage reduction requirements under §60.43Da and the NO\textsubscript{X} emission limitation under §60.44Da is based on the average emission rates for SO\textsubscript{2}, NO\textsubscript{X}, and percent reduction for SO\textsubscript{2} for the first 30 successive boiler operating days. The initial performance test is the only test in which at least 30 days prior notice is required unless otherwise specified by the Administrator. The initial performance test is to be scheduled so that the first boiler operating day of the 30 successive boiler operating days is completed within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup of the facility.

(g) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to emission limitations in this subpart shall determine compliance as follows:

1. Compliance with applicable 30-day rolling average SO\textsubscript{2} and NO\textsubscript{X} emission limitations is determined by calculating the arithmetic average of all hourly emission rates for SO\textsubscript{2} and NO\textsubscript{X} for the 30 successive boiler operating days, except for data obtained during startup, shutdown, malfunction (NO\textsubscript{X} only), or emergency conditions (SO\textsubscript{2} only).

2. Compliance with applicable SO\textsubscript{2} percentage reduction requirements is determined based on the average inlet and outlet SO\textsubscript{2} emission rates for the 30 successive boiler operating days.

3. Compliance with applicable daily average PM emission limitations is determined by calculating the arithmetic average of all hourly emission rates for...
Environmental Protection Agency

PM each boiler operating day, except for data obtained during startup, shutdown, and malfunction. Averages are only calculated for boiler operating days that have valid data for at least 18 hours of unit operation during which the standard applies. Instead, the valid hourly emission rates of the operating day(s) not meeting the minimum 18 hours valid data daily average requirement are averaged with all of the valid hourly emission rates of the next boiler operating day with 18 hours or more of valid PM CEMS data to determine compliance.

(h) If an owner or operator has not obtained the minimum quantity of emission data as required under §60.49Da of this subpart, compliance of the affected facility with the emission requirements under §§60.43Da and 60.44Da of this subpart for the day on which the 30-day period ends may be determined by the Administrator by following the applicable procedures in section 7 of Method 19 of appendix A of this part.

(i) Compliance provisions for sources subject to §60.44Da(d)(1), (e)(1), (e)(2)(i), (e)(3)(i), or (f). The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to §60.44Da(d)(1), (e)(1), (e)(2)(i), (e)(3)(i), or (f) shall calculate NO\textsubscript{X} emissions as:

\[ 1.194 \times 10^{-7} \text{ lb/scf-ppm} \times \frac{\text{average hourly NO}\textsubscript{X} output concentration in ppm (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(c)), the average hourly flow rate (measured in scfh, according to the provisions of §60.49Da(l) or §60.49Da(m)), divided by the average hourly gross energy output (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(k))} {\text{average gross energy output (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(k))}} \]

Alternatively, for oil-fired and gas-fired units, NO\textsubscript{X} emissions may be calculated by multiplying the hourly NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate in lb/MMBtu (measured by the CEMS required under §§60.49Da(c) and (d)), by the hourly heat input rate (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(n)), and dividing the result by the average gross energy output (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(k)).

(j) Compliance provisions for duct burners subject to §60.44Da(a)(1). To determine compliance with the emissions limits for NO\textsubscript{X} required by §60.44Da(a) for duct burners used in combined cycle systems, either of the procedures described in paragraph (j)(1) or (2) of this section may be used:

1. The owner or operator of an affected duct burner shall conduct the performance test required under §60.8 using the appropriate methods in appendix A of this part. Compliance with the emissions limits under §60.44Da(a)(1) is determined on the average of three (nominal 1-hour) runs for the initial and subsequent performance tests. During the performance test, one sampling site shall be located in the exhaust of the turbine prior to the duct burner. A second sampling site shall be located at the outlet from the heat recovery steam generating unit. Measurements shall be taken at both sampling sites during the performance test; or

2. The owner or operator of an affected duct burner may elect to determine compliance by using the CEMS specified under §60.49Da for measuring NO\textsubscript{X} and oxygen (O\textsubscript{2}) (or carbon dioxide (CO\textsubscript{2})), and meet the requirements of §60.49Da. Alternatively, data from a NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate (i.e., NO\textsubscript{X}-diluent) CEMS certified according to the provisions of §75.20(c) of this chapter and appendix A to part 75 of this chapter, and meeting the quality assurance requirements of §75.21 of this chapter and appendix B to part 75 of this chapter, may be used, with the following caveats. Data used to meet the requirements of §60.51Da shall not include substitute data values derived from the missing data procedures in subpart D of part 75 of this chapter, nor shall the data have been bias adjusted according to the procedures of part 75 of this chapter. The sampling site shall be located at the outlet from the steam generating unit. The NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate at the outlet from the steam generating unit shall constitute the NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate from the duct burner of the combined cycle system.

(k) Compliance provisions for duct burners subject to §60.44Da(d)(1) or (e)(1). To determine compliance with the emission limitation for NO\textsubscript{X} required by §60.44Da(d)(1) or (e)(1) for duct burners used in combined cycle systems, either of the procedures described in paragraphs (k)(1) and (2) of this section may be used:
(1) The owner or operator of an affected duct burner used in combined cycle systems shall determine compliance with the applicable NO\textsubscript{X} emission limitation in §60.44Da(d)(1) or (e)(1) as follows:

(i) The emission rate (E) of NO\textsubscript{X} shall be computed using Equation 2 in this section:

\[
E = \frac{(C_{\text{sg}} \times Q_{\text{sg}}) - (C_{\text{te}} \times Q_{\text{te}})}{(O_{\text{sg}} \times h)} \quad \text{(Eq. 2)}
\]

Where:
- \( E \) = Emission rate of NO\textsubscript{X} from the duct burner, ng/J (lb/MWh) gross output;
- \( C_{\text{sg}} \) = Average hourly concentration of NO\textsubscript{X} exiting the steam generating unit, ng/dscm (lb/dscf);
- \( C_{\text{te}} \) = Average hourly concentration of NO\textsubscript{X} in the turbine exhaust upstream from duct burner, ng/dscm (lb/dscf);
- \( Q_{\text{sg}} \) = Average hourly volumetric flow rate of exhaust gas from steam generating unit, dscm/hr (dscf/hr);
- \( Q_{\text{te}} \) = Average hourly volumetric flow rate of exhaust gas from combustion turbine, dscm/hr (dscf/hr);
- \( O_{\text{sg}} \) = Average hourly gross energy output from steam generating unit, J (MWh); and
- \( h \) = Average hourly fraction of the total heat input to the steam generating unit derived from the combustion of fuel in the affected duct burner.

(ii) Method 7E of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the NO\textsubscript{X} concentrations (\( C_{\text{sg}} \) and \( C_{\text{te}} \)). Method 2, 2F or 2G of appendix A of this part, as appropriate, shall be used to determine the volumetric flow rates \( (Q_{\text{sg}} \) and \( Q_{\text{te}} \)) of the exhaust gases. The volumetric flow rate measurements shall be taken at the same time as the concentration measurements.

(iii) The owner or operator shall develop, demonstrate, and provide information satisfactory to the Administrator to determine the average hourly gross energy output from the steam generating unit, and the average hourly percentage of the total heat input to the steam generating unit derived from the combustion of fuel in the affected duct burner.

(iv) Compliance with the applicable NO\textsubscript{X} emission limitation in §60.44Da(d)(1) or (e)(1) is determined by the three-run average (nominal 1-hour runs) for the initial and subsequent performance tests.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected duct burner used in a combined cycle system may elect to determine compliance with the applicable NO\textsubscript{X} emission limitation in §60.44Da(d)(1) or (e)(1) on a 30-day rolling average basis as indicated in paragraphs (k)(2)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) The emission rate (E) of NO\textsubscript{X} shall be computed using Equation 3 in this section:

\[
E = \frac{(C_{\text{sg}} \times Q_{\text{sg}})}{O_{\text{cc}}} \quad \text{(Eq. 3)}
\]

Where:
- \( E \) = Emission rate of NO\textsubscript{X} from the duct burner, ng/J (lb/MWh) gross output;
- \( C_{\text{sg}} \) = Average hourly concentration of NO\textsubscript{X} exiting the steam generating unit, ng/dscm (lb/dscf);
- \( Q_{\text{sg}} \) = Average hourly volumetric flow rate of exhaust gas from steam generating unit, dscm/hr (dscf/hr); and
- \( O_{\text{cc}} \) = Average hourly gross energy output from entire combined cycle unit, J (MWh).

(ii) The CEMS specified under §60.49Da for measuring NO\textsubscript{X} and O\textsubscript{2} (or CO\textsubscript{2}) shall be used to determine the average hourly NO\textsubscript{X} concentrations (\( C_{\text{sg}} \)). The continuous flow monitoring system specified in §60.49Da(1) or §60.49Da(m) shall be used to determine the volumetric flow rate \( (Q_{\text{sg}}) \) of the exhaust gas. If the option to use the flow monitoring system in §60.49Da(m) is selected, the flow rate data used to meet the requirements of §60.51Da shall not include substitute data values derived from the missing data procedures in subpart D of part 75 of this chapter, nor shall the data have been bias adjusted according to the procedures of part 75 of this chapter. The sampling site shall be located at the outlet from the steam generating unit.

(iii) The continuous monitoring system specified under §60.49Da(k) for measuring and determining gross energy output shall be used to determine the average hourly gross energy output from the entire combined cycle unit (\( O_{\text{cc}} \)), which is the combined output from the combustion turbine and the steam generating unit.

(iv) The owner or operator may, in lieu of installing, operating, and recording data from the continuous flow monitoring system specified in
§ 60.49Da(l), determine the mass rate (lb/hr) of NO\textsubscript{x} emissions by installing, operating, and maintaining continuous fuel flowmeters following the appropriate measurements procedures specified in appendix D of part 75 of this chapter. If this compliance option is selected, the emission rate \(E\) of NO\textsubscript{x} shall be computed using Equation 4 in this section:

\[
E = \left( \frac{\text{ER}_{\text{avg}} \times H_{\text{cc}}}{O_{\text{cc}}} \right) \quad \text{(Eq. 4)}
\]

Where:
- \(E\) = Emission rate of NO\textsubscript{x} from the duct burner, ng/J (lb/MWh) gross output;
- \(\text{ER}_{\text{avg}}\) = Average hourly emission rate of NO\textsubscript{x} exiting the steam generating unit heat input calculated using appropriate F factor as described in Method 19 of appendix A of this part, ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- \(H_{\text{cc}}\) = Average hourly heat input rate of entire combined cycle unit, J/hr (MMBtu/hr); and
- \(O_{\text{cc}}\) = Average hourly gross energy output from entire combined cycle unit, J (MWh).

(3) When an affected duct burner steam generating unit utilizes a common steam turbine with one or more affected duct burner steam generating units, the owner or operator shall either:

(i) Determine compliance with the applicable NO\textsubscript{x} emissions limits by measuring the emissions combined with the emissions from the other unit(s) utilizing the common steam turbine; or

(ii) Develop, demonstrate, and provide information satisfactory to the Administrator on methods for apportioning the combined gross energy output from the steam turbine for each of the affected duct burners. The Administrator may approve such demonstrated substitute methods for apportioning the combined gross energy output measured at the steam turbine whenever the demonstration ensures accurate estimation of emissions regulated under this part.

(i) Compliance provisions for sources subject to §60.45Da. The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to §60.45Da (new sources constructed or reconstructed after January 30, 2004) shall calculate the Hg emission rate (lb/MMBtu) for each calendar month of the year, using hourly Hg concentrations measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(p) in conjunction with hourly stack gas volumetric flow rates measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(1) or (m), and hourly gross electrical outputs, determined according to the provisions in §60.49Da(k). Compliance with the applicable standard under §60.45Da is determined on a 12-month rolling average basis.

(m) Compliance provisions for sources subject to §60.43Da(i)(1), (i)(2), (i)(3)(i), (j)(1)(i), (j)(2)(i), or (j)(3)(i). The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to §60.43Da(i)(1), (i)(2)(i), (i)(3)(i), (j)(1)(i), (j)(2)(i), or (j)(3)(i) shall calculate SO\textsubscript{2} emissions as \(1.66 \times 10^{-7}\) lb/scf-ppm times the average hourly SO\textsubscript{2} output concentration in ppm (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(b)), times the average hourly flow rate (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(1) or §60.49Da(m)), divided by the average hourly gross energy output (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(k)). Alternatively, for oil-fired and gas-fired units, SO\textsubscript{2} emissions may be calculated by multiplying the hourly SO\textsubscript{2} emission rate (in lb/MMBtu), measured by the CEMS required under §60.49Da, by the hourly heat input rate (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(n)), and dividing the result by the average gross energy output (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(k)).

(n) Compliance provisions for sources subject to §60.42Da. The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to §60.42Da(c)(1) shall calculate PM emissions by multiplying the average hourly PM output concentration (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(t)), by the average hourly flow rate (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(l) or §60.49Da(m)), and divided by the average hourly gross energy output (measured according to the provisions of §60.49Da(k)). Compliance with the emission limit is determined by calculating the arithmetic average of the hourly emission rates computed for each boiler operating day.

(o) Compliance provisions for sources subject to §60.42Da(c)(2) or (d). Except as provided for in paragraph (p) of this section.
section, the owner or operator of an affected facility for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after February 28, 2005, shall demonstrate compliance with each applicable emission limit according to the requirements in paragraphs (o)(1) through (o)(5) of this section.

(1) You must conduct a performance test to demonstrate initial compliance with the applicable PM emissions limit in §60.42Da(c)(2) or (d) by the applicable date specified in §60.8(a). Thereafter, you must conduct each subsequent performance test within 12 calendar months following the date the previous performance test was required to be conducted. You must conduct each performance test according to the requirements in §60.8 using the test methods and procedures in §60.50Da. The owner or operator of an affected facility that has not operated for 60 consecutive calendar days prior to the date that the subsequent performance test would have been required had the unit been operating is not required to perform the subsequent performance test until 30 calendar days after the next boiler operating day. Requests for additional 30 day extensions shall be granted by the relevant air division or office director of the appropriate Regional Office of the U.S. EPA.

(2) You must monitor the performance of each electrostatic precipitator or fabric filter (baghouse) operated to comply with the applicable PM emissions limit in §60.42Da(c)(2) or (d) using a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) according to the requirements in §60.8 using the test methods and procedures in §60.50Da. The owner or operator of an affected facility that has not operated for 60 consecutive calendar days prior to the date that the subsequent performance test would have been required had the unit been operating is not required to perform the subsequent performance test until 30 calendar days after the next boiler operating day. Requests for additional 30 day extensions shall be granted by the relevant air division or office director of the appropriate Regional Office of the U.S. EPA.

(B) You must adjust the zero and span whenever the 24-hour zero drift or 24-hour span drift exceeds 4 percent opacity. The COMS must allow for the amount of excess zero and span drift measured at the 24-hour interval checks to be recorded and quantified. The optical surfaces exposed to the effluent gases must be cleaned prior to performing the zero and span drift adjustments, except for systems using automatic zero adjustments. For systems using automatic zero adjustments, the optical surfaces must be cleaned when the cumulative automatic zero compensation exceeds 4 percent opacity.

(C) You must apply a method for producing a simulated zero opacity condition and an upscale (span) opacity condition using a certified neutral density filter or other related technique to produce a known obscuration of the light beam. All procedures applied must provide a system check of the analyzer internal optical surfaces and all electronic circuitry including the lamp and photodetector assembly.

(D) Except during periods of system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, the COMS must be in continuous operation and must complete a minimum of one cycle of sampling and analyzing for each successive 10 second period and one cycle of data recording for each successive 6-minute period.

(E) You must reduce all data from the COMS to 6-minute averages. Six-minute opacity averages must be calculated from 36 or more data points equally spaced over each 6-minute period. Data recorded during periods of system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments must not be included in the data averages. An arithmetic or integrated average of all data may be used.

(iii) During each performance test conducted according to paragraph (o)(1) of this section, you must establish an opacity baseline level. The value of the opacity baseline level is determined by averaging all of the 6-
minute average opacity values (reported to the nearest 0.1 percent opacity) from the COMS measurements recorded during each of the test run intervals conducted for the performance test, and then adding 2.5 percent opacity to your calculated average opacity value for all of the test runs. If your opacity baseline level is less than 5.0 percent, then the opacity baseline level is set at 5.0 percent.

(iv) You must evaluate the preceding 24-hour average opacity level measured by the COMS each boiler operating day excluding periods of affected facility startup, shutdown, or malfunction. If the measured 24-hour average opacity emission level is greater than the baseline opacity level determined in paragraph (o)(2)(iii) of this section, you must initiate investigation of the relevant equipment and control systems within 24 hours of the first discovery of the high opacity incident and take the appropriate corrective action as soon as practicable to adjust control settings or repair equipment to reduce the measured 24-hour average opacity to a level below the baseline opacity level. In cases when a wet scrubber is used in combination with another PM control device that serves as the primary PM control device, the wet scrubber must be maintained and operated.

(v) You must record the opacity measurements, calculations performed, and any corrective actions taken. The record of corrective action taken must include the date and time during which the measured 24-hour average opacity was greater than baseline opacity level, and the date, time, and description of the corrective action.

(vi) If the measured 24-hour average opacity for your affected facility remains at a level greater than the opacity baseline level after 7 boiler operating days, then you must conduct a new PM performance test according to paragraph (o)(1) of this section and establish a new opacity baseline value according to paragraph (o)(2) of this section. This new performance test must be conducted within 60 days of the date that the measured 24-hour average opacity was first determined to exceed the baseline opacity level unless a waiver is granted by the permitting authority.

(3) As an alternative to complying with the requirements of paragraph (o)(2) of this section, an owner or operator may elect to monitor the performance of an electrostatic precipitator (ESP) operated to comply with the applicable PM emissions limit in §60.42Da(c)(2) or (d) using an ESP predictive model developed in accordance with the requirements in paragraphs (o)(3)(i) through (v) of this section.

(i) You must calibrate the ESP predictive model with each PM control device used to comply with the applicable PM emissions limit in §60.42Da(c)(2) or (d) operating under normal conditions. In cases when a wet scrubber is used in combination with an ESP to comply with the PM emissions limit, the wet scrubber must be maintained and operated.

(ii) You must develop a site-specific monitoring plan that includes a description of the ESP predictive model used, the model input parameters, and the procedures and criteria for establishing monitoring parameter baseline levels indicative of compliance with the PM emissions limit. You must submit the site-specific monitoring plan for approval by the permitting authority. For reference purposes in preparing the monitoring plan, see the OAQPS “Compliance Assurance Monitoring (CAM) Protocol for an Electrostatic Precipitator (ESP) Controlling Particulate Matter (PM) Emissions from a Coal-Fired Boiler.” This document is available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA); Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; Sector Policies and Programs Division; Measurement Policy Group (D243–02), Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. This document is also available on the Technology Transfer Network (TTN) under Emission Measurement Center Continuous Emission Monitoring.

(iii) You must run the ESP predictive model using the applicable input data each boiler operating day and evaluate the model output for the preceding boiler operating day excluding periods of affected facility startup, shutdown, or malfunction. If the values for one or more of the model parameters exceed the applicable baseline levels determined according to your approved site-
§ 60.48Da  
40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

specific monitoring plan, you must initiate investigation of the relevant equipment and control systems within 24 hours of the first discovery of a model parameter deviation and, take the appropriate corrective action as soon as practicable to adjust control settings or repair equipment to return the model output to within the applicable baseline levels.

(iv) You must record the ESP predictive model inputs and outputs and any corrective actions taken. The record of corrective action taken must include the date and time during which the model output values exceeded the applicable baseline levels, and the date, time, and description of the corrective action.

(v) If after 7 consecutive days a model parameter continues to exceed the applicable baseline level, then you must conduct a new PM performance test according to paragraph (o)(1) of this section. This new performance test must be conducted within 60 calendar days of the date that the model parameter was first determined to exceed its baseline level unless a waiver is granted by the permitting authority.

(4) As an alternative to complying with the requirements of paragraph (o)(2) of this section, an owner or operator may elect to monitor the performance of a fabric filter (baghouse) operated to comply with the applicable PM emissions limit in § 60.42Da(c)(2) or (d) by using a bag leak detection system according to the requirements in paragraphs (o)(4)(i) through (v) of this section.

(i) Each bag leak detection system must meet the specifications and requirements in paragraphs (o)(4)(i)(A) through (H) of this section.

(A) The bag leak detection system must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting PM emissions at concentrations of 1 milligram per actual cubic meter (0.00044 grains per actual cubic foot) or less.

(B) The bag leak detection system sensor must provide output of relative PM loadings. The owner or operator must continuously record the output from the bag leak detection system using electronic or other means (e.g., using a strip chart recorder or a data logger.)

(C) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with an alarm system that will react when the system detects an increase in relative particulate loading over the alarm set point established according to paragraph (o)(4)(i)(D) of this section, and the alarm must be located such that it can be noticed by the appropriate plant personnel.

(D) In the initial adjustment of the bag leak detection system, you must establish, at a minimum, the baseline output by adjusting the sensitivity (range) and the averaging period of the device, the alarm set points, and the alarm delay time.

(E) Following initial adjustment, you must not adjust the averaging period, alarm set point, or alarm delay time without approval from the permitting authority except as provided in paragraph (d)(1)(vi) of this section.

(F) Once per quarter, you may adjust the sensitivity of the bag leak detection system to account for seasonal effects, including temperature and humidity, according to the procedures identified in the site-specific monitoring plan required by paragraph (o)(4)(ii) of this section.

(G) You must install the bag leak detection sensor downstream of the fabric filter and upstream of any wet scrubber.

(H) Where multiple detectors are required, the system’s instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.

(ii) You must develop and submit to the permitting authority for approval a site-specific monitoring plan for each bag leak detection system. You must operate and maintain the bag leak detection system according to the site-specific monitoring plan at all times. Each monitoring plan must describe the items in paragraphs (o)(4)(ii)(A) through (F) of this section.

(A) Installation of the bag leak detection system;

(B) Initial and periodic adjustment of the bag leak detection system, including how the alarm set-point will be established;

(C) Operation of the bag leak detection system, including quality assurance procedures;
(D) How the bag leak detection system will be maintained, including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list;

(E) How the bag leak detection system output will be recorded and stored; and

(F) Corrective action procedures as specified in paragraph (o)(4)(iii) of this section. In approving the site-specific monitoring plan, the permitting authority may allow owners and operators more than 3 hours to alleviate a specific condition that causes an alarm if the owner or operator identifies in the monitoring plan this specific condition as one that could lead to an alarm, adequately explains why it is not feasible to alleviate this condition within 3 hours of the time the alarm occurs, and demonstrates that the requested time will ensure alleviation of this condition as expeditiously as practicable.

(iii) For each bag leak detection system, you must initiate procedures to determine the cause of every alarm within 1 hour of the alarm. Except as provided in paragraph (o)(4)(ii)(F) of this section, you must alleviate the cause of the alarm within 3 hours of the alarm by taking whatever corrective action(s) are necessary. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to the following:

(A) Inspecting the fabric filter for air leaks, torn or broken bags or filter media, or any other condition that may cause an increase in particulate emissions;

(B) Sealing off defective bags or filter media;

(C) Replacing defective bags or filter media or otherwise repairing the control device;

(D) Sealing off a defective fabric filter compartment;

(E) Cleaning the bag leak detection system probe or otherwise repairing the bag leak detection system; or

(F) Shutting down the process producing the particulate emissions.

(iv) You must maintain records of the information specified in paragraphs (o)(4)(iv)(A) through (C) of this section for each bag leak detection system.

(A) Records of the bag leak detection system output;

(B) Records of bag leak detection system adjustments, including the date and time of the adjustment, the initial bag leak detection system settings, and the final bag leak detection system settings; and

(C) The date and time of all bag leak detection system alarms, the time that procedures to determine the cause of the alarm were initiated, if procedures were initiated within 1 hour of the alarm, the cause of the alarm, an explanation of the actions taken, the date and time the alarm was alleviated, and if the alarm was alleviated within 3 hours of the alarm.

(v) If after any period composed of 30 boiler operating days during which the alarm rate exceeds 5 percent of the process operating time (excluding control device or process startup, shutdown, and malfunction), then you must conduct a new PM performance test according to paragraph (o)(1) of this section. This new performance test must be conducted within 60 calendar days of the date that the alarm rate was first determined to exceed 5 percent limit unless a waiver is granted by the permitting authority.

(5) An owner or operator of a modified affected facility electing to meet the emission limitations in §60.42Da(d) shall determine the percent reduction in PM by using the emission rate for PM determined by the performance test conducted according to the requirements in paragraph (o)(1) of this section and the ash content on a mass basis of the fuel burned during each performance test run as determined by analysis of the fuel as fired.

(p) As an alternative to meeting the compliance provisions specified in paragraph (o) of this section, an owner or operator may elect to install, evaluate, maintain, and operate a CEMS measuring PM emissions discharged from the affected facility to the atmosphere and record the output of the system as specified in paragraphs (p)(1) through (p)(8) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator shall submit a written notification to the Administrator of intent to demonstrate compliance with this subpart by using a CEMS measuring PM. This notification shall be sent at least 30 calendar days before the initial startup of the

Environmental Protection Agency

§60.48Da
§ 60.49Da Emission monitoring.  
(a) An owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the opacity standard in §60.42Da(b) shall monitor the opacity of emissions discharged from the affected facility to the atmosphere according to the applicable requirements in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Except as provided for in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility, shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a COMS, and record the output of the system, for measuring the opacity of emissions discharged to the atmosphere. If opacity interference due to water droplets exists in the stack (for example, from the use of an FGD system), the opacity is monitored upstream of the interference (at the inlet to the FGD system). If opacity interference is experienced at all locations (both at the inlet and outlet of the SO2 control system), alternate parameters indicative of the PM control system’s performance and/or good combustion are monitored (subject to the approval of the Administrator).

(2) As an alternative to the monitoring requirements in paragraph (a)(1)
of this section, an owner or operator of an affected facility that meets the conditions in either paragraph (a)(2)(i), (ii), or (iii) of this section may elect to monitor opacity as specified in paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

(i) The affected facility uses a fabric filter (baghouse) to meet the standards in §60.42Da and a bag leak detection system is installed and operated according to the requirements in paragraphs §60.48Da(o)(4)(i) through (v);

(ii) The affected facility burns only gaseous or liquid fuels (excluding residual oil) with potential SO₂ emissions rates of 26 ng/J (0.060 lb/MMBtu) or less, and does not use a post-combustion technology to reduce emissions of SO₂ or PM; or

(iii) The affected facility meets all of the conditions specified in paragraphs (a)(2)(iii)(A) through (C) of this section.

(A) No post-combustion technology (except a wet scrubber) is used for reducing PM, SO₂, or carbon monoxide (CO) emissions;

(B) Only natural gas, gaseous fuels, or fuel oils that contain less than or equal to 0.30 weight percent sulfur are burned; and

(C) Emissions of CO discharged to the atmosphere are maintained at levels less than or equal to 1.4 lb/MWh on a boiler operating day average basis as demonstrated by the use of a CEMS measuring CO emissions according to the procedures specified in paragraph (u) of this section.

(3) The owner or operators of an affected facility that meets the conditions in paragraph (a)(2) of this section may, as an alternative to using a COMS, elect to monitor visible emissions using the applicable procedures specified in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section. The opacity performance test requirement in paragraph (a)(3)(i) must be conducted by April 29, 2011, within 45 days after stopping use of an existing COMS, or within 180 days after initial startup of the facility, whichever is later. The permitting authority may exempt owners or operators of affected facilities burning only natural gas from the opacity monitoring requirements.

(i) The owner or operator shall conduct a performance test using Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part and the procedures in §60.11. If during the initial 60 minutes of the observation all the 6-minute averages are less than 10 percent and all the individual 15-second observations are less than or equal to 20 percent, then the observation period may be reduced from 3 hours to 60 minutes.

(ii) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(3)(iii) or (iv) of this section, the owner or operator shall conduct subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance tests using the procedures in paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section according to the applicable schedule in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(A) through (a)(3)(ii)(D) of this section, as determined by the most recent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test results.

(A) If no visible emissions are observed, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 12 calendar months from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted;

(B) If visible emissions are observed but the maximum 6-minute average opacity is less than or equal to 5 percent, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 6 calendar months from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted;

(C) If the maximum 6-minute average opacity is greater than 5 percent but less than or equal to 10 percent, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 3 calendar months from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted;

(D) If the maximum 6-minute average opacity is greater than 10 percent, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 45 calendar days from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted.

(iii) If the maximum 6-minute opacity is less than 10 percent during the most recent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test, the owner or operator may, as an alternative to performing subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance tests, elect to perform subsequent monitoring using Method 22 of
appendix A–7 of this part according to the procedures specified in paragraphs (a)(3)(iii)(A) and (B) of this section.

(A) The owner or operator shall conduct 10 minute observations (during normal operation) each operating day the affected facility fires fuel for which an opacity standard is applicable using Method 22 of appendix A–7 of this part and demonstrate that the sum of the occurrences of any visible emissions is not in excess of 5 percent of the observation period (i.e., 30 seconds per 10 minute period). If the sum of the occurrence of any visible emissions is greater than 30 seconds during the initial 10 minute observation, immediately conduct a 30 minute observation. If the sum of the occurrence of visible emissions is greater than 5 percent of the observation period (i.e., 90 seconds per 30 minute period), the owner or operator shall either document and adjust the operation of the facility and demonstrate within 24 hours that the sum of the occurrence of visible emissions is equal to or less than 5 percent during a 30 minute observation (i.e., 90 seconds) or conduct a new Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test using the procedures in paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section within 45 calendar days according to the requirements in §60.50Da(b)(3).

(B) If no visible emissions are observed for 30 operating days during which an opacity standard is applicable, observations can be reduced to once every 7 operating days during which an opacity standard is applicable. If any visible emissions are observed, daily observations shall be resumed.

(iv) If the maximum 6-minute opacity is less than 10 percent during the most recent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test, the owner or operator may, as an alternative to performing subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 performance tests, elect to perform subsequent monitoring using a digital opacity compliance system according to a site-specific monitoring plan approved by the Administrator. The observations shall be similar, but not necessarily identical, to the requirements in paragraph (a)(3)(ii) of this section. For reference purposes in preparing the monitoring plan, see OAQPS “Determination of Visible Emission Opacity from Stationary Sources Using Computer-Based Photographic Analysis Systems.” This document is available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA); Office of Air Quality and Planning Standards; Sector Policies and Programs Division; Measurement Policy Group (D243–02), Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. This document is also available on the Technology Transfer Network (TTN) under Emission Measurement Center Preliminary Methods.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a CEMS, and record the output of the system, for measuring SO\textsubscript{2} emissions, except where natural gas is the only fuel combusted, as follows:

1. Sulfur dioxide emissions are monitored at both the inlet and outlet of the SO\textsubscript{2} control device.

2. For a facility that qualifies under the numerical limit provisions of §60.43Da(d), (i), (j), or (k) SO\textsubscript{2} emissions are only monitored as discharged to the atmosphere.

3. An “as fired” fuel monitoring system (upstream of coal pulverizers) meeting the requirements of Method 19 of appendix A of this part may be used to determine potential SO\textsubscript{2} emissions in place of a continuous SO\textsubscript{2} emission monitor at the inlet to the SO\textsubscript{2} control device as required under paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

4. If the owner or operator has installed and certified a SO\textsubscript{2} CEMS according to the requirements of §75.20(c)(1) of this chapter and appendix A to part 75 of this chapter, and is continuing to meet the ongoing quality assurance requirements of §75.21 of this chapter, that CEMS may be used to meet the requirements of this section, provided that:

(i) A CO\textsubscript{2} or O\textsubscript{2} continuous monitoring system is installed, calibrated, maintained and operated at the same location, according to paragraph (d) of this section; and

(ii) For sources subject to an SO\textsubscript{2} emission limit in lb/MMBtu under §60.43Da:
Environmental Protection Agency §60.49Da

(A) When relative accuracy testing is conducted, SO\(_2\) concentration data and CO\(_2\) (or O\(_3\)) data are collected simultaneously; and

(B) In addition to meeting the applicable SO\(_2\) and CO\(_2\) (or O\(_3\)) relative accuracy specifications in Figure 2 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter, the relative accuracy (RA) standard in section 13.2 of Performance Specification 2 in appendix B to this part is met when the RA is calculated on a lb/MMBtu basis; and

(ii) The reporting requirements of §60.51Da are met. The SO\(_2\) and, if required, CO\(_2\) (or O\(_3\)) data reported to meet the requirements of §60.51Da shall not include substitute data values derived from the missing data procedures in subpart D of part 75 of this chapter, nor shall the SO\(_2\) data have been bias adjusted according to the procedures of part 75 of this chapter.

(c)(1) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a CEMS, and record the output of the system, for measuring NO\(_x\) emissions discharged to the atmosphere; or

(2) If the owner or operator has installed a NO\(_x\) emission rate CEMS to meet the requirements of part 75 of this chapter and is continuing to meet the ongoing requirements of part 75 of this chapter, that CEMS may be used to meet the requirements of this section, except that the owner or operator shall also meet the requirements of §60.51Da. Data reported to meet the requirements of §60.51Da shall not include data substituted using the missing data procedures in subpart D of part 75 of this chapter, nor shall the SO\(_2\) data have been bias adjusted according to the procedures of part 75 of this chapter.

(d) The CEMS under paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section are operated during all periods of operation of the affected facility, including periods of startup, shutdown, malfunction or emergency conditions, except for CEMS breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments.

(e) For units that began construction, reconstruction, or modification on or before February 28, 2005, the owner or operator shall obtain emission data for at least 18 hours in at least 22 out of 30 successive boiler operating days. If this minimum data requirement cannot be met with CEMS, the owner or operator shall supplement emission data with other monitoring systems approved by the Administrator or the reference methods and procedures as described in paragraph (h) of this section.

(2) For units that began construction, reconstruction, or modification after February 28, 2005, the owner or operator shall obtain emission data for at least 90 percent of all operating hours for each 30 successive boiler operating days. If this minimum data requirement cannot be met with CEMS, the owner or operator shall supplement emission data with other monitoring systems approved by the Administrator or the reference methods and procedures as described in paragraph (h) of this section.

(g) The 1-hour averages required under paragraph §60.13(h) are expressed in ng/J (lb/MMBtu) heat input and used to calculate the average emission rates
under §60.48Da. The 1-hour averages are calculated using the data points required under §60.13(h)(2).

(h) When it becomes necessary to supplement CEMS data to meet the minimum data requirements in paragraph (f) of this section, the owner or operator shall use the reference methods and procedures as specified in this paragraph. Acceptable alternative methods and procedures are given in paragraph (j) of this section.

1. Method 6 of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the SO$_2$ concentration at the same location as the SO$_2$ monitor. Samples shall be taken at 60-minute intervals. The sampling time and sample volume for each sample shall be at least 20 minutes and 0.020 dscm (0.71 dscf). Each sample represents a 1-hour average.

2. Method 7 of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the NO$_X$ concentration at the same location as the NO$_X$ monitor. Samples shall be taken at 30-minute intervals. The arithmetic average of two consecutive samples represents a 1-hour average.

3. The emission rate correction factor, integrated bag sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3B of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the O$_2$ or CO$_2$ concentration at the same location as the O$_2$ or CO$_2$ monitor. Samples shall be taken for at least 30 minutes in each hour. Each sample represents a 1-hour average.

4. The procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part shall be used to compute each 1-hour average concentration in ng/J (lb/MBtu) heat input.

(i) The owner or operator shall use methods and procedures in this paragraph to conduct monitoring system performance evaluations under §60.13(c) and calibration checks under §60.13(d). Acceptable alternative methods and procedures are given in paragraph (j) of this section.

1. Methods 3B, 6, and 7 of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine O$_2$, SO$_2$, and NO$_X$ concentrations, respectively.

2. SO$_2$ or NO$_X$ (NO), as applicable, shall be used for preparing the calibration gas mixtures (in N$_2$, as applicable) under Performance Specification 2 of appendix B of this part.

(3) For affected facilities burning only fossil fuel, the span value for a CEMS is between 60 and 80 percent. Span values for a CEMS measuring NO$_X$ shall be determined using one of the following procedures:

1. Except as provided under paragraph (i)(3)(ii) of this section, NO$_X$ span values shall be determined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fossil fuel</th>
<th>Span values for NO$_X$ (ppm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid</td>
<td>500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid</td>
<td>1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination</td>
<td>$500 (x + y) + 1,000z$.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where:

x = Fraction of total heat input derived from gaseous fossil fuel,

y = Fraction of total heat input derived from liquid fossil fuel, and

z = Fraction of total heat input derived from solid fossil fuel.

(ii) As an alternative to meeting the requirements of paragraph (i)(3)(i) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility may elect to use the NO$_X$ span values determined according to section 2.1.2 in appendix A to part 75 of this chapter.

4. All span values computed under paragraph (i)(3)(i) of this section for burning combinations of fossil fuels are rounded to the nearest 500 ppm. Span values computed under paragraph (i)(3)(ii) of this section shall be rounded off according to section 2.1.2 in appendix A to part 75 of this chapter.

5. For affected facilities burning fossil fuel, alone or in combination with non-fossil fuel and determining span values under paragraph (i)(3)(i) of this section, the span value of the SO$_2$ CEMS at the inlet to the SO$_2$ control device is 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential emissions of the fuel fired, and the outlet of the SO$_2$ control device is 50 percent of maximum estimated hourly potential emissions of the fuel fired. For affected facilities determining span values under paragraph (i)(3)(ii) of this section, SO$_2$ span values shall be determined according to section 2.1.1 in appendix A to part 75 of this chapter.

(j) The owner or operator may use the following as alternatives to the reference methods and procedures specified in this section:
(1) For Method 6 of appendix A of this part, Method 6A or 6B (whenever Methods 6 and 3 or 3B of appendix A of this part data are used) or 6C of appendix A of this part may be used. Each Method 6B of appendix A of this part sample obtained over 24 hours represents 24 1-hour averages. If Methods 6A or 6B of appendix A of this part is used under paragraph (i) of this section, the conditions under §60.48Da(d)(1) apply; these conditions do not apply under paragraph (h) of this section.

(2) For Method 7 of appendix A of this part, Method 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A of this part may be used. If Method 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A of this part is used, the sampling time for each run shall be 1 hour.

(3) For Method 3 of appendix A of this part, Method 3A or 3B of appendix A of this part may be used if the sampling time is 1 hour.

(4) For Method 3B of appendix A of this part, Method 3A of appendix A of this part may be used.

(k) The procedures specified in paragraphs (k)(1) through (3) of this section shall be used to determine gross output for sources demonstrating compliance with the output-based standard under §§60.42Da(c), 60.43Da(i), 60.43Da(j), 60.44Da(d)(1), and 60.44Da(e).

(1) The owner or operator of an affected facility with electricity generation shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a wattmeter; measure gross electrical output in MWh on a continuous basis; and record the output of the monitor.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected facility with process steam generation shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate meters for steam flow, temperature, and pressure; measure gross process steam output in joules per hour (or Btu per hour) on a continuous basis; and record the output of the monitor.

(3) For affected facilities generating process steam in combination with electrical generation, the gross energy output is determined from the gross electrical output measured in accordance with paragraph (k)(1) of this section plus 75 percent of the gross thermal output (measured relative to ISO conditions) of the process steam measured in accordance with paragraph (k)(2) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator of an affected facility demonstrating compliance with an output-based standard under §60.42Da, §60.43Da, §60.44Da, or §60.45Da shall install, certify, operate, and maintain a continuous flow monitoring system meeting the requirements of Performance Specification 6 of appendix B of this part and the CD assessment, RATA and reporting provisions of procedure 1 of appendix F of this part, and record the output of the system, for measuring the volumetric flow rate of exhaust gases discharged to the atmosphere; or

(m) Alternatively, data from a continuous flow monitoring system certified according to the requirements of §75.20(c) of this chapter and appendix A to part 75 of this chapter, and continuing to meet the applicable quality control and quality assurance requirements of §75.21 of this chapter and appendix B to part 75 of this chapter, may be used. Flow rate data reported to meet the requirements of §60.51Da shall not include substitute data values derived from the missing data procedures in subpart D of part 75 of this chapter, nor shall the data have been bias adjusted according to the procedures of part 75 of this chapter.

(n) Gas-fired and oil-fired units. The owner or operator of an affected unit that qualifies as a gas-fired or oil-fired unit, as defined in 40 CFR 72.2, may use, as an alternative to the requirements specified in either paragraph (l) or (m) of this section, a fuel flow monitoring system certified and operated according to the requirements of appendix D of part 75 of this chapter.

(o) The owner or operator of a duct burner, as described in §60.41Da, which is subject to the NOx standards of §60.44Da(a)(1), (d)(1), or (e)(1) is not required to install or operate a CEMS to measure NOx emissions; a wattmeter to measure gross electrical output; meters to measure steam flow, temperature, and pressure; and a continuous flow monitoring system to measure the flow of exhaust gases discharged to the atmosphere.

(p) The owner or operator of an affected facility demonstrating compliance with an Hg limit in §60.45Da shall
install and operate a CEMS to measure and record the concentration of Hg in the exhaust gases from each stack according to the requirements in paragraphs (p)(1) through (p)(3) of this section. Alternatively, for an affected facility that is also subject to the requirements of subpart I of part 75 of this chapter, the owner or operator may install, certify, maintain, operate and quality-assure the data from a Hg CEMS according to §75.10 of this chapter and appendices A and B to part 75 of this chapter, in lieu of following the procedures in paragraphs (p)(1) through (p)(3) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator must install, operate, and maintain each CEMS according to Performance Specification 12A in appendix B to this part.

(2) The owner or operator must conduct a performance evaluation of each CEMS according to the requirements of §60.13 and Performance Specification 12A in appendix B to this part.

(3) The owner or operator must operate each CEMS according to the requirements in paragraphs (p)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) As specified in §60.13(e)(2), each CEMS must complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each successive 15-minute period.

(ii) The owner or operator must reduce CEMS data as specified in §60.13(b).

(iii) The owner or operator shall use all valid data points collected during the hour to calculate the hourly average Hg concentration.

(iv) The owner or operator must record the results of each required certification and quality assurance test of the CEMS.

(4) Mercury CEMS data collection must conform to paragraphs (p)(4)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) For each calendar month in which the affected unit operates, valid hourly Hg concentration data, stack gas volumetric flow rate data, moisture data (if required), and electrical output data (i.e., valid data for all of these parameters) shall be obtained for at least 75 percent of the unit operating hours in the month.

(ii) Data reported to meet the requirements of this subpart shall not include hours of unit startup, shutdown, or malfunction. In addition, for an affected facility that is also subject to subpart I of part 75 of this chapter, data reported to meet the requirements of this subpart shall not include data substituted using the missing data procedures in subpart D of part 75 of this chapter, nor shall the data have been bias adjusted according to the procedures of part 75 of this chapter.

(iii) If valid data are obtained for less than 75 percent of the unit operating hours in a month, you must discard the data collected in that month and replace the data with the mean of the individual monthly emission rate values determined in the last 12 months. In the 12-month rolling average calculation, this substitute Hg emission rate shall be weighted according to the number of unit operating hours in the month for which the data capture requirement of §60.49Da(p)(4)(i) was not met.

(iv) Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraph (p)(4)(iii) of this section, if valid data are obtained for less than 75 percent of the unit operating hours in another month in that same 12-month rolling average cycle, discard the data collected in that month and replace the data with the highest individual monthly emission rate determined in the last 12 months. In the 12-month rolling average calculation, this substitute Hg emission rate shall be weighted according to the number of unit operating hours in the month for which the data capture requirement of §60.49Da(p)(4)(i) was not met.

(q) As an alternative to the CEMS required in paragraph (p) of this section, the owner or operator may use a sorbent trap monitoring system (as defined in §72.2 of this chapter) to monitor Hg concentration, according to the procedures described in §75.15 of this chapter and appendix K to part 75 of this chapter.

(r) For Hg CEMS that measure Hg concentration on a dry basis or for sorbent trap monitoring systems, the emissions data must be corrected for the stack gas moisture content. A certified continuous moisture monitoring system that meets the requirements of §75.11(b) of this chapter is acceptable.
for this purpose. Alternatively, the appropriate default moisture value, as specified in §75.11(b) or §75.12(b) of this chapter, may be used.

(s) The owner or operator shall prepare and submit to the Administrator for approval a unit-specific monitoring plan for each monitoring system, at least 45 days before commencing certification testing of the monitoring systems. The owner or operator shall comply with the requirements in your plan. The plan must address the requirements in paragraphs (s)(1) through (6) of this section.

(1) Installation of the CEMS sampling probe or other interface at a measurement location relative to each affected process unit such that the measurement is representative of the exhaust emissions (e.g., on or downstream of the last control device);

(2) Performance and equipment specifications for the sample interface, the pollutant concentration or parametric signal analyzer, and the data collection and reduction systems;

(3) Performance evaluation procedures and acceptance criteria (e.g., calibrations, relative accuracy test audits (RATA), etc.);

(4) Ongoing operation and maintenance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.13(d) or part 75 of this chapter (as applicable);

(5) Ongoing data quality assurance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.13 or part 75 of this chapter (as applicable); and

(6) Ongoing recordkeeping and reporting procedures in accordance with the requirements of this subpart.

(t) The owner or operator of an affected facility demonstrating compliance with the output-based emissions limitation under §60.42Da(c)(1) shall install, certify, operate, and maintain a CEMS for measuring PM emissions according to the requirements of paragraph (v) of this section. An owner or operator of an affected facility demonstrating compliance with the input-based emission limitation in §60.42Da(a)(1) or §60.42Da(c)(2) may install, certify, operate, and maintain a CEMS for measuring PM emissions according to the requirements of paragraph (v) of this section.

(u) The owner or operator of an affected facility using a CEMS measuring CO emissions to meet requirements of this subpart shall meet the requirements specified in paragraphs (u)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) You must monitor CO emissions using a CEMS according to the procedures specified in paragraphs (u)(1)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) The CO CEMS must be installed, certified, maintained, and operated according to the provisions in §60.58b(h)(3) of subpart Eb of this part.

(ii) Each 1-hour CO emissions average is calculated using the data points generated by the CO CEMS expressed in parts per million by volume corrected to 3 percent oxygen (dry basis).

(iii) At a minimum, valid 1-hour CO emissions averages must be obtained for at least 90 percent of the operating hours on a 30-day rolling average basis. The 1-hour averages are calculated using the data points required in §60.13(b)(2).

(iv) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests for the CO CEMS must be performed in accordance with procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(2) You must calculate the 1-hour average CO emissions levels for each boiler operating day by multiplying the average hourly CO output concentration measured by the CO CEMS times the corresponding average hourly flue gas flow rate and divided by the corresponding average hourly useful energy output from the affected facility. The 24-hour average CO emission level is determined by calculating the arithmetic average of the hourly CO emission levels computed for each boiler operating day.

(3) You must evaluate the preceding 24-hour average CO emission level each boiler operating day excluding periods of affected facility startup, shutdown, or malfunction. If the 24-hour average CO emission level is greater than 1.4 lb/MWh, you must initiate investigation of the relevant equipment and control systems within 24 hours of the first discovery of the high emission incident and, take the appropriate corrective action as soon as practicable to adjust control settings or repair equipment to
reduce the 24-hour average CO emission level to 1.4 lb/MWh or less.

(4) You must record the CO measurements and calculations performed according to paragraph (u)(3) of this section and any corrective actions taken. The record of corrective action taken must include the date and time during which the 24-hour average CO emission level was greater than 1.4 lb/MWh, and the date, time, and description of the corrective action.

(v) The owner or operator of an affected facility using a CEMS measuring PM emissions to meet requirements of this subpart shall install, certify, operate, and maintain the CEMS as specified in paragraphs (v)(1) through (v)(4) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator shall conduct a performance evaluation of the CEMS according to the applicable requirements of §60.13, Performance Specification 11 in appendix B of this part, and procedure 2 in appendix F of this part.

(2) During each PM correlation testing run of the CEMS required by Performance Specification 11 in appendix B of this part, PM and O$_2$ (or CO$_2$) data shall be collected concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) by both the CEMS and performance tests conducted using the following test methods.

(i) For PM, Method 5 or 5B of appendix A–3 of this part or Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part shall be used; and

(ii) For O$_2$ (or CO$_2$), Method 3A or 3B of appendix A–2 of this part, as applicable shall be used.

(3) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests shall be performed in accordance with procedure 2 in appendix F of this part. Relative Response Audit’s must be performed annually and Response Correlation Audits must be performed every 3 years.

(4) After July 1, 2011, within 90 days after the date of completing each performance evaluation required by paragraph (v) of this section, the owner or operator of the affected facility must either submit the test data to EPA by successfully entering the data electronically into EPA’s WebFIRE data base available at http://cfpub.epa.gov/oarweb/index.cfm?action=fire.main or mail a copy to: United States Environmental Protection Agency; Energy Strategies Group; 109 TW Alexander DR; Mail Code: D243–01; RTP, NC 27711.

(w) The owner or operator using a SO$_2$, NO$_x$, CO$_2$, and O$_2$ CEMS to meet the requirements of this subpart shall install, certify, operate, and maintain the CEMS as specified in paragraphs (w)(1) through (w)(5) of this section.

(1) Except as provided for under paragraphs (w)(2), (w)(3), and (w)(4) of this section, each SO$_2$, NO$_x$, CO$_2$, and O$_2$ CEMS required under paragraphs (b) through (d) of this section shall be installed, certified, and operated in accordance with the applicable procedures in Performance Specification 2 or 3 in appendix B to this part or according to the procedures in appendices A and B to part 75 of this chapter. Daily calibration drift assessments and quarterly accuracy determinations shall be done in accordance with Procedure 1 in appendix F to this part, and a data assessment report (DAR), prepared according to section 7 of Procedure 1 in appendix F to this part, shall be submitted with each compliance report required under §60.51Da.

(2) As an alternative to meeting the requirements of paragraph (w)(1) of this section, an owner or operator may elect to implement the following alternative data accuracy assessment procedures. For all required CO$_2$ and O$_2$ CEMS and for SO$_2$ and NO$_x$ CEMS with span values greater than or equal to 100 ppm, the daily calibration error test and calibration adjustment procedures described in sections 2.1.1 and 2.1.3 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter may be followed instead of the CD assessment procedures in Procedure 1, section 4.1 of appendix F of this part. If this option is selected, the data validation and out-of-control provisions in sections 2.1.4 and 2.1.5 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter may be followed instead of the excessive CD and out-of-control criteria in Procedure 1, section 4.3 of appendix F to this part. For the purposes of data validation under this subpart, the excessive CD and out-of-control criteria in Procedure 1, section 4.3 of appendix F to this part shall apply to SO$_2$ and NO$_x$ span values less than 100 ppm;
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.50Da

(3) As an alternative to meeting the requirements of paragraph (w)(1) of this section, an owner or operator may elect to meet the following alternative data accuracy assessment procedures. For all required CO\textsubscript{2} and O\textsubscript{2} CEMS and for SO\textsubscript{2} and NO\textsubscript{X} CEMS with span values greater than 30 ppm, quarterly linearity checks may be performed in accordance with section 2.2.1 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter, instead of performing the cylinder gas audits (CGAs) described in Procedure 1, section 5.1.2 of appendix F to this part. If this option is selected: The frequency of the linearity checks shall be as specified in section 2.2.1 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter; the applicable linearity specifications in section 3.2 of appendix A to part 75 of this chapter shall be met; the data validation and out-of-control criteria in section 2.2.3 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter shall be followed instead of the excessive audit inaccuracy and out-of-control criteria in Procedure 1, section 5.2 of appendix F to this part; and the grace period provisions in section 2.2.4 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter shall apply. For the purposes of data validation under this subpart, the relative accuracy specification in section 13.2 of Performance Specification 2 in Procedure 1, section 5.1.2 of appendix F to this part shall be met on a lb/MBTU basis for SO\textsubscript{2} (regardless of the SO\textsubscript{2} emission level during the RATA), and for NO\textsubscript{X} when the average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate measured by the reference method during the RATA is less than 0.100 lb/MBTU.

(4) As an alternative to meeting the requirements of paragraph (w)(1) of this section, an owner or operator may elect to meet the following alternative data accuracy assessment procedures. For SO\textsubscript{2}, CO\textsubscript{2}, and O\textsubscript{2} CEMS and for NO\textsubscript{X} CEMS, RATAs may be performed in accordance with section 60.50Da of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter instead of following the procedures described in Procedure 1, section 5.1.1 of appendix F to this part. If this option is selected: The frequency of each RATA shall be as specified in section 2.3.1 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter; the applicable relative accuracy specifications shown in Figure 2 in appendix B to part 75 of this chapter shall be met; the data validation and out-of-control criteria in section 2.3.2 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter shall be followed instead of the excessive audit inaccuracy and out-of-control criteria in Procedure 1, section 5.2 of appendix F to this part; and the grace period provisions in section 2.3.3 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter shall apply. For the purposes of data validation under this subpart, the relative accuracy specification in section 13.2 of Performance Specification 2 in appendix B to this part shall be met on a lb/MBTU basis for SO\textsubscript{2} (regardless of the SO\textsubscript{2} emission level during the RATA), and for NO\textsubscript{X} when the average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate measured by the reference method during the RATA is less than 0.100 lb/MBTU.

(5) If the owner or operator elects to implement the alternative data assessment procedures described in paragraphs (w)(2) through (w)(4) of this section, each data assessment report shall include a summary of the results of all of the RATAs, linearity checks, CGAs, and calibration error or drift assessments required by paragraphs (w)(2) through (w)(4) of this section.


§ 60.50Da Compliance determination procedures and methods.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the methods in appendix A of this part or the methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b). Section 60.8(f) does not apply to this section for SO\textsubscript{2} and NO\textsubscript{X}. Acceptable alternative methods are given in paragraph (e) of this section.

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the PM standards in §60.42Da as follows:

(1) The dry basis F factor (O\textsubscript{2}) procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part shall be used to compute the emission rate of PM.

(2) For the particular matter concentration, Method 5 of appendix A of this part shall be used at affected facilities without wet FGD systems and Method 5B of appendix A of this part shall be used after wet FGD systems.

(i) The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 120 minutes and 1.70 dscm (60 dscf). The probe and filter holder heating system...
in the sampling train may be set to provide an average gas temperature of no greater than 160±14 °C (320±25 °F).

(ii) For each particulate run, the emission rate correction factor, integrated or grab sampling and analysis procedures of Method 3B of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the O\textsubscript{2} concentration. The O\textsubscript{2} sample shall be obtained simultaneously with, and at the same traverse points as, the particulate run. If the particulate run has more than 12 traverse points, the O\textsubscript{2} traverse points may be reduced to 12 provided that Method 1 of appendix A of this part is used to locate the 12 O\textsubscript{2} traverse points. If the grab sampling procedure is used, the O\textsubscript{2} concentration for the run shall be the arithmetic mean of the sample O\textsubscript{2} concentrations at all traverse points.

(3) Method 9 of appendix A of this part and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

(c) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the SO\textsubscript{2} standards in §60.43Da as follows:

(1) The percent of potential SO\textsubscript{2} emissions (\%P\textsubscript{s}) to the atmosphere shall be computed using the following equation:

\[
\%P_s = \frac{\left(100 - \%R_f\right)\left(100 - \%R_g\right)}{100}
\]

Where:
\%P\textsubscript{s} = Percent of potential SO\textsubscript{2} emissions, percent;
\%R\textsubscript{f} = Percent reduction from fuel pretreatment, percent; and
\%R\textsubscript{g} = Percent reduction by SO\textsubscript{2} control system, percent.

(2) The procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part may be used to determine percent reduction (\%R\textsubscript{f}) of sulfur by such processes as fuel pretreatment (physical coal cleaning, hydrodesulfurization of fuel oil, etc.), coal pulverizers, and bottom and fly ash interactions. This determination is optional.

(3) The procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the percent SO\textsubscript{2} reduction (\%R\textsubscript{g}) of any SO\textsubscript{2} control system. Alternatively, a combination of an "as fired" fuel monitor and emission rates measured after the control system, following the procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part, may be used if the percent reduction is calculated using the average emission rate from the SO\textsubscript{2} control device and the average SO\textsubscript{2} input rate from the "as fired" fuel analysis for 30 successive boiler operating days.

(4) The appropriate procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the emission rate.

(5) The CEMS in §60.49Da(b) and (d) shall be used to determine the concentrations of SO\textsubscript{2} and CO\textsubscript{2} or O\textsubscript{2}.

(d) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the NO\textsubscript{X} standard in §60.44Da as follows:

(1) The appropriate procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the emission rate of NO\textsubscript{X}.

(2) The continuous monitoring system in §60.49Da(c) and (d) shall be used to determine the concentrations of NO\textsubscript{X} and CO\textsubscript{2} or O\textsubscript{2}.

(e) The owner or operator may use the following as alternatives to the reference methods and procedures specified in this section:

(1) For Method 5 or 5B of appendix A–3 of this part, Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part may be used at facilities with or without wet FGD systems if the stack temperature at the sampling location does not exceed an average temperature of 160 °C (320 °F). The procedures of sections 8.1 and 11.1 of Method 5B of appendix A–3 of this part may be used in Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part only if it is used after wet FGD systems. Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part shall not be used after wet FGD systems if the effluent is saturated or laden with water droplets.

(2) The F\textsubscript{1} factor (CO\textsubscript{2}) procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part may be used to compute the emission rate of PM under the stipulations of §60.46(d)(1). The CO\textsubscript{2} shall be determined in the same manner as the O\textsubscript{2} concentration.

(f) Electric utility combined cycle gas turbines that are not designed to burn fuels containing 50 percent (by heat input) or more solid derived fuel not meeting the definition of natural gas are performance tested for PM, SO\textsubscript{2}, and NO\textsubscript{X} using the procedures of Method 19 of appendix A–7 of this part.
The SO\textsubscript{2} and NO\textsubscript{X} emission rates calculations from the gas turbine used in Method 19 of appendix A–7 of this part are determined when the gas turbine is performance tested under subpart GG of this part. The potential uncontrolled PM emission rate from a gas turbine is defined as 17 ng/J (0.04 lb/MMBtu) heat input.

(g) For the purposes of determining compliance with the emission limits in §60.45Da, the owner or operator of an electric utility steam generating unit which is also a cogeneration unit shall use the procedures in paragraphs (g)(1) and (2) of this section to calculate emission rates based on electrical output to the grid plus 75 percent of the equivalent electrical energy (measured relative to ISO conditions) in the unit’s process stream.

\[ \text{ER}_{\text{cogen}} = \frac{M}{V_{\text{grid}} + 0.75 \times V_{\text{process}}} \]  
(Eq. 5)

(1) All conversions from Btu/hr unit input to MW unit output must use equivalents found in 40 CFR 60.40(a)(1) for electric utilities (i.e., 250 MMBtu/hr input to an electric utility steam generating unit is equivalent to 73 MW input to the electric utility steam generating unit; 73 MW input to the electric utility steam generating unit is equivalent to 25 MW output from the boiler electric utility steam generating unit; therefore, 250 MMBtu input to the electric utility steam generating unit is equivalent to 25 MW output from the electric utility steam generating unit).

(2) Use the Equation 5 in this section to determine the cogeneration Hg emission rate over a specific compliance period.

(h) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the Hg limit in §60.45Da according to the procedures in paragraphs (h)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The initial performance test shall be commenced by the applicable date specified in §60.8(a). The required CEMS must be certified prior to commencing the test. The performance test consists of collecting hourly Hg emission data (lb/MWh) with the CEMS for 12 successive months of unit operation (excluding hours of unit startup, shutdown and malfunction). The average Hg emission rate is calculated for each month, and then the weighted, 12-month average Hg emission rate is calculated according to paragraph (h)(2) or (h)(3) of this section, as applicable.

If, for any month in the initial performance test, the minimum data capture requirement in §60.49Da(p)(4)(i) is not met, the owner or operator shall report a substitute Hg emission rate for that month, as follows. For the first such month, the substitute monthly Hg emission rate shall be the arithmetic average of all valid hourly Hg emission rates recorded to date. For any subsequent month(s) with insufficient data capture, the substitute monthly Hg emission rate shall be the highest valid hourly Hg emission rate recorded to date. When the 12-month average Hg emission rate for the initial performance test is calculated, for each month in which there was insufficient data capture, the substitute monthly Hg emission rate shall be weighted according to the number of unit operating hours in that month. Following the initial performance test, the owner or operator shall demonstrate compliance by calculating the weighted average of all monthly Hg emission rates (in lb/MWh) for each 12 successive calendar months, excluding data obtained.
§ 60.50Da

182

182

40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition) § 60.50Da
during startup, shutdown, or malfunction.

(2) If a CEMS is used to demonstrate compliance, follow the procedures in paragraphs (h)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section to determine the 12-month rolling average.

(i) Calculate the total mass of Hg emissions over a month (M), in lb, using either Equation 6 in paragraph (h)(2)(i)(A) of this section or Equation 7 in paragraph (h)(2)(i)(B) of this section, in conjunction with Equation 8 in paragraph (h)(2)(i)(C) of this section.

(A) If the Hg CEMS measures Hg concentration on a wet basis, use Equation 6 below to calculate the Hg mass emissions for each valid hour:

\[ E_h = KC_h Q_h t_h \] (Eq. 6)

Where:

- \( E_h \) = Hg mass emissions for the hour, (lb);
- \( K \) = Units conversion constant, 6.24 \times 10^{-11} lb-scmet/mugm-scfc;
- \( C_h \) = Hourly Hg concentration, wet basis, (μgm/scf);
- \( Q_h \) = Hourly stack gas volumetric flow rate, (scfh); and
- \( t_h \) = Unit operating time, i.e., the fraction of the hour for which the unit operated. For example, \( t_h = 0.50 \) for a half-hour of unit operation and 1.00 for a full hour of operation.

(B) If the Hg CEMS measures Hg concentration on a dry basis, use Equation 7 below to calculate the Hg mass emissions for each valid hour:

\[ E_h = KC_h Q_h t_h (1 - B_{ws}) \] (Eq. 7)

Where:

- \( E_h \) = Hg mass emissions for the hour, (lb);
- \( K \) = Units conversion constant, 6.24 \times 10^{-11} lb-scmet/mugm-scfc;
- \( C_h \) = Hourly Hg concentration, dry basis, (μgm/dscm);
- \( Q_h \) = Hourly stack gas volumetric flow rate, (scfh);
- \( t_h \) = Unit operating time, i.e., the fraction of the hour for which the unit operated; and
- \( B_{ws} \) = Stack gas moisture content, expressed as a decimal fraction (e.g., for 8 percent H2O, \( B_{ws} = 0.08 \)).

(C) Use Equation 8, below, to calculate \( M \), the total mass of Hg emitted for the month, by summing the hourly masses derived from Equation 6 or 7 (as applicable):

\[ M = \sum_{h=1}^{n} E_h \] (Eq. 8)

Where:

- \( M \) = Total Hg mass emissions for the month, (lb);
- \( E_h \) = Hg mass emissions for hour “h”, from Equation 6 or 7 of this section, (lb); and
- \( n \) = Number of unit operating hours in the month with valid CE and electrical output data, excluding hours of unit startup, shutdown and malfunction.

(ii) Calculate the monthly Hg emission rate on an output basis (lb/MWh) using Equation 9, below. For a cogeneration unit, use Equation 5 in paragraph (g) of this section instead.

\[ ER = \frac{M}{P} \] (Eq. 9)

Where:

- \( ER \) = Monthly Hg emission rate, (lb/MWh);
- \( M \) = Total mass of Hg emissions for the month, from Equation 8, above, (lb); and
- \( P \) = Total electrical output for the month, for the hours used to calculate \( M \), (MWh).

(iii) Until 12 monthly Hg emission rates have been accumulated, calculate and report only the monthly averages. Then, for each subsequent calendar month, use Equation 10 below to calculate the 12-month rolling average as a weighted average of the Hg emission rate for the current month and the Hg emission rates for the previous 11 months, with one exception. Calendar months in which the unit does not operate (zero unit operating hours) shall not be included in the 12-month rolling average.

\[ E_{avg} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{12} (ER_i \times n_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{12} n_i} \] (Eq. 10)

Where:

- \( E_{avg} \) = Weighted 12-month rolling average Hg emission rate, (lb/MWh);
- \( ER_i \) = Monthly Hg emission rate, for month “i”, (lb/MWh); and
- \( n_i \) = Number of unit operating hours in month “i” with valid CEM and electrical output data, excluding hours of unit startup, shutdown, and malfunction.

(3) If a sorbent trap monitoring system is used in lieu of a Hg CEMS, as
described in §75.15 of this chapter and in appendix K to part 75 of this chapter, calculate the monthly Hg emission rates using Equations 7 through 9 of this section, except that for a particular pair of sorbent traps, $C_i$ in Equation 7 shall be the flow-proportional average Hg concentration measured over the data collection period.

(i) Daily calibration drift (CD) tests and quarterly accuracy determinations shall be performed for Hg CEMS in accordance with Procedure 1 of appendix F to this part. For the CD assessments, you may use either elemental mercury or mercuric chloride (Hg°HgCl$_2$) standards. The four quarterly accuracy determinations shall consist of one RATA and three measurement error (ME) tests using HgCl$_2$ standards, as described in section 8.3 of Performance Specification 12-A in appendix B to this part. (note: Hg° standards may be used if the Hg monitor does not have a converter). Alternatively, the owner or operator may implement the applicable daily, weekly, quarterly, and annual quality assurance (QA) requirements for Hg CEMS in appendix B to part 75 of this chapter, in lieu of the QA procedures in appendixes B and F to this part. Annual RATA of sorbent trap monitoring systems shall be performed in accordance with appendices A and B to part 75 of this chapter, and all other quality assurance requirements specified in appendix K to part 75 of this chapter shall be met for sorbent trap monitoring systems.

[72 FR 32722, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5083, Jan. 28, 2009]

§60.51Da Reporting requirements.

(a) For SO$_2$, NO$_X$, PM, and Hg emissions, the performance test data from the initial and subsequent performance test and from the performance evaluation of the continuous monitors (including the transmissometer) are submitted to the Administrator.

(b) For SO$_2$ and NO$_X$ the following information is reported to the Administrator for each 24-hour period.

(1) Calendar date.

(2) The average SO$_2$ and NO$_X$ emission rates (ng/J, lb/MMBtu, or lb/MWh) for each 30 successive boiler operating days, ending with the last 30-day period in the quarter; reasons for non-compliance with the emission standards; and, description of corrective actions taken.

(3) For owners or operators of affected facilities complying with the percent reduction requirement, percent reduction of the potential combustion concentration of SO$_2$ for each 30 successive boiler operating days, ending with the last 30-day period in the quarter; reasons for non-compliance with the standard; and, description of corrective actions taken.

(4) Identification of the boiler operating days for which pollutant or diluent data have not been obtained by an approved method for at least 75 percent of the hours of operation of the facility; justification for not obtaining sufficient data; and description of corrective actions taken.

(5) Identification of the times when emissions data have been excluded from the calculation of average emission rates because of startup, shutdown, malfunction (NO$_X$ only), emergency conditions (SO$_2$ only), or other reasons, and justification for excluding data for reasons other than startup, shutdown, malfunction, or emergency conditions.

(6) Identification of “F” factor used for calculations, method of determination, and type of fuel combusted.

(7) Identification of times when hourly averages have been obtained based on manual sampling methods.

(8) Identification of the times when the pollutant concentration exceeded full span of the CEMS.

(9) Description of any modifications to CEMS which could affect the ability of the CEMS to comply with Performance Specifications 2 or 3.

(c) If the minimum quantity of emission data as required by §60.49Da is not obtained for any 30 successive boiler operating days, the following information obtained under the requirements of §60.49Da(h) is reported to the Administrator for that 30-day period:

(1) The number of hourly averages available for outlet emission rates (no) and inlet emission rates (ni) as applicable.

(2) The standard deviation of hourly averages for outlet emission rates (so) and inlet emission rates (si) as applicable.
(3) The lower confidence limit for the mean outlet emission rate ($E_o^*$) and the upper confidence limit for the mean inlet emission rate ($E_i^*$) as applicable.

(4) The applicable potential combustion concentration.

(5) The ratio of the upper confidence limit for the mean outlet emission rate ($E_o^*$) and the allowable emission rate ($E_{std}$) as applicable.

(d) If any standards under §60.43Da are exceeded during emergency conditions because of control system malfunction, the owner or operator of the affected facility shall submit a signed statement:

(1) Indicating if emergency conditions existed and requirements under §60.48Da(d) were met during each period, and

(2) Listing the following information:
   (i) Time periods the emergency condition existed;
   (ii) Electrical output and demand on the owner or operator’s electric utility system and the affected facility;
   (iii) Amount of power purchased from interconnected neighboring utility companies during the emergency period;
   (iv) Percent reduction in emissions achieved;
   (v) Atmospheric emission rate (ng/J) of the pollutant discharged; and
   (vi) Actions taken to correct control system malfunction.

(e) If fuel pretreatment credit toward the SO$_2$ emission standard under §60.43Da is claimed, the owner or operator of the affected facility shall submit a signed statement:

(1) Indicating what percentage cleaning credit was taken for the calendar quarter, and whether the credit was determined in accordance with the provisions of §60.46Da and Method 19 of appendix A of this part; and

(2) Listing the quantity, heat content, and date each pretreated fuel shipment was received during the previous quarter; the name and location of the fuel pretreatment facility; and the total quantity and total heat content of all fuels received at the affected facility during the previous quarter.

(f) For any periods for which opacity, SO$_2$ or NO$_x$ emissions data are not available, the owner or operator of the affected facility shall submit a signed statement indicating if any changes were made in operation of the emission control system during the period of data unavailability. Operations of the control system and affected facility during periods of data unavailability are to be compared with operation of the control system and affected facility before and following the period of data unavailability.

(g) For Hg, the following information shall be reported to the Administrator:

(1) Company name and address;

(2) Date of report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period;

(3) The applicable Hg emission limit (lb/MWh); and

(4) For each month in the reporting period:
   (i) The number of unit operating hours;
   (ii) The number of unit operating hours with valid data for Hg concentration, stack gas flow rate, moisture (if required), and electrical output;
   (iii) The monthly Hg emission rate (lb/MWh);
   (iv) The number of hours of valid data excluded from the calculation of the monthly Hg emission rate, due to unit startup, shutdown and malfunction; and
   (v) The 12-month rolling average Hg emission rate (lb/MWh);

(5) The data assessment report (DAR) required by appendix F to this part, or an equivalent summary of QA test results if the QA of part 75 of this chapter are implemented.

(h) The owner or operator of the affected facility shall submit a signed statement indicating whether:

(1) The required CEMS calibration, span, and drift checks or other periodic audits have or have not been performed as specified.

(2) The data used to show compliance was or was not obtained in accordance with approved methods and procedures of this part and is representative of plant performance.

(3) The minimum data requirements have or have not been met; or, the minimum data requirements have not been met for errors that were unavoidable.

(4) Compliance with the standards has or has not been achieved during the reporting period.
(i) For the purposes of the reports required under §60.7, periods of excess emissions are defined as all 6-minute periods during which the average opacity exceeds the applicable opacity standards under §60.42Da(b). Opacity levels in excess of the applicable opacity standard and the date of such excesses are to be submitted to the Administrator each calendar quarter.

(j) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall submit the written reports required under this section and subpart A to the Administrator semiannually for each six-month period. All semiannual reports shall be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each six-month period.

(k) The owner or operator of an affected facility may submit electronic quarterly reports for SO\textsubscript{2} and/or NO\textsubscript{X} and/or opacity and/or Hg in lieu of submitting the written reports required under paragraphs (b), (g), and (i) of this section. The format of each quarterly electronic report shall be coordinated with the permitting authority. The electronic report(s) shall be submitted no later than 30 days after the end of the calendar quarter and shall be accompanied by a certification statement from the owner or operator, indicating whether compliance with the applicable emission standards and minimum data requirements of this subpart was achieved during the reporting period. Before submitting reports in the electronic format, the owner or operator shall coordinate with the permitting authority to obtain their agreement to submit reports in this alternative format.

§60.52Da Recordkeeping requirements.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the emissions limitations in §60.45Da shall provide notifications in accordance with §60.7(a) and shall maintain records of all information needed to demonstrate compliance including performance tests, monitoring data, fuel analyses, and calculations, consistent with the requirements of §60.7(f).

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the opacity limits in §60.42Da(b) that elects to monitor emissions according to the requirements in §60.49Da(a)(3) shall maintain records according to the requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section, as applicable to the visible emissions monitoring method used.

(1) For each performance test conducted using Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part, the owner or operator shall keep the records including the information specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Dates and time intervals of all opacity observation periods;

(ii) Name, affiliation, and copy of current visible emission reading certification for each visible emission observer participating in the performance test; and

(iii) Copies of all visible emission observer opacity field data sheets;

(2) For each performance test conducted using Method 22 of appendix A–4 of this part, the owner or operator shall keep the records including the information specified in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) Dates and time intervals of all visible emissions observation periods;

(ii) Name and affiliation for each visible emission observer participating in the performance test;

(iii) Copies of all visible emission observer opacity field data sheets; and

(iv) Documentation of any adjustments made and the time the adjustments were completed to the affected facility operation by the owner or operator to demonstrate compliance with the applicable monitoring requirements.

(3) For each digital opacity compliance system, the owner or operator shall maintain records and submit reports according to the requirements specified in the site-specific monitoring plan approved by the Administrator.

[72 FR 32722, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5083, Jan. 28, 2009]
§ 60.40b

Subpart Db—Standards of Performance for Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units

Source: 72 FR 32742, June 13, 2007, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.40b Applicability and delegation of authority.

(a) The affected facility to which this subpart applies is each steam generating unit that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after June 19, 1984, and that has a heat input capacity from fuels combusted in the steam generating unit of greater than 29 megawatts (MW) (100 million British thermal units per hour (MMBtu/hr)).

(b) Any affected facility meeting the applicability requirements under paragraph (a) of this section and commencing construction, modification, or reconstruction after June 19, 1984, but on or before June 19, 1986, is subject to the following standards:

(1) Coal-fired affected facilities having a heat input capacity between 29 and 73 MW (100 and 250 MMBtu/hr), inclusive, are subject to the particulate matter (PM) and nitrogen oxides (NO\textsubscript{X}) standards under this subpart.

(2) Coal-fired affected facilities having a heat input capacity greater than 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr) and meeting the applicability requirements under subpart D (Standards of performance for fossil-fuel-fired steam generators; § 60.40) are subject to the PM and NO\textsubscript{X} standards under this subpart and the sulfur dioxide (SO\textsubscript{2}) standards under subpart D (§ 60.43).

(3) Oil-fired affected facilities having a heat input capacity between 29 and 73 MW (100 and 250 MMBtu/hr), inclusive, are subject to the NO\textsubscript{X} standards under this subpart.

(4) Oil-fired affected facilities having a heat input capacity greater than 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr) and meeting the applicability requirements under subpart D (Standards of performance for fossil-fuel-fired steam generators; § 60.40) are also subject to the NO\textsubscript{X} standards under this subpart and the PM and SO\textsubscript{2} standards under subpart D (§ 60.42 and § 60.43).

(c) Affected facilities that also meet the applicability requirements under subpart J (Standards of performance for petroleum refineries; § 60.104) are subject to the PM and NO\textsubscript{X} standards under this subpart and the SO\textsubscript{2} standards under subpart J (§ 60.104).

(d) Affected facilities that also meet the applicability requirements under subpart E (Standards of performance for incinerators; § 60.50) are subject to the NO\textsubscript{X} and PM standards under this subpart.

(e) Steam generating units meeting the applicability requirements under subpart Da (Standards of performance for electric utility steam generating units; § 60.40Da) are not subject to this subpart.

(f) Any change to an existing steam generating unit for the sole purpose of combusting gases containing total reduced sulfur (TRS) as defined under § 60.281 is not considered a modification under § 60.14 and the steam generating unit is not subject to this subpart.

(g) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Clean Air Act, the following authorities shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(1) Section 60.44b(f).

(2) Section 60.44b(g).

(3) Section 60.49b(a)(4).

(h) Any affected facility that meets the applicability requirements and is subject to subpart Ea, subpart Eb, or subpart AAAA of this part is not covered by this subpart.

(i) Heat recovery steam generators that are associated with combined cycle gas turbines and that meet the applicability requirements of subpart KKKK of this part are not subject to this subpart. This subpart will continue to apply to all other heat recovery steam generators that are capable of combusting more than 29 MW (100 MMBtu/hr) heat input of fossil fuel. If the heat recovery steam generator is subject to this subpart, only emissions resulting from combustion of fuels in the steam generating unit are subject to this subpart. (The gas turbine emissions are subject to subpart GG or KKKK, as applicable, of this part.)
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.41b

(j) Any affected facility meeting the applicability requirements under paragraph (a) of this section and commencing construction, modification, or reconstruction after June 19, 1986 is not subject to subpart D (Standards of Performance for Fossil-Fuel-Fired Steam Generators, §60.40).

(k) Any affected facility that meets the applicability requirements and is subject to an EPA approved State or Federal section 111(d)/129 plan implementing subpart Cb or subpart BBBB of this part is not covered by this subpart.

[72 FR 32742, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5084, Jan. 28, 2009]

§ 60.41b Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Clean Air Act and in subpart A of this part.

Annual capacity factor means the ratio between the actual heat input to a steam generating unit from the fuels listed in §60.42b(a), §60.43b(a), or §60.44b(a), as applicable, during a calendar year and the potential heat input to the steam generating unit had it been operated for 8,760 hours during a calendar year at the maximum steady state design heat input capacity. In the case of steam generating units that are rented or leased, the actual heat input shall be determined based on the combined heat input from all operations of the affected facility in a calendar year.

Byproduct/waste means any liquid or gaseous substance produced at chemical manufacturing plants, petroleum refineries, or pulp and paper mills (except natural gas, distillate oil, or residual oil) and combusted in a steam generating unit for heat recovery or for disposal. Gaseous substances with carbon dioxide (CO₂) levels greater than 50 percent or carbon monoxide levels greater than 10 percent are not byproduct/waste for the purpose of this subpart.

Chemical manufacturing plants mean industrial plants that are classified by the Department of Commerce under Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code 28.

Coal means all solid fuels classified as anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, or lignite by the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), coal refuse, and petroleum coke. Coal-derived synthetic fuels, including but not limited to solvent refined coal, gasified coal not meeting the definition of natural gas, coal-oil mixtures, coke oven gas, and coal-water mixtures, are also included in this definition for the purposes of this subpart.

Coal refuse means any byproduct of coal mining or coal cleaning operations with an ash content greater than 50 percent, by weight, and a heating value less than 13,900 kJ/kg (6,000 Btu/lb) on a dry basis.

Cogeneration, also known as combined heat and power, means a facility that simultaneously produces both electric (or mechanical) and useful thermal energy from the same primary energy source.

Coke oven gas means the volatile constituents generated in the gaseous exhaust during the carbonization of bituminous coal to form coke.

Combined cycle system means a system in which a separate source, such as a gas turbine, internal combustion engine, kiln, etc., provides exhaust gas to a steam generating unit.

Conventional technology means wet flue gas desulfurization (FGD) technology, dry FGD technology, atmospheric fluidized bed combustion technology, and oil hydrodesulfurization technology.

Distillate oil means fuel oils that contain 0.05 weight percent nitrogen or less and comply with the specifications for fuel oil numbers 1 and 2, as defined by the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D396 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) or diesel fuel oil numbers 1 and 2, as defined by the American Society for Testing and Materials in ASTM D975 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

Dry flue gas desulfurization technology means a SO₂ control system that is located downstream of the steam generating unit and removes sulfur oxides from the combustion gases of the steam generating unit by contacting the combustion gases with an alkaline reagent and water, whether introduced separately or as a premixed slurry or
solution and forming a dry powder material. This definition includes devices where the dry powder material is subsequently converted to another form. Alkaline slurries or solutions used in dry flue gas desulfurization technology include but are not limited to lime and sodium.

Duct burner means a device that combusts fuel and that is placed in the exhaust duct from another source, such as a stationary gas turbine, internal combustion engine, kiln, etc., to allow the firing of additional fuel to heat the exhaust gases before the exhaust gases enter a steam generating unit.

Emerging technology means any SO₂ control system that is not defined as a conventional technology under this section, and for which the owner or operator of the facility has applied to the Administrator and received approval to operate as an emerging technology under §60.49b(a)(4).

Federal enforcement means all limitations and conditions that are enforceable by the Administrator, including the requirements of 40 CFR parts 60 and 61, requirements within any applicable State Implementation Plan, and any permit requirements established under 40 CFR 52.21 or under 40 CFR 51.18 and 51.24.

Fluidized bed combustion technology means combustion of fuel in a bed or series of beds (including but not limited to bubbling bed units and circulating bed units) of limestone aggregate (or other sorbent materials) in which these materials are forced upward by the flow of combustion air and the gaseous products of combustion.

Fuel pretreatment means a process that removes a portion of the sulfur in a fuel before combustion of the fuel in a steam generating unit.

Full capacity means operation of the steam generating unit at 90 percent or more of the maximum steady-state design heat input capacity.

Gas fuel means any fuel that is a gas at ISO conditions. This includes, but is not limited to, natural gas and gasified coal (including coke oven gas).

Gross output means the gross useful work performed by the steam generated. For units generating only electricity, the gross useful work performed is the gross electrical output from the turbine/generator set. For cogeneration units, the gross useful work performed is the gross electrical or mechanical output plus 75 percent of the useful thermal output measured relative to ISO conditions that is not used to generate additional electrical or mechanical output or to enhance the performance of the unit (i.e., steam delivered to an industrial process).

Heat input means heat derived from combustion of fuel in a steam generating unit and does not include the heat derived from preheated combustion air, recirculated flue gases, or exhaust gases from other sources, such as gas turbines, internal combustion engines, kilns, etc.

Heat release rate means the steam generating unit design heat input capacity (in MW or Btu/hr) divided by the furnace volume (in cubic meters or cubic feet); the furnace volume is that volume bounded by the front furnace wall where the burner is located, the furnace side waterwall, and extending to the level just below or in front of the first row of convection pass tubes.

Heat transfer medium means any material that is used to transfer heat from one point to another point.

High heat release rate means a heat release rate greater than 730,000 J/sec-m³ (70,000 Btu/hr-ft³).

ISO Conditions means a temperature of 288 Kelvin, a relative humidity of 60 percent, and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals.

Lignite means a type of coal classified as lignite A or lignite B by the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

Low heat release rate means a heat release rate of 730,000 J/sec-m³ (70,000 Btu/hr-ft³) or less.

Mass-feed stoker steam generating unit means a steam generating unit where solid fuel is introduced directly into a retort or is fed directly onto a grate where it is combusted.

Maximum heat input capacity means the ability of a steam generating unit to combust a stated maximum amount of fuel on a steady state basis, as determined by the physical design and characteristics of the steam generating unit.
Municipal-type solid waste means refuse, more than 50 percent of which is waste consisting of a mixture of paper, wood, yard wastes, food wastes, plastics, leather, rubber, and other combustible materials, and noncombustible materials such as glass and rock.

Natural gas means:
1. A naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbon and nonhydrocarbon gases found in geologic formations beneath the earth’s surface, of which the principal constituent is methane; or
2. Liquefied petroleum gas, as defined by the American Society for Testing and Materials in ASTM D1835 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17); or
3. A mixture of hydrocarbons that maintains a gaseous state at ISO conditions. Additionally, natural gas must either be composed of at least 70 percent methane by volume or have a gross calorific value between 34 and 43 megajoules (MJ) per dry standard cubic meter (910 and 1,150 Btu per dry standard cubic foot).

Noncontinental area means the State of Hawaii, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the Northern Mariana Islands.

Oil means crude oil or petroleum or a liquid fuel derived from crude oil or petroleum, including distillate and residual oil.

Petroleum refinery means industrial plants as classified by the Department of Commerce under Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code 29.

Potential sulfur dioxide emission rate means the theoretical SO$_2$ emissions (nanograms per joule (ng/J) or lb/MMBtu heat input) that would result from combusting fuel in an uncleaned state and without using emission control systems. For gasified coal or oil that is desulfurized prior to combustion, the Potential sulfur dioxide emission rate is the theoretical SO$_2$ emissions (ng/J or lb/MMBtu heat input) that would result from combusting fuel in a cleaned state without using any post combustion emission control systems.

Process heater means a device that is primarily used to heat a material to initiate or promote a chemical reaction in which the material participates as a reactant or catalyst.

Pulp and paper mills means industrial plants that are classified by the Department of Commerce under North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Code 322 or Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code 26.

Pulverized coal-fired steam generating unit means a steam generating unit in which pulverized coal is introduced into an air stream that carries the coal to the combustion chamber of the steam generating unit where it is fired in suspension. This includes both conventional pulverized coal-fired and micropulverized coal-fired steam generating units. Residual oil means crude oil, fuel oil numbers 1 and 2 that have a nitrogen content greater than 0.05 weight percent, and all fuel oil numbers 4, 5 and 6, as defined by the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D396 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

Spreader stoker steam generating unit means a steam generating unit in which solid fuel is introduced to the combustion zone by a mechanism that throws the fuel onto a grate from above. Combustion takes place both in suspension and on the grate.

Steam generating unit operating day means a 24-hour period between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight during which any fuel is combusted at any time in the steam generating unit. It is not necessary for fuel to be combusted continuously for the entire 24-hour period.

Very low sulfur oil means for units constructed, reconstructed, or modified on or before February 28, 2005, oil that contains no more than 0.5 weight percent sulfur or that, when combusted without SO$_2$ emission control, has a...
§ 60.42b Standard for sulfur dioxide (SO$_2$).

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b), (c), (d), or (j) of this section, on and after the date on which the performance test is completed or required to be completed under § 60.8, whichever comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification on or before February 28, 2005, that combusts coal or oil shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain SO$_2$ in excess of 87 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) or 10 percent (0.10) of the potential SO$_2$ emission rate (90 percent reduction) and the emission limit determined according to the following formula:

$$E_s = \frac{(K_a H_a + K_b H_b)}{(H_a + H_b)}$$

Where:
- $E_s$ = SO$_2$ emission limit, in ng/J or lb/MMBtu heat input;
- $K_a$ = 520 ng/J (or 1.2 lb/MMBtu) heat input;
- $K_b$ = 340 ng/J (or 0.80 lb/MMBtu);
- $H_a$ = Heat input from the combustion of coal, in J (MMBtu); and
- $H_b$ = Heat input from the combustion of oil, in J (MMBtu).

For facilities complying with the percent reduction standard, only the heat input supplied to the affected facility from the combustion of coal and oil is counted in this paragraph. No credit is provided for the heat input to the affected facility from the combustion of natural gas, wood, municipal-type solid waste, or other fuels or heat derived from exhaust gases from other sources, such as gas turbines, internal combustion engines, kilns, etc.

(b) On and after the date on which the performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification on or before February 28, 2005, that combusts coal refuse alone in a fluidized bed combustion steam generating unit shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain SO$_2$ in excess of 87 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) or 20 percent (0.20) of the potential SO$_2$ emission rate (80 percent reduction) and 520 ng/J (1.2 lb/MMBtu) heat input. If coal or oil is fired with coal refuse, the affected facility is subject to paragraph (a) or (d) of this section, as applicable. For facilities complying with the percent reduction standard, only the heat input supplied to the affected facility from

190
the combustion of coal and oil is counted in this paragraph. No credit is provided for the heat input to the affected facility from the combustion of natural gas, wood, municipal-type solid waste, or other fuels or heat derived from exhaust gases from other sources, such as gas turbines, internal combustion engines, kilns, etc.

(c) On and after the date on which the performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts coal or oil, either alone or in combination with any other fuel, and that uses an emerging technology for the control of SO₂ emissions, shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of 50 percent of the potential SO₂ emission rate (50 percent reduction) and that contain SO₂ in excess of the emission limit determined according to the following formula:

\[ E_a = \frac{(K_c H_c + K_d H_d)}{(H_c + H_d)} \]

Where:
- \( E_a \) = SO₂ emission limit, in ng/J or lb/MM Btu heat input;
- \( K_c = 260 \text{ ng/J} \) (or 0.60 lb/MMMBtu);
- \( K_d = 170 \text{ ng/J} \) (or 0.40 lb/MMMBtu);
- \( H_c = \text{Heat input from the combustion of coal, in J (MMMBtu)}; \) and
- \( H_d = \text{Heat input from the combustion of oil, in J (MMMBtu)}.

For facilities complying with the percent reduction standard, only the heat input supplied to the affected facility from the combustion of coal and oil is counted in this paragraph. No credit is provided for the heat input to the affected facility from the combustion of natural gas, wood, municipal-type solid waste, or other fuels, or heat derived from exhaust gases from other sources, such as gas turbines, internal combustion engines, kilns, etc.

(d) On and after the date on which the performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced, constructed, reconstruction, or modification on or before February 28, 2005 and listed in paragraphs (d)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of 520 ng/J (1.2 lb/MMMBtu) heat input if the affected facility combusts coal, or 215 ng/J (0.5 lb/MMMBtu) heat input if the affected facility combusts oil other than very low sulfur oil. Percent reduction requirements are not applicable to affected facilities under paragraphs (d)(1), (2), (3) or (4) of this section. For facilities complying with paragraphs (d)(1), (2), or (3) of this section, only the heat input supplied to the affected facility from the combustion of coal and oil is counted in this paragraph. No credit is provided for the heat input to the affected facility from the combustion of natural gas, wood, municipal-type solid waste, or other fuels or heat derived from exhaust gases from other sources, such as gas turbines, internal combustion engines, kilns, etc.

(1) Affected facilities that have an annual capacity factor for coal and oil of 30 percent (0.30) or less and are subject to a federally enforceable permit limiting the operation of the affected facility to an annual capacity factor for coal and oil of 30 percent (0.30) or less;

(2) Affected facilities located in a noncontinental area; or

(3) Affected facilities combusting coal or oil, alone or in combination with any fuel, in a duct burner as part of a combined cycle system where 30 percent (0.30) or less of the heat entering the steam generating unit is from combustion of coal and oil in the duct burner and 70 percent (0.70) or more of the heat entering the steam generating unit is from the exhaust gases entering the duct burner; or

(4) The affected facility burns coke oven gas alone or in combination with natural gas or very low sulfur distillate oil.

(e) Except as provided in paragraph (f) of this section, compliance with the emission limits, fuel oil sulfur limits, and/or percent reduction requirements under this section are determined on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (j)(2) of this section, compliance with the emission limits or fuel oil sulfur limits under this section is determined
on a 24-hour average basis for affected facilities that (1) have a federally enforceable permit limiting the annual capacity factor for oil to 10 percent or less, (2) combust only very low sulfur oil, and (3) do not combust any other fuel.

(g) Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this section and §60.45b(a), the SO$_2$ emission limits and percent reduction requirements under this section apply at all times, including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction.

(h) Reductions in the potential SO$_2$ emission rate through fuel pretreatment are not credited toward the percent reduction requirement under paragraph (c) of this section unless:

(1) Fuel pretreatment results in a 50 percent or greater reduction in potential SO$_2$ emissions and

(2) Emissions from the pretreated fuel (without combustion or post-combustion SO$_2$ control) are equal to or less than the emission limits specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(i) An affected facility subject to paragraph (a), (b), or (c) of this section may combust very low sulfur oil or natural gas when the SO$_2$ control system is not being operated because of malfunction or maintenance of the SO$_2$ control system.

(j) Percent reduction requirements are not applicable to affected facilities combusting only very low sulfur oil. The owner or operator of an affected facility combusting very low sulfur oil shall demonstrate that the oil meets the definition of very low sulfur oil by:

(1) Following the performance testing procedures as described in §60.45b(c) or §60.45b(d), and following the monitoring procedures as described in §60.47b(a) or §60.47b(b) to determine SO$_2$ emission rate or fuel oil sulfur content; or

(2) Maintaining fuel records as described in §60.49b(r).

(k)(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (k)(2), (k)(3), and (k)(4) of this section, on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commences construction, reconstruction, or modification after February 28, 2005, and that combusts coal, oil, natural gas, a mixture of these fuels, or a mixture of these fuels with any other fuels shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain SO$_2$ in excess of 87 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input or 8 percent (0.08) of the potential SO$_2$ emission rate (92 percent reduction) and 520 ng/J (1.2 lb/MMBtu) heat input. For facilities complying with the percent reduction standard and paragraph (k)(3) of this section, only the heat input supplied to the affected facility from the combustion of coal and oil is counted in paragraph (k) of this section. No credit is provided for the heat input to the affected facility from the combustion of natural gas, wood, municipal-type solid waste, or other fuels or heat derived from exhaust gases from other sources, such as gas turbines, internal combustion engines, kilns, etc.

(2) Units firing only very low sulfur oil, gaseous fuel, a mixture of these fuels, or a mixture of these fuels with any other fuels with a potential SO$_2$ emission rate of 140 ng/J (0.32 lb/MMBtu) heat input or less are exempt from the SO$_2$ emissions limit in paragraph (k)(1) of this section.

(3) Units that are located in a non-continental area and that combust coal, oil, or natural gas shall not discharge any gases that contain SO$_2$ in excess of 520 ng/J (1.2 lb/MMBtu) heat input if the affected facility combusts coal, or 215 ng/J (0.50 lb/MMBtu) heat input if the affected facility combusts oil or natural gas.

(4) As an alternative to meeting the requirements under paragraph (k)(1) of this section, modified facilities that combust coal or a mixture of coal with other fuels shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain SO$_2$ in excess of 87 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input or 10 percent (0.10) of the potential SO$_2$ emission rate (90 percent reduction) and 520 ng/J (1.2 lb/MMBtu) heat input.

§60.43b Standard for particulate matter (PM).

(a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed
under §60.8, whichever comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification on or before February 28, 2005 that combusts coal or combusts mixtures of coal with other fuels, shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of the following emission limits:

(1) 22 ng/J (0.051 lb/MMBtu) heat input, (i) If the affected facility combusts only coal, or
(ii) If the affected facility combusts coal and other fuels and has an annual capacity factor for the other fuels of 10 percent (0.10) or less.

(2) 43 ng/J (0.10 lb/MMBtu) heat input if the affected facility combusts coal and other fuels and has an annual capacity factor for the other fuels greater than 10 percent (0.10) and is subject to a federally enforceable requirement limiting operation of the affected facility to an annual capacity factor greater than 10 percent (0.10) for fuels other than coal.

(3) 86 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input if the affected facility combusts coal or coal and other fuels and
(i) Has an annual capacity factor for coal or coal and other fuels of 30 percent (0.30) or less,
(ii) Has a maximum heat input capacity of 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr) or less,
(iii) Has a federally enforceable requirement limiting operation of the affected facility to an annual capacity factor of 30 percent (0.30) or less for coal or coal and other solid fuels, and

(4) An affected facility burning coke oven gas alone or in combination with other fuels not subject to a PM standard under §60.43b and not using a post-combustion technology (except a wet scrubber) for reducing PM or SO\textsubscript{2} emissions is not subject to the PM limits under §60.43b(a).

(b) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts only municipal-type solid waste and other fuels and has an annual capacity factor for the other fuels of 10 percent (0.10) or less.

28, 2005, and that combusts oil (or mixtures of oil with other fuels) and uses a conventional or emerging technology to reduce SO\textsubscript{2} emissions shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of 43 ng/J (0.10 lb/MMBtu) heat input.

(c) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts only municipal-type solid waste and other fuels and has an annual capacity factor for the other fuels of 10 percent (0.10) or less.

28, 2005, and that combusts mixtures of oil with other fuels) and uses a conventional or emerging technology to reduce SO\textsubscript{2} emissions shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of 43 ng/J (0.10 lb/MMBtu) heat input.
§ 60.43b (2) 86 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input if the affected facility combusts municipal-type solid waste or municipal-type solid waste and other fuels; and

(i) Has an annual capacity factor for municipal-type solid waste and other fuels of 30 percent (0.30) or less;

(ii) Has a maximum heat input capacity of 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr) or less;

(iii) Has a federally enforceable requirement limiting operation of the affected facility to an annual capacity factor of 30 percent (0.30) or less for municipal-type solid waste, or municipal-type solid waste and other fuels; and

(iv) Construction of the affected facility commenced after June 19, 1984, but on or before November 25, 1986.

(e) For the purposes of this section, the annual capacity factor is determined by dividing the actual heat input to the steam generating unit during the calendar year from the combustion of coal, wood, or municipal-type solid waste, and other fuels, as applicable, by the potential heat input to the steam generating unit if the steam generating unit had been operated for 8,760 hours at the maximum heat input capacity.

(f) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility for which modification commenced after February 28, 2005, may elect to meet the requirements of this subpart. On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commences modification after February 28, 2005 shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of 13 ng/J (0.030 lb/MMBtu) heat input.

(h)(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (h)(2), (h)(3), (h)(4), (h)(5), and (h)(6) of this section, on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after February 28, 2005, and that combusts coal, oil, wood, a mixture of these fuels, or a mixture of these fuels with any other fuels shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of 13 ng/J (0.030 lb/MMBtu) heat input.

(2) As an alternative to meeting the requirements of paragraph (h)(1) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility for which modification commenced after February 28, 2005, may elect to meet the requirements of this paragraph. On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commences modification after February 28, 2005 shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of both:

(i) 22 ng/J (0.051 lb/MMBtu) heat input derived from the combustion of coal, oil, wood, a mixture of these fuels, or a mixture of these fuels with any other fuels; and

(ii) 0.2 percent of the combustion concentration (99.8 percent reduction) when combusting coal, oil, wood, a mixture of these fuels, or a mixture of these fuels with any other fuels.

(3) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commences modification after February 28, 2005, and that combusts over 30 percent wood (by heat input) on an annual basis and has a maximum heat input capacity of 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr) or less shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of 43 ng/J (0.10 lb/MMBtu) heat input.
(4) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commences construction, reconstruction, or modification after February 28, 2005, and that combusts over 30 percent wood (by heat input) on an annual basis and has a maximum heat input capacity greater than 73 MW (250 MMBtu/h) shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of 37 ng/J (0.085 lb/MMBtu) heat input.

(5) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of an affected facility not located in a noncontinental area that commences construction, reconstruction, or modification after February 28, 2005, and that combusts only oil that contains no more than 0.30 weight percent sulfur, coke oven gas, a mixture of these fuels, or either fuel (or a mixture of these fuels) in combination with other fuels not subject to a PM standard in §60.43b and not using a post-combustion technology (except a wet scrubber) to reduce SO\textsubscript{2} or PM emissions is not subject to the PM limits in (h)(1) of this section.

(6) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts over 30 percent wood (by heat input) on an annual basis and has a maximum heat input capacity greater than 73 MW (250 MMBtu/h) shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of 37 ng/J (0.085 lb/MMBtu) heat input.

(72 FR 32742, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5084, Jan. 28, 2009)

§ 60.44b Standard for nitrogen oxides (NO\textsubscript{x}).

(a) Except as provided under paragraphs (k) and (l) of this section, on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts over 30 percent wood (by heat input) on an annual basis and has a maximum heat input capacity greater than 73 MW (250 MMBtu/h) shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of 37 ng/J (0.085 lb/MMBtu) heat input.
(b) Except as provided under paragraphs (k) and (l) of this section, on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that simultaneously combusts mixtures of coal, oil, or natural gas shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} in excess of a limit determined by the use of the following formula:

\[
E_n = \frac{(EL_{go} H_{go}) + (EL_{ro} H_{ro}) + (EL_c H_c)}{(H_{go} + H_{ro} + H_c)}
\]

Where:
- \(E_n\) = NO\textsubscript{X} emission limit (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}), ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- \(EL_{go}\) = Appropriate emission limit from paragraph (a)(1) for combustion of natural gas or distillate oil, ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- \(H_{go}\) = Heat input from combustion of natural gas or distillate oil, J (MMBtu);
- \(EL_{ro}\) = Appropriate emission limit from paragraph (a)(2) for combustion of residual oil, ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- \(H_{ro}\) = Heat input from combustion of residual oil, J (MMBtu);
- \(EL_c\) = Appropriate emission limit from paragraph (a)(3) for combustion of coal, ng/J (lb/MMBtu); and
- \(H_c\) = Heat input from combustion of coal, J (MMBtu).

(c) Except as provided under paragraph (l) of this section, on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that simultaneously combusts coal or oil, or a mixture of these fuels with natural gas, and wood, municipal-type solid waste, or any other fuel shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} in excess of the emission limit determined by the formula

\[
E_n = \frac{(EL_{go} H_{go}) + (EL_{ro} H_{ro}) + (EL_c H_c)}{(H_{go} + H_{ro} + H_c)}
\]

Where:
- \(E_n\) = NO\textsubscript{X} emission limit (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}), ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- \(EL_{go}\) = Appropriate emission limit from paragraph (a)(1) for combustion of natural gas or distillate oil, ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- \(H_{go}\) = Heat input from combustion of natural gas or distillate oil, ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- \(EL_{ro}\) = Appropriate emission limit from paragraph (a)(2) for combustion of residual oil, ng/J (lb/MMBtu); and
- \(H_{ro}\) = Heat input from combustion of coal, J (MMBtu).

(d) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that simultaneously combusts natural gas with wood, municipal-type solid waste, or other solid fuel, except coal, shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} in excess of 130 ng/J (0.30 lb/MMBtu) heat input unless the affected facility has an annual capacity factor for natural gas of 10 percent (0.10) or less and is subject to a federally enforceable requirement that limits operation of the affected facility to an annual capacity factor of 10 percent (0.10) or less for natural gas.

(e) Except as provided under paragraph (l) of this section, on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that simultaneously combusts coal, oil, or natural gas with byproduct/waste shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} in excess of the emission limit determined by the following formula unless the affected facility has an annual capacity factor for coal, oil, and natural gas of 10 percent (0.10) or less and is subject to a federally enforceable requirement that limits operation of the affected facility to an annual capacity factor of 10 percent (0.10) or less:

\[
E_n = \frac{(EL_{go} H_{go}) + (EL_{ro} H_{ro}) + (EL_c H_c)}{(H_{go} + H_{ro} + H_c)}
\]

Where:
- \(E_n\) = NO\textsubscript{X} emission limit (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}), ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- \(EL_{go}\) = Appropriate emission limit from paragraph (a)(1) for combustion of natural gas or distillate oil, ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- \(H_{go}\) = Heat input from combustion of natural gas, distillate oil and gaseous byproduct/waste, J (MMBtu);
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.44b

ELr0 = Appropriate emission limit from paragraph (a)(2) for combustion of residual oil and/or byproduct/waste, ng/J (lb/MMBtu);  
HR = Heat input from combustion of residual oil, J (MMBtu);  
ELc = Appropriate emission limit from paragraph (a)(3) for combustion of coal, ng/J (lb/MMBtu); and  
HC = Heat input from combustion of coal, J (MMBtu).

(f) Any owner or operator of an affected facility that combuts byproduct/waste with either natural gas or oil may petition the Administrator within 180 days of the initial startup of the affected facility to establish a NOX emission limit that shall apply specifically to that affected facility when the byproduct/waste is combusted. The petition shall include sufficient and appropriate data, as determined by the Administrator, such as NOX emissions from the affected facility, waste composition (including nitrogen content), and combution conditions to allow the Administrator to confirm that the affected facility is unable to comply with the emission limits in paragraph (e) of this section and to determine the appropriate emission limit for the affected facility.

(1) Any owner or operator of an affected facility petitioning for a facility-specific NOX emission limit under this section shall:

(i) Demonstrate compliance with the emission limits for natural gas and distillate oil in paragraph (a)(1) of this section or for residual oil in paragraph (a)(2) or (1)(1) of this section, as appropriate, by conducting a 30-day performance test as provided in §60.46b(e). During the performance test only natural gas, distillate oil, or residual oil shall be combusted in the affected facility; and

(ii) Demonstrate that the affected facility is unable to comply with the emission limits for natural gas and distillate oil in paragraph (a)(1) of this section or for residual oil in paragraph (a)(2) or (1)(1) of this section, as appropriate, when gaseous or liquid byproduct/waste is combusted in the affected facility under the same conditions and using the same technological system of emission reduction applied when demonstrating compliance under paragraph (f)(1)(1)(i) of this section.

(2) The NOX emission limits for natural gas or distillate oil in paragraph (a)(1) of this section or for residual oil in paragraph (a)(2) or (1)(1) of this section, as appropriate, shall be applicable to the affected facility until and unless the petition is approved by the Administrator. If the petition is approved by the Administrator, a facility-specific NOX emission limit will be established at the NOX emission level achievable when the affected facility is combusting oil or natural gas and byproduct/waste in a manner that the Administrator determines to be consistent with minimizing NOX emissions. In lieu of amending this subpart, a letter will be sent to the facility describing the facility-specific NOX limit. The facility shall use the compliance procedures detailed in the letter and make the letter available to the public. If the Administrator determines it is appropriate, the conditions and requirements of the letter can be reviewed and changed at any point.

(g) Any owner or operator of an affected facility that combuts hazardous waste (as defined by 40 CFR part 261 or 40 CFR part 761) with natural gas or oil may petition the Administrator within 180 days of the initial startup of the affected facility for a waiver from compliance with the NOX emission limit that applies specifically to that affected facility. The petition must include sufficient and appropriate data, as determined by the Administrator, on NOX emissions from the affected facility, waste destruction efficiencies, waste composition (including nitrogen content), the quantity of specific wastes to be combusted and combustion conditions to allow the Administrator to determine if the affected facility is able to comply with the NOX emission limits required by this section. The owner or operator of the affected facility shall demonstrate that when hazardous waste is combusted in the affected facility, thermal destruction efficiency requirements for hazardous waste specified in an applicable federally enforceable requirement preclude compliance with the NOX emission limits of this section. The NOX emission limits for natural gas or distillate oil in paragraph (a)(1) of this section or for residual oil in paragraph
§ 60.44b  40 CFR Ch. 1 (7–1–11 Edition)

(a)(2) or (l)(1) of this section, as appropriate, are applicable to the affected facility until and unless the petition is approved by the Administrator. (See 40 CFR 761.70 for regulations applicable to the incineration of materials containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).) In lieu of amending this subpart, a letter will be sent to the facility describing the facility-specific NO\textsubscript{X} limit. The facility shall use the compliance procedures detailed in the letter and make the letter available to the public. If the Administrator determines it is appropriate, the conditions and requirements of the letter can be reviewed and changed at any point.

(h) For purposes of paragraph (i) of this section, the NO\textsubscript{X} standards under this section apply at all times including periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction.

(i) Except as provided under paragraph (j) of this section, compliance with the emission limits under this section is determined on a 30-day rolling average basis.

(j) Compliance with the emission limits under this section is determined on a 24-hour average basis for the initial performance test and on a 3-hour average basis for subsequent performance tests for any affected facilities that:

(1) Combust, alone or in combination, only natural gas, distillate oil, or residual oil with a nitrogen content of 0.30 weight percent or less;

(2) Have a combined annual capacity factor of 10 percent or less for natural gas, distillate oil, and residual oil with a nitrogen content of 0.30 weight percent or less; and

(3) Are subject to a federally enforceable requirement limiting operation of the affected facility to the firing of natural gas, distillate oil, and residual oil with a nitrogen content of 0.30 weight percent or less.

(k) Affected facilities that meet the criteria described in paragraphs (j)(1), (2), and (3) of this section, and that have a heat input capacity of 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr) or less, are not subject to the NO\textsubscript{X} emission limits under this section.

(l) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction or reconstruction after July 9, 1997 shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) in excess of the following limits:

(1) If the affected facility combusts coal, oil, natural gas, a mixture of these fuels, or a mixture of these fuels with any other fuels: A limit of 86 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input unless the affected facility has an annual capacity factor for coal, oil, and natural gas of 10 percent (0.10) or less and is subject to a federally enforceable requirement that limits operation of the facility to an annual capacity factor of 10 percent (0.10) or less for coal, oil, and natural gas; or

(2) If the affected facility has a low heat release rate and combusts natural gas or distillate oil in excess of 30 percent of the heat input on a 30-day rolling average from the combustion of all fuels, a limit determined by use of the following formula:

$$ E_n = \frac{(0.10 \times H_{go}) + (0.20 \times H_r)}{H_{go} + H_r} $$

Where:

- \( E_n \) = NO\textsubscript{X} emission limit, (lb/MMBtu);
- \( H_{go} \) = 30-day heat input from combustion of natural gas or distillate oil; and
- \( H_r \) = 30-day heat input from combustion of any other fuel.

(3) After February 27, 2006, units where more than 10 percent of total annual output is electrical or mechanical may comply with an optional limit of 270 ng/J (2.1 lb/MWh) gross energy output, based on a 30-day rolling average. Units complying with this output-based limit must demonstrate compliance according to the procedures of §60.48Da(1) of subpart Da of this part, and must monitor emissions according to §60.49Da(c), (k), through (n) of subpart Da of this part.

[72 FR 32742, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5086, Jan. 28, 2009]
§ 60.45b Compliance and performance test methods and procedures for sulfur dioxide.

(a) The SO₂ emission standards in § 60.42b apply at all times. Facilities burning coke oven gas alone or in combination with any other gaseous fuels or distillate oil are allowed to exceed the limit 30 operating days per calendar year for SO₂ control system maintenance.

(b) In conducting the performance tests required under § 60.8, the owner or operator shall use the methods and procedures in appendix A (including fuel certification and sampling) of this part or the methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in § 60.8(b). Section 60.8(f) does not apply to this section. The 30-day notice required in § 60.8(d) applies only to the initial performance test unless otherwise specified by the Administrator.

(c) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct performance tests to determine compliance with the percent of potential SO₂ emission rate (% P_i) and the SO₂ emission rate (E_o) pursuant to § 60.42b following the procedures listed below, except as provided under paragraph (d) and (k) of this section.

1. The initial performance test shall be conducted over 30 consecutive operating days of the steam generating unit. Compliance with the SO₂ standards shall be determined using a 30-day average. The first operating day included in the initial performance test shall be scheduled within 30 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup of the facility.

2. If only coal, only oil, or a mixture of coal and oil is combusted, the following procedures are used:

(i) The procedures in Method 19 of appendix A–7 of this part are used to determine the hourly SO₂ emission rate (E_o) and the 30-day average emission rate (E_m). The hourly averages used to compute the 30-day averages are obtained from the CEMS of § 60.47b(a) or (b).

(ii) The percent of potential SO₂ emission rate (%P_i) emitted to the atmosphere is computed using the following formula:

\[
\%P_i = 100 \left(1 - \frac{\%R_g}{100}\right) \left(1 - \frac{\%R_f}{100}\right)
\]

Where:

- \%P_i = Potential SO₂ emission rate, percent;
- \%R_g = SO₂ removal efficiency of the control device as determined by Method 19 of appendix A of this part, in percent; and
- \%R_f = SO₂ removal efficiency of fuel pretreatment as determined by Method 19 of appendix A of this part, in percent.

3. If coal or oil is combusted with other fuels, the same procedures required in paragraph (c)(2) of this section are used, except as provided in the following:

(i) An adjusted hourly SO₂ emission rate (E_{mo}^o) is used in Equation 19–19 of Method 19 of appendix A of this part to compute an adjusted 30-day average emission rate (E_{mo}^a). The E_{mo}^o is computed using the following formula:

\[
E_{mo}^o = E_{bo} - E_o \left(1 - X_k\right)
\]

Where:

- E_{bo} = Adjusted hourly SO₂ emission rate, ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- E_o = Hourly SO₂ emission rate, ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- E_o = SO₂ concentration in fuels other than coal and oil combusted in the affected facility, as determined by the fuel sampling and analysis procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part, ng/J (lb/MMBtu). The value E_o for each fuel lot is used for each hourly average during the time that the lot is being combusted; and
- X_k = Fraction of total heat input from fuel combustion derived from coal, oil, or coal and oil, as determined by applicable procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part.

(ii) To compute the percent of potential SO₂ emission rate (%P_i), an adjusted %R_f (%R_f^o) is computed from the adjusted E_{mo}^o from paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this section and an adjusted average SO₂ inlet rate (E_{mi}^o) using the following formula:

\[
\%R_f^o = 100 \left(1 - \frac{E_{mi}^o}{E_{mo}^o}\right)
\]
To compute $E_{\text{hi}}$, an adjusted hourly SO$_2$ inlet rate ($E_{\text{hi}}^\circ$) is used. The $E_{\text{hi}}^\circ$ is computed using the following formula:

$$E_{\text{hi}}^\circ = \frac{E_{\text{hi}} - E_w (1 - X_k)}{X_k}$$

Where:
- $E_{\text{hi}}^\circ$ = Adjusted hourly SO$_2$ inlet rate, ng/J (lb/MMBtu); and
- $E_{\text{hi}}$ = Hourly SO$_2$ inlet rate, ng/J (lb/MMBtu).

(4) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to paragraph (c)(3) of this section does not have to measure parameters $E_w$ or $X_k$ if the owner or operator elects to assume $X_k = 1.0$. Owners or operators of affected facilities who assume $X_k = 1.0$ shall:

(i) Determine $\%P_s$, following the procedures in paragraph (c)(2) of this section; and

(ii) Sulfur dioxide emissions ($E_s$) are considered to be in compliance with SO$_2$ emission limits under §60.42b.

(5) The owner or operator of an affected facility that qualifies under the provisions of §60.42b(d) does not have to measure parameters $E_w$ or $X_k$ in paragraph (c)(3) of this section if the owner or operator of the affected facility elects to measure SO$_2$ emission rates of the coal or oil following the fuel sampling and analysis procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part.

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (j) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts only very low sulfur oil, natural gas, or a mixture of these fuels, has an annual capacity factor for oil of 10 percent (0.10) or less, and is subject to a federally enforceable requirement limiting operation of the affected facility to an annual capacity factor for oil of 10 percent (0.10) or less shall:

(1) Conduct the initial performance test over 24 consecutive steam generating unit operating hours at full load.

(2) Determine compliance with the standards after the initial performance test based on the arithmetic average of the hourly emissions data during each steam generating unit operating day if a CEMS is used, or based on a daily average if Method 6B of appendix A of this part or fuel sampling and analysis procedures under Method 19 of appendix A of this part are used.

(e) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to §60.42b(d)(1) shall demonstrate the maximum design capacity of the steam generating unit by operating the facility at maximum capacity for 24 hours. This demonstration will be made during the initial performance test and a subsequent demonstration may be requested at any other time. If the 24-hour average firing rate for the affected facility is less than the maximum design capacity provided by the manufacturer of the affected facility, the 24-hour average firing rate shall be used to determine the capacity utilization rate for the affected facility, otherwise the maximum design capacity provided by the manufacturer is used.

(f) For the initial performance test required under §60.8, compliance with the SO$_2$ emission limits and percent reduction requirements under §60.42b is based on the average emission rates and the average percent reduction for SO$_2$ for the first 30 consecutive steam generating unit operating days, except as provided under paragraph (d) of this section. The initial performance test is the only test for which at least 30 days prior notice is required unless otherwise specified by the Administrator. The initial performance test is to be scheduled so that the first steam generating unit operating day of the 30 successive steam generating unit operating days is completed within 30 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup of the facility. The boiler load during the 30-day period does not have to be the maximum design load, but must be representative of future operating conditions and include at least one 24-hour period at full load.

(g) After the initial performance test required under §60.8, compliance with the SO$_2$ emission limits and percent reduction requirements under §60.42b is based on the average emission rates and the average percent reduction for SO$_2$ for 30 successive steam generating unit operating days, except as provided under paragraph (d). A separate performance test is completed at the end
of each steam generating unit operating day after the initial performance test, and a new 30-day average emission rate and percent reduction for SO\textsubscript{2} are calculated to show compliance with the standard.

(h) Except as provided under paragraph (i) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall use all valid SO\textsubscript{2} emissions data in calculating %P\textsubscript{s} and E\textsubscript{ho} under paragraph (c) of this section whether or not the minimum emissions data requirements under §60.46b are achieved. All valid emissions data, including valid SO\textsubscript{2} emission data collected during periods of startup, shutdown and malfunction, shall be used in calculating %P\textsubscript{s} and E\textsubscript{ho} pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section.

(i) During periods of malfunction or maintenance of the SO\textsubscript{2} control systems when oil is combusted as provided under §60.42b(i), emission data are not used to calculate %P\textsubscript{s} or E\textsubscript{s} under §60.42b(a), (b) or (c), however, the emissions data are used to determine compliance with the emission limit under §60.42b(i).

(j) The owner or operator of an affected facility that only combusts very low sulfur oil, natural gas, or a mixture of these fuels with any other fuels not subject to an SO\textsubscript{2} standard is not subject to the compliance and performance testing requirements of this section if the owner or operator obtains fuel receipts as described in §60.49b(r).

(k) The owner or operator of an affected facility seeking to demonstrate compliance in §§60.42b(d)(4), 60.42b(j), 60.42b(k)(2), and 60.42b(k)(3) (when not burning coal) shall follow the applicable procedures in §60.49b(r).

[72 FR 32742, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5086, Jan. 28, 2009]

§60.46b Compliance and performance test methods and procedures for particulate matter and nitrogen oxides.

(a) The PM emission standards and opacity limits under §60.43b apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction. The NO\textsubscript{X} emission standards under §60.44b apply at all times.

(b) Compliance with the PM emission standards under §60.43b shall be determined through performance testing as described in paragraph (d) of this section, except as provided in paragraph (i) of this section.

(c) Compliance with the NO\textsubscript{X} emission standards under §60.44b shall be determined through performance testing under paragraph (e) or (f), or under paragraphs (g) and (h) of this section, as applicable.

(d) To determine compliance with the PM emission limits and opacity limits under §60.43b, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test as required under §60.8, and shall conduct subsequent performance tests as requested by the Administrator, using the following procedures and reference methods:

(1) Method 3A or 3B of appendix A–2 of this part is used for gas analysis when applying Method 5 of appendix A–3 of this part or Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part.

(2) Method 5, 5B, or 17 of appendix A of this part shall be used to measure the concentration of PM as follows:

(i) Method 5 of appendix A of this part shall be used at affected facilities without wet flue gas desulfurization (FGD) systems;

(ii) Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part may be used at facilities with or without wet scrubber systems provided the stack gas temperature does not exceed a temperature of 160 °C (320 °F). The procedures of sections 8.1 and 11.1 of Method 5B of appendix A–3 of this part may be used in Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part only if it is used after a wet FGD system. Do not use Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part after wet FGD systems if the effluent is saturated or laden with water droplets.

(iii) Method 5B of appendix A of this part shall be used to measure the concentration of PM as follows:

(i) Method 5 of appendix A of this part shall be used at affected facilities without wet flue gas desulfurization (FGD) systems; and

(ii) Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part may be used at facilities with or without wet scrubber systems provided the stack gas temperature does not exceed a temperature of 160 °C (320 °F). The procedures of sections 8.1 and 11.1 of Method 5B of appendix A–3 of this part may be used in Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part only if it is used after a wet FGD system. Do not use Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part after wet FGD systems if the effluent is saturated or laden with water droplets.

(iii) Method 5B of appendix A of this part is to be used only after wet FGD systems.

(3) Method 1 of appendix A of this part is used to select the sampling site and the number of traverse sampling points. The sampling time for each run is at least 120 minutes and the minimum sampling volume is 1.7 dscm (60 dscf) except that smaller sampling times or volumes may be approved by the Administrator when necessitated by process variables or other factors.
(4) For Method 5 of appendix A of this part, the temperature of the sample gas in the probe and filter holder is monitored and is maintained at 160±14 °C (320±25 °F).

(5) For determination of PM emissions, the oxygen (O₂) or CO₂ sample is obtained simultaneously with each run of Method 5, 5B, or 17 of appendix A of this part by traversing the duct at the same sampling location.

(6) For each run using Method 5, 5B, or 17 of appendix A of this part, the emission rate expressed in ng/J heat input is determined using:
   (i) The O₂ or CO₂ measurements and PM measurements obtained under this section;
   (ii) The dry basis F factor; and
   (iii) The dry basis emission rate calculation procedure contained in Method 19 of appendix A of this part.

(7) Method 9 of appendix A of this part is used for determining the opacity of stack emissions.

(e) To determine compliance with the emission limits for NOₓ required under §60.44b, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct the performance test as required under §60.8 using the continuous system for monitoring NOₓ under §60.48(b).

(1) For the initial compliance test, NOₓ from the steam generating unit are monitored for 30 successive steam generating unit operating days and the 30-day average emission rate is used to determine compliance with the NOₓ emission standards under §60.44b. The 30-day average emission rate is calculated as the average of all hourly emissions data recorded by the monitoring system during the 30-day test period.

(2) Following the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, the owner or operator of an affected facility that has a heat input capacity greater than 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr) and that combusts natural gas, distillate oil, or residual oil having a nitrogen content of 0.30 weight percent or less shall determine compliance with the NOₓ standards under §60.44b on a continuous basis through the use of a 30-day rolling average emission rate. A new 30-day rolling average emission rate is calculated each steam generating unit operating day as the average of all of the hourly NOₓ emission data for the preceding 30 steam generating unit operating days.

(3) Following the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, the owner or operator of an affected facility that has a heat input capacity greater than 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr) and that combusts natural gas, distillate oil, or residual oil having a nitrogen content of 0.30 weight percent or less shall determine compliance with the NOₓ standards under §60.44b on a continuous basis through the use of a 30-day rolling average emission rate. A new 30-day rolling average emission rate is calculated each steam generating unit operating day as the average of all of the hourly NOₓ emission data for the preceding 30 steam generating unit operating days.

(4) Following the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, the owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts coal (except as specified under §60.49b(e)) or which combusts residual oil having a nitrogen content greater than 0.30 weight percent shall determine compliance with the NOₓ emission standards under §60.44b through the use of a 30-day performance test. During periods when performance tests are not requested, NOₓ emissions data collected pursuant to §60.48b(g)(1) or §60.48b(g)(2) are used to calculate a 30-day rolling average emission rate on a daily basis and used to prepare excess emission reports, but will not be used to determine compliance with the NOₓ emission standards.

(5) If the owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts residual oil does not sample and analyze the residual oil for nitrogen content, as specified in §60.49b(e), the requirements of §60.48b(g)(1) apply and the provisions of §60.48b(g)(2) are inapplicable.
(f) To determine compliance with the emissions limits for NO\textsubscript{X} required by §60.44b(a)(4) or §60.44b(1) for duct burners used in combined cycle systems, either of the procedures described in paragraph (f)(1) or (2) of this section may be used:

(1) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct the performance test required under §60.8 as follows:

(i) The emissions rate (E) of NO\textsubscript{X} shall be computed using Equation 1 in this section:

\[
E = E_{sg} + \left( \frac{H_g}{H_b} \right) (E_g - E_f) \quad \text{(Eq.1)}
\]

Where:

- \(E\) = Emissions rate of NO\textsubscript{X} from the duct burner, ng/J (lb/MMBtu) heat input;
- \(E_{sg}\) = Combined effluent emissions rate, in ng/J (lb/MMBtu) heat input using appropriate F factor as described in Method 19 of appendix A of this part;
- \(H_g\) = Heat input rate to the combustion turbine, in J/hr (MMBtu/hr);
- \(H_b\) = Heat input rate to the duct burner, in J/hr (MMBtu/hr); and
- \(E_g\) = Emissions rate from the combustion turbine, in ng/J (lb/MMBtu) heat input calculated using appropriate F factor as described in Method 19 of appendix A of this part.

(ii) Method 7E of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine the NO\textsubscript{X} concentrations. Method 3A or 3B of appendix A of this part shall be used to determine \(O_2\) concentration.

(iii) The owner or operator shall identify and demonstrate to the Administrator’s satisfaction suitable methods to determine the average hourly heat input rate to the combustion turbine and the average hourly heat input rate to the affected duct burner.

(iv) Compliance with the emissions limits under §60.44b(a)(4) or §60.44b(1) is determined by the three-run average (nominal 1-hour runs) for the initial and subsequent performance tests; or

(2) The owner or operator of an affected facility may elect to determine compliance on a 30-day rolling average basis by using the CEMS specified under §60.48b for measuring NO\textsubscript{X} and \(O_2\) and meet the requirements of §60.48b. The sampling site shall be located at the outlet from the steam generating unit. The NO\textsubscript{X} emissions rate at the outlet from the steam generating unit shall constitute the NO\textsubscript{X} emissions rate from the duct burner of the combined cycle system.

(g) The owner or operator of an affected facility described in §60.44b(j) or §60.44b(k) shall demonstrate the maximum heat input capacity of the steam generating unit by operating the facility at maximum capacity for 24 hours. The owner or operator of an affected facility shall determine the maximum heat input capacity using the heat loss method or the heat input method described in sections 5 and 7.3 of the ASME Power Test Codes 4.1 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17). This demonstration of maximum heat input capacity shall be made during the initial performance test for affected facilities that meet the criteria of §60.44b(j). It shall be made within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial start-up of each facility, for affected facilities meeting the criteria of §60.44b(k). Subsequent demonstrations may be required by the Administrator at any other time. If this demonstration indicates that the maximum heat input capacity of the affected facility is less than that stated by the manufacturer of the affected facility, the maximum heat input capacity determined during this demonstration shall be used to determine the capacity utilization rate for the affected facility. Otherwise, the maximum heat input capacity provided by the manufacturer is used.

(h) The owner or operator of an affected facility described in §60.44b(j) that has a heat input capacity greater than 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr) shall:

(1) Conduct an initial performance test as required under §60.8 over a minimum of 24 consecutive steam generating unit operating hours at maximum heat input capacity to demonstrate compliance with the NO\textsubscript{X} emission standards under §60.44b using Method 7, 7A, 7E of appendix A of this part, or other approved reference methods; and

(2) Conduct subsequent performance tests once per calendar year or every 400 hours of operation (whichever
§ 60.46b

40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

comes first) to demonstrate compliance with the NOX emission standards under §60.44b over a minimum of 3 consecutive steam generating unit operating hours at maximum heat input capacity using Method 7, 7A, 7E of appendix A of this part, or other approved reference methods.

(i) The owner or operator of an affected facility seeking to demonstrate compliance with the PM limit in paragraphs §60.43(b)(4) or §60.43(b)(5) shall follow the applicable procedures in §60.49b(r).

(j) In place of PM testing with Method 5 or 5B of appendix A–3 of this part, or Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part, an owner or operator may elect to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a CEMS for monitoring PM emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. The owner or operator of an affected facility who elects to continuously monitor PM emissions instead of conducting performance testing using Method 5 or 5B of appendix A–3 of this part or Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part shall comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (j)(1) through (j)(14) of this section.

(1) Notify the Administrator one month before starting use of the system.

(2) Notify the Administrator one month before stopping use of the system.

(3) The monitor shall be installed, evaluated, and operated in accordance with §60.13 of subpart A of this part.

(4) The initial performance evaluation shall be completed no later than 180 days after the date of initial startup of the affected facility, as specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part or within 180 days of notification to the Administrator of use of the CEMS if the owner or operator was previously determining compliance by Method 5, 5B, or 17 of appendix A of this part performance tests, whichever is later.

(5) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test for PM emissions as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part. Compliance with the PM emission limit shall be determined by using the CEMS specified in paragraph (j) of this section to measure PM and calculating a 24-hour block arithmetic average emission concentration using EPA Reference Method 19 of appendix A of this part, section 4.1.

(6) Compliance with the PM emission limit shall be determined based on the 24-hour daily (block) average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using CEMS outlet data.

(7) At a minimum, valid CEMS hourly averages shall be obtained as specified in paragraphs (j)(7)(i) of this section for 75 percent of the total operating hours per 30-day rolling average.

(i) At least two data points per hour shall be used to calculate each 1-hour arithmetic average.

(ii) [Reserved]

(8) The 1-hour arithmetic averages required under paragraph (j)(7) of this section shall be expressed in ng/J or lb/MMBtu heat input and shall be used to calculate the boiler operating day daily arithmetic average emission concentrations. The 1-hour arithmetic averages shall be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2) of subpart A of this part.

(9) All valid CEMS data shall be used in calculating average emission concentrations even if the minimum CEMS data requirements of paragraph (j)(7) of this section are not met.

(10) The CEMS shall be operated according to Performance Specification 11 in appendix B of this part.

(11) During the correlation testing runs of the CEMS required by Performance Specification 11 in appendix B of this part, PM and O2 (or CO2) data shall be collected concurrently (or within a 30-to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emission monitors and performance tests conducted using the following test methods.

(i) For PM, Method 5, 5B of appendix A–3 of this part or Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part shall be used; and

(ii) For O2 (or CO2), Method 3A or 3B of appendix A–2 of this part, as applicable shall be used.

(12) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests shall be performed in accordance with procedure 2 in appendix F of this part.
Relative Response Audit’s must be performed annually and Response Correlation Audits must be performed every 3 years.

(13) When PM emissions data are not obtained because of CEMS breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, emissions data shall be obtained by using other monitoring systems as approved by the Administrator or EPA Reference Method 19 of appendix A of this part to provide, as necessary, valid emissions data for a minimum of 75 percent of total operating hours per 30-day rolling average.

(14) After July 1, 2011, within 90 days after completing a correlation testing run, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall either successfully enter the test data into EPA’s WebFIRE data base located at http://cfpub.epa.gov/oarweb/index.cfm?action=fire.main or mail a copy to: United States Environmental Protection Agency; Energy Strategies Group; 109 TW Alexander DR; Mail Code: D243–01; RTP, NC 27711.


§ 60.47b Emission monitoring for sulfur dioxide.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (f) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the SO₂ standards in §60.42b shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate CEMS for measuring SO₂ concentrations and either O₂ or CO₂ concentrations and shall record the output of the systems. For units complying with the percent reduction standard, the SO₂ and either O₂ or CO₂ concentrations shall both be monitored at the inlet and outlet of the SO₂ control device. If the owner or operator has installed and certified SO₂ and O₂ or CO₂ CEMS according to the requirements of §75.20(c)(1) of this chapter and appendix A to part 75 of this chapter, and is continuing to meet the ongoing quality assurance requirements of §75.21 of this chapter and appendix B to part 75 of this chapter, those CEMS may be used to meet the requirements of this section, provided that:

(1) When relative accuracy testing is conducted, SO₂ concentration data and CO₂ (or O₂) data are collected simultaneously; and

(2) In addition to meeting the applicable SO₂ and CO₂ (or O₂) relative accuracy specifications in Figure 2 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter, the relative accuracy (RA) standard in section 13.2 of Performance Specification 2 in appendix B to this part is met when the RA is calculated on a lb/MMBtu basis; and

(3) The reporting requirements of §60.49b are met. SO₂ and CO₂ (or O₂) data used to meet the requirements of §60.49b shall not include substitute data values derived from the missing data procedures in subpart D of part 75 of this chapter, nor shall the SO₂ data have been bias adjusted according to the procedures of part 75 of this chapter.

(b) As an alternative to operating CEMS as required under paragraph (a) of this section, an owner or operator may elect to determine the average SO₂ emissions and percent reduction by:

(1) Collecting coal or oil samples in an as-fired condition at the inlet to the steam generating unit and analyzing them for sulfur and heat content according to Method 19 of appendix A of this part. Method 19 of appendix A of this part provides procedures for converting these measurements into the format to be used in calculating the average SO₂ input rate, or

(2) Measuring SO₂ according to Method 6B of appendix A of this part at the inlet or outlet to the SO₂ control system. An initial stratification test is required to verify the adequacy of the Method 6B of appendix A of this part sampling location. The stratification test shall consist of three paired runs of a suitable SO₂ and CO₂ measurement train operated at the candidate location and a second similar train operated according to the procedures in section 3.2 and the applicable procedures in section 7 of Performance Specification 2. Method 6B of appendix A of this part, or a combination of Methods 6 and 3 or 3B of appendix A of this part or Methods 6C and 3A of appendix A of this part are suitable measurement techniques. If Method 6B of appendix A of this part is used for the second train,
§ 60.47b 40 CFR Ch. 1 (7–1–11 Edition)

sampling time and timer operation may be adjusted for the stratification test as long as an adequate sample volume is collected; however, both sampling trains are to be operated similarly. For the location to be adequate for Method 6B of appendix A of this part 24-hour tests, the mean of the absolute difference between the three paired runs must be less than 10 percent.

(3) A daily SO₂ emission rate, Eₕ, shall be determined using the procedure described in Method 6A of appendix A of this part, section 7.6.2 (Equation 6A–8) and stated in ng/J (lb/MMBtu) heat input.

(4) The mean 30-day emission rate is calculated using the daily measured values in ng/J (lb/MMBtu) for 30 successive steam generating unit operating days using equation 19–20 of Method 19 of appendix A of this part.

(c) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall obtain emission data for at least 75 percent of the operating hours in at least 22 out of 30 successive boiler operating days. If this minimum data requirement is not met with a single monitoring system, the owner or operator of the affected facility shall supplement the emission data with data collected with other monitoring systems as approved by the Administrator or the reference methods and procedures as described in paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) The 1-hour average SO₂ emission rate measured by the CEMS required by paragraph (a) of this section and required under § 60.13(h) is expressed in ng/J or lb/MMBtu heat input and is used to calculate the average emission rates under § 60.42(b). Each 1-hour average SO₂ emission rate must be based on 30 or more minutes of steam generating unit operation. The hourly averages shall be calculated according to § 60.13(h)(2). Hourly SO₂ emission rates are not calculated if the affected facility is operated less than 30 minutes in a given clock hour and are not counted toward determination of a steam generating unit operating day.

(e) The procedures under § 60.13 shall be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the CEMS.

(1) Except as provided for in paragraph (e)(4) of this section, all CEMS shall be operated in accordance with the applicable procedures under Performance Specifications 1, 2, and 3 of appendix B of this part.

(2) Except as provided for in paragraph (e)(4) of this section, quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests shall be performed in accordance with Procedure 1 of appendix F of this part.

(3) For affected facilities combusting coal or oil, alone or in combination with other fuels, the span value of the SO₂ CEMS at the inlet to the SO₂ control device is 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential SO₂ emissions of the fuel combusted, and the span value of the CEMS at the outlet to the SO₂ control device is 50 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential SO₂ emissions of the fuel combusted. Alternatively, SO₂ span values determined according to section 2.1.1 in appendix A to part 75 of this chapter may be used.

(4) As an alternative to meeting the requirements of requirements of paragraphs (e)(1) and (e)(2) of this section, the owner or operator may elect to implement the following alternative data accuracy assessment procedures:

(i) For all required CO₂ and O₂ monitors and for SO₂ and NOX monitors with span values greater than or equal to 100 ppm, the daily calibration error test and calibration adjustment procedures described in sections 2.1.1 and 2.1.3 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter may be followed instead of the CD assessment procedures in Procedure 1, section 4.1 of appendix F to this part.

(ii) For all required CO₂ and O₂ monitors and for SO₂ and NOX monitors with span values greater than 30 ppm, quarterly linearity checks may be performed in accordance with section 2.2.1 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter, instead of performing the cylinder gas audits (CGAs) described in Procedure 1, section 5.1.2 of appendix F to this part. If this option is selected: The frequency of the linearity checks shall be as specified in section 2.2.1 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter; the applicable linearity specifications in section 3.2 of appendix A to part 75 of this chapter shall be met; the data validation and out-of-control criteria in section 2.2.3 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter
shall be followed instead of the excessive audit inaccuracy and out-of-control criteria in Procedure 1, section 5.2 of appendix F to this part; and the grace period provisions in section 2.2.4 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter shall apply. For the purposes of data validation under this subpart, the cylinder gas audits described in Procedure 1, section 5.1.2 of appendix F to this part shall be performed for SO\textsubscript{2} and NO\textsubscript{X} span values less than or equal to 30 ppm; and

(ii) For SO\textsubscript{2}, CO\textsubscript{2}, and O\textsubscript{2} monitoring systems and for NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate monitoring systems, RATAs may be performed in accordance with section 2.3 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter instead of following the procedures described in Procedure 1, section 5.1.1 of appendix F to this part. If this option is selected: The frequency of each RATA shall be as specified in section 2.3.1 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter; the applicable relative accuracy specifications shown in Figure 2 in appendix B to part 75 of this chapter shall be met; the data validation and out-of-control criteria in section 2.3.2 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter shall be followed instead of the excessive audit inaccuracy and out-of-control criteria in Procedure 1, section 5.2 of appendix F to this part; and the grace period provisions in section 2.3.3 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter shall apply. For the purposes of data validation under this subpart, the relative accuracy specification in section 13.2 of Performance Specification 2 in appendix B to this part shall be met on a lb/MMBtu basis for SO\textsubscript{2} (regardless of the SO\textsubscript{2} emission level during the RATA), and for NO\textsubscript{X} when the average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate measured by the reference method during the RATA is less than 0.100 lb/MMBtu.

(f) The owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts very low sulfur oil or is demonstrating compliance under §60.45b(k) is not subject to the emission monitoring requirements under paragraph (a) of this section if the owner or operator maintains fuel records as described in §60.49b(r).

[72 FR 32742, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5087, Jan. 28, 2009]
months from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted;

(iii) If the maximum 6-minute average opacity is greater than 5 percent but less than or equal to 10 percent, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 3 calendar months from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted; or

(iv) If the maximum 6-minute average opacity is greater than 10 percent, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 45 calendar days from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted.

(2) If the maximum 6-minute opacity is less than 10 percent during the most recent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test, the owner or operator may, as an alternative to performing subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 performance tests, elect to perform subsequent monitoring using Method 22 of appendix A–7 of this part according to the procedures specified in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) The owner or operator shall conduct 10 minute observations (during normal operation) each operating day the affected facility fires fuel for which an opacity standard is applicable using Method 22 of appendix A–7 of this part according to the procedures specified in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(ii) If no visible emissions are observed for 30 operating days during which an opacity standard is applicable, observations can be reduced to once every 7 operating days during which an opacity standard is applicable. If any visible emissions are observed, daily observations shall be resumed.

(3) If the maximum 6-minute opacity is less than 10 percent during the most recent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test, the owner or operator may, as an alternative to performing subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 performance tests, elect to perform subsequent monitoring using a digital opacity compliance system according to a site-specific monitoring plan approved by the Administrator. The observations shall be similar, but not necessarily identical, to the requirements in paragraph (a)(2) of this section. For reference purposes in preparing the monitoring plan, see OAQPS "Determination of Visible Emission Opacity from Stationary Sources Using Computer-Based Photographic Analysis Systems." This document is available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA); Office of Air Quality and Planning Standards; Sector Policies and Programs Division; Measurement Policy Group (D243–02), Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. This document is also available on the Technology Transfer Network (TTN) under Emission Measurement Center Preliminary Methods.

(b) Except as provided under paragraphs (g), (h), and (i) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility subject to a NOₓ standard under §60.44b shall comply with either paragraphs (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this section.

(1) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate CEMS for measuring NOₓ and O₂ (or CO₂) emissions discharged to the atmosphere, and shall record the output of the system; or

(2) If the owner or operator has installed a NOₓ emission rate CEMS to meet the requirements of part 75 of this chapter and is continuing to meet the ongoing requirements of part 75 of this chapter, that CEMS may be used
to meet the requirements of this section, except that the owner or operator shall also meet the requirements of §60.49b. Data reported to meet the requirements of §60.49b shall not include data substituted using the missing data procedures in subpart D of part 75 of this chapter, nor shall the data have been bias adjusted according to the procedures of part 75 of this chapter.

(c) The CEMS required under paragraph (b) of this section shall be operated and data recorded during all periods of operation of the affected facility except for CEMS breakdowns and repairs. Data is recorded during calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments.

(d) The 1-hour average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rates measured by the continuous NO\textsubscript{X} monitor required by paragraph (b) of this section and required under §60.13(h) shall be expressed in ng/J or lb/MMBtu heat input and shall be used to calculate the average emission rates under §60.44b. The 1-hour averages shall be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(h)(2).

(e) The procedures under §60.13 shall be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the continuous monitoring systems.

(1) For affected facilities combusting coal, wood or municipal-type solid waste, the span value for a COMS shall be between 60 and 80 percent.

(2) For affected facilities combusting coal, oil, or natural gas, the span value for NO\textsubscript{X} is determined using one of the following procedures:

(i) Except as provided under paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section, NO\textsubscript{X} span values shall be determined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel</th>
<th>Span values for NO\textsubscript{X} (ppm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural gas</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixtures</td>
<td>500 (x + y) + 1,000x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where:

\(x = \) Fraction of total heat input derived from natural gas;
\(y = \) Fraction of total heat input derived from oil; and
\(z = \) Fraction of total heat input derived from coal.

(ii) As an alternative to meeting the requirements of paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility may elect to use the NO\textsubscript{X} span values determined according to section 2.1.2 in appendix A to part 75 of this chapter.

(3) All span values computed under paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section for combusting mixtures of regulated fuels are rounded to the nearest 500 ppm. Span values computed under paragraph (e)(2)(ii) of this section shall be rounded off according to section 2.1.2 in appendix A to part 75 of this chapter.

(f) When NO\textsubscript{X} emission data are not obtained because of CEMS breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks and zero and span adjustments, emission data will be obtained by using standby monitoring systems, Method 7 of appendix A of this part, Method 7A of appendix A of this part, or other approved reference methods to provide emission data for a minimum of 75 percent of the operating hours in each steam generating unit operating day, in at least 22 out of 30 successive steam generating unit operating days.

(g) The owner or operator of an affected facility that has a heat input capacity of 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr) or less, and that has an annual capacity factor for residual oil having a nitrogen content of 0.30 weight percent or less, natural gas, distillate oil, gasified coal, or any mixture of these fuels, greater than 10 percent (0.10) shall:

(1) Comply with the provisions of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), (e)(2), (e)(3), and (f) of this section; or

(2) Monitor steam generating unit operating conditions and predict NO\textsubscript{X} emission rates as specified in a plan submitted pursuant to §60.49b(c).

(h) The owner or operator of a duct burner, as described in §60.41b, that is subject to the NO\textsubscript{X} standards in §60.44b(a)(4), §60.44b(e), or §60.44b(l) is not required to install or operate a continuous emissions monitoring system to measure NO\textsubscript{X} emissions.

(i) The owner or operator of an affected facility described in §60.44b(j) or §60.44b(k) is not required to install or operate a CEMS for measuring NO\textsubscript{X} emissions.

(j) The owner or operator of an affected facility that meets the conditions in either paragraph (j)(1), (2), (3),
(4), (5), or (6) of this section is not required to install or operate a COMS if:

(1) The affected facility uses a PM CEMS to monitor PM emissions; or

(2) The affected facility burns only liquid (excluding residual oil) or gaseous fuels with potential SO₂ emissions rates of 26 ng/J (0.060 lb/MMBtu) or less and does not use a post-combustion technology to reduce SO₂ or PM emissions. The owner or operator must maintain fuel records of the sulfur content of the fuels burned, as described under §60.49b(r); or

(3) The affected facility burns coke oven gas alone or in combination with fuels meeting the criteria in paragraph (j)(2) of this section and does not use a post-combustion technology to reduce SO₂ or PM emissions; or

(4) The affected facility does not use post-combustion technology (except a wet scrubber) for reducing PM, SO₂, or carbon monoxide (CO) emissions, burns only gaseous fuels or fuel oils that contain less than or equal to 0.30 weight percent sulfur, and is operated such that emissions of CO to the atmosphere from the affected facility are maintained at levels less than or equal to 0.15 lb/MBtu on a steam generating unit operating day average basis. Owners and operators of affected facilities electing to comply with this paragraph must demonstrate compliance according to the procedures specified in paragraphs (j)(4)(i) through (iv) of this section; or

(i) You must monitor CO emissions using a CEMS according to the procedures specified in paragraphs (j)(4)(i)(A) through (D) of this section.

(A) The CO CEMS must be installed, certified, maintained, and operated according to the provisions in §60.58b(i)(3) of subpart Eb of this part.

(B) Each 1-hour CO emissions average is calculated using the data points generated by the CO CEMS expressed in parts per million by volume corrected to 3 percent oxygen (dry basis).

(C) At a minimum, valid 1-hour CO emissions averages must be obtained for at least 90 percent of the operating hours on a 30-day rolling average basis. The 1-hour averages are calculated using the data points required in §60.13(h)(2).

(D) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests for the CO CEMS must be performed in accordance with procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(ii) You must calculate the 1-hour average CO emissions levels for each steam generating unit operating day by multiplying the average hourly CO output concentration measured by the CO CEMS times the corresponding average hourly flue gas flow rate and divided by the corresponding average hourly heat input to the affected source. The 24-hour average CO emission level is determined by calculating the arithmetic average of the hourly CO emission levels computed for each steam generating unit operating day.

(iii) You must evaluate the preceding 24-hour average CO emission level each steam generating unit operating day excluding periods of affected source startup, shutdown, or malfunction. If the 24-hour average CO emission level is greater than 0.15 lb/MBtu, you must initiate investigation of the relevant equipment and control systems within 24 hours of the first discovery of the high emission incident and, take the appropriate corrective action as soon as practicable to adjust control settings or repair equipment to reduce the 24-hour average CO emission level to 0.15 lb/MBtu or less.

(iv) You must record the CO measurements and calculations performed according to paragraph (j)(4) of this section and any corrective actions taken. The record of corrective action taken must include the date and time during which the 24-hour average CO emission level was greater than 0.15 lb/MBtu, and the date, time, and description of the corrective action.

(5) The affected facility uses a bag leak detection system to monitor the performance of a fabric filter (baghouse) according to the most recent requirements in section §60.48Da of this part; or

(6) The affected facility burns only gaseous fuels or fuel oils that contain less than or equal to 0.30 weight percent sulfur and operates according to a written site-specific monitoring plan approved by the permitting authority. This monitoring plan must include procedures and criteria for establishing
and monitoring specific parameters for the affected facility indicative of compliance with the opacity standard.

(k) Owners or operators complying with the PM emission limit by using a PM CEMS must calibrate, maintain, operate, and record the output of the system for PM emissions discharged to the atmosphere as specified in §60.46b(j). The CEMS specified in paragraph §60.46b(j) shall be operated and data recorded during all periods of operation of the affected facility except for CEMS breakdowns and repairs. Data is recorded during calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments.


§ 60.49b Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) The owner or operator of each affected facility shall submit notification of the date of initial startup, as provided by §60.7. This notification shall include:

1. The design heat input capacity of the affected facility and identification of the fuels to be combusted in the affected facility;

2. If applicable, a copy of any federally enforceable requirement that limits the annual capacity factor for any fuel or mixture of fuels under §§60.42b(d)(1), 60.43b(a)(2), (a)(3)(i)(i), (c)(2)(ii), (d)(2)(iii), 60.44b(c), (d), (e), (1), (j), (k), 60.45b(d), (g), 60.46b(h), or 60.48b(i);

3. The annual capacity factor at which the owner or operator anticipates operating the facility based on all fuels fired and based on each individual fuel fired; and

4. Notification that an emerging technology will be used for controlling emissions of SO₂. The Administrator will examine the description of the emerging technology and will determine whether the technology qualifies as an emerging technology. In making this determination, the Administrator may require the owner or operator of the affected facility to submit additional information concerning the control device. The affected facility is subject to the provisions of §60.42b(a) unless and until this determination is made by the Administrator.

(b) The owner or operator of each affected facility subject to the SO₂, PM, and/or NOₓ emission limits under §§60.42b, 60.43b, and 60.44b shall submit to the Administrator the performance test data from the initial performance test and the performance evaluation of the CEMS using the applicable performance specifications in appendix B of this part. The owner or operator of each affected facility described in §60.44b(j) or §60.44b(k) shall submit to the Administrator the maximum heat input capacity data from the demonstration of the maximum heat input capacity of the affected facility.

(c) The owner or operator of each affected facility subject to the NOₓ standard in §60.44b who seeks to demonstrate compliance with those standards through the monitoring of steam generating unit operating conditions in the provisions of §60.48b(g)(2) shall submit to the Administrator for approval a plan that identifies the operating conditions to be monitored in §60.48b(g)(2) and the records to be maintained in §60.49b(g). This plan shall be submitted to the Administrator for approval within 360 days of the initial startup of the affected facility. An affected facility burning coke oven gas alone or in combination with other gaseous fuels or distillate oil shall submit this plan to the Administrator for approval within 360 days of the initial startup of the affected facility or by November 30, 2009, whichever date comes later. If the plan is approved, the owner or operator shall maintain records of predicted nitrogen oxide emission rates and the monitored operating conditions, including steam generating unit load, identified in the plan. The plan shall:

1. Identify the specific operating conditions to be monitored and the relationship between these operating conditions and NOₓ emission rates (i.e., ng/J or lbs/MBtu heat input). Steam generating unit operating conditions include, but are not limited to, the degree of staged combustion (i.e., the ratio of primary air to secondary and/or tertiary air) and the level of excess air (i.e., flue gas O₂ level);

2. Include the data and information that the owner or operator used to identify the relationship between NOₓ
212

§ 60.49b  40 CFR Ch. 1 (7–1–11 Edition)

emission rates and these operating conditions; and

(3) Identify how these operating conditions, including steam generating unit load, will be monitored under §60.48b(g) on an hourly basis by the owner or operator during the period of operation of the affected facility: the quality assurance procedures or practices that will be employed to ensure that the data generated by monitoring these operating conditions will be representative and accurate; and the type and format of the records of these operating conditions, including steam generating unit load, that will be maintained by the owner or operator under §60.49b(g).

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (d)(2) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall record and maintain records as specified in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall record and maintain records of the amounts of each fuel combusted during each day and calculate the annual capacity factor individually for coal, distillate oil, residual oil, natural gas, wood, and municipal-type solid waste for the reporting period. The annual capacity factor is determined on a 12-month rolling average basis with a new annual capacity factor calculated at the end of each calendar month.

(2) As an alternative to meeting the requirements of paragraph (d)(1) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility that is subject to a federally enforceable permit restricting fuel use to a single fuel such that the facility is not required to continuously monitor any emissions (excluding opacity) or parameters indicative of emissions may elect to record and maintain records of the amount of each fuel combusted during each calendar month.

(e) For an affected facility that combuts residual oil and meets the criteria under §§60.46b(e)(4), 60.44b(j), or (k), the owner or operator shall maintain records of the nitrogen content of the residual oil combusted in the affected facility and calculate the average fuel nitrogen content for the reporting period. The nitrogen content shall be determined using ASTM Method D4629 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), or fuel suppliers. If residual oil blends are being combusted, fuel nitrogen specifications may be prorated based on the ratio of residual oils of different nitrogen content in the fuel blend.

(f) For an affected facility subject to the opacity standard in §60.43b, the owner or operator shall maintain records of opacity. In addition, an owner or operator that elects to monitor emissions according to the requirements in §60.48b(a) shall maintain records according to the requirements specified in paragraphs (f)(1) through (3) of this section, as applicable to the visible emissions monitoring method used.

(1) For each performance test conducted using Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part, the owner or operator shall keep the records including the information specified in paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Dates and time intervals of all opacity observation periods;
(ii) Name, affiliation, and copy of current visible emission reading certification for each visible emission observer participating in the performance test; and
(iii) Copies of all visible emission observer opacity field data sheets;

(2) For each performance test conducted using Method 22 of appendix A–4 of this part, the owner or operator shall keep the records including the information specified in paragraphs (f)(2)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) Dates and time intervals of all visible emissions observation periods;
(ii) Name and affiliation for each visible emission observer participating in the performance test;
(iii) Copies of all visible emission observer opacity field data sheets; and
(iv) Documentation of any adjustments made and the time the adjustments were completed to the affected facility operation by the owner or operator to demonstrate compliance with the applicable monitoring requirements.

(3) For each digital opacity compliance system, the owner or operator shall maintain records and submit reports according to the requirements
specified in the site-specific monitoring plan approved by the Administrator.

(g) Except as provided under paragraph (p) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the NO\textsubscript{X} standards under §60.44b shall maintain records of the following information for each steam generating unit operating day:

1. Calendar date;
2. The average hourly NO\textsubscript{X} emission rates (expressed as NO\textsubscript{2}) (ng/J or lb/MMBtu heat input) measured or predicted;
3. The 30-day average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rates (ng/J or lb/MMBtu heat input) calculated at the end of each steam generating unit operating day from the measured or predicted hourly nitrogen oxide emission rates for the preceding 30 steam generating unit operating days;
4. Identification of the steam generating unit operating days when the calculated 30-day average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rates are in excess of the NO\textsubscript{X} emissions standards under §60.44b, with the reasons for such excess emissions as well as a description of corrective actions taken;
5. Identification of the steam generating unit operating days for which pollutant data have not been obtained, including reasons for not obtaining sufficient data and a description of corrective actions taken;
6. Identification of the times when emission data have been excluded from the calculation of average emission rates and the reasons for excluding data;
7. Identification of “F” factor used for calculations, method of determination, and type of fuel combusted;
8. Identification of the times when the pollutant concentration exceeded full span of the CEMS;
9. Description of any modifications to the CEMS that could affect the ability of the CEMS to comply with Performance Specification 2 or 3; and
10. Results of daily CEMS drift tests and quarterly accuracy assessments as required under appendix F, Procedure 1 of this part.

(h) The owner or operator of any affected facility in any category listed in paragraphs (h)(1) or (2) of this section is required to submit excess emission reports for any excess emissions that occurred during the reporting period.

1. Any affected facility subject to the opacity standards in §60.43b(f) or to the operating parameter monitoring requirements in §60.13(i)(1).
2. Any affected facility that is subject to the NO\textsubscript{X} standard of §60.44b, and that:
   i. Combusts natural gas, distillate oil, gasified coal, or residual oil with a nitrogen content of 0.3 weight percent or less; or
   ii. Has a heat input capacity of 73 MW (250 MMBtu/hr) or less and is required to monitor NO\textsubscript{X} emissions on a continuous basis under §60.48b(g)(1) or steam generating unit operating conditions under §60.48b(g)(2).

3. For the purpose of §60.43b, excess emissions are defined as all 6-minute periods during which the average opacity exceeds the opacity standards under §60.43b.
4. For purposes of §60.48b(g)(1), excess emissions are defined as any calculated 30-day rolling average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate, as determined under §60.46b(e), that exceeds the applicable emission limits in §60.44b.
5. The owner or operator of any affected facility subject to the continuous monitoring requirements for NO\textsubscript{X} under §60.48(b) shall submit reports containing the information recorded under paragraph (g) of this section.

(j) The owner or operator of any affected facility subject to the SO\textsubscript{2} standards under §60.42b shall submit reports.

(k) For each affected facility subject to the compliance and performance testing requirements of §60.45b and the reporting requirement in paragraph (j) of this section, the following information shall be reported to the Administrator:

1. Calendar dates covered in the reporting period;
2. Each 30-day average SO\textsubscript{2} emission rate (ng/J or lb/MMBtu heat input) measured during the reporting period, ending with the last 30-day period; reasons for noncompliance with the emission standards; and a description of corrective actions taken; For an exceedance due to maintenance of the
§ 60.49b 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

SO₂ control system covered in paragraph 60.45b(a), the report shall identify the days on which the maintenance was performed and a description of the maintenance;

(3) Each 30-day average percent reduction in SO₂ emissions calculated during the reporting period, ending with the last 30-day period; reasons for noncompliance with the emission standards; and a description of corrective actions taken;

(4) Identification of the steam generating unit operating days that coal or oil was combusted and for which SO₂ or diluent (O₂ or CO₂) data have not been obtained by an approved method for at least 75 percent of the operating hours in the steam generating unit operating day; justification for not obtaining sufficient data; and description of corrective action taken;

(5) Identification of the times when emissions data have been excluded from the calculation of average emission rates; justification for excluding data; and description of corrective action taken if data have been excluded for periods other than those during which coal or oil were not combusted in the steam generating unit;

(6) Identification of “F” factor used for calculations, method of determination, and type of fuel combusted;

(7) Identification of times when hourly averages have been obtained based on manual sampling methods;

(8) Identification of the times when the pollutant concentration exceeded full span of the CEMS;

(9) Description of any modifications to the CEMS that could affect the ability of the CEMS to comply with Performance Specification 2 or 3;

(10) Results of daily CEMS drift tests and quarterly accuracy assessments as required under appendix F, Procedure 1 of this part; and

(11) The annual capacity factor of each fired as provided under paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) Calendar dates when the facility was in operation during the reporting period;

(2) The 24-hour average SO₂ emission rate measured for each steam generating unit operating day during the reporting period that coal or oil was combusted, ending in the last 24-hour period in the quarter; reasons for noncompliance with the emission standards; and a description of corrective actions taken;

(3) Identification of the steam generating unit operating days that coal or oil was combusted for which SO₂ or diluent (O₂ or CO₂) data have not been obtained by an approved method for at least 75 percent of the operating hours; justification for not obtaining sufficient data; and description of corrective action taken;

(4) Identification of the times when emissions data have been excluded from the calculation of average emission rates; justification for excluding data; and description of corrective action taken if data have been excluded for periods other than those during which coal or oil were not combusted in the steam generating unit;

(5) Identification of “F” factor used for calculations, method of determination, and type of fuel combusted;

(6) Identification of times when hourly averages have been obtained based on manual sampling methods;

(7) Identification of the times when the pollutant concentration exceeded full span of the CEMS;

(8) Description of any modifications to the CEMS that could affect the ability of the CEMS to comply with Performance Specification 2 or 3; and

(9) Results of daily CEMS drift tests and quarterly accuracy assessments as required under Procedure 1 of appendix F 1 of this part. If the owner or operator elects to implement the alternative data assessment procedures described in §§ 60.47b(e)(4)(i) through (e)(4)(iii), each data assessment report shall include a summary of the results of all of the RATAs, linearity checks, CGAs, and calibration error or drift assessments required by §§ 60.47b(e)(4)(i) through (e)(4)(iii).

(m) For each affected facility subject to the SO₂ standards in §60.42(b) for
which the minimum amount of data required in §60.47b(c) were not obtained during the reporting period, the following information is reported to the Administrator in addition to that required under paragraph (k) of this section:

(1) The number of hourly averages available for outlet emission rates and inlet emission rates;
(2) The standard deviation of hourly averages for outlet emission rates and inlet emission rates, as determined in Method 19 of appendix A of this part, section 7;
(3) The lower confidence limit for the mean outlet emission rate and the upper confidence limit for the mean inlet emission rate, as calculated in Method 19 of appendix A of this part, section 7; and
(4) The ratio of the lower confidence limit for the mean outlet emission rate and the allowable emission rate, as determined in Method 19 of appendix A of this part, section 7.

(n) If a percent removal efficiency by fuel pretreatment (i.e., \( \%R_f \)) is used to determine the overall percent reduction (i.e., \( \%R_o \)) under §60.45b, the owner or operator of the affected facility shall submit a signed statement with the report:

(1) Indicating what removal efficiency by fuel pretreatment (i.e., \( \%R_f \)) was credited during the reporting period;
(2) Listing the quantity, heat content, and date each pre-treated fuel shipment was received during the reporting period, the name and location of the fuel pretreatment facility; and the total quantity and total heat content of all fuels received at the affected facility during the reporting period;
(3) Documenting the transport of the fuel from the fuel pretreatment facility to the steam generating unit; and
(4) Including a signed statement from the owner or operator of the fuel pretreatment facility certifying that the percent removal efficiency achieved by fuel pretreatment was determined in accordance with the provisions of Method 19 of appendix A of this part and listing the heat content and sulfur content of each fuel before and after fuel pretreatment.

(o) All records required under this section shall be maintained by the owner or operator of the affected facility for a period of 2 years following the date of such record.

(p) The owner or operator of an affected facility described in §60.44b(j) or (k) shall maintain records of the following information for each steam generating unit operating day:

(1) Calendar date;
(2) The number of hours of operation; and
(3) A record of the hourly steam load.

(q) The owner or operator of an affected facility described in §60.44b(j) or §60.44b(k) shall submit to the Administrator a report containing:

(1) The annual capacity factor over the previous 12 months;
(2) The average fuel nitrogen content during the reporting period, if residual oil was fired; and
(3) If the affected facility meets the criteria described in §60.44b(j), the results of any NO\(_X\) emission tests required during the reporting period, the hours of operation during the reporting period, and the hours of operation since the last NO\(_X\) emission test.

(r) The owner or operator of an affected facility who elects to use the fuel based compliance alternatives in §60.42b or §60.43b shall either:

(1) The owner or operator of an affected facility who elects to demonstrate that the affected facility combusts only very low sulfur oil, natural gas, wood, a mixture of these fuels, or any of these fuels (or a mixture of these fuels) in combination with other fuels that are known to contain an insignificant amount of sulfur in §60.42b(j) or §60.42b(k) shall obtain and maintain at the affected facility fuel receipts from the fuel supplier that certify that the oil meets the definition of distillate oil and gaseous fuel meets the definition of natural gas as defined in §60.41b and the applicable sulfur limit. For the purposes of this section, the distillate oil need not meet the fuel nitrogen content specification in the definition of distillate oil. Reports shall be submitted to the Administrator certifying that only very low sulfur oil meeting this definition, natural gas, wood, and/or other fuels that are known to contain insignificant
amounts of sulfur were combusted in the affected facility during the reporting period; or

(2) The owner or operator of an affected facility who elects to demonstrate compliance based on fuel analysis in §60.42b or §60.43b shall develop and submit a site-specific fuel analysis plan to the Administrator for review and approval no later than 60 days before the date you intend to demonstrate compliance. Each fuel analysis plan shall include a minimum initial requirement of weekly testing and each analysis report shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

(i) The potential sulfur emissions rate of the representative fuel mixture in ng/J heat input;
(ii) The method used to determine the potential sulfur emissions rate of each constituent of the mixture. For distillate oil and natural gas a fuel receipt or tariff sheet is acceptable;
(iii) The ratio of different fuels in the mixture; and
(iv) The owner or operator can petition the Administrator to approve monthly or quarterly sampling in place of weekly sampling.

(s) Facility specific NOX standard for Cytec Industries Portier Plant’s C.AOG incinerator located in Westwego, Louisiana:

(1) Definitions.
Oxidation zone is defined as the portion of the C.AOG incinerator that extends from the inlet of the oxidizing zone combustion air to the outlet gas stack.
Reducing zone is defined as the portion of the C.AOG incinerator that extends from the burner section to the inlet of the oxidizing zone combustion air.
Total inlet air is defined as the total amount of air introduced into the C.AOG incinerator for combustion of natural gas and chemical by-product waste and is equal to the sum of the air flow into the reducing zone and the air flow into the oxidizing zone.

(2) Standard for nitrogen oxides. (i) When fossil fuel alone is combusted, the NOX emission limit is 289 ng/J (0.67 lb/MMBtu) and a maximum of 81 percent of the total inlet air provided for combustion shall be provided to the reducing zone of the C.AOG incinerator.

(3) Emission monitoring. (i) The percent of total inlet air provided to the reducing zone shall be determined at least every 15 minutes by measuring the air flow of all the air entering the reducing zone and the air flow of all the air entering the oxidizing zone.

(ii) The owner or operator of the C.AOG incinerator shall keep records of the monitoring required by paragraph (a)(3) of this section for a period of 2 years following the date of such record.

The owner or operator of the C.AOG incinerator shall submit a report on any excursions from the limits required by paragraph (a)(2) of this section to the Administrator with the quarterly report required by paragraph (i) of this section.

(4) Reporting and recordkeeping requirements. (i) The owner or operator of the C.AOG incinerator shall submit a report on any excursions from the limits required by paragraph (a)(2) of this section to the Administrator with the quarterly report required by paragraph (i) of this section.

(ii) The owner or operator of the C.AOG incinerator shall keep records of the monitoring required by paragraph (a)(3) of this section for a period of 2 years following the date of such record.

(iii) The owner or operator of the C.AOG incinerator shall perform all the applicable reporting and recordkeeping requirements of this section.

(t) Facility-specific NOX standard for Rohm and Haas Kentucky Incorporated’s Boiler No. 100 located in Louisville, Kentucky:

(1) Definitions.
Air ratio control damper is defined as the part of the low NOX burner that is adjusted to control the split of total combustion air delivered to the reducing and oxidizing portions of the combustion flame.
Flue gas recirculation line is defined as the part of the boiler flue gas that recirculates a portion of the boiler flue gas back into the combustion air.

(2) Standard for nitrogen oxides. (i) When fossil fuel alone is combusted,
the NO\textsubscript{X} emission limit for fossil fuel in § 60.44b(a) applies.

(ii) When fossil fuel and chemical by-product waste are simultaneously combusted, the NO\textsubscript{X} emission limit is 473 ng/J (1.1 lb/MMBtu), and the air ratio control damper tee handle shall be at a minimum of 5 inches (12.7 centimeters) out of the boiler, and the flue gas recirculation line shall be operated at a minimum of 10 percent open as indicated by its valve opening position indicator.

(iii) Ambient monitoring for nitrogen oxides. (i) The air ratio control damper tee handle setting and the flue gas recirculation line valve opening position indicator setting shall be recorded during each 8-hour operating shift.

(ii) The NO\textsubscript{X} emission limit shall be determined by the compliance and performance test methods and procedures for NO\textsubscript{X} in § 60.46b.

(iii) The monitoring of the NO\textsubscript{X} emission limit shall be performed in accordance with § 60.48b.

(iv) Reporting and recordkeeping requirements. (i) The owner or operator of Boiler No. 100 shall submit a report on any excursions from the limits required by paragraph (b)(2) of this section to the Administrator with the quarterly report required by § 60.49b(1).

(ii) The owner or operator of Boiler No. 100 shall keep records of the monitoring required by paragraph (b)(3) of this section for a period of 2 years following the date of such record.

(iii) The owner of operator of Boiler No. 100 shall perform all the applicable reporting and recordkeeping requirements of § 60.49b.

(u) Site-specific standard for Merck & Co., Inc.’s Stonewall Plant in Elkton, Virginia. (1) This paragraph (u) applies only to the pharmaceutical manufacturing facility, commonly referred to as the Stonewall Plant, located at Route 340 South, in Elkton, Virginia (“site”) and only to the natural gas-fired boilers installed as part of the powerhouse conversion required pursuant to 40 CFR 52.2454(g). The requirements of this paragraph shall apply, and the requirements of §§ 60.40b through 60.49b(t) shall not apply, to the natural gas-fired boilers installed pursuant to 40 CFR 52.2454(g).

(i) The site shall equip the natural gas-fired boilers with low NO\textsubscript{X} technology.

(ii) The site shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous monitoring and recording system for measuring NO\textsubscript{X} emissions discharged to the atmosphere and opacity using a continuous emissions monitoring system or a predictive emissions monitoring system.

(iii) Within 180 days of the completion of the powerhouse conversion, as required by 40 CFR 52.2454, the site shall perform a performance test to quantify criteria pollutant emissions.

(2) [Reserved]

(v) The owner or operator of an affected facility may submit electronic quarterly reports for SO\textsubscript{2} and/or NO\textsubscript{X} and/or opacity in lieu of submitting the written reports required under paragraphs (h), (i), (j), (k) or (l) of this section. The format of each quarterly electronic report shall be coordinated with the permitting authority. The electronic report(s) shall be submitted no later than 30 days after the end of the calendar quarter and shall be accompanied by a certification statement from the owner or operator, indicating whether compliance with the applicable emission standards and minimum data requirements of this subpart was achieved during the reporting period. Before submitting reports in the electronic format, the owner or operator shall coordinate with the permitting authority to obtain their agreement to submit reports in this alternative format.

(w) The reporting period for the reports required under this subpart is each 6 month period. All reports shall be submitted to the Administrator and shall be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of the reporting period.

(x) Facility-specific NO\textsubscript{X} standard for Weyerhaeuser Company’s No. 2 Power Boiler located in New Bern, North Carolina:

(1) Standard for nitrogen oxides. (i) When fossil fuel alone is combusted, the NO\textsubscript{X} emission limit for fossil fuel in § 60.44b(a) applies.
§ 60.40c

(ii) When fossil fuel and chemical by-product waste are simultaneously combusted, the NO\(_X\) emission limit is 215 ng/J (0.5 lb/MMBtu).

(2) Emission monitoring for nitrogen oxides. (i) The NO\(_X\) emissions shall be determined by the compliance and performance test methods and procedures for NO\(_X\) in §60.46b.

(ii) The monitoring of the NO\(_X\) emissions shall be performed in accordance with §60.48b.

(3) Reporting and recordkeeping requirements. (i) The owner or operator of the No. 2 Power Boiler shall submit a report on any excursions from the limits required by paragraph (x)(2) of this section to the Administrator with the quarterly report required by §60.49b(i).

(ii) The owner or operator of the No. 2 Power Boiler shall keep records of the monitoring required by paragraph (x)(3) of this section for a period of 2 years following the date of such record.

(iii) The owner or operator of the AOGI shall perform all the applicable reporting and recordkeeping requirements of §60.49b.

(72 FR 32742, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5089, Jan. 28, 2009)

Subpart Dc—Standards of Performance for Small Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units

SOURCE: 72 FR 32759, June 13, 2007, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.40c Applicability and delegation of authority.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (d), (e), (f), and (g) of this section, the affected facility to which this subpart applies is each steam generating unit for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after June 9, 1989 and that has a maximum design heat input capacity of 29 megawatts (MW) (100 million British thermal units per hour (MMBtu/hr)) or less, but greater than or equal to 2.9 MW (10 MMBtu/hr).

(b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Clean Air Act, §60.48c(a)(4) shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(c) Steam generating units that meet the applicability requirements in paragraph (a) of this section are not subject to the sulfur dioxide (SO\(_2\)) or particulate matter (PM) emission limits, performance testing requirements, or monitoring requirements under this subpart (§§60.42c, 60.43c, 60.44c, 60.45c, 60.46c, or 60.47c) during periods of combustion research, as defined in §60.41c.

(d) Any temporary change to an existing steam generating unit for the purpose of conducting combustion research is not considered a modification under §60.14.

(e) Heat recovery steam generators that are associated with combined cycle gas turbines and meet the applicability requirements of subpart KKKK of this part are not subject to this subpart. This subpart will continue to
apply to all other heat recovery steam generators that are capable of combusting more than or equal to 2.9 MW (10 MMbtu/hr) heat input of fossil fuel but less than or equal to 29 MW (100 MMbtu/hr) heat input of fossil fuel. If the heat recovery steam generator is subject to this subpart, only emissions resulting from combustion of fuels in the steam generating unit are subject to this subpart. (The gas turbine emissions are subject to subpart GG or KKKK, as applicable, of this part).

(f) Any facility covered by subpart AAAA of this part is not subject by this subpart.

(g) Any facility covered by an EPA approved State or Federal section 111(d)/129 plan implementing subpart BBBBB of this part is not subject by this subpart.

[72 FR 32759, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5090, Jan. 28, 2009]

§ 60.41c Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Clean Air Act and in subpart A of this part.

Annual capacity factor means the ratio between the actual heat input to a steam generating unit from an individual fuel or combination of fuels during a period of 12 consecutive calendar months and the potential heat input to the steam generating unit from all fuels had the steam generating unit been operated for 8,760 hours during that 12-month period at the maximum design heat input capacity. In the case of steam generating units that are rented or leased, the actual heat input shall be determined based on the combined heat input from all operations of the affected facility during a period of 12 consecutive calendar months.

Coal means all solid fuels classified as anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, or lignite by the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), coal refuse, and petroleum coke. Coal-derived synthetic fuels derived from coal for the purposes of creating useful heat, including but not limited to solvent refined coal, gasified coal not meeting the definition of natural gas, coal-oil mixtures, and coal-water mixtures, are also included in this definition for the purposes of this subpart.

Coal refuse means any by-product of coal mining or coal cleaning operations with an ash content greater than 50 percent (by weight) and a heating value less than 13,900 kilojoules per kilogram (kJ/kg) (6,000 Btu per pound (Btu/lb) on a dry basis.

Cogeneration steam generating unit means a steam generating unit that simultaneously produces both electrical (or mechanical) and thermal energy from the same primary energy source.

Combined cycle system means a system in which a separate source (such as a stationary gas turbine, internal combustion engine, or kiln) provides exhaust gas to a steam generating unit.

Combustion research means the experimental firing of any fuel or combination of fuels in a steam generating unit for the purpose of conducting research and development of more efficient combustion or more effective prevention or control of air pollutant emissions from combustion, provided that, during these periods of research and development, the heat generated is not used for any purpose other than preheating combustion air for use by that steam generating unit (i.e., the heat generated is released to the atmosphere without being used for space heating, process heating, driving pumps, preheating combustion air for other units, generating electricity, or any other purpose).

Conventional technology means wet flue gas desulfurization technology, dry flue gas desulfurization technology, atmospheric fluidized bed combustion technology, and oil hydrodesulfurization technology.

Distillate oil means fuel oil that complies with the specifications for fuel oil numbers 1 or 2, as defined by the American Society for Testing and Materials in ASTM D396 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) or diesel fuel oil numbers 1 or 2, as defined by the American Society for Testing and Materials in ASTM D975 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

Dry flue gas desulfurization technology means a SO2 control system that is located between the steam generating unit and the exhaust vent or stack, and that removes sulfur oxides from the
combustion gases of the steam generating unit by contacting the combustion gases with an alkaline reagent and water, whether introduced separately or as a premixed slurry or solution and forming a dry powder material. This definition includes devices where the dry powder material is subsequently converted to another form. Alkaline reagents used in dry flue gas desulfurization systems include, but are not limited to, lime and sodium compounds.

Duct burner means a device that combusts fuel and that is placed in the exhaust duct from another source (such as a stationary gas turbine, internal combustion engine, kiln, etc.) to allow the firing of additional fuel to heat the exhaust gases before the exhaust gases enter a steam generating unit.

Emerging technology means any SO$_2$ control system that is not defined as a conventional technology under this section, and for which the owner or operator of the affected facility has received approval from the Administrator to operate as an emerging technology under §60.48c(a)(4).

Federally enforceable means all limitations and conditions that are enforceable by the Administrator, including the requirements of 40 CFR parts 60 and 61, requirements within any applicable State implementation plan, and any permit requirements established under 40 CFR 52.21 or under 40 CFR 51.18 and 51.24.

Fluidized bed combustion technology means a device wherein fuel is distributed onto a bed (or series of beds) of limestone aggregate (or other sorbent materials) for combustion; and these materials are forced upward in the device by the flow of combustion air and the gaseous products of combustion. Fluidized bed combustion technology includes, but is not limited to, bubbling bed units and circulating bed units.

Fuel pretreatment means a process that removes a portion of the sulfur in a fuel before combustion of the fuel in a steam generating unit.

Heat input means heat derived from combustion of fuel in a steam generating unit and does not include the heat derived from preheated combustion air, recirculated flue gases, or exhaust gases from other sources (such as stationary gas turbines, internal combustion engines, and kilns).

Heat transfer medium means any material that is used to transfer heat from one point to another point.

Maximum design heat input capacity means the ability of a steam generating unit to combust a stated maximum amount of fuel (or combination of fuels) on a steady state basis as determined by the physical design and characteristics of the steam generating unit.

Natural gas means:

(1) A naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbon and nonhydrocarbon gases found in geologic formations beneath the earth’s surface, of which the principal constituent is methane; or

(2) Liquefied petroleum (LP) gas, as defined by the American Society for Testing and Materials in ASTM D1835 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17); or

(3) A mixture of hydrocarbons that maintains a gaseous state at ISO conditions. Additionally, natural gas must either be composed of at least 70 percent methane by volume or have a gross calorific value between 34 and 43 megajoules (MJ) per dry standard cubic meter (910 and 1,150 Btu per dry standard cubic foot).

Noncontinental area means the State of Hawaii, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the Northern Mariana Islands.

Oil means crude oil or petroleum, or a liquid fuel derived from crude oil or petroleum, including distillate oil and residual oil.

Potential sulfur dioxide emission rate means the theoretical SO$_2$ emissions (nanograms per joule (ng/J) or lb/ MMBtu heat input) that would result from combusting fuel in an uncleaned state and without using emission control systems.

Process heater means a device that is primarily used to heat a material to initiate or promote a chemical reaction in which the material participates as a reactant or catalyst.

Residual oil means crude oil, fuel oil that does not comply with the specifications under the definition of distillate oil, and all fuel oil numbers 4, 5,
and 6, as defined by the American Society for Testing and Materials in ASTM D396 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17).

Steam generating unit means a device that combusts any fuel and produces steam or heats water or heats any heat transfer medium. This term includes any duct burner that combusts fuel and is part of a combined cycle system. This term does not include process heaters as defined in this subpart.

Steam generating unit operating day means a 24-hour period between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight during which any fuel is combusted at any time in the steam generating unit. It is not necessary for fuel to be combusted continuously for the entire 24-hour period.

Wet flue gas desulfurization technology means an SO₂ control system that is located between the steam generating unit and the exhaust vent or stack, and that removes sulfur oxides from the combustion gases of the steam generating unit by contacting the combustion gases with an alkaline slurry or solution and forming a liquid material. This definition includes devices where the liquid material is subsequently converted to another form. Alkaline reagents used in wet flue gas desulfurization systems include, but are not limited to, lime, limestone, and sodium compounds.

Wet scrubber system means any emission control device that mixes an aqueous stream or slurry with the exhaust gases from a steam generating unit to control emissions of PM or SO₂.

Wood means wood, wood residue, bark, or any derivative fuel or residue thereof, in any form, including but not limited to sawdust, sanderdust, wood chips, scraps, slabs, millings, shavings, and processed pellets made from wood or other forest residues.

[72 FR 32759, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5090, Jan. 28, 2009]

§ 60.42c Standard for sulfur dioxide (SO₂).

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b), (c), and (e) of this section, on and after the date on which the performance test is completed or required to be completed under § 60.8, whichever date comes first, the owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts only coal shall neither: cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of 87 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input or 10 percent (0.10) of the potential SO₂ emission rate (90 percent reduction), nor cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of 520 ng/J (1.2 lb/MMBtu) heat input. If coal is combusted with other fuels, the affected facility shall neither: cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of 87 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input or 10 percent (0.10) of the potential SO₂ emission rate (90 percent reduction), nor cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of the emission limit is determined pursuant to paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(b) Except as provided in paragraphs (c) and (e) of this section, on and after the date on which the performance test is completed or required to be completed under § 60.8, whichever date comes first, the owner or operator of an affected facility that:

(i) Combusts only coal refuse alone in a fluidized bed combustion steam generating unit shall neither:

(ii) Cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of 87 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input or 20 percent (0.20) of the potential SO₂ emission rate (80 percent reduction); nor

(ii) Cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of 520 ng/J (1.2 lb/MMBtu) heat input. If coal is fired with coal refuse, the affected facility subject to paragraph (a) of this section. If oil or any other fuel (except coal) is fired with coal refuse, the affected facility subject to paragraph (a) of this section. If oil or any other fuel (except coal) is fired with coal refuse, the affected facility subject to paragraph (a) of this section. If oil or any other fuel (except coal) is fired with coal refuse, the affected facility subject to paragraph (a) of this section. If oil or any other fuel (except coal) is fired with coal refuse, the affected facility subject to paragraph (a) of this section. If oil or any other fuel (except coal) is fired with coal refuse, the affected facility subject to paragraph (a) of this section. If oil or any other fuel (except coal) is fired with coal refuse, the affected facility subject to paragraph (a) of this section. If oil or any other fuel (except coal) is fired with coal refuse, the affected facility subject to paragraph (a) of this section.

(ii) Cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain SO₂ in excess of the emission limit is determined pursuant to paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(2) Combusts only coal and that uses an emerging technology for the control of SO₂ emissions shall neither:
(i) Cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain SO\(_2\) in excess of 50 percent (0.50) of the potential SO\(_2\) emission rate (50 percent reduction); nor

(ii) Cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain SO\(_2\) in excess of 260 ng/J (0.60 lb/MMBtu) heat input. If coal is combusted with other fuels, the affected facility is subject to the 50 percent SO\(_2\) reduction requirement specified in this paragraph and the emission limit determined pursuant to paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(c) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts coal, alone or in combination with any other fuel, and is listed in paragraphs (c)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain SO\(_2\) in excess of the emission limit determined pursuant to paragraph (e)(2) of this section. Percent reduction requirements are not applicable to affected facilities under paragraphs (c)(1), (2), (3), or (4).

(1) Affected facilities that have a heat input capacity of 22 MW (75 MMBtu/hr) or less.

(2) Affected facilities that have an annual capacity for coal of 55 percent (0.55) or less and are subject to a federally enforceable requirement limiting operation of the affected facility to an annual capacity factor for coal of 55 percent (0.55) or less.

(3) Affected facilities located in a noncontinental area.

(4) Affected facilities that combust coal in a duct burner as part of a combined cycle system where 30 percent (0.30) or less of the heat entering the steam generating unit is from combustion of coal in the duct burner and 70 percent (0.70) or more of the heat entering the steam generating unit is from exhaust gases entering the duct burner.

(d) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts oil shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain SO\(_2\) in excess of 215 ng/J (0.50 lb/MMBtu) heat input; or, as an alternative, no owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts oil shall combust oil in the affected facility that contains greater than 0.5 weight percent sulfur. The percent reduction requirements are not applicable to affected facilities under this paragraph.

(e) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts coal, oil, or coal and oil with any other fuel shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain SO\(_2\) in excess of the following:

(1) The percent of potential SO\(_2\) emission rate or numerical SO\(_2\) emission rate required under paragraph (a) or (b)(2) of this section, as applicable, for any affected facility that

(i) Combusts coal in combination with any other fuel;

(ii) Has a heat input capacity greater than 22 MW (75 MMBtu/hr); and

(iii) Has an annual capacity factor for coal greater than 55 percent (0.55); and

(2) The emission limit determined according to the following formula for any affected facility that combusts coal, oil, or coal and oil with any other fuel:

\[
E_s = \left( K_a H_a + K_b H_b + K_c H_c \right) / \left( H_a + H_b + H_c \right)
\]

Where:

- \(E_s\) = SO\(_2\) emission limit, expressed in ng/J or lb/MMBtu heat input;
- \(K_a = 520\) ng/J (1.2 lb/MMBtu);
- \(K_b = 260\) ng/J (0.60 lb/MMBtu);
- \(K_c = 215\) ng/J (0.50 lb/MMBtu);
- \(H_a\) = Heat input from the combustion of coal, except coal combusted in an affected facility subject to paragraph (b)(2) of this section, in Joules (J) [MMBtu];
- \(H_b\) = Heat input from the combustion of coal in an affected facility subject to paragraph (b)(2) of this section, in J (MMBtu); and
- \(H_c\) = Heat input from the combustion of oil, in J (MMBtu).
§ 60.43c Standard for particulate matter (PM).

(a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification on or before February 28, 2005, that combusts coal or combusts mixtures of coal with other fuels and has a heat input capacity of 8.7 MW (30 MMBtu/hr) or greater, shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of the following emission limits:

(1) 22 ng/J (0.051 lb/MMBtu) heat input if the affected facility combusts only coal, or combusts coal with other fuels and has an annual capacity factor for the other fuels of 10 percent (0.10) or less.

(2) 43 ng/J (0.10 lb/MMBtu) heat input if the affected facility combusts coal with other fuels, has an annual capacity factor for the other fuels greater than 10 percent (0.10), and is subject to a federally enforceable requirement limiting operation of the affected facility to an annual capacity factor greater than 10 percent (0.10) for fuels other than coal.

(b) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification on or before February 28, 2005, that combusts wood or combusts mixtures of wood with other fuels (except coal) and has a heat input capacity of 8.7 MW (30 MMBtu/hr) or greater, shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain PM in excess of the following emission limits:

(1) 43 ng/J (0.10 lb/MMBtu) heat input if the affected facility has an annual capacity factor for wood greater than 30 percent (0.30); or

(2) 130 ng/J (0.30 lb/MMBtu) heat input if the affected facility has an annual capacity factor for wood of 30 percent (0.30) or less and is subject to a federally enforceable requirement limiting operation of the affected facility...
§ 60.44c Compliance and performance test methods and procedures for sulfur dioxide.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (g) and (h) of this section and § 60.8, performance tests required under § 60.8 shall be conducted following the procedures specified in paragraphs (b), (c),
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.44c

(d), (e), and (f) of this section, as applicable. Section 60.8(f) does not apply to this section. The 30-day notice required in §60.8(d) applies only to the initial performance test unless otherwise specified by the Administrator.

(b) The initial performance test required under §60.8 shall be conducted over 30 consecutive operating days of the steam generating unit. Compliance with the percent reduction requirements and SO\(_2\) emission limits under §60.42c shall be determined using a 30-day average. The first operating day included in the initial performance test shall be scheduled within 30 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after the initial startup of the facility. The steam generating unit load during the 30-day period does not have to be the maximum design heat input capacity, but must be representative of future operating conditions.

(c) After the initial performance test required under paragraph (b) of this section and §60.8, compliance with the percent reduction requirements and SO\(_2\) emission limits under §60.42c is based on the average percent reduction and the average SO\(_2\) emission rates for 30 consecutive steam generating unit operating days. A separate performance test is completed at the end of each steam generating unit operating day, and a new 30-day average percent reduction and SO\(_2\) emission rate are calculated to show compliance with the standard.

(d) If only coal, only oil, or a mixture of coal and oil is combusted in an affected facility, the procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part are used to determine the hourly SO\(_2\) emission rate (E\(_{ho}\)) and the 30-day average SO\(_2\) emission rate (E\(_{30-day}\)). The hourly averages used to compute the 30-day averages are obtained from the CEMS. Method 19 of appendix A of this part shall be used to calculate E\(_{ho}\) when using daily fuel sampling or Method 6B of appendix A of this part.

(e) If coal, oil, or coal and oil are combusted with other fuels:

1. An adjusted E\(_{30-day}\) (E\(_{30-day, o}\)) is used in Equation 19–19 of Method 19 of appendix A of this part to compute the adjusted E\(_o\) (E\(_{30-day, o}\)). The E\(_{30-day, o}\) is computed using the following formula:

\[
E_{30-day, o} = \frac{E_{30-day} - E_{o} (1 - X_k)}{X_k}
\]

Where:

- E\(_{30-day}\) = Adjusted E\(_{30-day}\), ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- E\(_o\) = Hourly SO\(_2\) emission rate, ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
- E\(_k\) = SO\(_2\) concentration in fuels other than coal and oil combusted in the affected facility, as determined by fuel sampling and analysis procedures in Method 9 of appendix A of this part, ng/J (lb/MMBtu).
- X\(_k\) = Fraction of the total heat input from fuel combustion derived from coal and oil, as determined by applicable procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part.

2. The owner or operator of an affected facility that qualifies under the provisions of §60.42c(c) or (d) (where percent reduction is not required) does not have to measure the parameters E\(_o\) or X\(_k\) if the owner or operator elects to assume E\(_{30-day, o}\) = 0.

3. After the initial performance test is completed at the end of each steam generating unit operating day, and a new 30-day average percent reduction and SO\(_2\) emission rate are calculated to show compliance with the standard.

4. If only coal is combusted, the percent of potential SO\(_2\) emission rate is computed using the following formula:

\[
\%P_2 = 100 \left( 1 - \frac{\%R_{2,o}}{100} \right) \left( 1 - \frac{\%R_{2,RT}}{100} \right)
\]

Where:

- \%P\(_2\) = Potential SO\(_2\) emission rate, in percent;
- \%R\(_{2,o}\) = SO\(_2\) removal efficiency of the control device as determined by Method 19 of appendix A of this part, in percent; and
- \%R\(_{2,RT}\) = SO\(_2\) removal efficiency of fuel pretreatment as determined by Method 19 of appendix A of this part, in percent.
§ 60.45c  Compliance and performance test methods and procedures for particulate matter.

(2) If coal, oil, or coal and oil are combusted with other fuels, the same procedures required in paragraph (f)(1) of this section are used, except as provided for in the following:

(i) To compute the %P, an adjusted %R, (%R:o) is computed from E,o from paragraph (e)(1) of this section and an adjusted average SO2 inlet rate (E:o) using the following formula:

\[
%R:o = 100 \left(1 - \frac{E:o}{E_i} \right)
\]

Where:

%R:o = Adjusted %R, in percent;
E:o = Adjusted E,in, ng/J (lb/MMBtu); and
E:i = Average SO2 inlet rate, ng/J (lb/MMBtu).

(ii) To compute E:o, an adjusted hourly SO2 inlet rate (E:o) is used. The E:o is computed using the following formula:

\[
E:o = E_i - E_o \left(1 - X_k \right)
\]

Where:

E:i = Hourly SO2 inlet rate, ng/J (lb/MMBtu);
E:o = Adjustable SO2 inlet rate, ng/J (lb/MMBtu); and
X_k = Fraction of the total heat input from coal and oil combusted in the affected facility, as determined by fuel sampling and analysis procedures in Method 19 of appendix A of this part, ng/J (lb/MMBtu). The value E:o for each fuel lot is used for each hourly average during the time that the lot is being combusted. The owner or operator does not have to measure E:o if the owner or operator elects to assume E:o = 0; and

(h) For affected facilities subject to §60.42c(h)(1), (2), or (3) where the owner or operator seeks to demonstrate compliance with the SO2 standards based on fuel supplier certification, the performance test shall consist of the certification from the fuel supplier, as described in §60.48c(f), as applicable.

(i) The owner or operator of an affected facility seeking to demonstrate compliance with the SO2 standards under §60.42c(c)(2) shall demonstrate the maximum design heat input capacity of the steam generating unit by operating the steam generating unit at this capacity for 24 hours. This demonstration shall be made during the initial performance test, and a subsequent demonstration may be requested at any other time. If the demonstrated 24-hour average firing rate for the affected facility is less than the maximum design heat input capacity stated by the manufacturer of the affected facility, the demonstrated 24-hour average firing rate shall be used to determine the annual capacity factor for the affected facility; otherwise, the maximum design heat input capacity provided by the manufacturer shall be used.

(j) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall use all valid SO2 emissions data in calculating %P, and E:o, under paragraphs (d), (e), or (f) of this section, as applicable, whether or not the minimum emissions data requirements under §60.46c(f) are achieved. All valid emissions data, including valid data collected during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, shall be used in calculating %P, or E:o, pursuant to paragraphs (d), (e), or (f) of this section, as applicable.

[72 FR 32759, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5891, Jan. 28, 2009]
subsequent performance tests as requested by the Administrator, to determine compliance with the standards using the following procedures and reference methods, except as specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(1) Method 1 of appendix A of this part shall be used to select the sampling site and the number of traverse sampling points.

(2) Method 3A or 3B of appendix A–2 of this part shall be used for gas analysis when applying Method 5 or 5B of appendix A–3 of this part or 17 of appendix A–6 of this part.

(3) Method 5, 5B, or 17 of appendix A of this part shall be used to measure the concentration of PM as follows:
   (i) Method 5 of appendix A of this part may be used only at affected facilities without wet scrubber systems.
   (ii) Method 17 of appendix A of this part may be used at affected facilities with or without wet scrubber systems provided the stack gas temperature does not exceed a temperature of 160 °C (320 °F). The procedures of Sections 8.1 and 11.1 of Method 5B of appendix A of this part may be used in Method 17 of appendix A of this part only if Method 17 of appendix A of this part shall not be used in conjunction with a wet scrubber system if the effluent is saturated or laden with water droplets.
   (iii) Method 5B of appendix A of this part may be used in conjunction with a wet scrubber system.

(4) The sampling time for each run shall be at least 120 minutes and the minimum sampling volume shall be 1.7 dry standard cubic meters (dscm) [60 dry standard cubic feet (dscf)] except that smaller sampling times or volumes may be approved by the Administrator when necessitated by process variables or other factors.

(5) For Method 5 or 5B of appendix A of this part, the temperature of the sample gas in the probe and filter holder shall be monitored and maintained at 160 ±14 °C (320±25 °F).

(6) For determination of PM emissions, an oxygen (O\textsubscript{2}) or carbon dioxide (CO\textsubscript{2}) measurement shall be obtained simultaneously with each run of Method 5, 5B, or 17 of appendix A of this part by traversing the duct at the same sampling location.

(7) For each run using Method 5, 5B, or 17 of appendix A of this part, the emission rates expressed in ng/J (lb/MMBtu) heat input shall be determined using:
   (i) The O\textsubscript{2} or CO\textsubscript{2} measurements and PM measurements obtained under this section, (ii) The dry basis F factor, and (iii) The dry basis emission rate calculation procedure contained in Method 19 of appendix A of this part.

(8) Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used for determining the opacity of stack emissions.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility seeking to demonstrate compliance with the PM standards under § 60.43c(b)(2) shall demonstrate the maximum design heat input capacity of the steam generating unit by operating the steam generating unit at this capacity for 24 hours. This demonstration shall be made during the initial performance test, and a subsequent demonstration may be requested at any other time. If the demonstrated 24-hour average firing rate for the affected facility is less than the maximum design heat input capacity stated by the manufacturer of the affected facility, the demonstrated 24-hour average firing rate shall be used to determine the annual capacity factor for the affected facility; otherwise, the maximum design heat input capacity provided by the manufacturer shall be used.

(c) In place of PM testing with Method 5 or 5B of appendix A–3 of this part or Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part, an owner or operator may elect to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a CEMS for monitoring PM emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. The owner or operator of an affected facility who elects to continuously monitor PM emissions instead of conducting performance testing using Method 5 or 5B of appendix A–3 of this part or Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a CEMS and shall comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(14) of this section.
1. Notify the Administrator 1 month before starting use of the system.
2. Notify the Administrator 1 month before stopping use of the system.
3. The monitor shall be installed, evaluated, and operated in accordance with §60.13 of subpart A of this part.
4. The initial performance evaluation shall be completed no later than 180 days after the date of initial startup of the affected facility, as specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part or within 180 days of notification to the Administrator of use of CEMS if the owner or operator was previously determining compliance by Method 5, 5B, or 17 of appendix A of this part performance tests, whichever is later.
5. The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test for PM emissions as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part. Compliance with the PM emission limit shall be determined by using the CEMS specified in paragraph (d) of this section to measure PM and calculating a 24-hour block arithmetic average emission concentration using EPA Reference Method 19 of appendix A of this part, section 4.1.
6. Compliance with the PM emission limit shall be determined based on the 24-hour daily (block) average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using CEMS outlet data.
7. At a minimum, valid CEMS hourly averages shall be obtained as specified in paragraph (c)(7)(i) of this section for 75 percent of the total operating hours per 30-day rolling average.
   (i) At least two data points per hour shall be used to calculate each 1-hour arithmetic average.
   (ii) [Reserved]
8. The 1-hour arithmetic averages required under paragraph (c)(7) of this section shall be expressed in ng/J or lb/MMBtu heat input and shall be used to calculate the boiler operating day daily arithmetic average emission concentrations. The 1-hour arithmetic averages shall be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2) of subpart A of this part.
9. All valid CEMS data shall be used in calculating average emission concentrations even if the minimum CEMS data requirements of paragraph (c)(7) of this section are not met.
10. The CEMS shall be operated according to Performance Specification 11 in appendix B of this part.
11. During the correlation testing runs of the CEMS required by Performance Specification 11 in appendix B of this part, PM and O\(_2\) (or CO\(_2\)) data shall be collected concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emission monitors and performance tests conducted using the following test methods.
   (i) For PM, Method 5 or 5B of appendix A–3 of this part or Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part shall be used; and
   (ii) For O\(_2\) (or CO\(_2\)), Method 3A or 3B of appendix A–2 of this part, as applicable shall be used.
12. Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests shall be performed in accordance with procedure 2 in appendix F of this part. Relative Response Audit’s must be performed annually and Response Correlation Audits must be performed every 3 years.
13. When PM emissions data are not obtained because of CEMS breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, emissions data shall be obtained by using other monitoring systems as approved by the Administrator or EPA Reference Method 19 of appendix A of this part to provide, as necessary, valid emissions data for a minimum of 75 percent of total operating hours on a 30-day rolling average.
14. After July 1, 2011, within 90 days after the date of completing each performance evaluation required by paragraph (c)(11) of this section, the owner or operator of the affected facility must either submit the test data to EPA by successfully entering the data electronically into EPA’s WebFIRE data base available at http://cfpub.epa.gov/oarweb/index.cfm?action=fire.main or mail a copy to: United States Environmental Protection Agency; Energy Strategies Group; 109 TW Alexander DR; Mail Code: D243–01; RTP, NC 27711.
15. The owner or operator of an affected facility seeking to demonstrate compliance under §60.43c(e)(4) shall follow the applicable procedures under
§ 60.46c Emission monitoring for sulfur dioxide.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the SO₂ emission limits under § 60.42c shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a CEMS for measuring SO₂ concentrations and either O₂ or CO₂ concentrations at the outlet of the SO₂ control device (or the outlet of the steam generating unit if no SO₂ control device is used), and shall record the output of the system. The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the percent reduction requirements under § 60.42c shall measure SO₂ concentrations and either O₂ or CO₂ concentrations at both the inlet and outlet of the SO₂ control device.

(b) The 1-hour average SO₂ emission rates measured by a CEMS shall be expressed in ng/J or lb/MMBtu heat input and shall be used to calculate the average emission rates under § 60.42c. Each 1-hour average SO₂ emission rate must be based on at least 30 minutes of operation, and shall be calculated using the data points required under § 60.13(h)(2). Hourly SO₂ emission rates are not calculated if the affected facility is operated less than 30 minutes in a 1-hour period and are not counted toward determination of a steam generating unit operating day.

(c) The procedures under § 60.13 shall be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the CEMS.

(1) All CEMS shall be operated in accordance with the applicable procedures under Performance Specifications 1, 2, and 3 of appendix A of this part.

(2) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests shall be performed in accordance with Procedure 1 of appendix F of this part.

(3) For affected facilities subject to the percent reduction requirements under § 60.42c, the span value of the SO₂ CEMS at the inlet to the SO₂ control device shall be 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential SO₂ emission rate of the fuel combusted, and the span value of the SO₂ CEMS at the outlet from the SO₂ control device shall be 50 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential SO₂ emission rate of the fuel combusted.

(d) As an alternative to operating a CEMS at the inlet to the SO₂ control device (or outlet of the steam generating unit if no SO₂ control device is used) as required under paragraph (a) of this section, an owner or operator may elect to determine the average SO₂ emission rate by sampling the fuel prior to combustion. As an alternative to operating a CEMS at the outlet from the SO₂ control device (or outlet of the steam generating unit if no SO₂ control device is used) as required under paragraph (a) of this section, an owner or operator may elect to determine the average SO₂ emission rate by using Method 6B of appendix A of this part. Fuel sampling shall be conducted pursuant to either paragraph (d)(1) or (d)(2) of this section. Method 6B of appendix A of this part shall be conducted pursuant to paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(1) For affected facilities combusting coal or oil, coal or oil samples shall be collected daily in an as-fired condition at the inlet to the steam generating unit and analyzed for sulfur content and heat content according the Method 19 of appendix A of this part. Method 19 of appendix A of this part provides procedures for converting these measurements into the format to be used in calculating the average SO₂ input rate.

(2) As an alternative fuel sampling procedure for affected facilities combusting oil, oil samples may be collected from the fuel tank for each steam generating unit immediately after the fuel tank is filled and before
§ 60.47c Emission monitoring for particulate matter.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (c), (d), (e), (f), and (g) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility combusting coal, oil, or wood that is subject to the opacity standards under §60.43c shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) for measuring the opacity of the emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to an opacity standard in §60.43c(c) that is not required to use a COMS due to paragraphs (c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section that elects not to use a COMS shall conduct a performance test using Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part and the procedures in §60.11 to demonstrate compliance with the applicable limit in §60.43c by April 29, 2011, within 45 days of stopping use of an existing COMS, or 180 days after initial startup of the facility, whichever is later, and shall comply with either paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), or (a)(3) of this section. The observation period for Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance tests may be reduced from 3 hours to 60 minutes if all 6-minute averages are less than 10 percent and all individual 15-second observations are less than or equal to 20 percent during the initial 60 minutes of observation.

(f) The owner or operator of an affected facility operating a CEMS pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, or conducting as-fired fuel sampling pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this section, shall obtain emission data for at least 75 percent of the operating hours in at least 22 out of 30 successive steam generating unit operating days. If this minimum data requirement is not met with a single monitoring system, the owner or operator of the affected facility shall supplement the emission data with data collected with other monitoring systems as approved by the Administrator.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.47c

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) and (a)(3) of this section, the owner or operator shall conduct subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance tests using the procedures in paragraph (a) of this section according to the applicable schedule in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) through (a)(1)(iv) of this section, as determined by the most recent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test results.

(i) If no visible emissions are observed, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 12 calendar months from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted;

(ii) If visible emissions are observed but the maximum 6-minute average opacity is less than or equal to 5 percent, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 6 calendar months from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted;

(iii) If the maximum 6-minute average opacity is greater than 5 percent but less than or equal to 10 percent, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 3 calendar months from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted; or

(iv) If the maximum 6-minute average opacity is greater than 10 percent, a subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test must be completed within 45 calendar days from the date that the most recent performance test was conducted.

(2) If the maximum 6-minute opacity is less than 10 percent during the most recent Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test, the owner or operator may, as an alternative to performing subsequent Method 9 of appendix A–4 performance tests, elect to perform subsequent monitoring using a digital opacity compliance system according to a site-specific monitoring plan approved by the Administrator. The observations shall be similar, but not necessarily identical, to the requirements in paragraph (a)(2) of this section. For reference purposes in preparing the monitoring plan, see OAQPS “Determination of Visible Emission Opacity from Stationary Sources Using Computer-Based Photographic Analysis Systems.” This document is available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA); Office of Air Quality and Planning Standards; Sector Policies and Programs Division; Measurement Policy Group (D243–02).
(b) All COMS shall be operated in accordance with the applicable procedures under Performance Specification 1 of appendix B of this part. The span value of the opacity COMS shall be between 60 and 80 percent.

(c) Owners and operators of an affected facilities that burn only distillate oil that contains no more than 0.5 weight percent sulfur and/or liquid or gaseous fuels with potential sulfur dioxide emission rates of 26 ng/J (0.000 lb/MMBtu) heat input or less and that do not use a post-combustion technology to reduce SO2 or PM emissions and that are subject to an opacity standard in §60.45c(c) are not required to operate a COMS if they follow the applicable procedures in §60.45c(f).

(d) Owners or operators complying with the PM emission limit by using a PM CEMS must calibrate, maintain, operate, and record the output of the system for PM emissions discharged to the atmosphere as specified in §60.45c(c). The CEMS specified in paragraph §60.45c(c) shall be operated and data recorded during all periods of operation of the affected facility except for CEMS breakdowns and repairs. Data is recorded during calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments.

(e) Owners and operators of an affected facility that is subject to an opacity standard in §60.45c(c) and that does not use post-combustion technology (except a wet scrubber) for reducing PM, SO2, or carbon monoxide (CO) emissions, burns only gaseous fuels or fuel oils that contain less than or equal to 0.5 weight percent sulfur, and is operated such that emissions of CO discharged to the atmosphere from the affected facility are maintained at levels less than or equal to 0.15 lb/MMBtu on a boiler operating day average basis is not required to operate a COMS. Owners and operators of affected facilities electing to comply with this paragraph must demonstrate compliance according to the procedures specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (4) of this section; or

(1) You must monitor CO emissions using a CEMS according to the procedures specified in paragraphs (e)(1)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) The CO CEMS must be installed, certified, maintained, and operated according to the provisions in §60.58b(i)(3) of subpart Eb of this part.

(ii) Each 1-hour CO emissions average is calculated using the data points generated by the CO CEMS expressed in parts per million by volume corrected to 3 percent oxygen (dry basis).

(iii) At a minimum, valid 1-hour CO emissions averages must be obtained for at least 90 percent of the operating hours on a 30-day rolling average basis. The 1-hour averages are calculated using the data points required in §60.13(h)(2).

(iv) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests for the CO CEMS must be performed in accordance with procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(2) You must calculate the 1-hour average CO emissions levels for each steam generating unit operating day by multiplying the average hourly CO output concentration measured by the CO CEMS times the corresponding average hourly flue gas flow rate and divided by the corresponding average hourly heat input to the affected source. The 24-hour average CO emission level is determined by calculating the arithmetic average of the hourly CO emission levels computed for each steam generating unit operating day.

(3) You must evaluate the preceding 24-hour average CO emission level each steam generating unit operating day excluding periods of affected source startup, shutdown, or malfunction. If the 24-hour average CO emission level is greater than 0.15 lb/MMBtu, you must initiate investigation of the relevant equipment and control systems within 24 hours of the first discovery of the high emission incident and, take the appropriate corrective action as soon as practicable to adjust control settings or repair equipment to reduce the 24-hour average CO emission level to 0.15 lb/MMBtu or less.

(4) You must record the CO measurements and calculations performed according to paragraph (e) of this section and any corrective actions taken. The
(f) Owners and operators of an affected facility that is subject to an opacity standard in §60.43c(c) and that uses a bag leak detection system to monitor the performance of a fabric filter (baghouse) according to the most recent requirements in section §60.48Da of this part is not required to operate a COMS.

(g) Owners and operators of an affected facility subject to the SO\textsubscript{2} emission limits of §60.42c, or the PM or opacity limits of §60.43c, shall submit to the Administrator the performance test data from the initial and any subsequent performance tests and, if applicable, the performance evaluation of the CEMS and/or COMS using the applicable performance specifications in appendix B of this part.

(c) In addition to the applicable requirements in §60.7, the owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the opacity limits in §60.43c(c) shall submit excess emission reports for any excess emissions from the affected facility that occur during the reporting period and maintain records according to the requirements specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section, as applicable to the visible emissions monitoring method used.

(1) For each performance test conducted using Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part, the owner or operator shall keep the records including the information specified in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Dates and time intervals of all opacity observation periods;

(ii) Name, affiliation, and copy of current visible emission reading certification for each visible emission observer participating in the performance test; and

(iii) Copies of all visible emission observer opacity field data sheets;

(2) For each performance test conducted using Method 22 of appendix A–4 of this part, the owner or operator shall keep the records including the information specified in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) Dates and time intervals of all visible emissions observation periods;
§ 60.48c  40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

(ii) Name and affiliation for each visible emission observer participating in the performance test;

(iii) Copies of all visible emission observer opacity field data sheets; and

(iv) Documentation of any adjustments made and the time the adjustments were completed to the affected facility operation by the owner or operator to demonstrate compliance with the applicable monitoring requirements.

(3) For each digital opacity compliance system, the owner or operator shall maintain records and submit reports according to the requirements specified in the site-specific monitoring plan approved by the Administrator.

(d) The owner or operator of each affected facility subject to the SO\textsubscript{2} emission limits, fuel oil sulfur limits, or percent reduction requirements under §60.42c shall submit reports to the Administrator.

(e) The owner or operator of each affected facility subject to the SO\textsubscript{2} emission limits, fuel oil sulfur limits, or percent reduction requirements under §60.42c shall keep records and submit reports as required under paragraph (d) of this section, including the following information, as applicable.

(1) Calendar dates covered in the reporting period.

(2) Each 30-day average SO\textsubscript{2} emission rate (ng/J or lb/MMBtu), or 30-day average sulfur content (weight percent), calculated during the reporting period, ending with the last 30-day period; reasons for any noncompliance with the emission standards; and a description of corrective actions taken.

(3) Each 30-day average percent of potential SO\textsubscript{2} emission rate calculated during the reporting period, ending with the last 30-day period; reasons for any noncompliance with the emission standards; and a description of the corrective actions taken.

(4) Identification of any steam generating unit operating days for which SO\textsubscript{2} or diluent (O\textsubscript{2} or CO\textsubscript{2}) data have not been obtained by an approved method for at least 75 percent of the operating hours; justification for not obtaining sufficient data; and a description of corrective actions taken.

(5) Identification of any times when emissions data have been excluded from the calculation of average emission rates; justification for excluding data; and a description of corrective actions taken if data have been excluded for periods other than those during which coal or oil were not combusted in the steam generating unit.

(6) Identification of the F factor used in calculations, method of determination, and type of fuel combusted.

(7) Identification of whether averages have been obtained based on CEMS rather than manual sampling methods.

(8) If a CEMS is used, identification of any times when the pollutant concentration exceeded the full span of the CEMS.

(9) If a CEMS is used, description of any modifications to the CEMS that could affect the ability of the CEMS to comply with Performance Specifications 2 or 3 of appendix B of this part.

(10) If a CEMS is used, results of daily CEMS drift tests and quarterly accuracy assessments as required under appendix F, Procedure 1 of this part.

(11) If fuel supplier certification is used to demonstrate compliance, records of fuel supplier certification as described under paragraph (f)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section, as applicable. In addition to records of fuel supplier certifications, the report shall include a certified statement signed by the owner or operator of the affected facility that the records of fuel supplier certifications submitted represent all of the fuel combusted during the reporting period.

(f) Fuel supplier certification shall include the following information:

(1) For distillate oil:

   (i) The name of the oil supplier;
   
   (ii) A statement from the oil supplier that the oil complies with the specifications under the definition of distillate oil in §60.41c; and

   (iii) The sulfur content or maximum sulfur content of the oil.

(2) For residual oil:

   (i) The name of the oil supplier;
   
   (ii) The location of the oil when the sample was drawn for analysis to determine the sulfur content of the oil, specifically including whether the oil was
sampled as delivered to the affected facility, or whether the sample was drawn from oil in storage at the oil supplier’s or oil refiner’s facility, or other location;

(iii) The sulfur content of the oil from which the shipment came (or of the shipment itself); and

(iv) The method used to determine the sulfur content of the oil.

(3) For coal:

(i) The name of the coal supplier;

(ii) The location of the coal when the sample was collected for analysis to determine the properties of the coal, specifically including whether the coal was sampled as delivered to the affected facility or whether the sample was collected from coal in storage at the mine, at a coal preparation plant, at a coal supplier’s facility, or at another location. The certification shall include the name of the coal mine (and coal seam), coal storage facility, or coal preparation plant (where the sample was collected);

(iii) The results of the analysis of the coal from which the shipment came (or of the shipment itself) including the sulfur content, moisture content, ash content, and heat content; and

(iv) The methods used to determine the properties of the coal.

(4) For other fuels:

(i) The name of the supplier of the fuel;

(ii) The potential sulfur emissions rate or maximum potential sulfur emissions rate of the fuel in ng/J heat input; and

(iii) The method used to determine the potential sulfur emissions rate of the fuel.

(g)(1) Except as provided under paragraphs (g)(2) and (g)(3) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall record and maintain records of the amount of each fuel combusted during each operating day.

(2) As an alternative to meeting the requirements of paragraph (g)(1) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility that combusts only natural gas, wood, distillate oil meeting the most current requirements in §60.42C to use fuel certification to demonstrate compliance with the SO\textsubscript{2} standard, and/or fuels, excluding coal and residual oil, not subject to an emissions standard (excluding opacity) may elect to record and maintain records of the total amount of each steam generating unit fuel delivered to that property during each calendar month.

(h) The owner or operator of each affected facility subject to a federally enforceable requirement limiting the annual capacity factor for any fuel or mixture of fuels under §60.42c or §60.43c shall calculate the annual capacity factor individually for each fuel combusted. The annual capacity factor is determined on a 12-month rolling average basis with a new annual capacity factor calculated at the end of the calendar month.

(i) All records required under this section shall be maintained by the owner or operator of the affected facility for a period of two years following the date of such record.

(j) The reporting period for the reports required under this subpart is each six-month period. All reports shall be submitted to the Administrator and shall be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of the reporting period.

[72 FR 32759, June 13, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 5091, Jan. 28, 2009]
§ 60.51 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Incinerator means any furnace used in the process of burning solid waste for the purpose of reducing the volume of the waste by removing combustible matter.

(b) Solid waste means refuse, more than 50 percent of which is municipal type waste consisting of a mixture of paper, wood, yard wastes, food wastes, plastics, leather, rubber, and other combustibles, and noncombustible materials such as glass and rock.

(c) Day means 24 hours.

§ 60.52 Standard for particulate matter.

§ 60.53 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any incinerator subject to the provisions of this part shall record the daily charging rates and hours of operation.

§ 60.54 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standard in §60.52 as follows:

(1) The concentration (c) of particulate matter, corrected to 12 percent CO₂, shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[
c_{12} = c_s \times \frac{12}{\%CO_2}
\]

where:

- \(c_{12}\) = concentration of particulate matter, corrected to 12 percent CO₂, g/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \(c_s\) = concentration of particulate matter, g/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \(\%CO_2\) = CO₂ concentration, percent dry basis.

(2) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration (c). The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.85 dscm (30 dscf).

(3) The emission rate correction factor, integrated or grab sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3B shall be used to determine CO₂ concentration (%CO₂).

(i) The CO₂ sample shall be obtained simultaneously with, and at the same traverse points as, the particulate run. If the particulate run has more than 12 traverse points, the CO₂ traverse points may be reduced to 12 if Method 1 is used to locate the 12 CO₂ traverse points. If individual CO₂ samples are taken at each traverse point, the CO₂ concentration (%CO₂) used in the correction equation shall be the arithmetic mean of the sample CO₂ concentrations at all traverse points.

(ii) If sampling is conducted after a wet scrubber, an “adjusted” CO₂ concentration ([%CO₂]adj), which accounts for the effects of CO₂ absorption and dilution air, may be used instead of the CO₂ concentration determined in this
paragraph. The adjusted CO$_2$ concentration shall be determined by either of the procedures in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) The owner or operator may use either of the following procedures to determine the adjusted CO$_2$ concentration:

1. The volumetric flow rates at the inlet and outlet of the wet scrubber and the inlet CO$_2$ concentration may be used to determine the adjusted CO$_2$ concentration \([\%(\text{CO}_2)_{Adj}\] using the following equation:

\[
\begin{align*}
(\% \text{CO}_2)_{Adj} &= (\% \text{CO}_2)_{in} \left(\frac{Q_{di}}{Q_{do}}\right)
\end{align*}
\]

where:

- \(\% \text{CO}_2)_{Adj}\) = adjusted outlet CO$_2$ concentration, percent dry basis.
- \(\% \text{CO}_2)_{in}\) = CO$_2$ concentration measured before the scrubber, percent dry basis.
- \(Q_{di}\) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas before the wet scrubber, \(\text{dscm/min (dscf/min)}\).
- \(Q_{do}\) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas after the wet scrubber, \(\text{dscm/min (dscf/min)}\).

(i) At the outlet, Method 5 is used to determine the volumetric flow rate \(Q_{do}\) of the effluent gas.

(ii) At the inlet, Method 2 is used to determine the volumetric flow rate \(Q_{di}\) of the effluent gas as follows: Two full velocity traverses are conducted, one immediately before and one immediately after each particulate run conducted at the outlet, and the results are averaged.

(iii) At the inlet, the emission rate correction factor, integrated sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3B is used to determine the CO$_2$ concentration \([\%(\text{CO}_2)_{in}\] as follows: At least nine sampling points are selected randomly from the velocity traverse points and are divided randomly into three sets, equal in number of points; the first set of three or more points is used for the first run, the second set for the second run, and the third set for the third run. The CO$_2$ sample is taken simultaneously with each particulate run being conducted at the outlet, by traversing the three sampling points (or more) and sampling at each point for equal increments of time.

2. Excess air measurements may be used to determine the adjusted CO$_2$ concentration \([\%(\text{CO}_2)_{Adj}\] using the following equation:

\[
\begin{align*}
(\% \text{CO}_2)_{Adj} &= (\% \text{CO}_2)_{in} \left[\frac{(100+\% \text{EA}_i)}{(100+\% \text{EA}_o)}\right]
\end{align*}
\]

where:

- \(\% \text{CO}_2)_{Adj}\) = adjusted outlet CO$_2$ concentration, percent dry basis.
- \(\% \text{CO}_2)_{in}\) = CO$_2$ concentration at the inlet of the wet scrubber, percent dry basis.
- \% \text{EA}_i\) = excess air at the inlet of the scrubber, percent.
- \% \text{EA}_o\) = excess air at the outlet of the scrubber, percent.

(i) A gas sample is collected as in paragraph (c)(1)(iii) of this section and the gas samples at both the inlet and outlet locations are analyzed for CO$_2$, O$_2$, and N$_2$.

(ii) Equation 3B–3 of Method 3B is used to compute the percentages of excess air at the inlet and outlet of the wet scrubber.


Subpart Ea—Standards of Performance for Municipal Waste Combustors for Which Construction is Commenced After December 20, 1989 and on or Before September 20, 1994

SOURCE: 56 FR 5507, Feb. 11, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.50a Applicability and delegation of authority.

(a) The affected facility to which this subpart applies is each municipal waste combustor unit with a municipal waste combustor unit capacity greater than 225 megagrams per day (250 tons per day) of municipal solid waste for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section.


2. Modification or reconstruction is commenced after December 20, 1989 and on or before June 19, 1996.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) Any unit combusting a single-item waste stream of tires is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the unit:
§ 60.51a

(1) Notifies the Administrator of an exemption claim; and
(2) Provides data documenting that the unit qualifies for this exemption.
(d) Any cofired combustor, as defined under § 60.51a, located at a plant that meets the capacity specifications in paragraph (a) of this section is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the cofired combustor:
(1) Notifies the Administrator of an exemption claim;
(2) Provides data documenting that the unit qualifies for this exemption;
(d) Any cofired combustor, as defined under § 60.51a, located at a plant that meets the capacity specifications in paragraph (a) of this section is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the cofired combustor:
(1) Notifies the Administrator of an exemption claim;
(2) Provides data documenting that the unit qualifies for this exemption.
(e) Any cofired combustor that is subject to a federally enforceable permit limiting the operation of the combustor to no more than 225 megagrams per day (250 tons per day) of municipal solid waste is not subject to this subpart.
(f) Physical or operational changes made to an existing municipal waste combustor unit primarily for the purpose of complying with emission guidelines under subpart Cb are not considered a modification or reconstruction and do not result in an existing municipal waste combustor unit becoming subject to this subpart.
(g) A qualifying small power production facility, as defined in section 3(17)(C) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(17)(C)), that burns homogeneous waste (such as automotive tires or used oil, but not including refuse-derived fuel) for the production of electric energy is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the facility notifies the Administrator of an exemption claim and provides data documenting that the facility qualifies for this exemption.
(h) A qualifying small power production facility, as defined in section 3(17)(C) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(17)(C)), that burns homogeneous waste (such as automotive tires or used oil, but not including refuse-derived fuel) for the production of electric energy is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the facility notifies the Administrator of an exemption claim and provides data documenting that the facility qualifies for this exemption.
(i) Any materials recovery facility (including primary or secondary smelters) that combats waste for the primary purpose of recovering metals is not subject to this subpart.
(k) Pyrolysis/combustion units that are an integrated part of a plastics/rubber recycling unit (as defined in § 60.51a) are not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the plastics/rubber recycling unit keeps records of: the weight of plastics, rubber, and/or rubber tires processed on a calendar quarter basis; the weight of chemical plant feedstocks and petroleum refinery feedstocks produced and marketed on a calendar quarter basis; and the name and address of the purchaser of the feedstocks. The combustion of gasoline, diesel fuel, jet fuel, fuel oils, residual oil, refinery gas, petroleum coke, liquified petroleum gas, propane, or butane produced by chemical plants or petroleum refineries that use feedstocks produced by plastics/rubber recycling units are not subject to this subpart.
(l) The following authorities shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State:

None.
(m) This subpart shall become effective on August 12, 1991.


§ 60.51a Definitions.

ASME means the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

Batch MWC means an MWC unit designed such that it cannot combust MSW continuously 24 hours per day because the design does not allow waste to be fed to the unit or ash to be removed while combustion is occurring.

Bubbling fluidized bed combustor means a fluidized bed combustor in
which the majority of the bed material remains in a fluidized state in the primary combustion zone.

Calendar quarter means a consecutive 3-month period (nonoverlapping) beginning on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1.

Chief facility operator means the person in direct charge and control of the operation of an MWC and who is responsible for daily on-site supervision, technical direction, management, and overall performance of the facility.

Circulating fluidized bed combustor means a fluidized bed combustor in which the majority of the fluidized bed material is carried out of the primary combustion zone and is transported back to the primary zone through a recirculation loop.

Clean wood means untreated wood or untreated wood products including clean untreated lumber, tree stumps (whole or chipped), and tree limbs (whole or chipped). Clean wood does not include yard waste, which is defined elsewhere in this section, or construction, renovation, and demolition wastes (which includes but is not limited to railroad ties and telephone poles), which are exempt from the definition of municipal solid waste in this section.

Cofired combustor means a unit combusting municipal solid waste with nonmunicipal solid waste fuel (e.g., coal, industrial process waste) and subject to a federally enforceable permit limiting the unit to combusting a fuel feed stream, 30 percent or less of the weight of which is comprised, in aggregate, of municipal solid waste as measured on a calendar quarter basis.

Continuous emission monitoring system or CEMS means a monitoring system for continuously measuring the emissions of a pollutant from an affected facility.

Continuous monitoring system means the total equipment used to sample and condition (if applicable), to analyze, and to provide a permanent record of emissions or process parameters.

Dioxin/furan means total tetra- through octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

Federally-enforceable means all limitations and conditions that are enforceable by the Administrator including the requirements of 40 CFR parts 60 and 61, requirements within any applicable State implementation plan, and any permit requirements established under 40 CFR 52.21 or under 40 CFR 51.18 and 40 CFR 51.24.

Four-hour block average or 4-hour block average means the average of all hourly emission rates when the affected facility is operating and combusting MSW measured over 4-hour periods of time from 12 midnight to 4 a.m., 4 a.m. to 8 a.m., 8 a.m. to 12 noon, 12 noon to 4 p.m., 4 p.m. to 8 p.m., and 8 p.m. to 12 midnight.

Large municipal waste combustor plant means a municipal waste combustor plant with a municipal waste combustor aggregate plant capacity for affected facilities that is greater than 225 megagrams per day (250 tons per day) of municipal solid waste.

Mass burn refractory municipal waste combustor means a field-erected combustor that combusts municipal solid waste in a refractory wall furnace. Unless otherwise specified, this includes combustors with a cylindrical rotary refractory wall furnace.

Mass burn rotary waterwall municipal waste combustor means a field-erected combustor that combusts municipal solid waste in a cylindrical rotary waterwall furnace.

Mass burn waterwall municipal waste combustor means a field-erected combustor that combusts municipal solid waste in a waterwall furnace.

Maximum demonstrated municipal waste combustor unit load means the highest 4-hour arithmetic average municipal waste combustor unit load achieved during four consecutive hours during the most recent dioxin/furan performance test demonstrating compliance with the applicable limit for municipal waste combustor organics specified under §60.53a.

Maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device temperature means the highest 4-hour arithmetic average flue gas temperature measured at the particulate matter control device inlet during four consecutive hours during the most recent dioxin/furan performance test demonstrating compliance with the applicable limit for municipal waste combustor organics specified under §60.53a.
Modification or modified municipal waste combustor unit means a municipal waste combustor unit to which changes have been made if the cumulative cost of the changes, over the life of the unit, exceed 50 percent of the original cost of construction and installation of the unit (not including the cost of any land purchased in connection with such construction or installation) updated to current costs; or any physical change in the municipal waste combustor unit or change in the method of operation of the municipal waste combustor unit increases the amount of any air pollutant emitted by the unit for which standards have been established under section 129 or section 111. Increases in the amount of any air pollutant emitted by the municipal waste combustor unit are determined at 100-percent physical load capability and downstream of all air pollution control devices, with no consideration given for load restrictions based on permits or other nonphysical operational restrictions.

Modular excess air MWC means a combustor that combusts MSW and that is not field-erected and has multiple combustion chambers, all of which are designed to operate at conditions with combustion air amounts in excess of theoretical air requirements.

Modular starved air MWC means a combustor that combusts MSW and that is not field-erected and has multiple combustion chambers in which the primary combustion chamber is designed to operate at substoichiometric conditions.

Municipal solid waste or municipal-type solid waste or MSW means household, commercial/retail, and/or institutional waste. Household waste includes material discarded by single and multiple residential dwellings, hotels, motels, and other similar permanent or temporary housing establishments or facilities. Commercial/retail waste includes material discarded by stores, offices, restaurants, warehouses, nonmanufacturing activities at industrial facilities, and other similar establishments or facilities. Institutional waste includes material discarded by schools, nonmedical waste discarded by hospitals, material discarded by nonmanufacturing activities at prisons and government facilities, and material discarded by other similar establishments or facilities. Household, commercial/retail, and institutional waste does not include used oil; sewage sludge; wood pallets; construction, renovation, and demolition wastes (which includes but is not limited to railroad ties and telephone poles); clean wood; industrial process or manufacturing wastes; medical waste; or motor vehicles (including motor vehicle parts or vehicle fluff). Household, commercial/retail, and institutional wastes include:

1. Yard waste;
2. Refuse-derived fuel; and
3. Motor vehicle maintenance materials limited to vehicle batteries and tires except as specified in §60.50a(c).

Municipal waste combustor, MWC, or municipal waste combustor unit: (1) Means any setting or equipment that combusts solid, liquid, or gasified MSW including, but not limited to, field-erected incinerators (with or without heat recovery), modular incinerators (starved-air or excess-air), boilers (i.e., steam-generating units), furnaces (whether suspension-fired, grate-fired, mass-fired, air curtain incinerators, or fluidized bed-fired), and pyrolysis/combustion units. Municipal waste combustors do not include pyrolysis/combustion units located at plastics/rubber recycling units (as specified in §60.50a(k) of this section). Municipal waste combustors do not include internal combustion engines, gas turbines, or other combustion devices that combust landfill gases collected by landfill gas collection systems.

(2) The boundaries of an MWC are defined as follows. The MWC unit includes, but is not limited to, the MSW fuel feed system, grate system, flue gas system, bottom ash system, and the combustor water system. The MWC boundary starts at the MSW pit or hopper and extends through:

(i) The combustor flue gas system, which ends immediately following the heat recovery equipment or, if there is no heat recovery equipment, immediately following the combustion chamber;
(ii) The combustor bottom ash system, which ends at the truck loading
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.51a

station or similar ash handling equipment that transfer the ash to final disposal, including all ash handling systems that are connected to the bottom ash handling system; and

(iii) The combustor water system, which starts at the feed water pump and ends at the piping exiting the steam drum or superheater.

(3) The MWC unit does not include air pollution control equipment, the stack, water treatment equipment, or the turbine generator set.

Municipal waste combustor plant means one or more MWC units at the same location for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after December 20, 1989 and on or before September 20, 1994.

Municipal waste combustor plant capacity means the aggregate MWC unit capacity of all MWC units at an MWC plant for which construction, modification, or reconstruction of the units commenced after December 20, 1989 and on or before September 20, 1994. Any MWC units for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced on or before December 20, 1989 or after September 20, 1994 are not included for determining applicability under this subpart.

Municipal waste combustor unit capacity means the maximum design charging rate of an MWC unit expressed in megagrams per day (tons per day) of MSW combusted, calculated according to the procedures under § 60.58a(f). Municipal waste combustor unit capacity is calculated using a design heating value of 10,500 kilojoules per kilogram (4,500 British thermal units per pound) for MSW. The calculational procedures under § 60.58a(f) include procedures for determining MWC unit capacity for continuous and batch feed MWC’s.

Municipal waste combustor unit load means the steam load of the MWC unit measured as specified in § 60.58a(h)(6).

MWC acid gases means all acid gases emitted in the exhaust gases from MWC units including, but not limited to, sulfur dioxide and hydrogen chloride gases.

MWC metals means metals and metal compounds emitted in the exhaust gases from MWC units.

MWC organics means organic compounds emitted in the exhaust gases from MWC units and includes total tetra- through octa-chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

Particulate matter means total particulate matter emitted from MWC units as measured by Method 5 (see § 60.58a).

Plastics/rubber recycling unit means an integrated processing unit where plastics, rubber, and/or rubber tires are the only feed materials (incidental contaminants may be included in the feed materials) and they are processed into a chemical plant feedstock or petroleum refinery feedstock, where the feedstock is marketed to and used by a chemical plant or petroleum refinery as input feedstock. The combined weight of the chemical plant feedstock and petroleum refinery feedstock produced by the plastics/rubber recycling unit on a calendar quarter basis shall be more than 70 percent of the combined weight of the plastics, rubber, and rubber tires processed by the plastics/rubber recycling unit on a calendar quarter basis. The plastics, rubber, and/or rubber tire feed materials to the plastics/rubber recycling unit may originate from the separation or diversion of plastics, rubber, or rubber tires from MSW or industrial solid waste, and may include manufacturing scraps, trimmings, and off-specification plastics, rubber, and rubber tire discards. The plastics, rubber, and rubber tire feed materials to the plastics/rubber recycling unit may contain incidental contaminants (e.g., paper labels on plastic bottles, metal rings on plastic bottle caps, etc.).

Potential hydrogen chloride emission rate means the hydrogen chloride emission rate that would occur from combustion of MSW in the absence of any hydrogen chloride emissions control.

Potential sulfur dioxide emission rate means the sulfur dioxide emission rate that would occur from combustion of MSW in the absence of any sulfur dioxide emissions control.

Pulverized coal/refuse-derived fuel mixed fuel-fired combustor or pulverized coal/RDF mixed fuel-fired combustor means a combustor that fires coal and RDF simultaneously, in which pulverized coal is introduced into an air stream that carries the coal to the combustion chamber of the unit where it is fired in suspension. This includes
both conventional pulverized coal and micropulverized coal.

Pyrolysis/combustion unit means a unit that produces gases, liquids, or solids through the heating of MSW, and the gases, liquids, or solids produced are combusted and emissions vented to the atmosphere.

Reconstruction means rebuilding an MWC unit for which the cumulative costs of the construction over the life of the unit exceed 50 percent of the original cost of construction and installation of the unit (not including any cost of land purchased in connection with such construction or installation) updated to current costs (current dollars).

Refractory unit or refractory wall furnace means a combustion unit having no energy recovery (e.g., via a waterwall) in the furnace (i.e., radiant heat transfer section) of the combustor.

Refuse-derived fuel or RDF means a type of MSW produced by processing MSW through shredding and size classification. This includes all classes of RDF including low density fluff RDF through densified RDF and RDF fuel pellets.

RDF stoker means a steam generating unit that combusts RDF in a semi-suspension firing mode using air-fed distributors.

Same location means the same or contiguous property that is under common ownership or control, including properties that are separated only by a street, road, highway, or other public right-of-way. Common ownership or control includes properties that are owned, leased, or operated by the same entity, parent entity, subsidiary, subdivision, or any combination thereof, including any municipality or other governmental unit, or any quasi-governmental authority (e.g., a public utility district or regional waste disposal authority).

Shift supervisor means the person in direct charge and control of the operation of an MWC and who is responsible for on-site supervision, technical direction, management, and overall performance of the facility during an assigned shift.

Spreader stoker coal/RDF mixed fuel-fired combustor means a combustor that fires coal and refuse-derived fuel simultaneously, in which coal is introduced to the combustion zone by a mechanism that throws the fuel onto a grate from above. Combustion takes place both in suspension and on the grate.

Standard conditions means a temperature of 20 °C (68 °F) and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals (29.92 inches of mercury).

Twenty-four hour daily average or 24-hour daily average means the arithmetic or geometric mean (as specified in §60.58a (e), (g), or (h) as applicable) of all hourly emission rates when the affected facility is operating and firing MSW measured over a 24-hour period between 12 midnight and the following midnight.

Untreated lumber means wood or wood products that have been cut or shaped and include wet, air-dried, and kilndried wood products. Untreated lumber does not include wood products that have been painted, pigment-stained, or “pressure-treated.” Pressure-treating compounds include, but are not limited to, chromate copper arsenate, pentachlorophenol, and creosote.

Waterwall furnace means a combustion unit having energy (heat) recovery in the furnace (i.e., radiant heat transfer section) of the combustor.

Yard waste means grass, grass clippings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs that are generated by residential, commercial/retail, institutional, and/or industrial sources as part of maintenance activities associated with yards or other private or public lands. Yard waste does not include construction, renovation, and demolition wastes, which are exempt from the definition of MSW in this section. Yard waste does not include clean wood, which is exempt from the definition of MSW in this section.

§ 60.52a Standard for municipal waste combustor metals.

(a) On and after the date on which the initial compliance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, no owner or operator of an
affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain particulate matter in excess of 34 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (0.015 grains per dry standard cubic foot), corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis).

(b) On and after the date on which the initial compliance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, no owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the particulate matter emission limit under paragraph (a) of this section shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that exhibit greater than 10 percent opacity (6-minute average).

(c) [Reserved]

§ 60.53a Standard for municipal waste combustor organics.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) On and after the date on which the initial compliance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, no owner or operator of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain dioxin/furan emissions that exceed 30 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (12 grains per billion dry standard cubic feet), corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis).

§ 60.54a Standard for municipal waste combustor acid gases.

(a)–(b) [Reserved]

(c) On and after the date on which the initial compliance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, no owner or operator of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall cause such facility to exceed the carbon monoxide standards shown in table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MWC technology</th>
<th>Carbon monoxide emission limit (parts per million by volume)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn waterwall</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn refractory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn rotary waterwall</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular starved air</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular excess air</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF stoker</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bubbling fluidized bed combustor</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circulating fluidized bed combustor</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulverized coal/RDF mixed fuel-fired combustor</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreader stoker coal/RDF mixed fuel-fired combustor</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Measured at the combustor outlet in conjunction with a measurement of oxygen concentration, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis). The averaging times are specified in §60.58a(e).
(b) No owner or operator of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall cause such facility to operate at a load level greater than 110 percent of the maximum demonstrated MWC unit load as defined in §60.51a. The averaging time is specified under §60.58a(h).

(c) No owner or operator of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall cause such facility to operate at a temperature, measured at the final particulate matter control device inlet, exceeding 17 °Centigrade (30 °Fahrenheit) above the maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device temperature as defined in §60.51a. The averaging time is specified under §60.58a(h).

(d) Within 24 months from the date of start-up of an affected facility or before February 11, 1993, whichever is later, each chief facility operator and shift supervisor of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall obtain and keep current either a provisional or operator certification in accordance with ASME QRO–1–1994 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) or an equivalent State-approved certification program.

(e) No owner or operator of an affected facility shall allow such affected facility located at a large MWC plant to operate at any time without a certified shift supervisor, as provided under paragraph (d) of this section, on duty at the affected facility. This requirement shall take effect 24 months after the date of start-up of the affected facility or on and after February 11, 1993, whichever is later.

(f) The owner or operator of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall develop and update on a yearly basis a sitespecific operating manual that shall, at a minimum, address the following elements of MWC unit operation:
   (1) Summary of the applicable standards under this subpart;
   (2) Description of basic combustion theory applicable to an MWC unit;
   (3) Procedures for receiving, handling, and feeding MSW;
   (4) MWC unit start-up, shutdown, and malfunction procedures;
   (5) Procedures for maintaining proper combustion air supply levels;
   (6) Procedures for operating the MWC unit within the standards established under this subpart;
   (7) Procedures for responding to periodic upset or off-specification conditions;
   (8) Procedures for minimizing particulate matter carryover;
   (9) [Reserved]
   (10) Procedures for handling ash;
   (11) Procedures for monitoring MWC unit emissions; and
   (12) Reporting and recordkeeping procedures.

(g) The owner or operator of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall establish a program for reviewing the operating manual annually with each person who has responsibilities affecting the operation of an affected facility including, but not limited to, chief facility operators, shift supervisors, control room operators, ash handlers, maintenance personnel, and crane/load handlers.

(h) The initial review of the operating manual, as specified under paragraph (g) of this section, shall be conducted prior to assumption of responsibilities affecting MWC unit operation by any person required to undergo training under paragraph (g) of this section. Subsequent reviews of the manual shall be carried out annually by each such person.

(i) The operating manual shall be kept in a readily accessible location for all persons required to undergo training under paragraph (g) of this section. The operating manual and records of training shall be available for inspection by EPA or its delegated enforcement agent upon request.

(j)–(k) [Reserved]

§60.57a [Reserved]

§60.58a Compliance and performance testing.

(a) The standards under this subpart apply at all times, except during periods of start-up, shutdown, or malfunction; provided, however, that the duration of start-up, shutdown, or malfunction shall not exceed 3 hours per occurrence.
(1) The start-up period commences when the affected facility begins the continuous burning of MSW and does not include any warm-up period when the affected facility is combusting only a fossil fuel or other non-MSW fuel and no MSW is being combusted.

(2) Continuous burning is the continuous, semicontinuous, or batch feeding of MSW for purposes of waste disposal, energy production, or providing heat to the combustion system in preparation for waste disposal or energy production. The use of MSW solely to provide thermal protection of grate or hearth during the start-up period shall not be considered to be continuous burning.

(b) The following procedures and test methods shall be used to determine compliance with the emission limits for particulate matter under §60.52a:

(1) Method 1 shall be used to select sampling site and number of traverse points.

(2) Method 3 shall be used for gas analysis.

(3) Method 5 shall be used for determining compliance with the particulate matter emission limit. The minimum sample volume shall be 1.7 cubic meters (60 cubic feet). The probe and filter holder heating systems in the sample train shall be set to provide a gas temperature of 160 °±14 °Centigrade (320 °±25 °Fahrenheit). An oxygen or carbon dioxide measurement shall be obtained simultaneously with each Method 5 run.

(4) For each Method 5 run, the emission rate shall be determined using:

(i) Oxygen or carbon dioxide measurements,

(ii) Dry basis F factor, and

(iii) Dry basis emission rate calculation procedures in Method 19.

(5) An owner or operator may request that compliance be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established during the initial compliance test.

(6) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial compliance test for particulate matter and opacity as required under §60.8.

(7) Method 9 shall be used for determining compliance with the opacity limit.

(8) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) and record the output of the system on a 6-minute average basis.

(9) Following the date the initial compliance test for particulate matter is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 for an affected facility located within a large MWC plant, the owner or operator shall conduct a performance test for particulate matter on an annual basis (no more than 12 calendar months following the previous compliance test).

(10) [Reserved]

(c) [Reserved]

(d) The following procedures and test methods shall be used to determine compliance with the limits for dioxin/furan emissions under §60.53a:

(1) Method 23 shall be used for determining compliance with the dioxin/furan emission limits. The minimum sample time shall be 4 hours per test run.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial compliance test for dioxin/furan emissions as required under §60.8.

(3) Following the date of the initial compliance test or the date on which the initial compliance test is required to be completed under §60.8, the owner or operator of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall conduct a performance test for dioxin/furan emissions on an annual basis (no more than 12 calendar months following the previous compliance test).

(4) [Reserved]

(5) An owner or operator may request that compliance with the dioxin/furan emissions limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established during the initial compliance test.

(e) The following procedures and test methods shall be used for determining compliance with the sulfur dioxide limit under §60.54a:
(1) Method 19, section 5.4, shall be used to determine the daily geometric average percent reduction in the potential sulfur dioxide emission rate.

(2) Method 19, section 4.3, shall be used to determine the daily geometric average sulfur dioxide emission rate.

(3) An owner or operator may request that compliance with the sulfur dioxide emissions limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established during the initial compliance test.

(4) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial compliance test for sulfur dioxide as required under §60.8. Compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit and percent reduction is determined by using a CEMS to measure sulfur dioxide and calculating a 24-hour daily geometric mean emission rate and daily geometric mean percent reduction using Method 19 sections 4.3 and 5.4, as applicable, except as provided under paragraph (e)(5) of this section.

(5) For batch MWC's or MWC units that do not operate continuously, compliance shall be determined using a daily geometric mean of all hourly average values for the hours during the day that the affected facility is combusting MSW.

(6) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a CEMS for measuring sulfur dioxide emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system.

(7) Following the date of the initial compliance test or the date on which the initial compliance test is required to be completed under §60.8, compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit or percent reduction shall be determined based on the geometric mean of the hourly arithmetic average emission rates during each 24-hour daily period measured between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight using: CEMS inlet and outlet data, if compliance is based on a percent reduction; or CEMS outlet data only if compliance is based on an emission limit.

(8) At a minimum, valid CEMS data shall be obtained for 75 percent of the hours per day for 75 percent of the days per month the affected facility is operated and combusting MSW.

(9) The 1-hour arithmetic averages required under paragraph (e)(7) of this section shall be expressed in parts per million (dry basis) and used to calculate the 24-hour daily geometric mean emission rates. The 1-hour arithmetic averages shall be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2). At least two data points shall be used to calculate each 1-hour arithmetic average.

(10) All valid CEMS data shall be used in calculating emission rates and percent reductions even if the minimum CEMS data requirements of paragraph (e)(8) of this section are not met.

(11) The procedures under §60.13 shall be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the CEMS.

(12) The CEMS shall be operated according to Performance Specifications 1, 2, and 3 (appendix B of part 60).

(13) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests shall be performed in accordance with Procedure 1 (appendix F of part 60).

(14) The span value of the CEMS at the inlet to the sulfur dioxide control device is 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential sulfur dioxide emissions of the MWC unit, and the span value of the CEMS at the outlet of the sulfur dioxide control device is 50 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential sulfur dioxide emissions of the MWC unit.

(15) When sulfur dioxide emissions data are not obtained because of CEMS breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks and zero and span adjustments, emissions data shall be obtained by using other monitoring systems as approved by the Administrator or Method 19 to provide as necessary valid emission data for a minimum of 75 percent of the hours per day for 75 percent of the days per month the unit is operated and combusting MSW.

(16) Not operating a sorbent injection system for the sole purpose of testing in order to demonstrate compliance with the percent reduction standards for MWC acid gases shall not be considered a physical change in the method of operation under 40 CFR 52.21, or under...
(f) The following procedures and test methods shall be used for determining compliance with the hydrogen chloride limits under § 60.54a:

(1) The percentage reduction in the potential hydrogen chloride emissions (% \( P_{\text{HCl}} \)) is computed using the following formula:

\[
\% P_{\text{HCl}} = \left( \frac{E_i - E_o}{E_i} \right) \times 100
\]

where:

- \( E_i \) is the potential hydrogen chloride emission rate.
- \( E_o \) is the hydrogen chloride emission rate measured at the outlet of the acid gas control device.

(2) Method 26 or 26A shall be used for determining the hydrogen chloride emission rate. The minimum sampling time for Method 26 or 26A shall be 1 hour.

(3) An owner or operator may request that compliance with the hydrogen chloride emissions limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established during the initial compliance test.

(4) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial compliance test for hydrogen chloride as required under § 60.8.

(5) Following the date of the initial compliance test or the date on which the initial compliance test is required under § 60.8, the owner or operator of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall conduct a performance test for hydrogen chloride on an annual basis (no more than 12 calendar months following the previous compliance test).

(g) The following procedures and test methods shall be used to determine compliance with the nitrogen oxides limit under § 60.55a:

(1) Method 19, section 4.1, shall be used for determining the daily arithmetic average nitrogen oxides emission rate.

(2) An owner or operator may request that compliance with the nitrogen oxides emissions limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established during the initial compliance test.

(3) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the nitrogen oxides limit under § 60.55a shall conduct an initial compliance test for nitrogen oxides as required under § 60.8. Compliance with the nitrogen oxides emission standard shall be determined by using a CEMS for measuring nitrogen oxides and calculating a 24-hour daily arithmetic average emission rate using Method 19, section 4.1, except as specified under paragraph (g)(4) of this section.

(4) For batch MWC’s or MWC’s that do not operate continuously, compliance shall be determined using a daily arithmetic average of all hourly average values for the hours during the day that the affected facility is combusting MSW.

(5) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the nitrogen oxides emissions limit under § 60.55a shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a CEMS for measuring nitrogen oxides discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system.

(6) Following the initial compliance test or the date on which the initial compliance test is required to be completed under § 60.8, compliance with the emission limit for nitrogen oxides required under § 60.55a shall be determined based on the arithmetic average of the arithmetic average hourly emission rates during each 24-hour daily period measured between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight using CEMS data.

(7) At a minimum valid CEMS data shall be obtained for 75 percent of the
hours per day for 75 percent of the days per month the affected facility is operated and combusting MSW.

(8) The 1-hour arithmetic averages required by paragraph (g)(6) of this section shall be expressed in parts per million volume (dry basis) and used to calculate the 24-hour daily arithmetic average emission rates. The 1-hour arithmetic averages shall be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(b). At least two data points shall be used to calculate each 1-hour arithmetic average.

(9) All valid CEMS data must be used in calculating emission rates even if the minimum CEMS data requirements of paragraph (g)(7) of this section are not met.

(10) The procedures under §60.13 shall be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the CEMS.

(11) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests shall be performed in accordance with Procedure 1 (appendix F of part 60).

(12) When nitrogen oxides emissions data are not obtained because of CEMS breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, emission data calculations to determine compliance shall be made using other monitoring systems as approved by the Administrator or Method 19 to provide as necessary valid emission data for a minimum of 75 percent of the hours per day for 75 percent of the days per month the unit is operated and combusting MSW.

(h) The following procedures shall be used for determining compliance with the operating standards under §60.56a:

(1) Compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limits in §60.56a(a) shall be determined using a 4-hour block arithmetic average for all types of affected facilities except mass burn rotary waterwall MWC’s, RDF stokers, and spreader stoker/RDF mixed fuel-fired combustors.

(2) For affected mass burn rotary waterwall MWC’s, RDF stokers, and spreader stoker/RDF mixed fuel-fired combustors, compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limits in §60.56a(a) shall be determined using a 24-hour daily arithmetic average.

(3) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a CEMS for measuring carbon monoxide at the combustor outlet and record the output of the system.

(4) The 4-hour and 24-hour daily arithmetic averages in paragraphs (h)(1) and (2) of this section shall be calculated from 1-hour arithmetic averages expressed in parts per million volume (dry basis). The 1-hour arithmetic averages shall be calculated using the data points generated by the CEMS. At least two data points shall be used to calculate each 1-hour arithmetic average.

(5) An owner or operator may request that compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established during the initial compliance test.

(6) The following procedures shall be used to determine compliance with load level requirements under §60.56a(b):

(i) The owner or operator of an affected facility with steam generation capability shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a steam flow meter or a feedwater flow meter; measure steam or feedwater flow in kilograms per hour (pounds per hour) on a continuous basis; and record the output of the monitor. Steam or feedwater flow shall be calculated in 4-hour block arithmetic averages.

(ii) The method included in “American Society of Mechanical Engineers Power Test Codes: Test Code for Steam Generating Units, Power Test Code 4.1—1984”, Section 4 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) shall be used for calculating the steam (or feedwater flow) required under paragraph (h)(6)(i) of this section. The recommendations of “American Society of Mechanical Engineers Interim Supplement 19.5 on Instruments and Apparatus: Application, Part II of Fluid Meters, 6th edition (1971),” chapter 4 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) shall be followed for design, construction, installation, calibration, and use of nozzles and orifices except as specified in (h)(6)(iii) of this section.
(iii) Measurement devices such as flow nozzles and orifices are not required to be recalibrated after they are installed.

(iv) All signal conversion elements associated with steam (or feedwater flow) measurements must be calibrated according to the manufacturer’s instructions before each dioxin/furan compliance and performance test, and at least once per year.

(v) The owner or operator of an affected facility without heat recovery shall:

(A) [Reserved]

(7) To determine compliance with the maximum particulate matter control device temperature requirements under §60.56a(c), the owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a device for measuring temperature of the flue gas stream at the inlet to the final particulate matter control device on a continuous basis and record the output of the device. Temperature shall be calculated in 4-hour block arithmetic averages.

(8) Maximum demonstrated MWC unit load shall be determined during the initial compliance test for dioxins/furans and each subsequent performance test during which compliance with the dioxin/furan emission limit under §60.53a is achieved. Maximum demonstrated MWC unit load shall be the maximum 4-hour arithmetic average load achieved during the most recent test during which compliance with the dioxin/furan limit was achieved.

(9) The maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device temperature shall be determined during the initial compliance test for dioxins/furans and each subsequent performance test during which compliance with the dioxin/furan emission limit under §60.53a is achieved. Maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device temperature shall be the maximum 4-hour arithmetic average temperature achieved at the final particulate matter control device inlet during the most recent test during which compliance with the dioxin/furan limit was achieved.

(10) At a minimum, valid CEMS data for carbon monoxide, steam or feedwater flow, and particulate matter control device inlet temperature shall be obtained 75 percent of the hours per day for 75 percent of the days per month the affected facility is operated and combusting MSW.

(11) All valid data must be used in calculating the parameters specified under paragraph (h) of this section even if the minimum data requirements of paragraph (h)(10) of this section are not met.

(12) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests for carbon monoxide CEMS shall be performed in accordance with Procedure 1 (appendix F).

(i) [Reserved]

(j) The following procedures shall be used for calculating MWC unit capacity as defined under §60.51a:

(1) For MWC units capable of combusting MSW continuously for a 24-hour period, MWC unit capacity, in megagrams per day (tons per day) of MSW combusted, shall be calculated based on 24 hours of operation at the maximum design charging rate. The design heating values under paragraph (j)(4) of this section shall be used in calculating the design charging rate.

(2) For batch MWC units, MWC unit capacity, in megagrams per day (tons per day) of MSW combusted, shall be calculated as the maximum design amount of MSW that can be charged per batch multiplied by the maximum number of batches that could be processed in a 24-hour period. The maximum number of batches that could be processed in a 24-hour period is calculated as 24 hours divided by the design number of hours required to process one batch of MSW, and may include fractional batches. The design heating values under paragraph (j)(4) of this section shall be used in calculating the MWC unit capacity in megagrams per day (tons per day) of MSW.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) The MWC unit capacity shall be calculated using a design heating value of 10,500 kilojoules per kilogram (4,500 kilocalories per kilogram) of combustion air.

1For example, if one batch requires 16 hours, then 24/16, or 1.5 batches, could be combusted in a 24-hour period.
§ 60.59a Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility located at an MWC plant with a capacity greater than 225 megagrams per day (250 tons per day) shall provide notification of intent to construct and of planned initial startup date and the type(s) of fuels that they plan to combust in the affected facility. The MWC unit capacity and MWC plant capacity and supporting capacity calculations shall be provided at the time of the notification of construction.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility located within a small or large MWC plant and subject to the standards under § 60.52a, § 60.53a, § 60.54a, § 60.55a, § 60.56a, or § 60.57a shall maintain records of the following information for each affected facility for a period of at least 2 years:

(1) Calendar date.

(2) The emission rates and parameters measured using CEMS as specified under (b)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section:

(i) The following measurements shall be recorded in computer-readable format and on paper:

(A) All 6-minute average opacity levels required under §60.58a(b).

(B) All 1 hour average sulfur dioxide emission rates at the inlet and outlet of the acid gas control device if compliance is based on a percent reduction, or at the outlet only if compliance is based on the outlet emission limit, as specified under §60.58a(e).

(C) All 1-hour average nitrogen oxides emission rates as specified under §60.58a(g).

(D) All 1-hour average carbon monoxide emission rates, MWC unit load measurements, and particulate matter control device inlet temperatures as specified under §60.58a(h).

(ii) The following average rates shall be computed and recorded:

(A) All 24-hour daily geometric average percent reductions in sulfur dioxide emissions and all 24-hour daily geometric average sulfur dioxide emission rates as specified under §60.58a(e).

(B) All 24-hour daily arithmetic average nitrogen oxides emission rates as specified under §60.58a(g).

(C) All 4-hour block or 24-hour daily arithmetic average carbon monoxide emission rates, as applicable, as specified under §60.58a(h).

(D) All 4-hour block arithmetic average MWC unit load levels and particulate matter control device inlet temperatures as specified under §60.58a(h).

(3) Identification of the operating days when any of the average emission rates, percent reductions, or operating parameters specified under paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section or the opacity level exceeded the applicable limits, with reasons for such exceedances as well as a description of corrective actions taken.

(4) Identification of operating days for which the minimum number of hours of sulfur dioxide or nitrogen oxide emissions or operational data (carbon monoxide emissions, unit load, particulate matter control device temperature) have not been obtained, including reasons for not obtaining sufficient data and a description of corrective actions taken.

(5) Identification of the times when sulfur dioxide or nitrogen oxides emission or operational data (carbon monoxide emissions, unit load, particulate matter control device temperature) have been excluded from the calculation of average emission rates or parameters and the reasons for excluding data.

(6) The results of daily sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, and carbon monoxide CEMS drift tests and accuracy assessments as required under appendix F, Procedure 1.

(7) The results of all annual performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the particulate matter, dioxin/furan and hydrogen chloride limits. For all annual dioxin/furan tests, the maximum demonstrated MWC unit load and maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device temperature shall be recorded along with supporting calculations.

(8)–(15) [Reserved]
the owner or operator of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall submit the initial compliance test data, the performance evaluation of the CEMS using the applicable performance specifications in appendix B, and the maximum demonstrated MWC unit load and maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device temperature established during the dioxin/furan compliance test.

(d) [Reserved]

(e)(1) The owner or operator of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall submit annual compliance reports for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxide (if applicable), carbon monoxide, load level, and particulate matter control device temperature to the Administrator containing the information recorded under paragraphs (b)(1), (2)(ii), (4), (5), and (6) of this section for each pollutant or parameter. The hourly average values recorded under paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section are not required to be included in the annual reports. Combustors firing a mixture of medical waste and other MSW shall also provide the information under paragraph (b)(15) of this section, as applicable, in each annual report. The owner or operator of an affected facility must submit reports semiannually once the affected facility is subject to permitting requirements under Title V of the Act.

(2) The owner or operator shall submit a semiannual report for any pollutant or parameter that does not comply with the pollutant or parameter limits specified in this subpart. Such report shall include the information recorded under paragraph (b)(3) of this section which pertains to opacity, and a listing of the 6-minute average opacity levels recorded under paragraph (b)(2)(i)(A) of this section, which exceeded the opacity limit.

(3) Reports shall be postmarked no later than the 30th day following the end of the annual or semiannual period, as applicable.

(g)(1) The owner or operator of an affected facility located within a large MWC plant shall submit reports to the Administrator of all annual performance tests for particulate matter, dioxin/furan, and hydrogen chloride as recorded under paragraph (b)(7) of this section, as applicable, from the affected facility. For each annual dioxin/furan compliance test, the maximum demonstrated MWC unit load and maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device temperature shall be reported. Such reports shall be submitted when available and in no case later than the date of required submittal of the annual report specified under paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section, or within six months of the date the test was conducted, whichever is earlier.

(2) The owner or operator shall submit a report of test results which document any particulate matter, dioxin/furan, and hydrogen chloride levels that were above the applicable pollutant limit. The report shall include a copy of the test report documenting the emission levels and shall include the corrective action taken. Such reports shall be submitted when available and in no case later than the date required for submittal of any semiannual report required in paragraphs (e) or (f) of this section, or within six months of the date the test was conducted, whichever is earlier.
(h) [Reserved]

(i) Records of CEMS data for opacity, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, and carbon monoxide, load level data, and particulate matter control device temperature data shall be maintained for at least 2 years after date of recordation and be made available for inspection upon request.

(j) Records showing the names of persons who have completed review of the operating manual, including the date of the initial review and all subsequent annual reviews, shall be maintained for at least 2 years after date of review and be made available for inspection upon request.


Subpart Eb—Standards of Performance for Large Municipal Waste Combustors for Which Construction is Commenced After September 20, 1994 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced After June 19, 1996

SOURCE: 60 FR 65419, Dec. 19, 1995, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.50b Applicability and delegation of authority.

(a) The affected facility to which this subpart applies is each municipal waste combustor unit with a combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after September 20, 1994.

(b) Any waste combustion unit that is capable of combusting more than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste and is subject to a federally enforceable permit limiting the maximum amount of municipal solid waste that may be combusted in the unit to less than or equal to 11 tons per day is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator:

(1) Notifies EPA of an exemption claim;
(2) Provides a copy of the federally enforceable permit that limits the firing of municipal solid waste to less than 11 tons per day; and
(3) Keeps records of the amount of municipal solid waste fired on a daily basis.

(c) An affected facility to which this subpart applies is not subject to subpart E or Ea of this part.

(d) Physical or operational changes made to an existing municipal waste combustor unit primarily for the purpose of complying with emission guidelines under subpart Cb are not considered a modification or reconstruction and do not result in an existing municipal waste combustor unit becoming subject to this subpart.

(e) A qualifying small power production facility, as defined in section 3(17)(C) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(17)(C)), that burns homogeneous waste (such as automotive tires or used oil, but not including refuse-derived fuel) for the production of electric energy is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the facility notifies EPA of this exemption and provides data documenting that the facility qualifies for this exemption.

(f) A qualifying cogeneration facility, as defined in section 3(18)(B) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(18)(B)), that burns homogeneous waste (such as automotive tires or used oil, but not including refuse-derived fuel) for the production of electric energy and steam or forms of useful energy (such as heat) that are used for industrial, commercial, heating, or cooling purposes, is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the facility notifies EPA of this exemption and provides data documenting that the facility qualifies for this exemption.

(g) Any unit combusting a single-item waste stream of tires is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the unit:

(1) Notifies EPA of an exemption claim; and
(2) [Reserved]
(3) Provides data documenting that the unit qualifies for this exemption.

(h) Any unit required to have a permit under section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is not subject to this subpart.
(i) Any materials recovery facility (including primary or secondary smelters) that combusts waste for the primary purpose of recovering metals is not subject to this subpart.

(j) Any cofired combustor, as defined under §60.51b, that meets the capacity specifications in paragraph (a) of this section is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the cofired combustor:

(1) Notifies EPA of an exemption claim;

(2) Provides a copy of the federally enforceable permit (specified in the definition of cofired combustor in this section); and

(3) Keeps a record on a calendar quarter basis of the weight of municipal solid waste combusted at the cofired combustor and the weight of all other fuels combusted at the cofired combustor.

(k) Air curtain incinerators, as defined under §60.51b, located at a plant that meet the capacity specifications in paragraph (a) of this section and that combust a fuel stream composed of 100 percent yard waste are exempt from all provisions of this subpart except the opacity limit under §60.56b, the testing procedures under §60.58b(1), and the reporting and recordkeeping provisions under §60.59b(e) and (l).

(l) Air curtain incinerators located at plants that meet the capacity specifications in paragraph (a) of this section combusting municipal solid waste other than yard waste are subject to all provisions of this subpart.

(m) Pyrolysis/combustion units that are an integrated part of a plastics/rubber recycling unit (as defined in §60.51b) are not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the plastics/rubber recycling unit keeps records of the weight of plastics, rubber, and/or rubber tires processed on a calendar quarter basis; the weight of chemical plant feedstocks and petroleum refinery feedstocks produced and marketed on a calendar quarter basis; and the name and address of the purchaser of the feedstocks. The combustion of gasoline, diesel fuel, jet fuel, fuel oils, residual oil, refinery gas, petroleum coke, liquified petroleum gas, propane, or butane produced by chemical plants or petroleum refineries that use feedstocks produced by plastics/rubber recycling units are not subject to this subpart.

(n) The following authorities are retained by the Administrator of the U.S. EPA and are not transferred to a State:

(1) Approval of exemption claims in paragraphs (b), (e), (f), (g) and (j) of this section;

(2) Enforceability under Federal law of all Federally enforceable, as defined in §60.51b, limitations and conditions;

(3) Determination of compliance with the siting requirements as specified in §60.57b(a);

(4) Acceptance of relationship between carbon monoxide and oxygen as part of initial and annual performance tests as specified in §60.58b(b)(7);

(5) Approval of other monitoring systems used to obtain emissions data when data is not obtained by CEMS as specified in §60.58b(e)(14), (h)(12), (i)(11), and (n)(14), and (p)(11);

(6) Approval of a site-specific monitoring plan for the continuous emission monitoring system specified in "60.58b(n)(13) and (o) of this section or the continuous automated sampling system specified in §60.58b(p)(10) and (q) of this section;

(7) Approval of major alternatives to test methods;

(8) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring;

(9) Waiver of recordkeeping; and

(10) Performance test and data reduction waivers under "608(b).

(o) This subpart shall become effective June 19, 1996.

(p) Cement kilns firing municipal solid waste are not subject to this subpart.


§ 60.51b Definitions.

Administrator means:

(1) For approved and effective State Section 111(d)/129 plans, the Director of the State air pollution control agency, or employee of the State air pollution control agency that is delegated the authority to perform the specified task;

(2) For Federal Section 111(d)/129 plans, the Administrator of the EPA, an employee of the EPA, the Director
of the State air pollution control agency, employee of the State air pollution control agency to whom the authority has been delegated by the Administrator of the EPA to perform the specified task; and

(3) For NSPS, the Administrator of the EPA, an employee of the EPA, the Director of the State air pollution control agency, or employee of the State air pollution control agency to whom the authority has been delegated by the Administrator of the EPA to perform the specified task.

Air curtain incinerator means an incinerator that operates by forcefully projecting a curtain of air across an open chamber or pit in which burning occurs. Incinerators of this type can be constructed above or below ground and with or without refractory walls and floor.

Batch municipal waste combustor means a municipal waste combustor unit designed so that it cannot combust municipal solid waste continuously 24 hours per day because the design does not allow waste to be fed to the unit or ash to be removed while combustion is occurring.

Bubbling fluidized bed combustor means a fluidized bed combustor in which the majority of the bed material remains in a fluidized state in the primary combustion zone.

Calendar quarter means a consecutive 3-month period (nonoverlapping) beginning on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1.

Calendar year means the period including 365 days starting January 1 and ending on December 31.

Chief facility operator means the person in direct charge and control of the operation of a municipal waste combustor and who is responsible for daily onsite supervision, technical direction, management, and overall performance of the facility.

Circulating fluidized bed combustor means a fluidized bed combustor in which the majority of the fluidized bed material is carried out of the primary combustion zone and is transported back to the primary zone through a recirculation loop.

Clean wood means untreated wood or untreated wood products including clean untreated lumber, tree stumps (whole or chipped), and tree limbs (whole or chipped). Clean wood does not include yard waste, which is defined elsewhere in this section, or construction, renovation, and demolition wastes (including but not limited to railroad ties and telephone poles), which are exempt from the definition of municipal solid waste in this section.

Cofired combustor means a unit combusting municipal solid waste with nonmunicipal solid waste fuel (e.g., coal, industrial process waste) and subject to a federally enforceable permit limiting the unit to combusting a fuel feed stream, 30 percent or less of the weight of which is comprised, in aggregate, of municipal solid waste as measured on a calendar quarter basis.

Continuous automated sampling system means the total equipment and procedures for automated sample collection and sample recovery/analysis to determine a pollutant concentration or emission rate by collecting a single or multiple integrated sample(s) of the pollutant (or diluent gas) for subsequent on-or off-site analysis; integrated sample(s) collected are representative of the emissions for the sample time as specified by the applicable requirement.

Continuous emission monitoring system means a monitoring system for continuously measuring the emissions of a pollutant from an affected facility.

Dioxin/furan means tetra- through octa- chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

EPA means the Administrator of the U.S. EPA or employee of the U.S. EPA who is delegated to perform the specified task.

Federally enforceable means all limitations and conditions that are enforceable by EPA including the requirements of 40 CFR part 60, 40 CFR part 61, and 40 CFR part 63, requirements within any applicable State implementation plan, and any permit requirements established under 40 CFR 52.21 or under 40 CFR 51.18 and 40 CFR 51.24.

First calendar half means the period starting on January 1 and ending on June 30 in any year.

Four-hour block average or 4-hour block average means the average of all
hourly emission concentrations when the affected facility is operating and combusting municipal solid waste measured over 4-hour periods of time from 12:00 midnight to 4 a.m., 4 a.m. to 8 a.m., 8 a.m. to 12:00 noon, 12:00 noon to 4 p.m., 4 p.m. to 8 p.m., and 8 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

Mass burn refractory municipal waste combustor means a field-erected combustor thatcombustsmunicipal solid waste in a refractory wall furnace. Unless otherwise specified, this includes combustors with a cylindrical rotary refractory wall furnace.

Mass burn rotary waterwall municipal waste combustor means a field-erected combustor that combusts municipal solid waste in a cylindrical rotary waterwall furnace or on a tumbling-tile grate.

Mass burn waterwall municipal waste combustor means a field-erected combustor that combusts municipal solid waste in a waterwall furnace.

Materials separation plan means a plan that identifies both a goal and an approach to separate certain components of municipal solid waste for a given service area in order to make the separated materials available for recycling. A materials separation plan may include elements such as dropoff facilities, buy-back or deposit-return incentives, curbside pickup programs, or centralized mechanical separation systems. A materials separation plan may include different goals or approaches for different subareas in the service area, and may include no materials separation activities for certain subareas or, if warranted, an entire service area.

Maximum demonstrated municipal waste combustor unit load means the highest 4-hour arithmetic average municipal waste combustor unit load achieved during four consecutive hours during the most recent dioxin/furan performance test demonstrating compliance with the applicable limit for municipal waste combustor organics specified under §60.52b(c).

Modification or modified municipal waste combustor unit means a municipal waste combustor unit to which changes have been made after June 19, 1996 if the cumulative cost of the changes, over the life of the unit, exceed 50 percent of the original cost of construction and installation of the unit (not including the cost of any land purchased in connection with such construction or installation) updated to current costs; or any physical change in the municipal waste combustor unit or change in the method of operation of the municipal waste combustor unit increases the amount of any air pollutant emitted by the unit for which standards have been established under section 129 or section 111. Increases in the amount of any air pollutant emitted by the municipal waste combustor unit are determined at 100-percent physical load capability and downstream of all air pollution control devices, with no consideration given for load restrictions based on permits or other nonphysical operational restrictions.

Modular excess-air municipal waste combustor means a combustor thatcombustsmunicipal solid waste and that is not field-erected and has multiple combustion chambers, all of which are designed to operate at conditions with combustion air amounts in excess of theoretical air requirements.

Modular starved-air municipal waste combustor means a combustor thatcombustsmunicipal solid waste and that is not field-erected and has multiple combustion chambers in which the primary combustion chamber is designed to operate at substoichiometric conditions.

Municipal solid waste or municipal-type solid waste or MSW means household, commercial/retail, and/or institutional waste. Household waste includes material discarded by single and multiple residential dwellings, hotels, motels, and other similar permanent or temporary housing establishments or
facilities. Commercial/retail waste includes material discarded by stores, offices, restaurants, warehouses, non-manufacturing activities at industrial facilities, and other similar establishments or facilities. Institutional waste includes material discarded by schools, nonmedical waste discarded by hospitals, material discarded by nonmanufacturing activities at prisons and government facilities, and material discarded by other similar establishments or facilities. Household, commercial/retail, and institutional waste does not include used oil; sewage sludge; wood pallets; construction, renovation, and demolition wastes (which includes but is not limited to railroad ties and telephone poles); clean wood; industrial process or manufacturing wastes; medical waste; or motor vehicles (including motor vehicle parts or vehicle fluid). Household, commercial/retail, and institutional wastes include:

1. Yard waste;
2. Refuse-derived fuel; and
3. Motor vehicle maintenance materials limited to vehicle batteries and tires except as specified in §60.50b(g).

Municipal waste combustor, MWC, or municipal waste combustor unit: (1) Means any setting or equipment that combusts solid, liquid, or gaseified municipal solid waste including, but not limited to, field-erected incinerators (with or without heat recovery), modular incinerators (starved-air or excess-air), boilers (i.e., steam generating units), furnaces (whether suspension-fired, grate-fired, mass-fired, air curtain incinerators, or fluidized bed-fired), and pyrolysis/combustion units. Municipal waste combustors do not include pyrolysis/combustion units located at a plastics/rubber recycling unit (as specified in §60.50b(m)). Municipal waste combustors do not include cement kilns firing municipal solid waste (as specified in §60.50b(p)). Municipal waste combustors do not include internal combustion engines, gas turbines, or other combustion devices that combust landfill gases collected by landfill gas collection systems.

(2) The boundaries of a municipal solid waste combustor are defined as follows. The municipal waste combustor unit includes, but is not limited to, the municipal solid waste fuel feed system, grate system, flue gas system, bottom ash system, and the combustor water system. The municipal waste combustor boundary starts at the municipal solid waste pit or hopper and extends through:

(i) The combustor flue gas system, which ends immediately following the heat recovery equipment or, if there is no heat recovery equipment, immediately following the combustion chamber,

(ii) The combustor bottom ash system, which ends at the truck loading station or similar ash handling equipment that transfer the ash to final disposal, including all ash handling systems that are connected to the bottom ash handling system; and

(iii) The combustor water system, which starts at the feed water pump and ends at the piping exiting the steam drum or superheater.

(3) The municipal waste combustor unit does not include air pollution control equipment, the stack, water treatment equipment, or the turbine-generator set.

Municipal waste combustor acid gases means all acid gases emitted in the exhaust gases from municipal waste combustor units including, but not limited to, sulfur dioxide and hydrogen chloride gases.

Municipal waste combustor metals means metals and metal compounds emitted in the exhaust gases from municipal waste combustor units.

Municipal waste combustor organics means organic compounds emitted in the exhaust gases from municipal waste combustor units and includes tetra-through octa-chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

Municipal waste combustor plant means one or more affected facilities (as defined in §60.50b) at the same location.

Municipal waste combustor unit capacity means the maximum charging rate of a municipal waste combustor unit expressed in tons per day of municipal solid waste combusted, calculated according to the procedures under §60.58b(j). Section 60.58b(j) includes procedures for determining municipal waste combustor unit capacity for continuous and batch feed municipal waste combustors.
Municipal waste combustor unit load means the steam load of the municipal waste combustor unit measured as specified in §60.58b(1)(6).

Particulate matter means total particulate matter emitted from municipal waste combustor units as measured by EPA Reference Method 5 (see §60.58b(c)).

Plastics/rubber recycling unit means an integrated processing unit where plastics, rubber, and/or rubber tires are the only feed materials (incidental contaminants may be included in the feed materials) and they are processed into a chemical plant feedstock or petroleum refinery feedstock, where the feedstock is marketed to and used by a chemical plant or petroleum refinery as input feedstock. The combined weight of the chemical plant feedstock and petroleum refinery feedstock produced by the plastics/rubber recycling unit on a calendar quarter basis shall be more than 70 percent of the combined weight of the plastics, rubber, and rubber tires processed by the plastics/rubber recycling unit on a calendar quarter basis. The plastics, rubber, and/or rubber tire feed materials to the plastics/rubber recycling unit may originate from the separation or diversion of plastics, rubber, or rubber tires from MSW or industrial solid waste, and may include manufacturing scraps, trimmings, and off-specification plastics, rubber, and rubber tire discards. The plastics, rubber, and rubber tire feed materials to the plastics/rubber recycling unit may contain incidental contaminants (e.g., paper labels on plastic bottles, metal rings on plastic bottle caps, etc.).

Potential hydrogen chloride emission concentration means the hydrogen chloride emission concentration that would occur from combustion of municipal solid waste in the absence of any emission controls for municipal waste combustor acid gases.

Pulverized coal/refuse-derived fuel mixed fuel-fired combustor means a combustor that fires coal and refuse-derived fuel simultaneously, in which pulverized coal is introduced into an air stream that carries the coal to the combustion chamber of the unit where it is fired in suspension. This includes both conventional pulverized coal and micropulverized coal.

Pyrolysis/combustion unit means a unit that produces gases, liquids, or solids through the heating of municipal solid waste, and the gases, liquids, or solids produced are combusted and emissions vented to the atmosphere.

Reconstruction means rebuilding a municipal waste combustor unit for which the reconstruction commenced after June 19, 1996, and the cumulative costs of the construction over the life of the unit exceed 50 percent of the original cost of construction and installation of the unit (not including any cost of land purchased in connection with such construction or installation) updated to current costs (current dollars).

Refractory unit or refractory wall furnace means a combustion unit having no energy recovery (e.g., via a waterwall) in the furnace (i.e., radiant heat transfer section) of the combustor.

Refuse-derived fuel means a type of municipal solid waste produced by processing municipal solid waste through shredding and size classification. This includes all classes of refuse-derived fuel including low-density fluff refuse-derived fuel through densified refuse-derived fuel and pelletized refuse-derived fuel.

Refuse-derived fuel stoker means a steam generating unit that combusts refuse-derived fuel in a semisuspension firing mode using air-fed distributors.

Same location means the same or contiguous property that is under common ownership or control including properties that are separated only by a street, road, highway, or other public right-of-way. Common ownership or control includes properties that are owned, leased, or operated by the same
entity, parent entity, subsidiary, subdivision, or any combination thereof including any municipality or other governmental unit, or any quasi-governmental authority (e.g., a public utility district or regional waste disposal authority).

Second calendar half means the period starting July 1 and ending on December 31 in any year.

Shift supervisor means the person who is in direct charge and control of the operation of a municipal waste combustor and who is responsible for onsite supervision, technical direction, management, and overall performance of the facility during an assigned shift.

Spreader stoker coal/refuse-derived fuel mixed fuel-fired combustor means a combustor that fires coal and refuse-derived fuel simultaneously, in which coal is introduced to the combustion zone by a mechanism that throws the fuel onto a grate from above. Combustion takes place both in suspension and on the grate.

Standard conditions means a temperature of 20 °C and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals.

Total mass dioxin/furan or total mass means the total mass of tetra- through octa-chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans, as determined using EPA Reference Method 23 and the procedures specified under §60.58b(g).

Tumbling-tile means a grate tile hinged at one end and attached to a ram at the other end. When the ram extends, the grate tile rotates around the hinged end.

Twenty-four hour daily average or 24-hour daily average means either the arithmetic mean or geometric mean (as specified) of all hourly emission concentrations when the affected facility is operating and combusting municipal solid waste measured over a 24-hour period between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight.

Untreated lumber means wood or wood products that have been cut or shaped and include wet, air-dried, and kiln-dried wood products. Untreated lumber does not include wood products that have been painted, pigment-stained, or “pressure-treated.” Pressure-treating compounds include, but are not limited to, chromate copper arsenate, pentachlorophenol, and creosote.

Waterwall furnace means a combustion unit having energy (heat) recovery in the furnace (i.e., radiant heat transfer section) of the combustor.

Yard waste means grass, grass clippings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs that are generated by residential, commercial/retail, institutional, and/or industrial sources as part of maintenance activities associated with yards or other private or public lands. Yard waste does not include construction, renovation, and demolition wastes, which are exempt from the definition of municipal solid waste in this section. Yard waste does not include clean wood, which is exempt from the definition of municipal solid waste in this section.

§ 60.52b Standards for municipal waste combustor metals, acid gases, organics, and nitrogen oxides.

(a) The limits for municipal waste combustor metals are specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(5) of this section.

(i) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, no owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain particulate matter in excess of the limits specified in paragraph (a)(1)(i) or (a)(1)(ii) of this section.

(ii) For affected facilities that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after September 20, 1994, and on or before December 19, 2005, the emission limit is 24 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(ii) For affected facilities that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after December 19, 2005, the emission limit is 20 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(ii) For affected facilities that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after December 19, 2005, the emission limit is 20 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(ii) For affected facilities that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after December 19, 2005, the emission limit is 20 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(ii) For affected facilities that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after December 19, 2005, the emission limit is 20 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter, corrected to 7 percent oxygen.
(2) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, no owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain mercury in excess of the limits specified in paragraph (a)(5)(i) or (a)(5)(ii) of this section.

(i) For affected facilities that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after September 20, 1994 and on or before December 19, 2005, the emission limit is 80 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter or 15 percent of the potential mercury emission concentration (85-percent reduction by weight), corrected to 7 percent oxygen, whichever is less stringent.

(ii) For affected facilities that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after December 19, 2005, the emission limit is 50 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter, or 15 percent of the potential mercury emission concentration (85-percent reduction by weight), corrected to 7 percent oxygen, whichever is less stringent.

(b) The limits for municipal waste combustor acid gases are specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section.

(1) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, no owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain sulfur dioxide in excess of 30 parts per million by volume or 20 percent of the potential sulfur dioxide emission concentration (80-percent reduction by weight or volume), corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis), whichever is less stringent. The averaging time is specified under §60.58b(e).

(2) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, no owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain hydrogen chloride in excess of 25 parts per million by volume or 5 percent of the potential hydrogen chloride emission concentration (95-percent reduction by...
weight or volume), corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis), whichever is less stringent.

(c) The limits for municipal waste combustor organics are specified in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section.

(1) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, no owner or operator of an affected facility for which construction, modification or reconstruction commences on or before November 20, 1997 shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain dioxin/furan emissions that exceed 30 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass), corrected to 7 percent oxygen, for the first 3 years following the date of initial startup. After the first 3 years following the date of initial startup, no owner or operator shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain dioxin/furan emissions that exceed 13 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass), corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(2) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, no owner or operator of an affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commences after November 20, 1997 shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain dioxin/furan total mass emissions that exceed 13 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass), corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

(d) The limits for nitrogen oxides are specified in paragraphs (d)(1) and (d)(2) of this section.

(1) During the first year of operation after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, no owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain nitrogen oxides in excess of 180 parts per million by volume, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis). The averaging time is specified under §60.58b(h).

(2) After the first year of operation following the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, no owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from that affected facility any gases that contain nitrogen oxides in excess of 150 parts per million by volume, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis). The averaging time is specified under §60.58b(h).

TABLE 1—MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTOR OPERATING STANDARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Municipal waste combustor technology</th>
<th>Carbon monoxide emission limit (parts per million by volume)</th>
<th>Averaging time (hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn waterwall</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn refractory</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn rotary waterwall</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular starved air</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular excess air</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse-derived fuel stoker</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bubbling fluidized bed combustor</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) No owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause such facility to operate at a load level greater than 110 percent of the maximum demonstrated municipal waste combustor unit load as defined in §60.51b, except as specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section. The averaging time is specified under §60.58b(i).

1. During the annual dioxin/furan or mercury performance test and the 2 weeks preceding the annual dioxin/furan or mercury performance test, no municipal waste combustor unit load limit is applicable if the provisions of paragraph (b)(2) of this section are met.

2. The municipal waste combustor unit load limit may be waived in writing by the Administrator for the purpose of evaluating system performance, testing new technology or control technologies, diagnostic testing, or related activities for the purpose of improving facility performance or advancing the state-of-the-art for controlling facility emissions. The temperature limits continue to apply, and remain enforceable, until and unless the Administrator grants the waiver.

(c) No owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause such facility to operate at a temperature, measured at the particulate matter control device inlet, exceeding 17 °C above the maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device temperature as defined in §60.51b, except as specified in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section. The averaging time is specified under §60.58b(i). The requirements specified in this paragraph apply to each particulate matter control device utilized at the affected facility.

1. During the annual dioxin/furan or mercury performance test and the 2 weeks preceding the annual dioxin/furan or mercury performance test, no particulate matter control device temperature limitations are applicable if the provisions of paragraph (b)(2) of this section are met.

2. The particulate matter control device temperature limits may be waived in writing by the Administrator for the purpose of evaluating system performance, testing new technology or control technologies, diagnostic testing, or related activities for the purpose of improving facility performance or advancing the state-of-the-art for controlling facility emissions. The temperature limits continue to apply, and remain enforceable, until and unless the Administrator grants the waiver.

(d) Paragraph (m)(2) of §60.58b addresses treatment of activated carbon injection rate during dioxin/furan or mercury testing.


§ 60.54b Standards for municipal waste combustor operator training and certification.

(a) No later than the date 6 months after the date of startup of an affected facility or on December 19, 1996, whichever is later, each chief facility operator and shift supervisor shall obtain and maintain a current provisional operator certification from either the American Society of Mechanical Engineers [QRO–1–1994 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17 of subpart A of this part)] or a State certification program.

(b) No later than the date 6 months after the date of startup of an affected facility or on December 19, 1996, whichever is later, each chief facility operator and shift supervisor shall have

### TABLE 1—MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTOR OPERATING STANDARDS—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Municipal waste combustor technology</th>
<th>Carbon monoxide emission limit (parts per million by volume)</th>
<th>Averaging time (hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Circulating fluidized bed combustor</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulverized coal/refuse-derived fuel mixed fuel-fired combustor</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreader stoker coal/refuse-derived fuel mixed fuel-fired combustor</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Measured at the combustor outlet in conjunction with a measurement of oxygen concentration, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis). The averaging times are specified in greater detail in §60.58b(i).*

*Averaging times are 4-hour or 24-hour block averages.*
completed full certification or shall have scheduled a full certification exam with either the American Society of Mechanical Engineers [QRO–1–1994 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17 of subpart A of this part)] or a State certification program.

(c) No owner or operator of an affected facility shall allow the facility to be operated at any time unless one of the following persons is on duty and at the affected facility: A fully certified chief facility operator, a provisionally certified chief facility operator who is scheduled to take the full certification exam according to the schedule specified in paragraph (b) of this section, a fully certified shift supervisor, or a provisionally certified shift supervisor who is scheduled to take the full certification exam according to the schedule specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

(1) The requirement specified in paragraph (c) of this section shall take effect 6 months after the date of startup of the affected facility or on December 19, 1996, whichever is later.

(2) If both the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are unavailable, a provisionally certified control room operator on site at the municipal waste combustion unit may fulfill the certified operator requirement. Depending on the length of time that a certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are away, the owner or operator of the affected facility must meet one of three criteria:

(i) When the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are both off site for 12 hours or less, and no other certified operator is on site, the provisionally certified control room operator may perform the duties of the certified chief facility operator or certified shift supervisor.

(ii) When the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are off site for more than 12 hours, but for two weeks or less, and no other certified operator is on site, the provisionally certified control room operator may perform the duties of the certified chief facility operator or certified shift supervisor without approval by the Administrator. However, the owner or operator of the affected facility must record the period when the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are off site and include that information in the annual report as specified under §60.59b(g)(5).

(iii) When the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are off site for more than two weeks, and no other certified operator is on site, the provisionally certified control room operator may perform the duties of the certified chief facility operator or certified shift supervisor without approval by the Administrator. However, the owner or operator of the affected facility must take two actions:

(A) Notify the Administrator in writing. In the notice, state what caused the absence and what actions are being taken by the owner or operator of the facility to ensure that a certified chief facility operator or certified shift supervisor is on site as expeditiously as practicable.

(B) Submit a status report and corrective action summary to the Administrator every four weeks following the initial notification. If the Administrator provides notice that the status report or corrective action summary is disapproved, the municipal waste combustion unit may continue operation for 90 days, but then must cease operation. If corrective actions are taken in the 90-day period such that the Administrator withdraws the disapproval, municipal waste combustion unit operation may continue.

(3) A provisionally certified operator who is newly promoted or recently transferred to a shift supervisor position or a chief facility operator position at the municipal waste combustion unit may perform the duties of the certified chief facility operator or certified shift supervisor without notice to, or approval by, the Administrator for up to six months before taking the ASME QRO certification exam.

(d) All chief facility operators, shift supervisors, and control room operators at affected facilities must complete the EPA or State municipal waste combustor operator training course no later than the date 6 months after the date of startup of the affected facility or by December 19, 1996, whichever is later.
(e) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall develop and update on a yearly basis a site-specific operating manual that shall, at a minimum, address the elements of municipal waste combustor unit operation specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(11) of this section.

(1) A summary of the applicable standards under this subpart;

(2) A description of basic combustion theory applicable to a municipal waste combustor unit;

(3) Procedures for receiving, handling, and feeding municipal solid waste;

(4) Municipal waste combustor unit startup, shutdown, and malfunction procedures;

(5) Procedures for maintaining proper combustion air supply levels;

(6) Procedures for operating the municipal waste combustor unit within the standards established under this subpart;

(7) Procedures for responding to periodic upset or off-specification conditions;

(8) Procedures for minimizing particulate matter carryover;

(9) Procedures for handling ash;

(10) Procedures for monitoring municipal waste combustor unit emissions; and

(11) Reporting and recordkeeping procedures.

(f) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall establish a training program to review the operating manual according to the schedule specified in paragraphs (f)(1) and (f)(2) of this section with each person who has responsibilities affecting the operation of an affected facility including, but not limited to, chief facility operators, shift supervisors, control room operators, ash handlers, maintenance personnel, and crane/load handlers.

(1) Each person specified in paragraph (f) of this section shall undergo initial training no later than the date specified in paragraph (f)(1)(i), (f)(1)(ii), or (f)(1)(iii) of this section whichever is later.

(i) The date 6 months after the date of startup of the affected facility;

(ii) The date prior to the day the person assumes responsibilities affecting municipal waste combustor unit operation; or

(iii) December 19, 1996.

(2) Annually, following the initial review required by paragraph (f)(1) of this section.

(g) The operating manual required by paragraph (e) of this section shall be kept in a readily accessible location for all persons required to undergo training under paragraph (f) of this section. The operating manual and records of training shall be available for inspection by the EPA or its delegated enforcement agency upon request.


§ 60.55b Standards for municipal waste combustor fugitive ash emissions.

(a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, no owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause to be discharged to the atmosphere visible emissions of combustion ash from an ash conveying system (including conveyor transfer points) in excess of 5 percent of the observation period (i.e., 9 minutes per 3-hour period), as determined by EPA Reference Method 22 observations as specified in §60.58b(k), except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(b) The emission limit specified in paragraph (a) of this section does not cover visible emissions discharged inside buildings or enclosures of ash conveying systems; however, the emission limit specified in paragraph (a) of this section does cover visible emissions discharged to the atmosphere from buildings or enclosures of ash conveying systems.

(c) The provisions specified in paragraph (a) of this section do not apply during maintenance and repair of ash conveying systems.


§ 60.56b Standards for air curtain incinerators.

On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed
§ 60.57b Siting requirements.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall prepare a materials separation plan, as defined in §60.51b, for the affected facility and its service area, and shall comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(10) of this section. The initial application is defined as representing a good faith submittal as determined by EPA.

(1) The owner or operator shall prepare a preliminary draft materials separation plan and shall make the plan available to the public as specified in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) and (a)(1)(ii) of this section. The initial application is defined as representing a good faith submittal as determined by EPA.

(i) The owner or operator shall distribute the preliminary draft materials separation plan to the principal public libraries in the area where the affected facility is to be constructed.

(ii) The owner or operator shall publish a notification of a public meeting in the principal newspaper(s) serving the area where the affected facility is to be constructed and where the waste treated by the affected facility will primarily be collected. As a minimum, the notification shall include the information specified in paragraphs (a)(1)(ii)(A) through (a)(1)(ii)(D) of this section.

(A) The date, time, and location of the public meeting.

(B) The location of the public libraries where the preliminary draft materials separation plan may be found, including normal business hours of the libraries.

(C) An agenda of the issues to be discussed at the public meeting.

(D) The dates that the public comment period on the preliminary draft materials separation plan begins and ends.

(ii) The owner or operator shall conduct a public meeting, accept comments on the preliminary draft materials separation plan, and comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (a)(2)(iv) of this section.

(i) The public meeting shall be conducted in the county where the affected facility is to be located.

(ii) The public meeting shall be scheduled to occur 30 days or more after making the preliminary draft materials separation plan available to the public as specified under paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(iii) Suggested issues to be addressed at the public meeting are listed in paragraphs (a)(2)(iii)(A) through (a)(2)(iii)(H) of this section.

(A) The expected size of the service area for the affected facility.

(B) The amount of waste generation anticipated for the service area.

(C) The types and estimated amounts of materials proposed for separation.

(D) The methods proposed for materials separation.

(E) The amount of residual waste to be disposed.

(F) Alternate disposal methods for handling the residual waste.

(G) Identification of the location(s) where responses to public comment on the preliminary draft materials separation plan will be available for inspection, as specified in paragraph (a)(7).

(H) Identification of the locations where the final draft materials separation plan will be available for inspection, as specified in paragraph (b)(7).

(iv) Nothing in this section shall preclude an owner or operator from combining this public meeting with any other public meeting required as part of any other Federal, State, or local permit review process except the public meeting required under paragraph (b)(4) of this section.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.57b

(3) Following the public meeting required by paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the owner or operator shall prepare responses to the comments received at the public meeting.

(4) The owner or operator shall make the document summarizing responses to public comments available to the public (including distribution to the principal public libraries used to announce the meeting) in the service area where the affected facility is to be located.

(5) The owner or operator shall prepare a final draft materials separation plan for the affected facility considering the public comments received at the public meeting.

(6) As required under §60.59b(a), the owner or operator shall submit to EPA a copy of the notification of the public meeting, a transcript of the public meeting, the document summarizing responses to public comments, and copies of both the preliminary and final draft materials separation plans on or before the time the facility’s application for a construction permit is submitted under 40 CFR part 51, subpart I, or part 52, as applicable.

(7) As part of the distribution of the siting analysis required under paragraph (b)(3) of this section, the owner or operator shall make the final draft materials separation plan required under paragraph (a)(5) of this section available to the public, as specified in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(8) As part of the public meeting for review of the siting analysis required under paragraph (b)(4) of this section, the owner or operator shall address questions concerning the final draft materials separation plan required by paragraph (a)(5) of this section including discussion of how the final draft materials separation plan has changed from the preliminary draft materials separation plan that was discussed at the first public meeting required by paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(9) If the owner or operator receives any comments on the final draft materials separation plan during the public meeting required in paragraph (b)(4) of this section, the owner or operator shall respond to those comments in the document prepared in accordance with paragraph (b)(5) of this section.

(10) The owner or operator shall prepare a final materials separation plan and shall submit, as required under §60.59b(b)(5)(ii), the final materials separation plan as part of the initial notification of construction.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility for which the initial application for a construction permit under 40 CFR part 51, subpart I, or part 52, as applicable, is submitted after December 19, 1995 shall prepare a siting analysis in accordance with paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section and shall comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(7) of this section.

(1) The siting analysis shall be an analysis of the impact of the affected facility on ambient air quality, visibility, soils, and vegetation.

(2) The analysis shall consider air pollution control alternatives that minimize, on a site-specific basis, to the maximum extent practicable, potential risks to the public health or the environment.

(3) The owner or operator shall make the siting analysis and final draft materials separation plan required by paragraph (a)(5) of this section available to the public as specified in paragraphs (b)(3)(i) and (b)(3)(ii) of this section.

(i) The owner or operator shall distribute the siting analysis and final draft materials separation plan to the principal public libraries in the area where the affected facility is to be constructed.

(ii) The owner or operator shall publish a notification of a public meeting in the principal newspaper(s) serving the area where the affected facility is to be constructed and where the waste treated by the affected facility will primarily be collected. As a minimum, the notification shall include the information specified in paragraphs (b)(3)(ii)(A) through (b)(3)(ii)(D) of this section.

(A) The date, time, and location of the public meeting.

(B) The location of the public libraries where the siting analyses and final draft materials separation plan may be found, including normal business hours.
§ 60.58b Compliance and performance testing.

(a) The provisions for startup, shutdown, and malfunction are provided in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section.

(C) An agenda of the issues to be discussed at the public meeting.

(D) The dates that the public comment period on the siting analyses and final draft materials separation plan begins and ends.

(4) The owner or operator shall conduct a public meeting and accept comments on the siting analysis and the final draft materials separation plan required under paragraph (a)(5) of this section. The public meeting shall be conducted in the county where the affected facility is to be located and shall be scheduled to occur 30 days or more after making the siting analysis available to the public as specified under paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(5) The owner or operator shall prepare responses to the comments on the siting analysis and the final draft materials separation plan that are received at the public meeting.

(6) The owner or operator shall make the document summarizing responses to public comments available to the public (including distribution to all public libraries) in the service area where the affected facility is to be located.

(7) As required under §60.59b(b)(5), the owner or operator shall submit a copy of the notification of the public meeting, a transcript of the public meeting, the document summarizing responses to public comments, and the siting analysis as part of the initial notification of construction.

(c) The owner or operator of an affected facility for which construction is commenced after September 20, 1994 shall prepare a siting analysis in accordance with 40 CFR part 51, subpart I, or part 52, as applicable, and shall submit the siting analysis as part of the initial notification of construction. Affected facilities subject to paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section are not subject to this paragraph.


§ 60.58b Compliance and performance testing.

(1) Except as provided by §60.56b, the standards under this subpart apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction. Duration of startup, shutdown, or malfunction periods are limited to 3 hours per occurrence, except as provided in paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section. During periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, monitoring data shall be dismissed or excluded from compliance calculations, but shall be recorded and reported in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 60.59b(d)(7).

(i) The startup period commences when the affected facility begins the continuous burning of municipal solid waste and does not include any warmup period when the affected facility is combusting fossil fuel or other nonmunicipal solid waste fuel, and no municipal solid waste is being fed to the combustor.

(ii) Continuous burning is the continuous, semicontinuous, or batch feeding of municipal solid waste for purposes of waste disposal, energy production, or providing heat to the combustion system in preparation for waste disposal or energy production. The use of municipal solid waste solely to provide thermal protection of the grate or hearth during the startup period when municipal solid waste is not being fed to the grate is not considered to be continuous burning.

(iii) For the purpose of compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limits in §60.53b(a), if a loss of boiler water level control (e.g., boiler waterwall tube failure) or a loss of combustion air control (e.g., loss of combustion air fan, induced draft fan, combustion grate bar failure) is determined to be a malfunction, the duration of the malfunction period is limited to 15 hours per occurrence. During such periods of malfunction, monitoring data shall be dismissed or excluded from compliance calculations, but shall be recorded and reported in accordance with the provisions of §60.59b(d)(7).

(2) The opacity limits for air curtain incinerators specified in §60.56b apply at all times as specified under §60.56b except during periods of malfunction. Duration of malfunction periods are limited to 3 hours per occurrence.
(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for measuring the oxygen or carbon dioxide content of the flue gas at each location where carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides emissions, or particulate matter (if the owner or operator elects to continuously monitor emissions under paragraph (n) of this section) are monitored and record the output of the system and shall comply with the test procedures and test methods specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(8) of this section.

(1) The span value of the oxygen (or 20 percent carbon dioxide) monitor shall be 25 percent oxygen (or 20 percent carbon dioxide).

(2) The monitor shall be installed, evaluated, and operated in accordance with §60.13 of subpart A of this part.

(3) The initial performance evaluation shall be completed no later than 180 days after the date of initial start-up of the affected facility, as specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part.

(4) The monitor shall conform to Performance Specification 3 in appendix B of this part except for section 2.3 (relative accuracy requirement).

(5) The quality assurance procedures of appendix F of this part except for section 5.1.1 (relative accuracy test audit) shall apply to the monitor.

(6) If carbon dioxide is selected for use in diluent corrections, the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels shall be established during the initial performance test according to the procedures and methods specified in paragraphs (b)(6)(i) through (b)(6)(iv) of this section. This relationship may be reestablished during performance compliance tests.

(i) The fuel factor equation in Method 3B shall be used to determine the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide at a sampling location. Method 3A, or 3B, or as an alternative ASME PTC-19–10–1981—part10, as applicable, shall be used to determine the oxygen concentration at the same location as the carbon dioxide monitor.

(ii) Samples shall be taken for at least 30 minutes in each hour.

(iii) Each sample shall represent a 1-hour average.

(iv) A minimum of three runs shall be performed.

(7) The relationship between carbon dioxide and oxygen concentrations that is established in accordance with paragraph (b)(6) of this section shall be submitted to EPA as part of the initial performance test report and, if applicable, as part of the annual test report if the relationship is reestablished during the annual performance test.

(8) During a loss of boiler water level control or loss of combustion air control malfunction period as specified in paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section, a diluent cap of 14 percent for oxygen or 5 percent for carbon dioxide may be used in the emissions calculations for sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxides.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(10) of this section, the procedures and test methods specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(11) of this section shall be used to determine compliance with the emission limits for particulate matter and opacity under §60.52b(a)(1) and (a)(2).

(1) The EPA Reference Method 1 shall be used to select sampling site and number of traverse points.

(2) The EPA Reference Method 3, 3A or 3B, or as an alternative ASME PTC–19–10–1981—part10, as applicable, shall be used for gas analysis.

(3) EPA Reference Method 5 shall be used for determining compliance with the particulate matter emission limit. The minimum sample volume shall be 1.7 cubic meters. The probe and filter holder heating systems in the sample train shall be set to provide a gas temperature no greater than 160 °C. An oxygen or carbon dioxide measurement shall be obtained simultaneously with each Method 5 run.

(4) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the particulate matter emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established as specified in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(5) As specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, all performance tests
shall consist of three test runs. The average of the particulate matter emission concentrations from the three test runs is used to determine compliance.

(6) In accordance with paragraphs (c)(7) and (c)(11) of this section, EPA Reference Method 9 shall be used for determining compliance with the opacity limit except as provided under §60.11(e) of subpart A of this part.

(7) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test for particulate matter emissions and opacity as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part.

(8) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous opacity monitoring system for measuring opacity and shall follow the methods and procedures specified in paragraphs (c)(8)(i) through (c)(8)(iv) of this section.

(i) The output of the continuous opacity monitoring system shall be recorded on a 6-minute average basis.

(ii) The continuous opacity monitoring system shall be installed, evaluated, and operated in accordance with §60.13 of subpart A of this part.

(iii) The continuous opacity monitoring system shall conform to Performance Specification 1 in appendix B of this part.

(iv) The initial performance evaluation shall be completed no later than 180 days after the date of the initial startup of the municipal waste combustor unit, as specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part.

(9) Following the date that the initial performance test for particulate matter is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part for an affected facility, the owner or operator shall conduct a performance test for particulate matter on a calendar year basis (no less than 9 calendar months and no more than 15 calendar months following the previous performance test; and must complete five performance tests in each 5-year calendar period).

(10) In place of particulate matter testing with EPA Reference Method 5, an owner or operator may elect to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for monitoring particulate matter emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. The owner or operator of an affected facility who elects to continuously monitor particulate matter emissions instead of conducting performance testing using EPA Method 5 shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system and shall comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (c)(10)(i) through (c)(10)(xiv) of this section. The owner or operator who elects to continuously monitor particulate matter emissions instead of conducting performance testing using EPA Method 5 is not required to complete performance testing for particulate matter as specified in paragraph (c)(9) of this section and is not required to continuously monitor opacity as specified in paragraph (c)(8) of this section.

(i) Notify the Administrator one month before starting use of the system.

(ii) Notify the Administrator one month before stopping use of the system.

(iii) The monitor shall be installed, evaluated, and operated in accordance with §60.13 of subpart A of this part.

(iv) The initial performance evaluation shall be completed no later than 180 days after the date of initial startup of the affected facility, as specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part or within 180 days of notification to the Administrator of use of the continuous monitoring system if the owner or operator was previously determining compliance by Method 5 performance tests, whichever is later.

(v) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the particulate matter emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established as specified in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(vi) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test for particulate matter emissions as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part. Compliance with the particulate matter emission
limit shall be determined by using the continuous emission monitoring system specified in paragraph (c)(10) of this section to measure particulate matter and calculating a 24-hour block arithmetic average emission concentration using EPA Reference Method 19, section 12.4.1.

(vii) Compliance with the particulate matter emission limit shall be determined based on the 24-hour daily (block) average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data.

(viii) After April 28, 2008, at a minimum, valid continuous monitoring system hourly averages shall be obtained as specified in paragraphs (c)(10)(vii)(A) and (c)(10)(vii)(B) for at least 90 percent of the operating hours per calendar quarter and 95 percent of the operating hours per calendar year that the affected facility is combusting municipal solid waste.

(A) At least two data points per hour shall be used to calculate each 1-hour arithmetic average.

(B) Each particulate matter 1-hour arithmetic average shall be corrected to 7 percent oxygen on an hourly basis using the 1-hour arithmetic average of the oxygen (or carbon dioxide) continuous emission monitoring system data.

(ix) The 1-hour arithmetic averages required under paragraph (c)(10)(vii) of this section shall be expressed in milligrams per dry standard cubic meter corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis) and shall be used to calculate the 24-hour daily arithmetic average emission concentrations. The 1-hour arithmetic averages shall be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2) of subpart A of this part.

(x) All valid continuous emission monitoring system data shall be used in calculating average emission concentrations even if the minimum continuous emission monitoring system daily requirements of paragraph (c)(10)(vii) of this section are not met.

(xi) The continuous emission monitoring system shall be operated according to Performance Specification 11 in appendix B of this part, particulate matter and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data shall be collected concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emission monitors and the test methods specified in paragraphs (c)(10)(xii)(A) and (c)(10)(xii)(B) of this section.

(A) For particulate matter, EPA Reference Method 5 shall be used.

(B) For oxygen (or carbon dioxide), EPA Reference Method 3, 3A, or 3B, as applicable shall be used.

(xiii) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests shall be performed in accordance with procedure 2 in appendix F of this part.

(xiv) When particulate matter emissions data are not obtained because of continuous emission monitoring system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, emissions data shall be obtained by using other monitoring systems as approved by the Administrator or EPA Reference Method 19 to provide, as necessary, valid emissions data for a minimum of 90 percent of the hours per calendar quarter and 95 percent of the hours per calendar year that the affected facility is combusting municipal solid waste.

(11) Following the date that the initial performance test for opacity is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part for an affected facility, the owner or operator shall conduct a performance test for opacity on an annual basis (no less than 9 calendar months and no more than 15 calendar months following the previous performance test; and must complete five performance tests in each 5-year calendar period) using the test method specified in paragraph (c)(6) of this section.

(d) The procedures and test methods specified in paragraphs (d)(1) and (d)(2) of this section shall be used to determine compliance with the emission limits for cadmium, lead, and mercury under §60.52b(a).

(1) The procedures and test methods specified in paragraphs (d)(1)(i) through (d)(1)(1x) of this section shall be used to determine compliance with the emission limits for cadmium and lead under §60.52b(a)(3) and (4).
(i) The EPA Reference Method 1 shall be used for determining the location and number of sampling points.

(ii) The EPA Reference Method 3, 3A, or 3B, or as an alternative ASME PTC-19–10–1981—part10, as applicable, shall be used for flue gas analysis.

(iii) The EPA Reference Method 29 shall be used for determining compliance with the cadmium and lead emission limits.

(iv) An oxygen or carbon dioxide measurement shall be obtained simultaneously with each Method 29 test run for cadmium and lead required under paragraph (d)(1)(iii) of this section.

(v) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the cadmium or lead emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established as specified in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(vi) All performance tests shall consist of a minimum of three test runs conducted under representative full load operating conditions. The average of the cadmium or lead emission concentrations from three test runs or more shall be used to determine compliance.

(vii) Following the date of the initial performance test or the date on which the initial performance test is required to be completed under § 60.8 of subpart A of this part, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct a performance test for compliance with the emission limits for cadmium and lead on a calendar year basis (no less than 9 calendar months following the previous performance test; and must complete five performance tests in each 5-year calendar period).

(viii) The procedures and test methods specified in paragraphs (d)(2)(i) through (d)(2)(xi) of this section shall be used to determine compliance with the mercury emission limit under § 60.52b(a)(5).

(i) The EPA Reference Method 1 shall be used for determining the location and number of sampling points.

(ii) The EPA Reference Method 3, 3A, or 3B, or as an alternative ASME PTC-19–10–1981—part10, as applicable, shall be used for flue gas analysis.

(iii) The EPA Reference Method 29 or as an alternative ASTM D6784–02 shall be used to determine the mercury emission concentration. The minimum sample volume when using Method 29 as an alternative ASTM D6784–02 for mercury shall be 1.7 cubic meters.

(iv) An oxygen (or carbon dioxide) measurement shall be obtained simultaneously with each Method 29 or as an alternative ASTM D6784–02 test run for mercury required under paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this section.

(v) The percent reduction in the potential mercury emissions (%PHg) is computed using equation 1:

\[
\text{%PHg} = \left( \frac{E_i - E_o}{E_i} \right) \times 100
\]

where:

%PHg = percent reduction of the potential mercury emissions achieved.

Ei = potential mercury emission concentration measured at the control device inlet, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis).

Eo = controlled mercury emission concentration measured at the mercury control device outlet, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis).

(vi) All performance tests shall consist of a minimum of three test runs conducted under representative full load operating conditions. The average of the mercury emission concentrations or percent reductions from three test runs or more is used to determine compliance.

(vii) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the mercury emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established as specified in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(viii) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test for mercury emissions as required under § 60.8 of subpart A of this part.

(ix) Following the date that the initial performance test for mercury is completed or is required to be completed under § 60.8 of subpart A of this
part, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct a performance test for mercury emissions on a calendar year basis (no less than 9 calendar months and no more than 15 calendar months from the previous performance test; and must complete five performance tests in each 5-year calendar period).

(x) [Reserved]

(xi) The owner or operator of an affected facility where activated carbon injection is used to comply with the mercury emission limit shall follow the procedures specified in paragraph (m) of this section for measuring and calculating carbon usage.

(3) In place of cadmium and lead testing with EPA Reference Method 29 as an alternative ASTM D6784-02, an owner or operator may elect to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for monitoring cadmium and lead emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system according to the provisions of paragraphs (n) and (o) of this section.

(4) In place of mercury testing with EPA Reference Method 29 or as an alternative ASTM D6784-02, an owner or operator may elect to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for monitoring mercury emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system according to the provisions of paragraphs (n) and (o) of this section, or paragraphs (p) and (q) of this section, as appropriate. The owner or operator who elects to continuously monitor mercury in place of mercury testing with EPA Reference Method 29 or as an alternative ASTM D6784-02 is not required to complete performance testing for mercury as specified in paragraph (d)(2)(ix) of this section.

(e) The procedures and test methods specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(14) of this section shall be used for determining compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit under §60.52b(b)(1).

(1) The EPA Reference Method 19, section 4.3, shall be used to calculate the daily geometric average sulfur dioxide emission concentration.

(2) The EPA Reference Method 19, section 5.4, shall be used to determine the daily geometric average percent reduction in the potential sulfur dioxide emission concentration.

(3) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established as specified in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(4) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test for sulfur dioxide emissions as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part. Compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit (concentration or percent reduction) shall be determined by using the continuous emission monitoring system specified in paragraph (e)(5) of this section to measure sulfur dioxide and calculating a 24-hour daily geometric average emission concentration or a 24-hour daily geometric average percent reduction using EPA Reference Method 19, sections 4.3 and 5.4, as applicable.

(5) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for measuring sulfur dioxide emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system.

(6) Following the date that the initial performance test for sulfur dioxide is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit shall be determined based on the 24-hour daily geometric average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data if compliance is based on an emission concentration, or continuous emission monitoring system inlet and outlet data if compliance is based on a percent reduction.

(7) At a minimum, valid continuous monitoring system hourly averages
§ 60.58b  40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

shall be obtained as specified in paragraphs (e)(7)(i) and (e)(7)(ii) for 90 percent of the operating hours per calendar quarter and 95 percent of the operating days per calendar year that the affected facility iscombusting municipal solid waste.

(i) At least two data points per hour shall be used to calculate each 1-hour arithmetic average.

(ii) Each sulfur dioxide 1-hour arithmetic average shall be corrected to 7 percent oxygen on an hourly basis using the 1-hour arithmetic average of the oxygen (or carbon dioxide) continuous emission monitoring system data.

(8) The 1-hour arithmetic averages required under paragraph (e)(6) of this section shall be expressed in parts per million corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis) and used to calculate the 24-hour daily geometric average emission concentrations and daily geometric average emission percent reductions. The 1-hour arithmetic averages shall be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2) of subpart A of this part.

(9) All valid continuous emission monitoring system data shall be used in calculating average emission concentrations and percent reductions even if the minimum continuous emission monitoring system data requirements of paragraph (e)(7) of this section are not met.

(10) The procedures under §60.13 of subpart A of this part shall be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the continuous emission monitoring system.

(11) The initial performance evaluation shall be completed no later than 180 days after the date of initial start-up of the municipal waste combustor as specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part.

(12) The continuous emission monitoring system shall be operated according to Performance Specification 2 in appendix B of this part. For sources that have actual inlet emissions less than 100 parts per million dry volume, the relative accuracy criterion for inlet sulfur dioxide continuous emission monitoring systems should be no greater than 20 percent of the mean value of the reference method test data in terms of the units of the emission standard, or 5 parts per million dry volume absolute value of the mean difference between the reference method and the continuous emission monitoring systems, whichever is greater.

(i) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emission monitoring system required by Performance Specification 2 in appendix B of this part, sulfur dioxide and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data shall be collected concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emission monitors and the test methods specified in paragraphs (e)(12)(i)(A) and (e)(12)(i)(B) of this section.

(A) For sulfur dioxide, EPA Reference Method 6, 6A, or 6C, or as an alternative ASME PTC–19–10–1981—part10, shall be used.

(B) For oxygen (or carbon dioxide), EPA Reference Method 3, 3A, or 3B, or as an alternative ASME PTC–19–10–1981—part10, as applicable, shall be used.

(ii) The span value of the continuous emission monitoring system at the inlet to the sulfur dioxide control device shall be 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential sulfur dioxide emissions of the municipal waste combustor unit. The span value of the continuous emission monitoring system at the outlet of the sulfur dioxide control device shall be 50 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential sulfur dioxide emissions of the municipal waste combustor unit.

(13) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests shall be performed in accordance with procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(14) When sulfur dioxide emissions data are not obtained because of continuous emission monitoring system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and/or zero and span adjustments, emissions data shall be obtained by using other monitoring systems as approved by EPA or EPA Reference Method 19 to provide, as necessary, valid emissions data for a minimum of 90 percent of the hours per calendar quarter and 95 percent of the hours per calendar year that the affected facility is operated and combusting municipal solid waste.

(f) The procedures and test methods specified in paragraphs (f)(1) through
(f)(8) of this section shall be used for determining compliance with the hydrogen chloride emission limit under §60.52b(b)(2).

(1) The EPA Reference Method 26 or 26A, as applicable, shall be used to determine the hydrogen chloride emission concentration. The minimum sampling time shall be 1 hour.

(2) An oxygen (or carbon dioxide) measurement shall be obtained simultaneously with each test run for hydrogen chloride required by paragraph (f)(1) of this section.

(3) The percent reduction in potential hydrogen chloride emissions (% \( P_{HCl} \)) is computed using equation 2:

\[
\%P_{HCl} = \left( \frac{E_o - E_i}{E_i} \right) \times 100
\]

where:

- %\( P_{HCl} \) = percent reduction of the potential hydrogen chloride emissions achieved.
- \( E_i \) = potential hydrogen chloride emission concentration measured at the control device inlet, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis).
- \( E_o \) = controlled hydrogen chloride emission concentration measured at the control device outlet, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis).

(4) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the hydrogen chloride emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established as specified in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(5) As specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, all performance tests shall consist of three test runs. The average of the hydrogen chloride emission concentrations or percent reductions from the three test runs is used to determine compliance.

(6) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test for hydrogen chloride as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part.

(7) Following the date that the initial performance test for hydrogen chloride is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct a performance test for hydrogen chloride emissions on an annual basis (no more than 12 calendar months following the previous performance test).

(8) In place of hydrogen chloride testing with EPA Reference Method 26 or 26A, an owner or operator may elect to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for monitoring hydrogen chloride emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system according to the provisions of paragraphs (n) and (o) of this section.

(g) The procedures and test methods specified in paragraphs (g)(1) through (g)(9) of this section shall be used to determine compliance with the limits for dioxin/furan emissions under §60.52b(c).

(1) The EPA Reference Method 1 shall be used for determining the location and number of sampling points.

(2) The EPA Reference Method 3, 3A, or 3B, or as an alternative ASME PTC-19–10–1981—part10, as applicable, shall be used for flue gas analysis.

(3) The EPA Reference Method 23 shall be used for determining the dioxin/furan emission concentration.

(i) The minimum sample time shall be 4 hours per test run.

(ii) An oxygen (or carbon dioxide) measurement shall be obtained simultaneously with each Method 23 test run for dioxins/furans.

(4) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test for dioxin/furan emissions in accordance with paragraph (g)(3) of this section, as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part.

(5) Following the date that the initial performance test for dioxins/furans is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct performance tests for dioxin/furan emissions in accordance with paragraph (g)(5) of this section, as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part.

(i) Following the date that the initial performance test for dioxins/furans is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct performance tests for dioxin/furan emissions in accordance with paragraph (g)(5) of this section, as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part.
(i) For affected facilities, performance tests shall be conducted on a calendar year basis (no less than 9 calendar months and no more than 15 calendar months following the previous performance test; and must complete five performance tests in each 5-year calendar period).

(ii) For the purpose of evaluating system performance to establish new operating parameter levels, testing new technology or control technologies, diagnostic testing, or related activities for the purpose of improving facility performance or advancing the state-of-the-art for controlling emissions, the owner or operator of an affected facility that qualifies for the performance testing schedule specified in paragraph (g)(5)(iii) of this section, may test one unit for dioxin/furan and apply the dioxin/furan operating parameters to similarly designed and equipped units on site by meeting the requirements specified in paragraphs (g)(5)(ii)(A) through (g)(5)(ii)(D) of this section.

(A) Follow the testing schedule established in paragraph (g)(5)(iii) of this section. For example, each year a different affected facility at the municipal waste combustor plant shall be tested, and the affected facilities at the plant shall be tested in sequence (e.g., unit 1, unit 2, unit 3, as applicable).

(B) Upon meeting the requirements in paragraph (g)(5)(iii) of this section for one affected facility, the owner or operator may elect to apply the average carbon mass feed rate and associated carbon injection system operating parameter levels for dioxin/furan as established in paragraph (m) of this section to similarly designed and equipped units on site.

(C) Upon testing each subsequent unit in accordance with the testing schedule established in paragraph (g)(5)(iii) of this section, the dioxin/furan and mercury emissions of the subsequent unit shall not exceed the dioxin/furan and mercury emissions measured in the most recent test of that unit prior to the revised operating parameter levels.

(D) The owner or operator of an affected facility that selects to follow the performance testing schedule specified in paragraph (g)(5)(iii) of this section and apply the carbon injection system operating parameters to similarly designed and equipped units on site shall follow the procedures specified in §60.59b(g)(4) for reporting.

(iii) Where all performance tests over a 2-year period indicate that dioxin/furan emissions are less than or equal to 7 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for all affected facilities located within a municipal waste combustor plant, the owner or operator of the municipal waste combustor plant may elect to conduct annual performance tests for one affected facility (i.e., unit) per year at the municipal waste combustor plant. At a minimum, a performance test for dioxin/furan emissions shall be conducted on a calendar year basis (no less than 9 calendar months and no more than 15 months following the previous performance test; and must complete five performance tests in each 5-year calendar period) for one affected facility at the municipal waste combustor plant. Each year a different affected facility at the municipal waste combustor plant shall be tested, and the affected facilities at the plant shall be tested in sequence (e.g., unit 1, unit 2, unit 3, as applicable). If each annual performance test continues to indicate a dioxin/furan emission level less than or equal to 7 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass), the owner or operator may continue conducting a performance test on only one affected facility per calendar year. If any annual performance test indicates either a dioxin/furan emission level greater than 7 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass), performance tests shall thereafter be conducted annually on all affected facilities at the plant until and unless all annual performance tests for all affected facilities at the plant over a 2-year period indicate a dioxin/furan emission level less than or equal to 7 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass).

(6) The owner or operator of an affected facility that selects to follow the performance testing schedule specified in paragraph (g)(5)(iii) of this section shall follow the procedures specified in §60.59b(g)(4) for reporting the selection of this schedule.
(7) The owner or operator of an affected facility where activated carbon is used shall follow the procedures specified in paragraph (m) of this section for measuring and calculating the carbon usage rate.

(8) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the nitrogen oxides emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established as specified in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(9) As specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, all performance tests shall consist of three test runs. The average of the dioxin/furan emission concentrations from the three test runs is used to determine compliance.

(10) In place of dioxin/furan sampling and testing with EPA Reference Method 23, an owner or operator may elect to sample dioxin/furan by installing, calibrating, maintaining, and operating a continuous automated sampling system for monitoring dioxin/furan emissions discharged to the atmosphere, recording the output of the system, and analyzing the sample using EPA Method 23. This option to use a continuous automated sampling system takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to dioxin/furan from monitors is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER or the date of approval of a site-specific monitoring plan. The owner or operator of an affected facility who elects to continuously sample dioxin/furan emissions instead of sampling and testing using EPA Method 23 shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous automated sampling system and shall comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (p) and (q) of this section.

(b) The procedures and test methods specified in paragraphs (h)(1) through (h)(12) of this section shall be used to determine compliance with the nitrogen oxides emission limit for affected facilities under §60.52b(d).

(1) The EPA Reference Method 19, section 4.1, shall be used for determining the daily arithmetic average nitrogen oxides emission concentration.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the nitrogen oxides emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established as specified in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(3) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the nitrogen oxides emission limit under §60.52b(d) shall conduct an initial performance test for nitrogen oxides as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part. Compliance with the nitrogen oxides emission limit shall be determined by using the continuous emission monitoring system specified in paragraph (h)(4) of this section for measuring nitrogen oxides and calculating a 24-hour daily arithmetic average emission concentration using EPA Reference Method 19, section 4.1.

(4) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the nitrogen oxides emission limit under §60.52b(d) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for measuring nitrogen oxides discharged to the atmosphere, and record the output of the system.

(5) Following the date that the initial performance test for nitrogen oxides is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part, compliance with the emission limit for nitrogen oxides required under §60.52b(d) shall be determined based on the 24-hour daily arithmetic average of the hourly emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data.

(6) At a minimum, valid continuous emission monitoring system hourly averages shall be obtained as specified in paragraphs (h)(6)(i) and (h)(6)(ii) of this section for 90 percent of the operating hours per calendar quarter and for 95 percent of the operating hours per calendar year that the affected facility is combusting municipal solid waste.

(i) At least 2 data points per hour shall be used to calculate each 1-hour arithmetic average.
(ii) Each nitrogen oxides 1-hour arithmetic average shall be corrected to 7 percent oxygen on an hourly basis using the 1-hour arithmetic average of the oxygen (or carbon dioxide) continuous emission monitoring system data.

(7) The 1-hour arithmetic averages required by paragraph (h)(5) of this section shall be expressed in parts per million by volume (dry basis) and used to calculate the 24-hour daily arithmetic average concentrations. The 1-hour arithmetic averages shall be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2) of subpart A of this part.

(8) All valid continuous emission monitoring system data must be used in calculating emission averages even if the minimum continuous emission monitoring system data requirements of paragraph (h)(6) of this section are not met.

(9) The procedures under §60.13 of subpart A of this part shall be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the continuous emission monitoring system. The initial performance evaluation shall be completed no later than 180 days after the date of initial startup of the municipal waste combustor unit, as specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part.

(10) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall operate the continuous emission monitoring system in accordance with Performance Specification 2 in appendix B of this part and shall follow the procedures and methods specified in paragraphs (h)(10)(i) and (h)(10)(ii) of this section.

(i) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emission monitoring system required by Performance Specification 2 of appendix B of this part, nitrogen oxides and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data shall be collected concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emission monitors and the test methods specified in paragraphs (h)(10)(i)(A) and (h)(10)(i)(B) of this section.

(ii) The span value of the continuous emission monitoring system shall be 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential nitrogen oxide emissions of the municipal waste combustor unit.

(11) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests shall be performed in accordance with procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(12) When nitrogen oxides continuous emission data are not obtained because of continuous emission monitoring system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, emissions data shall be obtained using other monitoring systems as approved by EPA or EPA Reference Method 19 to provide, as necessary, valid emissions data for a minimum of 90 percent of the hours per calendar quarter and 95 percent of the hours per calendar year the unit is operated and combusting municipal solid waste.

(i) The procedures specified in paragraphs (i)(1) through (i)(12) of this section shall be used for determining compliance with the operating requirements under §60.53b.

(1) Compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limits in §60.53b(a) shall be determined using a 4-hour block arithmetic average for all types of affected facilities except mass burn rotary waterwall municipal waste combustors and refuse-derived fuel stokers.

(2) For affected mass burn rotary waterwall municipal waste combustors and refuse-derived fuel stokers, compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limits in §60.53b(a) shall be determined using a 24-hour daily arithmetic average.

(3) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for measuring carbon monoxide at the combustor outlet and record the output of the system and shall follow the procedures and methods specified in paragraphs (i)(3)(i) through (i)(3)(iii) of this section.

(i) The continuous emission monitoring system shall be operated according to Performance Specification 4A in appendix B of this part.

(ii) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emission
monitoring system required by Performance Specification 4A in appendix B of this part, carbon monoxide and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data shall be collected concurrently (or within a 30-
to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emission monitors and the test methods specified in paragraphs (i)(3)(ii)(A) and (i)(3)(ii)(B) of this section. For affected facilities subject to the 100 parts per million dry volume carbon monoxide standard, the relative accuracy criterion of 5 parts per million dry volume is calculated as the absolute value of the mean difference between the reference method and continuous emission monitoring systems.

(A) For carbon monoxide, EPA Reference Method 10, 10A, or 10B shall be used.

(B) For oxygen (or carbon dioxide), EPA Reference Method 3, 3A, or 3B, or ASME PTC–19–10–1981—part10 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17 of subpart A of this part) as applicable, shall be used.

(iii) The span value of the continuous emission monitoring system shall be 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential carbon monoxide emissions of the municipal waste combustor unit.

(4) The 4-hour block and 24-hour daily arithmetic averages specified in paragraphs (i)(1) and (i)(2) of this section shall be calculated from 1-hour arithmetic averages expressed in parts per million by volume corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis). The 1-hour arithmetic averages shall be calculated using the data points generated by the continuous emission monitoring system. At least two data points shall be used to calculate each 1-hour arithmetic average.

(5) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen (dry basis). The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established as specified in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(6) The procedures specified in paragraphs (i)(6)(i) through (i)(6)(v) of this section shall be used to determine compliance with load level requirements under § 60.53b(b).

(i) The owner or operator of an affected facility with steam generation capability shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a steam flow meter or a feedwater flow meter; measure steam (or feedwater) flow in kilograms per hour (or pounds per hour) on a continuous basis; and record the output of the monitor. Steam (or feedwater) flow shall be calculated in 4-hour block arithmetic averages.

(ii) The method included in the “American Society of Mechanical Engineers Power Test Codes: Test Code for Steam Generating Units, Power Test Code 4.1—1964 (R1991)” section 4 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17 of subpart A of this part) shall be used for calculating the steam (or feedwater) flow required under paragraph (i)(6)(i) of this section. The recommendations in “American Society of Mechanical Engineers Interim Supplement 19.5 on Instruments and Apparatus: Application, partII of Fluid Meters, 6th edition (1971),” chapter 4 (incorporated by reference—see § 60.17 of subpart A of this part) shall be followed for design, construction, installation, calibration, and use of nozzles and orifices except as specified in (i)(6)(iii) of this section.

(iii) Measurement devices such as flow nozzles and orifices are not required to be recalibrated after they are installed.

(iv) All signal conversion elements associated with steam (or feedwater flow) measurements must be calibrated according to the manufacturer’s instructions before each dioxin/furan performance test, and at least once per year.

(7) To determine compliance with the maximum particulate matter control device temperature requirements under § 60.53b(c), the owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a device for measuring on a continuous basis the temperature of the flue gas stream at the inlet to each particulate matter control device utilized by the affected facility. Temperature shall be calculated in 4-hour block arithmetic averages.

(8) The maximum demonstrated municipal waste combustor unit load shall
be determined during the initial performance test for dioxins/furans and each subsequent performance test during which compliance with the dioxin/furan emission limit specified in \(\S\) 60.52(b)(c) is achieved. The maximum demonstrated municipal waste combustor unit load shall be the highest 4-hour arithmetic average load achieved during four consecutive hours during the most recent test during which compliance with the dioxin/furan emission limit was achieved. If a subsequent dioxin/furan performance test is being performed on only one affected facility at the MWC plant, as provided in paragraph (g)(5)(iii) of this section, the owner or operator may elect to apply the same maximum municipal waste combustor unit load from the tested facility for all the similarly designed and operated affected facilities at the MWC plant.

(9) For each particulate matter control device employed at the affected facility, the maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device temperature shall be determined during the initial performance test for dioxins/furans and each subsequent performance test during which compliance with the dioxin/furan emission limit specified in \(\S\) 60.52(b)(c) is achieved. The maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device temperature shall be the highest 4-hour arithmetic average temperature achieved at the particulate matter control device inlet during four consecutive hours during the most recent test during which compliance with the dioxin/furan limit was achieved. If a subsequent dioxin/furan performance test is being performed on only one affected facility at the MWC plant, as provided in paragraph (g)(5)(iii) of this section, the owner or operator may elect to apply the same maximum particulate matter control device temperature from the tested facility for all the similarly designed and operated affected facilities at the MWC plant.

(10) At a minimum, valid continuous emission monitoring system hourly averages shall be obtained as specified in paragraphs (j)(10)(i) and (j)(10)(ii) of this section for at least 90 percent of the operating hours per calendar quarter and 95 percent of the operating hours per calendar year that the affected facility is combusting municipal solid waste.

(i) At least two data points per hour shall be used to calculate each 1-hour arithmetic average.

(ii) At a minimum, each carbon monoxide 1-hour arithmetic average shall be corrected to 7 percent oxygen on an hourly basis using the 1-hour arithmetic average of the oxygen (or carbon dioxide) continuous emission monitoring system data.

(11) All valid continuous emission monitoring system data must be used in calculating the parameters specified under paragraph (i) of this section even if the minimum data requirements of paragraph (j)(10) of this section are not met. When carbon monoxide continuous emission data are not obtained because of continuous emission monitoring system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, emissions data shall be obtained using other monitoring systems as approved by EPA or EPA Reference Method 10 to provide, as necessary, the minimum valid emission data.

(12) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests for the carbon monoxide continuous emission monitoring system shall be performed in accordance with procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(j) The procedures specified in paragraphs (j)(1) and (j)(2) of this section shall be used for calculating municipal waste combustor unit capacity as defined under \(\S\) 60.51b.

(1) For municipal waste combustor units capable of combusting municipal solid waste continuously for a 24-hour period, municipal waste combustor unit capacity shall be calculated based on 24 hours of operation at the maximum charging rate. The maximum charging rate shall be determined as specified in paragraphs (j)(1)(i) and (j)(1)(ii) of this section as applicable.

(i) For combustors that are designed based on heat capacity, the maximum charging rate shall be calculated based on the maximum design heat input capacity of the unit and a heating value of 12,800 kilojoules per kilogram for combustors firing refuse-derived fuel and a heating value of 10,500 kilojoules.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.58b

per kilogram for combustors firing municipal solid waste that is not refuse-derived fuel.

(ii) For combustors that are not designed based on heat capacity, the maximum charging rate shall be the maximum design charging rate.

(2) For batch feed municipal waste combustor units, municipal waste combustor unit capacity shall be calculated as the maximum design amount of municipal solid waste that can be charged per batch multiplied by the maximum number of batches that could be processed in a 24-hour period. The maximum number of batches that could be processed in a 24-hour period is calculated as 24 hours divided by the design number of hours required to process one batch of municipal solid waste, and may include fractional batches (e.g., if one batch requires 16 hours, then 24/16, or 1.5 batches, could be combusted in a 24-hour period). For batch combustors that are designed based on heat capacity, the design heating value of 12,800 kilojoules per kilogram for combustors firing refuse-derived fuel and a heating value of 10,500 kilojoules per kilogram for combustors firing municipal solid waste that is not refuse-derived fuel shall be used in calculating the municipal waste combustor unit capacity in megagrams per day of municipal solid waste.

(k) The procedures specified in paragraphs (k)(1) through (k)(4) of this section shall be used for determining compliance with the fugitive ash emission limit under §60.55b.

(1) The EPA Reference Method 22 shall be used for determining compliance with the fugitive ash emission limit. The minimum observation time shall be a series of three 1-hour observations. The observation period shall include times when the facility is transferring ash from the municipal waste combustor unit to the area where ash is stored or loaded into containers or trucks.

(2) The average duration of visible emissions per hour shall be calculated from the three 1-hour observations. The average shall be used to determine compliance with §60.55b.

(l) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test for fugitive ash emissions as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part.

(4) Following the date that the initial performance test for fugitive ash emissions is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8 of subpart A of this part for an affected facility, the owner or operator shall conduct a performance test for fugitive ash emissions on an annual basis (no more than 12 calendar months following the previous performance test).

(1) The procedures specified in paragraphs (l)(1) through (l)(3) of this section shall be used to determine compliance with the opacity limit for air curtain incinerators under §60.56b.

(m) The owner or operator of an affected facility where activated carbon injection is used to comply with the mercury emission limit under §60.52b(a)(5), and/or the dioxin/furan emission limits under §60.52(b)(c), or the dioxin/furan emission level specified in paragraph (g)(5)(iii) of this section shall follow the procedures specified in paragraphs (m)(1) through (m)(4) of this section.

(1) During the performance tests for dioxins/furans and mercury, as applicable, the owner or operator shall estimate an average carbon mass feed rate based on carbon injection system operating parameters such as the screw feeder speed, hopper volume, hopper refill frequency, or other parameters appropriate to the feed system being employed, as specified in paragraphs (m)(1)(i) and (m)(1)(ii) of this section.

(i) An average carbon mass feed rate in kilograms per hour or pounds per
§ 60.58b  40 CFR Ch. 1 (7–1–11 Edition)

hour shall be estimated during the initial performance test for mercury emissions and each subsequent performance test for mercury emissions.

(ii) An average carbon mass feed rate in kilograms per hour or pounds per hour shall be estimated during the initial performance test for dioxin/furan emissions and each subsequent performance test for dioxin/furan emissions. If a subsequent dioxin/furan performance test is being performed on only one affected facility at the MWC plant, as provided in paragraph (g)(5)(iii) of this section, the owner or operator may elect to apply the same estimated average carbon mass feed rate from the tested facility for all the similarly designed and operated affected facilities at the MWC plant.

(2) During operation of the affected facility, the carbon injection system operating parameter(s) that are the primary indicator(s) of the carbon mass feed rate (e.g., screw feeder setting) shall be averaged over a block 8-hour period, and the 8-hour block average must equal or exceed the level(s) documented during the performance tests specified under paragraphs (m)(1)(i) and (m)(1)(ii) of this section, except as specified in paragraphs (m)(2)(i) and (m)(2)(ii) of this section.

(i) During the annual dioxin/furan or mercury performance test and the 2 weeks preceding the annual dioxin/furan or mercury performance test, no limit is applicable for average mass carbon feed rate if the provisions of paragraph (m)(2)(ii) of this section are met.

(ii) The limit for average mass carbon feed rate may be waived in accordance with permission granted by the Administrator for the purpose of evaluating system performance, testing new technology or control technologies, diagnostic testing, or related activities for the purpose of improving facility performance or advancing the state-of-the-art for controlling facility emissions.

(3) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall estimate the total carbon usage of the plant (kilograms or pounds) for each calendar quarter by two independent methods, according to the procedures in paragraphs (m)(3)(i) and (m)(3)(ii) of this section.

(i) The weight of carbon delivered to the plant.

(ii) Estimate the average carbon mass feed rate in kilograms per hour or pounds per hour for each hour of operation for each affected facility based on the parameters specified under paragraph (m)(1) of this section, and sum the results for all affected facilities at the plant for the total number of hours of operation during the calendar quarter.

(4) Pneumatic injection pressure or other carbon injection system operational indicator shall be used to provide additional verification of proper carbon injection system operation. The operational indicator shall provide an instantaneous visual and/or audible alarm to alert the operator of a potential interruption in the carbon feed that would not normally be indicated by direct monitoring of carbon mass feed rate (e.g., continuous weight loss feeder) or monitoring of the carbon system operating parameter(s) that are the indicator(s) of carbon mass feed rate (e.g., screw feeder speed). The carbon injection system operational indicator used to provide additional verification of carbon injection system operation, including basis for selecting the indicator and operator response to the indicator alarm, shall be included in section (e)(6) of the site-specific operating manual required under § 60.54b(e) of this subpart.

(n) In place of periodic manual testing of mercury, cadmium, lead, or hydrogen chloride with EPA Reference Method 26, 26A, 29, or as an alternative ASTM D6784–02 (as applicable), the owner or operator of an affected facility may elect to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for monitoring emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. The option to use a continuous emission monitoring system for mercury takes effect on the date of approval of the site-specific monitoring plan required in paragraph (n)(13) and (o) of this section. The option to use a continuous emission monitoring system for cadmium, lead, or hydrogen chloride takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to cadmium, lead, or hydrogen chloride
monitor is published in the Federal Register or the date of approval of the site-specific monitoring plan required in paragraphs (n)(13) and (o) of this section. The owner or operator of an affected facility who elects to continuously monitor emissions instead of conducting manual performance testing shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system and shall comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (n)(1) through (n)(13) of this section.

(1) Notify the Administrator one month before starting use of the system.

(2) Notify the Administrator one month before stopping use of the system.

(3) The monitor shall be installed, evaluated, and operated in accordance with §60.13 of subpart A of this part.

(4) The initial performance evaluation shall be completed no later than 180 days after the date of initial startup of the affected facility, as specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part or within 180 days of notification to the Administrator of use of the continuous monitoring system if the owner or operator was previously determining compliance by Method 26, 26A, 29, or as an alternative ASTM D6784–02 (as applicable) performance tests, whichever is later.

(5) The owner or operator may request that compliance with the emission limits be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established as specified in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(6) The owner or operator shall conduct an initial performance test for emissions as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part. Compliance with the emission limits shall be determined by using the continuous emission monitoring system specified in paragraph (n) of this section to measure emissions and calculating a 24-hour block arithmetic average emission concentration using EPA Reference Method 19, section 12.4.1.

(7) Compliance with the emission limits shall be determined based on the 24-hour daily (block) average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data.

(8) Beginning on April 28, 2008 for mercury and on the date two years after final performance specifications for cadmium, lead or hydrogen chloride monitors are published in the Federal Register or the date two years after approval of a site-specific monitoring plan, valid continuous monitoring system hourly averages shall be obtained as specified in paragraphs (n)(8)(i) and (n)(8)(ii) of this section for at least 90 percent of the operating hours per calendar quarter and 95 percent of the operating hours per calendar year that the affected facility is combusting municipal solid waste.

(i) At least two data points per hour shall be used to calculate each 1-hour arithmetic average.

(ii) Each 1-hour arithmetic average shall be corrected to 7 percent oxygen on an hourly basis using the 1-hour arithmetic average of the oxygen (or carbon dioxide) continuous emission monitoring system data.

(9) The 1-hour arithmetic averages required under paragraph (n)(7) of this section shall be expressed in micrograms per dry standard cubic meter for mercury, cadmium, lead and parts per million dry volume for hydrogen chloride corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis) and shall be used to calculate the 24-hour daily arithmetic (block) average emission concentrations. The 1-hour arithmetic averages shall be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2) of subpart A of this part.

(10) All valid continuous emission monitoring system data shall be used in calculating average emission concentrations even if the minimum continuous emission monitoring system data requirements of paragraph (n)(8) of this section are not met.

(i) The continuous emission monitoring system shall be operated according to the performance specifications in paragraphs (n)(11)(i) through (n)(11)(iii) of this section or the approved site-specific monitoring plan.

(ii) For mercury, Performance Specification 12A in appendix B of this part.
(12) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emission monitoring system required by the performance specifications in paragraph (n)(11) of this section, mercury, cadmium, lead, hydrogen chloride, and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data shall be collected concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emission monitors and the test methods specified in paragraphs (n)(12)(i) through (n)(12)(iii) of this section.

   (i) For mercury, cadmium, and lead, EPA Reference Method 29 or as an alternative ASTM D6784–02 shall be used.

   (ii) For hydrogen chloride, EPA Reference Method 26 or 26A shall be used.

   (iii) For oxygen (or carbon dioxide), EPA Reference Method 3, 3A, or 3B, as applicable shall be used.

(13) The owner or operator who elects to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for mercury, cadmium, lead, or hydrogen chloride must develop and implement a site-specific monitoring plan that addresses the elements and requirements in paragraphs (o)(1) through (o)(7) of this section.

   (1) Installation of the continuous emission monitoring system sampling probe or other interface at a measurement location relative to each affected process unit such that the measurement is representative of control of the exhaust emissions (e.g., on or downstream of the last control device).

   (2) Performance and equipment specifications for the sample interface, the pollutant concentration analyzer, and the data collection and reduction system.

   (3) Performance evaluation procedures and acceptance criteria (e.g., calibrations).

   (4) Provisions for periods when the continuous emission monitoring system is out of control as described in paragraphs (o)(4)(i) through (o)(4)(iii) of this section.

   (i) A continuous emission monitoring system is out of control if either of the conditions in paragraphs (o)(4)(i)(A) or (o)(4)(ii)(B) of this section are met.

      (A) The zero (low-level), mid-level (if applicable), or high-level calibration drift exceeds two times the applicable calibration drift specification in the applicable performance specification or in the relevant standard; or

      (B) The continuous emission monitoring system fails a performance test audit (e.g., cylinder gas audit), relative accuracy audit, relative accuracy test audit, or linearity test audit.

   (ii) When the continuous emission monitoring system is out of control as defined in paragraph (o)(4)(i) of this section, the owner or operator shall take corrective action and conduct retesting until the performance requirements are below the applicable limits. The beginning of the out-of-control period is the hour the owner or operator conducts a performance check (e.g., calibration drift) that indicates an exceedance of the performance requirements established under this part. The end of the out-of-control period is the hour following the completion of corrective action and successful demonstration that the system is within the allowable limits. During the period the continuous emission monitoring system is out of control, recorded data shall not be used in data averages and calculations or to meet any data availability requirements in paragraph (n)(8) of this section.
(iii) The owner or operator of a continuous emission monitoring system that is out of control as defined in paragraph (o)(4) of this section shall submit all information concerning out-of-control periods, including start and end dates and hours and descriptions of corrective actions taken in the annual or semiannual compliance reports required in §60.59b(g) or (h).

(5) Ongoing data quality assurance procedures for continuous emission monitoring systems as described in paragraphs (o)(5)(i) and (o)(5)(ii) of this section.

(i) Develop and implement a continuous emission monitoring system quality control program. As part of the quality control program, the owner or operator shall develop and submit to EPA for approval, upon request, a site-specific performance evaluation test plan for the continuous emission monitoring system performance evaluation required in paragraph (o)(5)(ii) of this section. In addition, each quality control program shall include, at a minimum, a written protocol that describes procedures for each of the operations described in paragraphs (o)(7)(i)(A) through (o)(7)(i)(F) of this section.

(A) Initial and any subsequent calibration of the continuous emission monitoring system;

(B) Determination and adjustment of the calibration drift of the continuous emission monitoring system;

(C) Preventive maintenance of the continuous emission monitoring system, including spare parts inventory;

(D) Data recording, calculations, and reporting;

(E) Accuracy audit procedures, including sampling and analysis methods; and

(F) Program of corrective action for a malfunctioning continuous emission monitoring system.

(ii) The performance evaluation test plan shall include the evaluation program objectives, an evaluation program summary, the performance evaluation schedule, data quality objectives, and both an internal and external quality assurance program. Data quality objectives are the pre-evaluation expectations of precision, accuracy, and completeness of data. The internal quality assurance program shall include, at a minimum, the activities planned by routine operators and analysts to provide an assessment of continuous emission monitoring system performance, for example, plans for relative accuracy testing using the appropriate reference method in §60.58b(n)(12) of this section. The external quality assurance program shall include, at a minimum, systems audits that include the opportunity for on-site evaluation by the Administrator of instrument calibration, data validation, sample logging, and documentation of quality control data and field maintenance activities.

(6) Conduct a performance evaluation of each continuous emission monitoring system in accordance with the site-specific monitoring plan.

(7) Operate and maintain the continuous emission monitoring system in continuous operation according to the site-specific monitoring plan.

(p) In place of periodic manual testing of dioxin/furan or mercury with EPA Reference Method 23, 29, or as an alternative ASTM D6784–02 (as applicable), the owner or operator of an affected facility may elect to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous automated sampling system for determining emissions discharged to the atmosphere. This option takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to such continuous automated sampling systems is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER or the date of approval of a site-specific monitoring plan required in paragraphs (p)(10) and (q) of this section. The owner or operator of an affected facility who elects to use a continuous automated sampling system to determine emissions instead of conducting manual performance testing shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate the sampling system and conduct analyses in compliance with the requirements specified in paragraphs (p)(1) through (p)(12) of this section.

(1) Notify the Administrator one month before starting use of the system.

(2) Notify the Administrator one month before stopping use of the system.
§ 60.58b  40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

(3) The initial performance evaluation shall be completed no later than 180 days after the date of initial startup of the affected facility, as specified under §60.8 of subpart A of this part or within 180 days of notification to the Administrator of use of the continuous monitoring system if the owner or operator was previously determining compliance by manual performance testing using Method 23, 29, or as an alternative ASTM D6784–02 (as applicable), whichever is later.

(4) The owner or operator may request that compliance with the emission limits be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility shall be established as specified in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(5) The owner or operator shall conduct an initial performance test for emissions as required under §60.8 of subpart A of this part. Compliance with the emission limits shall be determined by using the continuous automated sampling system specified in paragraph (p) of this section to collect integrated samples and analyze emissions for the time period specified in paragraphs (p)(5)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) For dioxin/furan, the continuous automated sampling system shall collect an integrated sample over each 2-week period. The collected sample shall be analyzed using Method 23.

(ii) For mercury, the continuous automated sampling system shall collect an integrated sample over each 24-hour daily period and the sample shall be analyzed according to the applicable final performance specification or the approved site-specific monitoring plan required by paragraph (q) of this section.

(6) Compliance with the emission limits shall be determined based on 2-week emission concentrations for dioxin/furan and on the 24-hour daily emission concentrations for mercury using samples collected at the system outlet. The emission concentrations shall be expressed in nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for dioxin/furan and micrograms per dry standard cubic meter for mercury, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis).

(7) Beginning on the date two years after the respective final performance specification for continuous automated sampling systems for dioxin/furan or mercury is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER or two years after approval of a site-specific monitoring plan, the continuous automated sampling system must be operated and collect emissions for at least 90 percent of the operating hours per calendar quarter and 95 percent of the operating hours per calendar year that the affected facility is combusting municipal solid waste.

(8) All valid data shall be used in calculating emission concentrations.

(9) The continuous automated sampling system shall be operated according to the final performance specification in paragraphs (p)(9)(i) or (p)(9)(ii) of this section or the approved site-specific monitoring plan.

(i)–(ii) [Reserved]

(10) The owner or operator who elects to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous automated sampling system for dioxin/furan or mercury must develop and implement a site-specific monitoring plan as specified in paragraph (q) of this section. The owner or operator who relies on a performance specification may refer to that document in addressing applicable procedures and criteria.

(11) When emissions data are not obtained because of continuous automated sampling system breakdowns, repairs, quality assurance checks, or adjustments, parametric monitoring data shall be obtained by using other monitoring systems as approved by EPA.

(q) The owner or operator who elects to install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous automated sampling system for dioxin/furan or mercury must develop and submit for approval by EPA, a site-specific monitoring plan that has sufficient detail to assure the validity of the continuous automated sampling system data and that addresses the elements and requirements in paragraphs (q)(1) through (q)(7) of this section.

(1) Installation of the continuous automated sampling system sampling
probe or other interface at a measurement location relative to each affected process unit such that the measurement is representative of control of the exhaust emissions (e.g., on or downstream of the last control device).

(2) Performance and equipment specifications for the sample interface, the pollutant concentration analytical method, and the data collection system.

(3) Performance evaluation procedures and acceptance criteria.

(4) Provisions for periods when the continuous automated sampling system is malfunctioning or is out of control as described in paragraphs (q)(4)(i) through (q)(4)(iii) of this section.

(i) The site-specific monitoring plan shall identify criteria for determining that the continuous automated sampling system is out of control. This shall include periods when the sampling system is not collecting a representative sample or is malfunctioning, or when the analytical method does not meet site-specific quality criteria established in paragraph (q)(5) of this section.

(ii) When the continuous automated sampling system is out of control as defined in paragraph (q)(4)(i) of this section, the owner or operator shall take the necessary corrective action and shall repeat all necessary tests that indicate that the system is out of control. The owner or operator shall take corrective action and conduct retesting until the performance requirements are within the applicable limits. The out-of-control period includes all hours that the sampling system was not collecting a representative sample or was malfunctioning, or hours represented by a sample for which the analysis did not meet the relevant quality criteria. Emissions data obtained during an out-of-control period shall not be used in determining compliance with the emission limits or to meet any data availability requirements in paragraph (p)(8) of this section.

(iii) The owner or operator of a continuous automated sampling system that is out of control as defined in paragraph (q)(4) of this section shall submit all information concerning out-of-control periods, including start and end dates and hours and descriptions of corrective actions taken in the annual or semiannual compliance reports required in §60.59b(g) or (h).

(5) Ongoing data quality assurance procedures for continuous automated sampling systems as described in paragraphs (q)(5)(1) and (q)(5)(2) of this section.

(i) Develop and implement a continuous automated sampling system and analysis quality control program. As part of the quality control program, the owner or operator shall develop and submit to EPA for approval, upon request, a site-specific performance evaluation test plan for the continuous automated sampling system performance evaluation required in paragraph (q)(5)(2) of this section. In addition, each quality control program shall include, at a minimum, a written protocol that describes procedures for each of the operations described in paragraphs (q)(7)(i)(A) through (q)(7)(i)(F) of this section.

(A) Correct placement, installation of the continuous automated sampling system such that the system is collecting a representative sample of gas;

(B) Initial and subsequent calibration of flow such that the sample collection rate of the continuous automated sampling system is known and verifiable;

(C) Procedures to assure representative (e.g., proportional or isokinetic) sampling;

(D) Preventive maintenance of the continuous automated sampling system, including spare parts inventory and procedures for cleaning equipment, replacing sample collection media, or other servicing at the end of each sample collection period;

(E) Data recording and reporting, including an automated indicator and recording device to show when the continuous automated monitoring system is operating and collecting data and when it is not collecting data;

(F) Accuracy audit procedures for analytical methods; and

(G) Program of corrective action for a malfunctioning continuous automated sampling system.
§ 60.59b Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility with a capacity to combust greater than 250 tons per day shall submit, on or before the date the application for a construction permit is submitted under 40 CFR part 51, subpart I, or part 52, as applicable, the items specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(4) of this section.

(1) The preliminary and final draft materials separation plans required by § 60.57b(a)(1) and (a)(5).

(2) A copy of the notification of the public meeting required by § 60.57b(a)(1)(ii).

(3) A transcript of the public meeting required by § 60.57b(a)(2).

(4) A copy of the document summarizing responses to public comments required by § 60.57b(a)(3).

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility with a capacity to combust greater than 250 tons per day shall submit a notification of construction, which includes the information specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(5) of this section.

(1) Intent to construct.

(2) Planned initial startup date.

(3) The types of fuels that the owner or operator plans to combust in the affected facility.

(4) The municipal waste combustor unit capacity, and supporting capacity calculations prepared in accordance with § 60.58b(j).

(5) Documents associated with the siting requirements under § 60.57b(a) and (b), as specified in paragraphs (b)(5)(i) through (b)(5)(v) of this section.

(i) The siting analysis required by § 60.57b(b)(1) and (b)(2).

(ii) The final materials separation plan for the affected facility required by § 60.57b(a)(10).

(iii) A copy of the notification of the public meeting required by § 60.57b(b)(3)(ii).

(iv) A transcript of the public meeting required by § 60.57b(b)(4).

(v) A copy of the document summarizing responses to public comments required by § 60.57b(a)(9) and (b)(5).

(c) The owner or operator of an air curtain incinerator subject to the opacity limit under § 60.56b shall provide a notification of construction that includes the information specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(4) of this section.

(d) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the standards under §§ 60.52b, 60.53b, 60.54b, 60.55b, and 60.57b shall maintain records of the information specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (d)(15) of this section, as applicable, for each affected facility for a period of at least 5 years.

(1) The calendar date of each record.

(2) The emission concentrations and parameters measured using continuous monitoring systems as specified under
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.59b

paragraphs (d)(2)(i) and (d)(2)(ii) of this section.

(i) The measurements specified in paragraphs (d)(2)(i)(A) through (d)(2)(i)(F) of this section shall be recorded and be available for submittal to the Administrator or review on site by an EPA or State inspector.

(A) All 6-minute average opacity levels as specified under § 60.58b(c).

(B) All 1-hour average sulfur dioxide emission concentrations as specified under § 60.58b(e).

(C) All 1-hour average nitrogen oxides emission concentrations as specified under § 60.58b(h).

(D) All 1-hour average carbon monoxide emission concentrations, municipal waste combustor unit load measurements, and particulate matter control device inlet temperatures as specified under § 60.58b(i).

(E) For owners and operators who elect to continuously monitor particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride emissions instead of conducting performance testing using EPA manual test methods, all 24-hour daily arithmetic average particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride emission concentrations as specified under § 60.58b(n).

(F) For owners and operators who elect to use a continuous automated sampling system to monitor mercury or dioxin/furan instead of conducting performance testing using EPA manual test methods, all integrated 24-hour mercury concentrations or all integrated 2-week dioxin/furan concentrations as specified under § 60.58b(p).

(3) Identification of the calendar dates when any of the average emission concentrations, percent reductions, or operating parameters recorded under paragraphs (d)(2)(ii)(A) through (d)(2)(ii)(F) of this section, or the opacity levels recorded under paragraph (d)(2)(i)(A) of this section are above the applicable limits, with reasons for such exceedances and a description of corrective actions taken.

(4) For affected facilities that apply activated carbon for mercury or dioxin/furan control, the records specified in paragraphs (d)(4)(i) through (d)(4)(v) of this section.

(i) The average carbon mass feed rate (in kilograms per hour or pounds per hour) estimated as required under § 60.58b(m)(1)(i) of this section during the initial mercury performance test and all subsequent annual performance tests, with supporting calculations.

(ii) The average carbon mass feed rate (in kilograms per hour or pounds per hour) estimated as required under § 60.58b(m)(1)(ii) of this section during the initial dioxin/furan performance test and all subsequent annual performance tests, with supporting calculations.

(iii) The average carbon mass feed rate (in kilograms per hour or pounds per hour) estimated for each hour of operation as required under § 60.58b(m)(3)(ii) of this section, with supporting calculations.

(iv) The total carbon usage for each calendar quarter estimated as specified
by paragraph 60.58b(m)(3) of this section, with supporting calculations.

(v) Carbon injection system operating parameter data for the parameter(s) that are the primary indicator(s) of carbon feed rate (e.g., screw feeder speed).

(5) [Reserved]

(6) Identification of the calendar dates and times (hours) for which valid hourly data specified in paragraphs (d)(6)(i) through (d)(6)(vi) of this section have not been obtained, or continuous automated sampling systems were not operated as specified in paragraph (d)(6)(vii) of this section, including reasons for not obtaining the data and a description of corrective actions taken.

(i) Sulfur dioxide emissions data;

(ii) Nitrogen oxides emissions data;

(iii) Carbon monoxide emissions data;

(iv) Municipal waste combustor unit load data;

(v) Particulate matter control device temperature data;

(vi) For owners and operators who elect to continuously monitor particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride emissions instead of performance testing by EPA manual test methods, particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride emissions data.

(vii) For owners and operators who elect to use continuous automated sampling systems for dioxins/furans or mercury as allowed under “60.58b(p) and (q), dates and times when the sampling systems were not operating or were not collecting a valid sample.

(7) Identification of each occurrence that sulfur dioxide emissions data, nitrogen oxides emissions data, particulate matter emissions data, cadmium emissions data, lead emissions data, mercury emissions data, hydrogen chloride emissions data, or dioxin/furan emissions data (for owners and operators who elect to use continuous automated sampling systems for dioxin/furan or mercury emissions, instead of conducting performance testing using EPA manual test methods) or operational data (i.e., carbon monoxide emissions, unit load, and particulate control device temperature) have been excluded from the calculation of average emission concentrations or parameters, and the reasons for excluding the data.

(8) The results of daily drift tests and quarterly accuracy determinations for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, and carbon monoxide continuous emission monitoring systems, as required under appendix F of this part, procedure 1.

(9) The test reports documenting the results of the initial performance test and all annual performance tests listed in paragraphs (d)(9)(i) and (d)(9)(ii) of this section shall be recorded along with supporting calculations.

(i) The results of the initial performance test and all annual performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the particulate matter, opacity, cadmium, lead, mercury, dioxins/furans, hydrogen chloride, and fugitive ash emission limits.

(ii) For the initial dioxin/furan performance test and all subsequent dioxin/furan performance tests recorded under paragraph (d)(9)(i) of this section, the maximum demonstrated municipal waste combustor unit load and maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device temperature (for each particulate matter control device).

(10) An owner or operator who elects to continuously monitor emissions instead of performance testing by EPA manual methods must maintain records specified in paragraphs (10)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) For owners and operators who elect to continuously monitor particulate matter instead of conducting performance testing using EPA manual test methods, as required under appendix F of this part, procedure 2, the results of daily drift tests and quarterly accuracy determinations for particulate matter.

(ii) For owners and operators who elect to continuously monitor cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride instead of conducting EPA manual test methods, the results of all quality evaluations, such as daily drift tests and periodic accuracy determinations, specified in the approved site-specific performance evaluation test plan required by §60.58b(o)(5).

(iii) For owners and operators who elect to use continuous automated
(11) For each affected facility subject to the siting provisions under § 60.57b, the siting analysis, the final materials separation plan, a record of the location and date of the public meetings, and the documentation of the responses to public comments received at the public meetings.

(12) The records specified in paragraphs (d)(12)(i) through (d)(12)(iv) of this section.

(i) Records showing the names of the municipal waste combustor chief facility operator, shift supervisors, and control room operators who have been provisionally certified by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers or an equivalent State-approved certification program as required by §60.54b(a) including the dates of initial and renewal certifications and documentation of current certification.

(ii) Records showing the names of the municipal waste combustor chief facility operator, shift supervisors, and control room operators who have been fully certified by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers or an equivalent State-approved certification program as required by §60.54b(b) including the dates of initial and renewal certifications and documentation of current certification.

(iii) Records showing the names of the municipal waste combustor chief facility operator, shift supervisors, and control room operators who have completed either the EPA municipal waste combustor operator training course or a State-approved equivalent course as required by §60.54b(d) including documentation of training completion.

(iv) Records of when a certified operator is temporarily off site. Include two main items:

(A) If the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are off site for more than 12 hours, but for 2 weeks or less, and no other certified operator is on site, record the dates that the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor were off site.

(B) When all certified chief facility operators and certified shift supervisors are off site for more than 2 weeks and no other certified operator is on site, keep records of four items:

(1) Time of day that all certified persons are off site.

(2) The conditions that cause those people to be off site.

(3) The corrective actions taken by the owner or operator of the affected facility to ensure that a certified chief facility operator or certified shift supervisor will be on site as soon as practicable.

(13) Records showing the names of persons who have completed a review of the operating manual as required by §60.54b(f) including the date of the initial review and subsequent annual reviews.

(14) For affected facilities that apply activated carbon, identification of the calendar dates when the average carbon mass feed rates recorded under paragraph (d)(4)(iii) of this section were less than either of the hourly carbon feed rates estimated during performance tests for mercury emissions and recorded under paragraphs (d)(4)(i) and (d)(4)(ii) of this section, respectively, with reasons for such feed rates and a description of corrective actions taken. For affected facilities that apply activated carbon, identification of the calendar dates when the average carbon mass feed rates recorded under paragraph (d)(4)(iii) of this section were less than either of the hourly carbon feed rates estimated during performance tests for dioxin/furan emissions and recorded under paragraphs (d)(4)(i) and (d)(4)(ii) of this section, respectively, with reasons for such feed rates and a description of corrective actions taken.

(15) For affected facilities that apply activated carbon for mercury or dioxin/furan control, identification of the calendar dates when the carbon injection system operating parameter(s) that are the primary indicator(s) of carbon mass feed rate (e.g., screw feeder speed)
§ 60.59b

recorded under paragraph (d)(4)(v) of this section are below the level(s) estimated during the performance tests as specified in §60.58b(m)(1)(i) and §60.58b(m)(1)(ii) of this section, with reasons for such occurrences and a description of corrective actions taken.

(e) The owner or operator of an air curtain incinerator subject to the opacity limit under §60.56 shall maintain records of results of the initial opacity performance test and subsequent performance tests required by §60.58b(l) for a period of at least 5 years.

(f) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall submit the information specified in paragraphs (f)(1) through (f)(6) of this section in the initial performance test report.

(1) The initial performance test data as recorded under paragraphs (d)(2)(ii)(A) through (d)(2)(ii)(D) of this section for the initial performance test for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, municipal waste combustor unit load level, and particulate matter control device inlet temperature.

(2) The test report documenting the initial performance test recorded under paragraph (d)(9) of this section for particulate matter, opacity, cadmium, lead, mercury, dioxins/furans, hydrogen chloride, and fugitive ash emissions.

(3) The performance evaluation of the continuous emission monitoring system using the applicable performance specifications in appendix B of this part.

(4) The maximum demonstrated municipal waste combustor unit load and maximum demonstrated particulate matter control device inlet temperature(s) established during the initial dioxin/furan performance test as recorded under paragraph (d)(9) of this section.

(5) For affected facilities that apply activated carbon injection for mercury control, the owner or operator shall submit the average carbon mass feed rate recorded under paragraph (d)(4)(i) of this section.

(6) For those affected facilities that apply activated carbon injection for dioxin/furan control, the owner or operator shall submit the average carbon mass feed rate recorded under paragraph (d)(4)(ii) of this section.

(g) Following the first year of municipal waste combustor operation, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall submit an annual report that includes the information specified in paragraphs (g)(1) through (g)(5) of this section, as applicable, no later than February 1 of each year following the calendar year in which the data were collected (once the unit is subject to permitting requirements under title V of the Act, the owner or operator of an affected facility must submit these reports semiannually).

(1) A summary of data collected for all pollutants and parameters regulated under this subpart, which includes the information specified in paragraphs (g)(1)(i) through (g)(1)(v) of this section.

(i) A list of the particulate matter, opacity, cadmium, lead, mercury, dioxins/furans, hydrogen chloride, and fugitive ash emission levels achieved during the performance tests recorded under paragraph (d)(9) of this section.

(ii) A list of the highest emission level recorded for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, hydrogen chloride, and dioxin/furan (for owners and operators who elect to continuously monitor particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, hydrogen chloride, and dioxin/furan emissions instead of conducting performance testing using EPA manual test methods), municipal waste combustor unit load level, and particulate matter control device inlet temperature based on the data recorded under paragraphs (d)(2)(ii)(A) through (d)(2)(ii)(E) of this section.

(iii) List the highest opacity level measured, based on the data recorded under paragraph (d)(2)(ii)(A) of this section.

(iv) Periods when valid data were not obtained as described in paragraphs (g)(1)(iv)(A) through (g)(1)(iv)(C) of this section.

(A) The total number of hours per calendar quarter and hours per calendar year that valid data for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, municipal waste combustor unit load level, and particulate matter control device inlet temperature were not obtained and the hours per calendar quarter and calendar year that valid data were obtained for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, municipal waste combustor unit load level, and particulate matter control device inlet temperature.

(B) The average carbon mass feed rate recorded for emission control for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, municipal waste combustor unit load level, and particulate matter control device inlet temperature for the periods when valid data were obtained.

(C) The average carbon mass feed rate recorded for emission control for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, municipal waste combustor unit load level, and particulate matter control device inlet temperature for the periods when valid data were not obtained.

(D) The average carbon mass feed rate recorded for emission control for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, municipal waste combustor unit load level, and particulate matter control device inlet temperature for the periods when valid data were obtained and the hours per calendar quarter and calendar year that valid data were obtained for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, municipal waste combustor unit load level, and particulate matter control device inlet temperature.

(E) The average carbon mass feed rate recorded for emission control for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, municipal waste combustor unit load level, and particulate matter control device inlet temperature for the periods when valid data were not obtained and the hours per calendar quarter and calendar year that valid data were obtained for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, municipal waste combustor unit load level, and particulate matter control device inlet temperature.
load, or particulate matter control device temperature data were not obtained based on the data recorded under paragraph (d)(6) of this section.

(B) For owners and operators who elect to continuously monitor particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, and hydrogen chloride emissions instead of conducting performance testing using EPA manual test methods, the total number of hours per calendar quarter and hours per calendar year that valid data for particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride were not obtained based on the data recorded under paragraph (d)(6) of this section. For each continuously monitored pollutant or parameter, the hours of valid emissions data per calendar quarter and per calendar year expressed as a percent of the hours per calendar quarter or year that the affected facility was operating and combusting municipal solid waste.

(C) For owners and operators who elect to use continuous automated sampling systems for dioxin/furan or mercury, the total number of hours per calendar quarter and hours per calendar year that the sampling systems were not operating or were not collecting a valid sample based on the data recorded under paragraph (d)(6)(vii) of this section. Also, the number of hours during which the continuous automated sampling system was operating and collecting a valid sample as a percent of hours per calendar quarter or year that the affected facility was operating and combusting municipal solid waste.

(v) Periods when valid data were excluded from the calculation of average emission concentrations or parameters as described in paragraphs (g)(1)(v)(A) through (g)(1)(v)(C) of this section.

(A) The total number of hours that data for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, municipal waste combustor unit load, and particulate matter control device temperature were excluded from the calculation of average emission concentrations or parameters based on the data recorded under paragraph (d)(7) of this section.

(B) For owners and operators who elect to continuously monitor particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride emissions instead of conducting performance testing using EPA manual test methods, the total number of hours that data for particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride were excluded from the calculation of average emission concentrations or parameters based on the data recorded under paragraph (d)(7) of this section.

(C) For owners and operators who elect to use continuous automated sampling systems for dioxin/furan or mercury, the total number of hours that data for mercury and dioxin/furan were excluded from the calculation of average emission concentrations or parameters based on the data recorded under paragraph (d)(7) of this section.

(2) The summary of data reported under paragraph (g)(1) of this section shall also provide the types of data specified in paragraphs (g)(1)(i) through (g)(1)(vi) of this section for the calendar year preceding the year being reported, in order to provide the Administrator with a summary of the performance of the affected facility over a 2-year period.

(3) The summary of data including the information specified in paragraphs (g)(1) and (g)(2) of this section shall highlight any emission or parameter levels that did not achieve the emission or parameter limits specified under this subpart.

(4) A notification of intent to begin the reduced dioxin/furan performance testing schedule specified in §60.58b(g)(5)(iii) of this section during the following calendar year and notification of intent to apply the average carbon mass feed rate and associated carbon injection system operating parameter levels as established in §60.58b(m) to similarly designed and equipped units on site.

(5) Documentation of periods when all certified chief facility operators and certified shift supervisors are off site for more than 12 hours.

(h) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall submit a semiannual report that includes the information specified in paragraphs (h)(1) through (h)(5) of this section for any recorded pollutant or parameter that does not comply with the pollutant or parameter limit specified under this subpart, according to the schedule
specified under paragraph (h)(6) of this section.

(1) The semiannual report shall include information recorded under paragraph (d)(3) of this section for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, hydrogen chloride, dioxin/furan (for owners and operators who elect to continuously monitor particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride, or who elect to use continuous automated sampling systems for dioxin/furan or mercury emissions, instead of conducting performance testing using EPA manual test methods) municipal waste combustor unit load level, particulate matter control device inlet temperature, and opacity.

(2) For each date recorded as required by paragraph (d)(3) of this section and reported as required by paragraph (h)(1) of this section, the semiannual report shall include the sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, municipal waste combustor unit load level, particulate matter control device inlet temperature, or opacity data, as applicable, recorded under paragraphs (d)(2)(ii)(A) through (d)(2)(ii)(D) and (d)(2)(i)(A) of this section, as applicable.

(3) If the test reports recorded under paragraph (d)(9) of this section document any particulate matter, opacity, cadmium, lead, mercury, dioxins/ furans, hydrogen chloride, and fugitive ash emission levels that were above the applicable pollutant limits, the semiannual report shall include a copy of the test report documenting the emission levels and the corrective actions taken.

(4) The semiannual report shall include the information recorded under paragraph (d)(15) of this section for the carbon injection system operating parameter(s) that are the primary indicator(s) of carbon mass feed rate.

(5) For each operating date reported as required by paragraph (h)(4) of this section, the semiannual report shall include the carbon feed rate data recorded under paragraph (d)(4)(iii) of this section.

(6) Semiannual reports required by paragraph (h) of this section shall be submitted according to the schedule specified in paragraphs (h)(6)(i) and (h)(6)(ii) of this section.

(i) If the data reported in accordance with paragraphs (h)(1) through (h)(5) of this section were collected during the first calendar half, then the report shall be submitted by August 1 following the first calendar half.

(ii) If the data reported in accordance with paragraphs (h)(1) through (h)(5) of this section were collected during the second calendar half, then the report shall be submitted by February 1 following the second calendar half.

(j) All reports specified under paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (f), (g), (h), and (i) of this section shall be submitted as a paper copy, postmarked on or before the submittal dates specified under these paragraphs, and maintained on-site as a paper copy for a period of 5 years.

(k) All records specified under paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section shall be maintained onsite in either paper copy or computer-readable format, unless an alternative format is approved by the Administrator.

(l) If the owner or operator of an affected facility would prefer a different annual or semiannual date for submitting the periodic reports required by paragraphs (g), (h) and (i) of this section, then the dates may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator according to the procedures specified in §60.19(c) of subpart A of this part.

(m) Owners and operators who elect to continuously monitor particulate matter, cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride, or who elect to use continuous automated sampling systems for dioxin/furan or mercury emissions, instead of conducting performance testing using EPA manual test methods must notify the Administrator one month prior to starting or stopping use of the particulate matter,
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.59b

cadmium, lead, mercury, hydrogen chloride, and dioxin/furan continuous emission monitoring systems or continuous automated sampling systems.

(n) Additional recordkeeping and reporting requirements for affected facilities with continuous cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride monitoring systems. In addition to complying with the requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (m) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source who elects to install a continuous emission monitoring system for cadmium, lead, mercury, or hydrogen chloride as specified in § 60.58b(n), shall maintain the records in paragraphs (n)(1) through (n)(10) of this section and report the information in paragraphs (n)(11) through (n)(12) of this section, relevant to the continuous emission monitoring system:

(1) All required continuous emission monitoring measurements (including monitoring data recorded during unavoidable continuous emission monitoring system breakdowns and out-of-control periods);

(2) The date and time identifying each period during which the continuous emission monitoring system was inoperative except for zero (low-level) and high-level checks;

(3) The date and time identifying each period during which the continuous emission monitoring system was out of control, as defined in § 60.58b(o)(4);

(4) The specific identification (i.e., the date and time of commencement and completion) of each period of excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances, as defined in the standard, that occurs during startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source;

(5) The specific identification (i.e., the date and time of commencement and completion) of each time period of excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances, other than startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source;

(6) The nature and cause of any malfunction (if known);

(7) The corrective action taken to correct any malfunction or preventive measures adopted to prevent further malfunctions;

(8) The nature of the repairs or adjustments to the continuous emission monitoring system that was inoperative or out of control;

(9) All procedures that are part of a quality control program developed and implemented for the continuous emission monitoring system under § 60.58b(o);

(10) When more than one continuous emission monitoring system is used to measure the emissions from one affected source (e.g., multiple breechings, multiple outlets), the owner or operator shall report the results as required for each continuous emission monitoring system.

(11) Submit to EPA for approval, the site-specific monitoring plan required by § 60.58b(n)(13) and § 60.58b(o), including the site-specific performance evaluation test plan for the continuous emission monitoring system required by § 60.58b(o)(5). The owner or operator shall maintain copies of the site-specific monitoring plan on record for the life of the affected source to be made available for inspection, upon request, by the Administrator. If the site-specific monitoring plan is revised and approved, the owner or operator shall keep previous (i.e., superseded) versions of the plan on record to be made available for inspection, upon request, by the Administrator, for a period of 5 years after each revision to the plan.

(o) Additional recordkeeping and reporting requirements for affected facilities with continuous automated sampling systems for dioxin/furan or mercury monitoring. In addition to complying with the requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (m) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source who elects to install a continuous automated sampling system for dioxin/furan or mercury, as specified in § 60.58b(p), shall maintain the records
(1) All required 24-hour integrated mercury concentration or 2-week integrated dioxin/furan concentration data (including any data obtained during unavoidable system breakdowns and out-of-control periods);

(2) The date and time identifying each period during which the continuous automated sampling system was inoperative;

(3) The date and time identifying each period during which the continuous automated sampling system was out of control, as defined in §60.58b(q)(4);

(4) The specific identification (i.e., the date and time of commencement and completion) of each period of excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances, as defined in the standard, that occurs during startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source;

(5) The specific identification (i.e., the date and time of commencement and completion) of each time period of excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances, as defined in the standard, that occurs during periods other than startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source;

(6) The nature and cause of any malfunction (if known);

(7) The corrective action taken to correct any malfunction or preventive measures adopted to prevent further malfunctions;

(8) The nature of the repairs or adjustments to the continuous automated sampling system that was inoperative or out of control;

(9) All procedures that are part of a quality control program developed and implemented for the continuous automated sampling system under §60.58b(q);

(10) When more than one continuous automated sampling system is used to measure the emissions from one affected source (e.g., multiple breechings, multiple outlets), the owner or operator shall report the results as required for each system.

(11) Submit to EPA for approval, the site-specific monitoring plan required by §60.58b(p)(11) and §60.58b(q) including the site-specific performance evaluation test plan for the continuous emission monitoring system required by §60.58(b)(q)(5). The owner or operator shall maintain copies of the site-specific monitoring plan on record for the life of the affected source to be made available for inspection, upon request, by the Administrator. If the site-specific monitoring plan is revised and approved, the owner or operator shall keep previous (i.e., superseded) versions of the plan on record to be made available for inspection, upon request, by the Administrator, for a period of 5 years after each revision to the plan.

(12) Submit information concerning all out-of-control periods for each continuous automated sampling system, including start and end dates and hours and descriptions of corrective actions taken in the annual or semiannual reports required in paragraphs (g) or (h) of this section.


§ 60.50c Applicability and delegation of authority.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (h) of this section, the affected facility to which this subpart applies is each individual hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerator (HMIWI):

(1) For which construction is commenced after June 20, 1996 but no later than December 1, 2008; or

(2) For which modification is commenced after March 16, 1998 but no later than April 6, 2010.

(3) For which construction is commenced after December 1, 2008; or...
(4) For which modification is commenced after April 6, 2010.

(b) A combustor is not subject to this subpart during periods when only pathological waste, low-level radioactive waste, and/or chemotherapeutic waste (all defined in §60.51c) is burned, provided the owner or operator of the combustor:

(1) Notifies the Administrator of an exemption claim; and

(2) Keeps records on a calendar quarter basis of the periods of time when only pathological waste, low-level radioactive waste and/or chemotherapeutic waste is burned.

(c) Any co-fired combustor (defined in §60.51c) is not subject to this subpart if the owner or operator of the co-fired combustor:

(1) Notifies the Administrator of an exemption claim;

(2) Provides an estimate of the relative amounts of hospital waste, medical/infectious waste, and other fuels and wastes to be combusted; and

(3) Keeps records on a calendar quarter basis of the weight of hospital waste and medical/infectious waste combusted, and the weight of all other fuels and wastes combusted at the co-fired combustor.

(d) Any combustor required to have a permit under section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is not subject to this subpart.

(e) Any combustor which meets the applicability requirements under subpart Ch, Ea, or Eb of this part (standards or guidelines for certain municipal waste combustors) is not subject to this subpart.

(f) Any pyrolysis unit (defined in §60.51c) is not subject to this subpart.

(g) Cement kilns firing hospital waste and/or medical/infectious waste are not subject to this subpart.

(h) Physical or operational changes made to an existing HMIWI solely for the purpose of complying with emission guidelines under subpart Ce are not considered a modification and do not result in an existing HMIWI becoming subject to this subpart.

(i) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Clean Air Act, the following authorities shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State:

(1) The requirements of Sec. 60.56c(i) establishing operating parameters when using controls other than those listed in Sec. 60.56c(d).

(2) Approval of alternative methods of demonstrating compliance under §60.8 including:

(i) Approval of CEMS for PM, HCl, multi-metals, and Hg where used for purposes of demonstrating compliance,

(ii) Approval of continuous automated sampling systems for dioxin/furan and Hg where used for purposes of demonstrating compliance, and

(iii) Approval of major alternatives to test methods;

(3) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring;

(4) Waiver of recordkeeping requirements; and

(5) Performance test and data reduction waivers under §60.8(b).

(j) Affected facilities subject to this subpart are not subject to the requirements of 40 CFR part 64.

(l) Beginning September 15, 2000, or on the effective date of an EPA-approved operating permit program under Clean Air Act title V and the implementing regulations under 40 CFR part 70 in the State in which the unit is located, whichever date is later, affected facilities subject to this subpart shall operate pursuant to a permit issued under the EPA approved State operating permit program.

(m) The requirements of this subpart as promulgated on September 15, 1997, shall apply to the affected facilities defined in paragraph (a)(1) and (2) of this...
section until the applicable compliance date of the requirements of subpart Ce of this part, as amended on October 6, 2009. Upon the compliance date of the requirements of the amended subpart Ce of this part, affected facilities as defined in paragraph (a) of this section are no longer subject to the requirements of this subpart, but are subject to the requirements of subpart Ce of this part, as amended on October 6, 2009, except where the emissions limits of this subpart as promulgated on September 15, 1997 are more stringent than the emissions limits of the amended subpart Ce of this part. Compliance with subpart Ce of this part, as amended on October 6, 2009 is required on or before the date 3 years after EPA approval of the State plan for States in which an affected facility as defined in paragraph (a) of this section is located (but not later than the date 5 years after promulgation of the amended subpart).

(n) The requirements of this subpart, as amended on October 6, 2009, shall become effective April 6, 2010.


§ 60.51c Definitions.

Bag leak detection system means an instrument that is capable of monitoring PM loadings in the exhaust of a fabric filter in order to detect bag failures. A bag leak detection system includes, but is not limited to, an instrument that operates on triboelectric, light-scattering, light-transmittance, or other effects to monitor relative PM loadings.

Batch HMIWI means an HMIWI that is designed such that neither waste charging nor ash removal can occur during combustion.

Biologicals means preparations made from living organisms and their products, including vaccines, cultures, etc., intended for use in diagnosing, immunizing, or treating humans or animals or in research pertaining thereto.

Blood products means any product derived from human blood, including but not limited to blood plasma, platelets, red or white blood corpuscles, and other derived licensed products, such as interferon, etc.

Body fluids means liquid emanating or derived from humans and limited to blood; dialysate; amniotic, cerebrospinal, synovial, pleural, peritoneal and pericardial fluids; and semen and vaginal secretions.

Bypass stack means a device used for discharging combustion gases to avoid severe damage to the air pollution control device or other equipment.

Chemotherapeutic waste means waste material resulting from the production or use of antineoplastic agents used for the purpose of stopping or reversing the growth of malignant cells.

Co-fired combuster means a unit combusting hospital waste and/or medical/infectious waste with other fuels or wastes (e.g., coal, municipal solid waste) and subject to an enforceable requirement limiting the unit to combusting a fuel feed stream, 10 percent or less of the weight which is comprised, in aggregate, of hospital waste and medical/infectious waste as measured on a calendar quarter basis. For purposes of this definition, pathological waste, chemotherapeutic waste, and low-level radioactive waste are considered “other” wastes when calculating the percentage of hospital waste and medical/infectious waste combusted.

Commercial HMIWI means a HMIWI which offers incineration services for hospital/medical/infectious waste generated offsite by firms unrelated to the firm that owns the HMIWI.

Continuous emission monitoring system or CEMS means a monitoring system for continuously measuring and recording the emissions of a pollutant from an affected facility.

Continuous HMIWI means an HMIWI that is designed to allow waste charging and ash removal during combustion.

Dioxins/furans means the combined emissions of tetra-through octa-chlorinated dibenzo-para-dioxins and dibenzofurans, as measured by EPA Reference Method 23.

Dry scrubber means an add-on air pollution control system that injects dry alkaline sorbent (dry injection) or sprays an alkaline sorbent (spray dryer) to react with and neutralize acid gases in the HMIWI exhaust stream forming a dry powder material.
Fabric filter or baghouse means an add-on air pollution control system that removes particulate matter (PM) and nonvaporous metals emissions by passing flue gas through filter bags.

Facilities manager means the individual in charge of purchasing, maintaining, and operating the HMIWI or the owner's or operator's representative responsible for the management of the HMIWI. Alternative titles may include director of facilities or vice president of support services.

High-air phase means the stage of the batch operating cycle when the primary chamber reaches and maintains maximum operating temperatures.

Hospital means any facility which has an organized medical staff, maintains at least six inpatient beds, and where the primary function of the institution is to provide diagnostic and therapeutic patient services and continuous nursing care primarily to human inpatients who are not related and who stay on average in excess of 24 hours per admission. This definition does not include facilities maintained for the sole purpose of providing nursing or convalescent care to human patients who generally are not acutely ill but who require continuing medical supervision.

Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerator or HMIWI or HMIWI unit means any device that combusts any amount of hospital waste and/or medical/infectious waste.

Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerator operator or HMIWI operator means any person who operates, controls or supervises the day-to-day operation of an HMIWI.

Hospital waste means discards generated at a hospital, except unused items returned to the manufacturer. The definition of hospital waste does not include human corpses, remains, and anatomical parts that are intended for interment or cremation.

Infectious agent means any organism (such as a virus or bacteria) that is capable of being communicated by invasion and multiplication in body tissues and capable of causing disease or adverse health impacts in humans.

Intermittent HMIWI means an HMIWI that is designed to allow waste char-
§60.51c  40 CFR Ch. 1 (7–1–11 Edition)

(a) Test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limits.

(b)(1) Maximum design waste burning capacity means:

(1) For intermittent and continuous HMIWI,

\[ C = P_V \times \frac{15,000}{8,500} \]

Where:

- \( C \) = HMIWI capacity, lb/hr
- \( P_V \) = primary chamber volume, ft\(^3\)
- 15,000 = primary chamber heat release rate factor, Btu/ft\(^3\)hr
- 8,500 = standard waste heating value, Btu/lb;

(2) For batch HMIWI,

\[ C = P_V \times \frac{4.5}{8} \]

Where:

- \( C \) = HMIWI capacity, lb/hr
- \( P_V \) = primary chamber volume, ft\(^3\)
- 4.5 = waste density, lb/ft\(^3\)
- 8 = typical hours of operation of a batch HMIWI, hours.

(c) Maximum fabric filter inlet temperature means 110 percent of the lowest 3-hour average temperature at the inlet to the fabric filter (taken, at a minimum, once every minute) measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the dioxin/furan emission limit.

(d) Maximum flue gas temperature means 110 percent of the lowest 3-hour average temperature at the outlet from the wet scrubber (taken, at a minimum, once every minute) measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the mercury (Hg) emission limit.

Medical/infectious waste means any waste generated in the diagnosis, treatment, or immunization of human beings or animals, in research pertaining thereto, or in the production or testing of biologicals that is listed in paragraphs (1) through (7) of this definition. The definition of medical/infectious waste does not include hazardous waste identified or listed under the regulations in part 261 of this chapter; household waste, as defined in §261.4(b)(1) of this chapter; ash from incineration of medical/infectious waste, once the incineration process has been completed; human corpses, remains, and anatomical parts that are intended for interment; and domestic sewage materials identified in §261.4(a)(1) of this chapter.

(1) Cultures and stocks of infectious agents and associated biologicals, including: cultures from medical and pathological laboratories; cultures and stocks of infectious agents from research and industrial laboratories; wastes from the production of biologicals; discarded live and attenuated vaccines; and culture dishes and devices used to transfer, inoculate, and mix cultures.

(2) Human pathological waste, including tissues, organs, and body parts and body fluids that are removed during surgery or autopsy, or other medical procedures, and specimens of body fluids and their containers.

(3) Human blood and blood products including:

(i) Liquid waste human blood;
(ii) Products of blood;
(iii) Items saturated and/or dripping with human blood; or
(iv) Items that were saturated and/or dripping with human blood that are now caked with dried human blood; including serum, plasma, and other blood components, and their containers, which were used or intended for use in either patient care, testing and laboratory analysis or the development of pharmaceuticals. Intravenous bags are also include in this category.

(4) Sharps that have been used in animal or human patient care or treatment or in medical, research, or industrial laboratories, including hypodermic needles, syringes (with or without the attached needle), pasteur pipettes, scalpel blades, blood vials, needles with attached tubing, and culture dishes (regardless of presence of infectious agents). Also included are other types of broken or unbroken glassware that were in contact with infectious agents, such as used slides and cover slips.

(5) Animal waste including contaminated animal carcasses, body parts, and bedding of animals that were known to have been exposed to infectious agents during research (including research in veterinary hospitals), production of biologicals or testing of pharmaceuticals.

(6) Isolation wastes including biological waste and discarded materials contaminated with blood, excretions, exudates, or secretions from humans
who are isolated to protect others from certain highly communicable diseases, or isolated animals known to be infected with highly communicable diseases.

(7) Unused sharps including the following unused, discarded sharps: hypodermic needles, suture needles, syringes, and scalpel blades.

Medium HMIWI means:

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2):

(i) An HMIWI whose maximum design waste burning capacity is more than 200 pounds per hour but less than or equal to 500 pounds per hour; or

(ii) A continuous or intermittent HMIWI whose maximum charge rate is more than 200 pounds per hour but less than or equal to 500 pounds per hour; or

(iii) A batch HMIWI whose maximum charge rate is more than 1,600 pounds per day but less than or equal to 4,000 pounds per day.

(2) The following are not medium HMIWI:

(i) A continuous or intermittent HMIWI whose maximum charge rate is less than or equal to 200 pounds per hour or more than 500 pounds per hour; or

(ii) A batch HMIWI whose maximum charge rate is more than 4,000 pounds per day or less than or equal to 1,600 pounds per day.

Minimum dioxin/furan sorbent flow rate means 90 percent of the highest 3-hour average dioxin/furan sorbent flow rate (taken, at a minimum, once every hour) measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the dioxin/furan emission limit.

Minimum Hg sorbent flow rate means 90 percent of the highest 3-hour average Hg sorbent flow rate (taken, at a minimum, once every minute) measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the Hg emission limit.

Minimum hydrogen chloride (HCl) sorbent flow rate means 90 percent of the highest 3-hour average HCl sorbent flow rate (taken, at a minimum, once every hour) measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the HCl emission limit.

Minimum horsepower or amperage means 90 percent of the highest 3-hour average horsepower or amperage to the wet scrubber (taken, at a minimum, once every minute) measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the applicable emission limits.

Minimum pressure drop across the wet scrubber means 90 percent of the highest 3-hour average pressure drop across the wet scrubber PM control device (taken, at a minimum, once every minute) measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the PM emission limit.

Minimum reagent flow rate means 90 percent of the highest 3-hour average reagent flow rate at the inlet to the selective noncatalytic reduction technology (taken, at a minimum, once every minute) measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the NOX emissions limit.

Minimum secondary chamber temperature means 90 percent of the highest 3-hour average secondary chamber temperature (taken, at a minimum, once every minute) measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the PM, CO, dioxin/furan, and NOX emissions limits.

Modification or Modified HMIWI means any change to an HMIWI unit after the effective date of these standards such that:

(1) The cumulative costs of the modifications, over the life of the unit, exceed 50 per centum of the original cost of the construction and installation of

299
§ 60.52c Emission limits.

(a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere:

(1) From an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(1) and (2), any gases that contain stack emissions in excess of the limits presented in Table 1A to this subpart.

(2) From an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), any gases that contain stack emissions in excess of the limits presented in Table 1B to this subpart.

(b) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first,
no owner or operator of an affected facility shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere:

(1) From an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(1) and (2), any gases that exhibit greater than 10 percent opacity (6-minute block average).

(2) From an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), any gases that exhibit greater than 6 percent opacity (6-minute block average).

(c) On and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, no owner or operator of an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(1) and (2) and utilizing a large HMIWI, and in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere visible emissions of combustion ash from an ash conveying system (including conveyor transfer points) in excess of 5 percent of the observation period (i.e., 9 minutes per 3-hour period), as determined by EPA Reference Method 22 of appendix A-1 of this part, except as provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section.

(d) The emission limit specified in paragraph (c) of this section does not cover visible emissions discharged inside buildings or enclosures of ash conveying systems; however, the emission limit does cover visible emissions discharged to the atmosphere from buildings or enclosures of ash conveying systems.

(e) The provisions specified in paragraph (c) of this section do not apply during maintenance and repair of ash conveying systems. Maintenance and/or repair shall not exceed 10 operating days per calendar quarter unless the owner or operator obtains written approval from the State agency establishing a date whereby all necessary maintenance and repairs of ash conveying systems shall be completed.

§60.53c Operator training and qualification requirements.

(a) No owner or operator of an affected facility shall allow the affected facility to operate at any time unless a fully trained and qualified HMIWI operator is accessible, either at the facility or available within 1 hour. The trained and qualified HMIWI operator may operate the HMIWI directly or be the direct supervisor of one or more HMIWI operators.

(b) Operator training and qualification shall be obtained through a State-approved program or by completing the requirements included in paragraphs (c) through (g) of this section.

(c) Training shall be obtained by completing an HMIWI operator training course that includes, at a minimum, the following provisions:

(1) 24 hours of training on the following subjects:

   (i) Environmental concerns, including pathogen destruction and types of emissions;
   (ii) Basic combustion principles, including products of combustion;
   (iii) Operation of the type of incinerator to be used by the operator, including proper startup, waste charging, and shutdown procedures;
   (iv) Combustion controls and monitoring;
   (v) Operation of air pollution control equipment and factors affecting performance (if applicable);
   (vi) Methods to monitor pollutants (continuous emission monitoring systems and monitoring of HMIWI and air pollution control device operating parameters) and equipment calibration procedures (where applicable);
   (vii) Inspection and maintenance of the HMIWI, air pollution control devices, and continuous emission monitoring systems;
   (viii) Actions to correct malfunctions or conditions that may lead to malfunction;
   (ix) Bottom and fly ash characteristics and handling procedures;
   (x) Applicable Federal, State, and local regulations;
   (xi) Work safety procedures;
   (xii) Pre-startup inspections; and
   (xiii) Recordkeeping requirements.

(2) An examination designed and administered by the instructor.

(3) Reference material distributed to the attendees covering the course topics.

(d) Qualification shall be obtained by:
§ 60.54c Siting requirements.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility for which construction is commenced after September 15, 1997 shall prepare an analysis of the impacts of the affected facility. The analysis shall consider air pollution control alternatives that minimize, on a site-specific basis, to the maximum extent practicable, potential risks to public health or the environment. In considering such alternatives, the analysis may consider costs, energy impacts, non-air environmental impacts, or any other factors related to the practicability of the alternatives.

(b) Analyses of facility impacts prepared to comply with State, local, or other Federal regulatory requirements may be used to satisfy the requirements of this section, as long as they include the consideration of air pollution control alternatives specified in paragraph (a) of this section.
§ 60.55c Waste management plan.

The owner or operator of an affected facility shall prepare a waste management plan. The waste management plan shall identify both the feasibility and the approach to separate certain components of solid waste from the health care waste stream in order to reduce the amount of toxic emissions from incinerated waste. A waste management plan may include, but is not limited to, elements such as segregation and recycling of paper, cardboard, plastics, glass, batteries, food waste, and metals (e.g., aluminum cans, metals-containing devices); segregation of non-recyclable wastes (e.g., polychlorinated biphenyl-containing waste, pharmaceutical waste, and mercury-containing waste, such as dental waste); and purchasing recycled or recyclable products. A waste management plan may include different goals or approaches for different areas or departments of the facility and need not include new waste management goals for every waste stream. It should identify, where possible, reasonably available additional waste management measures, taking into account the effectiveness of waste management measures already in place, the costs of additional measures, the emissions reductions expected to be achieved, and any other environmental or energy impacts they might have. The American Hospital Association publication entitled “An Ounce of Prevention: Waste Reduction Strategies for Health Care Facilities” (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) shall be considered in the development of the waste management plan. The owner or operator of each commercial HMIWI company shall conduct training and education programs in waste segregation for each of the company’s waste generator clients and ensure that each client prepares its own waste management plan that includes, but is not limited to, the provisions listed previously in this section.

[74 FR 51409, Oct. 6, 2009]

§ 60.56c Compliance and performance testing.

(a) The emissions limits apply at all times.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(1) and (2), shall conduct an initial performance test as required under §60.8 to determine compliance with the emissions limits using the procedures and test methods listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(6) and (b)(9) through (b)(14) of this section. The owner or operator of an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), shall conduct an initial performance test as required under §60.8 to determine compliance with the emissions limits using the procedures and test methods listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(14). The use of the bypass stack during a performance test shall invalidate the performance test.

(1) All performance tests shall consist of a minimum of three test runs conducted under representative operating conditions.

(2) The minimum sample time shall be 1 hour per test run unless otherwise indicated.

(3) EPA Reference Method 1 of appendix A of this part shall be used to select the sampling location and number of traverse points.

(4) EPA Reference Method 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 of this part shall be used for gas composition analysis, including measurement of oxygen concentration. EPA Reference Method 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 of this part shall be used simultaneously with each of the other EPA reference methods. As an alternative to EPA Reference Method 3B, ASME PTC–19–10–1981–Part 10 may be used (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

(5) The pollutant concentrations shall be adjusted to 7 percent oxygen using the following equation:

\[
C_{adj} = C_{meas} \times \frac{(20.9 - 7)}{(20.9 - 0.2092)}
\]

where:

- \(C_{adj}\) = pollutant concentration adjusted to 7 percent oxygen;
- \(C_{meas}\) = pollutant concentration measured on a dry basis \((20.9 - 7)\% = 20.9\) percent oxygen – 7 percent oxygen (defined oxygen correction basis);
- 20.9 = oxygen concentration in air, percent; and
(6) EPA Reference Method 5 of appendix A–3 or Method 26A or Method 29 of appendix A–8 of this part shall be used to measure the particulate matter emissions. As an alternative, PM CEMS may be used as specified in paragraph (c)(5) of this section.

(7) EPA Reference Method 7 or 7E of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to measure NO\textsubscript{X} emissions.

(8) EPA Reference Method 6 or 6C of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to measure SO\textsubscript{2} emissions.

(9) EPA Reference Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to measure stack opacity. As an alternative, demonstration of compliance with the PM standards using bag leak detection systems as specified in §60.57c(h) or PM CEMS as specified in paragraph (c)(5) of this section is considered demonstrative of compliance with the opacity requirements.

(10) EPA Reference Method 10 or 10B of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to measure CO emissions. As specified in paragraph (c)(4) of this section, use of CO CEMS are required for affected facilities under §60.52c(a)(3) and (4).

(11) EPA Reference Method 23 of appendix A–7 of this part shall be used to measure total dioxin/furan emissions. As an alternative, an owner or operator may elect to sample dioxins/furans by installing, calibrating, maintaining, and operating a continuous automated sampling system for monitoring dioxin/furan emissions as specified in paragraph (c)(6) of this section. For Method 23 of appendix A–7 sampling, the minimum sample time shall be 4 hours per test run. If the affected facility has selected the toxic equivalency standards for dioxins/furans, under §60.52c, the following procedures shall be used to determine compliance:

(i) Measure the concentration of each dioxin/furan tetra-through octa-congener emitted using EPA Reference Method 23.

(ii) For each dioxin/furan congener measured in accordance with paragraph (b)(9)(i) of this section, multiply the congener concentration by its corresponding toxic equivalency factor specified in table 2 of this subpart.

(iii) Sum the products calculated in accordance with paragraph (b)(9)(i) of this section to obtain the total concentration of dioxins/furans emitted in terms of toxic equivalency.

(12) EPA Reference Method 26 or 26A of appendix A–6 of this part shall be used to measure HCl emissions. As an alternative, HCl CEMS may be used as specified in paragraph (c)(5) of this section.

(13) EPA Reference Method 29 of appendix A–8 of this part shall be used to measure Pb, Cd, and Hg emissions. As an alternative, Hg emissions may be measured using ASTM D6784–02 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17). As an alternative for Pb, Cd, and Hg, multi-metals CEMS or Hg CEMS, may be used as specified in paragraph (c)(5) of this section. As an alternative, an owner or operator may elect to sample Hg by installing, calibrating, maintaining, and operating a continuous automated sampling system for monitoring Hg emissions as specified in paragraph (c)(7) of this section.

(14) The EPA Reference Method 22 of appendix A–7 of this part shall be used to determine compliance with the fugitive ash emissions limit under §60.52c(c). The minimum observation time shall be a series of three 1-hour observations.

(c) Following the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall:

(1) Determine compliance with the opacity limit by conducting an annual performance test (no more than 12 months following the previous performance test) using the applicable procedures and test methods listed in paragraph (b) of this section.

(2) Except as provided in paragraphs (c)(4) and (c)(5) of this section, determine compliance with the PM, CO, and HCl emissions limits by conducting an annual performance test (no more than 12 months following the previous performance test) using the applicable procedures and test methods listed in paragraph (b) of this section. If all three performance tests over a 3-year period indicate compliance with the emissions limit for a pollutant (PM, HCl, Pb, Cd, Hg), compliance with the limits for that pollutant shall be assumed to continue indefinitely unless and until the facility is subject to a change in process that results in increased emissions of any of these pollutants.
CO, or HCl), the owner or operator may forego a performance test for that pollutant for the subsequent 2 years. At a minimum, a performance test for PM, CO, and HCl shall be conducted every third year (no more than 36 months following the previous performance test). If a performance test conducted every third year indicates compliance with the emissions limit for a pollutant (PM, CO, or HCl), the owner or operator may forego a performance test for that pollutant for an additional 2 years. If any performance test indicates noncompliance with the respective emissions limit, a performance test for that pollutant shall be conducted annually until all annual performance tests over a 3-year period indicate compliance with the emissions limit. The use of the bypass stack during a performance test shall invalidate the performance test.

(3) For an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(1) and (2) and utilizing a large HMIWI, and in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), determine compliance with the visible emissions limits for fugitive emissions from flyash/bottom ash storage and handling by conducting a performance test using EPA Reference Method 22 of appendix A–7 on an annual basis (no more than 12 months following the previous performance test).

(4) For an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), determine compliance with the CO emissions limit using a CO CEMS according to paragraphs (c)(4)(i) through (c)(4)(iii) of this section:

(i) Determine compliance with the CO emissions limit using a 24-hour block average, calculated as specified in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 of appendix A–7 of this part.

(ii) Operate the CO CEMS in accordance with the applicable procedures under appendices B and F of this part.

(iii) Use of a CO CEMS may be substituted for the CO annual performance test and minimum secondary chamber temperature to demonstrate compliance with the CO emissions limit.

(5) Facilities using CEMS to demonstrate compliance with any of the emissions limits under §60.52c shall:

(i) For an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(1) and (2), determine compliance with the appropriate emissions limit(s) using a 12-hour rolling average, calculated each hour as the average of the previous 12 operating hours.

(ii) For an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), determine compliance with the appropriate emissions limit(s) using a 24-hour block average, calculated as specified in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 of appendix A–7 of this part.

(iii) Operate all CEMS in accordance with the applicable procedures under appendices B and F of this part.

(iv) For an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), be allowed to substitute use of an HCl CEMS for the PM annual performance test, minimum HCl sorbent flow rate, and minimum scrubber liquor pH to demonstrate compliance with the HCl emissions limit.

(v) For an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), be allowed to substitute use of a PM CEMS for the PM annual performance test and minimum pressure drop across the wet scrubber, if applicable, to demonstrate compliance with the PM emissions limit.

(6) An affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) using a continuous automated sampling system to demonstrate compliance with the dioxin/furan emissions limits under §60.52c shall record the output of the system and analyze the sample according to EPA Reference Method 23 of appendix A–7 of this part. This option to use a continuous automated sampling system takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to dioxin/furan from monitors is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER or the date of approval of a site-specific monitoring plan.

The owner or operator of an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) who elects to continuously sample dioxin/furan emissions instead of sampling and testing using EPA Reference Method 23 of appendix A–7 shall
install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous automated sampling system and shall comply with the requirements specified in §60.58b(p) and (q) of subpart Eb of this part.

(7) An affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) using a continuous automated sampling system to demonstrate compliance with the Hg emissions limits under §60.52c shall record the output of the system and analyze the sample at set intervals using any suitable determinative technique that can meet appropriate performance criteria. This option to use a continuous automated sampling system takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to Hg from monitors is published in the Federal Register or the date of approval of a site-specific monitoring plan. The owner or operator of an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) who elects to continuously sample Hg emissions instead of sampling and testing using EPA Reference Method 29 of appendix A-8 of this part, or an approved alternative method for measuring Hg emissions, shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous automated sampling system and shall comply with the requirements specified in §60.58b(p) and (q) of subpart Eb of this part.

(d) Except as provided in paragraphs (c)(4) through (c)(7) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility equipped with a dry scrubber followed by a fabric filter, a wet scrubber, or a dry scrubber followed by a fabric filter and wet scrubber shall:

(1) Establish the appropriate maximum and minimum operating parameters, indicated in table 3 of this subpart for each control system, as site specific operating parameters during the initial performance test to determine compliance with the emission limits; and

(2) Following the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, ensure that the affected facility does not operate above any of the applicable maximum operating parameters or below any of the applicable minimum operating parameters listed in table 3 of this subpart and measured as 3-hour rolling averages (calculated each hour as the average of the previous 3 operating hours) at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown and malfunction. Operating parameter limits do not apply during performance tests. Operation above the established maximum or below the established minimum operating parameter(s) shall constitute a violation of established operating parameter(s).

(e) Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this section, for affected facilities equipped with a dry scrubber followed by a fabric filter:

(1) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate and below the minimum secondary chamber temperature (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the CO emission limit.

(2) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum fabric filter inlet temperature, above the maximum charge rate, and below the minimum dioxin/furan sorbent flow rate (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the dioxin/furan emission limit.

(3) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate and below the minimum HCl sorbent flow rate (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the HCl emission limit.

(4) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum fabric filter inlet temperature, above the maximum charge rate, and below the minimum Hg sorbent flow rate (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the Hg emission limit.

(5) Use of the bypass stack shall constitute a violation of the PM, dioxin/furan, HCl, Pb, Cd and Hg emissions limits.

(6) Operation of the affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) above the CO emissions limit as measured by the CO CEMS specified in paragraph (c)(4) of this section shall constitute a violation of the CO emissions limit.

(7) For an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), failure to initiate corrective action within 1 hour of a bag leak detection system alarm; or
failure to operate and maintain the fabric filter such that the alarm is not engaged for more than 5 percent of the total operating time in a 6-month block reporting period shall constitute a violation of the PM emissions limit. If inspection of the fabric filter demonstrates that no corrective action is required, no alarm time is counted. If corrective action is required, each alarm is counted as a minimum of 1 hour. If it takes longer than 1 hour to initiate corrective action, the alarm time is counted as the actual amount of time taken to initiate corrective action. If the bag leak detection system is used to demonstrate compliance with the opacity limit, this would also constitute a violation of the opacity emissions limit.

(8) Operation of the affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) above the PM, HCl, Pb, Cd, and/or Hg emissions limit as measured by the CEMS specified in paragraph (c)(5) of this section shall constitute a violation of the applicable emissions limit.

(9) Operation of the affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) above the dioxin/furan emissions limit as measured by the continuous automated sampling system specified in paragraph (c)(6) of this section shall constitute a violation of the dioxin/furan emissions limit.

(10) Operation of the affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) above the Hg emissions limit as measured by the continuous automated sampling system specified in paragraph (c)(7) of this section shall constitute a violation of the Hg emissions limit.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this section, for affected facilities equipped with a wet scrubber:

(1) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate and below the minimum pressure drop across the wet scrubber or below the minimum horsepower or amperage to the system (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the PM emission limit.

(2) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate and below the minimum secondary chamber temperature (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the CO emission limit.

(3) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate, below the minimum secondary chamber temperature, and below the minimum scrubber liquor flow rate (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the dioxin/furan emission limit.

(4) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate and below the minimum scrubber liquor pH (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the HCl emission limit.

(5) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum flue gas temperature and above the maximum charge rate (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the Hg emission limit.

(6) Use of the bypass stack shall constitute a violation of the PM, dioxin/furan, HCl, Pb, Cd and Hg emissions limits.

(7) Operation of the affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) above the CO emissions limit as measured by the CO CEMS specified in paragraph (c)(4) of this section shall constitute a violation of the CO emissions limit.

(8) Operation of the affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) above the PM, HCl, Pb, Cd and/or Hg emissions limit as measured by the continuous automated sampling system specified in paragraph (c)(6) of this section shall constitute a violation of the applicable emissions limit.

(9) Operation of the affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) above the PM, HCl, Pb, Cd and Hg emissions limit as measured by the continuous automated sampling system specified in paragraph (c)(7) of this section shall constitute a violation of the Hg emissions limit.

(g) Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this section, for affected facilities equipped with a dry scrubber followed by a fabric filter and a wet scrubber:
§ 60.56c 40 CFR Ch. 1 (7–1–11 Edition)

(1) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate and below the minimum secondary chamber temperature (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the CO emission limit.

(2) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum fabric filter inlet temperature, above the maximum charge rate, and below the minimum dioxin/furan sorbent flow rate (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the dioxin/furan emission limit.

(3) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate and below the minimum scrubber liquor pH (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the HCl emission limit.

(4) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate and below the minimum Hg sorbent flow rate (each measured on a 3-hour rolling average) simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the Hg emission limit.

(5) Use of the bypass stack shall constitute a violation of the PM, dioxin/furan, HCl, Pb, Cd and Hg emissions limits.

(6) Operation of the affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) above the CO emissions limit as measured by the CO CEMS specified in paragraph (c)(4) of this section shall constitute a violation of the applicable emissions limit.

(7) Operation of the affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) above the PM, HCl, Pb, Cd and/or Hg emissions limit as measured by the continuous automated sampling system specified in paragraph (c)(5) of this section shall constitute a violation of the applicable emissions limit.

(8) Operation of the affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) above the dioxin/furan emissions limit as measured by the continuous automated sampling system specified in paragraph (c)(6) of this section shall constitute a violation of the dioxin/furan emissions limit.

(9) Use of the bypass stack shall constitute a violation of the PM, dioxin/furan, HCl, Pb, Cd and Hg emissions limits.

(10) Operation of the affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) above the Hg emissions limit as measured by the continuous automated sampling system specified in paragraph (c)(7) of this section shall constitute a violation of the Hg emissions limit.

(h) The owner or operator of an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) equipped with selective non-catalytic reduction technology shall:

(1) Establish the maximum charge rate, the minimum secondary chamber temperature, and the minimum reagent flow rate as site specific operating parameters during the initial performance test to determine compliance with the emissions limits;

(2) Following the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, ensure that the affected facility does not operate above the maximum charge rate, or below the minimum secondary chamber temperature or the minimum reagent flow rate measured as 3-hour rolling averages (calculated each hour as the average of the previous 3 operating hours) at all times. Operating parameter limits do not apply during performance tests;

(3) Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this section, operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate, below the minimum secondary chamber temperature, and below the minimum reagent flow rate simultaneously shall constitute a violation of the NOx emissions limit.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.57c

(i) The owner or operator of an affected facility may conduct a repeat performance test within 30 days of violation of applicable operating parameter(s) to demonstrate that the affected facility is not in violation of the applicable emissions limit(s). Repeat performance tests conducted pursuant to this paragraph shall be conducted using the identical operating parameters that indicated a violation under paragraph (e), (f), (g), or (h) of this section.

(j) The owner or operator of an affected facility using an air pollution control device other than a dry scrubber followed by a fabric filter, a wet scrubber, a dry scrubber followed by a fabric filter and a wet scrubber, or selective noncatalytic reduction technology to comply with the emissions limits under § 60.52c shall petition the Administrator for other site-specific operating parameters to be established during the initial performance test and continuously monitored thereafter. The owner or operator shall not conduct the initial performance test until after the petition has been approved by the Administrator.

(k) The owner or operator of an affected facility may conduct a repeat performance test at any time to establish new values for the operating parameters. The Administrator may request a repeat performance test at any time.


§ 60.57c Monitoring requirements.

(a) Except as provided in §60.56c(c)(4) through (c)(7), the owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate devices (or establish methods) for monitoring the applicable maximum and minimum operating parameters listed in Table 3 to this subpart (unless CEMS are used as a substitute for certain parameters as specified) such that these devices (or methods) measure and record values for these operating parameters at the frequencies indicated in Table 3 of this subpart at all times.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) that uses selective noncatalytic reduction technology shall install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate devices (or establish methods) for monitoring the operating parameters listed in §60.56c(h) such that the devices (or methods) measure and record values for the operating parameters at all times. Operating parameter values shall be measured and recorded at the following minimum frequencies:

1. Maximum charge rate shall be measured continuously and recorded once each hour;
2. Minimum secondary chamber temperature shall be measured continuously and recorded once each minute; and
3. Minimum reagent flow rate shall be measured hourly and recorded once each hour.

(c) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate the equipment necessary to monitor the site-specific operating parameters developed pursuant to §60.56c(j).

(d) The owner or operator of an affected facility using an air pollution control device other than a dry scrubber followed by a fabric filter, a wet scrubber, a dry scrubber followed by a fabric filter and a wet scrubber, or selective noncatalytic reduction technology to comply with the emissions limits under §60.52c shall install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate the equipment necessary to monitor the bypass stack including date, time, and duration.

(e) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall obtain monitoring data at all times during HMIWI operation except during periods of monitoring equipment malfunction, calibration, or repair. At a minimum, valid monitoring data shall be obtained for 75 percent of the operating hours per day for 90 percent of the operating days per calendar quarter that the affected facility is combusting hospital waste and/or medical/infectious waste.

(f) The owner or operator of an affected facility as defined in §60.56c(a)(3) and (4) shall ensure that each HMIWI subject to the emissions limits in
§ 60.57c undergoes an initial air pollution control device inspection that is at least as protective as the following:

1. At a minimum, an inspection shall include the following:
   (i) Inspect air pollution control device(s) for proper operation, if applicable;
   (ii) Ensure proper calibration of thermocouples, sorbent feed systems, and any other monitoring equipment; and
   (iii) Generally observe that the equipment is maintained in good operating condition.

2. Within 10 operating days following an air pollution control device inspection, all necessary repairs shall be completed unless the owner or operator obtains written approval from the Administrator establishing a date whereby all necessary repairs of the designated facility shall be completed.

(g) The owner or operator of an affected facility as defined in § 60.50c(a)(3) and (4) shall ensure that each HMIWI subject to the emissions limits under § 60.52c undergoes an air pollution control device inspection annually (no more than 12 months following the previous annual air pollution control device inspection), as outlined in paragraphs (f)(1) and (f)(2) of this section.

(h) For affected facilities as defined in § 60.50c(a)(3) and (4) that use an air pollution control device that includes a fabric filter and are not demonstrating compliance using PM CEMS, determine compliance with the PM emissions limit using a bag leak detection system and meet the requirements in paragraphs (h)(1) through (h)(12) of this section for each bag leak detection system.

1. Each triboelectric bag leak detection system may be installed, calibrated, operated, and maintained according to the “Fabric Filter Bag Leak Detection Guidance,” (EPA–454/R–98–015, September 1997). This document is available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA); Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; Sector Policies and Programs Division; Measurement Policy Group (D–333–02), Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. This document is also available on the Technology Transfer Network (TTN) under Emissions Measurement Center Continuous Emissions Monitoring. Other types of bag leak detection systems shall be installed, operated, calibrated, and maintained in a manner consistent with the manufacturer’s written specifications and recommendations.

2. The bag leak detection system shall be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting PM emissions at concentrations of 10 milligrams per actual cubic meter (0.0044 grains per actual cubic foot) or less.

3. The bag leak detection system sensor shall provide an output of relative PM loadings.

4. The bag leak detection system shall be equipped with a device to continuously record the output signal from the sensor.

5. The bag leak detection system shall be equipped with an audible alarm system that will sound automatically when an increase in relative PM emissions over a preset level is detected. The alarm shall be located where it is easily heard by plant operating personnel.

6. For positive pressure fabric filter systems, a bag leak detector shall be installed in each baghouse compartment or cell.

7. For negative pressure or induced air fabric filters, the bag leak detector shall be installed downstream of the fabric filter.

8. Where multiple detectors are required, the system’s instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.

9. The baseline output shall be established by adjusting the range and the averaging period of the device and establishing the alarm set points and the alarm delay time according to section 5.0 of the “Fabric Filter Bag Leak Detection Guidance.”

10. Following initial adjustment of the system, the sensitivity or range, averaging period, alarm set points, or alarm delay time may not be adjusted. In no case may the sensitivity be increased by more than 100 percent or decreased more than 50 percent over a 365-day period unless such adjustment follows a complete fabric filter inspection that demonstrates that the fabric filter is in good operating condition. Each adjustment shall be recorded.
(11) Record the results of each inspection, calibration, and validation check.
(12) Initiate corrective action within 1 hour of a bag leak detection system alarm; operate and maintain the fabric filter such that the alarm is not engaged for more than 5 percent of the total operating time in a 6-month block reporting period. If inspection of the fabric filter demonstrates that no corrective action is required, no alarm time is counted. If corrective action is required, each alarm is counted as a minimum of 1 hour. If it takes longer than 1 hour to initiate corrective action, the alarm time is counted as the actual amount of time taken to initiate corrective action.


§ 60.58c Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall submit notifications, as provided by § 60.7. In addition, the owner or operator shall submit the following information:
(i) Prior to commencement of construction;
(ii) A statement of intent to construct;
(iii) The anticipated date of commencement of construction; and
(iv) All documentation produced as a result of the siting requirements of §60.54c.

(2) Prior to initial startup;
(i) The type(s) of waste to be combusted;
(ii) The maximum design waste burning capacity;
(iii) The anticipated maximum charge rate; and
(iv) If applicable, the petition for site-specific operating parameters under §60.56c(j).

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall maintain the following information (as applicable) for a period of at least 5 years:

(1) Calendar date of each record;
(2) Records of the following data:
   (i) Concentrations of any pollutant listed in §60.52c or measurements of opacity as determined by the continuous emission monitoring system (if applicable);
§ 60.58c

the time of the alarm, the time corrective action was initiated and completed, and a brief description of the cause of the alarm and the corrective action taken, as applicable.

(xix) For affected facilities as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), concentrations of CO as determined by the continuous emissions monitoring system.

(3) Identification of calendar days for which data on emission rates or operating parameters specified under paragraph (b)(2) of this section have not been obtained, with an identification of the emission rates or operating parameters not measured, reasons for not obtaining the data, and a description of corrective actions taken.

(4) Identification of calendar days, times and durations of malfunctions, a description of the malfunction and the corrective action taken.

(5) Identification of calendar days for which data on emission rates or operating parameters specified under paragraph (b)(2) of this section exceeded the applicable limits, with a description of the exceedances, reasons for such exceedances, and a description of corrective actions taken.

(6) The results of the initial, annual, and any subsequent performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the emissions limits and/or to establish or re-establish operating parameters, as applicable, and a description, including sample calculations, of how the operating parameters were established or re-established, if applicable.

(7) All documentation produced as a result of the siting requirements of §60.54c.

(8) Records showing the names of HMIWI operators who have completed review of the information in §60.53c(h) as required by §60.53c(d), including the date of the initial review and all subsequent annual reviews.

(9) Records showing the names of the HMIWI operators who have completed the operator training requirements, including documentation of training and the dates of the training.

(10) Records showing the names of the HMIWI operators who have met the criteria for qualification under §60.53c and the dates of their qualification; and

(11) Records of calibration of any monitoring devices as required under §60.57c(a) through (d).

(c) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall submit the information specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(4) of this section no later than 60 days following the initial performance test. All reports shall be signed by the facilities manager.

(1) The initial performance test data as recorded under §60.56c(b)(1) through (b)(14), as applicable.

(2) The values for the site-specific operating parameters established pursuant to §60.56c(d), (h), or (j), as applicable, and a description, including sample calculations, of how the operating parameters were established during the initial performance test.

(3) The waste management plan as specified in §60.55c.

(4) For each affected facility as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4) that uses a bag leak detection system, analysis and supporting documentation demonstrating conformance with EPA guidance and specifications for bag leak detection systems in §60.57c(h).

(d) An annual report shall be submitted 1 year following the submissions of the information in paragraph (c) of this section and subsequent reports shall be submitted no more than 12 months following the previous report (once the unit is subject to permitting requirements under title V of the Clean Air Act, the owner or operator of an affected facility must submit these reports semiannually). The annual report shall include the information specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (11) of this section. All reports shall be signed by the facilities manager.

(1) The values for the site-specific operating parameters established pursuant to §60.56c(d), (h), or (j), as applicable.

(2) The highest maximum operating parameter and the lowest minimum operating parameter, as applicable, for each operating parameter recorded for the calendar year being reported, pursuant to §60.56c(d), (h), or (j), as applicable.

(3) The highest maximum operating parameter and the lowest minimum operating parameter, as applicable, for...
Environmental Protection Agency

Pt. 60, Subpt. Ec, Table 1A

each operating parameter recorded pursuant to §60.56c(d), (h), or (j) for the calendar year preceding the year being reported, in order to provide the Administrator with a summary of the performance of the affected facility over a 2-year period.

(4) Any information recorded under paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(5) of this section for the calendar year being reported.

(5) Any information recorded under paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(5) of this section for the calendar year preceding the year being reported, in order to provide the Administrator with a summary of the performance of the affected facility over a 2-year period.

(6) If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of that test.

(7) If no exceedances or malfunctions were reported under paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(5) of this section for the calendar year being reported, a statement that no exceedances occurred during the reporting period.

(8) Any use of the bypass stack, the duration, reason for malfunction, and corrective action taken.

(9) For affected facilities as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), records of the annual air pollution control device inspection, any required maintenance, and any repairs not completed within 10 days of an inspection or the timeframe established by the Administrator.

(10) For affected facilities as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), records of each bag leak detection system alarm, the time of the alarm, the time corrective action was initiated and completed, and a brief description of the cause of the alarm and the corrective action taken, as applicable.

(11) For affected facilities as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), concentrations of CO as determined by the continuous emissions monitoring system.

(e) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall submit semiannual reports containing any information recorded under paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(5) of this section no later than 60 days following the reporting period. The first semiannual reporting period ends 6 months following the submission of information in paragraph (c) of this section. Subsequent reports shall be submitted no later than 6 calendar months following the previous report. All reports shall be signed by the facilities manager.

(f) All records specified under paragraph (b) of this section shall be maintained onsite in either paper copy or computer-readable format, unless an alternative format is approved by the Administrator.

(g) For affected facilities, as defined in §60.50c(a)(3) and (4), that choose to submit an electronic copy of stack test reports to EPA’s WebFIRE data base, as of December 31, 2011, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall enter the test data into EPA’s data base using the Electronic Reporting Tool located at http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ert/ert_tool.html.


**TABLE 1A TO SUBPART Ec OF PART 60—EMISSIONS LIMITS FOR SMALL, MEDIUM, AND LARGE HMIWI AT AFFECTED FACILITIES AS DEFINED IN §60.50c(a)(1) AND (2)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Units (7 percent oxygen, dry basis)</th>
<th>Emissions limits</th>
<th>Averaging time</th>
<th>Method for demonstrating compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter</td>
<td>Milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (grains per dry standard cubic foot)</td>
<td>69 (0.03)</td>
<td>34 (0.015)</td>
<td>34 (0.015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>Parts per million by volume</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans</td>
<td>Nanograms per dry standard cubic meter total dioxins/furans (grains per billion dry standard cubic feet) or nanograms per dry standard cubic meter TEQ (grains per billion dry standard cubic feet)</td>
<td>125 (5.5) or 2.3 (1.0)</td>
<td>25 (11) or 0.6 (0.26)</td>
<td>25 (11) or 0.6 (0.26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>Parts per million by volume or percent reduction</td>
<td>15 or 99%</td>
<td>15 or 99%</td>
<td>15 or 99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>Parts per million by volume</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen oxides</td>
<td>Parts per million by volume</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>Milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (grains per thousand dry standard cubic feet) or percent reduction</td>
<td>1.2 (0.52) or 70%</td>
<td>0.07 (0.03) or 98%</td>
<td>0.07 (0.03) or 98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>Milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (grains per thousand dry standard cubic feet) or percent reduction</td>
<td>0.16 (0.07) or 86%</td>
<td>0.04 (0.02) or 90%</td>
<td>0.04 (0.02) or 90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>Milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (grains per thousand dry standard cubic feet) or percent reduction</td>
<td>0.55 (0.24) or 85%</td>
<td>0.55 (0.24) or 85%</td>
<td>0.55 (0.24) or 85%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Except as allowed under §60.56c(c) for HMIWI equipped with CEMS.
2 Does not include CEMS and approved alternative non-EPA test methods allowed under §60.56c(b).
### Table 1B to Subpart Ec of Part 60—Emissions Limits for Small, Medium, and Large HMIWI at Affected Facilities as Defined in §60.50C(a)(3) and (4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Emissions Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>100 mg/m³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>200 mg/m³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td>300 mg/m³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollutant</td>
<td>Units (7 percent oxygen, dry basis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter</td>
<td>Milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (grains per dry standard cubic foot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>Parts per million by volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans</td>
<td>Nanograms per dry standard cubic meter total dioxins/furans (grains per billion dry standard cubic feet) or nanograms per dry standard cubic meter TEQ (grains per billion dry standard cubic feet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>Parts per million by volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>Parts per million by volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen oxides</td>
<td>Parts per million by volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>Milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (grains per thousand dry standard cubic feet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>Milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (grains per thousand dry standard cubic feet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>Milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (grains per thousand dry standard cubic feet)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Except as allowed under § 60.56c(c) for HMIWI equipped with CEMS.
2 Does not include CEMS and approved alternative non-EPA test methods allowed under §60.56c(b).
### Table 2 of Subpart Ec to Part 60—Toxic Equivalency Factors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioxin/furan congener</th>
<th>Toxic equivalency factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,4,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8,9-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,4,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8,9-heptachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 3 to Subpart Ec of Part 60—Operating Parameters To Be Monitored and Minimum Measurement and Recording Frequencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating parameters to be monitored</th>
<th>Minimum frequency</th>
<th>Control system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Data measurement</td>
<td>Data recording</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum operating parameters:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum charge rate</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>1-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum fabric filter inlet temperature.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>1-minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum flue gas temperature.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>1-minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum operating parameters:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum secondary chamber temperature.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>1-minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum dioxin/furan sorbent flow rate.</td>
<td>Hourly</td>
<td>1-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum HCl sorbent flow rate.</td>
<td>Hourly</td>
<td>1-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum mercury (Hg) sorbent flow rate.</td>
<td>Hourly</td>
<td>1-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum pressure drop across the wet scrubber or minimum horse power or amperage to wet scrubber.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>1-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum scrubber liquor flow rate.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>1-minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum scrubber liquor pH.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>1-minute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 60.60  Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities in portland cement plants: Kiln, clinker cooler, raw mill system, finish mill system, raw mill dryer, raw material storage, clinker storage, finished product storage, conveyor transfer points, bagging and bulk loading and unloading systems.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after August 17, 1971, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

[42 FR 37936, July 25, 1977]

§ 60.61  Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Portland cement plant means any facility manufacturing portland cement by either the wet or dry process.

(b) Bypass means any system that prevents all or a portion of the kiln or clinker cooler exhaust gases from entering the main control device and ducts the gases through a separate control device. This does not include emergency systems designed to duct exhaust gases directly to the atmosphere in the event of a malfunction of any control device controlling kiln or clinker cooler emissions.

(c) Bypass stack means the stack that vents exhaust gases to the atmosphere from the bypass control device.

(d) Monovent means an exhaust configuration of a building or emission control device (e.g., positive-pressure fabric filter) that extends the length of the structure and has a width very small in relation to its length (i.e., length to width ratio is typically greater than 5:1). The exhaust may be an open vent with or without a roof, louvered vents, or a combination of such features.


§ 60.62  Standards.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, you may not discharge into the atmosphere from any kiln any gases which:

1. Contain particulate matter (PM) in excess of:
   (i) 0.30 pound per ton of feed (dry basis) to the kiln if construction, reconstruction, or modification of the kiln commences after August 17, 1971 but on or before June 16, 2008.
   (ii) 0.01 pound per ton of clinker on a 30-operating day rolling average if construction, reconstruction, or modification of the kiln commences after June 16, 2008. An operating day includes all valid data obtained in any daily 24-hour period during which the kiln operates and excludes any measurements made during the daily 24-hour period when the kiln was not operating.

2. Exhibit greater than 20 percent opacity, except that this opacity limit does not apply to any kiln subject to a PM limit in paragraph (a)(1) of this section that uses a PM continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS).

3. Exceed 1.50 pounds of nitrogen oxide ($\text{NO}_x$) per ton of clinker on a 30-operating day rolling average if construction, reconstruction, or modification of the kiln commences after June 16, 2008, except this limit does not apply to any alkali bypass installed on the kiln. An operating day includes all valid data obtained in any daily 24-hour period during which the kiln operates and excludes any measurements made during the daily 24-hour period when the kiln was not operating.

4. Exceed 0.4 pounds of sulfur dioxide ($\text{SO}_2$) per ton of clinker on a 30-operating day rolling average if construction, reconstruction, or modification commences after June 16, 2008, unless you are demonstrating a 90 percent $\text{SO}_2$ emissions reduction measured across the $\text{SO}_2$ control device. An operating day includes all valid data obtained in any daily 24-hour period during which the kiln operates, and excludes any measurements made during the daily 24-hour period when the kiln was not operating.

(b) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, you
may not discharge into the atmosphere from any clinker cooler any gases which:

1. Contain PM in excess of:
   (i) 0.10 pound per ton of feed (dry basis) to the kiln if construction, reconstruction, or modification of the clinker cooler commenced after August 17, 1971 but on or before June 16, 2008.
   (ii) 0.01 pound per ton of clinker on a 30-operating day rolling average if construction, reconstruction, or modification of the clinker cooler commences after June 16, 2008. An operating day includes all valid data obtained in any daily 24-hour period during which the kiln operates, and excludes any measurements made during the daily 24-hour period when the kiln was not operating.

2. Exhibit 10 percent opacity, or greater, except that this opacity limit does not apply to any clinker cooler subject to a PM limit in paragraph (b)(1) of this section that uses a PM CEMS.

3. If the kiln and clinker cooler exhaust are combined for energy efficiency purposes and sent to a single control device, the appropriate kiln PM limit may be adjusted using the procedures in §63.1343(b) of this chapter.

4. If the kiln has a separate alkali bypass stack, you must combine the PM emissions from the bypass stack with the PM emissions from the main kiln exhaust to determine total PM emissions.

(c) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, you may not discharge into the atmosphere from any affected facility other than the kiln and clinker cooler any gases which exhibit 10 percent opacity, or greater.

(d) If you have an affected source subject to this subpart with a different emission limit or requirement for the same pollutant under another regulation in title 40 of this chapter, you must comply with the most stringent emission limit or requirement and are not subject to the less stringent requirement.

[75 FR 55034, Sept. 9, 2010]
§ 60.63

2 of appendix F to part 60 of this chapter. The performance test method and the correlation test method for Performance Specification 11 shall be Method 5 or Method 5i of appendix A to this part. The owner or operator must also develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with paragraphs (i)(1) through (i)(4) of this section.

(2) Perform Relative Response Audits annually and Response Correlation Audits every 3 years.

(3) Collect readings at least every 15 minutes in order to calculate the 30-operating day rolling average to determine PM emissions. Calculate the 30-operating day rolling average using equation 1 of this section:

\[
\text{30-operating day rolling average} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} PM_{15\text{ minutes}}
\]

Where:
\(PM_{15\text{ minutes}}\) = PM emissions from a 15-minute period.
\(n\) = number of 15 minute periods with valid data over the preceding 30 operating days.

(d) You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration by volume of NO\(_X\) emissions into the atmosphere for any kiln subject to the NO\(_X\) emissions limit in §60.62(a)(3). If the kiln has an alkali bypass, NO\(_X\) emissions from the alkali bypass do not need to be monitored, and NO\(_X\) emission monitoring of the kiln exhaust may be done upstream of any comingle alkali bypass gases.

(e) You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration by volume of SO\(_2\) emissions into the atmosphere for any kiln subject to the SO\(_2\) emissions limit in §60.62(a)(4). If you are complying with the alternative 90 percent SO\(_2\) emissions reduction emission limit, you must also continuously monitor and record the concentration by volume of SO\(_2\) present at the wet scrubber inlet.

(f) You must install, operate, and maintain according to Performance Specification 2 (40 CFR part 60, appendix B) and the requirements in paragraphs (f)(1) through (5) of this section each CEMS required under paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) of this section.

(1) The span value of each NO\(_X\) monitor must be set at 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential NO\(_X\) emission concentration that translates to the applicable emission limit at full clinker production capacity.

(2) You must conduct performance evaluations of each NO\(_X\) monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 2 of Appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator must use Methods 7, 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A–4 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 7 or 7C of Appendix A–4 to part 60.

(3) The span value for the SO\(_2\) monitor must be set at 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential SO\(_2\) emission concentration that translates to the applicable emission limit at full clinker production capacity.

(4) You must conduct performance evaluations of each SO\(_2\) monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 2 of Appendix B to part 60. You must use Methods 6, 6A, or 6C of Appendix A–4 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 6 or 6A of Appendix A–4 to part 60.

(5) You must comply with the quality assurance requirements in Procedure 1 of Appendix F to part 60 for each monitor, including quarterly accuracy determinations for monitors, and daily calibration drift tests.
(g) For each CEMS required under paragraphs (c) through (e) of this section:

(1) You must operate the monitoring system and collect data at all required intervals at all times the affected source is operating, except for periods of monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, and required monitoring system quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments).

(2) You may not use data recorded during the monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, or required monitoring system quality assurance or control activities in calculations used to report emissions or operating levels. A monitoring system malfunction is any sudden, infrequent, not reasonably preventable failure of the monitoring system to provide valid data. Monitoring system failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions. An owner or operator must use all the data collected during all other periods in assessing the operation of the control device and associated control system.

(3) You must meet the requirements of §60.13(h) when determining the 1-hour averages of emissions data.

(h) You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain instruments for continuously measuring and recording the pollutant per mass flow rate to the atmosphere for each kiln subject to the PM emissions limits in §60.62(a)(1)(i) and (ii), the NO\textsubscript{X} emissions limit in §60.62(a)(3), or the SO\textsubscript{2} emissions limit in §60.62(a)(4) according to the requirements in paragraphs (h)(1) through (10) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator must install each sensor of the flow rate monitoring system in a location that provides representative measurement of the exhaust gas flow rate at the sampling location of the NO\textsubscript{X}, SO\textsubscript{2} or PM CEMS, taking into account the manufacturer's recommendations. The flow rate sensor is that portion of the system that senses the volumetric flow rate and generates an output proportional to that flow rate.

(2) The flow rate monitoring system must be designed to measure the exhaust gas flow rate over a range that extends from a value of at least 20 percent less than the lowest expected exhaust flow rate to a value of at least 20 percent greater than the highest expected exhaust gas flow rate.

(3) The flow rate monitoring system must have a minimum accuracy of 5 percent of the flow rate.

(4) The flow rate monitoring system must be equipped with a data acquisition and recording system that is capable of recording values over the entire range specified in paragraph (h)(2) of this section.

(5) The signal conditioner, wiring, power supply, and data acquisition and recording system for the flow rate monitoring system must be compatible with the output signal of the flow rate sensors used in the monitoring system.

(6) The flow rate monitoring system must be designed to complete a minimum of one cycle of operation for each successive 15-minute period.

(7) The flow rate sensor must have provisions to determine the daily zero and upscale calibration drift (CD) (see sections 3.1 and 8.3 of Performance Specification 2 in Appendix B to part 60 of this chapter for a discussion of CD).

(i) Conduct the CD tests at two reference signal levels, zero (e.g., 0 to 20 percent of span) and upscale (e.g., 50 to 70 percent of span).

(ii) The absolute value of the difference between the flow monitor response and the reference signal must be equal to or less than 3 percent of the flow monitor span.

(8) You must perform an initial relative accuracy test of the flow rate monitoring system according to section 8.2 of Performance Specification 6 of Appendix B to part 60 of the chapter, with the exceptions noted in paragraphs (h)(8)(i) and (ii).

(i) The relative accuracy test is to evaluate the flow rate monitoring system alone rather than a continuous emission rate monitoring system.

(ii) The relative accuracy of the flow rate monitoring system shall be no greater than 10 percent of the mean value of the reference method data.

(9) You must verify the accuracy of the flow rate monitoring system at
least once per year by repeating the relative accuracy test specified in paragraph (h)(8).

(10) You must operate the flow rate monitoring system and record data during all periods of operation of the affected facility including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, except for periods of monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, and required monitoring system quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments).

(i) Development and Submittal (Upon Request) of Monitoring Plans. If you demonstrate compliance with any applicable emission limit through performance stack testing or other emissions monitoring, you must develop a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements in paragraphs (i)(1) through (4) of this section. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the EPA Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters under paragraph (h) of this section and §63.8(f). If you use a BLDS, you must also meet the requirements specified in paragraph §63.1350(m)(10) of this chapter.

(1) For each continuous monitoring system (CMS) required in this section, you must develop, and submit to the permitting authority for approval upon request, a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements in paragraphs (i)(1) through (4) of this section. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the EPA Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters under paragraph (h) of this section and §63.8(f). If you use a BLDS, you must also meet the requirements specified in paragraph §63.1350(m)(10) of this chapter.

(2) In your site-specific monitoring plan, you must also address paragraphs (i)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Ongoing operation and maintenance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §63.8(c)(1), (c)(3), and (c)(4)(i); and

(ii) Ongoing data quality assurance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §63.8(d); and

(iii) Ongoing recordkeeping and reporting procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §63.10(c), (e)(1), and (e)(2)(i).

(3) You must conduct a performance evaluation of each CMS in accordance with your site-specific monitoring plan.

(4) You must operate and maintain the CMS in continuous operation according to the site-specific monitoring plan.

[75 FR 55035, Sept. 9, 2010]

§ 60.64 Test methods and procedures

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, you must use reference methods and procedures and the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) Compliance with the PM standards in §60.62 is determined using the procedures specified in §60.63.

(1) The PM emission rate is calculated using Equation 2 of this section:

\[ E = \left( C_s Q_s \right) / \left( PK \right) \quad \text{(Eq. 2)} \]

Where:

- \( E \) = emission rate of particulate matter, lb/ton of kiln feed;
- \( C_s \) = concentration of particulate matter, gr/scf;
§ 60.65 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator required to install a continuous opacity monitoring system under §60.63(b) shall submit reports of excess emissions as defined in §60.63(d). The content of these reports must comply with the requirements in §60.7(c). Notwithstanding the provisions of §60.7(c), such reports shall be submitted semiannually.

(b) Each owner or operator monitoring visible emissions under §60.63(c) shall submit semiannual reports of observed excess emissions as defined in §60.63(d).

(c) Each owner or operator of facilities subject to the provisions of §60.63(c) shall submit semiannual reports of the malfunction information required to be recorded by §60.7(b). These reports shall include the frequency, duration, and cause of any incident resulting in deenergization of any device controlling kiln emissions or in the venting of emissions directly to the atmosphere.

(d) The requirements of this section remain in force until and unless the
§ 60.66 Delegation of authority.

(a) This subpart can be implemented and enforced by the U.S. EPA or a delegated authority such as a State, local, or Tribal agency. You should contact your U.S. EPA Regional Office to find out if this subpart is delegated to a State, local, or Tribal agency within your State.

(b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State, local, or Tribal agency, the approval authorities contained paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section are retained by the Administrator of the U.S. EPA and are not transferred to the State, local, or Tribal agency.

(1) Approval of an alternative to any non-opacity emissions standard.

(2) Approval of a major change to test methods under § 60.8(b). A “major change to test method” is defined in 40 CFR 63.90.

(3) Approval of a major change to monitoring under § 60.13(i). A “major change to monitoring” is defined in 40 CFR 63.90.

(4) Approval of a major change to recordkeeping/reporting under § 60.7(b) through (f). A “major change to recordkeeping/reporting” is defined in 40 CFR 63.90.

[75 FR 55037, Sept. 9, 2010]

Subpart G—Standards of Performance for Nitric Acid Plants

§ 60.70 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to each nitric acid production unit, which is the affected facility.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after August 17, 1971, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

[42 FR 37936, July 25, 1977]

§ 60.71 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Nitric acid production unit means any facility producing weak nitric acid by either the pressure or atmospheric pressure process.

(b) Weak nitric acid means acid which is 30 to 70 percent in strength.

§ 60.72 Standard for nitrogen oxides.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which:

(1) Contain nitrogen oxides, expressed as NO$_2$, in excess of 1.5 kg per metric ton of acid produced (3.0 lb per ton), the production being expressed as 100 percent nitric acid.

(2) Exhibit 10 percent opacity, or greater.

[39 FR 20794, June 14, 1974, as amended at 40 FR 46258, Oct. 6, 1975]

§ 60.73 Emission monitoring.

(a) The source owner or operator shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous monitoring system for measuring nitrogen oxides (NO$_x$). The pollutant gas mixtures under Performance Specification 2 and for calibration checks under § 60.13(d) of this part shall be nitrogen dioxide (NO$_2$). The span value shall be 500 ppm of NO$_2$. Method 7 shall be used for the performance evaluations under § 60.13(c). Acceptable alternative methods to Method 7 are given in § 60.74(c).

(b) The owner or operator shall establish a conversion factor for the purpose of converting monitoring data into units of the applicable standard (kg/metric ton, lb/ton). The conversion factor shall be established by measuring emissions with the continuous monitoring system concurrent with measuring emissions with the applicable reference method tests. Using only
that portion of the continuous monitoring emission data that represents emission measurements concurrent with the reference method test periods, the conversion factor shall be determined by dividing the reference method test data averages by the monitoring data averages to obtain a ratio expressed in units of the applicable standard to units of the monitoring data, i.e., kg/metric ton per ppm (lb/ton per ppm). The conversion factor shall be reestablished during any performance test under §60.8 or any continuous monitoring system performance evaluation under §60.13(c).

(c) The owner or operator shall record the daily production rate and hours of operation.

(d) [Reserved]

(e) For the purpose of reports required under §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions that shall be reported are defined as any 3-hour period during which the average nitrogen oxides emissions (arithmetic average of three contiguous 1-hour periods) as measured by a continuous monitoring system exceed the standard under §60.72(c).

§ 60.74 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b). Acceptable alternative methods and procedures are given in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the NOX standard in §60.72 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of NOX shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = \frac{(C_s Q_{sd})}{(P K)} \]

where:

- \( E \) = emission rate of NOX as NO2, kg/metric ton (lb/ton) of 100 percent nitric acid.
- \( C_s \) = concentration of NOX as NO2, g/dscm (lb/dscf).
- \( Q_{sd} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- \( P \) = acid production rate, metric ton/hr (ton/hr) or 100 percent nitric acid.
- \( K \) = conversion factor, 1000 g/kg (1.0 lb/lb).

(2) Method 7 shall be used to determine the NOX concentration of each grab sample. Method 1 shall be used to select the sampling site, and the sampling point shall be the centroid of the stack or duct or at a point no closer to the walls than 1 m (3.28 ft). Four grab samples shall be taken at approximately 15-minute intervals. The arithmetic mean of the four sample concentrations shall constitute the run value (\( C_s \)).

(3) Method 2 shall be used to determine the volumetric flow rate (\( Q_{sd} \)) of the effluent gas. The measurement site shall be the same as for the NOX sample. A velocity traverse shall be made once per run within the hour that the NOX samples are taken.

(4) The methods of §60.73(c) shall be used to determine the production rate (\( P \)) of 100 percent nitric acid for each run. Material balance over the production system shall be used to confirm the production rate.

(c) The owner or operator may use the following as alternatives to the reference methods and procedures specified in this section:

(1) For Method 7, Method 7A, 7B, 7C, or 7D may be used. If Method 7C or 7D is used, the sampling time shall be at least 1 hour.

(d) The owner or operator shall use the procedure in §60.73(b) to determine the conversion factor for converting the monitoring data to the units of the standard.

[54 FR 6666, Feb. 14, 1989]

Subpart H—Standards of Performance for Sulfuric Acid Plants

§ 60.80 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to each sulfuric acid production unit, which is the affected facility.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after August 17, 1971, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

[42 FR 37936, July 25, 1977]
§ 60.81 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Sulfuric acid production unit means any facility producing sulfuric acid by the contact process by burning elemental sulfur, alkylation acid, hydrogen sulfide, organic sulfides and mercaptans, or acid sludge, but does not include facilities where conversion to sulfuric acid is utilized primarily as a means of preventing emissions to the atmosphere of sulfur dioxide or other sulfur compounds.

(b) Acid mist means sulfuric acid mist, as measured by Method 8 of appendix A to this part or an equivalent or alternative method.


§ 60.82 Standard for sulfur dioxide.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which contain sulfur dioxide in excess of 2 kg per metric ton of acid produced (4 lb per ton), the production being expressed as 100 percent H₂SO₄.

[39 FR 20794, June 14, 1974]

§ 60.83 Standard for acid mist.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which contain sulfur dioxide in excess of 2 kg per metric ton of acid produced (4 lb per ton), the production being expressed as 100 percent H₂SO₄.

(b) Acid mist means sulfuric acid mist, as measured by Method 8 of appendix A to this part or an equivalent or alternative method.

(1) Contain acid mist, expressed as H₂SO₄, in excess of 0.075 kg per metric ton of acid produced (0.15 lb per ton), the production being expressed as 100 percent H₂SO₄.

(2) Exhibit 10 percent opacity, or greater.

[39 FR 20794, June 14, 1974, as amended at 40 FR 46258, Oct. 6, 1975]

§ 60.84 Emission monitoring.

(a) A continuous monitoring system for the measurement of sulfur dioxide shall be installed, calibrated, maintained, and operated by the owner or operator. The pollutant gas used to prepare calibration gas mixtures under Performance Specification 2 and for calibration checks under §60.13(d), shall be sulfur dioxide (SO₂). Method 8 shall be used for conducting monitoring system performance evaluations under §60.13(c) except that only the sulfur dioxide portion of the Method 8 results shall be used. The span value shall be set at 1000 ppm of sulfur dioxide.

(b) The owner or operator shall establish a conversion factor for the purpose of converting monitoring data into units of the applicable standard (kg/metric ton, lb/ton). The conversion factor shall be determined, as a minimum, three times daily by measuring the concentration of sulfur dioxide entering the converter using suitable methods (e.g., the Reich test, National Air Pollution Control Administration Publication No. 999-AP-13) and calculating the appropriate conversion factor for each eight-hour period as follows:

\[ CF = k \left( \frac{1.000 - 0.015r}{r \cdot s} \right) \]

where:

- \( CF \) = conversion factor (kg/metric ton per ppm, lb/ton per ppm).
- \( k \) = constant derived from material balance.
- \( r \) = percentage of sulfur dioxide by volume entering the gas converter. Appropriate corrections must be made for air injection plants subject to the Administrator's approval.
- \( s \) = percentage of sulfur dioxide by volume in the emissions to the atmosphere determined by the continuous monitoring system required under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) The owner or operator shall record all conversion factors and values under paragraph (b) of this section from which they were computed (i.e., CF, r, and s).

(d) Alternatively, a source that processes elemental sulfur or an ore that contains elemental sulfur and uses air to supply oxygen may use the following
continuous emission monitoring approach and calculation procedures in determining SO\textsubscript{2} emission rates in terms of the standard. This procedure is not required, but is an alternative that would alleviate problems encountered in the measurement of gas velocities or production rate. Continuous emission monitoring systems for measuring SO\textsubscript{2}, O\textsubscript{2}, and CO\textsubscript{2} (if required) shall be installed, calibrated, maintained, and operated by the owner or operator and subjected to the certification procedures in Performance Specifications 2 and 3. The calibration procedure and span value for the SO\textsubscript{2} monitor shall be as specified in paragraph (b) of this section. The span value for CO\textsubscript{2} (if required) shall be 10 percent and for O\textsubscript{2} shall be 20.9 percent (air). A conversion factor based on process rate data is not necessary. Calculate the SO\textsubscript{2} emission rate as follows:

\[ E_s = (C_s S)/(0.265 - (0.126 \%O_2) - (A \%CO_2)) \]

where:
- \(E_s\): emission rate of SO\textsubscript{2}, kg/metric ton (lb/ton) of 100 percent of H\textsubscript{2}SO\textsubscript{4} produced.
- \(C_s\): concentration of SO\textsubscript{2}, kg/dscm (lb/dscf).
- \(S\): production rate factor, 368 dscm/metric ton (11,800 dscf/ton) of 100 percent H\textsubscript{2}SO\textsubscript{4} produced.
- \(\%O_2\): oxygen concentration, percent dry basis.
- \(A\): auxiliary fuel factor,
  - =0.00 for no fuel,
  - =0.0229 for methane,
  - =0.0217 for natural gas,
  - =0.0196 for propane,
  - =0.0172 for No 2 oil,
  - =0.0161 for No 6 oil,
  - =0.0148 for coal,
  - =0.0126 for coke.
- \(\%CO_2\): carbon dioxide concentration, percent dry basis.

**NOTE:** It is necessary in some cases to convert measured concentration units to other units for these calculations.

Use the following table for such conversions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Multiply by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ppm (SO\textsubscript{2})</td>
<td>kg/dscf</td>
<td>1.66\times10^{-7}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ppm (SO\textsubscript{2})</td>
<td>kg/metric ton</td>
<td>2.66\times10^{-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kg/metric ton</td>
<td>kg/dscf</td>
<td>10^{-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kg/dscf</td>
<td>kg/metric ton</td>
<td>10^{-3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g/dscm</td>
<td>kg/dscf</td>
<td>10^{-3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g/dscm</td>
<td>kg/metric ton</td>
<td>10^{-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g/metric ton</td>
<td>kg/dscf</td>
<td>10^{-6}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) For the purpose of reports under §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions shall be all three-hour periods (or the arithmetic average of three consecutive one-hour periods) during which the integrated average sulfur dioxide emissions exceed the applicable standards under §60.82.


---

**§60.85 Test methods and procedures.**

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b). Acceptable alternative methods and procedures are given in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the SO\textsubscript{2} acid mist, and visible emission standards in §§60.82 and 60.83 as follows:

(1) The emission rate \(E\) of acid mist or SO\textsubscript{2} shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = (CQ_s)/(PK) \]

where:
- \(E\): emission rate of acid mist or SO\textsubscript{2}, kg/metric ton (lb/ton) of 100 percent H\textsubscript{2}SO\textsubscript{4} produced.
- \(C\): concentration of acid mist or SO\textsubscript{2}, g/dscm (lb/dscf).
- \(Q_s\): volumetric flow rate of the effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- \(P\): production rate of 100 percent H\textsubscript{2}SO\textsubscript{4}, metric ton/hr (ton/hr).
- \(K\): conversion factor, 1.000 g/kg (1.0 lb/lb).

(2) Method 8 shall be used to determine the acid mist and SO\textsubscript{2} concentrations \((C's)\) and the volumetric flow rate \((Q_{sc})\) of the effluent gas. The moisture content may be considered to be zero. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 1.15 dscm (40.6 dscf).

(3) Suitable methods shall be used to determine the production rate \((P)\) of 100 percent H\textsubscript{2}SO\textsubscript{4} for each run. Material balance over the production system shall be used to confirm the production rate.

(4) Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

(c) The owner or operator may use the following as alternatives to the reference methods and procedures specified in this section:
§ 60.90  Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each hot mix asphalt facility. For the purpose of this subpart, a hot mix asphalt facility is comprised only of any combination of the following: dryers; systems for screening, handling, storing, and weighing hot aggregate; systems for loading, transferring, and storing mineral filler; systems for mixing hot mix asphalt; and the loading, transfer, and storage systems associated with emission control systems.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after June 11, 1973, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.91  Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Hot mix asphalt facility means any facility, as described in § 60.90, used to manufacture hot mix asphalt by heating and drying aggregate and mixing with asphalt cements.

§ 60.92  Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall discharge or cause the discharge into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which:

(1) Contain particulate matter in excess of 90 mg/dscm (0.04 gr/dscf).

(2) Exhibit 20 percent opacity, or greater.

§ 60.93  Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in § 60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in § 60.92 as follows:

(1) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.90 dscm (31.8 dscf).

(2) Method 9 and the procedures in § 60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

Subpart J—Standards of Performance for Petroleum Refineries

§ 60.100  Applicability, designation of affected facility, and reconstruction.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities in petroleum refineries: fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators, fuel gas combustion devices, and all Claus sulfur recovery plants except Claus plants with a design capacity for sulfur feed of 20 long tons per day (LTD) or less. The Claus sulfur recovery plant need not be physically located within the boundaries of a petroleum refinery to be an affected facility, provided it processes gases produced within a petroleum refinery.
(b) Any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator or fuel gas combustion device under paragraph (a) of this section other than a flare as defined in §60.101a which commences construction, reconstruction, or modification after June 11, 1973, and on or before May 14, 2007, or any fuel gas combustion device under paragraph (a) of this section that meets the definition of a flare as defined in §60.101a which commences construction, reconstruction, or modification after June 11, 1973, and on or before June 24, 2008, or any Claus sulfur recovery plant under paragraph (a) of this section which commences construction, reconstruction, or modification after October 4, 1976, and on or before May 14, 2007, is subject to the requirements of this subpart except as provided under paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section.

(c) Any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator under paragraph (b) of this section which commences construction, reconstruction, or modification on or before January 17, 1984, is exempted from §60.104(b).

(d) Any fluid catalytic cracking unit in which a contact material reacts with petroleum derivatives to improve feedstock quality and in which the contact material is regenerated by burning off coke and/or other deposits and that commences construction, reconstruction, or modification on or before January 17, 1984, is exempt from this subpart.

(e) For purposes of this subpart, under §60.15, the “fixed capital cost of the new components” includes the fixed capital cost of all depreciable components which are or will be replaced pursuant to all continuous programs of component replacement which are commenced within any 2-year period following January 17, 1984. For purposes of this paragraph, “commenced” means that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of component replacement or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of component replacement.

§ 60.101 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A.

(a) Petroleum refinery means any facility engaged in producing gasoline, kerosene, distillate fuel oils, residual fuel oils, lubricants, or other products through distillation of petroleum or through redistillation, cracking or reforming of unfinished petroleum derivatives.

(b) Petroleum means the crude oil removed from the earth and the oils derived from tar sands, shale, and coal.

(c) Process gas means any gas generated by a petroleum refinery process unit, except fuel gas and process upset gas as defined in this section.

(d) Fuel gas means any gas which is generated at a petroleum refinery and which is combusted. Fuel gas also includes natural gas when the natural gas is combined and combusted in any proportion with a gas generated at a refinery. Fuel gas does not include gases generated by catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators and fluid coking burners. Fuel gas does not include vapors that are collected and combusted to comply with the wastewater provisions in §60.692, 40 CFR 61.343 through 61.348, or 40 CFR 63.647, or the marine tank vessel loading provisions in 40 CFR 63.362 or 40 CFR 63.651.

(e) Process upset gas means any gas generated by a petroleum refinery process unit as a result of start-up, shut-down, upset or malfunction.

(f) Refinery process unit means any segment of the petroleum refinery in which a specific processing operation is conducted.

(g) Fuel gas combustion device means any equipment, such as process heaters, boilers and flares used to combust fuel gas, except facilities in which gases are combusted to produce sulfur or sulfuric acid.

(h) Coke burn-off means the coke removed from the surface of the fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst by combustion in the catalyst regenerator. The rate of coke burn-off is calculated by the formula specified in §60.106.
§ 60.102

(i) **Claus sulfur recovery plant** means a process unit which recovers sulfur from hydrogen sulfide by a vapor-phase catalytic reaction of sulfur dioxide and hydrogen sulfide.

(j) **Oxidation control system** means an emission control system which reduces emissions from sulfur recovery plants by converting these emissions to sulfur dioxide.

(k) **Reduction control system** means an emission control system which reduces emissions from sulfur recovery plants by converting these emissions to hydrogen sulfide.

(l) **Reduced sulfur compounds** means hydrogen sulfide (H\(_2\)S), carbonyl sulfide (COS) and carbon disulfide (CS\(_2\)).

(m) **Fluid catalytic cracking unit** means a refinery process unit in which petroleum derivatives are continuously charged; hydrocarbon molecules in the presence of a catalyst suspended in a fluidized bed are fractured into smaller molecules, or react with a contact material suspended in a fluidized bed to improve feedstock quality for additional processing; and the catalyst or contact material is continuously regenerated by burning off coke and other deposits. The unit includes the riser, reactor, regenerator, air blowers, spent catalyst or contact material stripper, catalyst or contact material recovery equipment, and regenerator equipment for controlling air pollutant emissions and for heat recovery.

(n) **Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator** means one or more regenerators (multiple regenerators) which comprise that portion of the fluid catalytic cracking unit in which coke burn-off and catalyst or contact material regeneration occurs, and includes the regenerator combustion air blower(s).

(o) **Fresh feed** means any petroleum derivative feedstock stream charged directly into the riser or reactor of a fluid catalytic cracking unit except for petroleum derivatives recycled within the fluid catalytic cracking unit, fractionator, or gas recovery unit.

(p) **Contact material** means any substance formulated to remove metals, sulfur, nitrogen, or any other contaminant from petroleum derivatives.

(q) **Valid day** means a 24-hour period in which at least 18 valid hours of data are obtained. A "valid hour" is one in which at least 2 valid data points are obtained.

§ 60.102 **Standard for particulate matter.**

Each owner or operator of any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator that is subject to the requirements of this subpart shall comply with the emission limitations set forth in this section on and after the date on which the initial performance test, required by §60.8, is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator will be operated, or 180 days after initial startup, whichever comes first.

(a) No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall discharge or cause the discharge into the atmosphere from any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator:

(1) Particulate matter in excess of 1.0 kg/Mg (2.0 lb/ton) of coke burn-off in the catalyst regenerator.

(2) Gases exhibiting greater than 30 percent opacity, except for one six-minute average opacity reading in any one hour period.

(b) Where the gases discharged by the fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator pass through an incinerator or waste heat boiler in which auxiliary or supplemental liquid or solid fossil fuel is burned, particulate matter in excess of that permitted by paragraph (a)(1) of this section may be emitted to the atmosphere, except that the incremental rate of particulate matter emissions shall not exceed 43 grams per Gigajoule (g/GJ) (0.10 lb/million British thermal units (Btu)) of heat input attributable to such liquid or solid fossil fuel.
§ 60.103 Standard for carbon monoxide.

Each owner or operator of any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator that is subject to the requirements of this subpart shall comply with the emission limitations set forth in this section on and after the date on which the initial performance test, required by §60.8, is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator will be operated, or 180 days after initial startup, whichever comes first.

(a) No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall discharge or cause the discharge into the atmosphere from any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator any gases that contain carbon monoxide (CO) in excess of 500 ppm by volume (dry basis).

(ii) For a reduction control system not followed by incineration, 300 ppm by volume of reduced sulfur compounds and 10 ppm by volume of hydrogen sulfide (H₂S), each calculated as ppm SO₂ by volume (dry basis) at zero percent excess air.

(b) Each owner or operator that is subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with one of the following conditions for each affected fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator:

(1) With an add-on control device, reduce SO₂ emissions to the atmosphere by 90 percent or maintain SO₂ emissions to the atmosphere less than or equal to 50 ppm by volume (ppmv), whichever is less stringent; or

(2) Without the use of an add-on control device to reduce SO₂ emissions, maintain sulfur oxides emissions calculated as SO₂ to the atmosphere less than or equal to 9.8 kg/Mg (20 lb/ton) coke burn-off; or

(3) Process in the fluid catalytic cracking unit fresh feed that has a total sulfur content no greater than 0.30 percent by weight.

(c) Compliance with paragraph (b)(1), (b)(2), or (b)(3) of this section is determined daily on a 7-day rolling average basis using the appropriate procedures outlined in §60.106.

(d) A minimum of 22 valid days of data shall be obtained every 30 rolling successive calendar days when complying with paragraph (b)(1) of this section.


§ 60.104 Standards for sulfur oxides.

Each owner or operator that is subject to the requirements of this subpart shall comply with the emission limitations set forth in this section on and after the date on which the initial performance test, required by §60.8, is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, or 180 days after initial startup, whichever comes first.

(a) No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall:

(1) Burn in any fuel gas combustion device any fuel gas that contains hydrogen sulfide (H₂S) in excess of 230 mg/dscm (0.10 gr/dscf). The combustion in a flare of process upset gases or fuel gas that is released to the flare as a result of relief valve leakage or other emergency malfunctions is exempt from this paragraph.

(2) Discharge or cause the discharge of any gases into the atmosphere from any Claus sulfur recovery plant containing in excess of:

(i) For an oxidation control system or a reduction control system followed by incineration, 250 ppm by volume (dry basis) of sulfur dioxide (SO₂) at zero percent excess air.

(ii) For a reduction control system not followed by incineration, 300 ppm by volume of reduced sulfur compounds and 10 ppm by volume of hydrogen sulfide (H₂S), each calculated as ppm SO₂ by volume (dry basis) at zero percent excess air.

(b) Each owner or operator that is subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with one of the following conditions for each affected fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator:

(1) With an add-on control device, reduce SO₂ emissions to the atmosphere by 90 percent or maintain SO₂ emissions to the atmosphere less than or equal to 50 ppm by volume (ppmv), whichever is less stringent; or

(2) Without the use of an add-on control device to reduce SO₂ emissions, maintain sulfur oxides emissions calculated as SO₂ to the atmosphere less than or equal to 9.8 kg/Mg (20 lb/ton) coke burn-off; or

(3) Process in the fluid catalytic cracking unit fresh feed that has a total sulfur content no greater than 0.30 percent by weight.

(c) Compliance with paragraph (b)(1), (b)(2), or (b)(3) of this section is determined daily on a 7-day rolling average basis using the appropriate procedures outlined in §60.106.

(d) A minimum of 22 valid days of data shall be obtained every 30 rolling successive calendar days when complying with paragraph (b)(1) of this section.


§ 60.105 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

(a) Continuous monitoring systems shall be installed, calibrated, maintained, and operated by the owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart as follows:

(1) For fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators subject to §60.102(a)(2), an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording
the opacity of emissions into the atmosphere. The instrument shall be spanned at 60, 70, or 80 percent opacity.

(2) For fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators subject to §60.103(a), an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration by volume (dry basis) of CO emissions into the atmosphere, except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) (ii) of this section.

(i) The span value for this instrument is 1,000 ppm CO.

(ii) A CO continuous monitoring system need not be installed if the owner or operator demonstrates that the average CO emissions are less than 50 ppm (dry basis) and also files a written request for exemption to the Administrator and receives such an exemption. The demonstration shall consist of continuously monitoring CO emissions for 30 days using an instrument that shall meet the requirements of Performance Specification 4 of appendix B of this part. The span value shall be 100 ppm CO instead of 1,000 ppm, and the relative accuracy limit shall be 10 percent of the average CO emissions or 5 ppm CO, whichever is greater. For instruments that are identical to Method 10 and employ the sample conditioning system of Method 10A, the alternative relative accuracy test procedure in §10.1 of Performance Specification 2 may be used in place of the relative accuracy test.

(3) For fuel gas combustion devices subject to §60.104(a)(1), either an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration by volume (dry basis, zero percent excess air) of SO\(_2\) emissions into the atmosphere or monitoring as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section. The monitor shall include an oxygen monitor for correcting the data for excess.

(i) The span values for this monitor are 50 ppm SO\(_2\) and 25 percent oxygen (O\(_2\)).

(ii) The SO\(_2\) monitoring level equivalent to the H\(_2\)S standard under §60.104(a)(1) shall be 20 ppm (dry basis, zero percent excess air).

(iii) The performance evaluations for this SO\(_2\) monitor under §60.13(c) shall use Performance Specification 2. Methods 6 or 6C and 3 or 3A shall be used for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. Method 6 samples shall be taken at a flow rate of approximately 2 liters/min for at least 30 minutes. The relative accuracy limit shall be 20 percent or 4 ppm, whichever is greater, and the calibration drift limit shall be 5 percent of the established span value.

(iv) Fuel gas combustion devices having a common source of fuel gas may be monitored at only one location (i.e., after one of the combustion devices), if monitoring at this location accurately represents the SO\(_2\) emissions into the atmosphere from each of the combustion devices.

(4) Instead of the SO\(_2\) monitor in paragraph (a)(3) of this section for fuel gas combustion devices subject to §60.104(a)(1), an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration (dry basis) of H\(_2\)S in fuel gases before being burned in any fuel gas combustion device.

(i) The span value for this instrument is 425 mg/dscm H\(_2\)S.

(ii) Fuel gas combustion devices having a common source of fuel gas may be monitored at only one location, if monitoring at this location accurately represents the concentration of H\(_2\)S in the fuel gas being burned.

(iii) The performance evaluations for this H\(_2\)S monitor under §60.13(c) shall use Performance Specification 7. Methods 11, 15, 15A, or 16 shall be used for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations.

(iv) The owner or operator of a fuel gas combustion device is not required to comply with paragraph (a)(3) or (4) of this section for fuel gas streams that are exempt under §60.104(a)(1) and fuel gas streams combusted in a fuel gas combustion device that are inherently low in sulfur content. Fuel gas streams meeting one of the requirements in paragraphs (a)(4)(iv)(A) through (D) of this section will be considered inherently low in sulfur content. If the composition of a fuel gas stream changes such that it is no longer exempt under §60.104(a)(1) or it no longer meets one of the requirements in paragraphs (a)(4)(iv)(A) through (D) of this section, the owner or operator must begin continuous monitoring under paragraph (a)(3) or (4) of this section within 15 days of the change.

(A) Pilot gas for heaters and flares.
(B) Fuel gas streams that meet a commercial-grade product specification for sulfur content of 30 ppmv or less. In the case of a liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) product specification in the pressurized liquid state, the gas phase sulfur content should be evaluated assuming complete vaporization of the LPG and sulfur containing compounds at the product specification concentration.

(C) Fuel gas streams produced in process units that are intolerant to sulfur contamination, such as fuel gas streams produced in the hydrogen plant, the catalytic reforming unit, the isomerization unit, and HF alkylation process units.

(D) Other fuel gas streams that an owner or operator demonstrates are low-sulfur according to the procedures in paragraph (b) of this section.

(5) For Claus sulfur recovery plants with oxidation control systems or reduction control systems followed by incineration subject to § 60.104(a)(2)(i), an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration (dry basis, zero percent excess air) of SO₂ emissions into the atmosphere. The monitor shall include an oxygen monitor for correcting the data for excess air.

(i) The span values for this monitor are 500 ppm SO₂ and 25 percent O₂.

(ii) The performance evaluations for this SO₂ monitor under § 60.13(c) shall use Performance Specification 2. Methods 6 or 6C and 3 or 3A shall be used for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations.

(6) For Claus sulfur recovery plants with reduction control systems not followed by incineration subject to § 60.104(a)(2)(ii), an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration of reduced sulfur and O₂ emissions into the atmosphere. The reduced sulfur emissions shall be calculated as SO₂ (dry basis, zero percent excess air).

(i) The span values for this monitor are 450 ppm reduced sulfur and 25 percent O₂.

(ii) The performance evaluations for this reduced sulfur (and O₂) monitor under § 60.13(c) shall use Performance Specification 5. Methods 15 or 15A and Method 3 shall be used for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations.

(7) In place of the reduced sulfur monitor under paragraph (a)(6) of this section, an instrument using an air or O₂ dilution and oxidation system to convert the reduced sulfur to SO₂ for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration (dry basis, zero percent excess air) of the resultant SO₂. The monitor shall include an oxygen monitor for correcting the data for excess oxygen.

(i) The span values for this monitor are 375 ppm SO₂ and 25 percent O₂.

(ii) For reporting purposes, the SO₂ exceedance level for this monitor is 250 ppm (dry basis, zero percent excess air).

(iii) The performance evaluations for this SO₂ (and O₂) monitor under § 60.13(c) shall use Performance Specification 5. Methods 15 or 15A and Method 3 shall be used for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations.

(8) An instrument for continuously monitoring and recording concentrations of SO₂ in the gases at both the inlet and outlet of the SO₂ control device from any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator for which the owner or operator seeks to comply specifically with the 90 percent reduction option under § 60.104(b)(1).

(i) The span value of the inlet monitor shall be set at 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential SO₂ emission concentration entering the control device, and the span value of the outlet monitor shall be set at 50 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential SO₂ emission concentration entering the control device.

(ii) The performance evaluations for these SO₂ monitors under § 60.13(c) shall use Performance Specification 2. Methods 6 or 6C and 3 or 3A shall be used for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations.
§ 60.105

(9) An instrument for continuously monitoring and recording concentrations of SO\(_2\) in the gases discharged into the atmosphere from any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator for which the owner or operator seeks to comply specifically with the 50 ppmv emission limit under §60.104(b)(1).

(i) The span value of the monitor shall be set at 50 percent of the maximum hourly potential SO\(_2\) emission concentration of the control device.

(ii) The performance evaluations for this SO\(_2\) monitor under §60.13(c) shall use Performance Specification 2. Methods 6 or 6C and 3 or 3A shall be used for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations.

(10) An instrument for continuously monitoring and recording concentrations of oxygen (O\(_2\)) in the gases at both the inlet and outlet of the sulfur dioxide control device (or the outlet only if specifically complying with the 50 ppmv standard) from any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator for which the owner or operator has elected to comply with §60.104(b)(1). The span of this continuous monitoring system shall be set at 10 percent.

(11) The continuous monitoring systems under paragraphs (a)(8), (a)(9), and (a)(10) of this section are operated and data recorded during all periods of operation of the affected facility including periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, except for continuous monitoring system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments.

(12) The owner or operator shall use the following procedures to evaluate the continuous monitoring systems under paragraphs (a)(8), (a)(9), and (a)(10) of this section.

(i) Method 3 or 3A and Method 6 or 6C for the relative accuracy evaluations under the §60.13(e) performance evaluations.

(ii) appendix F, Procedure 1, including quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests.

(13) When seeking to comply with §60.104(b)(1), when emission data are not obtained because of continuous monitoring system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks and zero and span adjustments, emission data will be obtained by using one of the following methods to provide emission data for a minimum of 18 hours per day in at least 22 out of 30 rolling successive calendar days.

(i) The test methods as described in §60.106(k);

(ii) A spare continuous monitoring system; or

(iii) Other monitoring systems as approved by the Administrator.

(b) An owner or operator may demonstrate that a fuel gas stream combusted in a fuel gas combustion device subject to §60.104(a)(1) that is not specifically exempted in §60.105(a)(4)(iv) is inherently low in sulfur. A fuel gas stream that is determined to be low-sulfur is exempt from the monitoring requirements in paragraphs (a)(3) and (4) of this section until there are changes in operating conditions or stream composition.

(1) The owner or operator shall submit to the Administrator a written application for an exemption from monitoring. The application must contain the following information:

(i) A description of the fuel gas stream/system to be considered, including submission of a portion of the appropriate piping diagrams indicating the boundaries of the fuel gas stream/system, and the affected fuel gas combustion device(s) to be considered;

(ii) A statement that there are no crossover or entry points for sour gas (high H\(_2\)S content) to be introduced into the fuel gas stream/system (this should be shown in the piping diagrams);

(iii) An explanation of the conditions that ensure low amounts of sulfur in the fuel gas stream (i.e., control equipment or product specifications) at all times;

(iv) The supporting test results from sampling the requested fuel gas stream/system demonstrating that the sulfur content is less than 5 ppmv. Sampling data must include, at minimum, 2 weeks of daily monitoring (14 grab samples) for frequently operated fuel gas streams/systems; for infrequently operated fuel gas streams/systems, seven grab samples must be collected unless other additional information would support reduced sampling. The
owner or operator shall use detector tubes ("length-of-stain tube" type measurement) following the "Gas Processors Association Standard 2377–86, Test for Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Dioxide in Natural Gas Using Length of Stain Tubes," 1986 Revision (incorporated by reference—see §60.17), with ranges 0–10/0–100 ppm (N = 10/1) to test the applicant fuel gas stream for \( \text{H}_2\text{S} \); and

(v) A description of how the 2 weeks (or seven samples for infrequently operated fuel gas streams/systems) of monitoring results compares to the typical range of \( \text{H}_2\text{S} \) concentration (fuel quality) expected for the fuel gas stream/system going to the affected fuel gas combustion device (e.g., the 2 weeks of daily detector tube results for a frequently operated loading rack included the entire range of products loaded out, and, therefore, should be representative of typical operating conditions affecting \( \text{H}_2\text{S} \) content in the fuel gas stream going to the loading rack flare).

(2) The effective date of the exemption is the date of submission of the information required in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) No further action is required unless refinery operating conditions change in such a way that affects the exempt fuel gas stream/system (e.g., the stream composition changes). If such a change occurs, the owner or operator will follow the procedures in paragraph (b)(3)(i), (b)(3)(ii), or (b)(3)(iii) of this section.

(i) If the operation change results in a sulfur content that is outside the range of concentrations included in the original application, the owner or operator shall conduct an \( \text{H}_2\text{S} \) test on a grab sample and record the results as proof that the concentration is still within the range.

(ii) If the operation change results in a sulfur content that is outside the range of concentrations included in the original application, the owner or operator may submit new information following the procedures of paragraph (b)(1) of this section within 60 days (or within 30 days after the seventh grab sample is tested for infrequently operated process units).

(iii) If the operation change results in a sulfur content that is outside the range of concentrations included in the original application and the owner or operator chooses not to submit new information to support an exemption, the owner or operator must begin \( \text{H}_2\text{S} \) monitoring using daily stain sampling to demonstrate compliance. The owner or operator must begin monitoring according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section as soon as practicable but in no case later than 180 days after the operation change. During daily stain tube sampling, a daily sample exceeding 162 ppmv is an exceedance of the 3-hour \( \text{H}_2\text{S} \) concentration limit. The owner or operator must determine a rolling 365-day average using the stain sampling results; an average \( \text{H}_2\text{S} \) concentration of 5 ppmv must be used for days prior to the operation change.

(c) The average coke burn-off rate (Mg (tons) per hour) and hours of operation shall be recorded daily for any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator subject to §60.102, §60.103, or §60.104(b)(2).

(d) For any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator under §60.102 that uses an incinerator-waste heat boiler to combust the exhaust gases from the catalyst regenerator, the owner or operator shall record daily the rate of combustion of liquid or solid fossil-fuels and the hours of operation during which liquid or solid fossil-fuels are combusted in the incinerator-waste heat boiler.

(e) For the purpose of reports under §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions that shall be determined and reported are defined as follows:

Note: All averages, except for opacity, shall be determined as the arithmetic average of the applicable 1-hour averages, e.g., the rolling 3-hour average shall be determined as the arithmetic average of three contiguous 1-hour averages.

(1) **Opacity.** All 1-hour periods that contain two or more 6-minute periods during which the average opacity as measured by the continuous monitoring system under §60.105(a)(1) exceeds 50 percent.

335
§ 60.106  

(2) Carbon monoxide. All 1-hour periods during which the average CO concentration as measured by the CO continuous monitoring system under § 60.105(a)(2) exceeds 500 ppm.

(3) Sulfur dioxide from fuel gas combustion. (i) All rolling 3-hour periods during which the average concentration of SO\(_2\) as measured by the SO\(_2\) continuous monitoring system under § 60.105(a)(3) exceeds 20 ppm (dry basis, zero percent excess air); or

(ii) All rolling 3-hour periods during which the average concentration of H\(_2\)S as measured by the H\(_2\)S continuous monitoring system under § 60.105(a)(4) exceeds 230 mg/dscm (0.10 gr/dscf).

(4) Sulfur dioxide from Claus sulfur recovery plants. (i) All 12-hour periods during which the average concentration of SO\(_2\) as measured by the SO\(_2\) continuous monitoring system under § 60.105(a)(5) exceeds 250 ppm (dry basis, zero percent excess air); or

(ii) All 12-hour periods during which the average concentration of reduced sulfur (as SO\(_2\)) as measured by the reduced sulfur continuous monitoring system under § 60.105(a)(6) exceeds 300 ppm; or

(iii) All 12-hour periods during which the average concentration of SO\(_2\) as measured by the SO\(_2\) continuous monitoring system under § 60.105(a)(7) exceeds 250 ppm (dry basis, zero percent excess air).


§ 60.106 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in § 60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter (PM) standards in § 60.102(a) as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of PM shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[
E = \frac{c_c Q_{sd}}{K R_c}
\]

Where:

- E = Emission rate of PM, kg/Mg (lb/ton) of coke burn-off.
- c\(_c\) = Concentration of PM, g/dscm (gr/dscf).
- Q\(_{sd}\) = Volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- R\(_c\) = Coke burn-off rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr) coke.
- K = Conversion factor, 1.000 g/kg (7,000 gr/lb).

(2) Method 5B or 5F is to be used to determine particulate matter emissions and associated moisture content from affected facilities without wet FGD systems; only Method 5B is to be used after wet FGD systems. The sampling time for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and the sampling rate shall be at least 0.015 dscm/min (0.53 dscf/min), except that shorter sampling times may be approved by the Administrator when process variables or other factors preclude sampling for at least 60 minutes.

(3) The coke burn-off rate (R\(_c\)) shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[
R_c = \frac{K_cQ_s(\%CO_2 + \%CO + K_2Q_{sd} - K_3Q_r) - \%CO_2 \%O_{sox}}{\%O_{sox}}
\]

Where:

- R\(_c\) = Coke burn-off rate, kilograms per hour (kg/hr) (lb/hr).
- Q\(_s\) = Volumetric flow rate of exhaust gas from fluid catalytic cracking unit regenerator before entering the emission control system, dscm/min (dscf/min).
- Q\(_r\) = Volumetric flow rate of air to fluid catalytic cracking unit regenerator, as determined from the fluid catalytic cracking unit control room instrumentation, dscm/min (dscf/min).
- Q\(_{sox}\) = Volumetric flow rate of O\(_2\) enriched air to fluid catalytic cracking unit regenerator, as determined from the fluid catalytic cracking unit control room instrumentation, dscm/min (dscf/min).

- \%CO\(_2\) = Carbon dioxide concentration in fluid catalytic cracking unit regenerator exhaust, percent by volume (dry basis).
- \%CO = CO concentration in FCCU regenerator exhaust, percent by volume (dry basis).
- \%O\(_2\) = O\(_2\) concentration in fluid catalytic cracking unit regenerator exhaust, percent by volume (dry basis).
- \%O\(_{sox}\) = O\(_2\) concentration in O\(_2\) enriched air stream inlet to the fluid catalytic cracking unit regenerator, percent by volume (dry basis).
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.106

$K_1 = \text{Material balance and conversion factor, 0.2982 (kg-min)/(hr-dscm-%) [0.0186 (lb-min)/(hr-dscf-%)]}.$

$K_2 = \text{Material balance and conversion factor, 2.088 (kg-min)/(hr-dscm) [0.1303 (lb-min)/(hr-dscf)].}$

$K_3 = \text{Material balance and conversion factor, 0.0994 (kg-min)/(hr-dscm-%) [0.00624 (lb-min)/(hr-dscf-%)].}$

(i) Method 2 shall be used to determine the volumetric flow rate ($Q_r$).

(ii) The emission correction factor, integrated sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3B shall be used to determine CO$_2$, CO, and O$_2$ concentrations.

(4) Method 9 and the procedures of § 60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

(c) If auxiliary liquid or solid fossil-fuels are burned in an incinerator-waste heat boiler, the owner or operator shall determine the emission rate of PM permitted in § 60.102(b) as follows:

(1) The allowable emission rate ($E_s$) of PM shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

$$E_s = F + A \left( H/R_c \right)$$

Where:

$E_s = \text{Emission rate of PM allowed, kg/Mg (lb/ton) of coke burn-off in catalyst regenerator.}$

$F = \text{Emission standard, 1.0 kg/Mg (2.0 lb/ton) of coke burn-off in catalyst regenerator.}$

$A = \text{Allowable incremental rate of PM emissions, 7.5 \times 10^{-4} kg/million J (0.10 lb/million Btu).}$

$H = \text{Heat input rate from solid or liquid fossil fuel, million J/hr (million Btu/hr).}$

$R_c = \text{Coke burn-off rate, Mg coke/hr (ton coke/hr).}$

(2) Procedures subject to the approval of the Administrator shall be used to determine the heat input rate.

(3) The procedure in paragraph (b)(3) of this section shall be used to determine the coke burn-off rate ($R_c$).

(d) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the CO standard in § 60.105(a) by using the integrated sampling technique of Method 10 to determine the CO concentration (dry basis). The sampling time for each run shall be 60 minutes.

(e)(1) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the H$_2$S standard in § 60.104(a) as follows:

(1) Method 11, the sampling time and sample volume shall be at least 10 minutes and 0.010 dscm (0.35 dscf). Two samples of equal sampling times shall be taken at about 1-hour intervals. The arithmetic average of these two samples shall constitute a run. For most fuel gases, sampling times exceeding 20 minutes may result in depletion of the collection solution, although fuel gases containing low concentrations of H$_2$S may necessitate sampling for longer periods of time.

(ii) For Method 15 or 16, at least three injects over a 1-hour period shall constitute a run.

(iii) For Method 15A, a 1-hour sample shall constitute a run.

(2) Where emissions are monitored by § 60.105(a)(3), compliance with § 60.104(a)(1) shall be determined using Method 6 or 6C and Method 3 or 3A. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see § 60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 6. A 1-hour sample shall constitute a run. Method 6 samples shall be taken at a rate of approximately 2 liters/min. The ppm correction factor (Method 6) and the sampling location in paragraph (f)(1) of this section apply. Method 4 shall be used to determine the moisture content of the gases. The sampling point for Method 4 shall be adjacent to the sampling point for Method 6 or 6C.

(1) Method 6 shall be used to determine the SO$_2$ concentration. The concentration in mg/dscm obtained by Method 6 or 6C is multiplied by 0.3754 to obtain the concentration in ppm.
§ 60.106  40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

The sampling point in the duct shall be the centroid of the cross section if the cross-sectional area is less than 5.00 m² (53.8 ft²) or at a point no closer to the walls than 1.00 m (39.4 in.) if the cross-sectional area is 5.00 m² or more and the centroid is more than 1 m from the wall. The sampling time and sample volume shall be at least 10 minutes and 0.010 dscm (0.35 dscf) for each sample. Eight samples of equal sampling times shall be taken at about 30-minute intervals. The arithmetic average of these eight samples shall constitute a run. For Method 6C, a run shall consist of the arithmetic average of four 1-hour samples. Method 4 shall be used to determine the moisture content of the gases. The sampling point for Method 4 shall be adjacent to the sampling point for Method 6 or 6C. The sampling time for each sample shall be equal to the time it takes for two Method 6 samples. The moisture content from this sample shall be used to correct the corresponding Method 6 samples for moisture. For documenting the oxidation efficiency of the control device for reduced sulfur compounds, Method 15 shall be used following the procedures of paragraph (f)(2) of this section.

(2) Method 15 shall be used to determine the reduced sulfur and H₂S concentrations. Each run shall consist of 16 samples taken over a minimum of 3 hours. The sampling point shall be the same as that described for Method 6 in paragraph (f)(1) of this section. To ensure minimum residence time for the sample inside the sample lines, the sampling rate shall be at least 3.0 lpm (0.10 cfm). The SO₂ equivalent for each run shall be calculated after being corrected for moisture and oxygen as the arithmetic average of the SO₂ equivalent for each sample during the run. Method 4 shall be used to determine the moisture content of the gases as the paragraph (f)(1) of this section. The sampling time for each sample shall be equal to the time it takes for four Method 15 samples.

(3) The oxygen concentration used to correct the emission rate for excess air shall be obtained by the integrated sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3 or 3A. The samples shall be taken simultaneously with the SO₂ reduced sulfur and H₂S, or moisture samples. The SO₂, reduced sulfur, and H₂S samples shall be corrected to zero percent excess air using the equation in paragraph (h)(6) of this section.

(g) Each performance test conducted for the purpose of determining compliance under § 60.104(b) shall consist of all testing performed over a 7-day period using Method 6 or 6C and Method 3 or 3A. To determine compliance, the arithmetic mean of the results of all the tests shall be compared with the applicable standard.

(h) For the purpose of determining compliance with § 60.104(b)(1), the following calculation procedures shall be used:

(1) Calculate each 1-hour average concentration (dry, zero percent oxygen, ppmv) of sulfur dioxide at both the inlet and the outlet to the add-on control device as specified in § 60.13(h). These calculations are made using the emission data collected under § 60.105(a).

(2) Calculate a 7-day average (arithmetic mean) concentration of sulfur dioxide for the inlet and for the outlet to the add-on control device using all of the 1-hour average concentration values obtained during seven successive 24-hour periods.

(3) Calculate the 7-day average percent reduction using the following equation:

\[ R_{SO_2} = 100 \left( \frac{C_{SO_2}(i) - C_{SO_2}(o)}{C_{SO_2}(i)} \right) \]

where:

\[ R_{SO_2} = 7\text{-day average sulfur dioxide emission reduction, percent} \]

\[ C_{SO_2}(i) = \text{sulfur dioxide emission concentration determined in } \text{§} 60.106(b)(2) \text{ at the inlet to the add-on control device, ppmv} \]

\[ C_{SO_2}(o) = \text{sulfur dioxide emission concentration determined in } \text{§} 60.106(b)(2) \text{ at the outlet to the add-on control device, ppmv} \]

100 = conversion factor, decimal to percent

(4) Outlet concentrations of sulfur dioxide from the add-on control device for compliance with the 50 ppmv standard, reported on a dry, O₂-free basis, shall be calculated using the procedures outlined in § 60.106(b)(1) and (2) above, but for the outlet monitor only.

(5) If supplemental sampling data are used for determining the 7-day averages under paragraph (h) of this section and such data are not hourly averages, then the value obtained for each supplemental sample shall be assumed to
represent the hourly average for each hour over which the sample was obtained.

(6) For the purpose of adjusting pollutant concentrations to zero percent oxygen, the following equation shall be used:

\[ C_{\text{adj}} = C_{\text{meas}} \times \frac{20.9}{(20.9 - \%O_2)} \]

where:
\[ C_{\text{adj}} = \text{pollutant concentration adjusted to zero percent oxygen, ppm or g/dscm} \]
\[ C_{\text{meas}} = \text{pollutant concentration measured on a dry basis, ppm or g/dscm} \]
\[ 20.9 = 20.9 \text{ percent oxygen} \]
\[ \%O_2 = \text{oxygen concentration measured on a dry basis, percent} \]

(1) For the purpose of determining compliance with §60.104(b)(2), the following reference methods and calculation procedures shall be used except as provided in paragraph (i)(12) of this section:

(1) One 3-hour test shall be performed each day.

(2) For gases released to the atmosphere from the fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator:

(i) Method 8 as modified in §60.106(i)(3) for moisture content and for the concentration of sulfur oxides calculated as sulfur dioxide,

(ii) Method 1 for sample and velocity traverses,

(iii) Method 2 calculation procedures (data obtained from Methods 3 and 8) for velocity and volumetric flow rate, and

(iv) Method 3 for gas analysis.

(3) Method 8 shall be modified by the insertion of a heated glass fiber filter between the probe and first impinger. The probe liner and glass fiber filter temperature shall be maintained above 160 °C (320 °F). The isopropanol impinger shall be eliminated. Sample recovery procedures described in Method 8 for container No. 1 shall be eliminated; however, rinsing of all connecting glassware after the heated glass fiber filter shall be retained and included in container No. 2. Sampled volume shall be at least 1 dscm.

(4) For Method 3, the integrated sampling technique shall be used.

(5) Sampling time for each run shall be at least 3 hours.

(6) All testing shall be performed at the same location. Where the gases discharged by the fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator pass through an incinerator-waste heat boiler in which auxiliary or supplemental gaseous, liquid, or solid fossil fuel is burned, testing shall be conducted at a point between the regenerator outlet and the incinerator-waste heat boiler. An alternative sampling location after the waste heat boiler may be used if alternative coke burn-off rate equations, and, if requested, auxiliary/supplemental fuel SO\(_x\) credits, have been submitted to and approved by the Administrator prior to sampling.

(7) Coke burn-off rate shall be determined using the procedures specified under paragraph (b)(3) of this section, unless paragraph (i)(6) of this section applies.

(8) Calculate the concentration of sulfur oxides as sulfur dioxide using equation 8–3 in Section 6.5 of Method 8 to calculate and report the total concentration of sulfur oxides as sulfur dioxide (C\(_{SO_2}\)).

(9) Sulfur oxides emission rate calculated as sulfur dioxide shall be determined for each test run by the following equation:

\[ E_{SO_2} = C_{SO_2}Q_{sd}/K \]

Where:
\[ E_{SO_2} = \text{sulfur oxides emission rate calculated as sulfur dioxide, kg/hr (lb/hr)} \]
\[ C_{SO_2} = \text{sulfur oxides emission concentration calculated as sulfur dioxide, g/dscm (gr/dscf)} \]
\[ Q_{sd} = \text{dry volumetric stack gas flow rate corrected to standard conditions, dscm/hr (dscf/hr)} \]
\[ K=1,000 \text{ g/kg (7,000 gr/lb)} \]

(10) Sulfur oxides emissions calculated as sulfur dioxide shall be determined for each test run by the following equation:

\[ R_{SO_2} = \left( E_{SO_2}/R_c \right) \]

Where:
\[ R_{SO_2} = \text{Sulfur oxides emissions calculated as kg sulfur dioxide per Mg (lb/ton) coke burn-off} \]
\[ E_{SO_2} = \text{Sulfur oxides emission rate calculated as sulfur dioxide, kg/hr (lb/hr)} \]
\[ R_c = \text{Coke burn-off rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr)} \]
§ 60.106 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

(11) Calculate the 7-day average sulfur oxides emission rate as sulfur dioxide per Mg (ton) of coke burn-off by dividing the sum of the individual daily rates by the number of daily rates summed.

(12) An owner or operator may, upon approval by the Administrator, use an alternative method for determining compliance with § 60.104(b)(2), as provided in § 60.8(b). Any requests for approval must include data to demonstrate to the Administrator that the alternative method would produce results adequate for the determination of compliance.

(j) For the purpose of determining compliance with § 60.104(b)(3), the following analytical methods and calculation procedures shall be used:

(1) One fresh feed sample shall be collected once per 8-hour period.

(2) Fresh feed samples shall be analyzed separately by using any one of the following applicable analytical test methods: ASTM D129–64, 78, or 95, ASTM D1552–83 or 95, ASTM D2622–87, 94, or 98, or ASTM D266–87, 91, or 98. (These methods are incorporated by reference: see § 60.17.) The applicable range of some of these ASTM methods is not adequate to measure the levels of sulfur in some fresh feed samples. Dilution of samples prior to analysis with verification of the dilution ratio is acceptable upon prior approval of the Administrator.

(3) If a fresh feed sample cannot be collected at a single location, then the fresh feed sulfur content shall be determined as follows:

(i) Individual samples shall be collected once per 8-hour period for each separate fresh feed stream charged directly into the riser or reactor of the fluid catalytic cracking unit. For each sample location the fresh feed volumetric flow rate at the time of collecting the fresh feed sample shall be measured and recorded. The same method for measuring volumetric flow rate shall be used at all locations.

(ii) Each fresh feed sample shall be analyzed separately using the methods specified under paragraph (j)(2) of this section.

(iii) Fresh feed sulfur content shall be calculated for each 8-hour period using the following equation:

\[ S_f = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} S_i Q_i}{Q_f} \]

where:

- \( S_f \) = fresh feed sulfur content expressed in percent by weight of fresh feed.
- \( n \) = number of separate fresh feed streams charged directly to the riser or reactor of the fluid catalytic cracking unit.
- \( Q_f \) = total volumetric flow rate of fresh feed charged to the fluid catalytic cracking unit.
- \( S_i \) = fresh feed sulfur content expressed in percent by weight of fresh feed for the “ith” sampling location.
- \( Q_i \) = volumetric flow rate of fresh feed stream for the “ith” sampling location.

(4) Calculate a 7-day average (arithmetic mean) sulfur content of the fresh feed using all of the fresh feed sulfur content values obtained during seven successive 24-hour periods.

(k) The test methods used to supplement continuous monitoring system data to meet the minimum data requirements in § 60.104(d) will be used as described below or as otherwise approved by the Administrator.

(1) Methods 6, 6B, or 8 are used. The sampling location(s) are the same as those specified for the monitor.

(2) For Method 6, the minimum sampling time is 20 minutes and the minimum sampling volume is 0.02 dscm (0.71 dscf) for each sample. Samples are taken at approximately 60-minute intervals. Each sample represents a 1-hour average. A minimum of 18 valid samples is required to obtain one valid day of data.

(3) For Method 6B, collection of a sample representing a minimum of 18 hours is required to obtain one valid day of data.

(4) For Method 8, the procedures as outlined in this section are used. The equivalent of 16 hours of sampling is required to obtain one valid day of data.

§ 60.107 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to § 60.104(b) shall notify the Administrator of the specific provisions of § 60.104(b) with which the owner or operator seeks to comply. Notification shall be submitted with the notification of initial startup required by § 60.7(a)(3). If an owner or operator elects at a later date to comply with an alternative provision of § 60.104(b), then the Administrator shall be notified by the owner or operator in the report described in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Each owner or operator subject to § 60.104(b) shall record and maintain the following information:

(1) If subject to § 60.104(b)(1),
   (i) All data and calibrations from continuous monitoring systems located at the inlet and outlet to the control device, including the results of the daily drift tests and quarterly accuracy assessments required under appendix F, Procedure 1;
   (ii) Measurements obtained by supplemental sampling (refer to § 60.104(a)(13) and § 60.106(k)) for meeting minimum data requirements; and
   (iii) The written procedures for the quality control program required by appendix F, Procedure 1.

(2) If subject to § 60.104(b)(2), measurements obtained in the daily Method 8 testing, or those obtained by alternative measurement methods, if § 60.106(i)(12) applies.

(3) If subject to § 60.104(b)(3), data obtained from the daily feed sulfur tests.

(c) Each owner or operator subject to § 60.104(b) shall submit a report except as provided by paragraph (d) of this section. The following information shall be contained in the report:

(1) Any 7-day period during which:
   (i) The average percent reduction and average concentration of sulfur dioxide on a dry, O₂-free basis in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator for which the owner or operator seeks to comply with § 60.104(b)(1) is below 90 percent and above 50 ppmv, as measured by the continuous monitoring system prescribed under § 60.105(a)(8), or above 50 ppmv, as measured by the outlet continuous monitoring system prescribed under § 60.105(a)(9). The average percent reduction and average sulfur dioxide concentration shall be determined using the procedures specified under § 60.106(h);
   (ii) The average emission rate of sulfur dioxide in the gases discharged to the atmosphere from any fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator for which the owner or operator seeks to comply with § 60.104(b)(2) exceeds 9.8 kg SO₂ per 1,000 kg coke burnoff, as measured by the daily testing prescribed under § 60.106(i). The average emission rate shall be determined using the procedures specified under § 60.106(i); and
   (iii) The average sulfur content of the fresh feed for which the owner or operator seeks to comply with § 60.104(b)(3) exceeds 0.30 percent by weight. The fresh feed sulfur content, a 7-day rolling average, shall be determined using the procedures specified under § 60.106(j).

(2) Any 30-day period in which the minimum data requirements specified in § 60.104(d) are not obtained.

(3) For each 7-day period during which an exceedance has occurred as defined in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (c)(1)(iii) and (c)(2) of this section:
   (i) The date that the exceedance occurred;
   (ii) An explanation of the exceedance;
   (iii) Whether the exceedance was concurrent with a startup, shutdown, or malfunction of the fluid catalytic cracking unit or control system; and
   (iv) A description of the corrective action taken, if any.

(4) If subject to § 60.104(b)(1),
   (i) The dates for which and brief explanations as to why fewer than 18 valid hours of data were obtained for the inlet continuous monitoring system;
   (ii) The dates for which and brief explanations as to why fewer than 18 valid hours of data were obtained for the outlet continuous monitoring system;
   (iii) Identification of times when hourly averages have been obtained based on manual sampling methods;
   (iv) Identification of the times when the pollutant concentration exceeded
§ 60.108 Performance test and compliance provisions.

(a) Section 60.8(d) shall apply to the initial performance test specified under paragraph (c) of this section, but not to the daily performance tests required thereafter as specified in § 60.108(d). Section 60.8(f) does not apply when determining compliance with the standards specified under § 60.104(b). Performance tests conducted for the purpose of determining compliance under § 60.104(b) shall be conducted according to the applicable procedures specified under § 60.106.

(b) Owners or operators who seek to comply with § 60.104(b)(3) shall meet that standard at all times, including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunctions.

(c) The initial performance test shall consist of the initial 7-day average calculated for compliance with § 60.104(b)(1), (b)(2), or (b)(3).

(d) After conducting the initial performance test prescribed under § 60.8, the owner or operator of a fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator subject to § 60.104(b) shall conduct a performance test for each successive 24-hour period thereafter. The daily performance tests shall be conducted according to the appropriate procedures specified under § 60.106. In the event that a sample collected under § 60.106(1) or (j) is accidentally lost or conditions occur in which one of the samples must be discontinued because of forced shutdown, failure of an irreplaceable portion of the sample train, extreme meteorological conditions, or other circumstances, beyond the owner or operators' control, compliance may be determined using available data for the 7-day period.

§ 60.108 Performance test and compliance provisions.

(a) Section 60.8(d) shall apply to the initial performance test specified under paragraph (c) of this section, but not to the daily performance tests required thereafter as specified in § 60.108(d). Section 60.8(f) does not apply when determining compliance with the standards specified under § 60.104(b). Performance tests conducted for the purpose of determining compliance under § 60.104(b) shall be conducted according to the applicable procedures specified under § 60.106.

(b) Owners or operators who seek to comply with § 60.104(b)(3) shall meet that standard at all times, including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunctions.

(c) The initial performance test shall consist of the initial 7-day average calculated for compliance with § 60.104(b)(1), (b)(2), or (b)(3).

(d) After conducting the initial performance test prescribed under § 60.8, the owner or operator of a fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator subject to § 60.104(b) shall conduct a performance test for each successive 24-hour period thereafter. The daily performance tests shall be conducted according to the appropriate procedures specified under § 60.106. In the event that a sample collected under § 60.106(1) or (j) is accidentally lost or conditions occur in which one of the samples must be discontinued because of forced shutdown, failure of an irreplaceable portion of the sample train, extreme meteorological conditions, or other circumstances, beyond the owner or operators' control, compliance may be determined using available data for the 7-day period.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.101a Definitions.

(a) Coke burn-off means the coke removed from the surface of the FCCU catalyst by combustion in the catalyst regenerator. The rate of coke burn-off is calculated by the formula specified in §60.104a.

(b) Contact material means any substance formulated to remove metals, sulfur, nitrogen, or any other contaminant from petroleum derivatives.

Subpart Ja—Standards of Performance for Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After May 14, 2007

Source: 73 FR 35867, June 24, 2008, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.100a Applicability, designation of affected facility, and reconstruction.

(a) The provisions of this subpart apply to the following affected facilities in petroleum refineries: fluid catalytic cracking units (FCCU), fluid coking units (FCU), delayed coking units, fuel gas combustion devices, including flares and process heaters, and sulfur recovery plants. The sulfur recovery plant need not be physically located within the boundaries of a petroleum refinery to be an affected facility, provided it processes gases produced within a petroleum refinery.

(b) Except for flares, the provisions of this subpart apply only to affected facilities under paragraph (a) of this section which commence construction, modification, or reconstruction after May 14, 2007. For flares, the provisions of this subpart apply only to flares which commence construction, modification, or reconstruction, after June 24, 2008.

(c) For the purposes of this subpart, under §60.14, a modification to a flare occurs if:

(1) Any new piping from a refinery process unit or fuel gas system is physically connected to the flare (e.g., for direct emergency relief or some form of continuous or intermittent venting); or

(2) A flare is physically altered to increase the flow capacity of the flare.

(d) For purposes of this subpart, under §60.15, the “fixed capital cost of the new components” includes the fixed capital cost of all depreciable components which are or will be replaced pursuant to all continuous programs of component replacement which are commenced within any 2-year period following May 14, 2007. For purposes of this paragraph, “commenced” means that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of component replacement, or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of component replacement.

Effective Date Note: At 73 FR 78552, Dec. 22, 2008, §60.100a(c) was stayed from Feb. 24, 2009 until further notice.

§ 60.101a Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authorities which shall not be delegated to States:

(1) Section 60.105(a)(13)(iii),

(2) Section 60.106(i)(12).

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 73 FR 78552, Dec. 22, 2008, §60.101a was stayed from Feb. 24, 2009 until further notice.

(c) Each owner or operator subject to §60.104(b) who has demonstrated compliance with one of the provisions of §60.104(b) but a later date seeks to comply with another of the provisions of §60.104(b) shall begin conducting daily performance tests as specified under paragraph (d) of this section immediately upon electing to become subject to one of the other provisions of §60.104(b). The owner or operator shall furnish the Administrator with a written notification of the change in the semiannual report required by §60.107(f).

Delayed coking unit means one or more refinery process units in which high molecular weight petroleum derivatives are thermally cracked and petroleum coke is produced in a series of closed, batch system reactors.

Flare means an open-flame fuel gas combustion device used for burning off unwanted gas or flammable gas and liquids. The flare includes the foundation, flare tip, structural support, burner, igniter, flare controls including air injection or steam injection systems, flame arrestors, knockout pots, piping and header systems.

Flexicoking unit means one or more refinery process units in which high molecular weight petroleum derivatives are thermally cracked and petroleum coke is continuously produced and then gasified to produce a synthetic fuel gas.

Fluid catalytic cracking unit means a refinery process unit in which petroleum derivatives are continuously charged and hydrocarbon molecules in the presence of a catalyst suspended in a fluidized bed are fractured into smaller molecules, or react with a contact material suspended in a fluidized bed to improve feedstock quality for additional processing and the catalyst or contact material is continuously regenerated by burning off coke and other deposits. The unit includes the riser, reactor, regenerator, air blowers, spent catalyst or contact material stripper, catalyst or contact material recovery equipment, and regenerator equipment for controlling air pollutant emissions and for heat recovery. When fluid catalyst cracking unit regenerator exhaust from two separate fluid catalytic cracking units share a common exhaust treatment (e.g., CO boiler or wet scrubber), the fluid catalytic cracking unit is a single affected facility.

Fluid coking unit means one or more refinery process units in which high molecular weight petroleum derivatives are thermally cracked and petroleum coke is continuously produced in a fluidized bed system. The fluid coking unit includes equipment for controlling air pollutant emissions and for heat recovery on the fluid coking burner exhaust vent.

Fuel gas means any gas which is generated at a petroleum refinery and which is combusted. Fuel gas includes natural gas when the natural gas is combined and combusted in any proportion with a gas generated at a refinery. Fuel gas does not include gases generated by catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators and fluid coking burners, but does include gases from flexicoking unit gasifiers. Fuel gas does not include vapors that are collected and combusted to comply with the wastewater provisions in §60.692, 40 CFR 61.343 through 61.348, 40 CFR 63.647, or the marine tank vessel loading provisions in 40 CFR 65.562 or 40 CFR 63.651.

Fuel gas combustion device means any equipment, such as process heaters, boilers, and flares, used to combust fuel gas, except facilities in which gases are combusted to produce sulfur or sulfuric acid.

Fuel gas system means a system of compressors, piping, knock-out pots, mix drums, and units used to remove sulfur contaminants from the fuel gas (e.g., amine scrubbers) that collects refinery fuel gas from one or more sources for treatment as necessary prior to combusting in process heaters or boilers. A fuel gas system may have an overpressure vent to a flare but the primary purpose for a fuel gas system is to provide fuel to the refinery.

Oxidation control system means an emission control system which reduces emissions from sulfur recovery plants by converting these emissions to sulfur dioxide (SO2) and recycling the SO2 to the reactor furnace or the first-stage catalytic reactor of the Claus sulfur recovery plant or converting the SO2 to a sulfur product.

Petroleum means the crude oil removed from the earth and the oils derived from tar sands, shale, and coal.

Petroleum refinery means any facility engaged in producing gasoline, kerosene, distillate fuel oils, residual fuel oils, lubricants, asphalt (bitumen) or other products through distillation of petroleum or through redistillation, cracking, or reforming of unfinished petroleum derivatives.

Process heater means an enclosed combustion device used to transfer heat indirectly to process stream materials (liquids, gases, or solids) or to a
heat transfer material for use in a process unit instead of steam.

Process upset gas means any gas generated by a petroleum refinery process unit as a result of upset or malfunction.

Reduced sulfur compounds means hydrogen sulfide (H₂S), carbonyl sulfide, and carbon disulfide.

Reduction control system means an emission control system which reduces emissions from sulfur recovery plants by converting these emissions to H₂S and either recycling the H₂S to the reactor furnace or the first-stage catalytic reactor of the Claus sulfur recovery plant or converting the H₂S to a sulfur product.

Refinery process unit means any segment of the petroleum refinery in which a specific processing operation is conducted.

Sulfur pit means the storage vessel in which sulfur that is condensed after each Claus catalytic reactor is initially accumulated and stored. A sulfur pit does not include secondary sulfur storage vessels downstream of the initial Claus reactor sulfur pits.

Sulfur recovery plant means all process units which recover sulfur from H₂S and/or SO₂ at a petroleum refinery. The sulfur recovery plant also includes sulfur pits used to store the recovered sulfur product, but it does not include secondary sulfur storage vessels downstream of the sulfur pits. For example, a Claus sulfur recovery plant includes: Reactor furnace and waste heat boiler, catalytic reactors, sulfur pits, and, if present, oxidation or reduction control systems, or incinerator, thermal oxidizer, or similar combustion device. Multiple sulfur recovery units are a single affected facility only when the units share the same source of sour gas. Sulfur recovery plants that receive sour gas from completely segregated sour gas treatment systems are separate affected facilities.

Effective Date Note: At 73 FR 78552, Dec. 22, 2008, in §60.101a the definition of “flame” was stayed from Feb. 24, 2009 until further notice.

§ 60.102a Emissions limitations.

(a) Each owner or operator that is subject to the requirements of this subpart shall comply with the emissions limitations in paragraphs (b) through (h) of this section on and after the date on which the initial performance test, required by §60.8, is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, or 180 days after initial startup, whichever comes first.

(b) An owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall not discharge or cause the discharge into the atmosphere from any FCCU or FCU:

(1) Particulate matter (PM) in excess of the limits in paragraphs (b)(1)(i), (ii), or (iii) of this section.

(i) 1.0 kilogram per Megagram (kg/Mg)(1 pound (lb) per 1,000 lb) coke burn-off or, if a PM continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) is used, 0.040 grain per dry standard cubic feet (gr/dscf) corrected to 0 percent excess air for each modified or reconstructed FCCU.

(ii) 0.5 gram per kilogram (g/kg) coke burn-off (0.5 lb PM/1,000 lb coke burn-off) or, if a PM CEMS is used, 0.020 gr/dscf corrected to 0 percent excess air for each newly constructed FCCU.

(iii) 1.0 kg/Mg (1 lb/1,000 lb) coke burn-off; or if a PM CEMS is used, 0.040 grain per dry standard cubic feet (gr/dscf) corrected to 0 percent excess air for each affected FCU.

(2) Nitrogen oxides (NOₓ) in excess of 80 parts per million by volume (ppmv), dry basis corrected to 0 percent excess air, on a 7-day rolling average basis.

(3) Sulfur dioxide (SO₂) in excess of 50 ppmv dry basis corrected to 0 percent excess air, on a 7-day rolling average basis and 25 ppmv, dry basis corrected to 0 percent excess air, on a 365-day rolling average basis.

(4) Carbon monoxide (CO) in excess of 500 ppmv, dry basis corrected to 0 percent excess air, on an hourly average basis.

(c) The owner or operator of a FCCU or FCU that uses a continuous parameter monitoring system (CPMS) according to §60.105a(b)(1) shall comply with the applicable control device parameter operating limit in paragraph (c)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) If the FCCU or FCU is controlled using an electrostatic precipitator:
§ 60.102a 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

(i) The 3-hour rolling average total power and secondary current to the entire system must not fall below the level established during the most recent performance test; and

(ii) The daily average exhaust coke burn-off rate must not exceed the level established during the most recent performance test.

(2) If the FCCU or FCU is controlled using a wet scrubber:

(i) The 3-hour rolling average pressure drop must not fall below the level established during the most recent performance test; and

(ii) The 3-hour rolling average liquid-to-gas ratio must not fall below the level established during the most recent performance test.

(d) If an FCCU or FCU uses a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) according to the alternative monitoring option in § 60.105a(e), the 3-hour rolling average opacity of emissions from the FCCU or FCU as measured by the COMS must not exceed the site-specific opacity limit established during the most recent performance test.

(e) The owner or operator of a FCCU or FCU that is exempted from the requirement for a CO continuous emissions monitoring system under § 60.105a(h)(3) shall comply with the parameter operating limits in paragraph (e)(1) or (2) of this section:

(1) For a FCCU or FCU with no post-combustion control device:

(i) The hourly average temperature of the exhaust gases exiting the FCCU or FCU must not fall below the level established during the most recent performance test.

(ii) The hourly average oxygen ($O_2$) concentration of the exhaust gases exiting the FCCU or FCU must not fall below the level established during the most recent performance test.

(2) For a FCCU or FCU with a post-combustion control device:

(i) The hourly average temperature of the exhaust gas vent stream exiting the control device must not fall below the level established during the most recent performance test.

(ii) The hourly average $O_2$ concentration of the exhaust gas vent stream exiting the control device must not fall below the level established during the most recent performance test.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (f)(3), each owner or operator of an affected sulfur recovery plant shall comply with the applicable emission limits in paragraphs (f)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) For a sulfur recovery plant with a capacity greater than 20 long tons per day (LTD):

(i) For a sulfur recovery plant with an oxidation control system or a reduction control system followed by incineration, the owner or operator shall not discharge or cause the discharge of any gases into the atmosphere in excess of 250 ppm by volume (dry basis) of sulfur dioxide ($SO_2$) at zero percent excess air. If the sulfur recovery plant consists of multiple process trains or release points the owner or operator shall comply with the 250 ppmv limit for each process train or release point or comply with a flow rate weighted average of 250 ppmv for all release points from the sulfur recovery plant; or

(ii) For sulfur recovery plant with a reduction control system not followed by incineration, the owner or operator shall not discharge or cause the discharge of any gases into the atmosphere in excess of 300 ppm by volume of reduced sulfur compounds and 10 ppm by volume of hydrogen sulfide ($H_2S$), each calculated as ppm $SO_2$ by volume (dry basis) at zero percent excess air; or

(iii) For systems using oxygen enrichment, the owner or operator shall calculate the applicable emission limit using Equation 1 of this section:

$$ E_{LS} = k_o \times (-0.038 \cdot (O_2) - 11.53 \cdot O_2 + 25.6) \quad \text{(Eq. 1)} $$
Where:

\[ E_{\text{LS}} = \text{Emission rate of SO}_2 \text{ for large sulfur recovery plant, ppmv}; \]

\[ k_1 = \text{Constant factor for emission limit conversion}; k_1 = 1 \text{ for converting to } \text{SO}_2 \text{ limit and } k_1 = 1.2 \text{ for converting to the reduced sulfur compounds limit}; \]

\[ \%O_2 = \text{O}_2 \text{ concentration to the SRP, percent by volume (dry basis)}. \]

(2) For a sulfur recovery plant with a capacity of 20 LTD or less:

(i) For a sulfur recovery plant with an oxidation control system or a reduction control system followed by incineration, the owner or operator shall not discharge or cause the discharge of any gases into the atmosphere in excess of 2,500 ppm by volume (dry basis) of SO\(_2\) at zero percent excess air. If the sulfur recovery plant consists of multiple process trains or release points the owner or operator shall comply with the 2,500 ppmv limit for each process train or release point or comply with a flow rate weighted average of 2,500 ppmv for all release points from the sulfur recovery plant; or

(ii) For sulfur recovery plant with a reduction control system not followed by incineration, the owner or operator shall not discharge or cause the discharge of any gases into the atmosphere in excess of 3,000 ppm by volume of reduced sulfur compounds and 100 ppm by volume of hydrogen sulfide (H\(_2\)S), each calculated as ppm SO\(_2\) by volume (dry basis) at zero percent excess air; or

(iii) For systems using oxygen enrichment, the owner or operator shall calculate the applicable emission limit using Equation 2 of this section:

\[ E_{\text{SS}} = k_1 \times (-0.38 \times (\%O_2)^2 + 115.3 \times \%O_2 + 256) \quad \text{(Eq. 2)} \]

(3) Periods of maintenance of the sulfur pit, during which the emission limits in paragraphs (f)(1) and (2) shall not apply, shall not exceed 240 hours per year. The owner or operator must document the time periods during which the sulfur pit vents were not controlled and measures taken to minimize emissions during these periods. Examples of these measures include not adding fresh sulfur or shutting off vent fans.

(g) Each owner or operator of an affected fuel gas combustion device shall comply with the emission limits in paragraphs (g)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) For each fuel gas combustion device, the owner or operator shall comply with either the emission limit in paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this section or the fuel gas concentration limit in paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of this section.

(i) The owner or operator shall not discharge or cause the discharge of any gases into the atmosphere that contain SO\(_2\) in excess of 8 ppmv (dry basis, corrected to 0 percent excess air), determined hourly on a 3-hour rolling average basis and SO\(_2\) in excess of 8 ppmv (dry basis, corrected to 0 percent excess air), determined daily on a 365 successive day rolling average basis; or

(ii) The owner or operator shall not burn in any fuel gas combustion device any fuel gas that contains H\(_2\)S in excess of 162 ppmv determined hourly on a 3-hour rolling average basis and H\(_2\)S in excess of 60 ppmv determined daily on a 365 successive calendar day rolling average basis.

(2) For each process heater with a rated capacity of greater than 40 million British thermal units per hour (MMBtu/hr), the owner or operator shall not discharge to the atmosphere any emissions of NO\(_X\) in excess of 40 ppmv (dry basis, corrected to 0 percent excess air) on a 24-hour rolling average basis.

(3) Except as provided in paragraphs (h) and (i) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected flare shall not allow flow to each affected flare during normal operations of more than 7,080 standard cubic meters per day (m\(^3\)/day) (250,000 standard cubic feet per day (scfd)) on a 30-day rolling average. The
owner or operator of a newly constructed or reconstructed flare shall comply with the emission limit in this paragraph by no later than the date that flare becomes an affected flare subject to this subpart. The owner or operator of a modified flare shall comply with the emission limit in this paragraph by no later than 1 year after that flare becomes an affected flare subject to this subpart.

(h) The combustion in a flare of process upset gases or fuel gas that is released to the flare as a result of relief valve leakage or other emergency malfunctions is exempt from paragraph (g) of this section.

(i) In periods of fuel gas imbalance that are described in the flare management plan required in section 60.103a(a), compliance with the emission limit in paragraph (g)(3) of this section is demonstrated by following the procedures and maintaining records described in the flare management plan to document the periods of excess fuel gas.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 73 FR 78552, Dec. 22, 2008, in §60.102a, paragraph (g) was stayed from Feb. 24, 2009 until further notice.

§ 60.103a Work practice standards.

(a) Each owner or operator that operates a flare that is subject to this subpart shall develop and implement a written flare management plan. The owner or operator of a newly constructed or reconstructed flare must develop and implement the flare management plan by no later than the date that flare becomes an affected flare subject to this subpart. The owner or operator of a modified flare must develop and implement the flare management plan by no later than 1 year after the flare becomes an affected flare subject to this subpart. The plan must include:

1. A diagram illustrating all connections to the flare;
2. Methods for monitoring flow rate to the flare, including a detailed description of the manufacturer's specifications, including but not limited to, make, model, type, range, precision, accuracy, calibration, maintenance, and quality assurance procedures for flare gas monitoring devices;
3. Procedures to minimize discharges to the flare gas system during the planned start-up and shutdown of the refinery process units that are connected to the affected flare;
4. Procedures to conduct a root cause analysis of any process upset or malfunction that causes a discharge to the flare in excess of 14,160 m³/day (500,000 scfd);
5. Procedures to reduce flaring in cases of fuel gas imbalance (i.e., excess fuel gas for the refinery’s energy needs); and
6. Explanation of procedures to follow during times that the flare must exceed the limit in §60.102a(g)(3) (e.g., keep records of natural gas purchases to support assertion that the refinery is producing more fuel gas than needed to operate the processes).

(b) Each owner or operator that operates a fuel gas combustion device or sulfur recovery plant subject to this subpart shall conduct a root cause analysis of any emission limit exceedance or process start-up, shutdown, upset, or malfunction that causes a discharge to the atmosphere in excess of 227 kilograms per day (kg/day) (500 lb per day (lb/day)) of SO₂. For any root cause analysis performed, the owner or operator shall record the identification of the affected facility, the date and duration of the discharge, the results of the root cause analysis, and the action taken as a result of the root cause analysis. The first root cause analysis for a modified flare must be conducted no later than the first discharge that occurs after the flare has been an affected flare subject to this subpart for 1 year.

(c) Each owner or operator of a delayed coking unit shall depressure to 5 lb per square inch gauge (psig) during reactor vessel depressuring and vent the exhaust gases to the fuel gas system for combustion in a fuel gas combustion device.

§ 60.104a Performance tests.

(a) The owner or operator shall conduct a performance test for each FCCU, FCU, sulfur recovery plant, and fuel gas combustion device to demonstrate initial compliance with each applicable emissions limit in §60.102a according to
the requirements of §60.8. The notification requirements of §60.8(d) apply to the initial performance test and to subsequent performance tests required by paragraph (b) of this section (or as required by the Administrator), but does not apply to performance tests conducted for the purpose of obtaining supplemental data because of continuous monitoring system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments.

(b) The owner or operator of a FCCU or FCU that elects to monitor control device operating parameters according to the requirements in §60.105a(b), to use bag leak detectors according to the requirements in §60.105a(c), or to use COMS according to the requirements in §60.105a(e) shall conduct a PM performance test at least once every 12 months and furnish the Administrator a written report of the results of each test.

(c) In conducting the performance tests required by this subpart (or as requested by the Administrator), the owner or operator shall use the test methods in 40 CFR part 60, Appendices A–1 through A–8 or other methods as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(d) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the PM, NO\textsubscript{x}, SO\textsubscript{2}, and CO emissions limits in §63.102a(b) for FCCU and FCU using the following methods and procedures:

(1) Method 1 of appendix A–1 to part 60 for sample and velocity traverses.

(2) Method 2 of appendix A–1 to part 60 for velocity and volumetric flow rate.

(3) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60 for gas analysis. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses.” (Incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60.

(4) Method 5, 5B, or 5F of appendix A–3 to part 60 for determining PM emissions and associated moisture content from a FCCU or FCU without a wet scrubber subject to the emissions limit in §63.102a(b)(1). Use Method 5 or 5B of appendix A–3 to part 60 for determining PM emissions and associated moisture content from a FCCU or FCU with a wet scrubber subject to the emissions limit in §63.102a(b)(1).

(i) The PM performance test consists of 3 valid test runs; the duration of each test run must be no less than 60 minutes.

(ii) The emissions rate of PM (\(E_{PM}\)) is computed for each run using Equation 3 of this section:

\[
E = \frac{c_s Q_{sd}}{K R_c} \tag{Eq. 3}
\]

Where:
\(E\) = Emission rate of PM, g/kg, lbs per 1,000 lbs (lb/1,000 lbs) of coke burn-off;
\(c_s\) = Concentration of total PM, grams per dry standard cubic meter (g/dscm), gr/dscf;
\(Q_{sd}\) = Volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dry standard cubic meters per hour, dry standard cubic feet per hour;
\(R_c\) = Coke burn-off rate, kilograms per hour (kg/hr), lbs per hour (lbs/hr) coke; and
\(K\) = Conversion factor, 1.0 grams per gram (7,000 grains per lb).

(iii) The coke burn-off rate (\(R_c\)) is computed for each run using Equation 4 of this section:

\[
R_c = K Q_{cr} \left( \%CO_2 + \%CO \right) + K Q_{a} \left( \%CO_2 + \%CO \right) + K Q_{oxy} \left( \%O_2 \right) \tag{Eq. 4}
\]

Where:
\(R_c\) = Coke burn-off rate, kg/hr (lb/hr);
\(Q_{cr}\) = Volumetric flow rate of exhaust gas from FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner before any emissions control or energy recovery system that burns auxiliary fuel, dry standard cubic meters per minute (dscm/min), dry standard cubic feet per minute (dscf/min);
\(Q_{a}\) = Volumetric flow rate of air to FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner, as determined from the unit’s control room instrumentation, dscm/min (dscf/min);
\(Q_{oxy}\) = Volumetric flow rate of O\textsubscript{2} enriched air to FCCU regenerator or fluid coking unit, as determined from the unit’s control room instrumentation, dscm/min (dscf/min);
\%CO\textsubscript{2} = Carbon dioxide concentration in FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner exhaust, percent by volume (dry basis);
%CO = CO concentration in FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner exhaust, percent by volume (dry basis);
%O_{2} = O_{2} concentration in FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner exhaust, percent by volume (dry basis);
%O_{oxy} = O_{2} concentration in O_{2} enriched air stream inlet to the FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner, percent by volume (dry basis);
K_{1} = Material balance and conversion factor, 0.2982 (kg-min)/(hr-dsc-%) [0.0186 (lb-min)/(hr-dscf-%)];
K_{2} = Material balance and conversion factor, 2.088 (kg-min)/(hr-dscm) [0.1303 (lb-min)/(hr-dscf)]; and
K_{3} = Material balance and conversion factor, 0.0994 (kg-min)/(hr-dscm-%) [0.00624 (lb-min)/(hr-dscf-%)].

(iv) During the performance test, the volumetric flow rate of exhaust gas from catalyst regenerator (Q) before any emission control or energy recovery system that burns auxiliary fuel is measured using Method 2 of appendix A–1 to part 60.

(v) For subsequent calculations of coke burn-off rates or exhaust gas flow rates, the volumetric flow rate of Q is calculated using average exhaust gas concentrations as measured by the monitors in §60.105a(b)(2), if applicable, using Equation 5 of this section:

\[
Q = \frac{79 \times Q_{a} + (100 - \%O_{oxy}) \times Q_{oxy}}{100 - \%CO_{2} - \%CO - \%O_{2}}
\]  
(Eq. 5)

Where:
Q = Volumetric flow rate of exhaust gas from FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner before any emission control or energy recovery system that burns auxiliary fuel, dscm/min (dscf/min);
Q_{a} = Volumetric flow rate of air to FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner, as determined from the unit’s control room instrumentation, dscm/min (dscf/min);
Q_{oxy} = Volumetric flow rate of O_{2} enriched air to FCCU regenerator or fluid coking unit, as determined from the unit’s control room instrumentation, dscm/min (dscf/min);
%CO_{2} = Carbon dioxide concentration in FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner exhaust, percent by volume (dry basis);
%CO = CO concentration in FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner exhaust, percent by volume (dry basis);
%O_{2} = O_{2} concentration in FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner exhaust, percent by volume (dry basis); and
%O_{oxy} = O_{2} concentration in O_{2} enriched air stream inlet to the FCCU regenerator or fluid coking burner, percent by volume (dry basis).

(5) Method 6, 6A, or 6C of appendix A–4 to part 60 for moisture content and for the concentration of SO_{2}; the duration of each test run must be no less than 4 hours. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 6 or 6A of appendix A–4 to part 60.

(6) Method 7, 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A–4 to part 60 for moisture content and for the concentration of NO_{X} calculated as nitrogen dioxide (NO_{2}); the duration of each test run must be no less than 4 hours. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 7 or 7C of appendix A–4 to part 60.

(7) Method 10, 10A, or 10B of appendix A–4 to part 60 for moisture content and for the concentration of CO. The sampling time for each run must be 60 minutes.

(8) The owner or operator shall adjust PM, NO_{X}, SO_{2}, and CO pollutant concentrations to 0 percent excess air or 0 percent O_{2} using Equation 6 of this section:
Environmental Protection Agency  § 60.104a

\[ C_{adj} = C_{meas} \left[ \frac{20.9}{20.9 - \%O_2} \right] \]  

(Eq. 6)

Where:
- \( C_{adj} \) = pollutant concentration adjusted to 0 percent excess air or \( O_2 \), parts per million (ppm) or g/dscm;
- \( C_{meas} \) = pollutant concentration measured on a dry basis, ppm or g/dscm;
- \( 20.9 = 20.9 \) percent \( O_2 \) corrected for 0–0.0 percent \( O_2 \) (defined \( O_2 \) correction basis), percent;
- \( 20.9 = O_2 \) concentration in air, percent; and
- \( \%O_2 = O_2 \) concentration measured on a dry basis, percent.

(e) The owner or operator of a FCCU or FCU that is controlled by an electrostatic precipitator or wet scrubber and that is subject to control device operating parameter limits in § 60.102a(c) shall establish the limits based on the performance test results according to the following procedures:

(1) Reduce the parameter monitoring data to hourly averages for each test run;

(2) Determine the hourly average operating limit for each required parameter as the average of the three test runs.

(f) The owner or operator of an FCCU or FCU that uses cyclones to comply with the PM limit in § 60.102a(b)(1) and plants to comply with the COMS alternative monitoring option in § 60.105a(d) shall establish a site-specific opacity operating limit according to the procedures in paragraphs (f)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Collect COMS data every 10 seconds during the entire period of the PM performance test and reduce the data to 6-minute averages.

(2) Determine and record the hourly average opacity from all the 6-minute averages.

(3) Compute the site-specific limit using Equation 7 of this section:

\[ \text{Opacity Limit} = \text{Opacity}_{st} \times \left( \frac{1 lb/1,000 \text{ lb coke burn}}{PMEmR_{st}} \right) \]  

(Eq. 7)

Where:
- Opacity limit = Maximum permissible hourly average opacity, percent, or 10 percent, whichever is greater;
- \( \text{Opacity}_{st} \) = Hourly average opacity measured during the source test runs, percent; and
- \( PMEmR_{st} \) = PM emission rate measured during the source test, lb/1,000 lbs coke burn.

(g) The owner or operator of a FCCU or FCU that is exempt from the requirement to install and operate a CO CEMS pursuant to §60.105a(h)(3) and that is subject to control device operating parameter limits in § 60.102a(c) shall establish the limits based on the performance test results using the procedures in paragraphs (g)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Reduce the temperature and \( O_2 \) concentrations from the parameter monitoring systems to hourly averages for each test run.

(2) Determine the operating limit for temperature and \( O_2 \) concentrations as the average of the average temperature and \( O_2 \) concentration for the three test runs.

(h) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the SO\(_2\) and H\(_2\)S emissions limits for sulfur recovery plants in §§ 60.102a(f)(1)(i), 60.102a(f)(1)(ii), and 60.102a(f)(1)(iii) and the reduced sulfur compounds and H\(_2\)S emissions limits for sulfur recovery plants in §§ 60.102a(f)(2)(i) and 60.102a(f)(2)(ii) using the following methods and procedures:

(1) Method 1 of appendix A–1 to part 60 for sample and velocity traverses.

(2) Method 2 of appendix A–1 to part 60 for velocity and volumetric flow rate.

(4) Method 6, 6A, or 6C of appendix A–4 to part 60 to determine the SO\textsubscript{2} concentration. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 6 or 6A of appendix A–4 to part 60.

(i) The performance test consists of 3 valid test runs; the duration of each test run must be no less than 1 hour.

(ii) If a single fuel gas combustion device having a common source of fuel gas is monitored as allowed under §60.107a(a)(1)(v), only one performance test is required. That is, performance tests are not required when a new affected fuel gas combustion device is added to a common source of fuel gas that previously demonstrated compliance.

(5) Method 7, 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A–4 to part 60 for moisture content and for the concentration of NO\textsubscript{X} calculated as NO\textsubscript{2}; the duration of each test run must be no less than 4 hours. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 7 or 7C of appendix A–4 to part 60.

(j) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the H\textsubscript{2}S emissions limit in §60.102a(g) for a fuel gas combustion device according to the following test methods and procedures:

(1) Method 1 of appendix A–1 to part 60 for sample and velocity traverses;

(2) Method 2 of appendix A–1 to part 60 for velocity and volumetric flow rate;

(3) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60 for gas analysis. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60;

(4) Method 6, 6A, or 6C of appendix A–4 to part 60 to determine the SO\textsubscript{2} concentration. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 6 or 6A of appendix A–4 to part 60.

(i) Each run consists of 16 samples taken over a minimum of 3 hours.

(ii) The owner or operator shall calculate the average H\textsubscript{2}S concentration after correcting for moisture and O\textsubscript{2} as the arithmetic average of the H\textsubscript{2}S concentration for each sample during the run (ppmv, dry basis, corrected to 0 percent excess air).

(iii) The owner or operator shall calculate the SO\textsubscript{2} equivalent for each run after correcting for moisture and O\textsubscript{2} as the arithmetic average of the SO\textsubscript{2} equivalent of reduced sulfur compounds for each sample during the run (ppmv, dry basis, corrected to 0 percent excess air).

(iv) The owner or operator shall use Equation 6 of this section to adjust pollutant concentrations to 0 percent O\textsubscript{2} or 0 percent excess air.

(i) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the SO\textsubscript{2} and NO\textsubscript{X} emissions limits in §60.102a(g) for a fuel gas combustion device according to the following test methods and procedures:

(1) Method 1 of appendix A–1 to part 60 for sample and velocity traverses;

(2) Method 2 of appendix A–1 to part 60 for velocity and volumetric flow rate;

(3) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60 for gas analysis. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60;
PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60. The owner or operator may demonstrate compliance based on the mixture used in the fuel gas combustion device or for each individual fuel gas stream used in the fuel gas combustion device.

(i) For Method 11 of appendix A–5 to part 60, the sampling time and sample volume must be at least 10 minutes and 0.010 dscm (0.35 dscf). Two samples of equal sampling times must be taken at about 1-hour intervals. The arithmetic average of these two samples constitutes a run. For most fuel gases, sampling times exceeding 20 minutes may result in depletion of the collection solution, although fuel gases containing low concentrations of H₂S may necessitate sampling for longer periods of time.

(ii) For Method 15 of appendix A–5 to part 60, at least three injects over a 1-hour period constitutes a run.

(iii) For Method 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60, a 1-hour sample constitutes a run. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60.

(iv) If monitoring is conducted at a single point in a common source of fuel gas as allowed under §60.107a(a)(2)(iv), only one performance test is required. That is, performance tests are not required when a new affected fuel gas combustion device is added to a common source of fuel gas that previously demonstrated compliance.

§ 60.105a Monitoring of emissions and operations for fluid catalytic cracking units (FCCU) and fluid coking units (FCU).

(a) FCCU and FCU subject to PM emissions limit. Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall monitor each FCCU and FCU subject to the PM emissions limit in §60.102a(b)(1) according to the requirements in paragraph (b), (c), (d), or (e) of this section.

(b) Control device operating parameters. Each owner or operator of a FCCU or FCU subject to the PM per coke burn-off emissions limit in §60.102a(b)(1) shall comply with the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain continuous parameter monitor systems (CPMS) to measure and record operating parameters for each control device according to the requirements in paragraph (b)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) For units controlled using an electrostatic precipitator, the owner or operator shall use CPMS to measure and record the hourly average total power input and secondary voltage to the entire system.

(ii) For units controlled using a wet scrubber, the owner or operator shall use CPMS to measure and record the hourly average pressure drop, liquid feed rate, and exhaust gas flow rate. As an alternative to a CPMS, the owner or operator must comply with the requirements in either paragraph (b)(1)(ii)(A) or (B) of this section.

(A) As an alternative to pressure drop, the owner or operator of a jet ejector type wet scrubber or other type of wet scrubber equipped with atomizing spray nozzles must conduct a daily check of the air or water pressure to the spray nozzles and record the results of each check.

(B) As an alternative to exhaust gas flow rate, the owner or operator shall comply with the approved alternative for monitoring exhaust gas flow rate in 40 CFR 63.1573(a) of the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Petroleum Refineries: Catalytic Cracking Units, Catalytic Reforming Units, and Sulfur Recovery Units.

(iii) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each CPMS according to the manufacturer’s specifications and requirements.

(iv) The owner or operator shall determine and record the average coke burn-off rate and hours of operation for each FCCU or FCU using the procedures in §60.104a(d)(4)(iii).

(v) If you use a control device other than an electrostatic precipitator, wet scrubber, fabric filter, or cyclone, you may request approval to monitor parameters other than those required in
paragraph (b)(1) of this section by submitting an alternative monitoring plan to the Administrator. The request must include the information in paragraphs (b)(1)(v)(A) through (E) of this section.

(A) A description of each affected facility and the parameter(s) to be monitored to determine whether the affected facility will continuously comply with the emission limitations and an explanation of the criteria used to select the parameter(s).

(B) A description of the methods and procedures that will be used to demonstrate that the parameter(s) can be used to determine whether the affected facility will continuously comply with the emission limitations and the schedule for this demonstration. The owner or operator must certify that an operating limit will be established for the monitored parameter(s) that represents the conditions in existence when the control device is being properly operated and maintained to meet the emission limitation.

(C) The frequency and content of the recordkeeping, recording, and reporting, if monitoring and recording are not continuous. The owner or operator also must include the rationale for the proposed monitoring, recording, and reporting requirements.

(D) Supporting calculations.

(E) Averaging time for the alternative operating parameter.

(2) For use in determining the coke burn-off rate for an FCCU or FCU, the owner or operator shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring the concentrations of CO$_2$, O$_2$ (dry basis), and if needed, CO in the exhaust gases prior to any control or energy recovery system that burns auxiliary fuels.

(i) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each monitor according to Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60.

(ii) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each CO$_2$, O$_2$, and CO monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Method 3 of appendix A–3 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations.

(iii) The owner or operator shall comply with the quality assurance requirements of procedure 1 of appendix F to part 60, including quarterly accuracy determinations for CO$_2$ and CO monitors, annual accuracy determinations for O$_2$ monitors, and daily calibration drift tests.

(c) Bag leak detection systems. Each owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain a bag leak detection system for each baghouse or similar fabric filter control device that is used to comply with the PM per coke burn-off emissions limit in §60.102a(b)(1) for an FCCU or FCU according to paragraph (c)(1) of this section; prepare and operate by a site-specific monitoring plan according to paragraph (c)(2) of this section; take action according to paragraph (c)(3) of this section; and record information according to paragraph (c)(4) of this section.

(1) Each bag leak detection system must meet the specifications and requirements in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (viii) of this section.

(i) The bag leak detection system must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting PM emissions at concentrations of 0.00044 grains per actual cubic foot or less.

(ii) The bag leak detection system sensor must provide output of relative PM loadings. The owner or operator shall continuously record the output from the bag leak detection system using electronic or other means (e.g., using a strip chart recorder or a data logger).

(iii) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with an alarm system that will sound when the system detects an increase in relative particulate loading over the alarm set point established according to paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section, and the alarm must be located such that it can be heard by the appropriate plant personnel.

(iv) In the initial adjustment of the bag leak detection system, the owner or operator must establish, at a minimum, the baseline output by adjusting the sensitivity (range) and the averaging period of the device, the alarm set points, and the alarm delay time.

(v) Following initial adjustment, the owner or operator shall not adjust the
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.105a

averaging period, alarm set point, or alarm delay time without approval from the Administrator or delegated authority except as provided in paragraph (c)(1)(vi) of this section.

(vi) Once per quarter, the owner or operator may adjust the sensitivity of the bag leak detection system to account for seasonal effects, including temperature and humidity, according to the procedures identified in the site-specific monitoring plan required by paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(vii) The owner or operator shall install the bag leak detection sensor downstream of the baghouse and upstream of any wet scrubber.

(viii) Where multiple detectors are required, the system’s instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.

(2) The owner or operator shall develop and submit to the Administrator for approval a site-specific monitoring plan for each baghouse and bag leak detection system. The owner or operator shall operate and maintain each baghouse and bag leak detection system according to the site-specific monitoring plan at all times. Each monitoring plan must describe the items in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) through (vii) of this section.

(i) Installation of the bag leak detection system;

(ii) Initial and periodic adjustment of the bag leak detection system, including how the alarm set-point will be established;

(iii) Operation of the bag leak detection system, including quality assurance procedures;

(iv) How the bag leak detection system will be maintained, including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list;

(v) How the bag leak detection system output will be recorded and stored;

(vi) Procedures as specified in paragraph (c)(3) of this section. In approving the site-specific monitoring plan, the Administrator or delegated authority may allow owners and operators more than 3 hours to alleviate a specific condition that causes an alarm if the owner or operator identifies in the monitoring plan this specific condition as one that could lead to an alarm, adequately explains why it is not feasible to alleviate this condition within 3 hours of the time the alarm occurs, and demonstrates that the requested time will ensure alleviation of this condition as expeditiously as practicable; and

(vii) How the baghouse system will be operated and maintained, including monitoring of pressure drop across baghouse cells and frequency of visual inspections of the baghouse interior and baghouse components such as fans and dust removal and bag cleaning mechanisms.

(3) For each bag leak detection system, the owner or operator shall initiate procedures to determine the cause of every alarm within 1 hour of the alarm. Except as provided in paragraph (c)(2)(vi) of this section, the owner or operator shall alleviate the cause of the alarm within 3 hours of the alarm by taking whatever action(s) are necessary. Actions may include, but are not limited to the following:

(i) Inspecting the baghouse for air leaks, torn or broken bags or filter media, or any other condition that may cause an increase in particulate emissions;

(ii) Sealing off defective bags or filter media;

(iii) Replacing defective bags or filter media or otherwise repairing the control device;

(iv) Sealing off a defective baghouse compartment;

(v) Cleaning the bag leak detection system probe or otherwise repairing the bag leak detection system; or

(vi) Shutting down the process producing the particulate emissions.

(4) The owner or operator shall maintain records of the information specified in paragraphs (c)(4)(i) through (iii) of this section for each bag leak detection system.

(i) Records of the bag leak detection system output;

(ii) Records of bag leak detection system adjustments, including the date and time of the adjustment, the initial bag leak detection system settings, and the final bag leak detection system settings; and

(iii) The date and time of all bag leak detection system alarms, the time that procedures to determine the cause of the alarm were initiated, the cause of
the alarm, an explanation of the actions taken, the date and time the cause of the alarm was alleviated, and whether the alarm was alleviated within 3 hours of the alarm.

(d) Continuous emissions monitoring systems (CEMS). An owner or operator subject to the PM concentration emission limit (in gr/dscf) in §60.102a(b)(1) for an FCCU or FCU shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration (0 percent excess air) of PM in the exhaust gases prior to release to the atmosphere. The monitor must include an O₂ monitor for correcting the data for excess air.

1. The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each PM monitor according to Performance Specification 11 of appendix B to part 60. The span value of this PM monitor is 0.08 gr/dscf PM.

2. The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each PM monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 11 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use EPA Methods 5 or 5I of appendix A–3 to part 60 or Method 17 of appendix A–6 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations.

3. The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each O₂ monitor according to Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. The span value of this O₂ monitor must be selected between 10 and 25 percent, inclusive.

4. The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each O₂ monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. Method 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60 shall be used for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60.

5. The owner or operator shall comply with the quality assurance requirements of Procedure 2 of appendix B to part 60 for each PM CEMS and Procedure 1 of appendix F to part 60 for each O₂ monitor, including quarterly accuracy determinations for each PM monitor, annual accuracy determinations for each O₂ monitor, and daily calibration drift tests.

(e) Alternative monitoring option for FCCU and FCU—COMS. Each owner or operator of an FCCU or FCU that uses cyclones to comply with the PM emission limit in §60.102a(b)(1) shall monitor the opacity of emissions according to the requirements in paragraphs (e)(1) through (3) of this section.

1. The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the opacity of emissions from the FCCU or the FCU exhaust vent.

2. The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each COMS according to Performance Specification 1 of appendix B to part 60. The instrument shall be spanned at 20 to 60 percent opacity.

3. The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each COMS according to §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 1 of appendix B to part 60.

(f) FCCU and FCU subject to NOₓ limit. Each owner or operator subject to the NOₓ emissions limit in §60.102a(b)(2) for an FCCU or FCU shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration by volume (dry basis, 0 percent excess air) of NOₓ emissions into the atmosphere. The monitor must include an O₂ monitor for correcting the data for excess air.

1. The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each NOₓ monitor according to Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to part 60. The span value of this NOₓ monitor is 200 ppmv NOₓ.

2. The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each NOₓ monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 7, 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A–4 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated...
(3) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each O$_2$ monitor according to Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. The span value of this O$_2$ monitor must be selected between 10 and 25 percent, inclusive.

(4) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each O$_2$ monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. Method 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60 shall be used for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60.

(5) The owner or operator shall comply with the quality assurance requirements in Procedure 1 of appendix F to part 60 for each NO$_x$ and O$_2$ monitor, including quarterly accuracy determinations for NO$_x$ monitors, annual accuracy determinations for O$_2$ monitors, and daily calibration drift tests.

(g) FCCU and FCU subject to SO$_2$ limit. Except as specified in paragraph (h)(3) of this section, the owner or operator shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration by volume (dry basis, corrected to 0 percent excess air) of SO$_2$ emissions into the atmosphere. The monitor shall include an O$_2$ monitor for correcting the data for excess air.

(1) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each SO$_2$ monitor according to Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to part 60. The span value of this SO$_2$ monitor is 200 ppmv SO$_2$.

(2) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each SO$_2$ monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 6, 6A, or 6C of appendix A–2 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 6 or 6A of appendix A–2 to part 60.

(3) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each O$_2$ monitor according to Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. The span value of this O$_2$ monitor must be selected between 10 and 25 percent, inclusive.

(4) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each O$_2$ monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. Method 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60 shall be used for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60.

(5) The owner or operator shall comply with the quality assurance requirements in Procedure 1 of appendix F to part 60 for each SO$_2$ and O$_2$ monitor, including quarterly accuracy determinations for SO$_2$ monitors, annual accuracy determinations for O$_2$ monitors, and daily calibration drift tests.

(h) FCCU and fluid coking units subject to CO emissions limit. Except as specified in paragraph (h)(3) of this section, the owner or operator shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration by volume (dry basis) of CO emissions into the atmosphere from each FCCU and FCU subject to the CO emissions limit in §60.102a(b)(4).

(1) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each CO monitor according to Performance Specification 4 or 4A of appendix B to part 60. The span value for this instrument is 1,000 ppm CO.

(2) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each CO monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 4 or 4A of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 10, 10A, or 10B of appendix A–2 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations.
§ 60.105a 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

(3) A CO CEMS need not be installed if the owner or operator demonstrates that all hourly average CO emissions are and will remain less than 50 ppmv (dry basis) corrected to 0 percent excess air. The Administrator may revoke this exemption from monitoring upon a determination that CO emissions on an hourly average basis have exceeded 50 ppmv (dry basis) corrected to 0 percent excess air, in which case a CO CEMS shall be installed within 180 days.

(i) The demonstration shall consist of continuously monitoring CO emissions for 30 days using an instrument that meets the requirements of Performance Specification 4 or 4A of appendix B to part 60. The span value shall be 100 ppm CO instead of 1,000 ppm, and the relative accuracy limit shall be 10 percent of the average CO emissions or 5 ppm CO, whichever is greater. For instruments that are identical to Method 10 of appendix A–4 to part 60 and employ the sample conditioning system of Method 10A of appendix A–4 to part 60, the alternative relative accuracy test procedure in section 10.1 of Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to part 60 may be used in place of the relative accuracy test.

(ii) The owner or operator must submit the following information to the Administrator:

(A) The measurement data specified in paragraph (h)(3)(i) of this section along with all other operating data known to affect CO emissions; and

(B) Descriptions of the CPMS for exhaust gas temperature and O\textsubscript{2} monitor required in paragraph (h)(4) of this section and operating limits for those parameters to ensure combustion conditions remain similar to those that exist during the demonstration period.

(iii) The effective date of the exemption from installation and operation of a CO CEMS is the date of submission of the information and data required in paragraph (h)(3)(ii) of this section.

(4) The owner or operator of a FCCU or FCU that is exempted from the requirement to install and operate a CO CEMS in paragraph (h)(3) of this section shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain CPMS to measure and record the operating parameters in paragraph (h)(4)(i) or (ii) of this section. The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each CPMS according to the manufacturer’s specifications.

(i) For a FCCU or FCU with no post-combustion control device, the temperature and O\textsubscript{2} concentration of the exhaust gas stream exiting the unit.

(ii) For a FCCU or FCU with a post-combustion control device, the temperature and O\textsubscript{2} concentration of the exhaust gas stream exiting the control device.

(1) Excess emissions. For the purpose of reports required by §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions for a FCCU or FCU subject to the emissions limitations in §60.102a(b) are defined as specified in paragraphs (i)(1) through (6) of this section. Note: Determine all averages, except for opacity, as the arithmetic average of the applicable 1-hour averages, e.g., determine the rolling 3-hour average as the arithmetic average of three contiguous 1-hour averages.

(1) If a CPMS is used according to §60.105a(b)(1), all 3-hour periods during which the average PM control device operating characteristics, as measured by the continuous monitoring systems under §60.105a(b)(1), fall below the levels established during the performance test.

(2) If a PM CEMS is used according to §60.105a(d), all 7-day periods during which the average PM emission rate, as measured by the continuous PM monitoring system under §60.105a(d) exceeds 0.040 gr/dscf corrected to 0 percent excess air for a modified or reconstructed FCCU, 0.020 gr/dscf corrected to 0 percent excess air for a newly constructed FCCU, or 0.040 gr/dscf for an affected fluid coking unit.

(3) If a COMS is used according to §60.105a(e), all 3-hour periods during which the average opacity, as measured by the COMS under §60.105a(e), exceeds the site-specific limit established during the most recent performance test.

(4) All rolling 7-day periods during which the average concentration of NO\textsubscript{X} as measured by the NO\textsubscript{X} CEMS under §60.105a(f) exceeds 80 ppmv for an affected FCCU or FCU.

(5) Except as provided in paragraph (i)(7) of this section, all rolling 7-day
§ 60.106a Monitoring of emissions and operations for sulfur recovery plants.

(a) The owner or operator of a sulfur recovery plant that is subject to the emissions limits in §60.102a(f)(1) or §60.102a(f)(2) shall:

(1) For sulfur recovery plants subject to the SO\(_2\) emission limit in §60.102a(f)(1)(i) or §60.102a(f)(2)(i), the owner or operator shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration (dry basis, zero percent excess air) of any SO\(_2\) emissions into the atmosphere. The monitor shall include an oxygen monitor for correcting the data for excess air.

(i) The span values for this monitor are two times the applicable SO\(_2\) emission limit and between 10 and 25 percent O\(_2\), inclusive.

(ii) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each SO\(_2\) CEMS according to Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to part 60.

(iii) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each SO\(_2\) monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 6 or 6C of appendix A–4 to part 60 and Method 3 or 3A of appendix A–2 of part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 6.

(iv) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each reduced sulfur monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 5 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 15 or 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60.

(v) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each hydrogen sulfide CEMS according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 7 of appendix B to part 60.

(vi) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each oxygen CEMS according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 5 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 11, 15, or 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60 or Method 16 of appendix A–6 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60.
monitor according to Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. 
(vii) The span value for the \( \text{O}_2 \) monitor must be selected between 10 and 25 percent, inclusive.

(viii) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations for the \( \text{O}_2 \) monitor according to the requirements of §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60.

(ix) The owner or operator shall comply with the applicable quality assurance procedures of appendix F to part 60 for each monitor, including annual accuracy determinations for each \( \text{O}_2 \) monitor, and daily calibration drift determinations.

(3) In place of the reduced sulfur monitor required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the owner or operator shall install, calibrate, operate, and maintain an instrument using an air or \( \text{O}_2 \) dilution and oxidation system to convert any reduced sulfur to \( \text{SO}_2 \) for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration (dry basis, 0 percent excess air) of the total resultant \( \text{SO}_2 \). The monitor must include an \( \text{O}_2 \) monitor for correcting the data for excess \( \text{O}_2 \).

(i) The span value for this monitor is two times the applicable \( \text{SO}_2 \) emission limit.

(ii) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each \( \text{SO}_2 \) monitor according to the requirements of §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 5 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 15 or 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60.

(iii) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each \( \text{O}_2 \) monitor according to Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. 
(iv) The span value for the \( \text{O}_2 \) monitor must be selected between 10 and 25 percent, inclusive.

(v) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations for the \( \text{O}_2 \) monitor according to the requirements of §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60.

(vi) The owner or operator shall comply with the applicable quality assurance procedures of appendix F to part 60 for each \( \text{O}_2 \) monitor, including quarterly accuracy determinations for each \( \text{SO}_2 \) monitor, annual accuracy determinations for each \( \text{O}_2 \) monitor, and daily calibration drift determinations.

(b) Excess emissions. For the purpose of reports required by §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions for sulfur recovery plants subject to the emissions limitations in §60.102a(f) are defined as specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section. NOTE: Determine all averages as the arithmetic average of the applicable 1-hour averages, e.g., determine the rolling 12-hour average as the arithmetic average of 12 contiguous 1-hour averages.

(1) All 12-hour periods during which the average concentration of \( \text{SO}_2 \) as measured by the \( \text{SO}_2 \) continuous monitoring system required under paragraph (a)(1) of this section exceeds the applicable emission limit (dry basis, zero percent excess air); or

(2) All 12-hour periods during which the average concentration of reduced sulfur (as \( \text{SO}_2 \)) as measured by the reduced sulfur continuous monitoring system required under paragraph (a)(2) of this section exceeds the applicable emission limit; or

(3) All 12-hour periods during which the average concentration of \( \text{H}_2\text{S} \) as measured by the \( \text{H}_2\text{S} \) continuous monitoring system required under paragraph (a)(2) of this section exceeds the
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.107a

applicable emission limit (dry basis, 0 percent excess air).

§ 60.107a Monitoring of emissions and operations for fuel gas combustion devices.

(a) Fuel gas combustion devices subject to SO\textsubscript{2} or H\textsubscript{2}S limit. The owner or operator of a fuel gas combustion device that is subject to the requirements in §60.102a(g) shall comply with the requirements in paragraph (a)(1) of this section for SO\textsubscript{2} emissions or paragraph (a)(2) of this section for H\textsubscript{2}S emissions.

(1) The owner or operator of a fuel gas combustion device subject to the SO\textsubscript{2} emissions limits in §60.102a(g)(1)(i) shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration (dry basis, 0 percent excess air) of SO\textsubscript{2} emissions into the atmosphere. The monitor must include an O\textsubscript{2} monitor for correcting the data for excess air.

(i) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each SO\textsubscript{2} monitor according to Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to part 60. The span value for the SO\textsubscript{2} monitor is 50 ppm SO\textsubscript{2}.

(ii) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations for the SO\textsubscript{2} monitor according to the requirements of §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 6, 6A, or 6C of appendix A–4 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 6 of appendix A–4 to part 60.

(iii) The owner or operator shall comply with the applicable quality assurance procedures in appendix F to part 60, including quarterly accuracy determinations for SO\textsubscript{2} monitors, annual accuracy determinations for O\textsubscript{2} monitors, and daily calibration drift tests.

(iv) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations for the O\textsubscript{2} monitor according to the requirements of §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60.

(v) The owner or operator shall comply with the applicable quality assurance procedures in appendix F to part 60, including quarterly accuracy determinations for SO\textsubscript{2} monitors, annual accuracy determinations for O\textsubscript{2} monitors, and daily calibration drift tests.

(vi) Fuel gas combustion devices having a common source of fuel gas may be monitored at only one location (i.e., after one of the combustion devices), if monitoring at this location accurately represents the SO\textsubscript{2} emissions into the atmosphere from each of the combustion devices.

(2) The owner or operator of a fuel gas combustion device subject to the H\textsubscript{2}S concentration limits in §60.102a(g)(1)(ii) shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration by volume (dry basis) of H\textsubscript{2}S in the fuel gases before being burned in any fuel gas combustion device.

(i) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each H\textsubscript{2}S monitor according to Performance Specification 7 of appendix B to part 60. The span value for this instrument is 320 ppmv H\textsubscript{2}S.

(ii) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations for each H\textsubscript{2}S monitor according to the requirements of §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 7 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Method 11, 15, or 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60 or Method 16 of appendix A–6 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60.
Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60.

(iii) The owner or operator shall comply with the applicable quality assurance procedures in appendix F to part 60 for each H_2S monitor.

(iv) Fuel gas combustion devices having a common source of fuel gas may be monitored at only one location, if monitoring at this location accurately represents the concentration of H_2S in the fuel gas being burned.

(3) The owner or operator of a fuel gas combustion device is not required to comply with paragraph (a)(1) or (2) of this section for fuel gas streams that are exempt under §60.102a(h) and fuel gas streams combusted in a process heater or other fuel gas combustion device that are inherently low in sulfur content. Fuel gas streams meeting one of the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section will be considered inherently low in sulfur content.

(i) Pilot gas for heaters and flares.

(ii) Fuel gas streams that meet a commercial-grade product specification for sulfur content of 30 ppmv or less. In the case of a liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) product specification in the pressurized liquid state, the gas phase sulfur content should be evaluated assuming complete vaporization of the LPG and sulfur containing-compounds at the product specification concentration.

(iii) Fuel gas streams produced in process units that are intolerant to sulfur contamination, such as fuel gas streams produced in the hydrogen plant, catalytic reforming unit, isomerization unit, and HP alkylation process units.

(iv) Other fuel gas streams that an owner or operator demonstrates are low-sulfur according to the procedures in paragraph (b) of this section.

(4) If the composition of an exempt fuel gas stream changes, the owner or operator must follow the procedures in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(b) Exemption from H_2S monitoring requirements for low-sulfur fuel gas streams. The owner or operator of a fuel gas combustion device may apply for an exemption from the H_2S monitoring requirements in paragraph (a)(2) of this section for a fuel gas stream that is inherently low in sulfur content. A fuel gas stream that is demonstrated to be low-sulfur is exempt from the monitoring requirements of paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section until there are changes in operating conditions or stream composition.

(1) The owner or operator shall submit to the Administrator a written application for an exemption from monitoring. The application must contain the following information:

(i) A description of the fuel gas stream/system to be considered, including submission of a portion of the appropriate piping diagrams indicating the boundaries of the fuel gas stream/system, and the affected fuel gas combustion device(s) to be considered;

(ii) A statement that there are no crossover or entry points for sour gas (high H_2S content) to be introduced into the fuel gas stream/system (this should be shown in the piping diagrams);

(iii) An explanation of the conditions that ensure low amounts of sulfur in the fuel gas stream (i.e., control equipment or product specifications) at all times;

(iv) The supporting test results from sampling the requested fuel gas stream/system demonstrating that the sulfur content is less than 5 ppm H_2S. Sampling data must include, at minimum, 2 weeks of daily monitoring (14 grab samples) for frequently operated fuel gas streams/systems; for infrequently operated fuel gas streams/systems, seven grab samples must be collected unless other additional information would support reduced sampling. The owner or operator shall use detector tubes (“length-of-stain tube” type measurement) following the “Gas Processors Association Standard 2377–86, Test for Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Dioxide in Natural Gas Using Length of Stain Tubes,” 1986 Revision (incorporated by reference—see §60.17), with ranges 0–10/0–100 ppm (N = 10/1) to test the applicant fuel gas stream for H_2S; and

(v) A description of how the 2 weeks (or seven samples for infrequently operated fuel gas streams/systems) of monitoring results compares to the
typical range of \( H_2S \) concentration (fuel quality) expected for the fuel gas stream/system going to the affected fuel gas combustion device (e.g., the 2 weeks of daily detector tube results for a frequently operated loading rack included the entire range of products loaded out, and, therefore, should be representative of typical operating conditions affecting \( H_2S \) content in the fuel gas stream going to the loading rack flare).

(2) The effective date of the exemption is the date of submission of the information required in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) No further action is required unless refinery operating conditions change in such a way that affects the exempt fuel gas stream/system (e.g., the stream composition changes). If such a change occurs, the owner or operator shall follow the procedures in paragraph (b)(3)(i), (b)(3)(ii), or (b)(3)(iii) of this section.

(i) If the operation change results in a sulfur content that is still within the range of concentrations included in the original application, the owner or operator shall conduct an \( H_2S \) test on a grab sample and record the results as proof that the concentration is still within the range.

(ii) If the operation change results in a sulfur content that is outside the range of concentrations included in the original application, the owner or operator may submit new information following the procedures of paragraph (b)(1) of this section within 60 days (or within 30 days after the seventh grab sample is tested for infrequently operated process units).

(iii) If the operation change results in a sulfur content that is outside the range of concentrations included in the original application, and the owner or operator chooses not to submit new information to support an exemption, the owner or operator must begin \( H_2S \) monitoring using daily stain sampling to demonstrate compliance. The owner or operator must begin monitoring according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section as soon as practicable but in no case later than 180 days after the operation change. During daily stain tube sampling, a daily sample exceeding 162 ppmv is an exceedance of the 3-hour \( H_2S \) concentration limit. The owner or operator must determine a rolling 365-day average using the stain sampling results; an average \( H_2S \) concentration of 5 ppmv must be used for days prior to the operation change.

(c) Process heaters subject to NO\(X\) limit.

The owner or operator of a process heater subject to the NO\(X\) emission limit in §60.102a(g)(2) shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration (dry basis, 0 percent excess air) of NO\(X\) emissions into the atmosphere. The monitor must include an \( O_2 \) monitor for correcting the data for excess air.

(1) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each NO\(X\) monitor according to Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to part 60. The span value of this NO\(X\) monitor is 200 ppmv NO\(X\).

(2) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each NO\(X\) monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 7, 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A–4 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, "Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses," (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 7 or 7C of appendix A–4 to part 60.

(3) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each \( O_2 \) monitor according to Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. The span value of this \( O_2 \) monitor must be selected between 10 and 25 percent, inclusive.

(4) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each \( O_2 \) monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 3 of appendix B to part 60. Method 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60 shall be used for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, "Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses," (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 3B of appendix A–2 to part 60.
§ 60.107a 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

(5) The owner or operator shall comply with the quality assurance requirements in Procedure 1 of appendix F to part 60 for each NOX and O2 monitor, including quarterly accuracy determinations for NOX monitors, annual accuracy determinations for O2 monitors, and daily calibration drift tests.

(6) The owner or operator of a process heater that has a rated heating capacity of less than 100 MMBtu and is equipped with low-NOX burners (LNB) or ultra low-NOX burners (ULNB) is not subject to the monitoring requirements in paragraphs (c)(1) through (5) of this section. The owner or operator of such a process heater must conduct biennial performance tests to demonstrate compliance.

(4) Sulfur monitoring for affected flares. The owner or operator of an affected flare subject to §60.103a(b) shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration of reduced sulfur in flare gas. The owner or operator of a modified flare shall install this instrument by no later than 1 year after the flare becomes an affected flare subject to this subpart.

(1) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each reduced sulfur CEMS according to Performance Specification 5 of appendix B to part 60.

(2) The owner or operator shall conduct performance evaluations of each reduced sulfur monitor according to the requirements in §60.13(c) and Performance Specification 5 of appendix B to part 60. The owner or operator shall use Methods 15 or 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60 for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, "Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses," (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 15A of appendix A–5 to part 60.

(3) The owner or operator shall comply with the applicable quality assurance procedures in appendix F to part 60 for each reduced sulfur monitor.

(e) Flow monitoring for flares. The owner or operator of an affected flare subject to §60.102a(g)(3) shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain CPMS to measure and record the exhaust gas flow rate. The owner or operator of a modified flare shall install this instrument by no later than 1 year after the flare becomes an affected flare subject to this subpart.

(1) The CPMS must be able to correct for the temperature and pressure of the system and output flow in standard conditions as defined in §60.2.

(2) The owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain each CPMS according to the manufacturer’s specifications and requirements.

(f) Excess emissions. For the purpose of reports required by §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions for fuel gas combustion devices subject to the emissions limitations in §60.102a(g) are defined as specified in paragraphs (f)(1) through (4) of this section. NOTE: Determine all averages as the arithmetic average of the applicable 1-hour averages, e.g., determine the rolling 3-hour average as the arithmetic average of three contiguous 1-hour averages.

(1) All rolling 3-hour periods during which the average concentration of SO2 as measured by the SO2 continuous monitoring system required under paragraph (a)(1) of this section exceeds 20 ppmv, and all rolling 365-day periods during which the average concentration as measured by the SO2 continuous monitoring system required under paragraph (a)(1) of this section exceeds 8 ppmv; or

(2) All rolling 3-hour periods during which the average concentration of H2S as measured by the H2S continuous monitoring system required under paragraph (a)(2) of this section exceeds 162 ppmv, all days in which the concentration of H2S as measured by daily stain tube sampling required under paragraph (b)(3)(iii) of this section exceeds 162 ppmv, and all rolling 365-day periods during which the average concentration as measured by the H2S continuous monitoring system under paragraph (a)(2) of this section exceeds 60 ppmv.

(3) All rolling 24-hour periods during which the average concentration of NOX as measured by the NOX continuous monitoring system required under paragraph (c) of this section exceeds 40 ppmv.
§ 60.108a Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the emissions limitations in §60.102a shall comply with the notification, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements in §60.7 and other requirements as specified in this section.

(b) Each owner or operator subject to an emissions limitation in §60.102a shall notify the Administrator of the specific monitoring provisions of §§60.105a, 60.106a, and 60.107a with which the owner or operator seeks to comply. Notification shall be submitted with the notification of initial startup required by §60.7(a)(3).

(c) The owner or operator shall maintain the following records:

(1) A copy of the flare management plan and each root cause analysis of a discharge;

(2) Records of information to document conformance with bag leak detection system operation and maintenance requirements in §60.105a(c);

(3) Records of bag leak detection system alarms and actions according to §60.105a(c);

(4) For each FCCU and fluid coking unit subject to the monitoring requirements in §60.105a(b)(1), records of the average coke burn-off rate and hours of operation;

(5) For each fuel gas stream to which one of the exemptions listed in §60.107a(a)(3) applies, records of the specific exemption determined to apply for each fuel stream. If the owner or operator applies for the exemption described in §60.107a(a)(3)(iv), the owner or operator must keep a copy of the application as well as the letter from the Administrator granting approval of the application.

(6) The owner or operator shall record and maintain records of discharges greater than 500 lb/day SO₂ from any affected fuel gas combustion device or sulfur recovery plant and discharges to an affected flare in excess of 500,000 scfd. These records shall include:

(i) A description of the discharge.

(ii) For discharges greater than 500 lb/day SO₂, the measured or estimated concentration of H₂S, TRS and SO₂ of the stream discharged. Process knowledge can be used to make these estimates for fuel gas combustion devices other than flares.

(iii) For discharges greater than 500 lb/day SO₂, the cumulative quantity of H₂S and SO₂ released into the atmosphere. For releases controlled by flares, assume 99 percent conversion of reduced sulfur to SO₂. For other fuel gas combustion devices, assume 99 percent conversion of H₂S to SO₂.

(iv) Results of any root-cause analysis conducted as required in §60.103a(a)(4) and §60.103a(b).

(d) Each owner or operator subject to this subpart shall submit an excess emissions report for all periods of excess emissions according to the requirements of §60.7(c) except that the report shall contain the information specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (7) of this section.

(1) The date that the exceedance occurred;

(2) An explanation of the exceedance;

(3) Whether the exceedance was concurrent with a startup, shutdown, or malfunction of an affected facility or control system; and

(4) A description of the action taken, if any.

(5) A root-cause summary report that provides the information described in paragraph (e)(6) of this section for all discharges for which a root-cause analysis was required by §60.103a(a)(4) and §60.103a(b).
§ 60.109a Delegation of authority.

(a) This subpart can be implemented and enforced by the U.S. EPA or a delegated authority such as a State, local, or tribal agency. You should contact your U.S. EPA Regional Office to find out if this subpart is delegated to a State, local, or tribal agency within your State.

(b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority of this subpart to a State, local, or tribal agency, the approval authorities contained in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section are retained by the Administrator of the U.S. EPA and are not transferred to the State, local, or tribal agency.

(1) Approval of a major change to test methods under § 60.8(b). A “major change to test method” is defined in 40 CFR 63.90.

(2) Approval of a major change to monitoring under § 60.13(i). A “major change to monitoring” is defined in 40 CFR 63.90.

(3) Approval of a major change to recordkeeping/reporting under § 60.7(b) through (f). A “major change to recordkeeping/reporting” is defined in 40 CFR 63.90.

§ 60.110 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) Except as provided in § 60.110(b), the affected facility to which this subpart applies is each storage vessel for petroleum liquids which has a storage capacity greater than 151,412 liters (40,000 gallons).

(b) This subpart does not apply to storage vessels for petroleum or condensate stored, processed, and/or treated at a drilling and production facility prior to custody transfer.

(c) Subject to the requirements of this subpart is any facility under paragraph (a) of this section which:

(1) Has a capacity greater than 151,416 liters (40,000 gallons), but not exceeding 246,052 liters (65,000 gallons), and commences construction or modification after March 8, 1974, and prior to May 19, 1978.

(2) Has a capacity greater than 246,052 liters (65,000 gallons) and commences construction or modification after June 11, 1973, and prior to May 19, 1978.

§ 60.111 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) **Storage vessel** means any tank, reservoir, or container used for the storage of petroleum liquids, but does not include:

(1) Pressure vessels which are designed to operate in excess of 15 pounds per square inch gauge without emissions to the atmosphere except under emergency conditions,

(2) Subsurface caverns or porous rock reservoirs, or

(3) Underground tanks if the total volume of petroleum liquids added to and taken from a tank annually does not exceed twice the volume of the tank.
(b) **Petroleum liquids** means petroleum, condensate, and any finished or intermediate products manufactured in a petroleum refinery but does not mean Nos. 2 through 6 fuel oils as specified in ASTM D396–78, 89, 90, 92, 96, or 98, gas turbine fuel oils Nos. 2–GT through 4–GT as specified in ASTM D2880–78 or 96, or diesel fuel oils Nos. 2–D and 4–D as specified in ASTM D975–78, 96, or 98a. (These three methods are incorporated by reference—see §60.17.)

(c) **Petroleum refinery** means each facility engaged in producing gasoline, kerosene, distillate fuel oils, residual fuel oils, lubricants, or other products through distillation of petroleum or through redistillation, cracking, extracting, or reforming of unfinished petroleum derivatives.

(d) **Petroleum** means the crude oil removed from the earth and the oils derived from tar sands, shale, and coal.

(e) **Hydrocarbon** means any organic compound consisting predominantly of carbon and hydrogen.

(f) **Condensate** means hydrocarbon liquid separated from natural gas which condenses due to changes in the temperature and/or pressure and remains liquid at standard conditions.

(g) **Custody transfer** means the transfer of produced petroleum and/or condensate, after processing and/or treating in the producing operations, from storage tanks or automatic transfer facilities to pipelines or any other forms of transportation.

(h) **Drilling and production facility** means all drilling and servicing equipment, wells, flow lines, separators, equipment, gathering lines, and auxiliary nontransportation-related equipment used in the production of petroleum but does not include natural gasoline plants.

(i) **True vapor pressure** means the equilibrium partial pressure exerted by a petroleum liquid as determined in accordance with methods described in American Petroleum Institute Bulletin 2517, Evaporation Loss from External Floating-Roof Tanks, Second Edition, February 1980 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17).

(j) **Floating roof** means a storage vessel cover consisting of a double deck, pontoon single deck, internal floating cover or covered floating roof, which rests upon and is supported by the petroleum liquid being contained, and is equipped with a closure seal or seals to close the space between the roof edge and tank wall.

(k) **Vapor recovery system** means a vapor gathering system capable of collecting all hydrocarbon vapors and gases discharged from the storage vessel and a vapor disposal system capable of processing such hydrocarbon vapors and gases so as to prevent their emission to the atmosphere.

(1) **Reid vapor pressure** is the absolute vapor pressure of volatile crude oil and volatile nonviscous petroleum liquids, except liquified petroleum gases, as determined by ASTM D323–82 or 94 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17).

§ 60.112 Standard for volatile organic compounds (VOC).

(a) The owner or operator of any storage vessel to which this subpart applies shall store petroleum liquids as follows:

(1) If the true vapor pressure of the petroleum liquid, as stored, is equal to or greater than 78 mm Hg (1.5 psia) but not greater than 570 mm Hg (11.1 psia), the storage vessel shall be equipped with a floating roof, a vapor recovery system, or their equivalents.

(2) If the true vapor pressure of the petroleum liquid as stored is greater than 570 mm Hg (11.1 psia), the storage vessel shall be equipped with a vapor recovery system, or their equivalents.

§ 60.113 Monitoring of operations.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the owner or operator subject to this subpart shall maintain a record of the petroleum liquid stored, the period of storage, and the maximum true vapor pressure of that liquid during the respective storage period.

(b) Available data on the typical Reid vapor pressure and the maximum expected storage temperature of the
§ 60.110a  Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) Affected facility. Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the affected facility to which this subpart applies is each storage vessel with a storage capacity greater than 151,416 liters (40,000 gallons) that is used to store petroleum liquids for which construction is commenced after May 18, 1978.

(b) Each petroleum liquid storage vessel with a capacity of less than 1,589,873 liters (420,000 gallons) used for petroleum or condensate stored, processed, or treated prior to custody transfer is not an affected facility and, therefore, is exempt from the requirements of this subpart.

(c) Alternative means of compliance—(1) Option to comply with part 65. Owners or operators may choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart C, to satisfy the requirements of §§60.112a through 60.114a for storage vessels that are subject to this subpart that store petroleum liquids that, as stored, have a maximum true vapor pressure equal to or greater than 10.3 kPa (1.5 psia). Other provisions applying to owners or operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65 are provided in 40 CFR 65.1.

(2) Part 60, subpart A. Owners or operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart C, must also comply with §§60.1, 60.2, 60.5, 60.6, 60.7(a)(1) and (4), 60.14, 60.15, and 60.16 for those storage vessels. All sections and paragraphs of subpart A of this part that are not mentioned in this paragraph (c)(2) do not apply to owners or operators of storage vessels complying with 40 CFR part 65, subpart C, except that provisions required to be met prior to implementing 40 CFR part 65 still apply. Owners and operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart C, must comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart A.

§ 60.111a  Definitions.

In addition to the terms and their definitions listed in the Act and subpart A of this part the following definitions apply in this subpart:

(a) Storage vessel means each tank, reservoir, or container used for the storage of petroleum liquids, but does not include:

(1) Pressure vessels which are designed to operate in excess of 204.9 kPa (15 psig) without emissions to the atmosphere except under emergency conditions.

(2) Subsurface caverns or porous rock reservoirs, or

(3) Underground tanks if the total volume of petroleum liquids added to and taken from a tank annually does not exceed twice the volume of the tank.
(b) **Petroleum liquids** means petroleum, condensate, and any finished or intermediate products manufactured in a petroleum refinery but does not mean Nos. 2 through 6 fuel oils as specified in ASTM D396–78, 89, 90, 92, 96, or 98, gas turbine fuel oils Nos. 2–GT through 4–GT as specified in ASTM D2880–78 or 96, gas turbine fuel oils Nos. 2–GT through 4–GT as specified in ASTM D2880–78 or 96, or diesel fuel oils Nos. 2–D and 4–D as specified in ASTM D975–78, 96, or 98a. (These three methods are incorporated by reference—see §60.17.)

(c) **Petroleum refinery** means each facility engaged in producing gasoline, kerosene, distillate fuel oils, residual fuel oils, lubricants, or other products through distillation of petroleum or through redistillation, cracking, extracting, or reforming of unfinished petroleum derivatives.

(d) **Petroleum** means the crude oil removed from the earth and the oils derived from tar sands, shale, and coal.

(e) **Condensate** means hydrocarbon liquid separated from natural gas which condenses due to changes in the temperature or pressure, or both, and remains liquid at standard conditions.

(f) **True vapor pressure** means the equilibrium partial pressure exerted by a petroleum liquid such as determined in accordance with methods described in American Petroleum Institute Bulletin 2517, Evaporation Loss from External Floating-Roof Tanks, Second Edition, February 1980 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17).

(g) **Reid vapor pressure** is the absolute vapor pressure of volatile crude oil and nonviscous petroleum liquids, except liquefied petroleum gases, as determined by ASTM D323–82 or 94 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17).

(h) **Liquid-mounted seal** means a foam or liquid-filled primary seal mounted in contact with the liquid between the tank wall and the floating roof continuously around the circumference of the tank.

(i) **Metallic shoe seal** includes but is not limited to a metal sheet held vertically against the tank wall by springs or weighted levers and is connected by braces to the floating roof. A flexible coated fabric (envelope) spans the annular space between the metal sheet and the floating roof.

(j) **Vapor-mounted seal** means a foam-filled primary seal mounted continuously around the circumference of the tank so there is an annular vapor space underneath the seal. The annular vapor space is bounded by the bottom of the primary seal, the tank wall, the liquid surface, and the floating roof.

(k) **Custody transfer** means the transfer of produced petroleum and/or condensate, after processing and/or treating in the producing operations, from storage tanks or automatic transfer facilities to pipelines or any other forms of transportation.

§60.112a Standard for volatile organic compounds (VOC).

(a) The owner or operator of each storage vessel to which this subpart applies which contains a petroleum liquid which, as stored, has a true vapor pressure equal to or greater than 10.3 kPa (1.5 psia) but not greater than 76.6 kPa (11.1 psia) shall equip the storage vessel with one of the following:

(1) An external floating roof, consisting of a pontoon-type or double-deck-type cover that rests on the surface of the liquid contents and is equipped with a closure device between the tank wall and the roof edge. Except as provided in paragraph (a)(1)(ii)(D) of this section, the closure device is to consist of two seals, one above the other. The lower seal is referred to as the primary seal and the upper seal is referred to as the secondary seal. The roof is to be floating on the liquid at all times (i.e., off the roof leg supports) except during initial fill and when the tank is completely emptied and subsequently refilled. The process of emptying and refilling when the roof is resting on the leg supports shall be continuous and shall be accomplished as rapidly as possible.

(l) The primary seal is to be either a metallic shoe seal, a liquid-mounted seal, or a vapor-mounted seal. Each seal is to meet the following requirements:

(A) The accumulated area of gaps between the tank wall and the metallic shoe seal or the liquid-mounted seal shall not exceed 212 cm² per meter of...
tank diameter (10.0 in² per ft of tank diameter) and the width of any portion of any gap shall not exceed 3.81 cm (1½ in).

(B) The accumulated area of gaps between the tank wall and the vapor-mounted seal shall not exceed 21.2 cm² per meter of tank diameter (1.0 in² per ft of tank diameter) and the width of any portion of any gap shall not exceed 1.27 cm (½ in).

(C) One end of the metallic shoe is to extend into the stored liquid and the other end is to extend a minimum vertical distance of 61 cm (24 in) above the stored liquid surface.

(D) There are to be no holes, tears, or other openings in the shoe, seal fabric, or seal envelope.

(ii) The secondary seal is to meet the following requirements:

(A) The secondary seal is to be installed above the primary seal so that it completely covers the space between the roof edge and the tank wall except as provided in paragraph (a)(1)(ii)(B) of this section.

(B) The accumulated area of gaps between the tank wall and the secondary seal used in combination with a metallic shoe or liquid-mounted primary seal shall not exceed 21.2 cm² per meter of tank diameter (1.0 in² per ft of tank diameter) and the width of any portion of any gap shall not exceed 1.27 cm (½ in.). There shall be no gaps between the tank wall and the secondary seal used in combination with a vapor-mounted primary seal.

(C) There are to be no holes, tears or other openings in the seal or seal fabric.

(D) The owner or operator is exempted from the requirements for secondary seals and the secondary seal gap criteria when performing gap measurements or inspections of the primary seal.

(iii) Each opening in the roof except for automatic bleeder vents and rim space vents is to provide a projection below the liquid surface. Each opening in the roof except for automatic bleeder vents, rim space vents, stub drains and leg sleeves is to be equipped with a cover, seal, or lid which is to be maintained in a closed position at all times (i.e., no visible gap) except when the device is in actual use. Automatic bleeder vents are to be closed at all times when the cover is floating except when the cover is being floated off or is being landed on the leg supports. Rim vents are to be set to open when the cover is being floated off the roof leg supports or at the manufacturer’s recommended setting.

(iv) Each emergency roof drain is to be provided with a slotted membrane fabric cover that covers at least 90 percent of the area of the opening.

(2) A fixed roof with an internal floating type cover equipped with a continuous closure device between the tank wall and the cover edge. The cover is to be floating at all times, (i.e., off the leg supports) except during initial fill and when the tank is completely emptied and subsequently refilled. The process of emptying and refilling when the cover is resting on the leg supports shall be continuous and shall be accomplished as rapidly as possible. Each opening in the cover except for automatic bleeder vents and the rim space vents is to provide a projection below the liquid surface. Each opening in the cover except for automatic bleeder vents, rim space vents, stub drains and leg sleeves is to be equipped with a cover, seal, or lid which is to be maintained in a closed position at all times (i.e., no visible gap) except when the device is in actual use. Automatic bleeder vents are to be closed at all times when the cover is floating except when the cover is being floated off or is being landed on the leg supports. Rim vents are to be set to open only when the cover is being floated off the leg supports or at the manufacturer’s recommended setting.

(3) A vapor recovery system which collects all VOC vapors and gases discharged from the storage vessel, and a vapor return or disposal system which is designed to process such VOC vapors and gases so as to reduce their emission to the atmosphere by at least 95 percent by weight.

(4) A system equivalent to those described in paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), or (a)(3) of this section as provided in §60.114a.
(b) The owner or operator of each storage vessel to which this subpart applies which contains a petroleum liquid which, as stored, has a true vapor pressure greater than 76.6 kPa (11.1 psia), shall equip the storage vessel with a vapor recovery system which collects all VOC vapors and gases discharged from the storage vessel, and a vapor return or disposal system which is designed to process such VOC vapors and gases so as to reduce their emission to the atmosphere by at least 95 percent by weight.


§ 60.113a Testing and procedures.

(a) Except as provided in § 60.8(b) compliance with the standard prescribed in § 60.112a shall be determined as follows or in accordance with an equivalent procedure as provided in § 60.114a.

(1) The owner or operator of each storage vessel to which this subpart applies which has an external floating roof shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Determine the gap areas and maximum gap widths between the primary seal and the tank wall and between the secondary seal and the tank wall according to the following frequency:

(A) For primary seals, gap measurements shall be performed within 60 days of the initial fill with petroleum liquid and at least once every five years thereafter. All primary seal inspections or gap measurements which require the removal or dislodging of the secondary seal shall be accomplished as rapidly as possible and the secondary seal shall be replaced as soon as possible.

(B) For secondary seals, gap measurements shall be performed within 60 days of the initial fill with petroleum liquid and at least once every year thereafter.

(C) If any storage vessel is out of service for a period of one year or more, subsequent refilling with petroleum liquid shall be considered initial fill for the purposes of paragraphs (a)(1)(i)(A) and (a)(1)(i)(B) of this section.

(D) Keep records of each gap measurement at the plant for a period of at least 2 years following the date of measurement. Each record shall identify the vessel on which the measurement was performed and shall contain the date of the seal gap measurement, the raw data obtained in the measurement process required by paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section and the calculation required by paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section.

(E) If either the seal gap calculated in accord with paragraph (a)(1)(i)(ii) of this section or the measured maximum seal gap exceeds the limitations specified by § 60.112a of this subpart, a report shall be furnished to the Administrator within 60 days of the date of measurements. The report shall identify the vessel and list each reason why the vessel did not meet the specifications of § 60.112a. The report shall also describe the actions necessary to bring the storage vessel into compliance with the specifications of § 60.112a.

(ii) Determine gap widths in the primary and secondary seals individually by the following procedures:

(A) Measure seal gaps, if any, at one or more floating roof levels when the roof is floating off the roof leg supports.

(B) Measure seal gaps around the entire circumference of the tank in each place where a ¼" diameter uniform probe passes freely (without forcing or binding against seal) between the seal and the tank wall and measure the circumferential distance of each such location.

(C) The total surface area of each gap described in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(ii) of this section shall be determined by using probes of various widths to accurately measure the actual distance from the tank wall to the seal and multiplying each such width by its respective circumferential distance.

(iii) Add the gap surface area of each gap location for the primary seal and the secondary seal individually. Divide the sum for each seal by the nominal diameter of the tank and compare each ratio to the appropriate ratio in the standard in § 60.112a(a)(1)(i) and § 60.112a(a)(1)(ii).

(iv) Provide the Administrator 30 days prior notice of the gap measurement to afford the Administrator the
§ 60.114a Alternative means of emission limitation.

(a) If, in the Administrator's judgment, an alternative means of emission limitation will achieve a reduction in emissions at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions achieved by any requirement in § 60.112a, the Administrator will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notice permitting the use of the alternative means for purposes of compliance with that requirement.

(b) Any notice under paragraph (a) of this section will be published only after notice and an opportunity for a hearing.

(c) Any person seeking permission under this section shall submit to the Administrator a written application including:

(1) An actual emissions test that uses a full-sized or scale-model storage vessel that accurately collects and measures all VOC emissions from a given control device and that accurately simulates wind and accounts for other emission variables such as temperature and barometric pressure.

(2) An engineering evaluation that the Administrator determines is an accurate method of determining equivalence.

(d) The Administrator may condition the permission on requirements that may be necessary to ensure operation and maintenance to achieve the same emissions reduction as specified in § 60.112a.

(e) The primary vapor-mounted seal in the "Volume-Maximizing Seal" manufactured by R.F.I. Services Corporation is approved as equivalent to the vapor-mounted seal required by § 60.112a(a)(1)(i) and must meet the gap criteria specified in § 60.112a(a)(1)(i)(B). There shall be no gaps between the tank wall and any secondary seal used in conjunction with the primary seal in the "Volume-Maximizing Seal".

[52 FR 11429, Apr. 8, 1987]

§ 60.115a Monitoring of operations.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the owner or operator subject to this subpart shall maintain a record of the petroleum liquid stored, the period of storage, and the maximum true vapor pressure of that liquid during the respective storage period.

(b) Available data on the typical Reid vapor pressure and the maximum expected storage temperature of the stored product may be used to determine the maximum true vapor pressure from nomographs contained in API Bulletin 2517, unless the Administrator specifically requests that the liquid be sampled, the actual storage temperature determined, and the Reid vapor pressure determined from the sample(s).

(c) The true vapor pressure of each type of crude oil with a Reid vapor pressure less than 13.8 kPa (2.0 psia) or whose physical properties preclude determination by the recommended method is to be determined from available data and recorded if the estimated true vapor pressure is greater than 6.9 kPa (1.0 psia).

(d) The following are exempt from the requirements of this section:

(1) Each owner or operator of each storage vessel storing a petroleum liquid with a Reid vapor pressure of less than 6.9 kPa (1.0 psia) provided the opportunity to have an observer present.

(2) The owner or operator of each storage vessel to which this subpart applies which has a vapor recovery and return or disposal system shall provide the following information to the Administrator on or before the date on which construction of the storage vessel commences:

(i) Emission data, if available, for a similar vapor recovery and return or disposal system used on the same type of storage vessel, which can be used to determine the efficiency of the system. A complete description of the emission measurement method used must be included.

(ii) The manufacturer's design specifications and estimated emission reduction capability of the system.

(iii) The operation and maintenance plan for the system.

(iv) Any other information which will be useful to the Administrator in evaluating the effectiveness of the system in reducing VOC emissions.

[45 FR 23379, Apr. 4, 1980, as amended at 52 FR 11429, Apr. 8, 1987]
maximum true vapor pressure does not exceed 6.9 kPa (1.0 psia).

(2) The owner or operator of each storage vessel equipped with a vapor recovery and return or disposal system in accordance with the requirements of §60.112a(a)(3) and (b), or a closed vent system and control device meeting the specifications of 40 CFR 65.42(b)(4), (b)(5), or (c).


Subpart Kb—Standards of Performance for Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels (Including Petroleum Liquid Storage Vessels) for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After July 23, 1984

SOURCE: 52 FR 11429, Apr. 8, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.110b Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the affected facility to which this subpart applies is each storage vessel with a capacity greater than or equal to 75 cubic meters (m³) that is used to store volatile organic liquids (VOL) for which construction, reconstruction, or modification is commenced after July 23, 1984.

(b) This subpart does not apply to storage vessels with a capacity greater than or equal to 75 cubic meters (m³) that is used to store volatile organic liquids (VOL) for which construction, reconstruction, or modification is commenced after July 23, 1984.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) This subpart does not apply to the following:

(1) Vessels at coke oven by-product plants.

(2) Pressure vessels designed to operate in excess of 204.9 kPa and without emissions to the atmosphere.

(3) Vessels permanently attached to mobile vehicles such as trucks, railcars, barges, or ships.

(4) Vessels with a design capacity less than or equal to 1,589.874 m³ used for petroleum or condensate stored, processed, or treated prior to custody transfer.

(5) Vessels located at bulk gasoline plants.

(6) Storage vessels located at gasoline service stations.

(7) Vessels used to store beverage alcohol.

(8) Vessels subject to subpart GGGG of 40 CFR part 63.

(e) Alternative means of compliance—

(1) Option to comply with part 65. Owners or operators may choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart C, to satisfy the requirements of §§60.112b through 60.117b for storage vessels that are subject to this subpart that meet the specifications in paragraphs (e)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section. When choosing to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart C, the monitoring requirements of §60.116b(c), (e), (f)(1), and (g) still apply. Other provisions applying to owners or operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65 are provided in 40 CFR 65.1.

(i) A storage vessel with a design capacity greater than or equal to 151 m³ containing a VOL that, as stored, has a maximum true vapor pressure equal to or greater than 5.2 kPa; or

(ii) A storage vessel with a design capacity greater than 75 m³ but less than 151 m³ containing a VOL that, as stored, has a maximum true vapor pressure equal to or greater than 27.6 kPa.

(2) Part 60, subpart A. Owners or operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart C, must also comply with §§60.1, 60.2, 60.5, 60.6, 60.7(a)(1) and (4), 60.14, 60.15, and 60.16 for those storage vessels. All sections and paragraphs of subpart A of this part that are not mentioned in this paragraph (e)(2) do not apply to owners or operators of storage vessels complying with 40 CFR part 65, subpart C, except that provisions required to be met prior to implementing 40 CFR part 65 still apply. Owners and operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart C, must comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart A.

(3) Internal floating roof report. If an owner or operator installs an internal floating roof and, at initial startup, chooses to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart C, a report shall be furnished
§ 60.111b Definitions.

Terms used in this subpart are defined in the Act, in subpart A of this part, or in this subpart as follows:

**Bulk gasoline plant** means any gasoline distribution facility that has a gasoline throughput less than or equal to 75,700 liters per day. Gasoline throughput shall be the maximum calculated design throughput as may be limited by compliance with an enforceable condition under Federal requirement or Federal, State or local law, and discoverable by the Administrator and any other person.

**Condensate** means hydrocarbon liquid separated from natural gas that condenses due to changes in the temperature or pressure, or both, and remains liquid at standard conditions.

**Custody transfer** means the transfer of produced petroleum and/or condensate, after processing and/or treatment in the producing operations, from storage vessels or automatic transfer facilities to pipelines or any other forms of transportation.

**Fill** means the introduction of VOL into a storage vessel but not necessarily to complete capacity.

**Gasoline service station** means any site where gasoline is dispensed to motor vehicle fuel tanks from stationary storage tanks.

**Maximum true vapor pressure** means the equilibrium partial pressure exerted by the volatile organic compounds (as defined in 40 CFR 51.100) in the stored VOL at the temperature equal to the highest calendar-month average of the VOL storage temperature for VOL's stored above or below the ambient temperature or at the local maximum monthly average temperature as reported by the National Weather Service for VOL's stored at the ambient temperature, as determined:

1. In accordance with methods described in American Petroleum institute Bulletin 2517, Evaporation Loss From External Floating Roof Tanks, (incorporated by reference—see §60.17); or
2. As obtained from standard reference texts; or
3. As determined by ASTM D2879–83, 96, or 97 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17); or
4. Any other method approved by the Administrator.

**Petroleum** means the crude oil removed from the earth and the oils derived from tar sands, shale, and coal.

**Petroleum liquids** means petroleum, condensate, and any finished or intermediate products manufactured in a petroleum refinery.

**Process tank** means a tank that is used within a process (including a solvent or raw material recovery process) to collect material discharged from a feedstock storage vessel or equipment within the process before the material is transferred to other equipment within the process, to a product or by-product storage vessel, or to a vessel used to store recovered solvent or raw material. In many process tanks, unit operations such as reactions and blending are conducted. Other process tanks, such as surge control vessels and bottoms receivers, however, may not involve unit operations.

**Reid vapor pressure** means the absolute vapor pressure of volatile crude oil and volatile nonviscous petroleum liquids except liquefied petroleum gases, as determined by ASTM D323–82 or 94 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17).

**Storage vessel** means each tank, reservoir, or container used for the storage of volatile organic liquids but does not include:

1. Frames, housing, auxiliary supports, or other components that are not directly involved in the containment of liquids or vapors;
(2) Subsurface caverns or porous rock reservoirs; or
(3) Process tanks.

Volatile organic liquid (VOL) means any organic liquid which can emit volatile organic compounds (as defined in 40 CFR 51.100) into the atmosphere.

Waste means any liquid resulting from industrial, commercial, mining or agricultural operations, or from community activities that is discarded or is being accumulated, stored, or physically, chemically, or biologically treated prior to being discarded or recycled.


§ 60.112b Standard for volatile organic compounds (VOC).

(a) The owner or operator of each storage vessel either with a design capacity greater than or equal to 151 m³ containing a VOL that, as stored, has a maximum true vapor pressure equal to or greater than 5.2 kPa but less than 76.6 kPa or with a design capacity greater than or equal to 75 m³ but less than 151 m³ containing a VOL that, as stored, has a maximum true vapor pressure equal to or greater than 27.6 kPa but less than 76.6 kPa, shall equip each storage vessel with one of the following:

(1) A fixed roof in combination with an internal floating roof meeting the following specifications:
   (i) The internal floating roof shall rest or float on the liquid surface (but not necessarily in complete contact with it) inside a storage vessel that has a fixed roof. The internal floating roof shall be floating on the liquid surface at all times, except during initial fill and during those intervals when the storage vessel is completely emptied or subsequently emptied and refilled. When the roof is resting on the leg supports, the process of filling, emptying, or refilling shall be continuous and shall be accomplished as rapidly as possible.
   (ii) Each internal floating roof shall be equipped with one of the following closure devices between the wall of the storage vessel and the edge of the internal floating roof:
      (A) A foam- or liquid-filled seal mounted in contact with the liquid (liquid-mounted seal). A liquid-mounted seal means a foam- or liquid-filled seal mounted in contact with the liquid between the wall of the storage vessel and the floating roof continuously around the circumference of the tank.
      (B) Two seals mounted one above the other so that each forms a continuous closure that completely covers the space between the wall of the storage vessel and the edge of the internal floating roof. The lower seal may be vapor-mounted, but both must be continuous.
      (C) A mechanical shoe seal. A mechanical shoe seal is a metal sheet held vertically against the wall of the storage vessel by springs or weighted levers and is connected by braces to the floating roof. A flexible coated fabric (envelope) spans the annular space between the metal sheet and the floating roof.
   (iii) Each opening in a noncontact internal floating roof except for automatic bleeder vents (vacuum breaker vents) and the rim space vents is to provide a projection below the liquid surface.
   (iv) Each opening in the internal floating roof except for leg sleeves, automatic bleeder vents, rim space vents, column wells, ladder wells, sample wells, and stub drains is to be equipped with a cover or lid which is to be maintained in a closed position at all times (i.e., no visible gap) except when the device is in actual use. The cover or lid shall be equipped with a gasket. Covers on each access hatch and automatic gauge float well shall be bolted except when they are in use.
   (v) Automatic bleeder vents shall be equipped with a gasket and are to be closed at all times when the roof is floating except when the roof is being floated off or is being landed on the roof leg supports.
   (vi) Rim space vents shall be equipped with a gasket and are to be set to open only when the internal floating roof is not floating or at the manufacturer’s recommended setting.
   (vii) Each penetration of the internal floating roof for the purpose of sampling shall be a sample well. The sample well shall have a slit fabric cover
§60.112b 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

that covers at least 90 percent of the opening.

(viii) Each penetration of the internal floating roof that allows for passage of a column supporting the fixed roof shall have a flexible fabric sleeve seal or a gasketed sliding cover.

(ix) Each penetration of the internal floating roof that allows for passage of a ladder shall have a gasketed sliding cover.

(2) An external floating roof. An external floating roof means a pontoon-type or double-deck type cover that rests on the liquid surface in a vessel with no fixed roof. Each external floating roof must meet the following specifications:

(i) Each external floating roof shall be equipped with a closure device between the wall of the storage vessel and the roof edge. The closure device is to consist of two seals, one above the other. The lower seal is referred to as the primary seal, and the upper seal is referred to as the secondary seal.

(A) The primary seal shall be either a mechanical shoe seal or a liquid-mounted seal. Except as provided in §60.113b(b)(4), the seal shall completely cover the annular space between the edge of the floating roof and tank wall.

(B) The secondary seal shall completely cover the annular space between the external floating roof and the wall of the storage vessel in a continuous fashion except as allowed in §60.113b(b)(4).

(ii) Except for automatic bleeder vents and rim space vents, each opening in a noncontact external floating roof shall provide a projection below the liquid surface. Except for automatic bleeder vents, rim space vents, roof drains, and leg sleeves, each opening in the roof is to be equipped with a gasketed cover, seal, or lid that is to be maintained in a closed position at all times (i.e., no visible gap) except when the device is in actual use. Automatic bleeder vents are to be closed at all times when the roof is floating except when the roof is being floated off or is being landed on the roof leg supports. Rim vents are to be set to open when the roof is being floated off the roof legs supports or at the manufacturer’s recommended setting. Automatic bleeder vents and rim space vents are to be gasketed. Each emergency roof drain is to be provided with a slotted membrane fabric cover that covers at least 90 percent of the area of the opening.

(iii) The roof shall be floating on the liquid at all times (i.e., off the roof leg supports) except during initial fill until the roof is lifted off leg supports and when the tank is completely emptied and subsequently refilled. The process of filling, emptying, or refilling when the roof is resting on the leg supports shall be continuous and shall be accomplished as rapidly as possible.

(3) A closed vent system and control device meeting the following specifications:

(i) The closed vent system shall be designed to collect all VOC vapors and gases discharged from the storage vessel and operated with no detectable emissions as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background and visual inspections, as determined in part 60, subpart VV, §60.485(b).

(ii) The control device shall be designed and operated to reduce inlet VOC emissions by 95 percent or greater. If a flare is used as the control device, it shall meet the specifications described in the general control device requirements (§60.18) of the General Provisions.

(4) A system equivalent to those described in paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), or (a)(3) of this section as provided in §60.114b of this subpart.

(b) The owner or operator of each storage vessel with a design capacity greater than or equal to 75 m³ which contains a VOL that, as stored, has a maximum true vapor pressure greater than or equal to 76.6 kPa shall equip each storage vessel with one of the following:

(1) A closed vent system and control device as specified in §60.112b(a)(3).

(2) A system equivalent to that described in paragraph (b)(1) as provided in §60.114b of this subpart.

(c) Site-specific standard for Merck & Co., Inc.’s Stonewall Plant in Elkton, Virginia. This paragraph applies only to the pharmaceutical manufacturing facility, commonly referred to as the Stonewall Plant, located at Route 340 South, in Elkton, Virginia ("site").
(1) For any storage vessel that otherwise would be subject to the control technology requirements of paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section, the site shall have the option of either complying directly with the requirements of this subpart, or reducing the site-wide total criteria pollutant emissions cap (total emissions cap) in accordance with the procedures set forth in a permit issued pursuant to 40 CFR 52.2454. If the site chooses the option of reducing the total emissions cap in accordance with the procedures set forth in such permit, the requirements of such permit shall apply in lieu of the otherwise applicable requirements of this subpart for such storage vessel.

(2) For any storage vessel at the site not subject to the requirements of 40 CFR §60.112b (a) or (b), the requirements of 40 CFR §60.116b (b) and (c) and the General Provisions (subpart A of this part) shall not apply.

§60.113b Testing and procedures.

The owner or operator of each storage vessel as specified in §60.112b(a) shall meet the requirements of paragraphs (a), (b), or (c) of this section. The applicable paragraph for a particular storage vessel depends on the control equipment installed to meet the requirements of §60.112b.

(a) After installing the control equipment required to meet §60.112b(a)(1) (permanently affixed roof and internal floating roof), each owner or operator shall: (1) Visually inspect the internal floating roof, the primary seal, and the secondary seal (if one is in service), prior to filling the storage vessel with VOL. If there are holes, tears, or other openings in the primary seal, the secondary seal, or the seal fabric or defects in the internal floating roof, or both, the owner or operator shall repair the items before filling the storage vessel.

(2) For Vessels equipped with a liquid-mounted or mechanical shoe primary seal, visually inspect the internal floating roof and the primary seal or the secondary seal (if one is in service) through manholes and roof hatches on the fixed roof at least once every 12 months after initial fill. If the internal floating roof is not resting on the surface of the VOL inside the storage vessel, or there is liquid accumulated on the roof, or the seal is detached, or there are holes or tears in the seal fabric, the owner or operator shall repair the items or empty and remove the storage vessel from service within 45 days. If a failure that is detected during inspections required in this paragraph cannot be repaired within 45 days and if the vessel cannot be emptied within 45 days, a 30-day extension may be requested from the Administrator in the inspection report required in §60.115b(a)(3). Such a request for an extension must document that alternate storage capacity is unavailable and specify a schedule of actions the company will take that will assure that the control equipment will be repaired or the vessel will be emptied as soon as possible.

(3) For vessels equipped with a double-seal system as specified in §60.112b(a)(1)(ii)(B):

(i) Visually inspect the vessel as specified in paragraph (a)(4) of this section at least every 5 years; or

(ii) Visually inspect the vessel as specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(4) Visually inspect the internal floating roof, the primary seal, the secondary seal (if one is in service), gaskets, slotted membranes and sleeve seals (if any) each time the storage vessel is emptied and degassed. If the internal floating roof has defects, the primary seal has holes, tears, or other openings in the seal or the seal fabric, or the secondary seal has holes, tears, or other openings in the seal or the seal fabric, or the gaskets no longer close off the liquid surfaces from the atmosphere, or the slotted membrane has more than 10 percent open area, the owner or operator shall repair the items as necessary so that none of the conditions specified in this paragraph exist before refilling the storage vessel with VOL. In no event shall inspections conducted in accordance with this provision occur at intervals greater than 10 years in the case of vessels conducting the annual visual inspection as specified in paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(3)(ii) of this section and at intervals.
§60.113b  40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

no greater than 5 years in the case of vessels specified in paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section.

(5) Notify the Administrator in writing at least 30 days prior to the filling or refilling of each storage vessel for which an inspection is required by paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(4) of this section to afford the Administrator the opportunity to have an observer present. If the inspection required by paragraph (a)(4) of this section is not planned and the owner or operator could not have known about the inspection 30 days in advance or refilling the tank, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator at least 7 days prior to the refilling. Notification shall be made by telephone immediately followed by written documentation demonstrating why the inspection was unplanned. Alternatively, this notification including the written documentation may be made in writing and sent by express mail so that it is received by the Administrator at least 7 days prior to the refilling.

(b) After installing the control equipment required to meet §60.112b(a)(2) (external floating roof), the owner or operator shall:

(1) Determine the gap areas and maximum gap widths, between the primary seal and the wall of the storage vessel and between the secondary seal and the wall of the storage vessel according to the following frequency.

(i) Measurements of gaps between the tank wall and the primary seal (seal gaps) shall be performed during the hydrostatic testing of the vessel or within 60 days of the initial fill with VOL and at least once every 5 years thereafter.

(ii) Measurements of gaps between the tank wall and the secondary seal shall be performed within 60 days of the initial fill with VOL and at least once per year thereafter.

(iii) If any source ceases to store VOL for a period of 1 year or more, subsequent introduction of VOL into the vessel shall be considered an initial fill for the purposes of paragraphs (b)(1)(i) and (b)(1)(ii) of this section.

(2) Determine gap widths and areas in the primary and secondary seals individually by the following procedures:

(i) Measure seal gaps, if any, at one or more floating roof levels when the roof is floating off the roof leg supports.

(ii) Measure seal gaps around the entire circumference of the tank in each place where a 0.32-cm diameter uniform probe passes freely (without forcing or binding against seal) between the seal and the wall of the storage vessel and measure the circumferential distance of each such location.

(iii) The total surface area of each gap described in paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section shall be determined by using probes of various widths to measure accurately the actual distance from the tank wall to the seal and multiplying each such width by its respective circumferential distance.

(3) Add the gap surface area of each gap location for the primary seal and the secondary seal individually and divide the sum for each seal by the nominal diameter of the tank and compare each ratio to the respective standards in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(4) Make necessary repairs or empty the storage vessel within 45 days of identification in any inspection for seals not meeting the requirements listed in (b)(4) (i) and (ii) of this section:

(i) The accumulated area of gaps between the tank wall and the mechanical shoe or liquid-mounted primary seal shall not exceed 212 Cm² per meter of tank diameter, and the width of any portion of any gap shall not exceed 3.81 cm.

(A) One end of the mechanical shoe is to extend into the stored liquid, and the other end is to extend a minimum vertical distance of 61 cm above the stored liquid surface.

(B) There are to be no holes, tears, or other openings in the shoe, seal fabric, or seal envelope.

(ii) The secondary seal is to meet the following requirements:

(A) The secondary seal is to be installed above the primary seal so that it completely covers the space between the roof edge and the tank wall except as provided in paragraph (b)(2)(iii) of this section.

(B) The accumulated area of gaps between the tank wall and the secondary seal shall not exceed 21.2 cm² per meter
of tank diameter, and the width of any portion of any gap shall not exceed 1.27 cm.

(C) There are to be no holes, tears, or other openings in the seal or seal fabric.

(iii) If a failure that is detected during inspections required in paragraph (b)(1) of §60.113b(b) cannot be repaired within 45 days and if the vessel cannot be emptied within 45 days, a 30-day extension may be requested from the Administrator in the inspection report required in §60.115b(b)(4). Such extension request must include a demonstration of unavailability of alternate storage capacity and a specification of a schedule that will assure that the control equipment will be repaired or the vessel will be emptied as soon as possible.

(5) Notify the Administrator 30 days in advance of any gap measurements required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section to afford the Administrator the opportunity to have an observer present.

(6) Visually inspect the external floating roof, the primary seal, secondary seal, and fittings each time the vessel is emptied and degassed.

(i) If the external floating roof has defects, the primary seal has holes, tears, or other openings in the seal or the seal fabric, or the secondary seal has holes, tears, or other openings in the seal or the seal fabric, the owner or operator shall repair the items as necessary so that none of the conditions specified in this paragraph exist before filling or refilling the storage vessel with VOL.

(ii) For all the inspections required by paragraph (b)(6) of this section, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator in writing at least 30 days prior to the filling or refilling of each storage vessel to afford the Administrator the opportunity to inspect the storage vessel prior to refilling. If the inspection required by paragraph (b)(6) of this section is not planned and the owner or operator could not have known about the inspection 30 days in advance of refilling the tank, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator at least 7 days prior to the refilling of the storage vessel. Notification shall be made by telephone immediately followed by written documentation demonstrating why the inspection was unplanned. Alternatively, this notification including the written documentation may be made in writing and sent by express mail so that it is received by the Administrator at least 7 days prior to the refilling.

(c) The owner or operator of each source that is equipped with a closed vent system and control device as required in §60.112b (a)(3) or (b)(2) (other than a flare) is exempt from §60.8 of the General Provisions and shall meet the following requirements.

(1) Submit for approval by the Administrator as an attachment to the notification required by §60.7(a)(1) or, if the facility is exempt from §60.7(a)(1), as an attachment to the notification required by §60.7(a)(2), an operating plan containing the information listed below.

(i) Documentation demonstrating that the control device will achieve the required control efficiency during maximum loading conditions. This documentation is to include a description of the gas stream which enters the control device, including flow and VOC content under varying liquid level conditions (dynamic and static) and manufacturer’s design specifications for the control device. If the control device or the closed vent capture system receives vapors, gases, or liquids other than fuels from sources that are not designated sources under this subpart, the efficiency demonstration is to include consideration of all vapors, gases, and liquids received by the closed vent capture system and control device. If an enclosed combustion device with a minimum residence time of 0.75 seconds and a minimum temperature of 816 °C is used to meet the 95 percent requirement, documentation that those conditions will exist is sufficient to meet the requirements of this paragraph.

(ii) A description of the parameter or parameters to be monitored to ensure that the control device will be operated in conformance with its design and an explanation of the criteria used for selection of that parameter (or parameters).

(2) Operate the closed vent system and control device and monitor the parameters of the closed vent system and
§ 60.114b Alternative means of emission limitation.

(a) If, in the Administrator’s judgment, an alternative means of emission limitation will achieve a reduction in emissions at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions achieved by any requirement in § 60.112b, the Administrator will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notice permitting the use of the alternative means for purposes of compliance with that requirement.

(b) Any notice under paragraph (a) of this section will be published only after notice and an opportunity for a hearing.

(c) Any person seeking permission under this section shall submit to the Administrator a written application including:

(1) An actual emissions test that uses a full-sized or scale-model storage vessel that accurately collects and measures all VOC emissions from a given control device and that accurately simulates wind and accounts for other emission variables such as temperature and barometric pressure.

(2) An engineering evaluation that the Administrator determines is an accurate method of determining equivalence.

(d) The Administrator may condition the permission on requirements that may be necessary to ensure operation and maintenance to achieve the same emissions reduction as specified in § 60.112b.

§ 60.115b Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

The owner or operator of each storage vessel as specified in § 60.112b(a) shall keep records and furnish reports as required by paragraphs (a), (b), or (c) of this section depending upon the control equipment installed to meet the requirements of § 60.112b. The owner or operator shall keep copies of all reports and records required by this section, except for the record required by (c)(1), for at least 2 years. The record required by (c)(1) will be kept for the life of the control equipment.

(a) After installing control equipment in accordance with § 60.112b(a)(1) (fixed roof and internal floating roof), the owner or operator shall meet the following requirements.

(1) Furnish the Administrator with a report that describes the control equipment and certifies that the control equipment meets the specifications of § 60.112b(a)(1) and § 60.113b(a)(1). This report shall be an attachment to the notification required by § 60.7(a)(3).

(2) Keep a record of each inspection performed as required by § 60.113b(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(4). Each record shall identify the storage vessel on which the inspection was performed and shall contain the date the vessel was inspected and the observed condition of each component of the control equipment (seals, internal floating roof, and fittings).

(3) If any of the conditions described in § 60.113b(a)(2) are detected during the annual visual inspection required by § 60.113b(a)(2), a report shall be furnished to the Administrator within 30 days of the inspection. Each report shall identify the storage vessel, the nature of the defects, and the date the storage vessel was emptied or the nature of and date the repair was made.

(4) After each inspection required by § 60.113b(a)(3) that finds holes or tears in the seal or seal fabric, or defects in the internal floating roof, or other control equipment defects listed in § 60.113b(a)(3)(ii), a report shall be furnished to the Administrator within 30 days of the inspection. The report shall identify the storage vessel and the reason it did not meet the specifications of § 61.112b(a)(1) or § 60.113b(a)(3) and list each repair made.
(b) After installing control equipment in accordance with §61.112b(a)(2) (external floating roof), the owner or operator shall meet the following requirements.

1. Furnish the Administrator with a report that describes the control equipment and certifies that the control equipment meets the specifications of §60.112b(a)(2) and §60.113b(b)(2), (b)(3), and (b)(4). This report shall be an attachment to the notification required by §60.7(a)(3).

2. Within 60 days of performing the seal gap measurements required by §60.113b(b)(1), furnish the Administrator with a report that contains:
   a. The date of measurement.
   b. The raw data obtained in the measurement.
   c. The calculations described in §60.113b(b)(2) and (b)(3).

3. Keep a record of each gap measurement performed as required by §60.113b(b). Each record shall identify the storage vessel in which the measurement was performed and shall contain:
   a. The date of measurement.
   b. The raw data obtained in the measurement.
   c. The calculations described in §60.113b(b)(2) and (b)(3).

4. After each seal gap measurement that detects gaps exceeding the limitations specified by §60.113b(b)(4), submit a report to the Administrator within 30 days of the inspection. The report will identify the vessel and contain the information specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section and the date the vessel was emptied or the repairs made and date of repair.

(c) After installing control equipment in accordance with §60.112b(a)(3) or (b)(1) (closed vent system and control device other than a flare), the owner or operator shall keep the following records.

1. A copy of the operating plan.
2. A record of the measured values of the parameters monitored in accordance with §60.113b(c)(2).
3. After installing a closed vent system and flare to comply with §60.112b, the owner or operator shall meet the following requirements.
   a. A report containing the measurements required by §60.18(f) (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6) shall be furnished to the Administrator as required by §60.8 of the General Provisions. This report shall be submitted within 6 months of the initial start-up date.
   b. Records shall be kept of all periods of operation during which the flare pilot flame is absent.
   c. Semiannual reports of all periods recorded under §60.115b(d)(2) in which the pilot flame was absent shall be furnished to the Administrator.

§60.116b Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator shall keep copies of all records required by this section, except for the record required by paragraph (b) of this section, for at least 2 years. The record required by paragraph (b) of this section will be kept for the life of the source.

(b) The owner or operator of each storage vessel as specified in §60.110b(a) shall keep readily accessible records showing the dimension of the storage vessel and an analysis showing the capacity of the storage vessel.

(c) Except as provided in paragraphs (f) and (g) of this section, the owner or operator of each storage vessel either with a design capacity greater than or equal to 151 m³ storing a liquid with a maximum true vapor pressure greater than or equal to 3.5 kPa or with a design capacity greater than or equal to 75 m³ but less than 151 m³ storing a liquid with a maximum true vapor pressure greater than or equal to 15.0 kPa shall maintain a record of the VOL stored, the period of storage, and the maximum true vapor pressure of that VOL during the respective storage period.

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (g) of this section, the owner or operator of each storage vessel either with a design capacity greater than or equal to 151 m³ storing a liquid with a maximum true vapor pressure that is normally less than 5.2 kPa or with a design capacity greater than or equal to 75 m³ but less than 151 m³ storing a liquid with a maximum true vapor pressure that is normally less than 27.6 kPa shall notify the Administrator within 30 days when the maximum true vapor pressure of the liquid exceeds the respective maximum true vapor vapor pressure values for each volume range.
(e) Available data on the storage temperature may be used to determine the maximum true vapor pressure as determined below.

(1) For vessels operated above or below ambient temperatures, the maximum true vapor pressure is calculated based upon the highest expected calendar-month average of the storage temperature. For vessels operated at ambient temperatures, the maximum true vapor pressure is calculated based upon the maximum local monthly average ambient temperature as reported by the National Weather Service.

(2) For crude oil or refined petroleum products the vapor pressure may be obtained by the following:

(i) Available data on the Reid vapor pressure and the maximum expected storage temperature based on the highest expected calendar-month average temperature of the stored product may be used to determine the maximum true vapor pressure from nomographs contained in API Bulletin 2517 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17), unless the Administrator specifically requests that the liquid be sampled, the actual storage temperature determined, and the Reid vapor pressure determined from the sample(s).

(ii) The true vapor pressure of each type of crude oil with a Reid vapor pressure less than 13.8 kPa or with physical properties that preclude determination by the recommended method is to be determined from available data and recorded if the estimated maximum true vapor pressure is greater than 3.5 kPa.

(3) For other liquids, the vapor pressure:

(i) May be obtained from standard reference texts, or

(ii) Determined by ASTM D2879–83, 96, or 97 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17); or

(iii) Measured by an appropriate method approved by the Administrator; or

(iv) Calculated by an appropriate method approved by the Administrator.

(f) The owner or operator of each vessel storing a waste mixture of indeterminate or variable composition shall be subject to the following requirements.

(1) Prior to the initial filling of the vessel, the highest maximum true vapor pressure for the range of anticipated liquid compositions to be stored will be determined using the methods described in paragraph (e) of this section.

(2) For vessels in which the vapor pressure of the anticipated liquid composition is above the cutoff for monitoring but below the cutoff for controls as defined in §60.112(b)(a), an initial physical test of the vapor pressure is required; and a physical test at least once every 6 months thereafter is required as determined by the following methods:

(i) ASTM D2879–83, 96, or 97 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17); or

(ii) ASTM D323–82 or 94 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17); or

(iii) As measured by an appropriate method as approved by the Administrator.

(g) The owner or operator of each vessel equipped with a closed vent system and control device meeting the specification of §60.112(b) or with emissions reductions equipment as specified in 40 CFR 65.42(b)(4), (b)(5), (b)(6), or (c) is exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section.

§60.117b Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authorities which will not be delegated to States: §§60.111b(f)(4), 60.114b, 60.116b(e)(3)(iii), 60.116b(e)(3)(iv), and 60.116b(f)(2)(iii).

Subpart L—Standards of Performance for Secondary Lead Smelters

§ 60.120 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities in secondary lead smelters: Pot furnaces of more than 250 kg (550 lb) charging capacity, blast (cupola) furnaces, and reverberatory furnaces.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after June 11, 1973, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

[42 FR 37937, July 25, 1977]

§ 60.121 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Reverberatory furnace includes the following types of reverberatory furnaces: stationary, rotating, rocking, and tilting.

(b) Secondary lead smelter means any facility producing lead from a leadbearing scrap material by smelting to the metallic form.

(c) Lead means elemental lead or alloys in which the predominant component is lead.

(d) Blast furnace means any furnace used to recover metal from slag.

[39 FR 9317, Mar. 8, 1974, as amended at 40 FR 46259, Oct. 6, 1975]

§ 60.122 Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall discharge or cause the discharge into the atmosphere from any pot furnace any gases which exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater.


Subpart M—Standards of Performance for Secondary Brass and Bronze Production Plants

§ 60.130 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities in secondary brass or bronze production plants: Reverberatory and electric furnaces of 1,000 kg (2205 lb) or greater production capacity and blast (cupola) furnaces of 250 kg/h (550 lb/h) or greater production capacity. Furnaces from which molten brass or bronze are cast into the shape of finished products, such as foundry furnaces, are not considered to be affected facilities.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after June 11, 1973, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.131 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Brass or bronze means any metal alloy containing copper as its predominant constituent, and lesser amounts of zinc, tin, lead, or other metals.

(b) Reverbatory furnace includes the following types of reverberatory furnaces: Stationary, rotating, rocking, and tilting.

(c) Electric furnace means any furnace which uses electricity to produce over 50 percent of the heat required in the production of refined brass or bronze.

(d) Blast furnace means any furnace used to recover metal from slag.

[39 FR 9318, Mar. 8, 1974]

§ 60.132 Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall discharge or cause the discharge into the atmosphere from a reverberatory furnace any gases which:

(1) Contain particulate matter in excess of 50 mg/dscm (0.022 gr/dscf).

(2) Exhibit 20 percent opacity or greater.

(b) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall discharge or cause the discharge into the atmosphere from any blast (cupola) or electric furnace any gases which exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater.

[39 FR 9318, Mar. 8, 1974, as amended at 40 FR 46259, Oct. 6, 1975]

§ 60.133 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.132 as follows:

(1) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration during representative periods of charging and refining, but not during pouring of part of the production cycle. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 120 minutes and 1.80 dscm (63.6 dscf).

(2) Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

[39 FR 9318, Mar. 8, 1974, as amended at 40 FR 46259, Oct. 6, 2000]

Subpart N—Standards of Performance for Primary Emissions from Basic Oxygen Process Furnaces for Which Construction is Commenced After June 11, 1973

§ 60.140 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each basic oxygen process furnace.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after June 11, 1973, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

[42 FR 37937, July 25, 1977]

§ 60.141 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Basic oxygen process furnace (BOPF) means any furnace with a refractory lining in which molten steel is produced by charging scrap metal, molten iron, and flux materials or alloy additions into a vessel and introducing a high volume of oxygen-rich gas. Open hearth, blast, and reverberatory furnaces are not included in this definition.

(b) Primary emissions means particulate matter emissions from the BOPF generated during the steel production cycle and captured by the BOPF primary control system.

(c) Primary oxygen blow means the period in the steel production cycle of a BOPF during which a high volume of oxygen-rich gas is introduced to the bath of molten iron by means of a
lance inserted from the top of the vessel or through tuyeres in the bottom or through the bottom and sides of the vessel. This definition does not include any additional or secondary oxygen blows made after the primary blow or the introduction of nitrogen or other inert gas through tuyeres in the bottom or bottom and sides of the vessel.

(d) **Steel production cycle** means the operations conducted within the BOPF steelmaking facility that are required to produce each batch of steel and includes the following operations: scrap charging, preheating (when used), hot metal charging, primary oxygen blowing, sampling (vessel turndown and turnup), additional oxygen blowing (when used), tapping, and deslagging. This definition applies to an affected facility constructed, modified, or reconstructed after January 20, 1983. For an affected facility constructed, modified, or reconstructed after June 11, 1973, but on or before January 20, 1983, steel production cycle means the operations conducted within the BOPF steelmaking facility that are required to produce each batch of steel and includes the following operations: scrap charging, preheating (when used), hot metal charging, primary oxygen blowing, sampling (vessel turndown and turnup), additional oxygen blowing (when used), and tapping.


§ 60.142 Standard for particulate matter.

(a) Except as provided under paragraph (b) of this section, on and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall discharge or cause the discharge into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which:

(1) Contain particulate matter in excess of 50 mg/dscm (0.022 gr/dscf), as measured for the primary oxygen blow.

(2) Exit from a control device not used solely for the collection of secondary emissions, as defined in §60.141a, and exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater, except that an opacity greater than 10 percent but less than 20 percent may occur once per steel production cycle.

(b) On or after the date on which the performance test required by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator of an affected facility for which closed hooding is the method for controlling primary emissions shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that:

(1) Contain particulate matter in excess of 68 mg/dscm (0.030 gr/dscf), as measured for the primary oxygen blow.

(2) Exit from a control device not used solely for the collection of secondary emissions, as defined in §60.141a, and exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater, except that an opacity greater than 10 percent but less than 20 percent may occur once per steel production cycle.

(c) On and after the date on which the performance test required by §60.8 is completed, each owner or operator of an affected facility subject to paragraph (b) of this section shall operate the primary gas cleaning system during any reblow in a manner identical to operation during the primary oxygen blow.


§ 60.143 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall maintain a single time-measuring instrument which shall be used in recording daily the time and duration of each steel production cycle, and the time and duration after January 20, 1983, the following limits shall apply:

(1) On or after the date on which the performance test under §60.8 is required to be completed, no owner or operator of an affected facility for which open hooding is the method for controlling primary emissions shall cause to be discharged to the atmosphere any gases that:

(i) Contain particulate matter in excess of 50 mg/dscm (0.022 gr/dscf), as measured for the primary oxygen blow.

(ii) Exit from a control device not used solely for the collection of secondary emissions, as defined in §60.141a, and exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater, except that an opacity greater than 10 percent but less than 20 percent may occur once per steel production cycle.

(2) On or after the date on which the performance test required by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator of an affected facility for which closed hooding is the method for controlling primary emissions shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that:

(i) Contain particulate matter in excess of 68 mg/dscm (0.030 gr/dscf), as measured for the primary oxygen blow.

(ii) Exit from a control device not used solely for the collection of secondary emissions, as defined in §60.141a, and exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater, except that an opacity greater than 10 percent but less than 20 percent may occur once per steel production cycle.
§ 60.144  Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.142 as follows:

(1) The time-measuring instrument of §60.143 shall be used to document the time and duration of each steel production cycle and each diversion period during each run.

(2) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 1.50 dscm (53 dscf). Sampling shall be discontinued during periods of diversions.

(i) For affected facilities that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction on or before January 20, 1983, the sampling for each run shall continue for an integral number of steel production cycles. A cycle shall start at the beginning of either the scrap preheat or the oxygen blow and shall terminate immediately before tapping.

(ii) For affected facilities that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after January 20, 1983, the sampling for each run shall continue for an integral number of primary oxygen blows.

(3) Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity. Observations taken during a diversion period shall not be used in determining compliance with the opacity standard. Opacity observations taken at 15-second intervals immediately before and after a diversion of exhaust gases from the stack may be considered to be consecutive for the purpose of computing an average opacity for a 6-minute period.

(c) The owner or operator shall use the monitoring devices of §60.143(b)(1)

SOURCE: 51 FR 161, Jan. 2, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.140a Applicability and designation of affected facilities.

(a) The provisions of this subpart apply to the following affected facilities in an iron and steel plant: top-blown BOPF’s and hot metal transfer stations and skimming stations used with bottom-blown or top-blown BOPF’s.

(b) This subpart applies to any facility identified in paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after January 20, 1983.

(c) Any BOPF subject to the provisions of this subpart is subject to those provisions of subpart N of this part applicable to affected facilities commencing construction, modification or reconstruction after January 20, 1983.

§ 60.141a Definitions.

All terms in this subpart not defined below are given the same meaning as in the Clean Air Act as amended or in subpart A of this part.

Basic oxygen process furnace (BOPF) means any furnace with a refractory lining in which molten steel is produced by charging scrap metal, molten iron, and flux materials or alloy additions into a vessel and by introducing a high volume of oxygen-rich gas. Open hearth, blast, and reverberatory furnaces are not included in this definition.

Bottom-blown furnace means any BOPF in which oxygen and other combustion gases are introduced to the bath of molten iron through tuyeres in the bottom of the vessel or through tuyeres in the bottom and sides of the vessel.

Fume suppression system means the equipment comprising any system used to inhibit the generation of emissions from steelmaking facilities with an inert gas, flame, or steam blanket applied to the surface of molten iron or steel.

Hot metal transfer station means the facility where molten iron is emptied from the railroad torpedo car or hot metal car to the shop ladle. This includes the transfer of molten iron from the torpedo car or hot metal car to a mixer (or other intermediate vessel) and from a mixer (or other intermediate vessel) to the ladle. This facility is also known as the reladling station or ladle transfer station.

Primary emission control system means the combination of equipment used for the capture and collection of primary emissions (e.g., an open hood capture system used in conjunction with a particulate matter cleaning device such as an electrostatic precipitator or a closed hood capture system used in conjunction with a particulate matter cleaning device such as a scrubber).

Primary emissions means particulate matter emissions from the BOPF generated during the steel production cycle which are captured by, and do not thereafter escape from, the BOPF primary control system.

Primary oxygen blow means the period in the steel production cycle of a BOPF during which a high volume of oxygen-rich gas is introduced to the bath of molten iron by means of a lance inserted from the top of the vessel. This definition does not include any additional, or secondary, oxygen blows made after the primary blow.

Secondary emission control system means the combination of equipment used for the capture and collection of secondary emissions (e.g.,

1) An open hood system for the capture and collection of primary and secondary emissions from the BOPF, with local hoods ducted to a secondary emission collection device such as a baghouse for the capture and collection of emissions from the hot metal transfer and skimming station; or
§ 60.142a Standards for particulate matter.

(a) Except as provided under paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, on and after the date on which the performance test under §60.8 is required to be completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any secondary emissions that:

1. Exit from the BOPF shop roof monitor (or other building openings) and exhibit greater than 10 percent opacity during the steel production cycle of any top-blown BOPF or during hot metal transfer or skimming operations for any bottom-blown BOPF, except that an opacity greater than 10 percent but less than 20 percent may occur once per steel production cycle.

2. Exit from a control device used solely for the collection of secondary emissions from a top-blown BOPF or from hot metal transfer or skimming for a top-blown or a bottom-blown BOPF and contain particulate matter in excess of 23 mg/dscm (0.010 gr/dscf).

3. Exit from a control device used solely for the collection of secondary emissions from a top-blown BOPF or from hot metal transfer or skimming for a top-blown or a bottom-blown BOPF and exhibit more than 5 percent opacity.

(b) A fume suppression system used to control secondary emissions from an affected facility is not subject to paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(3) of this section.

(c) A control device used to collect both primary and secondary emissions from a BOPF is not subject to paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(3) of this section.

§ 60.143a Monitoring of operations.

(a) Each owner or operator of an affected facility shall install, calibrate, operate, and maintain a monitoring device that continually measures and records for each steel production cycle the various rates or levels of exhaust ventilation at each phase of the cycle through each duct of the secondary emission capture system. The monitoring device or devices are to be placed at locations near each capture...
(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.142a as follows:

1. Start and end times of each steel production cycle during each run shall be recorded (see §60.145a (c) and (d) for the definitions of start and end times of a cycle).

2. Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration. Sampling shall be conducted only during the steel production cycle and for a sufficient number of steel production cycles to obtain a total sample volume of at least 5.67 dscm (200 dscf) for each run.

3. Method 9 and the procedures of §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity, except sections 2.4 and 2.5 of Method 9 shall be replaced with the following instructions for recording observations and reducing data:

   (i) Section 2.4. Opacity observations shall be recorded to the nearest 5 percent at 15-second intervals. During the initial performance test conducted pursuant to §60.8, observations shall be made and recorded in this manner for a minimum of three steel production cycles. During any subsequent compliance test, observations may be made for any number of steel production cycles, although, where conditions permit, observations will generally be made for a minimum of three steel production cycles.

   (ii) Section 2.5. Opacity shall be determined as an average of 12 consecutive observations recorded at 15-second intervals. For each steel production cycle, divide the observations recorded into sets of 12 consecutive observations and dividing this sum by 12.
§ 60.145a Compliance provisions.

(a) When determining compliance with mass and visible emission limits specified in §60.142a(a) (2) and (3), the owner or operator of a BOPF shop that normally operates two furnaces with overlapping cycles may elect to operate only one furnace. If an owner or operator chooses to shut down one furnace, he shall be allowed a reasonable time period to adjust his production schedule before the compliance tests are conducted. The owner or operator of an affected facility may also elect to suspend shop operations not subject to this subpart during compliance testing.

(b) During compliance testing for mass and visible emission standards, if an owner or operator elects to shut down one furnace in a shop that normally operates two furnaces with overlapping cycles, the owner or operator shall operate the secondary emission control system for the furnace being tested at exhaust ventilation rates or levels for each duct of the secondary emission control system that are appropriate for single-furnace operation. Following the compliance test, the owner or operator shall operate the secondary emission control system at exhaust ventilation rates or levels for each duct of the system that are no lower than 90 percent of the exhaust ventilation values established during the most recent compliance test.

(c) For the purpose of determining compliance with visible and mass emission standards, a steel production cycle begins when the scrap or hot metal is charged to the vessel (whichever operation occurs first) and terminates 3 minutes after slag is emptied from the vessel into the slag pot. Consecutive steel production cycles are not required for the purpose of determining compliance. Where a hot metal transfer or skimming station is an affected facility, the steel production cycle also includes the hot metal transfer or skimming operation for the next steel production cycle for the affected vessel. Visible emission observations for both hot metal transfer and skimming operations begin with the start of the operation and terminate 3 minutes after completion of the operation.

(d) For the purpose of determining compliance with visible emission standards specified in §60.142a(a) (1) and (3), the starting and stopping times of regulated process operations shall be determined and the starting and stopping times of visible emissions data sets shall be determined accordingly.

Environmental Protection Agency § 60.153

(e) To determine compliance with §60.142(a)(1), select the data sets yielding the highest and second highest 3-minute average opacities for each steel production cycle. Compliance is achieved if the highest 3-minute average for each cycle observed is less than 20 percent and the second highest 3-minute average is 10 percent or less.

(f) To determine compliance with §60.142(a)(2), determine the concentration of particulate matter in exhaust gases exiting the secondary emission collection device with Method 5. Compliance is achieved if the concentration of particulate matter does not exceed 23 mg/dscm (0.010 gr/dscf).

(g) To determine compliance with §60.142(a)(3), construct consecutive 3-minute averages for each steel production cycle. Compliance is achieved if no 3-minute average is more than 5 percent.


Subpart O—Standards of Performance for Sewage Treatment Plants

§ 60.150 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility is each incinerator that combusts wastes containing more than 10 percent sewage sludge (dry basis) produced by municipal sewage treatment plants, or each incinerator that charges more than 1000 kg (2205 lb) per day municipal sewage sludge (dry basis).

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after June 11, 1973, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

[42 FR 58521, Nov. 10, 1977]

§ 60.151 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

[39 FR 9319, Mar. 8, 1974]
§ 60.153  40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

Where a combination of wet scrubbers is used in series, the pressure drop of the gas flow through the combined system shall be continuously monitored. The device used to monitor scrubber pressure drop shall be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±250 pascals (±1 inch water gauge) and shall be calibrated on an annual basis in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

(2) Install, calibrate, maintain and operate a monitoring device that continuously measures and records the oxygen content of the incinerator exhaust gas. The oxygen monitor shall be located upstream of any rabble shaft cooling air inlet into the incinerator exhaust gas stream, fan, ambient air recirculation damper, or any other source of dilution air. The oxygen monitoring device shall be certified by the manufacturer to have a relative accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range and shall be calibrated according to method(s) prescribed by the manufacturer at least once each 24-hour operating period.

(3) Install, calibrate, maintain and operate temperature measuring devices at every hearth in multiple hearth furnaces; in the bed and outlet of fluidized bed incinerators; and in the drying, combustion, and cooling zones of electric incinerators. For multiple hearth furnaces, a minimum of one temperature measuring device shall be installed in each hearth in the cooling and drying zones, and a minimum of two temperature measuring devices shall be installed in each hearth in the combustion zone. For electric incinerators, a minimum of one temperature measuring device shall be installed in the drying zone and one in the cooling zone, and a minimum of two temperature measuring devices shall be installed in the combustion zone. Each temperature measuring device shall be certified by the manufacturer to have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the temperature monitoring devices shall be operated continuously and data recorded during all periods of operation of the incinerator.

(4) Install, calibrate, maintain and operate a device for measuring the fuel flow to the incinerator. The flow measuring device shall be certified by the manufacturer to have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of the section, the fuel flow measuring device shall be operated continuously and data recorded during all periods of operation of the incinerator.

(5) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, collect and analyze a grab sample of the sludge fed to the incinerator once per day. The dry sludge content and the volatile solids content of the sample shall be determined in accordance with the method specified under §60.154(b)(5), except that the determination of volatile solids, step (3)(b) of the method, may not be deleted.

(c) The owner or operator of any multiple hearth, fluidized bed, or electric sludge incinerator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall retain the following information and make it available for inspection by the Administrator for a minimum of 2 years:

(1) For incinerators equipped with a wet scrubbing device, a record of the measured pressure drop of the gas flow through the wet scrubbing device, as required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(2) A record of the measured oxygen content of the incinerator exhaust gas, as required by paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(3) A record of the rate of sludge charged to the incinerator, the measured temperatures of the incinerator, the fuel flow to the incinerator, and the total solids and volatile solids content of the sludge charged to the incinerator, as required by paragraphs (a)(1), (b)(3), (b)(4), and (b)(5) of this section.

(4) The owner or operator of any multiple hearth, fluidized bed, or electric sludge incinerator subject to the provisions of this subpart from which the particulate matter emission rate measured during the performance test required under §60.154(d) is less than or equal to 0.38 g/kg of dry sludge input (0.75 lb/ton) shall be required to comply with the requirements in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section during all periods of this incinerator following the performance test except that:
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.154

(1) Continuous operation of the monitoring devices and data recorders in paragraphs (a)(1), (b)(3), and (b)(4) of this section shall not be required.

(2) Daily sampling and analysis of sludge feed in paragraph (b)(5) of this section shall not be required.

(3) Recordkeeping specified in paragraph (c)(3) of this section shall not be required.

(e) The owner or operator of any sludge incinerator other than a multiple hearth, fluidized bed, or electric incinerator or any sludge incinerator equipped with a control device other than a wet scrubber shall submit to the Administrator for approval a plan for monitoring and recording incinerator and control device operation parameters. The plan shall be submitted to the Administrator:

(1) No later than 90 days after October 6, 1988, for sources which have provided notification of commencement of construction prior to October 6, 1988.

(2) No later than 90 days after the notification of commencement of construction, for sources which provide notification of commencement of construction on or after October 6, 1988.

(3) At least 90 days prior to the date on which the new control device becomes operative, for sources switching to a control device other than a wet scrubber.

§ 60.154 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided for in § 60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter emission standards in §60.152 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of particulate matter for each run shall be computed using the following equation:

\[
E = \frac{c_s Q_{sd}}{KS}
\]

Where:

- \(E\) = Emission rate of particulate matter, g/kg (lb/ton) of dry sludge input.
- \(c_s\) = Concentration of particulate matter, g/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \(Q_{sd}\) = Volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- \(S\) = Charging rate of dry sludge during the run, kg/hr (ton/hr).
- \(K\) = Conversion factor, 1.0 g/g (7,000 gr/lb).

(2) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration (\(c_s\)) and the volumetric flow rate (\(Q_{sd}\)) of the effluent gas. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.90 dscm (31.8 dscf).

(3) The dry sludge charging rate (\(S\)) for each run shall be computed using either of the following equations:

\[
S = S_m R_{dm}/\Theta
\]

\[
S = S_v R_{dv}/K_v \Theta
\]

Where:

- \(S\) = Charging rate of dry sludge, kg/hr (ton/hr).
- \(S_{dm}\) = Total mass of sludge charge, kg (ton).
- \(R_{dm}\) = Average mass of dry sludge per unit mass of sludge charged, kg/kg (ton/ton).
- \(q\) = Duration of run, hr.
- \(S_v\) = Total volume of sludge charged, m\(^3\) (gal).
- \(R_{dv}\) = Average mass of dry sludge per unit volume of sludge charged, kg/m\(^3\) (lb/gal).
- \(K_v\) = Conversion factor, 1 g/g (2,000 lb/ton).

(4) the flow measuring device of §60.153(a)(1) shall be used to determine the total mass (\(S_m\)) or volume (\(S_v\)) of sludge charged to the incinerator during each run. If the flow measuring device is on a time rate basis, readings shall be taken and recorded at 5-minute intervals during the run and the total charge of sludge shall be computed using the following equations, as applicable:

\[
S_m = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{Q_{mi}}{\Theta_i}
\]

\[
S_v = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{Q_{vi}}{\Theta_i}
\]

Where:

- \(S_m\) = Total mass of sludge charged to the incinerator during the test run.
- \(S_v\) = Total volume of sludge charged to the incinerator during the test run.
§ 60.155 Reporting.

(a) The owner or operator of any multiple hearth, fluidized bed, or electric sludge incinerator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall submit to the Administrator semi-annually a report in writing which contains the following:

(1) A record of average scrubber pressure drop measurements for each period of 15 minutes duration or more during which the pressure drop of the scrubber was less than, by a percentage specified below, the average scrubber pressure drop measured during the most recent performance test. The percent reduction in scrubber pressure drop for which a report is required shall be determined as follows:

(i) For incinerators that achieved an average particulate matter emission rate of 0.38 kg/Mg (0.75 lb/ton) dry sludge input or less during the most recent performance test, a scrubber pressure drop reduction of more than 30 percent from the average scrubber pressure drop recorded during the most recent performance test shall be reported.

(ii) For incinerators that achieved an average particulate matter emission rate of greater than 0.38 kg/Mg (0.75 lb/ton) dry sludge input during the most recent performance test, a percent reduction in pressure drop greater than that calculated according to the following equation shall be reported:

\[ P = -111E + 72.15 \]

where \( P \) = Percent reduction in pressure drop, and

\( E \) = Average particulate matter emissions (kg/megagram)

(2) A record of average oxygen content in the incinerator exhaust gas for each period of 1-hour duration or more that the oxygen content of the incinerator exhaust gas exceeds the average.
(b) The owner or operator of any multiple hearth, fluidized bed, or electric sludge incinerator from which the average particulate matter emission rate measured during the performance test required under §60.154(d) exceeds 0.38 g/kg of dry sludge input (0.75 lb/ton of dry sludge input) shall include in the report for each calendar day that a decrease in scrubber pressure drop or increase in oxygen content of exhaust gas is reported a record of the following:

(1) Scrubber pressure drop averaged over each 1-hour incinerator operating period.

(2) Oxygen content in the incinerator exhaust averaged over each 1-hour incinerator operating period.

(3) Temperatures of every hearth in multiple hearth incinerators; of the bed and outlet of fluidized bed incinerators; and of the drying, combustion, and cooling zones of electric incinerators averaged over each 1-hour incinerator operating period.

(4) Rate of sludge charged to the incinerator averaged over each 1-hour incinerator operating period.

(5) Incinerator fuel use averaged over each 8-hour incinerator operating period.

(6) Moisture and volatile solids content of the daily grab sample of sludge charged to the incinerator.

(c) The owner or operator of any sludge incinerator other than a multiple hearth, fluidized bed, or electric incinerator or any sludge incinerator equipped with a control device other than a wet scrubber shall include in the semi-annual report a record of control device operation measurements, as specified in the plan approved under §60.153(e).

[53 FR 39417, Oct. 6, 1988]

§ 60.161 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Primary copper smelter means any installation or any intermediate process engaged in the production of copper from copper sulfide ore concentrates through the use of pyrometallurgical techniques.

(b) Dryer means any facility in which a copper sulfide ore concentrate charge is heated in the presence of air to eliminate a portion of the moisture from the charge, provided less than 5 percent of the sulfur contained in the charge is eliminated in the facility.

(c) Roaster means any facility in which a copper sulfide ore concentrate charge is heated in the presence of air to eliminate a significant portion (5 percent or more) of the sulfur contained in the charge.

(d) Calcine means the solid materials produced by a roaster.

(e) Smelting means processing techniques for the melting of a copper sulfide ore concentrate or calcine charge leading to the formation of separate layers of molten slag, molten copper, and/or copper matte.
§ 60.162 Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any dryer any gases which contain particulate matter in excess of 50 mg/dscm (0.022 gr/dscf).

§ 60.163 Standard for sulfur dioxide.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any roaster, smelting furnace, or copper converter any gases which contain sulfur dioxide in excess of 0.065 percent by volume, except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section.

(b) Reverberatory smelting furnaces shall be exempted from paragraph (a) of this section during periods when the total smelter charge at the primary copper smelter contains a high level of volatile impurities.

(c) A change in the fuel combusted in a reverberatory smelting furnace shall not be considered a modification under this part.

§ 60.164 Standard for visible emissions.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility that uses a sulfuric acid plant to comply with the standard set forth in §60.163, any visible emissions which exhibit greater than 20 percent opacity.

(b) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any dryer any visible emissions which exhibit greater than 20 percent opacity.

§ 60.165 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any primary copper smelter subject to §60.163 (b) shall keep a monthly record of the total smelter charge and the weight percent (dry basis) of arsenic, antimony, lead and zinc contained in this charge. The analytical methods and procedures employed to determine the weight of the total smelter charge and the weight percent of arsenic, antimony, lead and zinc shall be approved by the Administrator and shall be accurate to within plus or minus ten percent.

(b) The owner or operator of any primary copper smelter subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install and operate:
(1) A continuous monitoring system to monitor and record the opacity of gases discharged into the atmosphere from any dryer. The span of this system shall be set at 80 to 100 percent opacity.

(2) A continuous monitoring system to monitor and record sulfur dioxide emissions discharged into the atmosphere from any roaster, smelting furnace or copper converter subject to §60.163 (a). The span of this system shall be set at a sulfur dioxide concentration of 0.20 percent by volume.

(i) The continuous monitoring system performance evaluation required under §60.13(c) shall be completed prior to the initial performance test required under §60.8.

(ii) For the purpose of the continuous monitoring system performance evaluation required under §60.13(c) the reference method referred to under the Relative Accuracy Test Procedure in Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to this part shall be Method 6. For the performance evaluation, each concentration measurement shall be of one hour duration. The pollutant gas used to prepare the calibration gas mixtures required under Performance Specification 2 of appendix B, and for calibration checks under §60.13 (d), shall be sulfur dioxide.

(c) Six-hour average sulfur dioxide concentrations shall be calculated and recorded daily for the four consecutive 6-hour periods of each operating day. Each six-hour average shall be determined as the arithmetic mean of the appropriate six contiguous one-hour average sulfur dioxide concentrations provided by the continuous monitoring system installed under paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) For the purpose of reports required under §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions that shall be reported are defined as follows:

(1) Opacity. Any six-minute period during which the average opacity, as measured by the continuous monitoring system installed under paragraph (b) of this section, exceeds the level of the standard. The Administrator will not consider emissions in excess of the level of the standard for less than or equal to 1.5 percent of the six-hour periods during the quarter as indicative of a potential violation of §60.11(d) provided the affected facility, including air pollution control equipment, is maintained and operated in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions during these periods. Emissions in excess of the level of the standard during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction are not to be included within the 1.5 percent.


§ 60.166 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter, sulfur dioxide ($\text{SO}_2$) and visible emission standards in §§60.162, 60.163, and 60.164 as follows:

(1) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be 60 minutes and 0.85 dscm (30 dscf).

(2) The continuous monitoring system of §60.165(b)(2) shall be used to determine the $\text{SO}_2$ concentrations on a dry basis. The sampling time for each run shall be 6 hours, and the average $\text{SO}_2$ concentration shall be computed for the 6-hour period as in §60.165(c). The monitoring system drift during the run may not exceed 2 percent of the span value.

(3) Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

[54 FR 6668, Feb. 14, 1989]
§ 60.170 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities in primary zinc smelters: roaster and sintering machine.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after October 16, 1974, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

[42 FR 37937, July 25, 1977]

§ 60.171 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Primary zinc smelter means any installation engaged in the production, or any intermediate process in the production, of zinc or zinc oxide from zinc sulfide ore concentrates through the use of pyrometallurgical techniques.

(b) Roaster means any facility in which a zinc sulfide ore concentrate charge is heated in the presence of air to eliminate a significant portion (more than 10 percent) of the sulfur contained in the charge.

(c) Sintering machine means any furnace in which calcines are heated in the presence of air to agglomerate the calcines into a hard porous mass called sinter.

(d) Sulfuric acid plant means any facility producing sulfuric acid by the contact process.

§ 60.172 Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any sintering machine any gases which contain particulate matter in excess of 50 mg/dscm (0.022 gr/dscf).

§ 60.173 Standard for sulfur dioxide.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any roaster any gases which contain sulfur dioxide in excess of 0.065 percent by volume.

(b) Any sintering machine which eliminates more than 10 percent of the sulfur initially contained in the zinc sulfide ore concentrates will be considered as a roaster under paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 60.174 Standard for visible emissions.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any sintering machine any visible emissions which exhibit greater than 20 percent opacity.

(b) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility that uses a sulfuric acid plant to comply with the standard set forth in §60.173, any visible emissions which exhibit greater than 20 percent opacity.

§ 60.175 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any primary zinc smelter subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install and operate:

(1) A continuous monitoring system to monitor and record the opacity of gases discharged into the atmosphere from any sintering machine. The span of this system shall be set at 80 to 100 percent opacity.

(2) A continuous monitoring system to monitor and record sulfur dioxide emissions discharged into the atmosphere from any roaster subject to §60.173. The span of this system shall be set at a sulfur dioxide concentration of 0.20 percent by volume.

(i) The continuous monitoring system performance evaluation required
under §60.13(c) shall be completed prior to the initial performance test required under §60.8.

(ii) For the purpose of the continuous monitoring system performance evaluation required under §60.13(c), the reference method referred to under the Relative Accuracy Test Procedure in Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to this part shall be Method 6. For the performance evaluation, each concentration measurement shall be of 1 hour duration. The pollutant gas used to prepare the calibration gas mixtures required under Performance Specification 2 of appendix B, and for calibration checks under §60.13(d), shall be sulfur dioxide.

(b) Two-hour average sulfur dioxide concentrations shall be calculated and recorded daily for the 12 consecutive 2-hour periods of each operating day. Each 2-hour average shall be determined as the arithmetic mean of the appropriate two contiguous 1-hour average sulfur dioxide concentrations provided by the continuous monitoring system installed under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) For the purpose of reports required under §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions that shall be reported are defined as follows:

(1) Opacity. Any 6-minute period during which the average opacity, as measured by the continuous monitoring system installed under paragraph (a) of this section, exceeds the standard under §60.174(a).

(2) Sulfur dioxide. Any 2-hour period, as described in paragraph (b) of this section, during which the average emissions of sulfur dioxide, as measured by the continuous monitoring system installed under paragraph (a) of this section, exceeds the standard under §60.173.

Subpart R—Standards of Performance for Primary Lead Smelters

§ 60.180 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities in primary lead smelters: sintering machine, sintering machine discharge end, blast furnace, dross reverberatory furnace, electric smelting furnace, and converter.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after October 16, 1974, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.181 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Primary lead smelter means any installation or any intermediate process engaged in the production of lead from lead sulfide ore concentrates through...
the use of pyrometallurgical techniques.

(b) Sintering machine means any furnace in which a lead sulfide ore concentrate charge is heated in the presence of air to eliminate sulfur contained in the charge and to agglomerate the charge into a hard porous mass called sinter.

(c) Sinter bed means the lead sulfide ore concentrate charge within a sintering machine.

(d) Sintering machine discharge end means any apparatus which receives sinter as it is discharged from the conveying grate of a sintering machine.

(e) Blast furnace means any reduction furnace to which sinter is charged and which forms separate layers of molten slag and lead bullion.

(f) Dross reverberatory furnace means any furnace used for the removal or refining of impurities from lead bullion.

(g) Electric smelting furnace means any furnace in which the heat necessary for smelting of the lead sulfide ore concentrate charge is generated by passing an electric current through a portion of the molten mass in the furnace.

(h) Converter means any vessel to which lead concentrate or bullion is charged and refined.

(i) Sulfuric acid plant means any facility producing sulfuric acid by the contact process.

§ 60.182 Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any blast furnace, dross reverberatory furnace, or sintering machine discharge end any gases which contain particulate matter in excess of 50 mg/dscm (0.022 gr/dscf).

(b) [Reserved]

§ 60.184 Standard for visible emissions.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any blast furnace, dross reverberatory furnace, or sintering machine discharge end any visible emissions which exhibit greater than 20 percent opacity.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 60.185 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any primary lead smelter subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install and operate:

(1) A continuous monitoring system to monitor and record the opacity of gases discharged into the atmosphere from any blast furnace, dross reverberatory furnace, or sintering machine discharge end. The span of this system shall be set at 80 to 100 percent opacity.

(2) A continuous monitoring system to monitor and record sulfur dioxide emissions discharged into the atmosphere from any sintering machine, electric furnace or converter subject to § 60.183. The span of this system shall be set at a sulfur dioxide concentration of 0.20 percent by volume.

(i) The continuous monitoring system performance evaluation required under §60.13(c) shall be completed prior to the initial performance test required under §60.8.

(ii) For the purpose of the continuous monitoring system performance evaluation required under §60.13(c), the reference method referred to under the Relative Accuracy Test Procedure in
Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to this part shall be Method 6. For the performance evaluation, each concentration measurement shall be of one hour duration. The pollutant gases used to prepare the calibration gas mixtures required under Performance Specification 2 of appendix B, and for calibration checks under §60.13(d), shall be sulfur dioxide.

(b) Two-hour average sulfur dioxide concentrations shall be calculated and recorded daily for the twelve consecutive two-hour periods of each operating day. Each two-hour average shall be determined as the arithmetic mean of the appropriate two contiguous one-hour average sulfur dioxide concentrations provided by the continuous monitoring system installed under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) For the purpose of reports required under §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions that shall be reported are defined as follows:

(1) Opacity. Any six-minute period during which the average opacity, as measured by the continuous monitoring system installed under paragraph (a) of this section, exceeds the standard under §60.184(a).

(2) Sulfur dioxide. Any two-hour period, as described in paragraph (b) of this section, during which the average emissions of sulfur dioxide, as measured by the continuous monitoring system installed under paragraph (a) of this section, exceeds the standard under §60.183.


§ 60.191 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Aluminum equivalent means an amount of aluminum which can be produced from a Mg of anodes produced by an anode bake plant as determined by §60.195(g).

Anode bake plant means a facility which produces carbon anodes for use
in a primary aluminum reduction plant.

**Potroom** means a building unit which houses a group of electrolytic cells in which aluminum is produced.

**Potroom group** means an uncontrolled potroom, a potroom which is controlled individually, or a group of potrooms or potroom segments ducted to a common control system.

**Primary aluminum reduction plant** means any facility manufacturing aluminum by electrolytic reduction.

**Primary control system** means an air pollution control system designed to remove gaseous and particulate fluorides from exhaust gases which are captured at the cell.

**Roof monitor** means that portion of the roof of a potroom where gases not captured at the cell exit from the potroom.

**Total fluorides** means elemental fluorine and all fluoride compounds as measured by reference methods specified in §60.195 or by equivalent or alternative methods (see §60.8(b)).

§ 60.192 Standard for fluorides.

(a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases containing total fluorides, as measured according to §60.195, in excess of:

(1) 1.0 kg/Mg (2.0 lb/ton) of aluminum produced for potroom groups at Soderberg plants; except that emissions between 1.0 kg/Mg and 1.3 kg/Mg (2.6 lb/ton) will be considered in compliance if the owner or operator demonstrates that exemplary operation and maintenance procedures were used with respect to the emission control system and that proper control equipment was operating at the affected facility during the performance test; and

(2) 0.95 kg/Mg (1.9 lb/ton) of aluminum produced for potroom groups at prebake plants; except that emissions between 0.95 kg/Mg and 1.25 kg/Mg (2.5 lb/ton) will be considered in compliance if the owner or operator demonstrates that exemplary operation and maintenance procedures were used with respect to the emission control system and

(b) Within 30 days of any performance test which reveals emissions which fall between the 1.0 kg/Mg and 1.3 kg/Mg levels in paragraph (a)(1) of this section or between the 0.95 kg/Mg and 1.25 kg/Mg levels in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the owner or operator shall submit a report indicating whether all necessary control devices were on-line and operating properly during the performance test, describing the operating and maintenance procedures followed, and setting forth any explanation for the excess emissions, to the Director of the Enforcement Division of the appropriate EPA Regional Office.


§ 60.193 Standard for visible emissions.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere:

(1) From any potroom group any gases which exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater, or

(2) From any anode bake plant any gases which exhibit 20 percent opacity or greater.

§ 60.194 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any affected facility subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate monitoring devices which can be used to determine daily the weight of aluminum and anode produced. The weighing devices shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over their operating range.

(b) The owner or operator of any affected facility shall maintain a record of daily production rates of aluminum and anode, raw material feed rates, and cell or potline voltages.

(c) Following the initial performance test as required under §60.8(a), an owner or operator shall conduct a performance test at least once each month during the life of the affected facility.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.195

except when malfunctions prevent representative sampling, as provided under §60.8(c). The owner or operator shall give the Administrator at least 15 days advance notice of each test. The Administrator may require additional testing under section 114 of the Clean Air Act.

(d) An owner or operator may petition the Administrator to establish an alternative testing requirement that requires testing less frequently than once each month for a primary control system or an anode bake plant. If the owner or operator show that emissions from the primary control system or the anode bake plant have low variability during day-to-day operations, the Administrator may establish such an alternative testing requirement. The alternative testing requirement shall include a testing schedule and, in the case of a primary control system, the method to be used to determine primary control system emissions for the purpose of performance tests. The Administrator shall publish the alternative testing requirement in the Federal Register.

(1) Alternative testing requirements are established for Anaconda Aluminum Company’s Sebree plant in Henderson, Kentucky: The anode bake plant and primary control system are to be tested once a year rather than once a month.

(2) Alternative testing requirements are established for Alumax of South Carolina’s Mt. Holly Plant in Mt. Holly, South Carolina: The anode bake plant and primary control system are to be tested once a year rather than once a month.


§ 60.195 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use the reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the total fluorides and visible emission standards in §§60.192 and 60.193 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E_p) of total fluorides from potroom groups shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E_p = \left[ (C_s Q_{sd})_1 + (C_s Q_{sd})_2 \right] / (P K) \]

where:

- \( E_p \) = emission rate of total fluorides from a potroom group, kg/Mg (lb/ton).
- \( C_s \) = concentration of total fluorides, mg/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \( Q_{sd} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- \( P \) = aluminum production rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- \( K \) = conversion factor, \( 10^6 \) mg/kg (7,000 gr/lb).
- \( 1 \) = subscript for primary control system effluent gas.
- \( 2 \) = subscript for secondary control system or roof monitor effluent gas.

(2) The emission rate (E_b) of total fluorides from anode bake plants shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E_b = (C_s Q_{sd}) / (P e K) \]

where:

- \( E_b \) = emission rate of total fluorides, kg/Mg (lb/ton) of aluminum equivalent.
- \( C_s \) = concentration of total fluorides, mg/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \( Q_{sd} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- \( P_e \) = aluminum equivalent for anode production rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- \( K \) = conversion factor, \( 10^6 \) mg/kg (7,000 gr/lb).

(3) Methods 13A or 13B shall be used for ducts or stacks, and Method 14 for roof monitors not employing stacks or pollutant collection systems, to determine the total fluorides concentration \( (C_s) \) and volumetric flow rate \( (Q_{sd}) \) of the effluent gas. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 8 hours and 6.80 dscm (240 dscf) for potroom groups and at least 4 hours and 3.40 dscm (120 dscf) for anode bake plants.

(4) The monitoring devices of §60.194(a) shall be used to determine the daily weight of aluminum and anode produced.

(i) The aluminum production rate (P) shall be determined by dividing 720 hours into the weight of aluminum tapped from the affected facility during a period of 30 days before and including the final run of a performance test.

(ii) The aluminum equivalent production rate \( (P_e) \) for anodes shall be determined as 2 times the average weight of
§ 60.200 anode produced during a representative oven cycle divided by the cycle time. An owner or operator may establish a multiplication factor other than 2 by submitting production records of the amount of aluminum produced and the concurrent weight of anodes consumed by the potrooms.

(5) Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.


Subpart T—Standards of Performance for the Phosphate Fertilizer Industry: Wet-Process Phosphoric Acid Plants

§ 60.201 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Wet-process phosphoric acid plant means any facility manufacturing phosphoric acid by reacting phosphate rock and acid.

(b) Total fluorides means elemental fluorine and all fluoride compounds as measured by reference methods specified in §60.204, or equivalent or alternative methods.

(c) Equivalent \( P_2O_5 \) feed means the quantity of phosphorus, expressed as phosphorus pentoxide, fed to the process.

[40 FR 3154, Aug. 6, 1975, as amended at 65 FR 61757, Oct. 17, 2000]

§ 60.202 Standard for fluorides.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which contain total fluorides in excess of 10.0 g/Mg of equivalent \( P_2O_5 \) feed (0.020 lb/ton).

[40 FR 33154, Aug. 6, 1975, as amended at 65 FR 61757, Oct. 17, 2000]

§ 60.203 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any wet-process phosphoric acid plant subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a monitoring device which can be used to determine the mass flow of phosphorus-bearing feed material to the process. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range.

(b) The owner or operator of any wet-process phosphoric acid plant shall maintain a daily record of equivalent \( P_2O_5 \) feed by first determining the total mass rate in Mg/hr of phosphorus-bearing feed using a monitoring device for measuring mass flowrate which meets the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section and then by proceeding according to §60.204(b)(3).

(c) The owner or operator of any wet-process phosphoric acid plant subject to the provisions of this part shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a monitoring device which continuously measures and permanently records the total pressure drop across the process scrubbing system. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range.


§ 60.204 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).
(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the total fluorides standard in § 60.202 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of total fluorides shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = \left( \sum_{i=1}^{N} C_{si} Q_{sdi} \right) / (PK) \]

where:

- \( E \) = emission rate of total fluorides, g/Mg (lb/ton) of equivalent \( P_2O_5 \) feed.
- \( C_{si} \) = concentration of total fluorides from emission point “i,” mg/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \( Q_{sdi} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas from emission point “i,” dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- \( N \) = number of emission points associated with the affected facility.
- \( P \) = equivalent \( P_2O_5 \) feed rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- \( K \) = conversion factor, 1000 mg/g (7,000 gr/lb).

(2) Method 13A or 13B shall be used to determine the total fluorides concentration (\( C_{si} \)) and volumetric flow rate (\( Q_{sdi} \)) of the effluent gas from each of the emission points. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.85 dscm (30 dscf).

(3) The equivalent \( P_2O_5 \) feed rate (\( P \)) shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ P = M_p R_p \]

where:

- \( M_p \) = total mass flow rate of phosphorus-bearing feed, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- \( R_p \) = \( P_2O_5 \) content, decimal fraction.

(i) The accountability system of § 60.203(a) shall be used to determine the mass flow rate (\( M_p \)) of the phosphorus-bearing feed.

(ii) The Association of Official Analytical Chemists (AOAC) Method 9 (incorporated by reference—see § 60.17) shall be used to determine the \( P_2O_5 \) content (\( R_p \)) of the feed.

§ 60.211 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Superphosphoric acid plant means any facility which concentrates wet-process phosphoric acid to 66 percent or greater \( P_2O_5 \) content by weight for eventual consumption as a fertilizer.

(b) Total fluorides means elemental fluorine and all fluoride compounds as measured by reference methods specified in § 60.214, or equivalent or alternative methods.

(c) Equivalent \( P_2O_5 \) feed means the quantity of phosphorus, expressed as phosphorus pentoxide, fed to the process.

§ 60.212 Standard for fluorides.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which contain total fluorides in excess of 5.0
§ 60.213 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any superphosphoric acid plant subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a flow monitoring device which can be used to determine the mass flow of phosphorus-bearing feed material to the process. The flow monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range.

(b) The owner or operator of any superphosphoric acid plant shall maintain a daily record of equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ feed by first determining the total mass rate in Mg/hr of phosphorus-bearing feed using a flow monitoring device meeting the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section and then by proceeding according to § 60.214(b)(3).

(c) The owner or operator of any superphosphoric acid plant subject to the provisions of this part shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a monitoring device which continuously measures and permanently records the total pressure drop across the process scrubbing system. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range.

§ 60.214 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in § 60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the total fluorides standard in §60.212 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of total fluorides shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

$$ E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} C_{si} Q_{sdi}}{(PK)} $$

where:

- $E =$ emission rate of total fluorides, g/Mg (lb/ton) of equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ feed.
- $C_{si} =$ concentration of total fluorides from emission point “i,” mg/dscm (gr/dscf).
- $Q_{sdi} =$ volumetric flow rate of effluent gas from emission point “i,” dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- $N =$ number of emission points associated with the affected facility.
- $P =$ equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ feed rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- $K =$ conversion factor, 1000 mg/g (7,000 gr/lb).

(2) Method 13A or 13B shall be used to determine the total fluorides concentration ($C_{si}$) and volumetric flow rate ($Q_{sdi}$) of the effluent gas from each of the emission points. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.85 dscm (30 dscf).

(3) The equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ feed rate (P) shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

$$ P = M \times R_p $$

where:

- $M =$ total mass flow rate of phosphorus-bearing feed, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- $R_p =$ P$_2$O$_5$ content, decimal fraction.

(i) The accountability system of § 60.213(a) shall be used to determine the mass flow rate ($M_p$) of the phosphorus-bearing feed.

(ii) The Association of Official Analytical Chemists (AOAC) Method 9 (incorporated by reference—see § 60.17) shall be used to determine the P$_2$O$_5$ content ($R_p$) of the feed.

§ 60.220 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each granular diammonium phosphate plant having a design capacity of more than 15 tons of equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ feed per calendar day. For the purpose of this subpart, the affected facility includes any combination of: reactors, granulators, dryers, coolers, screens, and mills.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after October
§ 60.221 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Granular diammonium phosphate plant means any plant manufacturing granular diammonium phosphate by reacting phosphoric acid with ammonia.

(b) Total fluorides means elemental fluorine and all fluoride compounds as measured by reference methods specified in § 60.224, or equivalent or alternative methods.

(c) Equivalent $P_2O_5$ feed means the quantity of phosphorus, expressed as phosphorus pentoxide, fed to the process.

[40 FR 33155, Aug. 6, 1975]

§ 60.222 Standard for fluorides.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which contain total fluorides in excess of 30 g/Mg (0.060 lb/ton) of equivalent $P_2O_5$ feed.

[40 FR 33155, Aug. 6, 1975, as amended at 65 FR 61757, Oct. 17, 2000]

§ 60.223 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any granular diammonium phosphate plant subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a flow monitoring device which continuously measures and permanently records the total pressure drop across the scrubbing system. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range.


§ 60.224 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in § 60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the total fluorides standard in § 60.222 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of total fluorides shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

$$E = \left( \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} C_{si} Q_{sdi}}{N} \right) / (PK)$$

where:

- $E$ = emission rate of total fluorides, g/Mg (lb/ton) of equivalent $P_2O_5$ feed.
- $C_{si}$ = concentration of total fluorides from emission point “i,” mg/dscm (gr/dscf).
- $Q_{sdi}$ = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas from emission point “i,” dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- $N$ = number of emission points associated with the affected facility.
- $P$ = equivalent $P_2O_5$ feed rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- $K$ = conversion factor, 1000 mg/g (7,000 gr/lb).

(2) Method 13A or 13B shall be used to determine the total fluorides concentration ($C_a$) and volumetric flow rate ($Q_{v}$) of the effluent gas from each of the emission points. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.65 dscm (30 dscf).

(3) The equivalent $P_2O_5$ feed rate ($P$) shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

$$P = M_p R_p$$

where:

- $M_p$ = equivalent $P_2O_5$ feed rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- $R_p$ = conversion factor, 1000 mg/g (7,000 gr/lb).
§ 60.230 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each triple superphosphate plant having a design capacity of more than 15 tons of equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ feed per calendar day. For the purpose of this subpart, the affected facility includes any combination of: mixers, curing belts (dens), reactors, granulators, dryers, cookers, screens, mills, and facilities which store run-of-pile triple superphosphate.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after October 22, 1974, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.


§ 60.231 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Triple superphosphate plant means any facility manufacturing triple superphosphate by reacting phosphate rock with phosphoric acid. A run-of-pile triple superphosphate plant includes curing and storing.

(b) Run-of-pile triple superphosphate means any triple superphosphate that has not been processed in a granulator and is composed of particles at least 25 percent by weight of which (when not caked) will pass through a 16 mesh screen.

(c) Total fluorides means elemental fluorine and all fluoride compounds as measured by reference methods specified in §60.234, or equivalent or alternative methods.

(d) Equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ feed means the quantity of phosphorus, expressed as phosphorus pentoxide, fed to the process.

[40 FR 33156, Aug. 6, 1975]

§ 60.232 Standard for fluorides.

On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which contain total fluorides in excess of 100 g/megagram (Mg) of equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ feed (0.20 lb/ton).

[40 FR 33156, Aug. 6, 1975, as amended at 65 FR 61757, Oct. 17, 2000]

§ 60.233 Monitoring of operations.

The owner or operator of any triple superphosphate plant subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a flow monitoring device which can be used to determine the mass flow of phosphorus-bearing feed material to the process. The flow monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range.

The owner or operator of any triple superphosphate plant subject to the provisions of this part shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a monitoring device which continuously measures and permanently records the total pressure drop across the process.
Environmental Protection Agency

scrubbing system. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range.

§ 60.241 Definitions.

(ii) The Association of Official Analytical Chemists (AOAC) Method 9 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) shall be used to determine the P$_2$O$_5$ content (R$_p$) of the feed.

§ 60.240 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each granular triple superphosphate storage facility. For the purpose of this subpart, the affected facility includes any combination of Storage or curing piles, conveyors, elevators, screens and mills.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after October 22, 1974, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.241 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Granular triple superphosphate storage facility means any facility curing or storing fresh granular triple superphosphate.

(b) Total fluorides means elemental fluorine and all fluoride compounds as measured by reference methods specified in §60.244, or equivalent or alternative methods.

(c) Equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ stored means the quantity of phosphorus, expressed as phosphorus pentoxide, being cured or stored in the affected facility.

(d) Fresh granular triple superphosphate means granular triple superphosphate produced within the preceding 72 hours.

§ 60.243 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the total fluorides standards in §60.232 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of total fluorides shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} C_{si} Q_{sdi}}{(PK)} \]

where:

- E = emission rate of total fluorides, g/Mg (lb/ton) of equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ feed.
- C$_{si}$ = concentration of total fluorides from emission point “i,” mg/dscm (gr/dscf).
- Q$_{sdi}$ = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas from emission point “i,” dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- N = number of emission points in the affected facility.
- P = equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ feed rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- K = conversion factor, 1000 mg/g (7,000 gr/lb).

(2) Method 13A or 13b shall be used to determine the total fluorides concentration (C$_{si}$) and volumetric flow rate (Q$_{sdi}$) of the effluent gas from each of the emission points. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.85 dscm (30 dscf).

(3) The equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ feed rate (P) shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ P = M_p \cdot R_p \]

where:

- M$_p$ = total mass flow rate of phosphorus-bearing feed, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- R$_p$ = P$_2$O$_5$ content, decimal fraction.

(i) The accountability system of §60.233(a) shall be used to determine the mass flow rate (M$_p$) of the phosphorus-bearing feed.
§ 60.242 Standard for fluorides.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which contain total fluorides in excess of 0.25 g/hr/megagram (Mg) of equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ stored ($5.0 \times 10^{-4}$ lb/hr/ton of equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ stored).

(b) No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall ship fresh granular triple superphosphate from an affected facility.

§ 60.243 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any granular triple superphosphate storage facility subject to the provisions of this subpart shall maintain an accurate account of triple superphosphate in storage to permit the determination of the amount of equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ stored.

(b) The owner or operator of any granular triple superphosphate storage facility subject to the provisions of this subpart shall maintain a daily record of total equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ stored by multiplying the percentage P$_2$O$_5$ content, as determined by §60.244(c)(3), times the total mass of granular triple superphosphate stored.

(c) The owner or operator of any granular triple superphosphate storage facility subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a monitoring device which continuously measures and permanently records the total pressure drop across any process scrubbing system. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range.

(d) The owner or operator of any granular triple superphosphate storage facility subject to the provisions of this subpart shall develop for approval by the Administrator a site-specific methodology including sufficient recordkeeping for the purposes of demonstrating compliance with §60.242(b).

§ 60.244 Test methods and procedures.

(a) The owner or operator shall conduct performance tests required in §60.8 only when the following quantities of product are being cured or stored in the facility:

1. Total granular triple superphosphate is at least 10 percent of the building capacity, and
2. Fresh granular triple superphosphate is at least 6 percent of the total amount of triple superphosphate, or
3. If the provision in paragraph (a)(2) of this section exceeds production capabilities for fresh granular triple superphosphate, fresh granular triple superphosphate is equal to at least 5 days maximum production.

(b) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(c) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the total fluorides standard in §60.242 as follows:

1. The emission rate (E) of total fluorides shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

   \[ E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} C_{si} Q_{sdi}}{(PK)} \]

   where:

   \( E \) = emission rate of total fluorides, g/hr/Mg (lb/hr/ton) of equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ stored.

   \( C_{si} \) = concentration of total fluorides from emission point "i," mg/dscm (gr/dscf).

   \( Q_{sdi} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas from emission point "i," dscm/hr (dscf/hr).

   \( N \) = number of emission points in the affected facility.

   \( P \) = equivalent P$_2$O$_5$ stored, metric tons (tons).

   \( K \) = conversion factor, 1000 mg/g (7,000 gr/lb).

2. Method 13A or 13B shall be used to determine the total fluorides concentration (\( C_{fa} \)) and volumetric flow rate (\( Q_{fa} \)) of the effluent gas from each of the emission points. The sampling time and sample volume for each run...
shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.85 dscm (30 dscf).

(3) The equivalent $P_2O_5$ feed rate ($P$) shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

$$P = M_p R_p$$

where:

$M_p$ = amount of product in storage, Mg (ton).

$R_p$ = $P_2O_5$ content of product in storage, weight fraction.

(i) The accountability system of §60.243(a) shall be used to determine the amount of product ($M_p$) in storage.

(ii) The Association of Official Analytical Chemists (AOAC) Method 9 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) shall be used to determine the $P_2O_5$ content ($R_p$) of the product in storage.


EDITORIAL NOTE: At 65 FR 61757, Oct. 17, 2000, §60.244 (c)(1) was amended. However, the instruction, which read in part, “revising the words ‘metric ton’ the words ‘(453,600 mg/lb)’ in the definition of the term ‘K’ to read ‘(7,000 gr/lb).’ . . .’ could not be incorporated because of inaccurate amendatory language.

Subpart Y—Standards of Performance for Coal Preparation and Processing Plants

SOURCE: 74 FR 51977, Oct. 8, 2009, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.250 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart apply to affected facilities in coal preparation and processing plants that process more than 181 megagrams (Mg) (200 tons) of coal per day.

(b) The provisions in §60.251, §60.252(a), §60.253(a), §60.254(a), §60.255(a), and §60.256(a) of this subpart are applicable to any of the following affected facilities that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification after October 27, 1974, and on or before April 28, 2008: Thermal dryers, pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment (air tables), coal processing and conveying equipment (including breakers and crushers), and coal storage systems, transfer and loading systems.

(c) The provisions in §60.251, §60.252(b)(1) and (c), §60.253(b), §60.254(b), §60.255(b) through (h), §60.256(b) and (c), §60.257, and §60.258 of this subpart are applicable to any of the following affected facilities that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification after April 28, 2008, and on or before May 27, 2009: Thermal dryers, pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment (air tables), coal processing and conveying equipment (including breakers and crushers), and coal storage systems, transfer and loading systems.

(d) The provisions in §60.251, §60.252(b)(1) through (3), and (c), §60.253(b), §60.254(b) and (c), §60.255(b) through (h), §60.256(b) and (c), §60.257, and §60.258 of this subpart are applicable to any of the following affected facilities that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification after May 27, 2009: Thermal dryers, pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment (air tables), coal processing and conveying equipment (including breakers and crushers), coal storage systems, transfer and loading systems, and open storage piles.

§ 60.251 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein have the meaning given them in the Clean Air Act (Act) and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Anthracite means coal that is classified as anthracite according to the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

(b) Bag leak detection system means a system that is capable of continuously monitoring relative particulate matter (dust loadings) in the exhaust of a fabric filter to detect bag leaks and other upset conditions. A bag leak detection system includes, but is not limited to, an instrument that operates on triboelectric, light scattering, light transmittance, or other effect to continuously monitor relative particulate matter loadings.

(c) Bituminous coal means solid fossil fuel classified as bituminous coal by ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17).

(d) Coal means:
(1) For units constructed, reconstructed, or modified on or before May 27, 2009, all solid fossil fuels classified as anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, or lignite by ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17).

(2) For units constructed, reconstructed, or modified after May 27, 2009, all solid fossil fuels classified as anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, or lignite by ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17), and coal refuse.

(e) Coal preparation and processing plant means any facility (excluding underground mining operations) which prepares coal by one or more of the following processes: breaking, crushing, screening, wet or dry cleaning, and thermal drying.

(f) Coal processing and conveying equipment means any machinery used to reduce the size of coal or to separate coal from refuse, and the equipment used to convey coal to or remove coal and refuse from the machinery. This includes, but is not limited to, breakers, crushers, screens, and conveyor belts. Equipment located at the mine face is not considered to be part of the coal preparation and processing plant.

(g) Coal refuse means waste products of coal mining, physical coal cleaning, and coal preparation operations (e.g. culm, gob, etc.) containing coal, matrix material, clay, and other organic and inorganic material.

(h) Coal storage system means any facility used to store coal except for open storage piles.

(i) Design controlled potential PM emissions rate means the theoretical particulate matter (PM) emissions (Mg) that would result from the operation of a control device at its design emissions rate (grams per dry standard cubic meter (g/dscm)), multiplied by the maximum design flow rate (dry standard cubic meter per minute (dscm/min)), multiplied by 60 (minutes per hour (min/hr)), multiplied by 8,760 (hours per year (hr/yr)), divided by 1,000,000 (megagrams per gram (Mg/g)).

(j) Indirect thermal dryer means a thermal dryer that reduces the moisture content of coal through indirect heating of the coal through contact with a heat transfer medium. If the source of heat (the source of combustion or furnace) is subject to another subpart of this part, then the furnace and the associated emissions are not part of the affected facility. However, if the source of heat is not subject to another subpart of this part, then the furnace and the associated emissions are part of the affected facility.

(k) Lignite means coal that is classified as lignite A or B according to the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

(l) Mechanical vent means any vent that uses a powered mechanical drive (machine) to induce air flow.

(m) Open storage pile means any facility, including storage area, that is not enclosed that is used to store coal, including the equipment used in the loading, unloading, and conveying operations of the facility.

(n) Operating day means a 24-hour period between 12 midnight and the following midnight during which coal is prepared or processed at any time by the affected facility. It is not necessary that coal be prepared or processed the entire 24-hour period.

(o) Pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment means:

(1) For units constructed, reconstructed, or modified on or before May 27, 2009, any facility which classifies bituminous coal by size or separates bituminous coal from refuse by application of air stream(s).

(p) Potential combustion concentration means the theoretical emissions (nanograms per joule (ng/J) or pounds per million British thermal units (lb/MMBtu) heat input) that would result from combustion of a fuel in an uncleaned state without emission control systems, as determined using Method 19 of appendix A–7 of this part.

(q) Subbituminous coal means coal that is classified as subbituminous A, B, or C according to the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

(r) Thermal dryer means:
§ 60.252 Standards for thermal dryers.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under § 60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of a thermal dryer constructed, reconstructed, or modified after April 28, 2008, subject to the provisions of this subpart must meet the requirements for SO\textsubscript{2} emissions in either paragraph (b)(2)(i) or (b)(2)(ii) of this section.

(i) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases that contain SO\textsubscript{2} in excess of 85 ng/J (0.20 lb/MBtu) heat input; or

(ii) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2)(iii) of this section, for each thermal dryer constructed, reconstructed, or modified after May 27, 2009, the owner or operator must meet the requirements for SO\textsubscript{2} emissions in either paragraph (b)(2)(i) or (b)(2)(ii) of this section.

(2) Exception as provided in paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section, for each thermal dryer constructed, reconstructed, or modified after May 27, 2009, the owner or operator must meet the requirements for NO\textsubscript{X} and CO emissions as specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii)(A) and (b)(1)(ii)(B) of this section.

(A) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases that contain NO\textsubscript{X} or CO in excess of 540 mg/J (0.10 lb/MBtu) heat input; or

(B) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases that exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater.

(1) The owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the thermal dryer any gases that contain PM in excess of 0.023 g/dscm (0.010 grains per dry standard cubic feet (gr/dscf)); and

(B) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the thermal dryer any gases that exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater.

(2) The owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the thermal dryer any gases which exhibit 20 percent opacity or greater.

(3) Exception as provided in paragraph (b)(2)(iii) of this section, for each thermal dryer constructed, reconstructed, or modified after March 27, 2009, the owner or operator must meet the applicable standards for PM and opacity, as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section. In addition, and except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, on and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under § 60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of a thermal dryer constructed, reconstructed, or modified after May 29, 2009, subject to the provisions of this subpart must also meet the applicable standards for sulfur dioxide (SO\textsubscript{2}), and combined nitrogen oxides (NO\textsubscript{X}) and carbon monoxide (CO) as specified in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator must meet the requirements for PM emissions in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section, as applicable to the affected facility.

(i) For each thermal dryer constructed or reconstructed after April 28, 2008, the owner or operator must meet the requirements of (b)(1)(i)(A) and (b)(1)(i)(B).

(A) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases which contain PM in excess of 0.070 g/dscm (0.031 gr/dscf); and

(B) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases which exhibit 20 percent opacity or greater.

(ii) For each thermal dryer modified after April 28, 2008, the owner or operator must meet the requirements of paragraphs (b)(1)(ii)(A) and (b)(1)(ii)(B) of this section.

(A) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases that contain PM in excess of 0.070 g/dscm (0.031 gr/dscf); and

(B) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases which exhibit 20 percent opacity or greater.

(c) The owner or operator of any transfer and loading system means any facility used to transfer and load coal for shipment.
(ii) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases that either contain \(\text{SO}_2\) in excess of 520 ng/J (1.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input or contain \(\text{SO}_2\) in excess of 10 percent of the potential combustion concentration and may not exceed a maximum emissions rate of 1.2 lb/MMBtu (520 ng/J).

(iii) Thermal dryers that receive all of their thermal input from a source other than coal or residual oil, that receive all of their thermal input from a source subject to an \(\text{SO}_2\) limit under another subpart of this part, or that use waste heat or residual from the combustion of coal or residual oil as their only thermal input are not subject to the \(\text{SO}_2\) limits of this section.

(3) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(iii) of this section, the owner or operator must meet the requirements for combined \(\text{NO}_x\) and \(\text{CO}\) emissions in paragraph (b)(3)(i) or (b)(3)(ii) of this section, as applicable to the affected facility.

(i) For each thermal dryer constructed after May 27, 2009, the owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases which contain a combined concentration of \(\text{NO}_x\) and \(\text{CO}\) in excess of 280 ng/J (0.65 lb/MMBtu) heat input.

(ii) For each thermal dryer reconstructed or modified after May 27, 2009, the owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases which contain combined concentration of \(\text{NO}_x\) and \(\text{CO}\) in excess of 430 ng/J (1.0 lb/MMBtu) heat input.

(iii) Thermal dryers that receive all of their thermal input from a source other than coal or residual oil, that receive all of their thermal input from a source subject to a \(\text{NO}_x\) limit and/or \(\text{CO}\) limit under another subpart of this part, or that use waste heat or residual from the combustion of coal or residual oil as their only thermal input, are not subject to the combined \(\text{NO}_x\) and \(\text{CO}\) limits of this section.

(c) Thermal dryers receiving all of their thermal input from an affected facility covered under another 40 CFR Part 60 subpart must meet the applicable requirements in that subpart but are not subject to the requirements in this subpart.

§ 60.253 Standards for pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment constructed, reconstructed, or modified on or before April 28, 2008, must meet the requirements of paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section:

1. The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment any gases that contain \(\text{PM}\) in excess of 0.040 g/dscm (0.017 gr/dscf);

2. The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment any gases that exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater.

(b) On and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment constructed, reconstructed, or modified after April 28, 2008, must meet the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section:

1. The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment any gases that contain \(\text{PM}\) in excess or 0.023 g/dscm (0.010 gr/dscf);

2. The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment any gases that exhibit greater than 5 percent opacity.

§ 60.254 Standards for coal processing and conveying equipment, coal storage systems, transfer and loading systems, and open storage piles.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any
coal processing and conveying equipment, coal storage system, or coal transfer and loading system processing coal constructed, reconstructed, or modified on or before April 28, 2008, gases which exhibit 20 percent opacity or greater.

(b) On and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of any coal processing and conveying equipment, coal storage system, or coal transfer and loading system processing coal constructed, reconstructed, or modified after April 28, 2008, must meet the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section, as applicable to the affected facility.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, the owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases which exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater.

(2) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any mechanical vent on an affected facility gases which contain particulate matter in excess of 0.023 g/dscm (0.010 gr/dscf).

(3) Equipment used in the loading, unloading, and conveying operations of open storage piles are not subject to the opacity limitations of paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(c) The owner or operator of an open storage pile, which includes the equipment used in the loading, unloading, and conveying operations of the affected facility, constructed, reconstructed, or modified after May 27, 2009, must prepare and operate in accordance with a submitted fugitive coal dust emissions control plan that is appropriate for the site conditions as specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (6) of this section.

(1) The fugitive coal dust emissions control plan must identify and describe the control measures the owner or operator will use to minimize fugitive coal dust emissions from each open storage pile.

(2) For open coal storage piles, the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan must require that one or more of the following control measures be used to minimize to the greatest extent practicable fugitive coal dust: Locating the source inside a partial enclosure, installing and operating a water spray or fogging system, applying appropriate chemical dust suppression agents on the source (when the provisions of paragraph (c)(6) of this section are met), use of a wind barrier, compaction, or use of a vegetative cover. The owner or operator must select, for inclusion in the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan, the control measure or measures listed in this paragraph that are most appropriate for site conditions. The plan must also explain how the measure or measures selected are applicable and appropriate for site conditions. In addition, the plan must be revised as needed to reflect any changing conditions at the source.

(3) Any owner or operator of an affected facility that is required to have a fugitive coal dust emissions control plan may petition the Administrator to approve, for inclusion in the plan for the affected facility, alternative control measures other than those specified in paragraph (c)(2) of this section as specified in paragraphs (c)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) The petition must include a description of the alternative control measures, a copy of the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan for the affected facility that includes the alternative control measures, and information sufficient for EPA to evaluate the demonstrations required by paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section.

(ii) The owner or operator must either demonstrate that the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan that includes the alternate control measures will provide equivalent overall environmental protection or demonstrate that it is either economically or technically infeasible for the affected facility to use the control measures specified in paragraph (c)(2).

(iii) While the petition is pending, the owner or operator must comply with the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan including the alternative control measures submitted with the petition. Operation in accordance with the plan submitted with the petition
§ 60.255 Performance tests and other compliance requirements.

(a) An owner or operator of each affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification on or before April 28, 2008, must conduct all performance tests required by §60.8 to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emission standards using the methods identified in §60.257.

(b) An owner or operator of each affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, must conduct performance tests according to the requirements of §60.8 and the methods identified in §60.257 to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emission standards in this subpart as specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) For each affected facility subject to a PM, SO\(_2\), or combined NO\(_X\) and CO emissions standard, an initial performance test must be performed. Thereafter, a new performance test must be conducted according to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section, as applicable.
(i) If the results of the most recent performance test demonstrate that emissions from the affected facility are greater than 50 percent of the applicable emissions standard, a new performance test must be conducted within 12 calendar months of the date that the previous performance test was required to be completed.

(ii) If the results of the most recent performance test demonstrate that emissions from the affected facility are 50 percent or less of the applicable emissions standard, a new performance test must be conducted within 24 calendar months of the date that the previous performance test was required to be completed.

(iii) An owner or operator of an affected facility that has not operated for the 60 calendar days prior to the due date of a performance test is not required to perform the subsequent performance test until 30 calendar days after the next operating day.

(2) For each affected facility subject to an opacity standard, an initial performance test must be performed. Thereafter, a new performance test must be conducted according to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section, as applicable, except as provided for in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section. Performance test and other compliance requirements for coal truck dump operations are specified in paragraph (h) of this section.

(i) If any 6-minute average opacity reading in the most recent performance test exceeds half the applicable opacity limit, a new performance test must be conducted within 90 operating days of the date that the previous performance test was required to be completed.

(ii) If all 6-minute average opacity readings in the most recent performance test are equal to or less than half the applicable opacity limit or the monitoring requirements in paragraphs (e) or (f) of this section are followed.

(c) If any affected coal processing and conveying equipment (e.g., breakers, crushers, screens, conveying systems), coal storage systems, or coal transfer and loading systems that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, are enclosed in a building, and emissions from the building do not exceed any of the standards in §60.254 that apply to the affected facility, then the facility shall be deemed to be in compliance with such standards.

(d) An owner or operator of an affected facility (other than a thermal dryer) that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, is subject to a PM emission standard and uses a control device with a design controlled potential PM emissions rate of 1.0 Mg (1.1 tons) per year or less is exempted from the requirements of paragraphs (b)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section provided that the owner or operator meets all of the conditions specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section. This exemption does not apply to thermal dryers.

(1) PM emissions, as determined by the most recent performance test, are less than or equal to the applicable limit.

(2) The control device manufacturer’s recommended maintenance procedures are followed, and

(3) All 6-minute average opacity readings from the most recent performance test are equal to or less than half the applicable opacity limit or the monitoring requirements in paragraphs (e) or (f) of this section are followed.

(e) For an owner or operator of a group of up to five of the same type of affected facilities that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, that are subject to PM emissions standards and use identical control devices, the Administrator or delegated authority may allow the owner or operator to use a single PM performance test for one of the affected control devices to demonstrate that the group of affected facilities is in compliance with the applicable emissions standards provided that the owner or operator meets all of
§ 60.255 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

the conditions specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) PM emissions from the most recent performance test for each individual affected facility are 90 percent or less of the applicable PM standard; and

(2) The manufacturer’s recommended maintenance procedures are followed for each control device; and

(3) A performance test is conducted on each affected facility at least once every 5 calendar years.

(f) As an alternative to meeting the requirements in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, an owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, may elect to comply with the requirements in paragraph (f)(1) or (f)(2) of this section.

(1) Monitor visible emissions from each affected facility according to the requirements in paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Conduct one daily 15-second observation each operating day for each affected facility (during normal operation) when the coal preparation and processing plant is in operation. Each observation must be recorded as either visible emissions observed or no visible emissions observed. Each observer determining the presence of visible emissions must meet the training requirements specified in § 2.3 of Method 22 of appendix A–7 of this part. If visible emissions are observed during any 15-second observation, the owner or operator must adjust the operation of the affected facility and demonstrate within 24 hours that no visible emissions are observed from the affected facility. If visible emissions are observed, a Method 9, of appendix A–4 of this part, performance test must be conducted within 45 operating days.

(ii) Conduct monthly visual observations of all process and control equipment. If any deficiencies are observed, the necessary maintenance must be performed as expeditiously as possible.

(iii) Conduct a performance test using Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part at least once every 5 calendar years for each affected facility.

(2) Prepare a written site-specific monitoring plan for a digital opacity compliance system for approval by the Administrator or delegated authority. The plan shall require observations of at least one digital image every 15 seconds for 10-minute periods (during normal operation) every operating day. An approvable monitoring plan must include a demonstration that the occurrences of visible emissions are not in excess of 5 percent of the observation period. For reference purposes in preparing the monitoring plan, see OAQPS “Determination of Visible Emission Opacity from Stationary Sources Using Computer-Based Photographic Analysis Systems.” This document is available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA); Office of Air Quality and Planning Standards; Sector Policies and Programs Division; Measurement Group (D243–02), Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. This document is also available on the Technology Transfer Network (TTN) under Emission Measurement Center Preliminary Methods. The monitoring plan approved by the Administrator or delegated authority shall be implemented by the owner or operator.

(g) As an alternative to meeting the requirements in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, an owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, subject to a visible emissions standard under this subpart may install, operate, and maintain a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS). Each COMS used to comply with provisions of this subpart must be installed, calibrated, maintained, and continuously operated according to the requirements in paragraphs (g)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) The COMS must meet Performance Specification 1 in 40 CFR part 60, appendix B.

(2) The COMS must comply with the quality assurance requirements in paragraphs (g)(2)(i) through (v) of this section.

(i) The owner or operator must automatically (intrinsic to the opacity monitor) check the zero and upscale (span) calibration drifts at least once daily. For particular COMS, the acceptable range of zero and upscale calibration materials is as defined in the applicable version of Performance Specification 1 in 40 CFR part 60, appendix B.
(i) The owner or operator must adjust the zero and span whenever the 24-hour zero drift or 24-hour span drift exceeds 4 percent opacity. The COMS must allow for the amount of excess zero and span drift measured at the 24-hour interval checks to be recorded and quantified. The optical surfaces exposed to the effluent gases must be cleaned prior to performing the zero and span adjustments, except for systems using automatic zero adjustments. For systems using automatic zero adjustments, the optical surfaces must be cleaned when the cumulative automatic zero compensation exceeds 4 percent opacity.

(ii) The owner or operator must apply a method for producing a simulated zero opacity condition and an upscale (span) opacity condition using a certified neutral density filter or other related technique to produce a known obscuration of the light beam. All procedures applied must provide a system check of the analyzer internal optical surfaces and all electronic circuitry including the lamp and photodetector assembly.

(iv) Except during periods of system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, the COMS must be in continuous operation and must complete a minimum of one cycle of sampling and analyzing for each successive 10-second period and one cycle of data recording for each successive 6-minute period.

(v) The owner or operator must reduce all data from the COMS to 6-minute averages. Six-minute opacity averages must be calculated from 36 or more data points equally spaced over each 6-minute period. Data recorded during periods of system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments must not be included in the data averages. An arithmetic or integrated average of all data may be used.

(h) The owner or operator of each affected coal truck dump operation that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, must meet the requirements specified in paragraphs (h)(1)(i) through (h)(3) of this section.

(1) Conduct an initial performance test using Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part according to the requirements in paragraphs (h)(1)(i) and (h)(ii).

(i) Opacity readings shall be taken during the duration of three separate truck dump events. Each truck dump event commences when the truck bed begins to elevate and concludes when the truck bed returns to a horizontal position.

(ii) Compliance with the applicable opacity limit is determined by averaging all 15-second opacity readings made during the duration of three separate truck dump events.

(2) Conduct monthly visual observations of all process and control equipment. If any deficiencies are observed, the necessary maintenance must be performed as expeditiously as possible.

(3) Conduct a performance test using Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part at least once every 5 calendar years for each affected facility.

§ 60.256 Continuous monitoring requirements.

(a) The owner or operator of each affected facility constructed, reconstructed, or modified on or before April 28, 2008, must meet the monitoring requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section, as applicable to the affected facility.

(1) The owner or operator of any thermal dryer shall install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate monitoring devices as follows:

(i) A monitoring device for the measurement of the temperature of the gas stream at the exit of the thermal dryer on a continuous basis. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±1.7 °C (±3 °F).

(ii) For affected facilities that use wet scrubber emission control equipment:

(A) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the pressure loss through the venturi constriction of the control equipment. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±1 inch water gauge.

(B) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the water supply pressure to the control equipment. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate
within ±5 percent of design water supply pressure. The pressure sensor or tap must be located close to the water discharge point. The Administrator shall have discretion to grant requests for approval of alternative monitoring locations.

(2) All monitoring devices under paragraph (a) of this section are to be recalibrated annually in accordance with procedures under §60.13(b).

(b) The owner or operator of each affected facility constructed, reconstructed, or modified after April 28, 2008, that has one or more mechanical vents must install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate the monitoring devices specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section, as applicable to the mechanical vent and any control device installed on the vent.

(1) For mechanical vents with fabric filters (baghouses) with design controlled potential PM emissions rates of 25 Mg (28 tons) per year or more, a bag leak detection system according to the requirements in paragraph (c) of this section.

(2) For mechanical vents with wet scrubbers, monitoring devices according to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the pressure loss through the venturi constriction of the control equipment. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±1 inch water gauge.

(ii) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the water supply flow rate to the control equipment. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±5 percent of design water supply flow rate.

(iii) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the pH of the wet scrubber liquid. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±5 percent of design pH.

(iv) An average value for each monitoring parameter must be determined during each performance test. Each monitoring parameter must then be maintained within 10 percent of the value established during the most recent performance test on an operating day average basis.

(2) All monitoring devices under paragraph (a) of this section are to be recalibrated annually in accordance with procedures under §60.13(b).

(b) The owner or operator of each affected facility constructed, reconstructed, or modified after April 28, 2008, that has one or more mechanical vents must install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate the monitoring devices specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section, as applicable to the mechanical vent and any control device installed on the vent.

(1) For mechanical vents with fabric filters (baghouses) with design controlled potential PM emissions rates of 25 Mg (28 tons) per year or more, a bag leak detection system according to the requirements in paragraph (c) of this section.

(i) The bag leak detection system must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting PM emissions at concentrations of 1 milligram per dry standard cubic meter (mg/dscm) (0.00044 grains per actual cubic foot (gr/acf)) or less.

(ii) The bag leak detection system sensor must provide output of relative PM loadings. The owner or operator shall continuously record the output from the bag leak detection system using electronic or other means (e.g., using a strip chart recorder or a data logger).

(iii) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with an alarm system that will sound when the system detects an increase in relative particulate loading over the alarm set point established according to paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section, and the alarm must be located such that it can be heard by the appropriate plant personnel.

(iv) In the initial adjustment of the bag leak detection system, the owner or operator must establish, at a minimum, the baseline output by adjusting
the sensitivity (range) and the averaging period of the device, the alarm set points, and the alarm delay time.

(v) Following initial adjustment, the owner or operator must not adjust the averaging period, alarm set point, or alarm delay time without approval from the Administrator or delegated authority except as provided in paragraph (c)(2)(vi) of this section.

(vi) Once per quarter, the owner or operator may adjust the sensitivity of the bag leak detection system to account for seasonal effects, including temperature and humidity, according to the procedures identified in the site-specific monitoring plan required by paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(vii) The owner or operator must install the bag leak detection sensor downstream of the fabric filter.

(viii) Where multiple detectors are required, the system’s instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.

(2) The owner or operator must develop and submit to the Administrator or delegated authority for approval a site-specific monitoring plan for each bag leak detection system. This plan must be submitted to the Administrator or delegated authority 30 days prior to startup of the affected facility. The owner or operator must operate and maintain the bag leak detection system according to the site-specific monitoring plan at all times. Each monitoring plan must describe the items in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(i) Installation of the bag leak detection system;

(ii) Initial and periodic adjustment of the bag leak detection system, including how the alarm set-point will be established;

(iii) Operation of the bag leak detection system, including quality assurance procedures;

(iv) How the bag leak detection system will be maintained, including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list;

(v) How the bag leak detection system output will be recorded and stored; and

(vi) Corrective action procedures as specified in paragraph (c)(3) of this section. In approving the site-specific monitoring plan, the Administrator or delegated authority may allow the owner and operator more than 3 hours to alleviate a specific condition that causes an alarm if the owner or operator identifies in the monitoring plan this specific condition as one that could lead to an alarm, adequately explains why it is not feasible to alleviate this condition within 3 hours of the time the alarm occurs, and demonstrates that the requested time will ensure alleviation of this condition as expeditiously as practicable.

(3) For each bag leak detection system, the owner or operator must initiate procedures to determine the cause of every alarm within 1 hour of the alarm. Except as provided in paragraph (c)(2)(vi) of this section, the owner or operator must alleviate the cause of the alarm within 3 hours of the alarm by taking whatever corrective action(s) are necessary. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to the following:

(i) Inspecting the fabric filter for air leaks, torn or broken bags or filter media, or any other condition that may cause an increase in PM emissions;

(ii) Sealing off defective bags or filter media;

(iii) Replacing defective bags or filter media or otherwise repairing the control device;

(iv) Sealing off a defective fabric filter compartment;

(v) Cleaning the bag leak detection system probe or otherwise repairing the bag leak detection system; or

(vi) Shutting down the process producing the PM emissions.

§ 60.257 Test methods and procedures.

(a) The owner or operator must determine compliance with the applicable opacity standards as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part and the procedures in §60.11 must be used to determine opacity, with the exceptions specified in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) and (ii).

(i) The duration of the Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test shall be 1 hour (ten 6-minute averages).
(ii) If, during the initial 30 minutes of the observation of a Method 9 of appendix A–4 of this part performance test, all of the 6-minute average opacity readings are less than or equal to half the applicable opacity limit, then the observation period may be reduced from 1 hour to 30 minutes.

(2) To determine opacity for fugitive coal dust emissions sources, the additional requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (iii) must be used.

(i) The minimum distance between the observer and the emission source shall be 5.0 meters (16 feet), and the sun shall be oriented in the 140-degree sector of the back.

(ii) The observer shall select a position that minimizes interference from other fugitive coal dust emissions sources and make observations such that the line of vision is approximately perpendicular to the plume and wind direction.

(iii) The observer shall make opacity observations at the point of greatest opacity in that portion of the plume where condensed water vapor is not present. Water vapor is not considered a visible emission.

(3) A visible emissions observer may conduct visible emission observations for up to three fugitive, stack, or vent emission points within a 15-second interval if the following conditions specified in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section are met.

(i) No more than three emissions points may be read concurrently.

(ii) All three emissions points must be within a 70 degree viewing sector or angle in front of the observer such that the proper sun position can be maintained for all three points.

(iii) If an opacity reading for any one of the three emissions points is within 5 percent opacity from the applicable standard (excluding readings of zero opacity), then the observer must stop taking readings for the other two points and continue reading just that single point.

(b) The owner or operator must conduct all performance tests required by §60.8 to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emissions standards specified in §60.222 according to the requirements in §60.8 using the applicable test methods and procedures in paragraphs (b)(1) through (8) of this section.

(1) Method 1 or 1A of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to select sampling port locations and the number of traverse points in each stack or duct. Sampling sites must be located at the outlet of the control device (or at the outlet of the emissions source if no control device is present) prior to any releases to the atmosphere.

(2) Method 2, 2A, 2C, 2D, 2F, or 2G of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to determine the volumetric flow rate of the stack gas.

(3) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to determine the dry molecular weight of the stack gas. The owner or operator may use ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses (incorporated by reference—see §60.17)” as an alternative to Method 3B of appendix A–2 of this part.

(4) Method 4 of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to determine the moisture content of the stack gas.

(5) Method 5, 5B or 5D of appendix A–4 of this part or Method 17 of appendix A–7 of this part shall be used to determine the PM concentration as follows:

(i) The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.85 dscm (30 dscf). Sampling shall begin no less than 30 minutes after startup and shall terminate before shutdown procedures begin. A minimum of three valid test runs are needed to comprise a PM performance test.

(ii) Method 5 of appendix A of this part shall be used only to test emissions from affected facilities without wet flue gas desulfurization (FGD) systems.

(iii) Method 5B of appendix A of this part is to be used only after wet FGD systems.

(iv) Method 5D of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used for positive pressure fabric filters and other similar applications (e.g., stub stacks and roof vents).

(v) Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part may be used at facilities with or without wet scrubber systems provided the stack gas temperature does not exceed a temperature of 160 °C (320 °F).
§ 60.258 Reporting and recordkeeping.

(a) The owner or operator of a coal preparation and processing plant that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, shall maintain in a logbook (written or electronic) on-site and make it available upon request. The logbook shall record the following:

(1) The manufacturer’s recommended maintenance procedures and the date and time of any maintenance and inspection activities and the results of those activities. Any variance from manufacturer recommendation, if any, shall be noted.

(2) The date and time of periodic coal preparation and processing plant visual observations, noting those sources with visible emissions along with corrective actions taken to reduce visible emissions. Results from the actions shall be noted.

(3) The amount and type of coal processed each calendar month.

(4) The amount of chemical stabilizer or water purchased for use in the coal preparation and processing plant.

(5) Monthly certification that the dust suppressant systems were operational when any coal was processed and that manufacturer’s recommendations were followed for all control systems. Any variance from the manufacturer’s recommendations, if any, shall be noted.

(6) Monthly certification that the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan was implemented as described. Any variance from the plan, if any, shall be noted. A copy of the applicable fugitive coal dust emissions control plan and any letters from the Administrator providing approval of any alternative control measures shall be maintained with the logbook. Any actions, e.g. objections, to the plan and any actions relative to the alternative control measures, e.g. approvals, shall be noted in the logbook as well.

(7) For each bag leak detection system, the owner or operator must keep the records specified in paragraphs (a)(7)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Records of the bag leak detection system output;

(ii) Records of bag leak detection system adjustments, including the date and time of the adjustment, the initial bag leak detection system settings, and the final bag leak detection settings; and

(iii) The date and time of all bag leak detection system alarms, the time that procedures to determine the cause of the alarm were initiated, the cause of the alarm, an explanation of the actions taken, the date and time the cause of the alarm was alleviated, and whether the cause of the alarm was alleviated within 3 hours of the alarm.

(8) A copy of any applicable monitoring plan for a digital opacity compliance system and monthly certification that the plan was implemented as described. Any variance from plan, if any, shall be noted.

(9) During a performance test of a wet scrubber, and each operating day thereafter, the owner or operator shall record the measurements of the scrubber pressure loss, water supply flow rate, and pH of the wet scrubber liquid.

(10) During a performance test of control equipment other than a wet scrubber, and each operating day thereafter, the owner or operator shall record the measurements of the reagent injection flow rate, as applicable.
§ 60.260 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities: Electric submerged arc furnaces which produce silicon metal, ferrosilicon, calcium silicon, siliconmanganese zirconium, ferrochrome silicon, slivery iron, high-carbon ferrochrome, charge chrome, standard ferromanganese, siliconmanganese, ferromanganese silicon, or calcium carbide; and dust-handling equipment.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after October 21, 1974, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

[42 FR 37938, July 25, 1977]

§ 60.261 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Electric submerged arc furnace means any furnace wherein electrical energy is converted to heat energy by transmission of current between electrodes partially submerged in the furnace charge.

(b) Furnace charge means any material introduced into the electric submerged arc furnace, and may consist of, but is not limited to, ores, slag, carbonaceous material, and limestone.

(c) Product change means any change in the composition of the furnace charge that would cause the electric submerged arc furnace to become subject to a different mass standard applicable under this subpart.
(d) **Slag** means the more or less completely fused and vitrified matter separated during the reduction of a metal from its ore.

(e) **Tapping** means the removal of slag or product from the electric submerged arc furnace under normal operating conditions such as removal of metal under normal pressure and movement by gravity down the spout into the ladle.

(f) **Tapping period** means the time duration from initiation of the process of opening the tap hole until plugging of the tap hole is complete.

(g) **Furnace cycle** means the time period from completion of a furnace product tap to the completion of the next consecutive product tap.

(h) **Tapping station** means that general area where molten product or slag is removed from the electric submerged arc furnace.

(i) **Blowing tap** means any tap in which an evolution of gas forces or projects jets of flame or metal sparks beyond the ladle, runner, or collection hood.

(j) **Furnace power input** means the resistive electrical power consumption of an electric submerged arc furnace as measured in kilowatts.

(k) **Dust-handling equipment** means any equipment used to handle particulate matter collected by the air pollution control device (and located at or near such device) serving any electric submerged arc furnace subject to this subpart.

(l) **Control device** means the air pollution control equipment used to remove particulate matter generated by an electric submerged arc furnace from an effluent gas stream.

(m) **Capture system** means the equipment (including hoods, ducts, fans, dampers, etc.) used to capture or transport particulate matter generated by an affected electric submerged arc furnace to the control device.

(n) **Standard ferromanganese** means that alloy as defined by ASTM Designation A99–76 or 82 (Reapproved 1987) (incorporated by reference—see §60.17).

(o) **Silicomanganese** means that alloy as defined by ASTM Designation A483–64 or 74 (Reapproved 1988) (incorporated by reference—see §60.17).

(p) **Calcium carbide** means material containing 70 to 85 percent calcium carbide by weight.

(q) **High-carbon ferrochrome** means that alloy as defined by ASTM Designation A101–73 or 93 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) grades HC1 through HC6.

(r) **Charge chrome** means that alloy containing 52 to 70 percent by weight chromium, 5 to 8 percent by weight carbon, and 3 to 6 percent by weight silicon.

(s) **Silvery iron** means any ferrosilicon, as defined by ASTM Designation A100–69, 74, or 93 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17), which contains less than 30 percent silicon.

(t) **Ferrochrome silicon** means that alloy as defined by ASTM Designation A482–76 or 93 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17).

(u) **Silicomanganese zirconium** means that alloy containing 60 to 65 percent by weight silicon, 1.5 to 2.5 percent by weight calcium, 5 to 7 percent by weight zirconium, 0.75 to 1.25 percent by weight aluminum, 5 to 7 percent by weight manganese, and 2 to 3 percent by weight barium.

(v) **Calcium silicon** means that alloy as defined by ASTM Designation A485–76 or 94 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17).

(w) **Ferrosilicon** means that alloy as defined by ASTM Designation A100–69, 74, or 93 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) grades A, B, C, D, and E, which contains 50 or more percent by weight silicon.

(x) **Silicon metal** means any silicon alloy containing more than 96 percent silicon by weight.

(y) **Ferromanganese silicon** means that alloy containing 63 to 66 percent by weight manganese, 28 to 32 percent by weight silicon, and a maximum of 0.08 percent by weight carbon.
§ 60.263 Standard for carbon monoxide.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any electric submerged arc furnace any gases which exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater.

$§§$ 60.264 Emission monitoring.

(a) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain and operate a continuous monitoring system for measurement of the opacity of emissions discharged into the atmosphere from the control device(s).

(b) For the purpose of reports required under §60.7(c), the owner or operator shall report as excess emissions all six-minute periods in which the average opacity is 15 percent or greater.

(c) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall submit a written report of any product change to the Administrator. Reports of product changes must be postmarked not later than 30 days after implementation of the product change.

§ 60.265 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any electric submerged arc furnace subject to the provisions of this subpart shall maintain daily records of the following information:

1. Product being produced.
2. Description of constituents of furnace charge, including the quantity, by weight.
3. Time and duration of each tapping period and the identification of material tapped (slag or product.)
4. All furnace power input data obtained under paragraph (b) of this section.
5. All flow rate data obtained under paragraph (c) of this section or all fan motor power consumption and pressure drop data obtained under paragraph (e) of this section.

(b) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a device to measure and continuously record the furnace power input. The furnace power input may be measured at the output or input side of the transformer. The device must have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range.
(c) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, and maintain a monitoring device that continuously measures and records the volumetric flow rate through each separately ducted hood of the capture system, except as provided under paragraph (e) of this section. The owner or operator of an electric submerged arc furnace that is equipped with a water cooled cover which is designed to contain and prevent escape of the generated gas and particulate matter shall monitor only the volumetric flow rate through the capture system for control of emissions from the tapping station. The owner or operator may install the monitoring device(s) in any appropriate location in the exhaust duct such that reproducible flow rate monitoring will result. The flow rate monitoring device must have an accuracy of ±10 percent over its normal operating range and must be calibrated according to the manufacturer's instructions. The Administrator may require the owner or operator to demonstrate the accuracy of the monitoring device relative to Methods 1 and 2 of appendix A to this part.

(d) When performance tests are conducted under the provisions of §60.8 of this part to demonstrate compliance with the standards under §§60.262(a)(4) and (5), the volumetric flow rate through each separately ducted hood of the capture system must be determined using the monitoring device required under paragraph (c) of this section. The volumetric flow rates must be determined for furnace power input levels at 50 and 100 percent of the nominal rated capacity of the electric submerged arc furnace. At all times the electric submerged arc furnace is operated, the owner or operator shall maintain the volumetric flow rate at or above the appropriate levels for that furnace power input level determined during the most recent performance test. If emissions due to tapping are captured and ducted separately from emissions of the electric submerged arc furnace, during each tapping period the owner or operator shall maintain the exhaust flow rates through the capture system over the tapping station at or above the levels established during the most recent performance test. Operation at lower flow rates may be considered by the Administrator to be unacceptable operation and maintenance of the affected facility. The owner or operator may request that these flow rates be reestablished by conducting new performance tests under §60.8 of this part.

(e) The owner or operator may as an alternative to paragraph (c) of this section determine the volumetric flow rate through each fan of the capture system from the fan power consumption, pressure drop across the fan and the fan performance curve. Only data specific to the operation of the affected electric submerged arc furnace are acceptable for demonstration of compliance with the requirements of this paragraph. The owner or operator shall maintain on file a permanent record of the fan performance curve (prepared for a specific temperature) and shall:

(1) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a device to continuously measure and record the power consumption of the fan motor (measured in kilowatts), and

(2) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a device to continuously measure and record the pressure drop across the fan. The fan power consumption and pressure drop measurements must be synchronized to allow real time comparisons of the data. The monitoring devices must have an accuracy of ±5 percent over their normal operating ranges.

(f) The volumetric flow rate through each fan of the capture system must be determined from the fan power consumption, fan pressure drop, and fan performance curve specified under paragraph (e) of this section, during any performance test required under §60.8 to demonstrate compliance with the standards under §§60.262(a)(4) and (5). The owner or operator shall determine the volumetric flow rate at a representative temperature for furnace power input levels of 50 and 100 percent of the nominal rated capacity of the electric submerged arc furnace. At all times the electric submerged arc furnace is operated, the owner or operator shall maintain the fan power consumption and fan pressure drop at levels such that the volumetric flow rate is at or above the levels established during
§ 60.266 Test methods and procedures.

(a) During any performance test required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall not allow gaseous diluents to be added to the effluent gas stream after the fabric in an open pressurized fabric filter collector unless the total gas volume flow from the collector is accurately determined and considered in the determination of emissions.

(b) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(c) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.262 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of particulate matter shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[
E = \left[ \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \left( c_{si} Q_{sdi} \right) \right] \times \frac{1}{PK}
\]

where:

- E = emission rate of particulate matter, kg/MW-hr (lb/MW-hr).
- n = total number of exhaust streams at which emissions are quantified.
- \( c_{si} \) = concentration of particulate matter from exhaust stream “i”, g/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \( Q_{sdi} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas from exhaust stream “i”, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- P = average furnace power input, MW.
- K = conversion factor, 1000 g/kg (7000 gr/lb).

(2) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration (\( c_{si} \)) and volumetric flow rate (\( Q_{sdi} \)) of the effluent gas, except that the heating systems specified in sections 2.1.2 and 2.1.6 are not to be used when the carbon monoxide content of the gas stream exceeds 10 percent by volume, dry basis. If a flare is used to comply with §60.263, the sampling site shall be upstream of the flare. The sampling time shall include an integral number of furnace cycles.

(i) When sampling emissions from open electric submerged arc furnaces with wet scrubber control devices, sealed electric submerged arc furnaces, or semienclosed electric arc furnaces, the sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 1.80 dscm (63.6 dscf).

(ii) When sampling emissions from other types of installations, the sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 200 minutes and 5.66 dscm (200 dscf).

(3) The measurement device of §60.265(b) shall be used to determine the average furnace power input (P) during each run.

(4) Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

(5) The emission rate correction factor, integrated sampling procedure of Method 3B shall be used to determine the CO concentration. The sample shall be taken simultaneously with each particulate matter sample.

(d) During the particulate matter run, the maximum open hood area (in hoods with segmented or otherwise moveable sides) under which the process is expected to be operated and remain in compliance with all standards shall be recorded. Any future operation of the hooding system with open areas in excess of the maximum is not permitted.
§ 60.271 Definitions.  

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.  

(a) 

Electric arc furnace (EAF) means a furnace that produces molten steel and heats the charge materials with electric arcs from carbon electrodes. Furnaces that continuously feed direct-reduced iron ore pellets as the primary source of iron are not affected facilities within the scope of this definition.  

(b) Dust-handling equipment means any equipment used to handle particulate matter collected by the control device and located at or near the control device for an EAF subject to this subpart.  

(c) Control device means the air pollution control equipment used to remove particulate matter generated by an EAF(s) from the effluent gas stream.  

(d) Capture system means the equipment (including ducts, hoods, fans, dampers, etc.) used to capture or transport particulate matter generated by an EAF to the air pollution control device.  

(e) Charge means the addition of iron and steel scrap or other materials into the top of an electric arc furnace.  

(f) Charging period means the time period commencing at the moment an EAF starts to open and ending either three minutes after the EAF roof is returned to its closed position or six minutes after commencement of opening of the roof, whichever is longer.  

(g) Tap means the pouring of molten steel from an EAF.  

(h) Tapping period means the time period commencing at the moment an EAF begins to pour molten steel and ending either three minutes after steel ceases to flow from an EAF, or six minutes after steel begins to flow, whichever is longer.  

(i) Meltdown and refining means that phase of the steel production cycle when charge material is melted and undesirable elements are removed from the metal.  

(j) Meltdown and refining period means the time period commencing at the termination of the initial charging period and ending at the initiation of the tapping period, excluding any intermediate charging periods and times when power to the EAF is off.  

(k) Shop opacity means the arithmetic average of 24 or more opacity observations of emissions from the shop taken in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A of this part for the applicable time periods.  

(l) Heat time means the period commencing when scrap is charged to an empty EAF and terminating when the EAF tap is completed.  

(m) Shop means the building which houses one or more EAF's.  

(n) Direct shell evacuation system means any system that maintains a negative pressure within the EAF above the slag or metal and ducts these emissions to the control device.  

(o) Bag leak detection system means a system that is capable of continuously monitoring relative particulate matter (dust) loadings in the exhaust of a baghouse to detect bag leaks and other...
conditions that result in increases in particulate loadings. A bag leak detection system includes, but is not limited to, an instrument that operates on triboelectric, electrodynamic, light scattering, light transmittance, or other effect to continuously monitor relative particulate matter loadings.

§ 60.272 Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from an electric arc furnace any gases which:

(1) Exit from a control device and contain particulate matter in excess of 12 mg/dscm (0.0052 gr/dscf).

(2) Exit from a control device and exhibit three percent opacity or greater.

(3) Exit from a shop and, due solely to operations of any EAF(s), exhibit 6 percent opacity or greater except:

(i) Shop opacity less than 20 percent may occur during charging periods.

(ii) Shop opacity less than 40 percent may occur during tapping periods.

(iii) The shop opacity standards under paragraph (a)(3) of this section shall apply only during periods when the monitoring parameter limits specified in §60.274(b) are being established according to §60.274(c) and (g), unless the owner or operator elects to perform daily shop opacity observations in lieu of furnace static pressure monitoring as provided for under §60.273(d).

(iv) Where the capture system is operated such that the roof of the shop is closed during the charge and the tap, and emissions to the atmosphere are prevented until the roof is opened after completion of the charge or tap, the shop opacity standards under paragraph (a)(3) of this section shall apply when the roof is opened and shall continue to apply for the length of time defined by the charging and/or tapping periods.

(b) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from dust-handling equipment any gases which exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater.

§ 60.273 Emission monitoring.

(a) A continuous monitoring system for the measurement of the opacity of emissions discharged into the atmosphere from the control device(s) shall be installed, calibrated, maintained, and operated by the owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart.

(b) For the purpose of reports under §60.7(c), all six-minute periods during which the average opacity is three percent or greater shall indicate a period of excess emission, and shall be reported to the Administrator semi-annually.

(c) A continuous monitoring system for the measurement of the opacity of emissions discharged into the atmosphere from the control device(s) is not required on any modular, multi-stack, negative-pressure or positive-pressure fabric filter if observations of the opacity of the visible emissions from the control device are performed by a certified visible emission observer; or on any single-stack fabric filter if visible emissions from the control device are performed by a certified visible emission observer and the owner installs and continuously operates a bag leak detection system according to paragraph (e) of this section. Visible emission observations shall be conducted at least once per day for at least three 6-minute periods when the furnace is operating in the melting and refining period. All visible emissions observations shall be conducted in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A to this part. If visible emissions occur from more than one point, the opacity shall be recorded for any points where visible emissions are observed. Where it is possible to determine that a number of visible emission sites relate to only one incident of the visible emission, only one set of
three 6-minute observations will be required. In that case, the Method 9 observations must be made for the site of highest opacity that directly relates to the cause (or location) of visible emissions observed during a single incident. Records shall be maintained of any 6-minute average that is in excess of the emission limit specified in § 60.272(a).

(d) A furnace static pressure monitoring device is not required on any EAF equipped with a DEC system if observations of shop opacity are performed by a certified visible emission observer as follows: Shop opacity observations shall be conducted at least once per day when the furnace is operating in the meltdown and refining period. Shop opacity shall be determined as the arithmetic average of 24 or more consecutive 15-second opacity observations of emissions from the shop taken in accordance with Method 9. Shop opacity shall be recorded for any point(s) where visible emissions are observed in proximity to an affected EAF. Where it is possible to determine that a number of visible emission sites relate to only one incident of visible emissions, only one observation of shop opacity will be required. In this case, the shop opacity observations must be made for the site of highest opacity that directly relates to the cause (or location) of visible emissions observed during a single incident.

(e) A bag leak detection system must be installed and continuously operated on all single-stack fabric filters if the owner or operator elects not to install and operate a continuous opacity monitoring system as provided for under paragraph (c) of this section. In addition, the owner or operator shall meet the visible emissions observation requirements in paragraph (c) of this section. The bag leak detection system must meet the specifications and requirements of paragraphs (e)(1) through (8) of this section.

(1) The bag leak detection system must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting particulate matter emissions at concentrations of 1 milligram per actual cubic meter (0.00044 grains per actual cubic foot) or less.

(2) The bag leak detection system sensor must provide output of relative particulate matter loadings and the owner or operator shall continuously record the output from the bag leak detection system using electronic or other means (e.g., using a strip chart recorder or a data logger.)

(3) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with an alarm system that will sound when an increase in relative particulate loading is detected over the alarm set point established according to paragraph (e)(4) of this section, and the alarm must be located such that it can be heard by the appropriate plant personnel.

(4) For each bag leak detection system required by paragraph (e) of this section, the owner or operator shall develop and submit to the Administrator or delegated authority, for approval, a site-specific monitoring plan that addresses the items identified in paragraphs (i) through (v) of this paragraph (e)(4). For each bag leak detection system that operates based on the triboelectric effect, the monitoring plan shall be consistent with the recommendations contained in the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency guidance document “Fabric Filter Bag Leak Detection Guidance” (EPA–454/R–98–015). The owner or operator shall operate and maintain the bag leak detection system according to the site-specific monitoring plan at all times. The plan shall describe:

(i) Installation of the bag leak detection system;
(ii) Initial and periodic adjustment of the bag leak detection system including how the alarm set-point will be established;
(iii) Operation of the bag leak detection system including quality assurance procedures;
(iv) How the bag leak detection system will be maintained including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list; and
(v) How the bag leak detection system output shall be recorded and stored.

(5) The initial adjustment of the system shall, at a minimum, consist of establishing the baseline output by adjusting the sensitivity (range) and the averaging period of the device, and establishing the alarm set points and the alarm delay time (if applicable).
(6) Following initial adjustment, the owner or operator shall not adjust the averaging period, alarm set point, or alarm delay time without approval from the Administrator or delegated authority except as provided for in paragraphs (e)(6)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) Once per quarter, the owner or operator may adjust the sensitivity of the bag leak detection system to account for seasonal effects including temperature and humidity according to the procedures identified in the site-specific monitoring plan required under paragraphs (e)(4) of this section.

(ii) If opacities greater than zero percent are observed over four consecutive 15-second observations during the daily opacity observations required under paragraph (c) of this section and the alarm on the bag leak detection system does not sound, the owner or operator shall lower the alarm set point on the bag leak detection system to a point where the alarm would have sounded during the period when the opacity observations were made.

(7) For negative pressure, induced air baghouses, and positive pressure baghouses that are discharged to the atmosphere through a stack, the bag leak detection sensor must be installed downstream of the baghouse and upstream of any wet scrubber.

(8) Where multiple detectors are required, the system’s instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.

(f) For each bag leak detection system installed according to paragraph (e) of this section, the owner or operator shall initiate procedures to determine the cause of all alarms within 1 hour of an alarm. Except as provided for in paragraph (g) of this section, the cause of the alarm must be alleviated within 3 hours of the time the alarm occurred by taking whatever corrective action(s) are necessary. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to the following:

(1) Inspecting the baghouse for air leaks, torn or broken bags or filter media, or any other condition that may cause an increase in particulate emissions;

(2) Sealing off defective bags or filter media;

(3) Replacing defective bags or filter media or otherwise repairing the control device;

(4) Sealing off a defective baghouse compartment;

(5) Cleaning the bag leak detection system probe or otherwise repairing the bag leak detection system;

(6) Shutting down the process producing the particulate emissions.

(g) In approving the site-specific monitoring plan required in paragraph (e)(4) of this section, the Administrator or delegated authority may allow owners or operators more than 3 hours to alleviate specific conditions that cause an alarm if the owner or operator identifies the condition that could lead to an alarm in the monitoring plan, adequately explains why it is not feasible to alleviate the condition within 3 hours of the time the alarm occurred, and demonstrates that the requested additional time will ensure alleviation of the condition as expeditiously as practicable.

§ 60.274 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall maintain records daily of the following information:

(1) Time and duration of each charge;

(2) Time and duration of each tap;

(3) All flow rate data obtained under paragraph (b) of this section, or equivalent obtained under paragraph (d) of this section; and

(4) All pressure data obtained under paragraph (f) of this section.

(b) Except as provided under paragraph (d) of this section, the owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall check and record on a once-per-shift basis furnace static pressure (if a DEC system is in use, and a furnace static pressure gauge is installed according to paragraph (f) of this section) and either: check and record the control system fan motor amperes and damper positions on a once-per-shift basis; install, calibrate, and maintain a monitoring device that continuously records the volumetric flow rate through each separately
ducted hood; or install, calibrate, and maintain a monitoring device that continuously records the volumetric flow rate at the control device inlet and check and record damper positions on a once-per-shift basis. The monitoring device(s) may be installed in any appropriate location in the exhaust duct such that reproducible flow rate monitoring will result. The flow rate monitoring device(s) shall have an accuracy of ±10 percent over its normal operating range and shall be calibrated according to the manufacturer’s instructions. The Administrator may require the owner or operator to demonstrate the accuracy of the monitoring device(s) relative to Methods 1 and 2 of appendix A of this part.

(c) When the owner or operator of an affected facility is required to demonstrate compliance with the standards under §60.272(a)(3) and at any other time that the Administrator may require (under section 114 of the CAA, as amended) either: the control system fan motor amperes and all damper positions, the volumetric flow rate through each separately ducted hood, or the volumetric flow rate at the control device inlet and all damper positions shall be determined during all periods in which a hood is operated for the purpose of capturing emissions from the affected facility subject to paragraph (b) of this section. The owner or operator may petition the Administrator for reestablishment of these parameters whenever the owner or operator can demonstrate to the Administrator’s satisfaction that the EAF operating conditions upon which the parameters were previously established are no longer applicable. The values of these parameters as determined during the most recent demonstration of compliance shall be maintained at the appropriate level for each applicable period. Operation at other than baseline values may be subject to the requirements of §60.276(a).

(d) The owner or operator may petition the Administrator to approve any alternative method that will provide a continuous record of operation of each emission capture system.

(e) The owner or operator shall perform monthly operational status inspections of the equipment that is important to the performance of the total capture system (i.e., pressure sensors, dampers, and damper switches). This inspection shall include observations of the physical appearance of the equipment (e.g., presence of hole in ductwork or hoods, flow constrictions caused by dents or accumulated dust in ductwork, and fan erosion). Any deficiencies shall be noted and proper maintenance performed.

(f) Except as provided for under §60.273(d), when emissions during any phase of the heat time are controlled by use of a direct shell evacuation system, the owner or operator shall install, calibrate, and maintain a monitoring device that continuously records the pressure in the free space inside the EAF. The pressure shall be recorded as 15-minute integrated averages. The monitoring device may be installed in any appropriate location in the EAF or DEC duct prior to the introduction of ambient air such that reproducible results will be obtained. The pressure monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 mm of water gauge over its normal operating range and shall be calibrated according to the manufacturer’s instructions.

(g) Except as provided for under §60.273(d), when the owner or operator of an EAF is required to demonstrate compliance with the standard under §60.272(a)(3) and at any other time the Administrator may require (under section 114 of the Act, as amended), the pressure in the free space inside the furnace shall be determined during the meltdown and refining period(s) using the monitoring device under paragraph (f) of this section. The owner or operator may petition the Administrator for reestablishment of the 15-minute integrated average pressure whenever the owner or operator can demonstrate to the Administrator’s satisfaction that the EAF operating conditions upon which the pressures were previously established are no longer applicable. The pressure determined during the most recent demonstration of compliance shall be maintained at all times the EAF is operating in a meltdown and refining period. Operation at higher pressures may be considered by the Administrator to be unacceptable.
§ 60.275 Test methods and procedures.

(a) During performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall not add gaseous diluent to the effluent gas after the fabric in any pressurized fabric collector, unless the amount of dilution is separately determined and considered in the determination of emissions.

(b) When emissions from any EAF(s) are combined with emissions from facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart but controlled by a common capture system and control device, the owner or operator shall use either or both of the following procedures to demonstrate compliance with § 60.272(a)(3):

1. Determine compliance using the combined emissions.
2. Shut down operation of facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart during the performance test.

(d) In conducting the performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in § 60.8(b).

(e) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in § 60.272 as follows:

1. Method 5 shall be used for negative-pressure fabric filters and other types of control devices and Method 5D shall be used for positive-pressure fabric filters to determine the particulate matter concentration and, if applicable, the volumetric flow rate of the effluent gas. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 4 hours and 4.5 dscm (160 dscf) and, when a single EAF is sampled, the sampling time shall include an integral number of heats.

2. When more than one control device serves the EAF(s) being tested, the concentration of particulate matter shall be determined using the following equation:

\[
c_{st} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (c_{si} Q_{sdi})}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{sdi}}
\]

where:
- \(c_{st}\) = average concentration of particulate matter, mg/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \(c_{si}\) = concentration of particulate matter from control device “i”, mg/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \(n\) = total number of control devices tested.
- \(Q_{sdi}\) = volumetric flow rate of stack gas from control device “i”, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).

3. Method 9 and the procedures of § 60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

4. To demonstrate compliance with § 60.272(a)(1), (2), and (3), the Method 9 test runs shall be conducted concurrently with the particulate matter test runs, unless inclement weather interferes.
(f) To comply with §60.274 (c), (f), (g), and (i), the owner or operator shall obtain the information in these paragraphs during the particulate matter runs.

(g) Where emissions from any EAF(s) are combined with emissions from facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart but controlled by a common capture system and control device, the owner or operator may use any of the following procedures during a performance test:

1. Base compliance on control of the combined emissions.
2. Utilize a method acceptable to the Administrator which compensates for the emissions from the facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart.
3. Any combination of the criteria of paragraphs (g)(1) and (g)(2) of this section.

(h) Where emissions from any EAF(s) are combined with emissions from facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart, the owner or operator may use any of the following procedures for demonstrating compliance with §60.272(a)(3):

1. Base compliance on control of the combined emissions.
2. Shut down operation of facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart.
3. Any combination of the criteria of paragraphs (h)(1) and (h)(2) of this section.

(i) If visible emissions observations are made in lieu of using a continuous opacity monitoring system, as allowed by §60.273(c), visible emission observations shall be conducted at least once per day for at least three 6-minute periods when the furnace is operating in the melting and refining period. All visible emissions observations shall be conducted in accordance with Method 9. If visible emissions occur from more than one point, the opacity shall be recorded for any points where visible emissions are observed. Where it is possible to determine that a number of visible emission sites relate to only one incident of the visible emission, only one set of three 6-minute observations will be required. In that case, the Method 9 observations must be made for the site of highest opacity that directly relates to the cause (or location) of visible emissions observed during a single incident. Records shall be maintained of any 6-minute average that is in excess of the emission limit specified in §60.272(a).

(j) Unless the presence of inclement weather makes concurrent testing infeasible, the owner or operator shall conduct concurrently the performance tests required under §60.8 to demonstrate compliance with §60.272(a) (1), (2), and (3) of this subpart.


§60.276 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

(a) Operation at a furnace static pressure that exceeds the value established under §60.274(g) and either operation of control system fan motor amperes at values exceeding ±15 percent of the value established under §60.274(c) or operation at flow rates lower than those established under §60.274(c) may be considered by the Administrator to be unacceptable operation and maintenance of the affected facility. Operation at such values shall be reported to the Administrator semiannually.

(b) When the owner or operator of an EAF is required to demonstrate compliance with the standard under §60.275 (b)(2) or a combination of (b)(1) and (b)(2), the owner or operator shall obtain approval from the Administrator of the procedure(s) that will be used to determine compliance. Notification of the procedure(s) to be used must be postmarked at least 30 days prior to the performance test.

(c) For the purpose of this subpart, the owner or operator shall conduct the demonstration of compliance with §60.272(a) of this subpart and furnish the Administrator a written report of the results of the test. This report shall include the following information:

1. Facility name and address;
2. Plant representative;
3. Make and model of process, control device, and continuous monitoring equipment;
4. Flow diagram of process and emission capture equipment including other...
§ 60.270a  Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities in steel plants that produce carbon, alloy, or specialty steels: electric arc furnaces, argon-oxygen decarburization vessels, and dust-handling systems.

(b) The provisions of this subpart apply to each affected facility identified in paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after August 17, 1983.

§ 60.271a  Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Argon-oxygen decarburization vessel (AOD vessel) means any closed-bottom, refractory-lined converter vessel with submerged tuyeres through which gaseous mixtures containing argon and oxygen or nitrogen may be blown into molten steel for further refining.
§ 60.272a Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date of which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of iron are not affected facilities within the scope of this definition.

Bag leak detection system means a system that is capable of continuously monitoring relative particulate matter (dust) loadings in the exhaust of a baghouse to detect bag leaks and other conditions that result in increases in particulate loadings. A bag leak detection system includes, but is not limited to, an instrument that operates on triboelectric, electrodynamic, light scattering, light transmittance, or other effect to continuously monitor relative particulate matter loadings.

Capture system means the equipment (including ducts, hoods, fans, dampers, etc.) used to capture or transport particulate matter generated by an electric arc furnace or AOD vessel to the air pollution control device.

Charge means the addition of iron and steel scrap or other materials into the top of an electric arc furnace or the addition of molten steel or other materials into the top of an AOD vessel.

Control device means the air pollution control equipment used to remove particulate matter from the effluent gas stream generated by an electric arc furnace or AOD vessel.

Direct-shell evacuation control system (DEC system) means a system that maintains a negative pressure within the electric arc furnace above the slag or metal and ducts emissions to the control device.

Dust-handling system means equipment used to handle particulate matter collected by the control device for an electric arc furnace or AOD vessel subject to this subpart. For the purposes of this subpart, the dust-handling system shall consist of the control device dust hoppers, the dust-conveying equipment, any central dust storage equipment, the dust-treating equipment (e.g., pug mill, pelletizer), dust transfer equipment (from storage to truck), and any secondary control devices used with the dust transfer equipment.

Electric arc furnace (EAF) means a furnace that produces molten steel and heats the charge materials with electric arcs from carbon electrodes. For the purposes of this subpart, an EAF shall consist of the furnace shell and roof and the transformer. Furnaces that continuously feed direct-reduced iron ore pellets as the primary source

Heat cycle means the period beginning when scrap is charged to an empty EAF and ending when the EAF tap is completed or beginning when molten steel is charged to an empty AOD vessel and ending when the AOD vessel tap is completed.

Meltdown and refining period means the time period commencing at the termination of the initial charging period and ending at the initiation of the tapping period, excluding any intermediate charging periods and times when power to the EAF is off.

Melting means that phase of steel production cycle during which the iron and steel scrap is heated to the molten state.

Negative-pressure fabric filter means a fabric filter with the fans on the downstream side of the filter bags.

Positive-pressure fabric filter means a fabric filter with the fans on the upstream side of the filter bags.

Refining means that phase of the steel production cycle during which undesirable elements are removed from the molten steel and alloys are added to reach the final metal chemistry.

Shop means the building which houses one or more EAF's or AOD vessels.

Shop opacity means the arithmetic average of 24 observations of the opacity of emissions from the shop taken in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A of this part.

Tap means the pouring of molten steel from an EAF or AOD vessel.

Tapping period means the time period commencing at the moment an EAF begins to pour molten steel and ending either three minutes after steel ceases to flow from an EAF, or six minutes after steel begins to flow, whichever is longer.

§ 60.272a Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date of which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of iron are not affected facilities within the scope of this definition.

Bag leak detection system means a system that is capable of continuously monitoring relative particulate matter (dust) loadings in the exhaust of a baghouse to detect bag leaks and other conditions that result in increases in particulate loadings. A bag leak detection system includes, but is not limited to, an instrument that operates on triboelectric, electrodynamic, light scattering, light transmittance, or other effect to continuously monitor relative particulate matter loadings.

Capture system means the equipment (including ducts, hoods, fans, dampers, etc.) used to capture or transport particulate matter generated by an electric arc furnace or AOD vessel to the air pollution control device.

Charge means the addition of iron and steel scrap or other materials into the top of an electric arc furnace or the addition of molten steel or other materials into the top of an AOD vessel.

Control device means the air pollution control equipment used to remove particulate matter from the effluent gas stream generated by an electric arc furnace or AOD vessel.

Direct-shell evacuation control system (DEC system) means a system that maintains a negative pressure within the electric arc furnace above the slag or metal and ducts emissions to the control device.

Dust-handling system means equipment used to handle particulate matter collected by the control device for an electric arc furnace or AOD vessel subject to this subpart. For the purposes of this subpart, the dust-handling system shall consist of the control device dust hoppers, the dust-conveying equipment, any central dust storage equipment, the dust-treating equipment (e.g., pug mill, pelletizer), dust transfer equipment (from storage to truck), and any secondary control devices used with the dust transfer equipment.

Electric arc furnace (EAF) means a furnace that produces molten steel and heats the charge materials with electric arcs from carbon electrodes. For the purposes of this subpart, an EAF shall consist of the furnace shell and roof and the transformer. Furnaces that continuously feed direct-reduced iron ore pellets as the primary source

Heat cycle means the period beginning when scrap is charged to an empty EAF and ending when the EAF tap is completed or beginning when molten steel is charged to an empty AOD vessel and ending when the AOD vessel tap is completed.

Meltdown and refining period means the time period commencing at the termination of the initial charging period and ending at the initiation of the tapping period, excluding any intermediate charging periods and times when power to the EAF is off.

Melting means that phase of steel production cycle during which the iron and steel scrap is heated to the molten state.

Negative-pressure fabric filter means a fabric filter with the fans on the downstream side of the filter bags.

Positive-pressure fabric filter means a fabric filter with the fans on the upstream side of the filter bags.

Refining means that phase of the steel production cycle during which undesirable elements are removed from the molten steel and alloys are added to reach the final metal chemistry.

Shop means the building which houses one or more EAF’s or AOD vessels.

Shop opacity means the arithmetic average of 24 observations of the opacity of emissions from the shop taken in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A of this part.

Tap means the pouring of molten steel from an EAF or AOD vessel.

Tapping period means the time period commencing at the moment an EAF begins to pour molten steel and ending either three minutes after steel ceases to flow from an EAF, or six minutes after steel begins to flow, whichever is longer.

§ 60.273a Emission monitoring.

(a) Except as provided under paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, a continuous monitoring system for the measurement of the opacity of emissions discharged into the atmosphere from the control device(s) shall be installed, calibrated, maintained, and operated by the owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart.

(b) No continuous monitoring system shall be required on any control device serving the dust-handling system.

(c) A continuous monitoring system for the measurement of the opacity of emissions discharged into the atmosphere from the control device(s) is not required on any modular, multi-stack, negative-pressure or positive-pressure fabric filter if observations of the opacity of the visible emissions from the control device are performed by a certified visible emission observer; or on any single-stack fabric filter if visible emissions from the control device are performed by a certified visible emission observer and the owner installs and continuously operates a bag leak detection system according to paragraph (e) of this section. Visible emission observations shall be conducted at least once per day for at least three 6-minute periods when the furnace is operating in the melting and refining period. All visible emissions observations shall be conducted in accordance with Method 9. If visible emissions occur from more than one point, the opacity shall be recorded for any points where visible emissions are observed. Where it is possible to determine that a number of visible emission sites relate to only one incident of visible emission, only one set of three 6-minute observations will be required. In that case, the Method 9 observations must be made for the site of highest opacity that directly relates to the cause (or location) of visible emissions observed during a single incident. Records shall be maintained of any 6-minute average that is in excess of the emission limit specified in § 60.272a(a).

(d) A furnace static pressure monitoring device is not required on any EAF equipped with a DEC system if observations of shop opacity are performed by a certified visible emission observer as follows: Shop opacity observations shall be conducted at least once per day when the furnace is operating in the meltdown and refining period. Shop opacity shall be determined as the arithmetic average of 24 consecutive 15-second opacity observations of emissions from the shop taken in accordance with Method 9. Shop opacity shall be recorded for any point(s) where visible emissions are observed. Where it is possible to determine that a number of visible emission sites relate to only one incident of visible emissions, only one observation of shop opacity will be required. In this case, the shop opacity observations must be made for the site of highest opacity that directly relates to the cause (or location) of visible emissions observed during a single incident.

(e) A bag leak detection system must be installed and continuously operated on all single-stack fabric filters if the owner or operator elects not to install and operate a continuous opacity monitoring system as provided for under paragraph (c) of this section. In addition, the owner or operator shall meet the visible emissions observation requirements in paragraph (c) of this section. The bag leak detection system must meet the specifications and requirements of paragraphs (e)(1) through (8) of this section.

(1) The bag leak detection system must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting particulate...
matter emissions at concentrations of 1 milligram per actual cubic meter (0.00044 grains per actual cubic foot) or less.

(2) The bag leak detection system sensor must provide output of relative particulate matter loadings and the owner or operator shall continuously record the output from the bag leak detection system using electronic or other means (e.g., using a strip chart recorder or a data logger.)

(3) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with an alarm system that will sound when an increase in relative particulate loading is detected over the alarm set point established according to paragraph (e)(4) of this section, and the alarm must be located such that it can be heard by the appropriate plant personnel.

(4) For each bag leak detection system required by paragraph (e) of this section, the owner or operator shall develop and submit to the Administrator or delegated authority, for approval, a site-specific monitoring plan that addresses the items identified in paragraphs (i) through (v) of this paragraph (e)(4). For each bag leak detection system that operates based on the triboelectric effect, the monitoring plan shall be consistent with the recommendations contained in the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency guidance document “Fabric Filter Bag Leak Detection Guidance” (EPA–454/R–98–015). The owner or operator shall operate and maintain the bag leak detection system according to the site-specific monitoring plan at all times. The plan shall describe the following:

(i) Installation of the bag leak detection system;

(ii) Initial and periodic adjustment of the bag leak detection system including how the alarm set-point will be established;

(iii) Operation of the bag leak detection system including quality assurance procedures;

(iv) How the bag leak detection system will be maintained including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list; and

(v) How the bag leak detection system output shall be recorded and stored.

(5) The initial adjustment of the system shall, at a minimum, consist of establishing the baseline output by adjusting the sensitivity (range) and the averaging period of the device, and establishing the alarm set points and the alarm delay time (if applicable).

(6) Following initial adjustment, the owner or operator shall not adjust the averaging period, alarm set point, or alarm delay time without approval from the Administrator or delegated authority except as provided for in paragraphs (e)(6)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) Once per quarter, the owner or operator may adjust the sensitivity of the bag leak detection system to account for seasonal effects including temperature and humidity according to the procedures identified in the site-specific monitoring plan required under paragraphs (e)(4) of this section.

(ii) If opacities greater than zero percent are observed over four consecutive 15-second observations during the daily opacity observations required under paragraph (c) of this section and the alarm on the bag leak detection system does not sound, the owner or operator shall lower the alarm set point on the bag leak detection system to a point where the alarm would have sounded during the period when the opacity observations were made.

(7) For negative pressure, induced air baghouses, and positive pressure baghouses that are discharged to the atmosphere through a stack, the bag leak detection sensor must be installed downstream of the baghouse and upstream of any wet scrubber.

(8) Where multiple detectors are required, the system’s instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.

(f) For each bag leak detection system installed according to paragraph (e) of this section, the owner or operator shall initiate procedures to determine the cause of all alarms within 1 hour of an alarm. Except as provided for under paragraph (g) of this section, the cause of the alarm must be alleviated within 3 hours of the time the alarm occurred by taking whatever corrective action(s) are necessary. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to, the following:
§ 60.274a Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall maintain records of the following information:

(1) All data obtained under paragraph (b) of this section; and

(2) All monthly operational status inspections performed under paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Except as provided under paragraph (e) of this section, the owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall check and record on a once-per-shift basis the furnace static pressure (if DEC system is in use, and a furnace static pressure gauge is installed according to paragraph (f) of this section) and either: check and record the control system fan motor amperes and damper position on a once-per-shift basis; install, calibrate, and maintain a monitoring device that continuously records the volumetric flow rate through each separately ducted hood; or install, calibrate, and maintain a monitoring device that continuously records the volumetric flow rate at the control device inlet and check and record damper positions on a once-per-shift basis. The monitoring device(s) may be installed in any appropriate location in the exhaust duct such that reproducible flow rate monitoring will result. The flow rate monitoring device(s) shall have an accuracy of ±10 percent over its normal operating range and shall be calibrated according to the manufacturer’s instructions. The Administrator may require the owner or operator to demonstrate the accuracy of the monitoring device(s) relative to Methods 1 and 2 of appendix A of this part.

(c) When the owner or operator of an affected facility is required to demonstrate compliance with the standards under §60.272a(a)(3) and at any other time that the Administrator may require (under section 114 of the CAA, as amended) either: the control system fan motor amperes and all damper positions, the volumetric flow rate through each separately ducted hood, or the volumetric flow rate at the control device inlet and all damper positions shall be determined during all periods in which a hood is operated for the purpose of capturing emissions from the affected facility subject to paragraph (b) of this section. The owner or operator may petition the Administrator for reestablishment of these parameters whenever the owner or operator can demonstrate to the Administrator’s satisfaction that the affected facility operating conditions upon which the parameters were previously established are no longer applicable. The values of these parameters as determined during the most recent demonstration of compliance shall be maintained at the appropriate level for each applicable period. Operation at other than baseline values may be subject to the requirements of §60.276a(c).

(d) Except as provided under paragraph (e) of this section, the owner or operator...
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.275a

(a) During performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall not add gaseous diluents to the effluent gas stream after the fabric in any pressurized fabric filter collector, unless the amount of dilution is separately determined and considered in the determination of emissions.

(b) When emissions from any EAF(s) or AOD vessel(s) are combined with emissions from facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart but controlled by a common capture system and control device, the owner or operator shall use either or both of the following procedures during a performance test (see also § 60.276a(e)):

(1) Determine compliance using the combined emissions.
§ 60.276a

(2) Use a method that is acceptable to the Administrator and that compensates for the emissions from the facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart.

(c) When emission from any EAF(s) or AOD vessel(s) are combined with emissions from facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart, the owner or operator shall demonstrate compliance with §60.272(a)(3) based on emissions from only the affected facility(ies).

(d) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(h).

(e) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.272a as follows:

(1) Method 5 shall be used for negative-pressure fabric filters and other types of control devices and Method 5D shall be used for positive-pressure fabric filters to determine the particulate matter concentration and volumetric flow rate of the effluent gas. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 4 hours and 4.50 dscm (160 dscf) and, when a single EAF or AOD vessel is sampled, the sampling time shall include an integral number of heats.

(2) When more than one control device serves the EAF(s) being tested, the concentration of particulate matter shall be determined using the following equation:

\[ c_{st} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (c_{si} Q_{sdi})}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{sdi}} \]

where:

- \( c_{si} \) = average concentration of particulate matter, mg/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \( c_{si} \) = concentration of particulate matter from control device “i”, mg/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \( n \) = total number of control devices tested.
- \( Q_{sdi} \) = volumetric flow rate of stack gas from control device “i”, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).

(3) Method 9 and the procedures of §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

(4) To demonstrate compliance with §60.272a(a)(1), (2), and (3), the Method 9 test runs shall be conducted concurrently with the particulate matter test runs, unless inclement weather interferes.

(f) To comply with §60.274a (c), (f), (g), and (h), the owner or operator shall obtain the information required in these paragraphs during the particulate matter runs.

(g) Any control device subject to the provisions of the subpart shall be designed and constructed to allow measurement of emissions using applicable test methods and procedures.

(h) Where emissions from any EAF(s) or AOD vessel(s) are combined with emissions from facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart but controlled by a common capture system and control device, the owner or operator may use any of the following procedures during a performance test:

(1) Base compliance on control of the combined emissions;

(2) Utilize a method acceptable to the Administrator that compensates for the emissions from the facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart, or;

(3) Any combination of the criteria of paragraphs (h)(1) and (h)(2) of this section.

(i) Where emissions from any EAF(s) or AOD vessel(s) are combined with emissions from facilities not subject to the provisions of this subpart, determinations of compliance with §60.272a(a)(3) will only be based upon emissions originating from the affected facility(ies).

(j) Unless the presence of inclement weather makes concurrent testing infeasible, the owner or operator shall conduct concurrently the performance tests required under §60.8 to demonstrate compliance with §60.272a(a)(1), (2), and (3) of this subpart.

§ 60.276a Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

(a) Records of the measurements required in §60.274a must be retained for at least 2 years following the date of the measurement.

(b) Each owner or operator shall submit a written report of exceedances of
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.276a

the control device opacity to the Administrator semi-annually. For the purposes of these reports, exceedances are defined as all 6-minute periods during which the average opacity is 3 percent or greater.

(c) Operation at a furnace static pressure that exceeds the value established under §60.274a(g) and either operation of control system fan motor amperes at values exceeding ±15 percent of the value established under §60.274a(c) or operation at flow rates lower than those established under §60.274a(c) may be considered by the Administrator to be unacceptable operation and maintenance of the affected facility. Operation at such values shall be reported to the Administrator semiannually.

(d) The requirements of this section remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such State. In that event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with this section, provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

(e) When the owner or operator of an EAF or AOD is required to demonstrate compliance with the standard under §60.275(b)(2) or a combination of (b)(1) and (b)(2) the owner or operator shall obtain approval from the Administrator of the procedure(s) that will be used to determine compliance. Notification of the procedure(s) to be used must be postmarked at least 30 days prior to the performance test.

(f) For the purpose of this subpart, the owner or operator shall conduct the demonstration of compliance with §60.272a(a) of this subpart and furnish the Administrator a written report of the results of the test. This report shall include the following information:

1. Facility name and address;
2. Plant representative;
3. Make and model of process, control device, and continuous monitoring equipment;
4. Flow diagram of process and emission capture equipment including other equipment or process(es) ducted to the same control device;
5. Rated (design) capacity of process equipment;
6. Those data required under §60.274a(h) of this subpart;
7. List of charge and tap weights and materials;
8. Heat times and process log;
9. Control device operation log; and
10. Continuous opacity monitor or Method 9 data.
11. Test dates and test times;
12. Test company;
13. Test company representative;
14. Test observers from outside agency;
15. Description of test methodology used, including any deviation from standard reference methods;
16. Schematic of sampling location;
17. Number of sampling points;
18. Description of sampling equipment calibrations and procedures;
19. Field and laboratory data sheets;
20. Description of sample recovery procedures;
21. Sampling equipment leak check results;
22. Description of quality assurance procedures;
23. Notation of sample blank corrections; and
24. Sample emission calculations.

(g) The owner or operator shall maintain records of all shop opacity observations made in accordance with §60.273a(d). All shop opacity observations in excess of the emission limit specified in §60.272a(a)(3) of this subpart shall indicate a period of excess emission, and shall be reported to the administrator semi-annually, according to §60.7(c).

(h) The owner or operator shall maintain the following records for each bag leak detection system required under §60.273a(e):

1. Records of the bag leak detection system output;
2. Records of bag leak detection system adjustments, including the date and time of the adjustment, the initial bag leak detection system settings, and the final bag leak detection system settings; and
(3) An identification of the date and
time of all bag leak detection system
alarms, the time that procedures to de-
termine the cause of the alarm were
initiated, if procedures were initiated
within 1 hour of the alarm, the cause of
the alarm, an explanation of the ac-
tions taken, the date and time the
cause of the alarm was alleviated, and
if the alarm was alleviated within 3
hours of the alarm.

§ 60.280 Applicability and designation
of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are
applicable to the following affected fa-
cilities in kraft pulp mills: Digester
system, brown stock washer system,
multiple-effect evaporator system, re-
coverage furnace, smelt dissolving tank,
lime kiln, and condensate stripper sys-
tem. In pulp mills where kraft pulping
is combined with neutral sulfite
semichemical pulping, the provisions
of this subpart are applicable when any
portion of the material charged to an
affected facility is produced by the
craft pulping operation.

(b) Except as noted in
§ 60.283(a)(1)(iv), any facility under
paragraph (a) of this section that com-
mences construction or modification
after September 24, 1976, is subject to
the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.281 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not
defined herein shall have the same
meaning given them in the Act and in
subpart A.

(a) Kraft pulp mill means any sta-
tionary source which produces pulp
from wood by cooking (digesting) wood
chips in a water solution of sodium hy-
droxide and sodium sulfide (white liq-
uer) at high temperature and pressure.
Regeneration of the cooking chemicals
through a recovery process is also con-
sidered part of the kraft pulp mill.

(b) Neutral sulfite semichemical pulping
operation means any operation in which
pulp is produced from wood by cooking
(digesting) wood chips in a solution of
sodium sulfite and sodium bicarbonate,
followed by mechanical defibrating
(grinding).

(c) Total reduced sulfur (TRS) means
the sum of the sulfur compounds hy-
drogen sulfide, methyl mercaptan, di-
methyl sulfide, and dimethyl disulfide,
that are released during the kraft
pulping operation and measured by
Method 16.

(d) Digester system means each contin-
uous digester or each batch digester
used for the cooking of wood in white
liquor, and associated flash tank(s),
blow tank(s), chip steamer(s), and con-
denser(s).

(e) Brown stock washer system means
brown stock washers and associated
knotters, vacuum pumps, and filtrate
tanks used to wash the pulp following
the digester system. Diffusion washers
are excluded from this definition.

(f) Multiple-effect evaporator system
means the multiple-effect evaporators
and associated condenser(s) and
hotwell(s) used to concentrate the
spent cooking liquid that is separated
from the pulp (black liquor).

(g) Black liquor oxidation system
means the vessels used to oxidize, with
air or oxygen, the black liquor, and as-
sociated storage tank(s).

(h) Recovery furnace means either a
straight kraft recovery furnace or a
cross recovery furnace, and includes
the direct-contact evaporator for a di-
rect-contact furnace.

(i) Straight kraft recovery furnace
means a furnace used to recover chemi-
cals consisting primarily of sodium and
sulfur compounds by burning black liq-
uer which on a quarterly basis contains
7 weight percent or less of the total
pulp solids from the neutral sulfite
semichemical process or has green liq-
uer sulfidity of 28 percent or less.

(j) Cross recovery furnace means a fur-
nace used to recover chemicals con-
sisting primarily of sodium and sulfur
compounds by burning black liquor
which on a quarterly basis contains
more than 7 weight percent of the total
pulp solids from the neutral sulfite
semichemical process and has a green
liquor sulfidity of more than 28 percent.

(k) *Black liquor solids* means the dry weight of the solids which enter the recovery furnace in the black liquor.

(l) *Green liquor sulfidity* means the sulfidity of the liquor which leaves the smelt dissolving tank.

(m) *Smelt dissolving tank* means a vessel used for dissolving the smelt collected from the recovery furnace.

(n) *Lime kiln* means a unit used to calcine lime mud, which consists primarily of calcium carbonate, into quicklime, which is calcium oxide.

(o) *Condensate stripper system* means a column, and associated condensers, used to strip, with air or steam, TRS compounds from condensate streams from various processes within a kraft pulp mill.


§ 60.282 Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere:

(1) From any recovery furnace any gases which:

(i) Contain particulate matter in excess of 0.10 g/dscm (0.044 gr/dscf) corrected to 8 percent oxygen.

(ii) Exhibit 35 percent opacity or greater.

(2) From any smelt dissolving tank any gases which contain particulate matter in excess of 0.1 g/kg black liquor solids (dry weight)

(3) From any lime kiln any gases which contain particulate matter in excess of:

(i) 0.15 g/dscm (0.066 gr/dscf) corrected to 10 percent oxygen, when gaseous fossil fuel is burned.

(ii) 0.30 g/dscm (0.13 gr/dscf) corrected to 10 percent oxygen, when liquid fossil fuel is burned.


§ 60.283 Standard for total reduced sulfur (TRS).

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere:

(1) From any digester system, brown stock washer system, multiple-effect evaporator system, or condensate stripper system any gases which contain TRS in excess of 5 ppm by volume on a dry basis, corrected to 10 percent oxygen, unless the following conditions are met:

(i) The gases are combusted in a lime kiln subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(5) of this section; or

(ii) The gases are combusted in a recovery furnace subject to the provisions of paragraphs (a)(2) or (a)(3) of this section; or

(iii) The gases are combusted with other waste gases in an incinerator or other device, or combusted in a lime kiln or recovery furnace not subject to the provisions of this subpart, and are subjected to a minimum temperature of 650 °C (1200 °F) for at least 0.5 second; or

(iv) It has been demonstrated to the Administrator's satisfaction by the owner or operator that incinerating the exhaust gases from a new, modified, or reconstructed brown stock washer system, multiple-effect evaporator system, or condensate stripper system is technologically or economically unfeasible. Any exempt system will become subject to the provisions of this subpart if the facility is changed so that the gases can be incinerated.

(v) The gases from the digester system, brown stock washer system, or condensate stripper system are controlled by a means other than combustion. In this case, this system shall not discharge any gases to the atmosphere which contain TRS in excess of 5 ppm by volume on a dry basis, uncorrected for oxygen content.

(vi) The uncontrolled exhaust gases from a new, modified, or reconstructed digester system contain TRS less than 0.005 g/kg air dried pulp (ADP) (0.01 lb/ton ADP).

(2) From any straight kraft recovery furnace any gases which contain TRS
§ 60.284 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

(a) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate the following continuous monitoring systems:

(1) A continuous monitoring system to monitor and record the opacity of the gases discharged into the atmosphere from any recovery furnace. The span of this system shall be set at 70 percent opacity.

(2) Continuous monitoring systems to monitor and record the concentration of TRS emissions on a dry basis and the percent of oxygen by volume on a dry basis in the gases discharged into the atmosphere from any lime kiln, recovery furnace, digester system, brown stock washer system, multiple-effect evaporator system, or condensate stripper system, except where the provisions of § 60.283(a)(1)(iii) or (iv) apply. These systems shall be located downstream of the control device(s) and the spans of these continuous monitoring system(s) shall be set:

(i) At a TRS concentration of 30 ppm for the TRS continuous monitoring system, except that for any cross recovery furnace the span shall be set at 50 ppm.

(ii) At 25 percent oxygen for the continuous oxygen monitoring system.

(b) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate the following continuous monitoring devices:

(1) For any incinerator, a monitoring device which measures and records the combustion temperature at the point of incineration of effluent gases which are emitted from any digester system, brown stock washer system, multiple-effect evaporator system, black liquor oxidation system, or condensate stripper system where the provisions of § 60.283(a)(1)(iii) apply. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±1 percent of the temperature being measured.

(2) For any lime kiln or smelt dissolving tank using a scrubber emission control device:

(i) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the pressure loss of the gas stream through the control equipment. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate to within ±500 pascals (ca. ±2 inches water gage pressure).

(ii) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the scrubbing liquid supply pressure to the control equipment. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±15 percent of design scrubbing liquid supply pressure. The pressure sensor or tap is to be located close to the scrubber liquid discharge point. The Administrator may be consulted for approval of alternative locations.

(c) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall, except where the provisions of § 60.283(a)(1)(iii) or (iv) apply, perform the following:

(1) Calculate and record on a daily basis 12-hour average TRS concentrations for the two consecutive periods of each operating day. Each 12-hour average shall be determined as the arithmetic mean of the appropriate 12 contiguous 1-hour average total reduced sulfur concentrations provided by each continuous monitoring system installed under paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(2) Calculate and record on a daily basis 12-hour average oxygen concentrations for the two consecutive periods of each operating day for the recovery furnace and lime kiln. These 12-hour averages shall correspond to the

in excess of 5 ppm by volume on a dry basis, corrected to 8 percent oxygen.

(3) From any cross recovery furnace any gases which contain TRS in excess of 25 ppm by volume on a dry basis, corrected to 8 percent oxygen.

(4) From any smelt dissolving tank any gases which contain TRS in excess of 0.016 g/kg black liquor solids as H$_2$S (0.033 lb/ton black liquor solids as H$_2$S).

(5) From any lime kiln any gases which contain TRS in excess of 8 ppm by volume on a dry basis, corrected to 10 percent oxygen.

12-hour average TRS concentrations under paragraph (c)(1) of this section and shall be determined as an arithmetic mean of the appropriate 12 contiguous 1-hour average oxygen concentrations provided by each continuous monitoring system installed under paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(3) Using the following equation, correct all 12-hour average TRS concentrations to 10 volume percent oxygen, except that all 12-hour average TRS concentrations from a recovery furnace shall be corrected to 8 volume percent oxygen instead of 10 percent, and all 12-hour average TRS concentrations from a facility to which the provisions of §60.283(a)(1)(v) apply shall not be corrected for oxygen content:

\[
C_{\text{corr}} = C_{\text{meas}} \times \frac{21 - X}{21 - Y}
\]

where:

- \(C_{\text{corr}}\) = the concentration corrected for oxygen.
- \(C_{\text{meas}}\) = the concentration uncorrected for oxygen.
- \(X\) = the volumetric oxygen concentration in percentage to be corrected to (8 percent for recovery furnaces and 10 percent for lime kilns, incinerators, or other devices).
- \(Y\) = the measured 12-hour average volumetric oxygen concentration.

(4) Record once per shift measurements obtained from the continuous monitoring devices installed under paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(d) For the purpose of reports required under §60.7(c), any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall report semiannually periods of excess emissions as follows:

1. For emissions from any recovery furnace periods of excess emissions are:
   (i) All 12-hour averages of TRS concentrations above 5 ppm by volume for straight kraft recovery furnaces and above 25 ppm by volume for cross recovery furnaces.
   (ii) All 6-minute average opacities that exceed 35 percent.

2. For emissions from any lime kiln, periods of excess emissions are:
   All 12-hour average TRS concentration above 8 ppm by volume.

3. For emissions from any digester system, brown stock washer system, multiple-effect evaporator system, or condensate stripper system periods of excess emissions are:
   (i) All 12-hour average TRS concentrations above 5 ppm by volume unless the provisions of §60.283(a)(1)(i), (ii), or (iv) apply; or
   (ii) All periods in excess of 5 minutes and their duration during which the combustion temperature at the point of incineration is less than 650 °C (1200 °F), where the provisions of §60.283(a)(1)(iii) apply.

(e) The Administrator will not consider periods of excess emissions reported under paragraph (d) of this section to be indicative of a violation of §60.11(d) provided that:

1. The percent of the total number of possible contiguous periods of excess emissions in a quarter (excluding periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction and periods when the facility is not operating) during which excess emissions occur does not exceed:
   (i) One percent for TRS emissions from recovery furnaces.
   (ii) Six percent for average opacities from recovery furnaces.

2. The Administrator determines that the affected facility, including air pollution control equipment, is maintained and operated in a manner which is consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions during periods of excess emissions.

(f) The procedures under §60.13 shall be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the continuous monitoring systems required under this section. All continuous monitoring systems shall be operated in accordance with the applicable procedures under Performance Specifications 1, 3, and 5 of appendix B of this part.


§ 60.285 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b). Acceptable alternative methods and procedures are given in paragraph (f) of this section.

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.282(a)(1) and (3) as follows:
(1) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.90 dscm (31.8 dscf). Water shall be used as the cleanup solvent instead of acetone in the sample recovery procedure. The particulate concentration shall be corrected to the appropriate oxygen concentration according to §60.284(c)(3).

(2) The emission rate correction factor, integrated sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3B shall be used to determine the oxygen concentration. The sample shall be taken at the same time and at the same traverse points as the particulate sample.

(3) Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

(c) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standard in §60.282(a)(2) as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of particulate matter shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = c_s \times Q_{sd} / BLS \]

where:
\( E \) = emission rate of particulate matter, g/kg (lb/ton) of BLS.
\( c_s \) = Concentration of particulate matter, g/dscm (lb/dscf).
\( Q_{sd} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
\( BLS \) = black liquor solids (dry weight) feed rate, kg/hr (ton/hr).

(2) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration (\( c_s \)) and the volumetric flow rate (\( Q_{sd} \)) of the effluent gas. The sampling time and sample volume shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.90 dscm (31.8 dscf). Water shall be used instead of acetone in the sample recovery.

(3) Process data shall be used to determine the black liquor solids (BLS) feed rate on a dry weight basis.

(d) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the TRS standards in §60.283, except §60.283(a)(1)(vi) and (4), as follows:

(1) Method 16 shall be used to determine the TRS concentration. The sampling time shall be at least 3 hours, but no longer than 6 hours.

(2) The emission rate correction factor, integrated sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3B shall be used to determine the oxygen concentration. The sample shall be taken over the same time period as the TRS samples.

(3) When determining whether a furnace is a straight kraft recovery furnace or a cross recovery furnace, TAPPI Method T.624 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) shall be used to determine sodium sulfide, sodium hydroxide, and sodium carbonate. These determinations shall be made daily from the green liquor, and the daily average values shall be converted to sodium oxide (\( Na_2O \)) and substituted into the following equation to determine the green liquor sulfidity:

\[ GLS = \frac{100}{C_{Na_2S}} \left( C_{Na_2S} C_{NaOH} C_{Na_2CO_3} \right) \]

Where:
\( GLS \) = green liquor sulfidity, percent.
\( C_{Na_2S} \) = concentration of \( Na_2S \) as \( Na_2O \), mg/liter (gr/gal).
\( C_{NaOH} \) = concentration of \( NaOH \) as \( Na_2O \), mg/liter (gr/gal).
\( C_{Na_2CO_3} \) = concentration of \( Na_2CO_3 \) as \( Na_2O \), mg/liter (gr/gal).

(e) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the TRS standards in §60.283(a)(1)(vi) and (4) as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of TRS shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = C_{TRS} F Q_{sd} / P \]

where:
\( E \) = emission rate of TRS, g/kg (lb/ton) of BLS or ADP.
\( C_{TRS} \) = average combined concentration of TRS, ppm.
\( F \) = conversion factor, 0.001417 g \( H_2S/m^3 \)-ppm (8.846 × 10⁻⁷ lb \( H_2S/ft^3 \)-ppm).
\( Q_{sd} \) = volumetric flow rate of stack gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
\( P \) = black liquor solids feed or pulp production rate, kg/hr (ton/hr).

(2) Method 16 shall be used to determine the TRS concentration (\( C_{TRS} \)).

(3) Method 2 shall be used to determine the volumetric flow rate (\( Q_{sd} \)) of the effluent gas.

(4) Process data shall be used to determine the black liquor feed rate or the pulp production rate (\( P \)).
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.291

(f) The owner or operator may use the following as alternatives to the reference methods and procedures specified in this section:

(1) For Method 5, Method 17 may be used if a constant value of 0.009 g/dscm (0.004 gr/dscf) is added to the results of Method 17 and the stack temperature is no greater than 204 °C (400 °F).

(2) In place of Method 16, Method 16A or 16B may be used.


Subpart CC—Standards of Performance for Glass Manufacturing Plants

§ 60.290 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) Each glass melting furnace is an affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after June 15, 1979, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(c) This subpart does not apply to hand glass melting furnaces, glass melting furnaces designed to produce less than 4.55 Mg (5 tons) of glass per day and all-electric melters.


§ 60.291 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part, unless otherwise required by the context.

All-electric melter means a glass melting furnace in which all the heat required for melting is provided by electric current from electrodes submerged in the molten glass, although some fossil fuel may be charged to the furnace as raw material only.

Borosilicate recipe means glass product composition of the following approximate ranges of weight proportions: 60 to 80 percent silicon dioxide, 4 to 10 percent total R₂O (e.g., Na₂O and K₂O), 5 to 35 percent boric oxides, and 0 to 13 percent other oxides.

Container glass means glass made of soda-lime recipe, clear or colored, which is pressed and/or blown into bottles, jars, ampoules, and other products listed in Standard Industrial Classification 3221 (SIC 3221).

Experimental furnace means a glass melting furnace with the sole purpose of operating to evaluate glass melting processes, technologies, or glass products. An experimental furnace does not produce glass that is sold (except for further research and development purposes) or that is used as a raw material for nonexperimental furnaces.

Flat glass means glass made of soda-lime recipe and produced into continuous flat sheets and other products listed in SIC 3211.

Flow channels means appendages used for conditioning and distributing molten glass to forming apparatuses and are a permanently separate source of emissions such that no mixing of emissions occurs with emissions from the melter cooling system prior to their being vented to the atmosphere.

Glass melting furnace means a unit comprising a refractory vessel in which raw materials are charged, melted at high temperature, refined, and conditioned to produce molten glass. The unit includes foundations, superstructure and retaining walls, raw material charger systems, heat exchangers, melter cooling system, exhaust system, refractory brick work, fuel supply and electrical boosting equipment, integral control systems and instrumentation, and appendages for conditioning and distributing molten glass to forming apparatuses. The forming apparatuses, including the float bath used in flat glass manufacturing and flow channels in wool fiberglass and textile fiberglass manufacturing, are not considered part of the glass melting furnace.

Glass produced means the weight of the glass pulled from the glass melting furnace.

Hand glass melting furnace means a glass melting furnace where the molten glass is removed from the furnace by a glassworker using a blowpipe or a pontil.

Lead recipe means glass product composition of the following ranges of
§ 60.292 Standards for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator of a glass melting furnace subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere—

(1) From any glass melting furnace fired exclusively with either a gaseous fuel or a liquid fuel, particulate matter at emission rates exceeding those specified in table CC–1, Column 2 and Column 3, respectively, or

(2) From any glass melting furnace, fired simultaneously with gaseous and liquid fuels, particulate matter at emission rates exceeding STD as specified by the following equation:

\[ STD = X \left[ 1.3(Y) + (Z) \right] \]

Where:

- STD = Particulate matter emission limit, g of particulate/kg (lb of particulate/ton) of glass produced.
- X = Emission rate specified in table CC–1 for furnaces fired with gaseous fuel (Column 2).
- Y = Decimal fraction of liquid fuel heating value to total (gaseous and liquid) fuel heating value fired in the glass melting furnaces as determined in § 60.296(b) (joules/joules).
- Z = (1–Y).

(b) Conversion of a glass melting furnace to the use of liquid fuel is not considered a modification for the purposes of § 60.14.

(c) Rebricking and the cost of rebricking is not considered a reconstruction for the purposes of § 60.15.

(d) An owner or operator of an experimental furnace is not subject to the requirements of this section.

(e) During routine maintenance of add-on pollution controls, an owner or operator of a glass melting furnace subject to the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section is exempt from the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section if:

(1) Routine maintenance in each calendar year does not exceed 6 days;

(2) Routine maintenance is conducted in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions; and

(3) A report is submitted to the Administrator 10 days before the start of the routine maintenance (if 10 days cannot be provided, the report must be submitted as soon as practicable) and the report contains an explanation of the schedule of the maintenance.

450
§ 60.293 Standards for particulate matter from glass melting furnace with modified-processes.

(a) An owner or operator of a glass melting furnace with modified-processes is not subject to the provisions of §60.292 if the affected facility complies with the provisions of this section.

(b) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator of a glass melting furnace with modified-processes subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility:

1. Particulate matter at emission rates exceeding 0.5 gram of particulate per kilogram of glass produced (g/kg) as measured according to paragraph (e) of this section for container glass, flat glass, and pressed and blown glass with a soda-lime recipe melting furnaces.

2. Particulate matter at emission rates exceeding 1.0 g/kg as measured according to paragraph (e) of this section for textile fiberglass and wool fiberglass melting furnaces.

(c) The owner or operator of an affected facility that is subject to emission limits specified under paragraph (b) of this section shall:

1. Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous monitoring system for the measurement of the opacity of emissions discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility.

2. During the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8, conduct continuous opacity monitoring during each test run.

3. Calculate 6-minute opacity averages from 24 or more data points equally spaced over each 6-minute period during the test runs.

4. Determine, based on the 6-minute opacity averages, the opacity value corresponding to the 99 percent upper confidence level of a normal distribution of average opacity values.

5. For the purposes of §60.7, report to the Administrator as excess emissions all of the 6-minute periods during which the average opacity, as measured by the continuous monitoring system installed under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, exceeds the opacity value corresponding to the 99 percent upper confidence level determined under paragraph (c)(4) of this section.

(d)(1) After receipt and consideration of written application, the Administrator may approve alternative continuous monitoring systems for the measurement of one or more process or operating parameters that is or are demonstrated to enable accurate and representative monitoring of an emission limit specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

2. After the Administrator approves an alternative continuous monitoring system for an affected facility, the requirements of paragraphs (c) (1) through (5) of this section will not apply for that affected facility.

(e) An owner or operator may redetermine the opacity value corresponding to the 99 percent upper confidence level as described in paragraph (c)(4) of this section if the owner or operator:

1. Conducts continuous opacity monitoring during each test run of a performance test that demonstrates compliance with an emission limit specified in paragraph (b) of this section,

2. Recalculates the 6-minute opacity averages as described in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, and

3. Uses the redetermined opacity value corresponding to the 99 percent upper confidence level determined under paragraph (c)(4) of this section.
upper confidence level for the purposes of paragraph (c)(5) of this section.

(f) Test methods and procedures as specified in §60.296 shall be used to determine compliance with this section except that to determine compliance for any glass melting furnace using modified processes and fired with either a gaseous fuel or a liquid fuel containing less than 0.50 weight percent sulfur, Method 5 shall be used with the probe and filter holder heating system in the sampling train set to provide a gas temperature of 120 ±14 °C (248 ±25 °F).


§§ 60.294–60.295 [Reserved]

§ 60.296 Test methods and procedures.

(a) If a glass melting furnace with modified processes is changed to one without modified processes or if a glass melting furnace without modified processes is changed to one with modified processes, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator at least 60 days before the change is scheduled to occur.

(b) When gaseous and liquid fuels are fired simultaneously in a glass melting furnace, the owner or operator shall determine the applicable standard under §60.292(a) as follows:

1. The ratio (Y) of liquid fuel heating value to total (gaseous and liquid) fuel heating value fired in the glass melting furnaces shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ Y = \frac{H_L}{H_L + H_G} \]

where:\n\( Y \) = decimal fraction of liquid fuel heating value to total fuel heating value. \( H_L \) = gross calorific value of liquid fuel, J/kg. \( H_G \) = gross calorific value of gaseous fuel, J/kg. \( L \) = liquid flow rate, kg/hr. \( G \) = gaseous flow rate, kg/hr.

2. Suitable methods shall be used to determine the rates (L and G) of fuels burned during each test period and a material balance over the glass melting furnace shall be used to confirm the rates.

3. ASTM Method D240–76 or 92 (liquid fuels) and D1826–77 or 94 (gaseous fuels) (incorporated by reference—see §60.17), as applicable, shall be used to determine the gross calorific values.

(c) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(d) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in §§60.292 and 60.293 as follows:

1. The emission rate (E) of particulate matter shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = \left( c_s Q_{sd} \right) \frac{A}{P} \]

where:
\( E \) = emission rate of particulate matter, g/kg. \( c_s \) = concentration of particulate matter, g/dsm. \( Q_{sd} \) = volumetric flow rate, dscm/hr. \( A \) = zero production rate correction = 227 g/hr for container glass, pressed and blown (soda-lime and lead) glass, and pressed and blown (other than borosilicate, soda-lime, and lead) glass. = 454 g/hr for pressed and blown (borosilicate) glass, wool fiberglass, and flat glass. \( P \) = glass production rate, kg/hr.

2. Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration (c(\( P \))) and volumetric flow rate (Q(\( P \))) of the effluent gas. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.90 dscm (31.8 dscf). The probe and filter holder heating system may be set to provide a gas temperature no greater than 177 ±14 °C (350 ±25 °F), except under the conditions specified in §60.293(e).

3. Direct measurement or material balance using good engineering practice shall be used to determine the amount of glass pulled during the performance test. The rate of glass produced is defined as the weight of glass pulled from the affected facility during the performance test divided by the number of hours taken to perform the performance test.

4. Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

Subpart DD—Standards of Performance for Grain Elevators

§ 60.300 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
(a) The provisions of this subpart apply to each affected facility at any grain terminal elevator or any grain storage elevator, except as provided under §60.304(b). The affected facilities are each truck unloading station, truck loading station, barge and ship unloading station, barge and ship loading station, railcar loading station, railcar unloading station, grain dryer, and all grain handling operations.
(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section which commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after August 3, 1978, is subject to the requirements of this part.

§ 60.301 Definitions.
As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.
(a) Grain means corn, wheat, sorghum, rice, rye, oats, barley, and soybeans.
(b) Grain elevator means any plant or installation at which grain is unloaded, handled, cleaned, dried, stored, or loaded.
(c) Grain terminal elevator means any grain elevator which has a permanent storage capacity of more than 88,100 m³ (ca. 2.5 million U.S. bushels), except those located at animal food manufacturers, pet food manufacturers, cereal manufacturers, breweries, and livestock feedlots.
(d) Permanent storage capacity means grain storage capacity which is inside a building, bin, or silo.
(e) Railcar means railroad hopper car or boxcar.
(f) Grain storage elevator means any grain elevator located at any wheat flour mill, wet corn mill, dry corn mill (human consumption), rice mill, or soybean oil extraction plant which has a permanent grain storage capacity of 35,200 m³ (ca. 1 million bushels).
(g) Process emission means the particulate matter which is collected by a capture system.
(h) Fugitive emission means the particulate matter which is not collected by a capture system and is released directly into the atmosphere from an affected facility at a grain elevator.
(i) Capture system means the equipment such as sheds, hoods, ducts, fans, dampers, etc. used to collect particulate matter generated by an affected facility at a grain elevator.
(j) Grain unloading station means that portion of a grain elevator where the grain is transferred from a truck, railcar, barge, or ship to a receiving hopper.
(k) Grain loading station means that portion of a grain elevator where the grain is transferred from the elevator to a truck, railcar, barge, or ship.
(l) Grain handling operations include bucket elevators or legs (excluding legs used to unload barges or ships), scale hoppers and surge bins (garners), turn heads, scalpers, cleaners, trippers, and the headhouse and other such structures.
(m) Column dryer means any equipment used to reduce the moisture content of grain in which the grain flows from the top to the bottom in one or more continuous packed columns between two perforated metal sheets.
(n) Rack dryer means any equipment used to reduce the moisture content of grain in which the grain flows from the top to the bottom in a cascading flow around rows of baffles (racks).
(o) Unloading leg means a device which includes a bucket-type elevator which is used to remove grain from a barge or ship.

§ 60.302 Standard for particulate matter.
(a) On and after the 60th day of achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but no later than 180 days after initial startup, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any gases which
exhibit greater than 0 percent opacity from any:
(1) Column dryer with column plate perforation exceeding 2.4 mm diameter (ca. 0.094 inch).
(2) Rack dryer in which exhaust gases pass through a screen filter coarser than 50 mesh.
(b) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any affected facility except a grain dryer any process emission which:
(1) Contains particulate matter in excess of 0.023 g/dscm (ca. 0.01 gr/dscf).
(2) Exhibits greater than 0 percent opacity.
(c) On and after the 60th day of achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but no later than 180 days after initial startup, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere any fugitive emission from:
(1) Any individual truck unloading station, railcar unloading station, or railcar loading station, which exhibits greater than 5 percent opacity.
(2) Any grain handling operation which exhibits greater than 0 percent opacity.
(3) Any truck loading station which exhibits greater than 10 percent opacity.
(4) Any barge or ship loading station which exhibits greater than 20 percent opacity.
(d) The owner or operator of any barge or ship unloading station shall operate as follows:
(1) The unloading leg shall be enclosed from the top (including the receiving hopper) to the center line of the bottom pulley and ventilation to a control device shall be maintained on both sides of the leg and the grain receiving hopper.
(2) The total rate of air ventilated shall be at least 32.1 actual cubic meters per cubic meter of grain handling capacity (ca. 40 ft³/bu).
(3) Rather than meet the requirements of paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section the owner or operator may use other methods of emission control if it is demonstrated to the Administrator's satisfaction that they would reduce emissions of particulate matter to the same level or less.

§ 60.303 Test methods and procedures.
(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b). Acceptable alternative methods and procedures are given in paragraph (c) of this section.
(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.302 as follows:
(1) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration and the volumetric flow rate of the effluent gas. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 1.70 dscm (60 dscf). The probe and filter holder shall be operated without heaters.
(2) Method 2 shall be used to determine the ventilation volumetric flow rate.
(3) Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.
(c) The owner or operator may use the following as alternatives to the reference methods and procedures specified in this section:
(1) For Method 5, Method 17 may be used.

§ 60.304 Modifications.
(a) The factor 6.5 shall be used in place of “annual asset guidelines repair allowance percentage,” to determine whether a capital expenditure as defined by §60.2 has been made to an existing facility.
(b) The following physical changes or changes in the method of operation shall not by themselves be considered a modification of any existing facility:
(1) The addition of gravity loadout spouts to existing grain storage or grain transfer bins.
(2) The installation of automatic grain weighing scales.
(3) Replacement of motor and drive units driving existing grain handling equipment.

(4) The installation of permanent storage capacity with no increase in hourly grain handling capacity.

Subpart EE—Standards of Performance for Surface Coating of Metal Furniture

Source: 47 FR 49287, Oct. 29, 1982, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.310 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each metal furniture surface coating operation in which organic coatings are applied.

(b) This subpart applies to each affected facility identified in paragraph (a) of this section on which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after November 28, 1980.

(c) Any owner or operator of a metal furniture surface coating operation that uses less than 3,842 liters of coating (as applied) per year and keeps purchase or inventory records or other data necessary to substantiate annual coating usage shall be exempt from all other provisions of this subpart. These records shall be maintained at the source for a period of at least 2 years.


§ 60.311 Definitions and symbols.

(a) All terms used in this subpart not defined below are given the meaning in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Bake oven means a device which uses heat to dry or cure coatings.

Dip coating means a method of applying coatings in which the part is submerged in a tank filled with the coatings.

Electrodeposition (EDP) means a method of applying coatings in which the part is submerged in a tank filled with the coatings and in which an electrical potential is used to enhance deposition of the coatings on the part.

Electrostatic spray application means a spray application method that uses an electrical potential to increase the transfer efficiency of the coatings.

Flash-off area means the portion of a surface coating operation between the coating application area and bake oven.

Flow coating means a method of applying coatings in which the part is carried through a chamber containing numerous nozzles which direct unatomized streams of coatings from many different angles onto the surface of the part.

Organic coating means any coating used in a surface coating operation, including dilution solvents, from which volatile organic compound emissions occur during the application or the curing process. For the purpose of this regulation, powder coatings are not included in this definition.

Powder coating means any surface coating which is applied as a dry powder and is fused into a continuous coating film through the use of heat.

Spray application means a method of applying coatings by atomizing and directing the atomized spray toward the part to be coated.

Surface coating operation means the system on a metal furniture surface coating line used to apply and dry or cure an organic coating on the surface of the metal furniture part or product. The surface coating operation may be a prime coat or a top coat operation and includes the coating application station(s), flash-off area, and curing oven.

Transfer efficiency means the ratio of the amount of coating solids deposited onto the surface of a part or product to the total amount of coating solids used.

VOC content means the proportion of a coating that is volatile organic compounds (VOC’s), expressed as kilograms of VOC’s per liter of coating solids.

VOC emissions means the mass of volatile organic compounds (VOC’s), expressed as kilograms of VOC’s per liter of applied coating solids, emitted from a metal furniture surface coating operation.

(b) All symbols used in this subpart not defined below are given the meaning in the Act and in subpart A of this part.
§ 60.312 Standard for volatile organic compounds (VOC).

(a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8(a) is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause the discharge into the atmosphere of VOC emissions from any metal furniture surface coating operation in excess of 0.90 kilogram of VOC per liter of coating solids applied.

§ 60.313 Performance tests and compliance provisions.

(a) Section 60.8(d) and (f) do not apply to the performance test procedures required by this subpart.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test as required under § 60.8(a) and thereafter a performance test each calendar month for each affected facility according to the procedures in this section.

(c) The owner or operator shall use the following procedures for determining monthly volume-weighted average emissions of VOC’s in kilograms per liter of coating solids applied (G).

(1) An owner or operator shall use the following procedures for any affected facility which does not use a capture system and control device to comply with the emissions limit specified under § 60.312. The owner or operator shall determine the composition of the coatings by formulation data supplied by the manufacturer of the coating or by analysis of each coating, as received, using Method 24. The Administrator may require the owner or operator who uses formulation data supplied by the manufacturer of the coating to determine the VOC content of coatings using Method 24. The owner or operator shall determine the composition of the coatings by formulation data supplied by the manufacturer of the coating to determine the VOC content of coatings using Method 24. The owner or operator shall determine the composition of the coatings by formulation data supplied by the manufacturer of the coating or by an analysis of each coating, as received, using Method 24. The Administrator may require the owner or operator who uses formulation data supplied by the manufacturer of the coating to determine the VOC content of coatings using Method 24. The owner or operator shall determine the composition of the coatings by formulation data supplied by the manufacturer of the coating.
coated by each affected and existing facility or by other procedures acceptable to the Administrator.

(i) Calculate the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s consumed per unit volume of coating solids applied (G) during each calendar month for each affected facility, except as provided under §60.313(c)(2) and (c)(3). Each monthly calculation is considered a performance test. Except as provided in paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section, the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s consumed per unit volume of coating solids applied (G) each calendar month will be determined by the following procedures.

(A) Calculate the mass of VOC’s used (M$_{o}$+M$_{d}$) during each calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[ M_{o} + M_{d} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci}D_{ci}W_{oi} + \sum_{j=1}^{m} L_{dj}D_{dj} \]

(\[\Sigma_{i=1}^{n}D_{ci} \] will be 0 if no VOC solvent is added to the coatings, as received.)

Where: n is the number of different coatings used during the calendar month and m is the number of different diluent VOC-solvents used during the calendar month.

(B) Calculate the total volume of coating solids used (L$_{s}$) in each calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[ L_{s} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci}V_{si} \]

Where: n is the number of different coatings used during the calendar month.

Select the appropriate transfer efficiency from table 1. If the owner or operator can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Administrator that transfer efficiencies other than those shown are appropriate, the Administrator will approve their use on a case-by-case basis. Transfer efficiency values for application methods not listed below shall be determined by the Administrator on a case-by-case basis. An owner or operator must submit sufficient data for the Administrator to judge the accuracy of the transfer efficiency claims.

### Table 1—Transfer Efficiencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application methods</th>
<th>Transfer efficiency (T)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air atomized spray</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airless spray</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual electrostatic spray</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonrotational automatic electrostatic spray</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotating head electrostatic spray (manual and automatic)</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip coat and flow coat</td>
<td>0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrodeposition</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where more than one application method is used within a single surface coating operation, the owner or operator shall determine the composition and volume of each coating applied by each method through a means acceptable to the Administrator and compute the weighted average transfer efficiency by the following equation:

\[ T = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{k=1}^{p} L_{cik}V_{sik}T_{k}}{\sum_{k=1}^{p} L_{s}} \]

Where n is the number of coatings used and p is the number of application methods used.

(C) Calculate the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s consumed per unit volume of coating solids applied (G) during the calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[ G = \frac{M_{o} + M_{d}}{L_{s}T} \]

(ii) Calculate the volume-weighted average of VOC emissions to the atmosphere (N) during the calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[ N = G \]

(iii) Where the volume-weighted average mass of VOC discharged to the atmosphere per unit volume of coating solids applied (N) is less than or equal to 0.90 kilogram per liter, the affected facility is in compliance.

(iv) If each individual coating used by an affected facility has a VOC content, as received, which when divided by the lowest transfer efficiency at which the coating is applied, results in
a value equal to or less than 0.90 kilogram per liter, the affected facility is in compliance provided no VOC’s are added to the coatings during distribution or application.

(2) An owner or operator shall use the following procedures for any affected facility that uses a capture system and a control device that destroys VOC’s (e.g., incinerator) to comply with the emission limit specified under §60.312.

(i) Determine the overall reduction efficiency (R) for the capture system and control device. For the initial performance test the overall reduction efficiency (R) shall be determined as prescribed in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) (A), (B), and (C) of this section. In subsequent months, the owner or operator may use the most recently determined overall reduction efficiency (R) for the performance test providing control device and capture system operating conditions have not changed. The procedure in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) (A), (B), and (C), of this section, shall be repeated when directed by the Administrator or when the owner or operator elects to operate the control device or capture system at conditions different from the initial performance test.

(A) Determine the fraction (F) of total VOC’s emitted by an affected facility that enters the control device using the following equation:

\[ F = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} C_{bi} Q_{bi}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} C_{bi} Q_{bi} + \sum_{i=1}^{m} C_{ai} Q_{ai}} \]

Where:
- \( n \) is the number of gas streams entering the control device
- \( m \) is the number of gas streams leaving the control device and entering the atmosphere.

(B) Determine the destruction efficiency of the control device (E) using values of the volumetric flow rate of each of the gas streams and the VOC content (as carbon) of each of the gas streams in and out of the device by the following equation:

\[ E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{bi} C_{bi} - \sum_{i=1}^{m} Q_{ai} C_{ai}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{bi} C_{bi}} \]

Where:
- \( n \) is the number of gas streams entering the control device, and
- \( m \) is the number of gas streams leaving the control device and entering the atmosphere.

(C) Determine overall reduction efficiency (R) using the following equation:

\[ R = E F \]

(ii) Calculate the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s per unit volume of coating solids applied (G) during each calendar month for each affected facility using equations in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) (A), (B), and (C) of this section.

(iii) Calculate the volume-weighted average of VOC emissions to the atmosphere (N) during each calendar month by the following equation:

\[ N = G (1 - R) \]

(iv) If the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere for each calendar month (N) is less than or equal to 0.90 kilogram per liter of coating solids applied, the affected facility is in compliance. Each monthly calculation is a performance test.

(3) An owner or operator shall use the following procedure for any affected facility which uses a control device that recovers the VOC’s (e.g., carbon adsorber) to comply with the applicable emission limit specified under §60.312.

(i) Calculate the total mass of VOC’s consumed (\( M_{e} + M_{d} \)) and the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s per unit volume of coating solids applied (G) during each calendar month for each affected facility using equations in paragraph (c)(1)(i) (A), (B), and (C) of this section.

(ii) Calculate the total mass of VOC’s recovered (\( M_{r} \)) during each calendar month using the following equation:

\[ M_{r} = L_{r} D_{r} \]

(iii) Calculate overall reduction efficiency of the control device (R) for each calendar month for each affected facility using the following equation:

\[ R = \frac{M_{r}}{M_{e} + M_{d}} \]

(iv) Calculate the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the
§ 60.315 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) The reporting requirements of § 60.8(a) apply only to the initial performance test. Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall include the following data in the report of the initial performance test required under § 60.8(a):

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere per volume of applied coating solids (N) for a period of one calendar month from each affected facility.

(2) For each affected facility where compliance is determined under the provisions of § 60.313(c)(1)(iv), a list of the coatings used during a period of one calendar month, the VOC content of each coating calculated from data determined using Method 24 or supplied by the manufacturer of the coating, and the minimum transfer efficiency of any coating application equipment used during the month.

(3) For each affected facility where compliance is achieved through the use of an incineration system, the following additional information will be reported:

(i) The proportion of total VOC’s emitted that enters the control device (F),

(ii) The VOC reduction efficiency of the control device (E),

(iii) The average combustion temperature (or the average temperature upstream and downstream of the catalyst bed), and

(iv) A description of the method used to establish the amount of VOC’s captured and sent to the incinerator.

(4) For each affected facility where compliance is achieved through the use of a solvent recovery system, the following additional information will be reported:

(i) The volume of VOC-solvent recovered (L_r), and

(ii) The overall VOC emission reduction achieved (R).

(b) Following the initial performance test, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall identify, record, and submit a written report to the Administrator every calendar quarter of each instance in which the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere per volume of applied coating solids (N) is greater than the limit specified under § 60.312. If no such instances have occurred during a particular quarter, a
§ 60.316 Test methods and procedures.

(a) The reference methods in appendix A to this part except as provided under §60.8(b) shall be used to determine compliance with §60.312 as follows:

(1) Method 24, or coating manufacturer’s formulation data, for use in the determination of VOC content of each batch of coating as applied to the surface of the metal part. Where compliance is achieved through the use of a solvent recovery system, the owner or operator shall maintain at the source daily records of the amount of solvent recovered by the system for each affected facility.

(b) For Method 24, the coating sample must be a representative sample taken at a point where the sample will be representative of the coating material as applied to the surface of the metal part.

(3) For Method 25, the minimum sampling time for each of 3 runs is 60 minutes and the minimum sample volume is 0.003 dry standard cubic meters except that shorter sampling times or smaller volumes, when necessitated by process variables or other factors, may be approved by the Administrator.

(d) The Administrator will approve testing of representative stacks on a case-by-case basis if the owner or operator can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Administrator that testing of representative stacks yields results comparable to those that would be obtained by testing all stacks.
§ 60.330 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities: All stationary gas turbines with a heat input at peak load equal to or greater than 10.7 gigajoules (10 million Btu) per hour, based on the lower heating value of the fuel fired.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section which commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after October 3, 1977, is subject to the requirements of this part except as provided in paragraphs (e) and (j) of § 60.332.

§ 60.331 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Stationary gas turbine means any simple cycle gas turbine, regenerative cycle gas turbine or any gas turbine portion of a combined cycle steam/electric generating system that is not self propelled. It may, however, be mounted on a vehicle for portability.

(b) Simple cycle gas turbine means any stationary gas turbine which does not recover heat from the gas turbine exhaust gases to preheat the inlet combustion air to the gas turbine, or which does not recover heat from the gas turbine exhaust gases to heat water or generate steam.

(c) Regenerative cycle gas turbine means any stationary gas turbine which recovers heat from the gas turbine exhaust gases to preheat the inlet combustion air to the gas turbine.

(d) Combined cycle gas turbine means any stationary gas turbine which recovers heat from the gas turbine exhaust gases to heat water or generate steam.

(e) Emergency gas turbine means any stationary gas turbine which operates as a mechanical or electrical power source only when the primary power source for a facility has been rendered inoperable by an emergency situation.

(f) Ice fog means an atmospheric suspension of highly reflective ice crystals.

(g) ISO standard day conditions means 288 degrees Kelvin, 60 percent relative humidity and 101.3 kilopascals pressure.

(h) Efficiency means the gas turbine manufacturer's rated heat rate at peak load in terms of heat input per unit of power output based on the lower heating value of the fuel.

(i) Peak load means 100 percent of the manufacturer's design capacity of the gas turbine at ISO standard day conditions.

(j) Base load means the load level at which a gas turbine is normally operated.

(k) Fire-fighting turbine means any stationary gas turbine that is used solely to pump water for extinguishing fires.

(l) Turbines employed in oil/gas production or oil/gas transportation means any stationary gas turbine used to provide power to extract crude oil/natural gas from the earth or to move crude oil/natural gas, or products refined from these substances through pipelines.

(m) A Metropolitan Statistical Area or MSA as defined by the Department of Commerce.

(n) Offshore platform gas turbines means any stationary gas turbine located on a platform in an ocean.

(o) Garrison facility means any permanent military installation.

(p) Gas turbine model means a group of gas turbines having the same nominal air flow, combustor inlet pressure, combustor inlet temperature, firing temperature, turbine inlet temperature and turbine inlet pressure.

(q) Electric utility stationary gas turbine means any stationary gas turbine constructed for the purpose of supplying more than one-third of its potential electric output capacity to any utility power distribution system for sale.

(r) Emergency fuel is a fuel fired by a gas turbine only during circumstances, such as natural gas supply curtailment or breakdown of delivery system, that make it impossible to fire natural gas in the gas turbine.
(s) **Unit operating hour** means a clock hour during which any fuel is combusted in the affected unit. If the unit combusts fuel for the entire clock hour, it is considered to be a full unit operating hour. If the unit combusts fuel for only part of the clock hour, it is considered to be a partial unit operating hour.

(t) **Excess emissions** means a specified averaging period over which either:

1. The NOX emissions are higher than the applicable emission limit in §60.332;
2. The total sulfur content of the fuel being combusted in the affected facility exceeds the limit specified in §60.333; or
3. The recorded value of a particular monitored parameter is outside the acceptable range specified in the parameter monitoring plan for the affected unit.

(u) **Natural gas** means a naturally occurring fluid mixture of hydrocarbons (e.g., methane, ethane, or propane) produced in geological formations beneath the Earth’s surface that maintains a gaseous state at standard atmospheric temperature and pressure under ordinary conditions. Natural gas contains 20.0 grains or less of total sulfur per 100 standard cubic feet. Equivalents of this in other units are as follows: 0.068 weight percent total sulfur, 680 parts per million by weight (ppmw) total sulfur, and 338 parts per million by volume (ppmv) at 20 degrees Celsius total sulfur. Additionally, natural gas must either be composed of at least 70 percent methane by volume or have a gross calorific value between 950 and 1100 British thermal units (Btu) per standard cubic foot. Natural gas does not include the following gaseous fuels: landfill gas, digester gas, refinery gas, sour gas, blast furnace gas, coal-derived gas, producer gas, coke oven gas, or any gaseous fuel produced in a process which might result in highly variable sulfur content or heating value.

(v) **Duct burner** means a device that combusts fuel and that is placed in the exhaust duct from another source, such as a stationary gas turbine, internal combustion engine, kiln, etc., to allow the firing of additional fuel to heat the exhaust gases before the exhaust gases enter a heat recovery steam generating unit.

(w) **Lean premix stationary combustion turbine** means any stationary combustion turbine where the air and fuel are thoroughly mixed to form a lean mixture for combustion in the combustor. Mixing may occur before or in the combustion chamber. A unit which is capable of operating in both lean premix and diffusion flame modes is considered a lean premix stationary combustion turbine when it is in the lean premix mode, and it is considered a diffusion flame stationary combustion turbine when it is in the diffusion flame mode.

(x) **Diffusion flame stationary combustion turbine** means any stationary combustion turbine where fuel and air are injected at the combustor and are mixed only by diffusion prior to ignition. A unit which is capable of operating in both lean premix and diffusion flame modes is considered a lean premix stationary combustion turbine when it is in the lean premix mode, and it is considered a diffusion flame stationary combustion turbine when it is in the diffusion flame mode.

(y) **Unit operating day** means a 24-hour period between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight during which any fuel is combusted at any time in the unit. It is not necessary for fuel to be combusted continuously for the entire 24-hour period.


§ 60.332 Standard for nitrogen oxides.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required by §60.8 is completed, every owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart as specified in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section shall comply with one of the following, except as provided in paragraphs (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), and (l) of this section.

1. No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any stationary gas turbine, any gases which contain nitrogen oxides in excess of:
STD = 0.0075\left(\frac{14.4}{Y}\right) + F

where:
STD = allowable ISO corrected (if required as given in §60.335(b)(1)) NO\textsubscript{X} emission concentration (percent by volume at 15 percent oxygen and on a dry basis),

Y = manufacturer’s rated heat rate at manufacturer’s rated NO\textsubscript{X} load (kilojoules per watt-hour) or, actual measured heat rate based on lower heating value of fuel as measured at actual peak load for the facility. The value of Y shall not exceed 14.4 kilojoules per watt-hour, and

F = NO\textsubscript{X} emission allowance for fuel-bound nitrogen as defined in paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(2) No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any stationary gas turbine, any gases which contain nitrogen oxides in excess of:

\[
STD = 0.015\left(\frac{14.4}{Y}\right) + F
\]

where:
STD = allowable ISO corrected (if required as given in §60.335(b)(1)) NO\textsubscript{X} emission concentration (percent by volume at 15 percent oxygen and on a dry basis),

Y = manufacturer’s rated heat rate at manufacturer’s rated NO\textsubscript{X} load (kilojoules per watt-hour), or actual measured heat rate based on lower heating value of fuel as measured at actual peak load for the facility. The value of Y shall not exceed 14.4 kilojoules per watt-hour, and

F = NO\textsubscript{X} emission allowance for fuel-bound nitrogen as defined in paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(3) The use of F in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section is optional. That is, the owner or operator may choose to apply a NO\textsubscript{X} allowance for fuel-bound nitrogen and determine the appropriate F-value in accordance with paragraph (a)(4) of this section or may accept an F-value of zero.

(4) If the owner or operator elects to apply a NO\textsubscript{X} emission allowance for fuel-bound nitrogen, F shall be defined according to the nitrogen content of the fuel during the most recent performance test required under §60.8 as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>F (NO\textsubscript{X} percent by volume)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\leq 0.015</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.015 &lt; N \leq 0.1</td>
<td>0.04 (N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1 &lt; N \leq 0.25</td>
<td>0.004+0.0067(N–0.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N &gt; 0.25</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where:
N = the nitrogen content of the fuel (percent by weight).

or:

Manufacturers may develop and submit to EPA custom fuel-bound nitrogen allowances for each gas turbine model they manufacture. These fuel-bound nitrogen allowances shall be substantiated with data and must be approved for use by the Administrator before the initial performance test required by §60.8. Notices of approval of custom fuel-bound nitrogen allowances will be published in the Federal Register.

(b) Electric utility stationary gas turbines with a heat input at peak load greater than 107.2 gigajoules per hour (100 million Btu/hour) based on the lower heating value of the fuel fired shall comply with the provisions of paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(c) Stationary gas turbines with a heat input at peak load equal to or greater than 10.7 gigajoules per hour (10 million Btu/hour) but less than or equal to 107.2 gigajoules per hour (100 million Btu/hour) based on the lower heating value of the fuel fired shall comply with the provisions of paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(d) Stationary gas turbines with a manufacturer’s rated base load at ISO conditions of 30 megawatts or less except as provided in §60.332(b) shall comply with the provisions of paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(e) Stationary gas turbines with a heat input at peak load equal to or greater than 10.7 gigajoules per hour (10 million Btu/hour) but less than or equal to 107.2 gigajoules per hour (100 million Btu/hour) based on the lower heating value of the fuel fired and that...
have commenced construction prior to October 3, 1982 are exempt from para-
graph (a) of this section.

(f) Stationary gas turbines using water or steam injection for control of
NO\textsubscript{X} emissions are exempt from para-
graph (a) when ice fog is deemed a traffic
hazard by the owner or operator of the
gas turbine.

(g) Emergency gas turbines, military
gas turbines for use in other than a garrison facility, military gas turbines
installed for use as military training
facilities, and fire fighting gas turbines
are exempt from paragraph (a) of this
section.

(h) Stationary gas turbines engaged
by manufacturers in research and de-
velopment of equipment for both gas
turbine emission control techniques
and gas turbine efficiency improve-
ments are exempt from paragraph (a)
on a case-by-case basis as determined
by the Administrator.

(i) Exemptions from the require-
ments of paragraph (a) of this section
will be granted on a case-by-case basis
as determined by the Administrator in
specific geographical areas where man-
datory water restrictions are required
by governmental agencies because of
drought conditions. These exemptions
will be allowed only while the manda-
tory water restrictions are in effect.

(j) Stationary gas turbines with a
heat input at peak load greater than
107.2 gigajoules per hour that com-
menced construction, modification, or
reconstruction between the dates of
October 3, 1977, and January 27, 1982,
and were required in the September 10,
1979, Federal Register (44 FR 52792) to
comply with paragraph (a)(1) of this
section, except electric utility sta-
tionary gas turbines, are exempt from
paragraph (a) of this section.

(k) Stationary gas turbines with a
heat input greater than or equal to 10.7
gigajoules per hour (10 million Btu/
hour) when fired with natural gas are
exempt from paragraph (a)(2) of this
section when being fired with an emer-
gency fuel.

(l) Regenerative cycle gas turbines
with a heat input less than or equal to
107.2 gigajoules per hour (100 million
Btu/hour) are exempt from paragraph
(a) of this section.

§ 60.333 Standard for sulfur dioxide.
On and after the date on which the
performance test required to be con-
ducted by §60.8 is completed, every
owner or operator subject to the provi-
sion of this subpart shall comply with
one or the other of the following condi-
tions:

(a) No owner or operator subject to
the provisions of this subpart shall
cause to be discharged into the atmos-
phere from any stationary gas turbine
any gases which contain sulfur dioxide
in excess of 0.015 percent by volume at
15 percent oxygen and on a dry basis.

(b) No owner or operator subject to
the provisions of this subpart shall
burn in any stationary gas turbine any
fuel which contains total sulfur in ex-
cess of 0.8 percent by weight (8000
ppmw).

§ 60.334 Monitoring of operations.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph
(b) of this section, the owner or oper-
ator of any stationary gas turbine sub-
ject to the provisions of this subpart
and using water or steam injection to
control NO\textsubscript{X} emissions shall install,
calibrate, maintain and operate a con-
tinuous monitoring system to monitor
and record the fuel consumption and
the ratio of water or steam to fuel
being fired in the turbine.

(b) The owner or operator of any sta-
tionary gas turbine that commenced
construction, reconstruction or modi-
fication after October 3, 1977, but be-
fore July 8, 2004, and which uses water
or steam injection to control NO\textsubscript{X}
emissions may, as an alternative to op-
erating the continuous monitoring sys-
tem described in paragraph (a) of this
section, install, certify, maintain, op-
erate, and quality-assure a continuous
emission monitoring system (CEMS)
consisting of NO\textsubscript{X} and O\textsubscript{2} monitors. As
an alternative, a CO\textsubscript{2} monitor may be
used to adjust the measured NO\textsubscript{X} con-
centrations to 15 percent O\textsubscript{2} by either
Environmental Protection Agency  

§ 60.334

converting the CO₂ hourly averages to equivalent O₂ concentrations using Equation F–14a or F–14b in appendix F to part 75 of this chapter and making the adjustments to 15 percent O₂, or by using the CO₂ readings directly to make the adjustments, as described in Method 20. If the option to use a CEMS is chosen, the CEMS shall be installed, certified, maintained and operated as follows:

(i) Each CEMS must be installed and certified according to PS 2 and 3 (for diluent) of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B, except the 7-day calibration drift is based on unit operating days, not calendar days. Appendix F, Procedure 1 is not required. The relative accuracy test audit (RATA) of the NOₓ and diluent monitors may be performed individually or on a combined basis, i.e., the relative accuracy tests of the CEMS may be performed either:

   (i) On a ppm basis (for NOₓ) and a percent O₂ basis for oxygen; or

   (ii) On a ppm basis at 15 percent O₂;

   or

   (iii) On a ppm basis (for NOₓ) and a percent CO₂ basis (for a CO₂ monitor that uses the procedures in Method 20 to correct the NOₓ data to 15 percent O₂).

(2) As specified in §60.13(e)(2), during each full unit operating hour, each monitor must complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each 15-minute quadrant of the hour, to validate the hour. For partial unit operating hours, at least one valid data point must be obtained for each 15-minute quadrant of the hour in which the unit operates. For unit operating hours in which required quality assurance and maintenance activities are performed on the CEMS, a minimum of two valid data points (one in each of two quadrants) are required to validate the hour.

(3) For purposes of identifying excess emissions, CEMS data must be reduced to hourly averages as specified in §60.13(h).

   (i) For each unit operating hour in which a valid hourly average, as described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, is obtained for both NOₓ and diluent, the data acquisition and handling system must calculate and record the hourly NOₓ emissions in the units of the applicable NOₓ emission standard under §60.332(a), i.e., percent NOₓ by volume, dry basis, corrected to 15 percent O₂ and International Organization for Standardization (ISO) standard conditions (if required as given in §60.335(b)(1)). For any hour in which the hourly average O₂ concentration exceeds 19.0 percent O₂, a diluent cap value of 19.0 percent O₂ may be used in the emission calculations.

   (ii) A worst case ISO correction factor may be calculated and applied using historical ambient data. For the purpose of this calculation, substitute the maximum humidity of ambient air (Ho), minimum ambient temperature (Tₐ), and minimum combustor inlet absolute pressure (Pᵢ) into the ISO correction equation.

   (iii) If the owner or operator has installed a NOₓ CEMS to meet the requirements of part 75 of this chapter, and is continuing to meet the ongoing requirements of part 75 of this chapter, the CEMS may be used to meet the requirements of this section, except that the missing data substitution methodology provided for at 40 CFR part 75, subpart D, is not required for purposes of identifying excess emissions. Instead, periods of missing CEMS data are to be reported as monitor downtime in the excess emissions and monitoring performance report required in §60.7(c).

   (c) For any turbine that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification after October 3, 1977, but before July 8, 2004, and which does not use steam or water injection to control NOₓ emissions, the owner or operator may, but is not required to, for purposes of determining excess emissions, use a CEMS that meets the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section. Also, if the owner or operator has previously submitted and received EPA, State, or local permitting authority approval of a procedure for monitoring compliance with the applicable NOₓ emission limit under §60.332, that approved procedure may continue to be used.

   (d) The owner or operator of any new turbine constructed after July 8, 2004, and which uses water or steam injection to control NOₓ emissions may elect to use either the requirements in...
paragraph (a) of this section for continuous water or steam to fuel ratio monitoring or may use a NO\textsubscript{X} CEMS installed, certified, operated, maintained, and quality-assured as described in paragraph (b) of this section.

(e) The owner or operator of any new turbine that commences construction after July 8, 2004, and which does not use water or steam injection to control NO\textsubscript{X} emissions may, but is not required to, elect to use a NO\textsubscript{X} CEMS installed, certified, operated, maintained, and quality-assured as described in paragraph (b) of this section. Other acceptable monitoring approaches include periodic testing approved by EPA or the State or local permitting authority or continuous parameter monitoring as described in paragraph (f) of this section.

(f) The owner or operator of a new turbine that commences construction after July 8, 2004, which does not use water or steam injection to control NO\textsubscript{X} emissions may, but is not required to, perform continuous parameter monitoring as follows:

1. For a diffusion flame turbine without add-on selective catalytic reduction controls (SCR), the owner or operator shall define at least four parameters indicative of the unit’s NO\textsubscript{X} formation characteristics and shall monitor these parameters continuously.

2. For any lean premix stationary combustion turbine, the owner or operator shall continuously monitor the appropriate parameters to determine whether the unit is operating in low-NO\textsubscript{X} mode.

3. For any turbine that uses SCR to reduce NO\textsubscript{X} emissions, the owner or operator shall continuously monitor appropriate parameters to verify the proper operation of the emission controls.

4. For affected units that are also regulated under part 75 of this chapter, if the owner or operator elects to monitor NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate using the methodology in appendix E to part 75 of this chapter, the requirements of this paragraph (f) may be met by performing the parametric monitoring described in section 2.3 of appendix E or in §75.19(c)(1)(iv)(H) of this chapter.

(g) The steam or water to fuel ratio or other parameters that are continuously monitored as described in paragraphs (a), (d) or (f) of this section shall be monitored during the performance test required under §60.8, to establish acceptable values and ranges. The owner or operator may supplement the performance test data with engineering analyses, design specifications, manufacturer’s recommendations and other relevant information to define the acceptable parametric ranges more precisely. The owner or operator shall develop and keep on-site a parameter monitoring plan which explains the procedures used to document proper operation of the NO\textsubscript{X} emission controls. The plan shall include the parameter(s) monitored and the acceptable range(s) of the parameter(s) as well as the basis for designating the parameter(s) and acceptable range(s). Any supplemental data such as engineering analyses, design specifications, manufacturer’s recommendations and other relevant information shall be included in the monitoring plan. For affected units that are also subject to part 75 of this chapter and that use the low mass emissions methodology in §75.19 of this chapter or the NO\textsubscript{X} emission measurement methodology in appendix E to part 75, the owner or operator may meet the requirements of this paragraph by developing and keeping on-site (or at a central location for unmanned facilities) a quality-assurance plan, as described in §75.19 (e)(5) or in section 2.3 of appendix E and section 1.3.6 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter.

(h) The owner or operator of any stationary gas turbine subject to the provisions of this subpart:

1. Shall monitor the total sulfur content of the fuel being fired in the turbine, except as provided in paragraph (h)(3) of this section. The sulfur content of the fuel must be determined using total sulfur methods described in §60.335(b)(10). Alternatively, if the total sulfur content of the gaseous fuel during the most recent performance test was less than 0.4 weight percent (4000 ppmw), ASTM D4084-82, 94, D5504-81, D6228-98, or Gas Processors Association.
Standard 2377–86 (all of which are incorporated by reference—see §60.17), which measure the major sulfur compounds may be used; and

(2) Shall monitor the nitrogen content of the fuel combusted in the turbine, if the owner or operator claims an allowance for fuel bound nitrogen (i.e., if an F-value greater than zero is being or will be used by the owner or operator to calculate STD in §60.332). The nitrogen content of the fuel shall be determined using methods described in §60.335(b)(9) or an approved alternative.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (h)(1) of this section, the owner or operator may elect not to monitor the total sulfur content of the gaseous fuel combusted in the turbine, if the gaseous fuel is demonstrated to meet the definition of natural gas in §60.331(u), regardless of whether an existing custom schedule approved by the administrator for subpart GG requires such monitoring. The owner or operator shall use one of the following sources of information to make the required demonstration:

(i) The gas quality characteristics in a current, valid purchase contract, tariff sheet or transportation contract for the gaseous fuel, specifying that the maximum total sulfur content of the fuel is 20.0 grains/100 scf or less; or

(ii) Representative fuel sampling data which show that the sulfur content of the gaseous fuel does not exceed 20 grains/100 scf. At a minimum, the amount of fuel sampling data specified in section 2.3.1.4 or 2.3.2.4 of appendix D to part 75 of this chapter is required.

(4) For any turbine that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification after October 3, 1977, but before July 8, 2004, and for which a custom fuel monitoring schedule has previously been approved, the owner or operator may, without submitting a special petition to the Administrator, continue monitoring on this schedule.

(i) The frequency of determining the sulfur and nitrogen content of the fuel shall be as follows:

(1) Fuel oil. For fuel oil, use one of the total sulfur sampling options and the associated sampling frequency described in sections 2.2.3, 2.2.4.1, 2.2.4.2, and 2.2.4.3 of appendix D to part 75 of this chapter (i.e., flow proportional sampling, daily sampling, sampling from the unit’s storage tank after each addition of fuel to the tank, or sampling each delivery prior to combining it with fuel oil already in the intended storage tank). If an emission allowance is being claimed for fuel-bound nitrogen, the nitrogen content of the oil shall be determined and recorded once per unit operating day.

(2) Gaseous fuel. Any applicable nitrogen content value of the gaseous fuel shall be determined and recorded once per unit operating day. For owners and operators that elect not to demonstrate sulfur content using options in paragraph (h)(3) of this section, and for which the fuel is supplied without intermediate bulk storage, the sulfur content value of the gaseous fuel shall be determined and recorded once per unit operating day.

(3) Custom schedules. Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraph (i)(2) of this section, operators or fuel vendors may develop custom schedules for determination of the total sulfur content of gaseous fuels, based on the design and operation of the affected facility and the characteristics of the fuel supply. Except as provided in paragraphs (i)(3)(i) and (i)(3)(ii) of this section, custom schedules shall be substantiated with data and shall be approved by the Administrator before they can be used to comply with the standard in §60.333.

(i) The two custom sulfur monitoring schedules set forth in paragraphs (i)(3)(i)(A) through (D) and in paragraph (i)(3)(ii) of this section are acceptable, without prior Administrative approval:

(A) The owner or operator shall obtain daily total sulfur content measurements for 30 consecutive unit operating days, using the applicable methods specified in this subpart. Based on the results of the 30 daily samples, the required frequency for subsequent monitoring of the fuel’s total sulfur content shall be as specified in paragraph (i)(3)(i)(B), (C), or (D) of this section, as applicable.

(B) If none of the 30 daily measurements of the fuel’s total sulfur content exceeds 0.4 weight percent (4000 ppmw), subsequent sulfur content monitoring may be performed at 12 month intervals. If any of the samples taken at 12-
[Redacted text]
the turbine, but the essential parametric data needed to determine the steam or water to fuel ratio are unavailable or invalid.

(C) Each report shall include the average steam or water to fuel ratio, average fuel consumption, ambient conditions (temperature, pressure, and humidity), gas turbine load, and (if applicable) the nitrogen content of the fuel during each excess emission. You do not have to report ambient conditions if you opt to use the worst case ISO correction factor as specified in §60.334(b)(3)(ii), or if you are not using the ISO correction equation under the provisions of §60.335(b)(1).

(ii) If the owner or operator elects to take an emission allowance for fuel bound nitrogen, then excess emissions and periods of monitor downtime are as described in paragraphs (j)(1)(ii)(A) and (B) of this section.

(A) An excess emission shall be the period of time during which the fuel-bound nitrogen (N) is greater than the value measured during the performance test required in §60.8 and used to determine the allowance. The excess emission begins on the date and hour of the sample which shows that N is greater than the performance test value, and ends with the date and hour of a subsequent sample which shows a fuel nitrogen content less than or equal to the performance test value.

(B) A period of monitor downtime begins when a required sample is not taken by its due date. A period of monitor downtime also begins on the date and hour that a required sample is taken, if invalid results are obtained. The period of monitor downtime ends on the date and hour of the next valid sample.

(iii) For turbines using NO\textsubscript{X} and diluent CEMS:

(A) An hour of excess emissions shall be any unit operating hour in which the 4-hour rolling average NO\textsubscript{X} concentration exceeds the applicable emission limit in §60.332(a)(1) or (2). For the purposes of this subpart, a “4-hour rolling average NO\textsubscript{X} concentration” is the arithmetic average of the average NO\textsubscript{X} concentration measured by the CEMS for a given hour (corrected to 15 percent O\textsubscript{2}) and if required under §60.335(b)(1), to ISO standard conditions) and the three unit operating hour average NO\textsubscript{X} concentrations immediately preceding that unit operating hour.

(B) A period of monitor downtime shall be any unit operating hour in which sufficient data are not obtained to validate the hour, for either NO\textsubscript{X} concentration or diluent (or both).

(C) Each report shall include the ambient conditions (temperature, pressure, and humidity) at the time of the excess emission period and (if the owner or operator has claimed an emission allowance for fuel bound nitrogen) the nitrogen content of the fuel during the period of excess emissions. You do not have to report ambient conditions if you opt to use the worst case ISO correction factor as specified in §60.334(b)(3)(ii), or if you are not using the ISO correction equation under the provisions of §60.335(b)(1).

(iv) For owners or operators that elect, under paragraph (f) of this section, to monitor combustion parameters or parameters that document proper operation of the NO\textsubscript{X} emission controls:

(A) An excess emission shall be a 4-hour rolling unit operating hour average in which any monitored parameter does not achieve the target value or is outside the acceptable range defined in the parameter monitoring plan for the unit.

(B) A period of monitor downtime shall be a unit operating hour in which any of the required parametric data are either not recorded or are invalid.

(2) Sulfur dioxide. If the owner or operator is required to monitor the sulfur content of the fuel under paragraph (h) of this section:

(i) For samples of gaseous fuel and for oil samples obtained using daily sampling, flow proportional sampling, or sampling from the unit’s storage tank, an excess emission occurs each unit operating hour included in the period beginning on the date and hour of any sample for which the sulfur content of the fuel being fired in the gas turbine exceeds 0.8 weight percent and ending on the date and hour that a subsequent sample is taken that demonstrates compliance with the sulfur limit.
(ii) If the option to sample each delivery of fuel oil has been selected, the owner or operator shall immediately switch to one of the other oil sampling options (i.e., daily sampling, flow proportional sampling, or sampling from the unit’s storage tank) if the sulfur content of a delivery exceeds 0.8 weight percent. The owner or operator shall continue to use one of the other sampling options until all of the oil from the delivery has been combusted, and shall evaluate excess emissions according to paragraph (j)(2)(i) of this section. All of the fuel from the delivery has been burned, the owner or operator may resume using the as-delivered sampling option.

(iii) A period of monitor downtime begins when a required sample is not taken by its due date. A period of monitor downtime also begins on the date and hour of a required sample, if invalid results are obtained. The period of monitor downtime shall include only unit operating hours, and ends on the date and hour of the next valid sample.

(3) Ice fog. Each period during which an exemption provided in §60.332(f) is in effect shall be reported in writing to the Administrator quarterly. For each period the ambient conditions existing during the period, the date and time the air pollution control system was deactivated, and the date and time the air pollution control system was reactivated shall be reported. All quarterly reports shall be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each calendar quarter.

(4) Emergency fuel. Each period during which an exemption provided in §60.332(k) is in effect shall be included in the report required in §60.7(c). For each period, the type, reasons, and duration of the firing of the emergency fuel shall be reported.

(5) All reports required under §60.7(c) shall be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each 6-month period.

all traverse points, then you may sample at a single point, located at least 1 meter from the stack wall or at the stack centroid.

(6) Other acceptable alternative reference methods and procedures are given in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the applicable nitrogen oxides emission limitation in §60.332 and shall meet the performance test requirements of §60.8 as follows:

(1) For each run of the performance test, the mean nitrogen oxides emission concentration at the NOx meter (NOx) corrected to 15 percent O2 shall be corrected to ISO standard conditions using the following equation. Notwithstanding this requirement, use of the ISO correction equation is optional for: Lean premix stationary combustion turbines; units used in association with heat recovery steam generators (HRSG) equipped with duct burners; and units equipped with add-on emission control devices:

\[
\text{NOx} = (\text{NOx}_{15\text{O}_2})(P_o/P_r)^{0.5} \phi^{19} (H_2O - 0.00633)
\]

Where:

- NOx = emission concentration of NOx at 15 percent O2 and ISO standard ambient conditions, ppm by volume, dry basis,
- NOx15O2 = mean observed NOx concentration, ppm by volume, dry basis, at 15 percent O2,
- P_r = reference combustor inlet absolute pressure at 101.3 kilopascals ambient pressure, mm Hg,
- P_o = observed combustor inlet absolute pressure at test, mm Hg,
- H2O = observed humidity of ambient air, g H2O/g air,
- \phi = transcendental constant, 2.718, and
- T_r = ambient temperature, °K.

(2) The 3-run performance test required by §60.8 must be performed within ±5 percent at 30, 50, 75, and 90- to-100 percent of peak load or at four evenly-spaced load points in the normal operating range of the gas turbine, including the minimum point in the operating range and 90- to-100 percent of peak load, or at the highest achievable load point if 90- to-100 percent of peak load cannot be physically achieved in practice. If the turbine combusts both oil and gas as primary or backup fuels, separate performance testing is required for each fuel. Notwithstanding these requirements, performance testing is not required for any emergency fuel (as defined in §60.331).

(3) For a combined cycle turbine system with supplemental heat (duct burner), the owner or operator may elect to measure the turbine NOx emissions after the duct burner rather than directly after the turbine. If the owner or operator elects to use this alternative sampling location, the applicable NOx emission limit in §60.332 for the combustion turbine must still be met.

(4) If water or steam injection is used to control NOx with no additional post-combustion NOx control and the owner or operator chooses to monitor the steam or water to fuel ratio in accordance with §60.334(a), then that monitoring system must be operated concurrently with each EPA Method 20, ASTM D6522–00 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), or EPA Method 7E run and shall be used to determine the fuel consumption and the steam or water to fuel ratio necessary to comply with the applicable §60.332 NOx emission limit.

(5) If the owner operator elects to claim an emission allowance for fuel bound nitrogen as described in §60.332, then concurrently with each reference method run, a representative sample of the fuel used shall be collected and analyzed, following the applicable procedures described in §60.335(b)(9). These data shall be used to determine the maximum fuel nitrogen content for which the established water (or steam) to fuel ratio will be valid.

(6) If the owner or operator elects to install a CEMS, the performance evaluation of the CEMS may either be conducted separately (as described in paragraph (b)(7) of this section) or as part of the initial performance test of the affected unit.

(7) If the owner or operator elects to install and certify a NOx CEMS under §60.334(e), then the initial performance test required under §60.8 may be done in the following alternative manner:

(i) Perform a minimum of 9 reference method runs, with a minimum time per run of 21 minutes, at a single load level, between 90 and 100 percent of peak (or the highest physically achievable) load.

(7) If the owner or operator elects to install and certify a NOx CEMS under §60.334(e), then the initial performance test required under §60.8 may be done in the following alternative manner:

(i) Perform a minimum of 9 reference method runs, with a minimum time per run of 21 minutes, at a single load level, between 90 and 100 percent of peak (or the highest physically achievable) load.
(ii) Use the test data both to demonstrate compliance with the applicable NO\textsubscript{X} emission limit under §60.332 and to provide the required reference method data for the RATA of the CEMS described under §60.333(b).

(iii) The requirement to test at three additional load levels is waived.

(8) If the owner or operator elects under §60.334(f) to monitor combustion parameters or parameters indicative of proper operation of NO\textsubscript{X} emission controls, the appropriate parameters shall be continuously monitored and recorded during each run of the initial performance test, to establish acceptable operating ranges, for purposes of the parameter monitoring plan for the affected unit, as specified in §60.334(g).

(9) To determine the fuel bound nitrogen content of fuel being fired (if an emission allowance is claimed for fuel bound nitrogen), the owner or operator may use equipment and procedures meeting the requirements of:

(i) For liquid fuels, ASTM D2597–94 (Reapproved 1999), D6366–99, D4629–02, D5762–02 (all of which are incorporated by reference, see §60.17); or

(ii) For gaseous fuels, shall use analytical methods and procedures that are accurate to within 5 percent of the instrument range and are approved by the Administrator.

(10) If the owner or operator is required under §60.334(c)(1) or (3) to periodically determine the sulfur content of the fuel combusted in the turbine, a minimum of three fuel samples shall be collected during the performance test. Analyze the samples for the total sulfur content of the fuel using:

(i) For liquid fuels, ASTM D129–00, D2622–98, D2984–02, D1266–98, D5453–00 or D1552–01 (all of which are incorporated by reference, see §60.17); or

(ii) For gaseous fuels, ASTM D1072–80, 90 (Reapproved 1994); D3236–81, 92, 96; D4468–85 (Reapproved 2000); or D6667–01 (all of which are incorporated by reference, see §60.17). The applicable ranges of some ASTM methods mentioned above are not adequate to measure the levels of sulfur in some fuel gases. Dilution of samples before analysis (with verification of the dilution ratio) may be used, subject to the prior approval of the Administrator.

(11) The fuel analyses required under paragraphs (b)(9) and (b)(10) of this section may be performed by the owner or operator, a service contractor retained by the owner or operator, the fuel vendor, or any other qualified agency.

(c) The owner or operator may use the following as alternatives to the reference methods and procedures specified in this section:

(1) Instead of using the equation in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, manufacturers may develop ambient condition correction factors to adjust the nitrogen oxides emission level measured by the performance test as provided in §60.8 to ISO standard day conditions.


Subpart HH—Standards of Performance for Lime Manufacturing Plants

SOURCE: 49 FR 18080, Apr. 26, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.340 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to each rotary lime kiln used in the manufacture of lime.

(b) The provisions of this subpart are not applicable to facilities used in the manufacture of lime at kraft pulp mills.

(c) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after May 3, 1977, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.341 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the same meaning given them in the Act and in the General Provisions.

(a) Lime manufacturing plant means any plant which uses a rotary lime kiln to produce lime product from limestone by calcination.

(b) Lime product means the product of the calcination process including, but not limited to, calcitic lime, dolomitic lime, and dead-burned dolomite.

(c) Positive-pressure fabric filter means a fabric filter with the fans on the upstream side of the filter bags.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.343 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

(a) The owner or operator of a facility that is subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous monitoring system, except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, to monitor and record the opacity of a representative portion of the gases discharged into the atmosphere from any rotary lime kiln. The span of this system shall be set at 40 percent opacity.

(b) The owner or operator of any rotary lime kiln having a control device with a multiple stack exhaust or a roof monitor may, in lieu of the continuous opacity monitoring requirement of §60.343(a), monitor visible emissions at least once per day of operation by using a certified visible emissions observer who, for each site where visible emissions are observed, will perform three Method 9 tests and record the results. Visible emission observations shall occur during normal operation of the rotary lime kiln at least once per day. For at least three 6-minute periods, the opacity shall be recorded for any point(s) where visible emissions are observed, and the corresponding feed rate of the kiln shall also be recorded. Records shall be maintained of any 6-minute average that is in excess of the emissions specified in §60.342(a) of this subpart.

(c) The owner or operator of any rotary lime kiln using a wet scrubbing emission control device subject to the provisions of this subpart shall not be required to monitor the opacity of the gases discharged as required in paragraph (a) of this section, but shall install, calibrate, maintain, operate, and record the resultant information from the following continuous monitoring devices:

(1) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the pressure loss of the gas stream through the scrubber. The monitoring device must be accurate within ±250 pascals (one inch of water).

(2) A monitoring device for continuous measurement of the scrubbing liquid supply pressure to the control device. The monitoring device must be accurate within ±5 percent of the design scrubbing liquid supply pressure.

(d) For the purpose of conducting a performance test under §60.8, the owner or operator of any lime manufacturing plant subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a device for measuring the mass rate of stone feed to any affected rotary lime kiln. The measuring device used must be accurate to within ±5 percent of the mass rate over its operating range.

(e) For the purpose of reports required under §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions that shall be reported are defined as all 6-minute periods during which the average opacity of the visible emissions from any lime kiln subject to paragraph (a) of this subpart is greater than 15 percent or, in the case of wet scrubbers, any period in which the scrubber pressure drop or scrubbing liquid supply pressure is greater than 30 percent below that established during the performance test. If visible emission observations are made according to paragraph (b) of this section, reports of excess emissions shall be submitted semiannually.

§ 60.344 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in § 60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in § 60.342(a) as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of particulate matter shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = \frac{c_s Q_{sd}}{PK} \]

where:

- \( E \) = emission rate of particulate matter, kg/Mg (1b/ton) of stone feed.
- \( c_s \) = concentration of particulate matter, g/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \( Q_{sd} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- \( P \) = stone feed rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- \( K \) = conversion factor, 1000 g/kg (7000 gr/lb).

(2) Method 5 shall be used at negative-pressure fabric filters and other types of control devices and Method 5D shall be used at positive-pressure fabric filters to determine the particulate matter concentration \( (c_s) \) and the volumetric flow rate \( (Q_{sd}) \) of the effluent gas. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.90 dscm (31.8 dscf).

(3) The monitoring device of § 60.343(d) shall be used to determine the stone feed rate \( (P) \) for each run.

(4) Method 9 and the procedures in § 60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

(c) During the particulate matter run, the owner or operator shall use the monitoring devices in § 60.343(c)(1) and (2) to determine the average pressure loss of the gas stream through the scrubber and the average scrubbing liquid supply pressure.


Subpart KK—Standards of Performance for Lead-Acid Battery Manufacturing Plants

Source: 47 FR 16573, Apr. 16, 1982, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.370 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the affected facilities listed in paragraph (b) of this section at any lead-acid battery manufacturing plant that produces or has the design capacity to produce in one day (24 hours) batteries containing an amount of lead equal to or greater than 5.9 Mg (6.5 tons).

(b) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities used in the manufacture of lead-acid storage batteries:

1. Grid casting facility.
2. Paste mixing facility.
3. Three-process operation facility.
4. Lead oxide manufacturing facility.
5. Lead reclamation facility.
6. Other lead-emitting operations.

(c) Any facility under paragraph (b) of this section the construction or modification of which is commenced after January 14, 1980, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.371 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) Grid casting facility means the facility which includes all lead melting pots and machines used for casting the grid used in battery manufacturing.

(b) Lead-acid battery manufacturing plant means any plant that produces a storage battery using lead and lead compounds for the plates and sulfuric acid for the electrolyte.

(c) Lead oxide manufacturing facility means a facility that produces lead oxide from lead, including product recovery.

(d) Lead reclamation facility means the facility that remelts lead scrap and casts it into lead ingots for use in the battery manufacturing process, and which is not a furnace affected under subpart L of this part.

(e) Other lead-emitting operation means any lead-acid battery manufacturing plant operation from which lead emissions are collected and ducted to the atmosphere and which is not part of a grid casting, lead oxide manufacturing, lead reclamation, paste mixing,
or three-process operation facility, or a furnace affected under subpart L of this part.

(f) Paste mixing facility means the facility including lead oxide storage, conveying, weighing, metering, and charging operations; paste blending, handling, and cooling operations; and plate pasting, takeoff, cooling, and drying operations.

(g) Three-process operation facility means the facility including those processes involved with plate stacking, burning or strap casting, and assembly of elements into the battery case.

§ 60.372 Standards for lead.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere:

1. From any grid casting facility any gases that contain lead in excess of 0.40 milligram of lead per dry standard cubic meter of exhaust (0.000175 gr/dscf).

2. From any paste mixing facility any gases that contain in excess of 1.00 milligram of lead per dry standard cubic meter of exhaust (0.000437 gr/dscf).

3. From any three-process operation facility any gases that contain in excess of 1.00 milligram of lead per dry standard cubic meter of exhaust (0.000437 gr/dscf).

4. From any lead oxide manufacturing facility any gases that contain in excess of 5.0 milligrams of lead per kilogram of lead feed (0.010 lb/ton).

5. From any lead reclamation facility any gases that contain in excess of 4.50 milligrams of lead per dry standard cubic meter of exhaust (0.000437 gr/dscf).

6. From any other lead-emitting operation any gases that contain in excess of 4.50 milligrams of lead per dry standard cubic meter of exhaust (0.000437 gr/dscf).

7. From any other lead-emitting operation any gases with greater than 0 percent opacity (measured according to Method 9 and rounded to the nearest whole percentage).

8. From any lead reclamation facility any gases with greater than 5 percent opacity (measured according to Method 9 and rounded to the nearest whole percentage).

(b) When two or more facilities at the same plant (except the lead oxide manufacturing facility) are ducted to a common control device, an equivalent standard for the total exhaust from the commonly controlled facilities shall be determined as follows:

\[ S_e = \sum_{a=1}^{N} S_a \left( \frac{Q_{sd_a}}{Q_{sd_T}} \right) \]

Where:

- \( S_e \) is the equivalent standard for the total exhaust stream.
- \( S_a \) is the actual standard for each exhaust stream ducted to the control device.
- \( N \) is the total number of exhaust streams ducted to the control device.
- \( Q_{sd_a} \) is the dry standard volumetric flow rate of the effluent gas stream from each facility ducted to the control device.
- \( Q_{sd_T} \) is the total dry standard volumetric flow rate of all effluent gas streams ducted to the control device.

§ 60.373 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

The owner or operator of any lead-acid battery manufacturing facility subject to the provisions of this subpart and controlled by a scrubbing system(s) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a monitoring device(s) that measures and records the pressure drop across the scrubbing system(s) at least once every 15 minutes. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range.

§ 60.374 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the lead standards in §60.372, except §60.372(a)(4), as follows:

475
§ 60.380 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities in metallic mineral processing plants: Each crusher and screen in open-pit mines; each crusher, screen, bucket elevator, conveyor belt transfer point, thermal dryer, product packaging station, storage bin, enclosed storage area, truck loading station, truck unloading station, railcar loading station, and railcar unloading station at the mill or concentrator with the following exceptions. All facilities located in underground mines are exempted from the provisions of this subpart. At uranium ore processing plants, all facilities subsequent to and including the beneficiation of uranium ore are exempted from the provisions of this subpart.

(b) An affected facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after August 24, 1982, is subject to the requirements of this part.

§ 60.381 Definitions.

All terms used in this subpart, but not specifically defined in this section, shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Bucket elevator means a conveying device for metallic minerals consisting of a head and foot assembly that supports and drives an endless single or double

VerDate Mar<15>2010 10:48 Oct 11, 2011 Jkt 223149 PO 00000 Frm 00486 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Q:\40\40V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150
strand chain or belt to which buckets are attached.

Capture system means the equipment used to capture and transport particulate matter generated by one or more affected facilities to a control device.

Control device means the air pollution control equipment used to reduce particulate matter emissions released to the atmosphere from one or more affected facilities at a metallic mineral processing plant.

Conveyor belt transfer point means a point in the conveying operation where the metallic mineral or metallic mineral concentrate is transferred to or from a conveyor belt except where the metallic mineral is being transferred to a stockpile.

Crusher means a machine used to crush any metallic mineral and includes feeders or conveyors located immediately below the crushing surfaces. Crushers include, but are not limited to, the following types: jaw, gyratory, cone, and hammermill.

Enclosed storage area means any area covered by a roof under which metallic minerals are stored prior to further processing or loading.

Metallic mineral concentrate means a material containing metallic compounds in concentrations higher than naturally occurring in ore but requiring additional processing if pure metal is to be isolated. A metallic mineral concentrate contains at least one of the following metals in any of its oxidation states and at a concentration that contributes to the concentrate’s commercial value: Aluminum, copper, gold, iron, lead, molybdenum, silver, titanium, tungsten, uranium, zinc, and zirconium. This definition shall not be construed as requiring that material containing metallic compounds be refined to a pure metal in order for the material to be considered a metallic mineral concentrate to be covered by the standards.

Metallic mineral processing plant means any combination of equipment that produces metallic mineral concentrates from ore. Metallic mineral processing commences with the mining of ore and includes all operations either up to and including the loading of wet or dry concentrates or solutions of metallic minerals for transfer to facilities at non-adjacent locations that will subsequently process metallic concentrates into purified metals (or other products), or up to and including all material transfer and storage operations that precede the operations that produce refined metals (or other products) from metallic mineral concentrates at facilities adjacent to the metallic mineral processing plant. This definition shall not be construed as requiring that mining of ore be conducted in order for the combination of equipment to be considered a metallic mineral processing plant. (See also the definition of metallic mineral concentrate.)

Process fugitive emissions means particulate matter emissions from an affected facility that are not collected by a capture system.

Product packaging station means the equipment used to fill containers with metallic compounds or metallic mineral concentrates.

Railcar loading station means that portion of a metallic mineral processing plant where metallic minerals or metallic mineral concentrates are loaded by a conveying system into railcars.

Railcar unloading station means that portion of a metallic mineral processing plant where metallic ore is unloaded from a railcar into a hopper, screen, or crusher.

Screen means a device for separating material according to size by passing undersize material through one or more mesh surfaces (screens) in series and retaining oversize material on the mesh surfaces (screens).

Stack emissions means the particulate matter captured and released to the atmosphere through a stack, chimney, or flue.

Storage bin means a facility for storage (including surge bins and hoppers) of metallic minerals prior to further processing or loading.

Surface moisture means water that is not chemically bound to a metallic mineral or metallic mineral concentrate.

Thermal dryer means a unit in which the surface moisture content of a metallic mineral or a metallic mineral
§ 60.382 Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from an affected facility any stack emissions that:

(1) Contain particulate matter in excess of 0.05 grams per dry standard cubic meter (0.02 g/dscm).

(2) Exhibit greater than 7 percent opacity, unless the stack emissions are discharged from an affected facility using a wet scrubbing emission control device.

(b) On and after the sixtieth day after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from an affected facility any process fugitive emissions that exhibit greater than 10 percent opacity.

§ 60.383 Reconstruction.

(a) The cost of replacement of ore-contact surfaces on processing equipment shall not be considered in calculating either the “fixed capital cost of the new components” or the “fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable new facility” under §60.15. Ore-contact surfaces are: Crushing surfaces; screen meshes, bars, and plates; conveyor belts; elevator buckets; and pan feeders.

(b) Under §60.15, the “fixed capital cost of the new components” includes the fixed capital cost of all depreciable components (except components specified in paragraph (a) of this section) that are or will be replaced pursuant to all continuous programs of component replacement commenced within any 2-year period following August 24, 1982.

§ 60.384 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the change in pressure of the gas stream through the scrubber for any affected facility using a wet scrubbing emission control device. The monitoring device must be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±250 pascals (±1 inch water) gauge pressure and must be calibrated on an annual basis in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

(b) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the scrubbing liquid flow rate to a wet scrubber for any affected facility using any type of wet scrubbing emission control device. The monitoring device must be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±5 percent of design scrubbing liquid flow rate and must be calibrated on at least an annual basis in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

§ 60.385 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

(a) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall conduct a performance test and submit to the Administrator a written report of the results of the test as specified in §60.8(a).

(b) During the initial performance test of a wet scrubber, and at least weekly thereafter, the owner or operator shall record the measurements of both the change in pressure of the gas stream across the scrubber and the scrubbing liquid flow rate.
(c) After the initial performance test of a wet scrubber, the owner or operator shall submit semiannual reports to the Administrator of occurrences when the measurements of the scrubber pressure loss (or gain) or liquid flow rate differ by more than ±30 percent from the average obtained during the most recent performance test.

(d) The reports required under paragraph (c) shall be postmarked within 30 days following the end of the second and fourth calendar quarters.

(e) The requirements of this subsection remain in force until and unless the Agency, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such States. In that event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with this subsection, provided that they comply with requirements established by the State.

§ 60.386 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards §60.382 as follows:

(1) Method 5 or 17 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration. The sample volume for each run shall be at least 1.70 dscm (60 dscf). The sampling probe and filter holder of Method 5 may be operated without heaters if the gas stream being sampled is at ambient temperature. For gas streams above ambient temperature, the Method 5 sampling train shall be operated with a probe and filter temperature slightly above the effluent temperature (up to a maximum filter temperature of 121 °C (250 °F)) in order to prevent water condensation on the filter.

(2) Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity from stack emissions and process fugitive emissions. The observer shall read opacity only when emissions are clearly identified as emanating solely from the affected facility being observed.

(c) To comply with §60.385(c), the owner or operator shall use the monitoring devices in §60.384(a) and (b) to determine the pressure loss of the gas stream through the scrubber and scrubbing liquid flow rate at any time during each particulate matter run, and the average of the three determinations shall be computed.


Subpart MM—Standards of Performance for Automobile and Light Duty Truck Surface Coating Operations

SOURCE: 45 FR 85415, Dec. 24, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.390 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart apply to the following affected facilities in an automobile or light-duty truck assembly plant: each prime coat operation, each guide coat operation, and each topcoat operation.

(b) Exempted from the provisions of this subpart are operations used to coat plastic body components or all-plastic automobile or light-duty truck bodies on separate coating lines. The attachment of plastic body parts to a metal body before the body is coated does not cause the metal body coating operation to be exempted.

(c) The provisions of this subpart apply to any affected facility identified in paragraph (a) of this section that begins construction, reconstruction, or modification after October 5, 1979.

§ 60.391 Definitions.

(a) All terms used in this subpart that are not defined below have the meaning given to them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Applied coating solids means the volume of dried or cured coating solids which is deposited and remains on the
surface of the automobile or light-duty truck body.

Automobile means a motor vehicle capable of carrying no more than 12 passengers.

Automobile and light-duty truck body means the exterior surface of an automobile or light-duty truck including hoods, fenders, cargo boxes, doors, and grill opening panels.

Bake oven means a device that uses heat to dry or cure coatings.

Electrodeposition (EDP) means a method of applying a prime coat by which the automobile or light-duty truck body is submerged in a tank filled with coating material and an electrical field is used to effect the deposition of the coating material on the body.

Electrostatic spray application means a spray application method that uses an electrical potential to increase the transfer efficiency of the coating solids. Electrostatic spray application can be used for prime coat, guide coat, or topcoat operations.

Flash-off area means the structure on automobile and light-duty truck assembly lines between the coating application system (dip tank or spray booth) and the bake oven.

Guide coat operation means the guide coat spray booth, flash-off area and bake oven(s) which are used to apply and dry or cure a surface coating between the prime coat and topcoat operation on the components of automobile and light-duty truck bodies.

Light-duty truck means any motor vehicle rated at 3,850 kilograms gross vehicle weight or less, designed mainly to transport property.

Plastic body means an automobile or light-duty truck body constructed of synthetic organic material.

Plastic body component means any component of an automobile or light-duty truck exterior surface constructed of synthetic organic material.

Prime coat operation means the prime coat spray booth or dip tank, flash-off area, and bake oven(s) which are used to apply and dry or cure the initial coating on components of automobile or light-duty truck bodies.

Purge or line purge means the coating material expelled from the spray system when clearing it.

Solids Turnover Ratio \((R_T)\) means the ratio of total volume of coating solids that is added to the EDP system in a calendar month divided by the total volume design capacity of the EDP system.

Solvent-borne means a coating which contains five percent or less water by weight in its volatile fraction.

Spray application means a method of applying coatings by atomizing the coating material and directing the atomized material toward the part to be coated. Spray applications can be used for prime coat, guide coat, and topcoat operations.

Spray booth means a structure housing automatic or manual spray application equipment where prime coat, guide coat, or topcoat operation on an automobile or light-duty truck surface coating line.

Topcoat operation means the topcoat spray booth, flash-off area, and bake oven(s) which are used to apply and dry or cure the final coating(s) on components of automobile or light-duty truck bodies.

Transfer efficiency means the ratio of the amount of coating solids transferred onto the surface of a part or product to the total amount of coating solids used.

VOC content means all volatile organic compounds that are in a coating expressed as kilograms of VOC per liter of coating solids.

Volume Design Capacity of EDP System (LE) means the total liquid volume that is contained in the EDP system (tank, pumps, recirculating lines, filters, etc.) at its designed liquid operating level.

Waterborne or water reducible means a coating which contains more than five weight percent water in its volatile fraction.

(b) The nomenclature used in this subpart has the following meanings:

\[ C_{ca,j} \] = concentration of VOC (as carbon) in the effluent gas flowing through stack (j) leaving the control device (parts per million by volume).
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.393

On and after the date on which the initial performance test required by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall discharge or cause the discharge into the atmosphere from any affected facility VOC emissions in excess of:

(a) Prime Coat Operation. (1) For each EDP prime coat operation:
   (i) 0.17 kilogram of VOC per liter of applied coating solids when \( R_T \) is 0.16 or greater.
   (ii) \( 0.17 \times 350 \times (0.160 - R_T) \) kg of VOC per liter of applied coating solids when \( R_T \) is greater than or equal to 0.040 and less than 0.160.
   (iii) When \( R_T \) is less than 0.040, there is no emission limit.

(b) 1.40 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from each guide coat operation.

(c) 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from each topcoat operation.


§ 60.392 Standards for volatile organic compounds

On and after the date on which the initial performance test required by § 60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall discharge or cause the discharge into the atmosphere from any affected facility VOC emissions in excess of:

(a) Prime Coat Operation. (1) For each EDP prime coat operation:
   (i) 0.17 kilogram of VOC per liter of applied coating solids when \( R_T \) is 0.16 or greater.
   (ii) \( 0.17 \times 350 \times (0.160 - R_T) \) kg of VOC per liter of applied coating solids when \( R_T \) is greater than or equal to 0.040 and less than 0.160.
   (iii) When \( R_T \) is less than 0.040, there is no emission limit.

(b) 1.40 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from each guide coat operation.

(c) 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from each topcoat operation.

(c) The owner or operator shall use the following procedures for determining the monthly volume weighted average mass of VOC emitted per volume of applied coating solids.

(1) The owner or operator shall use the following procedures for each affected facility which does not use a capture system and a control device to comply with the applicable emission limit specified under §60.392.

(i) Calculate the volume weighted average mass of VOC per volume of applied coating solids for each calendar month for each affected facility. The owner or operator shall determine the composition of the coatings by formulation data supplied by the manufacturer of the coating or from data determined by an analysis of each coating, as received, by Method 24. The Administrator may require the owner or operator who uses formulation data supplied by the manufacturer of the coating to determine data used in the calculation of the VOC content of coatings by Method 24 or an equivalent or alternative method. The owner or operator shall determine from company records on a monthly basis the volume of coating consumed, as received, and the mass of solvent used for thinning purposes. The volume weighted average of the total mass of VOC per volume of coating solids used each calendar month will be determined by the following procedures.

(A) Calculate the mass of VOC used in each calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation where "n" is the total number of coatings used and "m" is the total number of VOC solvents used:

\[ M_o + M_d = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci} D_{ci} W_{ii} + \sum_{j=1}^{m} L_{dj} D_{dj} \]

[\( \Sigma L_{ci} D_{ci} \) will be zero if no VOC solvent is added to the coatings, as received].

(B) Calculate the total volume of coating solids used in each calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation where "n" is the total number of coatings used:

\[ L_s = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci} V_{si} \]

(C) Select the appropriate transfer efficiency (T) from the following tables for each surface coating operation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application method</th>
<th>Transfer efficiency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Atomized Spray (waterborne coating)</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Atomized Spray (solvent-borne coating)</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Electrostatic Spray</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Electrostatic Spray</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrodeposition</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The values in the table above represent an overall system efficiency which includes a total capture of purge. If a spray system uses line purging after each vehicle and does not collect any of the purge material, the following table shall be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application method</th>
<th>Transfer efficiency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Atomized Spray (waterborne coating)</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Atomized Spray (solvent-borne coating)</td>
<td>0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Electrostatic Spray</td>
<td>0.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Electrostatic Spray</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the owner or operator can justify to the Administrator’s satisfaction that other values for transfer efficiencies are appropriate, the Administrator will approve their use on a case-by-case basis.

(2) When more than one application method (l) is used on an individual surface coating operation, the owner or operator shall perform an analysis to determine an average transfer efficiency by the following equation where "n" is the total number of coatings used and "p" is the total number of application methods:

\[ T = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} T_{li} V_{si} L_{cil}}{\sum_{i=1}^{p} L_s} \]

(D) Calculate the volume weighted average mass of VOC per volume of applied coating solids (G) during each calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[ G = \frac{M_o + M_d}{L_s T} \]
(E) For each EDP prime coat operation, calculate the turnover ratio \(R_T\) by the following equation:

\[ R_T = \frac{L_S}{L_E}, \text{ truncated after 3 decimal places.} \]

Then calculate or select the appropriate limit according to § 60.392(a).

(ii) If the volume weighted average mass of VOC per volume of applied coating solids \(G\), calculated on a calendar month basis, is less than or equal to the applicable emission limit specified in § 60.392, the affected facility is in compliance. Each monthly calculation is a performance test for the purpose of this subpart.

(2) The owner or operator shall use the following procedures for each affected facility which uses a capture system and a control device that destroys VOC (e.g., incinerator) to comply with the applicable emission limit specified under § 60.392.

(i) Calculate the volume weighted average mass of VOC per volume of applied coating solids \(G\) during each calendar month for each affected facility as described under § 60.393(c)(1)(i).

(ii) Calculate the volume weighted average mass of VOC per volume of applied solids emitted after the control device, by the following equation:

\[ N = G(1 - FE) \]

\[ E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{bi} C_{bi} - \sum_{j=1}^{m} Q_{aj} C_{aj}}{n} \]

(i) In subsequent months, the owner or operator shall use the most recently determined capture fraction for the performance test.

(B) Determines the destruction efficiency of the control device using values of the volumetric flow rate of the gas streams and the VOC content (as carbon) of each of the gas streams in and out of the device by the following equation where “\(n\)” is the total number of stacks entering the control device and “\(m\)” is the total number of stacks leaving the control device:

\( E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{bi} C_{bi} - \sum_{j=1}^{m} Q_{aj} C_{aj}}{n} \)

(ii) In subsequent months, the owner or operator shall use the most recently determined VOC destruction efficiency for the performance test.

(C) If an emission control device controls the emissions from more than one affected facility, the owner or operator shall measure the VOC concentration \(C_{on}\) in the effluent gas entering the control device (in parts per million by volume) and the volumetric flow rate \(Q_{on}\) of the effluent gas (in dry standard cubic meters per hour) entering the device through each stack. The destruction or removal efficiency determined using these data shall be applied to each affected facility served by the control device.

(iii) If the volume weighted average mass of VOC per volume of applied solids emitted after the control device \(N\) calculated on a calendar month basis is less than or equal to the applicable emission limit specified in § 60.392, the affected facility is in compliance. Each monthly calculation is a performance test for the purposes of this subpart.
§ 60.394 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

The owner or operator of an affected facility which uses an incinerator to comply with the emission limits specified under §60.392 shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate temperature measurement devices as prescribed below:

(a) Where thermal incineration is used, a temperature measurement device shall be installed in the firebox. Where catalytic incineration is used, a temperature measurement device shall be installed in the gas stream immediately before and after the catalyst bed.

(b) Each temperature measurement device shall be installed, calibrated, and maintained according to accepted practice and the manufacturer’s specifications. The device shall have an accuracy of the greater of ±5 percent of the temperature being measured expressed in degrees Celsius or ±2.5°C.

(c) Each temperature measurement device shall be equipped with a recording device so that a permanent record is produced.

§ 60.395 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator of an affected facility shall include the data outlined in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) in the initial compliance report required by §60.8.

(b) Where compliance is achieved through the use of incineration, the owner or operator shall include the following additional data in the control device initial performance test required by §60.8(a) or subsequent performance tests at which destruction efficiency is determined: the combustion temperature (or the gas temperature upstream and downstream of the catalyst bed), the total mass of VOC per volume of applied coating solids before and after the incinerator, capture efficiency, the destruction efficiency of the incinerator used to attain compliance with the applicable emission limit specified in §60.392 and a description of the method used to establish the fraction of VOC captured and sent to the control device.

(b) Following the initial performance test, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall identify, record, and submit a written report to the Administrator every calendar quarter of each instance in which the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere per volume of applied coating solids (N) is greater than the limit specified under §60.392. If no such instances have occurred during a particular quarter, a report stating this shall be submitted to the Administrator semiannually.
§ 60.396 Reference methods and procedures.

(a) The reference methods in appendix A to this part, except as provided in §60.8 shall be used to conduct performance tests.

(1) Method 24 or an equivalent or alternative method approved by the Administrator shall be used for the determination of the data used in the calculation of the VOC content of the coatings used for each affected facility. Manufacturers’ formulation data is approved by the Administrator as an alternative method to Method 24. In the event of dispute, Method 24 shall be the referee method.

(2) Method 25 or an equivalent or alternative method approved by the Administrator shall be used for the determination of the VOC concentration in the effluent gas entering and leaving the emission control device for each stack equipped with an emission control device and in the effluent gas leaving each stack not equipped with a control device.

(3) The following methods shall be used to determine the volumetric flow rate in the effluent gas in a stack:

(i) Method 1 for sample and velocity traverses,
(ii) Method 2 for velocity and volumetric flow rate,
(iii) Method 3 for gas analysis, and
(iv) Method 4 for stack gas moisture.

(b) For Method 24, the coating sample must be a 1-liter sample taken in a 1-liter container.

(c) For Method 25, the sampling time for each of three runs must be at least one hour. The minimum sample volume must be 0.003 dscm except that shorter sampling times or smaller volumes, when necessitated by process variables or other factors, may be approved by the Administrator. The Administrator will approve the sampling of representative stacks on a case-by-case basis if the owner or operator can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Administrator that the testing of representative stacks would yield results comparable to those that would be obtained by testing all stacks.

§ 60.397 Modifications.

The following physical or operational changes are not, by themselves, considered modifications of existing facilities:

(a) Changes as a result of model year changeovers or switches to larger cars.

(b) Changes in the application of the coatings to increase coating film thickness.

§ 60.398 Innovative technology waivers.

(a) General Motors Corporation, Wentzville, Missouri, automobile assembly plant. (1) Pursuant to section 111(j) of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7411(j), each topcoat operation at General Motors Corporation automobile assembly plant located in Wentzville, Missouri, shall comply with the following conditions:

(i) The General Motors Corporation shall obtain the necessary permits as required by section 173 of the Clean Air Act, as amended August 1977, to operate the Wentzville assembly plant.

(ii) Commencing on February 4, 1983, and continuing to December 31, 1986, or until the base coat/clear coat topcoat system that can achieve the standard specified in 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980) is demonstrated to the Administrator’s satisfaction, the General Motors Corporation shall limit the discharge of VOC emissions to the atmosphere from each topcoat operation at the Wentzville, Missouri, assembly plant, to either:

(A) 1.9 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from base coat/clear coat topcoats, and 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all other topcoat coatings; or

(B) 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all topcoat coatings.

(iii) Commencing on the day after the expiration of the period described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section, and continuing thereafter, emissions of VOC from each topcoat operation shall not exceed 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids as specified in 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980).

(iv) Each topcoat operation shall comply with the provisions of §§ 60.393, 60.394, 60.395, 60.396, and 60.397. Separate calculations shall be made for base coat/clear coat coatings and all other topcoat coatings when necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits in paragraph (a)(1)(ii)(A) of this section.

(v) A technology development report shall be sent to EPA Region VII, 324 East 11th Street, Kansas City, MO 64106, postmarked before 60 days after the promulgation of this waiver and annually thereafter while this waiver is in effect. The technology development report shall summarize the base coat/clear coat development work including the results of exposure and endurance tests of the various coatings being evaluated. The report shall include an updated schedule of attainment of 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980) based on the most current information.

(b) General Motors Corporation, Detroit, Michigan, Automobile Assembly plant. (1) Pursuant to section 111(j) of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7411(j), each topcoat operation at General Motors Corporation’s automobile assembly plant located in Detroit, MI, shall comply with the following conditions:

(i) The General Motors Corporation shall obtain the necessary permits as required by section 173 of the Clean Air Act, as amended August 1977, to operate the Detroit assembly plant.

(ii) Commencing on February 4, 1983, and continuing to December 31, 1986, or until the base coat/clear coat topcoat system that can achieve the standard specified in 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980), is demonstrated to the Administrator’s satisfaction, the General Motors Corporation shall limit the discharge of VOC emissions to the atmosphere from each topcoat operation at...
the Detroit, MI, assembly plant, to either:

(A) 1.9 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from base coat/clear coat topcoats, and 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all other topcoat coatings; or

(B) 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all topcoat coatings.

(iii) Commencing on the day after the expiration of the period described in paragraph (b)(ii) of this section, and continuing thereafter, emissions of VOC from each topcoat operation shall not exceed 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids as specified in 40 CFR 60.392(c) (December 24, 1980).

(iv) Each topcoat operation shall comply with the provisions of §§60.393, 60.394, 60.395, 60.396, and 60.397. Separate calculations shall be made for base coat/clear coat coatings and all other topcoat coatings when necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits in paragraph (b)(1)(ii)(A) of this section.

(v) A technology development report shall be sent to EPA Region V, 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, IL 60604, postmarked before 60 days after the promulgation of this waiver and annually thereafter while this waiver is in effect. The technology development report shall summarize the base coat/clear coat development work including the results of exposure and endurance tests of the various coatings being evaluated. The report shall include an updated schedule of attainment of 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980) based on the most current information.

(2) This waiver shall be a federally promulgated standard of performance. As such, it shall be unlawful for General Motors Corporation to operate a topcoat operation in violation of the requirements established in this waiver. Violation of the terms and conditions of this waiver shall subject the General Motors Corporation to enforcement under section 111(b) and (c), 42 U.S.C. 7412(b) and (c), and section 120, 42 U.S.C. 7420, of the Act as well as possible citizen enforcement under section 304 of the Act, 42 U.S.C. 7604.

(c) General Motors Corporation, Orion Township, MI, automobile assembly plant.

(1) Pursuant to section 111(j) of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7411(j), each topcoat operation at General Motors Corporation automobile assembly plant located in Orion Township, MI, shall comply with the following conditions:

(i) The General Motors Corporation shall obtain the necessary permits as required by section 173 of the Clean Air Act, as amended August 1977, to operate the Orion Township assembly plant.

(ii) Commencing on February 4, 1983, and continuing to December 31, 1986, or until the base coat/clear coat topcoat system that can achieve the standard specified in 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980) is demonstrated to the Administrator's satisfaction, the General Motors Corporation shall limit the discharge of VOC emissions to the atmosphere from each topcoat operation at the Orion Township, MI, assembly plant, to either:

(A) 1.9 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from base coat/clear coat topcoats, and 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all other topcoat coatings; or

(B) 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all topcoat coatings.

(iii) Commencing on the day after the expiration of the period described in paragraph (c)(l)(ii) of this section and continuing thereafter, emissions of VOC from each topcoat operation shall not exceed 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids as specified in 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980).

(iv) Each topcoat operation shall comply with the provisions of §§60.393, 60.394, 60.395, 60.396, and 60.397. Separate calculations shall be made for base coat/clear coat coatings and all other topcoat coatings when necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits in paragraph (c)(l)(ii)(A) of this section.

(v) A technology development report shall be sent to EPA Region V, 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, IL 60604, postmarked before 60 days after the promulgation of this waiver and annually thereafter while this waiver is in effect. The technology development report shall summarize the base coat/clear coat development work including the results of exposure and endurance tests of the various coatings being evaluated. The report shall include an updated schedule of attainment of 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980) based on the most current information.

(2) This waiver shall be a federally promulgated standard of performance. As such, it shall be unlawful for General Motors Corporation to operate a topcoat operation in violation of the requirements established in this waiver. Violation of the terms and conditions of this waiver shall subject the General Motors Corporation to enforcement under section 111(b) and (c), 42 U.S.C. 7412(b) and (c), and section 120, 42 U.S.C. 7420, of the Act as well as possible citizen enforcement under section 304 of the Act, 42 U.S.C. 7604.
coat/clear coat development work including the results of exposure and endurance tests of the various coatings being evaluated. The report shall include an updated schedule of attainment of 40 CFR 60.392(c) (December 24, 1980) based on the most current information.

(2) This waiver shall be a federally promulgated standard of performance. As such, it shall be unlawful for General Motors Corporation to operate a topcoat operation in violation of the requirements established in this waiver. Violation of the terms and conditions of this waiver shall subject the General Motors Corporation to enforcement under section 113(b) and (c), 42 U.S.C. 7412(b) and (c), and section 120, 42 U.S.C. 7420, of the Act as well as possible citizen enforcement under section 304 of the Act, 42 U.S.C. 7604.

(d) Honda of America Manufacturing, Incorporated (Honda), Marysville, Ohio, automobile assembly plant. (1) Pursuant to section 111(j) of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7411(j), each topcoat operation at Honda’s automobile assembly plant located in Marysville, OH, shall comply with the following conditions:

(i) Honda shall obtain the necessary permits as required by section 173 of the Clean Air Act, as amended August 1977, to operate the Marysville assembly plant.

(ii) Commencing on February 4, 1983, and continuing for 4 years or to December 31, 1986, whichever is sooner, or until the base coat/clear coat topcoat system that can achieve the standard specified in 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980) is demonstrated to the Administrator’s satisfaction, Honda shall limit the discharge of VOC emissions to the atmosphere from each topcoat operation at Marysville, OH, assembly plant, to either:

(A) 3.1 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from base coat/clear coat topcoats, and 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all other topcoat coatings; or

(B) 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all topcoat coatings.

(iii) Commencing on the day after the expiration of the period described in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section and continuing thereafter, emissions of VOC from each topcoat operation shall not exceed 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids as specified in 40 CFR 60.392(c) (December 24, 1980).

(iv) Each topcoat operation shall comply with the provisions of §§60.393, 60.394, 60.395, 60.396, and 60.397. Separate calculations shall be made for base coat/clear coat coatings and all other topcoat coatings when necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits in paragraph (d)(1)(ii)(A) of this section.

(v) A technology development report shall be sent to EPA Region V, 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, IL 60604, postmarked before 60 days after the promulgation of this waiver and annually thereafter while this waiver is in effect. The technology development report shall summarize the base coat/clear coat development work including the results of exposure and endurance tests of the various coatings being evaluated. The report shall include an updated schedule of attainment of 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980) based on the most current information.

(2) This waiver shall be a federally promulgated standard of performance. As such, it shall be unlawful for Honda to operate a topcoat operation in violation of the requirements established in this waiver. Violation of the terms and conditions of this waiver shall subject Honda to enforcement under section 113(b) and (c), 42 U.S.C. 7412(b) and (c), and section 120, 42 U.S.C. 7420, of the Act as well as possible citizen enforcement under section 304 of the Act, 42 U.S.C. 7604.

(e) Nissan Motor Manufacturing Corporation, U.S.A. (Nissan), Smyrna, TN, light-duty truck assembly plant. (1) Pursuant to section 111(j) of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7411(j), each topcoat operation at Nissan’s light-duty truck assembly plant located in Smyrna, Tennessee, shall comply with the following conditions:

(i) Nissan shall obtain the necessary permits as required by section 173 of the Clean Air Act, as amended August 1977, to operate the Smyrna assembly plant.

(ii) Commencing on February 4, 1983, and continuing for 4 years or to December 31, 1986, whichever is sooner, or
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.398

The Environmental Protection Agency

until the base coat/clear coat topcoat system that can achieve the standard specified in 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980), is demonstrated to the Administration's satisfaction, Nissan shall limit the discharge of VOC emissions to the atmosphere from each topcoat operation at the Smyrna, TN, assembly plant, to either:

(A) 2.3 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from base coat/clear coat topcoats, and 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all other topcoat coatings; or

(B) 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all topcoat coatings.

(iii) Commencing on the day after the expiration of the period described in paragraph (e)(1)(ii) of this section and continuing thereafter, emissions of VOC from each topcoat operation shall not exceed 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids as specified in 40 CFR 60.392(c) (Dec. 24, 1980). Each topcoat operation shall comply with the provisions of §§ 60.393, 60.394, 60.395, 60.396, and 60.397. Separate calculations shall be made for base coat/clear coat coatings and all other topcoat coatings when necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits specified under paragraph (e)(1)(ii)(A) of this section.

(iv) A technology development report shall be sent to EPA Region V, 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, IL 60604, postmarked before 60 days after the promulgation of this waiver and annually thereafter while this waiver is in effect. A copy of this report shall be sent to Director, Emission Standards and Engineering Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, MD–13, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. The technology development report shall summarize the BC/CC development work including the results of exposure and endurance tests of the various coatings being evaluated. The report shall include an updated schedule of attainment of § 60.392(c) of this subpart, based on the most current information.

(f) Chrysler Corporation, Sterling Heights, MI, automobile assembly plant.

Pursuant to section 111(j) of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7411(j), each topcoat operation at Chrysler Corporation's automobile assembly plant located in Sterling Heights, MI, shall comply with the following conditions:

(i) The Chrysler Corporation shall obtain the necessary permits as required under Parts C and D of the Clean Air Act, as amended August 1977, to operate the Sterling Heights assembly plant.

(ii) Commencing on September 9, 1985, and continuing to December 31, 1986, or until the basecoat/clearcoat (BC/CC) topcoat system that can achieve the standard specified under § 60.392(c) of this subpart is demonstrated to the Administrator's satisfaction, whichever is sooner, the Chrysler Corporation shall limit the discharge of VOC emissions to the atmosphere from each topcoat operation at the Sterling Heights, MI assembly plant, to either:

(A) 1.7 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from BC/CC topcoats, and 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all other topcoat coatings; or

(B) 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all topcoat coatings.

(iii) Commencing on the day after the expiration of the period described in paragraph (f)(1)(ii) and continuing thereafter, emissions of VOC's from each topcoat operation shall not exceed 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids as specified under §60.392(c) of this subpart.

(iv) Each topcoat operation shall comply with the provisions of §§60.393, 60.394, 60.395, 60.396, and 60.397. Separate calculations shall be made for BC/CC coatings and all other topcoat coatings when necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits specified under paragraph (f)(1)(ii)(A) of this section.

(v) A technology development report shall be sent to EPA Region V, 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, IL 60604, postmarked before 60 days after the promulgation of this waiver and annually thereafter while this waiver is in effect. A copy of this report shall be sent to Director, Emission Standards and Engineering Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, MD–13, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. The technology development report shall summarize the BC/CC development work including the results of exposure and endurance tests of the various coatings being evaluated. The report shall include an updated schedule of attainment of §60.392(c) of this subpart, based on the most current information.

(2) This waiver shall be a federally promulgated standard of performance. As such, it shall be unlawful for the Chrysler Corporation to operate a topcoat operation in violation of the requirements established in this waiver. Violation of the terms and conditions of this waiver shall subject the Chrysler Corporation to enforcement under sections 113 (b) and (c) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7412 (b) and (c)) and under section 120 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7420), as

489
(3) This waiver shall not be construed to constrain the State of Michigan from imposing upon the Chrysler Corporation any emission reduction requirement at Chrysler’s Sterling Heights automobile assembly plant necessary for the maintenance of reasonable further progress or the attainment of the national ambient air quality standard for ozone or the maintenance of the national ambient air quality standard for ozone. Furthermore, this waiver shall not be construed as granting any exemptions from the applicability, enforcement, or other provisions of any other standards that apply or may apply to topcoat operations or any other operations at this automobile assembly plant.

(g) Ford Motor Company, Hapeville, GA, automotive assembly plant. (1) Pursuant to section 111(j) of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7411(j), each topcoat operation at Ford Motor Company’s automobile assembly plant located in Hapeville, GA, shall comply with the following conditions:

(i) The Ford Motor Company shall obtain the necessary permits as required under parts C and D of the Clean Air Act, as amended August 1977, to operate the Hapeville assembly plant.

(ii) Commencing on September 9, 1985, and continuing to December 31, 1986, or until the basecoat/clearcoat (BC/CC) topcoat system that can achieve the standard specified under §60.392(c) of this subpart is demonstrated to the Administrator’s satisfaction, whichever is sooner, the Ford Motor Company shall limit the discharge of VOC emissions to the atmosphere from each topcoat operation at the Hapeville, GA, assembly plant, to either:

(A) 2.6 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from BC/CC topcoats, and 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all other topcoat coatings; or

(B) 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all topcoat coatings.

(iii) Commencing on the day after the expiration of the period described in paragraph (g)(1)(ii) and continuing thereafter, emissions of VOC’s from each topcoat operation shall not exceed 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids as specified under §60.392(c) of this subpart.

(iv) Each topcoat operation shall comply with the provisions of §§60.393, 60.394, 60.395, 60.396, and 60.397. Separate calculations shall be made for BC/CC coatings and all other topcoat coatings when necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits specified under paragraph (g)(1)(ii)(A) of this section.

(v) A technology development report shall be sent to EPA Region IV, 345 Courtland Street, NE., Atlanta, GA 30365, postmarked before 60 days after the promulgation of this waiver and annually thereafter while this waiver is in effect. A copy of this report shall be sent to Director, Emission Standards and Engineering Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, MD–13, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. The technology development report shall summarize the BC/CC development work including the results of exposure and endurance tests of the various coatings being evaluated. The report shall include an updated schedule of attainment of §60.392(c) of this subpart, based on the most current information.

(2) This waiver shall be a federally promulgated standard of performance. As such, it shall be unlawful for the Ford Motor Company to operate a topcoat operation in violation of the requirements established in this waiver. Violation of the terms and conditions of this waiver shall subject the Ford Motor Company to enforcement under section 113 (b) and (c) and the Act (42 U.S.C. 7412 (b) and (c)) and under section 120 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7420), as well as possible citizen enforcement under section 304 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7604).

(3) This waiver shall not be construed to constrain the State of Georgia from imposing upon the Ford Motor Corporation any emission reduction requirement at Ford’s Hapeville automobile assembly plant necessary for the maintenance of reasonable further progress or the attainment of the national ambient air quality standard for
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.398

ozone or the maintenance of the national ambient air quality standard for ozone. Furthermore, this waiver shall not be construed as granting any exemptions from the applicability, enforcement, or other provisions of any other standards that apply or may apply to topcoat operations or any other operations at this automobile assembly plant.

(h) Ford Motor Company, St. Paul, MN, light-duty truck assembly plant. (1) Pursuant to section 111(j) of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7411(j), each topcoat operation at Ford Motor Company’s automobile assembly plant located in St. Paul, MN, shall comply with the following conditions:

(i) The Ford Motor Company shall obtain the necessary permits as required under parts C and D of the Clean Air Act, as amended August 1977, to operate the St. Paul assembly plant.

(ii) Commencing on September 9, 1985, and continuing to December 31, 1986, or until the basecoat/clearcoat (BC/CC) topcoat system that can achieve the standard specified under §60.392(c) of this subpart, is demonstrated to the Administrator’s satisfaction, whichever is sooner, the Ford Motor Company shall limit the discharge of VOC emissions to the atmosphere from each topcoat operation at the St. Paul, MN, assembly plant, to either:

(A) 2.0 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from BC/CC topcoats, and 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all other topcoat coatings; or

(B) 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all topcoat coatings.

(iii) Commencing on the day after the expiration of the period described in paragraph (h)(1)(ii), and continuing thereafter, emissions of VOC’s from each topcoat operation shall not exceed 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids as specified under §60.392(c) of this subpart.

(iv) Each topcoat operation shall comply with the provisions of §§60.393, 60.394, 60.395, 60.396, and 60.397. Separate calculations shall be made for BC/CC coatings and all other topcoat coatings when necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits specified under paragraph (h)(1)(ii)(A) of this section.

(v) A technology development report shall be sent to EPA Region V, 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, IL 60604, postmarked before 60 days after the promulgation of this waiver and annually thereafter while this waiver is in effect. A copy of this report shall be sent to Director, Emission Standards and Engineering Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, MD–13, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. The technology development report shall summarize the BC/CC development work including the results of exposure and endurance tests of the various coatings being evaluated. The report shall include an updated schedule of attainment of §60.392(c) of this subpart, based on the most current information.

(2) This waiver shall be a federally promulgated standard of performance. As such, it shall be unlawful for the Ford Motor Company to operate a topcoat operation in violation of the requirements established in this waiver. Violation of the terms and conditions of this waiver shall subject the Ford Motor Company to enforcement under section 113 (b) and (c) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7412 (b) and (c)) and under section 120 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7420), as well as possible citizen enforcement under section 304 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7604).

(3) This waiver shall not be construed to constrain the State of Minnesota from imposing upon the Ford Motor Corporation any emission reduction requirements at Ford’s St. Paul light-duty truck assembly plant necessary for the maintenance of reasonable further progress or the attainment of the national ambient air quality standard for ozone or the maintenance of the national ambient air quality standard for ozone. Furthermore, this waiver shall not be construed as granting any exemptions from the applicability, enforcement, or other provisions of any other standards that apply or may apply to topcoat operations or any other operations at this light-duty truck assembly plant.

(i) Ford Motor Company, Hazelwood, MO, passenger van assembly plant. (1) Pursuant to section 111(j) of the Clean
§ 60.400

Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7411(j), each topcoat operation at Ford Motor Company’s passenger van assembly plant located in Hazelwood, MO, shall comply with the following conditions:

(i) The Ford Motor Company shall obtain the necessary permits as required under parts C and D of the Clean Air Act, as amended August 1977, to operate the Hazelwood assembly plant.

(ii) Commencing on September 9, 1985, and continuing to December 31, 1986, or until the basecoat/clearcoat (BC/CC) topcoat system that can achieve the standard specified under § 60.392(c) of this subpart is demonstrated to the Administrator’s satisfaction, whichever is sooner, the Ford Motor Company shall limit the discharge of VOC emissions to the atmosphere from each topcoat operation at the Hazelwood, MO, assembly plant, to either:

(A) 2.5 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from BC/CC topcoats, and 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all other topcoat coatings; or

(B) 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids from all topcoat coatings.

(iii) Commencing on the day after the expiration of the period described in paragraph (i)(1)(ii) and continuing thereafter, emissions of VOC’s from each topcoat operation shall not exceed 1.47 kilograms of VOC per liter of applied coating solids as specified under § 60.392(c) of this subpart.

(iv) Each topcoat operation shall comply with the provisions of §§ 60.393, 60.394, 60.395, 60.396, and 60.397. Separate calculations shall be made for BC/CC coatings and all other topcoat coatings when necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits specified under paragraph (i)(1)(i)(A) of this section.

(v) A technology development report shall be sent to EPA Region VII, 726 Minnesota Avenue, Kansas City, KS 64110, postmarked before 60 days after the promulgation of this waiver and annually thereafter while this waiver is in effect. A copy of this report shall be sent to Director, Emission Standards and Engineering Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, MD-13, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. The technology development report shall summarize the BC/CC development work including the results of exposure and endurance tests of the various coatings being evaluated. The report shall include an updated schedule of attainment of § 60.392(c) of this subpart, based on the most current information.

(2) This waiver shall be a federally promulgated standard of performance. As such, it shall be unlawful for the Ford Motor Company to operate a topcoat operation in violation of the requirements established in this waiver. Violation of the terms and conditions of this waiver shall subject the Ford Motor Company to enforcement under section 113 (b) and (c) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7412 (b) and (c)) and under section 120 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7420), as well as possible citizen enforcement under section 304 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7604).

(3) This waiver shall not be construed to constrain the State of Missouri from imposing upon the Ford Motor Corporation any emission reduction at Ford’s Hazelwood passenger van assembly plant necessary for the maintenance of reasonable further progress or the attainment of the national ambient air quality standards for ozone or the maintenance of the national ambient air quality standard for ozone. Furthermore, this waiver shall not be construed as granting any exemptions from the applicability, enforcement, or other provisions of any other standards that apply or may apply to topcoat operations or any other operations at this passenger van assembly plant.

Subpart NN—Standards of Performance for Phosphate Rock Plants

SOURCE: 47 FR 16589, Apr. 16, 1982, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.490 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities used in phosphate rock plants.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.403

which have a maximum plant production capacity greater than 3.6 megagrams per hour (4 tons/hr): dryers, calciners, grinders, and ground rock handling and storage facilities, except those facilities producing or preparing phosphate rock solely for consumption in elemental phosphorus production.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section which commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after September 21, 1979, is subject to the requirements of this part.

§ 60.401 Definitions.

(a) Phosphate rock plant means any plant which produces or prepares phosphate rock product by any or all of the following processes: Mining, beneficiation, crushing, screening, cleaning, drying, calcining, and grinding.

(b) Phosphate rock feed means all material entering the process unit, including moisture and extraneous material as well as the following ore minerals: Fluorapatite, hydroxyapatite, chlorapatite, and carbonateapatite.

(c) Dryer means a unit in which the moisture content of phosphate rock is reduced by contact with a heated gas stream.

(d) Calciner means a unit in which the moisture and organic matter of phosphate rock is reduced within a combustion chamber.

(e) Grinder means a unit which is used to pulverize dry phosphate rock to the final product size used in the manufacture of phosphate fertilizer and does not include crushing devices used in mining.

(f) Ground phosphate rock handling and storage system means a system which is used for the conveyance and storage of ground phosphate rock from grinders at phosphate rock plants.

(g) Beneficiation means the process of washing the rock to remove impurities or to separate size fractions.

§ 60.402 Standard for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere:

1. From any phosphate rock dryer any gases which:
   (i) Contain particulate matter in excess of 0.030 kilogram per megagram of phosphate rock feed (0.06 lb/ton), or
   (ii) Exhibit greater than 10-percent opacity.

2. From any phosphate rock calciner processing unbeneficiated rock or blends of beneficiated and unbeneficiated rock, any gases which:
   (i) Contain particulate matter in excess of 0.12 kilogram per megagram of phosphate rock feed (0.23 lb/ton), or
   (ii) Exhibit greater than 10-percent opacity.

3. From any phosphate rock calciner processing beneficiated rock any gases which:
   (i) Contain particulate matter in excess of 0.055 kilogram per megagram of phosphate rock feed (0.11 lb/ton), or
   (ii) Exhibit greater than 10-percent opacity.

4. From any phosphate rock grinder any gases which:
   (i) Contain particulate matter in excess of 0.006 kilogram per megagram of phosphate rock feed (0.012 lb/ton), or
   (ii) Exhibit greater than zero-percent opacity.

5. From any ground phosphate rock handling and storage system any gases which exhibit greater than zero-percent opacity.

§ 60.403 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

(a) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous monitoring system, except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, to monitor and record the opacity of the gases discharged into the atmosphere from any phosphate rock dryer, calciner, or grinder. The span of this system shall be set at 40-percent opacity.

(b) For ground phosphate rock storage and handling systems, continuous monitoring systems for measuring opacity are not required.

(c) The owner or operator of any affected phosphate rock facility using a
§ 60.404 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided for in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.402 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of particulate matter shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = \left( c_s Q_{sd} \right) / P K \]

where:

- \( E \) = emission rate of particulate matter, kg/Mg (lb/ton) of phosphate rock feed.
- \( c_s \) = concentration of particulate matter, g/dscm (g/dscf).
- \( Q_{sd} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- \( P \) = phosphate rock feed rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- \( K \) = conversion factor, 1000 g/kg (453.6 g/lb).

(2) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration (\( c_s \)) and volumetric flow rate (\( Q_{sd} \)) of the effluent gas. The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.85 dscm (30 dscf).

(3) The device of §60.403(d) shall be used to determine the phosphate rock feed rate (\( P \)) for each run.

(4) Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

(c) To comply with §60.403(f), if applicable, the owner or operator shall use the monitoring devices in §60.403(c) (1) and (2) to determine the average pressure loss of the gas stream through the scrubber and the average scrubbing liquid supply pressure during the particulate matter runs.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after February 4, 1980, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.421 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A.

Ammonium sulfate dryer means a unit or vessel into which ammonium sulfate is charged for the purpose of reducing the moisture content of the product using a heated gas stream. The unit includes foundations, superstructure, material charger systems, exhaust systems, and integral control systems and instrumentation.

Ammonium sulfate feed material streams means the sulfuric acid feed stream to the reactor/crystallizer for synthetic and coke oven by-product ammonium sulfate manufacturing plants; and means the total or combined feed streams (the oximation ammonium sulfate stream and the rearrangement reaction ammonium sulfate stream) to the crystallizer stage, prior to any recycle streams.

Ammonium sulfate manufacturing plant means any plant which produces ammonium sulfate.

Caprolactam by-product ammonium sulfate manufacturing plant means any plant which produces ammonium sulfate as a by-product from process streams generated during caprolactam manufacture.

Coke oven by-product ammonium sulfate manufacturing plant means any plant which produces ammonium sulfate as a by-product from process streams generated from the manufacture of coke.

Synthetic ammonium sulfate manufacturing plant means any plant which produces ammonium sulfate by direct combination of ammonia and sulfuric acid.

§ 60.422 Standards for particulate matter.

On or after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator of an ammonium sulfate dryer subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere, from any ammonium sulfate dryer, particulate matter at an emission rate exceeding 0.15 kilogram of particulate per megagram of ammonium sulfate produced (0.30 pound of particulate per ton of ammonium sulfate produced) and exhaust gases with greater than 15 percent opacity.

§ 60.423 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any ammonium sulfate manufacturing plant subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate flow monitoring devices which can be used to determine the mass flow of ammonium sulfate feed material streams to the process. The flow monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its range. However, if the plant uses weigh scales of the same accuracy to directly measure production rate of ammonium sulfate, the use of flow monitoring devices is not required.

(b) The owner or operator of any ammonium sulfate manufacturing plant subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a monitoring device which continuously measures and permanently records the total pressure drop across the emission control system. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±5 percent over its operating range.

§ 60.424 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.422 as follows:

1) The emission rate (E) of particulate matter shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = \frac{(c \times Q_{\text{ad}})}{P \times K} \]

where:

- \( E \) is the emission rate of particulate matter, kg/Mg (lb/ton) of ammonium sulfate produced.
- \( c \) is the concentration of particulate matter in the exhaust gases, mg/ft³.
- \( Q_{\text{ad}} \) is the dry standard volumetric flow rate of the exhaust gases, ft³/min.
- \( P \) is the pressure of the exhaust gases, psi.
- \( K \) is the efficiency of the dust removal device.

495
Subpart QQ—Standards of Performance for the Graphic Arts Industry: Publication Rotogravure Printing

§ 60.430 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each publication rotogravure printing press.

(b) The provisions of this subpart do not apply to proof presses.

(c) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after October 28, 1980 is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.431 Definitions and notations.

(a) All terms used in this subpart that are not defined below have the meaning given to them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

*Automatic temperature compensator* means a device that continuously senses the temperature of fluid flowing through a metering device and automatically adjusts the registration of the measured volume to the corrected equivalent volume at a base temperature.

*Base temperature* means an arbitrary reference temperature for determining liquid densities or adjusting the measured volume of a liquid quantity.

*Density* means the mass of a unit volume of liquid, expressed as grams per cubic centimeter, kilograms per liter, or pounds per gallon, at a specified temperature.

*Gravure cylinder* means a printing cylinder with an intaglio image consisting of minute cells or indentations specially engraved or etched into the cylinder’s surface to hold ink when continuously revolved through a fountain of ink.

*Performance averaging period* means 30 calendar days, one calendar month, or four consecutive weeks as specified in sections of this subpart.

*Proof press* means any device used only to check the quality of the image...
formation of newly engraved or etched gravure cylinders and prints only non-
saleable items.

Publication rotogravure printing press means any number of rotogravure printing units capable of printing si-
multaneously on the same continuous web or substrate and includes any asso-
ciated device for continuously cutting and folding the printed web, where the
following saleable paper products are printed:

- Catalogues, including mail order and pre-
  miums.
- Direct mail advertisements, including cir-
culars, letters, pamphlets, cards, and printed envelopes.
- Display advertisements, including general posters, outdoor advertisements, car cards, window posters; counter and floor displays; point-of-purchase, and other printed display material.
- Magazines.
- Miscellaneous advertisements, including brochures, pamphlets, catalogue sheets, cir-
cular folders, announcements, package inserts, book jackets, market circulars, magazine inserts, and shopping news,
- Newspapers, magazine and comic supple-
ments for newspapers, and preprinted news-
paper inserts, including hi-fi and spectacolor rolls and sections,
- Periodicals, and
- Telephone and other directories, including business reference services.

Raw ink means all purchased ink.

Related coatings means all non-ink purchased liquids and liquid-solid mix-
tures containing VOC solvent, usually referred to as extenders or varnishes, that are used at publication roto-
gravure printing presses.

Rotogravure printing unit means any device designed to print one color ink on one side of a continuous web or sub-
strate using a gravure cylinder.

Solvent-borne ink systems means ink
and related coating mixtures whose vola-
tile portion consists essentially of
VOC solvent with not more than five weight percent water, as applied to the
gravure cylinder.

Solvent recovery system means an air pollution control system by which VOC solvent vapors in air or other gases are captured and directed through a con-
denser(s) or a vessel(s) containing beds of activated carbon or other adsorb-
ents. For the condensation method, the solvent is recovered directly from the
condenser. For the adsorption method, the vapors are adsorbed, then desorbed
by steam or other media, and finally condensed and recovered.

VOC means volatile organic com-

pound.

VOC solvent means an organic liquid
or liquid mixture consisting of VOC components.

Waterborne ink systems means ink and related coating mixtures whose vola-
tile portion consists of a mixture of VOC solvent and more than five weight
percent water, as applied to the gravi-
ure cylinder.

(b) Symbols used in this subpart are
defined as follows:

- \( D \) = the density of each color of raw ink and related coating (i) used at the subject
  facility (or facilities), at the coating temper-
  ature when the volume of coating used is
  measured.

- \( D_w \) = the density of each color of raw ink and each related coating (i) used at the subject facility (or facilities), at the coating tem-
  perature when the volume of coating used is
  measured.

- \( D_s \) = the density of each VOC solvent (i) added to the ink for dilution at the subject facility (or facili-
  ties), at the solvent temperature when the volume of solvent used is
  measured.

- \( D_a \) = the density of each related coating (i) used at the subject facility (or facili-
  ties), at the solvent temperature when the volume of solvent used is
  measured.

- \( D_w \) = the density of each quantity of water (i) added at the subject facility (or facilities) for dilution of waterborne ink systems at
  the water temperature when the volume of dilution water used is measured.

- \( D_m \) = the density of each quantity of VOC solvent and miscellaneous solvent-borne waste inks and waste VOC solvents (i) re-
  covered from the subject facility (or facili-
  ties), at the solvent temperature when the volume of solvent recovered is measured.

- \( D_l \) = the density of the VOC solvent contained in each raw ink and related coating (i) used at the subject facility (or facilities), at the coating tempera-
  ture when the volume of coating used is measured.

- \( L_w \) = the measured liquid volume of each color of raw ink and each related coating (i) used at the facility of a corresponding VOC con-
  tent, \( V_\text{w} \) or \( W_\text{w} \), with a VOC density, \( D_w \) and a coating density, \( D_a \).

- \( L_m \) = the measured liquid volume of each VOC solvent (i) with corresponding density, \( D_a \) added to dilute the ink used at the subject facility (or facilities)
§ 60.432 Standard for volatile organic compounds.

During the period of the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 and after the date required for completion of the test, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility VOC equal to more than 16 percent of the total mass of VOC solvent and water used at that facility during any one performance averaging period. The water used includes only that water contained in the waterborne raw inks and related coatings and the water added for dilution with waterborne ink systems.

§ 60.433 Performance test and compliance provisions.

(a) The owner or operator of any affected facility (or facilities) shall conduct performance tests in accordance with § 60.8, under the following conditions:

(1) The performance averaging period for each test is 30 consecutive calendar days and not an average of three separate runs as prescribed under § 60.8(f).

(2) Except as provided under paragraphs (f) and (g) of this section, if affected facilities routinely share the same raw ink storage/handling system with existing facilities, then temporary measurement procedures for segregating the raw inks, related coatings, VOC solvent, and water used at the affected facilities must be employed during the test. For this case, an overall emission percentage for the combined facilities as well as for only the affected facilities must be calculated during the test.

(3) For the purpose of measuring bulk storage tank quantities of each color of

M_a = the mass, determined by direct weighing, of each color of raw ink and each related coating (i) used at the subject facility (or facilities).

M_b = the mass, determined by direct weighing, of VOC solvent added to dilute the ink used at the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

M_c = the mass, determined by direct weighing, of VOC solvent used as a cleaning agent at the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

M_d = the mass, determined by direct weighing, of water added for dilution with waterborne ink systems at the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

M_e = the total mass of VOC solvent contained in the raw inks and related coatings used at the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

M_f = the total mass of VOC solvent recovered from the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

M_g = the total mass of VOC solvent used at the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

M_h = the total mass of water used with waterborne ink systems at the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

M_i = the total mass of water contained in the waterborne raw inks and related coatings used at the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

P = the mass, determined by direct weighing, of VOC solvent contained in the waterborne raw inks and related coatings and the water contained in the waterborne raw inks and related coatings used at the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

V_a = the liquid VOC content, expressed as a volume fraction of VOC volume per total volume of coating, of each color of raw ink and related coating (i) used at the subject facility (or facilities).

V_b = the water content, expressed as a volume fraction of water volume per total volume of coating, of each color of raw ink and related coating (i) used at the subject facility (or facilities).

W_a = the VOC emission percentage for the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

W_b = the VOC emission percentage for the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

W_c = the VOC emission percentage for the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

W_d = the VOC emission percentage for the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

W_e = the VOC emission percentage for the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

W_f = the VOC emission percentage for the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

W_g = the VOC emission percentage for the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

W_h = the VOC emission percentage for the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

W_i = the VOC emission percentage for the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

W_j = the VOC emission percentage for the subject facility (or facilities) during one performance averaging period.

(c) The following subscripts are used in this subpart with the above symbols to denote the applicable facility:

a = affected facility.

b = both affected and existing facilities controlled in common by the same air pollution control equipment.

c = existing facility.

d = all affected and existing facilities located within the same plant boundary.

raw ink and each related coating used, the owner or operator of any affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate during the test one or more:

(i) Non-resettable totalizer metering device(s) for indicating the cumulative liquid volumes used at each affected facility; or

(ii) Segregated storage tanks for each affected facility to allow determination of the liquid quantities used by measuring devices other than the press meters required under item (i) of this article; or

(iii) Storage tanks to serve more than one facility with the liquid quantities used determined by measuring devices other than press meters, if facilities are combined as described under paragraph (d), (f), or (g) of this section.

(4) The owner or operator may choose to install an automatic temperature compensator with any liquid metering device used to measure the raw inks, related coatings, water, or VOC solvent used, or VOC solvent recovered.

(5) Records of the measured amounts used at the affected facility and the liquid temperature at which the amounts were measured are maintained for each shipment of all purchased material on at least a weekly basis for:

(i) The raw inks and related coatings used;

(ii) The VOC and water content of each raw ink and related coating used as determined according to §60.435;

(iii) The VOC solvent and water added to the inks used;

(iv) The VOC solvent used as a cleaning agent; and

(v) The VOC solvent recovered.

(6) The density variations with temperature of the raw inks, related coatings, VOC solvents used, and VOC solvent recovered are determined by the methods stipulated in §60.435(d).

(7) The calculated emission percentage may be reported as rounded-off to the nearest whole number.

(8) Printing press startups and shutdowns are not included in the exemption provisions under §60.8(c). Frequent periods of press startups and shutdowns are normal operations and constitute representative conditions for the purpose of a performance test.

(b) If an affected facility uses waterborne ink systems or a combination of waterborne and solvent-borne ink systems with a solvent recovery system, compliance is determined by the following procedures, except as provided in paragraphs (d), (e), (f), and (g) of this section:

(i) The mass of VOC in the solventborne and waterborne raw inks and related coatings used is determined by the following equation:

\[
(M_{o})_a = \sum_{i=1}^{k} (M_{ci})_a (W_{oi})_a + \sum_{i=1}^{m} (L_{ci})_a (D_{ci})_a (W_{oi})_a + \sum_{i=1}^{n} (L_{ci})_a (V_{oi})_a (D_{oi})_a
\]

where:

\( k \) is the total number of raw inks and related coatings measured as used in direct mass quantities with different amounts of VOC content.

\( m \) is the total number of raw inks and related coatings measured as used by volume with different amounts of VOC content or different densities.

\( n \) is the total number of raw inks and related coatings measured as used by volume with different amounts of VOC content or different VOC solvent densities.

(2) The total mass of VOC used is determined by the following equation:

\[
(M_{w})_a = (M_{o})_a + \sum_{i=1}^{m} (L_{di})_a (D_{di})_a + (M_{d})_a + \sum_{i=1}^{n} (L_{di})_a (V_{di})_a (D_{oi})_a
\]

where “\( m \)” and “\( n \)” are the respective total numbers of VOC dilution and cleaning solvents measured as used by volume with different densities.

(3) The mass of water in the waterborne raw inks and related coatings used is determined by the following equation:
§ 60.433

\[
\begin{align*}
(M_w)_a &= \sum_{i=1}^{k} (M_{ci})_a (W_{wi})_a \\
&+ \sum_{i=1}^{m} (L_{ci})_a (D_{ci})_a (W_{wi})_a \\
&+ \sum_{i=1}^{n} (L_{ci})_a (V_{wi})_a (D_{wi})_a
\end{align*}
\]

where:

- \(k\) is the total number of raw inks and related coatings measured as used in direct mass quantities with different amounts of water content.
- \(m\) is the total number of raw inks and related coatings measured as used by volume with different amounts of water content or different densities.
- \(n\) is the total number of raw inks and related coatings measured as used by volume with different amounts of VOC content or different water densities.

(4) The total mass of water used is determined by the following equation:

\[
(M_w)_a = (M_{w1})_a + (M_{w2})_a + \sum_{i=1}^{r} (L_{w1})_a (D_{w1})_a
\]

where “\(m\)” is the total number of water dilution additions measured as used by volume with different densities.

(5) The total mass of VOC solvent recovered is determined by the following equation:

\[
(M_{1})_a = (M_{m1})_a + \sum_{i=1}^{k} (L_{m1})_a (D_{m1})_a
\]

where “\(k\)” is the total number of VOC solvents, miscellaneous solvent-borne waste inks, and waste VOC solvents measured as recovered by volume with different densities.

(6) The average VOC emission percentage for the affected facility is determined by the following equation:

\[
P_a = \left[ \frac{(M_{kb} - M_{k})_a}{(M_{kb} + M_{k})_a} \right] \times 100
\]

(c) If an affected facility controlled by a solvent recovery system uses only solvent-borne ink systems, the owner or operator may choose to determine compliance on a direct mass or a density-corrected liquid volume basis. Except as provided in paragraphs (d), (e), (f), and (g) of this section, compliance is determined as follows:

(1) On a direct mass basis, compliance is determined according to paragraph (b) of this section, except that the water term, \(M_w\), does not apply.

(2) On a density-corrected liquid volume basis, compliance is determined by the following procedures:

(i) A base temperature corresponding to that for the largest individual amount of VOC solvent used or recovered from the affected facility, or other reference temperature, is chosen by the owner or operator.

(ii) The corrected liquid volume of VOC in the raw inks and related coatings used is determined by the following equation:

\[
(L_{oa})_a = \sum_{i=1}^{k} \frac{(M_{ci})_a (W_{oi})_a}{D_B} + \sum_{i=1}^{m} \frac{(L_{ci})_a (D_{ci})_a (W_{oi})_a}{D_B} + \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{(L_{ci})_a (V_{oi})_a (D_{oi})_a}{D_B}
\]

where:

- \(k\) is the total number of raw inks and related coatings measured as used in direct mass quantities with different amounts of VOC content.
- \(m\) is the total number of raw inks and related coatings measured as used by volume with different amounts of VOC content or different densities.
- \(n\) is the total number of raw inks and related coatings measured as used by volume with different amounts of VOC content or different VOC solvent densities.

(iii) The corrected liquid volume of VOC in raw inks and related coatings measured as used by volume with different densities.

(iv) The corrected liquid volume of VOC used is determined by the following equation:

\[
(L_{oa})_a = (L_{oa})_a + \sum_{i=1}^{m} \frac{(L_{di})_a (D_{di})_a}{D_B} + \frac{(M_{g})_a}{D_B} + \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{(L_{gi})_a (D_{gi})_a}{D_B} + \frac{(M_{g})_a}{D_B}
\]

where “\(m\)” and “\(n\)” are the respective total numbers of VOC dilution and cleaning solvents measured as used by volume with different densities.
(iv) The total corrected liquid volume of VOC solvent recovered is determined by the following equation:

\[ P_e = \left[ \frac{(L_1)_{e} - (L_e)_{e}}{(L_1)_{e}} \right] \times 100 \]

where “k” is the total number of VOC solvents, miscellaneous solvent-borne waste inks, and waste VOC solvents measured as recovered by volume with different densities.

(v) The average VOC emission percentage for the affected facility is determined by the following equation:

\[ P_a = \left[ \frac{(L_1)_{a} - (L_e)_{a}}{(L_1)_{a}} \right] \times 100 \]

(d) If two or more affected facilities are controlled by the same solvent recovery system, compliance is determined by the procedures specified in paragraph (b) or (c) of this section, whichever applies, except that \((L_e)_{a}\), \((M_e)_{a}\), \((M_1)_{a}\), and \((M_r)_{a}\), are the collective amounts of VOC solvent and water corresponding to all the affected facilities controlled by that solvent recovery system. The average VOC emission percentage for each of the affected facilities controlled by that same solvent recovery system is assumed to be equal.

(e) Except as provided under paragraph (f) of this section, if an existing facility (or facilities) and an affected facility (or facilities) are controlled in common by the same solvent recovery system, the owner or operator shall determine compliance by conducting a separate emission test on the existing facility (or facilities) and then conducting a performance test on the combined facilities as follows:

(1) Before the initial startup of the affected facility (or facilities) and at any other time as requested by the Administrator, the owner or operator shall conduct emission test(s) on the existing facility (or facilities) controlled by the subject solvent recovery system. The solvent recovery system must handle VOC emissions from only the subject existing facility (or facilities), not from affected facilities, during the emission test.

(2) During the emission test, the affected facilities are subject to the standard stated in §60.432.

(3) The emission test is conducted over a 30 consecutive calendar day averaging period according to the conditions stipulated in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(5) of this section, except that the conditions pertain to only existing facilities instead of affected facilities.

(4) The owner or operator of the existing facility (or facilities) shall provide the Administrator at least 30 days prior notice of the emission test to afford the Administrator the opportunity to have an observer present.

(5) The emission percentage for the existing facility (or facilities) during the emission test is determined by one of the following procedures:

(i) If the existing facility (or facilities) uses a combination of waterborne and solvent-borne ink systems, the average VOC emission percentage must be determined on a direct mass basis according to paragraph (b) or (d) of this section, whichever applies, with the following equation:

\[ P_e = \left[ \frac{(M_1)_{e} - (M_e)_{e}}{(M_1)_{e} + (M_r)_{e}} \right] \times 100 \]

where the water and VOC solvent amounts pertain to only existing facilities.

(ii) If the existing facility (or facilities) uses only solvent-borne ink systems, the owner or operator may choose to determine the emission percentage either on a direct mass basis or a density-corrected liquid volume basis according to paragraph (c) or (d) of this section, whichever applies. On a direct mass basis, the average VOC emission percentage is determined by the equation presented in article (i) of this paragraph. On a density-corrected liquid volume basis, the average VOC emission percentage is determined by the following equation:

\[ P_e = \left[ \frac{(M_1)_{e} - (M_e)_{e}}{(M_1)_{a} + (M_r)_{a}} \right] \times 100 \]

where the VOC solvent amounts pertain to only existing facilities.

(6) The owner or operator of the existing facility (or facilities) shall furnish the Administrator a written report of the results of the emission test.
(7) After completion of the separate emission test on the existing facility (or facilities), the owner or operator shall conduct performance test(s) on the solvent recovery system handling VOC emissions from both the existing and affected facilities.

(8) During performance test(s), the emission percentage for the existing facility (or facilities), $P_e$, is assumed to be equal to that determined in the latest emission test. The administrator may request additional emission tests if any physical or operational changes occur to any of the subject existing facilities.

(9) The emission percentage for the affected facility (or facilities) during performance test(s) with both existing and affected facilities connected to the solvent recovery system is determined by one of the following procedures:

(i) If any of the combined facilities uses both waterborne and solvent-borne ink systems, the average VOC emission percentage must be determined on a direct mass basis according to paragraph (b) or (d) of this section, whichever applies, with the following equation:

$$P_e = \frac{(M_t)_b - (M_r)_b - \left(\frac{P_e}{100}\right)(M_t)_b + (M_r)_b}{(M_t)_b + (M_r)_b} \times 100$$

where $(M_t)_b$ and $(M_r)_b$ are the collective VOC solvent amounts pertaining to all the combined facilities.

(ii) If all of the combined facilities use only solvent-borne ink systems, the owner or operator may choose to determine performance either on a density-corrected liquid volume basis according to paragraphs (b) or (d) of this section, whichever applies. On a direct mass basis, the average VOC emission percentage is determined by the equation presented in article (i) of this paragraph. On a density-corrected liquid volume basis, the average VOC emission percentage is determined by the following equation:

$$P_e = \frac{(L_t)_b - (L_r)_b - \left(\frac{P_e}{100}\right)(L_t)_b + (L_r)_b}{(L_t)_b} \times 100$$

(7) The owner or operator may choose to show compliance of the combined performance of existing and affected facilities controlled in common by the same solvent recovery system. A separate emission test for existing facilities is not required for this option. The combined performance is determined by one of the following procedures:

(1) If any of the combined facilities uses both waterborne and solvent-borne ink systems, the combined average VOC emission percentage must be determined on a direct mass basis according to paragraph (b) or (d) of this section, whichever applies, with the following equation:

$$P_{MM} = \frac{\left(M_t\right)_b - \left(M_r\right)_b}{\left(M_t\right)_b + \left(M_r\right)_b} \times 100$$

(2) If all of the combined facilities use only solvent-borne ink systems, the owner or operator may choose to determine performance either on a density-corrected liquid volume basis according to paragraph (b) or (d) of this section, whichever applies. On a direct mass basis, the average VOC emission percentage is determined by the equation presented in article (i) of this paragraph. On a density-corrected liquid volume basis, the average VOC emission percentage is determined by the following equation:

$$P_e = \frac{(L_t)_b - (L_r)_b}{(L_t)_b} \times 100$$

(g) If all existing and affected facilities located within the same plant boundary use waterborne ink systems or solvent-borne ink systems with solvent recovery systems, the owner or operator may choose to show compliance on a plantwide basis for all the existing and affected facilities together. No separate emission tests on existing facilities and no temporary segregated liquid measurement procedures for affected facilities are required for this option. The plantwide performance is determined by one of the following procedures:
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.435  Test methods and procedures.

(a) The owner or operator of any affected facility using solvent-borne ink systems shall determine the VOC content of the raw inks and related coatings used at the affected facility by:

(1) Analysis using Method 24A of routine weekly samples of raw ink and related coatings in each respective storage tank; or

(2) Analysis using Method 24A of samples of each shipment of all purchased raw inks and related coatings; or

(3) Determination of the VOC content from the formulation data supplied by the ink manufacturer with each shipment of raw inks and related coatings used.

(b) The owner or operator of any affected facility using solvent-borne ink systems shall use the results of verification analyses by Method 24A to determine compliance when discrepancies with ink manufacturers’ formulation data occur.

§ 60.434  Monitoring of operations and recordkeeping.

(a) After completion of the performance test required under §60.8, the owner or operator of any affected facility using waterborne ink systems or solvent-borne ink systems with solvent recovery systems shall record the amount of solvent and water used, solvent recovered, and estimated emission percentage for each performance averaging period and shall maintain these records for 2 years. The emission percentage is estimated as follows:

(1) The performance averaging period for monitoring of proper operation and maintenance is a calendar month or 4 consecutive weeks, at the option of the owner or operator.

(2) If affected facilities share the same raw ink storage/handling system with existing facilities, solvent and water used, solvent recovered, and emission percentages for the combined facilities may be documented. Separate emission percentages for only the affected facilities are not required in this case. The combined emission percentage is compared to the overall average for the existing and affected facilities’ emission percentage determined during the most recent performance test.

(3) Except as provided in article (4) of this paragraph, temperatures and liquid densities determined during the most recent performance test are used to calculate corrected volumes and mass quantities.

(4) The owner or operator may choose to measure temperatures for determination of actual liquid densities during each performance averaging period. A different base temperature may be used for each performance averaging period if desired by the owner or operator.

(5) The emission percentage is calculated according to the procedures under §60.433 (b) through (g), whichever applies, or by a comparable calculation which compares the total solvent recovered to the total solvent used at the affected facility.

§ 60.433  Monitoring of operations and recordkeeping.

(a) The owner or operator of any affected facility using solvent-borne ink systems shall determine the VOC content of the raw inks and related coatings used at the affected facility by:

(1) Analysis using Method 24A of routine weekly samples of raw ink and related coatings in each respective storage tank; or

(2) Analysis using Method 24A of samples of each shipment of all purchased raw inks and related coatings; or

(3) Determination of the VOC content from the formulation data supplied by the ink manufacturer with each shipment of raw inks and related coatings used.

(b) The owner or operator of any affected facility using solvent-borne ink systems shall use the results of verification analyses by Method 24A to determine compliance when discrepancies with ink manufacturers’ formulation data occur.
(c) The owner or operator of any affected facility using waterborne ink systems shall determine the VOC and water content of raw inks and related coatings used at the affected facility by:

(1) Determination of the VOC and water content from the formulation data supplied by the ink manufacturer with each shipment of purchased raw inks and related coatings used; or

(2) Analysis of samples of each shipment of purchased raw inks and related coatings using a test method approved by the Administrator in accordance with §60.8(b).

(d) The owner or operator of any affected facility shall determine the density of raw inks, related coatings, and VOC solvents by:

(1) Making a total of three determinations for each liquid sample at specified temperatures using the procedure outlined in ASTM D1475–60, 80, or 90, which is incorporated by reference. It is available from the American Society of Testing and Materials, 1916 Race Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103. It is also available for inspection at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Federal Register on November 8, 1982. This material is incorporated as it exists on the date of approval and a notice of any change in these materials will be published in the Federal Register. The temperature and density is recorded as the arithmetic average of the three determinations; or

(2) Using literature values, at specified temperatures, acceptable to the Administrator.

(e) If compliance is determined according to §60.433 (e), (f), or (g), the existing as well as affected facilities are subject to the requirements of paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

§ 60.441 Definitions and symbols.

(a) Except as otherwise required by the context, terms used in this subpart are defined in the Act, in subpart A of this part, or in this section as follows:

Coating applicator means an apparatus used to apply a surface coating to a continuous web.

Coating line means any number or combination of adhesive, release, or precoat coating applicators, flashoff areas, and ovens which coat a continuous web, located between a web unwind station and a web rewind station, to produce pressure sensitive tape and label materials.

Coating solids applied means the solids content of the coated adhesive, release, or precoat as measured by Method 24.

Flashoff area means the portion of a coating line after the coating applicator and usually before the oven entrance.
Fugitive volatile organic compounds means any volatile organic compounds which are emitted from the coating applicator and flashoff areas and are not emitted in the oven.

Hood or enclosure means any device used to capture fugitive volatile organic compounds.

Oven means a chamber which uses heat or irradiation to bake, cure, polymerize, or dry a surface coating.

Precoat means a coating operation in which a coating other than an adhesive or release is applied to a surface during the production of a pressure sensitive tape or label product.

Solvent applied in the coating means all organic solvent contained in the adhesive, release, and precoat formulations that is metered into the coating applicator from the formulation area.

Total enclosure means a structure or building around the coating applicator and flashoff area or the entire coating line for the purpose of confining and totally capturing fugitive VOC emissions.

VOC means volatile organic compound.

(b) All symbols used in this subpart not defined below are given meaning in the Act or in subpart A of this part.

\(a\) = the gas stream vents exiting the emission control device.

\(b\) = the gas stream vents entering the emission control device.

\(C_{aj}\) = the concentration of VOC (carbon equivalent) in each gas stream (j) exiting the emission control device, in parts per million by volume.

\(C_{bi}\) = the concentration of VOC (carbon equivalent) in each gas stream (i) entering the emission control device, in parts per million by volume.

\(C_{fk}\) = the concentration of VOC (carbon equivalent) in each gas stream (k) emitted directly to the atmosphere, in parts per million by volume.

\(C_{a}\) = the calculated weighted average mass (kg) of VOC per mass (kg) of coating solids applied each calendar month.

\(M_{ci}\) = the total mass (kg) of each coating (i) applied during the calendar month as determined from facility records.

\(M_{r}\) = the total mass (kg) of solvent recovered for a calendar month.

\(Q_{aj}\) = the volumetric flow rate of each effluent gas stream (j) exiting the emission control device, in dry standard cubic meters per hour.

\(Q_{bi}\) = the volumetric flow rate of each effluent gas stream (i) entering the emission control device, in dry standard cubic meters per hour.

\(Q_{fk}\) = the volumetric flow rate of each effluent gas stream (k) emitted to the atmosphere, in dry standard cubic meters per hour.

\(R\) = the overall VOC emission reduction achieved for a calendar month (in percent).

\(R_{r}\) = the required overall VOC emission reduction (in percent).

\(W_{oi}\) = the weight fraction of organics applied of each coating (i) applied during a calendar month as determined from Method 24 or coating manufacturer’s formulation data.

\(W_{si}\) = the weight fraction of solids applied of each coating (i) applied during a calendar month as determined from Method 24 or coating manufacturer’s formulation data.

§ 60.442 Standard for volatile organic compounds.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required by § 60.8 has been completed each owner or operator subject to this subpart shall:

(1) Cause the discharge into the atmosphere from an affected facility not more than 0.20 kg VOC/kg of coating solids applied as calculated on a weighted average basis for one calendar month; or

(2) Demonstrate for each affected facility:

(i) A 90 percent overall VOC emission reduction as calculated over a calendar month; or

(ii) The percent overall VOC emission reduction specified in § 60.443(b) as calculated over a calendar month.

§ 60.443 Compliance provisions.

(a) To determine compliance with § 60.442 the owner or operator of the affected facility shall calculate a weighted average of the mass of solvent used per mass of coating solids applied for a one calendar month period according to the following procedures:

(1) Determine the weight fraction of organics and the weight fraction of solids of each coating applied by using Reference Method 24 or by the coating manufacturer’s formulation data.

(2) Compute the weighted average by the following equation:
§ 60.443

(3) For each affected facility where the value of G is less than or equal to 0.20 kg VOC per kg of coating solids applied, the affected facility is in compliance with §60.442(a)(1).

(b) To determine compliance with §60.442(a)(2), the owner or operator shall calculate the required overall VOC emission reduction according to the following equation:

\[ R_G = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} W_{oi} M_{ci}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} W_{si} M_{ci}} \]

If \( R_G \) is less than or equal to 90 percent, then the required overall VOC emission reduction is \( R_G \). If \( R_G \) is greater than 90 percent, then the required overall VOC emission reduction is 90 percent.

(c) Where compliance with the emission limits specified in §60.442(a)(2) is achieved through the use of a solvent recovery system, the owner or operator shall determine the overall VOC emission reduction for a one calendar month period by the following equation:

\[ R = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{M_r}{W_{oi} M_{ci}} \times 100 \]

If the \( R \) value is equal to or greater than the \( R_G \) value specified in paragraph (b) of this section, then compliance with §60.442(a)(2) is demonstrated.

(d) Where compliance with the emission limit specified in §60.442(a)(2) is achieved through the use of a solvent destruction device, the owner or operator shall determine calendar monthly compliance by comparing the required overall VOC emission reduction specified in paragraph (b) of this section to the overall VOC emission reduction demonstrated in the most recent performance test which complied with §60.442(a)(2). If the monthly required overall VOC emission reduction is less than or equal to the overall VOC reduction of the most recent performance test, the affected facility is in compliance with §60.442(a)(2).

(e) Where compliance with §60.442(a)(2) is achieved through the use of a solvent destruction device, the owner or operator shall continuously record the destruction device combustion temperature during coating operations for thermal incineration destruction devices or the gas temperature upstream and downstream of the incinerator catalyst bed during coating operations for catalytic incineration destruction devices. For thermal incineration destruction devices the owner or operator shall record all 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average temperature of the device is more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average temperature of the device during the most recent performance test complying with §60.442(a)(2).

For catalytic incineration destruction devices, the owner or operator shall record all 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average temperature of the device immediately before the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed during the most recent performance test complying with §60.442(a)(2), and all 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average temperature difference of the device during the most recent performance test complying with §60.442(a)(2).

(f) After the initial performance test required for all affected facilities under §60.8, compliance with the VOC emission limitation and percentage reduction requirements under §60.442 is based on the average emission reduction for one calendar month. A separate compliance test is completed at the end of each calendar month after the initial performance test, and a new calendar month’s average VOC emission reduction is calculated to show compliance with the standard.

(g) If a common emission control device is used to recover or destroy solvent from more than one affected facility, the performance of that control device is assumed to be equal for each of the affected facilities. Compliance with
§ 60.442(a)(2) is determined by the methods specified in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section and is performed simultaneously on all affected facilities.

(h) If a common emission control device is used to recover solvent from an existing facility (or facilities) as well as from an affected facility (or facilities), the overall VOC emission reduction for the affected facility (or facilities), for the purpose of compliance, shall be determined by the following procedures:

(1) The owner or operator of the existing facility (or facilities) shall determine the mass of solvent recovered for a calendar month period from the existing facility (or facilities) prior to the connection of the affected facility (or facilities) to the emission control device.

(2) The affected facility (or facilities) shall then be connected to the emission control device.

(3) The owner or operator shall determine the total mass of solvent recovered from both the existing and affected facilities over a calendar month period. The mass of solvent determined in paragraph (h)(1) of this section from the existing facility shall be subtracted from the total mass of recovered solvent to obtain the mass of solvent recovered from the affected facility (or facilities). The overall VOC emission reduction of the affected facility (or facilities) can then be determined as specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(i) If a common emission control device(s) is used to destruct solvent from an existing facility (or facilities) as well as from an affected facility (or facilities), the overall VOC emission reduction for the affected facility (or facilities), for the purpose of compliance, shall be determined by the following procedures:

(1) The owner or operator shall operate the emission control device with both the existing and affected facilities connected.

(2) The concentration of VOC (in parts per million by volume) after the common emission control device shall be determined as specified in §60.444(c). This concentration is used in the calculation of compliance for both the existing and affected facilities.

(3) The volumetric flow out of the common control device attributable to the affected facility (or facilities) shall be calculated by first determining the ratio of the volumetric flow entering the common control device attributable to the affected facility (facilities) to the total volumetric flow entering the common control device from both existing and affected facilities. The multiplication of this ratio by the total volumetric flow out of the common control device yields the flow attributable to the affected facility (facilities). Compliance is determined by the use of the equation specified in §60.444(c).

(j) Startups and shutdowns are normal operation for this source category. Emissions from these operations are to be included when determining if the standard specified at §60.442(a)(2) is being attained.

§ 60.444 Performance test procedures.

(a) The performance test for affected facilities complying with §60.442 without the use of add-on controls shall be identical to the procedures specified in §60.443(a).

(b) The performance test for affected facilities controlled by a solvent recovery device shall be conducted as follows:

(1) The performance test shall be a one calendar month test and not the average of three runs as specified in §60.8(f).

(2) The weighted average mass of VOC per mass of coating solids applied for a one calendar month period shall be determined as specified in §60.443(a)(1) and (2).

(3) Calculate the required percent overall VOC emission reduction as specified in §60.443(b).

(4) Inventory VOC usage and VOC recovery for a one calendar month period.

(5) Determine the percent overall VOC emission reduction as specified in §60.443(c).

(c) The performance test for affected facilities controlled by a solvent destruction device shall be conducted as follows:
§ 60.445 Monitoring of operations and recordkeeping.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to this subpart shall maintain a calendar month record of all coatings used and the results of the reference test method specified in §60.440(b) or the manufacturer's formulation data used for determining the VOC content of those coatings.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility controlled by a solvent recovery device shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a monitoring device for indicating the cumulative amount of solvent recovered by the device over a calendar month period. The monitoring device shall be accurate within ±2.0 percent. The owner or operator shall maintain a calendar month record of the amount of solvent recovered by the device.

(c) The owner or operator of an affected facility controlled by a solvent destruction device which uses a hood or enclosure to capture fugitive VOC emissions shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a monitoring device which continuously indicates that the hood or enclosure is operating. No continuous monitor shall be required if the owner or operator can demonstrate
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.450

that the hood or enclosure system is interlocked with the affected facility’s oven recirculation air system.

(h) Records of the measurements required in §§60.443 and 60.445 must be retained for at least two years following the date of the measurements.

§ 60.446 Test methods and procedures.

(a) The VOC content per unit of coating solids applied and compliance with §60.422(a)(1) shall be determined by either Method 24 and the equations specified in §60.443 or by manufacturers’ formulation data. In the event of any inconsistency between a Method 24 test and manufacturers’ formulation data, the Method 24 test will govern. The Administrator may require an owner or operator to perform Method 24 tests during such months as he deems appropriate. For Method 24, the coating sample must be a one liter sample taken into a one liter container at a point where the sample will be representative of the coating applied to the web substrate.

(b) Method 25 shall be used to determine the VOC concentration, in parts per million by volume, of each effluent gas stream entering and exiting the solvent destruction device or its equivalent, and each effluent gas stream emitted directly to the atmosphere. Methods 1, 2, 3, and 4 shall be used to determine the sampling location, volumetric flowrate, molecular weight, and moisture of all sampled gas streams. For Method 25, the sampling time for each of three runs must be at least 1 hour. The minimum sampling volume must be 0.003 dscm except that shorter sampling times or smaller volumes, when necessitated by process variables or other factors, may be approved by the Administrator.

(c) If the owner or operator can demonstrate to the Administrator’s satisfaction that testing of representative stacks yields results comparable to those that would be obtained by testing all stacks, the Administrator will approve testing of representative stacks on a case-by-case basis.

§ 60.447 Reporting requirements.

(a) For all affected facilities subject to compliance with §60.442, the performance test data and results from the performance test shall be submitted to the Administrator as specified in §60.8(a) of the General Provisions (40 CFR part 60, subpart A).

(b) Following the initial performance test, the owner or operator of each affected facility shall submit quarterly reports to the Administrator of exceedances of the VOC emission limits specified in §60.442. If no such exceedances occur during a particular quarter, a report stating this shall be submitted to the Administrator semiannually.

(c) The owner or operator of each affected facility shall also submit reports at the frequency specified in §60.7(c) when the incinerator temperature drops as defined under §60.443(e). If no such periods occur, the owner or operator shall state this in the report.

(d) The requirements of this subsection remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such States. In that event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with this subsection, provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

§ 60.450 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart apply to each surface coating operation in a large appliance surface coating line.

(b) The provisions of this subpart apply to each affected facility identified in paragraph (a) of this section.
that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after December 24, 1980.

§ 60.451 Definitions.

(a) All terms used in this subpart not defined below are given the meaning in the Act or in subpart A of this part.

Applied coating solids means the coating solids that adhere to the surface of the large appliance part being coated.

Coating application station means that portion of the large appliance surface coating operation where a prime coat or a top coat is applied to large appliance parts or products (e.g., dip tank, spray booth, or flow coating unit).

Curing oven means a device that uses heat to dry or cure the coating(s) applied to large appliance parts or products.

Electrodeposition (EDP) means a method of coating application in which the large appliance part or product is submerged in a tank filled with coating material suspended in water and an electrical potential is used to enhance deposition of the material on the part or product.

Flashoff area means the portion of a surface coating line between the coating application station and the curing oven.

Large appliance part means any organic surface-coated metal lid, door, casing, panel, or other interior or exterior metal part or accessory that is assembled to form a large appliance product. Parts subject to in-use temperatures in excess of 250 °F are not included in this definition.

Large appliance product means any organic surface-coated metal range, oven, microwave oven, refrigerator, freezer, washer, dryer, dishwasher, water heater, or trash compactor manufactured for household, commercial, or recreational use.

Large appliance surface coating line means that portion of a large appliance assembly plant engaged in the application and curing of organic surface coatings on large appliance parts or products.

Organic coating means any coating used in a surface coating operation, including dilution solvents, from which VOC emissions occur during the application or the curing process. For the purpose of this regulation, powder coatings are not included in this definition.

Powder coating means any surface coating that is applied as a dry powder and is fused into a continuous coating film through the use of heat.

Spray booth means the structure housing automatic or manual spray application equipment where a coating is applied to large appliance parts or products.

Surface coating operation means the system on a large appliance surface coating line used to apply and dry or cure an organic coating on the surface of large appliance parts or products. The surface coating operation may be a prime coat or a topcoat operation and includes the coating application station(s), flashoff area, and curing oven.

Transfer efficiency means the ratio of the amount of coating solids deposited onto the surface of a large appliance part or product to the total amount of coating solids used.

VOC content means the proportion of a coating that is volatile organic compounds (VOC’s), expressed as kilograms of VOC’s per liter of coating solids.

VOC emissions means the mass of volatile organic compounds (VOC’s), expressed as kilograms of VOC’s per liter of applied coating solids, emitted from a surface coating operation.

(b) All symbols used in this subpart not defined below are given the meaning in the Act or subpart A of this part.

\[ C_a = \text{the concentration of VOC’s in a gas stream leaving a control device and entering the atmosphere (parts per million by volume, as carbon).} \]

\[ C_b = \text{the concentration of VOC’s in a gas stream entering a control device (parts per million by volume, as carbon).} \]

\[ C_f = \text{the concentration of VOC’s in a gas stream emitted directly to the atmosphere (parts per million by volume, as carbon).} \]

\[ D_c = \text{density of coating (or input stream), as received (kilograms per liter).} \]

\[ D_d = \text{density of a VOC-solvent added to coatings (kilograms per liter).} \]

\[ D_r = \text{density of a VOC-solvent recovered by an emission control device (kilograms per liter).} \]

\[ E = \text{the VOC destruction efficiency of a control device (fraction).} \]

\[ F = \text{the proportion of total VOC’s emitted by an affected facility that enters a control device (fraction).} \]
§ 60.453 Performance test and compliance provisions.

(a) Sections 60.8 (d) and (f) do not apply to the performance test procedures required by this subpart.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test as required under §60.8(a) and thereafter a performance test each calendar month for each affected facility according to the procedures in this paragraph.

(1) An owner or operator shall use the following procedures for any affected facility that does not use a capture system and control device to comply with the emissions limit specified under §60.452. The owner or operator shall determine the composition of the coatings by formulation data supplied by the coating manufacturer or by analysis of each coating, as received, using Method 24. The Administrator may require the owner or operator who uses formulation data supplied by the coating manufacturer to determine the VOC content of coatings using Method 24. The owner or operator shall determine the volume of coating and the mass of VOC-solvent used for thinning purposes from company records on a monthly basis. If a common coating distribution system serves more than one affected facility or serves both affected and existing facilities, the owner or operator shall estimate the volume of coatings used at each facility, by using the average dry weight of coating and the surface area coated by each affected and existing facility or by other procedures acceptable to the Administrator.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(1)(iv) of this section, the weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s consumed per unit volume of coating solids applied each calendar month will be determined as follows.

\[
M_o + M_d = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci} D_{ci} W_{oi} + \sum_{j=1}^{m} L_{dj} D_{dj},
\]  

(1)
(\(\sum L_{ci} D_{jk}\) will be 0 if no VOC-solvent is added to the coatings, as received)

where:

- \(n\) is the number of different coatings used during the calendar month, and
- \(m\) is the number of different VOC-solvents added to coatings during the calendar month.

(B) Calculate the total volume of coating solids used (\(L_s\)) in the calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[
L_s = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci} V_{si},
\]

where \(n\) is the number of different coatings used during the calendar month.

(C) Select the appropriate transfer efficiency from table 1. If the owner or operator can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Administrator that transfer efficiencies other than those shown are appropriate, the Administrator will approve their use on a case-by-case basis. Transfer efficiencies for application methods not listed shall be determined by the Administrator on a case-by-case basis. An owner or operator must submit sufficient data for the Administrator to judge the accuracy of the transfer efficiency claims.

**TABLE 1—TRANSFER EFFICIENCIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application method</th>
<th>Transfer efficiency ((T_k))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air-atomized spray</td>
<td>0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airless spray</td>
<td>0.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual electrostatic spray</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow coat</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip coat</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonrotational automatic electrostatic spray</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotating head automatic electrostatic spray</td>
<td>0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrodeposition</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where more than one application method is used within a single surface coating operation, the owner or operator shall determine the composition and volume of each coating applied by each method through a means acceptable to the Administrator and compute the weighted average transfer efficiency by the following equation:

\[
T = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{k=1}^{m} L_{ci} V_{si} T_k}{L_s}
\]

where:

- \(n\) is the number of coatings (or input streams) used, and
- \(m\) is the number of application methods used.

(B) Calculate the total volume of coating solids used (\(L_s\)) in the calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[
G = \frac{M_o + M_d}{L_s T}
\]

(ii) Calculate the volume-weighted average of VOC emissions to the atmosphere (\(N\)) during the calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[
N = G
\]

(iii) Where the volume-weighted average mass of VOC's discharged to the atmosphere per unit volume of coating solids applied (\(N\)) is equal to or less than 0.90 kilogram per liter, the affected facility is in compliance.

(iv) If each individual coating used by an affected facility has a VOC content, as received, which when divided by the lowest transfer efficiency at which the coating is applied, results in a value equal to or less than 0.90 kilogram per liter, the affected facility is in compliance, provided no VOC's are added to the coating during distribution or application.

(2) An owner or operator shall use the following procedures for any affected facility that uses a capture system and a control device that destroys VOC's (e.g., incinerator) to comply with the emission limit specified under §60.452.

(i) Determine the overall reduction efficiency (\(R\)) for the capture system and control device. For the initial performance test the overall reduction efficiency (\(R\)) shall be determined as prescribed in A, B, and C below. In subsequent months, the owner or operator
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.453

may use the most recently determined overall reduction efficiency (R) for the performance test, providing control device and capture system operating conditions have not changed. The procedure in A, B, and C, below, shall be repeated when directed by the Administrator or when the owner or operator elects to operate the control device or capture system at conditions different from the initial performance test.

(A) Determine the fraction (F) of total VOC’s emitted by an affected facility that enters the control device using the following equation:

\[
F = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{bi}C_{bi}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{bi}C_{bi} + \sum_{k=1}^{p} Q_{fk}C_{fk}}
\]

where:

- n is the number of gas streams entering the control device
- p is the number of gas streams emitted directly to the atmosphere.

(B) Determine the destruction efficiency of the control device (E) using values of the volumetric flow rate of each of the gas streams and the VOC content (as carbon) of each of the gas streams in and out of the device by the following equation:

\[
E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{bi}C_{bj} - \sum_{j=1}^{m} Q_{aj}C_{aj}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{bi}}
\]

where:

- n is the number of gas streams entering the control device, and
- m is the number of gas streams leaving the control device and entering the atmosphere.

(C) Determine overall reduction efficiency (R) using the following equation:

\[
R = EF
\]

(ii) Calculate the volume-weighted average of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere (N) during each calendar month by the following equation:

\[
N = G(1 - R)
\]

(iv) If the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere for each calendar month (N) is equal to or less than 0.90 kilogram per liter of applied coating solids, the affected facility is in compliance.

(3) An owner or operator shall use the following procedure for any affected facility that uses a control device for VOC recovery (e.g., carbon adsorber) to comply with the applicable emission limit specified under §60.452.

(i) Calculate the total mass of VOC’s consumed (M_t) and the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s per unit volume of applied coating solids (G) during each calendar month for each affected facility using equations (1), (2), (3) if applicable, and (4).

(ii) Calculate the total mass of VOC’s recovered (M_r) during each calendar month using the following equation:

\[
M_r = L_r D_r
\]

(iii) Calculate overall reduction efficiency of the control device (R) for each calendar month for each affected facility using the following equation:

\[
R = \frac{M_t}{M_o + M_d}
\]

(iv) Calculate the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere (N) for each calendar month for each affected facility using equation (9).

(v) If the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere for each calendar month (N) is equal to or less than 0.90 kilogram per liter of applied coating solids, the affected facility is in compliance. Each monthly calculation is considered a performance test.

§ 60.454 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a capture system and an incinerator to comply with the emission limits specified under § 60.452 shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate temperature measurement devices as prescribed below:

(1) Where thermal incineration is used, a temperature measurement device shall be installed in the firebox. Where catalytic incineration is used, a temperature measurement device shall be installed in the gas stream immediately before and after the catalyst bed.

(2) Each temperature measurement device shall be installed, calibrated, and maintained according to the manufacturer's specifications. The device shall have an accuracy of 0.75 percent of the temperature being measured, expressed in degrees Celsius, or ±2.5 °C, whichever is greater.

(3) Each temperature measurement device shall be equipped with a recording device so that a permanent continuous record is produced.


§ 60.455 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) The reporting requirements of § 60.8(a) apply only to the initial performance test. Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall include the following data in the report of the initial performance test required under § 60.8(a):

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere per volume of applied coating solids (N) for a period of 1 calendar month from each affected facility.

(2) For each affected facility where compliance is achieved through use of an incineration system, the following additional information will be reported:

(i) The proportion of total VOC’s emitted that enters the control device (F).

(ii) The VOC reduction efficiency of the control device (E).

(iii) The average combustion temperature (or the average temperature upstream and downstream of the catalyst bed), and

(iv) A description of the method used to establish the amount of VOC’s captured and sent to the incinerator.

(b) Following the initial performance test, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall identify, record, and submit a written report to the Administrator every calendar quarter of each instance in which the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere per volume of applied coating solids (N) is greater than the limit specified under § 60.452. If no such instances have occurred during a particular quarter, a report stating this shall be submitted to the Administrator semiannually.

(c) Following the initial performance test, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall identify, record, and submit at the frequency specified in § 60.7(c) the following:

(1) Where compliance with § 60.452 is achieved through use of thermal incineration, each 3-hour period of coating operation during which the average temperature of the device was more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average temperature of the device during the most recent performance test at which destruction efficiency was determined as specified under § 60.453.

(2) Where compliance with § 60.452 is achieved through the use of catalytic incineration, each 3-hour period of
coating operation during which the average temperature recorded immediately before the catalyst bed is more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average temperature at the same location during the most recent performance test at which destruction efficiency was determined as specified under §60.453. Additionally, all 3-hour periods of coating operation during which the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed during the most recent performance test at which destruction efficiency was determined as specified under §60.453 will be recorded.

(3) For thermal and catalytic incinerators, if no such periods as described in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section occur, the owner or operator shall state this in the report.

(d) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall maintain at the source, for a period of at least 2 years, records of all data and calculations used to determine VOC emissions from each affected facility. Where compliance is achieved through the use of thermal incineration, each owner or operator shall maintain at the source daily records of the incinerator combustion chamber temperature. If catalytic incineration is used, the owner or operator shall maintain at the source daily records of the gas temperature, both upstream and downstream of the incinerator catalyst bed. Where compliance is achieved through the use of a solvent recovery system, the owner or operator shall maintain at the source daily records of the amount of solvent recovered by the system for each affected facility.


§ 60.456 Test methods and procedures.

(a) The reference methods in appendix A to this part, except as provided under §60.8(b), shall be used to determine compliance with §60.452 as follows:

(1) Method 24 or formulation data supplied by the coating manufacturer to determine the VOC content of a coating. In the event of dispute, Method 24 shall be the reference method.

For determining compliance only, results of Method 24 analyses of waterborne coatings shall be adjusted as described in Section 12.6 of Method 24. Procedures to determine VOC emissions are provided in §60.453. (2) Method 25 for the measurement of the VOC concentration in the gas stream vent.

(3) Method 1 for sample and velocity traverses.

(4) Method 2 for velocity and volumetric flow rate.

(5) Method 3 for gas analysis.

(6) Method 4 for stack gas moisture.

(b) For Method 24, the coating sample must be a 1-liter sample taken into a 1-liter container at a point where the sample will be representative of the coating material.

(c) For Method 25, the sample time for each of three runs is to be at least 60 minutes and the minimum sample volume is to be at least 0.003 dscm (0.1 dscf) except that shorter sampling times or smaller volumes, when necessitated by process variables or other factors, may be approved by the Administrator.

(d) The Administrator will approve sampling of representative stacks on a case-by-case basis if the owner or operator can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Administrator that the testing of representative stacks would yield results comparable to those that would be obtained by testing all stacks.


Subpart TT—Standards of Performance for Metal Coil Surface Coating

SOURCE: 47 FR 49612, Nov. 1, 1982, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.460 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart apply to the following affected facilities in a metal coil surface coating operation: each prime coat operation, each finish coat operation, and each prime and finish coat operation combined when the finish coat is applied wet on wet over the prime coat and
both coatings are cured simultaneously.

(b) This subpart applies to any facility identified in paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after January 5, 1981.

§ 60.461 Definitions.

(a) All terms used in this subpart not defined below are given the same meaning as in the Act or in subpart A of this part.

Coating means any organic material that is applied to the surface of metal coil.

Coating application station means that portion of the metal coil surface coating operation where the coating is applied to the surface of the metal coil. Included as part of the coating application station is the flashoff area between the coating application station and the curing oven.

Curing oven means the device that uses heat or radiation to dry or cure the coating applied to the metal coil.

Finish coat operation means the coating application station, curing oven, and quench station used to apply and dry or cure the final coating(s) on the surface of the metal coil.

Metal coil surface coating operation means the application system used to apply an organic coating to the surface of any continuous metal strip with thickness of 0.15 millimeter (mm) (0.006 in.) or more that is packaged in a roll or coil.

Prime coat operation means the coating application station, curing oven, and quench station used to apply and dry or cure the initial coating(s) on the surface of the metal coil.

Quench station means that portion of the metal coil surface coating operation where the coated metal coil is cooled, usually by a water spray, after baking or curing.

VOC content means the quantity, in kilograms per liter of coating solids, of volatile organic compounds (VOC’s) in a coating.

(b) All symbols used in this subpart not defined below are given the same meaning as in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

C_a = the VOC concentration in each gas stream leaving the control device and entering the atmosphere (parts per million by volume, as carbon).

C_b = the VOC concentration in each gas stream entering the control device (parts per million by volume, as carbon).

D = density of each coating, as received (kilograms per liter).

D_o = density of each VOC-solvent added to coatings (kilograms per liter).

D_e = density of VOC-solvent recovered by an emission control device (kilograms per liter).

E = VOC destruction efficiency of the control device (fraction).

F = the proportion of total VOC’s emitted by an affected facility that enters the control device (fraction).

G = volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s in coatings consumed in a calendar month per unit volume of coating solids applied (kilograms per liter).

L_c = the volume of each coating consumed, as received (liters).

L_d = the volume of each VOC-solvent added to coatings (liters).

L_r = the volume of VOC-solvent recovered by an emission control device (liters).

L_s = the volume of coating solids consumed (liters).

M_d = the mass of VOC-solvent added to coatings (kilograms).

M_o = the mass of VOC’s in coatings consumed, as received (kilograms).

M_r = the mass of VOC’s recovered by an emission control device (kilograms).

N = the volume-weighted average mass of VOC emissions to the atmosphere per unit volume of coating solids applied (kilograms per liter).

Q_a = the volumetric flow rate of each gas stream leaving the control device and entering the atmosphere (dry standard cubic meters per hour).

Q_b = the volumetric flow rate of each gas stream entering the control device (dry standard cubic meters per hour).

R = the overall VOC emission reduction achieved for an affected facility (fraction).

S = the calculated monthly allowable emission limit (kilograms of VOC per liter of coating solids applied).

V_r = the proportion of solids in each coating, as received (fraction by volume).

W_r = the proportion of VOC’s in each coating, as received (fraction by weight).
§ 60.463 Standards for volatile organic compounds.

(a) On and after the date on which § 60.8 requires a performance test to be completed, each owner or operator subject to this subpart shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere more than:

1. 0.28 kilogram VOC per liter (kg VOC/l) of coating solids applied for each calendar month for each affected facility that does not use an emission control device(s); or

2. 0.14 kg VOC/l of coating solids applied for each calendar month for each affected facility that continuously uses an emission control device(s) operated at the most recently demonstrated overall efficiency; or

3. 10 percent of the VOC's applied for each calendar month (90 percent emission reduction) for each affected facility that continuously uses an emission control device(s) operated at the most recently demonstrated overall efficiency; or

4. A value between 0.14 (or a 90-percent emission reduction) and 0.28 kg VOC/l of coating solids applied for each calendar month for each affected facility that intermittently uses an emission control device operated at the most recently demonstrated overall efficiency.

§ 60.463 Performance test and compliance provisions.

(a) Section 60.8(d) and (f) do not apply to the performance test.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test as required under § 60.8(a) and thereafter a performance test for each calendar month for each affected facility according to the procedures in this section.

(c) The owner or operator shall use the following procedures for determining monthly volume-weighted average emissions of VOC's in kg/l of coating solids applied.

1. An owner or operator shall use the following procedures for each affected facility that does not use a capture system and control device to comply with the emission limit specified under § 60.462(a)(1). The owner or operator shall determine the composition of the coatings by formulation data supplied by the manufacturer of the coating or by an analysis of each coating, as received, using Method 24. The Administrator may require the owner or operator who uses formulation data supplied by the manufacturer of the coatings to determine the VOC content of coatings using Method 24 or an equivalent or alternative method. The owner or operator shall determine the volume of coating and the mass of VOC-solvent added to coatings from company records on a monthly basis. If a common coating distribution system serves more than one affected facility or serves both affected and existing facilities, the owner or operator shall estimate the volume of coating used at each affected facility by using the average dry weight of coating and the surface area coated by each affected and existing facility or by other procedures acceptable to the Administrator.

(A) Calculate the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC's consumed per unit volume of coating solids applied during each calendar month for each affected facility, except as provided under paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section. The weighted average of the total mass of VOC's used per unit volume of coating solids applied each calendar month is determined by the following procedures:

\[ M_o + M_d = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci} D_{ci} W_{oi} + \sum_{j=1}^{m} L_{dj} D_{dj} \]  

Equation 1

\[
M_o + M_d = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci} D_{ci} W_{oi} + \sum_{j=1}^{m} L_{dj} D_{dj}
\]

where

(\(\sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{dj} D_{dj}\) will be 0 if no VOC solvent is added to the coatings, as received)
n is the number of different coatings used during the calendar month, and
m is the number of different VOC solvents added to coatings used during the calendar month.

(B) Calculate the total volume of coating solids used \( (L_s) \) in each calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[
L_s = \sum_{i=1}^{n} V_{si} L_{ci} \quad \text{Equation 2}
\]

Where:
- \( n \) is the number of different coatings used during the calendar month.

(C) Calculate the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s used per unit volume of coating solids applied \( (G) \) during the calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[
G = \frac{M_c + M_d}{L_s} \quad \text{Equation 3}
\]

(ii) Calculate the volume-weighted average of VOC emissions to the atmosphere \( (N) \) during the calendar month for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[
N = G \quad \text{Equation 4}
\]

(iii) Where the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s discharged to the atmosphere per unit volume of coating solids applied \( (N) \) is equal to or less than 0.28 kg/l, the affected facility is in compliance.

(iv) If each individual coating used by an affected facility has a VOC content, as received, that is equal to or less than 0.28 kg/l of coating solids, the affected facility is in compliance provided no VOC’s are added to the coatings during distribution or application.

(2) An owner or operator shall use the following procedures for each affected facility that continuously uses a capture system and a control device that destroys VOC’s (e.g., incinerator) to comply with the emission limit specified under §60.462(a) (2) or (3).

(i) Determine the overall reduction efficiency \( (R) \) for the capture system and control device.

For the initial performance test, the overall reduction efficiency \( (R) \) shall be determined as prescribed in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) (A), (B), and (C) of this section. In subsequent months, the owner or operator may use the most recently determined overall reduction efficiency \( (R) \) for the performance test, providing control device and capture system operating conditions have not changed. The procedure in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) (A), (B), and (C) of this section, shall be repeated when directed by the Administrator or when the owner or operator elects to operate the control device or capture system at conditions different from the initial performance test.

(A) Determine the fraction \( (F) \) of total VOC’s emitted by an affected facility that enters the control device using the following equation:

\[
F = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{l} C_i Q_{i,n}}{\sum_{i=1}^{l} C_i Q_{i,n} + \sum_{i=1}^{p} C_i Q_{i,a}} \quad \text{Equation 5}
\]

Where:
- \( l \) is the number of gas streams entering the control device, and
- \( p \) is the number of gas streams emitted directly to the atmosphere.

(B) Determine the destruction efficiency of the control device \( (E) \) using values of the volumetric flow rate of each of the gas streams and the VOC content (as carbon) of each of the gas streams in and out of the device by the following equation:

\[
E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{l} C_i Q_{i,n} - \sum_{i=1}^{p} C_i Q_{i,a}}{\sum_{i=1}^{l} C_i Q_{i,n}} \quad \text{Equation 6}
\]

Where:
- \( n \) is the number of gas streams entering the control device, and
- \( m \) is the number of gas streams leaving the control device and entering the atmosphere.

The owner or operator of the affected facility shall construct the VOC emission reduction system so that all volumetric flow rates and total VOC emissions can be accurately determined by the applicable test methods and procedures specified in §60.466. The owner or operator of the affected facility shall
construct a temporary enclosure around the coating applicator and flashoff area during the performance test for the purpose of evaluating the capture efficiency of the system. The enclosure must be maintained at a negative pressure to ensure that all VOC emissions are measurable. If a permanent enclosure exists in the affected facility prior to the performance test and the Administrator is satisfied that the enclosure is adequately containing VOC emissions, no additional enclosure is required for the performance test.

(C) Determine overall reduction efficiency (R) using the following equation:

\[ R = \frac{EF}{G} \]  
Equation 7

If the overall reduction efficiency (R) is equal to or greater than 0.90, the affected facility is in compliance and no further computations are necessary. If the overall reduction efficiency (R) is less than 0.90, the average total VOC emissions to the atmosphere per unit volume of coating solids applied (N) shall be computed as follows.

(ii) Calculate the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s per unit volume of coating solids applied (G) during each calendar month for each affected facility using equations in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) (A), (B), and (C) of this section.

(iii) Calculate the volume-weighted average of VOC emissions to the atmosphere (N) during each calendar month by the following equation:

\[ N = G(1 - R) \]  
Equation 8

(iv) If the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere for each calendar month (N) is less than or equal to 0.14 kg/l of coating solids applied, the affected facility is in compliance. Each monthly calculation is a performance test.

(3) An owner or operator shall use the following procedure for each affected facility that uses a control device that recovers the VOC’s (e.g., carbon adsorber) to comply with the applicable emission limit specified under §60.462(a) (2) or (3).

(i) Calculate the total mass of VOC’s consumed (M_{\text{c}} + M_{\text{d}}) during each calendar month for each affected facility using equation (1).

(ii) Calculate the total mass of VOC’s recovered (M_{r}) during each calendar month using the following equation:

\[ M_r = L_r D_r \]  
Equation 9

(iii) Calculate the overall reduction efficiency of the control device (R) for each calendar month for each affected facility using the following equation:

\[ R = \frac{M_r}{M_{\text{c}} + M_{\text{d}}} \]  
Equation 10

If the overall reduction efficiency (R) is equal to or greater than 0.90, the affected facility is in compliance and no further computations are necessary. If the overall reduction efficiency (R) is less than 0.90, the average total VOC emissions to the atmosphere per unit volume of coating solids applied (N) must be computed as follows.

(iv) Calculate the total volume of coating solids consumed (L_{\text{s}}) and the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s per unit volume of coating solids applied (G) during each calendar month for each affected facility using equations in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) (B) and (C) of this section.

(v) Calculate the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere (N) for each calendar month for each affected facility using equation (8).

(vi) If the weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere for each calendar month (N) is less than or equal to 0.14 kg/l of coating solids applied, the affected facility is in compliance. Each monthly calculation is a performance test.

(4) An owner or operator shall use the following procedures for each affected facility that intermittently uses a capture system and a control device to comply with the emission limit specified in §60.462(a)(4).

(i) Calculate the total volume of coating solids applied without the control device in operation (L_{\text{sn}}) during each calendar month for each affected facility using the following equation:
§ 60.463

\[ L_{sn} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} V_{si} L_{ci} \quad \text{Equation 11} \]

Where:

- \( n \) is the number of coatings used during the calendar month without the control device in operation.

(ii) Calculate the total volume of coating solids applied with the control device in operation (\( L_{sc} \)) during each calendar month for each affected facility using the following equation:

\[ L_{sc} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} V_{si} L_{ci} \quad \text{Equation 12} \]

Where:

- \( n \) is the number of coatings used during the calendar month with the control device in operation.

(iii) Calculate the mass of VOC’s used without the control device in operation (\( M_{on} + M_{dn} \)) during each calendar month for each affected facility using the following equation:

\[ M_{on} + M_{dn} + \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci} D_{ci} W_{oi} + \sum_{j=1}^{m} L_{dj} D_{dj} \quad \text{Equation 13} \]

Where:

- \( n \) is the number of different coatings used without the control device in operation during the calendar month, and
- \( m \) is the number of different VOC-solvents added to coatings used without the control device in operation during the calendar month.

(iv) Calculate the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s consumed per unit volume of coating solids applied without the control device in operation (\( G_n \)) during each calendar month for each affected facility using the following equation:

\[ G_n = \frac{M_{on} + M_{dn}}{L_{sn}} \quad \text{Equation 14} \]

(v) Calculate the mass of VOC’s used with the control device in operation (\( M_{oc} + M_{dc} \)) during each calendar month for each affected facility using the following equation:

\[ M_{oc} + M_{dc} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci} D_{ci} W_{oi} + \sum_{j=1}^{m} L_{dj} D_{dj} \quad \text{Equation 15} \]

Where:

- \( n \) is the number of different coatings used with the control device in operation during the calendar month, and
- \( m \) is the number of different VOC-solvents added to coatings used with the control device in operation during the calendar month.

(vi) Calculate the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC’s used per unit volume of coating solids applied with the control device in operation (\( G_c \)) during each calendar month for each affected facility using the following equation:

\[ G = \frac{M_{oc} + M_{dc}}{L_{sn}} \quad \text{Equation 16} \]

(vii) Determine the overall reduction efficiency (\( R \)) for the capture system and control device using the procedures in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) (A), (B), and (C) or paragraphs (c)(3)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this section, whichever is applicable.

(viii) Calculate the volume-weighted average of VOC emissions to the atmosphere (\( N \)) during each calendar month for each affected facility using the following equation:
(ix) Calculate the emission limit(s) for each calendar month for each affected facility using the following equation:

\[
N = \frac{G_a L_{sn} + G_c L_{sc} (1 - R)}{L_{sn} + L_{sc}}
\]

Equation 17

\[
S = 0.28 L_{sn} + 0.1 G_c L_{sc}
\]

or

\[
0.28 L_{sn} + 0.14 L_{sc}
\]

\[
L_{sn} + L_{sc}
\]

whichever is greater.

(x) If the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere for each calendar month (N) is less than or equal to the calculated emission limit (S) for the calendar month, the affected facility is in compliance. Each monthly calculation is a performance test.

§ 60.464 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

(a) Where compliance with the numerical limit specified in §60.462(a)(1) or (2) is achieved through the use of low VOC-content coatings without the use of emission control devices or through the use of higher VOC-content coatings in conjunction with emission control devices, the owner or operator shall compute and record the average VOC content of coatings applied during each calendar month for each affected facility, according to the equations provided in §60.463.

(b) Where compliance with the limit specified in §60.462(a)(4) is achieved through the intermittent use of emission control devices, the owner or operator shall compute and record for each affected facility the average VOC content of coatings applied during each calendar month according to the equations provided in §60.463.

(c) If thermal incineration is used, each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, operate, and maintain a device that continuously records the combustion temperature of any effluent gases incinerated to achieve compliance with §60.462(a)(2), (3), or (4). This device shall have an accuracy of ±2.5 °C, or ±0.75 percent of the temperature being measured expressed in degrees Celsius, whichever is greater. Each owner or operator shall also record all periods (during actual coating operations) in excess of 3 hours during which the average temperature in any thermal incinerator used to control emissions from an affected facility remains more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the temperature at which compliance with §60.462(a)(2), (3), or (4) was demonstrated during the most recent measurement of incinerator efficiency required by §60.8. The records required by §60.7 shall identify each such occurrence and its duration. If catalytic incineration is used, the owner or operator shall install, calibrate, operate, and maintain a device to monitor and record continuously the gas temperature both upstream and downstream of the incinerator catalyst bed. This device shall have an accuracy of ±2.5 °C, or ±0.75 percent of the temperature being measured expressed in degrees Celsius, whichever is greater. During coating operations, the owner or operator shall record all periods in excess of 3 hours where the average difference between the temperature upstream and downstream of the incinerator catalyst bed remains below 80 percent of the temperature difference at which compliance was demonstrated during the most recent measurement of incinerator efficiency or when the inlet temperature falls more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the temperature at which compliance with §60.462(a)(2), (3), or (4) was demonstrated during the most recent measurement of incinerator efficiency required by §60.8. The records required by §60.7 shall identify each such occurrence and its duration.

§ 60.465 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Where compliance with the numerical limit specified in § 60.462(a)(1), (2), or (4) is achieved through the use of low VOC-content coatings without emission control devices or through the use of higher VOC-content coatings in conjunction with emission control devices, each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall include in the initial compliance report required by § 60.8 the weighted average of the VOC content of coatings used during a period of one calendar month for each affected facility. Where compliance with § 60.462(a)(4) is achieved through the intermittent use of a control device, reports shall include separate values of the weighted average VOC content of coatings used with and without the control device in operation.

(b) Where compliance with § 60.462(a)(2), (3), or (4) is achieved through the use of an emission control device that destroys VOC’s, each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall include the following data in the initial compliance report required by § 60.8:

(1) The overall VOC destruction rate used to attain compliance with § 60.462(a), (2), (3), or (4) and the calculated emission limit used to attain compliance with § 60.462(a)(4); and

(2) The combustion temperature of the thermal incinerator or the gas temperature, both upstream and downstream of the incinerator catalyst bed, used to attain compliance with § 60.462(a), (2), (3), or (4).

(c) Following the initial performance test, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall identify, record, and submit a written report to the Administrator every calendar quarter of each instance in which the volume-weighted average of the local mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere per volume of applied coating solids (N) is greater than the limit specified under § 60.462. If no such instances have occurred during a particular quarter, a report stating this shall be submitted to the Administrator semiannually.

(d) The owner or operator of each affected facility shall also submit reports at the frequency specified in § 60.7(c) when the incinerator temperature drops as defined under § 60.464(c). If no such periods occur, the owner or operator shall state this in the report.

(e) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall maintain at the source, for a period of at least 2 years, records of all data and calculations used to determine monthly VOC emissions from each affected facility and to determine the monthly emission limit, where applicable. Where compliance is achieved through the use of thermal incineration, each owner or operator shall maintain, at the source, daily records of the incinerator combustion temperature. If catalytic incineration is used, the owner or operator shall maintain at the source daily records of the gas temperature, both upstream and downstream of the incinerator catalyst bed.


§ 60.466 Test methods and procedures.

(a) The reference methods in appendix A to this part, except as provided under § 60.8(b), shall be used to determine compliance with § 60.462 as follows:

(1) Method 24, or data provided by the formulator of the coating, shall be used for determining the VOC content of each coating as applied to the surface of the metal coil. In the event of a dispute, Method 24 shall be the reference method. When VOC content of waterborne coatings, determined by Method 24, is used to determine compliance of affected facilities, the results of the Method 24 analysis shall be adjusted as described in Section 12.6 of Method 24;

(2) Method 25, both for measuring the VOC concentration in each gas stream entering and leaving the control device on each stack equipped with an emission control device and for measuring the VOC concentration in each gas stream emitted directly to the atmosphere;

(3) Method 1 for sample and velocity traverses;

(4) Method 2 for velocity and volumetric flow rate;

(5) Method 3 for gas analysis; and

(6) Method 4 for stack gas moisture.
(b) For Method 24, the coating sample must be at least a 1-liter sample taken at a point where the sample will be representative of the coating as applied to the surface of the metal coil.

(c) For Method 25, the sampling time for each of three runs is to be at least 60 minutes, and the minimum sampling volume is to be at least 0.003 dscm (0.11 dscf); however, shorter sampling times or smaller volumes, when necessitated by process variables or other factors, may be approved by the Administrator.

(d) The Administrator will approve testing of representative stacks on a case-by-case basis if the owner or operator can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Administrator that testing of representative stacks yields results comparable to those that would be obtained by testing all stacks.


Subpart UU—Standards of Performance for Asphalt Processing and Asphalt Roofing Manufacture

Source: 47 FR 34143, Aug. 6, 1982, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.470 Applicability and designation of affected facilities.

(a) The affected facilities to which this subpart applies are each saturator and each mineral handling and storage facility at asphalt roofing plants; and each asphalt storage tank and each blowing still at asphalt processing plants, petroleum refineries, and asphalt roofing plants.

(b) Any saturator or mineral handling and storage facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after November 18, 1980, is subject to the requirements of this subpart. Any asphalt storage tank or blowing still that processes and/or stores asphalt used for roofing only or for roofing and other purposes, and that commences construction or modification after November 18, 1980, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

Any asphalt storage tank or blowing still that processes and/or stores only nonroofing asphalts and that commences construction or modification after May 26, 1981, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.471 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Afterburner (A/B) means an exhaust gas incinerator used to control emissions of particulate matter.

Asphalt processing means the storage and blowing of asphalt.

Asphalt processing plant means a plant which produces asphalt roofing products (shingles, roll roofing, siding, or saturated felt).

Asphalt roof coating plant means a plant which blows asphalt for use in the manufacture of asphalt products.

Asphalt roofing plant means a plant which processes asphalt roofing products (shingles, roll roofing, siding, or saturated felt).

Asphalt storage tank means any tank used to store asphalt at asphalt roofing plants, petroleum refineries, and asphalt processing plants. Storage tanks containing cutback asphalts (asphalts diluted with solvents to reduce viscosity for low temperature applications) and emulsified asphalts (asphalts dispersed in water with an emulsifying agent) are not subject to this regulation.

Blowing still means the equipment in which air is blown through asphalt flux to change the softening point and penetration rate.

 Catalyst means a substance which, when added to asphalt flux in a blowing still, alters the penetrating-softening point relationship or increases the rate of oxidation of the flux.

Coating blow means the process in which air is blown through hot asphalt flux to produce coating asphalt. The coating blow starts when the air is turned on and stops when the air is turned off.

Electrostatic precipitator (ESP) means an air pollution control device in which solid or liquid particulates in a gas stream are charged as they pass through an electric field and precipitated on a collection surface.

High velocity air filter (HVAF) means an air pollution control filtration device for the removal of sticky, oily, or liquid aerosol particulate matter from exhaust gas streams.
Mineral handling and storage facility means the areas in asphalt roofing plants in which minerals are unloaded from a carrier, the conveyor transfer points between the carrier and the storage silos, and the storage silos. Saturator means the equipment in which asphalt is applied to felt to make asphalt roofing products. The term saturator includes the saturator, wet looper, and coater.

§ 60.472 Standards for particulate matter.

(a) On and after the date on which § 60.8(b) requires a performance test to be completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any saturator:

(1) Particulate matter in excess of:

(i) 0.04 kg/Mg (0.08 lb/ton) of asphalt shingle or mineral-surfaced roll roofing produced, or

(ii) 0.04 kg/Mg (0.08 lb/ton) of saturated felt or smooth-surfaced roll roofing produced;

(2) Exhaust gases with opacity greater than 20 percent; and

(3) Any visible emissions from a saturator capture system for more than 20 percent of any period of consecutive valid observations totaling 60 minutes. Saturators that were constructed before November 18, 1980, and that have not been reconstructed since that date and that become subject to these standards through modification are exempt from the visible emissions standard. Saturators that have been newly constructed or reconstructed since November 18, 1980 are subject to the visible emissions standard.

(b) On and after the date on which § 60.8(b) requires a performance test to be completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any blowing still:

(1) Particulate matter in excess of 0.67 kg/Mg (1.3 lb/ton) of asphalt charged to the still when a catalyst is added to the still and when No. 6 fuel oil is fired in the afterburner; and

(2) Particulate matter in excess of 0.71 kg/Mg (1.4 lb/ton) of asphalt charged to the still when a catalyst is added to the still and when No. 6 fuel oil is fired in the afterburner; and

(3) Particulate matter in excess of 0.60 kg/Mg (1.2 lb/ton) of asphalt charged to the still during blowing without a catalyst; and

(4) Particulate matter in excess of 0.64 kg/Mg (1.3 lb/ton) of asphalt charged to the still during blowing without a catalyst and when No. 6 fuel oil is fired in the afterburner; and

(5) Exhaust gases with an opacity greater than 0 percent unless an opacity limit for the blowing still when fuel oil is used to fire the afterburner has been established by the Administrator in accordance with the procedures in § 60.474(g).

(c) Within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup of such facility, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any asphalt storage tank exhaust gases with opacity greater than 0 percent, except for one consecutive 15-minute period in any 24-hour period when the transfer lines are being blown for clearing. The control device shall not be bypassed during this 15-minute period. If, however, the emissions from any asphalt storage tank(s) are ducted to a control device for a saturator, the combined emissions shall meet the emission limit contained in paragraph (a) of this section during the time the saturator control device is operating. At any other time the asphalt storage tank(s) must meet the opacity limit specified above for storage tanks.

(d) Within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup of such facility, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any mineral handling and storage facility emissions with opacity greater than 1 percent.

§ 60.473 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart, and using either an electrostatic precipitator or a high velocity air filter to meet the emission limit in § 60.472(a)(1) and/or (b)(1) shall continuously monitor and record the temperature of the gas at the inlet of the control device. The temperature monitoring instrument shall have an accuracy of ±15 °C (±25 °F) over its range.

(b) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart and using an afterburner to meet the emission limit in § 60.472(a)(1) and/or (b)(1) shall continuously monitor and record the temperature in the combustion zone of the afterburner. The monitoring instrument shall have an accuracy of ±10 °C (±18 °F) over its range.

(c) An owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart and using a control device not mentioned in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section shall provide to the Administrator information describing the operation of the control device and the process parameter(s) which would indicate proper operation and maintenance of the device. The Administrator may require continuous monitoring and will determine the process parameters to be monitored.

(d) The industry is exempted from the quarterly reports required under § 60.7(c). The owner/operator is required to record and report the operating temperature of the control device during the performance test and, as required by § 60.7(d), maintain a file of the temperature monitoring results for at least two years.


§ 60.474 Test methods and procedures.

(a) For saturators, the owner or operator shall conduct performance tests required in § 60.8 as follows:

(1) If the final product is shingle or mineral-surfaced roll roofing, the tests shall be conducted while 106.6-kg (235-lb) shingle is being produced.

(2) If the final product is saturated felt or smooth-surfaced roll roofing, the tests shall be conducted while 6.8-kg (15-lb) felt is being produced.

(3) If the final product is fiberglass shingle, the test shall be conducted while a nominal 100-kg (220-lb) shingle is being produced.

(b) In conducting the performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in § 60.8(b).

(c) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in § 60.472 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of particulate matter shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = c_s Q_{sd} / (PK) \]

where:

- \( E \) = emission rate of particulate matter, kg/Mg (lb/ton).
- \( c_s \) = concentration of particulate matter, g/dscm (gr/dscf).
- \( Q_{sd} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- \( P \) = asphalt roofing production rate or asphalt charging rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- \( K \) = conversion factor, 1000 g/kg (7000 gr/1lb).

(2) Method 5A shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration (\( c_s \)) and volumetric flow rate (\( Q_{sd} \)) of the effluent gas. For a saturator, the sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 120 minutes and 3.00 dscm (106 dscf), and for the blowing still, at least 90 minutes or the duration of the coating blow or non-coating blow, whichever is greater, and 2.25 dscm (79.4 dscf).

(3) For the saturator, the asphalt roofing production rate (\( P \)) for each run shall be determined as follows: The amount of asphalt roofing produced on the shingle or saturated felt process lines shall be obtained by direct measurement. The asphalt roofing production rate is the amount produced divided by the time taken for the run.

(4) For the blowing still, the asphalt charging rate (\( P \)) shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ P = (Vd) / (K' \theta) \]

where:

- \( P \) = asphalt charging rate to blowing still, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- \( V \) = volume of asphalt charged, m³ (ft³).
- \( d \) = density of asphalt, kg/m³ (lb/ft³).

VerDate Mar<15>2010 10:48 Oct 11, 2011 Jkt 223149 PO 00000 Frm 00535 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Q:\40\40V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150
The density \( d \) of the asphalt shall be computed using the following equation:

\[
d = K_1 - K_2 T_i
\]

Where:
- \( d \) = Density of the asphalt, kg/m³ (lb/ft³)
- \( K_1 = 1056.1 \) kg/m³ (metric units)
- \( K_2 = 0.6176 \) kg/(m³ °C) (metric units)
- \( K_1 = 64.70 \) lb/ft³ (English Units)
- \( K_2 = 0.0694 \) lb/(ft³ °F) (English Units)
- \( T_i \) = temperature at the start of the blow, °C (°F)


§ 60.480 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a)(1) The provisions of this subpart apply to affected facilities in the synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry.

(b) Any affected facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction, reconstruction, or modification after January 5, 1981, and on or before November 7, 2006, shall
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.481

be subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(c) Addition or replacement of equipment for the purpose of process improvement which is accomplished without a capital expenditure shall not by itself be considered a modification under this subpart.

(d)(1) If an owner or operator applies for one or more of the exemptions in this paragraph, then the owner or operator shall maintain records as required in §60.486(c).

(2) Any affected facility that has the design capacity to produce less than 1,000 Mg/yr (1,102 ton/yr) of a chemical listed in §60.489 is exempt from §§60.482–1 through 60.482–10.

(3) If an affected facility produces heavy liquid chemicals only from heavy liquid feed or raw materials, then it is exempt from §§60.482–1 through 60.482–10.

(4) Any affected facility that produces beverage alcohol is exempt from §§60.482–1 through 60.482–10.

(5) Any affected facility that has no equipment in volatile organic compounds (VOC) service is exempt from §§60.482–1 through 60.482–10.

(e) Alternative means of compliance—(1) Option to comply with part 65. (i) Owners or operators may choose to comply with the provisions of 40 CFR part 65, subpart F, to satisfy the requirements of §§60.482 through 60.487 for an affected facility. When choosing to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart F, the requirements of §60.485(d), (e), and (f) and §60.486(i) and (j) still apply. Other provisions applying to an owner or operator who chooses to comply with 40 CFR part 65 are provided in 40 CFR 65.1.

(ii) Part 60, subpart A. Owners or operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart F must also comply with §§60.1, 60.2, 60.5, 60.6, 60.7(a)(1) and (4), 60.14, 60.15, and 60.16 for that equipment. All sections and paragraphs of subpart A of this part that are not mentioned in this paragraph (e)(1)(ii) do not apply to owners and operators of equipment subject to this subpart complying with 40 CFR part 65, subpart F, except that provisions required to be met prior to implementing 40 CFR part 65 still apply. Owners and operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart F, must comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart A.

(2) Subpart VVa. Owners or operators may choose to comply with the provisions of subpart VVa of this part 60 to satisfy the requirements of this subpart VV for an affected facility.

(f) Stay of standards. Owners or operators are not required to comply with the definition of “process unit” in §§60.481 and the requirements in §60.482–1(g) of this subpart until the EPA takes final action to require compliance and publishes a document in the FEDERAL REGISTER. While the definition of “process unit” is stayed, owners or operators should use the following definition:

Process unit means components assembled to produce, as intermediate or final products, one or more of the chemicals listed in §60.489 of this part. A process unit can operate independently if supplied with sufficient feed or raw materials and sufficient storage facilities for the product.

§60.481 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act or in subpart A of part 60, and the following terms shall have the specific meanings given them.

Capital expenditure means, in addition to the definition in 40 CFR 60.2, an expenditure for a physical or operational change to an existing facility that:

(a) Exceeds P, the product of the facility’s replacement cost, R, and an adjusted annual asset guideline repair allowance, A, as reflected by the following equation: P = R × A, where

(1) The adjusted annual asset guideline repair allowance, A, is the product of the percent of the replacement cost, Y, and the applicable basic annual asset guideline repair allowance, B, divided by 100 as reflected by the following equation:

A = Y × (B + 100);

(2) The percent Y is determined from the following equation: Y = 1.0 – 0.575
log X, where X is 1982 minus the year of construction; and
(3) The applicable basic annual asset guideline repair allowance, B, is selected from the following table consistent with the applicable subpart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart applicable to facility</th>
<th>Value of B to be used in equation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>12.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD</td>
<td>12.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG</td>
<td>7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKK</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table for Determining Applicable Value for B

Closed-loop system means an enclosed system that returns process fluid to the process.

Closed-purge system means a system or combination of systems and portable containers to capture purged liquids. Containers for purged liquids must be covered or closed when not being filled or emptied.

Closed vent system means a system that is not open to the atmosphere and that is composed of hard-piping, ductwork, connections, and, if necessary, flow-inducing devices that transport gas or vapor from a piece of equipment to a control device or back to a process.

Connector means flanged, screwed, or other joined fittings used to connect two pipe lines or a pipe line and a piece of process equipment or that close an opening in a pipe that could be connected to another pipe. Joined fittings welded completely around the circumference of the interface are not considered connectors for the purpose of this subpart.

Control device means an enclosed combustion device, vapor recovery system, or flare.

Distance piece means an open or enclosed casing through which the piston rod travels, separating the compressor cylinder from the crankcase.

Double block and bleed system means two block valves connected in series with a bleed valve or line that can vent the line between the two block valves.

Duct work means a conveyance system such as those commonly used for heating and ventilation systems. It is often made of sheet metal and often has sections connected by screws or crimping. Hard-piping is not ductwork.

Equipment means each pump, compressor, pressure relief device, sampling connection system, open-ended valve or line, valve, and flange or other connector in VOC service and any devices or systems required by this subpart.

First attempt at repair means to take action for the purpose of stopping or reducing leakage of organic material to the atmosphere using best practices.

Fuel gas means gases that are combusted to derive useful work or heat.

Fuel gas system means the offsite and onsite piping and flow and pressure control system that gathers gaseous stream(s) generated by onsite operations, may blend them with other sources of gas, and transports the gaseous stream for use as fuel gas in combustion devices or in-process combustion equipment, such as furnaces and gas turbines, either singly or in combination.

Hard-piping means pipe or tubing that is manufactured and properly installed using good engineering judgment and standards such as ASME B31.3, Process Piping (available from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, PO Box 2900, Fairfield, NJ 07007–2300).

In gas/vapor service means that the piece of equipment contains process fluid that is in the gaseous state at operating conditions.

In heavy liquid service means that the piece of equipment is not in gas/vapor service or in light liquid service.

In light liquid service means that the piece of equipment contains a liquid that meets the conditions specified in §60.485(e).

In-situ sampling systems means non-extractive samplers or in-line samplers.

In vacuum service means that equipment is operating at an internal pressure which is at least 5 kilopascals (kPa)(0.7 psia) below ambient pressure.

In VOC service means that the piece of equipment contains or contacts a process fluid that is at least 10 percent VOC by weight. (The provisions of §60.485(d) specify how to determine that a piece of equipment is not in VOC service.)
Liquids dripping means any visible leakage from the seal including spraying, misting, clouding, and ice formation.

Open-ended valve or line means any valve, except safety relief valves, having one side of the valve seat in contact with process fluid and one side open to the atmosphere, either directly or through open piping.

Pressure release means the emission of materials resulting from system pressure being greater than set pressure of the pressure relief device.

Process improvement means routine changes made for safety and occupational health requirements, for energy savings, for better utility, for ease of maintenance and operation, for correction of design deficiencies, for bottleneck removal, for changing product requirements, or for environmental control.

Process unit means the components assembled and connected by pipes or ducts to process raw materials and to produce, as intermediate or final products, one or more of the chemicals listed in §60.489. A process unit can operate independently if supplied with sufficient feed or raw materials and sufficient storage facilities for the product. For the purpose of this subpart, process unit includes any feed, intermediate and final product storage vessels (except as specified in §60.482–1(g)), product transfer racks, and connected ducts and piping. A process unit includes all equipment as defined in this subpart.

Process unit shutdown means a work practice or operational procedure that stops production from a process unit or part of a process unit during which it is technically feasible to clear process material from a process unit or part of a process unit consistent with safety constraints and during which repairs can be accomplished. The following are not considered process unit shutdowns:

(1) An unscheduled work practice or operational procedure that stops production from a process unit or part of a process unit for less than 24 hours.

(2) An unscheduled work practice or operational procedure that would stop production from a process unit or part of a process unit for a shorter period of time than would be required to clear the process unit or part of the process unit of materials and start up the unit, and would result in greater emissions than delay of repair of leaking components until the next scheduled process unit shutdown.

(3) The use of spare equipment and technically feasible bypassing of equipment without stopping production.

Quarter means a 3-month period; the first quarter concludes on the last day of the last full month during the 180 days following initial startup.

Repaired means that equipment is adjusted, or otherwise altered, in order to eliminate a leak as defined in the applicable sections of this subpart and, except for leaks identified in accordance with §§60.482–2(b)(2)(ii) and (d)(6)(ii) and (iii), 60.482–3(f), and 60.482–10(c)(1)(ii), is re-monitored as specified in §60.485(b) to verify that emissions from the equipment are below the applicable leak definition.

Replacement cost means the capital needed to purchase all the depreciable components in a facility.

Sampling connection system means an assembly of equipment within a process unit used during periods of representative operation to take samples of the process fluid. Equipment used to take nonroutine grab samples is not considered a sampling connection system.

Sensor means a device that measures a physical quantity or the change in a physical quantity such as temperature, pressure, flow rate, pH, or liquid level.

Storage vessel means a tank or other vessel that is used to store organic liquids that are used in the process as raw material feedstocks, produced as intermediates or final products, or generated as wastes. Storage vessel does not include vessels permanently attached to motor vehicles, such as trucks, railcars, barges, or ships.

Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry means the industry that produces, as intermediates or final products, one or more of the chemicals listed in §60.489.

Transfer rack means the collection of loading arms and loading hoses, at a single loading rack, that are used to fill tank trucks and/or railcars with organic liquids.

Volatile organic compounds or VOC means, for the purposes of this subpart,
§ 60.482–1 Standards: General.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of §§ 60.482–1 through 60.482–10 or § 60.480(e) for all equipment within 180 days of initial startup.

(b) Compliance with §§ 60.482–1 to 60.482–10 will be determined by review of records and reports, review of performance test results, and inspection using the methods and procedures specified in § 60.485.

(c)(1) An owner or operator may request a determination of equivalence of a means of emission limitation to the requirements of §§ 60.482–2, 60.482–3, 60.482–5, 60.482–6, 60.482–7, 60.482–8, and 60.482–10 as provided in § 60.484.

(2) If the Administrator makes a determination that a means of emission limitation is at least equivalent to the requirements of §§ 60.482–2, 60.482–3, 60.482–5, 60.482–6, 60.482–7, 60.482–8, or 60.482–10, an owner or operator shall comply with the requirements of that determination.

(d) Equipment that is in vacuum service is excluded from the requirements of §§ 60.482–2 to 60.482–10 if it is identified as required in § 60.486(e)(5).

(e) Equipment that an owner or operator designates as being in VOC service less than 300 hours (hr)/yr is excluded from the requirements of §§ 60.482–2 through 60.482–10 if it is identified as required in § 60.486(e)(6) and it meets any of the conditions specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The equipment is in VOC service only during startup and shutdown, excluding startup and shutdown between batches of the same campaign for a batch process.

(2) The equipment is in VOC service only during process malfunctions or other emergencies.

(3) The equipment is backup equipment that is in VOC service only when the primary equipment is out of service.

(f)(1) If a dedicated batch process unit operates less than 365 days during a year, an owner or operator may monitor to detect leaks from pumps and valves at the frequency specified in the following table instead of monitoring as specified in §§ 60.482–2, 60.482–7, and 60.483–2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating time (percent of hours during year)</th>
<th>Equivalent monitoring frequency time in use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterly&gt;25</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 to &lt;50</td>
<td>Semiannually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 to &lt;75</td>
<td>Three quarters, semiannually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 to 100</td>
<td>Monthly, quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semiannually</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Pumps and valves that are shared among two or more batch process units that are subject to this subpart may be monitored at the frequencies specified in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, provided the operating time of all such process units is considered.

(3) The monitoring frequencies specified in paragraph (f)(1) of this section are not requirements for monitoring at specific intervals and can be adjusted to accommodate process operations. An owner or operator may monitor at any time during the specified monitoring period (e.g., month, quarter, year), provided the monitoring is conducted at a reasonable interval after completion of the last monitoring campaign. Reasonable intervals are defined in paragraphs (f)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) When monitoring is conducted quarterly, monitoring events must be separated by at least 30 calendar days.

(ii) When monitoring is conducted semiannually (i.e., once every 2 quarters), monitoring events must be separated by at least 60 calendar days.

(iii) When monitoring is conducted in 3 quarters per year, monitoring events must be separated by at least 90 calendar days.

(iv) When monitoring is conducted annually, monitoring events must be separated by at least 120 calendar days.

(g) If the storage vessel is shared with multiple process units, the process unit with the greatest annual
amount of stored materials (predominant use) is the process unit the storage vessel is assigned to. If the storage vessel is shared equally among process units, and one of the process units has equipment subject to subpart VVa of this part, the storage vessel is assigned to that process unit. If the storage vessel is shared equally among process units, none of which have equipment subject to subpart VVa of this part, the storage vessel is assigned to any process unit subject to this subpart. If the predominant use of the storage vessel varies from year to year, then the owner or operator must estimate the predominant use initially and reassess every 3 years. The owner or operator must keep records of the information and supporting calculations that show how predominant use is determined. All equipment on the storage vessel must be monitored when in VOC service.


§ 60.482–2 Standards: Pumps in light liquid service.

(a)(1) Each pump in light liquid service shall be monitored monthly to detect leaks by the methods specified in §60.485(b), except as provided in §60.482–1(c) and (f) and paragraphs (d), (e), and (f) of this section. A pump that begins operation in light liquid service after the initial startup date for the process unit must be monitored for the first time within 30 days after the end of its startup period, except for a pump that replaces a leaking pump and except as provided in §60.482–1(c) and (f) and paragraphs (d), (e), and (f) of this section.

(2) Each pump in light liquid service shall be checked by visual inspection each calendar week for indications of liquids dripping from the pump seal, except as provided in §60.482–1(f).

(b)(1) If an instrument reading of 10,000 ppm or greater is measured, a leak is detected.

(2) If there are indications of liquids dripping from the pump seal, the owner or operator shall follow the procedure specified in either paragraph (b)(2)(i) or (ii) of this section. This requirement does not apply to a pump that was monitored after a previous weekly inspection if the instrument reading for that monitoring event was less than 10,000 ppm and the pump was not repaired since that monitoring event.

(i) Monitor the pump within 5 days as specified in §60.485(b). If an instrument reading of 10,000 ppm or greater is measured, a leak is detected. The leak shall be repaired using the procedures in paragraph (c) of this section.

(ii) Designate the visual indications of liquids dripping as a leak, and repair the leak within 15 days of detection by eliminating the visual indications of liquids dripping.

(c)(1) When a leak is detected, it shall be repaired as soon as practicable, but not later than 15 calendar days after it is detected, except as provided in §60.482–9.

(2) A first attempt at repair shall be made no later than 5 calendar days after each leak is detected. First attempts at repair include, but are not limited to, the practices described in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section, where practicable.

(i) Tightening the packing gland nuts;

(ii) Ensuring that the seal flush is operating at design pressure and temperature.

(d) Each pump equipped with a dual mechanical seal system that includes a barrier fluid system is exempt from the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, provided the requirements specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (6) of this section are met.

(1) Each dual mechanical seal system is—

(i) Operated with the barrier fluid at a pressure that is at all times greater than the pump stuffing box pressure; or

(ii) Equipped with a barrier fluid degassing reservoir that is routed to a process or fuel gas system or connected by a closed vent system to a control device that complies with the requirements of §60.482–10; or

(iii) Equipped with a system that purges the barrier fluid into a process stream with zero VOC emissions to the atmosphere.

VerDate Mar<15>2010 10:48 Oct 11, 2011 Jkt 223149 PO 00000 Frm 00541 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Q:\40\40V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150
(2) The barrier fluid system is in heavy liquid service or is not in VOC service.

(3) Each barrier fluid system is equipped with a sensor that will detect failure of the seal system, the barrier fluid system, or both.

(4)(i) Each pump is checked by visual inspection, each calendar week, for indications of liquids dripping from the pump seals.

(ii) If there are indications of liquids dripping from the pump seal at the time of the weekly inspection, the owner or operator shall follow the procedure specified in either paragraph (d)(4)(ii)(A) or (B) of this section.

(A) Monitor the pump within 5 days as specified in §60.485(b) to determine if there is a leak of VOC in the barrier fluid. If an instrument reading of 10,000 ppm or greater is measured, a leak is detected.

(B) Designate the visual indications of liquids dripping as a leak.

(5)(i) Each sensor as described in paragraph (d)(3) of this section is checked daily or is equipped with an audible alarm.

(ii) The owner or operator determines, based on design considerations and operating experience, a criterion that indicates failure of the seal system, the barrier fluid system, or both.

(iii) If the sensor indicates failure of the seal system, the barrier fluid system, or both, based on the criterion established in paragraph (d)(5)(ii) of this section, a leak is detected.

(6)(i) When a leak is detected pursuant to paragraph (d)(4)(ii)(A) of this section, it shall be repaired as specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(ii) A leak detected pursuant to paragraph (d)(5)(iii) of this section shall be repaired within 15 days of detection by eliminating the conditions that activated the sensor.

(iii) A designated leak pursuant to paragraph (d)(4)(ii)(B) of this section shall be repaired within 15 days of detection by eliminating visual indications of liquids dripping.

(c) Any pump that is designated, as described in §60.486(e)(1) and (2), for no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background, is exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (a), (c), and (d) of this section if the pump:

(1) Has no externally actuated shaft penetrating the pump housing,

(2) Is demonstrated to be operating with no detectable emissions as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background as measured by the methods specified in §60.485(c), and

(3) Is tested for compliance with paragraph (e)(2) of this section initially upon designation, annually, and at other times requested by the Administrator.

(d) Any pump that is equipped with a closed vent system capable of capturing and transporting any leakage from the seal or seals to a process or to a fuel gas system or to a control device that complies with the requirements of §60.482–10, it is exempt from paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(g) Any pump that is designated, as described in §60.486(f)(1), as an unsafe-to-monitor pump is exempt from the monitoring and inspection requirements of paragraphs (a) and (d)(4) through (6) of this section if:

(1) The owner or operator of the pump demonstrates that the pump is unsafe-to-monitor because monitoring personnel would be exposed to an immediate danger as a consequence of complying with paragraph (a) of this section; and

(2) The owner or operator of the pump has a written plan that requires monitoring of the pump as frequently as practicable during safe-to-monitor times but not more frequently than the periodic monitoring schedule otherwise applicable, and repair of the equipment according to the procedures in paragraph (c) of this section if a leak is detected.

(h) Any pump that is located within the boundary of an unmanned plant site is exempt from the weekly visual inspection requirement of paragraphs (a)(2) and (d)(4) of this section, and the daily requirements of paragraph (d)(5) of this section, provided that each pump is visually inspected as often as practicable and at least monthly.

§ 60.482–3 Standards: Compressors.
(a) Each compressor shall be equipped with a seal system that includes a barrier fluid system and that prevents leakage of VOC to the atmosphere, except as provided in § 60.482–1(c) and paragraphs (h), (i), and (j) of this section.
(b) Each compressor seal system as required in paragraph (a) shall be:
(1) Operated with the barrier fluid at a pressure that is greater than the compressor stuffing box pressure; or
(2) Equipped with a barrier fluid system degassing reservoir that is routed to a process or fuel gas system or connected by a closed vent system to a control device that complies with the requirements of § 60.482–10; or
(3) Equipped with a system that purges the barrier fluid into a process stream with zero VOC emissions to the atmosphere.
(c) The barrier fluid system shall be in heavy liquid service or shall not be in VOC service.
(d) Each barrier fluid system as described in paragraph (a) shall be equipped with a sensor that will detect failure of the seal system, barrier fluid system, or both.
(e)(1) Each sensor as required in paragraph (d) shall be checked daily or shall be equipped with an audible alarm.
(2) The owner or operator shall determine, based on design considerations and operating experience, a criterion that indicates failure of the seal system, the barrier fluid system, or both.
(f) If the sensor indicates failure of the seal system, the barrier system, or both based on the criterion determined under paragraph (e)(2), a leak is detected.
(g)(1) When a leak is detected, it shall be repaired as soon as practicable, but not later than 15 calendar days after it is detected, except as provided in § 60.482–9.
(2) A first attempt at repair shall be made no later than 5 calendar days after each leak is detected.
(h) A compressor is exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, if it is equipped with a closed vent system to capture and transport leakage from the compressor drive shaft back to a process or fuel gas system or to a control device that complies with the requirements of § 60.482–10, except as provided in paragraph (i) of this section.
(i) Any compressor that is designated, as described in § 60.486(e) (1) and (2), for no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background, is exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (a)–(h) if the compressor:
(1) Is demonstrated to be operating with no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background, as measured by the methods specified in § 60.485(c); and
(2) Is tested for compliance with paragraph (i)(1) of this section initially upon designation, annually, and at other times requested by the Administrator.
(j) Any existing reciprocating compressor in a process unit which becomes an affected facility under provisions of §60.14 or §60.15 is exempt from paragraphs (a) through (e) and (h) of this section, provided the owner or operator demonstrates that recasting the distance piece or replacing the compressor are the only options available to bring the compressor into compliance with the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (e) and (h) of this section.

§ 60.482–4 Standards: Pressure relief devices in gas/vapor service.
(a) Except during pressure releases, each pressure relief device in gas/vapor service shall be operated with no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background, as determined by the methods specified in § 60.485(c).
(b)(1) After each pressure release, the pressure relief device shall be returned to a condition of no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background, as soon as practicable, but no later than 5 calendar days after the pressure release, except as provided in §60.482–9.
(2) No later than 5 calendar days after the pressure release, the pressure
§ 60.482–5 Standards: Sampling connection systems.

(a) Each sampling connection system shall be equipped with a closed-purge, closed-loop, or closed-vent system, except as provided in §60.482–1(c) and paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Each closed-purge, closed-loop, or closed-vent system as required in paragraph (a) of this section shall comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) Gases displaced during filling of the sample container are not required to be collected or captured.

(2) Containers that are part of a closed-purge system must be covered or closed when not being filled or emptied.

(3) Gases remaining in the tubing or piping between the closed-purge system valve(s) and sample container valve(s) after the valves are closed and the sample container is disconnected are not required to be collected or captured.

(4) Each closed-purge, closed-loop, or closed-vent system shall be designed and operated to meet requirements in either paragraph (b)(4)(i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) of this section.

(i) Return the purged process fluid directly to the process line.

(ii) Collect and recycle the purged process fluid to a process.

(iii) Capture and transport all the purged process fluid to a control device that complies with the requirements of §60.482–10.

(iv) Collect, store, and transport the purged process fluid to any of the following systems or facilities:

(A) A waste management unit as defined in §63.111, if the waste management unit is subject to and operated in compliance with the provisions of 40 CFR part 63, subpart G, applicable to Group 1 wastewater streams;

(B) A treatment, storage, or disposal facility subject to regulation under 40 CFR part 262, 264, 265, or 266;

(C) A facility permitted, licensed, or registered by a state to manage municipal or industrial solid waste, if the process fluids are not hazardous waste as defined in 40 CFR part 261;

(D) A waste management unit subject to and operated in compliance with the treatment requirements of §61.343 through 61.347; or

(E) A device used to burn off-specification used oil for energy recovery in accordance with 40 CFR part 279, subpart G, provided the purged process fluid is not hazardous waste as defined in 40 CFR part 261.

(c) In situ sampling systems and sampling systems without purges are exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

§ 60.482–6 Standards: Open-ended valves or lines.

(a)(1) Each open-ended valve or line shall be equipped with a cap, blind flange, plug, or a second valve, except as provided in § 60.482–1(c) and paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section.

(2) The cap, blind flange, plug, or second valve shall seal the open end at all times except during operations requiring process fluid flow through the open-ended valve or line.

(b) Each open-ended valve or line equipped with a second valve shall be operated in a manner such that the valve on the process fluid end is closed before the second valve is closed.

(c) When a double block-and-bleed system is being used, the bleed valve or line may remain open during operations that require venting the line between the block valves but shall comply with paragraph (a) at all other times.

(d) Open-ended valves or lines in an emergency shutdown system which are designed to open automatically in the event of a process upset are exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this section.

(e) Open-ended valves or lines containing materials which would autocatalytically polymerize or would present an explosion, serious overpressure, or other safety hazard if capped or equipped with a double block and bleed system as specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section are exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

§ 60.482–7 Standards: Valves in gas/vapor service and in light liquid service.

(a)(1) Each valve shall be monitored monthly to detect leaks by the methods specified in § 60.485(b) and shall comply with paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section, except as provided in paragraphs (f), (g), and (h) of this section, § 60.482–1(c) and (f), and §§ 60.483–1 and 60.483–2.

(2) A valve that begins operation in gas/vapor service or light liquid service after the initial startup date for the process unit must be monitored according to paragraphs (a)(2)(i) or (ii), except for a valve that replaces a leaking valve and except as provided in paragraphs (f), (g), and (h) of this section, § 60.482–1(c), and §§ 60.483–1 and 60.483–2.

(i) Monitor the valve as in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. The valve must be monitored for the first time within 30 days after the end of its startup period to ensure proper installation.

(ii) If the valves on the process unit are monitored in accordance with § 60.483–1 or § 60.483–2, count the new valve as leaking when calculating the percentage of valves leaking as described in § 60.483–2(b)(5). If less than 2.0 percent of the valves are leaking for that process unit, the valve must be monitored for the first time during the next scheduled monitoring event for existing valves in the process unit or within 90 days, whichever comes first.

(b) If an instrument reading of 10,000 ppm or greater is measured, a leak is detected.

(c)(1)(i) Any valve for which a leak is not detected for 2 successive months may be monitored the first month of every quarter, beginning with the next quarter, until a leak is detected.

(ii) As an alternative to monitoring all of the valves in the first month of a quarter, an owner or operator may elect to subdivide the process unit into 2 or 3 subgroups of valves and monitor each subgroup in a different month during the quarter, provided each subgroup is monitored every 3 months. The owner or operator must keep records of the valves assigned to each subgroup.

(2) If a leak is detected, the valve shall be monitored monthly until a leak is not detected for 2 successive months.

(d)(1) When a leak is detected, it shall be repaired as soon as practicable, but no later than 15 calendar days after the leak is detected, except as provided in § 60.482–9.

(2) A first attempt at repair shall be made no later than 5 calendar days after each leak is detected.

(e) First attempts at repair include, but are not limited to, the following best practices where practicable:

(1) Tightening of bonnet bolts;

(2) Replacement of bonnet bolts;
§ 60.482–8 Standards: Pumps and valves in heavy liquid service, pressure relief devices in light liquid or heavy liquid service, and connectors.

(a) If evidence of a potential leak is found by visual, audible, olfactory, or any other detection method at pumps and valves in heavy liquid service, pressure relief devices in light liquid or heavy liquid service, and connectors, the owner or operator shall follow either one of the following procedures:

1. The owner or operator shall monitor the equipment within 5 days by the method specified in §60.485(b), and

2. Is tested for compliance with paragraph (f)(2) of this section initially upon designation, annually, and at other times requested by the Administrator.

(g) Any valve that is designated, as described in §60.486(f)(1), as an unsafe-to-monitor valve is exempt from the requirements of paragraph (a) if:

1. The owner or operator of the valve demonstrates that the valve is unsafe to monitor because monitoring personnel would be exposed to an immediate danger as a consequence of complying with paragraph (a), and

2. The owner or operator adheres to a written plan that requires monitoring of the valve as frequently as practicable during safe-to-monitor times.

(h) Any valve that is designated, as described in §60.486(f)(2), as a difficult-to-monitor valve is exempt from the requirements of paragraph (a) if:

1. The owner or operator of the valve demonstrates that the valve cannot be monitored without elevating the monitoring personnel more than 2 meters above a support surface.

2. The process unit within which the valve is located either becomes an affected facility through §60.14 or §60.15 or the owner or operator designates less than 3.0 percent of the total number of valves as difficult-to-monitor, and

3. The owner or operator follows a written plan that requires monitoring of the valve at least once per calendar year.

§ 60.482–9 Standards: Delay of repair.

(a) Delay of repair of equipment for which leaks have been detected will be allowed if repair within 15 days is technically infeasible without a process unit shutdown. Repair of this equipment shall occur before the end of the next process unit shutdown. Monitoring to verify repair must occur within 15 days after startup of the process unit.

(b) Delay of repair of equipment will be allowed for equipment which is isolated from the process and which does not remain in VOC service.

(c) Delay of repair for valves will be allowed if:

(1) The owner or operator demonstrates that emissions of purged material resulting from immediate repair are greater than the fugitive emissions likely to result from delay of repair, and

(2) When repair procedures are effected, the purged material is collected and destroyed or recovered in a control device complying with §60.482-10.

(d) Delay of repair for pumps will be allowed if:

(1) Repair requires the use of a dual mechanical seal system that includes a barrier fluid system, and

(2) Repair is completed as soon as practicable, but not later than 6 months after the leak was detected.

(e) Delay of repair beyond a process unit shutdown will be allowed for a valve, if valve assembly replacement is necessary during the process unit shutdown, valve assembly supplies have been depleted, and valve assembly supplies had been sufficiently stocked before the supplies were depleted. Delay of repair beyond the next process unit shutdown will not be allowed unless the next process unit shutdown occurs sooner than 6 months after the first process unit shutdown.

(f) When delay of repair is allowed for a leaking pump or valve that remains in service, the pump or valve may be considered to be repaired and no longer subject to delay of repair requirements if two consecutive monthly monitoring instrument readings are below the leak definition.


§60.482-10 Standards: Closed vent systems and control devices.

(a) Owners or operators of closed vent systems and control devices used to comply with provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions of this section.

(b) Vapor recovery systems (for example, condensers and absorbers) shall be designed and operated to recover the VOC emissions vented to them with an efficiency of 95 percent or greater, or to an exit concentration of 20 parts per million by volume, whichever is less stringent.

(c) Enclosed combustion devices shall be designed and operated to reduce the VOC emissions vented to them with an efficiency of 95 percent or greater, or to an exit concentration of 20 parts per million by volume, on a dry basis, corrected to 3 percent oxygen, whichever is less stringent or to provide a minimum residence time of 0.75 seconds at a minimum temperature of 816 °C.

(d) Flares used to comply with this subpart shall comply with the requirements of §60.18.

(e) Owners or operators of control devices used to comply with the provisions of this subpart shall monitor these control devices to ensure that they are operated and maintained in conformance with their designs.

(f) Except as provided in paragraphs (i) through (k) of this section, each closed vent system shall be inspected according to the procedures and schedule specified in paragraphs (f)(1) and (f)(2) of this section.

(1) If the vapor collection system or closed vent system is constructed of hard-piping, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (f)(1)(i) and (f)(1)(ii) of this section:

(i) Conduct an initial inspection according to the procedures in §60.485(b); and

(ii) Conduct annual visual inspections for visible, audible, or olfactory indications of leaks.

(2) If the vapor collection system or closed vent system is constructed of ductwork, the owner or operator shall:

(i) Conduct an initial inspection according to the procedures in §60.485(b); and

(ii) Conduct annual visual inspections according to the procedures in §60.485(b).

(g) Leaks, as indicated by an instrument reading greater than 500 parts per million by volume above background or by visual inspections, shall be repaired as soon as practicable except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section.

(1) A first attempt at repair shall be made no later than 5 calendar days after the leak is detected.

(2) Repair shall be completed no later than 15 calendar days after the leak is detected.
(h) Delay of repair of a closed vent system for which leaks have been detected is allowed if the repair is technically infeasible without a process unit shutdown or if the owner or operator determines that emissions resulting from immediate repair would be greater than the fugitive emissions likely to result from delay of repair. Repair of such equipment shall be complete by the end of the next process unit shutdown.

(i) If a vapor collection system or closed vent system is operated under a vacuum, it is exempt from the inspection requirements of paragraphs (f)(1)(i) and (f)(2) of this section.

(j) Any parts of the closed vent system that are designated, as described in paragraph (l)(1) of this section, as unsafe to inspect are exempt from the inspection requirements of paragraphs (f)(1)(i) and (f)(2) of this section if they comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (j)(1) and (j)(2) of this section:

(1) The owner or operator determines that the equipment is unsafe to inspect because inspecting personnel would be exposed to an imminent or potential danger as a consequence of complying with paragraphs (f)(1)(i) or (f)(2) of this section; and

(2) The owner or operator has a written plan that requires inspection of the equipment as frequently as practicable during safe-to-inspect times.

(k) Any parts of the closed vent system that are designated, as described in paragraph (l)(2) of this section, as difficult to inspect are exempt from the inspection requirements of paragraphs (f)(1)(i) and (f)(2) of this section if they comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (k)(1) through (k)(3) of this section:

(1) The owner or operator determines that the equipment cannot be inspected without elevating the inspecting personnel more than 2 meters above a support surface; and

(2) The process unit within which the closed vent system is located becomes an affected facility through §§60.14 or 60.15, or the owner or operator designates less than 3.0 percent of the total number of closed vent system equipment as difficult to inspect; and

(3) The owner or operator has a written plan that requires inspection of the equipment at least once every 5 years. A closed vent system is exempt from inspection if it is operated under a vacuum.

(1) The owner or operator shall record the information specified in paragraphs (l)(1) through (l)(5) of this section.

(1) Identification of all parts of the closed vent system that are designated as unsafe to inspect, an explanation of why the equipment is unsafe to inspect, and the plan for inspecting the equipment.

(2) Identification of all parts of the closed vent system that are designated as difficult to inspect, an explanation of why the equipment is difficult to inspect, and the plan for inspecting the equipment.

(3) For each inspection during which a leak is detected, a record of the information specified in §60.486(c).

(4) For each inspection conducted in accordance with §60.485(b) during which no leaks are detected, a record that the inspection was performed, the date of the inspection, and a statement that no leaks were detected.

(5) For each visual inspection conducted in accordance with paragraph (f)(1)(ii) of this section during which no leaks are detected, a record that the inspection was performed, the date of the inspection, and a statement that no leaks were detected.

(m) Closed vent systems and control devices used to comply with provisions of this subpart shall be operated at all times when emissions may be vented to them.

§60.483–1 Alternative standards for valves—allowable percentage of valves leaking.

(a) An owner or operator may elect to comply with an allowable percentage of valves leaking of equal to or less than 2.0 percent.

(b) The following requirements shall be met if an owner or operator wishes to comply with an allowable percentage of valves leaking:
(1) An owner or operator must notify the Administrator that the owner or operator has elected to comply with the allowable percentage of valves leaking before implementing this alternative standard, as specified in §60.487(d).

(2) A performance test as specified in paragraph (c) of this section shall be conducted initially upon designation, annually, and at other times requested by the Administrator.

(3) If a valve leak is detected, it shall be repaired in accordance with §60.482–7(d) and (e).

(c) Performance tests shall be conducted in the following manner:

(1) All valves in gas/vapor and light liquid service within the affected facility shall be monitored within 1 week by the methods specified in §60.485(b).

(2) If an instrument reading of 10,000 ppm or greater is measured, a leak is detected.

(3) The leak percentage shall be determined by dividing the number of valves for which leaks are detected by the number of valves in gas/vapor and light liquid service within the affected facility.

(d) Owners and operators who elect to comply with this alternative standard shall not have an affected facility with a leak percentage greater than 2.0 percent, determined as described in §60.485(h).

§60.483–2 Alternative standards for valves—skip period leak detection and repair.

(a)(1) An owner or operator may elect to comply with one of the alternative work practices specified in paragraphs (b)(2) and (3) of this section.

(2) An owner or operator must notify the Administrator before implementing one of the alternative work practices, as specified in §60.487(d).

(b)(1) An owner or operator shall comply initially with the requirements for valves in gas/vapor service and valves in light liquid service, as described in §60.482–7.

(2) After 2 consecutive quarterly leak detection periods with the percent of valves leaking equal to or less than 2.0, an owner or operator may begin to skip 1 of the quarterly leak detection periods for the valves in gas/vapor and light liquid service.

(3) After 5 consecutive quarterly leak detection periods with the percent of valves leaking equal to or less than 2.0, an owner or operator may begin to skip 3 of the quarterly leak detection periods for the valves in gas/vapor and light liquid service.

(4) If the percent of valves leaking is greater than 2.0, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements as described in §60.482–7 but can again elect to use this section.

(5) The percent of valves leaking shall be determined as described in §60.485(h).

(6) An owner or operator must keep a record of the percent of valves found leaking during each leak detection period.

(7) A valve that begins operation in gas/vapor service or light liquid service after the initial startup date for a process unit following one of the alternative standards in this section must be monitored in accordance with §60.482–7(a)(2)(i) or (ii) before the provisions of this section can be applied to that valve.

§60.484 Equivalence of means of emission limitation.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart may apply to the Administrator for determination of equivalence for any means of emission limitation that achieves a reduction in emissions of VOC at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions of VOC achieved by the controls required in this subpart.

(b) Determination of equivalence to the equipment, design, and operational requirements of this subpart will be evaluated by the following guidelines:

(1) Each owner or operator applying for an equivalence determination shall be responsible for collecting and verifying test data to demonstrate equivalence of means of emission limitation.
(2) The Administrator will compare test data for demonstrating equivalence of the means of emission limitation to test data for the equipment, design, and operational requirements.

(3) The Administrator may condition the approval of equivalence on requirements that may be necessary to assure operation and maintenance to achieve the same emission reduction as the equipment, design, and operational requirements.

(c) Determination of equivalence to the required work practices in this subpart will be evaluated by the following guidelines:

(1) Each owner or operator applying for a determination of equivalence shall be responsible for collecting and verifying test data to demonstrate equivalence of an equivalent means of emission limitation.

(2) For each affected facility for which a determination of equivalence is requested, the emission reduction achieved by the required work practice shall be demonstrated.

(3) For each affected facility, for which a determination of equivalence is requested, the emission reduction achieved by the equivalent means of emission limitation shall be demonstrated.

(4) Each owner or operator applying for a determination of equivalence shall commit in writing to work practice(s) that provide for emission reductions equal to or greater than the emission reductions achieved by the required work practice.

(5) The Administrator will compare the demonstrated emission reduction for the equivalent means of emission limitation to the demonstrated emission reduction for the required work practices and will consider the commitment in paragraph (c)(4).

(6) The Administrator may condition the approval of equivalence on requirements that may be necessary to assure operation and maintenance to achieve the same emission reduction as the required work practice.

(d) An owner or operator may offer a unique approach to demonstrate the equivalence of any equivalent means of emission limitation.

(e)(1) After a request for determination of equivalence is received, the Administrator will publish a notice in the Federal Register and provide the opportunity for public hearing if the Administrator judges that the request may be approved.

(2) After notice and opportunity for public hearing, the Administrator will determine the equivalence of a means of emission limitation and will publish the determination in the Federal Register.

(3) Any equivalent means of emission limitations approved under this section shall constitute a required work practice, equipment, design, or operational standard within the meaning of section 111(h)(1) of the Clean Air Act.

(f)(1) Manufacturers of equipment used to control equipment leaks of VOC may apply to the Administrator for determination of equivalence for any equivalent means of emission limitation that achieves a reduction in emissions of VOC achieved by the equipment, design, and operational requirements of this subpart.

(2) The Administrator will make an equivalence determination according to the provisions of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section.

(c) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the no detectable emission standards in §§ 60.482–2(e), 60.482–3(1), 60.482–4, 60.482–7(f), and 60.482–10(e) as follows:

(1) The requirements of paragraph (b) shall apply.

(2) Method 21 shall be used to determine the background level. All potential leak interfaces shall be traversed as close to the interface as possible. The arithmetic difference between the maximum concentration indicated by the instrument and the background level is compared with 500 ppm for determining compliance.

(d) The owner or operator shall test each piece of equipment unless he demonstrates that a process unit is not in VOC service, i.e., that the VOC content would never be reasonably expected to exceed 10 percent by weight. For purposes of this demonstration, the following methods and procedures shall be used:

(1) Procedures that conform to the general methods in ASTM E260–73, 91, or 96, E168–67, 77, or 92, E169–63, 77, or 93 (incorporated by reference—see § 60.17) shall be used to determine the percent VOC content in the process fluid that is contained in or contacts a piece of equipment.

(2) Organic compounds that are considered by the Administrator to have negligible photochemical reactivity may be excluded from the total quantity of organic compounds in determining the VOC content of the process fluid.

(3) Engineering judgment may be used to estimate the VOC content, if a piece of equipment had not been shown previously to be in service. If the Administrator disagrees with the judgment, paragraphs (d) (1) and (2) of this section shall be used to resolve the disagreement.

(e) The owner or operator shall demonstrate that a piece of equipment is in light liquid service by showing that all the following conditions apply:

(1) The vapor pressure of one or more of the organic components is greater than 0.3 kPa at 20 °C (1.2 in. H₂O at 68 °F). Standard reference texts or ASTM D2879–83, 96, or 97 (incorporated by reference—see § 60.17) shall be used to determine the vapor pressures.

(2) The total concentration of the pure organic components having a vapor pressure greater than 0.3 kPa at 20 °C (1.2 in. H₂O at 68 °F) is equal to or greater than 20 percent by weight.

(f) The fluid is a liquid at operating conditions.

(g) The owner or operator shall demonstrate that a piece of equipment is in light liquid service by showing that all the following conditions apply:

(1) The vapor pressure of one or more of the organic components is greater than 0.3 kPa at 20 °C (1.2 in. H₂O at 68 °F).

(2) Standard reference texts or ASTM D2879–83, 96, or 97 (incorporated by reference—see § 60.17) shall be used to determine the vapor pressures.
§ 60.486  Recordkeeping requirements.

(a)(1) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the recordkeeping requirements of this section.

(2) An owner or operator of more than one affected facility subject to the provisions of this subpart may comply with the recordkeeping requirements for these facilities in one recordkeeping system if the system identifies each record by each facility.

(b) When each leak is detected as specified in §§60.482–2, 60.482–3, 60.482–7, 60.482–8, and 60.483–2, the following requirements apply:

(1) A weatherproof and readily visible identification, marked with the equipment identification number, shall be attached to the leaking equipment.

(2) The identification on a valve may be removed after it has been monitored for 2 successive months as specified in §60.482–7(c) and no leak has been detected during those 2 months.

(3) The identification on equipment except on a valve, may be removed after it has been repaired.

(c) When each leak is detected as specified in §§60.482–2, 60.482–3, 60.482–7, 60.482–8, and 60.483–2, the following information shall be recorded in a log and shall be kept for 2 years in a readily accessible location:

(1) The instrument and operator identification numbers and the equipment identification number.

(2) The date the leak was detected and the dates of each attempt to repair the leak.

(3) Repair methods applied in each attempt to repair the leak.

(4) “Above 10,000” if the maximum instrument reading measured by the methods specified in §60.485(a) after each repair attempt is equal to or greater than 10,000 ppm.

(5) “Repair delayed” and the reason for the delay if a leak is not repaired within 15 calendar days after discovery of the leak.

(6) The signature of the owner or operator (or designate) whose decision it was that repair could not be effected without a process shutdown.

(7) The expected date of successful repair of the leak if a leak is not repaired within 15 days.

(8) Dates of process unit shutdowns that occur while the equipment is unrepaired.

(9) The date of successful repair of the leak.

(d) The following information pertaining to the design requirements for closed vent systems and control devices described in §60.482–10 shall be recorded and kept in a readily accessible location:

(1) Detailed schematics, design specifications, and piping and instrumentation diagrams.

(2) The dates and descriptions of any changes in the design specifications.

(3) A description of the parameter or parameters monitored, as required in §60.482–10(e), to ensure that control devices are operated and maintained in conformance with their design and an explanation of why that parameter (or parameters) was selected for the monitoring.

(4) Periods when the closed vent systems and control devices required in §§60.482–2, 60.482–3, 60.482–4, and 60.482–5 are not operated as designed, including periods when a flare pilot light does not have a flame.

(5) Dates of startups and shutdowns of the closed vent systems and control devices required in §§60.482–2, 60.482–3, 60.482–4, and 60.482–5.

(e) The following information pertaining to all equipment subject to the requirements in §§60.482–1 to 60.482–10 shall be recorded in a log that is kept in a readily accessible location:

(1) A list of identification numbers for equipment subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(2)(i) A list of identification numbers for equipment that are designated for no detectable emissions under the provisions of §§60.482–3(e), 60.482–3(i), or §60.482–7(f) shall be recorded.

(ii) The designation of equipment as subject to the requirements of §60.482–2(e), §60.482–3(i), or §60.482–7(f) shall be signed by the owner or operator. Alternatively, the owner or operator may establish a mechanism with their permitting authority that satisfies this requirement.

(3) A list of equipment identification numbers for pressure relief devices required to comply with §60.482–4.

(4)(i) The dates of each compliance test as required in §§60.482–2(e), 60.482–3(i), 60.482–4, and 60.482–7(f).

(ii) The background level measured during each compliance test.

(iii) The maximum instrument reading measured at the equipment during each compliance test.

(f) The following information pertaining to all valves subject to the requirements of §60.482–7(g) and (h) and to all pumps subject to the requirements of §60.482–2(g) shall be recorded in a log that is kept in a readily accessible location:

(1) A list of identification numbers for valves and pumps that are designated as unsafe-to-monitor, an explanation for each valve or pump stating why the valve or pump is unsafe-to-monitor, and the plan for monitoring each valve or pump.

(2) A list of identification numbers for valves that are designated as difficult-to-monitor, an explanation for each valve stating why the valve is difficult-to-monitor, and the schedule for monitoring each valve.

(g) The following information shall be recorded for valves complying with §60.483–2:

(1) A schedule of monitoring.

(2) The percent of valves found leaking during each monitoring period.

(h) The following information shall be recorded in a log that is kept in a readily accessible location:

(1) Design criterion required in §§60.482–2(d)(5) and 60.482–3(e)(2) and explanation of the design criterion; and

(2) Any changes to this criterion and the reasons for the changes.

(i) The following information shall be recorded in a log that is kept in a readily accessible location for use in determining exemptions as provided in §60.480(d):
§ 60.487 Reporting requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall submit semiannual reports to the Administrator beginning six months after the initial startup date.

(b) The initial semiannual report to the Administrator shall include the following information:

(1) Process unit identification.

(2) Number of valves subject to the requirements of § 60.482–7, excluding those valves designated for no detectable emissions under the provisions of § 60.482–7(f).

(3) Number of pumps subject to the requirements of § 60.482–2, excluding those pumps designated for no detectable emissions under the provisions of § 60.482–2(e) and those pumps complying with § 60.482–2(f).

(4) Number of compressors subject to the requirements of § 60.482–3, excluding those compressors designated for no detectable emissions under the provisions of § 60.482–3(i) and those compressors complying with § 60.482–3(h).

(c) All semiannual reports to the Administrator shall include the following information, summarized from the information in § 60.486:

(1) Process unit identification.

(2) For each month during the semiannual reporting period:

(i) Number of valves for which leaks were detected as described in § 60.482–7(b) or § 60.483–2,

(ii) Number of valves for which leaks were not repaired as required in § 60.482–7(d)(1),

(iii) Number of pumps for which leaks were detected as described in § 60.482–2(b), (d)(4)(ii)(A) or (B), or (d)(5)(iii),

(iv) Number of pumps for which leaks were not repaired as required in § 60.482–2(c)(1) and (d)(6),

(v) Number of compressors for which leaks were detected as described in § 60.482–3(f),

(vi) Number of compressors for which leaks were not repaired as required in § 60.482–3(g)(1), and

(vii) The facts that explain each delay of repair and, where appropriate, why a process unit shutdown was technically infeasible.

(3) Dates of process unit shutdowns which occurred within the semiannual reporting period.

(4) Revisions to items reported according to paragraph (b) if changes have occurred since the initial report or subsequent revisions to the initial report.

(d) An owner or operator electing to comply with the provisions of §§ 60.483–1 or 60.483–2 shall notify the Administrator of the alternative standard selected 90 days before implementing either of the provisions.

(e) An owner or operator shall report the results of all performance tests in accordance with § 60.8 of the General Provisions. The provisions of § 60.8(d) do not apply to affected facilities subject to the provisions of this subpart except that an owner or operator must notify the Administrator of the schedule for the initial performance tests at least 30 days before the initial performance tests.

(f) The requirements of paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such State. In that event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with the requirements of paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, provided that they comply with
the requirements established by the State.

§ 60.488 Reconstruction.

For the purposes of this subpart:
(a) The cost of the following frequently replaced components of the facility shall not be considered in calculating either the "fixed capital cost of the new components" or the "fixed capital costs that would be required to construct a comparable new facility" under §60.15: pump seals, nuts and bolts, rupture disks, and packings.
(b) Under §60.15, the "fixed capital cost of new components" includes the fixed capital cost of all depreciable components (except components specified in §60.488 (a)) which are or will be replaced pursuant to all continuous programs of component replacement which are commenced within any 2-year period following the applicability date for the appropriate subpart. (See the "Applicability and designation of affected facility" section of the appropriate subpart.) For purposes of this paragraph, "commenced" means that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of component replacement or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of component replacement.

[49 FR 22608, May 30, 1984]

§ 60.489 List of chemicals produced by affected facilities.

The following chemicals are produced, as intermediates or final products, by process units covered under this subpart. The applicability date for process units producing one or more of these chemicals is January 5, 1981.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAS No.</th>
<th>Chemical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75–36–5</td>
<td>Acetyl chloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74–86–2</td>
<td>Acetylene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107–02–8</td>
<td>Acrolein.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79–06–1</td>
<td>Acrylamide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79–10–7</td>
<td>Acrylic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107–13–1</td>
<td>Acrylonitrile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124–04–9</td>
<td>Adipic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111–69–3</td>
<td>Adiponitrile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*) Alkyl naphthalenes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107–18–6</td>
<td>Allyl alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107–05–1</td>
<td>Allyl chloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321–11–5</td>
<td>Aminobenzoxlic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111–41–1</td>
<td>Aminoethylmethylenemamine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123–30–8</td>
<td>p-Aminophenol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71–41–0</td>
<td>Amyl alcohols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110–58–7</td>
<td>Amyl amine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543–52–9</td>
<td>Amyl chloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110–66–7</td>
<td>Amyl mercaptans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322–06–1</td>
<td>Amyl phenol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62–53–3</td>
<td>Aniline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142–04–1</td>
<td>Aniline hydrochloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29119–52–4</td>
<td>Anisidine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–66–3</td>
<td>Anisole.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118–92–3</td>
<td>Anthranilic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86–65–1</td>
<td>Anthraquinone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–52–7</td>
<td>Benzaldehyde.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55–21–0</td>
<td>Benzamide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71–43–2</td>
<td>Benzene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98–48–6</td>
<td>Benzensulfonic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98–11–3</td>
<td>Benzenesulfonic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65–85–0</td>
<td>Benzoic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119–53–9</td>
<td>Benzyl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–47–0</td>
<td>Benzyl alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119–61–9</td>
<td>Benzophenone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98–07–7</td>
<td>Benzotrichloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98–88–4</td>
<td>Benzyl chloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–51–6</td>
<td>Benzyl alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–46–9</td>
<td>Benzylamine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120–51–4</td>
<td>Benzyl benzoate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–44–7</td>
<td>Benzyl chloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98–87–3</td>
<td>Benzyl dichloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92–52–4</td>
<td>Biphenyl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80–05–7</td>
<td>Bisphenol A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10–86–1</td>
<td>Bromobenzene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27497–51–4</td>
<td>Bromonaphthalene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106–99–0</td>
<td>Butadiene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106–98–9</td>
<td>1-Butene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123–86–4</td>
<td>n-Butyl acetate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141–32–2</td>
<td>n-Butyl acrylate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71–36–3</td>
<td>n-Butyl alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78–92–2</td>
<td>s-Butyl alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–65–0</td>
<td>t-Butyl alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109–73–9</td>
<td>n-Butylamine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13952–84–6</td>
<td>s-Butylamine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–64–9</td>
<td>t-Butylamine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98–73–7</td>
<td>p-tert-Butyl benzic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107–88–0</td>
<td>1,3-Butadiene glycol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107–92–6</td>
<td>1,3-Butadiene glycol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106–31–0</td>
<td>Butyric acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109–74–0</td>
<td>Butyronitrile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105–60–2</td>
<td>Caprolactam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–1–50</td>
<td>Carbon disulfide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558–13–4</td>
<td>Carbon tetrabromide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56–23–5</td>
<td>Carbon tetrachloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9034–35–7</td>
<td>Cellulose acetate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79–11–8</td>
<td>Chloroacetic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108–42–9</td>
<td>1,2-Cloroethane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95–51–2</td>
<td>o-Chloroaniline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106–47–8</td>
<td>p-Chloroaniline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS No.</td>
<td>Chemical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35913–09–8</td>
<td>Chlorobenzaldehyde.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108–90–7</td>
<td>Chlorobenzene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2136–81–4</td>
<td>Chlorobenzotrichloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2136–89–2, 5216–25–1</td>
<td>Chlorodifluoromethane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321–03–5</td>
<td>Chlorodichloromethane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–45–6</td>
<td>Chlorodithrufurocarone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67–66–3</td>
<td>Chloroform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25586–43–0</td>
<td>Chloronaphthalene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88–73–3</td>
<td>p-chloronitrobenzene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–00–5</td>
<td>Chloronitrobenzene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108–90–7</td>
<td>Chloroprene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7790–94–5</td>
<td>Chlorosulfonic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106–44–5</td>
<td>p-chlorotoluene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95–48–7</td>
<td>o-chlorotoluene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108–39–4</td>
<td>m-chlorotoluene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–72–9</td>
<td>Chlorotrichloromethane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108–30–1</td>
<td>Chloroacetic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98–01–1</td>
<td>Furfural.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122–51–0</td>
<td>Ethyl orthoformate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104–76–7</td>
<td>Ethylene glycol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106–93–4</td>
<td>Ethylene dibromide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107–21–1</td>
<td>Ethylene glycol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110–88–7</td>
<td>Ethylene glycol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110–95–8</td>
<td>Ethylene glycol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111–78–4</td>
<td>Ethylene glycol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112–30–1</td>
<td>Ethylene glycol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123–42–2</td>
<td>Diaceton alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27576–04–1</td>
<td>Diaminobenzoic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541–73–1</td>
<td>m-dichlorobenzene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95–50–1</td>
<td>o-chlorobenzene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106–46–7</td>
<td>p-chlorobenzene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–71–8</td>
<td>Dichlorodifluoromethane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111–44–4</td>
<td>Dichloromethyl ether.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107–06–2</td>
<td>1,2-Dichloroethane (EDC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96–23–1</td>
<td>Dichlorohydrazine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26952–23–8</td>
<td>Dichloropropane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101–83–7</td>
<td>Dicyclohexylamine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109–89–7</td>
<td>Diethyamine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111–46–6</td>
<td>Diethylene glycol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112–36–7</td>
<td>Diethylene glycol diethyl ether.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111–96–6</td>
<td>Diethylene glycol dimethyl ether.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112–34–5</td>
<td>Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124–17–4</td>
<td>Diethylene glycol monobutyl etheracetate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111–90–0</td>
<td>Diethylene glycol monomethyl ether.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112–15–2</td>
<td>Diethylene glycol monomethyl etheracetate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111–77–3</td>
<td>Diethylene glycol monomethyl etheracetate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64–67–5</td>
<td>Diethyl sulfate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–37–6</td>
<td>Difluorotoluene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25167–70–8</td>
<td>Dibutylamine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS No.</td>
<td>Chemical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629–11–8</td>
<td>Hexamethylene glycol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–97–0</td>
<td>Hexamethylenetetramine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26760–64–5</td>
<td>Isomylene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78–83–1</td>
<td>Isobutanol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115–11–7</td>
<td>Isobutylene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78–84–2</td>
<td>Isobutynaldehyde.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79–31–2</td>
<td>Isobutyric acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25339–17–7</td>
<td>Isodecanol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26952–21–6</td>
<td>Isooctyl alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78–78–4</td>
<td>Isopentane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78–59–1</td>
<td>Isophorone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121–91–5</td>
<td>Isophthalic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78–79–5</td>
<td>Isoprene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67–63–0</td>
<td>Isopropanol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–31–0</td>
<td>Isopropylamine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–29–6</td>
<td>Isopropyl chloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25168–06–3</td>
<td>Isopropylphenol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463–51–4</td>
<td>Ketene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110–16–7</td>
<td>Linear alkyl sulfonate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6915–15–7</td>
<td>Maleic anhydride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141–79–7</td>
<td>Malic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121–47–1</td>
<td>Mesityl oxide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79–41–4</td>
<td>Metallic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563–47–3</td>
<td>Methacrylic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76–57–1</td>
<td>Methanol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79–20–9</td>
<td>Methyl acetate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105–45–3</td>
<td>Methyl acetoacetate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74–89–5</td>
<td>Methylamine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–61–8</td>
<td>n-Methylaniline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74–83–9</td>
<td>Methyl bromide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37365–71–2</td>
<td>Methyl butynol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74–87–3</td>
<td>Methyl chloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108–87–2</td>
<td>Methylcyclohexane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1331–22–2</td>
<td>Methylcyclohexanone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–09–2</td>
<td>Methylene chloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78–93–3</td>
<td>Methyl ethyl ketone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108–11–2</td>
<td>Methyl isobutyl carbinitol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108–10–1</td>
<td>Methyl isobutyl ketone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80–62–6</td>
<td>Methyl methacrylate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77–75–8</td>
<td>Methylpentynol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98–83–9</td>
<td>a-methylstyrene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110–91–8</td>
<td>Morpholine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85–47–2</td>
<td>n-Methylphenol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120–18–3</td>
<td>n-Methylphenyl sulfonic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–98–9</td>
<td>n-Methylphenyl sulfonic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90–15–3</td>
<td>a-Naphthalenic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135–19–3</td>
<td>n-Naphthalenic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88–74–4</td>
<td>o-Nitroaniline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–01–6</td>
<td>p-Nitroaniline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91–23–6</td>
<td>o-Nitrosoaniline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–17–4</td>
<td>p-Nitrosoaniline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98–95–3</td>
<td>Nitrobenzene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27178–83–2</td>
<td>Nitrobenzene acid (o,m, and p).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79–24–3</td>
<td>Nitroethane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–52–5</td>
<td>Nitromethane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88–75–5</td>
<td>n-Nitrophenol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25322–01–4</td>
<td>Nitropropanoic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321–12–6</td>
<td>Nitrotoluene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27215–95–6</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25154–52–3</td>
<td>Nonylphenol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27193–28–8</td>
<td>Octylphenol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123–63–7</td>
<td>Paraldehyde.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 60.480a Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a)(1) The provisions of this subpart apply to affected facilities in the synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry.

(2) The group of all equipment (defined in §60.481a) within a process unit is an affected facility.

(b) Any affected facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction, reconstruction, or modification after November 7, 2006, shall be subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(c) Addition or replacement of equipment for the purpose of process improvement that is accomplished without a capital expenditure shall not by itself be considered a modification under this subpart.

(d)(1) If an owner or operator applies for one or more of the exemptions in this paragraph, then the owner or operator shall maintain records as required in §60.486a(i).

(2) Any affected facility that has the design capacity to produce less than 1,000 Mg/yr (1,102 ton/yr) of a chemical listed in §60.489 is exempt from §§60.482-1a through 60.482-11a.

(3) If an affected facility produces heavy liquid chemicals only from heavy liquid feed or raw materials, then it is exempt from §§60.482-1a through 60.482-11a.

(4) Any affected facility that produces beverage alcohol is exempt from §§60.482-1a through 60.482-11a.

(5) Any affected facility that has no equipment in volatile organic compounds (VOC) service is exempt from §§60.482-1a through 60.482-11a.

(e) Alternative means of compliance—(1) Option to comply with part 65. (i) Owners or operators may choose to comply with the provisions of 40 CFR part 65, subpart F, to satisfy the requirements of §§60.482-1a through 60.487a for an affected facility. When choosing to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart F, the requirements of §§60.485a(d), (e), and (f), and 60.486a(i) and (j) still apply. Other provisions applying to an owner or operator who chooses to comply with 40 CFR part 65 are provided in 40 CFR part 65.

(ii) Part 60, subpart A. Owners or operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart F must also comply with §§60.1, 60.2, 60.5, 60.6, 60.7(a)(1) and (4), 60.14, 60.15, and 60.16 for that equipment. All sections and paragraphs of subpart A of this part that are not mentioned in this paragraph (e)(1)(ii) do not apply to owners or operators of equipment subject to this subpart complying with 40 CFR part 65, subpart F, except that provisions required to be met prior to implementing 40 CFR part 65 still apply. Owners and operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart F, must comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart A.

(ii) Part 63, subpart H. (1) Owners or operators may choose to comply with the provisions of 40 CFR part 63, subpart H, to satisfy the requirements of

- CAS numbers refer to the Chemical Abstracts Registry numbers assigned to specific chemicals, isomers, or mixtures of chemicals. Some isomers or mixtures that are covered by the standards do not have CAS numbers assigned to them. The standards apply to all of the chemicals listed, whether CAS numbers have been assigned or not.
- No CAS number(s) have been assigned to this chemical, its isomers, or mixtures containing these chemicals.
- CAS numbers for some of the isomers are listed; the standards apply to all of the isomers and mixtures, even if CAS numbers have not been assigned.

§ 60.481a Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Clean Air Act (CAA) or in part 60, and the following terms shall have the specific meanings given them.

Capital expenditure means, in addition to the definition in 40 CFR part 60.2, an expenditure for a physical or operational change to an existing facility that:

(a) Exceeds P, the product of the facility's replacement cost, R, and an adjusted annual asset guideline repair allowance, A, as reflected by the following equation: 

\[ P = R \times A \]

where:

(1) The adjusted annual asset guideline repair allowance, A, is the product of the percent of the replacement cost, Y, and the applicable basic annual asset guideline repair allowance, B, divided by 100 as reflected by the following equation:

\[ A = \frac{Y}{100} \times \left( \frac{B}{100} \right) \]

(2) The percent Y is determined from the following equation: 

\[ Y = 1.0 - 0.575 \log X \]

where X is 2006 minus the year of construction; and

(3) The applicable basic annual asset guideline repair allowance, B, is selected from the following table consistent with the applicable subpart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subpart applicable to facility</th>
<th>Value of B to be used in equation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VVa</td>
<td>12.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGHa</td>
<td>7.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Closed-loop system means an enclosed system that returns process fluid to the process.

Closed-purge system means a system or combination of systems and portable containers to capture purged liquids. Containers for purged liquids must be covered or closed when not being filled or emptied.

Closed vent system means a system that is not open to the atmosphere and
that is composed of hard-piping, ductwork, connections, and, if necessary, flow-inducing devices that transport gas or vapor from a piece or pieces of equipment to a control device or back to a process.

Connector means flanged, screwed, or other joined fittings used to connect two pipe lines or a pipe line and a piece of process equipment or that close an opening in a pipe that could be connected to another pipe. Joined fittings welded completely around the circumference of the interface are not considered connectors for the purpose of this regulation.

Control device means an enclosed combustion device, vapor recovery system, or flare.

Distance piece means an open or enclosed casing through which the piston rod travels, separating the compressor cylinder from the crankcase.

Double block and bleed system means two block valves connected in series with a bleed valve or line that can vent the line between the two block valves.

Duct work means a conveyance system such as those commonly used for heating and ventilation systems. It is often made of sheet metal and often has sections connected by screws or crimping. Hard-piping is not ductwork.

Equipment means each pump, compressor, pressure relief device, sampling connection system, open-ended valve or line, valve, and flange or other connector in VOC service and any devices or systems required by this subpart.

First attempt at repair means to take action for the purpose of stopping or reducing leakage of organic material to the atmosphere using best practices.

Fuel gas means gases that are combusted to derive useful work or heat.

Fuel gas system means the offsite and onsite piping and flow and pressure control system that gathers gaseous stream(s) generated by onsite operations, may blend them with other sources of gas, and transports the gaseous stream for use as fuel gas in combustion devices or in-process combustion equipment, such as furnaces and gas turbines, either singly or in combination.

Hard-piping means pipe or tubing that is manufactured and properly installed using good engineering judgment and standards such as ASME B31.3, Process Piping (available from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, P.O. Box 2300, Fairfield, NJ 07007–2300).

In gas/vapor service means that the piece of equipment contains process fluid that is in the gaseous state at operating conditions.

In heavy liquid service means that the piece of equipment is not in gas/vapor service or in light liquid service.

In light liquid service means that the piece of equipment contains a liquid that meets the conditions specified in §60.485a(e).

In-situ sampling systems means non-extractive samplers or in-line samplers.

In vacuum service means that equipment is operating at an internal pressure which is at least 5 kilopascals (kPa) (0.7 psia) below ambient pressure.

In VOC service means that the piece of equipment contains or contacts a process fluid that is at least 10 percent VOC by weight. (The provisions of §60.485a(d) specify how to determine that a piece of equipment is not in VOC service.)

Initial calibration value means the concentration measured during the initial calibration at the beginning of each day required in §60.485a(b)(1), or the most recent calibration if the instrument is recalibrated during the day (i.e., the calibration is adjusted) after a calibration drift assessment.

Liquids dripping means any visible leakage from the seal including spraying, misting, clouding, and ice formation.

Open-ended valve or line means any valve, except safety relief valves, having one side of the valve seat in contact with process fluid and one side open to the atmosphere, either directly or through open piping.

Pressure release means the emission of materials resulting from system pressure being greater than set pressure of the pressure relief device.

Process improvement means routine changes made for safety and occupational health requirements, for energy savings, for better utility, for ease of
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.482–1a

maintenance and operation, for correction of design deficiencies, for bottleneck removal, for changing product requirements, or for environmental control.

*Process unit* means the components assembled and connected by pipes or ducts to process raw materials and to produce, as intermediate or final products, one or more of the chemicals listed in §60.489. A process unit can operate independently if supplied with sufficient feed or raw materials and sufficient storage facilities for the product. For the purpose of this subpart, process unit includes any feed, intermediate and final product storage vessels (except as specified in §60.482–1a(g)), product transfer racks, and connected ducts and piping. A process unit includes all equipment as defined in this subpart.

*Process unit shutdown* means a work practice or operational procedure that stops production from a process unit or part of a process unit during which it is technically feasible to clear process material from a process unit or part of a process unit consistent with safety constraints and during which repairs can be accomplished. The following are not considered process unit shutdowns:

(1) An unscheduled work practice or operational procedure that stops production from a process unit or part of a process unit for less than 24 hours.

(2) An unscheduled work practice or operational procedure that would stop production from a process unit or part of a process unit for a shorter period of time than would be required to clear the process unit or part of the process unit of materials and start up the unit, and would result in greater emissions than delay of repair of leaking components until the next scheduled process unit shutdown.

(3) The use of spare equipment and technically feasible bypassing of equipment without stopping production.

*Quarter* means a 3-month period; the first quarter concludes on the last day of the last full month during the 180 days following initial startup.

*Repaired* means that equipment is adjusted, or otherwise altered, in order to eliminate a leak as defined in the applicable sections of this subpart and, except for leaks identified in accordance with §§60.482–2a(b)(2) and (d)(6)(i) and (d)(6)(iii), 60.482–3a(f), and 60.482–10a(f)(1)(ii), is re-monitored as specified in §60.485a(b) to verify that emissions from the equipment are below the applicable leak definition.

*Replacement cost* means the capital needed to purchase all the depreciable components in a facility.

*Sampling connection system* means an assembly of equipment within a process unit used during periods of representative operation to take samples of the process fluid. Equipment used to take nonroutine grab samples is not considered a sampling connection system.

*Sensor* means a device that measures a physical quantity or the change in a physical quantity such as temperature, pressure, flow rate, pH, or liquid level.

*Storage vessel* means a tank or other vessel that is used to store organic liquids that are used in the process as raw material feedstocks, produced as intermediates or final products, or generated as wastes. Storage vessel does not include vessels permanently attached to motor vehicles, such as trucks, railcars, barges or ships.

*Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry* means the industry that produces, as intermediates or final products, one or more of the chemicals listed in §60.489.

*Transfer rack* means the collection of loading arms and loading hoses, at a single loading rack, that are used to fill tank trucks and/or railcars with organic liquids.

*Volatile organic compounds* or *VOC* means, for the purposes of this subpart, any reactive organic compounds as defined in §60.2 Definitions.

**Effective Date Note:** At 73 FR 31376, June 2, 2008, in §60.481a, the definitions of “capital expenditure” and “process unit” were stayed until further notice.

§ 60.482–1a Standards: General.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of §§60.482–1a through 60.482–10a or §60.480a(e) for all equipment within 180 days of initial startup.
(b) Compliance with §§60.482–1a to 60.482–10a will be determined by review of records and reports, review of performance test results, and inspection
using the methods and procedures specified in §60.485a.

(c)(1) An owner or operator may request a determination of equivalence of a means of emission limitation to the requirements of §§60.482–2a, 60.482–3a, 60.482–5a, 60.482–6a, 60.482–7a, 60.482–8a, and 60.482–10a as provided in §60.484a.

(2) If the Administrator makes a determination that a means of emission limitation is at least equivalent to the requirements of §§60.482–2a, 60.482–3a, 60.482–5a, 60.482–6a, 60.482–8a, or 60.482–10a, an owner or operator shall comply with the requirements of that determination.

(d) Equipment that is in vacuum service is excluded from the requirements of §§60.482–2a through 60.482–10a if it is identified as required in §60.486a(e)(5).

(e) Equipment that an owner or operator designates as being in VOC service less than 300 hr/yr is excluded from the requirements of §§60.482–2a through 60.482–11a if it is identified as required in §60.486a(e)(6) and it meets any of the conditions specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The equipment is in VOC service only during startup and shutdown, excluding startup and shutdown between batches of the same campaign for a batch process.

(2) The equipment is in VOC service only during process malfunctions or other emergencies.

(3) The equipment is backup equipment that is in VOC service only when the primary equipment is out of service.

(f)(1) If a dedicated batch process unit operates less than 365 days during a year, an owner or operator may monitor to detect leaks from pumps, valves, and open-ended valves or lines at the frequency specified in the following table instead of monitoring as specified in §§60.482–2a, 60.482–7a, and 60.483.2a:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating time (percent of hours during year)</th>
<th>Monthly</th>
<th>Quarterly</th>
<th>Semiannually</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to &lt;25</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>Annually</td>
<td>Semiannually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 to &lt;50</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>Semiannually</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 to &lt;75</td>
<td>Bimonthly</td>
<td>Three quarters</td>
<td>Semiannually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 to 100</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>Semiannually</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Pumps and valves that are shared among two or more batch process units that are subject to this subpart may be monitored at the frequencies specified in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, provided the operating time of all such process units is considered.

(3) The monitoring frequencies specified in paragraph (f)(1) of this section are not requirements for monitoring at specific intervals and can be adjusted to accommodate process operations. An owner or operator may monitor at any time during the specified monitoring period (e.g., month, quarter, year), provided the monitoring is conducted at a reasonable interval after completion of the last monitoring campaign. Reasonable intervals are defined in paragraphs (f)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) When monitoring is conducted quarterly, monitoring events must be separated by at least 30 calendar days.

(ii) When monitoring is conducted semiannually (i.e., once every 2 quarters), monitoring events must be separated by at least 60 calendar days.

(iii) When monitoring is conducted in 3 quarters per year, monitoring events must be separated by at least 90 calendar days.

(iv) When monitoring is conducted annually, monitoring events must be separated by at least 120 calendar days.

(g) If the storage vessel is shared with multiple process units, the process unit with the greatest annual amount of stored materials (predominant use) is the process unit the storage vessel is assigned to. If the storage vessel is shared equally among process units, and one of the process units has equipment subject to this subpart, the storage vessel is assigned to that process unit. If the storage vessel is shared equally among process units, none of which have equipment subject to this subpart of this part, the storage vessel is assigned to any process unit subject
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.482–2a Standards: Pumps in light liquid service.

(a)(1) Each pump in light liquid service shall be monitored monthly to detect leaks by the methods specified in § 60.485a(b), except as provided in § 60.482–1a(c) and (f) and paragraphs (d), (e), and (f) of this section. A pump that begins operation in light liquid service after the initial startup date for the process unit must be monitored for the first time within 30 days after the end of its startup period, except for a pump that replaces a leaking pump and except as provided in § 60.482–1a(f).

(b)(2) Each pump in light liquid service shall be checked by visual inspection each calendar week for indications of liquids dripping from the pump seal, except as provided in § 60.482–1a(f).

(b)(1) The instrument reading that defines a leak is specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) 5,000 parts per million (ppm) or greater for pumps handling polymerizing monomers;

(ii) 2,000 ppm or greater for all other pumps.

(b)(2) If there are indications of liquids dripping from the pump seal, the owner or operator shall follow the procedure specified in either paragraph (b)(2)(i) or (ii) of this section. This requirement does not apply to a pump that was monitored after a previous weekly inspection and the instrument reading was less than the concentration specified in paragraph (b)(1)(i) or (ii) of this section, whichever is applicable.

(i) Monitor the pump within 5 days as specified in § 60.485a(b). A leak is detected if the instrument reading measured during monitoring indicates a leak as specified in paragraph (b)(1)(i) or (ii) of this section, whichever is applicable. The leak shall be repaired using the procedures in paragraph (c) of this section.

(ii) Designate the visual indications of liquids dripping as a leak, and repair the leak using either the procedures in paragraph (c) of this section or by eliminating the visual indications of liquids dripping.

(c)(1) When a leak is detected, it shall be repaired as soon as practicable, but not later than 15 calendar days after it is detected, except as provided in § 60.482–9a.

(d) Each pump equipped with a dual mechanical seal system that includes a barrier fluid system is exempt from the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, provided the requirements specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (6) of this section are met.

(1) Each dual mechanical seal system is:

(i) Operated with the barrier fluid at a pressure that is at all times greater than the pump stuffing box pressure; or

(ii) Equipped with a barrier fluid degassing reservoir that is routed to a process or fuel gas system or connected by a closed vent system to a control device that complies with the requirements of § 60.482–10a; or

(iii) Equipped with a system that purges the barrier fluid into a process stream with zero VOC emissions to the atmosphere.

(2) The barrier fluid system is in heavy liquid service or is not in VOC service.

(3) Each barrier fluid system is equipped with a sensor that will detect failure of the seal system, the barrier fluid system, or both.
§ 60.482–3a Standards: Compressors.

(a) Each compressor shall be equipped with a seal system that includes a barrier fluid system and that prevents leakage of VOC to the atmosphere, except as provided in §60.482–1a(c) and paragraphs (h), (i), and (j) of this section.

(b) Each compressor seal system as required in paragraph (a) of this section shall be:

40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)
§ 60.482–4a Standards: Pressure relief devices in gas/vapor service.

(a) Except during pressure releases, each pressure relief device in gas/vapor service shall be operated with no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background, as determined by the methods specified in § 60.485a(c).

(b)(1) After each pressure release, the pressure relief device shall be returned to a condition of no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background, as soon as practicable, but no later than 5 calendar days after the pressure release, except as provided in § 60.482–9a.

(b)(2) No later than 5 calendar days after the pressure release, the pressure relief device shall be monitored to confirm the conditions of no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background, as the methods specified in § 60.485a(c).

(c) Any pressure relief device that is routed to a process or fuel gas system or equipped with a closed vent system capable of capturing and transporting leakage through the pressure relief device to a control device as described in paragraphs (a) through (h) of this section if the compressor:

(1) Is demonstrated to be operating with no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background, as measured by the methods specified in § 60.485a(c); and

(2) Is tested for compliance with paragraph (i)(1) of this section initially upon designation, annually, and at other times requested by the Administrator.

(j) Any existing reciprocating compressor in a process unit which becomes an affected facility under provisions of § 60.14 or § 60.15 is exempt from paragraphs (a) through (e) and (h) of this section, provided the owner or operator demonstrates that recasting the distance piece or replacing the compressor are the only options available to bring the compressor into compliance with the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (e) and (h) of this section.
§ 60.482–5a Standards: Sampling connection systems.

(a) Each sampling connection system shall be equipped with a closed-purge, closed-loop, or closed-vent system, except as provided in §60.482–1a(c) and paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Each closed-purge, closed-loop, or closed-vent system as required in paragraph (a) of this section shall comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) Gases displaced during filling of the sample container are not required to be collected or captured.

(2) Containers that are part of a closed-purge system must be covered or closed when not being filled or emptied.

(3) Gases remaining in the tubing or piping between the closed-purge system valve(s) and sample container valve(s) after the valves are closed and the sample container is disconnected are not required to be collected or captured.

(4) Each closed-purge, closed-loop, or closed-vent system shall be designed and operated to meet requirements in either paragraph (b)(4)(i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) of this section.

(i) Return the purged process fluid directly to the process line.

(ii) Collect and recycle the purged process fluid to a process.

(iii) Capture and transport all the purged process fluid to a control device that complies with the requirements of §60.482–10a.

(iv) Collect, store, and transport the purged process fluid to any of the following systems or facilities:

(A) A waste management unit as defined in 40 CFR 63.111, if the waste management unit is subject to and operated in compliance with the provisions of 40 CFR part 63, subpart G, applicable to Group 1 wastewater streams;

(B) A treatment, storage, or disposal facility subject to regulation under 40 CFR part 262, 264, 265, or 266;

(C) A facility permitted, licensed, or registered by a state to manage municipal or industrial solid waste, if the process fluids are not hazardous waste as defined in 40 CFR part 261;

(D) A waste management unit subject to and operated in compliance with the treatment requirements of 40 CFR 61.344(a), provided all waste management units that collect, store, or transport the purged process fluid to the treatment unit are subject to and operated in compliance with the management requirements of 40 CFR 61.343 through 40 CFR 61.347;

(E) A device used to burn off-specification used oil for energy recovery in accordance with 40 CFR part 279, subpart G, provided the purged process fluid is not hazardous waste as defined in 40 CFR part 261.

(c) In-situ sampling systems and sampling systems without purges are exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

§ 60.482–6a Standards: Open-ended valves or lines.

(a)(1) Each open-ended valve or line shall be equipped with a cap, blind flange, plug, or a second valve, except as provided in §60.482–1a(c) and paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section.

(2) The cap, blind flange, plug, or second valve shall seal the open end at all times except during operations requiring process fluid flow through the open-ended valve or line.

(b) Each open-ended valve or line equipped with a second valve shall be operated in a manner such that the valve on the process fluid end is closed before the second valve is closed.

(c) When a double block-and-bleed system is being used, the bleed valve or
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.482–7a

(line may remain open during operations that require venting the line between the block valves but shall comply with paragraph (a) of this section at all other times.

(d) Open-ended valves or lines in an emergency shutdown system which are designed to open automatically in the event of a process upset are exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section.

(e) Open-ended valves or lines containing materials which would autocatalytically polymerize or would present an explosion, serious over-pressure, or other safety hazard if capped or equipped with a double block and bleed system as specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section are exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

§ 60.482–7a Standards: Valves in gas/vapor service and in light liquid service.

(a)(1) Each valve shall be monitored monthly to detect leaks by the methods specified in §60.485a(b) and shall comply with paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section, except as provided in paragraphs (f), (g), and (h) of this section, §§60.482–1a(c) and (f), and §§60.483–1a and 60.483–2a.

(2) A valve that begins operation in gas/vapor service or light liquid service after the initial startup date for the process unit must be monitored according to paragraphs (a)(2)(i) or (ii), except for a valve that replaces a leaking valve and except as provided in paragraphs (f), (g), and (h) of this section, §§60.482–1a(c), and §§60.483–1a and 60.483–2a.

(i) Monitor the valve as in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. The valve must be monitored for the first time within 30 days after the end of its startup period to ensure proper installation.

(ii) If the existing valves in the process unit are monitored in accordance with §§60.483–1a or §§60.483–2a, count the new valve as leaking when calculating the percentage of valves leaking as described in §§60.483–2a(b)(5). If less than 2.0 percent of the valves are leaking for that process unit, the valve must be monitored for the first time during the next scheduled monitoring event for existing valves in the process unit or within 90 days, whichever comes first.

(b) If an instrument reading of 500 ppm or greater is measured, a leak is detected.

(c)(1) Any valve for which a leak is not detected for 2 successive months may be monitored the first month of every quarter, beginning with the next quarter, until a leak is detected.

(ii) As an alternative to monitoring all of the valves in the first month of a quarter, an owner or operator may elect to subdivide the process unit into two or three subgroups of valves and monitor each subgroup in a different month during the quarter, provided each subgroup is monitored every 3 months. The owner or operator must keep records of the valves assigned to each subgroup.

(2) If a leak is detected, the valve shall be monitored monthly until a leak is not detected for 2 successive months.

(d)(1) When a leak is detected, it shall be repaired as soon as practicable, but no later than 15 calendar days after the leak is detected, except as provided in §60.482–9a.

(2) A first attempt at repair shall be made no later than 5 calendar days after each leak is detected.

(e) First attempts at repair include, but are not limited to, the following best practices where practicable:

(1) Tightening of bonnet bolts;

(2) Replacement of bonnet bolts;

(3) Tightening of packing gland nuts;

(4) Injection of lubricant into lubricated packing.

(f) Any valve that is designated, as described in §60.486a(e)(2), for no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background, is exempt from the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section if the valve:

(1) Has no external actuating mechanism in contact with the process fluid,

(2) Is operated with emissions less than 500 ppm above background as determined by the method specified in §60.485a(c), and

(3) Is tested for compliance with paragraph (f)(2) of this section initially upon designation, annually, and at other times requested by the Administrator.
(g) Any valve that is designated, as described in §60.486a(f)(1), as an unsafe-to-monitor valve is exempt from the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section if:

(1) The owner or operator of the valve demonstrates that the valve is unsafe to monitor because monitoring personnel would be exposed to an immediate danger as a consequence of complying with paragraph (a) of this section, and

(2) The owner or operator of the valve adheres to a written plan that requires monitoring of the valve as frequently as practicable during safe-to-monitor times.

(h) Any valve that is designated, as described in §60.486a(f)(2), as a difficult-to-monitor valve is exempt from the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section if:

(1) The owner or operator of the valve demonstrates that the valve cannot be monitored without elevating the monitoring personnel more than 2 meters above a support surface.

(2) The process unit within which the valve is located either:

(i) Becomes an affected facility through §60.14 or §60.15 and was constructed on or before January 5, 1981; or

(ii) Has less than 3.0 percent of its total number of valves designated as difficult-to-monitor by the owner or operator.

(3) The owner or operator of the valve follows a written plan that requires monitoring of the valve at least once per calendar year.

§ 60.482–8a Standards: Pumps, valves, and connectors in heavy liquid service and pressure relief devices in light liquid or heavy liquid service.

(a) If evidence of a potential leak is found by visual, audible, olfactory, or any other detection method at pumps, valves, and connectors in heavy liquid service and pressure relief devices in light liquid or heavy liquid service, the owner or operator shall follow either one of the following procedures:

(1) The owner or operator shall monitor the equipment within 5 days by the method specified in §60.485a(b) and shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs (b) through (d) of this section.

(2) The owner or operator shall eliminate the visual, audible, olfactory, or other indication of a potential leak within 5 calendar days of detection.

(b) If an instrument reading of 10,000 ppm or greater is measured, a leak is detected.

(c)(1) When a leak is detected, it shall be repaired as soon as practicable, but not later than 15 calendar days after it is detected, except as provided in §60.482–9a.

(2) The first attempt at repair shall be made no later than 5 calendar days after each leak is detected.

(d) First attempts at repair include, but are not limited to, the best practices described under §§60.482–2a(c)(2) and 60.482–7a(e).

§ 60.482–9a Standards: Delay of repair.

(a) Delay of repair of equipment for which leaks have been detected will be allowed if repair within 15 days is technically infeasible without a process unit shutdown. Repair of this equipment shall occur before the end of the next process unit shutdown. Monitoring to verify repair must occur within 15 days after startup of the process unit.

(b) Delay of repair of equipment will be allowed for equipment which is isolated from the process and which does not remain in VOC service.

(c) Delay of repair for valves and connectors will be allowed if:

(1) The owner or operator demonstrates that emissions of purged material resulting from immediate repair are greater than the fugitive emissions likely to result from delay of repair, and

(2) When repair procedures are effected, the purged material is collected and destroyed or recovered in a control device complying with §60.482–10a.

(d) Delay of repair for pumps will be allowed if:

(1) Repair requires the use of a dual mechanical seal system that includes a barrier fluid system, and

(2) Repair is completed as soon as practicable, but not later than 6 months after the leak was detected.

(e) Delay of repair beyond a process unit shutdown will be allowed for a
valve, if valve assembly replacement is necessary during the process unit shutdown, valve assembly supplies have been depleted, and valve assembly supplies had been sufficiently stocked before the supplies were depleted. Delay of repair beyond the next process unit shutdown will not be allowed unless the next process unit shutdown occurs sooner than 6 months after the first process unit shutdown.

(f) When delay of repair is allowed for a leaking pump, valve, or connector that remains in service, the pump, valve, or connector may be considered to be repaired and no longer subject to delay of repair requirements if two consecutive monthly monitoring instrument readings are below the leak definition.

§ 60.482–10a Standards: Closed vent systems and control devices.

(a) Owners or operators of closed vent systems and control devices used to comply with provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions of this section.

(b) Vapor recovery systems (for example, condensers and absorbers) shall be designed and operated to recover the VOC emissions vented to them with an efficiency of 95 percent or greater, or to an exit concentration of 20 parts per million by volume (ppmv), whichever is less stringent.

(c) Enclosed combustion devices shall be designed and operated to reduce the VOC emissions vented to them with an efficiency of 95 percent or greater, or to an exit concentration of 20 ppmv, on a dry basis, corrected to 3 percent oxygen, whichever is less stringent or to provide a minimum residence time of 0.75 seconds at a minimum temperature of 816 °C.

(d) Flares used to comply with this subpart shall comply with the requirements of §60.18.

(e) Owners or operators of control devices used to comply with the provisions of this subpart shall monitor these control devices to ensure that they are operated and maintained in conformance with their designs.

(f) Except as provided in paragraphs (i) through (k) of this section, each closed vent system shall be inspected according to the procedures and schedule specified in paragraphs (f)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) If the vapor collection system or closed vent system is constructed of hard-piping, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (f)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section:

(i) Conduct an initial inspection according to the procedures in §60.485a(b); and

(ii) Conduct annual visual inspections for visible, audible, or olfactory indications of leaks.

(2) If the vapor collection system or closed vent system is constructed of ductwork, the owner or operator shall:

(i) Conduct an initial inspection according to the procedures in §60.485a(b); and

(ii) Conduct annual inspections according to the procedures in §60.485a(b).

(g) Leaks, as indicated by an instrument reading greater than 500 ppmv above background or by visual inspections, shall be repaired as soon as practicable except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section.

(1) A first attempt at repair shall be made no later than 5 calendar days after the leak is detected.

(2) Repair shall be completed no later than 15 calendar days after the leak is detected.

(h) Delay of repair of a closed vent system for which leaks have been detected is allowed if the repair is technically infeasible without a process unit shutdown or if the owner or operator determines that emissions resulting from immediate repair would be greater than the fugitive emissions likely to result from delay of repair. Repair of such equipment shall be complete by the end of the next process unit shutdown.

(i) If a vapor collection system or closed vent system is operated under a vacuum, it is exempt from the inspection requirements of paragraphs (f)(1)(i) and (f)(2) of this section.

(j) Any parts of the closed vent system that are designated, as described in paragraph (l)(1) of this section, as unsafe to inspect are exempt from the inspection requirements of paragraphs (f)(1)(i) and (f)(2) of this section if they comply with the requirements specified
§ 60.482–11a Standards: Connectors in gas/vapor service and in light liquid service.

(a) The owner or operator shall initially monitor all connectors in the process unit for leaks by the later of either 12 months after the compliance date or 12 months after initial startup. If all connectors in the process unit have been monitored for leaks prior to the compliance date, no initial monitoring is required provided either no process changes have been made since the monitoring or the owner or operator can determine that the results of the monitoring, with or without adjustments, reliably demonstrate compliance despite process changes. If required to monitor because of a process change, the owner or operator is required to monitor only those connectors involved in the process change.

(b) Except as allowed in §60.482–1a(c), §60.482–10a, or as specified in paragraph (e) of this section, the owner or operator shall monitor all connectors in gas and vapor and light liquid service as specified in paragraphs (a) and (b)(3) of this section.

(1) The connectors shall be monitored to detect leaks by the method specified in §60.485a(b) and, as applicable, §60.485a(c).

(2) If an instrument reading greater than or equal to 500 ppm is measured, a leak is detected.

(3) For each inspection during which a leak is detected, a record of the information specified in §60.486a(c).
paragraphs (b)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section, and shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs (b)(3)(iv) and (v) of this section. The required period in which monitoring must be conducted shall be determined from paragraphs (b)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section using the monitoring results from the preceding monitoring period. The percent leaking connectors shall be calculated as specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(i) If the percent leaking connectors in the process unit was greater than or equal to 0.5 percent, then monitor within 12 months (1 year).

(ii) If the percent leaking connectors in the process unit was greater than or equal to 0.25 percent but less than 0.5 percent, then monitor within 4 years. An owner or operator may comply with the requirements of this paragraph by monitoring at least 40 percent of the connectors within 2 years of the start of the monitoring period, provided all connectors have been monitored by the end of the 4-year monitoring period.

(iii) If the percent leaking connectors in the process unit was less than 0.25 percent, then monitor as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(iii)(A) of this section and either paragraph (b)(3)(iii)(B) or (b)(3)(iii)(C) of this section, as appropriate.

(A) An owner or operator shall monitor at least 50 percent of the connectors within 4 years of the start of the monitoring period.

(B) If the percent of leaking connectors calculated from the monitoring results in paragraph (b)(3)(iii)(A) of this section is greater than or equal to 0.35 percent of the monitored connectors, the owner or operator shall monitor as soon as practical, but within the next 6 months, all connectors that have not yet been monitored during the monitoring period. At the conclusion of monitoring, a new monitoring period shall be started pursuant to paragraph (b)(3) of this section, based on the percent of leaking connectors within the total monitored connectors.

(C) If the percent of leaking connectors calculated from the monitoring results in paragraph (b)(3)(iii)(A) of this section is less than 0.35 percent of the monitored connectors, the owner or operator shall monitor all connectors that have not yet been monitored within 8 years of the start of the monitoring period.

(iv) If, during the monitoring conducted pursuant to paragraphs (b)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section, a connector is found to be leaking, it shall be re-monitored once within 90 days after repair to confirm that it is not leaking.

(v) The owner or operator shall keep a record of the start date and end date of each monitoring period under this section for each process unit.

(c) For use in determining the monitoring frequency, as specified in paragraphs (a) and (b)(3) of this section, the percent leaking connectors as used in paragraphs (a) and (b)(3) of this section shall be calculated by using the following equation:

\[
\%C_L = \frac{C_L}{C_t} \times 100
\]

Where:

\(\%C_L\) = Percent of leaking connectors as determined through periodic monitoring required in paragraphs (a) and (b)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.

\(C_L\) = Number of connectors measured at 500 ppm or greater, by the method specified in §60.485a(b).

\(C_t\) = Total number of monitored connectors in the process unit or affected facility.

(d) When a leak is detected pursuant to paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, it shall be repaired as soon as practicable, but not later than 15 calendar days after it is detected, except as provided in §60.482-9a. A first attempt at repair as defined in this subpart shall be made no later than 5 calendar days after the leak is detected.

(e) Any connector that is designated, as described in §60.486a(f)(1), as an unsafe-to-monitor connector is exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section if:

(1) The owner or operator of the connector demonstrates that the connector is unsafe-to-monitor because monitoring personnel would be exposed to an immediate danger as a consequence of complying with paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section; and

(2) The owner or operator of the connector has a written plan that requires monitoring of the connector as frequently as practicable during safe-to-monitor times but not more frequently than the periodic monitoring schedule.
otherwise applicable, and repair of the equipment according to the procedures in paragraph (d) of this section if a leak is detected.

(f) **Inaccessible, ceramic, or ceramic-lined connectors.** (1) Any connector that is inaccessible or that is ceramic or ceramic-lined (e.g., porcelain, glass, or glass-lined), is exempt from the monitoring requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, from the leak repair requirements of paragraph (d) of this section, and from the record-keeping and reporting requirements of §§63.1038 and 63.1039. An inaccessible connector is one that meets any of the provisions specified in paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section, as applicable:

(i) Buried;

(ii) Insulated in a manner that prevents access to the connector by a monitor probe;

(iii) Obstructed by equipment or piping that prevents access to the connector by a monitor probe;

(iv) Unable to be reached from a wheeled scissor-lift or hydraulic-type scaffold that would allow access to connectors up to 7.6 meters (25 feet) above the ground;

(v) Inaccessible because it would require elevating the monitoring personnel more than 2 meters (7 feet) above a permanent support surface or would require the erection of scaffold; or

(vi) Not able to be accessed at any time in a safe manner to perform monitoring. Unsafe access includes, but is not limited to, the use of a wheeled scissor-lift on unstable or uneven terrain, the use of a motorized man-lift basket in areas where an ignition potential exists, or access would require near proximity to hazards such as electrical lines, or would risk damage to equipment.

(2) If any inaccessible, ceramic, or ceramic-lined connector is observed by visual, audible, olfactory, or other means to be leaking, the visual, audible, olfactory, or other indications of a leak to the atmosphere shall be eliminated as soon as practical.

(g) Except for instrumentation systems and inaccessible, ceramic, or ceramic-lined connectors meeting the provisions of paragraph (f) of this section, identify the connectors subject to the requirements of this subpart. Connectors need not be individually identified if all connectors in a designated area or length of pipe subject to the provisions of this subpart are identified as a group, and the number of connectors subject is indicated.

**EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE:** At 73 FR 31376, June 2, 2008, §60.482-1a was stayed until further notice.

§ 60.483-1a Alternative standards for valves—allowable percentage of valves leaking.

(a) An owner or operator may elect to comply with an allowable percentage of valves leaking of equal to or less than 2.0 percent.

(b) The following requirements shall be met if an owner or operator wishes to comply with an allowable percentage of valves leaking:

(1) An owner or operator must notify the Administrator that the owner or operator has elected to comply with the allowable percentage of valves leaking before implementing this alternative standard, as specified in §60.487a(d).

(2) A performance test as specified in paragraph (c) of this section shall be conducted initially upon designation, annually, and at other times requested by the Administrator.

(3) If a valve leak is detected, it shall be repaired in accordance with §60.482-7a(d) and (e).

(c) Performance tests shall be conducted in the following manner:

(1) All valves in gas/vapor and light liquid service within the affected facility shall be monitored within 1 week by the methods specified in §60.485a(b).

(2) If an instrument reading of 500 ppm or greater is measured, a leak is detected.

(3) The leak percentage shall be determined by dividing the number of valves for which leaks are detected by the number of valves in gas/vapor and light liquid service within the affected facility.

(d) Owners and operators who elect to comply with this alternative standard shall not have an affected facility with a leak percentage greater than 2.0 percent, determined as described in §60.485a(h).
§ 60.483–2a Alternative standards for valves—skip period leak detection and repair.

(a)(1) An owner or operator may elect to comply with one of the alternative work practices specified in paragraphs (b)(2) and (3) of this section.

(2) An owner or operator must notify the Administrator before implementing one of the alternative work practices, as specified in §60.487(d).

(b)(1) An owner or operator shall comply initially with the requirements for valves in gas/vapor service and valves in light liquid service, as described in §60.482–7a.

(2) After 2 consecutive quarterly leak detection periods with the percent of valves leaking equal to or less than 2.0, an owner or operator may begin to skip 1 of the quarterly leak detection periods for the valves in gas/vapor and light liquid service.

(3) After 5 consecutive quarterly leak detection periods with the percent of valves leaking equal to or less than 2.0, an owner or operator may begin to skip 3 of the quarterly leak detection periods for the valves in gas/vapor and light liquid service.

(4) If the percent of valves leaking is greater than 2.0, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements as described in §60.482–7a but can again elect to use this section.

(5) The percent of valves leaking shall be determined as described in §60.485a(h).

An owner or operator must keep a record of the percent of valves found leaking during each leak detection period.

(7) A valve that begins operation in gas/vapor service or light liquid service after the initial startup date for a process unit following one of the alternative standards in this section must be monitored in accordance with §60.482–7a(a)(2)(i) or (ii) before the provisions of this section can be applied to that valve.

§ 60.484a Equivalence of means of emission limitation.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart may apply to the Administrator for determination of equivalence for any means of emission limitation that achieves a reduction in emissions of VOC at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions of VOC achieved by the controls required in this subpart.

(b) Determination of equivalence to the equipment, design, and operational requirements of this subpart will be evaluated by the following guidelines:

(1) Each owner or operator applying for an equivalence determination shall be responsible for collecting and verifying test data to demonstrate equivalence of means of emission limitation.

(2) The Administrator will compare test data for demonstrating equivalence of the means of emission limitation to test data for the equipment, design, and operational requirements.

(3) The Administrator may condition the approval of equivalence on requirements that may be necessary to assure operation and maintenance to achieve the same emission reduction as the equipment, design, and operational requirements.

(c) Determination of equivalence to the required work practices in this subpart will be evaluated by the following guidelines:

(1) Each owner or operator applying for a determination of equivalence shall be responsible for collecting and verifying test data to demonstrate equivalence of an equivalent means of emission limitation.

(2) For each affected facility for which a determination of equivalence is requested, the emission reduction achieved by the required work practice shall be demonstrated.

(3) For each affected facility, for which a determination of equivalence is requested, the emission reduction achieved by the equivalent means of emission limitation shall be demonstrated.

(4) Each owner or operator applying for a determination of equivalence shall commit in writing to work practice(s) that provide for emission reductions equal to or greater than the emission reductions achieved by the required work practice.

(5) The Administrator will compare the demonstrated emission reduction for the equivalent means of emission limitation to the demonstrated emission reduction for the required work.
§ 60.485a Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in § 60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the standards in §§ 60.482-1a through 60.482-11a, 60.483a, and 60.484a as follows:

(1) Method 21 shall be used to determine the presence of leaking sources. The instrument shall be calibrated before use each day of its use by the procedures specified in Method 21 of appendix A–7 of this part. The following calibration gases shall be used:

(i) Zero air (less than 10 ppm of hydrocarbon in air); and

(ii) A mixture of methane or n-hexane and air at a concentration no more than 2,000 ppm greater than the leak definition concentration of the equipment monitored. If the monitoring instrument’s design allows for multiple calibration scales, then the lower scale shall be calibrated with a calibration gas that is no higher than 2,000 ppm above the concentration specified as a leak, and the highest scale shall be calibrated with a calibration gas that is approximately equal to 10,000 ppm. If only one scale on an instrument will be used during monitoring, the owner or operator need not calibrate the scales that will not be used during that day’s monitoring.

(2) A calibration drift assessment shall be performed, at a minimum, at the end of each monitoring day. Check the instrument using the same calibration gas(es) that were used to calibrate the instrument before use. Follow the procedures specified in Method 21 of appendix A–7 of this part, Section 10.1, except do not adjust the meter readout to correspond to the calibration gas value. Record the instrument reading for each scale used as specified in § 60.486a(e)(7). Calculate the average algebraic difference between the three meter readings and the most recent calibration value. Divide this algebraic difference by the initial calibration value and multiply by 100 to express the calibration drift as a percentage. If any calibration drift assessment shows a negative drift of more than 10 percent from the initial calibration value, then all equipment monitored since the last calibration with instrument readings below the appropriate leak definition and above the leak definition multiplied by (100 minus the percent of negative drift divided by 100) must be re-monitored. If any calibration drift assessment shows a positive drift of more
than 10 percent from the initial calibration value, then, at the owner/operator's discretion, all equipment since the last calibration with instrument readings above the appropriate leak definition and below the leak definition multiplied by (100 plus the percent of positive drift/100) may be re-monitored.

(c) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the no-detectable-emission standards in §§60.482-2a(e), 60.482-3a(i), 60.482-4a, 60.482-7a(f), and 60.482-10a(e) as follows:

(1) The requirements of paragraph (b) shall apply.

(2) Method 21 of appendix A–7 of this part shall be used to determine the background level. All potential leak interfaces shall be traversed as close to the interface as possible. The arithmetic difference between the maximum concentration indicated by the instrument and the background level is compared with 500 ppm for determining compliance.

(d) The owner or operator shall test each piece of equipment unless he demonstrates that a process unit is not in VOC service, i.e., that the VOC content would never be reasonably expected to exceed 10 percent by weight. For purposes of this demonstration, the following methods and procedures shall be used:

(1) Procedures that conform to the general methods in ASTM E260-73, 91, or 96, E168-67, 77, or 92, E169-63, 77, or 93 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) shall be used to determine the percent VOC content in the process fluid that is contained in or contacts a piece of equipment.

(2) Organic compounds that are considered by the Administrator to have negligible photochemical reactivity may be excluded from the total quantity of organic compounds in determining the VOC content of the process fluid.

(3) Engineering judgment may be used to estimate the VOC content, if a piece of equipment had not been shown previously to be in service. If the Administrator disagrees with the judgment, paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section shall be used to resolve the disagreement.

(e) The owner or operator shall demonstrate that a piece of equipment is in light liquid service by showing that all the following conditions apply:

(1) The vapor pressure of one or more of the organic components is greater than 0.3 kPa at 20 °C (1.2 in. H₂O at 68 °F). Standard reference texts or ASTM D2879-83, 96, or 97 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) shall be used to determine the vapor pressures.

(2) The total concentration of the pure organic components having a vapor pressure greater than 0.3 kPa at 20 °C (1.2 in. H₂O at 68 °F) is equal to or greater than 20 percent by weight.

(3) The fluid is a liquid at operating conditions.

(f) Samples used in conjunction with paragraphs (d), (e), and (g) of this section shall be representative of the process fluid that is contained in or contacts the equipment or the gas being combusted in the flare.

(g) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the standards of flares as follows:

(1) Method 22 of appendix A–7 of this part shall be used to determine visible emissions.

(2) A thermocouple or any other equivalent device shall be used to monitor the presence of a pilot flame in the flare.

(3) The maximum permitted velocity for air assisted flares shall be computed using the following equation:

$$ V_{\text{max}} = K_1 + K_2 H_T $$

Where:

- $V_{\text{max}}$ = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec (ft/sec).
- $H_T$ = Net heating value of the gas being combusted, MJ/scm (Btu/scf).
- $K_1 = 8.706$ m/sec (metric units) = 28.56 ft/sec (English units).
- $K_2 = 0.7084$ m⁴/(MJ-sec) (metric units) = 0.087 ft⁴/(Btu-sec) (English units).

(4) The net heating value (HT) of the gas being combusted in a flare shall be computed using the following equation:

$$ H_T = K \sum C_i H_i $$

Where:

- $K = 1.740 \times 10^{-7}$ (g-mole x MJ)/(ppm-scm-kcal) (metric units)
4.674 \times 10^{-6} \text{ ([g-mole](Btu)/(ppm-scf-kcal)])} (English units).

\[ C_i = \text{Concentration of sample component "}i\text{" ppm} \]

\[ H_i = \text{net heat of combustion of sample component "}i\text{" at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg (77 °F and 14.7 psi), kcal/g-mole.} \]

(5) Method 18 of appendix A–6 of this part or ASTM D6420–99 (where the target compound(s) are those listed in Section 1.1 of ASTM D6420–99, and the target concentration is between 150 parts per billion by volume and 100 ppmv) and ASTM D2504–67, 77, or 88 (Reapproved 1993) (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) shall be used to determine the concentration of sample component "i".

(6) ASTM D2382–76 or 88 or D4809–95 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) shall be used to determine the net heat of combustion of component "i" if published values are not available or cannot be calculated.

(7) Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D of appendix A–7 of this part, as appropriate, shall be used to determine the actual exit velocity of a flare. If needed, the unobstructed (free) cross-sectional area of the flare tip shall be used.

(h) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with §60.483–1a or §60.483–2a as follows:

(1) The percent of valves leaking shall be determined using the following equation:

\[ \%V_L = \left( \frac{V_L}{V_T} \right) \times 100 \]

Where:

\[ \%V_L = \text{Percent leaking valves.} \]

\[ V_L = \text{Number of valves found leaking.} \]

\[ V_T = \text{The sum of the total number of valves monitored.} \]

(2) The total number of valves monitored shall include difficult-to-monitor and unsafe-to-monitor valves only during the monitoring period in which those valves are monitored.

(3) The number of valves leaking shall include valves for which repair has been delayed.

(4) Any new valve that is not monitored within 30 days of being placed in service shall be included in the number of valves leaking and the total number of valves monitored for the monitoring period in which the valve is placed in service.

(5) If the process unit has been subdivided in accordance with §60.482–7a(c)(1)(ii), the sum of valves found leaking during a monitoring period includes all subgroups.

(6) The total number of valves monitored does not include a valve monitored to verify repair.

§60.486a Recordkeeping requirements.

(a)(1) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the recordkeeping requirements of this section.

(2) An owner or operator of more than one affected facility subject to the provisions of this subpart may comply with the recordkeeping requirements for these facilities in one recordkeeping system if the system identifies each record by each facility.

(3) The owner or operator shall record the information specified in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (v) of this section for each monitoring event required by §§60.482–2a, 60.482–3a, 60.482–7a, 60.482–8a, 60.482–11a, and 60.483–2a.

(i) Monitoring instrument identification.

(ii) Operator identification.

(iii) Equipment identification.

(iv) Date of monitoring.

(v) Instrument reading.

(b) When each leak is detected as specified in §§60.482–2a, 60.482–3a, 60.482–7a, 60.482–8a, 60.482–11a, and 60.483–2a, the following information shall be recorded in a log and shall be kept for 2 years in a readily accessible location:
(1) The instrument and operator identification numbers and the equipment identification number, except when indications of liquids dripping from a pump are designated as a leak.

(2) The date the leak was detected and the dates of each attempt to repair the leak.

(3) Repair methods applied in each attempt to repair the leak.

(4) Maximum instrument reading measured by Method 21 of appendix A–7 of this part at the time the leak is successfully repaired or determined to be nonrepairable, except when a pump is repaired by eliminating indications of liquids dripping.

(5) "Repair delayed" and the reason for the delay if a leak is not repaired within 15 calendar days after discovery of the leak.

(6) The signature of the owner or operator (or designate) whose decision it was that repair could not be effected without a process shutdown.

(7) The expected date of successful repair of the leak if a leak is not repaired within 15 days.

(8) Dates of process unit shutdowns that occur while the equipment is unrepaired.

(9) The date of successful repair of the leak.

(d) The following information pertaining to the design requirements for closed vent systems and control devices described in § 60.482–10a shall be recorded and kept in a readily accessible location:

(1) Detailed schematics, design specifications, and piping and instrumentation diagrams.

(2) The dates and descriptions of any changes in the design specifications.

(3) A description of the parameter or parameters monitored, as required in § 60.482–10a(e), to ensure that control devices are operated and maintained in conformance with their design and an explanation of why that parameter (or parameters) was selected for the monitoring.

(4) Periods when the closed vent systems and control devices required in §§ 60.482–2a, 60.482–3a, 60.482–4a, and 60.482–5a are not operated as designed, including periods when a flare pilot light does not have a flame.

(5) Dates of startups and shutdowns of the closed vent systems and control devices required in §§ 60.482–2a, 60.482–3a, 60.482–4a, and 60.482–5a.

(e) The following information pertaining to all equipment subject to the requirements in §§ 60.482–1a to 60.482–11a shall be recorded in a log that is kept in a readily accessible location:

(1) A list of identification numbers for equipment subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(2)(i) A list of identification numbers for equipment that are designated for no detectable emissions under the provisions of §§ 60.482–2a(e), 60.482–3a(i), and 60.482–7a(f).

(ii) The designation of equipment as subject to the requirements of §§ 60.482–2a(e), § 60.482–3a(i), or § 60.482–7a(f) shall be signed by the owner or operator. Alternatively, the owner or operator may establish a mechanism with their permitting authority that satisfies this requirement.

(3) A list of equipment identification numbers for pressure relief devices required to comply with § 60.482–4a.

(4)(i) The dates of each compliance test as required in §§ 60.482–2a(e), 60.482–3a(i), 60.482–4a, and 60.482–7a(f).

(ii) The background level measured during each compliance test.

(iii) The maximum instrument reading measured at the equipment during each compliance test.

(5) A list of identification numbers for equipment in vacuum service.

(6) A list of identification numbers for equipment that the owner or operator designates as operating in VOC service less than 300 hr/yr in accordance with § 60.482–1a(e), a description of the conditions under which the equipment is in VOC service, and rationale supporting the designation that it is in VOC service less than 300 hr/yr.

(7) The date and results of the weekly visual inspection for indications of liquids dripping from pumps in light liquid service.

(8) Records of the information specified in paragraphs (e)(8)(i) through (vi) of this section for monitoring instrument calibrations conducted according to sections 8.1.2 and 10 of Method 21 of appendix A–7 of this part and § 60.485a(b).
§ 60.487a  Reporting requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall submit semiannual reports to the Administrator beginning 6 months after the initial startup date.

(b) The initial semiannual report to the Administrator shall include the following information:

(1) Process unit identification.

(2) Number of valves subject to the requirements of §60.482–7a, excluding those valves designated for no detectable emissions under the provisions of §60.482–7a(f).

(3) Number of pumps subject to the requirements of §60.482–2a, excluding those pumps designated for no detectable emissions under the provisions of §60.482–2a(e) and those pumps complying with §60.482–2a(f).

(4) Number of compressors subject to the requirements of §60.482–3a, excluding those compressors designated for no detectable emissions under the provisions of §60.482–3a(i) and those compressors complying with §60.482–3a(h).

(5) Number of connectors subject to the requirements of §60.482–11a.

(c) All semiannual reports to the Administrator shall include the following:

(1) Design criterion required in §§60.482–2a(d)(5) and 60.482–3a(e)(2) and explanation of the design criterion; and

(2) Any changes to this criterion and the reasons for the changes.

(i) The following information shall be recorded in a log that is kept in a readily accessible location:

(1) An analysis demonstrating the design capacity of the affected facility.

(2) A statement listing the feed or raw materials and products from the affected facilities and an analysis demonstrating whether these chemicals are heavy liquids or beverage alcohol, and

(3) An analysis demonstrating that equipment is not in VOC service.

(j) Information and data used to demonstrate that a piece of equipment is not in VOC service shall be recorded in a log that is kept in a readily accessible location.

(k) The provisions of §60.7(b) and (d) do not apply to affected facilities subject to this subpart.
§ 60.489a

List of chemicals produced by affected facilities.

Process units that produce, as intermediates or final products, chemicals listed in § 60.489 are covered under this subpart. The applicability date for process units producing one or more of these chemicals is November 8, 2006.
Subpart WW—Standards of Performance for the Beverage Can Surface Coating Industry

Source: 48 FR 38737, Aug. 25, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.490 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart apply to the following affected facilities in beverage can surface coating lines: each exterior base coat operation, each overvarnish coating operation, and each inside spray coating operation.

(b) The provisions of this subpart apply to each affected facility which is identified in paragraph (a) of this section and commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after November 26, 1980.

§ 60.491 Definitions.

(a) All terms which are used in this subpart and are not defined below are given the same meaning as in the Act and subpart A of this part.

(1) Beverage can means any two-piece steel or aluminum container in which soft drinks or beer, including malt liquor, are packaged. The definition does not include containers in which fruit or vegetable juices are packaged.

(2) Exterior base coating operation means the system on each beverage can surface coating line used to apply a coating to the exterior of a two-piece beverage can body. The exterior base coat provides corrosion resistance and a background for lithography or printing operations. The exterior base coat operation consists of the coating application station, flashoff area, and curing oven. The exterior base coat may be pigmented or clear (unpigmented).

(3) Inside spray coating operation means the system on each beverage can surface coating line used to apply a coating to the interior of a two-piece beverage can body. This coating provides a protective film between the contents of the beverage can and the metal can body. The inside spray coating operation consists of the coating application station, flashoff area, and curing oven. Multiple applications of an inside spray coating are considered to be a single coating operation.

(4) Overvarnish coating operation means the system on each beverage can surface coating line used to apply a coating over ink which reduces friction for automated beverage can filling equipment, provides gloss, and protects the finished beverage can body from abrasion and corrosion. The overvarnish coating is applied to two-piece beverage can bodies. The overvarnish coating operation consists of the coating application station, flashoff area, and curing oven.

(5) Two-piece can means any beverage can that consists of a body manufactured from a single piece of steel or aluminum and a top. Coatings for a two-piece can are usually applied after fabrication of the can body.

(6) VOC content means all volatile organic compounds (VOC) that are in a coating. VOC content is expressed in terms of kilograms of VOC per liter of coating solids.

(b) Notations used under § 60.493 of this subpart are defined below:

\[ C_a \] = the VOC concentration in each gas stream leaving the control device and entering the atmosphere (parts per million as carbon)

\[ C_b \] = the VOC concentration in each gas stream entering the control device (parts per million as carbon)

\[ D_c \] = density of each coating, as received (kilograms per liter)

\[ D_d \] = density of each VOC-solvent added to coatings (kilograms per liter)

\[ D_r \] = density of VOC-solvent recovered by an emission control device (kilograms per liter)

\[ E \] = VOC destruction efficiency of the control device (fraction)

\[ F \] = the proportion of total VOC emitted by an affected facility which enters the control device to total emissions (fraction)

\[ G \] = volume-weighted average of VOC in coatings consumed in a calendar month per volume of coating solids applied (kilograms per liter of coating solids)

\[ H_e \] = the fraction of VOC emitted at the coater and flashoff areas captured by a collection system

\[ H_h \] = the fraction of VOC emitted at the cure oven captured by a collection system

\[ L_c \] = the volume of each coating consumed, as received (liters)

\[ L_d \] = the volume of each VOC-solvent added to coatings (liters)

\[ L_r \] = the volume of VOC-solvent recovered by an emission control device (liters)
§ 60.493 Performance test and compliance provisions.

(a) Section 60.8(d) does not apply to monthly performance tests and §60.8(f) does not apply to the performance test procedures required by this subpart.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test as required under §60.8(a) and thereafter a performance test each calendar month for each affected facility.

(1) The owner or operator shall use the following procedures for each affected facility that does not use a capture system and a control device to comply with the emission limit specified under §60.492. The owner or operator shall determine the VOC-content of the coatings from formula data supplied by the manufacturer of the coating or by an analysis of each coating, as received, using Method 24. The Administrator may require the owner or operator who uses formulation data supplied by the manufacturer of the coating to determine the VOC content of coatings using Method 24 or an equivalent or alternative method. The owner or operator shall determine from company records the volume of coating and the mass of VOC-solvent added to coatings. If a common coating distribution system serves more than one affected facility or serves both affected and exiting facilities, the owner or operator shall estimate the volume of coating used at each facility by using the average dry weight of coating, number of cans, and size of cans being processed by each affected and existing facility or by other procedures acceptable to the Administrator.

(i) Calculate the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC per volume of coating solids used during the calendar month for each affected facility, except as provided under paragraph (b)(1)(iv) of this section. The volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC per volume of coating solids used each calendar month will be determined by the following procedures.

(A) Calculate the mass of VOC used ($M_o$+$M_d$) during the calendar month for the affected facility by the following equation:
\[ M_o + M_d = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci} D_{ci} W_{ai} + \sum_{j=1}^{m} L_{dj} D_{dj}, \quad (1) \]

\[ \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{ci} V_{si}, \quad (2) \]

where \( n \) is the number of different coatings used during the calendar month and \( m \) is the number of different diluent VOC-solvents used during the calendar month.

(B) Calculate the total volume of coating solids used (\( L_s \)) in the calendar month for the affected facility by the following equation:

(C) Calculate the volume-weighted average mass of VOC per volume of solids used (\( G \)) during the calendar month for the affected facility by the following equation:

\[ G = \frac{M_o + M_d}{L_s} \quad (3) \]

(ii) Calculate the volume-weighted average of VOC emissions discharged to the atmosphere (\( N \)) during the calendar month for the affected facility by the following equation:

\[ N = G \quad (4) \]

(iii) Where the value of the volume-weighted average mass of VOC per volume of solids discharged to the atmosphere (\( N \)) is equal to or less than the applicable emission limit specified under §60.492, the affected facility is in compliance.

(iv) If each individual coating used by an affected facility has a VOC content equal to or less than the limit specified under §60.492, the affected facility is in compliance provided no VOC-solvents are added to the coating during distribution or application.

(2) An owner or operator shall use the following procedures for each affected facility that uses a capture system and a control device that destroys VOC (e.g., incinerator) to comply with the emission limit specified under §60.492.

(A) Determine the overall reduction efficiency (\( R \)) for the capture system and control device.

For the initial performance test, the overall reduction efficiency (\( R \)) shall be determined as prescribed in paragraphs (b)(2)(i), (A), (B), and (C) of this section. In subsequent months, the owner or operator may use the most recently determined overall reduction efficiency for the performance test providing control device and capture system operating conditions have not changed. The procedure in paragraphs (b)(2)(i), (A), (B), and (C) of this section, shall be repeated when directed by the Administrator or when the owner or operator elects to operate the control device or capture system at conditions different from the initial performance test.

(B) Determine the destruction efficiency of the control device (\( E \)) using values of the volumetric flow rate of each of the gas streams and the VOC content (as carbon) of each of the gas streams in and out of the device by the following equation:

(i) Determine the overall reduction efficiency (\( R \)) for the capture system and control device.

\[ F = S_e H_e + S_h H_h, \quad (5) \]

where \( H_e \) and \( H_h \) shall be determined by a method that has been previously approved by the Administrator. The owner or operator may use the values of \( S_e \) and \( S_h \) specified in table 1 or other values determined by a method that has been previously approved by the Administrator.

### Table 1—Distribution of VOC Emissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coating operation</th>
<th>Emission distribution</th>
<th>Coater/flashoff ((S_e))</th>
<th>Curing oven ((S_h))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-piece aluminum</td>
<td>0.75 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel can</td>
<td>0.75 0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside spray coating</td>
<td>0.80 0.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(B) Determine the destruction efficiency of the control device (\( E \)) using values of the volumetric flow rate of each of the gas streams and the VOC content (as carbon) of each of the gas streams in and out of the device by the following equation:
where \( n \) is the number of vents before the control device, and \( m \) is the number of vents after the control device.

(C) Determine overall reduction efficiency (\( R \)) using the following equation:

\[
R = \frac{M_r}{M_o + M_d} \quad (10)
\]

(iv) Calculate the volume-weighted average mass of VOC discharged to the atmosphere (\( N \)) for the calendar month for the affected facility using equation (8).

(v) If the weighted average of VOC emitted to the atmosphere for the calendar month (N) is equal to or less than the applicable emission limit specified under §60.492, the affected facility is in compliance.

\[\text{§ 60.494 Monitoring of emissions and operations}\]

The owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a capture system and an incinerator to comply with the emission limits specified under §60.492 shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate temperature measurement devices as prescribed below.

(a) Where thermal incineration is used, a temperature measurement device shall be installed in the firebox. Where catalytic incineration is used, temperature measurement devices shall be installed in the gas stream immediately before and after the catalyst bed.

(b) Each temperature measurement device shall be installed, calibrated, and maintained according to the manufacturer’s specifications. The device shall have an accuracy of 0.75 percent of the temperature being measured, expressed in degrees Celsius, or \( \pm 2.5 \degree C \), whichever is greater.

(c) Each temperature measurement device shall be equipped with a recording device so that a permanent continuous record is produced.

\[\text{§ 60.495 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements}\]

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall include the following data in the initial compliance report required under §60.8(a).

(1) Where only coatings which individually have a VOC content equal to or less than the limits specified under
§ 60.492 are used, and no VOC is added to the coating during the application or distribution process, the owner or operator shall provide a list of the coatings used for each affected facility and the VOC content of each coating calculated from data determined using Method 24 or supplied by the manufacturers of the coatings.

(2) Where one or more coatings which individually have a VOC content greater than the limits specified under § 60.492 are used or where VOC are added or used in the coating process, the owner or operator shall report for each affected facility the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC per volume of coating solids.

(3) Where compliance is achieved through the use of incineration, the owner or operator shall include in the initial performance test required under § 60.8(a) the combustion temperature (or the gas temperature upstream and downstream of the catalyst bed), the total mass of VOC per volume of coating solids before and after the incinerator, capture efficiency, and the destruction efficiency of the incinerator used to attain compliance with the applicable emission limit specified under § 60.492. The owner or operator shall also include a description of the method used to establish the amount of VOC captured by the capture system and sent to the control device.

(b) Following the initial performance test, each owner or operator shall identify, record, and submit quarterly reports to the Administrator of each instance in which the volume-weighted average of the total mass of VOC per volume of coating solids, after the control device, if capture devices and control systems are used, is greater than the limit specified under § 60.492. If no such instances occur during a particular quarter, a report stating this shall be submitted to the Administrator semiannually.

(c) Following the initial performance test, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall identify, record, and submit at the frequency specified in § 60.7(c) the following:

1. Where compliance with § 60.492 is achieved through the use of thermal incineration, each 3-hour period when cans are processed, during which the average temperature of the device was more than 28 °C below the average temperature of the device during the most recent performance test at which destruction efficiency was determined as specified under § 60.493.

2. Where compliance with § 60.492 is achieved through the use of catalytic incineration, each 3-hour period when cans are being processed, during which the average temperature of the device immediately before the catalyst bed is more than 28 °C below the average temperature of the device immediately before the catalyst bed during the most recent performance test at which destruction efficiency was determined as specified under § 60.493 and all 3-hour periods, when cans are being processed, during which the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed during the most recent performance test at which destruction efficiency was determined as specified under § 60.494.

(3) For thermal and catalytic incin erators, if no such periods as described in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section occur, the owner or operator shall state this in the report.

(d) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall maintain at the source, for a period of at least 2 years, records of all data and calculations used to determine VOC emissions from each affected facility in the initial and monthly performance tests. Where compliance is achieved through the use of thermal incineration, each owner or operator shall maintain, at the source, daily records of the incinerator combustion chamber temperature. If catalytic incineration is used, the owner or operator shall maintain at the source daily records of the gas temperature, both upstream and downstream of the incinerator catalyst bed. Where compliance is achieved through the use of a solvent recovery system, the owner or operator shall maintain at the source daily records of the amount of solvent recovered by the system for each affected facility.

(e) The requirements of this section remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to
§ 60.501 Definitions.

The terms used in this subpart are defined in the Clean Air Act, in §60.2 of this part, or in this section as follows:

Bulk gasoline terminal means any gasoline facility which receives gasoline by pipeline, ship or barge, and has a gasoline throughput greater than 75,700

Subpart XX—Standards of Performance for Bulk Gasoline Terminals

SOURCE: 48 FR 37590, Aug. 18, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.500 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is the total of all the loading racks at a bulk gasoline terminal which deliver liquid product into gasoline tank trucks.

(b) Each facility under paragraph (a) of this section, the construction or modification of which is commenced after December 17, 1980, is subject to the provisions of this subpart.

(c) For purposes of this subpart, any replacement of components of an existing facility, described in paragraph (a) of this section, commenced before August 18, 1983 in order to comply with any emission standard adopted by a State or political subdivision thereof will not be considered a reconstruction under the provisions of 40 CFR 60.15.

Note: The intent of these standards is to minimize the emissions of VOC through the application of best demonstrated technologies (BDT). The numerical emission limits in this standard are expressed in terms of total organic compounds. This emission limit reflects the performance of BDT.

§ 60.501 Definitions.

The terms used in this subpart are defined in the Clean Air Act, in §60.2 of this part, or in this section as follows:
§ 60.502 Standard for Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) emissions from bulk gasoline terminals.

On and after the date on which §60.8(a) requires a performance test to be completed, the owner or operator of each bulk gasoline terminal containing an affected facility shall comply with the requirements of this section.

(a) Each affected facility shall be equipped with a vapor collection system designed to collect the total organic compounds vapors displaced from tank trucks during product loading.

(b) The emissions to the atmosphere from the vapor collection system due to the loading of liquid product into gasoline tank trucks are not to exceed 35 milligrams of total organic compounds per liter of gasoline loaded, except as noted in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) For each affected facility equipped with an existing vapor processing system, the emissions to the atmosphere from the vapor collection...
(d) Each vapor collection system shall be designed to prevent any total organic compounds vapors collected at one loading rack from passing to another loading rack.

(e) Loadings of liquid product into gasoline tank trucks shall be limited to vapor-tight gasoline tank trucks using the following procedures:

(1) The owner or operator shall obtain the vapor tightness documentation described in §60.505(b) for each gasoline tank truck which is to be loaded at the affected facility.

(2) The owner or operator shall require the tank identification number to be recorded as each gasoline tank truck is loaded at the affected facility.

(3)(i) The owner or operator shall cross-check each tank identification number obtained in paragraph (e)(2) of this section with the file of tank vapor tightness documentation within 2 weeks after the corresponding tank is loaded, unless either of the following conditions is maintained:

(A) If less than an average of one gasoline tank truck per month over the last 26 weeks is loaded without vapor tightness documentation then the documentation cross-check shall be performed each quarter; or

(B) If less than an average of one gasoline tank truck per month over the last 52 weeks is loaded without vapor tightness documentation then the documentation cross-check shall be performed semiannually.

(ii) If either the quarterly or semiannual cross-check provided in paragraphs (e)(3)(i) (A) through (B) of this section reveals that these conditions were not maintained, the source must return to biweekly monitoring until such time as these conditions are again met.

(4) The terminal owner or operator shall notify the owner or operator of each non-vapor-tight gasoline tank truck loaded at the affected facility within 1 week of the documentation cross-check in paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

(5) The terminal owner or operator shall take steps assuring that the non-vapor-tight gasoline tank truck will not be reloaded at the affected facility until vapor tightness documentation for that tank is obtained.

(6) Alternate procedures to those described in paragraphs (e)(1) through (5) of this section for limiting gasoline tank truck loadings may be used upon application to, and approval by, the Administrator.

(f) The owner or operator shall act to assure that loadings of gasoline tank trucks at the affected facility are made only into tanks equipped with vapor collection equipment that is compatible with the terminal’s vapor collection system.

(g) The owner or operator shall act to assure that the terminal’s and the tank truck’s vapor collection systems are connected during each loading of a gasoline tank truck at the affected facility. Examples of actions to accomplish this include training drivers in the hookup procedures and posting visible reminder signs at the affected loading racks.

(b) The vapor collection and liquid loading equipment shall be designed and operated to prevent gauge pressure in the delivery tank from exceeding 4,500 pascals (450 mm of water) during product loading. This level is not to be exceeded when measured by the procedures specified in §60.503(d).

(i) No pressure-vacuum vent in the bulk gasoline terminal’s vapor collection system shall begin to open at a system pressure less than 4,500 pascals (450 mm of water).

(j) Each calendar month, the vapor collection system, the vapor processing system, and each loading rack handling gasoline shall be inspected during the loading of gasoline tank trucks for total organic compounds liquid or vapor leaks. For purposes of this paragraph, detection methods incorporating sight, sound, or smell are acceptable. Each detection of a leak shall be recorded and the source of the leak repaired within 15 calendar days after it is detected.
§ 60.503  Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in § 60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in § 60.8(b). The three-run requirement of § 60.8(f) does not apply to this subpart.

(b) Immediately before the performance test required to determine compliance with § 60.502(b), (c), and (h), the owner or operator shall use Method 21 to monitor for leakage of vapor all potential sources in the terminal's vapor collection system equipment while a gasoline tank truck is being loaded. The owner or operator shall repair all leaks with readings of 10,000 ppm (as methane) or greater before conducting the performance test.

(c) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the standards in § 60.502(b) and (c) as follows:

(1) The performance test shall be 6 hours long during which at least 300,000 liters of gasoline is loaded. If this is not possible, the test may be continued the same day until 300,000 liters of gasoline is loaded or the test may be resumed the next day with another complete 6-hour period. In the latter case, the 300,000-liter criterion need not be met. However, as much as possible, testing should be conducted during the 6-hour period in which the highest throughput normally occurs.

(2) If the vapor processing system is intermittent in operation, the performance test shall begin at a reference vapor holder level and shall end at the same reference point. The test shall include at least two startups and shutdowns of the vapor processor. If this does not occur under automatically controlled operations, the system shall be manually controlled.

(3) The emission rate (E) of total organic compounds shall be computed using the following equation:

\[ E = K \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( V_{\text{esi}} C_{\text{ei}} \right) / \left( L \times 10^6 \right) \]

where:

- \( E \): emission rate of total organic compounds, mg/liter of gasoline loaded.
- \( V_{\text{esi}} \): volume of air-vapor mixture exhausted at each interval “i”, scm.
- \( C_{\text{ei}} \): concentration of total organic compounds at each interval “i”, ppm.
- \( L \): total volume of gasoline loaded, liters.
- \( n \): number of testing intervals.
- \( i \): emission testing interval of 5 minutes.
- \( K \): density of calibration gas, 1.83×10^6 for propane and 2.41×10^6 for butane, mg/scm.

(4) The performance test shall be conducted in intervals of 5 minutes. For each interval “i”, readings from each measurement shall be recorded, and the volume exhausted (\( V_{\text{esi}} \)) and the corresponding average total organic compounds concentration (\( C_{\text{ei}} \)) shall be determined. The sampling system response time shall be considered in determining the average total organic compounds concentration corresponding to the volume exhausted.

(5) The following methods shall be used to determine the volume (\( V_{\text{esi}} \)) air-vapor mixture exhausted at each interval:

- (i) Method 2B shall be used for combustion vapor processing systems.
- (ii) Method 2A shall be used for all other vapor processing systems.

(6) Method 25A or 25B shall be used for determining the total organic compounds concentration (\( C_{\text{n}} \)) at each interval. The calibration gas shall be either propane or butane. The owner or operator may exclude the methane and ethane content in the exhaust vent by any method (e.g., Method 18) approved by the Administrator.

(7) To determine the volume (\( L \)) of gasoline dispensed during the performance test period at all loading racks whose vapor emissions are controlled by the processing system being tested, terminal records or readings from gasoline dispensing meters at each loading rack shall be used.

(d) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the standard in § 60.502(h) as follows:

(1) A pressure measurement device (liquid manometer, manehelic gauge, or equivalent instrument), capable of measuring up to 500 mm of water gauge pressure with ±2.5 mm of water precision, shall be calibrated and installed on the terminal’s vapor collection system at a pressure tap located as close as possible to the connection with the gasoline tank truck.
(2) During the performance test, the pressure shall be recorded every 5 minutes while a gasoline truck is being loaded; the highest instantaneous pressure that occurs during each loading shall also be recorded. Every loading position must be tested at least once during the performance test.

(e) The performance test requirements of paragraph (c) of this section do not apply to flares defined in §60.501 and meeting the requirements in §60.18(b) through (f). The owner or operator shall demonstrate that the flare and associated vapor collection system is in compliance with the requirements in §§60.18(b) through (f) and 60.503(a), (b), and (d).

(f) The owner or operator shall use alternative test methods and procedures in accordance with the alternative test method provisions in §60.8(b) for flares that do not meet the requirements in §60.18(b).

§ 60.504 Reporting and recordkeeping.

(b) The documentation file for each gasoline tank truck shall be updated at least once per year to reflect current test results as determined by Method 27. This documentation shall include, as a minimum, the following information:

(1) Test title: Gasoline Delivery Tank Pressure Test—EPA Reference Method 27.

(2) Tank owner and address.

(3) Tank identification number.

(4) Testing location.

(5) Date of test.

(6) Tester name and signature.

(7) Witnessing inspector, if any: Name, signature, and affiliation.

(8) Test results: Actual pressure change in 5 minutes, mm of water (average for 2 runs).

(c) A record of each monthly leak inspection required under §60.502(j) shall be kept on file at the terminal for at least 2 years. Inspection records shall include, as a minimum, the following information:

(1) Date of inspection.

(2) Findings (may indicate no leaks discovered; or location, nature, and severity of each leak).

(3) Leak determination method.

(4) Corrective action (date each leak repaired; reasons for any repair interval in excess of 15 days).

(5) Inspector name and signature.

(d) The terminal owner or operator shall keep documentation of all notifications required under §60.502(e)(4) on file at the terminal for at least 2 years.

(e) As an alternative to keeping records at the terminal of each gasoline cargo tank test result as required in paragraphs (a), (c), and (d) of this section, an owner or operator may comply with the requirements in either paragraph (e)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) An electronic copy of each record is instantly available at the terminal.

(i) The copy of each record in paragraph (e)(1) of this section is an exact duplicate image of the original paper record with certifying signatures.

(ii) The permitting authority is notified in writing that each terminal using this alternative is in compliance with paragraph (e)(1) of this section.

(2) For facilities that utilize a terminal automation system to prevent gasoline cargo tanks that do not have valid cargo tank vapor tightness documentation from loading (e.g., via a card lock-out system), a copy of the documentation is made available (e.g., via facsimile) for inspection by permitting authority representatives during the course of a site visit, or within a mutually agreeable time frame.

(i) The copy of each record in paragraph (e)(2) of this section is an exact duplicate image of the original paper record with certifying signatures.

(ii) The permitting authority is notified in writing that each terminal using this alternative is in compliance with paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(f) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall keep records of all replacements or additions of components performed on an existing vapor processing system for at least 3 years.

§ 60.505 Reporting and recordkeeping.
§ 60.506 Reconstruction.

For purposes of this subpart:

(a) The cost of the following frequently replaced components of the affected facility shall not be considered in calculating either the “fixed capital cost of the new components” or the “fixed capital costs that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new facility” under §60.15: pump seals, loading arm gaskets and swivels, coupler gaskets, overfill sensor couplers and cables, flexible vapor hoses, and grounding cables and connectors.

(b) Under §60.15, the “fixed capital cost of the new components” includes the fixed capital cost of all depreciable components (except components specified in §60.506(a)) which are or will be replaced pursuant to all continuous programs of component replacement which are commenced within any 2-year period following December 17, 1980. For purposes of this paragraph, “commenced” means that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of component replacement or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of component replacement.

Subpart AAA—Standards of Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters

Source: 53 FR 5873, Feb. 26, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.530 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each wood heater manufactured on or after July 1, 1988, or sold at retail on or after July 1, 1990. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to wood heaters constructed prior to July 1, 1988, that are or have been owned by a noncommercial owner for his personal use.

(b) Each affected facility shall comply with the applicable emission limits in §60.532 unless exempted under paragraph (c), (d), (e), (f), (g) or (h) of this section.

(c)-(d) [Reserved]

(e) Affected facilities manufactured in the U.S. for export are exempt from the applicable emission limits of §60.532 and the requirements of §60.533.

(f) A wood heater used for research and development purposes that is never offered for sale or sold is exempt from the applicable emission limits of §60.532 and the requirements of §60.533. No more than 50 wood heaters manufactured per model line may be exempted for this purpose.

(g) A coal-only heater is exempt from the applicable emission limits of §60.532 and the requirements of §60.533.

(h) The following are not affected facilities and are not subject to this subpart:

(1) Open masonry fireplaces constructed on site,

(2) Boilers,

(3) Furnaces, and

(4) Cookstoves.

(i) Modification or reconstruction, as defined in §§60.14 and 60.15 of subpart A, shall not, by itself, make a wood heater an affected facility under this subpart.

[53 FR 5873, Feb. 26, 1988, as amended at 60 FR 33925, June 29, 1995]

§ 60.531 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and subpart A of this part.

At retail means the sale by a commercial owner of a wood heater to the ultimate purchaser.

Boiler means a solid fuel burning appliance used primarily for heating spaces, other than the space where the appliance is located, by the distribution through pipes of a gas or fluid heated in the appliance. The appliance must be tested and listed as a boiler under accepted American or Canadian safety testing codes. A manufacturer may request an exemption in writing from the Administrator by stating why the testing and listing requirement is not practicable and by demonstrating that his appliance is otherwise a boiler.

Coal-only heater means an enclosed, coal-burning appliance capable of space heating, or domestic water heating, which has all of the following characteristics:
§ 60.532 Standards for particulate matter.

Unless exempted under § 60.530, each affected facility:

(a) [Reserved]

(b) Manufactured on or after July 1, 1990, or sold at retail on or after July 1, 1992, shall comply with the following
particulate matter emission limits as determined by the test methods and procedures in §60.534:

(1) An affected facility equipped with a catalytic combustor shall not discharge into the atmosphere any gases which contain particulate matter in excess of a weighted average of 4.1 g/hr (0.009 lb/hr). Particulate emissions during any test run at any burn rate that is required to be used in the weighted average shall not exceed the value calculated for “C” (rounded to 2 significant figures) calculated using the following equation:

\[ C = K_1 \cdot BR + K_2 \]

Where:
\[ BR = \text{Burn rate in kg/hr (lb/hr)} \]
\[ K_1 = 3.55 \text{ g/kg (0.00355 lb/lb)} \]
\[ K_2 = 4.98 \text{ g/hr (0.011 lb/hr)} \]

(i) At burn rates less than or equal to 2.82 kg/hr (6.2 lb/hr),

(ii) At burn rates greater than 2.82 kg/hr (6.2 lb/hr), \( C = 15 \text{ g/hr (0.033 lb/hr)} \).

(2) An affected facility not equipped with a catalytic combustor shall not discharge into the atmosphere any gases which contain particulate matter in excess of a weighted average of 7.5 g/hr (0.017 lb/hr). Particulate emissions during any test run at a burn rate less than or equal to 1.5 kg/hr (3.3 lb/hr) that is required to be used in the weighted average and particulate emissions during any test run at a burn rate greater than 1.5 kg/hr (3.3 lb/hr) that is required to be used in the weighted average shall not exceed 15 g/hr (0.033 lb/hr) during any test run at a burn rate less than or equal to 1.5 kg/hr (3.3 lb/hr) that is required to be used in the weighted average.

§60.533 Compliance and certification.

(a) For each model line, compliance with applicable emission limits may be determined based on testing of representative affected facilities within the model line.

(b) Any manufacturer of an affected facility may apply to the Administrator for a certificate of compliance for a model line. The application shall be in writing to: Stationary Source Compliance Division (EN–341), U.S. EPA, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460. Attention: Wood Heater Program. The manufacturer must submit two complete copies of the application and attachments. The application must be signed by the manufacturer, or an authorized representative, and shall contain the following:

(1) The model name and/or design number,

(2) Two color photographs of the tested unit (or, for models being certified under §60.530(c), photographs of a representative unit), showing a front view and the other, a side view,

(3)(i) Engineering drawings and specifications of components that may affect emissions (including specifications for each component listed in paragraph (k) of this section). Manufacturers may use complete assembly or design drawings that have been prepared for other purposes, but should designate on the drawings the dimensions of each component listed in paragraph (k) of this section. Manufacturers shall identify tolerances of components of the tested unit listed in paragraph (k)(2) of this section that are different from those specified in that paragraph, and show that such tolerances may not reasonably be anticipated to cause wood heaters in the model line to exceed the applicable emission limits.

(ii) A statement whether the firebox or any firebox component (other than one listed in paragraph (k)(3) of this section) will be composed of different material from the material used for the firebox or firebox component in the wood heater on which certification testing was performed and a description of any such differences.

(iii) For applications to certify a model line of catalytic wood heaters to meet the emission limits in §60.532(b), a statement describing the manufacturer’s program to ensure consistency in the size of any gap in the catalyst bypass mechanism. The statement shall describe, in narrative form, the components of the system that affect the size of the gap, any specifications for critical dimensions of any such components, and the procedure the manufacturer will use to ensure consistency in the size of the catalyst bypass gap.

(4) All documentation pertaining to a valid certification test, including the
complete test report and, for all test runs: Raw data sheets, laboratory technician notes, calculations, and test results. Documentation shall include the items specified in the applicable test methods. Recommended formats and guidance materials are available from the Administrator.

(5) For catalytic wood heaters, a copy of the catalytic combustor warranty.

(6) A statement that the manufacturer will conduct a quality assurance program for the model line which satisfies the requirements of paragraph (o) of this section.

(7) A statement describing how the tested unit was sealed by the laboratory after the completion of certification testing, and

(8) A statement that the manufacturer will notify the accredited laboratory if the application for certification is granted, within thirty days of receipt of notification from EPA.

(9) Statements that the wood heaters manufactured under this certificate will be—
(i) Similar in all material respects to the wood heater submitted for certification testing, and
(ii) Will be labeled as prescribed in § 60.536.

(10) For catalytic wood heaters, a statement that the warranty, access and inspection, and temperature monitoring provisions in paragraphs (c), (d), and (m) of this section will be met.

(11) A statement that the manufacturer will comply with the record-keeping and reporting requirements in § 60.537.

(12) A written estimate of the number of wood heaters that the manufacturer anticipates that he will produce annually for the first two production years. Compliance with this provision may be obtained by designating one of the following ranges:
(i) Less than 2,500,
(ii) 2,500 to 4,999,
(iii) 5,000 to 9,999,
(iv) 10,000 to 49,999, and
(v) 50,000 or greater; and

(13) At the beginning of each test run in a certification test series, two photographs of the fuel load: One before and one after it is placed in the wood heater. One of the photographs shall show the front view of the wood load and the other shall show the side view.

(14) For manufacturers seeking certification of model lines under § 60.533(e) to meet the emission limits in § 60.532(b), a statement that the manufacturer has entered into a contract with an accredited laboratory which satisfies the requirements of paragraph (g) of this section.

(c) If the affected facility is a catalytic wood heater, the warranty for the catalytic combustor shall include the replacement of the combustor and any prior replacement combustor without charge to the consumer for:
(1) 2 years from the date the consumer purchased the heater for any defects in workmanship or materials that prevent the combustor from functioning when installed and operated properly in the wood heater, and
(2) 3 years from the date the consumer purchased the heater for thermal crumbling or disintegration of the substrate material for heaters manufactured after July 1, 1990.

(d) The manufacturer of an affected facility equipped with a catalytic combustor shall provide for a means to allow the owner to gain access readily to the catalyst for inspection or replacement purposes and shall document in his application for certification how the catalyst is replaced.

(e)(1) The Administrator shall issue a certificate of compliance for a model line if he determines, based on all information submitted by the applicant and any other relevant information available to him, that:
(i) A valid certification test has demonstrated that the wood heater representative of the model line complies with the applicable particulate emission limits in § 60.532,
(ii) Any tolerances or materials for components listed in paragraph (k) (2) or (3) of this section that are different from those specified in those paragraphs may not reasonably be anticipated to cause wood heaters in the model line to exceed the applicable emission limits, and
(iii) The requirements of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (m) of this section have been met. The program described under paragraph (b)(3)(iii) of this section
§ 60.533

shall be deemed a tolerance specified in the certified design.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Upon denying certification under this paragraph, the Administrator shall give written notice to the manufacturer setting forth the basis for his determination.

(f) To be valid, a certification test must be:

(1) Announced to the Administrator in accordance with §60.534(e),

(2) Conducted by a testing laboratory accredited by the Administrator pursuant to §60.535,

(3) Conducted on a wood heater similar in all material respects to other wood heaters of the model line that is to be certified, and

(4) Conducted in accordance with the test methods and procedures specified in §60.534.

(g) To have a wood heater model certified under §60.533(e) to meet the emission limits in §60.532(b), a manufacturer must enter into a contract with the accredited laboratory that performed the certification test, under which the laboratory will:

(1) Conduct the random compliance audit test at no cost to the manufacturer if EPA selects that laboratory to conduct the test, or

(2) Pay the manufacturer the reasonable cost of a random compliance audit test (as determined by EPA) if EPA selects any other laboratory to conduct the test.

(h) [Reserved]

(i) An applicant for certification may apply for a waiver of the requirement to submit the results of a certification test pursuant to paragraph (b)(4) of this section, if the wood heaters of the model line are similar in all material respects to another model line that has already been issued a certificate of compliance. A manufacturer that seeks a waiver of certification testing must identify the model line that has been certified, and must submit a copy of an agreement with the owner of the design permitting the applicant to produce wood heaters of that design.

(j)(1) Unless revoked sooner by the Administrator, a certificate of compliance shall be valid:

(i) For five years from the date of issuance, for a model line certified as meeting emission limits in §60.532(b).

(2) Upon application for renewal of certification by the manufacturer, the Administrator may waive the requirement for certification testing upon determining that the model line continues to meet the requirements for certification in paragraph (e) of this section, or that a waiver of certification is otherwise appropriate.

(3) Upon waiving certification testing under paragraph (j)(2) of this section, the Administrator shall give written notice to the manufacturer setting forth the basis for his determination.

(k)(1) A model line must be recertified whenever any change is made in the design submitted pursuant to §60.533(b)(3) that is presumed to affect the particulate emission rate for that model line. The Administrator may waive this requirement upon written request by the manufacturer, if he determines that the change may not reasonably be anticipated to cause wood heaters in the model line to exceed the applicable emission limits. The granting of such a waiver does not relieve the manufacturer of any compliance obligations under this subpart.

(2) Any change in the indicated tolerances of any of the following components (where such components are applicable) is presumed to affect particulate emissions if that change exceeds ±0.64 cm (±1⁄4 inch) for any linear dimension and ±5 percent for any cross-sectional area relating to air introduction systems and catalyst bypass gaps unless other dimensions and cross-sectional areas are previously approved by the Administrator under paragraph (e)(1)(ii) of this section:

(i) Firebox: Dimensions,

(ii) Air introduction systems: Cross-sectional area of restrictive air inlets, outlets, and location, and method of control,

(iii) Baffles: Dimensions and locations,

(iv) Refractory/insulation: Dimensions and location,

(v) Catalyst: Dimensions and location,

(vi) Catalyst bypass mechanism and, for model lines certified to meet the emissions limits in §60.532(b), catalyst
(b) The following components of a wood heater are subject to monitoring for emissions:  

- (i) Bypass gap tolerances (when bypass mechanism is in closed position): Dimensions, cross-sectional area, and location,

- (vii) Flue gas exit: Dimensions and location,

- (viii) Door and catalyst bypass gaskets: Dimensions and fit,

- (ix) Outer shielding and coverings: Dimensions and location,

- (x) Fuel feed system: For wood heaters that are designed primarily to burn wood pellets and other wood heaters equipped with a fuel feed system, the fuel feed rate, auger motor design and power rating, and the angle of the auger to the firebox, and

- (xi) Forced air combustion system: For wood heaters so equipped, the location and horsepower of blower motors and the fan blade size.

(3) Any change in the materials used for the following components is presumed to affect emissions:

- (i) Refractory/insulation or

- (ii) Door and catalyst bypass gaskets.

(4) A change in the make, model, or composition of a catalyst is presumed to affect emissions, unless the change has been approved in advance by the Administrator, based on test data that demonstrate that the replacement catalyst is equivalent to or better than the original catalyst in terms of particulate emission reduction.

(1) The Administrator may revoke certification if he determines that the wood heaters being produced in that model line do not comply with the requirements of this section or §60.532. Such a determination shall be based on all available evidence, including:

- (i) Test data from a retesting of the original unit on which the certification test was conducted,

- (ii) A finding that the certification test was not valid. The finding must be based on problems or irregularities with the certification test or its documentation, but may be supplemented by other information.

- (iii) A finding that the labeling of the wood heater does not comply with the requirements of §60.536.

- (iv) Failure by the manufacturer to comply with reporting and record-keeping requirements under §60.537.

- (v) Physical examination showing that a significant percentage of production units inspected are not similar in all material respects to the representative affected facility submitted for testing, or

- (vi) Failure of the manufacturer to conduct a quality assurance program in conformity with paragraph (o) of this section.

(2) Revocation of certification under this paragraph shall not take effect until the manufacturer concerned has been given written notice by the Administrator setting forth the basis for the proposed determination and an opportunity to request a hearing under §60.539.

(3) Determination to revoke certification based upon audit testing shall be made only in accordance with paragraph (p) of this section.

(m) A catalytic wood heater shall be equipped with a permanent provision to accommodate a commercially available temperature sensor which can monitor combustor gas stream temperatures within or immediately downstream [within 2.54 centimeters (1 inch)] of the combustor surface.

(n) Any manufacturer of an affected facility subject under §60.530(b) to the applicable emission limits of this subpart that does not belong to a model line certified under this section shall cause that facility to be tested in an accredited laboratory in accordance with paragraphs (f) (1), (2), and (4) of this section before it leaves the manufacturer’s possession and shall report the results to the Administrator.

(o)(1) For each certified model line, the manufacturer shall conduct a quality assurance program which satisfies the following requirements:

- (2) Except as provided in paragraph (o)(5) of this section, the manufacturer or his authorized representative shall inspect at least one from every 150 units produced within a model line to determine that the wood heater is within applicable tolerances for all components that affect emissions as listed in paragraph (k)(2) of this section.

(3)(i) Except as provided in paragraph (o)(3)(iii) or (o)(5) of this section, the manufacturer or his authorized representative shall conduct an emission
(ii) Emission tests shall be conducted in conformity with §60.534(a), using either approved method for measuring particulate matter (as provided in §60.534). The manufacturer shall notify EPA by U.S. mail that an emissions test required pursuant to this paragraph will be conducted within one week of the mailing of the notification.

(iii) If the manufacturer stated pursuant to paragraph (b)(3) of this section that the firebox or any firebox component would be composed of a different material than the material used in the wood heater on which certification testing was performed, the first test shall be performed before 1,000 wood heaters are produced. The manufacturer shall submit a report of the results of this emission test to the Administrator within 45 days of the completion of testing.

(4) The manufacturer shall take remedial measures, as appropriate, when inspection or testing pursuant to paragraph (o) of this section indicates that affected facilities within the model line are not within applicable tolerances or do not comply with the applicable emission limit. Manufacturers shall record the problem identified, the extent of the problem, the remedial measures taken, and the effect of such remedial measures as projected by the manufacturer or determined by any additional testing.

(5)(i) If two consecutive passing tests are conducted under either paragraph (o) (2) or (3) of this section, the required frequency of testing under the applicable paragraph shall be modified as follows: Skip every other required test.

(ii) If five consecutive passing tests are conducted under the modified schedule provided for in Paragraph (o)(5)(i) of this section, the required frequency of testing under the applicable paragraph shall be further modified as follows: Skip three consecutive required tests after each required test that is conducted.

(iii) Testing shall resume on the frequency specified in the paragraph (o) (2) or (3), as applicable, if a test failure results during any test conducted under a modified schedule.

(6) If emissions tests under paragraph (o) of this section are conducted at an altitude different from the altitude at which certification tests were conducted, and are not conducted under pressurized conditions, the results shall be adjusted for altitude in accordance with paragraph (h)(3)(iii) of this section.

(p)(1)(i) The Administrator shall after July 1, 1990, select for random compliance audit testing certified wood heater model lines that have not already been subject to a random compliance audit under this paragraph. The Administrator shall not select more than one model line under this program for every five model lines for which certification is granted under §60.533(e) to meet the emission limits in §60.532(b). No accredited laboratory shall test or bear the expense of testing, as provided in the contract described in paragraph (g) of this section, more than one model line from every five model lines tested by the laboratory for which certification was granted. The Administrator shall use a procedure that ensures that the selection process is random.

(ii) The Administrator may, by means of a neutral selection scheme, select model lines certified under §60.533(e) or §60.533(h) for selective enforcement audit testing under this paragraph. Prior to July 1, 1990, the Administrator shall only select a model line from every five model lines tested by the laboratory for which certification was granted. The Administrator shall use a procedure that ensures that the selection process is random.

(2) The Administrator shall randomly select for audit testing five production
wood heaters from each model line selected under paragraph (p)(1) of this section. These wood heaters shall be selected from completed units ready for shipment from the manufacturer’s facility (whether or not the units are in a package or container). The wood heaters shall be sealed upon selection and remain sealed until they are tested or until the audit is completed. The wood heaters shall be numbered in the order that they were selected.

(3)(i) The Administrator shall test, or direct the manufacturer to test, the first of the five wood heaters selected under paragraph (p)(2) of this section in a laboratory accredited under §60.535 that is selected pursuant to paragraph (p)(4) of this section.

(ii) The expense of the random compliance audit test shall be the responsibility of the wood heater manufacturer. A manufacturer may require the laboratory that performed the certification test to bear the expense of a random compliance audit test by means of the contract required under paragraph (g) of this section. If the laboratory with which the manufacturer had a contract has ceased business due to bankruptcy or is otherwise legally unable to honor the contract, the Administrator will not select any of that manufacturer’s model lines for which certification testing has been conducted by that laboratory for a random compliance audit test.

(iii) The test shall be conducted using the same test method and procedure used to obtain certification. If the certification test consisted of more than one particulate sampling test method, the Administrator may use either one of these methods for the purpose of audit testing. If the test is performed in a pressure vessel, air pressure in the pressure vessel shall be maintained within 1 percent of the average of the barometric pressures recorded for each individual test run used to calculate the weighted average emission rate for the certification test. The Administrator shall notify the manufacturer at least one week prior to any test under this paragraph, and allow the manufacturer and/or his authorized representatives to observe the test.

(4)(i) Except as provided in this paragraph, the Administrator may select any accredited laboratory for audit testing.

(ii)(A) The Administrator shall select the accredited laboratory that performed the test used to obtain certification for audit testing, until the Administrator has amended this subpart, based upon a determination pursuant to paragraph (p)(4)(ii)(B) of this section, to allow testing at another laboratory. If another laboratory is selected pursuant to this paragraph, and the overall precision of the test method and procedure is greater than ±1 gram per hour (±0.0022 lb per hour) of the weighted average at laboratories below 304 meters (1,000 feet) elevation (or equivalent), the interlaboratory component of the precision shall be added to the applicable emissions standard for the purposes of this paragraph.

(B) [Reserved]

(iii) The Administrator shall not select an accredited laboratory that is located at an elevation more than 152 meters (500 feet) higher than the elevation of the laboratory which performed the test used to obtain certification, unless the audit test is performed in a pressure vessel.

(5)(i) If emissions from a wood heater tested under paragraph (p)(3) of this section exceed the applicable weighted average emission limit by more than 50 percent, the Administrator shall notify the manufacturer that certification for that model line is suspended effective 72 hours from the receipt of the notice, unless the suspension notice is withdrawn by the Administrator. The suspension shall remain in effect until withdrawn by the Administrator, or 30 days from its effective date (if a revocation notice under paragraph (p)(5)(ii) of this section is not issued within that period), or the date of final agency action on revocation, whichever occurs earlier.

(ii)(A) If emissions from a wood heater tested under paragraph (p)(3) of this section exceed the applicable weighted average emission limit, the Administrator shall notify the manufacturer that certification is revoked for that model line.

(B) A revocation notice under paragraph (p)(5)(ii)(A) shall become final and effective 60 days after receipt by
§ 60.534 Test methods and procedures.

Test methods and procedures in appendix A of this part, except as provided under §60.8(b), shall be used to determine compliance with the standards and requirements for certification under §§60.532 and 60.533 as follows:

(a) Method 28 shall be used to establish the certification test conditions and the particulate matter weighted emission values.

(b) Emission concentrations may be measured with either:

(1) Method 5G, if a dilution tunnel sampling location is used, or

(2) Method 5H, if a stack location is used.

(c) Method 28A shall be used to determine that a wood combustion unit qualifies under the definition of wood heater in §60.531(a). If such a determination is necessary, this test shall be conducted by an accredited laboratory.

(d) Appendix J is used as an optional procedure in establishing the overall thermal efficiency of wood heaters. (To be proposed separately.)

(e)(1) The manufacturer of an affected facility shall notify the Administrator of the date that certification testing is scheduled to begin. (A notice from the testing lab containing the information required in §60.533(f)(1) may be used to satisfy this requirement.) This notice shall be at least 30 days before the start of testing. The notification of testing shall be in writing, and

the average of all three weighted averages (including the original audit test) was below the applicable weighted average emission limits.

(vii) The Administrator may withdraw any proposed revocation, if the Administrator finds that an audit test failure has been rebutted by information submitted by the manufacturer under paragraph (p)(5)(iv) of this section and/or (p)(5)(v) of this section or by any other relevant information available to him.

(viii) Any withdrawal of a proposed revocation shall be accompanied by a document setting forth its basis.

include the manufacturer’s name and address, the testing laboratory’s name, the model name and number (or, if unavailable, some other way to distinguish between models), and the dates of testing.

(2) Any emission testing conducted on the wood heater for which notice was delivered shall be presumed to be certification testing if such testing occurs on or after the scheduled date of testing and before a test report is submitted to the Administrator. If certification testing is interrupted for more than 24 hours, the laboratory shall notify the Administrator by telephone, as soon as practicable, and also by letter, stating why the testing was interrupted and when it is expected to be resumed.

(3) A manufacturer or laboratory may change the date that testing is scheduled to begin by notifying the Administrator at least 14 days before the start of testing. Notification of schedule change shall be made at least two working days prior to the originally scheduled test date. This notice of rescheduling shall be made by telephone or other expeditious means and shall be documented in writing and sent concurrently.

(4) A model line may be withdrawn from testing before the certification test is complete, provided the wood heater is sealed in accordance with §60.535(g). The manufacturer shall notify the Administrator 30 days before the resumption of testing.

(5) The manufacturer or laboratory shall notify the Administrator if a test is not completed within the time allotted as set forth in the notice of testing. The notification shall be made by the end of the allotted testing period by telephone or other expeditious means, and documented in writing sent concurrently, and shall contain the dates when the test will be resumed. Unless otherwise approved by the Administrator, failure to conduct a certification test as scheduled without notifying the Administrator of any schedule change 14 days prior to the schedule or revised test dates will result in voiding the notification. In the case of a voided notification, the manufacturer shall provide the Administrator with a second notification at least 30 days prior to the new test dates. The Administrator may waive the requirement for advance notice for test resumptions.

(f) The testing laboratory shall allow the manufacturer to observe certification testing. However, manufacturers shall not involve themselves in the conduct of the test after the pretest burn (as defined by EPA Method 28) has begun. Communications between the manufacturer and laboratory personnel regarding operation of the wood heater shall be limited to written communications transmitted prior to the first pretest burn of the certification series. Written communications between the manufacturer and laboratory personnel may be exchanged during the certification test only if deviations from the test procedures are observed that constitute improper conduct of the test. All communications shall be included in the test documentation required to be submitted under §60.533(b)(4) and shall be consistent with instructions provided in the owner’s manual required under §60.536(k), except to the extent that they address details of the certification tests that would not be relevant to owners.

§ 60.535 Laboratory accreditation.

(a)(1) A laboratory may apply for accreditation by the Administrator to conduct wood heater certification tests pursuant to §60.533. The application shall be in writing to: Emission Measurement Branch (MD–13), U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711, Attn: Wood Heater Laboratory Accreditation.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) If accreditation is denied under this section, the Administrator shall give written notice to the laboratory setting forth the basis for his determination.

(b) In order for a test laboratory to qualify for accreditation the laboratory must:

(1) Submit its written application providing the information related to laboratory equipment and management and technical experience of laboratory personnel. Applications from laboratories shall establish that:

(i) Laboratory personnel have a total of one year of relevant experience in
§ 60.536 Permanent label, temporary label, and owner's manual.

(a)(1) Each affected facility manufactured on or after July 1, 1988, or offered for sale at retail on or after July 1, 1990, shall have a permanent label affixed to it that meets the requirements of this section.

(2) Except for wood heaters subject to §60.530 (e), (f), or (g), the permanent label shall contain the following information:

(1) No longer satisfies the requirements for accreditation in paragraph (b) or (c),

(ii) Does not follow required procedures or practices,

(iii) Had falsified data or otherwise misrepresented emission data,

(iv) [Reserved]

(v) Failed to participate in a proficiency testing program, in accordance with its commitment under paragraph (b)(5) of this section, or

(vi) Failed to seal the wood heater in accordance with paragraph (g) of this section.

(b) Revocation of accreditation under this paragraph shall not take effect until the laboratory concerned has been given written notice by the Administrator setting forth the basis for the proposed determination and an opportunity for a hearing under §60.539. However, if revocation is ultimately upheld, all tests conducted by the laboratory after written notice was given may, at the discretion of the Administrator, be declared invalid.

(f) Unless revoked sooner, a certificate of accreditation granted by the Administrator shall be valid:

(1) For five years from the date of issuance, for certificates issued under paragraph (b) of this section, or

(2) Until July 1, 1990, for certificates issued under paragraph (c) of this section.

(g) A laboratory accredited by the Administrator shall seal any wood heater on which it performed certification tests, immediately upon completion or suspension of certification testing, by using a laboratory-specific seal.

(i) Month and year of manufacture,
(ii) Model name or number, and
(iii) Serial number.
(3) The permanent label shall:
   (i) Be affixed in a readily visible or accessible location,
   (ii) Be at least 8.9 cm long and 5.1 cm wide (3 1/2 inches long and 2 inches wide).
   (iii) Be made of a material expected to last the lifetime of the wood heater,
   (iv) Present required information in a manner so that it is likely to remain legible for the lifetime of the wood heater, and
   (v) Be affixed in such a manner that it cannot be removed from the appliance without damage to the label.
(4) The permanent label may be combined with any other label, as long as the required information is displayed, and the integrity of the permanent label is not compromised.
(b) If the wood heater belongs to a model line certified under §60.533, and has not been found to exceed the applicable emission limits or tolerances through quality assurance testing, one of the following statements, as appropriate, shall appear on the permanent label:
   U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
   Certified to comply with July, 1988, particulate emission standards.
   or
   U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
   Certified to comply with July, 1990, particulate emission standards.
   (d) Any label statement under paragraph (b) or (c) of this section constitutes a representation by the manufacturer as to any wood heater that bears it:
   (1) That certification was in effect at the time the wood heater left the possession of the manufacturer,
   (2) That the manufacturer was, at the time the label was affixed, conducting a quality assurance program in conformity with §60.533(o),
   (3) That as to any wood heater individually tested for emissions by the manufacturer under §60.533(o)(3), that it met the applicable emissions limits, and
   (4) That as to any wood heater individually inspected for tolerances under §60.533(o)(2), that the wood heater is within applicable tolerances.
   (e) If an affected facility is exempt from the emission limits in §60.532 under the provisions of §60.530(d), the following statement shall appear on the permanent label:
   U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
   (f)(1) If an affected facility is manufactured in the U.S. for export, the following statement shall appear on the permanent label:
   U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
   Export stove. May not be operated within the United States.
   (2) If an affected facility is manufactured for use for research and development purposes as provided in §60.530(f), the following statement shall appear on the permanent label:
§ 60.536

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY


(3) If an appliance is a coal-only heater as defined in §60.530, the following statement shall appear on the permanent label:

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

This heater is only for burning coal. Use of any other solid fuel except for coal ignition purposes is a violation of Federal law.

(g) Any affected facility that does not qualify for labeling under any of paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section shall bear one of the following labels:

(1) If the test conducted under §60.533(n) indicates that the facility does not meet applicable emissions limits:

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Not certified. Does not meet EPA particulate emission standards. IT IS AGAINST THE LAW TO OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER.

(2) If the test conducted under §60.533(n) indicates that the facility does meet applicable emissions limits:

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Not certified. Meets EPA particulate emission standards.

(3) If the facility has not been tested as required by §60.533(e):

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Not certified. Not tested. Not approved for sale. IT IS AGAINST THE LAW TO OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER.

(h) For affected facilities equipped with catalytic combustors, the following statement shall appear on the permanent label:

This wood heater contains a catalytic combustor, which needs periodic inspection and replacement for proper operation. Consult owner’s manual for further information. It is against the law to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in the owner’s manual, or if the catalytic element is deactivated or removed.

(i) An affected facility permanently labeled under paragraph (b) or (c) of this section shall have attached to it a temporary label that shall contain only the following:

(1) A statement indicating the compliance status of the model. The statement shall be one of the statements provided in appendix I, section 2.2.1. Instructions on the statement to select are provided in appendix I.

(2) A graphic presentation of the composite particulate matter emission rate as determined in the certification test, or as determined by the Administrator if the wood heater is certified under §60.530(c). The method for presenting this information is provided in appendix I, section 2.2.2.

(3) A graphic presentation of the overall thermal efficiency of the model. The method for presenting this information is provided in appendix I, section 2.2.3. At the discretion of the manufacturer, either the actual measured efficiency of the model or its estimated efficiency may be used for purposes of this paragraph. The actual efficiency is the efficiency measured in tests conducted pursuant to §60.534(d). The estimated efficiency shall be 72 percent if the model is catalyst-equipped and 63 percent if the model is not catalyst equipped, and 78 percent if the model is designed to burn wood pellets for fuel. Wood heaters certified under §60.530(c) shall use these estimated efficiencies.

(4) A numerical expression of the heat output range of the unit, in British thermal units per hour (Btu/hr) rounded to the nearest 100 Btu/hr.

(i) If the manufacturer elects to report the overall efficiency of the model based on test results pursuant to paragraph (i)(3) of this section, he shall report the heat output range measured during the efficiency test. If an accessory device is used in the certification test to achieve any low burn rate criterion specified in this subpart, and if this accessory device is not sold as a part of the wood heater, the heat output range shall be determined using the formula in paragraph (i)(4)(ii) of this section based upon the lowest sustainable burn rate achieved without the accessory device.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.536

(ii) If the manufacturer elects to use the estimated efficiency as provided in paragraph (i)(3) of this section, he shall estimate the heat output of the model as follows:

\[ HOE = Hv \times \left(\frac{\text{Estimated overall efficiency}}{100}\right) \times BR \]

Where:

\( HOE \) = Estimated heat output in Btu/hr

\( Hv \) = Heating value of fuel, 19,140 Btu/kg (8,700 Btu/lb)

\( BR \) = Burn rate of dry test fuel per hour, kg

(5) Statements regarding the importance of operation and maintenance. (Instructions regarding which statements must be used are provided in appendix I, section 2.), and

(6) The manufacturer and the identification of the model.

(j)(1) An affected facility permanently labeled under paragraph (e), (f)(3), or (g) of this section have attached to it a temporary label that shall contain only the information provided for in appendix I, section 2.3, 2.4, or 2.5, as applicable.

(2) The temporary label of an affected facility permanently labeled under paragraph (b), (c), (e), (f)(3), or (g) of this section shall:

(i) Be affixed to a location on the wood heater that is readily seen and accessible when the wood heater is offered for sale to consumers by any commercial owner;

(ii) Not be combined with any other label or information;

(iii) Be attached to the wood heater in such a way that it can be easily removed by the consumer upon purchase, except that the label on wood heaters displayed by a commercial owner may have an adhesive backing or other means to preserve the label to prevent its removal or destruction;

(iv) Be printed on 90 pound bond paper in black ink with a white background except that those for models that are not otherwise exempted which do not meet the applicable emission limits, or have not been tested pursuant to this subpart, shall be on a red background as described in appendix I, section 2.5;

(v) Have dimensions of 12.7 centimeters by 17.8 centimeters (5 inches by 7 inches) as described in appendix I, section 2.1;

(vi) Have wording, presentation of the graphic data, and typography as presented in appendix I.

(k)(1) Each affected facility offered for sale by a commercial owner must be accompanied by an owner’s manual that shall contain the information listed in paragraph (k)(2) of this section (pertaining to installation), and paragraph (k)(3) of this section (pertaining to operation and maintenance) of this section. Such information shall be adequate to enable consumers to achieve optimal emissions performance. Such information shall be consistent with the operating instructions provided by the manufacturer to the laboratory for operating the wood heater during certification testing, except for details of the certification test that would not be relevant to the ultimate purchaser.

(2) Installation information: Requirements for achieving proper draft.

(3) Operation and maintenance information:

(i) Wood loading procedures, recommendations on wood selection, and warnings on what fuels not to use, such as treated wood, colored paper, cardboard, solvents, trash and garbage,

(ii) Fire starting procedures,

(iii) Proper use of air controls,

(iv) Ash removal procedures,

(v) Instructions on gasket replacement,

(vi) For catalytic models, information on the following pertaining to the catalytic combustor: Procedures for achieving and maintaining catalyst activity, maintenance procedures, procedures for determining deterioration or failure, procedures for replacement, and information on how to exercise warranty rights, and

(vii) For catalytic models, the following statement—

This wood heater contains a catalytic combustor, which needs periodic inspection and replacement for proper operation. It is against the law to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual, or if the catalytic element is deactivated or removed.

(4) Any manufacturer using EPA model language contained in appendix I to satisfy any requirement of this paragraph shall be in compliance with
§ 60.537 Reporting and recordkeeping.

(a)(1) Each manufacturer who holds a certificate of compliance under §60.533(e) or (h) for a model line shall maintain records containing the information required by this paragraph with respect to that model line. Each manufacturer of a model line certified under §60.530(c) shall maintain the information required by paragraphs (a)(3) and (a)(5) of this section for that model line.

(b)(1) Each accredited laboratory shall maintain records consisting of all documentation pertaining to each certification test, including the full test report and raw data sheets, technician notes, calculations, and the test results for all test runs.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Each accredited laboratory shall report to the Administrator within 24 hours whenever a manufacturer which has notified the laboratory that it intends to apply for alternative certification for a model line fails to submit on schedule a representative unit of that model line for certification testing.

(c) Any wood heater upon which certification tests were performed based upon which certification was granted under §60.533(e) shall be retained (sealed and unaltered) at the manufacturer’s facility for as long as the model line in question is manufactured. Any such wood heater shall be made available upon request to the Administrator for inspection and testing.

(d)–(e) [Reserved]

(f) Each manufacturer of an affected facility certified under §60.533 shall submit a report to the Administrator every 2 years following issuance of a certificate of compliance for each model line. This report shall certify that no changes in the design or manufacture of this model line have been made that require recertification under §60.533(k).

(g) Each manufacturer shall maintain records of the model and number of wood heaters exempted under §60.530(f).

(h) Each commercial owner of a wood heater previously owned by a non-commercial owner for his personal use shall maintain records of the name and address of the previous owner.

(i)(1) Unless otherwise specified, all records required under this section shall be maintained by the manufacturer or commercial owner of the affected facility for a period of no less than 5 years.

(2) Unless otherwise specified, all reports to the Administrator required under this subpart shall be made to: 
§ 60.538 Prohibitions.

(a) No person shall operate an affected facility that does not have affixed to it a permanent label pursuant to § 60.536(b), (c), (e), (f)(2), (f)(3), or (g)(2).

(b) No manufacturer shall advertise for sale, offer for sale, or sell an affected facility that—

(1) Does not have affixed to it a permanent label pursuant to § 60.536(b), (c), (e), (f)(2), (f)(3), or (g)(2).

(2) Has not been tested when required by § 60.533(n).

(c) On or after July 1, 1990, no commercial owner shall advertise for sale, offer for sale, or sell an affected facility that does not have affixed to it a permanent label pursuant to § 60.536(b), (c), (e), (f)(1), (f)(3), (g)(1) or (g)(2). No person shall advertise for sale, offer for sale, or sell an affected facility labeled under § 60.536(f)(1) except for export.

(d)(1) No commercial owner shall advertise for sale, offer for sale or sell an affected facility permanently labeled under § 60.536(b) or (c) unless:

(i) The affected facility has affixed to it a removable label pursuant to § 60.536 of this subpart.

(ii) He provides any purchaser or transferee with an owner's manual pursuant to § 60.536(k) of this subpart, and

(iii) He provides any purchaser or transferee with a copy of the catalytic combustor warranty (for affected facilities with catalytic combustors).

(2) No commercial owner shall advertise for sale, offer for sale, or sell an affected facility permanently labeled under § 60.536(e), (f)(3), or (g), unless the affected facility has affixed to it a removable label pursuant to § 60.536 of this subpart. This prohibition does not apply to wood heaters affected by this subpart that have been previously owned and operated by a noncommercial owner.

(3) A commercial owner other than a manufacturer complies with the requirements of paragraph (d) of this section if he—

(i) Receives the required documentation from the manufacturer or a previous commercial owner and

(ii) Provides that documentation unaltered to any person to whom the wood heater that it covers is sold or transferred.

(e)(1) In any case in which the Administrator revokes a certificate of compliance either for the knowing submission of false or inaccurate information or other fraudulent acts, or based on a finding under § 60.533(l)(1)(ii) that the certification test was not valid, he may give notice of that revocation and the grounds for it to all commercial owners.

(2) From and after the date of receipt of the notice given under paragraph (e)(1) of this section, no commercial owner may sell any wood heater covered by the revoked certificate (other than to the manufacturer) unless

(i) The wood heater has been tested as required by § 60.533(n) and labeled as required by § 60.536(g) or

(ii) The model line has been recertified in accordance with this subpart.

(f) No person shall install or operate an affected facility except in a manner consistent with the instructions on its permanent label and in the owner's manual pursuant to § 60.536(i) of this subpart.

(g) No person shall operate an affected facility which was originally equipped with a catalytic combustor if the catalytic element is deactivated or removed.

(h) No person shall operate an affected facility that has been physically altered to exceed the tolerance limits of its certificate of compliance.

(i) No person shall alter, deface, or remove any permanent label required to be affixed pursuant to § 60.536 of this subpart.

§ 60.539 Hearing and appeal procedures.

(a)(1) In any case where the Administrator—

(i) Denies an application under § 60.530(c) or § 60.533(e),

(ii) Issues a notice of revocation of certification under § 60.533(l),

(iii) Denies an application for laboratory accreditation under § 60.535, or

(iv) Issues a notice of revocation of laboratory accreditation under § 60.535(e), the manufacturer or laboratory affected may request a hearing under this section within 30 days following receipt of the required notification of the action in question.

(2) In any case where the Administrator issues a notice of revocation under § 60.533(p), the manufacturer may request a hearing under this section with the time limits set out in § 60.533(p)(5).

(b) Any hearing request shall be in writing, shall be signed by an authorized representative of the petitioning manufacturer or laboratory, and shall include a statement setting forth with particularity the petitioner's objection to the Administrator's determination or proposed determination.

(c)(1) Upon receipt of a request for a hearing under paragraph (a) of this section, the Administrator shall request the Chief Administrative Law Judge to designate an Administrative Law Judge as Presiding Officer for the hearing. If the Chief Administrative Law Judge replies that no Administrative Law Judge is available to perform this function, the Administrator shall designate a Presiding Officer who has not had any prior responsibility for the matter under review, and who is not subject to the direct control or supervision of someone who has had such responsibility.

(2) The hearing shall commence as soon as practicable at a time and place fixed by the Presiding Officer.

(3)(i) A motion for leave to intervene made under this section must set forth the grounds for the proposed intervention, the position and interest of the movant and the likely impact that intervention will have on the expeditious progress of the proceeding. Any person already a party to the proceeding may file an answer to a motion to intervene, making specific reference to the factors set forth in the foregoing sentence and paragraph (c)(3)(iii) of this section within ten (10) days after service of the motion for leave to intervene.

(ii) A motion for leave to intervene in a proceeding must ordinarily be filed before the first prehearing conference or, in the absence of a prehearing conference, prior to the setting of a time and place for a hearing. Any motion filed after that time must include, in addition to the information set forth in paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section, a statement of good cause for the failure to file in a timely manner. The intervenor shall be bound by any agreements, arrangements and other matters previously made in the proceeding.

(iii) A motion for leave to intervene may be granted only if the movant demonstrates that his presence in the proceeding would not unduly prolong or otherwise prejudice the adjudication of the rights of the original parties, and that movant may be adversely affected by a final order. The intervenor shall become a full party to the proceeding upon the granting of leave to intervene.

(iv) Persons not parties to the proceeding may move for leave to file amicus curiae briefs. The movant shall state his interest and the reasons why the proposed amicus brief is desirable. If the motion is granted, the Presiding Officer or Administrator shall issue an order setting the time for filing such brief. An amicus curia may participate in any briefing after his motion is granted, and shall be served with all briefs, reply briefs, motions, and orders relating to issues to be briefed.

(4) In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed in this subpart, the day of the event from which the designated period begins to run shall not be included. Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal legal holidays shall be included. When a stated time expires on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, the stated time period shall be extended to include the next business day.

(d)(1) Upon his appointment the Presiding Officer shall establish a hearing file. The file shall consist of the notice issued by the Administrator under
§ 60.539

§ 60.530(c), § 60.533(e), § 60.533(1), § 60.533(p), § 60.535(a), or § 60.535(e), together with any accompanying material, the request for a hearing and the supporting data submitted therewith, and all documents relating to the request for certification or accreditation, or the proposed revocation of either.

(2) The hearing file shall be available for inspection by any party, to the extent authorized by law, at the office of the Presiding Officer, or other place designated by him.

(e) Any party may appear in person, or may be represented by counsel or by any other duly authorized representative.

(f)(1) The Presiding Officer upon the request of any party, or at his discretion, may order a prehearing conference at a time and place specified by him to consider the following:

(i) Simplification of the issues,
(ii) Stipulations, admissions of fact, and the introduction of documents,
(iii) Limitation of the number of expert witnesses,
(iv) Possibility of agreement disposing of all or any of the issues in dispute,
(v) Such other matters as may aid in the disposition of the hearing, including such additional tests as may be agreed upon by the parties.

(2) The results of the conference shall be reduced to writing by the Presiding Officer and made part of the record.

(g)(1) Hearings shall be conducted by the Presiding Officer in an informal but orderly and expeditious manner. The parties may offer oral or written evidence, subject to the exclusion by the Presiding Officer of irrelevant, immaterial and repetitious evidence.

(2) Witnesses will not be required to testify under oath. However, the Presiding Officer shall call to the attention of witnesses that their statements may be subject to penalties under title 18, U.S.C. 1001 for knowingly making false statements or representations or using false documents in any matter within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the United States.

(3) Any witness may be examined or cross-examined by the Presiding Officer, the parties, or their representatives.

(h)(1) The Presiding Officer shall make an initial decision which shall include written findings and conclusions and the reasons or basis therefor on all the material issues of fact, law, or discretion presented on the record. The findings, conclusions, and written decision shall be provided to the parties and made a part of the record. The initial decision shall become the decision of the Environmental Appeals Board without further proceedings unless there is an appeal to the Environmental Appeals Board or motion for review by the Environmental Appeals Board. Except as provided in paragraph (h)(3) of this section, any such appeal shall be taken within 20 days of the date the initial decision was filed.

(2) The Administrator delegates authority to the Environmental Appeals Board to issue final decisions in appeals filed under this section. An appeal directed to the Administrator, rather than to the Environmental Appeals Board, will not be considered. This delegation of authority to the Environmental Appeals Board does not preclude the Environmental Appeals Board from referring an appeal or a motion filed under this part to the Administrator for decision when the Environmental Appeals Board, in its discretion, deems it appropriate to do so. When an appeal or motion is referred to the Administrator, all parties shall be so notified and the rules in this section referring to the Environmental Appeals Board shall be interpreted as referring to the Administrator. On appeal from or review of the initial decision, the Environmental Appeals Board shall have all the powers that it would have in making the initial decision including the discretion to require or allow briefs, oral argument, the taking...
of additional evidence or the remanding to the Presiding Officer for additional proceedings. The decision by the Environmental Appeals Board shall include written findings and conclusions and the reasons or basis therefor on all the material issues of fact, law, or discretion presented on the appeal or considered in the review.

(3) In any hearing requested under paragraph (a)(2) of this section the Presiding Officer shall render his initial decision within 60 days of that request. Any appeal to the Environmental Appeals Board shall be taken within 10 days of the initial decision, and the Environmental Appeals Board shall render its decision in the appeal within 30 days of the filing of the appeal.


§ 60.539a Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authorities that shall not be delegated to states:

(1) [Reserved]

(2) Section 60.531, Definitions,

(3) Section 60.533, Compliance and certification,

(4) Section 60.534, Test methods and procedures,

(5) Section 60.535, Laboratory accreditation,

(6) Section 60.536(1)(2), determination of emission rates for purposes of labeling wood heaters certified under § 60.530(c),

(7) Section 60.537, Reporting and recordkeeping,

(8) Section 60.538(e), revocation of certification, and

(9) Section 60.539, Hearings and appeals procedures.

[53 FR 5873, Feb. 26, 1988, as amended at 60 FR 33925, June 29, 1995]

§ 60.539b General provisions exclusions.

The following provisions of subpart A of part 60 do not apply to this subpart:

(a) Section 60.7,

(b) Section 60.8(a), (c), (d), (e), and (f), and

(c) Section 60.15(d).

Subpart BBB—Standards of Performance for the Rubber Tire Manufacturing Industry

SOURCE: 52 FR 34874, Sept. 15, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.540 Applicability and designation of affected facilities.

(a) The provisions of this subpart, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, apply to each of the following affected facilities in rubber tire manufacturing plants that commence construction, modification, or reconstruction after January 20, 1983: each undertread cementing operation, each sidewall cementing operation, each tread end cementing operation, each bead cementing operation, each green tire spraying operation, each Michelin-A operation, each Michelin-B operation, and each Michelin-C automatic operation.

(b) The owner or operator of each undertread cementing operation and each sidewall cementing operation in rubber tire manufacturing plants that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after January 20, 1983, and before September 15, 1987, shall have the option of complying with the alternate provisions in § 60.542a. This election shall be irreversible. The alternate provisions in § 60.542a do not apply to any undertread cementing operation or sidewall cementing operation that is modified or reconstructed after September 15, 1987. The affected facilities in this paragraph are subject to all applicable provisions of this subpart.

(c) Although the affected facilities listed under § 60.540(a) are defined in reference to the production of components of a “tire,” as defined under § 60.541(a), the percent emission reduction requirements and VOC use cutoffs specified under § 60.542(a)(1), (2), (6), (7)(iii), (7)(iv), (8), (9), and (10) refer to the total amount of VOC used (the amount allocated to the affected facility), including the VOC used in cements and organic solvent-based green tire spray materials for tire types not.
§ 60.541 Definitions.

(a) All terms that are used in this subpart and are not defined below are given the same meaning as in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Bead means rubber-covered strands of wire, wound into a circular form, which ensure a seal between a tire and the rim of the wheel onto which the tire is mounted.

Bead cementing operation means the system that is used to apply cement to the bead rubber before or after it is wound into its final circular form. A bead cementing operation consists of a cement application station, such as a dip tank, spray booth and nozzles, cement trough and roller or swab applicator, and all other equipment necessary to apply cement to wound beads or bead rubber and to allow evaporation of solvent from cemented beads.

Component means a piece of tread, combined tread/sidewall, or separate sidewall rubber, or other rubber strip that is combined into the sidewall of a finished tire.

Drying area means the area where VOC from applied cement or green tire sprays is allowed to evaporate.

Enclosure means a structure that surrounds a VOC (cement, solvent, or spray) application area and drying area, and that captures and contains evaporated VOC and vents it to a control device. Enclosures may have permanent and temporary openings.

Green tire means an assembled, uncured tire.

Green tire spraying operation means the system used to apply a mold release agent and lubricant to the inside and/or outside of green tires to facilitate the curing process and to prevent rubber from sticking to the curing press. A green tire spraying operation consists of a booth where spraying is performed, the spray application station, and related equipment, such as the lubricant supply system.

Michelin-A operation means the operation identified as Michelin-A in the Emission Standards and Engineering Division confidential file as referenced in Docket A–80–9, Entry II–B–12.

Michelin-B operation means the operation identified as Michelin-B in the Emission Standards and Engineering Division confidential file as referenced in Docket A–80–9, Entry II–B–12.

Michelin-C-automatic operation means the operation identified as Michelin-C-automatic in the Emission Standards and Engineering Division confidential file as referenced in Docket A–80–9, Entry II–B–12.

Month means a calendar month or a prespecified period of 28 days or 35 days (utilizing a 4–4–5–week recordkeeping and reporting schedule).

Organic solvent-based green tire spray means any mold release agent and lubricant applied to the inside or outside of green tires that contains more than 12 percent, by weight, of VOC as sprayed.

Permanent opening means an opening designed into an enclosure to allow tire components to pass through the enclosure by conveyor or other mechanical means, to provide access for permanent mechanical or electrical equipment, or to direct air flow into the enclosure. A permanent opening is not equipped with a door or other means of obstruction of air flow.

Sidewall cementing operation means the system used to apply cement to a continuous strip of sidewall component or any other continuous strip component (except combined tread/sidewall component) that is incorporated into the sidewall of a finished tire. A sidewall cementing operation consists of a cement application station and all other equipment, such as the cement supply system and feed and takeaway conveyors, necessary to apply cement to sidewall strips or other continuous strip component (except combined tread/sidewall component) and to allow evaporation of solvent from the cemented rubber.

Temporary opening means an opening into an enclosure that is equipped with a means of obstruction, such as a door, window, or port, that is normally closed.

Tire means any agricultural, airplane, industrial, mobile home, light-duty truck and/or passenger vehicle tire that has a bead diameter less than...
or equal to 0.5 meter (m) (19.7 inches) and a cross section dimension less than or equal to 0.325 m (12.8 in.), and that is mass produced in an assembly-line fashion.

_Tread end cementing operation_ means the system used to apply cement to one or both ends of the tread or combined tread/sidewall component. A tread end cementing operation consists of a cement application station and all other equipment, such as the cement supply system and feed and takeaway conveyors, necessary to apply cement to tread ends and to allow evaporation of solvent from the cemented tread ends.

_Undertread cementing operation_ means the system used to apply cement to a continuous strip of tread or combined tread/sidewall component. An undertread cementing operation consists of a cement application station and all other equipment, such as the cement supply system and feed and takeaway conveyors, necessary to apply cement to tread or combined tread/sidewall strips and to allow evaporation of solvent from the cemented tread ends.

_VOC emission control device_ means equipment that destroys or recovers VOC.

_VOC emission reduction system_ means a system composed of an enclosure, hood, or other device for containment and capture of VOC emissions and a VOC emission control device.

_Water-based green tire spray_ means any mold release agent and lubricant applied to the inside or outside of green tires that contains 12 percent or less, by weight, of VOC as sprayed.

(b) Notations used under this subpart are defined below:

\[
\begin{align*}
B &= \text{total number of beads cemented at a particular bead cementing affected facility for a month} \\
C &= \text{concentration of VOC in gas stream in vents after a control device (parts per million by volume)} \\
C &= \text{concentration of VOC in gas stream in vents before a control device (parts per million by volume)} \\
C &= \text{concentration of VOC in each gas stream vented directly to the atmosphere from an affected facility or from a temporary enclosure around an affected facility (parts per million by volume)} \\
D &= \text{density of cement or spray material (grams per liter (lb per gallon))} \\
E &= \text{emission control device efficiency, inlet versus outlet (fraction)} \\
F &= \text{capture efficiency, VOC captured and routed to one control device versus total VOC used for an affected facility (fraction)} \\
G &= \text{monthly average mass of VOC used per tire cemented or sprayed with a water-based green tire spray for a particular affected facility (grams (lb) per tire)} \\
G &= \text{monthly average mass of VOC used per bead cemented for a particular bead cementing affected facility (grams (lb) per bead)} \\
L &= \text{volume of cement or spray material used for a month (liters (gallons))} \\
M &= \text{total mass of VOC used for a month by all facilities served by a common cement or spray material distribution system (grams (lb))} \\
M &= \text{total mass of VOC used at an affected facility for a month (grams (lb))} \\
N &= \text{mass of VOC emitted to the atmosphere per tire cemented or sprayed with a water-based green tire spray for an affected facility for a month (grams (lb) per tire)} \\
N &= \text{mass of VOC emitted per bead cemented for an affected facility for a month (grams (lb) per bead)} \\
Q &= \text{volumetric flow rate in vents after a control device (dry standard cubic meters (dry standard cubic feet) per hour)} \\
Q &= \text{volumetric flow rate in vents before a control device (dry standard cubic meters (dry standard cubic feet) per hour)} \\
Q &= \text{volumetric flow rate of each stream vented directly to the atmosphere from an affected facility or from a temporary enclosure around an affected facility (dry standard cubic meters (dry standard cubic feet) per hour)} \\
R &= \text{overall efficiency of an emission reduction system (fraction)} \\
T &= \text{total number of days in monthly compliance period (days)} \\
T &= \text{total number of tires cemented or sprayed with water-based green tire sprays at a particular affected facility for a month} \\
W &= \text{weight fraction of VOC in a cement or spray material.} \\
\end{align*}
\]

$60.542 Standards for volatile organic compounds.

(a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test, required by §60.8, is completed, but no later than 180 days after initial startup, each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the following conditions:

(1) For each undertread cementing operation:
   (i) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 25 percent of the VOC used (75 percent emission reduction) for each month; or
   (ii) Maintain total (uncontrolled) VOC use less than or equal to the levels specified below, depending upon the duration of the compliance period:
      (A) 3,870 kg (8,531 lb) of VOC per 28 days,
      (B) 4,010 kg (8,846 lb) of VOC per 29 days,
      (C) 4,150 kg (9,149 lb) of VOC per 30 days,
      (D) 4,280 kg (9,436 lb) of VOC per 31 days, or
      (E) 4,840 kg (10,670 lb) of VOC per 35 days.

(b) For each sidewall cementing operation:
   (i) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 25 percent of the VOC used (75 percent emission reduction) for each month; or
   (ii) Maintain total (uncontrolled) VOC use less than or equal to the levels specified below, depending upon the duration of the compliance period:
      (A) 3,220 kg (7,099 lb) of VOC per 28 days,
      (B) 3,340 kg (7,363 lb) of VOC per 29 days,
      (C) 3,450 kg (7,606 lb) of VOC per 30 days,
      (D) 3,570 kg (7,870 lb) of VOC per 31 days, or
      (E) 4,030 kg (8,885 lb) of VOC per 35 days.

(c) For each tread end cementing operation:
   (i) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 10 grams (0.022 lb) of VOC per tire cemented for each month.
   (ii) For each bead cementing operation:
        Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 5 grams (0.011 lb) of VOC per bead cemented for each month.

(d) For each green tire spraying operation where only water-based sprays are used:
   (i) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 1.2 grams (0.0026 lb) of VOC per tire sprayed with an inside green tire spray for each month; and
   (ii) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 9.3 grams (0.021 lb) of VOC per tire sprayed with an outside green tire spray for each month.

(e) For each green tire spraying operation where only organic solvent-based sprays are used:
   (i) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 25 percent of the VOC used (75 percent emission reduction) for each month; or
   (ii) Maintain total (uncontrolled) VOC use less than or equal to the levels specified below, depending upon the duration of the compliance period:
      (A) 3,220 kg (7,099 lb) of VOC per 28 days,
      (B) 3,340 kg (7,363 lb) of VOC per 29 days,
      (C) 3,450 kg (7,606 lb) of VOC per 30 days,
      (D) 3,570 kg (7,870 lb) of VOC per 31 days, or
      (E) 4,030 kg (8,885 lb) of VOC per 35 days.

(f) For each green tire spraying operation where both water-based and organic solvent-based sprays are used:
   (i) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 1.2 grams (0.0026 lb) of VOC per tire sprayed with a water-based inside green tire spray for each month; and
   (ii) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 9.3 grams (0.021 lb) of VOC per tire sprayed with a water-based outside green tire spray for each month; or
   (iii) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 35 percent of the VOC used in the organic solvent-based green tire sprays (75 percent emission reduction) for each month; and either
   (iv) Maintain total (uncontrolled) VOC use for all organic solvent-based green tire sprays less than or equal to the levels specified under paragraph (a)(6)(ii) of this section.

(g) For each Michelin-A operation:
   (i) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 35 percent of the VOC used
(65 percent emission reduction) for each month; or
(ii) Maintain total (uncontrolled) VOC use less than or equal to the levels specified below, depending upon the duration of the compliance period:

(A) 1,570 kg (3,461 lb) of VOC per 28 days,
(B) 1,630 kg (3,593 lb) of VOC per 29 days,
(C) 1,690 kg (3,726 lb) of VOC per 30 days,
(D) 1,740 kg (3,836 lb) of VOC per 31 days, or,
(E) 1,970 kg (4,343 lb) of VOC per 35 days.

(9) For each Michelin-B operation:
(i) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 25 percent of the VOC used (75 percent emission reduction) for each month; or
(ii) Maintain total (uncontrolled) VOC use less than or equal to the levels specified below, depending upon the duration of the compliance period:

(A) 1,310 kg (2,888 lb) of VOC per 28 days,
(B) 1,360 kg (2,998 lb) of VOC per 29 days,
(C) 1,400 kg (3,086 lb) of VOC per 30 days,
(D) 1,450 kg (3,197 lb) of VOC per 31 days, or,
(E) 1,640 kg (3,616 lb) of VOC per 35 days.

(10) For each Michelin-C-automatic operation:
(i) Discharge into the atmosphere no more than 35 percent of the VOC used (65 percent emission reduction) for each month; or
(ii) Maintain total (uncontrolled) VOC use less than or equal to the levels specified under paragraph (a)(8)(ii) of this section.

§ 60.542a Alternate standard for volatile organic compounds.

(a) On and after the date on which the initial performance test, required by §60.8, is completed, but no later than 180 days after September 19, 1989, each owner or operator subject to the provisions in §60.540(b) shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere more than: 25 grams (0.055 lb) of VOC per tire processed for each month if the operation uses 25 grams (0.055 lb) or less of VOC per tire processed and does not employ a VOC emission reduction system.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 60.543 Performance test and compliance provisions.

(a) Section 60.8(d) does not apply to the monthly performance test procedures required by this subpart. Section 60.8(d) does apply to initial performance tests and to the performance tests specified under paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section. Section 60.8(f) does not apply when Method 24 is used.

(b) Performance tests shall be conducted as follows:

(1) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test, as required under §60.8(a), except as described under paragraph (j) of this section. The owner or operator of an affected facility shall thereafter conduct a performance test each month, except as described under paragraphs (b)(4), (g)(1), and (j) of this section. Initial and monthly performance tests shall be conducted according to the procedures in this section.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected facility who elects to use a VOC emission reduction system with a control device that destroys VOC (e.g., incinerator), as described under paragraphs (f) and (g) of this section, shall repeat the performance test when directed by the Administrator or when the owner or operator elects to operate the capture system or control device at conditions different from the most recent determination of overall reduction efficiency. The performance test shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures described under paragraphs (f)(2) (i) through (iv) of this section.

(3) The owner or operator of an affected facility who seeks to comply with the equipment design and performance specifications, as described under paragraph (j) of this section, shall repeat the performance test when directed by the Administrator or when the owner or operator elects to operate the capture system or control device at
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.543

conditions different from the most recent determination of control device efficiency or measurement of capture system retention time or face velocity. The performance test shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures described under paragraph (f)(2)(i) of this section.

(4) The owner or operator of each tread end cementing operation and each green tire spraying operation using only water-based sprays (inside and/or outside) containing less than 1.0 percent, by weight, of VOC is not required to conduct a monthly performance test as described in paragraph (d) of this section. In lieu of conducting a monthly performance test, the owner or operator of each tread end cementing operation and each green tire spraying operation shall submit formulation data or the results of Method 24 analysis annually to verify the VOC content of each tread end cement and each green tire spray material, provided the spraying formulation has not changed during the previous 12 months. If the spray material formulation changes, formulation data or Method 24 analysis of the new spray shall be conducted to determine the VOC content of the spray and reported within 30 days as required under §60.546(j).

(c) For each undertread cementing operation, each sidewall cementing operation, each green tire spraying operation where organic solvent-based sprays are used, each Michelin-A operation, each Michelin-B operation, and each Michelin-C-automatic operation where the owner or operator seeks to comply with the uncontrolled monthly VOC use limits, the owner or operator shall use the following procedure to determine compliance with the applicable (depending upon duration of compliance period) uncontrolled monthly VOC use limit specified under §60.542(a)(1)(ii), (2)(i), (6)(ii), (7)(iv), (8)(ii), (9)(ii), and (10)(ii). If both undertread cementing and sidewall cementing are performed at the same affected facility during a month, then the kg/mo limit specified under §60.542(a)(1)(ii) shall apply for that month.

(1) Determine the density and weight fraction VOC (including dilution VOC) of each cement or green tire spray from its formulation or by analysis of the cement or green tire spray using Method 24. If a dispute arises, the Administrator may require an owner or operator who used formulation data to analyze the cement or green tire spray using Method 24.

(2) Calculate the total mass of VOC used at the affected facility for the month (M₀) by the following procedure:

(i) For each affected facility for which cement or green tire spray is delivered in batch or via a distribution system that serves only the affected facility:

\[ M₀ = \sum_{i=1}^{a} L_{c_i} D_{c_i} W_{o_i} \]

Where:

- “a” equals the number of different cements or green tire sprays used during the month that are delivered to the affected facility.

(ii) For each affected facility for which cement or green tire spray is delivered via a common distribution system that also serves other affected or existing facilities:

(A) Calculate the total mass of VOC used for all of the facilities served by the common distribution system for the month (M):

\[ M = \sum_{i=1}^{b} L_{c_i} D_{c_i} W_{o_i} \]

Where:

- “b” equals the number of different cements or green tire sprays used during the month that are delivered via a common distribution system that serves other affected or existing facilities.

(B) Determine the fraction (P₀) of M used at the affected facility by comparing the production records and process specifications for the material cemented or sprayed at the affected facility for the month to the production records and process specifications for the material cemented or sprayed at all other facilities served by the common distribution system for the month or by another procedure acceptable to the Administrator.

(C) Calculate the total monthly mass of VOC used at the affected facility for the month (M₀):
§ 60.543  40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

M_o = MF_o

(3) Determine the time duration of the monthly compliance period (T_o).

d) For each tread end cementing operation and each green tire spraying operation where water-based cements or sprays containing 1.0 percent, by weight, of VOC or more are used (inside and/or outside) that do not use a VOC emission reduction system, the owner or operator shall use the following procedure to determine compliance with the VOC emission per tire limit specified under §60.542(a)(3), (a)(5)(i), (a)(5)(ii), (a)(7)(i), and (a)(7)(ii).

(1) Determine the density and weight fraction VOC as specified under paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(2) Calculate the total mass of VOC used at the affected facility for the month (M_o) as specified under paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(3) Determine the total number of tires cemented or sprayed at the affected facility for the month (T_o) by the following procedure:

(i) For a tread end cementing operation, T_o equals the number of tread or combined tread/sidewall components that receive an application of tread end cement for the month.

(ii) For a green tire spraying operation that uses water-based inside green tire sprays, T_o equals the number of green tires that receive an application of water-based inside green tire spray for the month.

(iii) For a green tire spraying operation that uses water-based outside green tire sprays, T_o equals the number of green tires that receive an application of water-based outside green tire spray for the month.

(4) Calculate the mass of VOC used per tire cemented or sprayed at the affected facility for the month (G):

\[ G = \frac{M_o}{T_o} \]

(5) Calculate the mass of VOC emitted per tire cemented or sprayed at the affected facility for the month (N):

\[ N = G (1-R) \]

(e) For each bead cementing operation that does not use a VOC emission reduction system, the owner or operator shall use the following procedure to determine compliance with the VOC emission per bead limit specified under §60.542(a)(4).

(1) Determine the density and weight fraction VOC as specified under paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(2) Calculate the total mass of VOC used at the affected facility for the month (M_o) as specified under paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(3) Determine the number of beads cemented at the affected facility during the month (B_o) using production records; B_o equals the number of beads that receive an application of cement for the month.

(4) Calculate the mass of VOC used per bead cemented at the affected facility for the month (G_b):

\[ G_b = \frac{M_o}{B_o} \]

(5) Calculate the mass of VOC emitted per bead cemented at the affected facility for the month (N_b):

\[ N_b = G_b (1-R) \]

(f) For each tread end cementing operation and each bead cementing operation that uses a VOC emission reduction system with a control device that destroys VOC (e.g., incinerator), the owner or operator shall use the following procedure to determine compliance with the emission limit specified under §60.542(a) (3) and (4).

(1) Calculate the mass of VOC used per tire cemented at the affected facility for the month (G), as specified under paragraphs (d) (1) through (4) of this section, or mass of VOC used per bead cemented at the affected facility for the month (G_b), as specified under paragraphs (e) (1) through (4) of this section.

(2) Calculate the mass of VOC emitted per tire cemented at the affected facility for the month (N) or mass of VOC emitted per bead cemented for the affected facility for the month (N_b):

\[ N = G (1-R) \]

\[ N_b = G_b (1-R) \]

For the initial performance test, the overall reduction efficiency (R) shall be determined as prescribed under paragraphs (f)(2) (i) through (iv) of this section. After the initial performance
test, the owner or operator may use the most recently determined overall reduction efficiency (R) for the performance test. No monthly performance tests are required. The performance test shall be repeated during conditions described under paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(i) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall construct a temporary enclosure around the application and drying areas during the performance test for the purpose of capturing fugitive VOC emissions. The enclosure must be maintained at a negative pressure to ensure that all evaporated VOC are measurable. Determine the fraction \( F_c \) of total VOC used at the affected facility that enters the control device:

\[
F_c = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{m} C_{b1} b_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} C_{b1} b_i}
\]

Where:
- \( "m" \) is the number of vents from the affected facility to the control device, and
- \( "n" \) is the number of vents from the affected facility to the atmosphere and from the temporary enclosure.

(ii) Determine the destruction efficiency of the control device \( E \) by using values of the volumetric flow rate of each of the gas streams and the VOC content (as carbon) of each of the gas streams in and out of the control device:

\[
E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{m} C_{b1} b_i - \sum_{i=1}^{p} C_{b1} b_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{m} C_{b1} b_i}
\]

Where:
- \( "m" \) is the number of vents from the affected facility to the control device, and
- \( "p" \) is the number of vents after the control device.

(iii) Determine the overall reduction efficiency (R):

\[ R = E F_c \]

(iv) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall have the option of substituting the following procedure as an acceptable alternative to the requirements prescribed under paragraph (f)(2)(i) of this section. This alternative procedure is acceptable only in cases where a single VOC is used and is present in the capture system. The average capture efficiency value derived from a minimum of three runs shall constitute a test.

(A) For each run, “i,” measure the mass of the material containing a single VOC used. This measurement shall be made using a scale that has both a calibration and a readability to within 1 percent of the mass used during the run. This measurement may be made by filling the direct supply reservoir (e.g., trough, tray, or drum that is integral to the operation) and related application equipment (e.g., rollers, pumps, hoses) to a marked level at the start of the run and then refilling to the same mark from a more easily weighed container (e.g., separate supply drum) at the end of the run. The change in mass of the supply drum would equal the mass of material used from the direct supply reservoir. Alternatively, this measurement may be made by weighing the direct supply reservoir at the start and end of the run or by weighing the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the start and end of the run. The change in mass would equal the mass of the material used in the run. If only the direct supply reservoir is weighed, the amount of material in or on the related application equipment must be the same at the start and end of the run. All additions of VOC containing material made to the direct supply reservoir during a run must be properly accounted for in determining the mass of material used during that run.

(B) For each run, “i,” measure the mass of the material containing a single VOC which is present in the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the start of the run, unless the ending weight fraction VOC in the material is greater than or equal to 98.3 percent of the starting weight fraction VOC in the material, in which case, this measurement is not required. This measurement may be made directly by emptying the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment and then filling them to a marked level from an easily weighed
container (e.g. separate supply drum). The change in mass of the supply drum would equal the mass of material in the filled direct supply reservoir and related application equipment. Alternatively, this measurement may be made by weighing the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the start of the run and subtracting the mass of the empty direct supply reservoir and related application equipment (tare weight).

(C) For each run, “i,” the starting weight fraction VOC in the material shall be determined by Method 24 analysis of a sample taken from the direct supply reservoir at the beginning of the run.

(D) For each run, “i,” the ending weight fraction VOC in the material shall be determined by Method 24 analysis of a sample taken from the direct supply reservoir at the end of the run.

(E) For each run, “i,” in which the ending weight fraction VOC in the material is greater than or equal to 98.5 percent of the starting weight fraction VOC in the material, calculate the mass of the single VOC used (Mi) by multiplying the mass of the material used in the run by the starting weight fraction VOC of the material used in the run.

(F) For each run, “i,” in which the ending weight fraction VOC in the material is less than 98.5 percent of the starting weight fraction VOC in the material, calculate the mass of VOC present in the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the start of the run by multiplying the mass of material in the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the start of the run by the starting weight fraction VOC of the material used in the run.

(1) Calculate the mass of VOC present in the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the start of the run by multiplying the mass of material in the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the start of the run by the starting weight fraction VOC in the material for that run.

(2) Calculate the mass of VOC present in the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the end of the run by multiplying the mass of material in the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the end of the run by the ending weight fraction VOC in the material for that run. The mass of material in the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the end of the run shall be calculated by subtracting the mass of material used in the run from the mass of material in the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the start of the run.

(3) The mass of the single VOC used (Mi) equals the mass of VOC present in the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the start of the run minus the mass of VOC present in the direct supply reservoir and related application equipment at the end of the run.

(G) If Method 25A is used to determine the concentration of the single VOC in the capture system, then calculate the capture efficiency (FCi) for each run, “i,” as follows:

$$FC_i = \left(\frac{C_i W}{V Q_i}\right) \frac{10^6}{(M_i)}$$

Where:

$C_i$ = Average concentration of the single VOC in the capture system during run “i” (parts per million by volume) corrected for background VOC (see §60.547(a)(5)).

$W$ = Molecular weight of the single VOC, mg/mg-mole (lb/lb-mole).

$V$ = The volume occupied by one mole of ideal gas at standard conditions [20 °C, 760 mm Hg] on a wet basis, $2.405 \times 10^{-5}$ m$^3$/mg-mole (385.3 ft$^3$/lb-mole).

$Q_i$ = Volumetric flow in the capture system during run $i$, on a wet basis, adjusted to standard conditions, m$^3$ (ft$^3$) (see §60.547(a)(5)).

$10^6$ = ppm per unity.

$M_i$ = Mass of the single VOC used during run $i$, mg (lb).

(H) If Method 25 is used to determine the concentration of the single VOC in the capture system, then calculate the capture efficiency (FCi) for each run, “i,” as follows:
Environmental Protection Agency

\[ FC_i = \frac{C_i}{(NC)(10^6)} \left( \frac{W}{V} \right) \]

Where: \( C_i \) = Average concentration of the single VOC in the capture system during run \( "i" \) (parts per million, as carbon, by volume) corrected for background VOC (see §60.547(a)(5)).
\( W \) = Molecular weight of the single VOC, mg/mg-mole (lb/lb-mole).
\( V \) = The volume occupied by one mole of ideal gas at standard conditions \( (20 \degree C, 760 \text{ mm Hg}) \) on a wet basis, \( 2.405 \times 10^{-5} \text{ m}^3/\text{mg-mole} \) \( (385.3 \text{ ft}^3/\text{lb-mole}) \).
\( Q_i \) = Volumetric flow in the capture system during run \( i \), on a wet basis, adjusted to standard conditions, \( \text{m}^3/\text{ft}^3 \) (see §60.547(a)(5)).
\( 10^6 \) = ppm per unity.
\( M_i \) = Mass of the single VOC used during run \( i \), mg (lb).
\( NC \) = Number of carbon atoms in one molecule of the single VOC.

(1) Calculate the average capture efficiency value, \( F_c \), as follows:

\[ F_c = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} FC_i}{n} \]

Where:

"n" equals the number of runs made in the test \((n \geq 3)\). In cases where an alternative procedure in this paragraph is used, the requirements in paragraphs (f)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section remain unchanged.

(g) For each undertread cementing operation, each sidewall cementing operation, each green tire spraying operation where organic solvent-based sprays are used, each Michelin-A operation, each Michelin-B operation, and each Michelin-C-automatic operation that uses a VOC emission reduction system with a control device that destroys VOC (e.g., incinerator), the owner or operator shall use the following procedure to determine compliance with the emission limit specified under §60.542(a)(3) and (4).

(1) For the initial performance test, the overall reduction efficiency \( (R) \) shall be determined as prescribed under paragraphs (f)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section. The performance test shall be repeated during conditions described under paragraph (b)(2) of this section. No monthly performance tests are required.

(h) For each tread end cementing operation and each bead cementing operation that uses a VOC emission reduction system with a control device that recovers VOC (e.g., carbon adsorber), the owner or operator shall use the following procedure to determine compliance with the emission limit specified under §60.542(a)(3) and (4).

(1) Calculate the mass of VOC used per tire cemented at the affected facility for the month \( (G) \), as specified under paragraphs (d)(1) through (4) of this section, or mass of VOC used per bead cemented at the affected facility for the month \( (G_b) \), as specified under paragraphs (e)(1) through (4) of this section.

(2) Calculate the total mass of VOC recovered from the affected facility for the month \( (M_r) \):

\[ M_r = L_r D_r \]

(3) Calculate the overall reduction efficiency for the VOC emission reduction system \( (R) \) for the month:

\[ R = \frac{M_r}{M_o} \]

(4) Calculate the mass of VOC emitted per tire cemented at the affected facility for the month \( (N) \) or mass of VOC emitted per bead cemented at the affected facility for the month \( (N_b) \):

\[ N = G (1-R) \]
\[ N_b = G_b (1-R) \]
For each undertread cementing operation, each sidewall cementing operation, each green tire spraying operation where organic solvent-based sprays are used, each Michelin-A operation, each Michelin-B operation, and each Michelin-C-automatic operation that uses a VOC emission reduction system with a control device that recovers (VOC) (e.g., carbon adsorber), the owner or operator shall use the following procedure to determine compliance with the percent reduction requirement specified under §60.542(a)(1)(i), (2)(i), (6)(i), (7)(iii), (8)(i), (9)(i), and (10)(i).

1. Determine the density and weight fraction VOC as specified under paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

2. Calculate the total mass of VOC used at the affected facility for the month $M_o$ as described under paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

3. Calculate the total mass of VOC recovered from the affected facility for the month $M_r$ as described under paragraph (h)(2) of this section.

4. Calculate the overall reduction efficiency for the VOC emission reduction system ($R$) for the month as described under paragraph (h)(3) of this section.

Rather than seeking to demonstrate compliance with the provisions of §60.542(a)(1)(i), (2)(i), (6)(i), (7)(iii), or (9)(i) using the performance test procedures described under paragraphs (g) and (i) of this section, an owner or operator of an undertread cementing operation, sidewall cementing operation, green tire spraying operation where organic solvent-based sprays are used, the spray application and drying area shall be contained in an enclosure that meets the criteria specified under paragraphs (j)(3), (4), and (5) of this section.

The drying area shall be enclosed between the application area and the water bath or to the extent necessary to contain all tire components for at least 30 seconds after cement application, whichever distance is less.

Sprayed green tires shall remain in the enclosure for a minimum of 30 seconds after spray application.

A minimum face velocity of 30.5 meters (100 feet) per minute shall be maintained continuously through each permanent opening into the enclosure when all temporary enclosure openings are closed. The cross-sectional area of each permanent opening shall be divided into at least 12 equal areas, and a velocity measurement shall be performed at the centroid of each equal area with an anemometer or similar velocity monitoring device; the face velocity of each permanent opening is the average value of the velocity measurements taken. The monitoring device shall be calibrated and operated according to the manufacturer’s instructions.

Temporary enclosure openings shall remain closed at all times except when worker access is necessary.

The total area of all permanent openings into the enclosure shall not exceed the area that would be necessary to maintain the VOC concentration of the exhaust gas stream at 25
percent of the lower explosive limit (LEL) under the following conditions:

(i) The facility is operating at the maximum solvent use rate;

(ii) The face velocity through each permanent opening is 30.5 meters (100 feet) per minute; and

(iii) All temporary openings are closed.

(6) All captured VOC are ducted to a VOC emission control device that is operated on a continuous basis and that achieves at least a 95 percent destruction or recovery efficiency.

(7) The efficiency of the control device (E) for the initial performance test is determined by using values of the volumetric flow rate of each of the gas streams and the VOC content (as carbon) of each of the gas streams in and out of the control device as described under paragraph (f)(2)(ii) of this section. The control device efficiency shall be redetermined during conditions specified under paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(k) Each owner or operator of an affected facility who initially elected to be subject to the applicable percent emission reduction requirement specified under §60.542(a)(1)(i), (2)(i), (6)(i), (7)(ii), (8)(i), (9)(i), or (10)(i) and who later seeks to comply with the applicable total (uncontrolled) monthly VOC use limit specified under §60.542(a)(1)(i), (2)(ii), (6)(ii), (7)(iv), (8)(ii), (9)(ii), or (10)(ii) shall demonstrate, using the procedures described under paragraph (c) of this section, that the total VOC use at the affected facility has not exceeded the applicable total (uncontrolled) monthly VOC use limit during each of the last 6 months of operation. The owner or operator shall be subject to the applicable percent emission reduction requirement until the conditions of this paragraph and §60.546(h) are satisfied.

(l) In determining compliance for each undertread cementing operation, each sidewall cementing operation, each Michelin-A operation, each Michelin-B operation, and each Michelin-C-automatic operation, the owner or operator shall include all the VOC used, recovered, or destroyed from cements and organic solvent-based green tire sprays including those cements or sprays used for tires other than those defined under §60.541(a).

(m) In determining compliance for each tread end cementing operation, each bead cementing operation, and each green tire spraying operation, the owner or operator shall include only those tires defined under §60.541(a) when determining T_0 and B_0.

(n) For each undertread cementing operation and each sidewall cementing operation that does not use a VOC emission reduction system, the owner or operator shall use the following procedure to determine compliance with the VOC emission per tire limit specified in §60.542a:

(1) Calculate the total mass of VOC (M_o) used at the affected facility for the month by the following procedure.

(1) Calculate the total mass of VOC (M_o) used at the affected facility for the month by the following procedure.

\[ M_o = \sum_{i=1}^{n} l_{ci} d_{ci} w_{oi} \]

Where: “n” equals the number of different cements or sprays used during the month.

(ii) For each affected facility for which cement is delivered in batch or via a distribution system which serves only that affected facility:

\[ M = \sum_{i=1}^{n} l_{ci} d_{ci} w_{oi} \]

Where: “n” equals the number of different cements or sprays used during the month.
(C) Calculate the total monthly mass of VOC(M₀) used at the affected facility:

\[ M₀ = MF₀ \]

(2) Determine the total number of tires (T₀) processed at the affected facility for the month by the following procedure.

(i) For undertread cementing, T₀ equals the number of tread or combined tread/sidewall components which receive an application of undertread cement.

(ii) For sidewall cementing, T₀ equals the number of sidewall components which receive an application of sidewall cement, divided by 2.

(3) Calculate the mass of VOC used per tire processed (G) by the affected facility for the month:

\[ G = \frac{M₀}{T₀} \]

(4) Calculate the mass of VOC emitted per tire processed (N) for the affected facility for the month:

\[ N = G \]

(5) Where the value of the mass of VOC emitted per tire processed (N) is less than or equal to the VOC emission per tire limit specified under §60.542a, the affected facility is in compliance.


§ 60.544 Monitoring of operations.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to manufacturer’s specifications the following equipment, unless alternative monitoring procedures or requirements are approved for that facility by the Administrator:

(i) Where a thermal incinerator is used for VOC emission reduction, a temperature monitoring device equipped with a continuous recorder for the temperature of the gas stream in the combustion zone of the incinerator shall have an accuracy of 1 percent of the temperature being measured in °C or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater.

(ii) Where a catalytic incinerator is used for VOC emission reduction, temperature monitoring devices, each equipped with a continuous recorder, for the temperature in the gas stream immediately before and after the catalyst bed of the incinerator. The temperature monitoring devices shall have an accuracy of 1 percent of the temperature being measured in °C or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater.

(3) For an undertread cementing operation, sidewall cementing operation, green tire spraying operation where organic solvent-based sprays are used, or Michelin-B operation where a carbon adsorber is used to meet the performance requirements specified under §60.543(j)(6), an organics monitoring device used to indicate the concentration level of organic compounds based on a detection principle such as infrared, photolization, or thermal conductivity, equipped with a continuous recorder, for the outlet of the carbon bed.

(b) An owner or operator of an undertread cementing operation, sidewall cementing operation, green tire spraying operation where organic solvent-based sprays are used, or Michelin-B operation where a VOC recovery device other than a carbon adsorber is used to meet the performance requirements specified under §60.543(j)(6), shall provide to the Administrator information describing the operation of the control device and the process parameter(s) which would indicate proper operation and maintenance of the device. The Administrator may request further information and will specify appropriate monitoring procedures or requirements.


§ 60.545 Recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a thermal incinerator shall maintain continuous records of the temperature of the gas stream in the combustion zone of the incinerator and records of all 3-hour periods of operation for which the average temperature of the gas stream in the combustion zone was more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the combustion zone.
temperature measured during the most recent determination of the destruction efficiency of the thermal incinerator that demonstrated that the affected facility was in compliance.

(b) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a catalytic incinerator shall maintain continuous records of the temperature of the gas stream both upstream and downstream of the catalyst bed of the incinerator, records of all 3-hour periods of operation for which the average temperature measured before the catalyst bed is more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the gas stream temperature measured before the catalyst bed during the most recent determination of destruction efficiency of the catalytic incinerator that demonstrated that the affected facility was in compliance, and records of all 3-hour periods for which the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the temperature difference measured during the most recent determination of the destruction efficiency of the catalytic incinerator that demonstrated the affected facility was in compliance.

(c) Each owner or operator of an undertread cementing operation, sidewall cementing operation, green tire spraying operation where organic solvent-based sprays are used, Michelin-A operation, Michelin-B operation, and Michelin-C automatic operation that uses a carbon adsorber to meet the requirements specified under §60.543(j)(6) shall maintain continuous records of all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average VOC concentration level or reading of organics in the exhaust gases is more than 20 percent greater than the exhaust gas concentration level or reading measured by the organics monitoring device during the most recent determination of the recovery efficiency of the carbon adsorber that demonstrated that the affected facility was in compliance.

(d) Each owner or operator of an undertread cementing operation, sidewall cementing operation, green tire spraying operation where organic solvent-based sprays are used, Michelin-A operation, Michelin-B operation, or Michelin-C automatic operation who seeks to comply with a specified VOC monthly usage limit shall maintain records of monthly VOC use and the number of days in each compliance period.

(e) Each owner or operator that is required to conduct monthly performance tests, as specified under §60.543(b)(1), shall maintain records of the results of all monthly tests.

(f) Each owner or operator of a tread end cementing operation and green tire spraying operation using water-based cements or sprays containing less than 1.0 percent by weight of VOC, as specified under §60.543(b)(4), shall maintain records of formulation data or the results of Method 24 analysis conducted to verify the VOC content of the spray.

§60.546 Reporting requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart, at the time of notification of the anticipated initial startup of an affected facility pursuant to §60.7(a)(2), shall provide a written report to the Administrator declaring for each undertread cementing operation, each sidewall cementing operation, each green tire spraying operation, each green tire spraying operation where organic solvent-based sprays are used, each Michelin-A operation, each Michelin-B operation, and each Michelin-C automatic operation the emission limit he intends to comply with and the compliance method (where §60.543(j) is applicable) to be employed.

(b) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart, at the time of notification of the anticipated initial startup of an affected facility pursuant to §60.7(a)(2), shall specify the monthly schedule (each calendar month or a 4-4-5-week schedule) to be used in making compliance determinations.

(c) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall report the results of all initial performance tests, as required under §60.8(a), and the results of the performance tests required under §60.543(b)(2) and (b)(3). The following data shall be included in the report for each of the above performance tests:

(1) For each affected facility for which the owner or operator seeks to
§ 60.546  

40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

comply with a VOC monthly usage limit specified under §60.542(a): The monthly mass of VOC used ($M_o$) and the number of days in the compliance period ($T_d$).

(2) For each affected facility that seeks to comply with a VOC emission limit per tire or per bead specified under §60.542(a) without the use of a VOC emission reduction system: the mass of VOC used ($M_o$), the number of tires cemented or sprayed ($T_o$), the mass of VOC emitted per tire cemented or sprayed ($N$), the number of beads cemented ($B_o$), and the mass of VOC emitted per bead cemented ($N_b$).

(3) For each affected facility that uses a VOC emission reduction system with a control device that destroys VOC (e.g., incinerator) to comply with a VOC emission limit per tire or per bead specified under §60.542(a): The mass of VOC used ($M_o$), the number of tires cemented or sprayed ($T_o$), the mass of VOC emitted per tire cemented or sprayed ($N$), the number of beads cemented ($B_o$), and the mass of VOC emitted per bead cemented ($N_b$).

(4) For each affected facility that uses a VOC emission reduction system with a control device that destroys VOC (e.g., incinerator) to comply with a percent emission reduction requirement specified under §60.542(a): The mass of VOC used ($M_o$), the mass of VOC recovered ($M_r$), and the overall system emission reduction ($R$).

(5) For each affected facility that uses a carbon adsorber to comply with a VOC emission limit per tire or per bead specified under §60.542(a): The mass of VOC used ($M_o$), the mass of VOC used per tire cemented or sprayed ($G$), the number of beads cemented ($B_o$), the mass of VOC used per bead cemented ($G_b$), the mass of VOC recovered ($M_r$), the overall system emission reduction ($R$), the mass of VOC emitted per tire cemented or sprayed ($N$), and the mass of VOC emitted per bead cemented ($N_b$).

(6) For each affected facility that uses a VOC emission reduction system with a control device that recovers VOC (e.g., carbon adsorber) to comply with a percent emission reduction requirement specified under §60.542(a): The mass of VOC used ($M_o$), the mass of VOC recovered ($M_r$), and the overall system emission reduction ($R$).

(7) For each affected facility that elects to comply with the alternate limit specified under §60.542a: The mass of VOC used ($M_o$), the number of tires processed ($T_o$), and the mass of VOC emitted per tire processed ($N$).

(d) Each owner or operator of an undertread cementing operation, sidewall cementing operation, green tire spraying operation where organic solvent-based sprays are used, or Michelin-B operation who seeks to comply with the requirements described under §60.543(l) shall include in the initial compliance report a statement specifying, in detail, how each of the equipment design and performance specifications has been met. The initial compliance report also shall include the following data: The emission control device efficiency ($E$), the face velocity through each permanent opening for the capture system with the temporary openings closed, and the overall system emission reduction ($R$).

(e) Each owner or operator of an affected facility shall include the following data measured by the required monitoring device(s), as applicable, in the report for each performance test specified under paragraph (c) of this section.
(1) The average combustion temperature measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the performance test period of incinerator destruction efficiency for each thermal incinerator.

(2) The average temperature before and after the catalyst bed measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the performance test period of incinerator destruction efficiency for each catalytic incinerator.

(3) The concentration level or reading indicated by the organics monitoring device at the outlet of the adsorber, measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the performance test period of carbon adsorber recovery efficiency while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted.

(4) The appropriate data to be specified by the Administrator where a VOC recovery device other than a carbon adsorber is used.

(f) Once every 6 months each owner or operator subject to the provisions of §60.545 shall report, as applicable:

(1) Each monthly average VOC emission rate that exceeds the VOC emission limit per tire or per bead specified under §60.542(a), as applicable for the affected facility.

(2) Each monthly average VOC use rate that exceeds the monthly VOC usage limit specified under §60.542(a), as applicable for the affected facility.

(3) Each monthly average VOC emission reduction efficiency for a VOC recovery device (e.g., carbon adsorber) less than the percent efficiency limit specified under §60.542(a), as applicable for the affected facility.

(4) Each 3-hour period of operation for which the average temperature of the gas stream in the combustion zone of a thermal incinerator, as measured by the temperature monitoring device, is more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the gas stream temperature measured before the catalyst bed during the most recent determination of the destruction efficiency of the catalyst incinerator that demonstrated that the affected facility was in compliance, and any 3-hour period for which the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed (i.e., the difference between the temperatures of the gas stream immediately before and after the catalyst bed), as measured by the temperature monitoring device, is less than 80 percent of the temperature difference measured during the most recent determination of the destruction efficiency of the catalytic incinerator that demonstrated that the affected facility was in compliance.

(5) Each 3-hour period of operation for which the average temperature of the gas stream immediately before the catalyst bed of a catalytic incinerator, as measured by the temperature monitoring device, is more than 20 percent greater than the exhaust gas concentration level or reading measured by the organics monitoring device during the most recent determination of the recovery efficiency of the carbon adsorber that demonstrated that the affected facility was in compliance.

(g) The requirements for semiannual reports remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under Section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such State. In that event, affected facilities within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with these requirements, provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

(h) Each owner or operator of an affected facility who initially elected to be subject to the applicable percent emission reduction requirement specified under §60.542(a) and who later seeks to comply with the applicable total (uncontrolled) monthly VOC use limit specified under §60.542(a) and who has satisfied the provisions specified under §60.543(k) shall furnish the Administrator written notification no less than 30 days in advance of the date when he intends to be subject to the
applicable VOC use limit instead of the applicable percent emission reduction requirement.

(i) The owner or operator of each undertread cementing operation and each sidewall cementing operation who qualifies for the alternate provisions as described in §60.542a, shall furnish the Administrator written notification of the election no less than 60 days after September 19, 1988.

(j) The owner or operator of each tread end cementing operation and each green tire spraying (inside and/or outside) operation using water-based sprays containing less than 1.0 percent, by weight, of VOC as described in §60.543(b)(1) shall furnish the Administrator, within 60 days initially and annually thereafter, formulation data or Method 24 results to verify the VOC content of the water-based sprays in use. If the spray formulation changes before the end of the 12-month period, formulation data or Method 24 results to verify the VOC content of the spray shall be reported within 30 days of the change.

§60.547 Test methods and procedures.

(a) The test methods in appendix A to this part, except as provided under §60.8(b), shall be used to determine compliance with §60.542(a) as follows:

(1) Method 24 or formulation data for the determination of the VOC content of cements or green tire spray materials. In the event of dispute, Method 24 shall be the reference method. For Method 24, the cement or green tire spray sample shall be a 1-liter sample collected in a 1-liter container at a point where the sample will be representative of the material as applied in the affected facility.

(2) Method 25 as the reference method for determination of the flow rate of the stack gas. The measurement site shall be the same as for the Method 25 sampling. A velocity traverse shall be made once per run within the hour that the Method 25 sample is taken.

(4) Method 4 for determination of stack gas moisture.

(5) Method 25 or Method 25A for determination of the VOC concentration in a capture system prior to a control device when only a single VOC is present (see §60.543(f)(2)(iv)(G) and (f)(2)(iv)(H)). The owner or operator shall notify the Administrator at least 30 days in advance of any test by either Method 25 or Method 25A. Method 1 shall be used to select the sampling site and the sampling point shall be the centroid of the duct or at a point no closer to the walls than 1.0 meter (3.3 feet). Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D, as appropriate, shall be used as the test method for the concurrent determination of gas flow rate in the capture system.

(i) For Method 25, the sampling time for each run shall be at least 1 hour. For each run, a concurrent sample shall be taken immediately upwind of the application area to determine the background VOC concentration of air drawn into the capture system. Subtract this reading from the reading obtained in the capture system for that run. The minimum sample volume shall be 0.003 dry standard cubic meter (dscm) (0.11 dry standard cubic feet (dscf)) except that shorter sampling times or smaller volumes, when necessitated by process variables or other factors, may be approved by the Administrator. Use Method 3 to determine the moisture content of the stack gas.

(ii) For Method 25A, the sampling time for each run shall be at least 1 hour. Instrument calibration shall be
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.560

performed by the procedure given in Method 25A using the single VOC present in the capture system. A different calibration gas may be used if the results are corrected using an experimentally determined response factor comparing the alternative calibration gas to the single VOC used in the process. After the instrument has been calibrated, determine the background VOC concentration of the air drawn into the capture system immediately upwind of the application area for each run. The instrument does not need to be recalibrated for the background measurement. Subtract this reading from the reading obtained in the capture system for that run. The Method 25A results shall only be used in the alternative procedure for determination of capture efficiency described under §60.543(f)(2)(iv)(G).


§ 60.548 Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authority which will not be delegated to States: §60.543(c)(2)(ii)(B).

Subpart CCC [Reserved]

Subpart DDD—Standards of Performance for Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions from the Polymer Manufacturing Industry

SOURCE: 55 FR 51035, Dec. 11, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.560 Applicability and designation of affected facilities.

(a) Affected facilities. The provisions of this subpart apply to affected facilities involved in the manufacture of polypropylene, polyethylene, polystyrene, or poly (ethylene terephthalate) as defined in §60.561 of this subpart. The affected facilities designated below for polypropylene and polyethylene are inclusive of all equipment used in the manufacture of these polymers, beginning with raw materials preparation and ending with product storage, and cover all emissions emanating from such equipment.

(1) For process emissions from any polypropylene and polyethylene manufacturing process that uses a continuous process, the affected facilities are each of the following process sections: each raw materials preparation section, each polymerization reaction section, each material recovery section, each product finishing section, and each product storage section. These process sections are affected facilities for process emissions that are emitted continuously and for process emissions that are emitted intermittently.

(2) For process emissions from polystyrene manufacturing processes that use a continuous process, the affected facilities are each material recovery section. These process sections are affected facilities for only those process emissions that are emitted continuously.

(3) For process emissions from poly(ethylene terephthalate) manufacturing processes that use a continuous process, the affected facilities are each polymerization reaction section. If the process uses dimethyl terephthalate, then each material recovery section is also an affected facility. If the process uses terephthalic acid, then each raw materials preparation section is also an affected facility. These process sections are affected facilities for only those process emissions that are emitted continuously.

(4) For VOC emissions from equipment leaks from polypropylene, polyethylene, and polystyrene (including expandable polystyrene) manufacturing processes, the affected facilities are each group of fugitive emissions equipment (as defined in §60.561) within any process unit (as defined in §60.561). This subpart does not apply to VOC emissions from equipment leaks from poly(ethylene terephthalate) manufacturing processes.

(i) Affected facilities with a design capacity to produce less than 1,000 Mg/yr (1,102 ton/yr) shall be exempt from §60.562-2.
(i) Addition or replacement of equipment for the purposes of improvement which is accomplished without a capital expenditure shall not by itself be considered a modification under § 60.562–2.

(b) Applicability dates. The applicability date identifies when an affected facility becomes subject to a standard. Usually, a standard has a single applicability date. However, some polypropylene and polyethylene affected facilities have a September 30, 1987, applicability date and others have a January 10, 1989, applicability date. The following paragraphs identify the applicability dates for all affected facilities subject to this subpart.

(1) Polypropylene and polyethylene. Each process section in a polypropylene or polyethylene production process is a potential affected facility for both continuous and intermittent emissions. The applicability date depends on when the process section was constructed, modified, or reconstructed and, in some instances, on the type of production process.

(i) The applicability date for any polypropylene or polyethylene affected facility that is constructed, modified, or reconstructed after January 10, 1989, regardless of the type of production process being used, is January 10, 1989.

(ii) Only some polypropylene or polyethylene process sections that are constructed, modified, or reconstructed on or before January 10, 1989, but after September 30, 1987, are affected facilities. These process sections (and the type of emissions to be controlled) are identified by an “x” in table 1. The applicability date for the process sections (and the emissions to be controlled) that are identified by an “x” in table 1 is September 30, 1987. Since the affected facilities that have a September 30, 1987, applicability date are determined by the type of production process (e.g., liquid phase, gas phase), each owner or operator shall identify the particular production process that applies to his or her particular process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polymer</th>
<th>Production process(es)</th>
<th>Process section</th>
<th>Emissions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Liquid Phase</td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>High Pressure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Gas Phase</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Density Polyethylene</td>
<td>High Pressure</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Density Polyethylene</td>
<td>Low Pressure</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Density Polyethylene</td>
<td>Low Pressure</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Density Polyethylene</td>
<td>Gas Phase Slurry</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Density Polyethylene</td>
<td>Liquid Phase Solution</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Product Storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(2) **Polystyrene.** The applicability date for each polystyrene affected facility is September 30, 1987.

(3) **Poly(ethylene terephthalate).** The applicability date for each poly(ethylene terephthalate) affected facility is September 30, 1987.

(c) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after its applicability date as identified under paragraph (b) of this section is subject to the requirements of this subpart, except as provided in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this section.

(d) Any polypropylene or polyethylene affected facility with a September 30, 1987, applicability date that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after September 30, 1987, and on or before January 10, 1989, with an uncontrolled emission rate (as defined in footnote a to table 2) at or below those identified in table 2 is not subject to the requirements of §60.562-1 unless and until its uncontrolled emission rate exceeds that rate listed for it in table 2 or it is modified or reconstructed after January 10, 1989. At such time, such facility becomes subject to §60.562-1 and the procedures identified in §60.562-1(a) shall be used to determine the control of emissions from the facility.

### Table 2—Maximum Uncontrolled Threshold Emission Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Production process</th>
<th>Process section</th>
<th>Uncontrolled emission rate, kg TOC/Mg produlf (See associated footnote)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene, liquid phase process</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td>0.15&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td>0.14&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;, 0.24&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td>0.19&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td>1.57&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene, gas phase process</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td>0.12&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Density Polyethylene, low pressure process</td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td>0.02&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td>0.41&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td>0.16&lt;sup&gt;h&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Product Storage</td>
<td>0.16&lt;sup&gt;h&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Density Polyethylene, low pressure process</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td>0.05&lt;sup&gt;i&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td>0.03&lt;sup&gt;j&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td>0.01&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Density Polyethylene, liquid phase slurry process</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td>0.11&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td>0.11&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Product Finishing</td>
<td>0.41&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Density Polyethylene, liquid phase solution process</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td>0.24&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td>0.16&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td>1.68&lt;sup&gt;i&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Density Polyethylene, gas phase process</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td>0.05&lt;sup&gt;i&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td>0.03&lt;sup&gt;e&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td>0.12&lt;sup&gt;h,i&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polystyrene, continuous process</td>
<td>Material Recovery</td>
<td>0.05&lt;sup&gt;k,h&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poly(ethylene terephthalate), dimethyl terephthalate process</td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td>1.80&lt;sup&gt;k,h&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poly(ethylene terephthalate), terephthalic acid process</td>
<td>Raw Materials Preparation</td>
<td>0.80&lt;sup&gt;j&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polymerization Reaction</td>
<td>3.92&lt;sup&gt;j,h,m&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup>Uncontrolled emission rate" refers to the emission rate of a vent stream that vents directly to the atmosphere and to the emission rate of a vent stream to the atmosphere that would occur in the absence of any add-on control devices but after any material recovery devices that constitute part of the normal material recovery operations in a process line where potential emissions are recovered for recycle or resale.

<sup>b</sup>Emission rate applies to continuous emissions only.

<sup>c</sup>Total emission rate for non-emergency intermittent emissions from raw materials preparation, polymerization reaction, material recovery, product finishing, and product storage process sections.

<sup>d</sup>See footnote d.

<sup>e</sup>Emission rate applies to both continuous and intermittent emissions.

<sup>f</sup>Emission rate applies to non-emergency intermittent emissions only.

<sup>g</sup>Applies to modified or reconstructed affected facilities only.

<sup>h</sup>Includes emissions from the cooling water tower.
(e)(1) Modified or reconstructed affected facilities at polystyrene and poly(ethylene terephthalate) plants with uncontrolled emission rates at or below those identified in table 2 are exempt from the requirements of §60.562–1 unless and until its uncontrolled emission rate exceeds that rate listed for it in table 2. This exemption does not apply to new polystyrene or poly(ethylene terephthalate) affected facilities.

(2) Emissions from modified or reconstructed affected facilities that are controlled by an existing control device and that have uncontrolled emission rates greater than the uncontrolled threshold emission rates identified in table 2 are exempt from the requirements of §60.562–1 unless and until the existing control device is modified, reconstructed, or replaced.

(f) No process section of an experimental process line is considered an affected facility for continuous or intermittent process emissions.

(g) Individual vent streams that emit continuous emissions with uncontrolled annual emissions of less than 1.6 Mg/yr (1.76 ton/yr) or with a weight percent TOC of less than 0.10 percent from a new, modified, or reconstructed polypropylene or polyethylene affected facility are exempt from the requirements of §60.562–1(a)(1). If at a later date, an individual stream's uncontrolled annual emissions become 1.6 Mg/yr (1.76 ton/yr) or greater (if the stream was exempted on the basis of the uncontrolled annual emissions exemption), or VOC concentration becomes 0.10 weight percent or higher (if the stream was exempted on the basis of the VOC concentration exemption), then the stream is subject to the requirements of §60.562–1.

(h) Emergency vent streams, as defined in §60.561, from a new, modified, or reconstructed polypropylene or polyethylene affected facility are exempt from the requirements of §60.562–1(a)(2).

(i) An owner or operator of a polypropylene or polyethylene affected facility that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after September 30, 1987, and on or before January 10, 1989, and that is in a process line in which more than one type of polyolefin (i.e., polypropylene, low density polyethylene, high density polyethylene, or their copolymers) is produced shall select one of the polymer production process combinations in table 1 for purposes of determining applicable affected facilities and uncontrolled threshold emissions rates.

(j) Alternative means of compliance—(1) Option to comply with part 65. Owners or operators may choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart G, for continuous process vents that are subject to this subpart, that choose to comply with §60.562–1(a)(1)(i)(A), (B), or (C) as allowed in §60.562–1(a)(1) and (b)(1)(iii). The requirements of 40 CFR part 65, subpart G, satisfy the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section and §§60.563 through 60.566, except for §60.565(g)(1). Other provisions applying to owners or operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65 are provided in 40 CFR 65.1.

(2) Part 60, subpart A. Owners or operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart G, must also comply with §§60.1, 60.2, 60.5, 60.6, 60.7(a)(1) and (4), 60.14, 60.15, and 60.16 for those process vents. All sections and paragraphs of subpart A of this part that are not mentioned in this paragraph (j)(2) do not apply to owners or operators of process vents complying with 40 CFR part 65, subpart G, except that provisions required to be met prior to implementing 40 CFR part 65 still apply. Owners and operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart G, must comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart A.

(3) Initial startup notification. Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart that chooses to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart G, at initial startup shall notify the Administrator of the specific provisions of 40 CFR part 65, subpart G, with
which the owner or operator has elected to comply. Notification shall be submitted with the notification of initial startup required by 40 CFR 65.5(b).

NOTE: The numerical emission limits in these standards are expressed in terms of total organic compounds, measured as total organic compounds less methane and ethane.

§ 60.561 Definitions.
As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act, in subpart A of part 60, or in subpart VV of part 60, and the following terms shall have the specific meanings given them.

Boiler means any enclosed combustion device that extracts useful energy in the form of steam.

Capital expenditure means, in addition to the definition in 40 CFR 60.2, an expenditure for a physical or operational change to an existing facility that exceeds P, the product of the facility’s replacement cost, R, and an adjusted annual asset guideline repair allowance, A, as reflected by the following equation: 

\[ P = R \times A \]

(a) The adjusted annual asset guideline repair allowance, A, is the product of the percent of the replacement cost, Y, and the applicable basic annual asset guideline repair allowance, B, as reflected by the following equation: 

\[ A = Y \times \left( \frac{B}{100} \right) \]

(b) The percent Y is determined from the following equation: 

\[ Y = 1.0 - 0.57 \log X \]

where X is 1986 minus the year of construction; and

(c) The applicable basic annual asset guideline repair allowance, B, is equal to 12.5.

Car-sealed means, for purposes of these standards, a seal that is placed on the device used to change the position of a valve (e.g., from opened to closed) such that the position of the valve cannot be changed without breaking the seal and requiring the replacement of the old seal once broken with a new seal.

Closed vent system means a system that is not open to the atmosphere and that is composed of piping, connections, and, if necessary, flow inducing devices that transport gas or vapor from a piece or pieces of equipment to a control device.

Continuous emissions means any gas stream containing VOC that is generated essentially continuously when the process line or any piece of equipment in the process line is operating.

Continuous process means a polymerization process in which reactants are introduced in a continuous manner and products are removed either continuously or intermittently at regular intervals so that the process can be operated and polymers produced essentially continuously.

Control device means an enclosed combustion device, vapor recovery system, or flare.

Copolymer means a polymer that has two different repeat units in its chain.

Decomposition means, for the purposes of these standards, an event in a polymerization reactor that advances to the point where the polymerization reaction becomes uncontrollable, the polymer begins to break down (decompose), and it becomes necessary to relieve the reactor instantaneously in order to avoid catastrophic equipment damage or serious adverse personnel safety consequences.

Decomposition emissions refers to those emissions released from a polymer production process as the result of a decomposition or during attempts to prevent a decomposition.

Emergency vent stream means, for the purposes of these standards, an intermittent emission that results from a decomposition, attempts to prevent decompositions, power failure, equipment failure, or other unexpected cause that requires immediate venting of gases from process equipment in order to avoid safety hazards or equipment damage. This includes intermittent vents that occur from process equipment where normal operating parameters (e.g., pressure or temperature) are exceeded such that the process equipment can not be returned to normal operating conditions using the design features of the system and venting must occur to avoid equipment failure or adverse safety personnel consequences and to minimize adverse effects of the runaway reaction. This does not include intermittent vents
that are designed into the process to maintain normal operating conditions of process vessels including those vents that regulate normal process vessel pressure.

**End finisher** means a polymerization reaction vessel operated under very low pressures, typically at pressures of 2 mm Hg (1 in. H₂O) or less, in order to produce high viscosity poly(ethylene terephthalate). An end finisher is preceded in a high viscosity poly(ethylene terephthalate) process line by one or more polymerization vessels operated under less severe vacuums, typically between 5 and 10 mm Hg (3 and 5 in. H₂O). A high viscosity poly(ethylene terephthalate) process line may have one or more end finishers.

**Existing control device** means, for the purposes of these standards, an air pollution control device that has been in operation on or before September 30, 1987, or that has been in operation between September 30, 1987, and January 10, 1989, on those continuous or intermittent emissions from a process section that is marked by an “—” in table 1 of this subpart.

**Existing control device is reconstructed** means, for the purposes of these standards, the capital expenditure of at least 50 percent of the replacement cost of the existing control device.

**Existing control device is replaced** means, for the purposes of these standards, the replacement of an existing control device with another control device.

**Expandable polystyrene** means a polystyrene bead to which a blowing agent has been added using either an in-situ suspension process or a post-impregnation suspension process.

**Experimental process line** means a polymer or copolymer manufacturing process line with the sole purpose of operating to evaluate polymer manufacturing processes, technologies, or products. An experimental process line does not produce a polymer or resin that is sold or that is used as a raw material for nonexperimental process lines.

**Flame zone** means that portion of the combustion chamber in a boiler occupied by the flame envelope.

**Fugitive emissions equipment** means each pump, compressor, pressure relief device, sampling connection system, open-ended valve or line, valve, and flange or other connector in VOC service and any devices or systems required by subpart VV of this part.

**Gas phase process** means a polymerization process in which the polymerization reaction is carried out in the gas phase; i.e., the monomer(s) are gases in a fluidized bed of catalyst particles and granular polymer.

**High density polyethylene (HDPE)** means a thermoplastic polymer or copolymer comprised of at least 50 percent ethylene by weight and having a density of greater than 0.940 gm/cm³ (58.7 lb/ft³).

**High pressure process** means the conventional production process for the manufacture of low density polyethylene in which a reaction pressure of about 15,000 psig (103,000 kPa gauge) or greater is used.

**High viscosity poly(ethylene terephthalate)** means poly(ethylene terephthalate) that has an intrinsic viscosity of 0.9 or higher and is used in such applications as tire cord and seat belts.

**Incinerator** means an enclosed combustion device that is used for destroying VOC.

**In-situ suspension process** means a manufacturing process in which styrene, blowing agent, and other raw materials are added together within a reactor for the production of expandable polystyrene.

**Intermittent emissions** means those gas streams containing VOC that are generated at intervals during process line operation and includes both planned and emergency releases.

**Liquid phase process** means a polymerization process in which the polymerization reaction is carried out in the liquid phase; i.e., the monomer(s) and any catalyst are dissolved, or suspended in a liquid solvent.

**Liquid phase slurry process** means a liquid phase polymerization process in which the monomer(s) are in solution (completely dissolved) in a liquid solvent, but the polymer is in the form of solid particles suspended in the liquid reaction mixture during the polymerization reaction; sometimes called a particle form process.
Liquid phase solution process means a liquid phase polymerization process in which both the monomer(s) and polymer are in solution (completely dissolved) in the liquid reaction mixture.

Low density polyethylene (LDPE) means a thermoplastic polymer or copolymer comprised of at least 50 percent ethylene by weight and having a density of 0.940 g/cm³ (58.7 lb/ft³) or less.

Low pressure process means a production process for the manufacture of low density polyethylene in which a reaction pressure markedly below that used in a high pressure process is used. Reaction pressure of current low pressure processes typically go up to about 300 psig (2,070 kPa gauge).

Low viscosity poly(ethylene terephthalate) means a poly(ethylene terephthalate) that has an intrinsic viscosity of less than 0.75 and is used in such applications as clothing, bottle, and film production.

Material recovery section means the equipment that recovers unreacted or by-product materials from any process section for return to the process line, off-site purification or treatment, or sale. Equipment designed to separate unreacted or by-product material from the polymer product are to be included in this process section, provided at least some of the material is recovered for reuse in the process, off-site purification or treatment, or sale, at the time the process section becomes an affected facility. Otherwise such equipment are to be assigned to one of the other process sections, as appropriate. Equipment that treats recovered materials are to be included in this process section, provided at least some of the material is recovered for return to the process line, off-site purification or treatment, or sale. Equipment designed to separate unreacted or by-product material from the polymer product are to be included in this process section, provided at least some of the material is recovered for return to the process line, off-site purification or treatment, or sale, at the time the process section becomes an affected facility. Otherwise such equipment are to be assigned to one of the other process sections, as appropriate.

Operating day means, for the purposes of these standards, any calendar day during which equipment used in the manufacture of polymer was operating for at least 8 hours or one labor shift, whichever is shorter. Only operating days shall be used in determining compliance with the standards specified in §60.562-1(c)(1)(ii)(A) or (2)(ii)(A).

Polyethylene means a thermoplastic polymer or copolymer comprised of at least 50 percent ethylene by weight; see low density polyethylene and high density polyethylene.

Poly(ethylene terephthalate) (PET) manufacture using dimethyl terephthalate means the manufacturing of poly(ethylene terephthalate) based on the esterification of dimethyl terephthalate (DMT) with ethylene glycol to form the intermediate monomer bis-(2-hydroxyethyl)-terephthalate (BHET) that is subsequently polymerized to form PET.

Poly(ethylene terephthalate) (PET) manufacture using terephthalic acid means the manufacturing of poly(ethylene terephthalate) based on the esterification reaction of terephthalic acid (TPA) with ethylene glycol to form the intermediate monomer bis-(2-hydroxyethyl)-terephthalate (BHET) that is subsequently polymerized to form PET.
Polymerization reaction section means the equipment designed to cause monomer(s) to react to form polymers, including equipment designed primarily to cause the formation of short polymer chains (oligomers or low polymers), but not including equipment designed to prepare raw materials for polymerization, e.g., esterification vessels. For the purposes of these standards, the polymerization reaction section begins with the equipment used to transfer the materials from the raw materials preparation section and ends with the last vessel in which polymerization occurs. Equipment used for the on-site recovery of ethylene glycol from poly(ethylene terephthalate) plants, however, are included in this process section, rather than in the material recovery process section.

Polypropylene (PP) means a thermoplastic polymer or copolymer comprised of at least 50 percent propylene by weight.

Polystyrene (PS) means a thermoplastic polymer or copolymer comprised of at least 80 percent styrene or para-methylstyrene by weight.

Post-impregnation suspension process means a manufacturing process in which polystyrene beads are first formed in a suspension process, washed, dried, or otherwise finished and then added with a blowing agent to another reactor in which the beads and blowing agent are reacted to produce expandable polystyrene.

Process heater means a device that transfers heat liberated by burning fuel to fluids contained in tubular coils, including all fluids except water that is heated to produce steam.

Process line means a group of equipment assembled that can operate independently if supplied with sufficient raw materials to produce polypropylene, polyethylene, polystyrene, (general purpose, crystal, or expandable), or poly(ethylene terephthalate) or one of their copolymers. A process line consists of the equipment in the following process sections (to the extent that these process sections are present at a plant): raw materials preparation, polymerization reaction, product finishing, product storage, and material recovery.

Process section means the equipment designed to accomplish a general but well-defined task in polymer production. Process sections include raw materials preparation, polymerization reaction, material recovery, product finishing, and product storage and may be dedicated to a single process line or common to more than one process line.

Process unit means equipment assembled to perform any of the physical and chemical operations in the production of polypropylene, polyethylene, polystyrene, (general purpose, crystal, or expandable), or poly(ethylene terephthalate) or one of their copolymers. A process unit can operate independently if supplied with sufficient feed or raw materials and sufficient storage facilities for the product. Examples of process units are raw materials handling and monomer recovery.

Product finishing section means the equipment that treats, shapes, or modifies the polymer or resin to produce the finished end product of the particular facility, including equipment that prepares the product for product finishing. For the purposes of these standards, the product finishing section begins with the equipment used to transfer the polymerized product from the polymerization reaction section and ends with the last piece of equipment that modifies the characteristics of the polymer. Product finishing equipment may accomplish product separation, extruding and pelletizing, cooling and drying, blending, additives introduction, curing, or annealing. Equipment used to separate unreacted or by-product material from the product are to be included in this process section, provided the material separated from the polymer product is not recovered at the time the process section becomes an affected facility. If the material is being recovered, then the separation equipment are to be included in the material recovery section. Product finishing does not include polymerization, the physical mixing of the pellets to obtain a homogenous mixture of the polymer (except as noted below), or the shaping (such as fiber spinning, molding, or fabricating) or modification (such as fiber stretching and crimping) of the finished end product. If physical
mixing occurs in equipment located between product finishing equipment (i.e., before all the chemical and physical characteristics have been “set” by virtue of having passed through the last piece of equipment in the product finishing section), then such equipment are to be included in this process section. Equipment used to physically mix the finished product that are located after the last piece of equipment in the product finishing section are part of the product storage section.

**Product storage section** means the equipment that is designed to store the finished polymer or resin end product of the particular facility. For the purposes of these standards, the product storage section begins with the equipment used to transfer the finished product out of the product finishing section and ends with the containers used to store the final product. Any equipment used after the product finishing section to recover unreacted or by-product material are to be considered part of a material recovery section. Product storage does not include any intentional modification of the characteristics of any polymer or resin product, but does include equipment that provide a uniform mixture of product, provided such equipment are used after the last product finishing piece of equipment. This process section also does not include the shipment of a finished polymer or resin product to another facility for further finishing or fabrication.

**Raw materials preparation section** means the equipment located at a polymer manufacturing plant designed to prepare raw materials, such as monomers and solvents, for polymerization. For the purposes of these standards, this process section begins with the equipment used to transfer raw materials from storage and recovered material from material recovery process sections, and ends with the last piece of equipment that prepares the material for polymerization. The raw materials preparation section may include equipment that accomplishes purification, drying, or other treatment of raw materials or of raw and recovered materials together, activation of catalysts, and esterification including the formation of some short polymer chains (oligomers), but does not include equipment that is designed primarily to accomplish the formation of oligomers, the treatment of recovered materials alone, or the storage of raw materials.

*Recovery system* means an individual unit or series of material recovery units, such as absorbers, condensers, and carbon adsorbers, used for recovering volatile organic compounds.

*Total organic compounds (TOC)* means those compounds measured according to the procedures specified in §60.564.

*Vent stream* means any gas stream released to the atmosphere directly from an emission source or indirectly either through another piece of process equipment or a material recovery device that constitutes part of the normal recovery operations in a polymer process line where potential emissions are recovered for recycle or resale, and any gas stream directed to an air pollution control device. The emissions released from an air pollution control device are not considered a vent stream unless, as noted above, the control device is part of the normal material recovery operations in a polymer process line where potential emissions are recovered for recycle or resale.

*Volatile organic compounds (VOC)* means, for the purposes of these standards, any reactive organic compounds as defined in §60.2 Definitions.

§ 60.562–1 Standards: Process emissions.

(a) Polypropylene, low density polyethylene, and high density polyethylene. Each owner or operator of a polypropylene, low density polyethylene, or high density polyethylene process line containing a process section subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions in this section on and after the date on which the initial performance test required by §60.8 is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, or 180 days after initial startup whichever comes first.
(1) Continuous emissions. For each vent stream that emits continuous emissions from an affected facility as defined in §60.560(a)(1), the owner or operator shall use the procedures identified in paragraphs (a)(1) (ii) and (iii) of this section for determining which continuous emissions are to be controlled and which level of control listed in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section is to be met. The owner or operator shall use the procedures identified in paragraphs (a)(1) (ii) and (iii) of this section each time a process section is constructed, modified, or reconstructed at the plant site.

(i) Level of control. Continuous emission streams determined to be subject to control pursuant to the procedures identified in paragraphs (a)(1) (ii) and (iii) of this section, as applicable, shall meet one of the control levels identified in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) (A) through (D) of this section. The procedures in paragraphs (a)(1) (ii) and (iii) of this section identify which level of control may be met. The level of control identified in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) of this section is limited to certain continuous emission streams, which are identified through the procedures in paragraphs (a)(1) (ii) and (iii) of this section.

(A) Reduce emissions of total organic compounds (minus methane and ethane) (TOC) by 98 weight percent, or to a concentration of 20 parts per million by volume (ppmv) on a dry basis, whichever is less stringent. The TOC is expressed as the sum of the actual compounds, not carbon equivalents. If an owner or operator elects to comply with the 20 ppmv standard, the concentration shall include a correction to 3 percent oxygen only when supplemental combustion air is used to combust the vent stream.

(B) Combust the emissions in a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of 150 million Btu/hour or greater by introducing the vent stream into the flame zone of the boiler or process heater. (Note: A boiler or process heater of lesser design heat capacity may be used, but must demonstrate compliance with paragraph (a)(1)(i)(A) of this section.)

(C) Combust the emissions in a flare that meets the conditions specified in §60.18. If the flare is used to control both continuous and intermittent emissions, the flare shall meet the conditions specified in §60.18 at all times (i.e., which controlling continuous emissions alone or when controlling both continuous and intermittent emissions).

(D) Vent the emissions to a control device located on the plant site.

(ii) Uncontrolled Continuous Emissions. For each vent stream that emits continuous emissions from an affected facility as defined in §60.560(a)(1) and that is not controlled in an existing control device, the owner or operator shall use the procedures identified in table 3 to identify those continuous emissions from each constructed, modified, or reconstructed affected facility that are to be controlled. The owner shall include in the procedure all uncontrolled continuous vent streams from previously constructed, modified, or reconstructed affected facilities at the plant site each time a process section is constructed, modified, or reconstructed at the plant site. In applying the procedures shown in table 3, the stream characteristics may be either measured or calculated as specified in §60.564(d). For modified or reconstructed affected facilities, these stream characteristics are to be determined after a modification or reconstruction determination has been made by the Administrator, but before any actual changes have been undertaken, and then again after the actual changes have been made. Figure 1 provides a summary overview of the control determination procedure described in table 3.
TABLE 3—PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINING CONTROL AND APPLICABLE STANDARD FOR CONTINUOUS EMISSION STREAMS FROM NEW, MODIFIED, OR RECONSTRUCTED POLYPROPYLENE AND POLY-ETHYLENE AFFECTED FACILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure /a/</th>
<th>Applicable TOC weight percent range</th>
<th>Control/no control criteria</th>
<th>Applicable standard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Sum all uncontrolled streams with TOC weight percent within the applicable weight percent range from all affected facilities at a plant site.</td>
<td>0.10 &lt; 5.5</td>
<td>1. If total combined uncontrolled emissions are equal to or greater than the calculated threshold emissions (CTE)/b/, control.</td>
<td>1. § 60.562–1(a)(1)(i) (A), (B), or (C).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Calculate total uncontrolled annual emissions for each weight percent range. For modified or affected facilities, use the total uncontrolled emissions after modification or reconstruction.</td>
<td>5.5 &lt; 20</td>
<td>1. If total combined uncontrolled emissions are equal to or greater than CTE/b/, control.</td>
<td>1. § 60.562–1(a)(1)(i) (A), (B), or (C).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Calculate composite TOC concentration (weight percent) for streams in the 0.10 to less than 5.5 weight percent range and for streams in the 5.5 to less than 20 weight percent range. For modified or reconstructed affected facilities, calculate the composite VOC concentration before and after modification and reconstruction.</td>
<td>20 to 100</td>
<td>1. If total combined uncontrolled emissions are equal to or greater than 18.2 Mg/yr, control.</td>
<td>1. § 60.562–1(a)(1)(i) (A), (B), or (C).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Select the higher of the two TOC concentrations for each weight percent range for vent streams from a modified or reconstructed affected facility.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2. If total combined uncontrolled emissions are less than 18.2 Mg/yr, control.</td>
<td>2. § 60.562–1(a)(1)(i) (A) through (D).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Calculate the threshold emissions for the 0.10 to less than 5.5 weight percent range and for the 5.5 to less than 20 weight percent range using the respective composite TOC concentration selected above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a Individual streams excluded under § 60.560(g) from the requirements of § 60.562–1 are to be excluded from all calculations in this table. This paragraph exempts all individual emission streams with individual uncontrolled annual emission rates of less than 1.6 Mg/yr and all individual emission streams with individual TOC concentrations of less than 0.10 percent TOC by weight.

b For the 0.10 to less than 5.5 weight percent range, the following equations are used:

\[
\text{If the percent composite TOC concentration is } \begin{align*}
0.10 &< 0.12 \quad (a \times 7.5 \times 10^6) + 226 \\
0.12 &< 0.2 \quad (b \times 58.3) + 116.8 \\
0.2 &< 0.3 \quad (c \times 3200) + 71.8 \\
0.3 &< 0.4 \quad (d \times 647) + 84.5 \\
0.4 &< 0.6 \quad (e \times 547) + 54.5 \\
0.6 &< 5.5 \quad (f \times 20) + 31 \\
0.6 &< 5.5 \quad (g \times 125) + 18.2
\end{align*}
\]

where: \( a = (0.12 \times \text{weight percent TOC})^{2.5} \)

\[
\frac{0.18}{\text{weight percent TOC}^{0.5} - 1}
\]

\[
c = (0.3 \times \text{weight percent TOC})^2
\]

\[
d = (0.4 \times \text{weight percent TOC})^{1.5}
\]

For the 5.5 to less than 20 weight percent range, the following equations are used.
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{e} &= \left( \frac{7.0}{\text{weight percent TOC}} \right)^{0.5} - 1 \\
\text{f} &= \left( \frac{9.0}{\text{weight percent TOC}} \right)^{0.5} - 1 \\
\text{g} &= \left( \frac{20.0}{\text{weight percent TOC}} \right)^{0.5} - 1 
\end{align*}
\]
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.562–1

(iii) Controlled Continuous Emissions. For each vent stream that emits continuous emissions from an affected facility as defined in §60.560(a)(1) and that is controlled in an existing control device, each owner or operator shall determine whether the emissions entering the control device are greater
than or equal to the calculated threshold emissions (CTE) level, which is to be calculated using the TOC concentration of the inlet vent stream and the equations in footnote b of table 3. If the inlet stream's TOC concentration is equal to or greater than 20 weight percent, the calculated threshold emissions level is 18.2 Mg/yr (20.1 ton/yr). If multiple emission streams are vented to the control device, the individual streams are not to be separated into individual weight percent ranges for calculation purposes as would be done for uncontrolled emission streams. Emissions vented to an existing control device are required to be controlled as described in paragraphs (a)(1)(iii) (A) and (B) of this section. Figure 2 illustrates the control determination procedure for controlled continuous emissions.
(A) If the annual emissions of the stream entering the control device are equal to or greater than the CTE levels, then compliance with one of the requirements identified in §60.562-1(a)(1)(i) (A), (B), or (C) is required at such time the control device is reconstructed, replaced or has its operating conditions modified as a result of State or local regulations (including changes in the operating permit) including those instances where the control device is reconstructed, replaced, or modified in its operation at the same time the existing process section

Figure 2. Decisionmaking Process for Continuous Emissions Already Controlled at Polypropylene and Polyethylene Affected Facilities

NOTE: There are no individual stream exemptions for emissions already controlled by existing control devices.
is modified or reconstructed and becomes an affected facility. If the existing control device already complies with one of the requirements identified in §60.562-1(a)(1)(i) (A), (B), or (C), no further control is required.

(B) If the annual emissions of the stream entering the control device are less than the CTE level, then the requirements of §60.562-1(a)(1)(i) (A), (B), or (C) are not applicable at that time. However, if the control device is replaced, reconstructed, or modified at a later date, each owner or operator shall reevaluate the applicability of these standards. This is done by combining with the vent stream entering the control device any uncontrolled vent streams in the same weight percent range as the controlled vent stream and determining whether the annual emissions of the stream entering the control device plus the applicable uncontrolled vent streams are greater than or equal to the CTE level, which is based on the weighted TOC concentration of the controlled vent stream and the uncontrolled vent streams. If the annual emissions entering the control device (including the applicable uncontrolled vent streams) are greater than or equal to the CTE level, compliance with one of the requirements identified in §60.562-1(a)(1)(i) (A), (B), or (C) is required at that time for both the controlled and uncontrolled vent streams. If the control device is again replaced, reconstructed, or modified, each owner or operator shall repeat this determination procedure.

(2) Intermittent emissions. The owner or operator shall control each vent stream that emits intermittent emissions from an affected facility as defined in §60.560-1(a)(1) by meeting one of the control requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section. If a vent stream that emits intermittent emissions is controlled in an existing flare, incinerator, boiler, or process heater, the requirements of this paragraph are waived until such time the control device is reconstructed or replaced or is modified in its operating conditions as a result of State or local regulation, including changes in the operating permit. This paragraph does not apply to emergency vent streams exempted by §60.560(h) and as defined in §60.561.

(i) Combust the emissions in a flare that is:

(A) Designed for and operated with no visible emissions, except for periods not to exceed a total of 5 minutes during any 2 consecutive hours,

(B) Operated with a flame present at all times, and

(C) Designed to maintain a stable flame.

(ii) Combust the emissions in an incinerator, boiler, or process heater. Such emissions shall be introduced into the flame zone of a boiler or process heater.

(b) Polystyrene. Each owner or operator of a polystyrene process line containing process sections subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions in this section on and after the date on which the initial performance test required by §60.8 is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, or 180 days after initial startup, whichever comes first. Each owner or operator of a polystyrene process line using a continuous process shall:

(1) Limit the continuous TOC emissions from the material recovery section by complying with one of the following:

(i) Not allow continuous TOC emissions to be greater than 0.0036 kg TOC/Mg (0.0072 lb TOC/ton) product; or

(ii) Not allow the outlet gas stream temperature from each final condenser in the material recovery section to exceed −25 °C (−13 °F). For purposes of this standard, temperature excursions above this limit shall not be considered a violation when such excursions occur during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction; or

(iii) Comply with §60.562-1(a)(1)(i) (A), (B), or (C).

(2) If continuous TOC emissions from the material recovery section are routed through an existing emergency vapor recovery system, then compliance with these standards is required when the emergency vapor recovery...
system undergoes modification, reconstruction, or replacement. In such instances, compliance with these standards shall be achieved no later than 180 days after completion of the modification, reconstruction, or replacement.

(c) Poly(ethylene terephthalate). Each owner or operator of a polyethylene terephthalate) process line containing process sections subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions in this section on and after the date on which the initial performance test required by §60.8 is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, or 180 days after initial startup, whichever comes first.

(1) Each owner or operator of a PET process line using a dimethyl terephthalate process shall:

(i) Limit the continuous TOC emissions from the material recovery section (i.e., methanol recovery) by complying with one of the following:

(A) Not allow the continuous TOC emissions to be greater than 0.018 kg TOC/Mg (0.036 lb TOC/ton) product; or

(B) Not allow the outlet gas stream temperature from each final condenser in the material recovery section (i.e., methanol recovery) to exceed +3°C (+37°F). For purposes of this standard, temperature excursions above this limit shall not be considered a violation when such excursions occur during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction.

(ii) Limit the continuous TOC emissions and, if steam-jet ejectors are used to provide vacuum to the polymerization reactors, the ethylene glycol concentration from the polymerization reaction section by complying with the appropriate standard set forth below. The ethylene glycol concentration limits specified in paragraphs (c)(1)(ii) (B) and (C) of this section shall be determined by the procedures specified in §60.564(j).

(A) Not allow continuous TOC emissions from the polymerization reaction section (including emissions from any equipment used to further recover the ethylene glycol, but excluding those emissions from the cooling tower) to be greater than 0.02 kg TOC/Mg (0.04 lb TOC/ton) product; and

(B) If steam-jet ejectors are used as vacuum producers and a low viscosity product is being produced using single or multiple end finishers or a high viscosity product is being produced using a single end finisher, maintain the concentration of ethylene glycol in the liquid effluent exiting the vacuum system servicing the polymerization reaction section at or below 0.35 percent by weight, averaged on a daily basis over a rolling 14-day period of operating days; or

(C) If steam-jet ejectors are used as vacuum producers and a high viscosity product is being produced using multiple end finishers, maintain an ethylene glycol concentration in the cooling tower at or below 6.0 percent by weight, averaged on a daily basis over a rolling 14-day period of operating days.

(2) Each owner or operator of a PET process line using a terephthalic acid process shall:

(i) Not allow the continuous TOC emissions from the esterification vessels in the raw materials preparation section to be greater than 0.04 kg TOC/Mg (0.08 lb TOC/ton) product.

(ii) Limit the continuous TOC emissions and, if steam-jet ejectors are used to provide vacuum to the polymerization reactors, the ethylene glycol concentration from the polymerization reaction section by complying with the appropriate standard set forth below. The ethylene glycol concentration limits specified in paragraphs (c)(2)(ii) (B) and (C) of this section shall be determined by the procedures specified in §60.564(j).

(A) Not allow continuous TOC emissions from the polymerization reaction section (including emissions from any equipment used to further recover the ethylene glycol, but excluding those emissions from the cooling tower) to be greater than 0.02 kg TOC/Mg (0.04 lb TOC/ton) product; and

(B) If steam-jet ejectors are used as vacuum producers and a low viscosity product is being produced using single or multiple end finishers or a high viscosity product is being produced using a single end finisher, maintain the concentration of ethylene glycol in the...
liquid effluent exiting the vacuum system servicing the polymerization reaction section at or below 0.35 percent by weight, averaged on a daily basis over a rolling 14-day period of operating days; or

(C) If steam-jet ejectors are used as vacuum producers and a high viscosity product is being produced using multiple end finishers, maintain an ethylene glycol concentration in the cooling tower at or below 6.0 percent by weight, averaged on a daily basis over a rolling 14-day period of operating days.

(d) Closed vent systems and control devices used to comply with this subpart shall be operated at all times when emissions may be vented to them.

(e) Vent systems that contain valves that could divert a vent stream from a control device shall have car-sealed opened all valves in the vent system from the emission source to the control device and car-sealed closed all valves in vent system that would lead the vent stream to the atmosphere, either directly or indirectly, bypassing the control device.


§ 60.563 Monitoring requirements.

(a) Whenever a particular item of monitoring equipment is specified in this section to be installed, the owner or operator shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to manufacturer’s specifications that item as follows:

(1) A temperature monitoring device to measure and record continuously the operating temperature to within 1 percent (relative to degrees Celsius) or ±0.5 °C (±0.9 °F), whichever is greater.

(2) A flame monitoring device, such as a thermocouple, an ultraviolet sensor, an infrared beam sensor, or similar device to indicate and record continuously whether a flare or pilot light flame is present, as specified.

(3) A flow monitoring indicator to indicate and record whether or not flow exists at least once every fifteen minutes.

(4) An organic monitoring device (based on a detection principle such as infrared, photoionization, or thermal conductivity) to indicate and record continuously the concentration level of organic compounds.

(c) An owner or operator may apply to the Administrator for a determination of equivalency for any means of emission limitation that achieves a reduction in emissions of VOC at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions of VOC achieved by the controls required in this subpart. In doing so, the owner or operator shall comply with requirements specified in §60.484.

(d) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions specified in §60.485 except an owner or operator may use the following provision in addition to §60.485(e): Equipment is in light liquid service if the percent evaporated is greater than 10 percent at 150 °C (302 °F) as determined by ASTM Method D86-78, 82, 90, 95, or 96 (incorporated by reference as specified in §60.17).

(e) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with §60.486 and §60.487.


§ 60.562–2 Standards: Equipment leaks of VOC.

(a) Each owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the requirements specified in §60.482–1 through §60.482–10 as soon as practicable, but no later than 180 days after initial startup, except that indications of liquids dripping from bleed ports in existing pumps in light liquid service are not considered to be a leak as defined in §60.482–2(b)(2). For purposes of this standard, a “bleed port” is a technologically-required feature of the pump whereby polymer fluid used to provide lubrication and/or cooling of the pump shaft exits the pump, thereby resulting in a visible leak of fluid. This exemption expires when the existing pump is replaced or reconstructed.

(b) An owner or operator may elect to comply with the requirements specified in §60.483–1 and §60.483–2.
(5) A specific gravity monitoring device to measure and record continuously to within 0.02 specific gravity unit.

(b) The owner or operator shall install, as applicable, the monitoring equipment for the control means used to comply with §60.562-1, except §60.562-1(a)(1)(i)(D), as follows:

(1) If the control equipment is an incinerator:
   (i) For a noncatalytic incinerator, a temperature monitoring device shall be installed in the firebox.
   (ii) For a catalytic incinerator, temperature monitoring devices shall be installed in the gas stream immediately before and after the catalytic bed.

(2) If a flare is used:
   (i) A flame monitoring device shall be installed to indicate the presence of a flare flame or a flame for each pilot light, if the flare is used to comply with §60.562-1(a)(1), including those flares controlling both continuous and intermittent emissions.
   (ii) A thermocouple or equivalent monitoring device to indicate the presence of a flame at each pilot light, if used to comply with §60.562-1(a)(2).

(3) If a boiler or process heater is used:
   (i) If the boiler or process heater has a heat input design capacity of less than 150 million Btu/hr, a temperature monitoring device shall be installed between the radiant section and the convection zone for watertube boilers and between the furnace (combustion zone) and the firetubes for firetube boilers.
   (ii) If the boiler or process heater has a heat input design capacity of 150 million Btu/hr or greater, such records to indicate the periods of operation of the boiler or process heater shall be maintained. The records must be readily available for inspection.

(4) If an absorber is the final unit in a system:
   (i) A temperature monitoring device and a specific gravity monitoring device for the scrubber liquid shall be installed, or
   (ii) An organic monitoring device shall be installed at the outlet of the absorber.

(5) If a condenser is the final unit in a system:
   (i) A temperature monitoring device shall be installed at the condenser exit (product side), or
   (ii) An organic monitoring device shall be installed at the outlet of the condenser.

(c) Owners or operators of control devices used to comply with the provisions of this subpart, except §60.562-1(a)(1)(i)(D), shall monitor these control devices to ensure that they are operated and maintained in conformance with their designs.

(d) Owners or operators using a vent system that contains valves that could divert a vent stream from a control device used to comply with the provisions of this subpart shall do one or a combination of the following:

(1) Install a flow indicator immediately downstream of each valve that if opened would allow a vent stream to bypass the control device and be emitted, either directly or indirectly, to the atmosphere. The flow indicator shall be capable of recording flow at least once every fifteen minutes.

(2) Monitor the valves once a month, checking the position of the valves and the condition of the car seal, and identify all times when the car seals have been broken and the valve position has been changed (i.e., from opened to closed for valves in the vent piping to the control device and from closed to open for valves that allow the stream to be vented directly or indirectly to the atmosphere).

(e) An owner or operator complying with the standards specified under §60.562-1, except §60.562-1(a)(1)(i)(D), with control devices other than an incinerator, boiler, process heater, flare, absorber, condenser, or carbon adsorber or by any other means shall provide to the Administrator information describing the operation of the control device and the process parameter(s) which would indicate proper operation and maintenance of the device. The Administrator may request further information and will specify appropriate monitoring procedures or requirements.

§ 60.564 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures specified in this section, except as provided under §60.8(b). Owners or operators complying with §60.562–1(a)(1)(i)(D) need not perform a performance test on the control device, provided the control device is not used to comply with any other requirement of §60.562–1(a).

(1) Whenever changes are made in production capacity, feedstock type or catalyst type, or whenever there is replacement, removal, or addition of a control device, each owner or operator shall conduct a performance test according to the procedures in this section as appropriate, in order to determine compliance with §60.562–1.

(2) Where a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of 150 million Btu/hour or greater is used, the requirement for an initial performance test is waived, in accordance with §60.8(b). However, the Administrator reserves the option to require testing at such other times as may be required, as provided for in §114 of the Act.

(3) The owner or operator shall determine the average organic concentration for each performance test run using the equipment described in §60.563(a)(4). The average organic concentration shall be determined from measurements taken at least every 15 minutes during each performance test run. The average of the three runs shall be the base value for the monitoring program.

(4) When an absorber is the final unit in the system, the owner or operator shall determine the average specific gravity for each performance test run using specific gravity monitoring equipment described in §60.563(a)(5). An average specific gravity shall be determined from measurements taken at least every 15 minutes during each performance test run. The average of the three runs shall be the base value for the monitoring program.

(5) When a condenser is the final unit in the system, the owner or operator shall determine the average outlet temperature for each performance test run using the temperature monitoring equipment described in §60.563(a)(1). An average temperature shall be determined from measurements taken at least every 15 minutes during each performance test run while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted. The average of the three runs shall be the base value for the monitoring program.

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the emission concentration standard in §60.562–1 (a)(1)(i)(A) or (b)(1)(iii) if applicable [if not, see paragraph (c) of this section] as follows:

(1) The TOC concentration is the sum of the individual components and shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ C_{TOC} = \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j \]

where:
\[ C_{TOC} = \text{Concentration of TOC (minus methane and ethane), dry basis, ppmv.} \]
\[ C_j = \text{the concentration of sample component } j, \text{ ppm.} \]
\[ n = \text{Number of components in the sample.} \]

(i) Method 18 shall be used to determine the concentration of each individual organic component \( C_j \) in the gas stream. Method 1 or 1A, as appropriate, shall be used to determine the sampling site at the outlet of the control device. Method 4 shall be used to determine the moisture content, if necessary.

(ii) The sampling time for each run shall be 1 hour in which either an integrated sample or four grab samples shall be taken. If grab sampling is used, then the samples shall be taken at 15 minute intervals.

(2) If supplemental combustion air is used, the TOC concentration shall be corrected to 3 percent oxygen and shall be computed using the following equation:

\[ C_{CORR} = C_{MEAS} \times \frac{17.9}{20.9 - \%O_{2d}} \]

where:
\[ C_{CORR} = \text{Concentration of TOC corrected to 3 percent oxygen, dry basis, ppm by volume.} \]

\[ C_{MEAS} = \text{Measurment of TOC} \]
The emission rate correction factor, integrated sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3 shall be used to determine the oxygen concentration (%O₂). The sampling site shall be the same as that of the TOC sample and the samples shall be taken during the same time that the TOC samples are taken.

(c) If paragraph (b) of this section is not applicable, then the owner or operator shall determine compliance with the percent emission reduction standard in §60.562–1 (a)(1)(i)(A) or (b)(1)(iii) as follows:

(1) The emission reduction of TOC (minus methane and ethane) shall be determined using the following equation:

\[ P_{EE} = \frac{E_{inlet} - E_{outlet}}{E_{inlet}} \times 100 \]

where:

- \( P_{EE} \) = Percent emission reduction, by weight.
- \( E_{inlet} \) = Mass rate of TOC entering the control device, kg TOC/hr (lb TOC/hr).
- \( E_{outlet} \) = Mass rate of TOC, discharged to the atmosphere, kg TOC/hr (lb TOC/hr).

(2) The mass rates of TOC (\( E_i, E_o \)) shall be computed using the following equations:

\[ E_i = K_i \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_{ij} M_{ij} \right) Q_i \]

\[ E_o = K_i \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_{oj} M_{oj} \right) Q_o \]

where:

- \( C_{ij}, C_{oj} \) = Concentration of sample component \( "j" \) of the gas stream at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, dry basis, ppmv.
- \( M_{ij}, M_{oj} \) = Molecular weight of sample component \( "j" \) at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, g/g-mole (lb/lb-mole).
- \( Q_i, Q_o \) = Flow rate of the gas stream at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).

\( K_i = 4.157 \times 10^{-8} \) \([\text{kg}/\text{g-mole}] / ([\text{g}/\text{ppm}] / \text{dscm}) \) \( \times (5.711 \times 10^{-15} \) \([\text{lb}]/[\text{lb-mole}] / \text{dscf}])\)

(i) Method 18 shall be used to determine the concentration of each individual organic component \( C_{ij}, C_{oj} \) in the gas stream. Method 1 or 1A, as appropriate, shall be used to determine the inlet and outlet sampling sites. The inlet site shall be before the inlet of the control device and after all product recovery units.

(ii) Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D, as appropriate, shall be used to determine the volumetric flow rates (\( Q_i, Q_o \)). If necessary, Method 4 shall be used to determine the moisture content. Both determinations shall be compatible with the Method 18 determinations.

(iii) Inlet and outlet samples shall be taken simultaneously. The sampling time for each run shall be 1 hour in which either an integrated sample or four grab samples shall be taken. If grab sampling is used, then the samples shall be taken at 15 minute intervals.

(d) An owner or operator shall determine compliance with the individual stream exemptions in §60.560(g) and the procedures specified in table 3 for compliance with §60.562–1(a)(1) as identified in paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section. An owner or operator using the procedures specified in §60.562–1(a)(1) for determining which continuous process emissions are to be controlled may use calculations demonstrated to be sufficiently accurate as to preclude the necessity of actual testing for purposes of calculating the uncontrolled annual emissions and weight percent of TOC.

Owners or operators seeking to exempt streams under §60.560(g) must use the appropriate test procedures specified in this section.

(1) The uncontrolled annual emissions of the individual vent stream shall be determined using the following equation:

\[ E_{unc} = K_2 \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j M_j \right) Q \times 8,600 \]

Where:

- \( E_{unc} \) = uncontrolled annual emissions, Mg/yr (ton/yr)
- \( C_j \) = concentration of sample component \( j \) of the gas stream, dry basis, ppmv
§ 60.564

40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

\[ M_j = \text{molecular weight of sample component } j \text{ of the gas stream, g/g-mole (lb/lb-mole)} \]

\[ Q = \text{flow rate of the gas stream, dscm/hr (dscf/hr)} \]

\[ K_2 = 4.157 \times 10^{-11} \frac{[(M_g)(g-mole)]}{[(g)(ppm)(dscm)]} \text{(metric units)} \]

\[ K_2 = 1.298 \times 10^{-12} \frac{[(ton)(lb-mole)]}{[(lb)(ppm)(dscf)]} \text{(English units)} \]

8,600 = operating hours per year

(i) Method 18 shall be used to determine the concentration of each individual organic component \( C_j \) in the gas stream. Method 1 or 1A, as appropriate, shall be used to determine the sampling site. If the gas stream is controlled in an existing control device, the sampling site shall be before the inlet of the control device and after all product recovery units.

(ii) Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D, as appropriate, shall be used to determine the volumetric flow rate \( Q \). If necessary, Method 4 shall be used to determine the moisture content. Both determinations shall be compatible with the Method 18 determinations.

(iii) The sampling time for each run shall be 1 hour in which either an integrated sample or four grab samples shall be taken. If grab sampling is used, then the samples shall be taken at 15 minute intervals.

(2) The weight percent VOC of the uncontrolled individual vent stream shall be determined using the following equation:

\[
\text{weight } \% \text{ TOC} = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j M_j}{\text{MW}_{\text{gas}} \times 10^6 \times 100}
\]

where:

\( C_j \) = concentration of sample TOC component \( j \) of the gas stream, dry basis, ppmv.

\( M_j \) = molecular weight of sample TOC component \( j \) of the gas stream, g/g-mole (lb/lb-mole).

\( \text{MW}_{\text{gas}} \) = average molecular weight of the entire gas stream, g/g-mole (lb/lb-mole).

(i) Method 18 shall be used to determine the concentration of each individual organic component \( C_j \) in the gas stream. Method 1 or 1A, as appropriate, shall be used to determine the sampling site. If the gas stream is controlled in an existing control device, the sampling site shall be before the inlet of the control device and after all product recovery units. If necessary, Method 4 shall be used to determine the moisture content. This determination shall be compatible with the Method 18 determinations.

(ii) The average molecular weight of the gas stream shall be determined using methods approved by the Administrator. If the carrier component of the gas stream is nitrogen, then an average molecular weight of 28 g/g-mole (lb/lb-mole) may be used in lieu of testing. If the carrier component of the gas stream is air, then an average molecular weight of 29 g/g-mole (lb/lb-mole) may be used in lieu of testing.

(iii) The sampling time for each run shall be 1 hour in which either an integrated sample or four grab samples shall be taken. If grab sampling is used, then the samples shall be taken at 15 minute intervals.

(e) The owner or operator shall determine compliance of flares with the visible emission and flare provisions in § 60.562–1 as follows:

(1) Method 22 shall be used to determine visible emissions. The observation period for each run shall be 2 hours.

(2) The monitoring device of § 60.563(b)(2) shall be used to determine whether a flame is present.

(f) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the net heating value provisions in § 60.18 as referenced by § 60.562–1(a)(1)(i)(C). The net heating value of the process vent stream being combusted in a flare shall be computed as follows:

\[
H_T = K_3 \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j J_j \right)
\]

Where:

\( H_T \) = Vent stream net heating value, MJ/scm (Btu/scf), where the net enthalpy per mole of offgas is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg (70 °F and 30 in. Hg), but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C (68 °F).

\( K_3 = 1.74 \times 10^{-7} \frac{1/(ppm)(g-mole/scm)(MJ/kcal)}{(metric units)}, \) where standard temperature for (g-mole/scm) is 20 °C.

\( K_3 = 4.27 \times 10^{-8} \frac{1/(ppm)(lb-mole/scf)(Btu/kcal)}{(English units)} \) where standard temperature for (lb/mole/scf) is 68 °F.

\( C_j \) = Concentration on a wet basis of compound \( j \) in ppm.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.564

Hₐ = Net heat of combustion of compound j, kcal/(g-mole) (kcal/(lb-mole)), based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg (77 °F and 30 in. Hg).

(1) Method 18 shall be used to determine the concentration of each individual organic component (Cₗ) in the gas stream. Method 1 or 1A, as appropriate, shall be used to determine the sampling site to the inlet of the flare. Using this same sample, ASTM D1946–77 or 90 (Reapproved 1994) (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) shall be used to determine the hydrogen and carbon monoxide content.

(2) The sampling time for each run shall be 1 hour in which either an integrated sample or four grab samples shall be taken. If grab sampling is used, then the samples shall be taken at 15 minute intervals.

(3) Published or calculated values shall be used for the net heats of combustion of the sample components. If values are not published or cannot be calculated, ASTM D2382–76 or 88 or D4809–95 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) may be used to determine the net heat of combustion of component ‘‘j.’’

(g) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the exit velocity provisions in §60.18 as referenced by §60.562–1(a)(1)(i)(C) as follows:

(1) If applicable, the net heating value (Hₜ) of the process vent shall be determined according to the procedures in paragraph (f) of this section to determine the applicable velocity requirements.

(2) If applicable, the maximum permitted velocity (Vₘₐₓ) for steam-assisted and nonassisted flares shall be computed using the following equation:

\[
\log_{10}(V_{\text{max}}) = \left(\frac{H_{\text{t}} + K_4}{K_5}\right)
\]

Where:

\[
V_{\text{max}} = \text{Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec (ft/sec)}.
\]

Hₜ = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (f) of this section, MJ/scm (Btu/scf).

K₄ = 28.8 (metric units), 1232 (English units)
K₅ = 31.7 (metric units), 850.8 (English units)

(3) The maximum permitted velocity, Vₘₐₓ, for air-assisted flares shall be determined by the following equation:

\[
V_{\text{max}} = K_6 + K_7H_{\text{t}}
\]

Where:

Vₘₐₓ = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec (ft/sec).
K₆ = 8.706 m/sec (metric units)
K₇ = 0.00245 [(m/sec)/(MJ/scm)] (English units)
Hₜ = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (f) of this section, MJ/scm (Btu/scf).

(4) The actual exit velocity of a flare shall be determined by dividing the volumetric flow rate (in units of standard temperature and pressure), as determined by Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D as appropriate, by the unobstructed (free) cross sectional area of the flare tip.

(h) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the mass emission per mass product standards in §§60.560(d) and (e) and in §§60.562–1(b)(1)(i), (c)(1)(i)(A), (c)(1)(i)(A), (c)(2)(i), and (c)(2)(ii)(A).

(1) The emission rate of TOC shall be computed using the following equation:

\[
\frac{E_{\text{TOC}}}{P_{\text{P}}} = \frac{E_{\text{TOC}}}{K_5}
\]

Where:

Eₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗ₇

K₅ = 1,000 kg/Mg (metric units)
K₅ = 2,000 lb/ton (English units)

(2) The mass rate of TOC, Eₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗₗ₉
subject to prior approval by the Administrator, computed from materials balance by good engineering practice.

(i) The owner or operator shall determine continuous compliance with the temperature requirements in §§ 60.562-1(b)(1)(ii) and 60.562-1(c)(1)(i)(B) by using the temperature monitoring equipment described in §60.563(a)(1). An average temperature shall be determined from measurements taken at least every 15 minutes every three hours while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted. Each three-hour period constitutes a performance test.

(j) For purposes of determining compliance with §60.562-1(c) (1)(ii)(B), (1)(ii)(C), (2)(ii)(B), or (2)(ii)(C), the ethylene glycol concentration in either the cooling tower or the liquid effluent from steam-jet ejectors used to produce a vacuum in the polymerization reactors, whichever is applicable, shall be determined:

(1) Using procedures that conform to the methods described in ASTM D2908-74 or 91, “Standard Practice for Measuring Volatile Organic Matter in Water by Aqueous-Injection Gas Chromatography” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17), except as provided in paragraph (j)(2) of this section:

(i) At least one sample per operating day shall be collected using the grab sampling procedures of ASTM D3370-76 or 96a, “Standard Practices for Sampling Water” (incorporated by reference—see §60.17). An average ethylene glycol concentration by weight shall be calculated on a daily basis over a rolling 14-day period of operating days, except as provided in paragraphs (j)(1)(ii) and (iii) of this section. Each daily average ethylene glycol concentration so calculated constitutes a performance test. Exceedance of the standard during the reduced testing program are less than 0.10 weight percent ethylene glycol. If the average concentration obtained over the 14 day sampling during the reduced testing period exceeds the upper 95 percent confidence interval calculated from the most recent test results in which no one 14-day average exceeded 0.10 weight percent ethylene glycol, then the owner or operator shall reinstitute a daily sampling program. A reduced sampling program can be reinstated if the requirements specified in this paragraph are met.

(ii) For those determining compliance with §60.562-1(c)(1)(ii)(C) or (c)(2)(ii)(C), the owner or operator may elect to reduce the sampling program to any 14 consecutive day period once every two calendar months, if at least seventeen consecutive 14-day rolling average concentrations immediately preceding the reduced sampling program are each less than 1.8 weight percent ethylene glycol. If the average concentration obtained over the 14 day sampling during the reduced test period exceeds the upper 95 percent confidence interval calculated from the most recent test results in which no one 14-day average exceeded 1.8 weight percent ethylene glycol, then the owner or operator shall reinstitute a daily sampling program. A reduced program can be reinstated if the requirements specified in this paragraph are met.

(iii) The upper 95 percent confidence interval shall be calculated using the equation:

$$\text{CI}_{95} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i}{n} + 2 \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i^2 - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i\right)^2}{n(n-1)}}$$

Where:

- $X_i = \text{daily ethylene glycol concentration for each day used to calculate the 14-day rolling average used in test results to justify implementing the reduced testing program}$
- $n = \text{number of ethylene glycol concentrations}$

(2) Measuring an alternative parameter, such as carbon oxygen demand or biological oxygen demand, that is demonstrated to be directly proportional to
§ 60.565 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep an up-to-date, readily-accessible record of the following information measured during each performance test, and shall include the following information in the report of the initial performance test in addition to the written results of such performance tests as required under §60.8. Where a control device is used to comply with §60.562–1(a)(1)(i)(D) only, a report containing performance test data need not be submitted, but a report containing the information in §60.565(a)(11) is required. Where a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of less than 150 million Btu/hr, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average combustion temperature was more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average combustion temperature during the most recent performance test at which compliance was determined.

(1) When an incinerator is used to demonstrate compliance with §60.562–1, except §60.562–1(a)(2):

(i) All visible emission readings, heat content determinations, flow rate measurements, and exit velocity determinations made during the performance test,
(ii) Continuous records of the pilot flame heat-sensing monitoring, and
(iii) Records of all periods of operations during which the pilot flame is absent.

(4) When an incinerator, boiler, or process heater is used to demonstrate compliance with §60.562–1(a)(2), a description of the location at which the vent stream is introduced into the incinerator, boiler, or process heater.

(5) When a flare is used to demonstrate compliance with §60.562–1(a)(2):

(i) All visible emission readings made during the performance test,
(ii) Continuous records of the pilot flame heat-sensing monitoring, and

...
(iii) Records of all periods of operation during which the pilot flame is absent.

(6) When an absorber is the final unit in a system to demonstrate compliance with §60.562-1, except §60.562-1(a)(2), the specific gravity (or alternative parameter that is a measure of the degree of absorbing liquid saturation, if approved by the Administrator), and average temperature, measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the performance test period, of the absorbing liquid (both measured while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted).

(7) When a condenser is the final unit in a system to demonstrate compliance with §60.562-1, except §60.562-1(a)(2), the average exit (product side) temperature, measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the performance test period while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted.

(8) Daily measurement and daily average 14-day rolling average of the ethylene glycol concentration in the liquid effluent exiting the vacuum system servicing the polymerization reaction section, if an owner or operator is subject to §60.562-1(c)(1)(i)(B) or (2)(i)(B), or of the ethylene glycol concentration in the cooling water in the cooling tower, if subject to §60.562-1(c)(2)(ii)(C) or (2)(iii)(C).

(9) When a carbon adsorber is the final unit in a system to demonstrate compliance with §60.562-1, except §60.562-1(a)(2): the concentration level or reading indicated by the organics monitoring device at the outlet of the adsorber, measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the performance test period while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted.

(10) When an owner or operator seeks to comply with the requirements of this subpart by complying with the uncontrolled threshold emission rate cut-off provision in §60.560(d) and (e) or with the individual stream exemptions in §60.560(g), each process operation variable (e.g., pressure, temperature, type of catalyst) that may result in an increase in the uncontrolled emission rate, if §60.560(d) or (e) is applicable, or in an increase in the uncontrolled annual emissions or the VOC weight percent, as appropriate, if §60.560(g) is applicable, should such operating variable be changed.

(11) When an owner or operator uses a control device to comply with §60.562-1(a)(1)(i)(D) alone: all periods when the control device is not operating.

(b)(1) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall submit with the initial performance test or, if complying with §60.562-1(a)(1)(i)(D), as a separate report, an engineering report describing in detail the vent system used to vent each affected vent stream to a control device. This report shall include all valves and vent pipes that could vent the stream to the atmosphere, thereby bypassing the control device, and identify which valves are car-sealed opened and which valves are car-sealed closed.

(2) If a vent system containing valves that could divert the emission stream away from the control device is used, each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep for at least two years up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of:

(i) All periods when flow is indicated if flow indicators are installed under §69.563(d)(1).

(ii) All times when maintenance is performed on car-sealed valves, when the car seal is broken, and when the valve position is changed (i.e., from open to closed for valves in the vent piping to the control device and from closed to open for valves that vent the stream directly or indirectly to the atmosphere bypassing the control device).

(c) Where an incinerator is used to comply with §60.562-1, except §§60.562(a)(1)(i)(D) and (a)(2), each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep for at least 2 years up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of:

(1) The temperature measurements specified under §60.563(b)(1).

(2) Records of periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded. Periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded are defined as follows:

VerDate Mar<15>2010 10:48 Oct 11, 2011 Jkt 223149 PO 00000 Frm 00650 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Q:\40\40V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150
(i) For noncatalytic incinerators, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average combustion temperature was more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average combustion temperature during the most recent performance test at which compliance was demonstrated.

(ii) For catalytic incinerators, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average temperature of the vent stream immediately before the catalyst bed is more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average temperature of the vent stream during the most recent performance test at which compliance was demonstrated. The owner or operator also shall record all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed during the most recent performance test at which compliance was demonstrated.

(d) Where a boiler or process heater is used to comply with §60.562–1, except §§60.562–1(a)(1)(i)(D) and (a)(2), each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep for at least 2 years up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of:

(1) Where a boiler or process heater with a heat input design capacity of 150 million Btu/hr or greater is used, all periods of operation of the boiler or process heater. (Examples of such records could include records of steam use, fuel use, or monitoring data collected pursuant to other State or Federal regulatory requirements), and

(2) Where a boiler or process heater with a heat input design capacity of less than 150 million Btu/hr is used, all periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded. Periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded are defined as all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average combustion temperature was more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average combustion temperature during the most recent performance test at which compliance was demonstrated.

(e) Where a flare is used to comply with §60.562–1, except §60.562–1(a)(1)(i)(D), each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep for at least 2 years up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of:

(1) The flare or pilot light flame heat sensing monitoring specified under §60.563(b)(2), and

(2) All periods of operation in which the flare or pilot flame, as appropriate, is absent.

(f) Where an absorber, condenser, absorber, or a control device other than a flare, incinerator, boiler, or process heater is used to comply with §60.562–1, except §60.562–1(a)(1)(i)(D), each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep for at least 2 years up-to-date, readily-accessible continuous records of the periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded. Where an owner or operator seeks to comply with §60.562–1, periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance tests are exceeded are defined as follows:

(i) Where an absorber is the final unit in a system:

(1) All 3-hour periods of operation during which the average absorbing liquid temperature was more than 11 °C (20 °F) above the average absorbing liquid temperature during the most recent performance test at which compliance was demonstrated, and

(2) All 3-hour periods of operation during which the average absorbing liquid specific gravity was more than 0.1 unit above, or more than 0.1 unit below, the average absorbing liquid specific gravity during the most recent performance test at which compliance was demonstrated, unless monitoring of an alternative parameter that is a measure of the degree of absorbing liquid saturation is approved by the Administrator, in which case he or she will define appropriate parameter boundaries and periods of operation during which they are exceeded.

(ii) Where a condenser is the final unit in a system, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average condenser operating temperature was
more than 6 °C (10 °F) above the average operating temperature during the most recent performance test at which compliance was demonstrated.

(3) Where a carbon adsorber is the final unit in a system, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average organic concentration level in the carbon adsorber gases is more than 20 percent greater than the exhaust gas concentration level or reading measured by the organics monitoring system during the most recent performance test at which compliance was demonstrated.

(g) Each owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the provisions of this subpart and seeking to demonstrate compliance with §60.560(j) or §60.562–1 shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records of:

(1) Any changes in production capacity, feedstock type, or of any replacement, removal or addition of product recovery equipment; and

(2) The results of any performance test performed pursuant to the procedures specified by §60.564.

(h) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that seeks to comply with the requirements of this subpart by complying with the uncontrolled threshold emission rate cutoff provision in §§60.560(d) and (e), the individual stream exemptions of §60.560(g), or the requirements of §60.562–1 shall submit to the Administrator semiannual reports of the following recorded information, as applicable. The initial report shall be submitted within 6 months after the initial start-up date.

(1) Exceedances of monitored parameters recorded under §§60.565(c), (d)(2), and (f).

(2) All periods recorded under §60.565(b) when the vent stream has been diverted from the control device.

(3) All periods recorded under §60.565(d) when the boiler or process heater was not operating.

(4) All periods recorded under §60.565(e) in which the flare or pilot flame was absent.

(5) All periods recorded under §60.565(a)(8) when the 14-day rolling average exceeded the standard specified in §60.562–1(c) (1)(ii)(B), (1)(ii)(C), (2)(ii)(B), or (2)(ii)(C), as applicable.

(6) Any change in process operations that increases the uncontrolled emission rate of the process line in which the affected facility is located, as recorded in §60.565(h).

(i) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall notify the Administrator of the specific provisions of §60.562, §§60.560(d), or §60.560(e), as applicable, with which the owner or operator has elected to comply. Notification shall be submitted with the notification of initial startup required by §60.7(a)(3). If an owner or operator elects at a later date to use an alternative provision of §60.562 with which he or she will comply or becomes subject to §60.562 for the first time (i.e., the owner or operator can no longer meet the requirements of this subpart by complying with the uncontrolled threshold emission rate cutoff provision in §60.560(d) or (e)), then the
owner or operator shall notify the Administrator 90 days before implementing a change and, upon implementing a change, a performance test shall be performed as specified in § 60.564.

(m) The requirements of this subsection remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves alternative reporting requirements or means of compliance surveillance adopted by such State. In that event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with this subsection, provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

§ 60.566 Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, the authority contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authority which will not be delegated to States: § 60.562–2(c).

Subpart EEE (Reserved)

Subpart FFF—Standards of Performance for Flexible Vinyl and Urethane Coating and Printing

Source: 49 FR 26892, June 29, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.580 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each rotogravure printing line used to print or coat flexible vinyl or urethane products.

(b) This subpart applies to any affected facility which begins construction, modification, or reconstruction after January 18, 1983.

(c) For facilities controlled by a solvent recovery emission control device, the provisions of §60.584(a) requiring monitoring of operations will not apply until EPA has promulgated performance specifications under appendix B for the continuous monitoring system. After the promulgation of performance specifications, these provisions will apply to each affected facility under paragraph (b) of this section. Facilities controlled by a solvent recovery emission control device that become subject to the standard prior to promulgation of performance specifications must conduct performance tests in accordance with §60.13(b) after performance specifications are promulgated.

§ 60.581 Definitions and symbols.

(a) All terms used in this subpart, not defined below, are given the same meaning as in the Act or in subpart A of this part.

Emission control device means any solvent recovery or solvent destruction device used to control volatile organic compounds (VOC) emissions from flexible vinyl and urethane rotogravure printing lines.

Emission control system means the combination of an emission control device and a vapor capture system for the purpose of reducing VOC emissions from flexible vinyl and urethane rotogravure printing lines.

Flexible vinyl and urethane products mean those products, except for resilient floor coverings (1977 Standard Industry Code 3996) and flexible packaging, that are more than 50 micrometers (0.002 inches) thick, and that consist of or contain a vinyl or urethane sheet or a vinyl or urethane coated web.

Gravure cylinder means a plated cylinder with a printing image consisting of minute cells or indentations, specifically engraved or etched into the cylinder's surface to hold ink when continuously revolved through a fountain of ink.

Ink means any mixture of ink, coating solids, organic solvents including dilution solvent, and water that is applied to the web of flexible vinyl or urethane on a rotogravure printing line.

Ink solids means the solids content of an ink as determined by Method 24, ink
§ 60.582 Standard for volatile organic compounds.

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required by § 60.8 has been completed, each owner or operator subject to this subpart shall either:

(1) Use inks with a weighted average VOC content less than 1.0 kilogram VOC per kilogram ink solids at each affected facility, or

(2) Reduce VOC emissions to the atmosphere by 85 percent from each affected facility.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 60.583 Test methods and procedures.

(a) Methods in appendix A of this part, except as provided under § 60.8(b), shall be used to determine compliance with § 60.582(a) as follows:

(1) Method 24 for analysis of inks. If nonphotochemically reactive solvents are used in the inks, standard gas
chromatographic techniques may be used to identify and quantify these solvents. The results of Method 24 may be adjusted to subtract these solvents from the measured VOC content.

(2) Method 25A for VOC concentration (the calibration gas shall be propane);
(3) Method 1 for sample and velocity traverses;
(4) Method 2 for velocity and volumetric flow rates;
(5) Method 3 for gas analysis;
(6) Method 4 for stack gas moisture.

(b) To demonstrate compliance with §60.582(a)(1), the owner or operator of an affected facility shall determine the weighted average VOC content of the inks according to the following procedures:

(1) Determine and record the VOC content and amount of each ink used at the print head, including the VOC content and amount of diluent solvent, for any time periods when VOC emission control equipment is not used.

(2) Compute the weighted average VOC content by the following equation:

\[
G = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (W_{0i}M_{c1}) + \sum_{j=1}^{m} (W_{0j}M_{d1})}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (M_{c1}W_{5f})}
\]

(3) The weighted average VOC content of the inks shall be calculated over a period that does not exceed one calendar month, or four consecutive weeks. A facility that uses an accounting system based on quarters consisting of two 28 calendar day periods and one 35 calendar day period may use an averaging period of 35 calendar days four times per year, provided the use of such an accounting system is documented in the initial performance test.

(4) Each determination of the weighted average VOC content shall constitute a performance test for any period when VOC emission control equipment is not used. Results of the initial performance test must be reported to the Administrator. Method 24 or ink manufacturers' formulation data along with plant blending records (if plant blending is done) may be used to determine VOC content. The Administrator may require the use of Method 24 if there is a question concerning the accuracy of the ink manufacturer's data or plant blending records.

(5) If, during the time periods when emission control equipment is not used, all inks used contain less than 1.0 kilogram VOC per kilogram ink solids, the owner or operator is not required to calculate the weighted average VOC content, but must verify and record the VOC content of each ink (including any added dilution solvent) used as determined by Method 24, ink manufacturers' formulation data, or plant blending records.

(c) To demonstrate compliance with §60.582(a)(1), the owner or operator may determine the weighted average VOC content using an inventory system.

(1) The inventory system shall accurately account to the nearest kilogram for the VOC content of all inks and dilution solvent used, recycled, and discarded for each affected facility during the averaging period. Separate records must be kept for each affected facility.

(2) To determine VOC content of inks and dilution solvent used or recycled, Method 24 or ink manufacturers' formulation data must be used in combination with plant blending records (if plant blending is done) or inventory records or purchase records for new inks or dilution solvent.

(3) For inks to be discarded, only Method 24 shall be used to determine the VOC content. Inks to be discarded may be combined prior to measurement of volume or weight and testing by Method 24.

(4) The Administrator may require the use of Method 24 if there is a question concerning the accuracy of the ink manufacturer's data or plant records.
(5) The Administrator shall approve the inventory system of accounting for VOC content prior to the initial performance test.

(d) To demonstrate compliance with §60.582(a)(2), the owner or operator of an affected facility controlled by a solvent recovery emission control device or an incineration control device shall conduct a performance test to determine overall VOC emission control efficiency according to the following procedures:

(1) The performance test shall consist of three runs. Each test run must last a minimum of 30 minutes and shall continue until the printing operation is interrupted or until 180 minutes of continuous operation occurs. During each test run, the print line shall be printing continuously and operating normally. The VOC emission reduction efficiency achieved for each test run is averaged over the entire test run period.

(2) VOC concentration values at each site shall be measured simultaneously.

(3) The volumetric flow rate shall be determined from one Method 2 measurement for each test run conducted immediately prior to, during, or after that test run. Volumetric flow rates at each site do not need to be measured simultaneously.

(4) In order to determine capture efficiency from an affected facility, all fugitive VOC emissions from the affected facility shall be captured and vented through stacks suitable for measurement. During a performance test, the owner or operator of an affected facility located in an area with other sources of VOC shall isolate the affected facility from other sources of VOC. These two requirements shall be accomplished using one of the following methods:

(i) Build a permanent enclosure around the affected facility;

(ii) Build a temporary enclosure around the affected facility and duplicate, to an extent that is reasonably feasible, the ventilation conditions that are in effect when the affected facility is not enclosed (one way to do this is to divide the room exhaust rate by the volume of the room and then duplicate that quotient or 20 air changes per hour, whichever is smaller, in the temporary enclosure); or

(iii) Shut down all other sources of VOC and continue to exhaust fugitive emissions from the affected facility through any building ventilation system and other room exhausts such as print line ovens and embossers.

(5) For each affected facility, compliance with §60.582(a)(2) has been demonstrated if the average value of the overall control efficiency (EF) for the three runs is equal to or greater than 85 percent. An overall control efficiency is calculated for each run as follows:

(i) For efficiency of the emission control device,

\[
E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (Q_{bi}C_{bi}) - \sum_{j=1}^{m} (Q_{aj}C_{aj})}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (Q_{bi}C_{bi})}
\]

(ii) For efficiency of the vapor capture system,

\[
F = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (Q_{bi}C_{bi})}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (Q_{bi}C_{bi}) + \sum_{k=1}^{p} (Q_{fk}C_{fk})}
\]

(2) During the performance test, the owner or operator shall determine and record the average exhaust vent VOC concentration in parts per million by volume. After the performance test, the owner or operator shall determine and, in addition to the record made by the continuous monitoring device, record the average exhaust vent VOC concentration for each 3-hour clock period of printing operation when the average concentration is greater than 50 ppm and more than 20 percent greater than the average concentration value demonstrated during the most recent performance test.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility controlled by a thermal incineration emission control device shall install, calibrate, operate, and maintain a monitoring device that continuously measures and records the temperature of the control device exhaust gases and shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) The continuous monitoring device shall be calibrated annually and have an accuracy of ±0.75 percent of the temperature being measured, expressed in degrees Celsius, or ±2.5 °C, whichever is greater.

(2) During the performance test, the owner or operator shall determine and record the average temperature of the control device exhaust gases. After the performance test, the owner or operator shall determine and record, in addition to the record made by the continuous monitoring device, the average temperatures for each 3-hour clock period of printing operation when the average temperature of the gas stream before the catalyst bed is more than 28 °C below the average temperature demonstrated during the most recent performance test or the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the average temperature difference of the device during the most recent performance test.

(c) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall record time periods of operation when an emission control device is not in use.

[49 FR 26892, June 29, 1984, as amended at 65 FR 61768, Oct. 17, 2000]

§ 60.585 Reporting requirements.

(a) For all affected facilities subject to compliance with §60.582, the performance test data and results from the performance test shall be submitted to the Administrator as specified in §60.8(a).

(b) The owner or operator of each affected facility shall submit semiannual reports to the Administrator of occurrences of the following:

(1) Exceedances of the weighted average VOC content specified in §60.582(a)(1);

(2) Exceedances of the average value of the exhaust vent VOC concentration as defined under §60.584(a)(2);

(3) Drops in the incinerator temperature as defined under §60.584(b)(2); and

(4) Drops in the average temperature of the gas stream immediately before the catalyst bed or drops in the average temperature across the catalyst bed as defined under §60.584(c)(2).

(c) The reports required under paragraph (b) shall be postmarked within 30 days following the end of the second and fourth calendar quarters.
§ 60.590

(d) The requirements of this subsection remain in force until and unless the Agency, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such States. In that event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with this subsection, provided that they comply with requirements established by the State.

Subpart GGG—Standards of Performance for Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries for which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After January 4, 1983, and on or Before November 7, 2006

Source: 49 FR 22606, May 30, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.591 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the act, in subpart A of part 60, or in subpart VV of part 60, and the following terms shall have the specific meanings given them.

Alaskan North Slope means the approximately 69,000 square mile area extending from the Brooks Range to the Arctic Ocean.

Asphalt (also known as Bitumen) is a black or dark brown solid or semi-solid thermo-plastic material possessing waterproofing and adhesive properties. It is a complex combination of higher molecular weight organic compounds containing a relatively high proportion of hydrocarbons having carbon numbers greater than C25 with a high carbon to hydrogen ratio. It is essentially non-volatile at ambient temperatures with closed cup flash point of 445 °F (230 °C) or greater.

Equipment means each valve, pump, pressure relief device, sampling connection system, open-ended valve or line, and flange or other connector in VOC service. For the purposes of recordkeeping and reporting only, compressors are considered equipment.

In hydrogen service means that a compressor contains a process fluid that meets the conditions specified in §60.593(b).

In light liquid service means that the piece of equipment contains a liquid that meets the conditions specified in §60.593(c).

Petroleum means the crude oil removed from the earth and the oils derived from tar sands, shale, and coal.
Petroleum refinery means any facility engaged in producing gasoline, kerosene, distillate fuel oils, residual fuel oils, lubricants, or other products through the distillation of petroleum, or through the redistillation, cracking, or reforming of unfinished petroleum derivatives.

Process unit means the components assembled and connected by pipes or ducts to process raw materials and to produce intermediate or final products from petroleum, unfinished petroleum derivatives, or other intermediates. A process unit can operate independently if supplied with sufficient feed or raw materials and sufficient storage facilities for the product. For the purpose of this subpart, process unit includes any feed, intermediate and final product storage vessels (except as specified in § 60.482–1(g)), product transfer racks, and connected ducts and piping. A process unit includes all equipment as defined in this subpart.

§ 60.592 Standards.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the requirements of §§ 60.482–1 to 60.482–10 as soon as practicable, but no later than 180 days after initial startup.

(b) For a given process unit, an owner or operator may elect to comply with the requirements of paragraphs (b)(1), (2), or (3) of this section as an alternative to the requirements in § 60.482–7.

(1) Comply with § 60.483–1.

(2) Comply with § 60.483–2.

(3) Comply with the Phase III provisions in 40 CFR 63.168, except an owner or operator may elect to follow the provisions in § 60.482–7(f) instead of 40 CFR 63.168 for any valve that is designated as being leakless.

(c) An owner or operator may apply to the Administrator for a determination of equivalency for any means of emission limitation that achieves a reduction in emissions of VOC at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions of VOC achieved by the controls required in this subpart. In doing so, the owner or operator shall comply with requirements of § 60.484.

(d) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions of § 60.485 except as provided in § 60.593.

(e) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions of §§ 60.486 and 60.487.

§ 60.593 Exceptions.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart may comply with the following exceptions to the provisions of subpart VV.

(b)(1) Compressors in hydrogen service are exempt from the requirements of § 60.592 if an owner or operator demonstrates that a compressor is in hydrogen service.

(2) Each compressor is presumed not to be in hydrogen service unless an owner or operator demonstrates that the piece of equipment is in hydrogen service. For a piece of equipment to be considered in hydrogen service, it must be determined that the percent hydrogen content can be reasonably expected always to exceed 50 percent by volume. For purposes of determining the percent hydrogen content in the process fluid that is contained in or contacts a compressor, procedures that conform to the general method described in ASTM E260–73, 91, or 96, E168–67, 77, or 92, or E169–63, 77, or 93 (incorporated by reference as specified in § 60.17) shall be used.

(3)(i) An owner or operator may use engineering judgment rather than procedures in paragraph (b)(2) of this section to demonstrate that the percent content exceeds 50 percent by volume, provided the engineering judgment demonstrates that the content clearly exceeds 50 percent by volume. When an owner or operator and the Administrator do not agree on whether a piece of equipment is in hydrogen service, however, the procedures in paragraph (b)(2) shall be used to resolve the disagreement.

(ii) If an owner or operator determines that a piece of equipment is in hydrogen service, the determination
§ 60.590a Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a)(1) The provisions of this subpart apply to affected facilities in petroleum refineries.
   (2) A compressor is an affected facility.
   (3) The group of all the equipment (defined in §60.591a) within a process unit is an affected facility.
   (b) Any affected facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after November 7, 2006, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(c) Addition or replacement of equipment (defined in §60.591a) for the purpose of process improvement which is accomplished without a capital expenditure shall not by itself be considered a modification under this subpart.

(d) Facilities subject to subpart VV, subpart VVa, subpart GGG, or subpart KKK of this part are excluded from this subpart.

(e) Stay of standards. Owners or operators are not required to comply with the definition of “process unit” in §60.590 of this subpart until the EPA takes final action to require compliance and publishes a document in the FEDERAL REGISTER. While the definition of “process unit” is stayed, owners or operators should use the following definition:

Process unit means components assembled to produce intermediate or final products from petroleum, unfinished petroleum derivatives, or other intermediates; a process unit can operate independently if supplied with sufficient feed or raw materials and sufficient storage facilities for the product.

§ 60.591a Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Clean Air Act, in subpart A of part 60, or in subpart VVa of this part, and the following terms shall have the specific meanings given them.

Alaskan North Slope means the approximately 69,000 square mile area extending from the Brooks Range to the Arctic Ocean.

Asphalt (also known as Bitumen) is a black or dark brown solid or semi-solid thermo-plastic material possessing waterproofing and adhesive properties. It is a complex combination of higher molecular weight organic compounds containing a relatively high proportion of hydrocarbons having carbon numbers greater than C25 with a high carbon to hydrogen ratio. It is essentially non-volatile at ambient temperatures with...
closed cup flash point of 445 °F (230 °C) or greater.

Equipment means each valve, pump, pressure relief device, sampling connection system, open-ended valve or line, and flange or other connector in VOC service. For the purposes of recordkeeping and reporting only, compressors are considered equipment.

In hydrogen service means that a compressor contains a process fluid that meets the conditions specified in § 60.593a(b).

In light liquid service means that the piece of equipment contains a liquid that meets the conditions specified in § 60.593a(c).

Petroleum means the crude oil removed from the earth and the oils derived from tar sands, shale, and coal.

Petroleum refinery means any facility engaged in producing gasoline, kerosene, distillate fuel oils, residual fuel oils, lubricants, or other products through the distillation of petroleum, or through the distillation, cracking, or reforming of unfinished petroleum derivatives.

Process unit means the components assembled and connected by pipes or ducts to process raw materials and to produce intermediate or final products from petroleum, unfinished petroleum derivatives, or other intermediates. A process unit can operate independently if supplied with sufficient feed or raw materials and sufficient storage facilities for the product. For the purpose of this subpart, process unit includes all equipment as defined in this subpart.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 73 FR 31376, June 2, 2008, § 60.482–1a was stayed until further notice.

§ 60.593a Exceptions.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart may comply with the requirements of §§ 60.482–1a to 60.482–10a as soon as practicable, but no later than 180 days after initial startup.

(b) For a given process unit, an owner or operator may elect to comply with the requirements of paragraphs (b)(1), (2), or (3) of this section as an alternative to the requirements in § 60.482–7a.

(1) Comply with § 60.483–1a.

(2) Comply with § 60.483–2a.

(3) Comply with the Phase III provisions in § 63.168, except an owner or operator may elect to follow the provisions in § 60.482–7a(f) instead of § 63.168 for any valve that is designated as being leakless.

(c) An owner or operator may apply to the Administrator for a determination of equivalency for any means of emission limitation that achieves a reduction in emissions of VOC at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions of VOC achieved by the controls required in this subpart. In doing so, the owner or operator shall comply with requirements of § 60.484a.

(d) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions of § 60.485a except as provided in § 60.593a.

(e) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions of §§ 60.486a and 60.487a.

§ 60.593a Standards.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart may comply with the following exceptions to the provisions of subpart VVa of this part.

(b)(1) Compressors in hydrogen service are exempt from the requirements of § 60.592a if an owner or operator demonstrates that a compressor is in hydrogen service.

(2) Each compressor is presumed not to be in hydrogen service unless an owner or operator demonstrates that the piece of equipment is in hydrogen service. For a piece of equipment to be considered in hydrogen service, it must be determined that the percent hydrogen content can be reasonably expected always to exceed 50 percent by volume. For purposes of determining the percent hydrogen content in the process fluid that is contained in or contacts a compressor, procedures that conform to the general method described in ASTM E260–73, 91, or 96, E168–67, 77, or 92, or E169–63, 77, or 93 (incorporated by reference as specified in § 60.17) shall be used.
§ 60.600  Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each solvent-spun synthetic fiber process that produces more than 500 Mg (551 ton) of fiber per year.

(b) The provisions of this subpart do not apply to any facility that uses the reaction spinning process to produce spandex fiber or the viscose process to produce rayon fiber.

(c) The provisions of this subpart apply to each facility as identified in paragraph (a) of this section and that commences construction or reconstruction after November 23, 1982. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to facilities that commence modification but not reconstruction after November 23, 1982.

§ 60.601  Definitions.

All terms that are used in this subpart and are not defined below are given the same meaning as in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Acrylic fiber means a manufactured synthetic fiber in which the fiber-forming substance is any long-chain synthetic polymer composed of at least 85 percent by weight of acrylonitrile units.

Makeup solvent means the solvent introduced into the affected facility that compensates for solvent lost from the affected facility during the manufacturing process.

Nongaseous losses means the solvent that is not volatilized during fiber production, and that escapes the process and is unavailable for recovery, or is in a form or concentration unsuitable for economical recovery.

Polymer means any of the natural or synthetic compounds of usually high molecular weight that consist of many
repeated links, each link being a relatively light and simple molecule.  

Precipitation bath means the water, solvent, or other chemical bath into which the polymer or prepolymer (partially reacted material) solution is extruded, and that causes physical or chemical changes to occur in the extruded solution to result in a semihardened polymeric fiber.  

Rayon fiber means a manufactured fiber composed of regenerated cellulose, as well as manufactured fibers composed of regenerated cellulose in which substituents have replaced not more than 15 percent of the hydrogens of the hydroxyl groups.  

Reaction spinning process means the fiber-forming process where a prepolymer is extruded into a fluid medium and solidification takes place by chemical reaction to form the final polymeric material.  

Recovered solvent means the solvent captured from liquid and gaseous process streams that is concentrated in a control device and that may be purified for reuse.  

Solvent feed means the solvent introduced into the spinning solution preparation system or precipitation bath. This feed stream includes the combination of recovered solvent and makeup solvent.  

Solvent inventory variation means the normal changes in the total amount of solvent contained in the affected facility.  

Solvent recovery system means the equipment associated with capture, transportation, collection, concentration, and purification of organic solvents. It may include enclosures, hoods, ducting, piping, scrubbers, condensers, carbon adsorbers, distillation equipment, and associated storage vessels.  

Solvent-spun synthetic fiber means any synthetic fiber produced by a process that uses an organic solvent in the spinning solution, the precipitation bath, or processing of the sun fiber.  

Solvent-spun synthetic fiber process means the total of all equipment having a common spinning solution preparation system or a common solvent recovery system, and that is used in the manufacture of solvent-spun synthetic fiber. It includes spinning solution preparation, spinning, fiber processing and solvent recovery, but does not include the polymer production equipment.  

Spandex fiber means a manufactured fiber in which the fiber-forming substance is a long chain synthetic polymer comprised of at least 85 percent of a segmented polyurethane.  

Spinning solution means the mixture of polymer, prepolymer, or copolymer and additives dissolved in solvent. The solution is prepared at a viscosity and solvent-to-polymer ratio that is suitable for extrusion into fibers.  

Spinning solution preparation system means the equipment used to prepare spinning solutions; the system includes equipment for mixing, filtering, blending, and storage of the spinning solutions.  

Synthetic fiber means any fiber composed partially or entirely of materials made by chemical synthesis, or made partially or entirely from chemically-modified naturally-occurring materials.  

Viscose process means the fiber forming process where cellulose and concentrated caustic soda are reacted to form soda or alkali cellulose. This reacts with carbon disulfide to form sodium cellulose xanthate, which is then dissolved in a solution of caustic soda. After ripening, the solution is spun into an acid coagulating bath. This precipitates the cellulose in the form of a regenerated cellulose filament.  

[49 FR 13651, Apr. 5, 1984; 49 FR 18096, Apr. 27, 1984]  

§ 60.602 Standard for volatile organic compounds.  

On and after the date on which the initial performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause the discharge into the atmosphere from any affected facility that produces acrylic fibers, VOC emissions that exceed 10 kg/Mg (20 lb/ton) solvent feed to the spinning solution preparation system or precipitation bath. VOC emissions from affected facilities that produce both acrylic and nonacrylic fiber types shall not exceed 10 kg/Mg (20 lb/ton) solvent feed. VOC emissions from affected facilities that produce
only nonacrylic fiber types shall not exceed 17 kg/Mg (34 lb/ton) solvent feed. Compliance with the emission limitations is determined on a 6-month rolling average basis as described in § 60.603.


§ 60.603 Performance test and compliance provisions.

(a) Section 60.8(f) does not apply to the performance test procedures required by this subpart.

(b) Each owner or operator of an affected facility shall determine compliance with the applicable standard in § 60.602(a) by determining and recording monthly the VOC emissions per unit mass solvent feed from each affected facility for the current and preceding 5 consecutive calendar months and using these values to calculate the 6-month average emissions. Each calculation is considered a performance test. The owner or operator of an affected facility shall use the following procedure to determine VOC emissions for each calendar month:

(1) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate monitoring devices that continuously measure and permanently record for each calendar month the amount of makeup solvent and solvent feed. These values shall be used in calculating VOC emissions according to paragraph (b)(2) of this section. All monitoring devices, meters, and peripheral equipment shall be calibrated and any error recorded. Total compounded error of the flow measuring and recording devices shall not exceed 1 percent accuracy over the operating range. As an alternative to measuring solvent feed, the owner or operator may:

(i) Measure the amount of recovered solvent returned to the solvent feed storage tanks, and use the following equation to determine the amount of solvent feed:

Solvent Feed = \[ \sum_{i=1}^{n} (S_{v} - N - I) + M_{w} \]

where subscript “i” denotes each particular spinning solution used during the test period; values of “i” vary from one to the total number of spinning solutions, “n,” used during the calendar month.

(2) VOC emissions shall be determined each calendar month by use of the following equations:

\[
E = \frac{M_{v}}{S_{w}} - N - I + M_{w} \left( \frac{S_{p} D}{K} \right) \\
S_{w} = \frac{S_{v} S_{D}}{K} \\
I = \frac{I_{E} - I_{S}}{S_{w}}
\]

where all values are for the calendar month only and where

E = VOC Emissions, in kg/Mg (lb/ton) solvent;


S_{v} = Measured or calculated volume of solvent feed, in liters (gallons);

S_{w} = Weight of solvent feed, in Mg (ton);

M_{v} = Measured volume of makeup solvent, in liters (gallons);

M_{w} = Weight of makeup, in kg (lb);

N = Allowance for nongaseous losses, 13 kg/Mg (26 lb/ton) solvent feed;

S_{p} = Fraction of measured volume that is actual solvent (excludes water);

D = Density of the solvent, in kg/liter (lb/gallon);

K = Conversion factor, 1,000 kg/Mg (2,000 lb/ton);

I = Allowance for solvent inventory variation or changes in the amount of solvent contained in the affected facility, in kg/Mg (lb/ton) solvent feed (may be positive or negative);

I_{E} = Amount of solvent contained in the affected facility at the beginning of the test period, as determined by the owner or operator, in kg (lb);

I_{S} = Amount of solvent contained in the affected facility at the close of the test period, as determined by the owner or operator, in kg (lb).

(3) N, as used in the equation in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, equals 13 kg/Mg (26 lb/ton) solvent feed to the spinning solution preparation and precipitation bath. This value shall be used in all cases unless an owner or
Subpart III—Standards of Performance for Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions From the Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry (SOCMI) Air Oxidation Unit Processes

§ 60.610

operator demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Administrator that greater nongaseous losses occur at the affected facility. In this case, the greater value may be substituted in the equation.


§ 60.604 Reporting requirements.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall submit a written report to the Administrator of the following:

(1) The results of the initial performance test; and

(2) The results of subsequent performance tests that indicate that VOC emissions exceed the standards in §60.602. These reports shall be submitted quarterly at 3-month intervals after the initial performance test. If no exceedances occur during a particular quarter, a report stating this shall be submitted to the Administrator semiannually.

(b) Solvent-spun synthetic fiber producing facilities exempted from these standards in §60.600(a) (those producing less than 500 Mg (551 ton) annually) shall report to the Administrator within 30 days whenever extruded fiber for the preceding 12 calendar months exceeds 500 Mg (551 ton).

(c) The requirements of this section remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternate means of compliance surveillance adopted by such State. In that event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with this section, provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

CFR part 65, subpart D, must also comply with §§60.1, 60.2, 60.5, 60.6, 60.7(a)(1) and (4), 60.14, 60.15, and 60.16 for those process vents. All sections and paragraphs of subpart A of this part that are not mentioned in this paragraph (d)(2) do not apply to owners or operators of process vents complying with 40 CFR part 65, subpart D, except that provisions required to be met prior to implementing 40 CFR part 65 still apply. Owners and operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart D, must comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart A.

(3) Compliance date. Owners or operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart D, at initial startup shall comply with paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section for each vent stream on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, or 180 days after the initial startup, whichever date comes first.

(4) Initial startup notification. Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart that chooses to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart D, at initial startup shall notify the Administrator of the specific provisions of 40 CFR 65.63(a)(1), (2), or (3) with which the owner or operator has elected to comply. Notification shall be submitted with the notifications of initial startup required by 40 CFR 65.5(b).

NOTE: The intent of these standards is to minimize the emissions of VOC through the application of BDT. The numerical emission limits in these standards are expressed in terms of total organic compounds (TOC), measured as TOC minus methane and ethane. This emission limit reflects the performance of BDT.


§ 60.611 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined here shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of part 60, and the following terms shall have the specific meanings given them.

Air Oxidation Reactor means any device or process vessel in which one or more organic reactants are combined with air, or a combination of air and oxygen, to produce one or more organic compounds. Ammoxidation and oxychlorination reactions are included in this definition.

Air Oxidation Reactor Recovery Train means an individual recovery system receiving the vent stream from at least one air oxidation reactor, along with all air oxidation reactors feeding vent streams into this system.

Air Oxidation Unit Process means a unit process, including ammoxidation and oxychlorination unit process, that uses air, or a combination of air and oxygen, as an oxygen source in combination with one or more organic reactants to produce one or more organic compounds.

Boilers means any enclosed combustion device that extracts useful energy in the form of steam.

By Compound means by individual stream components, not carbon equivalents.

Continuous recorder means a data recording device recording an instantaneous data value at least once every 15 minutes.

Flame zone means the portion of the combustion chamber in a boiler occupied by the flame envelope.

Flow indicator means a device which indicates whether gas flow is present in a vent stream.

Halogenated Vent Stream means any vent stream determined to have a total concentration (by volume) of compounds containing halogens of 20 ppmv (by compound) or greater.

Incinerator means any enclosed combustion device that is used for destroying organic compounds and does not extract energy in the form of steam or process heat.

Process Heater means a device that transfers heat liberated by burning fuel to fluids contained in tubes, including all fluids except water that is heated to produce steam.

Process Unit means equipment assembled and connected by pipes or ducts to produce, as intermediates or final products, one or more of the chemicals in §60.617. A process unit can operate independently if supplied with sufficient fuel or raw materials and sufficient product storage facilities.
§ 60.613 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility that uses an incinerator to seek to comply with the TOC emission limit specified under §60.612(a) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to manufacturer’s specifications the following equipment:

(1) A temperature monitoring device equipped with a continuous recorder and having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater.

(i) Where an incinerator other than a catalytic incinerator is used, a temperature monitoring device shall be installed in the firebox.

(ii) Where a catalytic incinerator is used, temperature monitoring devices including, but not limited to, pumps, compressors, and valves.

§ 60.612 Standards.

Each owner or operator of any affected facility shall comply with paragraph (a), (b), or (c) of this section for each vent stream on and after the date on which the initial performance test required by §§60.8 and 60.614 is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, or 180 days after the initial start-up, whichever date comes first. Each owner or operator shall either:

(a) Reduce emissions of TOC (minus methane and ethane) by 98 weight-percent, or to a TOC (minus methane and ethane) concentration of 20 ppmv on a dry basis corrected to 3 percent oxygen, whichever is less stringent. If a boiler or process heater is used to comply with this paragraph, then the vent stream shall be introduced into the flame zone of the boiler or process heater; or

(b) Combust the emissions in a flare that meets the requirements of §60.18; or

(c) Maintain a TRE index value greater than 1.0 without use of VOC emission control devices.
shall be installed in the gas stream immediately before and after the catalyst bed.

(2) A flow indicator that provides a record of vent stream flow to the incinerator at least once every hour for each affected facility. The flow indicator shall be installed in the vent stream from each affected facility at a point closest to the inlet of each incinerator and before being joined with any other vent stream.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a flare to seek to comply with §60.612(b) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to manufacturer's specifications the following equipment:

(1) A heat sensing device, such as an ultra-violet sensor or thermocouple, at the pilot light to indicate the continuous presence of a flame.

(2) A flow indicator that provides a record of vent stream flow to the flare at least once every hour for each affected facility. The flow indicator shall be installed in the vent stream from each affected facility at a point closest to the flare and before being joined with any other vent stream.

(c) The owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a boiler or process heater to seek to comply with §60.612(a) shall install, calibrate, maintain and operate according to the manufacturer's specifications the following equipment:

(1) A flow indicator that provides a record of vent stream flow to the boiler or process heater at least once every hour for each affected facility. The flow indicator shall be installed in the vent stream from each affected facility at a point closest to the inlet of each boiler or process heater and before being joined with any other vent stream.

(2) A temperature monitoring device in the firebox equipped with a continuous recorder and having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being measured expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater, for boilers or process heaters of less than 44 MW (150 million Btu/hr) heat input design capacity.

(d) Monitor and record the periods of operation of the boiler or process heater if the design input capacity of the boiler is 44 MW (150 million Btu/hr) or greater. The records must be readily available for inspection.

(e) The owner or operator of an affected facility that seeks to demonstrate compliance with the TRE index value limit specified under §60.612(c) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to manufacturer's specifications the following equipment, unless alternative monitoring procedures or requirements are approved for that facility by the Administrator:

(1) Where an absorber is the final recovery device in a recovery system:

(i) A scrubbing liquid temperature monitoring device having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or 0.5 °C, whichever is greater, and a specific gravity monitoring device having an accuracy of 0.02 specific gravity units, each equipped with a continuous recorder;

(ii) An organic monitoring device used to indicate the concentration level of organic compounds exiting the recovery device based on a detection principle such as infra-red, photoionization, or thermal conductivity, each equipped with a continuous recorder.

(2) Where a condenser is the final recovery device in a recovery system:

(i) A condenser exit (product side) temperature monitoring device equipped with a continuous recorder and having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or 0.5 °C, whichever is greater;

(ii) An organic monitoring device used to indicate the concentration level of organic compounds exiting the recovery device based on a detection principle such as infra-red, photoionization, or thermal conductivity, each equipped with a continuous recorder.

(3) Where a carbon adsorber is the final recovery device in a recovery system:

(i) An integrating steam flow monitoring device having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater;
or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater, both equipped with a continuous recorder;

(ii) An organic monitoring device used to indicate the concentration level of organic compounds exiting the recovery device based on a detection principle such as infra-red, photoionization, or thermal conductivity, each equipped with a continuous recorder.

(f) An owner or operator of an affected facility seeking to demonstrate compliance with the standards specified under § 60.612 with control devices other than an incinerator, boiler, process heater, or flare; or recovery devices other than an absorber, condenser, or carbon adsorber shall provide to the Administrator information describing the operation of the control device or recovery device and the process parameter(s) which would indicate proper operation and maintenance of the device. The Administrator may request further information and will specify appropriate monitoring procedures or requirements.


§ 60.614 Test methods and procedures.

(a) For the purpose of demonstrating compliance with § 60.612, all affected facilities shall be run at full operating conditions and flow rates during any performance test.

(b) The following methods in appendix A to this part, except as provided under § 60.8(b) shall be used as reference methods to determine compliance with the emission limit or percent reduction efficiency specified under § 60.612(a).

(1) Method 1 or 1A, as appropriate, for selection of the sampling sites. The control device inlet sampling site for determination of vent stream molar composition or TOC (less methane and ethane) reduction efficiency shall be prior to the inlet of the control device and after the recovery system.

(2) Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D, as appropriate, for determination of the volumetric flow rates.

(3) The emission rate correction factor, integrated sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3 shall be used to determine the oxygen concentration (%O₂) for the purposes of determining compliance with the 20 ppmv limit. The sampling site shall be the same as that of the TOC samples and the samples shall be taken during the same time that the TOC samples are taken. The TOC concentration corrected to 3 percent O₂ (Cₐ) shall be computed using the following equation:

\[
C_a = C_{TOC} \frac{17.9}{20.9 - %O_2}\]

where:

- \(C_a\) = Concentration of TOC corrected to 3 percent O₂, dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \(C_{TOC}\) = Concentration of TOC (minus methane and ethane), dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \(%O_2\) = Concentration of O₂, dry basis, percent by volume.

(4) Method 18 to determine concentration of TOC in the control device outlet and the concentration of TOC in the inlet when the reduction efficiency of the control device is to be determined.

(i) The sampling time for each run shall be 1 hour in which either an integrated sample or four grab samples shall be taken. If grab sampling is used then the samples shall be taken at 15-minute intervals.

(ii) The emission reduction (R) of TOC (minus methane and ethane) shall be determined using the following equation:

\[
R = \frac{E_i - E_o}{E_i} \times 100
\]

where:

- \(R\) = Emission reduction, percent by weight.
- \(E_i\) = Mass rate of TOC entering the control device, kg/hr (lb/hr).
- \(E_o\) = Mass rate of TOC discharged to the atmosphere, kg/hr (lb/hr).

(iii) The mass rates of TOC (\(E_i, E_o\)) shall be computed using the following equations:

\[
E_i = K_1 \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_{ij} M_{ij} \right) Q_i
\]

\[
E_o = K_1 \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_{oj} M_{oj} \right) Q_o
\]

Where:
§ 60.614

C\textsubscript{ij}, C\textsubscript{oj} = Concentration of sample component "j" of the gas stream at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, dry basis ppm by volume.

M\textsubscript{ij}, M\textsubscript{oj} = Molecular weight of sample component "j" of the gas stream at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, g/g-mole (lb/lb-mole).

Q\textsubscript{i}, Q\textsubscript{o} = Flow rate of gas stream at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, dscm/min (dscf/min).

K\textsubscript{2} = 2.494 \times 10^{-6} \text{ (1/ppm)(g-mole/scm)(kg/g)(min/hr)} (metric units), where standard temperature for (g-mole/scm) is 20 °C.

= 1.557 \times 10^{-7} \text{ (1/ppm)(lb-mole/scf)(min/hr)} (English units), where standard temperature for (lb-mole/scf) is 68 °F.

(iv) The TOC concentration (C\textsubscript{TOC}) is the sum of the individual components and shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ C_{\text{TOC}} = \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j \]

where:

C\textsubscript{TOC} = Concentration of TOC (minus methane and ethane), dry basis, ppm by volume.

C\textsubscript{j} = Concentration of sample components in the sample.

n = Number of components in the sample.

(c) When a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of 44 MW (150 million Btu/hour) or greater is used to seek to comply with § 60.612(a), the requirement for an initial performance test is waived, in accordance with § 60.8(b). However, the Administrator reserves the option to require testing at such other times as may be required, as provided for in section 114 of the Act.

(d) When a flare is used to seek to comply with § 60.612(b), the flare shall comply with the requirements of § 60.18.

(e) The following test methods in appendix A to this part, except as provided under §60.8(b), shall be used for determining the net heating value of the gas combusted to determine compliance under §60.612(b) and for determining the process vent stream TRE index value to determine compliance under §60.612(c).

(i) Method 18 to measure the concentration of TOC including those containing halogens.

(ii) D1946–77, or 90 (Reapproved 1994) (incorporation by reference as specified in §60.17 of this part) to measure the concentration of carbon monoxide and hydrogen.

(iii) Method 4 to measure the content of water vapor.

(3) The volumetric flow rate shall be determined using Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D, as appropriate.

(4) The net heating value of the vent stream shall be calculated using the following equation:

\[ \text{Net Heating Value} = \text{Volumetric Flow Rate} \times \text{Heating Value per Unit Volume} \]
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.614

\[ H_T = K_j \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j H_j \right) \]

where:

- \( H_T \) = Net heating value of the sample, MJ/scm (Btu/scf), where the net enthalpy per mole of vent stream is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg (77 °F and 30 in. Hg), but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C (68 °F).

- \( K_1 = 1.74 \times 10^{-7} \) (1/ppm)(g-mole/scm)(MJ/kcal) (metric units), where standard temperature for (g-mole/scm) is 20 °C.

- \( K_2 = 2.494 \times 10^{-6} \) (1/ppm)(g-mole/scm)(kg/g)(min/hr) (metric units), where standard temperature for (g-mole/scm) is 20 °C.

- \( C_j = \) Concentration on a wet basis of compound \( j \) in ppm, as measured for organics by Method 18 and measured for hydrogen and carbon monoxide by ASTM D1946–77, 90, or 94 (incorporation by reference as specified in § 60.17 of this part) as indicated in § 60.614(e)(2).

- \( M_j = \) Molecular weight of sample \( j \), g/g-mole (lb/lb-mole).

- \( Q_s = \) Vent stream flow rate, scm/hr (scf/hr), at a temperature of 20 °C (68 °F).

- \( H_T = \) Vent stream net heating value, MJ/scm (Btu/scf), where the net enthalpy per mole of vent stream is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg (68 °F and 30 in. Hg), but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C (68 °F).

- \( Y_s = Q_s \) for all vent stream categories listed in table 1 except for Category E vent streams where \( Y_s = Q_s H_T / 3.6 \).

(5) The emission rate of TOC in the process vent stream shall be calculated using the following equation:

\[ E_{TOC} = K_2 \left[ \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j M_j \right] Q_s \]

where:

- \( E_{TOC} = \) Measured emission rate of TOC, kg/hr (lb/hr).

(6) The total process vent stream concentration (by volume) of compounds containing halogens (ppmv, by compound) shall be summed from the individual concentrations of compounds containing halogens which were measured by Method 18.

(f) For purposes of complying with § 60.612(c), the owner or operator of a facility affected by this subpart shall calculate the TRE index value of the vent stream using the equation for incineration in paragraph (e)(1) of this section for halogenated vent streams. The owner or operator of an affected facility with a nonhalogenated vent stream shall determine the TRE index value by calculating values using both the incinerator equation in paragraph (e)(1) of this section and the flare equation in paragraph (e)(2) of this section and selecting the lower of the two values.

(1) The TRE index value of the vent stream controlled by an incinerator shall be calculated using the following equation:

\[ \text{TRE} = \frac{1}{E_{TOC}} \left[ a + b Q_s^{0.88} + c Q_s + d Q_s H_T + e Q_s H_T^{0.88} + f Y_s^{0.5} \right] \]

(1) Where for a vent stream flow rate that is greater than or equal to 14.2 scm/min (501 scf/min) at a standard temperature of 20 °C (68 °F):

- \( Q_s = \) Vent stream flow rate, scm/min (scf/min), at a temperature of 20 °C (68 °F).

- \( H_T = \) Vent stream net heating value, MJ/scm (Btu/scf), where the net enthalpy per mole of vent stream is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg (68 °F and 30 in. Hg), but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C (68 °F) as in the definition of \( Q_s \).

- \( Y_s = Q_s H_T / 3.6 \)

- \( E_{TOC} = \) Hourly emissions of TOC, kg/hr (lb/hr), \( a, b, c, d, e, \) and \( f \) are coefficients.

The set of coefficients which apply to a vent stream shall be obtained from table 1.
### TABLE 1. AIR OXIDATION NSPS TRE COEFFICIENTS FOR VENT STREAMS
**CONTROLLED BY AN INCINERATOR**

**DESIGN CATEGORY A1. FOR HALOGENATED PROCESS VENT STREAMS, IF 0 ≤ NET HEATING VALUE (MJ/scm) ≤ 3.5 OR IF 0 ≤ NET HEATING VALUE (Btu/scf) ≤ 94:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$Q_a$ = Vent Stream Flow rate scm/min (scfm/min)</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>e</th>
<th>f</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.2 ≤ $Q_a$ ≤ 18.8</td>
<td>19.18370</td>
<td>0.27560</td>
<td>0.75762</td>
<td>-0.13064</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(501 ≤ $Q_a$ ≤ 664)</td>
<td>(42.29328)</td>
<td>(0.017220)</td>
<td>(0.072549)</td>
<td>(-0.0003091)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.8 ≤ $Q_a$ ≤ 699</td>
<td>20.0063</td>
<td>0.27560</td>
<td>0.30367</td>
<td>-0.13064</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(654 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 24,700)</td>
<td>(44.10411)</td>
<td>(0.017220)</td>
<td>(0.020068)</td>
<td>(-0.0003091)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 1400</td>
<td>39.87022</td>
<td>0.26973</td>
<td>0.30367</td>
<td>-0.13064</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(24,700 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 49,000)</td>
<td>(67.67669)</td>
<td>(0.016714)</td>
<td>(0.020068)</td>
<td>(-0.0003091)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.005376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 2100</td>
<td>59.73481</td>
<td>0.31467</td>
<td>0.30367</td>
<td>-0.13064</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(49,000 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 74,000)</td>
<td>(131.0514)</td>
<td>(0.019467)</td>
<td>(0.020068)</td>
<td>(-0.0003091)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.006858)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 2800</td>
<td>79.5641</td>
<td>0.32572</td>
<td>0.30367</td>
<td>-0.13064</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(74,000 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 99,000)</td>
<td>(175.4849)</td>
<td>(0.020337)</td>
<td>(0.020068)</td>
<td>(-0.0003091)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.007602)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2800 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 3500</td>
<td>99.4500</td>
<td>0.33456</td>
<td>0.30367</td>
<td>-0.13064</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(99,000 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 120,000)</td>
<td>(219.2783)</td>
<td>(0.020888)</td>
<td>(0.020068)</td>
<td>(-0.0003091)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.008500)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESIGN CATEGORY A2. FOR HALOGENATED PROCESS VENT STREAMS, IF NET HEATING VALUE < 3.5 (MJ/scm) OR IF NET HEATING VALUE < 94 (Btu/scf):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$Q_a$ = Vent Stream Flow rate scm/min (scfm/min)</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>e</th>
<th>f</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.2 ≤ $Q_a$ ≤ 18.8</td>
<td>18.84486</td>
<td>0.26742</td>
<td>-0.20044</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(501 ≤ $Q_a$ ≤ 664)</td>
<td>(41.54494)</td>
<td>(0.016696)</td>
<td>(-0.016194)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.8 ≤ $Q_a$ ≤ 699</td>
<td>19.88658</td>
<td>0.26742</td>
<td>-0.25332</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(654 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 24,700)</td>
<td>(43.36594)</td>
<td>(0.016666)</td>
<td>(-0.024258)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 1400</td>
<td>39.19213</td>
<td>0.29062</td>
<td>-0.25332</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(24,700 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 49,000)</td>
<td>(85.40268)</td>
<td>(0.018145)</td>
<td>(-0.024258)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 2100</td>
<td>58.71768</td>
<td>0.30511</td>
<td>-0.25332</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(49,000 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 74,000)</td>
<td>(125.4409)</td>
<td>(0.019205)</td>
<td>(-0.024258)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.005858)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 2800</td>
<td>78.24323</td>
<td>0.31582</td>
<td>-0.25332</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(74,000 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 99,000)</td>
<td>(172.4963)</td>
<td>(0.019718)</td>
<td>(-0.024258)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.007602)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2800 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 3500</td>
<td>97.76879</td>
<td>0.32439</td>
<td>-0.25332</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(99,000 &lt; $Q_a$ ≤ 120,000)</td>
<td>(215.5411)</td>
<td>(0.020523)</td>
<td>(-0.024258)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.008500)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Design Category B. For nonhalogenated process vent streams, if 0 ≤ NET HEATING value (MJ/scm) ≤ 0.48 or if 0 ≤ NET HEATING value (Btu/scf) ≤ 13:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$Q_s$ (Vent Stream Flow rate scm/min/scf/min)</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>e</th>
<th>f</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.2 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 1340</td>
<td>8.54245</td>
<td>0.1055</td>
<td>0.06030</td>
<td>-0.17109</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(501 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 47,300)</td>
<td>18.63268</td>
<td>(0.0065901)</td>
<td>(0.006847)</td>
<td>(-0.00039762)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(0.003803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 2,990</td>
<td>16.94386</td>
<td>0.11470</td>
<td>0.06030</td>
<td>-0.17109</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(47,300 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 95,000)</td>
<td>37.54431</td>
<td>(0.0071614)</td>
<td>(0.006547)</td>
<td>(-0.00039762)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.000370)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,990 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 4,040</td>
<td>25.35282</td>
<td>0.12042</td>
<td>0.06030</td>
<td>-0.17109</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(55,000 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 143,000)</td>
<td>55.97620</td>
<td>(0.0279186)</td>
<td>(0.006847)</td>
<td>(-0.00039762)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.00658)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Design Category C. For nonhalogenated process vent streams, if 0.48 < NET HEATING value (MJ/scm) ≤ 1.9 or if 13 < NET HEATING value (Btu/scf) ≤ 51:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$Q_s$ (Vent Stream Flow rate scm/min/scf/min)</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>e</th>
<th>f</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.2 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 1340</td>
<td>9.25233</td>
<td>0.06105</td>
<td>0.31937</td>
<td>-0.16181</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(501 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 47,300)</td>
<td>20.8799</td>
<td>(0.003912)</td>
<td>(0.006847)</td>
<td>(-0.00039762)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 2,990</td>
<td>16.30363</td>
<td>0.06830</td>
<td>0.31937</td>
<td>-0.16181</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(47,300 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 95,000)</td>
<td>40.48465</td>
<td>(0.004143)</td>
<td>(0.006847)</td>
<td>(-0.00039762)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.000370)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,990 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 4,040</td>
<td>27.47492</td>
<td>0.09965</td>
<td>0.31937</td>
<td>-0.16181</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(55,000 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 143,000)</td>
<td>60.57121</td>
<td>(0.004349)</td>
<td>(0.030582)</td>
<td>(-0.00039762)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.00658)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Design Category D. For nonhalogenated process vent streams, if 1.9 < NET HEATING value (MJ/scm) ≤ 3.6 or if 51 < NET HEATING value (Btu/scf) ≤ 97:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$Q_s$ (Vent Stream Flow rate scm/min/scf/min)</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>e</th>
<th>f</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.2 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 1180</td>
<td>6.67868</td>
<td>0.09943</td>
<td>0.02582</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(501 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 41,700)</td>
<td>14.23862</td>
<td>(0.004333)</td>
<td>(0.002472)</td>
<td>(0.002472)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1180 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 2370</td>
<td>13.21633</td>
<td>0.07546</td>
<td>0.02582</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(41,700 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 83,700)</td>
<td>29.13672</td>
<td>(0.004711)</td>
<td>(0.002472)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.000370)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2370 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 3550</td>
<td>19.75389</td>
<td>0.07922</td>
<td>0.02582</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(83,700 ≤ $Q_s$ ≤ 125,000)</td>
<td>43.54662</td>
<td>(0.004946)</td>
<td>(0.002472)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.00658)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) Where for a vent stream flow rate that is less than 14.2 scm/min (501 scf/min) at a standard temperature of 20 °C (68 °F): 

TRE = TRE index value.

Q_s = 14.2 scm/min (501 scf/min).

H_T = (FLOW)(HVAL)/Q_s.

Where the following inputs are used:

FLOW = Vent stream flow rate, scm/min (scf/min), at a temperature of 20 °C (68 °F).

HVAL = Vent stream net heating value, MJ/scm (Btu/scf), where the net enthalpy per mole of vent stream is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg (68 °F and 30 in. Hg), but the standard temperature for
§ 60.615 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C (68 °F) as in the definition of \( Q_s \).

\[ Y_s = Q_s \] for all vent stream categories listed in table 1 except for Category E vent streams where \( Y_s = Q_s H_T / 3.6 \).

\[ E_{TOC} = \text{Hourly emissions of TOC, kg/hr (lb/hr)} \]

(a, b, c, d, e, and f are coefficients.

The set of coefficients that apply to a vent stream can be obtained from table 1.

(2) The equation for calculating the TRE index value of a vent stream controlled by a flare is as follows:

\[
TRE = \frac{1}{E_{TOC}} \left[ a(Q_s) + b(Q_s)^{0.8} + c(Q_s)(H_T) + d(E_{TOC}) + e \right]
\]

where:

\( TRE = \) TRE index value.

\( E_{TOC} = \) Hourly emissions of TOC, kg/hr (lb/hr).

\( Q_s = \) Vent stream flow rate, scm/min (scf/min), at a standard temperature of 20 °C (68 °F).

\( H_T = \) Vent stream net heating value, MJ/scm (Btu/scf), where the net enthalpy per mole of vent stream is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg (68 °F and 30 in. Hg), but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C (68 °F) as in the definition of \( Q_s \).

a, b, c, d, and e are coefficients.

The set of coefficients that apply to a vent stream shall be obtained from table 2.

TABLE 2—Air Oxidation Processes NSPS TRE COEFFICIENTS FOR VENT STREAMS CONTROLLED BY A FLARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>( H_T &lt; 11.2 \text{ MJ/scm} )</th>
<th>( H_T &lt; 301 \text{ Btu/scf} )</th>
<th>( H_T \geq 11.2 \text{ MJ/scm} )</th>
<th>( H_T \geq 301 \text{ Btu/scf} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>0.140</td>
<td>0.309</td>
<td>0.0193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.288</td>
<td>0.0367</td>
<td>0.0619</td>
<td>0.00788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−0.193</td>
<td>−0.000448</td>
<td>−0.0043</td>
<td>−0.00010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−0.0051</td>
<td>(−0.00051)</td>
<td>−0.0034</td>
<td>(−0.00034)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.08</td>
<td>(4.59)</td>
<td>2.08</td>
<td>(4.59)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(g) Each owner or operator of an affected facility seeking to comply with § 60.610(c) or § 60.612(c) shall recalculate the TRE index value for that affected facility whenever process changes are made. Some examples of process changes are changes in production capacity, feedstock type, or catalyst type, or whenever there is replacement, removal, or addition of recovery equipment. The TRE index value shall be recalculated based on test data, or on best engineering estimates of the effects of the change to the recovery system.

(1) Where the recalculated TRE index value is less than or equal to 1.0, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator within 1 week of the recalculation and shall conduct a performance test in accordance with § 60.612(a). Performance tests shall be conducted as soon as possible after the process change but no later than 180 days from the time of the process change.

(2) Where the initial TRE index value is greater than 4.0 and the recalculated TRE index value is less than or equal to 4.0, but greater than 1.0, the owner or operator shall conduct a performance test in accordance with § 60.612 and §§ 60.601, 60.614, and 60.615. Performance tests must be conducted as soon as possible after the process change but no later than 180 days from the time of the process change.


§ 60.615 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to § 60.612 shall notify the Administrator of the specific provisions of § 60.612
§ 60.615

(a) (b), or (c)) with which the owner or operator has elected to comply. Notification shall be submitted with the notification of initial start-up required by §60.7(a)(3). If an owner or operator elects at a later date to use an alternative provision of §60.612 with which he or she will comply, then the Administrator shall be notified by the owner or operator 90 days before implementing a change and, upon implementing the change, a performance test shall be performed as specified by §60.614 within 180 days.

(b) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records of the following data measured during each performance test, and also include the following data in the report of the initial performance test required under §60.8. Where a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of 44 MW (150 million Btu/hour) or greater is used to comply with §60.612(a), a report containing performance test data need not be submitted, but a report containing the information of §60.615(b)(2)(i) is required. The same data specified in this section shall be submitted in the reports of all subsequently required performance tests where either the emission control efficiency of a control device, outlet concentration of TOC, or the TRE index value of a vent stream from a recovery system is determined.

(1) Where an owner or operator subject to this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.612(a) through use of either a thermal or catalytic incinerator:

(i) The average firebox temperature of the incinerator (or the average temperature upstream and downstream of the catalyst bed for a catalytic incinerator), measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing, and

(ii) The percent reduction of TOC determined as specified in §60.614(b) achieved by the incinerator, or the concentration of TOC (ppmv, by compound) determined as specified in §60.614(b) at the outlet of the control device on a dry basis corrected to 3 percent oxygen.

(2) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.612(a) through use of a boiler or process heater:

(i) A description of the location at which the vent stream is introduced into the boiler or process heater, and

(ii) The average combustion temperature of the boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of less than 44 MW (150 million Btu/hour) measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing.

(3) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to comply with §60.612(b) through the use of a smokeless flare, flare design (i.e., steam-assisted, air-assisted, or nonassisted), all visible emission readings, heat content determinations, flow rate measurements, and exit velocity determinations made during the performance test, continuous records of the flare pilot flame monitoring, and records of all periods of operations during which the pilot flame is absent.

(4) Where an owner or operator seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.612(c):

(i) Where an absorber is the final recovery device in a recovery system, the exit specific gravity (or alternative parameter which is a measure of the degree of absorbing liquid saturation, if approved by the Administrator), and average exit temperature of the absorbing liquid, measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing (both measured while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted), or

(ii) Where a condenser is the final recovery device in a recovery system, the average exit (product side) temperature, measured at least every 15 minutes and average over the same time period of the performance testing while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted.

(iii) Where a carbon adsorber is the final recovery device in a recovery system, the total steam mass flow measured at least every 15 minutes of completion of any cooling cycle(a), and duration of the carbon bed
steaming cycle (all measured while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted), or

(iv) As an alternative to §60.615(b)(4)(i), (ii) or (iii), the concentration level or reading indicated by the organic monitoring device at the outlet of the absorber, condenser, or carbon adsorber measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted.

(v) All measurements and calculations performed to determine the TRE index value of the vent stream.

(c) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the equipment operating parameters specified to be monitored under §60.613(a) and (c) as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded. The Administrator may at any time require a report of these data. Where a combustion device is used by an owner or operator seeking to demonstrate compliance with §60.612(a) or (c), periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance tests are exceeded are defined as follows:

(1) For thermal incinerators, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average combustion temperature was more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average combustion temperature during the most recent performance test at which compliance with §60.612(a) was determined.

(2) For catalytic incinerators, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average temperature of the vent stream immediately before the catalyst bed is more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average temperature of the vent stream during the most recent performance test at which compliance with §60.612(a) was determined. The owner or operator also shall record all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the average temperature difference of the device during the most recent performance test at which compliance with §60.612(a) was determined.

(3) All 3-hour periods of operation during which the average combustion temperature was more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average combustion temperature during the most recent performance test at which compliance with §60.612(a) was determined for boilers or process heaters with a design heat input capacity of less than 44 MW (150 million Btu/hr).

(4) For boilers or process heaters, whenever there is a change in the location at which the vent stream is introduced into the flame zone as required under §60.612(a).

(d) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the flow indication specified under §60.613(a)(2), §60.613(b)(2), and §60.613(c)(1), as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of all periods when the vent stream is diverted from the control device or has no flow rate.

(e) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart who uses a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of 44 MW (150 million Btu/hour) or greater to comply with §60.612(a) shall keep an up-to-date, readily accessible record of all periods of operation of the boiler or process heater. (Examples of such records could include records of steam use, fuel use, or monitoring data collected pursuant to other State or Federal regulatory requirements).

(f) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the flare pilot flame monitoring specified in §60.613(b), as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of all periods of operations in which the pilot flame is absent.

(g) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the equipment operating parameters specified to be monitored under §60.613(e) as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.615

exceeded. The Administrator may at any time require a report of these data. Where the owner or operator seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.612(c), periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance tests are exceeded are defined as follows:

(1) Where an absorber is the final recovery device in a recovery system, and where an organic monitoring device is not used:
   (i) All 3-hour periods of operation during which the average absorbing liquid temperature was more than 11 °C (20 °F) above the average absorbing liquid temperature during the most recent performance test, or
   (ii) All 3-hour periods of operation during which the average absorbing liquid specific gravity was more than 0.1 unit above, or more than 0.1 unit below, the average absorbing liquid specific gravity during the most recent performance test (unless monitoring of an alternative parameter, which is a measure of the degree of absorbing liquid saturation, is approved by the Administrator, in which case he or she will define appropriate parameter boundaries and periods of operation during which they are exceeded).

(2) When a condenser is the final recovery device in a recovery system, and where an organic monitoring device is not used, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average exit (product side) condenser operating temperature was more than 6 °C (11 °F) above the average exit (product side) operating temperature during the most recent performance test.

(3) Where a carbon adsorber is the final recovery device in a recovery system and where an organic monitoring device is not used:
   (i) All carbon bed regeneration cycles during which the total mass steam flow was more than 10 percent below the total mass steam flow during the most recent performance test, or
   (ii) All carbon bed regeneration cycles during which the temperature of the carbon bed after regeneration (and after completion of any cooling cycle(s)) was more than 10 percent greater than the carbon bed temperature (in degrees Celsius) during the most recent performance test.

(4) Where an absorber, condenser, or carbon adsorber is the final recovery device in the recovery system and an organic monitoring device approved by the Administrator is used, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average concentration level or reading of organic compounds in the exhaust gases is more than 20 percent greater than the exhaust gas organic compound concentration level or reading measured by the monitoring device during the most recent performance test.

(h) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart and seeking to demonstrate compliance with §60.612(c) shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records of:

(1) Any changes in production capacity, feedstock type, or catalyst type, or of any replacement, removal or addition of recovery equipment or air oxidation reactors;
(2) Any recalculation of the TRE index value performed pursuant to §60.614(f);
(3) The results of any performance test performed pursuant to the methods and procedures required by §60.614(d).

(i) Each owner and operator subject to the provisions of this subpart is exempt from the quarterly reporting requirements contained in §60.7(c) of the General Provisions.

(j) Each owner or operator that seeks to comply with the requirements of this subpart by complying with the requirements of §60.612 shall submit to the Administrator semianual reports of the following information. The initial report shall be submitted within 6 months after the initial start-up-date.

(1) Exceedances of monitored parameters recorded under §60.615(c) and (g).
(2) All periods recorded under §60.615(d) when the vent stream is diverted from the control device or has no flow rate.
(3) All periods recorded under §60.615(e) when the boiler or process heater was not operating.
(4) All periods recorded under §60.615(f) in which the pilot flame of the flare was absent.
§ 60.616 Reconstructed.

For purposes of this subpart “fixed capital cost of the new components,” as used in §60.15, includes the fixed capital cost of all depreciable components which are or will be replaced pursuant to all continuous programs of component replacement which are commenced within any 2-year period following October 21, 1983. For purposes of this paragraph, “commenced” means that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of component replacement or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of component replacement.

§ 60.617 Chemicals affected by subpart III.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical name</th>
<th>CAS No.*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldehyde</td>
<td>75–07–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic acid</td>
<td>64–19–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetonitrile</td>
<td>75–06–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetophenone</td>
<td>98–86–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrolein</td>
<td>107–02–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic acid</td>
<td>79–10–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylonitrile</td>
<td>107–13–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthraquinone</td>
<td>84–65–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzaldehyde</td>
<td>100–52–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzoic acid, tech</td>
<td>65–85–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,3-Butadiene</td>
<td>106–99–0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CAS numbers refer to the Chemical Abstracts Registry numbers assigned or not. The standards apply to all of the chemicals listed, whether the standards do not have CAS numbers assigned to them. The standards apply to all of the chemicals listed, whether CAS numbers have been assigned or not.

§ 60.618 Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authorities which will not be delegated to States: §60.613(e).

Subpart JJJ—Standards of Performance for Petroleum Dry Cleaners

SOURCE: 49 FR 37331, Sept. 21, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.620 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities located at a petroleum dry cleaning plant with a total manufacturers’ rated dryer capacity equal to or greater than 38 kilograms (84 pounds) Petroleum solvent dry cleaning dryers, washers, filters, stills, and settling tanks.

(1) When the affected facility is installed in an existing plant that is not expanding the manufacturers’ rated capacity of its petroleum solvent.
dryer(s), the total manufacturers' rated dryer capacity is the summation of the manufacturers' rated capacity for each existing petroleum solvent dryer.

(2) When the affected facility is installed in a plant that is expanding the manufacturers' rated capacity of its petroleum solvent dryers, the total manufacturers' rated dryer capacity is the summation of the manufacturers' rated dryer capacity for each existing and proposed new petroleum solvent dryer.

(3) When the affected facility is installed in a new plant, the total manufacturers' rated dryer capacity is the summation of the manufacturers' rated dryer capacity for each proposed new petroleum solvent dryer.

(4) The petroleum solvent dryers considered in the determination of the total manufacturers' rated dryer capacity are those new and existing dryers in the plant that will be in service at any time after the proposed new source or modification commences operation.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after December 14, 1982, is subject to the requirements of this subpart with the following exception. A dryer installed between December 14, 1982, and September 21, 1984, in a plant with an annual solvent consumption level of less than 17,791 liters (4,700 gallons), is exempt from the requirements of this subpart.

Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.621 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the same meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Cartridge filter means a discrete filter unit containing both filter paper and activated carbon that traps and removes contaminants from petroleum solvent, together with the piping and ductwork used in the installation of this device.

Dryer means a machine used to remove petroleum solvent from articles of clothing or other textile or leather goods, after washing and removing of excess petroleum solvent, together with the piping and ductwork used in the installation of this device.

Manufacturers' rated dryer capacity means the dryer's rated capacity of articles, in pounds or kilograms of clothing articles per load, dry basis, that is typically found on each dryer on the manufacturer's name-plate or in the manufacturer's equipment specifications.

Perceivable leaks means any petroleum solvent vapor or liquid leaks that are conspicuous from visual observation or that bubble after application of a soap solution, such as pools or droplets of liquid, open containers or solvent, or solvent laden waste standing open to the atmosphere.

Petroleum dry cleaner means a dry cleaning facility that uses petroleum solvent in a combination of washers, dryers, filters, stills, and settling tanks.

Settling tank means a container that gravimetrically separates oils, grease, and dirt from petroleum solvent, together with the piping and ductwork used in the installation of this device.

Solvent filter means a discrete solvent filter unit containing a porous medium that traps and removes contaminants from petroleum solvent, together with the piping and ductwork used in the installation of this device.

Solvent recovery dryer means a class of dry cleaning dryers that employs a condenser to condense and recover solvent vapors evaporated in a closed-loop stream of heated air, together with the piping and ductwork used in the installation of this device.

Still means a device used to volatilize, separate, and recover petroleum solvent from contaminated solvent, together with the piping and ductwork used in the installation of this device.

Washer means a machine which agitates fabric articles in a petroleum solvent bath and spins the articles to remove the solvent, together with the piping and ductwork used in the installation of this device.

§ 60.622 Standards for volatile organic compounds.

(a) Each affected petroleum solvent dry cleaning dryer that is installed at
§ 60.623 Equivalent equipment and procedures.

(a) Upon written application from any person, the Administrator may approve the use of equipment or procedures that have been demonstrated to his satisfaction to be equivalent, in terms of reducing VOC emissions to the atmosphere, to those prescribed for compliance within a specified paragraph of this subpart. The application must contain a complete description of the equipment or procedure; the testing method; the date, time, and location of the test; and a description of the test results. Written applications shall be submitted to the Administrator, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460.

(b) The Administrator will make a preliminary determination of whether or not the application for equivalency is approvable and will publish a notice of these findings in the Federal Register. After notice and opportunity for public hearing, the Administrator will publish the final determination in the Federal Register.

§ 60.624 Test methods and procedures.

Each owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the provisions of §60.622(a) shall perform an initial test to verify that the flow rate of recovered solvent from the solvent recovery dryer at the termination of the recovery cycle is no greater than 0.05 liters per minute. This test shall be conducted for a duration of no less than 2 weeks during which no less than 50 percent of the dryer loads shall be monitored for their final recovered solvent flow rate. The suggested point for measuring the flow rate of recovered solvent is the outlet of the solvent-water separator. Near the end of the recovery cycle, the entire flow of recovered solvent should be diverted to a graduated cylinder. As the recovered solvent collects in the graduated cylinder, the elapsed time is monitored and recorded in periods of greater than or equal to 1 minute. At the same time, the volume of solvent in the graduated cylinder is monitored and recorded to determine the volume of recovered solvent that is collected during each time period. The recovered solvent flow rate is calculated by dividing the volume of solvent collected per period by the length of time elapsed during the period and converting the result with appropriate factors into units of liters per minute. The recovery cycle and the monitoring procedure should continue until the flow rate of solvent is less than or equal to 0.05 liter per minute. The type of articles cleaned and the total length of the cycle should then be recorded.

§ 60.625 Recordkeeping requirements.

Each owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the provisions of this subpart shall maintain a record of the performance test required under §60.624.
§ 60.630 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a)(1) The provisions of this subpart apply to affected facilities in onshore natural gas processing plants.

(2) A compressor in VOC service or in wet gas service is an affected facility.

(3) The group of all equipment except compressors (defined in §60.631) within a process unit is an affected facility.

(b) Any affected facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction, reconstruction, or modification after January 20, 1984, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(c) Addition or replacement of equipment (defined in §60.631) for the purpose of process improvement that is accomplished without a capital expenditure shall not by itself be considered a modification under this subpart.

(d) Facilities covered by subpart VV or subpart GGG of 40 CFR part 60 are excluded from this subpart.

(e) A compressor station, dehydration unit, sweetening unit, underground storage tank, field gas gathering system, or liquefied natural gas unit is covered by this subpart if it is located at an onshore natural gas processing plant. If the unit is not located at the plant site, then it is exempt from the provisions of this subpart.

§ 60.631 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act, in subpart A or subpart VV of part 60; and the following terms shall have the specific meanings given them.

Alaskan North Slope means the approximately 69,000 square-mile area extending from the Brooks Range to the Arctic Ocean.

Equipment means each pump, pressure relief device, open-ended valve or line, valve, compressor, and flange or other connector that is in VOC service or in wet gas service, and any device or system required by this subpart.

Field gas means feedstock gas entering the natural gas processing plant.

In light liquid service means that the piece of equipment contains a liquid that meets the conditions specified in §60.485(e) or §60.633(h)(2).

In wet gas service means that a piece of equipment contains or contacts the field gas before the extraction step in the process.

Natural gas liquids means the hydrocarbons, such as ethane, propane, butane, and pentane, that are extracted from field gas.

Natural gas processing plant (gas plant) means any processing site engaged in the extraction of natural gas liquids from field gas, fractionation of mixed natural gas liquids to natural gas products, or both.

Nonfractionating plant means any gas plant that does not fractionate mixed natural gas liquids into natural gas products.

Onshore means all facilities except those that are located in the territorial seas or on the outer continental shelf.

Process unit means equipment assembled for the extraction of natural gas liquids from field gas, the fractionation of the liquids into natural gas products, or other operations associated with the processing of natural gas products. A process unit can operate independently if supplied with sufficient feed or raw materials and sufficient storage facilities for the products.

Reciprocating compressor means a piece of equipment that increases the pressure of a process gas by positive displacement, employing linear movement of the driveshaft.

§ 60.632 Standards.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the requirements of §§60.482–1 (a), (b), and (d) and 60.482–2 through 60.482–10, except as provided in §60.633, as soon as practicable, but no later than 180 days after initial start-up.

(b) An owner or operator may elect to comply with the requirements of §§60.483–1 and 60.483–2.
(c) An owner or operator may apply to the Administrator for permission to use an alternative means of emission limitation that achieves a reduction in emissions of VOC at least equivalent to that achieved by the controls required in this subpart. In doing so, the owner or operator shall comply with requirements of §60.634 of this subpart.

(d) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions of §60.635 except as provided in §60.634(b) of this subpart.

(e) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the provisions of §§60.486 and 60.487 except as provided in §§60.633, 60.635, and 60.636 of this subpart.

(f) An owner or operator shall use the following provision instead of §60.485(d)(1): Each piece of equipment is presumed to be in VOC service or in wet gas service unless an owner or operator demonstrates that the piece of equipment is not in VOC service or in wet gas service. For a piece of equipment to be considered not in VOC service or in wet gas service for a piece of equipment to be considered not in VOC service, it must be determined that the VOC content can be reasonably expected never to exceed 10.0 percent by weight. For a piece of equipment to be considered in wet gas service, it must be determined that it contains or contacts the field gas before the extraction step in the process. For purposes of determining the percent VOC content of the process fluid that is contained in or contacts a piece of equipment, procedures that conform to the methods described in ASTM E169–63, 77, or 93, E168–67, 77, or 92, or E260–73, 91, or 96 (incorporated by reference as specified in §60.17) shall be used.

§ 60.633 Exceptions.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart may comply with the following exceptions to the provisions of subpart VV.

(b)(1) Each pressure relief device in gas/vapor service may be monitored quarterly and within 5 days after each pressure release to detect leaks by the methods specified in §60.485(b) except as provided in §60.632(c), paragraph (b)(4) of this section, and §60.482–4 (a) through (c) of subpart VV.

(2) If an instrument reading of 10,000 ppm or greater is measured, a leak is detected.

(3)(i) When a leak is detected, it shall be repaired as soon as practicable, but no later than 15 calendar days after it is detected, except as provided in §60.482–9.

(ii) A first attempt at repair shall be made no later than 5 calendar days after each leak is detected.

(4)(i) Any pressure relief device that is located in a nonfractionating plant that is monitored only by nonplant personnel may be monitored after a pressure release the next time the monitoring personnel are on site, instead of within 5 days as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section and §60.482–4(b)(1) of subpart VV.

(ii) No pressure relief device described in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this section shall be allowed to operate for more than 30 days after a pressure release without monitoring.

(c) Sampling connection systems are exempt from the requirements of §60.482–5.

(d) Pumps in light liquid service, valves in gas/vapor and light liquid service, and pressure relief devices in gas/vapor service that are located at a nonfractionating plant that does not have the design capacity to process 283,200 standard cubic meters per day (scmd) (10 million standard cubic feet per day) or more of field gas are exempt from the routine monitoring requirements of §§60.482–2(a)(1) and 60.482–7(a), and paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(e) Pumps in light liquid service, valves in gas/vapor and light liquid service, and pressure relief devices in gas/vapor service within a process unit that is located in the Alaskan North Slope are exempt from the routine monitoring requirements of §§60.482–2(a)(1), 60.482–7(a), and paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(f) Reciprocating compressors in wet gas service are exempt from the compressor control requirements of §60.482–3.

(g) Flares used to comply with this subpart are exempt from the compressor control requirements of §60.18.
An owner or operator may use the following provisions instead of § 60.485(e):

1. Equipment is in heavy liquid service if the weight percent evaporated is 10 percent or less at 150 °C (302 °F) as determined by ASTM Method D86–78, 82, 90, 95, or 96 (incorporated by reference as specified in § 60.17).

2. Equipment is in light liquid service if the weight percent evaporated is greater than 10 percent at 150 °C (302 °F) as determined by ASTM Method D86–78, 82, 90, 95, or 96 (incorporated by reference as specified in § 60.17).

§ 60.634 Alternative means of emission limitation.

(a) If, in the Administrator's judgment, an alternative means of emission limitation will achieve a reduction in VOC emissions at least equivalent to the reduction in VOC emissions achieved under any design, equipment, work practice or operational standard, the Administrator will publish, in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notice permitting the use of that alternative means for the purpose of compliance with that standard. The notice may condition permission on requirements related to the operation and maintenance of the alternative means.

(b) Any notice under paragraph (a) of this section shall be published only after notice and an opportunity for a public hearing.

(c) The Administrator will consider applications under this section from either owners or operators of affected facilities, or manufacturers of control equipment.

(d) The Administrator will treat applications under this section according to the following criteria, except in cases where he concludes that other criteria are appropriate:

1. The applicant must collect, verify and submit test data, covering a period of at least 12 months, necessary to support the finding in paragraph (a) of this section.

2. If the applicant is an owner or operator of an affected facility, he must commit in writing to operate and maintain the alternative means so as to achieve a reduction in VOC emissions at least equivalent to the reduction in VOC emissions achieved under the design, equipment, work practice or operational standard.

§ 60.635 Recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section in addition to the requirements of § 60.486.

(b) The following recordkeeping requirements shall apply to pressure relief devices subject to the requirements of § 60.633(b)(1) of this subpart.

1. When each leak is detected as specified in § 60.633(b)(2), a weather-proof and readily visible identification, marked with the equipment identification number, shall be attached to the leaking equipment. The identification on the pressure relief device may be removed after it has been repaired.

2. When each leak is detected as specified in § 60.633(b)(2), the following information shall be recorded in a log and shall be kept for 2 years in a readily accessible location:

   i. The instrument and operator identification numbers and the equipment identification number.

   ii. The date the leak was detected and the dates of each attempt to repair the leak.

   iii. Repair methods applied in each attempt to repair the leak.

   iv. “Above 10,000 ppm” if the maximum instrument reading measured by the methods specified in paragraph (a) of this section after each repair attempt is 10,000 ppm or greater.

   v. “Repair delayed” and the reason for the delay if a leak is not repaired within 15 calendar days after discovery of the leak.

   vi. The signature of the owner or operator (or designate) whose decision it was that repair could not be effected without a process shutdown.

   vii. The expected date of successful repair of the leak if a leak is not repaired within 15 days.

   viii. Dates of process unit shutdowns that occur while the equipment is unrepaired.

   ix. The date of successful repair of the leak.
§ 60.636 Reporting requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section in addition to the requirements of §60.487.

(b) An owner or operator shall include the following information in the initial semiannual report in addition to the information required in §60.487(b)(1)–(4): Number of pressure relief devices subject to the requirements of §60.633(b) except for those pressure relief devices designated for no detectable emissions under the provisions of §60.482–4(a) and those pressure relief devices complying with §60.482–4(c).

(c) An owner or operator shall include the following information in all semiannual reports in addition to the information required in §60.487(c)(2)(i) through (vi):

(1) Number of pressure relief devices for which leaks were detected as required in §60.633(b)(2)

(2) Number of pressure relief devices for which leaks were not repaired as required in §60.633(b)(3).

Subpart LLL—Standards of Performance for Onshore Natural Gas Processing: SO₂ Emissions

Source: 50 FR 40160, Oct. 1, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.640 Applicability and designation of affected facilities.

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities that process natural gas: each sweetening unit, and each sweetening unit followed by a sulfur recovery unit.

(b) Facilities that have a design capacity less than 2 long tons per day (LT/D) of hydrogen sulfide (H₂S) in the acid gas (expressed as sulfur) are required to comply with §60.647(c) but are not required to comply with §§60.642 through 60.646.

(c) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to facilities located on land and include facilities located onshore which process natural gas produced from either onshore or offshore wells.

(d) The provisions of this subpart apply to each affected facility identified in paragraph (a) of this section which commences construction or modification after January 20, 1984.

(e) The provisions of this subpart do not apply to sweetening facilities producing acid gas that is completely re-injected into oil-or-gas-bearing geologic strata or that is otherwise not released to the atmosphere.

§ 60.641 Definitions.

All terms used in this subpart not defined below are given the meaning in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Acid gas means a gas stream of hydrogen sulfide (H₂S) and carbon dioxide (CO₂) that has been separated from sour natural gas by a sweetening unit.

Natural gas means a naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbon and non-hydrocarbon gases found in geologic formations beneath the earth’s surface. The principal hydrocarbon constituent is methane.

Onshore means all facilities except those that are located in the territorial seas or on the outer continental shelf.

Reduced sulfur compounds means H₂S, carbonyl sulfide (COS), and carbon disulfide (CS₂).

Sulfur production rate means the rate of liquid sulfur accumulation from the sulfur recovery unit.

Sulfur recovery unit means a process device that recovers element sulfur from acid gas.

Sweetening unit means a process device that separates the H₂S and CO₂ contents from the sour natural gas stream.

Total SO₂ equivalents means the sum of volumetric or mass concentrations...
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.642 Standards for sulfur dioxide.

(a) During the initial performance test required by §60.8(b), each owner or operator shall achieve at a minimum, an SO\textsubscript{2} emission reduction efficiency \(Z_i\) to be determined from table 1 based on the sulfur feed rate \(X\) and the sulfur content of the acid gas \(Y\) of the affected facility.

(b) After demonstrating compliance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, the owner or operator shall achieve at a minimum, an SO\textsubscript{2} emission reduction efficiency \(Z_c\) to be determined from table 2 based on the sulfur feed rate \(X\) and the sulfur content of the acid gas \(Y\) of the affected facility.

Table 1. REQUIRED MINIMUM INITIAL SO₂ EMISSION REDUCTION EFFICIENCY (Z₀)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H₂S content of acid gas (Y), %</th>
<th>Sulfur feed rate (X), LT/D</th>
<th>2.0&lt;X≤5.0</th>
<th>5.0&lt;X≤15.0</th>
<th>15.0&lt;X≤300.0</th>
<th>X&gt;300.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y≥50</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88.5X⁻⁰.⁰₁₀⁻₀.₀₁₂⁵</td>
<td>or 99.8, whichever is smaller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&lt;Y&lt;50</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>97.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88.5X⁻⁰.₀₁₀⁻₀.₀₁₂⁵</td>
<td>or 97.9, whichever is smaller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&lt;Y&lt;20</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>88.5X⁻⁰.₀₁₀⁻₀.₀₁₂⁵</td>
<td>93.5</td>
<td>93.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or 93.5, whichever is smaller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y&lt;10</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>79.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2. REQUIRED MINIMUM SO₂ EMISSION REDUCTION EFFICIENCY (Z₁)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H₂S content of acid gas (Y), %</th>
<th>Sulfur feed rate (X), LT/D</th>
<th>2.0&lt;X≤5.0</th>
<th>5.0&lt;X≤15.0</th>
<th>15.0&lt;X≤300.0</th>
<th>X&gt;300.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y≥50</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85.3X⁻⁰.₀₁₄⁻₀.₀₁₂⁸</td>
<td>or 99.8, whichever is smaller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&lt;Y&lt;50</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>97.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85.3X⁻⁰.₀₁₄⁻₀.₀₁₂⁸</td>
<td>or 97.5, whichever is smaller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&lt;Y&lt;20</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>85.3X⁻⁰.₀₁₄⁻₀.₀₁₂⁸</td>
<td>90.8</td>
<td>90.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or 90.8, whichever is smaller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y&lt;10</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>74.0</td>
<td>74.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 60.643 Compliance provisions.

(a)(1) To determine compliance with the standards for sulfur dioxide specified in §60.642(a), during the initial per-
minimum required sulfur dioxide emission reduction efficiency (Z) is compared to the emission reduction efficiency (R) achieved by the sulfur recovery technology.

(i) If \( R \geq Z \), the affected facility is in compliance.
(ii) If \( R < Z \), the affected facility is not in compliance.

(2) Following the initial determination of compliance as required by §60.8, any subsequent compliance determinations that may be required by the Administrator would compare \( R \) to \( Z_c \).

(b) The emission reduction efficiency (R) achieved by the sulfur reduction technology shall be determined using the procedures in §60.644(c)(1).


§ 60.644 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in paragraph §60.8(b).

(b) During a performance test required by §60.8, the owner or operator shall determine the minimum required reduction efficiencies (Z) of SO\(_2\) emissions as required in §60.642 (a) and (b) as follows:

(1) The average sulfur feed rate \( (X) \) shall be computed as follows:

\[
X = KQ_a Y
\]

Where:

\( X \) = average sulfur feed rate, Mg/D (LT/D).
\( Q_a \) = average volumetric flow rate of acid gas from sweetening unit, dscm/day (dscf/day).
\( Y \) = average H\(_2\)S concentration in acid gas feed from sweetening unit, percent by volume, expressed as a decimal.
\( K = (32 \text{ kg S/kg-mole})/(24.04 \text{ dscm/kg-mole}) = 1.331 \times 10^{-3} \text{ Mg/dscm} \) for metric units
\( = (32 \text{ lb S/lb-mole})/(385.36 \text{ dscf/lb-mole}) = 3.707 \times 10^{-5} \text{ long ton/dscf} \) for English units.

(2) The continuous readings from the process flowmeter shall be used to determine the average volumetric flow rate \( (Q_e) \) in dscm/day (dscf/day) of the acid gas from the sweetening unit for each run.

(3) The Tutwiler procedure in §60.648 or a chromatographic procedure following ASTM E-260 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17) shall be used to determine the H\(_2\)S concentration in the acid gas feed from the sweetening unit. At least one sample per hour (at equally spaced intervals) shall be taken during each 4-hour run. The arithmetic mean of all samples shall be the average H\(_2\)S concentration \( (Y) \) on a dry basis for the run. By multiplying the result from the Tutwiler procedure by 1.62 \times 10^{-5} \), the units gr/100 scf are converted to volume percent.

(4) Using the information from paragraphs (b) (1) and (3), tables 1 and 2 shall be used to determine the required initial (Z\(_i\)) and continuous (Z\(_c\)) reduction efficiencies of SO\(_2\) emissions.

(c) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the SO\(_2\) standards in §60.642 (a) or (b) as follows:

(1) The emission reduction efficiency (R) achieved by the sulfur recovery technology shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[
R = \frac{100 S}{S+E}
\]

(2) The level indicators or manual soundings shall be used to measure the liquid sulfur accumulation rate in the product storage tanks. Readings taken at the beginning and end of each run, the tank geometry, sulfur density at the storage temperature, and sample duration shall be used to determine the sulfur production rate \( (S) \) in kg/hr (lb/hr) for each run.

(3) The emission rate of sulfur shall be computed for each run as follows:

\[
E = C_e Q_{ad}/K_1
\]

Where:

\( E \) = emission rate of sulfur per run, kg/hr.
\( C_e \) = concentration of sulfur equivalent \( (\text{SO}_2 + \text{reduced sulfur}) \), g/dscm (lb/dscf).
\( Q_{ad} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
\( K_1 \) = conversion factor, 1000 g/kg (7000 gr/1b).

(4) The concentration \( (C_e) \) of sulfur equivalent shall be the sum of the SO\(_2\) and TRS concentrations, after being converted to sulfur equivalents. For each run and each of the test methods specified in this paragraph (c) of this section, the sampling time shall be at
least 4 hours. Method 1 shall be used to select the sampling site. The sampling point in the duct shall be at the centroid of the cross-section if the area is less than 5 m² (54 ft²) or at a point no closer to the walls than 1 m (39 in.) if the cross-sectional area is 5 m² or more, and the centroid is more than 1 m (39 in.) from the wall.

(i) Method 6 shall be used to determine the SO₂ concentration. Eight samples of 20 minutes each shall be taken at 30-minute intervals. The arithmetic average shall be the concentration for the run. The concentration shall be multiplied by \(0.5 \times 10^{-3}\) to convert the results to sulfur equivalent.

(ii) Method 15 shall be used to determine the TRS concentration from reduction-type devices or where the oxygen content of the effluent gas is less than 1.0 percent by volume. The sampling rate shall be at least 3 liters/min (0.1 ft³/min) to insure minimum residence time in the sample line. Sixteen samples shall be taken at 15-minute intervals. The arithmetic average of all the samples shall be the concentration for the run. The concentration in ppm reduced sulfur as sulfur shall be multiplied by \(1.333 \times 10^{-3}\) to convert the results to sulfur equivalent.

(iii) Method 16A or 15 shall be used to determine the reduced sulfur concentration from oxidation-type devices or where the oxygen content of the effluent gas is greater than 1.0 percent by volume. Eight samples of 20 minutes each shall be taken at 30-minute intervals. The arithmetic average shall be the concentration for the run. The concentration in ppm reduced sulfur as sulfur shall be multiplied by \(1.333 \times 10^{-3}\) to convert the results to sulfur equivalent.

(iv) Method 2 shall be used to determine the volumetric flow rate of the effluent gas. A velocity traverse shall be conducted at the beginning and end of each run. The arithmetic average of the two measurements shall be used to calculate the volumetric flow rate \(Q_{av}\) for the run. For the determination of the effluent gas molecular weight, a single integrated sample over the 4-hour period may be taken and analyzed or grab samples at 1-hour intervals may be taken, analyzed, and averaged. For the moisture content, two samples of at least 0.10 dscm (3.5 dscf) and 10 minutes shall be taken at the beginning of the 4-hour run and near the end of the time period. The arithmetic average of the two runs shall be the moisture content for the run.

(d) To comply with \$60.646(d), the owner or operator shall obtain the information required by using the monitoring devices in paragraph (b) or (c) of this section.


\$60.645 [Reserved]

\$60.646 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

(a) The owner or operator subject to the provisions of \$60.642 (a) or (b) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate monitoring devices or perform measurements to determine the following operations information on a daily basis:

1. The accumulation of sulfur product over each 24-hour period: The monitoring method may incorporate the use of an instrument to measure and record the liquid sulfur production rate, or may be a procedure for measuring and recording the sulfur liquid levels in the storage tanks with a level indicator or by manual soundings, with subsequent calculation of the sulfur production rate based on the tank geometry, stored sulfur density, and elapsed time between readings. The method shall be designed to be accurate within ±2 percent of the 24-hour sulfur accumulation.

2. The H₂S concentration in the acid gas from the sweetening unit for each 24-hour period: At least one sample per 24-hour period shall be collected and analyzed using the method specified in \$60.644(b)(1). The Administrator may require the owner or operator to demonstrate that the H₂S concentration obtained from one or more samples over a 24-hour period is within ±20 percent of the average of 12 samples collected at equally spaced intervals during the 24-hour period. In instances where the H₂S concentration of a single sample is not within ±20 percent of the
average of the 12 equally spaced samples, the Administrator may require a more frequent sampling schedule.

(3) The average acid gas flow rate from the sweetening unit: The owner or operator shall install and operate a monitoring device to continuously measure the flow rate of acid gas. The monitoring device reading shall be recorded at least once per hour during each 24-hour period. The average acid gas flow rate shall be computed from the individual readings.

(4) The sulfur feed rate (X): For each 24-hour period, \( X \) shall be computed using the equation in §60.644(b)(3).

(5) The required sulfur dioxide emission reduction efficiency for the 24-hour period: The sulfur feed rate and the \( \text{H}_2\text{S} \) concentration in the acid gas for the 24-hour period as applicable, shall be used to determine the required reduction efficiency in accordance with the provisions of §60.642(b).

(b) Where compliance is achieved through the use of an oxidation control system or a reduction control system followed by a continually operated incineration device, the owner or operator shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate monitoring devices and continuous emission monitors as follows:

(1) A continuous monitoring system to measure the total sulfur emission rate (E) of \( \text{SO}_2 \) in the gases discharged to the atmosphere. The \( \text{SO}_2 \) emission rate shall be expressed in terms of equivalent sulfur mass flow rates (kg/hr (lb/hr)). The span of this monitoring system shall be set so that the equivalent emission limit of §60.642(b) will be between 30 percent and 70 percent of the measurement range of the instrument system.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3) of this section: A monitoring device to measure the temperature of the gas leaving the combustion zone of the incinerator. If compliance with §60.642(a) is achieved through the use of an oxidation control system or a reduction control system followed by a continually operated incineration device. The monitoring device shall be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate to within ±1 percent of the temperature being measured. When performance tests are conducted under the provision of §60.8 to demonstrate compliance with the standards under §60.642, the temperature of the gas leaving the incinerator combustion zone shall be determined using the monitoring device. If the volumetric ratio of sulfur dioxide to sulfur dioxide plus total reduced sulfur (expressed as \( \text{SO}_2 \)) in the gas leaving the incinerator is ≤0.98, then temperature monitoring may be used to demonstrate that sulfur dioxide emission monitoring is sufficient to determine total sulfur emissions. At all times during the operation of the facility, the owner or operator shall maintain the average temperature of the gas leaving the combustion zone of the incinerator at or above the appropriate level determined during the most recent performance test to ensure the sulfur compound oxidation criteria are met. Operation at lower average temperatures may be considered by the Administrator to be unacceptable operation and maintenance of the affected facility. The owner or operator may request that the minimum incinerator temperature be reestablished by conducting new performance tests under §60.8.

(3) Upon promulgation of a performance specification of continuous monitoring systems for total reduced sulfur compounds at sulfur recovery plants, the owner or operator may, as an alternative to paragraph (b)(2) of this section, install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for total reduced sulfur compounds as required in paragraph (d) of this section in addition to a sulfur dioxide emission monitoring system. The sum of the equivalent sulfur mass emission rates from the two monitoring systems shall be used to compute the total sulfur emission rate (E).

(c) Where compliance is achieved through the use of a reduction control system not followed by a continually operated incineration device, the owner or operator shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous monitoring system to measure the emission rate of reduced sulfur compounds as \( \text{SO}_2 \) equivalent in the gases discharged to the atmosphere. The \( \text{SO}_2 \) equivalent compound emission
rate shall be expressed in terms of equivalent sulfur mass flow rates (kg/hr (lb/hr)). The span of this monitoring system shall be set so that the equivalent emission limit of §60.642(b) will be between 30 and 70 percent of the measurement range of the system. This requirement becomes effective upon promulgation of a performance specification for continuous monitoring systems for total reduced sulfur compounds at sulfur recovery plants.

(d) For those sources required to comply with paragraph (b) or (c) of this section, the average sulfur emission reduction efficiency achieved (R) shall be calculated for each 24-hour clock interval. The 24-hour interval may begin and end at any selected clock time, but must be consistent. The 24-hour average reduction efficiency (R) shall be computed based on the 24-hour average sulfur production rate (S) and sulfur emission rate (E), using the equation in §60.644(c)(1).

(1) Data obtained from the sulfur production rate monitoring device specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall be used to determine S.

(2) Data obtained from the sulfur emission rate monitoring systems specified in paragraphs (b) or (c) of this section shall be used to calculate a 24-hour average for the sulfur emission rate (E). The monitoring system must provide at least one data point in each successive 15-minute interval. At least two data points must be used to calculate each 1-hour average. A minimum of 18 1-hour averages must be used to compute each 24-hour average.

(e) In lieu of complying with (b) or (c) of this section, those sources with a design capacity of less than 152 Mg/D (150 LT/D) of H₂S expressed as sulfur may calculate the sulfur emission reduction efficiency achieved for each 24-hour period by:

\[ R = \frac{K_2 S}{X} \]

Where:

- \( R \) = The sulfur dioxide removal efficiency achieved during the 24-hour period, percent.
- \( K_2 \) = Conversion factor, 0.02400 Mg/D per kg/hr (0.01071 LT/D per lb/hr).
- \( S \) = The sulfur production rate during the 24-hour period, kg/hr (lb/hr).
- \( X \) = The sulfur feed rate in the acid gas, Mg/D (LT/D).

(f) The monitoring devices required in paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(3) and (c) of this section shall be calibrated at least annually according to the manufacturer's specifications, as required by §60.13(b).

(g) The continuous emission monitoring systems required in paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(3), and (c) of this section shall be subject to the emission monitoring requirements of §60.13 of the General Provisions. For conducting the continuous emission monitoring system performance evaluation required by §60.13(c), Performance Specification 2 shall apply, and Method 6 shall be used for systems required by paragraph (b) of this section.


§60.647 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

(a) Records of the calculations and measurements required in §60.642(a) and (b) and §60.646(a) through (g) must be retained for at least 2 years following the date of the measurements by owners and operators subject to this subpart. This requirement is included under §60.7(d) of the General Provisions.

(b) Each owner or operator shall submit a written report of excess emissions to the Administrator semiannually. For the purpose of these reports, excess emissions are defined as:

(1) Any 24-hour period (at consistent intervals) during which the average sulfur emission reduction efficiency (R) is less than the minimum required efficiency (Z).

(2) For any affected facility electing to comply with the provisions of §60.646(b)(2), any 24-hour period during which the average temperature of the gases leaving the combustion zone of an incinerator is less than the appropriate operating temperature as determined during the most recent performance test in accordance with the provisions of §60.646(b)(2). Each 24-hour period must consist of at least 96 temperature measurements equally spaced over the 24 hours.

(c) To certify that a facility is exempt from the control requirements of
these standards, each owner or operator of a facility with a design capacity less than 2 LT/D of H$_2$S in the acid gas (expressed as sulfur) shall keep, for the life of the facility, an analysis demonstrating that the facility’s design capacity is less than 2 LT/D of H$_2$S expressed as sulfur.

(d) Each owner or operator who elects to comply with §60.646(e) shall keep, for the life of the facility, a record demonstrating that the facility’s design capacity is less than 150 LT/D of H$_2$S expressed as sulfur.

(e) The requirements of paragraph (b) of this section remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such State. In that event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of obligation to comply with paragraph (b) of this section, provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

§ 60.648 Optional procedure for measuring hydrogen sulfide in acid gas—Tutwiler Procedure.

(a) When an instantaneous sample is desired and H$_2$S concentration is ten grains per 1000 cubic foot or more, a 100 ml Tutwiler burette is used. For concentrations less than ten grains, a 500 ml Tutwiler burette and more dilute solutions are used. In principle, this method consists of titrating hydrogen sulfide in a gas sample directly with a standard solution of iodine.

(b) Apparatus. (See Figure 1.) A 100 or 500 ml capacity Tutwiler burette, with two-way glass stopcock at bottom and three-way stopcock at top which connect either with inlet tubing or glass-stoppered cylinder; 10 ml capacity, graduated in 0.1 ml subdivision; rubber tubing connecting burette with leveling bottle.

(c) Reagents. (1) Iodine stock solution, 0.1N. Weight 12.7 g iodine, and 20 to 25 g cp potassium iodide for each liter of solution. Dissolve KI in as little water as necessary; dissolve iodine in concentrated KI solution, make up to proper volume, and store in glass-stoppered brown glass bottle.

(2) Standard iodine solution, 1 ml=0.001771 g I. Transfer 33.7 ml of above 0.1N stock solution into a 250 ml volumetric flask; add water to mark and mix well. Then, for 100 ml sample of gas, 1 ml of standard iodine solution is equivalent to 100 grains H$_2$S per cubic feet of gas.

(3) Starch solution. Rub into a thin paste about one teaspoonful of wheat starch with a little water; pour into about a pint of boiling water; stir; let cool and decant off clear solution. Make fresh solution every few days.

(d) Procedure. Fill leveling bulb with starch solution. Raise (L), open cock (G), open (F) to (A), and close (F) when solutions starts to run out of gas inlet. Close (G). Purge gas sampling line and connect with (A). Lower (L) and open (F) and (G). When liquid level is several ml past the 100 ml mark, close (G) and (F), and disconnect sampling tube. Open (G) and bring starch solution to 100 ml mark by raising (L); then close (G). Open (F) momentarily, to bring gas in burette to atmospheric pressure, and close (F). Open (G), bring liquid level down to 10 ml mark by lowering (L). Close (G), clamp rubber tubing near (E) and disconnect it from burette. Rinse graduated cylinder with a standard iodine solution (0.00171 g I per ml); fill cylinder and record reading. Introduce successive small amounts of iodine thru (F); shake well after each addition; continue until a faint permanent blue color is obtained. Record reading; subtract from previous reading, and call difference D.

(e) With every fresh stock of starch solution perform a blank test as follows: introduce fresh starch solution into burette up to 100 ml mark. Close (F) and (G). Lower (L) and open (G). When liquid level reaches the 10 ml mark, close (G). With air in burette, titrate as during a test and up to same end point. Call ml of iodine used C. Then,

\[
\text{Grains H}_2\text{S per 100 cubic foot of gas} = 100 \frac{D-C}{C}
\]

---

(f) Greater sensitivity can be attained if a 500 ml capacity Tutwiler burette is used with a more dilute (0.001N) iodine solution. Concentrations less than 1.0 grains per 100 cubic foot can be determined in this way. Usually, the starch-iodine end point is much less distinct, and a blank determination of end point, with H₂S-free gas or air, is required.

![FIGURE 1. TUTWILER BURETTE (LETTERED ITEMS MENTIONED IN TEXT)](image)

Subpart MMM [Reserved]


Source: 55 FR 26942, June 29, 1990, unless otherwise noted.
§ 60.661 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined here shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of part 60, and the following terms shall have the specific meanings given them.

**Batch distillation operation** means a noncontinuous distillation operation in which a discrete quantity or batch of liquid feed is charged into a distillation unit and distilled at one time. After the initial charging of the liquid feed, no additional liquid is added during the distillation operation.

**Boiler** means any enclosed combustion device that extracts useful energy in the form of steam.

**By compound means by individual stream components, not carbon equivalents.**

**Continuous recorder** means a data recording device recording an instantaneous data value at least once every 15 minutes.

**Distillation operation** means an operation separating one or more feed stream(s) into two or more exit stream(s), each exit stream having component concentrations different from those in the feed stream(s). The separation is achieved by the redistribution of the components between the liquid and vapor-phase as they approach equilibrium within the distillation unit.

**Distillation unit** means a device or vessel in which distillation operations occur, including all associated internals (such as trays or packing) and accessories (such as reboiler, condenser, vacuum pump, steam jet, etc.), plus any associated recovery system.

**Flame zone** means the portion of the combustion chamber in a boiler occupied by the flame envelope.

**Flow indicator** means a device which indicates whether gas flow is present in a vent stream.

**Halogenated vent stream** means any vent stream determined to have a total

§ 60.662 Standards.

Each owner or operator of any affected facility shall comply with paragraph (a), (b), or (c) of this section for each vent stream on and after the date on which the initial performance test required by § 60.8 and § 60.664 is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, or 180 days after the initial start-up, whichever date comes first. Each owner or operator shall either:

(a) Reduce emissions of TOC (less methane and ethane) by 98 weight-percent, or to a TOC (less methane and ethane) concentration of 20 ppmv, on a dry basis corrected to 3 percent oxygen, whichever is less stringent. If a boiler or process heater is used to comply with this paragraph, then the vent stream shall be introduced into the flame zone of the boiler or process heater; or

(b) Combust the emissions in a flare that meets the requirements of § 60.18; or

(c) Maintain a TRE index value greater than 1.0 without use of VOC emission control devices.

§ 60.663 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility that uses an incinerator to seek to comply with the TOC emission limit specified under § 60.662(a) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to manufacturer’s specifications the following equipment:

(1) A temperature monitoring device equipped with a continuous recorder...
and having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater.

(i) Where an incinerator other than a catalytic incinerator is used, a temperature monitoring device shall be installed in the firebox.

(ii) Where a catalytic incinerator is used, temperature monitoring devices shall be installed in the gas stream immediately before and after the catalyst bed.

(2) A flow indicator that provides a record of vent stream flow to the incinerator at least once every hour for each affected facility. The flow indicator shall be installed in the vent stream from each affected facility at a point closest to the inlet of each incinerator and before being joined with any other vent stream.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a flare to seek to comply with §60.662(b) shall install, calibrate, maintain and operate according to manufacturer’s specifications the following equipment:

(1) A heat sensing device, such as an ultra-violet beam sensor or thermocouple, at the pilot light to indicate the continuous presence of a flame.

(2) A flow indicator that provides a record of vent stream flow to the flare at least once every hour for each affected facility. The flow indicator shall be installed in the vent stream from each affected facility at a point closest to the flare and before being joined with any other vent stream.

(c) The owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a boiler or process heater to seek to comply with §60.662(a) shall install, calibrate, maintain and operate according to the manufacturer’s specifications the following equipment:

(1) A flow indicator that provides a record of vent stream flow to the boiler or process heater at least once every hour for each affected facility. The flow indicator shall be installed in the vent stream from each distillation unit within an affected facility at a point closest to the inlet of each boiler or process heater and before being joined with any other vent stream.

(2) A temperature monitoring device in the firebox equipped with a continuous recorder and having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being measured expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater, for boilers or process heaters of less than 44 MW (150 million Btu/hr) heat input design capacity.

(d) Monitor and record the periods of operation of the boiler or process heater if the design heat input capacity of the boiler or process heater is 44 MW (150 million Btu/hr) or greater. The records must be readily available for inspection.

(e) The owner or operator of an affected facility that seeks to comply with the TRE index value limit specified under §60.662(c) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to manufacturer’s specifications the following equipment, unless alternative monitoring procedures or requirements are approved for that facility by the Administrator:

(1) Where an absorber is the final recovery device in the recovery system:

(i) A scrubbing liquid temperature monitoring device having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater, and a specific gravity monitoring device having an accuracy of ±0.02 specific gravity units, each equipped with a continuous recorder, or

(ii) An organic monitoring device used to indicate the concentration level of organic compounds exiting the recovery device based on a detection principle such as infrared, photoionization, or thermal conductivity, each equipped with a continuous recorder.

(2) Where a condenser is the final recovery device in the recovery system:

(i) A condenser exit (product side) temperature monitoring device equipped with a continuous recorder and having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater, or

(ii) An organic monitoring device used to monitor organic compounds exiting the recovery device based on a detection principle such as infra-red, photoionization, or thermal conductivity, each equipped with a continuous recorder.
§ 60.664 Test methods and procedures.

(a) For the purpose of demonstrating compliance with §60.662, all affected facilities shall be run at full operating conditions and flow rates during any performance test.

(b) The following methods in appendix A to this part, except as provided under §60.8(b), shall be used as reference methods to determine compliance with the emission limit or percent reduction efficiency specified under §60.662(a).

(1) Method 1 or 1A, as appropriate, for selection of the sampling sites. The control device inlet sampling site for determination of vent stream molar composition or TOC (less methane and ethane) reduction efficiency shall be prior to the inlet of the control device and after the recovery system.

(2) Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D, as appropriate, for determination of the gas volumetric flow rates.

(3) The emission rate correction factor, integrated sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3 shall be used to determine the oxygen concentration (%O<sub>2d</sub>) for the purposes of determining compliance with the 20 ppmv limit. The sampling site shall be the same as that of the TOC samples, and the samples shall be taken during the same time that the TOC samples are taken.

The TOC concentration corrected to 3 percent O<sub>2</sub> (C<sub>c</sub>) shall be computed using the following equation:

\[
C_c = \frac{C_{TOC} - 17.9}{20.9 - \%O_{2d}}
\]

where:

- \(C_c\) = Concentration of TOC corrected to 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>, dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \(C_{TOC}\) = Concentration of TOC (minus methane and ethane), dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \(\%O_{2d}\) = Concentration of O<sub>2</sub>, dry basis, percent by volume.

(4) Method 18 to determine the concentration of TOC in the control device outlet and the concentration of TOC in the inlet when the reduction efficiency of the control device is to be determined.

(i) The sampling time for each run shall be 1 hour in which either an integrated sample or four grab samples shall be taken. If grab sampling is used then the samples shall be taken at 15-minute intervals.

(ii) The emission reduction (R) of TOC (minus methane and ethane) shall be determined using the following equation:

\[
R = \frac{E_i - E_o}{E_i} \times 100
\]

where:

- \(R\) = Emission reduction, percent by weight.
- \(E_i\) = Mass rate of TOC entering the control device, kg/hr (lb/hr).
- \(E_o\) = Mass rate of TOC discharged to the atmosphere, kg/hr (lb/hr).

(iii) The mass rates of TOC (E<sub>i</sub>, E<sub>o</sub>) shall be computed using the following equations:
\[ E_i = K_2 \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_{ij} M_{ij} Q_i \]
\[ E_O = K_2 \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_{oj} M_{oj} Q_O \]

where:

- \( C_{ij} \): Concentration of sample component \( \cdot \) \( j \) of the gas stream at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \( M_{ij} \): Molecular weight of sample component \( \cdot \) \( j \) of the gas stream at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, g/g-mole (lb/lb-mole).
- \( Q_i \): Flow rate of gas stream at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, dscm/min (dscf/min).

\( K_2 = 2.494 \times 10^{-6} \) (L/ppm)(g-mole/secm) (kg/g) (min/hr) (metric units), where standard temperature for (g-mole/secm) is 20 °C.

\( K_2 = 1.557 \times 10^{-7} \) (L/ppm) (lb-mole/scf) (min/hr) (English units), where standard temperature for (lb-mole/scf) is 68 °F.

(iv) The TOC concentration (\( C_{\text{TOC}} \)) is the sum of the individual components and shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ C_{\text{TOC}} = \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j \]

where:

- \( C_{\text{TOC}} \): Concentration of TOC (minus methane and ethane), dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \( C_j \): Concentration of sample components \( \cdot \) \( j \), dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \( n \): Number of components in the sample.

(c) When a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of 44 MW (150 million Btu/hour) or greater is used to seek to comply with §60.662(a), the requirement for an initial performance test is waived, in accordance with §60.8(b). However, the Administrator reserves the option to require testing at such other times as may be required, as provided for in section 114 of the Act.

(d) When a flare is used to seek to comply with §60.662(b), the flare shall comply with the requirements of §60.18.

(e) The following test methods in appendix A to this part, except as provided under §60.8(b), shall be used for determining the net heating value of the gas combusted to determine compliance under §60.662(b) and for determining the process vent stream TRE index value to determine compliance under §60.662(c).

(1)(i) Method 1 or 1A, as appropriate, for selection of the sampling site. The sampling site for the vent stream flow rate and molar composition determination prescribed in §60.664(e)(2) and (3) shall be, except for the situations outlined in paragraph (e)(1)(ii) of this section, prior to the inlet of any control device, prior to any post-distillation dilution of the stream with air, and prior to any post-distillation introduction of halogenated compounds into the process vent stream. No transverse site selection method is needed for vents smaller than 10 centimeters (4 inches) in diameter.

(ii) If any gas stream other than the distillation vent stream from the affected facility is normally conducted through the final recovery device:

(A) The sampling site for vent stream flow rate and molar composition shall be prior to the final recovery device and prior to the point at which the nondistillation stream is introduced.

(B) The efficiency of the final recovery device is determined by measuring the TOC concentration using Method 18 at the inlet to the final recovery device after the introduction of any nondistillation vent stream and at the outlet of the final recovery device.

(C) This efficiency is applied to the TOC concentration measured prior to the final recovery device and prior to the introduction of the nondistillation stream to determine the concentration of TOC in the distillation vent stream from the final recovery device. This concentration of TOC is then used to perform the calculations outlined in §60.664(e)(4) and (5).

(2) The molar composition of the process vent stream shall be determined as follows:

(i) Method 18 to measure the concentration of TOC including those containing halogens.

(ii) ASTM D1946–77 or 90 (Reapproved 1994) (incorporation by reference as specified in §60.17 of this part) to measure the concentration of carbon monoxide and hydrogen.

(iii) Method 4 to measure the content of water vapor.
(3) The volumetric flow rate shall be determined using Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D, as appropriate.

(4) The net heating value of the vent stream shall be calculated using the following equation:

\[ H_f = K_1 \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j H_j \right) \]

where:

- \( H_f \) = Net heating value of the sample, MJ/scm (Btu/scf), where the net enthalpy per mole of vent stream is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg (77 °F and 30 in. Hg), but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C (68 °F).
- \( K_1 = 1.74 \times 10^{-7} \) (1/ppm) (g-mole/scm) (MJ/kcal) (metric units), where standard temperature for (g-mole/scm) is 20 °C.
- \( C_j \) = Concentration on a wet basis of compound \( j \) in ppm, as measured by Method 18 (incorporation by reference as specified in § 60.664(e)(2)).
- \( H_j \) = Net heat of combustion of compound \( j \), kcal/(g-mole) [kcal/(lb-mole)], based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg (77 °F and 30 in. Hg). The heats of combustion of vent stream components would be required to be determined using ASTM D2382–76 (incorporation by reference as specified in § 60.17 of this part) if published values are not available or cannot be calculated.

(5) The emission rate of TOC in the vent stream shall be calculated using the following equation:

\[ E_{TOC} = K_2 \left( \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j M_j \right) Q_s \]

where:

- \( E_{TOC} \) = Measured emission rate of TOC, kg/hr (lb/hr).
- \( K_2 = 2.494 \times 10^{-6} \) (1/ppm) (g-mole/scm) (kg/g) (min/hr) (metric units), where standard temperature for (g-mole/scm) is 20 °C.
- \( Q_s \) = Vent stream flow rate, scm/min (scf/min), at a temperature of 20 °C (68 °F).
- \( C_j \) = Concentration on a wet basis of compound \( j \) in ppm, as measured by Method 18 (incorporation by reference as specified in § 60.664(e)(2)).
- \( M_j \) = Molecular weight of sample \( j \), g/g-mole (lb/lb-mole).

(6) The total process vent stream concentration (by volume) of compounds containing halogens (ppmv, by compound) shall be summed from the individual concentrations of compounds containing halogens which were measured by Method 18.

(f) For purposes of complying with § 60.662(c) the owner or operator of a facility affected by this subpart shall calculate the TRE index value of the vent stream using the equation for incineration in paragraph (e)(1) of this section for halogenated vent streams. The owner or operator of an affected facility with a nonhalogenated vent stream shall determine the TRE index value by calculating values using both the incinerator equation in (e)(1) and the flare equation in (e)(2) of this section and selecting the lower of the two values.

1. The equation for calculating the TRE index value of a vent stream controlled by an incinerator is as follows:

\[ TRE = \frac{1}{E_{TOC}} \left[ a + b (Q_s)^{0.88} + c (Q_s) + d (Q_s) (H_f) + e (Q_s) (H_f)^{0.88} + f (Y_s)^{0.5} \right] \]

\[ Q_s = \text{Vent stream flow rate, scm/min (scf/min), at a temperature of 20 °C (68 °F).} \]

\[ H_f = \text{Vent stream net heating value, MJ/scm (Btu/scf), where the net enthalpy per mole of vent stream is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg (68 °F and 30 in. Hg).} \]

\[ Y_s = \text{Vent stream concentration of compounds containing halogens, ppmv, as measured by Method 18 (incorporation by reference as specified in § 60.664(e)(2)).} \]

VerDate Mar<15>2010 10:48 Oct 11, 2011 Jkt 223149 PO 00000 Frm 00698 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Q:\40\40V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.664

but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C (68 °F) as in the definition of Q.

\[ Y_s = Q_s \text{ for all vent stream categories listed in table } 1 \text{ except for Category E vent streams where } Y_s = Q_s H_T/3.6. \]

\[ \text{ETOC} = \text{Hourly emissions of TOC, kg/hr (lb/hr).} \]

a, b, c, d, e, and f are coefficients.

The set of coefficients that apply to a vent stream can be obtained from table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>( Q_s ) = Vent Stream Flow rate</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>e</th>
<th>f</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scm/min (scf/min)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.2 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 18.8</td>
<td>18.8446</td>
<td>0.28742</td>
<td>-0.20044</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 654</td>
<td>(41.5449)</td>
<td>(-0.016696)</td>
<td>(-0.019194)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.8 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 699</td>
<td>19.6958</td>
<td>0.28742</td>
<td>-0.25332</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>664 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 24,700</td>
<td>(43.3594)</td>
<td>(-0.016696)</td>
<td>(-0.024258)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>669 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 1,400</td>
<td>39.19213</td>
<td>0.29952</td>
<td>-0.25332</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(24,700 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 49,000)</td>
<td>(66.40297)</td>
<td>(-0.018145)</td>
<td>(-0.024258)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.0055176)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 2100</td>
<td>58.71768</td>
<td>0.30511</td>
<td>-0.25332</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(46,000 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 74,000)</td>
<td>(129.4490)</td>
<td>(0.019505)</td>
<td>(-0.024258)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.0065985)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 2800</td>
<td>78.24323</td>
<td>0.31582</td>
<td>-0.25332</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(74,000 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 99,000)</td>
<td>(172.4950)</td>
<td>(0.019718)</td>
<td>(-0.024258)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.007002)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2600 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 3500</td>
<td>97.70879</td>
<td>0.32439</td>
<td>-0.25332</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(99,000 &lt; ( Q_s ) &lt; 129,000)</td>
<td>(215.5411)</td>
<td>(0.020253)</td>
<td>(-0.024258)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.008500)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 1. DISTILLATION NSPS TRK COEFFICIENTS FOR VENT STREAMS CONTROLLED BY AN INCINERATOR
### § 60.664

#### 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

**DESIGN CATEGORY A2.** FOR HALOGENATED PROCESS VENT STREAMS, IF NET HEATING VALUE < 3.5 (MJ/scm)

OR IF NET HEATING VALUE < 94 (Btu/lbf):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>( Q_{v} ) = Vent Stream Flow rate (scm/min (cc/min))</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>e</th>
<th>f</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.2 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 18.8</td>
<td>18.8446</td>
<td>0.26742</td>
<td>-0.3044</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18.8 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 659)</td>
<td>(41.54496)</td>
<td>(0.016696)</td>
<td>(-0.019194)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(659 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 24,700)</td>
<td>19.66658</td>
<td>0.26742</td>
<td>-0.2532</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(24,700 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 49,000)</td>
<td>(43.35694)</td>
<td>(0.016696)</td>
<td>(-0.024256)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003803)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(49,000 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 94,000)</td>
<td>39.16213</td>
<td>0.29062</td>
<td>-0.2532</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(94,000 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 120,000)</td>
<td>(86.40297)</td>
<td>(0.018145)</td>
<td>(-0.024256)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.005578)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 2100</td>
<td>58.71768</td>
<td>0.30511</td>
<td>-0.2532</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2100 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 74,000)</td>
<td>(129.4490)</td>
<td>(0.019050)</td>
<td>(-0.024256)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.0066585)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 2800</td>
<td>78.24323</td>
<td>0.31582</td>
<td>-0.2532</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(74,000 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 99,000)</td>
<td>(172.4950)</td>
<td>(0.019716)</td>
<td>(-0.024256)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.007902)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2800 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 3500</td>
<td>97.76879</td>
<td>0.32439</td>
<td>-0.2532</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(99,000 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 120,000)</td>
<td>(215.5411)</td>
<td>(0.020253)</td>
<td>(-0.024256)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.008500)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DESIGN CATEGORY B. FOR NONHALOGENATED PROCESS VENT STREAMS, IF 0 ≤ NET HEATING VALUE (MJ/scm) ≤ 0.48

OR IF 0 ≤ NET HEATING VALUE (Btu/lbf) ≤ 13:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>( Q_{v} ) = Vent Stream Flow rate (scm/min (cc/min))</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>e</th>
<th>f</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.2 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 1340</td>
<td>5.54245</td>
<td>0.10555</td>
<td>0.09030</td>
<td>-0.17109</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1340 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 47,300)</td>
<td>(18.63286)</td>
<td>(0.0065901)</td>
<td>(0.008947)</td>
<td>(-0.00345762)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.003863)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 2090</td>
<td>16.94386</td>
<td>0.11470</td>
<td>0.05030</td>
<td>-0.17109</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(47.300 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 95,000)</td>
<td>(27.35443)</td>
<td>(0.0071914)</td>
<td>(0.008947)</td>
<td>(-0.00345762)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.005376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2690 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 4040</td>
<td>25.34528</td>
<td>0.12042</td>
<td>0.06030</td>
<td>-0.17109</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(95,000 &lt; ( Q_{v} ) &lt; 143,000)</td>
<td>(55.67620)</td>
<td>(0.0075185)</td>
<td>(0.008947)</td>
<td>(-0.00345762)</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(0.006585)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(ii) Where for a vent stream flow rate that is less than 14.2 scm/min (501 scf/min) at a standard temperature of 20 °C (68 °F):

\[ \text{TRE} = \text{TRE index value.} \]

\[ Q_s = 14.2 \text{ scm/min (501 scf/min).} \]

\[ H_T = \frac{\text{FLOW} \times HVAL}{Q_s}. \]

Where the following inputs are used:

FLOW = Vent stream flow rate, scm/min (scf/min), at a temperature of 20 °C (68 °F).

HVAL = Vent stream net heating value, MJ/scm (Btu/scf), where the net enthalpy per mole of vent stream is based on combustion at 20 °C and 760 mm Hg (68 °F and 30 in. Hg), but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C (68 °F) as in the definition of Qs.

\[ Y_s = Q_s \times H_T / 3.6. \]

TOC = Hourly emissions of TOC, kg/hr (lb/hr).

a, b, c, d, e, and f are coefficients

The set of coefficients that apply to a vent stream can be obtained from table 1.
§ 60.665 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to §60.662 shall notify the Administrator of the specific provisions of §60.662 (§60.662 (a), (b), or (c)) with which the owner or operator has elected to comply. Notification shall be submitted with the notification of initial start-up required by §60.7(a)(3). If an owner or operator elects at a later date to use an
alternative provision of §60.662 with which he or she will comply, then the Administrator shall be notified by the owner or operator 90 days before implementing a change and, upon implementing the change, a performance test shall be performed as specified by §60.664 within 180 days.

(b) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep an up-to-date, readily accessible record of the following data measured during each performance test, and also include the following data in the report of the initial performance test required under §60.8. Where a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of 44 MW (150 million Btu/hour) or greater is used to comply with §60.662(a), a report containing performance test data need not be submitted, but a report containing the information in §60.665(b)(2)(i) is required. The same data specified in this section shall be submitted in the reports of all subsequently required performance tests where either the emission control efficiency of a control device, outlet concentration of TOC, or the TRE index value of a vent stream from a recovery system is determined.

(1) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.662(a) through use of either a thermal or catalytic incinerator:
   (i) The average firebox temperature of the incinerator (or the average temperature upstream and downstream of the catalyst bed for a catalytic incinerator), measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing, and
   (ii) The percent reduction of TOC determined as specified in §60.664(b) achieved by the incinerator, or the concentration of TOC (ppmv, by compound) determined as specified in §60.664(b) at the outlet of the control device on a dry basis corrected to 3 percent oxygen.

(2) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.662(a) through use of a boiler or process heater:
   (i) A description of the location at which the vent stream is introduced into the boiler or process heater, and
   (ii) The average combustion temperature of the boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of less than 44 MW (150 million Btu/hr) measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing.

(3) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.662(b) through use of a smokeless flare, flare design (i.e., steam-assisted, air-assisted or nonassisted), all visible emission readings, heat content determinations, flow rate measurements, and exit velocity determinations made during the performance test, continuous records of the flare pilot flame monitoring, and records of all periods of operations during which the pilot flame is absent.

(4) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.662(c):
   (i) Where an absorber is the final recovery device in the recovery system, the exit specific gravity (or alternative parameter which is a measure of the degree of absorbing liquid saturation, if approved by the Administrator), and average exit temperature, of the absorbing liquid measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing (both measured while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted), or
   (ii) Where a condenser is the final recovery device in the recovery system, the average exit (product side) temperature measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing while the vent stream is routed and constituted normally, or
   (iii) Where a carbon adsorber is the final recovery device in the recovery system, the total steam mass flow measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance test (full carbon bed cycle), temperature of the carbon bed after regeneration (and within 15 minutes of completion of any cooling cycle(s)), and duration of the carbon bed steaming cycle (all measured while the vent stream is routed and constituted normally), or
§ 60.665  40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

(iv) As an alternative to §60.665(b)(4) (i), (ii) or (iii), the concentration level or reading indicated by the organics monitoring device at the outlet of the absorber, condenser, or carbon adsorber, measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted.

(v) All measurements and calculations performed to determine the TRE index value of the vent stream.

(c) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the equipment operating parameters specified to be monitored under §60.665(a) and (c) as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded. The Administrator may at any time require a report of these data. Where a combustion device is used to comply with §60.662(a), periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded are defined as follows:

(1) For thermal incinerators, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average combustion temperature was more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average combustion temperature during the most recent performance test at which compliance with §60.662(a) was determined.

(2) For catalytic incinerators, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average temperature of the vent stream immediately before the catalyst bed is more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average temperature of the vent stream during the most recent performance test at which compliance with §60.662(a) was determined. The owner or operator also shall record all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the average temperature difference of the device during the most recent performance test at which compliance with §60.662(a) was determined.

(3) All 3-hour periods of operation during which the average combustion temperature was more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average combustion temperature during the most recent performance test at which compliance with §60.662(a) was determined for boilers or process heaters with a design heat input capacity of less than 44 MW (150 million Btu/hr).

(4) For boilers or process heaters, whenever there is a change in the location at which the vent stream is introduced into the flame zone as required under §60.662(a).

(d) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up to date, readily accessible continuous records of the flow indication specified under §60.663(a)(2), §60.663(b)(2) and §60.663(c)(1), as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of all periods when the vent stream is diverted from the control device or has no flow rate.

(e) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart who uses a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of 44 MW (150 million Btu/hour) or greater to comply with §60.662(a) shall keep an up-to-date, readily accessible record of all periods of operation of the boiler or process heater. (Examples of such records could include records of steam use, fuel use, or monitoring data collected pursuant to other State or Federal regulatory requirements.)

(f) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the flare pilot flame monitoring specified under §60.663(b), as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of all periods of operations in which the pilot flame is absent.

(g) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the equipment operating parameters specified to be monitored under §60.665(e), as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded. The Administrator may at any time require a report of these data. Where an owner or operator seeks to
comply with §60.662(c), periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance tests are exceeded are defined as follows:

(1) Where an absorber is the final recovery device in a recovery system, and where an organic compound monitoring device is not used:
   (i) All 3-hour periods of operation during which the average absorbing liquid temperature was more than 11 °C (20 °F) above the average absorbing liquid temperature during the most recent performance test, or
   (ii) All 3-hour periods of operation during which the average absorbing liquid specific gravity was more than 0.1 unit above, or more than 0.1 unit below, the average absorbing liquid specific gravity during the most recent performance test (unless monitoring of an alternative parameter, which is a measure of the degree of absorbing liquid saturation, is approved by the Administrator, in which case he will define appropriate parameter boundaries and periods of operation during which they are exceeded).

(2) Where a condenser is the final recovery device in a system, and where an organic compound monitoring device is not used, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average exit (product side) condenser operating temperature was more than 6 °C (11 °F) above the average exit (product side) operating temperature during the most recent performance test.

(3) Where a carbon adsorber is the final recovery device in a system, and where an organic compound monitoring device is not used:
   (i) All carbon bed regeneration cycles during which the total mass steam flow was more than 10 percent below the total mass steam flow during the most recent performance test, or
   (ii) All carbon bed regeneration cycles during which the temperature of the carbon bed after regeneration (and after completion of any cooling cycle(s)) was more than 10 percent greater than the carbon bed temperature (in degrees Celsius) during the most recent performance test.

(4) Where an absorber, condenser, or carbon adsorber is the final recovery device in the recovery system and

where an organic compound monitoring device is used, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average organic compound concentration level or reading of organic compounds in the exhaust gases is more than 20 percent greater than the exhaust gas organic compound concentration level or reading measured by the monitoring device during the most recent performance test.

(h) Each owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the provisions of this subpart and seeking to demonstrate compliance with §60.662(c) shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records of:

(1) Any changes in production capacity, feedstock type, or catalyst type, or of any replacement, removal or addition of recovery equipment or a distillation unit;

(2) Any recalculation of the TRE index value performed pursuant to §60.664(f); and

(3) The results of any performance test performed pursuant to the methods and procedures required by §60.664(d).

(i) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that seeks to comply with the requirements of this subpart by complying with the flow rate cutoff in §60.660(c)(6) shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records to indicate that the vent stream flow rate is less than 0.008 scm/min (0.3 scf/min) and of any change in equipment or process operation that increases the operating vent stream flow rate, including a measurement of the new vent stream flow rate.

(j) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that seeks to comply with the requirements of this subpart by complying with the design production capacity provision in §60.660(c)(5) shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records of any change in equipment or process operation that increases the design production capacity of the process unit in which the affected facility is located.

(k) Each owner and operator subject to the provisions of this subpart is exempt from the quarterly reporting requirements contained in §60.7(c) of the General Provisions.
(l) Each owner or operator that seeks to comply with the requirements of this subpart by complying with the requirements of §60.660 (c)(4), (c)(5), or (c)(6) or §60.662 shall submit to the Administrator semiannual reports of the following recorded information. The initial report shall be submitted within 6 months after the initial start-up date.

(1) Exceedances of monitored parameters recorded under §60.665 (c) and (g).

(2) All periods recorded under §60.665(d) when the vent stream is diverted from the control device or has no flow rate.

(3) All periods recorded under §60.665(c) when the boiler or process heater was not operating.

(4) All periods recorded under §60.665(f) in which the pilot flame of the flare was absent.

(5) Any change in equipment or process operation that increases the operating vent stream flow rate above the low flow exemption level in §60.660(c)(6), including a measurement of the new vent stream flow rate, as recorded under §60.665(1). These must be reported as soon as possible after the change and no later than 180 days after the change. These reports may be submitted either in conjunction with semiannual reports or as a single separate report. A performance test must be completed within the same time period to obtain the vent stream flow rate, heating value, and E_{TOC}. The performance test is subject to the requirements of §60.8 of the General Provisions. Unless the facility qualifies for an exemption under the low capacity exemption status in §60.660(c)(5), the facility must begin compliance with the requirements set forth in §60.662.

(6) Any recalculation of the TRE index value, as recorded under §60.665(h).

(m) The requirements of §60.665(l) remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such State. In that event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with §60.665(l), provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

(n) Each owner or operator that seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.660(c)(5) must submit to the Administrator an initial report detailing the design production capacity of the process unit.

(o) Each owner or operator that seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.660(c)(6) must submit to the Administrator an initial report including a flow rate measurement using the test methods specified in §60.664.

(p) The Administrator will specify appropriate reporting and record-keeping requirements where the owner or operator of an affected facility complies with the standards specified under §60.662 other than as provided under §60.663(a), (b), (c) and (d).

to all continuous programs of component replacement which are commenced within any 2-year period following December 30, 1983. For purposes of this paragraph, “commenced” means that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of component replacement or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of component replacement.

§ 60.667 Chemicals affected by subpart NNN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical name</th>
<th>CAS No.*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldehyde</td>
<td>75–07–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldol</td>
<td>107–89–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic acid</td>
<td>64–19–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic anhydride</td>
<td>108–24–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>67–64–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone cyanohydrin</td>
<td>75–86–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetylene</td>
<td>74–86–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic acid</td>
<td>79–10–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylonitrile</td>
<td>107–13–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adipic acid</td>
<td>124–04–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adiponitrile</td>
<td>111–69–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohols, C–11 or lower, mixtures.</td>
<td>513–35–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohols, C–12 or higher, mixtures.</td>
<td>107–05–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyl chloride</td>
<td>62–53–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylene, mixed.</td>
<td>71–43–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>98–11–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzenesulfonic acid C&lt;sub&gt;10&lt;/sub&gt;–&lt;sub&gt;16&lt;/sub&gt;alkyl derivatives, sodium salts</td>
<td>68081–81–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzoic acid, tech.</td>
<td>65–85–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzylochloride</td>
<td>100–44–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biphenyl</td>
<td>92–52–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisphenol A</td>
<td>80–05–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromomethane</td>
<td>76–08–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,3-Butadiene</td>
<td>106–99–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butadiene and butene fractions.</td>
<td>106–97–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Butane</td>
<td>110–63–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,4-Butanediol</td>
<td>123–86–44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butanes, mixed.</td>
<td>110–98–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butyl acrylate</td>
<td>141–32–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl alcohol</td>
<td>71–36–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sec-Butyl alcohol</td>
<td>78–92–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tert-Butyl alcohol</td>
<td>75–65–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butylbenzylphthalate</td>
<td>85–68–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butylene glycol</td>
<td>107–88–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tert-Butyl hydroperoxide</td>
<td>75–91–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Butyne-1,4-diol</td>
<td>110–65–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butyraldehyde</td>
<td>123–72–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butyric anhydride</td>
<td>106–31–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caprolactam</td>
<td>105–60–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon disulfide</td>
<td>75–15–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon tetraiodide</td>
<td>558–13–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon tetrabromide</td>
<td>56–23–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>108–90–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Chloro-4-ethylamino-6-isopropylamino-s-triazine</td>
<td>1912–24–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>67–66–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p-Chloroanisolebenzene</td>
<td>100–00–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroprene</td>
<td>126–99–8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.667 Chemicals affected by subpart NNN.
§ 60.668 Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under §111(c) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authorities which will not be delegated to States: §60.663(e).

Subpart OOO—Standards of Performance for Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants

SOURCE: 74 FR 19309, Apr. 28, 2009, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.670 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a)(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(2), (b), (c), and (d) of this section, the provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities in fixed or portable nonmetallic mineral processing plants: Each crusher, grinding mill, screening operation, bucket elevator, belt conveyor, bagging operation, storage bin, enclosed truck or railcar loading station. Also, crushers and grinding mills at hot mix asphalt facilities that reduce the size of nonmetallic minerals embedded in recycled asphalt pavement and subsequent affected facilities up to, but not including, the first storage silo or bin are subject to the provisions of this subpart.
(2) The provisions of this subpart do not apply to the following operations: All facilities located in underground mines; plants without crushers or grinding mills above ground; and wet material processing operations (as defined in §60.671).

(b) An affected facility that is subject to the provisions of subparts F or I of this part or that follows in the plant process any facility subject to the provisions of subparts F or I of this part is not subject to the provisions of this subpart.

(c) Facilities at the following plants are not subject to the provisions of this subpart:

(1) Fixed sand and gravel plants and crushed stone plants with capacities, as defined in §60.671, of 23 megagrams per hour (25 tons per hour) or less;

(2) Portable sand and gravel plants and crushed stone plants with capacities, as defined in §60.671, of 136 megagrams per hour (150 tons per hour) or less;

(3) Common clay plants and pumice plants with capacities, as defined in §60.671, of 9 megagrams per hour (10 tons per hour) or less.

(d)(1) When an existing facility is replaced by a piece of equipment of equal or smaller size, as defined in §60.671, having the same function as the existing facility, and there is no increase in the amount of emissions, the new facility is exempt from the provisions of §§60.672, 60.674, and 60.675 except as provided for in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(2) An owner or operator complying with paragraph (d)(1) of this section shall submit the information required in §60.676(a).

(3) An owner or operator replacing all existing facilities in a production line with new facilities does not qualify for the exemption described in paragraph (d)(1) of this section and must comply with the provisions of §§60.672, 60.674 and 60.675.

(e) An affected facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after August 31, 1983, is subject to the requirements of this part.

(f) Table 1 of this subpart specifies the provisions of subpart A of this part that do not apply to owners and operators of affected facilities subject to this subpart or that apply with certain exceptions.

§60.671 Definitions.

All terms used in this subpart, but not specifically defined in this section, shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Bagging operation means the mechanical process by which bags are filled with nonmetallic minerals.

Belt conveyor means a conveying device that transports material from one location to another by means of an endless belt that is carried on a series of idlers and routed around a pulley at each end.

Bucket elevator means a conveying device of nonmetallic minerals consisting of a head and foot assembly which supports and drives an endless single or double strand chain or belt to which buckets are attached.

Building means any frame structure with a roof.

Capacity means the cumulative rated capacity of all initial crushers that are part of the plant.

Capture system means the equipment (including enclosures, hoods, ducts, fans, dampers, etc.) used to capture and transport particulate matter generated by one or more affected facilities to a control device.

Control device means the air pollution control equipment used to reduce particulate matter emissions released to the atmosphere from one or more affected facilities at a nonmetallic mineral processing plant.

Conveying system means a device for transporting materials from one piece of equipment or location to another location within a plant. Conveying systems include but are not limited to the following: Feeders, belt conveyors, bucket elevators and pneumatic systems.

Crush or Crushing means to reduce the size of nonmetallic mineral material by means of physical impaction of the crusher or grinding mill upon the material.

Crusher means a machine used to crush any nonmetallic minerals, and
includes, but is not limited to, the following types: Jaw, gyratory, cone, roll, rod mill, hammermill, and impactor.

Enclosed truck or railcar loading station means that portion of a nonmetallic mineral processing plant where nonmetallic minerals are loaded by an enclosed conveying system into enclosed trucks or railcars.

Fixed plant means any nonmetallic mineral processing plant at which the processing equipment specified in §60.670(a) is attached by a cable, chain, turnbuckle, bolt or other means (except electrical connections) to any anchor, slab, or structure including bedrock.

Fugitive emission means particulate matter that is not collected by a capture system and is released to the atmosphere at the point of generation.

Grinding mill means a machine used for the wet or dry fine crushing of any nonmetallic mineral. Grinding mills include, but are not limited to, the following types: Hammer, roller, rod, pebble and ball, and fluid energy. The grinding mill includes the air conveying system, air separator, or air classifier, where such systems are used.

Initial crusher means any crusher into which nonmetallic minerals can be fed without prior crushing in the plant.

Nonmetallic mineral means any of the following minerals or any mixture of which the majority is any of the following minerals:

(1) Crushed and Broken Stone, including Limestone, Dolomite, Granite, Traprock, Sandstone, Quartz, Quartzite, Marl, Marble, Slate, Shale, Oil Shale, and Shell.
(2) Sand and Gravel.
(3) Clay including Kaolin, Fireclay, Bentonite, Fuller’s Earth, Ball Clay, and Common Clay.
(4) Rock Salt.
(5) Gypsum (natural or synthetic).
(6) Sodium Compounds, including Sodium Carbonate, Sodium Chloride, and Sodium Sulfate.
(7) Pumice.
(8) Gilsonite.
(9) Talc and Pyrophyllite.
(10) Boron, including Borax, Kernite, and Colemanite.
(11) Barite.
(12) Fluor spar.
(13) Diatomite.
(14) Perlite.
(15) Vermiculite.
(16) Mica.
(17) Kyanite, including Andalusite, Stillimanite, Topaz, and Dumortierite.

Nonmetallic mineral processing plant means any combination of equipment that is used to crush or grind any nonmetallic mineral wherever located, including lime plants, power plants, steel mills, asphalt concrete plants, portland cement plants, or any other facility processing nonmetallic minerals except as provided in §60.670 (b) and (c).

Portable plant means any nonmetallic mineral processing plant that is mounted on any chassis or skids and may be moved by the application of a lifting or pulling force. In addition, there shall be no cable, chain, turnbuckle, bolt or other means (except electrical connections) by which any piece of equipment is attached or clamped to any anchor, slab, or structure, including bedrock that must be removed prior to the application of a lifting or pulling force for the purpose of transporting the unit.

Production line means all affected facilities (crushers, grinding mills, screening operations, bucket elevators, belt conveyors, bagging operations, storage bins, and enclosed truck and railcar loading stations) which are directly connected or are connected together by a conveying system.

Saturated material means, for purposes of this subpart, mineral material with sufficient surface moisture such that particulate matter emissions are not generated from processing of the material through screening operations, bucket elevators and belt conveyors. Material that is wetted solely by wet suppression systems is not considered to be “saturated” for purposes of this definition.

Screening operation means a device for separating material according to size by passing undersize material through one or more mesh surfaces (screens) in series, and retaining oversize material on the mesh surfaces (screens). Grizzly feeders associated with truck dumping and static (non-moving) grizzlies used anywhere in the nonmetallic mineral processing plant are not considered to be screening operations.
Seasonal shut down means shut down of an affected facility for a period of at least 45 consecutive days due to weather or seasonal market conditions.

Size means the rated capacity in tons per hour of a crusher, grinding mill, bucket elevator, bagging operation, or enclosed truck or railcar loading station; the total surface area of the top screen of a screening operation; the width of a conveyor belt; and the rated capacity in tons of a storage bin.

Stack emission means the particulate matter that is released to the atmosphere from a capture system.

Storage bin means a facility for storage (including surge bins) of nonmetallic minerals prior to further processing or loading.

Transfer point means a point in a conveying operation where the nonmetallic mineral is transferred to or from a belt conveyor except where the nonmetallic mineral is being transferred to a stockpile.

Truck dumping means the unloading of nonmetallic minerals from movable vehicles designed to transport nonmetallic minerals from one location to another. Movable vehicles include but are not limited to: Trucks, front end loaders, skip hoists, and railcars.

Vent means an opening through which there is mechanically induced air flow for the purpose of exhausting from a building air carrying particulate matter emissions from one or more affected facilities.

Wet material processing operation(s) means any of the following:

(1) Wet screening operations (as defined in this section) and subsequent screening operations, bucket elevators and belt conveyors in the production line that process saturated materials (as defined in this section) up to the first crusher, grinding mill or storage bin in the production line; or

(2) Screening operations, bucket elevators and belt conveyors in the production line downstream of wet mining operations (as defined in this section) that process saturated materials (as defined in this section) up to the first crusher, grinding mill or storage bin in the production line.

Wet mining operation means a mining or dredging operation designed and operated to extract any nonmetallic mineral regulated under this subpart from deposits existing at or below the water table, where the nonmetallic mineral is saturated with water.

Wet screening operation means a screening operation at a nonmetallic mineral processing plant which removes unwanted material or which separates marketable fines from the product by a washing process which is designed and operated at all times such that the product is saturated with water.

§ 60.672 Standard for particulate matter (PM).

(a) Affected facilities must meet the stack emission limits and compliance requirements in Table 2 of this subpart within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup as required under §60.8. The requirements in Table 2 of this subpart apply for affected facilities with capture systems used to capture and transport particulate matter to a control device.

(b) Affected facilities must meet the fugitive emission limits and compliance requirements in Table 3 of this subpart within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup as required under §60.11. The requirements in Table 3 of this subpart apply for fugitive emissions from affected facilities without capture systems and for fugitive emissions escaping capture systems.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Truck dumping of nonmetallic minerals into any screening operation, feed hopper, or crusher is exempt from the requirements of this section.

(e) If any transfer point on a conveyor belt or any other affected facility is enclosed in a building, then each enclosed affected facility must comply with the emission limits in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, or the building enclosing the affected facility or facilities must comply with the following emission limits:

(1) Fugitive emissions from the building openings (except for vents as defined in §60.671) must not exceed 7 percent opacity; and
(2) Vents (as defined in §60.671) in the building must meet the applicable stack emission limits and compliance requirements in Table 2 of this subpart.

(f) Any baghouse that controls emissions from only an individual, enclosed storage bin is exempt from the applicable stack PM concentration limit (and associated performance testing) in Table 2 of this subpart but must meet the applicable stack opacity limit and compliance requirements in Table 2 of this subpart. This exemption from the stack PM concentration limit does not apply for multiple storage bins with combined stack emissions.

§ 60.673 Reconstruction.

(a) The cost of replacement of ore-contact surfaces on processing equipment shall not be considered in calculating either the “fixed capital cost of the new components” or the “fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable new facility” under §60.15. Ore-contact surfaces are crushing surfaces; screen meshes, bars, and plates; conveyor belts; and elevator buckets.

(b) Under §60.15, the “fixed capital cost of the new components” includes the fixed capital cost of all depreciable components (except components specified in paragraph (a) of this section) which are or will be replaced pursuant to all continuous programs of component replacement commenced within any 2-year period following August 31, 1983.

§ 60.674 Monitoring of operations.

(a) The owner or operator of any affected facility subject to the provisions of this subpart which uses a wet scrubber to control fugitive emissions shall install, calibrate, maintain and operate the following monitoring devices:

(1) A device for the continuous measurement of the pressure loss of the gas stream through the scrubber. The monitoring device must be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±250 pascals ±1 inch water gauge pressure and must be calibrated on an annual basis in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

(2) A device for the continuous measurement of the scrubbing liquid flow rate to the wet scrubber. The monitoring device must be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within ±5 percent of design scrubbing liquid flow rate and must be calibrated on an annual basis in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

(b) The owner or operator of any affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced on or after April 22, 2008, that uses wet suppression to control emissions from the affected facility must perform monthly periodic inspections to check that water is flowing to discharge spray nozzles in the wet suppression system. The owner or operator must initiate corrective action within 24 hours and complete corrective action as expediently as practical if the owner or operator finds that water is not flowing properly during an inspection of the water spray nozzles. The owner or operator must record each inspection of the water spray nozzles, including the date of each inspection and any corrective actions taken, in the logbook required under §60.676(b).

(1) If an affected facility relies on water carryover from upstream water sprays to control fugitive emissions, then that affected facility is exempt from the 5-year repeat testing requirement specified in Table 3 of this subpart provided that the affected facility meets the criteria in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section:

(i) The owner or operator of the affected facility conducts periodic inspections of the upstream water spray(s) that are responsible for controlling fugitive emissions from the affected facility. These inspections are conducted according to paragraph (b) of this section and §60.676(b), and

(ii) The owner or operator of the affected facility designates which upstream water spray(s) will be periodically inspected at the time of the initial performance test required under §60.11 of this part and §60.675 of this subpart.

(2) If an affected facility that routinely uses wet suppression water sprays ceases operation of the water sprays or is using a control mechanism to reduce fugitive emissions other than
water sprays during the monthly inspection (for example, water from recent rainfall), the logbook entry required under §60.676(b) must specify the control mechanism being used instead of the water sprays.

(c) Except as specified in paragraph (d) or (e) of this section, the owner or operator of any affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced on or after April 22, 2008, that uses a baghouse to control emissions must conduct quarterly 30-minute visible emissions inspections using EPA Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7). The Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7) test shall be conducted while the baghouse is operating. The test is successful if no visible emissions are observed. If any visible emissions are observed, the owner or operator of the affected facility must initiate corrective action within 24 hours to return the baghouse to normal operation. The owner or operator must record each Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7) test, including the date and any corrective actions taken, in the logbook required under §60.676(b). The owner or operator of the affected facility may establish a different baghouse-specific success level for the visible emissions test (other than no visible emissions) by conducting a PM performance test according to §60.675(b) simultaneously with a Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7) to determine what constitutes normal visible emissions from that affected facility’s baghouse when it is in compliance with the applicable PM concentration limit in Table 2 of this subpart. The revised visible emissions success level must be incorporated into the permit for the affected facility.

(d) As an alternative to the periodic Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7) visible emissions inspections specified in paragraph (c) of this section, the owner or operator of any affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced on or after April 22, 2008, that uses a baghouse to control emissions may use a bag leak detection system. The owner or operator must install, operate, and maintain the bag leak detection system according to paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Each bag leak detection system must meet the specifications and requirements in paragraphs (d)(1)(i) through (viii) of this section.

(i) The bag leak detection system must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting PM emissions at concentrations of 1 milligram per dry standard cubic meter (0.00044 grains per actual cubic foot) or less.

(ii) The bag leak detection system sensor must provide output of relative PM loadings. The owner or operator shall continuously record the output from the bag leak detection system using electronic or other means (e.g., using a strip chart recorder or a data logger).

(iii) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with an alarm system that will sound when the system detects an increase in relative particulate loading over the alarm set point established according to paragraph (d)(1)(iv) of this section, and the alarm must be located such that it can be heard by the appropriate plant personnel.

(iv) In the initial adjustment of the bag leak detection system, the owner or operator shall establish, at a minimum, the baseline output by adjusting the sensitivity (range) and the averaging period of the device, the alarm set points, and the alarm delay time.

(v) Following initial adjustment, the owner or operator shall not adjust the averaging period, alarm set point, or alarm delay time without approval from the Administrator or delegated authority except as provided in paragraph (d)(1)(vi) of this section.

(vi) Once per quarter, the owner or operator may adjust the sensitivity of the bag leak detection system to account for seasonal effects, including temperature and humidity, according to the procedures identified in the site-specific monitoring plan required by paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(vii) The owner or operator must install the bag leak detection sensor downstream of the fabric filter.

(viii) Where multiple detectors are required, the system’s instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.
(2) The owner or operator of the affected facility must develop and submit to the Administrator or delegated authority for approval of a site-specific monitoring plan for each bag leak detection system. The owner or operator must operate and maintain the bag leak detection system according to the site-specific monitoring plan at all times. Each monitoring plan must describe the items in paragraphs (d)(2)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(i) Installation of the bag leak detection system;

(ii) Initial and periodic adjustment of the bag leak detection system, including how the alarm set-point will be established;

(iii) Operation of the bag leak detection system, including quality assurance procedures;

(iv) How the bag leak detection system will be maintained, including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list;

(v) How the bag leak detection system output will be recorded and stored; and

(vi) Corrective action procedures as specified in paragraph (d)(3) of this section. In approving the site-specific monitoring plan, the Administrator or delegated authority may allow owners and operators more than 3 hours to alleviate a specific condition that causes an alarm if the owner or operator identifies in the monitoring plan this specific condition as one that could lead to an alarm, adequately explains why it is not feasible to alleviate this condition within 3 hours of the time the alarm occurs, and demonstrates that the requested time will ensure alleviation of this condition as expeditiously as practicable.

(3) For each bag leak detection system, the owner or operator must initiate procedures to determine the cause of every alarm within 1 hour of the alarm. Except as provided in paragraph (d)(2)(vi) of this section, the owner or operator must alleviate the cause of the alarm within 3 hours of the alarm by taking whatever corrective action(s) are necessary. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to the following:

(i) Inspecting the fabric filter for air leaks, torn or broken bags or filter media, or any other condition that may cause an increase in PM emissions;

(ii) Sealing off defective bags or filter media;

(iii) Replacing defective bags or filter media or otherwise repairing the control device;

(iv) Sealing off a defective fabric filter compartment;

(v) Cleaning the bag leak detection system probe or otherwise repairing the bag leak detection system; or

(vi) Shutting down the process producing the PM emissions.

(e) As an alternative to the periodic Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7) visible emissions inspections specified in paragraph (c) of this section, the owner or operator of any affected facility that is subject to the requirements for processed stone handling operations in the Lime Manufacturing NESHAP (40 CFR part 63, subpart AAAAA) may follow the continuous compliance requirements in row 1 items (i) through (iii) of Table 6 to Subpart AAAAA of 40 CFR part 63.

§ 60.675 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendices A–1 through A–7 of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b). Acceptable alternative methods and procedures are given in paragraph (e) of this section.

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the PM standards in §60.672(a) as follows:

(1) Except as specified in paragraphs (e)(3) and (4) of this section, Method 5 of Appendix A–3 of this part or Method 17 of Appendix A–6 of this part shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration. The sample volume shall be at least 1.70 dscm (60 dscf). For Method 5 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–3), if the gas stream being sampled is at ambient temperature, the sampling probe and filter may be operated without heaters. If the gas stream is above ambient temperature, the sampling probe and filter may be operated at a
temperature high enough, but no higher than 121 °C (250 °F), to prevent water condensation on the filter.

(2) Method 9 of Appendix A–4 of this part and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

(c)(1) In determining compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.672(b) or §60.672(e)(1), the owner or operator shall use Method 9 of Appendix A–4 of this part and the procedures in §60.11, with the following additions:

(i) The minimum distance between the observer and the emission source shall be 4.57 meters (15 feet).

(ii) The observer shall, when possible, select a position that minimizes interference from other fugitive emission sources (e.g., road dust). The required observer position relative to the sun (Method 9 of Appendix A–4 of this part, Section 2.1) must be followed.

(iii) For affected facilities using wet dust suppression for particulate matter control, a visible mist is sometimes generated by the spray. The water mist must not be confused with particulate matter emissions and is not to be considered a visible emission. When a water mist of this nature is present, the observation of emissions is to be made at a point in the plume where the mist is no longer visible.

(2)(i) In determining compliance with the opacity of stack emissions from any baghouse that controls emissions only from an individual enclosed storage bin under §60.672(f) of this subpart, using Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–4), the duration of the Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–4) observations shall be 1 hour (ten 6-minute averages).

(ii) The duration of the Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–4) observations may be reduced to the duration the affected facility operates (but not less than 30 minutes) for baghouses that control storage bins or enclosed truck or railcar loading stations that operate for less than 1 hour at a time.

(3) When determining compliance with the fugitive emissions standard for any affected facility described under §60.672(b) or §60.672(e)(1) of this subpart, the duration of the Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–4) observations must be 30 minutes (five 6-minute averages). Compliance with the applicable fugitive emission limits in Table 3 of this subpart must be based on the average of the five 6-minute averages.

(d) To demonstrate compliance with the fugitive emission limits for buildings specified in §60.672(e)(1), the owner or operator must complete the testing specified in paragraph (d)(1) and (2) of this section. Performance tests must be conducted while all affected facilities inside the building are operating.

(1) If the building encloses any affected facility that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction on or after April 22, 2008, the owner or operator of the affected facility must conduct an initial Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–4) performance test according to this section and §60.11.

(2) If the building encloses only affected facilities that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction before April 22, 2008, and the owner or operator has previously conducted an initial Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7) performance test showing zero visible emissions, then the owner or operator has demonstrated compliance with the opacity limit in §60.672(e)(1). If the owner or operator has not conducted an initial performance test for the building before April 22, 2008, then the owner or operator must conduct an initial Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–4) performance test according to this section and §60.11 to show compliance with the opacity limit in §60.672(e)(1).

(e) The owner or operator may use the following as alternatives to the reference methods and procedures specified in this section:

(1) For the method and procedure of paragraph (c) of this section, if emissions from two or more facilities continuously interfere so that the opacity of fugitive emissions from an individual affected facility cannot be read, either of the following procedures may be used:

(i) Use for the combined emission stream the highest fugitive opacity standard applicable to any of the individual affected facilities contributing to the emissions stream.

(ii) Separate the emissions so that the opacity of emissions from each affected facility can be read.
(2) A single visible emission observer may conduct visible emission observations for up to three fugitive, stack, or vent emission points within a 15-second interval if the following conditions are met:

(i) No more than three emission points may be read concurrently.

(ii) All three emission points must be within a 70 degree viewing sector or angle in front of the observer such that the proper sun position can be maintained for all three points.

(iii) If an opacity reading for any one of the three emission points equals or exceeds the applicable standard, then the observer must stop taking readings for the other two points and continue reading just that single point.

(3) Method 5I of Appendix A–3 of this part may be used to determine the PM concentration as an alternative to the methods specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section. Method 5I (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–3) may be useful for affected facilities that operate for less than 1 hour at a time such as (but not limited to) storage bins or enclosed truck or railcar loading stations.

(4) In some cases, velocities of exhaust gases from building vents may be too low to measure accurately with the type S pitot tube specified in EPA Method 2 of Appendix A–1 of this part [i.e., velocity head <1.3 mm H₂O (0.05 in. H₂O)] and referred to in EPA Method 5 of Appendix A–3 of this part. For these conditions, the owner or operator may determine the average gas flow rate produced by the power fans (e.g., from vendor-supplied fan curves) to the building vent. The owner or operator may calculate the average gas velocity at the building vent measurement site using Equation 1 of this section and use this average velocity in determining and maintaining isokinetic sampling rates.

\[ V_e = \frac{Q_f}{A_e} \]  
(Eq. 1)

Where:

\( V_e \) = average building vent velocity (feet per minute);
\( Q_f \) = average fan flow rate (cubic feet per minute); and
\( A_e \) = area of building vent and measurement location (square feet).

(f) To comply with §60.676(d), the owner or operator shall record the measurements as required in §60.676(c) using the monitoring devices in §60.674(a)(1) and (2) during each particulate matter run and shall determine the averages.

(g) For performance tests involving only Method 9 (40 CFR part 60 Appendix A–4) testing, the owner or operator may reduce the 30-day advance notification of performance test in §60.7(a)(6) and §60.8(d) to a 7-day advance notification.

(h) [Reserved]

(i) If the initial performance test date for an affected facility falls during a seasonal shut down (as defined in §60.671 of this subpart) of the affected facility, then with approval from the permitting authority, the owner or operator may postpone the initial performance test until no later than 60 calendar days after resuming operation of the affected facility.

§60.676 Reporting and recordkeeping.

(a) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with §60.670(d) shall submit to the Administrator the following information about the existing facility being replaced and the replacement piece of equipment.

(1) For a crusher, grinding mill, bucket elevator, bagging operation, or enclosed truck or railcar loading station:

(i) The rated capacity in megagrams or tons per hour of the existing facility being replaced and

(ii) The rated capacity in tons per hour of the replacement equipment.

(2) For a screening operation:

(i) The total surface area of the top screen of the existing screening operation being replaced and

(ii) The total surface area of the replacement screening operation.

(3) For a conveyor belt:

(i) The width of the existing belt being replaced and

(ii) The width of the replacement conveyor belt.

(4) For a storage bin:

(i) The rated capacity in megagrams or tons of the existing storage bin being replaced and
(i) The rated capacity in megagrams or tons of replacement storage bins.

(b)(1) Owners or operators of affected facilities (as defined in §§ 60.670 and 60.671) for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced on or after April 22, 2008, must record each periodic inspection required under § 60.674(b) or (c), including dates and any corrective actions taken, in a logbook (in written or electronic format). The owner or operator must keep the logbook onsite and make hard or electronic copies (whichever is requested) of the logbook available to the Administrator upon request.

(2) For each bag leak detection system installed and operated according to § 60.674(d), the owner or operator must keep the records specified in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Records of the bag leak detection system output;

(ii) Records of bag leak detection system adjustments, including the date and time of the adjustment, the initial bag leak detection system settings, and the final bag leak detection system settings; and

(iii) The date and time of all bag leak detection system alarms, the time that procedures to determine the cause of the alarm were initiated, the cause of the alarm, an explanation of the actions taken, the date and time the cause of the alarm was alleviated, and whether the cause of the alarm was alleviated within 3 hours of the alarm.

(c) During the initial performance test of a wet scrubber, and daily thereafter, the owner or operator shall record the measurements of both the change in pressure of the gas stream across the scrubber and the scrubbing liquid flow rate.

(d) After the initial performance test of a wet scrubber, the owner or operator shall submit semiannual reports to the Administrator of occurrences when the measurements of the scrubber pressure loss and liquid flow rate decrease by more than 30 percent from the average determined during the most recent performance test.

(e) The reports required under paragraph (d) of this section shall be postmarked within 30 days following end of the second and fourth calendar quarters.

(f) The owner or operator of any affected facility shall submit written reports of the results of all performance tests conducted to demonstrate compliance with the standards set forth in § 60.672 of this subpart, including reports of opacity observations made using Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–4) to demonstrate compliance with § 60.672(b), (e) and (f).

(g) The owner or operator of any wet material processing operation that processes saturated and subsequently processes unsaturated materials, shall submit a report of this change within 30 days following such change. At the time of such change, this screening operation, bucket elevator, or belt conveyor becomes subject to the applicable opacity limit in § 60.672(b) and the emission test requirements of § 60.11.

(h) The subpart A requirement under § 60.7(a)(1) for notification of the date construction or reconstruction commenced is waived for affected facilities under this subpart.

(i) A notification of the actual date of initial startup of each affected facility shall be submitted to the Administrator.

(1) For a combination of affected facilities in a production line that begin actual initial startup on the same day, a single notification of startup may be submitted by the owner or operator to the Administrator. The notification shall be postmarked within 15 days after such date and shall include a description of each affected facility, equipment manufacturer, and serial number of the equipment, if available.

(2) For portable aggregate processing plants, the notification of the actual date of initial startup shall include both the home office and the current address or location of the portable plant.
Subpt. OOO, Table 1

(j) The requirements of this section remain in force until and unless the Agency, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such States. In that event, affected facilities within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with the reporting requirements of this section, provided that they comply with requirements established by the State.

(k) Notifications and reports required under this subpart and under subpart A of this part to demonstrate compliance with this subpart need only to be sent to the EPA Region or the State which has been delegated authority according to §60.4(b).

Table 2 to Subpart OOO—Stack Emission Limits for Affected Facilities With Capture Systems

For * * * The owner or operator must meet a PM limit of * * * And the owner or operator must meet an opacity limit of * * *

The owner or operator must demonstrate compliance with these limits by conducting * * *

Affected facilities (as defined in §§60.670 and 60.671) that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after August 31, 1983 but before April 22, 2008.

0.05 g/dscm (0.022 gr/dscf)\(^a\)$ 7 percent for dry control devices\(^b\).

An initial performance test according to §60.8 of this part and §60.675 of this subpart; and Monitoring of wet scrubber parameters according to §60.674(a) and §60.676(c), (d), and (e).

Affected facilities (as defined in §§60.670 and 60.671) that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction on or after April 22, 2008.

0.032 g/dscm (0.014 gr/dscf)\(^a\)$ Not applicable (except for individual enclosed storage bins).

7 percent for dry control devices on individual enclosed storage bins.

An initial performance test according to §60.8 of this part and §60.675 of this subpart; and Monitoring of wet scrubber parameters according to §60.674(a) and §60.676(c), (d), and (e); and Monitoring of baghouses according to §60.674(c), (d), or (e) and §60.676(b).

\(^a\) Exceptions to the PM limit apply for individual enclosed storage bins and other equipment. See §60.672(d) through (f).

\(^b\) The stack opacity limit and associated opacity testing requirements do not apply for affected facilities using wet scrubbers.
The owner or operator must meet the following fugitive emissions limit for grinding mills, screening operations, bucket elevators, transfer points on belt conveyors, bagging operations, storage bins, enclosed truck or railcar loading stations or from any other affected facility (as defined in §§ 60.670 and 60.671).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Affected facilities</th>
<th>10 percent opacity</th>
<th>15 percent opacity</th>
<th>An initial performance test according to § 60.11 of this part and § 60.675 of this subpart.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(as defined in §§ 60.670 and 60.671) that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after August 31, 1983 but before April 22, 2008.</td>
<td>7 percent opacity</td>
<td>12 percent opacity</td>
<td>An initial performance test according to § 60.11 of this part and § 60.675 of this subpart; and Periodic inspections of water sprays according to § 60.674(b) and § 60.676(b); and A repeat performance test according to § 60.11 of this part and § 60.675 of this subpart within 5 years from the previous performance test for fugitive emissions from affected facilities without water sprays. Affected facilities controlled by water carryover from upstream water sprays that are inspected according to the requirements in § 60.674(b) and § 60.676(b) are exempt from this 5-year repeat testing requirement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subpart PPP—Standard of Performance for Wool Fiberglass Insulation Manufacturing Plants

SOURCE: 50 FR 7699, Feb. 25, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.680 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each rotary spin wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing line.

(b) The owner or operator of any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after February 7, 1984, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.681 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Glass pull rate means the mass of molten glass utilized in the manufacture of wool fiberglass insulation at a single manufacturing line in a specified time period.

Manufacturing line means the manufacturing equipment comprising the forming section, where molten glass is fiberized and a fiberglass mat is formed; the curing section, where the binder resin in the mat is thermally
"set;" and the cooling section, where the mat is cooled. 

Rotary spin means a process used to produce wool fiberglass insulation by forcing molten glass through numerous small orifices in the side wall of a spinner to form continuous glass fibers that are then broken into discrete lengths by high velocity air flow.

Wool fiberglass insulation means a thermal insulation material composed of glass fibers and made from glass produced or melted at the same facility where the manufacturing line is located.

§ 60.682 Standard for particulate matter.

On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by §60.8 is completed, no owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility any gases which contain particulate matter in excess of 5.5 kg/Mg (11.0 lb/ton) of glass pulled.

§ 60.683 Monitoring of operations.

(a) An owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart who uses a wet scrubbing control device to comply with the mass emission standard shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate monitoring devices that measure the gas pressure drop across each scrubber and the scrubbing liquid flow rate to each scrubber. The pressure drop monitor is to be certified by its manufacturer to be accurate within ±250 pascals (±1 inch water gauge) over its operating range, and the flow rate monitor is to be certified by its manufacturer to be accurate within ±5 percent over its operating range.

(b) An owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart who uses a wet electrostatic precipitator control device to comply with the mass emission standard shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate monitoring devices that measure the primary and secondary current (amperes) and voltage in each electrical field and the inlet water flow rate. In addition, the owner or operator shall determine the total residue (total solids) content of the water entering the control device once per day using Method 209A, "Total Residue Dried at 103–105 °C," in Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 15th Edition, 1980 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17). Total residue shall be reported as percent by weight. All monitoring devices required under this paragraph are to be certified by their manufacturers to be accurate within ±5 percent over their operating range.

(c) All monitoring devices required under this section are to be recalibrated quarterly in accordance with procedures under §60.13(b).

§ 60.684 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

(a) At 30-minute intervals during each 2-hour test run of each performance test of a wet scrubber control device and at least once every 4 hours thereafter, the owner or operator shall record the measurements required by §60.683(a).

(b) At 30-minute intervals during each 2-hour test run of each performance test of a wet electrostatic precipitator control device and at least once every 4 hours thereafter, the owner or operator shall record the measurements required by §60.683(b), except that the concentration of total residue in the water shall be recorded once during each performance test and once per day thereafter.

(c) Records of the measurements required in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section must be retained for at least 2 years.

(d) Each owner or operator shall submit written semiannual reports of exceedances of control device operating parameters required to be monitored by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section and written documentation of, and a report of corrective maintenance required as a result of, quarterly calibrations of the monitoring devices required in §60.683(c). For the purpose of these reports, exceedances are defined as any monitoring data that are less than 70 percent of the lowest value or greater than 130 percent of the highest value of each operating parameter recorded during the most recent performance test.

(e) The requirements of this section remain in force until and unless the
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.690

Agency, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such State. In that event, affected facilities within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with this section, provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

§ 60.685 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall conduct performance tests while the product with the highest loss on ignition (LOI) expected to be produced by the affected facility is being manufactured.

(c) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standard in §60.682 as follows:

(1) The emission rate (E) of particulate matter shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ E = \frac{(C_t Q_{sd})}{(P_{avg} K)} \]

where:

- \( E \) = emission rate of particulate matter, kg/Mg (lb/ton).
- \( C_t \) = concentration of particulate matter, g/dscm (gr/dsf).
- \( Q_{sd} \) = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr).
- \( P_{avg} \) = average glass pull rate, Mg/hr (ton/hr).
- \( K \) = conversion factor, \( 6 \times 10^{-5} \) (min-Mg)/(hr-g) \( \times 3 \times 10^{-2} \) (min-ton)/(hr-lb).

(i) ASTM D2584–68 (Reapproved 1985) or 94 (incorporated by reference—see §60.17), shall be used to determine the LOI for each run.

(ii) Line speed (\( L_s \)), trimmed mat width (\( W_m \)), and mat gram weight (\( M \)) shall be determined for each run from the process information or from direct measurements.

(d) To comply with §60.684(d), the owner or operator shall record measurements as required in §60.684 (a) and (b) using the monitoring devices in §60.683 (a) and (b) during the particulate matter runs.


Subpart QQQ—Standards of Performance for VOC Emissions From Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Systems

SOURCE: 53 FR 47623, Nov. 23, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

§ 60.690 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a)(1) The provisions of this subpart apply to affected facilities located in petroleum refineries for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after May 4, 1987.

(2) An individual drain system is a separate affected facility.

(3) An oil-water separator is a separate affected facility.

(4) An aggregate facility is a separate affected facility.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of 40 CFR 60.14(e)(2), the construction or installation of a new individual drain system shall constitute a modification to an affected facility described in §60.690(a)(4). For purposes of this paragraph, a new individual drain system shall be limited to all process drains and the first common junction box.
§ 60.691 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act or in subpart A of 40 CFR part 60, and the following terms shall have the specific meanings given them.

Active service means that a drain is receiving refinery wastewater from a process unit that will continuously maintain a water seal.

Aggregate facility means an individual drain system together with ancillary downstream sewer lines and oil-water separators, down to and including the secondary oil-water separator, as applicable.

Catch basin means an open basin which serves as a single collection point for stormwater runoff received directly from refinery surfaces and for refinery wastewater from process drains.

Closed vent system means a system that is not open to the atmosphere and that is composed of piping, connections, and, if necessary, flow-inducing devices that transport gas or vapor from an emission source to a control device. If gas or vapor from regulated equipment are routed to a process (e.g., to a petroleum refinery fuel gas system), the process shall not be considered a closed vent system and is not subject to the closed vent system standards.

Completely closed drain system means an individual drain system that is not open to the atmosphere and is equipped and operated with a closed vent system and control device complying with the requirements of § 60.692–5.

Control device means an enclosed combustion device, vapor recovery system or flare.

Fixed roof means a cover that is mounted to a tank or chamber in a stationary manner and which does not move with fluctuations in wastewater levels.

Floating roof means a pontoon-type or double-deck type cover that rests on the liquid surface.

Gas-tight means operated with no detectable emissions.

Individual drain system means all process drains connected to the first common downstream junction box. The term includes all such drains and common junction box, together with their associated sewer lines and other junction boxes, down to the receiving oil-water separator.

Junction box means a manhole or access point to a wastewater sewer system line.

No detectable emissions means less than 500 ppm above background levels, as measured by a detection instrument in accordance with Method 21 in appendix A of 40 CFR part 60.

Non-contact cooling water system means a once-through drain, collection and treatment system designed and operated for collecting cooling water which does not come into contact with hydrocarbons or oily wastewater and which is not recirculated through a cooling tower.

Oil-water separator means wastewater treatment equipment used to separate oil from water consisting of a separation tank, which also includes the forebay and other separator basins, skimmers, weirs, grit chambers, and sludge hoppers. Slop oil facilities, including tanks, are included in this term along with storage vessels and auxiliary equipment located between individual drain systems and the oil-water separator. This term does not include storage vessels or auxiliary equipment which do not come in contact with or store oily wastewater.

Oily wastewater means wastewater generated during the refinery process which contains oil, emulsified oil, or other hydrocarbons. Oily wastewater originates from a variety of refinery processes including cooling water, condensed stripping steam, tank draw-off, and contact process water.

Petroleum means the crude oil removed from the earth and the oils derived from tar sands, shale, and coal.

Petroleum refinery means any facility engaged in producing gasoline, kerosene, distillate fuel oils, residual fuel oils, lubricants, or other products through the distillation of petroleum, or through the redistillation of petroleum, cracking, or reforming unfinished petroleum derivatives.

Sewer line means a lateral, trunk line, branch line, ditch, channel, or other conduit used to convey refinery wastewater to downstream components of a refinery wastewater treatment

712
system. This term does not include buried, below-grade sewer lines.

Slop oil means the floating oil and solids that accumulate on the surface of an oil-water separator.

Storage vessel means any tank, reservoir, or container used for the storage of petroleum liquids, including oily wastewater.

Stormwater sewer system means a drain and collection system designed and operated for the sole purpose of collecting stormwater and which is segregated from the process wastewater collection system.

Wastewater system means any component, piece of equipment, or installation that receives, treats, or processes oily wastewater from petroleum refinery process units.

Water seal controls means a seal pot, p-leg trap, or other type of trap filled with water that has a design capability to create a water barrier between the sewer and the atmosphere.

§ 60.692–1 Standards: General.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the requirements of §§60.692–1 to 60.692–5 and with §§60.693–1 and 60.693–2, except during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction.

(b) Compliance with §§60.692–1 to 60.692–5 and with §§60.693–1 and 60.693–2 will be determined by review of records and reports, review of performance test results, and inspection using the methods and procedures specified in §60.696.

(c) Permission to use alternative means of emission limitation to meet the requirements of §§60.692–2 through 60.692–4 may be granted as provided in §60.694.

(d)(1) Stormwater sewer systems are not subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(2) Ancillary equipment, which is physically separate from the wastewater system and does not come in contact with or store oily wastewater, is not subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(3) Non-contact cooling water systems are not subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(4) An owner or operator shall demonstrate compliance with the exclusions in paragraphs (d)(1), (2), and (3) of this section as provided in §60.697 (h), (i), and (j).

§ 60.692–2 Standards: Individual drain systems.

(a)(1) Each drain shall be equipped with water seal controls.

(2) Each drain in active service shall be checked by visual or physical inspection initially and monthly thereafter for indications of low water levels or other conditions that would reduce the effectiveness of the water seal controls.

(3) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, if an owner or operator elects to install a tightly sealed cap or plug over a drain that is out of service, inspections shall be conducted initially and semiannually to ensure caps or plugs are in place and properly installed.

(4) As an alternative to the requirements in paragraph (a)(3) of this section, if an owner or operator elects to install a tightly sealed cap or plug over a drain that is out of service, inspections shall be conducted initially and semiannually to ensure caps or plugs are in place and properly installed.

(b)(1) Junction boxes shall be equipped with a cover and may have an open vent pipe. The vent pipe shall be at least 90 cm (3 ft) in length and shall not exceed 10.2 cm (4 in) in diameter.

(2) Junction box covers shall have a tight seal around the edge and shall be kept in place at all times, except during inspection and maintenance.

(3) Junction boxes shall be visually inspected initially and semiannually thereafter to ensure that the cover is in place and to ensure that the cover has a tight seal around the edge.

(4) If a broken seal or gap is identified, first effort at repair shall be made as soon as practicable, but not later than 15 calendar days after the broken seal or gap is identified, except as provided in §60.692–6.
§ 60.692–3 Standards: Oil-water separators.

(a) Each oil-water separator tank, slop oil tank, storage vessel, or other auxiliary equipment subject to the requirements of this subpart shall be equipped and operated with a fixed roof, which meets the following specifications, except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section or in §60.693–2.

1. The fixed roof shall be installed to completely cover the separator tank, slop oil tank, storage vessel, or other auxiliary equipment with no separation between the roof and the wall.

2. The vapor space under a fixed roof shall not be purged unless the vapor is directed to a control device.

3. If the roof has access doors or openings, such doors or openings shall be gasketed, latched, and kept closed at all times during operation of the separator system, except during inspection and maintenance.

4. Roof seals, access doors, and other openings shall be checked by visual inspection initially and semiannually thereafter to ensure that no cracks or gaps occur between the roof and wall and that access doors and other openings are closed and gasketed properly.

(b) Each oil-water separator tank or auxiliary equipment with a design capacity to treat more than 16 liters per second (250 gallons per minute (gpm)) of refinery wastewater shall, in addition to the requirements in paragraph (a) of this section, be equipped and operated with a closed vent system and control device, which meet the requirements of §60.692–5, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section or in §60.693–2.

(c)(1) Each modified or reconstructed oil-water separator tank with a maximum design capacity to treat less than 38 liters per second (600 gpm) of refinery wastewater which was equipped and operated with a fixed roof covering the entire separator tank or a portion of the separator tank prior to May 4, 1987 shall be exempt from the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, but shall meet the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, or may elect to comply with paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

2. The owner or operator may elect to comply with the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section for the existing fixed roof covering a portion of the separator tank and comply with the requirements for floating roofs in §60.693–2 for the remainder of the separator tank.

(d) Storage vessels, including slop oil tanks and other auxiliary tanks that are subject to the standards in §§60.112, 60.112a, and 60.112b and associated requirements, 40 CFR part 60, subparts K, Ka, or Kb are not subject to the requirements of this section.

(e) Slop oil from an oil-water separator tank and oily wastewater from slop oil handling equipment shall be collected, stored, transported, recycled, reused, or disposed of in an enclosed system. Once slop oil is returned to the process unit or is disposed of, it is no longer within the scope of this

(c)(1) Sewer lines shall not be open to the atmosphere and shall be covered or enclosed in a manner so as to have no visual gaps or cracks in joints, seals, or other emission interfaces.

2. The portion of each unburied sewer line shall be visually inspected initially and semiannually thereafter for indication of cracks, gaps, or other problems that could result in VOC emissions.

3. Whenever cracks, gaps, or other problems are detected, repairs shall be made as soon as practicable, but not later than 15 calendar days after it is identified, except as provided in §60.692–6.

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, each modified or reconstructed individual drain system that has a catch basin in the existing configuration prior to May 4, 1987 shall be exempt from the provisions of this section.

(e) Refinery wastewater routed through new process drains and a new first common downstream junction box, either as part of a new individual drain system or an existing individual drain system, shall not be routed through a downstream catch basin.
subpart. Equipment used in handling slop oil shall be equipped with a fixed roof meeting the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section.

(f) Each oil-water separator tank, slop oil tank, storage vessel, or other auxiliary equipment that is required to comply with paragraph (a) of this section, and not paragraph (b) of this section, may be equipped with a pressure control valve as necessary for proper system operation. The pressure control valve shall be set at the maximum pressure necessary for proper system operation, but such that the value will not vent continuously.

[53 FR 47623, Nov. 23, 1985, as amended at 60 FR 43259, Aug. 18, 1995; 65 FR 61778, Oct. 17, 2000]

§60.692–4 Standards: Aggregate facility.
A new, modified, or reconstructed aggregate facility shall comply with the requirements of §§60.692–2 and 60.692–3.

§60.692–5 Standards: Closed vent systems and control devices.

(a) Enclosed combustion devices shall be designed and operated to reduce the VOC emissions vented to them with an efficiency of 95 percent or greater or to provide a minimum residence time of 0.75 seconds at a minimum temperature of 816 °C (1,500 °F).

(b) Vapor recovery systems (for example, condensers and adsorbers) shall be designed and operated to recover the VOC emissions vented to them with an efficiency of 95 percent or greater.

(c) Flares used to comply with this subpart shall comply with the requirements of 40 CFR 60.18.

(d) Closed vent systems and control devices used to comply with provisions of this subpart shall be operated at all times when emissions may be vented to them.

(e)(1) Closed vent systems shall be designed and operated with no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background, as determined during the initial and semiannual inspections by the methods specified in §60.696.

(2) Closed vent systems shall be purged to direct vapor to the control device.

(3) A flow indicator shall be installed on a vent stream to a control device to ensure that the vapors are being routed to the device.

(4) All gauging and sampling devices shall be gas-tight except when gauging or sampling is taking place.

(5) When emissions from a closed system are detected, first efforts at repair to eliminate the emissions shall be made as soon as practicable, but not later than 30 calendar days from the date the emissions are detected, except as provided in §60.692–6.

§60.692–6 Standards: Delay of repair.

(a) Delay of repair of facilities that are subject to the provisions of this subpart will be allowed if the repair is technically impossible without a complete or partial refinery or process unit shutdown.

(b) Repair of such equipment shall occur before the end of the next refinery or process unit shutdown.

§60.692–7 Standards: Delay of compliance.

(a) Delay of compliance of modified individual drain systems with ancillary downstream treatment components will be allowed if compliance with the provisions of this subpart cannot be achieved without a refinery or process unit shutdown.

(b) Installation of equipment necessary to comply with the provisions of this subpart shall occur no later than the next scheduled refinery or process unit shutdown.

§60.693–1 Alternative standards for individual drain systems.

(a) An owner or operator may elect to construct and operate a completely closed drain system.

(b) Each completely closed drain system shall be equipped and operated with a closed vent system and control device complying with the requirements of §60.692–5.

(c) An owner or operator must notify the Administrator in the report required in 40 CFR 60.7 that the owner or operator has elected to construct and operate a completely closed drain system.
§ 60.693–2 Alternative standards for oil-water separators

(a) An owner or operator may elect to construct and operate a floating roof on an oil-water separator tank, slop oil tank, storage vessel, or other auxiliary equipment subject to the requirements of this subpart which meets the following specifications.

(1) Each floating roof shall be equipped with a closure device between the wall of the separator and the roof edge. The closure device is to consist of a primary seal and a secondary seal.

(A) The primary seal shall be a liquid-mounted seal or a mechanical shoe seal.

(i) A liquid-mounted seal means a foam- or liquid-filled seal mounted in contact with the liquid between the wall of the separator and the floating roof. A mechanical shoe seal means a metal sheet held vertically against the wall of the separator by springs or weighted levers and is connected by braces to the floating roof. A flexible coated fabric (envelope) spans the annular space between the metal sheet and the floating roof.

(B) The gap width between the primary seal and the separator wall shall not exceed 3.8 cm (1.5 in.) at any point.

(C) The total gap area between the primary seal and the separator wall shall not exceed 67 cm²/m (3.2 in.²/ft) of separator wall perimeter.

(ii) The secondary seal shall be above the primary seal and cover the annular space between the floating roof and the wall of the separator.

(A) The gap width between the secondary seal and the separator wall shall not exceed 1.3 cm (0.5 in.) at any point.

(B) The total gap area between the secondary seal and the separator wall shall not exceed 6.7 cm²/m (0.32 in.²/ft) of separator wall perimeter.

(iii) The maximum gap width and total gap area shall be determined by the methods and procedures specified in §60.696(d).

(iv) The owner or operator shall make necessary repairs within 30 calendar days after initial introduction of refinery wastewater and once every year thereafter.

(B) Measurement of secondary seal gaps shall be performed within 60 calendar days after initial installation of the floating roof and introduction of refinery wastewater and once every 5 years thereafter.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, each opening in the roof shall be equipped with a gasketed cover, seal, or lid, which shall be maintained in a closed position at all times, except during inspection and maintenance.

(3) The roof shall be floating on the liquid (i.e., off the roof supports) at all times except during abnormal conditions (i.e., low flow rate).

(4) The floating roof may be equipped with one or more emergency roof drains for removal of stormwater. Each emergency roof drain shall be fitted with a slotted membrane fabric cover that covers at least 90 percent of the drain opening area or a flexible fabric sleeve seal.

(5)(i) Access doors and other openings shall be visually inspected initially and semiannually thereafter to ensure that there is a tight fit around the edges and to identify other problems that could result in VOC emissions.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.695 Monitoring of operations.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to manufacturer's specifications the following equipment, unless alternative monitoring procedures or requirements are approved for that facility by the Administrator.

(1) Where a thermal incinerator is used for VOC emission reduction, a temperature monitoring device equipped with a continuous recorder shall be used to measure the temperature of the gas stream in the combustion zone of the incinerator. The temperature monitoring device shall have an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being measured, expressed in °C, or ±0.5 °C (0.9 °F), whichever is greater.

(2) Where a catalytic incinerator is used for VOC emission reduction, temperature monitoring devices, each equipped with a continuous recorder shall be used to measure the temperature in the gas stream immediately before and after the catalyst bed of the incinerator. The temperature monitoring devices shall have an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being measured, expressed in °C, or ±0.5 °C (0.9 °F), whichever is greater.

(3) Where a carbon adsorber is used for VOC emissions reduction, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the VOC concentration level or reading of organics in the exhaust gases of the control device outlet gas stream or inlet and outlet gas stream shall be used.

(i) For a carbon adsorption system that regenerates the carbon bed directly onsite, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the volatile organic compound concentration level or reading of organics in the exhaust vent stream from the carbon adsorption system shall be monitored on a regular schedule, and the existing carbon shall be replaced with fresh carbon immediately when carbon breakthrough is indicated. The device shall be monitored on a daily basis or at intervals no...
§ 60.696 Performance test methods and procedures and compliance provisions.

(a) Before using any equipment installed in compliance with the requirements of §60.692–2, §60.692–3, §60.692–4, §60.692–5, or §60.693, the owner or operator shall inspect such equipment for indications of potential emissions, defects, or other problems that may cause the requirements of this subpart not to be met. Points of inspection shall include, but are not limited to, seals, flanges, joints, gaskets, hatches, caps, and plugs.

(b) The owner or operator of each source that is equipped with a closed vent system and control device as required in §60.692–5 (other than a flare) is exempt from §60.8 of the General Provisions and shall use Method 21 to measure the emission concentrations, using 500 ppm as the no detectable emission limit. The instrument shall be calibrated each day before using. The calibration gases shall be:

(1) Zero air (less than 10 ppm of hydrocarbon in air), and

(2) A mixture of either methane or n-hexane and air at a concentration of approximately, but less than, 10,000 ppm methane or n-hexane.

(c) The owner or operator shall conduct a performance test initially, and at other times as requested by the Administrator, using the test methods and procedures in §60.18(f) to determine compliance of flares.

(d) After installing the control equipment required to meet §60.693–2(a) or whenever sources that have ceased to treat refinery wastewater for a period of 1 year or more are placed back into service, the owner or operator shall determine compliance with the standards in §60.693–2(a) as follows:

(1) The maximum gap widths and maximum gap areas between the primary seal and the separator wall and between the secondary seal and the separator wall shall be determined individually within 60 calendar days of the initial installation of the floating roof and introduction of refinery wastewater or 60 calendar days after the equipment is placed back into service using the following procedure when the separator is filled to the design operating level and when the roof is floating off the roof supports.

(i) Measure seal gaps around the entire perimeter of the separator in each place where a 0.32 cm (0.125 in.) diameter uniform probe passes freely (without forcing or binding against seal) between the seal and the wall of the separator and measure the gap width and perimetrical distance of each such location.

(ii) The total surface area of each gap described in (d)(1)(i) of this section shall be determined by using probes of various widths to measure accurately the actual distance from the wall to the seal and multiplying each such width by its respective perimetrical distance.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.697

(iii) Add the gap surface area of each gap location for the primary seal and the secondary seal individually, divide the sum for each seal by the nominal perimeter of the separator basin and compare each to the maximum gap area as specified in §60.693–2.

(2) The gap widths and total gap area shall be determined using the procedure in paragraph (d)(1) of this section according to the following frequency:
   (i) For primary seals, once every 5 years.
   (ii) For secondary seals, once every year.

§ 60.697 Recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator of a facility subject to the provisions of this subpart shall comply with the recordkeeping requirements of this section. All records shall be retained for a period of 2 years after being recorded unless otherwise noted.

(b)(1) For individual drain systems subject to §60.692–2, the location, date, and corrective action shall be recorded for each drain when the water seal is dry or otherwise breached, when a drain cap or plug is missing or improperly installed, or other problem is identified that could result in VOC emissions, as determined during the initial and periodic visual or physical inspection.

(2) For junction boxes subject to §60.692–2, the location, date, and corrective action shall be recorded for inspections required by §60.692–2(b) when a broken seal, gap, or other problem is identified that could result in VOC emissions.

(3) For sewer lines subject to §§60.692–2 and 60.693–1(e), the location, date, and corrective action shall be recorded for inspections required by §§60.692–2(c) and 60.693–1(e) when a problem is identified that could result in VOC emissions.

(c) For oil-water separators subject to §60.692–3, the location, date, and corrective action shall be recorded for inspections required by §60.692–3(a) when a problem is identified that could result in VOC emissions.

(d) For closed vent systems subject to §60.692–5 and completely closed drain systems subject to §60.693–1, the location, date, and corrective action shall be recorded for inspections required by §60.692–5(e) during which detectable emissions are measured or a problem is identified that could result in VOC emissions.

(e)(1) If an emission point cannot be repaired or corrected without a process unit shutdown, the expected date of a successful repair shall be recorded.

(2) The reason for the delay as specified in §60.692–6 shall be recorded if an emission point or equipment problem is not repaired or corrected in the specified amount of time.

(3) The signature of the owner or operator (or designee) whose decision it was that repair could not be effected without refinery or process shutdown shall be recorded.

(4) The date of successful repair or corrective action shall be recorded.

(f)(1) A copy of the design specifications for all equipment used to comply with the provisions of this subpart shall be kept for the life of the source in a readily accessible location.

(2) The following information pertaining to the design specifications shall be kept.
   (i) Detailed schematics, and piping and instrumentation diagrams.
   (ii) The dates and descriptions of any changes in the design specifications.

(3) The following information pertaining to the operation and maintenance of closed drain systems and closed vent systems shall be kept in a readily accessible location.
   (i) Documentation demonstrating that the control device will achieve the required control efficiency during maximum loading conditions shall be kept for the life of the facility. This documentation is to include a general description of the gas streams that enter the control device, including flow and volatile organic compound content under varying liquid level conditions (dynamic and static) and manufacturer’s design specifications for the control device. If an enclosed combustion device with a minimum residence time of 0.75 seconds and a minimum temperature of 816 °C (1,500 °F) is used to meet the 95-percent requirement, documentation that those conditions exist is sufficient to meet the requirements of this paragraph.
(ii) For a carbon adsorption system that does not regenerate the carbon bed directly onsite in the control device such as a carbon canister, the design analysis shall consider the vent stream composition, constituent concentrations, flow rate, relative humidity, and temperature. The design analysis shall also establish the design exhaust vent stream organic compound concentration level, capacity of carbon bed, type and working capacity of activated carbon used for carbon bed, and design carbon replacement interval based on the total carbon working capacity of the control device and source operating schedule.

(iii) Periods when the closed vent systems and control devices required in §60.692 are not operated as designed, including periods when a flare pilot does not have a flame shall be recorded and kept for 2 years after the information is recorded.

(iv) Dates of startup and shutdown of the closed vent system and control devices required in §60.692 shall be recorded and kept for 2 years after the information is recorded.

(v) The dates of each measurement of detectable emissions required in §§60.692, 60.693, or 60.692–5 shall be recorded and kept for 2 years after the information is recorded.

(vi) The background level measured during each detectable emissions measurement shall be recorded and kept for 2 years after the information is recorded.

(vii) The maximum instrument reading measured during each detectable emission measurement shall be recorded and kept for 2 years after the information is recorded.

(viii) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a catalytic incinerator shall maintain continuous records of the temperature of the gas stream both upstream and downstream of the catalyst bed of the incinerator, records of all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average temperature measured before the catalyst bed is more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the design gas stream temperature, and records of all 3-hour periods during which the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the design temperature difference, and shall keep such records for 2 years after the information is recorded.

(x) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a carbon adsorber shall maintain continuous records of the VOC concentration level or reading of organics of the control device outlet gas stream or inlet and outlet gas stream and records of all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average VOC concentration level or reading of organics in the exhaust gases, or inlet and outlet gas stream, is more than 20 percent greater than the design exhaust gas concentration level, and shall keep such records for 2 years after the information is recorded.

(A) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a carbon adsorber which is regenerated directly onsite shall maintain continuous records of the volatile organic compound concentration level or reading of organics of the control device outlet gas stream or inlet and outlet gas stream and records of all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average volatile organic compound concentration level or reading of organics in the exhaust gases, or inlet and outlet gas stream, is more than 20 percent greater than the design exhaust gas concentration level, and shall keep such records for 2 years after the information is recorded.

(B) If a carbon adsorber that is not regenerated directly onsite in the control device is used, then the owner or operator shall maintain records of dates and times when the control device is monitored, when breakthrough is measured, and shall record the date and time that the existing carbon in the control device is replaced with fresh carbon.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.698

(g) If an owner or operator elects to install a tightly sealed cap or plug over a drain that is out of active service, the owner or operator shall keep for the life of a facility in a readily accessible location, plans or specifications which indicate the location of such drains.

(h) For stormwater sewer systems subject to the exclusion in §60.692–1(d)(1), an owner or operator shall keep for the life of the facility in a readily accessible location, plans or specifications which demonstrate that no wastewater from any process units or equipment is directly discharged to the stormwater sewer system.

(i) For ancillary equipment subject to the exclusion in §60.692–1(d)(2), an owner or operator shall keep for the life of a facility in a readily accessible location, plans or specifications which demonstrate that the ancillary equipment does not come in contact with or store oily wastewater.

(j) For non-contact cooling water systems subject to the exclusion in §60.692–1(d)(3), an owner or operator shall keep for the life of a facility in a readily accessible location, plans or specifications which demonstrate that the cooling water does not contact hydrocarbons or oily wastewater and is not recirculated through a cooling tower.

(k) For oil-water separators subject to §60.693–2, the location, date, and corrective action shall be recorded for inspections required by §§60.693–2(a)(1)(iii)(A) and (B), and shall be maintained for the time period specified in paragraphs (k)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) For inspections required by §60.693–2(a)(1)(iii)(A), ten years after the information is recorded.

(2) For inspections required by §60.693–2(a)(1)(iii)(B), two years after the information is recorded.

§ 60.698 Reporting requirements.

(a) An owner or operator electing to comply with the provisions of §60.693 shall notify the Administrator of the alternative standard selected in the report required in §60.7.

(b)(1) Each owner or operator of a facility subject to this subpart shall submit to the Administrator within 60 days after initial startup a certification that the equipment necessary to comply with these standards has been installed and that the required initial inspections or tests of process drains, sewer lines, junction boxes, oil-water separators, and closed vent systems and control devices have been carried out in accordance with these standards. Thereafter, the owner or operator shall submit to the Administrator semiannually a certification that all of the required inspections have been carried out in accordance with these standards.

(2) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a flare shall submit to the Administrator within 60 days after initial startup, as required under §60.8(a), a report of the results of the performance test required in §60.696(c).

(c) A report that summarizes all inspections when a water seal was dry or otherwise breached, when a drain cap or plug was missing or improperly installed, or when cracks, gaps, or other problems were identified that could result in VOC emissions, including information about the repairs or corrective action taken, shall be submitted initially and semiannually thereafter to the Administrator.

(d) As applicable, a report shall be submitted semiannually to the Administrator that indicates:

(1) Each 3-hour period of operation during which the average temperature of the gas stream in the combustion zone of a thermal incinerator, as measured by the temperature monitoring device, is more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the design combustion zone temperature.

(2) Each 3-hour period of operation during which the average temperature of the gas stream immediately before the catalyst bed of a catalytic incinerator, as measured by the temperature monitoring device, is more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the design gas stream temperature, and any 3-hour period during which the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed (i.e., the difference between the temperatures of the gas stream immediately
§ 60.699  Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authorities which will not be delegated to States:

§ 60.694 Permission to use alternative means of emission limitations.

[53 FR 47623, Nov. 23, 1988, as amended at 60 FR 53830, Aug. 18, 1995]

§ 60.700  Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart apply to each affected facility designated in paragraph (b) of this section that is part of a process unit that produces any of the chemicals listed in §60.707 as a product, co-product, by-product, or intermediate, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) The affected facility is any of the following for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced after June 29, 1990:

(1) Each reactor process not discharging its vent stream into a recovery system.

(2) Each combination of a reactor process and the recovery system into which its vent stream is discharged.

(3) Each combination of two or more reactor processes and the common recovery system into which their vent streams are discharged.

(c) Exemptions from the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section are as follows:

(1) Any reactor process that is designed and operated as a batch operation is not an affected facility.

(2) Each affected facility that has a total resource effectiveness (TRE) index value greater than 8.0 is exempt from all provisions of this subpart except for §§60.702(c); 60.704 (d), (e), and (f); and 60.705 (g), (l)(1), (l)(6), and (t).

(3) Each affected facility in a process unit with a total design capacity for all chemicals produced within that unit of less than 1 gigagram per year (1,100 tons per year) is exempt from all provisions of this subpart except for the recordkeeping and reporting requirements in §60.705 (1), (l)(5), and (m).

(4) Each affected facility operated with a vent stream flow rate less than...
0.011 scm/min is exempt from all provisions of this subpart except for the test method and procedure and the record-keeping and reporting requirements in §60.704(g) and §70.705 (h), (l)(4), and (o).

(5) If the vent stream from an affected facility is routed to a distillation unit subject to subpart NNN and has no other releases to the air except for a pressure relief valve, the facility is exempt from all provisions of this subpart except for §60.705(r).

(6) Any reactor process operating as part of a process unit which produces beverage alcohols, or which uses, contains, and produces no VOC is not an affected facility.

(7) Any reactor process that is subject to the provisions of subpart DDD is not an affected facility.

(8) Each affected facility operated with a concentration of total organic compounds (TOC) (less methane and ethane) in the vent stream less than 300 ppmv as measured by Method 18 or a concentration of TOC in the vent stream less than 150 ppmv as measured by Method 25A is exempt from all provisions of this subpart except for the test method and procedure and the reporting and recordkeeping requirements in §60.704(h) and paragraphs (j), (l)(8), and (p) of §60.705.

(d) Alternative means of compliance—

(1) Option to comply with part 65. Owners or operators of process vents that are subject to this subpart may choose to comply with the provisions of 40 CFR part 65, subpart D, to satisfy the requirements of §§60.702 through 60.705 and 60.708. The provisions of 40 CFR part 65 also satisfy the criteria of paragraphs (c)(2), (4), and (8) of this section. Other provisions applying to an owner or operator who chooses to comply with 40 CFR part 65 are provided in 40 CFR 65.1.

(2) Part 60, subpart A. Owners or operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart D, must also comply with §§60.1, 60.2, 60.5, 60.6, 60.7(a)(1) and (4), 60.14, 60.15, and 60.16 for those process vents. All sections and paragraphs of subpart A of this part that are not mentioned in this paragraph (d)(2) do not apply to owners or operators of process vents complying with 40 CFR part 65, subpart D, except that provisions required to be met prior to implementing 40 CFR part 65 still apply. Owners and operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart D, must comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart A.

(3) Compliance date. Owners or operators who choose to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart D at initial startup shall comply with paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section for each vent stream on and after the date on which the initial performance test is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, or 180 days after the initial startup, whichever date comes first.

(4) Initial startup notification. Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart that chooses to comply with 40 CFR part 65, subpart D, at initial startup shall notify the Administrator of the specific provisions of 40 CFR 65.63(a)(1), (2), or (3), with which the owner or operator has elected to comply. Notification shall be submitted with the notifications of initial startup required by 40 CFR 65.5(b).

NOTE: The intent of these standards is to minimize emissions of VOC through the application of best demonstrated technology (BDT). The numerical emission limits in these standards are expressed in terms of TOC, measured as TOC less methane and ethane. This emission limit reflects the performance of BDT.)

§60.701 Definitions.

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined here shall have the meaning given in the Act and in subpart A of part 60, and the following terms shall have the specific meanings given them.

Batch operation means any non-continuous reactor process that is not characterized by steady-state conditions and in which reactants are not added and products are not removed simultaneously.

Boiler means any enclosed combustion device that extracts useful energy in the form of steam and is not an incinerator.
By compound means by individual stream components, not carbon equivalents. Car-seal means a seal that is placed on a device that is used to change the position of a valve (e.g., from opened to closed) in such a way that the position of the valve cannot be changed without breaking the seal. Combustion device means an individual unit of equipment, such as an incinerator, flare, boiler, or process heater, used for combustion of a vent stream discharged from the process vent. Continuous recorder means a data recording device recording an instantaneous data value at least once every 15 minutes. Flame zone means the portion of the combustion chamber in a boiler occupied by the flame envelope. Halogenated vent stream means any vent stream determined to have a total concentration (by volume) of compounds containing halogens of 20 ppmv (by compound) or greater. Incinerator means an enclosed combustion device that is used for destroying organic compounds. If there is energy recovery, the energy recovery section and the combustion chambers are not of integral design. That is, the energy recovery section and the combustion section are not physically formed into one manufactured or assembled unit but are joined by ducts or connections carrying flue gas. Primary fuel means the fuel fired through a burner or a number of similar burners. The primary fuel provides the principal heat input to the device, and the amount of fuel is sufficient to sustain operation without the addition of other fuels. Process heater means a device that transfers heat liberated by burning fuel directly to process streams or to heat transfer liquids other than water. Process unit means equipment assembled and connected by pipes or ducts to produce, as intermediates or final products, one or more of the chemicals in §60.707. A process unit can operate independently if supplied with sufficient feed or raw materials and sufficient product storage facilities. Product means any compound or chemical listed in §60.707 which is produced for sale as a final product as that chemical, or for use in the production of other chemicals or compounds. By-products, co-products, and intermediates are considered to be products. Reactor processes are unit operations in which one or more chemicals, or reactants other than air, are combined or decomposed in such a way that their molecular structures are altered and one or more new organic compounds are formed. Recovery device means an individual unit of equipment, such as an absorber, carbon adsorber, or condenser, capable of and used for the purpose of recovering chemicals for use, reuse, or sale. Recovery system means an individual recovery device or series of such devices applied to the same vent stream. Relief valve means a valve used only to release an unplanned, nonroutine discharge. A relief valve discharge results from an operator error, a malfunction such as a power failure or equipment failure, or other unexpected cause that requires immediate venting of gas from process equipment in order to avoid safety hazards or equipment damage. Secondary fuel means a fuel fired through a burner other than a primary fuel burner. The secondary fuel may provide supplementary heat in addition to the heat provided by the primary fuel. Total organic compounds or TOC means those compounds measured according to the procedures in §60.704(b)(4). For the purposes of measuring molar composition as required in §60.704(d)(2)(i) and §60.704(d)(2)(ii), hourly emission rate as required in §60.704(d)(5) and §60.704(e), and TOC concentration as required in §60.705(b)(4) and §60.705(c)(4), those compounds which the Administrator has determined do not contribute appreciably to the formation of ozone are to be excluded. Total resource effectiveness or TRE index value means a measure of the supplemental total resource requirement per unit reduction of TOC associated.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.703

with a vent stream from an affected reactor process facility, based on vent stream flow rate, emission rate of TOC, net heating value, and corrosion properties (whether or not the vent stream contains halogenated compounds), as quantified by the equation given under §60.704(e).

Vent stream means any gas stream discharged directly from a reactor process to the atmosphere or indirectly to the atmosphere after diversion through other process equipment. The vent stream excludes relief valve discharges and equipment leaks.

§ 60.702 Standards.

Each owner or operator of any affected facility shall comply with paragraph (a), (b), or (c) of this section for each vent stream on and after the date on which the initial performance test required by §60.8 and §60.704 is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, or 180 days after the initial start-up, whichever date comes first. Each owner or operator shall either:

(a) Reduce emissions of TOC (less methane and ethane) by 98 weight-percent, or to a TOC (less methane and ethane) concentration of 20 ppmv, on a dry basis corrected to 3 percent oxygen, whichever is less stringent. If a boiler or process heater is used to comply with this paragraph, then the vent stream shall be introduced into the flame zone of the boiler or process heater; or

(b) Combust the emissions in a flare that meets the requirements of §60.18; or

(c) Maintain a TRE index value greater than 1.0 without use of a VOC emission control device.

§ 60.703 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

(a) The owner or operator of an affected facility that uses an incinerator to seek to comply with the TOC emission limit specified under §60.702(a) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to manufacturer's specifications the following equipment:

(1) A temperature monitoring device equipped with a continuous recorder and having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater.

(i) Where an incinerator other than a catalytic incinerator is used, a temperature monitoring device shall be installed in the firebox or in the ductwork immediately downstream of the firebox in a position before any substantial heat exchange is encountered.

(ii) Where a catalytic incinerator is used, temperature monitoring devices shall be installed in the gas stream immediately before and after the catalyst bed.

(2) A flow indicator that provides a record of vent stream flow diverted from being routed to the incinerator at least once every 15 minutes for each affected facility, except as provided in paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section.

(i) The flow indicator shall be installed at the entrance to any bypass line that could divert the vent stream from being routed to the incinerator, resulting in its emission to the atmosphere.

(ii) Where the bypass line valve is secured in the closed position with a car-seal or a lock-and-key type configuration, a flow indicator is not required. A visual inspection of the seal or closure mechanism shall be performed at least once every month to ensure that the valve is maintained in the closed position and the vent stream is not diverted through the bypass line.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a flare to seek to comply with §60.702(b) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to manufacturer's specifications the following equipment:

(1) A heat sensing device, such as an ultraviolet beam sensor or thermocouple, at the pilot light to indicate the continuous presence of a flame.

(2) A flow indicator that provides a record of vent stream flow diverted from being routed to the flare at least once every 15 minutes for each affected facility, except as provided in paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section.

(i) The flow indicator shall be installed at the entrance to any bypass line that could divert the vent stream from being routed to the flare, resulting in its emission to the atmosphere.
§ 60.703 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

(ii) Where the bypass line valve is secured in the closed position with a car-seal or a lock-and-key type configuration, a flow indicator is not required. A visual inspection of the seal or closure mechanism shall be performed at least once every month to ensure that the valve is maintained in the closed position and the vent stream is not diverted through the bypass line.

(c) The owner or operator of an affected facility that uses a boiler or process heater to seek to comply with § 60.702(a) shall install, calibrate, maintain and operate according to the manufacturer’s specifications the following equipment:

(1) A flow indicator that provides a record of vent stream flow diverted from being routed to the boiler or process heater at least once every 15 minutes for each affected facility, except as provided in paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section.

(i) The flow indicator shall be installed at the entrance to any bypass line that could divert the vent stream from being routed to the boiler or process heater, resulting in its emission to the atmosphere.

(ii) Where the bypass line valve is secured in the closed position with a car-seal or a lock-and-key type configuration, a flow indicator is not required. A visual inspection of the seal or closure mechanism shall be performed at least once every month to ensure that the valve is maintained in the closed position and the vent stream is not diverted through the bypass line.

(2) A temperature monitoring device in the firebox equipped with a continuous recorder and having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater; or

(ii) An organic monitoring device used to indicate the concentration level of organic compounds exiting the recovery device based on a detection principle such as infra-red, photoionization, or thermal conductivity, each equipped with a continuous recorder.

(3) Where a carbon adsorber is the final recovery device unit in the recovery system:

(i) An integrating steam flow monitoring device having an accuracy of ±10 percent, and a carbon bed temperature monitoring device having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater, both equipped with a continuous recorder; or

(ii) An organic monitoring device used to indicate the concentration level of organic compounds exiting the recovery device based on a detection principle such as infra-red, photoionization, or thermal conductivity, each equipped with a continuous recorder.

(d) The owner or operator of an affected facility that seeks to demonstrate compliance with the TRE index value limit specified under § 60.702(c) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to manufacturer’s specifications the following equipment, unless alternative monitoring procedures or requirements are approved for that facility by the Administrator:

(1) Where an absorber is the final recovery device in the recovery system:

(i) A scrubbing liquid temperature monitoring device having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater, and a specific gravity monitoring device having an accuracy of ±0.02 specific gravity units, each equipped with a continuous recorder; or

(ii) An organic monitoring device used to indicate the concentration level of organic compounds exiting the recovery device based on a detection principle such as infra-red, photoionization, or thermal conductivity, each equipped with a continuous recorder.

(2) Where a condenser is the final recovery device in the recovery system:

(i) A condenser exit (product side) temperature monitoring device equipped with a continuous recorder and having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater; or

(ii) An organic monitoring device used to indicate the concentration level of organic compounds exiting the recovery device based on a detection principle such as infra-red, photoionization, or thermal conductivity, each equipped with a continuous recorder.

(3) Where a carbon adsorber is the final recovery device unit in the recovery system:

(i) An integrating steam flow monitoring device having an accuracy of ±10 percent, and a carbon bed temperature monitoring device having an accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being monitored expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 °C, whichever is greater, both equipped with a continuous recorder; or

(ii) An organic monitoring device used to indicate the concentration level of organic compounds exiting the recovery device based on a detection principle such as infra-red,
photoionization, or thermal conductivity, each equipped with a continuous recorder.

(e) An owner or operator of an affected facility seeking to demonstrate compliance with the standards specified under §60.702 with a control device other than an incinerator, boiler, process heater, or flare; or a recovery device other than an absorber, condenser, or carbon adsorber, shall provide to the Administrator information describing the operation of the control device or recovery device and the process parameter(s) which would indicate proper operation and maintenance of the device. The Administrator may request further information and will specify appropriate monitoring procedures or requirements.

§ 60.704 Test methods and procedures.

(a) For the purpose of demonstrating compliance with §60.702, all affected facilities shall be run at full operating conditions and flow rates during any performance test.

(b) The following methods in appendix A to this part, except as provided under §60.8(b), shall be used as reference methods to determine compliance with the emission limit or percent reduction efficiency specified under §60.702(a).

(1) Method 1 or 1A, as appropriate, for selection of the sampling sites. The control device inlet sampling site for determination of vent stream molar composition or TOC (less methane and ethane) reduction efficiency shall be prior to the inlet of the control device and after the recovery system.

(2) Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D, as appropriate, for determination of the gas volumetric flow rates.

(3) The emission rate correction factor, integrated sampling and analysis procedure of Method 3B shall be used to determine the oxygen concentration (%O_{2d}) for the purposes of determining compliance with the 20 ppmv limit. The sampling site shall be the same as that of the TOC samples, and the samples shall be taken during the same time that the TOC samples are taken. The TOC concentration corrected to 3 percent O_{2} (Cc) shall be computed using the following equation:

\[
C_{C} = \frac{C_{TOC} - \frac{17.9}{20.9 - \%O_{2d}}}{\%O_{2d}}
\]

where:

- \(C_{C}\) = Concentration of TOC corrected to 3 percent O_{2}, dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \(C_{TOC}\) = Concentration of TOC (minus methane and ethane), dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \(%O_{2d}\) = Concentration of O_{2}, dry basis, percent by volume.

(4) Method 18 to determine the concentration of TOC in the control device outlet and the concentration of TOC in the inlet when the reduction efficiency of the control device is to be determined.

(i) The minimum sampling time for each run shall be 1 hour in which either an integrated sample or four grab samples shall be taken. If grab sampling is used, then the samples shall be taken at approximately 15-minute intervals.

(ii) The emission reduction (R) of TOC (minus methane and ethane) shall be determined using the following equation:

\[
R = \frac{E_{i} - E_{o}}{E_{i}} \times 100
\]

where:

- \(R\) = Emission reduction, percent by weight.
- \(E_{i}\) = Mass rate of TOC entering the control device, kg TOC/hr.
- \(E_{o}\) = Mass rate of TOC discharged to the atmosphere, kg TOC/hr.

(iii) The mass rates of TOC (\(E_{i}\), \(E_{o}\)) shall be computed using the following equations:

\[
E_{i} = K_{2} \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_{ij} M_{ij} Q_{i}
\]

\[
E_{o} = K_{2} \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_{oj} M_{ij} Q_{o}
\]

where:

- \(C_{ij}\) = Concentration of sample component “j” of the gas stream at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \(M_{ij}\) = Molecular weight of sample component “j” of the gas stream at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, g/g-mole (lb/lb-mole).
§ 60.704

40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

Q_i, Q_o = Flow rate of gas stream at the inlet and outlet of the control device, respectively, dscm/min (dscf/hr).

K_2 = Constant, 2.494 \times 10^{-6} (1 ppm) (g-mole/scm) (kg/g) (min/hr), where standard temperature for (g-mole/scm) is 20 °C.

(iv) The TOC concentration (C_{TOC}) is the sum of the individual components and shall be computed for each run using the following equation:

\[ C_{TOC} = \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j \]

where:

- \( C_{TOC} \) = Concentration of TOC (minus methane and ethane), dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \( C_j \) = Concentration of sample components “j”, dry basis, ppm by volume.
- \( n \) = Number of components in the sample.

(5) The requirement for an initial performance test is waived, in accordance with §60.8(b), for the following:

(i) When a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of 44 MW (150 million Btu/hour) or greater is used to seek compliance with §60.702(a).

(ii) When a vent stream is introduced into a boiler or process heater with the primary fuel.

(iii) The Administrator reserves the option to require testing at such other times as may be required, as provided for in section 114 of the Act.

(6) For purposes of complying with the 98 weight-percent reduction in §60.702(a), if the vent stream entering a boiler or process heater with a design capacity less than 44 MW (150 million Btu/hour) is introduced with the combustion air or as secondary fuel, the weight-percent reduction of TOC (minus methane and ethane) across the combustion device shall be determined by comparing the TOC (minus methane and ethane) in all combusted vent streams, primary fuels, and secondary fuels with the TOC (minus methane and ethane) exiting the combustion device.

(c) When a flare is used to seek to comply with §60.702(b), the flare shall comply with the requirements of §60.18.

(d) The following test methods in appendix A to this part, except as provided under §60.8(b), shall be used for determining the net heating value of the gas combusted to determine compliance under §60.702(b) and for determining the process vent stream TRE index value to determine compliance under §60.700(c)(2) and §60.702(c).

(1)(i) Method 1 or 1A, as appropriate, for selection of the sampling site. The sampling site for the vent stream flow rate and molar composition determination prescribed in §60.704 (d)(2) and (d)(3) shall be, except for the situations outlined in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section, prior to the inlet of any control device, prior to any postreactor dilution of the stream with air, and prior to any postreactor introduction of halogenated compounds into the process vent stream. No traverse site selection method is needed for vents smaller than 4 inches in diameter.

(ii) If any gas stream other than the reactor vent stream is normally conducted through the final recovery device:

(A) The sampling site for vent stream flow rate and molar composition shall be prior to the final recovery device and prior to the point at which any nonreactor stream or stream from a nonaffected reactor process is introduced.

(B) The efficiency of the final recovery device is determined by measuring the TOC concentration using Method 18 at the inlet to the final recovery device after the introduction of any vent stream and at the outlet of the final recovery device.

(C) This efficiency of the final recovery device shall be applied to the TOC concentration measured prior to the final recovery device and prior to the introduction of any nonreactor stream or stream from a nonaffected reactor process to determine the concentration of TOC in the reactor process vent stream from the final recovery device. This concentration of TOC is then used to perform the calculations outlined in §60.704(d) (4) and (5).

(2) The molar composition of the process vent stream shall be determined as follows:

(i) Method 18 to measure the concentration of TOC including those containing halogens.

(ii) ASTM D1946–77 or 90 (Reapproved 1994) (incorporation by reference as
specified in §60.17 of this part) to measure the concentration of carbon monoxide and hydrogen.

(iii) Method 4 to measure the content of water vapor.

(3) The volumetric flow rate shall be determined using Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D, as appropriate.

(4) The net heating value of the vent stream shall be calculated using the following equation:

$$H_T = K_1 \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j H_j \left(1 - B_{WS}\right)$$

where:

- $H_T$ = Net heating value of the sample, MJ/scm, where the net enthalpy per mole of vent stream is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg, but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C, as in the definition of $Q_s$ (vent stream flow rate).
- $K_1$ = Constant, $1.740 \times 10^7$ (l/ppm) (g-mole/scm) (MJ/kcal), where standard temperature for (g-mole/scm) is 20 °C.
- $C_j$ = Concentration on a dry basis of compound $j$ in ppm, as measured for organics by Method 18 and measured for hydrogen and carbon monoxide by ASTM D1946–77 or 90 (Reapproved 1994) (incorporation by reference as specified in §60.17 of this part) as indicated in §60.704(d)(2).
- $H_j$ = Net heat of combustion of compound $j$, kcal/g-mole, based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg. The heats of combustion of vent stream components would be required to be determined using ASTM D2382–76 or 88 or D4809–95 (incorporation by reference as specified in §60.17 of this part) if published values are not available or cannot be calculated.
- $B_{WS}$ = Water vapor content of the vent stream, proportion by volume.

(5) The emission rate of TOC in the vent stream shall be calculated using the following equation:

$$E_{TOC} = K_2 \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_j M_j Q_s$$

where:

- $E_{TOC}$ = Emission rate of TOC in the sample, kg/hr.
- $K_2$ = Constant, $2.494 \times 10^{-6}$ (l/ppm) (g-mole/scm) (kg/g) (min/hr), where standard temperature for (g-mole/scm) is 20 °C.
- $C_j$ = Concentration on a dry basis of compound $j$ in ppm as measured by Method 18 as indicated in §60.704(d)(2).
- $M_j$ = Molecular weight of sample $j$, g/g-mole.
- $Q_s$ = Vent stream flow rate (scm/min) at a temperature of 20 °C.

(6) The total vent stream concentration (by volume) of compounds containing halogens (ppmv, by compound) shall be summed from the individual concentrations of compounds containing halogens which were measured by Method 18.

(e) For purposes of complying with §60.700(c)(2) and §60.702(c), the owner or operator of a facility affected by this subpart shall calculate the TRE Index value of the vent stream using the equation for incineration in paragraph (e)(1) of this section for halogenated vent streams. The owner or operator of an affected facility with a nonhalogenated vent stream shall determine the TRE index value by calculating values using both the incinerator equation in (e)(1) of this section and the flare equation in (e)(2) of this section and selecting the lower of the two values.

(1) The equation for calculating the TRE index value of a vent stream controlled by an incinerator is as follows:

$$TRE = \frac{1}{E_{TOC}} \left[ a + b(Q_s)^{0.88} + c(Q_s) + d(Q_s) (H_T) + e(Q_s)^{0.88} (H_T) ^{0.88} + f(Y_s)^{0.5} \right]$$

(1) Where for a vent stream flow rate (scm/min) at a standard temperature of 20 °C that is greater than or equal to 14.2 scm/min:

- $Q_s$ = Vent stream flow rate (scm/min) at a standard temperature of 20 °C.
- $H_T$ = Vent stream net heating value (MJ/scm), where the net enthalpy per mole of vent stream is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg, but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding
where the following inputs are used:

- $Q$ = Vent Stream Flow Rate (scm/min) at a standard temperature of 20°C.

$T$ is the temperature for determining the volume correction factor, which is the volume correction factor for a vent stream at a standard temperature of 20°C.

### Design Category A

- **A1** for Non-Halogenated Process Vent Streams, if $1.9 < NET$ Heating Value (MJ/scm) ≤ 3.5:
  - $T_{E} = 39.19213$ for all vent stream categories listed in Table 1 except for Category E vent streams.

### Design Category B

- **B1** for Non-Halogenated Process Vent Streams, if $0 < NET$ Heating Value (MJ/scm) ≤ 0.48:
  - $T_{E} = 6.67868$ for all vent stream categories listed in Table 1.

### Design Category C

- **C1** for Non-Halogenated Process Vent Streams, if $0.48 < NET$ Heating Value (MJ/scm) ≤ 3.6:
  - $T_{E} = 9.25233$ for all vent stream categories listed in Table 1.

### Design Category D

- **D1** for Non-Halogenated Process Vent Streams, if $3.6 < NET$ Heating Value (MJ/scm) ≤ 3.55:
  - $T_{E} = 13.21633$ for all vent stream categories listed in Table 1.

### Design Category E

- **E1** for Non-Halogenated Process Vent Streams, if $NET$ Heating Value (MJ/scm) > 3.55:
  - $T_{E} = 19.36363$ for all vent stream categories listed in Table 1.

### Table 1—Total Resource Effectiveness Coefficients for Vent Streams Controlled by an Incinerator Subject to the New Source Performance Standards for Reactor Processes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vent Stream Flow Rate (scm/min)</th>
<th>Table 1</th>
<th>Category A1</th>
<th>Category B1</th>
<th>Category C1</th>
<th>Category D1</th>
<th>Category E1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00707</td>
<td>0.00707</td>
<td>0.00707</td>
<td>0.00707</td>
<td>0.00707</td>
<td>0.00707</td>
<td>0.00707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.02232</td>
<td>0.01377</td>
<td>0.01377</td>
<td>0.01377</td>
<td>0.01377</td>
<td>0.01377</td>
<td>0.01377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.03756</td>
<td>0.02322</td>
<td>0.02322</td>
<td>0.02322</td>
<td>0.02322</td>
<td>0.02322</td>
<td>0.02322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.05261</td>
<td>0.03154</td>
<td>0.03154</td>
<td>0.03154</td>
<td>0.03154</td>
<td>0.03154</td>
<td>0.03154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.06766</td>
<td>0.04086</td>
<td>0.04086</td>
<td>0.04086</td>
<td>0.04086</td>
<td>0.04086</td>
<td>0.04086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.08272</td>
<td>0.05018</td>
<td>0.05018</td>
<td>0.05018</td>
<td>0.05018</td>
<td>0.05018</td>
<td>0.05018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.09777</td>
<td>0.05950</td>
<td>0.05950</td>
<td>0.05950</td>
<td>0.05950</td>
<td>0.05950</td>
<td>0.05950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.11283</td>
<td>0.06882</td>
<td>0.06882</td>
<td>0.06882</td>
<td>0.06882</td>
<td>0.06882</td>
<td>0.06882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.12788</td>
<td>0.07814</td>
<td>0.07814</td>
<td>0.07814</td>
<td>0.07814</td>
<td>0.07814</td>
<td>0.07814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.14294</td>
<td>0.08746</td>
<td>0.08746</td>
<td>0.08746</td>
<td>0.08746</td>
<td>0.08746</td>
<td>0.08746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.15799</td>
<td>0.09678</td>
<td>0.09678</td>
<td>0.09678</td>
<td>0.09678</td>
<td>0.09678</td>
<td>0.09678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.17305</td>
<td>0.10610</td>
<td>0.10610</td>
<td>0.10610</td>
<td>0.10610</td>
<td>0.10610</td>
<td>0.10610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.18810</td>
<td>0.11542</td>
<td>0.11542</td>
<td>0.11542</td>
<td>0.11542</td>
<td>0.11542</td>
<td>0.11542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20315</td>
<td>0.12474</td>
<td>0.12474</td>
<td>0.12474</td>
<td>0.12474</td>
<td>0.12474</td>
<td>0.12474</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.704

The equation for calculating the TRE index value of a vent stream controlled by a flare is as follows:

\[
TRE = \frac{1}{E_{TOC}} \left[ a(Q_s) + b(Q_s) + c(Q_s)(H_T) + d(E_{TOC}) + e \right]^{0.8}
\]

where:
- \(TRE\) = TRE index value.
- \(E_{TOC}\) = Hourly emission rate of TOC reported in kg/hr.
- \(Q_s\) = Vent stream flow rate (scm/min) at a standard temperature of 20 °C.
- \(H_T\) = Vent stream net heating value (MJ/scm) where the net enthalpy per mole of offgas is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg, but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C as in the definition of \(Q_s\).

\(a\), \(b\), \(c\), \(d\), and \(e\) are coefficients. The set of coefficients that apply to a vent stream can be obtained from table 2.

### TABLE 2—TOTAL RESOURCE EFFECTIVENESS COEFFICIENTS FOR VENT STREAMS CONTROLLED BY A FLARE SUBJECT TO THE NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR REACTOR PROCESSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(H_T)</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>e</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;11.2 MJ/scm</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>0.296</td>
<td>-0.193</td>
<td>-0.0051</td>
<td>2.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥11.2 MJ/scm</td>
<td>0.309</td>
<td>0.0619</td>
<td>-0.0043</td>
<td>-0.0034</td>
<td>2.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(f) Each owner or operator of an affected facility seeking to comply with § 60.700(c)(2) or § 60.702(c) shall recalculate the TRE index value for that affected facility whenever process changes are made. Examples of process changes include changes in production capacity, feedstock type, or catalyst type, or whenever there is replacement, removal, or addition of recovery equipment. The TRE index value shall be recalculated based on test data, or on best engineering estimates of the effects of the change on the recovery system.

(1) Where the recalculated TRE index value is less than or equal to 1.0, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator within 1 week of the recalculation and shall conduct a performance test in accordance with § 60.8 and § 60.704 and shall comply with § 60.703, § 60.704, and § 60.705. Performance tests must be conducted as soon as possible after the process change but no later than 180 days from the time of the process change.

(g) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeking to demonstrate compliance with § 60.700(c)(4) shall use Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D of appendix A to 40 CFR part 60, as appropriate, for determination of volumetric flow rate.

(h) Each owner or operator seeking to demonstrate that a reactor process vent stream has a TOC concentration for compliance with the low concentration exemption in § 60.700(c)(4) shall conduct an initial test to measure TOC concentration.

(1) The sampling site shall be selected as specified in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section.

(2) Method 18 or Method 25A of part 60, appendix A shall be used to measure concentration.
(3) Where Method 18 is used to qualify for the low concentration exclusion in §60.700(c)(8), the procedures in §60.704(b)(4)(i) and (iv) shall be used to measure TOC concentration, and the procedures of §60.704(b)(3) shall be used to correct the TOC concentration to 3 percent oxygen. To qualify for the exclusion, the results must demonstrate that the concentration of TOC, corrected to 3 percent oxygen, is below 300 ppm by volume.

(4) Where Method 25A is used, the following procedures shall be used to calculate ppm by volume TOC concentration, corrected to 3 percent oxygen:

(i) Method 25A shall be used only if a single organic compound is greater than 50 percent of total TOC, by volume, in the reactor process vent stream. This compound shall be the principal organic compound.

(ii) The principal organic compound may be determined by either process knowledge or test data collected using an appropriate EPA Reference Method. Examples of information that could constitute process knowledge include calculations based on material balances, process stoichiometry, or previous test results provided the results are still relevant to the current reactor process vent stream conditions.

(iii) The principal organic compound shall be used as the calibration gas for Method 25A.

(iv) The span value for Method 25A shall be 300 ppmv.

(v) Use of Method 25A is acceptable if the response from the high-level calibration gas is at least 20 times the standard deviation of the response from the zero calibration gas when the instrument is zeroed on the most sensitive scale.

(vi) The owner or operator shall demonstrate that the concentration of TOC including methane and ethane measured by Method 25A, corrected to 3 percent oxygen, is below 150 ppm by volume to qualify for the low concentration exclusion in §60.700(c)(8).

(vii) The concentration of TOC shall be corrected to 3 percent oxygen using the procedures and equation in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(a) Each owner or operator subject to §60.702 shall notify the Administrator of the specific provisions of §60.702 (§60.702(a), (b), or (c)) with which the owner or operator has elected to comply. Notification shall be submitted with the notification of initial start-up required by §60.702(a)(3). If an owner or operator elects at a later date to use an alternative provision of §60.702 with which he or she will comply, then the Administrator shall be notified by the owner or operator 90 days before implementing a change and, upon implementing the change, a performance test shall be performed as specified by §60.704 no later than 180 days from initial start-up.

(b) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep an up-to-date, readily accessible record of the following data measured during each performance test, and also include the following data in the report of the initial performance test required under §60.8. Where a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of 44 MW (150 million Btu/hour) or greater is used or where the reactor process vent stream is introduced as the primary fuel to any size boiler or process heater to comply with §60.702(a), a report containing performance test data need not be submitted, but a report containing the information in §60.705(b)(2)(i) is required. The same data specified in this section shall be submitted in the reports of all subsequently required performance tests where either the emission control efficiency of a combustion device, outlet concentration of TOC, or the TRE index value of a vent stream from a recovery system is determined.

(1) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.702(a) through use of either a thermal or catalytic incinerator:

(i) The average firebox temperature of the incinerator (or the average temperature upstream and downstream of the catalyst bed for a catalytic incinerator), measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing, and
(ii) The percent reduction of TOC determined as specified in §60.704(b) achieved by the incinerator, or the concentration of TOC (ppmv, by compound) determined as specified in §60.704(b) at the outlet of the control device on a dry basis corrected to 3 percent oxygen.

(2) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.702(a) through use of a boiler or process heater:
   (i) A description of the location at which the vent stream is introduced into the boiler or process heater, and
   (ii) The average combustion temperature of the boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of less than 44 MW (150 million Btu/hr) measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing.

(3) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.702(b) through use of a smokeless flare, flare design (i.e., steam-assisted, air-assisted or non-assisted), all visible emission readings, heat content determinations, flow rate measurements, and exit velocity determinations made during the performance test, continuous records of the flare pilot flame monitoring, and records of all periods of operations during which the pilot flame is absent.

(4) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.702(c):
   (i) Where an absorber is the final recovery device in the recovery system, the exit specific gravity (or alternative parameter which is a measure of the degree of absorbing liquid saturation, if approved by the Administrator), and average exit temperature, of the absorbing liquid measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing (both measured while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted); or
   (ii) Where a condenser is the final recovery device in the recovery system, the average exit (product side) temperature measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance testing while the vent stream is normally routed and constituted.

(v) All measurements and calculations performed to determine the TRE index value of the vent stream.

(c) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the equipment operating parameters specified to be monitored under §60.703 (a) and (c) as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded. The Administrator may at any time require a report of these data. Where a combustion device is used to comply with §60.702(a), periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance tests are exceeded are defined as follows:

(1) For thermal incinerators, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average combustion temperature was more than 28 °C (50 °F) below the average combustion temperature during the most recent performance test at which compliance with §60.702(a) was determined.

(2) For catalytic incinerators, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average temperature of the vent
(3) All 3-hour periods of operation during which the average temperature difference across the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the average temperature difference of the bed during the most recent performance test at which compliance with §60.702(a) was determined.

(4) For boilers or process heaters, whenever there is a change in the location at which the vent stream is introduced into the flame zone as required under §60.702(a).

(d) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep records of the following:

(1) Up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the flow indication specified under §60.703(a)(2)(i), §60.703(b)(2)(i) and §60.703(c)(1)(i), as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of all periods and the duration when the vent stream is diverted from the control device.

(2) Where a seal mechanism is used to comply with §60.703(a)(2)(ii), §60.703(b)(2)(ii), and §60.703(c)(1)(ii), a record of continuous flow is not required. In such cases, the owner or operator shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records of all monthly visual inspections of the seals as well as readily accessible records of all periods and the duration when the seal mechanism is broken, the bypass line valve position has changed, the serial number of the broken car-seal has changed, or when the key for a lock-and-key type configuration has been checked out.

(e) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the flare pilot flame monitoring specified under §60.703(b), as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of all periods of operations in which the pilot flame is absent.

(f) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the equipment operating parameters specified to be monitored under §60.703(d), as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records of periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded. The Administrator may at any time require a report of these data. Where an owner or operator seeks to comply with §60.703(c), periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance tests are exceeded are defined as follows:

(1) Where an absorber is the final recovery device in a recovery system, and where an organic compound monitoring device is not used:

(i) All 3-hour periods of operation during which the average absorbing liquid temperature was more than 11 °C (20 °F) above the average absorbing liquid temperature during the most recent performance test, or

(ii) All 3-hour periods of operation during which the average absorbing liquid specific gravity was more than 0.1 unit above, or more than 0.1 unit below, the average absorbing liquid specific gravity during the most recent performance test (unless monitoring of an alternative parameter, which is a measure of the degree of absorbing liquid saturation, is approved by the Administrator, in which case he will define appropriate parameter boundaries and periods of operation during which they are exceeded).

(2) Where a condenser is the final recovery device in a system, and where an organic compound monitoring device is not used, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average exit (product side) condenser operating temperature was more than 6 °C (11 °F) above the average exit (product side)
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.705
operating temperature during the most recent performance test.
(3) Where a carbon adsorber is the final recovery device in a system, and
where an organic compound monitoring device is not used:
   (i) All carbon bed regeneration cycles during which the total mass steam flow
   was more than 10 percent below the total mass steam flow during the most recent performance test, or
   (ii) All carbon bed regeneration cycles during which the temperature of the carbon bed after regeneration (and
   after completion of any cooling cycle(s)) was more than 10 percent or 5 °C greater, whichever is less stringent,
   than the carbon bed temperature (in degrees Celsius) during the most recent performance test.
(4) Where an absorber, condenser, or carbon adsorber is the final recovery
device in the recovery system and where an organic compound monitoring device is used, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average organic compound concentration level or reading of organic compounds in the exhaust gases is more than 20 percent greater than the exhaust gas organic compound concentration level or reading measured by the monitoring device during the most recent performance test.
   (g) Each owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the provisions
   of this subpart and seeking to demonstrate compliance with §60.702(c)
   shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records of:
   (1) Any changes in production capacity, feedstock type, or catalyst type, or of any replacement, removal or addition of recovery equipment or reactors;
   (2) Any recalculation of the TRE index value performed pursuant to
   §60.704(f); and
   (3) The results of any performance test performed pursuant to the methods and procedures required by
   §60.704(d).
   (h) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that seeks to comply
   with the requirements of this subpart by complying with the design production capacity provision in §60.700(c)(3)
   shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records of any change in equipment or process operation that increases the design production capacity of the process unit in which the affected facility is located.
   (j) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that seeks to comply
   with the requirements of this subpart by complying with the low concentration exemption in §60.700(c)(8) shall
   keep up-to-date, readily accessible records of any change in equipment or process operation that increases the concentration of the vent stream of the affected facility.
   (k) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart is exempt
   from the quarterly reporting requirements contained in §60.7(c) of the General Provisions.
   (l) Each owner or operator that seeks to comply with the requirements of
   this subpart by complying with the requirements of §60.700 (c)(2), (c)(3), or (c)(4) or §60.702 shall submit to the Administrator semiannual reports of the following recorded information. The initial report shall be submitted within 6 months after the initial start-up date.
   (1) Exceedances of monitored parameters recorded under §60.705 (c), (f), and
   (g).
   (2) All periods and duration recorded under §60.705(d) when the vent stream is diverted from the control device to the atmosphere.
   (3) All periods recorded under §60.705(f) in which the pilot flame of the flare was absent.
   (4) Any change in equipment or process operation that increases the operating vent stream flow rate above the low flow exemption level in §60.700(c)(4), including a measurement of the new vent stream flow rate, as recorded under §60.705(i). These must be reported as soon as possible after the change and no later than 180 days after
the change. These reports may be submitted either in conjunction with semiannual reports or as a single separate report. A performance test must be completed within the same time period to verify the recalculated flow value and to obtain the vent stream characteristics of heating value and $E_{TOC}$. The performance test is subject to the requirements of § 60.8 of the General Provisions. Unless the facility qualifies for an exemption under any of the exemption provisions listed in § 60.700(c), except for the total resource effectiveness index greater than 8.0 exemption in § 60.700(c)(2), the facility must begin compliance with the requirements set forth in § 60.702.

(5) Any change in equipment or process operation, as recorded under paragraph (i) of this section, that increases the design production capacity above the low capacity exemption level in § 60.700(c)(3) and the new capacity resulting from the change for the reactor process unit containing the affected facility. These must be reported as soon as possible after the change and no later than 180 days after the change. These reports may be submitted either in conjunction with semiannual reports or as a single separate report. A performance test must be completed within the same time period to obtain the vent stream flow rate, heating value, and $E_{TOC}$. The performance test is subject to the requirements of § 60.8 of the General Provisions. Unless the facility qualifies for an exemption under any of the exemption provisions listed in § 60.700(c), except for the TRE index greater than 8.0 exemption in § 60.700(c)(2), the facility must begin compliance with the requirements set forth in § 60.702.

(m) The requirements of § 60.705(l) remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such State. In that event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with § 60.705(l), provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

(n) Each owner or operator that seeks to demonstrate compliance with § 60.700(c)(3) must submit to the Administrator an initial report detailing the design production capacity of the process unit.

(o) Each owner or operator that seeks to demonstrate compliance with § 60.700(c)(4) must submit to the Administrator an initial report including a flow rate measurement using the test methods specified in § 60.704.

(p) Each owner or operator that seeks to demonstrate compliance with § 60.700(c)(8) must submit to the Administrator an initial report including a concentration measurement using the test method specified in § 60.704.

(q) The Administrator will specify appropriate reporting and record-keeping requirements where the owner
or operator of an affected facility complies with the standards specified under §60.702 other than as provided under §60.703 (a), (b), (c), and (d).

(r) Each owner or operator whose reactor process vent stream is routed to a distillation unit subject to subpart NNN and who seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.700(c)(5) shall submit to the Administrator a process design description as part of the initial report. This process design description must be retained for the life of the process. No other records or reports would be required unless process changes are made.

(s) Each owner or operator who seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.702 (a) or (b) using a control device must maintain on file a schematic diagram of the affected vent streams, collection systems, fuel systems, control devices, and bypass systems as part of the initial report. This schematic diagram must be retained for the life of the system.

(t) Each owner or operator that seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.700(c)(2) must maintain a record of the initial test for determining the total resource effectiveness index and the results of the initial total resource effectiveness index calculation.


§60.706 Reconstruction.

(a) For purposes of this subpart “fixed capital cost of the new component,” as used in §6.15, includes the fixed capital cost of all depreciable components which are or will be replaced pursuant to all continuous programs of component replacement which are commenced within any 2-year period following June 29, 1990. For purposes of this paragraph, “ commenced” means that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of component replacement or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of component replacement.

(b) [Reserved]

### 60.707 Chemicals affected by subpart RRR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical</th>
<th>CAS No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldehyde</td>
<td>75–07–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic acid</td>
<td>64–19–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic anhydride</td>
<td>108–24–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>67–64–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone cyanohydrin</td>
<td>75–86–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetylene</td>
<td>74–86–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic acid</td>
<td>79–10–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylonitrile</td>
<td>107–13–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adipic acid</td>
<td>124–04–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adiponitrile</td>
<td>111–69–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol C–11 or lower, mixtures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol C–12 or higher, mixtures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol C–12 or higher, unmixed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyl chloride</td>
<td>107–05–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylene</td>
<td>513–35–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylenes, mixed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aniline</td>
<td>62–53–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>71–43–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzenesulfonic acid C6–C10-alkyl derivatives, sodium salts</td>
<td>68081–81–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzylic chloride</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzyl chloride</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisphenol A</td>
<td>80–05–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brometone</td>
<td>76–08–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butadiene</td>
<td>106–99–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butadiene and butene fractions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Butane</td>
<td>106–97–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,4-Butanediol</td>
<td>110–63–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butanes, mixed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Butene</td>
<td>106–89–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Butene</td>
<td>25167–67–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butenes, mixed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl acetate</td>
<td>123–86–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butyl acrylate</td>
<td>141–32–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl alcohol</td>
<td>71–36–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sec-Butyl alcohol</td>
<td>78–92–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tert-Butyl alcohol</td>
<td>75–65–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butylbenzyl phthalate</td>
<td>85–68–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tert-Butyl hydroperoxide</td>
<td>75–91–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Butyne-1,4-diol</td>
<td>110–65–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butyraldehyde</td>
<td>123–72–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butyric acid</td>
<td>106–31–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caprolactam</td>
<td>105–60–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon disulfide</td>
<td>75–15–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon tetrachloride</td>
<td>56–23–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroacetic acid</td>
<td>79–11–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>108–90–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorodiisocyanurate</td>
<td>75–45–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>67–66–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorotriisocyanurate</td>
<td>100–00–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citric acid</td>
<td>77–92–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumene</td>
<td>98–82–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumene hydroperoxide</td>
<td>80–15–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanuric chloride</td>
<td>108–77–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclohexane</td>
<td>110–82–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclohexane, oxidized</td>
<td>69517–13–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclohexanolic</td>
<td>108–93–0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclohexanone</td>
<td>108–94–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclohexanone oxime</td>
<td>100–64–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclohexene</td>
<td>110–83–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylopropane</td>
<td>75–19–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diacetone aldehyde</td>
<td>132–42–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,4-Dichlorobutene</td>
<td>110–57–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,4-Dichloro-1-butene</td>
<td>64037–54–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichlorodifluoromethane</td>
<td>75–71–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichlorodimethylsilane</td>
<td>75–78–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichlorodifluoromethane</td>
<td>75–43–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diethanolamine</td>
<td>111–62–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diethylbenzenes</td>
<td>25340–17–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diethylene glycol</td>
<td>111–46–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diisodecyl phthalate</td>
<td>20761–40–0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

737
§ 60.708  Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section III(e) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authorities which will not be delegated to States: §60.703(e).

Subpart SSS—Standards of Performance for Magnetic Tape Coating Facilities

SOURCE: 53 FR 38914, Oct. 3, 1988, unless otherwise noted.
§ 60.710 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facilities to which the provisions of this subpart apply are:

(1) Each coating operation; and
(2) Each piece of coating mix preparation equipment.

(b) Any new coating operation that utilizes less than 38 m³ of solvent or any modified or reconstructed coating operation that utilizes less than 370 m³ of solvent for the manufacture of magnetic tape per calendar year is subject only to the requirements of §§ 60.714(a), 60.717(b), and 60.717(c). If the amount of solvent utilized for the manufacture of magnetic tape equals or exceeds these amounts in any calendar year, the facility is subject to § 60.712 and all other sections of this subpart. Once a facility has become subject to § 60.712 and all other sections of this subpart, it will remain subject to those requirements regardless of changes in annual solvent utilization.

(c) This subpart applies to any affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction begins after January 22, 1986.

§ 60.711 Definitions, symbols, and cross reference tables.

(a) All terms used in this subpart that are not defined below have the meaning given to them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(1) Base film means the substrate that is coated to produce magnetic tape.
(2) Capture system means any device or combination of devices that contains or collects an airborne pollutant and directs it into a duct.
(3) Coating applicator means any apparatus used to apply a coating to a continuous base film.
(4) Coating mix preparation equipment means all mills, mixers, holding tanks, polishing tanks, and other equipment used in the preparation of the magnetic coating formulation but does not include those mills that do not emit VOC because they are closed, sealed, and operated under pressure.
(5) Coating operation means any coating applicator, flashoff area, and drying oven located between a base film unwind station and a base film rewind station that coat a continuous base film to produce magnetic tape.
(6) Common emission control device means a control device controlling emissions from the coating operation as well as from another emission source within the plant.
(7) Concurrent means construction of a control device is commenced or completed within the period beginning 6 months prior to the date construction of affected coating mix preparation equipment commences and ending 2 years after the date construction of affected coating mix preparation equipment is completed.
(8) Control device means any apparatus that reduces the quantity of a pollutant emitted to the air.
(9) Cover means, with respect to coating mix preparation equipment, a device that lies over the equipment opening to prevent VOC from escaping and that meets the requirements found in §60.712(c)(1)–(5).
(10) Drying oven means a chamber in which heat is used to bake, cure, polymerize, or dry a surface coating.
(11) Equivalent diameter means four times the area of an opening divided by its perimeter.
(12) Flashoff area means the portion of a coating operation between the coating applicator and the drying oven where solvent begins to evaporate from the coated base film.
(13) Magnetic tape means any flexible substrate that is covered on one or both sides with a coating containing magnetic particles and that is used for audio or video recording or information storage.
(14) Natural draft opening means any opening in a room, building, or total enclosure that remains open during operation of the facility and that is not connected to a duct in which a fan is installed. The rate and direction of the natural draft across such an opening is a consequence of the difference in pressures on either side of the wall containing the opening.
(15) Nominal 1-month period means a calendar month or, if established prior to the performance test in a statement submitted with notification of anticipated startup pursuant to 40 CFR...
(16) *Temporary enclosure* means a total enclosure that is constructed for the sole purpose of measuring the fugitive emissions from an affected facility. A temporary enclosure must be constructed and ventilated (through stacks suitable for testing) so that it has minimal impact on the performance of the permanent capture system. A temporary enclosure will be assumed to achieve total capture of fugitive VOC emissions if it conforms to the requirements found in §60.713(b)(5)(i) and if all natural draft openings are at least four duct or hood equivalent diameters away from each exhaust duct or hood. Alternatively, the owner or operator may apply to the Administrator for approval of a temporary enclosure on a case-by-case basis.

(17) *Total enclosure* means a structure that is constructed around a source of emissions so that all VOC emissions are collected and exhausted through a stack or duct. With a total enclosure, there will be no fugitive emissions, only stack emissions. The only openings in a total enclosure are forced makeup air and exhaust ducts and any natural draft openings such as those that allow raw materials to enter and exit the enclosure for processing. All access doors or windows are closed during routine operation of the enclosed source. Brief, occasional openings of such doors or windows to accommodate process equipment adjustments are acceptable, but, if such openings are routine or if an access door remains open during the entire operation, the access door must be considered a natural draft opening. The average inward face velocity across the natural draft openings of the enclosure must be calculated including the area of such access doors. The drying oven itself may be part of the total enclosure. A permanent enclosure that meets the requirements found in §60.713(b)(5)(i) is assumed to be a total enclosure. The owner or operator of a permanent enclosure that does not meet the requirements may apply to the Administrator for approval of the enclosure as a total enclosure on a case-by-case basis. Such approval shall be granted upon a demonstration to the satisfaction of the Administrator that all VOC emissions are contained and vented to the control device.

(18) *Utilize* refers to the use of solvent that is delivered to coating mix preparation equipment for the purpose of formulating coatings to be applied on an affected coating operation and any other solvent (e.g., dilution solvent) that is added at any point in the manufacturing process.

(19) *VOC content of the coating applied* means the product of Method 24 VOC analyses or formulation data (if the data are demonstrated to be equivalent to Method 24 results) and the total volume of coating fed to the coating application. This quantity is intended to include all VOC that actually are emitted from the coating operation in the gaseous phase. Thus, for purposes of the liquid-liquid VOC material balance in §60.713(b)(1), any VOC (including dilution solvent) added to the coatings must be accounted for, and any VOC contained in waste coatings or retained in the final product may be measured and subtracted from the total. (These adjustments are not necessary for the gaseous emission test compliance provisions of §60.713(b).)

(20) *Volatile Organic Compounds* or *VOC* means any organic compounds that participate in atmospheric photochemical reactions or that are measured by Method 18, 24, 25, or 25A or an equivalent or alternative method as defined in 40 CFR 60.2.

(b) The nomenclature used in this subpart has the following meaning:

1. \(A_k\) = the area of each natural draft opening (k) in a total enclosure, in square meters.
2. \(C_{aj}\) = the concentration of VOC in each gas stream (j) exiting the emission control device, in parts per million by volume.
3. \(C_{ai}\) = the concentration of VOC in each gas stream (i) entering the emission control device, in parts per million by volume.
4. \(C_{di}\) = the concentration of VOC in each gas stream (i) entering the emission control device from the affected coating operation, in parts per million by volume.
(5) $C_{fk} =$ the concentration of VOC in each uncontrolled gas stream $(k)$ emitted directly to the atmosphere from the affected coating operation, in parts per million by volume.

(6) $C_{gv} =$ the concentration of VOC in the gas stream entering each individual carbon adsorber vessel $(v)$, in parts per million by volume. For the purposes of calculating the efficiency of the individual adsorber vessel, $C_{gv}$ may be measured in the carbon adsorption system’s common inlet duct prior to the branching of individual inlet ducts.

(7) $C_{hv} =$ the concentration of VOC in the gas stream exiting each individual carbon adsorber vessel $(v)$, in parts per million by volume.

(8) $E =$ the control device efficiency achieved for the duration of the emission test (expressed as a fraction).

(9) $F =$ the VOC emission capture efficiency of the VOC capture system achieved for the duration of the emission test (expressed as a fraction).

(10) $FV =$ the average inland face velocity across all natural draft openings in a total enclosure, in meters per hour.

(11) $G =$ the calculated weighted average mass of VOC per volume of coating solids (in kilograms per liter) applied each nominal 1-month period.

(12) $H_v =$ the individual carbon adsorber vessel $(v)$ efficiency achieved for the duration of the emission test (expressed as a fraction).

(13) $H_{sys} =$ the carbon adsorption system efficiency calculated when each adsorber vessel has an individual exhaust stack.

(14) $L_i =$ the volume fraction of solids in each coating $(i)$ applied during a nominal 1-month period as determined from the facility’s formulation records.

(15) $M_i =$ the total mass in kilograms of each coating $(i)$ applied at an affected coating operation during a nominal 1-month period as determined from facility records. This quantity shall be determined at a time and location in the process after all ingredients (including any dilution solvent) have been added to the coating, or appropriate adjustments shall be made to account for any ingredients added after the mass of the coating has been determined.

(16) $M_r =$ the total mass in kilograms of VOC recovered for a nominal 1-month period.

(17) $Q_{aj} =$ the volumetric flow rate of each gas stream $(j)$ exiting the emission control device, in dry standard cubic meters per hour when Method 18 or 25 is used to measure VOC concentration or in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis) when Method 25A is used to measure VOC concentration.

(18) $Q_{bi} =$ the volumetric flow rate of each gas stream $(i)$ entering the emission control device, in dry standard cubic meters per hour when Method 18 or 25 is used to measure VOC concentration or in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis) when Method 25A is used to measure VOC concentration.

(19) $Q_{di} =$ the volumetric flow rate of each gas stream $(i)$ entering the emission control device from the affected coating operation, in dry standard cubic meters per hour when Method 18 or 25 is used to measure VOC concentration or in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis) when Method 25A is used to measure VOC concentration.

(20) $Q_{fk} =$ the volumetric flow rate of each uncontrolled gas stream $(k)$ emitted directly to the atmosphere from the affected coating operation, in dry standard cubic meters per hour when Method 18 or 25 is used to measure VOC concentration or in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis) when Method 25A is used to measure VOC concentration.

(21) $Q_{gv} =$ the volumetric flow rate of the gas stream entering each individual carbon adsorber vessel $(v)$, in dry standard cubic meters per hour when Method 18 or 25 is used to measure VOC concentration or in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis) when Method 25A is used to measure VOC concentration.

(22) $Q_{hv} =$ the volumetric flow rate of the gas stream exiting each individual carbon adsorber vessel $(v)$, in dry standard cubic meters per hour when Method 18 or 25 is used to measure VOC concentration or in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis) when Method
$§ 60.711$  

25A is used to measure VOC concentration.

(23) $Q_{in}$ = the volumetric flow rate of each gas stream (i) entering the total enclosure through a forced makeup air duct, in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis).

(24) $Q_{out}$ = the volumetric flow rate of each gas stream (j) exiting the total enclosure through an exhaust duct or hood, in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis).

(25) $R$ = the overall VOC emission reduction achieved for the duration of the emission test (expressed as a percentage).

(26) $RS_i$ = the total mass (kg) of VOC retained in the coated base film after oven drying for a given magnetic tape product.

(27) $V_{ci}$ = the total volume in liters of each coating (i) applied during a nominal 1-month period as determined from facility records.

(28) $W_{oi}$ = the weight fraction of VOC in each coating (i) applied at an affected coating operation during a nominal 1-month period as determined by Method 24. This value shall be determined at a time and location in the process after all ingredients (including any dilution solvent) have been added to the coating, or appropriate adjustments shall be made to account for any ingredients added after the weight fraction of VOC in the coating has been determined.

(c) Tables 1a and 1b present a cross reference of the affected facility status and the relevant section(s) of the regulation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Compliance provisions — § 60.713</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Coating operation alone: New ..................................</td>
<td>§ 60.712(a): Recover or destroy at least 93 percent of the VOC applied</td>
<td>(b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), (b)(4), (b)(5), (c), (d)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Modified or reconstructed:  
1. If at least 90 percent of the VOC applied is recovered or destroyed prior to modification/reconstruction. | § 60.712(b)(1): (i) Maintain demonstrated level of VOC control or 93 percent, whichever is lower.  
(ii) If the VOC control device is subsequently replaced, the new control device must be at least 95 percent efficient, a demonstration must be made that the overall level of VOC control is at least as high as required with the old control device (90 to 93 percent) and, if the demonstrated level is higher than the old level, maintain the higher level of control (up to 93 percent). | (a)(1), (a)(3), (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), (b)(4), (c), (d) |
| 2. If existing coating operation has a total enclosure vented to a control device that is at least 92 percent efficient. | § 60.712(b)(2): (i) Continue to vent all VOC emissions to the control device and maintain control efficiency at or above the demonstrated level or 95 percent, whichever is lower.  
(ii) If the VOC control device is subsequently replaced, the new control device must be at least 95 percent efficient and all VOC emissions must be vented from the total enclosure to the new control device. | (a)(2), (b)(5), (c), (d) |
| 3. If existing coating operation is not in the previous two categories. | § 60.712(b)(3): Recover or destroy at least 93 percent of the VOC applied. | (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), (b)(4), (b)(5), (c), (d) |

742
### TABLE 1A—CROSS REFERENCE A,B—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Compliance provisions</th>
<th>§ 60.713</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. Coating mix preparation equipment alone:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. With concurrent construction of new VOC control device (other than a condenser) on the coating operation.</td>
<td>§ 60.712(c): Install and use covers and vent to a control device that is at least 95 percent efficient.</td>
<td>(b)(6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Without concurrent construction of new VOC control device on the coating operation or with concurrent construction of a condenser.</td>
<td>§ 60.712(d)(1) or (d)(2): Install and use covers and vent to a control device or install and use covers.</td>
<td>(b)(7), (b)(8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified or reconstructed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Both coating operation and coating mix preparation equipment: New and modified or reconstructed.</td>
<td>§ 60.712(d)(1) or (d)(2): Install and use covers and vent to a control device or install and use covers.</td>
<td>(b)(7), (b)(8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>§ 60.712(e): In lieu of standards in § 60.712(a)–(d), use coatings containing a maximum of 0.20 kg VOC per liter of coating solids.</td>
<td>(b)(9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

As per § 60.710(b), any new coating operation with solvent utilization <38 m$^3$/yr or any modified or reconstructed coating operation with solvent utilization <370 m$^3$/yr is exempt from the VOC standards (§ 60.712). Such coating operations are subject only to §§ 60.714(a), 60.717(b), and 60.717(c). However, should a coating operation exceed the applicable annual solvent utilization cutoff, that coating operation shall be subject to the VOC standards (§ 60.712) and all other sections of the subpart. Once this has occurred, the coating operation shall remain subject to those requirements regardless of changes in annual solvent utilization.

As applicable.

Section 60.716 permits the use of an alternative means of VOC emission limitation that achieves an equivalent or greater VOC emission reduction.

### TABLE 1B—CROSS REFERENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compliance provisions</th>
<th>Test methods</th>
<th>Category/equipment</th>
<th>Installation of monitoring devices and recordkeeping</th>
<th>Reporting and monitoring requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Coating operation alone:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(1)—When emissions from only the affected coating operation are controlled by a solvent recovery device, perform a liquid-liquid VOC material balance.</td>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>(b), (i), (k)</td>
<td>(a), (d)(1), (e), (h), (i)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(2)—When emissions from only the affected coating operation are controlled by an incinerator or when a common emission control device (other than a carbon adsorption system with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel) is used to control emissions from an affected coating operation as well as from other sources of VOC, perform a gaseous emission test.</td>
<td>(b)–(g) General CA CO Ti Cl PE, TE</td>
<td>(i), (k) (c) (d) (e) (f) (i) (g)</td>
<td>(a), (e), (h), (l) (d)(3), (d)(4) (d)(5) (d)(6) (d)(7) (d)(8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 1B—CROSS REFERENCE—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compliance provisions—a § 60.713</th>
<th>Test methods— § 60.715</th>
<th>Category/equipment b</th>
<th>Installation of monitoring devices and recordkeeping— § 60.714</th>
<th>Reporting and monitoring requirements— § 60.717</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(b)(3)—When emissions from both the affected coating operation and from other sources of VOC are controlled by a carbon adsorption system with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel, perform a gaseous emission test.</td>
<td>(b)–(g) General</td>
<td>(i), (k)</td>
<td>(a), (e), (h), (i)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(4)—When emissions from more than one affected coating operation are vented through the same duct to a control device also controlling emissions from nonaffected sources that are vented separately from the affected coating operations, consider the combined affected coating operations as a single emission source and conduct a compliance test described in § 60.713(b)(2) or (3).</td>
<td>(b)–(g) General</td>
<td>(i), (k)</td>
<td>(a), (e), (h), (i)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(d)(3), (d)(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Coating mix preparation equipment alone:</td>
<td>(b)(6)—Demonstrate that covers meeting the requirements of § 60.712(c)(1)–(5) are installed and used properly; procedures detailing the proper use of covers are posted; the mix equipment is vented to a control device; and the control device efficiency is greater than or equal to 95 percent.</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>(i), (k)</td>
<td>(a), (e), (h), (i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b)(7)—Demonstrate that covers meeting the requirements of § 60.712(c)(1)–(5) are installed and used properly; procedures detailing the proper use of covers are posted; and the mix equipment is vented to a control device.</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>(i), (k)</td>
<td>(a), (e), (h), (i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(d)(3), (d)(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Both coating operation and coating mix preparation equipment:</td>
<td>(b)(9)—Determine that weighted average mass of VOC in the coating per volume of coating solids applied for each month.</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>(i), (j) (k)</td>
<td>(d)(2), (e), (g), (h), (i)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Section 60.713(a) specifies the procedures to be used prior to modification/reconstruction to establish the applicability of the VOC standards in § 60.712(b)(1) and (2) for modified/reconstructed coating operations. Section 60.713(a)(1) requires the use of the procedures of § 60.713(b)(1), (2), (3), or (4) to demonstrate prior to modification/reconstruction that 90 percent of the applied VOC is recovered or destroyed. Section 60.713(b)(2) requires the use of procedures of § 60.713(b)(5) to demonstrate prior to modification/reconstruction that the coating operation has a total enclosure vented to a control device that is at least 92 percent efficient. Sections 60.713(c) and (d) do not have corresponding test methods, monitoring, reporting, or recordkeeping requirements.

CA = carbon adsorber; TE = total enclosure.

See § 60.717(f) for additional reporting requirements when coating mix preparation equipment is constructed at a time when no coating operation is being constructed. See § 60.717(g) for additional reporting requirements when coating mix preparation equipment is constructed at the same time as an affected coating operation.

§ 60.712 Standards for volatile organic compounds.

Each owner or operator of any affected facility that is subject to the requirements of this subpart shall comply with the emission limitations set forth in this section on and after the date on which the initial performance test required by § 60.8 is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated or 180 days after initial startup, whichever date comes first.

(a) Each owner or operator shall control emissions from a new coating operation by recovering or destroying at least 93 percent of the VOC content of the coating applied at the coating applicator.

(b) Each owner or operator of a modified or reconstructed coating operation shall meet the appropriate standard set out in (b)(1), (2), or (3) of this section.

(1) For coating operations demonstrated prior to modification or reconstruction pursuant to § 60.713(a)(1) to have emissions controlled by the recovery or destruction of at least 90 percent of the VOC content of the coating applied at the coating applicator.

(i) Subject to the provisions of (b)(1)(ii) of this section, each owner or operator shall continue to control emissions from the coating operation to at least the demonstrated level or 93 percent, whichever is lower.

(ii) If the VOC control device in use during the emission reduction demonstration made pursuant to § 60.713(a)(1) is subsequently replaced, each owner or operator shall:

(A) Install a control device that is at least 95 percent efficient; and

(B) Control emissions from the coating operation to at least the level determined pursuant to § 60.713(a)(3)(ii).

(2) For coating operations demonstrated prior to modification or reconstruction pursuant to § 60.713(a)(2) to have a total enclosure installed around the coating operation and all VOC emissions ventilated to a control device that is at least 92 percent efficient.

(i) Subject to the provisions of (b)(2)(ii) of this section, each owner or operator shall continue to control emissions from the total enclosure to the control device and maintain control device efficiency at or above the demonstrated level or 95 percent, whichever is lower.

(ii) If the VOC control device in use during the control device efficiency demonstration made pursuant to § 60.713(a)(2) is subsequently replaced, each owner or operator shall install a VOC control device that is at least 95 percent efficient and ventilate all VOC emissions from the total enclosure to the control device.

(3) For coating operations not subject to paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of this section, each owner or operator shall control emissions from the coating operation by recovering or destroying at least 93 percent of the VOC content of the coating applied at the coating applicator.

(c) Each owner or operator constructing new coating mix preparation equipment with concurrent construction of a new VOC control device (other than a condenser) on a magnetic tape coating operation shall control emissions from the coating mix preparation equipment by installing and using a cover on each piece of equipment and venting the equipment to a 95 percent efficient control device. Each cover shall meet the following specifications:

(1) Cover shall be closed at all times except when adding ingredients, drawing samples, transferring the contents, or making visual inspection when such activities cannot be carried out with cover in place. Such activities shall be carried out through ports of the minimum practical size.

(2) Cover shall extend at least 2 cm beyond the outer rim of the opening or shall be attached to the rim;

(3) Cover shall be of such design and construction that contact is maintained between cover and rim along the entire perimeter;

(4) Any breach in the cover (such as an opening for insertion of a mixer shaft or port for addition of ingredients) shall be covered consistent with (c)(2) and (3) of this section when not actively in use. An opening sufficient to allow safe clearance for a mixer shaft is acceptable during those periods when the shaft is in place; and

(5) A polyethylene or nonpermanent cover may be used provided it meets...
the requirements of (c)(2), (3), and (4) of this section. Such a cover shall not be reused after once being removed.

(d) Each owner or operator of affected coating mix preparation equipment not subject to §60.712(c) shall control emissions from the coating mix preparation equipment by either:

(1) Installing and using a cover that meets the specifications in paragraphs (c)(1)–(5) of this section and venting VOC emissions from the equipment to a VOC control device; or

(2) Installing and using a cover that meets the specifications in paragraphs (c)(1)–(5) of this section.

(e) In lieu of complying with §60.712(a) through (d), each owner or operator may use coatings that contain a maximum of 0.20 kg of VOC per liter of coating solids as calculated on a weighted average basis for each nominal 1-month period.

§ 60.713 Compliance provisions.

(a) Applicability of §60.712(b)(1) and (2) (standards for modified or reconstructed coating operations) and determination of control level required in §60.712(b)(1)(ii)(B).

(1) To establish applicability of §60.712(b)(1), each owner or operator must demonstrate, prior to modification or reconstruction, that at least 90 percent of the VOC content of the coating applied at the coating applicator is recovered or destroyed. Such demonstration shall be made using the procedures of paragraph (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), or (b)(4) of this section, as appropriate.

(2) To establish applicability of §60.712(b)(2), each owner or operator must demonstrate, prior to modification or reconstruction, that a total enclosure is installed around the existing coating operation and that all VOC emissions are ventilated to a control device that is at least 92 percent efficient. Such demonstration shall be made using the procedures of §60.713(b)(5).

(3) To determine the level of control required in §60.712(b)(1)(ii)(B), the owner or operator must demonstrate:

(i) That the VOC control device subsequently installed is at least 95 percent efficient. Such demonstration shall be made using Equation (2) specified in paragraph (b)(2)(iv) of this section or Equations (4) and (5) specified in paragraphs (b)(3)(iv) and (v) of this section, as applicable, and the test methods and procedures specified in §60.715(b)–(g); and

(ii) That the overall level of control after the VOC control device is installed is at least as high as the level demonstrated prior to modification or reconstruction pursuant to paragraph (a)(1) of this section. Such demonstrations shall be made using the procedures of paragraph (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), or (b)(4) of this section, as appropriate. The required overall level of control subsequent to this demonstration shall be the level so demonstrated or 93 percent, whichever is lower.

(b) Compliance demonstrations for §60.712(a), (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), (c), (d), and (e).

(1) To demonstrate compliance with §60.712(a), (b)(1), or (b)(3) (standards for coating operations) when emissions from only the affected coating operations are controlled by a dedicated solvent recovery device, each owner or operator of the affected coating operation shall perform a liquid-liquid VOC material balance over each and every nominal 1-month period. When demonstrating compliance by this procedure, §60.8(f) of the General Provisions does not apply. The amount of liquid VOC applied and recovered shall be determined as discussed in paragraph (b)(1)(iii) of this section. The overall VOC emission reduction (R) is calculated using the following equation:

$$ R = \frac{M_r}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[ W_{of} \cdot M_{CF} - RS_i \right]} \times 100 $$

(Equation 1)

(i) The value of RS, is zero unless the owner or operator submits the following information to the Administrator for approval of a measured value of RS, that is greater than zero:

(A) Measurement techniques; and

(B) Documentation that the measured value of RS exceeds zero.

(ii) The measurement techniques of paragraph (b)(1)(i)(A) of this section
shall be submitted to the Administrator for approval with the notification of anticipated startup required under §60.7(a)(2) of the General Provisions.

(iii) Each owner or operator demonstrating compliance by the test method described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall:
   (A) Measure the amount of coating applied at the coating applicator;
   (B) Determine the VOC content of all coatings applied using the test method specified in §60.715(a);
   (C) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer's specifications, a device that indicates the cumulative amount of VOC recovered by the solvent recovery device over each nominal 1-month period. The device shall be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate to within ±2.0 percent;
   (D) Measure the amount of VOC recovered; and
   (E) Calculate the overall VOC emission reduction (R) for each and every nominal 1-month period using Equation 1.

(iv) For facilities subject to §60.712 (a) or (b)(3), compliance is demonstrated if the value of R is equal to or greater than 93 percent.

(v) Subject to the provisions of (b)(1)(vi) of this section, for facilities subject to §60.712(b)(1), compliance is demonstrated if the value of R is equal to or greater than the percent reduction demonstrated pursuant to §60.713(a)(1) prior to modification or reconstruction or 93 percent whichever is lower.

(vi) For facilities subject to §60.712(b)(1)(ii), compliance is demonstrated if the value of E (control device efficiency) is greater than or equal to 0.95 and if the value of R is equal to or greater than the percent reduction demonstrated pursuant to §60.713(a)(3) or 93 percent, whichever is lower.

(2) To demonstrate compliance with §60.712(a), (b)(1), or (b)(3) (standards for coating operations) when the emissions from only an affected coating operation are controlled by a dedicated incinerator or when a common emission control device (other than a fixed-bed carbon adsorption system with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel) is used to control emissions from an affected coating operation as well as from other sources of VOC, each owner or operator of an affected coating operation shall perform a gaseous emission test using the following procedures:

(i) Construct the overall VOC emission reduction system so that all volumetric flow rates and total VOC emissions can be accurately determined by the applicable test methods and procedures specified in §60.715(b) through (g);

(ii) Determine capture efficiency from the coating operation by capturing, venting, and measuring all VOC emissions from the operation. During a performance test, the owner or operator of an affected coating operation located in an area with other sources of VOC shall isolate the coating operation emissions from all other sources of VOC by one of the following methods:
   (A) Build a temporary enclosure (see §60.711(a)(16)) around the affected coating operation; or
   (B) Shut down all other sources of VOC and continue to exhaust fugitive emissions from the affected coating operation through any building ventilation system and other room exhausts such as drying ovens. All ventilation air must be vented through stacks suitable for testing;

(iii) Operate the emission control device with all emission sources connected and operating;

(iv) Determine the efficiency (E) of the control device using the following equation:

\[
E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{b_1} c_{b_1}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{b_1} c_{b_1}} - \frac{P}{\sum_{j=1}^{P} Q_{a_j} c_{a_j}}
\]

(Equation 2)

(v) Determine the efficiency (F) of the VOC capture system using the following equation:
(vi) For each affected coating operation subject to §60.712(a) or (b)(3), compliance is demonstrated if the product of \((E) \times (F)\) is equal to or greater than 0.93.

(vii) For each affected coating operation subject to §60.712(b)(1)(i), compliance is demonstrated if the product of \((E) \times (F)\) is equal to or greater than the fractional reduction demonstrated pursuant to §60.713(a)(1) prior to modification or reconstruction or 0.93, whichever is lower.

(viii) For each affected coating operation subject to §60.712(b)(1)(ii), compliance is demonstrated if the value of \(E\) is greater than or equal to 0.95 and if the product of \((E) \times (F)\) is equal to or greater than the fractional reduction demonstrated pursuant to §60.713(a)(3) or 0.93, whichever is lower.

(3) To demonstrate compliance with §60.712(a), (b)(1), or (b)(3) (standards for coating operations) when a fixed-bed carbon adsorption system with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel is used to control emissions from an affected coating operation as well as from other sources of VOC, each owner or operator of an affected coating operation shall perform a gaseous emission test using the following procedures:

(i) Construct the overall VOC emission reduction system so that each volumetric flow rate and the total VOC emissions can be accurately determined by the applicable test methods and procedures specified in §60.715(b) through (g);

(ii) Assure that all VOC emissions from the coating operation are segregated from other VOC sources and that the emissions can be captured for measurement, as described in §60.713(b)(2)(ii)(A) and (B);

(iii) Operate the emission control device with all emission sources connected and operating;

(iv) Determine the efficiency \((H_v)\) of each individual adsorber vessel \((v)\) using the following equation:

\[
F = \frac{\sum_{v=1}^{n} Q_{d1} C_{d1}}{\sum_{k=1}^{p} Q_{fk} C_{fk}}
\]

(Equation 3)

(v) Determine the efficiency of the carbon adsorption system \((H_{sys})\) by computing the average efficiency of the adsorber vessels as weighted by the volumetric flow rate \(Q_{hv}\) of each individual adsorber vessel \((v)\) using the following equation:

\[
H_{sys} = \frac{\sum_{v=1}^{q} H_v Q_{hv}}{\sum_{v=1}^{q} Q_{hv}}
\]

(Equation 4)

(vi) Determine the efficiency (\(F\)) of the VOC capture system using Equation (3).

(vii) For the affected coating operation subject to §60.712(a) or (b)(3), compliance is demonstrated if the product of \((H_{sys}) \times (F)\) is equal to or greater than 0.93.

(viii) For the affected coating operation subject to §60.712(b)(1)(i), compliance is demonstrated if the product of \((H_{sys}) \times (F)\) is equal to or greater than the fractional reduction demonstrated pursuant to §60.713(a)(1) prior to modification or reconstruction or 0.93, whichever is lower.

(ix) For each affected coating operation subject to §60.712(b)(1)(ii), compliance is demonstrated if the value of \(H_{sys}\) is greater than or equal to 0.95 and if the product of \((H_{sys}) \times (F)\) is equal to or greater than the fractional reduction demonstrated pursuant to §60.713(a)(3) or 0.93, whichever is lower.

(4) To demonstrate compliance with §60.712(a), (b)(1), or (b)(3) (standards for coating operations) when the VOC emissions from more than one affected coating operation are collected by a common capture system and are vented through a common duct to a control
device that is also controlling emissions from nonaffected sources and the emissions from the nonaffected sources are vented separately from the affected coating operations, the owner or operator may:

(i) Consider the combined affected coating operations as a single emission source; and

(ii) Conduct a compliance test on this single source by the methods described in §60.713(b)(2) or (3), as applicable.

(5) An alternative method of demonstrating compliance with §60.712(a) or (b)(3) (standards for coating operations) and the sole method of demonstrating compliance with §60.712(b)(2) (standards for modified or reconstructed coating operations) is the installation of a total enclosure around the coating operation and the ventilation of all VOC emissions from the total enclosure to a control device with the efficiency specified in paragraph (b)(5)(iii)(A) or (B) of this section, as applicable. If this method is selected, the compliance test methods described in paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), and (b)(4) of this section are not required. Instead, each owner or operator of an affected coating operation shall:

(i) Demonstrate that a total enclosure is installed. An enclosure that meets the requirements in paragraphs (b)(5)(i)(A) through (D) of this section shall be assumed to be a total enclosure. The owner or operator of an enclosed coating operation that does not meet the requirements may apply to the Administrator for approval of the enclosure as a total enclosure on a case-by-case basis. The enclosure shall be considered a total enclosure if it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Administrator that all VOC emissions from the affected coating operation are contained and vented to the control device. The requirements for automatic approval are as follows:

(A) Total area of all natural draft openings shall not exceed 5 percent of the total surface area of the total enclosure’s walls, floor, and ceiling;

(B) All sources of emissions within the enclosure shall be a minimum of four equivalent diameters away from each natural draft opening;

(C) Average inward face velocity across all natural draft openings (FV) shall be a minimum of 3,600 meters per hour as determined by the following procedures:

(1) Construct all forced makeup air ducts and all exhaust ducts so that the volumetric flow rate in each can be accurately determined by the test methods and procedures specified in §60.715(c) and (d). Volumetric flow rates shall be calculated without the adjustment normally made for moisture content; and

(2) Determine FV by the following equation:

\[
FV = \sum_{j=1}^{n} Q_{\text{out}, j} - \sum_{i=1}^{p} Q_{\text{in}, i} - \sum_{k=1}^{q} A_k
\]

(Equation 6)

(D) The air passing through all natural draft openings shall flow into the enclosure continuously. If FV is less than or equal to 9,000 meters per hour, the continuous inward flow of air shall be verified by continuous observation using smoke tubes, streamers, tracer gases, or other means approved by the Administrator over the period that the volumetric flow rate tests required to determine FV are carried out. If FV is greater than 9,000 meters per hour, the direction of airflow through the natural draft openings shall be presumed to be inward at all times without verification.

(ii) Determine the control device efficiency using Equation (2) or Equations (4) and (5), as applicable, and the test methods and procedures specified in §60.715(b) through (g).

(iii) Compliance is demonstrated if the installation of a total enclosure is demonstrated and the value of E determined from Equation (2) (or the value of \(H_{\text{sys}}\), determined from Equations (4) and (5), as applicable) is equal to or greater than the required efficiency as specified below:

(A) For coating operations subject to the standards of §60.712(a), (b)(2)(ii), and (b)(3), 0.95 (95 percent); or
(B) For coating operations subject to the standards of §60.712(b)(2)(1), the value of E determined from Equation (2) (or the value of $H_{sys}$, determined from Equations (4) and (5), as applicable) pursuant to §60.713(a)(2) prior to modification or reconstruction or 0.95 (95 percent), whichever is lower.

(6) To demonstrate compliance with §60.712(c) (standard for new mix equipment with concurrent construction of a control device), each owner or operator of affected coating mix preparation equipment shall demonstrate upon inspection that:

(i) Covers satisfying the requirements of §60.712(c)(1)–(5) have been installed and are being used properly;

(ii) Procedures detailing the proper use of covers, as specified in §60.712(c)(1), have been posted in all areas where affected coating mix preparation equipment is used;

(iii) The coating mix preparation equipment is vented to a control device; and

(iv) The control device efficiency (E or $H_{sys}$, as applicable) determined using Equation (2) or Equations (4) and (5), respectively, and the test methods and procedures specified in §60.715(b)–(g) is equal to or greater than 0.95.

(7) To demonstrate compliance with §60.712(d)(1) (standard for mix equipment), each owner or operator of affected coating mix preparation equipment shall demonstrate upon inspection that:

(i) Covers satisfying the requirements of §60.712(c)(1)–(5) have been installed and are being used properly;

(ii) Procedures detailing the proper use of covers, as specified in §60.712(c)(1), have been posted in all areas where affected coating mix preparation equipment is used; and

(iii) The coating mix preparation equipment is vented to a control device.

(8) To demonstrate compliance with §60.712(d)(2) (standard for mix equipment), each owner or operator of affected coating mix preparation equipment shall demonstrate upon inspection that both:

(i) Covers satisfying the requirements of §60.712(c)(1)–(5) have been installed and are being used properly; and

(ii) Procedures detailing the proper use of covers, as specified in §60.712(c)(1), have been posted in all areas where affected coating mix preparation equipment is used.

(9) To determine compliance with §60.712(e) (high-solids coatings alternative standard), each owner or operator of an affected facility shall determine the weighted average mass of VOC contained in the coating per volume of coating solids applied for each and every nominal 1-month period according to the following procedures:

(i) Determine the weight fraction of VOC in each coating applied using Method 24 as specified in §60.715(a);

(ii) Determine the volume of coating solids in each coating applied from the facility records; and

(iii) Compute the weighted average by the following equation:

$$G = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} W_{oi} M_{ci}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} L_{si} V_{ci}}$$

(Equation 7)

(iv) For each affected facility where the value of G is less than or equal to 0.20 kilogram of VOC per liter of coating solids applied, the facility is in compliance.

(c) Startups and shutdowns are normal operation for this source category. Emissions from these operations are to be included when determining if the standards for coating operations specified in §60.712(a) and (b) are being attained.

(d) If a control device other than a carbon adsorber, condenser, or incinerator is used to control emissions from an affected facility, the necessary operating specifications for that device must be obtained from the Administrator. An example of such a device is a flare.

§ 60.714 Installation of monitoring devices and recordkeeping.

All monitoring devices required under the provisions of this section shall be installed and calibrated, according to the manufacturer's specifications, prior to the initial performance tests in locations such that representative values of the monitored parameters will be obtained. The parameters to be monitored shall be continuously measured and recorded during all performance tests.

(a) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation that utilizes less solvent annually than the applicable cutoff provided in §60.710(b) and that is not subject to §60.712 (standards for coating operations) shall maintain records of actual solvent use.

(b) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation demonstrating compliance by the test method described in §60.713(b)(1) (liquid material balance) shall maintain records of all the following for each and every nominal 1-month period:

(1)Amount of coating applied at the applicator;
(2)Results of the reference test method specified in §60.715(a) for determining the VOC content of all coatings applied;
(3)Amount VOC recovered; and
(4)Calculation of the percent VOC recovered.

(c) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation or affected coating mix preparation equipment controlled by a carbon adsorption system and demonstrating compliance by the procedures described in §60.713(b)(2), (3), (4), (5), or (6) (which include control device efficiency determinations) shall carry out the monitoring and recordkeeping provisions of paragraph (c)(1) or (2) of this section, as appropriate.

(1) For carbon adsorption systems with a common exhaust stack for all the individual adsorber vessels, install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the concentration level of organic compounds in the outlet gas stream for a minimum of one complete adsorption cycle per day for each adsorber vessel. The owner or operator may also monitor and record the concentration level of organic compounds in the common carbon adsorption system inlet gas stream or in each individual carbon adsorber vessel inlet stream. The outlet gas streams alone would be monitored if the percent increase in the concentration level of organic compounds is used as the basis for reporting, as described in §60.717(d)(3). In this case, the owner or operator shall compute daily a 3-day rolling average concentration level of organics in the outlet gas stream from each individual adsorber vessel.

(d) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation controlled by a condensation system and demonstrating compliance by the procedures described in §60.713(b)(2), (4), or (5) (which include control device efficiency determinations) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the temperature of the condenser exhaust stream.

(e) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation or affected coating mix preparation equipment
controlled by a thermal incinerator and demonstrating compliance by the procedures described in §60.713(b)(2), (4), (5), or (6) (which include control device efficiency determinations) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the combustion temperature of the incinerator. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy within ±1 percent of the temperature being measured in Celsius degrees.

(f) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation or affected coating mix preparation equipment controlled by a catalytic incinerator and demonstrating compliance by the procedures described in §60.713(b)(2), (4), (5), or (6) (which include control device efficiency determinations) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the gas temperature both upstream and downstream of the catalyst bed. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy within ±1 percent of the temperature being measured in Celsius degrees.

(g) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation demonstrating compliance pursuant to §60.713(b)(2), (3), or (4) (which include VOC capture system efficiency determinations) shall submit a monitoring plan for the VOC capture system to the Administrator for approval along with the notification of anticipated startup required under §60.7(a)(2) of the General Provisions. This plan shall identify the parameter to be monitored as an indicator of VOC capture system performance (e.g., the amperage to the exhaust fans or duct flow rates) and the method for monitoring the chosen parameter. The owner or operator shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the value of the chosen parameter.

(h) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation who uses the equipment alternative described in §60.713(b)(5) to demonstrate compliance shall follow the procedures described in paragraph (g) of this section to establish a monitoring plan for the total enclosure.

(i) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation shall record time periods of coating operations when an emission control device is not in use.

(j) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation or affected coating mix preparation equipment complying with §60.712(e) shall maintain records of the monthly weighted average mass of VOC contained in the coating per volume of coating solids applied for each coating, as described in §60.713(b)(9)(i) through (iv).

(k) Records of the measurements and calculations required in §§60.713 and 60.714 must be retained for at least 2 years following the date of the measurements and calculations.

(Sec. 114 of the Clean Air Act as amended (42 U.S.C. 7414))


§ 60.715 Test methods and procedures.

Methods in appendix A of this part, except as provided under §60.8(b), shall be used to determine compliance as follows:

(a) Method 24 is used to determine the VOC content in coatings. If it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Administrator that plant coating formulation data are equivalent to Method 24 results, formulation data may be used. In the event of any inconsistency between a Method 24 test and a facility’s formulation data, the Method 24 test will govern. For Method 24, the coating sample must be a 1-liter sample taken into a 1-liter container at a location and time such that the sample will be representative of the coating applied to the base film (i.e., the sample shall include any dilution solvent or other VOC added during the manufacturing process). The container must be tightly sealed immediately after the sample is taken. Any solvent or other VOC added after the sample is taken must be measured and accounted for in the calculations that use Method 24 results.

(b) Method 18, 25, or 25A, as appropriate to the conditions at the site, is...
used to determine VOC concentration. The owner or operator shall submit notice of the intended test method to the Administrator for approval along with the notification of the performance test required under §60.8(d) of the General Provisions. Method selection shall be based on consideration of the diversity of organic species present and their total concentration and on consideration of the potential presence of interfering gases. Except as indicated in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section, the test shall consist of three separate runs, each lasting a minimum of 30 minutes.

(1) When the method is to be used in the determination of the efficiency of a fixed-bed carbon adsorption system with a common exhaust stack for all the individual adsorber vessels pursuant to §60.713(b)(2), (4), (5), or (6), the test shall consist of three separate runs, each coinciding with one or more complete sequences through the adsorption cycles of all the individual adsorber vessels.

(2) When the method is to be used in the determination of the efficiency of a fixed-bed carbon adsorption system with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel pursuant to §60.713(b)(3), (4), (5), or (6), each adsorber vessel shall be tested individually. The test for each adsorber vessel shall consist of three separate runs. Each run shall coincide with one or more complete adsorption cycles.

(c) Method 1 or 1A is used for sample and velocity traverses.

(d) Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D is used for velocity and volumetric flow rates.

(e) Method 3 is used for gas analysis.

(f) Method 4 is used for stack gas moisture.

(g) Methods 2, 2A, 2C, 2D, 3, and 4 shall be performed, as applicable, at least twice during each test period.

§60.717 Reporting and monitoring requirements.

(a) For all affected coating operations subject to §60.712(a), (b)(1), (b)(2), or (b)(3) and all affected coating mix preparation equipment subject to §60.712(c), the performance test data and results shall be submitted to the Administrator as specified in §60.8(a) of the General Provisions (40 CFR part 60, subpart A). In addition, the average values of the monitored parameters measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the period of the performance test shall be submitted with the results of all performance tests.

(b) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation claiming to utilize less than the applicable volume of solvent specified in §60.710(b) in the first calendar year of operation shall submit to the Administrator, with the notification of projected startup, a material flow chart indicating projected solvent use. The owner or operator shall also submit actual solvent use records at the end of the initial calendar year.

(c) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation initially utilizing less than the applicable volume of solvent specified in §60.710(b) per calendar year shall report the first calendar year in which actual annual solvent use exceeds the applicable volume.

(d) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation, or affected
coating mix preparation equipment subject to §60.712(c), shall submit semiannual reports to the Administrator documenting the following:

(1) The 1-month amount of VOC contained in the coating, the VOC recovered, and the percent emission reduction for months of noncompliance for any affected coating operation demonstrating compliance by the performance test method described in §60.713(b)(1) (liquid material balance);

(2) The VOC contained in the coatings for the manufacture of magnetic tape for any 1-month period during which the weighted average solvent content (G) of the coatings exceeded 0.20 kilogram per liter of coating solids for those affected facilities complying with §60.712(e) (high-solids coatings alternative standard);

(3) For those affected facilities monitoring only the carbon adsorption system outlet concentration levels of organic compounds, the periods (during actual coating operations) specified in paragraph (d)(3)(i) or (ii) of this section, as applicable.

(i) For carbon adsorption systems with a common exhaust stack for all the individual adsorber vessels, all periods of three consecutive adsorption cycles of all the individual adsorber vessels during which the average carbon adsorption system efficiency falls below the applicable level as follows:

(A) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance by the performance test method described in §60.713(b)(2) or (4), the value of E determined using Equation (2) during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance.

(B) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance pursuant to §60.713(b)(5)(iii)(A) or §60.713(b)(6), 0.95 (95 percent).

(C) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance pursuant to §60.713(b)(5)(iii)(B), the required value of E determined using Equation (2) pursuant to §60.713(a)(2) prior to modification or reconstruction or 0.95 (95 percent), whichever is lower.

(ii) For carbon adsorption systems with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel, all 3-day rolling averages for each adsorber vessel when the efficiency falls below the applicable level as follows:

(A) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance by the performance test method described in §60.713(b)(3) or (4), the value of H determined using Equation (4) during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance.

(B) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance pursuant to §60.713(b)(5)(iii)(A) or §60.713(b)(6), 0.95 (95 percent).

(C) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance pursuant to §60.713(b)(5)(iii)(B), the value of H determined using Equation 4 pursuant to §60.713(a)(2) prior to modification or reconstruction.

(4) For those affected facilities monitoring both the carbon adsorption system inlet and outlet concentration levels of organic compounds, the periods (during actual coating operations), specified in (d)(4)(i) or (ii) of this section, as applicable.

(i) For carbon adsorption systems with a common exhaust stack for all the individual adsorber vessels, all periods of three consecutive adsorption cycles of all the individual adsorber vessels during which the average carbon adsorption system efficiency falls below the applicable level as follows:

(A) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance by the performance test method described in §60.713(b)(2) or (4), the value of E determined using Equation (2) during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance.

(B) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance pursuant to §60.713(b)(5)(iii)(A) or §60.713(b)(6), 0.95 (95 percent).

(5) All 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average exhaust temperature is 5 or more Celsius degrees above the average temperature measured during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance for those affected facilities monitoring condenser exhaust gas temperature;
(6) All 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average combustion temperature is more than 28 Celsius degrees below the average combustion temperature during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance for those affected facilities monitoring thermal incinerator combustion gas temperature;

(7) All 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average gas temperature immediately before the catalyst bed is more than 28 Celsius degrees below the average gas temperature during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance and all 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average gas temperature difference across the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the average gas temperature difference during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance for those affected facilities monitoring catalytic incinerator catalyst bed temperature; and

(8) All 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average total enclosure or VOC capture system monitoring device readings vary by 5 percent or more from the average value measured during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance for those affected facilities monitoring a total enclosure pursuant to §60.714(h) or VOC capture system pursuant to §60.714(g).

(e) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation, or affected coating mix preparation equipment subject to §60.712(c), not required to submit reports under §60.717(d) because no reportable periods have occurred shall submit semiannual reports so affirming.

(f) Each owner or operator of affected coating mix preparation equipment that is constructed at a time when no affected coating operation is being constructed shall:

(1) Be exempt from the reporting requirements specified in §60.7(a)(1), (2), and (4); and

(2) Submit the notification of actual startup specified in §60.7(a)(3).

(g) The owner or operator of affected coating mix preparation equipment that is constructed at the same time as an affected coating operation shall include the affected coating mix preparation equipment in all the reporting requirements for the affected coating operation specified in §60.7(a)(1) through (4).

(h) The reports required under paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section shall be postmarked within 30 days of the end of the reporting period.

(i) The requirements of this subsection remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such States. In this event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with this subsection, provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

(Sec. 114 of the Clean Air Act as amended (42 U.S.C. 7414))


§ 60.718 Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authorities which will not be delegated to States:

§ 60.711(a)(16) § 60.713(b)(1)(i) § 60.713(b)(1)(ii) § 60.713(b)(5)(i) § 60.713(d) § 60.715(a) § 60.716


Subpart TTT—Standards of Performance for Industrial Surface Coating: Surface Coating of Plastic Parts for Business Machines

SOURCE: 53 FR 2676, Jan. 29, 1988, unless otherwise noted.
§ 60.720 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The provisions of this subpart apply to each spray booth in which plastic parts for use in the manufacture of business machines receive prime coats, color coats, texture coats, or touch-up coats.

(b) This subpart applies to any affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction begins after January 8, 1986.

§ 60.721 Definitions.

(a) As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act or in subpart A of this part.

Business machine means a device that uses electronic or mechanical methods to process information, perform calculations, print or copy information, or convert sound into electrical impulses for transmission, such as:

(1) Products classified as typewriters under SIC Code 3572;
(2) Products classified as electronic computing devices under SIC Code 3573;
(3) Products classified as calculating and accounting machines under SIC Code 3574;
(4) Products classified as telephone and telegraph equipment under SIC Code 3661;
(5) Products classified as office machines, not elsewhere classified, under SIC Code 3579; and
(6) Photocopy machines, a subcategory of products classified as photographic equipment under SIC code 3861.

Coating operation means the use of a spray booth for the application of a single type of coating (e.g., prime coat); the use of the same spray booth for the application of another type of coating (e.g., texture coat) constitutes a separate coating operation for which compliance determinations are performed separately.

Coating solids applied means the coating solids that adhere to the surface of the plastic business machine part being coated.

Color coat means the coat applied to a part that affects the color and gloss of the part, not including the prime coat or texture coat. This definition includes fog coating, but does not include conductive sensitizers or electromagnetic interference/radio frequency interference shielding coatings.

Conductive sensitizer means a coating applied to a plastic substrate to render it conductive for purposes of electrostatic application of subsequent prime, color, texture, or touch-up coats.

Electromagnetic interference/radio frequency interference (EMI/RFI) shielding coating means a conductive coating that is applied to a plastic substrate to attenuate EMI/RFI signals.

Fog coating (also known as mist coating and uniforming) means a thin coating applied to plastic parts that have molded-in color or texture or both to improve color uniformity.

Nominal 1-month period means either a calendar month, 30-day month, accounting month, or similar monthly time period that is established prior to the performance test (i.e., in a statement submitted with notification of anticipated actual startup pursuant to 40 CFR 60.7(2)).

Plastic parts means panels, housings, bases, covers, and other business machine components formed of synthetic polymers.

Prime coat means the initial coat applied to a part when more than one coating is applied, not including conductive sensitizers or electromagnetic interference/radio frequency interference shielding coatings.

Spray booth means the structure housing automatic or manual spray application equipment where a coating is applied to plastic parts for business machines.

Texture coat means the rough coat that is characterized by discrete, raised spots on the exterior surface of the part. This definition does not include conductive sensitizers or EMI/RFI shielding coatings.

Touch-up coat means the coat applied to correct any imperfections in the finish after color or texture coats have been applied. This definition does not include conductive sensitizers or EMI/RFI shielding coatings.

Transfer efficiency means the ratio of the amount of coating solids deposited onto the surface of a plastic business machine part to the total amount of coating solids used.
VOC emissions means the mass of VOC's emitted from the surface coating of plastic parts for business machines expressed as kilograms of VOC's per liter of coating solids applied (i.e., deposited on the surface).

(b) All symbols used in this subpart not defined below are given meaning in the Act or subpart A of this part.

\[ D_c = \text{density of each coating as received (kilograms per liter)} \]

\[ D_d = \text{density of each diluent VOC (kilograms per liter)} \]

\[ L_c = \text{the volume of each coating consumed, as received (liters)} \]

\[ L_d = \text{the volume of each diluent VOC added to coatings (liters)} \]

\[ L_s = \text{the volume of coating solids consumed (liters)} \]

\[ M_d = \text{the mass of diluent VOC's consumed (kilograms)} \]

\[ M_o = \text{the mass of VOC's in coatings consumed, as received (kilograms)} \]

\[ N = \text{the volume-weighted average mass of VOC emissions to the atmosphere per unit volume of coating solids applied (kilograms per liter)} \]

\[ T = \text{the transfer efficiency for each type of application equipment used at a coating operation (fraction)} \]

\[ T_{avg} = \text{the volume-weighted average transfer efficiency for a coating operation (fraction)} \]

\[ V_s = \text{the proportion of solids in each coating, as received (fraction by volume)} \]

\[ W = \text{the proportion of VOC's in each coating, as received (fraction by weight)} \]

[53 FR 2676, Jan. 29, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 25459, June 15, 1989]

§ 60.723 Performance tests and compliance provisions.

(a) Section 60.8 (d) and (f) do not apply to the performance test procedures required by this section.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct an initial performance test as required under §60.8(a) and thereafter a performance test each nominal 1-month period for each affected facility according to the procedures in this section.

(1) The owner or operator shall determine the composition of coatings by analysis of each coating, as received, using Method 24, from data that have been determined by the coating manufacturer using Method 24, or by other methods approved by the Administrator.

(2) The owner or operator shall determine the volume of coating and the mass of VOC used for dilution of coatings from company records during each nominal 1-month period. If a common coating distribution system serves more than one affected facility or serves both affected and nonaffected spray booths, the owner or operator shall estimate the volume of coatings used at each facility by using procedures approved by the Administrator.

(i) The owner or operator shall calculate the volume-weighted average mass of VOC's in coatings emitted per unit volume of coating solids applied (N) at each coating operation [i.e., for each type of coating (prime, color, texture, and touch-up) used] during each
nominal 1-month period for each affected facility. Each 1-month calculation is considered a performance test. Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2)(iii) of this section, \( N \) will be determined by the following procedures:

(A) Calculate the mass of VOC’s used (\( M_0 + M_d \)) for each coating operation during each nominal 1-month period for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[
M_0 + M_d = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_c_i D_c_i W_{0i} + \sum_{j=1}^{m} L_d_j D_d_j
\]

where \( n \) is the number of coatings of each type used during each nominal 1-month period and \( m \) is the number of different diluent VOC’s used during each nominal 1-month period. \( \Sigma L_c_i D_c_i \) will be 0 if no VOC’s are added to the coatings, as received.

(B) Calculate the total volume of coating solids consumed (\( L_s \)) in each nominal 1-month period for each coating operation for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[
L_s = \sum_{i=1}^{n} L_c_i V_{si}
\]

where \( n \) is the number of coatings of each type used during each nominal 1-month period.

(C) Select the appropriate transfer efficiency (\( T \)) from table 1 for each type of coating applications equipment used at each coating operation. If the owner or operator can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Administrator that transfer efficiencies other than those shown are appropriate, the Administrator will approve their use on a case-by-case basis. Transfer efficiency values for application methods not listed below shall be approved by the Administrator on a case-by-case basis. An owner or operator must submit sufficient data for the Administrator to judge the validity of the transfer efficiency claims.

(D) Where more than one application method is used within a single coating operation, the owner or operator shall determine the volume of each coating applied by each method through a means acceptable to the Administrator and compute the volume-weighted average transfer efficiency by the following equation:

\[
T_{\text{avg}} = \frac{\sum_{t=1}^{n} \sum_{k=1}^{p} L_c_i k V_{s1k} T_{tk}}{L_s}
\]
§ 60.724 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) The reporting requirements of §60.8(a) apply only to the initial performance test. Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall include the following data in the report of the initial performance test required under §60.8(a):

(1) Except as provided for in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere per unit volume of applied coating solids (N) for the initial nominal 1-month period for each affected facility by the following equation:

\[ N = \frac{M_c + M_d}{L \cdot T_{avg}} \]

\( T_{avg} = T \) when only one type of coating operation occurs.

(ii) Where the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere per unit volume of applied coating solids applied (N) is less than or equal to 1.5 kilograms per liter for prime coats, is less than or equal to 1.5 kilograms per liter for color coats, is less than or equal to 2.3 kilograms per liter for texture coats, and is less than or equal to 2.3 kilograms per liter for touch-up coats, the affected facility is in compliance.

(iii) If each individual coating used by an affected facility has a VOC content (kg VOC/1 of solids), as received, which when divided by the lowest transfer efficiency at which the coating is applied for each coating operation results in a value equal to or less than 1.5 kilograms per liter for prime and color coats and equal to or less than 2.3 kilograms per liter for texture and touch-up coats, the affected facility is in compliance provided that no VOC’s are added to the coatings during distribution or application.

(iv) If an affected facility uses add-on controls to control VOC emissions and if the owner or operator can demonstrate to the Administrator that the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere during each nominal 1-month period per unit volume of coating solids applied (N) is within each of the applicable limits expressed in paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section because of this equipment, the affected facility is in compliance. In such cases, compliance will be determined by the Administrator or a case-by-case basis.

§ 60.724 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) The reporting requirements of §60.8(a) apply only to the initial performance test. Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall include the following data in the report of the initial performance test required under §60.8(a):

(1) Except as provided for in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s emitted to the atmosphere per unit volume of applied coating solids (N) for the initial nominal 1-month period for each affected facility

(2) For each affected facility where compliance is determined under the provisions of §60.722(b)(2)(ii), a list of the coatings used during the initial nominal 1-month period, the VOC content of each coating calculated from data determined using Method 24, and the lowest transfer efficiency at which each coating is applied during the initial nominal 1-month period.

(b) Following the initial report, each owner or operator shall:

(1) Report the volume-weighted average mass of VOC’s per unit volume of coating solids applied for each coating operation for each affected facility during each nominal 1-month period in which the facility is not in compliance with the applicable emission limits specified in §60.722. Reports of non-compliance shall be submitted on a quarterly basis, occurring every 3 months following the initial report; and

(2) Submit statements that each affected facility has been in compliance with the applicable emission limits specified in §60.722 during each nominal

TABLE 1—TRANSFER EFFICIENCIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application methods</th>
<th>Transfer efficiency</th>
<th>Type of coating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air atomized spray</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>Prime, color, texture, touch-up, and fog coats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air-assisted airless spray</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>Prime and color coats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrostatic air spray</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 60.725 Test methods and procedures.

(a) The reference methods in appendix A to this part except as provided under §60.8(b) shall be used to determine compliance with §60.722 as follows:

(1) Method 24 for determination of VOC content of each coating as received.

(2) For Method 24, the sample must be at least a 1-liter sample in a 1-liter container.

(b) Other methods may be used to determine the VOC content of each coating if approved by the Administrator before testing.

§ 60.726 Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authorities which will not be delegated to the States:

Section 60.723(b)(1)
Section 60.723(b)(2)(1)(C)
Section 60.723(b)(2)(1)(V)
Section 60.724(e)
Section 60.725(b)

Environmental Protection Agency § 60.734

the atmosphere from one or more affected facilities.

Dryer means the equipment used to remove uncombined (free) water from mineral material through direct or indirect heating.

Installed in series means a calciner and dryer installed such that the exhaust gases from one flow through the other and then the combined exhaust gases are discharged to the atmosphere.

Mineral processing plant means any facility that processes or produces any of the following minerals, their concentrates or any mixture of which the majority (>50 percent) is any of the following minerals or a combination of these minerals: alumina, ball clay, bentonite, diatomite, feldspar, fire clay, fuller’s earth, gypsum, industrial sand, kaolin, lightweight aggregate, magnesium compounds, perlite, roofing granules, talc, titanium dioxide, and vermiculite.

§ 60.732 Standards for particulate matter.

Each owner or operator of any affected facility that is subject to the requirements of this subpart shall comply with the emission limitations set forth in this section on and after the date on which the initial performance test required by §60.8 is completed, but not later than 180 days after the initial startup, whichever date comes first. No emissions shall be discharged into the atmosphere from any affected facility that:

(a) Contains particulate matter in excess of 0.092 gram per dry standard cubic meter (g/dscm) [0.040 grain per dry standard cubic foot (gr/dscf)] for calciners and for calciners and dryers installed in series and in excess of 0.057 g/dscm (0.025 gr/dscf) for dryers; and

(b) Exhibits greater than 10 percent opacity, unless the emissions are discharged from an affected facility using a wet scrubbing control device.

§ 60.733 Reconstruction.

The cost of replacement of equipment subject to high temperatures and abrasion on processing equipment shall not be considered in calculating either the “fixed capital cost of the new components” or the “fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable new facility” under §60.15. Calciner and dryer equipment subject to high temperatures and abrasion are: end seals, flights, and refractory lining.

§ 60.734 Monitoring of emissions and operations.

(a) With the exception of the process units described in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the provisions of this subpart who uses a dry control device to comply with the mass emission standard shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous monitoring system to measure and record the opacity of emissions discharged into the atmosphere from the control device.

(b) In lieu of a continuous opacity monitoring system, the owner or operator of a ball clay vibrating grate dryer, a bentonite rotary dryer, a diatomite flash dryer, a diatomite rotary calciner, a feldspar rotary dryer, a fire clay rotary dryer, an industrial sand fluid bed dryer, a kaolin rotary calciner, a perlite rotary dryer, a roofing granules rotary dryer, a talc rotary calciner, a titanium dioxide spray dryer, a titanium dioxide fluid bed dryer, a vermiculite fluid bed dryer, or a vermiculite rotary dryer who uses a dry control device may have a certified visible emissions observer measure and record three 6-minute averages of the opacity of visible emissions to the atmosphere each day of operation in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A of part 60.

(c) The owner or operator of a ball clay rotary dryer, a diatomite rotary dryer, a feldspar fluid bed dryer, a fuller’s earth rotary dryer, a gypsum rotary dryer, a gypsum flash calciner, a gypsum kettle calciner, an industrial sand rotary dryer, a kaolin rotary dryer, a kaolin multiple hearth furnace, a perlite expansion furnace, a talc flash dryer, a talc rotary dryer, a titanium dioxide direct or indirect rotary dryer or a vermiculite expansion furnace who uses a dry control device is exempt from the monitoring requirements of this section.

(d) The owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the provisions of this subpart who uses a wet scrubber to comply with the mass emission standard for any affected facility shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate monitoring devices that continuously measure and record the pressure loss of the gas stream through the scrubber and the scrubbing liquid flow rate to the scrubber. The pressure loss monitoring device must be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within 5 percent of water column gauge pressure at the level of operation. The liquid flow rate monitoring device must be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within 5 percent of design scrubbing liquid flow rate.

§ 60.735 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

(a) Records of the measurements required in §60.734 of this subpart shall be retained for at least 2 years.

(b) Each owner or operator who uses a wet scrubber to comply with §60.732 shall determine and record once each day, from the recordings of the monitoring devices in §60.734(d), an arithmetic average over a 2-hour period of both the change in pressure of the gas stream across the scrubber and the flowrate of the scrubbing liquid.

(c) Each owner or operator shall submit written reports semiannually of exceedances of control device operating parameters required to be monitored by §60.734 of this subpart. For the purpose of these reports, exceedances are defined as follows:

(1) All 6-minute periods during which the average opacity from dry control devices is greater than 10 percent; or

(2) Any daily 2-hour average of the wet scrubber pressure drop determined as described in §60.735(b) that is less than 90 percent of the average value recorded according to §60.736(c) during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance with the particulate matter standard.

(d) The requirements of this section remain in force until and unless the Agency, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Clean Air Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such State. In that event, affected facilities within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with this section provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

[57 FR 44503, Sept. 28, 1992, as amended at 58 FR 40591, July 29, 1993]

§ 60.736 Test methods and procedures.

(a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b).

(b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.732 as follows:

(1) Method 5 shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration. The sampling time and volume for each test run shall be at least 2 hours and 1.70 dscm.

(2) Method 9 and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity from stack emissions.

(c) During the initial performance test of a wet scrubber, the owner or operator shall use the monitoring devices of §60.734(d) to determine the average change in pressure of the gas stream across the scrubber and the average flowrate of the scrubbing liquid during each of the particulate matter runs. The arithmetic averages of the three runs shall be used as the baseline average values for the purposes of §60.735(c).

§ 60.737 Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authorities which will not be delegated to States: No restrictions.
Subpart VVV—Standards of Performance for Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrates Facilities

§ 60.740 Applicability and designation of affected facility.

(a) The affected facility to which the provisions of this subpart apply is each coating operation and any onsite coating mix preparation equipment used to prepare coatings for the polymeric coating of supporting substrates.

(b) Any affected facility for which the amount of VOC used is less than 95 Mg per 12-month period is subject only to the requirements of §§ 60.744(b), 60.747(b), and 60.747(c). If the amount of VOC used is 95 Mg or greater per 12-month period, the facility is subject to all the requirements of this subpart. Once a facility has become subject to the requirements of this subpart, it will remain subject to those requirements regardless of changes in annual VOC use.

(c) This subpart applies to any affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction begins after April 30, 1987, except for the facilities specified in paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) This subpart does not apply to the following:

(1) Coating mix preparation equipment used to manufacture coatings at one plant for shipment to another plant for use in an affected facility (coating operation) or for sale to another company for use in an affected facility (coating operation);

(2) Coating mix preparation equipment or coating operations during those times they are used to prepare or apply waterborne coatings so long as the VOC content of the coating does not exceed 9 percent by weight of the volatile fraction;

(3) Web coating operations that print an image on the surface of the substrate or any coating applied on the same printing line that applies the image.

§ 60.741 Definitions, symbols, and cross-reference tables.

(a) All terms used in this subpart not defined below have the meaning given to them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

Coating applicator means any apparatus used to apply a coating to a continuous substrate.

Coating mix preparation equipment means all mixing vessels in which solvent and other materials are blended to prepare polymeric coatings.

Coating operation means any coating applicator(s), flashoff area(s), and drying oven(s) located between a substrate unwind station and a rewind station that coats a continuous web to produce a substrate with a polymeric coating. Should the coating process not employ a rewind station, the end of the coating operation is after the last drying oven in the process.

Common emission control device means a device controlling emissions from an affected coating operation as well as from any other emission source.

Concurrent means the period of time in which construction of an emission control device serving an affected facility is commenced or completed, beginning 6 months prior to the date that construction of the affected facility commences and ending 2 years after the date that construction of the affected facility is completed.

Control device means any apparatus that reduces the quantity of a pollutant emitted to the air.

Cover means, with respect to coating mix preparation equipment, a device that fits over the equipment opening to prevent emissions of volatile organic compounds (VOC) from escaping.

Drying oven means a chamber within which heat is used to dry a surface coating; drying may be the only process or one of multiple processes performed in the chamber.

Equivalent diameter means four times the area of an opening divided by its perimeter.

Flashoff area means the portion of a coating operation between the coating applicator and the drying oven where VOC begins to evaporate from the coated substrate.

Natural draft opening means any opening in a room, building, or total...
enclosure that remains open during operation of the facility and that is not connected to a duct in which a fan is installed. The rate and direction of the natural draft across such an opening is a consequence of the difference in pressures on either side of the wall or barrier containing the opening.

Nominal 1-month period means a calendar month or, if established prior to the performance test in a statement submitted with notification of anticipated startup pursuant to 40 CFR 60.7(a)(2), a similar monthly time period (e.g., 30-day month or accounting month).

Onsite coating mix preparation equipment means those pieces of coating mix preparation equipment located at the same plant as the coating operation they serve.

Polymeric coating of supporting substrates means a web coating process that applies elastomers, polymers, or prepolymer to a supporting web other than paper, plastic film, metallic foil, or metal coil.

Substrate means the surface to which a coating is applied.

Temporary enclosure means a total enclosure that is constructed for the sole purpose of measuring the fugitive VOC emissions from an affected facility.

Total enclosure means a structure that is constructed around a source of emissions and operated so that all VOC emissions are collected and exhausted through a stack or duct. With a total enclosure, there will be no fugitive emissions, only stack emissions. The drying oven itself may be part of the total enclosure.

Vapor capture system means any device or combination of devices designed to contain, collect, and route solvent vapors released from the coating mix preparation equipment or coating operation.

VOC in the applied coating means the product of Method 24 VOC analyses or formulation data (if those data are demonstrated to be equivalent to Method 24 results) and the total volume of coating fed to the coating applicator.

VOC used means the amount of VOC delivered to the coating mix preparation equipment of the affected facility (including any contained in premixed coatings or other coating ingredients prepared off the plant site) for the formulation of polymeric coatings to be applied to supporting substrates at the coating operation, plus any solvent added after initial formulation is complete (e.g., dilution solvent added at the coating operation). If premixed coatings that require no mixing at the plant site are used, “VOC used” means the amount of VOC delivered to the coating applicator(s) of the affected facility.

Waterborne coating means a coating which contains more than 5 weight percent water in its volatile fraction.

Web coating means the coating of products, such as fabric, paper, plastic film, metallic foil, metal coil, cord, and yarn, that are flexible enough to be unrolled from a large roll; and coated as a continuous substrate by methods including, but not limited to, knife coating, roll coating, dip coating, impregnation, rotogravure, and extrusion.

(b) The nomenclature used in this subpart has the following meaning:

\[ A_k = \text{the area of each natural draft opening (k) in a total enclosure, in square meters.} \]

\[ C_{aj} = \text{the concentration of VOC in each gas stream (j) exiting the emission control device, in parts per million by volume.} \]

\[ C_{bi} = \text{the concentration of VOC in each gas stream (i) entering the emission control device, in parts per million by volume.} \]

\[ C_{di} = \text{the concentration of VOC in each gas stream (i) entering the emission control device from the affected coating operation, in parts per million by volume.} \]

\[ C_{fk} = \text{the concentration of VOC in each uncontrollable gas stream (k) emitted directly to the atmosphere from the affected coating operation, in parts per million by volume.} \]

\[ C_{gv} = \text{the concentration of VOC in the gas stream entering each individual carbon adsorber vessel (v), in parts per million by volume.} \]

\[ C_{hv} = \text{the concentration of VOC in the gas stream exiting each individual carbon adsorber vessel (v), in parts per million by volume.} \]

\[ C_p = \text{the concentration of VOC in the gas stream entering each individual carbon adsorber vessel (v), in parts per million by volume.} \]

\[ C_p = \text{the concentration of VOC in the gas stream entering each individual carbon adsorber vessel (v), in parts per million by volume.} \]

\[ C_p = \text{the concentration of VOC in the gas stream exiting each individual carbon adsorber vessel (v), in parts per million by volume.} \]

\[ C_p = \text{the concentration of VOC in the gas stream exiting each individual carbon adsorber vessel (v), in parts per million by volume.} \]
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.741

 sociedad vessel (v), in parts per million by volume.

\( E \) = the control device efficiency achieved for the duration of the emission test (expressed as a fraction).

\( F \) = the VOC emission capture efficiency of the vapor capture system achieved for the duration of the emission test (expressed as a fraction).

\( FV \) = the average inward face velocity across all natural draft openings in a total enclosure, in meters per hour.

\( H \) = the individual carbon adsorber vessel (v) efficiency achieved for the duration of the emission test (expressed as a fraction).

\( RSV \) = the carbon adsorption system efficiency calculated when each adsorber vessel has an individual exhaust stack.

\( M \) = the total mass (kg) of each coating (i) applied to the substrate at an affected coating operation during a nominal 1-month period as determined from facility records.

\( M_{25A} \) = the total mass (kg) of each coating (i) recorded for a nominal 1-month period.

\( Q_{v} \) = the volumetric flow rate of each gas stream (i) exiting the total enclosure, in dry standard cubic meters per hour when Method 18 or 25 is used to measure VOC concentration or in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis) when Method 25A is used to measure VOC concentration.

\( Q_{i} \) = the volumetric flow rate of each gas stream (i) entering the emission control device, in dry standard cubic meters per hour when Method 18 or 25 is used to measure VOC concentration or in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis) when Method 25A is used to measure VOC concentration.

\( Q_{a} \) = the volumetric flow rate of each gas stream (j) exiting the total enclosure through a forced makeup air duct, in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis) when Method 25A is used to measure VOC concentration.

\( Q_{cv} \) = the volumetric flow rate of the gas stream exiting each individual carbon adsorber vessel (v), in dry standard cubic meters per hour when Method 18 or 25 is used to measure VOC concentration or in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis) when Method 25A is used to measure VOC concentration. For purposes of calculating the efficiency of the individual adsorber vessel, the value of \( Q_{cv} \) can be assumed to equal the value of \( Q_{v} \), measured for that adsorber vessel.

\( Q_{b} \) = the volumetric flow rate of each gas stream exiting each individual carbon adsorber vessel (v), in dry standard cubic meters per hour when Method 18 or 25 is used to measure VOC concentration or in standard cubic meters per hour (wet basis) when Method 25A is used to measure VOC concentration.

\( R \) = the overall VOC emission reduction achieved for the duration of the emission test (expressed as a fraction).

\( RS \) = the total mass (kg) of VOC retained on the coated substrate after oven drying or contained in waste coating for a given combination of coating and substrate.

\( W \) = the weight fraction of VOC in each coating (i) applied to an affected coating operation during a nominal 1-month period as determined by Method 24.

(c) Tables 1A and 1B present a cross reference of the affected facility status and the relevant section(s) of the regulation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Compliance provisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Coating operation:</td>
<td>§ 60.740(b): Monitor VOC use ..........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. If projected VOC use is &lt;96 Mg/yr.</td>
<td>§ 60.742(b)(1): Reduce VOC emissions to the atmosphere from the coating operation by at least 90 percent; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. If projected VOC use is ≥96 Mg/yr.</td>
<td>§ 60.742(b)(2): Install, operate, and maintain a total enclosure around the coating operation and vent the captured VOC emissions from the total enclosure to a control device that is at least 95 percent efficient.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 1A—CROSS REFERENCE A,B—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Compliance provisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. Coating mix preparation equipment:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. If projected VOC use is ≥95 Mg/yr but &lt;130 Mg/yr.</td>
<td>§60.742(c)(3): (i) Install, operate, and maintain a cover on each piece of affected equipment; or (ii) install, operate, and maintain a cover on each piece of affected equipment and vent VOC emissions to a VOC control device.</td>
<td>(d), (e).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. If projected VOC use is ≥130 Mg/yr and there is no concurrent construction of a control device.</td>
<td>§60.742(c)(2): (i) Install, operate, and maintain a cover on each piece of affected equipment; or (ii) install, operate, and maintain a cover on each piece of affected equipment and vent VOC emissions to a VOC control device.</td>
<td>(c), (e).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. If projected VOC use is ≥130 Mg/yr and there is concurrent construction of a control device.</td>
<td>§60.742(c)(1): Install, operate, and maintain a cover on each piece of affected equipment and vent VOC emissions from the covered equipment to a 95 percent efficient control device while preparation of the coating is taking place within the vessel.</td>
<td>(d).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

A This table is presented for the convenience of the user and is not intended to supersede the language of the regulation. For the details of the requirements, refer to the text of the regulation.

B Refer to table 1b to determine which subsections of §§60.744, 60.745, and 60.747 correspond to each compliance provision (§60.743).

### TABLE 1B—CROSS REFERENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compliance provisions—§60.743</th>
<th>Test methods—§60.745</th>
<th>Category/equipment a</th>
<th>Monitoring requirements—§60.744</th>
<th>Reporting and recordkeeping requirements—§60.747</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Coating operation:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(1)—Gaseous emission test for coating operations not using carbon adsorption beds with individual exhausts.</td>
<td>(b)–(g) General, CA, CO, TI, CI, PE, TE.</td>
<td>(a), (i), (j), (k), (c)(1), (d), (e), (f), (g).</td>
<td>(a), (d)(7), (f), (g), (h), (d)(1)(i), (d)(2)(i), (d)(3), (d)(4), (d)(5), (d)(6).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(2)—Gaseous emission test for coating operations using carbon adsorption beds with individual exhausts.</td>
<td>(b)–(g) General, CA, PE, TE</td>
<td>(a), (i), (j), (k), (c)(2), (d), (g).</td>
<td>(a), (d)(7), (f), (g), (h), (d)(1)(i), (d)(2)(i), (d)(6).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(3)—Monthly liquid material balance—can be used only when a VOC recovery device controls only those emissions from one affected coating operation.</td>
<td>(a) VOC recovery</td>
<td>(a), (j), (k)</td>
<td>(a), (f), (g), (h).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(4)—Short-term (3 to 7 day) liquid material balance—may be used as an alternative to (a)(3).</td>
<td>(b)–(g) General, CA, CO, PE, TE.</td>
<td>(a), (i), (j), (k), (c)(1), (c)(2), (d), (g).</td>
<td>(a), (d)(7), (f), (g), (h), (d)(1)(i), (d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), (d)(5), (d)(6).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)—Alternative standard for coating operation—demonstrate use of approved total enclosure and emissions vented to a 95 percent efficient control device.</td>
<td>(b)–(g) General, CA, CO, TI, CI, PE, TE.</td>
<td>(a), (i), (j), (k), (c)(1), (c)(2), (d), (e), (f), (h).</td>
<td>(a), (d)(7), (f), (g), (h), (d)(1)(i), (d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), (d)(5), (d)(6).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

B Coating mix preparation equipment:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compliance provisions—§60.743</th>
<th>Test methods—§60.745</th>
<th>Category/equipment a</th>
<th>Monitoring requirements—§60.744</th>
<th>Reporting and recordkeeping requirements—§60.747</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(c)—Standard for equipment servicing a coating operation with concurrent construction of a control device that uses at least 130 Mg/yr of VOC—demonstrate that covers meeting specifications are installed and used properly; procedures detailing proper use are posted; the mix equipment is vented to a 95 percent efficient control device.</td>
<td>(b)–(g) General, CA, TI, CI</td>
<td>(a), (i), (j), (k), (c)(1), (c)(2), (e), (f).</td>
<td>(a), (d)(7), (f), (g), (h), (d)(1), (d)(2), (d)(4), (d)(5), (d)(6).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 1B—CROSS REFERENCE—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compliance provisions—§ 60.743</th>
<th>Test methods—§ 60.745</th>
<th>Category/equipment*</th>
<th>Monitoring requirements—§ 60.744</th>
<th>Reporting and recordkeeping requirements—§ 60.747</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(d)—Standard for equipment servicing a coating operation that does not have concurrent construction of a control device but uses at least 130 Mg/yr of VOC or for equipment servicing a coating operation that uses &lt;130 Mg/yr but ≥95 Mg/yr of VOC—demonstrate that covers meeting specifications are installed and used properly; procedures detailing proper use are posted; the mix equipment is vented to a control device (optional).</td>
<td>No other requirements apply.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CA=carbon adsorber; CO=condenser; TI=thermal incinerator; CI=catalytic incinerator; PE=partial enclosure; TE=total enclosure.

§ 60.742 Standards for volatile organic compounds.

(a) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that is subject to the requirements of this subpart shall comply with the emissions limitations set forth in this section on and after the date on which the initial performance test required by § 60.8 is completed, but not later than 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated or 180 days after initial startup, whichever date comes first.

(b) For the coating operation, each owner or operator of an affected facility shall either:

(1) Reduce VOC emissions to the atmosphere from the coating operation by at least 90 percent (“emission reduction” standard); or

(2) Install, operate, and maintain a total enclosure around the coating operation and vent the captured VOC emissions from the total enclosure to a control device that is at least 95 percent efficient (alternative standard).

(c) For the onsite coating mix preparation equipment of an affected facility, the owner or operator shall comply with the following requirements, as applicable:

(1) For an affected facility that has concurrent construction of a control device and uses at least 130 Mg of VOC per 12-month period, the owner or operator shall install, operate, and maintain a cover on each piece of affected coating mix preparation equipment and vent VOC emissions from the covered mix equipment to a 95 percent efficient control device while preparation of the coating is taking place within the vessel.

(2) For an affected facility that does not have concurrent construction of a control device but uses at least 130 Mg of VOC per 12-month period, the owner or operator shall either:

(i) Install, operate, and maintain a cover on each piece of affected coating mix preparation equipment; or

(ii) Install, operate, and maintain a cover on each piece of affected coating mix preparation equipment and vent VOC emissions to a VOC control device.

(3) For an affected facility that uses at least 95 Mg but less than 130 Mg of VOC per 12-month period, the owner or operator shall either:

(i) Install, operate, and maintain a cover on each piece of affected coating mix preparation equipment; or

(ii) Install, operate, and maintain a cover on each piece of affected coating mix preparation equipment and vent VOC emissions to a VOC control device.

§ 60.743 Compliance provisions.

(a) To demonstrate compliance with the emission reduction standard for coating operations specified in § 60.742(b)(1), the owner or operator of the affected facility shall use one of the following methods.
(1) Gaseous emission test for coating operations not using carbon adsorption beds with individual exhausts. This method is applicable when the emissions from any affected coating operation are controlled by a control device other than a fixed-bed carbon adsorption system with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel. The owner or operator using this method shall comply with the following procedures:

(i) Construct the vapor capture system and control device so that all gaseous volumetric flow rates and total VOC emissions can be accurately determined by the applicable test methods and procedures specified in §60.745(b) through (g);

(ii) Determine capture efficiency from the coating operation by capturing, venting, and measuring all VOC emissions from the coating operation. During a performance test, the owner or operator of an affected coating operation located in an area with other sources of VOC shall isolate the coating operation emissions from all other sources of VOC by one of the following methods:

(A) Build a temporary enclosure, as defined in §60.741(a) and conforming to the requirements of §60.743(b)(1), around the affected coating operation. The temporary enclosure must be constructed and ventilated (through stacks suitable for testing) so that it has minimal impact on performance of the capture system; or

(B) Shut down all other sources of VOC and continue to exhaust fugitive emissions from the affected coating operation through any building ventilation system and other room exhausts such as those on drying ovens. All such ventilation air must be vented through stacks suitable for testing because the VOC content in each must be determined.

(iii) Operate the emission control device with all emission sources connected and operating.

(iv) Determine the efficiency (E) of the control device by Equation 1:

\[
E = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{bic} - \sum_{j=1}^{n} Q_{ajc}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{bic}}
\]  
(Equation 1)

(v) Determine the efficiency (F) of the vapor capture system by Equation 2:

\[
F = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{di}c_{di}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{di}c_{di} + \sum_{k=1}^{p} Q_{fkc}c_{fk}}
\]  
(Equation 2)

(vi) For each affected coating operation subject to §60.742(b)(1) (emission reduction standard for coating operations), compliance is demonstrated if the product of (E)x(F) is equal to or greater than 0.90.
(2) **Gaseous emission test for coating operations using carbon adsorption beds with individual exhausts.** This method is applicable when emissions from any affected coating operation are controlled by a fixed-bed carbon adsorption system with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel. The owner or operator using this method shall comply with the following procedures:

(i) Construct the vapor capture system and control device so that each volumetric flow rate and the total VOC emissions can be accurately determined by the applicable test methods and procedures specified in §60.745 (b) through (g);

(ii) Assure that all VOC emissions from the coating operation are segregated from other VOC sources and that the emissions can be captured for measurement, as described in §60.743(a)(1)(ii) (A) and (B);

(iii) Operate the emission control device with all emission sources connected and operating;

(iv) Determine the efficiency (HV) of each individual adsorber vessel (v) using Equation 3:

\[ H_v = \frac{Q_{gv}C_{gv} - Q_{hv}C_{hv}}{Q_{gv}C_{gv}} \]  

(Equation 3)

(v) Determine the efficiency of the carbon adsorption system (Hsys) by computing the average efficiency of the adsorber vessels as weighted by the volumetric flow rate (Qhv) of each individual adsorber vessel (v) using Equation 4:

\[ H_{sys} = \frac{\sum_{v=1}^{q} H_v Q_{hv}}{\sum_{v=1}^{q} Q_{hv}} \]  

(Equation 4)

(vi) Determine the efficiency (F) of the vapor capture system using Equation (2).

(vii) For each affected coating operation subject to §60.742(b)(1) (emission reduction standard for coating operations), compliance is demonstrated if the product of (Hsys)x(F) is equal to or greater than 0.90.

(3) **Monthly liquid material balance.** This method can be used only when a VOC recovery device controls only those emissions from one affected coating operation. It may not be used if the VOC recovery device controls emissions from any other VOC emission sources. When demonstrating compliance by this method, §60.8(f) (Performance Tests) of this part does not apply. The owner or operator using this method shall comply with the following procedures to determine the VOC emission reduction for each nominal 1-month period:

(i) Measure the amount of coating applied at the coating applicator. This quantity shall be determined at a time and location in the process after all ingredients (including any dilution solvent) have been added to the coating, or appropriate adjustments shall be made to account for any ingredients added after the amount of coating has been determined;

(ii) Determine the VOC content of all coatings applied using the test method...
specified in §60.745(a). This value shall be determined at a time and location in the process after all ingredients (including any dilution solvent) have been added to the coating, or appropriate adjustments shall be made to account for any ingredients added after the VOC content in the coating has been determined;

(iii) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, a device that indicates the cumulative amount of VOC recovered by the control device over each nominal 1-month period. The device shall be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate to within ±2.0 percent;

(iv) Measure the amount of VOC recovered; and

(v) Calculate the overall VOC emission reduction (R) for each and every nominal 1-month period using Equation 5. Emissions during startups and shutdowns are to be included when determining R because startups and shutdowns are part of normal operation for this source category.

\[
R = \frac{M_r}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} [W_{oi}M_{ci} - RS_i]}
\]

(Equation 5)

If the value of R is equal to or greater than 0.90, compliance with §60.742(b)(1) is demonstrated.

(A) The value of RS, is zero unless the owner or operator submits the following information to the Administrator for approval of a measured value of RS, that is greater than zero but less than or equal to 6 percent by weight of the liquid VOC applied:

(1) Measurement techniques; and

(2) Documentation that the measured value of RS exceeds zero but is less than or equal to 6 percent by weight of the liquid VOC applied.

(B) For those facilities not subject to paragraph (a)(3)(v)(A) of this section, the value of RS is zero unless the owner or operator submits the following information to the Administrator for approval of a measured value of RS, that is greater than 6 percent by weight of the liquid VOC applied.

(1) Measurement techniques;

(2) Documentation that the measured value of RS exceeds 6 percent by weight of the liquid VOC applied; and

(3) Either documentation of customer specifications requiring higher values or documentation that the desired properties of the product make it necessary for RS, to exceed 6 percent by weight of the liquid VOC applied and that such properties cannot be achieved by other means.

(C) The measurement techniques of paragraphs (a)(3)(v)(A)(1) and (a)(3)(v)(B)(1) of this section shall be submitted to the Administrator for approval with the notification of anticipated startup required under §60.7(a)(2).

(vi) The point at which M_r is to be measured shall be established when the compliance procedures are approved. The presumptive point of measurement shall be prior to separation/purification; a point after separation/purification may be adopted for enhanced convenience or accuracy.

(4) Short-term liquid material balance.

This method may be used as an alternative to the monthly liquid material balance described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section. The owner or operator using this method shall comply with the following procedures to determine VOC emission reduction for a 3- to 7-day period and shall continuously monitor VOC emissions as specified in §60.744.

(i) Use the procedures described in paragraphs (a)(3) (i) through (vi) of this section to determine the overall emission reduction, R. Compliance is demonstrated if the value of R is equal to or greater than 0.90.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.743

(i) The number of days for the performance test (3 to 7) is to be based on the affected facility's representative performance consistent with the requirements of §60.8(c). Data demonstrating that the chosen test period is representative shall be submitted to the Administrator for approval with the notification of anticipated startup required under §60.7(a)(2).

(b) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation subject to the standard specified in §60.742(b)(2) (alternative standard for coating operations) shall:

(1) Demonstrate that a total enclosure is installed. The total enclosure shall either be approved by the Administrator in accordance with the provisions of §60.746, or meet the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section, as follows:

(i) The only openings in the enclosure are forced makeup air and exhaust ducts and natural draft openings such as those through which raw materials enter and exist the coating operation;

(ii) Total area of all natural draft openings does not exceed 5 percent of the total surface area of the total enclosure's walls, floor, and ceiling;

(iii) All access doors and windows are closed during normal operation of the enclosed coating operation, except for brief, occasional openings to accommodate process equipment adjustments. If such openings are frequent, or if the access door or window remains open for a significant amount of time during the process operation, it must be considered a natural draft opening. Access doors used routinely by workers to enter and exit the enclosed area shall be equipped with automatic closure devices;

(iv) Average inward face velocity (FV) across all natural draft openings is a minimum of 3,600 meters per hour as determined by the following procedures:

(A) Construct all forced makeup air ducts and all exhaust ducts so that the volumetric flow rate in each can be accurately determined by the test methods and procedures specified in §60.745 (c) and (d). Volumetric flow rates shall be calculated without the adjustment normally made for moisture content; and

(B) Determine FV by Equation 6:

\[
FV = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^{n} Q_{\text{out}, j} - \sum_{i=1}^{p} Q_{\text{in}, i}}{\sum_{k=1}^{q} A_k}
\]

(Equation 6)

(v) The air passing through all natural draft openings flows into the enclosure continuously. If FV is less than or equal to 9,000 meters per hour, the continuous inward airflow shall be verified by continuous observation using smoke tubes, streamers, tracer gases, or other means approved by the Administrator over the period that the volumetric flow rate tests required to determine FV are carried out. If FV is greater than 9,000 meters per hour, the direction of airflow through the natural draft openings shall be presumed to be inward at all times without verification.

(vi) All sources of emissions within the enclosure shall be a minimum of four equivalent diameters away from each natural draft opening.

(2) Determine the control device efficiency using Equation (1) or Equations (3) and (4), as applicable, and the test methods and procedures specified in §60.745 (b) through (g).

(3) Compliance is demonstrated if the installation of a total enclosure is demonstrated and the value of E determined from Equation (1) or the value of
§ 60.744 Monitoring requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator of an affected facility shall install and calibrate all monitoring devices required under the provisions of this section according to the manufacturer's specifications, prior to the initial performance test in locations such that representative values of the monitored parameters will be obtained. The parameters to be monitored shall be continuously measured and recorded during each performance test.

(b) Each owner or operator of an affected facility that uses less than 95 Mg of VOC per year and each owner or operator of an affected facility subject to

\[ H_{sys} \text{ determined from Equations (3) and (4), as applicable, is equal to or greater than 0.95.} \]

(c) To demonstrate compliance with §60.742(c)(1) (standard for coating mix preparation equipment servicing a coating operation with concurrent construction of a control device that uses at least 130 Mg per year of VOC), each owner or operator of affected coating mix preparation equipment shall demonstrate that:

1. Covers meeting the following specifications have been installed and are being used properly:
   - The cover shall be closed at all times except when adding ingredients, withdrawing samples, transferring the contents, or making visual inspection where such activities cannot be carried out with cover in place. Such activities shall be carried out through ports of the minimum practical size;
   - The cover shall extend at least 2 centimeters beyond the outer rim of the opening or shall be attached to the rim;
   - The cover shall be of such design and construction that contact is maintained between cover and rim along the entire perimeter;
   - Any breach in the cover (such as a slit for insertion of a mixer shaft or port for addition of ingredients) shall be covered consistent with paragraphs (c)(1)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this section when not actively in use. An opening sufficient to allow safe clearance for a mixer shaft is acceptable during periods when the shaft is in place; and
   - A polyethylene or nonpermanent cover may be used provided it meets the requirements of paragraphs (c)(1)(ii), (iii), and (iv) of this section. Such a cover shall not be reused after once being removed.

2. Procedures detailing the proper use of covers, as specified in paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section, have been posted in all areas where affected coating mix preparation equipment is used.

3. Owners or operators meeting the standard specified in §60.742(c)(2)(ii) or (c)(3)(ii) shall also demonstrate that the coating mix preparation equipment is vented to a control device.

(d) To demonstrate compliance with §60.742(c)(2) (standard for coating mix preparation equipment servicing a coating operation that does not have concurrent construction of a control device but uses at least 130 Mg of VOC per year) or §60.742(c)(3) (standard for coating mix preparation equipment servicing a coating operation that uses at least 95 Mg but less than 130 Mg of VOC per year), each owner or operator of affected coating mix preparation equipment shall demonstrate upon inspection that:

1. Covers satisfying the specifications in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (v) of this section have been installed and are being properly operated and maintained; and

2. Procedures detailing the proper use of covers, as specified in paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section, have been posted in all areas where affected coating mix preparation equipment is used.

(e) If a control device other than a carbon adsorber, condenser, or incinerator is used to control emissions from an affected facility, the necessary operating specifications for that device must be approved by the Administrator. An example of such a device is a flare.
the provisions specified in §60.742(c)(3) shall:

(1) Make semiannual estimates of the projected annual amount of VOC to be used for the manufacture of polymeric coated substrate at the affected coating operation in that year; and

(2) Maintain records of actual VOC use.

(c) Each owner or operator of an affected facility controlled by a carbon adsorption system and demonstrating compliance by the procedures described in §60.743 (a)(1), (2), (b), or (c) (which include control device efficiency determinations) or §60.743(a)(4) (short-term liquid material balance) shall carry out the monitoring provisions of paragraph (c)(1) or (2) of this section, as appropriate.

(1) For carbon adsorption systems with a common exhaust stack for all the individual adsorber vessels, install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the concentration level of organic compounds in either the control device outlet gas stream or in both the control device inlet and outlet gas streams. The outlet gas stream shall be monitored if the percent increase in the concentration level of organic compounds is used as the basis for reporting, as described in §60.747(d)(1)(i). In this case, the owner or operator shall compute daily a 3-day rolling average concentration level of organics in the outlet gas stream from each individual adsorber vessel. The inlet and outlet gas streams shall be monitored if the percent control device efficiency is used as the basis for reporting, as described in §60.747(d)(2)(ii). In this case, the owner or operator shall compute daily a 3-day rolling average efficiency for each individual adsorber vessel.

(2) For carbon adsorption systems with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel, install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the concentration level of organic compounds in the outlet gas stream for a minimum of one complete adsorption cycle per day for each adsorber vessel. The owner or operator may also monitor and record the concentration level of organic compounds in the common carbon adsorption system inlet gas stream or in each individual carbon adsorber vessel inlet stream. The outlet gas streams shall be monitored if the percent increase in the concentration level of organic compounds is used as the basis for reporting, as described in §60.747(d)(1)(i). In this case, the owner or operator shall compute daily a 3-day rolling average concentration level of organics in the outlet gas stream from each individual adsorber vessel. The inlet and outlet gas streams shall be monitored if the percent control device efficiency is used as the basis for reporting, as described in §60.747(d)(2)(ii). In this case, the owner or operator shall compute daily a 3-day rolling average efficiency for each individual adsorber vessel.

(d) Each owner or operator of an affected facility controlled by a condensation system and demonstrating compliance by the test methods described in §60.743 (a)(1), (2), (b), or (c) (which include control device efficiency determinations) or §60.743(a)(4) (short-term liquid material balance) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the temperature of the condenser exhaust stream.

(e) Each owner or operator of an affected facility controlled by a catalytic incinerator and demonstrating compliance by the test methods described in §60.743 (a)(1), (2), (b), or (c) (which include control device efficiency determinations) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the combustion temperature of the incinerator. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy within ±1 percent of the temperature being measured in Celsius degrees.

(f) Each owner or operator of an affected facility controlled by a catalytic incinerator and demonstrating compliance by the test methods described in §60.743 (a)(1), (2), (b), or (c) (which include control device efficiency determinations) shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, a monitoring device that continuously indicates and records the gas temperature both upstream and downstream of the catalyst bed. The monitoring device shall have an accuracy within ±1 percent of the temperature being measured in Celsius degrees.
§ 60.745 Test methods and procedures.

Methods in appendix A of this part, except as provided under §60.743(b), shall be used to determine compliance as follows:

(a) Method 24 is used to determine the VOC content in coatings. If it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Administrator that coating formulation data are equivalent to Method 24 results, formulation data may be used. In the event of any inconsistency between a Method 24 test and a facility’s formulation data, the Method 24 test will govern. For Method 24, the coating sample must be a 1-liter sample collected in a 1-liter container at a point in the process where the sample will be representative of the coating applied to the substrate (i.e., the sample shall include any dilution solvent or other VOC added during the manufacturing process). The container must be tightly sealed immediately after the sample is collected. Any solvent or other VOC added after the sample is taken must be measured and accounted for in the calculations that use Method 24 results.

(b) Method 25 shall be used to determine VOC concentrations from incinerator gas streams. Alternative Methods (18 or 25A), may be used as explained in the applicability section of Method 25 in cases where use of Method 25 is demonstrated to be technically infeasible. The owner or operator shall submit notice of the intended test method to the Administrator for approval along with the notification of the performance test required under §60.743(d) of the General Provisions. Except as indicated in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section, the test shall consist of three separate runs, each lasting a minimum of 30 minutes.

(1) When the method is to be used in the determination of the efficiency of a fixed-bed carbon adsorption system with a common exhaust stack for all the individual adsorber vessels pursuant to §60.743(a)(1), (b), or (c), the test shall consist of three separate runs, each coinciding with one or more complete system rotations through the adsorption cycles of all the individual adsorber vessels.

(2) When the method is to be used in the determination of the efficiency of a fixed-bed carbon adsorption system with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel pursuant to §60.743(a)(2), (b), or (c), each adsorber vessel shall be tested individually. Each test shall consist of three separate runs, each coinciding with one or more complete adsorption cycles.

(c) Method 1 or 1A is used for sample and velocity traverses;

(d) Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D is used for velocity and volumetric flow rates;
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.747

(e) Method 3 is used for gas analysis;
(f) Method 4 is used for stack gas moisture;
(g) Methods 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D; 3; and 4 shall be performed, as applicable, at least twice during each test run.

§ 60.746 Permission to use alternative means of emission limitation.

(a) If, in the Administrator’s judgment, an alternative means of emission limitation will achieve a reduction in emissions of VOC from any emission point subject to § 60.742(c) at least equivalent to that required by § 60.742(b)(2) or § 60.742(c), respectively, the Administrator will publish in the Federal Register a notice permitting the use of the alternative means. The Administrator may condition permission on requirements that may be necessary to ensure operation and maintenance to achieve the same emission reduction as specified in § 60.742(b)(2) or § 60.742(c), respectively.

(b) Any notice under paragraph (a) of this section shall be published only after public notice and an opportunity for a public hearing.

(c) Any person seeking permission under this section shall submit to the Administrator either results from an emission test that accurately collects and measures all VOC emissions from a given control device or an engineering evaluation that accurately determines such emissions.

§ 60.747 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) For each affected facility subject to the requirements of § 60.742(b) and (c), the owner or operator shall submit the performance test data and results to the Administrator as specified in § 60.8(a) of this part. In addition, the average values of the monitored parameters measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the period of the performance test shall be submitted with the results of all performance tests.

(b) Each owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the provisions specified in § 60.742(c)(3) and claiming to use less than 130 Mg of VOC in the first year of operation shall submit to the Administrator, with the notification of anticipated startup required under § 60.7(a)(2) of the General Provisions, a material flow chart indicating projected VOC use. The owner or operator shall also submit actual VOC use records at the end of the initial year.

(c) Each owner or operator of an affected facility subject to the provisions of § 60.742(c)(3) and initially using less than 130 Mg of VOC per year shall:

1. Record semiannual estimates of projected VOC use and actual 12-month VOC use;
2. Report the first semiannual estimate in which projected annual VOC use exceeds the applicable cutoff; and
3. Report the first 12-month period in which the actual VOC use exceeds the applicable cutoff.

(d) Each owner or operator of an affected facility demonstrating compliance by the methods described in § 60.743(a)(1), (2), (b), (c), (d), or (e) shall maintain records and submit quarterly reports to the Administrator documenting the following:

1. For those affected facilities monitoring only the carbon adsorption system outlet concentration levels of organic compounds, the periods (during actual coating operations) specified in paragraph (d)(1)(i) or (ii) of this section, as applicable.
2. For carbon adsorption systems with a common exhaust stack for all the individual adsorber vessels, all periods of three consecutive system rotations through the adsorption cycles of all the individual adsorber vessels during which the average value of the concentration level of organic compounds in the common outlet gas stream is more than 20 percent greater than the average value measured during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance.
3. For carbon adsorption systems with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel, all 3-day rolling averages for each adsorber vessel when the concentration level of organic compounds in the individual outlet gas stream is more than 20 percent greater...
than the average value for that adsorber vessel measured during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance.

(2) For those affected facilities monitoring both the carbon adsorption system inlet and outlet concentration levels of organic compounds, the periods (during actual coating operations), specified in paragraph (d)(2)(i) or (ii) of this section, as applicable.

(i) For carbon adsorption systems with a common exhaust stack for all the individual adsorber vessels, all periods of three consecutive adsorption cycles of all the individual adsorber vessels during which the average carbon adsorption system efficiency falls below the applicable level as follows:

(A) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance by the performance test method described in §60.743(a)(1), the value of E determined using Equation (1) during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance.

(B) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance by the performance test described in §60.743(a)(4), the average value of the system efficiency measured with the monitor during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance.

(C) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance pursuant to §60.743(b) or (c), 0.95.

(ii) For carbon adsorption systems with individual exhaust stacks for each adsorber vessel, all 3-day rolling averages for each adsorber vessel during which the average carbon adsorber vessel efficiency falls below the applicable level as follows:

(A) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance by the performance test method described in §60.743(a)(2), (b), or (c), the value of H, determined using Equation (3) during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance.

(B) For those affected facilities demonstrating compliance by the performance test described in §60.743(a)(4), the average efficiency for that adsorber vessel measured with the monitor during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance.

(3) For those affected facilities monitoring condenser exhaust gas temperature, all 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average exhaust temperature is 5 or more Celsius degrees above the average temperature measured during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance;

(4) For those affected facilities monitoring thermal incinerator combustion gas temperature, all 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average combustion temperature of the device is more than 28 Celsius degrees below the average combustion temperature of the device during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance;

(5) For those affected facilities monitoring catalytic incinerator catalyst bed temperature, all 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average gas temperature immediately before the catalyst bed is more than 28 Celsius degrees below the average gas temperature during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance and all 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average gas temperature difference across the catalyst bed is less than 80 percent of the average gas temperature difference during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance;

(6) For each affected facility monitoring a total enclosure pursuant to §60.744(h) or vapor capture system pursuant to §60.744(g), all 3-hour periods (during actual coating operations) during which the average total enclosure or vapor capture system monitor readings vary by 5 percent or more from the average value measured during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance.

(7) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation not required to submit reports under paragraphs (d)(1) through (6) of this section because no reportable periods have occurred shall submit semiannual statements clarifying this fact.

(e) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation, demonstrating compliance by the test methods described in §60.743(a)(3) (liquid-liquid material balance) shall submit the following:
(1) For months of compliance, semi-annual reports to the Administrator stating that the affected coating operation was in compliance for each 1-month period; and
(2) For months of noncompliance, quarterly reports to the Administrator documenting the 1-month amount of VOC contained in the coatings, the 1-month amount of VOC recovered, and the percent emission reduction for each month.

(f) Each owner or operator of an affected coating operation, either by itself or with associated coating mix preparation equipment, shall submit the following with the reports required under paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section:
(1) All periods during actual mixing or coating operations when a required monitoring device (if any) was malfunctioning or not operating; and
(2) All periods during actual mixing or coating operations when the control device was malfunctioning or not operating.

(g) The reports required under paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section shall be postmarked within 30 days of the end of the reporting period.

(h) Records required in § 60.747 must be retained for at least 2 years.

(i) The requirements of this section remain in force until and unless EPA, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such States. In this event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with this subsection, provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

§ 60.748 Delegation of authority.

(a) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, the authorities contained in paragraph (b) of this section shall be retained by the Administrator and not transferred to a State.

(b) Authorities that will not be delegated to States: §§ 60.743(a)(3)(v) (A) and (B); 60.743(e); 60.745(a); 60.746.
Commercial solid waste means all types of solid waste generated by stores, offices, restaurants, warehouses, and other nonmanufacturing activities, excluding residential and industrial wastes.

Controlled landfill means any landfill at which collection and control systems are required under this subpart as a result of the nonmethane organic compounds emission rate. The landfill is considered controlled at the time a collection and control system design plan is submitted in compliance with §60.752(d)(2)(i).

Design capacity means the maximum amount of solid waste a landfill can accept, as indicated in terms of volume or mass in the most recent permit issued by the State, local, or Tribal agency responsible for regulating the landfill, plus any in-place waste not accounted for in the most recent permit. If the owner or operator chooses to convert the design capacity from volume to mass or from mass to volume to demonstrate its design capacity is less than 2.5 million megagrams or 2.5 million cubic meters, the calculation must include a site specific density, which must be recalculated annually.

Disposal facility means all contiguous land and structures, other appurtenances, and improvements on the land used for the disposal of solid waste.

Emission rate cutoff means the threshold annual emission rate at which a landfill compares its estimated emission rate to determine if control under the regulation is required.

Enclosed combustor means an enclosed firebox which maintains a relatively constant limited peak temperature generally using a limited supply of combustion air. An enclosed flare is considered an enclosed combustor.

Flare means an open combustor without enclosure or shroud.

Gas mover equipment means the equipment (i.e., fan, blower, compressor) used to transport landfill gas through the header system.

Household waste means any solid waste (including garbage, trash, and sanitary waste in septic tanks) derived from households (including, but not limited to, single and multiple residences, hotels and motels, bunkhouses, ranger stations, crew quarters, campgrounds, picnic grounds, and day-use recreation areas).

Industrial solid waste means solid waste generated by manufacturing or industrial processes that is not a hazardous waste regulated under Subtitle C of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, parts 264 and 265 of this title. Such waste may include, but is not limited to, waste resulting from the following manufacturing processes: electric power generation; fertilizer/agricultural chemicals; food and related products/by-products; inorganic chemicals; iron and steel manufacturing; leather and leather products; nonferrous metals manufacturing/foundries; organic chemicals; plastics and resins manufacturing; pulp and paper industry; rubber and miscellaneous plastic products; stone, glass, clay, and concrete products; textile manufacturing; transportation equipment; and water treatment. This term does not include mining waste or oil and gas waste.

Interior well means any well or similar collection component located inside the perimeter of the landfill waste. A perimeter well located outside the landfilled waste is not an interior well.

Landfill means an area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile as those terms are defined under §257.2 of this title.

Lateral expansion means a horizontal expansion of the waste boundaries of an existing MSW landfill. A lateral expansion is not a modification unless it results in an increase in the design capacity of the landfill.

Modification means an increase in the permitted volume design capacity of the landfill by either horizontal or vertical expansion based on its permitted design capacity as of May 30, 1991. Modification does not occur until the owner or operator commences construction on the horizontal or vertical expansion.

Municipal solid waste landfill or MSW landfill means an entire disposal facility in a contiguous geographical space where household waste is placed in or
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.752 Standards for air emissions from municipal solid waste landfills.

(a) Each owner or operator of an MSW landfill having a design capacity less than 2.5 million megagrams by mass or 2.5 million cubic meters by volume shall submit an initial design capacity report to the Administrator as provided in §60.757(a). The landfill may calculate design capacity in either megagrams or cubic meters for comparison with the exemption values. Any density conversions shall be documented and submitted with the report. Submittal of the initial design capacity report shall fulfill the requirements of this subpart except as provided for in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator shall submit to the Administrator an amended design capacity report, as provided for in §60.757(a)(3).

(2) When an increase in the maximum design capacity of a landfill exempted from the provisions of §60.752(b) through §60.759 of this subpart on the basis of the design capacity exemption in paragraph (a) of this section results in a revised maximum design capacity equal to or greater than 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters, the owner or operator shall comply with the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section.
(b) Each owner or operator of an MSW landfill having a design capacity equal to or greater than 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters, shall either comply with paragraph (b)(2) of this section or calculate an NMOC emission rate for the landfill using the procedures specified in §60.754. The NMOC emission rate shall be recalculated annually, except as provided in §60.757(b)(1)(ii) of this sub-part. The owner or operator of an MSW landfill subject to this subpart with a design capacity greater than or equal to 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters is subject to part 70 or 71 permitting requirements.

1. If the calculated NMOC emission rate is less than 50 megagrams per year, the owner or operator shall:
   (i) Submit an annual emission report to the Administrator, except as provided for in §60.757(b)(1)(ii); and
   (ii) Recalculate the NMOC emission rate annually using the procedures specified in §60.754(a)(1) until such time as the calculated NMOC emission rate is equal to or greater than 50 megagrams per year, or the landfill is closed.

   A. If the NMOC emission rate, upon recalculation required in paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section, is equal to or greater than 50 megagrams per year, the owner or operator shall:
      (i) Submit a collection and control system design plan prepared by a professional engineer to the Administrator within 1 year;
      (B) Be designed to handle the maximum expected gas flow rate from the entire area of the landfill that warrants control over the intended use period of the gas control or treatment system equipment;
      (2) Collect gas from each area, cell, or group of cells in the landfill in which the initial solid waste has been placed for a period of:
         (i) 5 years or more if active; or
         (ii) 2 years or more if closed or at final grade.
      (3) Collect gas at a sufficient extraction rate;
      (4) Be designed to minimize off-site migration of subsurface gas.
   (B) A passive collection system shall:
      (1) Comply with the provisions specified in paragraphs (b)(2)(ii)(A)(1), (2), and (2)(ii)(A)(4) of this section.
(2) Be installed with liners on the bottom and all sides in all areas in which gas is to be collected. The liners shall be installed as required under § 258.40.

(iii) Route all the collected gas to a control system that complies with the requirements in either paragraph (b)(2)(iii)(A), (B) or (C) of this section.

(A) An open flare designed and operated in accordance with §60.18 except as noted in §60.754(e);

(B) A control system designed and operated to reduce NMOC by 98 weight percent, or, when an enclosed combustion device is used for control, to either reduce NMOC by 98 weight percent or reduce the outlet NMOC concentration to less than 20 parts per million by volume, dry basis as hexane at 3 percent oxygen. The reduction efficiency or parts per million by volume shall be established by an initial performance test to be completed no later than 180 days after the initial startup of the approved control system using the test methods specified in §60.754(d).

(I) If a boiler or process heater is used as the control device, the landfill gas stream shall be introduced into the flame zone.

(2) The control device shall be operated within the parameter ranges established during the initial or most recent performance test. The operating parameters to be monitored are specified in §60.756;

(C) Route the collected gas to a treatment system that processes the collected gas for subsequent sale or use. All emissions from any atmospheric vent from the gas treatment system shall be subject to the requirements of paragraphs of paragraph (b)(2)(iii)(A) or (B) of this section.

(iv) Operate the collection and control device installed to comply with this subpart in accordance with the provisions of §§60.753, 60.755 and 60.756.

(v) The collection and control system may be capped or removed provided that all the conditions of paragraphs (b)(2)(v)(A), (B), and (C) of this section are met:

(A) The landfill shall be a closed landfill as defined in §60.751 of this subpart. A closure report shall be submitted to the Administrator as provided in §60.757(d);

(B) The collection and control system shall have been in operation a minimum of 15 years; and

(C) Following the procedures specified in §60.754(b) of this subpart, the calculated NMOC gas produced by the landfill shall be less than 50 megagrams per year on three successive test dates. The test dates shall be no less than 90 days apart, and no more than 180 days apart.

(c) For purposes of obtaining an operating permit under title V of the Act, the owner or operator of a MSW landfill subject to this subpart with a design capacity less than 2.5 million megagrams or 2.5 million cubic meters is not subject to the requirement to obtain an operating permit for the landfill under part 70 or 71 of this chapter, unless the landfill is otherwise subject to either part 70 or 71. For purposes of submitting a timely application for an operating permit under part 70 or 71, the owner or operator of a MSW landfill subject to this subpart with a design capacity greater than or equal to 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters, and not otherwise subject to either part 70 or 71, becomes subject to the requirements of §§70.5(a)(1)(i) or 71.5(a)(1)(i) of this chapter, regardless of when the design capacity report is actually submitted, no later than:

(1) June 10, 1996 for MSW landfills that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction on or after May 30, 1991 but before March 12, 1996;

(2) Ninety days after the date of commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction for MSW landfills that commence construction, modification, or reconstruction on or after March 12, 1996.

(d) When a MSW landfill subject to this subpart is closed, the owner or operator is no longer subject to the requirement to maintain an operating permit under part 70 or 71 of this chapter for the landfill if the landfill is not otherwise subject to the requirements of either part 70 or 71 and if either of the following conditions are met:

(1) The landfill was never subject to the requirement for a control system under paragraph (b)(2) of this section; or
§ 60.753 Operational standards for collection and control systems.

Each owner or operator of an MSW landfill with a gas collection and control system used to comply with the provisions of §60.752(b)(2)(ii) of this subpart shall:

(a) Operate the collection system such that gas is collected from each area, cell, or group of cells in the MSW landfill in which solid waste has been in place for:

(1) 5 years or more if active; or

(2) 2 years or more if closed or at final grade;

(b) Operate the collection system with negative pressure at each wellhead except under the following conditions:

(1) A fire or increased well temperature. The owner or operator shall record instances when positive pressure occurs in efforts to avoid a fire. These records shall be submitted with the annual reports as provided in §60.757(f)(1);

(2) Use of a geomembrane or synthetic cover. The owner or operator shall develop acceptable pressure limits in the design plan;

(3) A decommissioned well. A well may experience a static positive pressure after shut down to accommodate for declining flows. All design changes shall be approved by the Administrator;

(c) Operate each interior wellhead in the collection system with a landfill gas temperature less than 55 °C and with either a nitrogen level less than 20 percent or an oxygen level less than 5 percent. The owner or operator may establish a higher operating temperature, nitrogen, or oxygen value at a particular well. A higher operating value demonstration shall show supporting data that the elevated parameter does not cause fires or significantly inhibit anaerobic decomposition by killing methanogens.

(1) The nitrogen level shall be determined using Method 3C, unless an alternative test method is established as allowed by §60.752(b)(2)(i) of this subpart.

(2) Unless an alternative test method is established as allowed by §60.752(b)(2)(i) of this subpart, the oxygen shall be determined by an oxygen meter using Method 3A or 3C except that:

(i) The span shall be set so that the regulatory limit is between 20 and 50 percent of the span;

(ii) A data recorder is not required;

(iii) Only two calibration gases are required, a zero and span, and ambient air may be used as the span;

(iv) A calibration error check is not required;

(v) The allowable sample bias, zero drift, and calibration drift are ±10 percent.

(d) Operate the collection system so that the methane concentration is less than 500 parts per million above background at the surface of the landfill. To determine if this level is exceeded, the owner or operator shall conduct surface testing around the perimeter of the collection area and along a pattern that traverses the landfill at 30 meter intervals and where visual observations indicate elevated concentrations of landfill gas, such as distressed vegetation and cracks or seeps in the cover. The owner or operator may establish an alternative traversing pattern that ensures equivalent coverage. A surface monitoring design plan shall be developed that includes a topographical map with the monitoring route and the rationale for any site-specific deviations from the 30 meter intervals. Areas with steep slopes or other dangerous areas may be excluded from the surface testing.

(e) Operate the system such that all collected gases are vented to a control system designed and operated in compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(iii). In the event the collection or control system is inoperable, the gas mover system shall be shut down and all valves in the collection and control system contributing to venting of the gas to the atmosphere shall be closed within 1 hour; and

(f) Operate the control or treatment system at all times when the collected gas is routed to the system.
(g) If monitoring demonstrates that the operational requirements in paragraphs (b), (c), or (d) of this section are not met, corrective action shall be taken as specified in §60.755(a)(3) through (5) or §60.755(c) of this subpart. If corrective actions are taken as specified in §60.755, the monitored exceedance is not a violation of the operational requirements in this section.


§60.754 Test methods and procedures.

(a)(1) The landfill owner or operator shall calculate the NMOC emission rate using either the equation provided in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section or the equation provided in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section. Both equations may be used if the actual year-to-year solid waste acceptance rate is known, as specified in paragraph (a)(1)(i), for part of the life of the landfill and the actual year-to-year solid waste acceptance rate is unknown, as specified in paragraph (a)(1)(ii), for part of the life of the landfill. The values to be used in both equations are 0.05 per year for k, 170 cubic meters per megagram for $L_o$, and 4,000 parts per million by volume as hexane for the $C_{NMOC}$. For landfills located in geographical areas with a thirty year annual average precipitation of less than 25 inches, as measured at the nearest representative official meteorologic site, the k value to be used is 0.02 per year.

(i) The following equation shall be used if the actual year-to-year solid waste acceptance rate is known.

$$M_{NMOC} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} 2 k L_o M_i \left( e^{-kt} \right) \left( C_{NMOC} \right) \left( 3.6 \times 10^{-9} \right)$$

where,

- $M_{NMOC}=$Total NMOC emission rate from the landfill, megagrams per year
- $k=$methane generation rate constant, year$^{-1}$
- $L_o=$methane generation potential, cubic meters per megagram solid waste
- $M_i=$mass of solid waste in the i$^{th}$ section, megagrams
- $t_i=$age of the i$^{th}$ section, years
- $C_{NMOC}=$concentration of NMOC, parts per million by volume as hexane
- $3.6 \times 10^{-9}=$conversion factor

The mass of nondegradable solid waste may be subtracted from the total mass of solid waste in a particular section of the landfill when calculating the value for $M_i$, if documentation of the nature and amount of such wastes is maintained.

(ii) The following equation shall be used if the actual year-to-year solid waste acceptance rate is unknown.

$$M_{NMOC} = 2L_o R \left( e^{-kt} - e^{-kt_c} \right) C_{NMOC} \left( 3.6 \times 10^{-9} \right)$$

Where:

- $M_{NMOC}=$mass emission rate of NMOC, megagrams per year
- $L_o=$methane generation potential, cubic meters per megagram solid waste
- $R=$average annual acceptance rate, megagrams per year
- $k=$methane generation rate constant, year$^{-1}$
- $t =$age of landfill, years
- $C_{NMOC}=$concentration of NMOC, parts per million by volume as hexane
- $c=$time since closure, years; for active landfill $c=0$ and $e^{-kt} = 1$
- $3.6 \times 10^{-9}=$conversion factor

The mass of nondegradable solid waste may be subtracted from the total mass of solid waste in a particular section of the landfill when calculating the value of $R$, if documentation of the nature and amount of such wastes is maintained.

(2) Tier I. The owner or operator shall compare the calculated NMOC mass emission rate to the standard of 50 megagrams per year.

(i) If the NMOC emission rate calculated in paragraph (a)(1) of this section is less than 50 megagrams per year, then the landfill owner shall submit an emission rate report as provided in §60.757(b)(1), and shall recalculate the NMOC mass emission rate annually as required under §60.752(b)(1).

(ii) If the calculated NMOC emission rate is equal to or greater than 50 megagrams per year, then the landfill owner shall either comply with
§ 60.754

(3) Tier 2. The landfill owner or operator shall determine the NMOC concentration using the following sampling procedure. The landfill owner or operator shall install at least two sample probes per hectare of landfill surface that has retained waste for at least 2 years. If the landfill is larger than 25 hectares in area, only 50 samples are required. The sample probes should be located to avoid known areas of nondegradable solid waste. The owner or operator shall collect and analyze one sample of landfill gas from each probe to determine the NMOC concentration using Method 25 or 25C of appendix A of this part. Method 18 of appendix A of this part may be used to analyze the samples collected by the Method 25 or 25C sampling procedure. Taking composite samples from different probes into a single cylinder is allowed; however, equal sample volumes must be taken from each probe. For each composite, the sampling rate, collection times, beginning and ending cylinder vacuums, or alternative volume measurements must be recorded to verify that composite volumes are equal. Composite sample volumes should not be less than one liter unless evidence can be provided to substantiate the accuracy of smaller volumes. Terminate composting before the cylinder approaches ambient pressure where measurement accuracy diminishes. If using Method 18, the owner or operator must identify all compounds in the sample and, as a minimum, test for those compounds published in the most recent Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors (AP-42), minus carbon monoxide, hydrogen sulfide, and mercury. As a minimum, the instrument must be calibrated for each of the compounds on the list. Convert the concentration of each Method 18 compound to \(C_{\text{NMOC}}\) as hexane by multiplying by the ratio of its carbon atoms divided by six. If more than the required number of samples are taken, all samples must be used in the analysis. The landfill owner or operator must divide the NMOC concentration from Method 25 or 25C of appendix A of this part by six to convert from \(C_{\text{NMOC}}\) as carbon to \(C_{\text{NMOC}}\) as hexane. If the landfill has an active or passive gas removal system in place, Method 25 or 25C samples may be collected from these systems instead of surface probes provided the removal system can be shown to provide sampling as representative as the two sampling probe per hectare requirement. For active collection systems, samples may be collected from the common header pipe before the gas moving or condensate removal equipment. For these systems, a minimum of three samples must be collected from the header pipe.

(i) The landfill owner or operator shall recalculate the NMOC mass emission rate using the equations provided in paragraph (a)(1)(i) or (a)(1)(ii) of this section and using the average NMOC concentration from the collected samples instead of the default value in the equation provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(ii) If the resulting mass emission rate calculated using the site-specific NMOC concentration is equal to or greater than 50 megagrams per year, then the landfill owner or operator shall either comply with §60.752(b)(2), or determine the site-specific methane generation rate constant and recalculate the NMOC emission rate using the site-specific methane generation rate using the procedure specified in paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(iii) If the resulting NMOC mass emission rate is less than 50 megagrams per year, the owner or operator shall submit a periodic estimate of the emission rate report as provided in §60.757(b)(1) and retest the site-specific NMOC concentration every 5 years using the methods specified in this section.

(4) Tier 3. The site-specific methane generation rate constant shall be determined using the procedures provided in Method 2E of appendix A of this part. The landfill owner or operator shall estimate the NMOC mass emission rate using equations in paragraph (a)(1)(i) or (a)(1)(ii) of this section and
using a site-specific methane generation rate constant \( k \), and the site-specific NMOC concentration as determined in paragraph (a)(3) of this section instead of the default values provided in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. The landfill owner or operator shall compare the resulting NMOC mass emission rate to the standard of 50 megagrams per year.

(i) If the NMOC mass emission rate as calculated using the site-specific methane generation rate and concentration of NMOC is equal to or greater than 50 megagrams per year, the owner or operator shall comply with §60.752(b)(2).

(ii) If the NMOC mass emission rate is less than 50 megagrams per year, then the owner or operator shall submit a periodic emission rate report as provided in §60.757(b)(1) and shall recalculate the NMOC mass emission rate annually, as provided in §60.757(b)(1) using the equations in paragraph (a)(1) of this section and using the site-specific methane generation rate constant and NMOC concentration obtained in paragraph (a)(3) of this section. The calculation of the methane generation rate constant is performed only once, and the value obtained from this test shall be used in all subsequent annual NMOC emission rate calculations.

(5) The owner or operator may use other methods to determine the NMOC concentration or a site-specific \( k \) as an alternative to the methods required in paragraphs (a)(3) and (a)(4) of this section if the method has been approved by the Administrator.

(b) After the installation of a collection and control system in compliance with §60.755, the owner or operator shall calculate the NMOC emission rate for purposes of determining when the system can be removed as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(v), using the following equation:

\[
M_{\text{NMOC}} = 1.89 \times 10^{-3} Q_{\text{LFG}} C_{\text{NMOC}}
\]

where,

- \( M_{\text{NMOC}} \) = mass emission rate of NMOC, megagrams per year
- \( Q_{\text{LFG}} \) = flow rate of landfill gas, cubic meters per minute
- \( C_{\text{NMOC}} \) = NMOC concentration, parts per million by volume as hexane

(1) The flow rate of landfill gas, \( Q_{\text{LFG}} \), shall be determined by measuring the total landfill gas flow rate at the common header pipe that leads to the control device using a gas flow measuring device calibrated according to the provisions of section 4 of Method 2E of appendix A of this part.

(2) The average NMOC concentration, \( C_{\text{NMOC}} \), shall be determined by collecting and analyzing landfill gas sampled from the common header pipe before the gas moving or condensate removal equipment using the procedures in Method 25C or Method 18 of appendix A of this part. If using Method 18 of appendix A of this part, the minimum list of compounds to be tested shall be those published in the most recent Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors (AP–42). The sample location on the common header pipe shall be before any condensate removal or other gas refining units. The landfill owner or operator shall divide the NMOC concentration from Method 25C of appendix A of this part by six to convert from \( C_{\text{NMOC}} \) as carbon to \( C_{\text{NMOC}} \) as hexane.

(3) The owner or operator may use another method to determine landfill gas flow rate and NMOC concentration if the method has been approved by the Administrator.

(c) When calculating emissions for PSD purposes, the owner or operator of each MSW landfill subject to the provisions of this subpart shall estimate the NMOC emission rate for comparison to the PSD major source and significance levels in §§51.166 or 52.21 of this chapter using AP–42 or other approved measurement procedures.

(d) For the performance test required in §60.752(b)(2)(ii)(B), Method 25, 25C, or Method 18 of appendix A of this part must be used to determine compliance with the 98 weight-percent efficiency or the 20 ppmv outlet concentration level, unless another method to demonstrate compliance has been approved by the Administrator as provided by §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B). Method 3 or 3A shall be used to determine oxygen for correcting the NMOC concentration as hexane to 3 percent. In cases where the outlet concentration is less than 50 ppm NMOC as carbon (8 ppm NMOC as hexane), Method 25A should be used in place of Method 25. If using Method 18
§ 60.755 Compliance provisions.

(a) Except as provided in § 60.752(b)(2)(1)(B), the specified methods in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(6) of this section shall be used to determine whether the gas collection system is in compliance with § 60.752(b)(2)(11).

(1) For the purposes of calculating the maximum expected gas generation flow rate from the landfill to determine compliance with § 60.752(b)(2)(11)(A)(1), one of the following equations shall be used. The k and L0 kinetic factors should be those published in the most recent Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors (AP–42) or other site specific values demonstrated to be appropriate and approved by the Administrator. If k has been determined as specified in § 60.754(a)(4), the value of k determined from the test shall be used. A value of no more than 15 years shall be used for the intended use period of the gas mover equipment. The active life of the landfill is the age of the landfill plus the estimated number of years until closure.

(i) For sites with unknown year-to-year solid waste acceptance rate:

\[ Q_m = 2L_0 R \left( e^{-kc} - e^{-k(1-t)} \right) \]

where,

\[ Q_m \text{ = maximum expected gas generation flow rate, cubic meters per year} \]
\[ L_0 \text{ = methane generation potential, cubic meters per megagram solid waste} \]
\[ R \text{ = average annual acceptance rate, megagrams per year} \]
\[ k \text{ = methane generation rate constant, year}^{-1} \]
\[ t \text{ = age of the landfill at equipment installation plus the time the owner or operator intends to use the gas mover equipment or active life of the landfill, whichever is less.} \]
\[ c \text{ = time since closure, years (for an active landfill } c = 0 \text{ and } e^{-kc} = 1) \]

(ii) For sites with known year-to-year solid waste acceptance rate:

\[ Q_M = \sum_{i=1}^{n} 2k L_0 M_i \left( e^{-kt} \right) \]

where,

\[ Q_M \text{ = maximum expected gas generation flow rate, cubic meters per year} \]
\[ k \text{ = methane generation rate constant, year}^{-1} \]
\[ L_0 \text{ = methane generation potential, cubic meters per megagram solid waste} \]
\[ M_i \text{ = mass of solid waste in the } i\text{th section, megagrams} \]
\[ t_i \text{ = age of the } i\text{th section, years} \]

(iii) If a collection and control system has been installed, actual flow data may be used to project the maximum expected gas generation rate instead of, or in conjunction with, the equations in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) or (ii) or other methods shall be used to predict the maximum expected gas generation rate over the intended period of use of the gas control system equipment.

(2) For the purposes of determining sufficient density of gas collectors for compliance with § 60.752(b)(2)(11)(A)(2),
the owner or operator shall design a system of vertical wells, horizontal collectors, or other collection devices, satisfactory to the Administrator, capable of controlling and extracting gas from all portions of the landfill sufficient to meet all operational and performance standards.

(3) For the purpose of demonstrating whether the gas collection system flow rate is sufficient to determine compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(ii)(A)(3), the owner or operator shall measure gauge pressure in the gas collection header at each individual well, monthly. If a positive pressure exists, action shall be initiated to correct the exceedance within 5 calendar days, except for the three conditions allowed under §60.753(b). If negative pressure cannot be achieved without excess air infiltration within 15 calendar days of the first measurement, the gas collection system shall be expanded to correct the exceedance within 120 days of the initial measurement of positive pressure. Any attempted corrective measure shall not cause exceedances of other operational or performance standards. An alternative timeline for correcting the exceedance may be submitted to the Administrator for approval.

(4) Owners or operators are not required to expand the system as required in paragraph (a)(3) of this section during the first 180 days after gas collection system startup.

(5) For the purpose of identifying whether excess air infiltration into the landfill is occurring, the owner or operator shall monitor each well monthly for temperature and nitrogen or oxygen as provided in §60.753(c). If a well exceeds one of these operating parameters, action shall be initiated to correct the exceedance within 5 calendar days. If correction of the exceedance cannot be achieved within 15 calendar days of the first measurement, the gas collection system shall be expanded to correct the exceedance within 120 days of the initial exceedance. Any attempted corrective measure shall not cause exceedances of other operational or performance standards. An alternative timeline for correcting the exceedance may be submitted to the Administrator for approval.

(6) An owner or operator seeking to demonstrate compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(ii)(A)(f) through the use of a collection system not conforming to the specifications provided in §60.759 shall provide information satisfactory to the Administrator as specified in §60.752(b)(2)(1)(C) demonstrating that off-site migration is being controlled.

(b) For purposes of compliance with §60.753(a), each owner or operator of a controlled landfill shall place each well or design component as specified in the approved design plan as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(1). Each well shall be installed no later than 60 days after the date on which the initial solid waste has been in place for a period of:

(1) 5 years or more if active; or
(2) 2 years or more if closed or at final grade.

(c) The following procedures shall be used for compliance with the surface methane operational standard as provided in §60.753(d).

(1) After installation of the collection system, the owner or operator shall monitor surface concentrations of methane along the entire perimeter of the collection area and along a pattern that traverses the landfill at 30 meter intervals (or a site-specific established spacing) for each collection area on a quarterly basis using an organic vapor analyzer, flame ionization detector, or other portable monitor meeting the specifications provided in paragraph (d) of this section.

(2) The background concentration shall be determined by moving the probe inlet upwind and downwind outside the boundary of the landfill at a distance of at least 30 meters from the perimeter wells.

(3) Surface emission monitoring shall be performed in accordance with section 4.3.1 of Method 21 of appendix A of this part, except that the probe inlet shall be placed within 5 to 10 centimeters of the ground. Monitoring shall be performed during typical meteorological conditions.

(4) Any reading of 500 parts per million or more above background at any location shall be recorded as a monitored exceedance and the actions specified in paragraphs (c)(4)(i) through (v) of this section shall be taken. As long as the specified actions are taken, the
exceedance is not a violation of the operational requirements of §60.753(d).

(i) The location of each monitored exceedance shall be marked and the location recorded.

(ii) Cover maintenance or adjustments to the vacuum of the adjacent wells to increase the gas collection in the vicinity of each exceedance shall be made and the location shall be re-monitored within 10 calendar days of detecting the exceedance.

(iii) If the re-monitoring of the location shows a second exceedance, additional corrective action shall be taken and the location shall be monitored again within 10 days of the second exceedance. If the re-monitoring shows a third exceedance for the same location, the action specified in paragraph (c)(4)(v) of this section shall be taken, and no further monitoring of that location is required until the action specified in paragraph (c)(4)(v) has been taken.

(iv) Any location that initially showed an exceedance but has a methane concentration less than 500 ppm methane above background at the 10-day re-monitoring specified in paragraph (c)(4)(ii) or (iii) of this section shall be re-monitored 1 month from the initial exceedance. If the 1-month re-monitoring shows a concentration less than 500 parts per million above background, no further monitoring of that location is required until the next quarterly monitoring period. If the 1-month re-monitoring shows an exceedance, the actions specified in paragraph (c)(4)(iii) or (v) shall be taken.

(v) For any location where monitored methane concentration equals or exceeds 500 parts per million above background three times within a quarterly period, a new well or other collection device shall be installed within 120 calendar days of the initial exceedance. An alternative remedy to the exceedance, such as upgrading the blower, header pipes or control device, and a corresponding timeline for installation may be submitted to the Administrator for approval.

(5) The owner or operator shall implement a program to monitor for cover integrity and implement cover repairs as necessary on a monthly basis.

(d) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with the provisions in paragraph (c) of this section shall comply with the following instrumentation specifications and procedures for surface emission monitoring devices:

(1) The portable analyzer shall meet the instrument specifications provided in section 3 of Method 21 of appendix A of this part, except that “methane” shall replace all references to VOC.

(2) The calibration gas shall be methane, diluted to a nominal concentration of 500 parts per million in air.

(3) To meet the performance evaluation requirements in section 3.1.3 of Method 21 of appendix A of this part, the instrument evaluation procedures of section 4.4 of Method 21 of appendix A of this part shall be used.

(4) The calibration procedures provided in section 4.2 of Method 21 of appendix A of this part shall be followed immediately before commencing a surface monitoring survey.

(e) The provisions of this subpart apply at all times, except during periods of start-up, shutdown, or malfunction, provided that the duration of start-up, shutdown, or malfunction shall not exceed 5 days for collection systems and shall not exceed 1 hour for treatment or control devices.

§ 60.756 Monitoring of operations.

Except as provided in §60.755(b)(2)(i)(B), (a) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with §60.752(b)(2)(i)(A) for an active gas collection system shall install a sampling port and a thermometer, other temperature measuring device, or an access port for temperature measurements at each wellhead and:

1. Measure the gauge pressure in the gas collection header on a monthly basis as provided in §60.755(a)(3); and
2. Monitor nitrogen or oxygen concentration in the landfill gas on a monthly basis as provided in §60.755(a)(5); and
3. Monitor temperature of the landfill gas on a monthly basis as provided in §60.755(a)(5).

(b) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with §60.752(b)(2)(i) using an enclosed combustor shall calibrate,
maintain, and operate according to the manufacturer’s specifications, the following equipment.

(1) A temperature monitoring device equipped with a continuous recorder and having a minimum accuracy of ±1 percent of the temperature being measured expressed in degrees Celsius or ±0.5 degrees Celsius, whichever is greater. A temperature monitoring device is not required for boilers or process heaters with design heat input capacity equal to or greater than 44 megawatts.

(2) A device that records flow to or bypass of the control device. The owner or operator shall either:
   (i) Install, calibrate, and maintain a gas flow rate measuring device that shall record the flow to the control device at least every 15 minutes; or
   (ii) Secure the bypass line valve in the closed position with a car-seal or a lock-and-key type configuration. A visual inspection of the seal or closure mechanism shall be performed at least once every month to ensure that the valve is maintained in the closed position and that the gas flow is not diverted through the bypass line.

(c) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with §60.752(b)(2)(iii) using an open flare shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate according to the manufacturer’s specifications the following equipment:
   (1) A heat sensing device, such as an ultraviolet beam sensor or thermocouple, at the pilot light or the flame itself to indicate the continuous presence of a flame.
   (2) A device that records flow to or bypass of the flame. The owner or operator shall either:
      (i) Install, calibrate, and maintain a gas flow rate measuring device that shall record the flow to the control device at least every 15 minutes; or
      (ii) Secure the bypass line valve in the closed position with a car-seal or a lock-and-key type configuration. A visual inspection of the seal or closure mechanism shall be performed at least once every month to ensure that the valve is maintained in the closed position and that the gas flow is not diverted through the bypass line.

(d) Each owner or operator seeking to demonstrate compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(iii) using a device other than an open flare or an enclosed combustor shall provide information satisfactory to the Administrator as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B) describing the operation of the control device, the operating parameters that would indicate proper performance, and appropriate monitoring procedures. The Administrator shall review the information and either approve it, or request that additional information be submitted. The Administrator may specify additional appropriate monitoring procedures.

(e) Each owner or operator seeking to install a collection system that does not meet the specifications in §60.759 or seeking to monitor alternative parameters to those required by §60.753 through §60.756 shall provide information satisfactory to the Administrator as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B) and (C) describing the design and operation of the collection system, the operating parameters that would indicate proper performance, and appropriate monitoring procedures. The Administrator may specify additional appropriate monitoring procedures.

(f) Each owner or operator seeking to demonstrate compliance with §60.755(c), shall monitor surface concentrations of methane according to the procedures provided in §60.755(d). Any closed landfill that has no monitored exceedances of the operational standard in three consecutive quarterly monitoring periods may skip to annual monitoring. Any methane reading of 500 ppm or more above background detected during the annual monitoring returns the frequency for that landfill to quarterly monitoring.

§ 60.757

commenced as required by §60.7(a)(1) and shall be submitted no later than:

(i) June 10, 1996, for landfills that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction on or after May 30, 1991 but before March 12, 1996 or
(ii) Ninety days after the date of commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction for landfills that commence construction, modification, or reconstruction on or after March 12, 1996.

(2) The initial design capacity report shall contain the following information:

(i) A map or plot of the landfill, providing the size and location of the landfill, and identifying all areas where solid waste may be landfilled according to the permit issued by the State, local, or tribal agency responsible for regulating the landfill.

(ii) The maximum design capacity of the landfill. Where the maximum design capacity is specified in the permit issued by the State, local, or tribal agency responsible for regulating the landfill, a copy of the permit specifying the maximum design capacity may be submitted as part of the report. If the maximum design capacity of the landfill is not specified in the permit, the maximum design capacity shall be calculated using good engineering practices. The calculations shall be provided, along with the relevant parameters as part of the report. The State, Tribal, local agency or Administrator may request other reasonable information as may be necessary to verify the maximum design capacity of the landfill.

(3) An amended design capacity report shall be submitted to the Administrator providing notification of an increase in the design capacity of the landfill, within 90 days of an increase in the maximum design capacity of the landfill to or above 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters. This increase in design capacity may result from an increase in the permitted volume of the landfill or an increase in the density as documented in the annual recalculation required in §60.758(f).

(b) Each owner or operator subject to the requirements of this subpart shall submit an NMOC emission rate report to the Administrator initially and annually thereafter, except as provided for in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii) or (b)(3) of this section. The Administrator may request such additional information as may be necessary to verify the reported NMOC emission rate.

(1) The NMOC emission rate report shall contain an annual or 5-year estimate of the NMOC emission rate calculated using the formula and procedures provided in §60.754(a) or (b), as applicable.

(i) The initial NMOC emission rate report may be combined with the initial design capacity report required in paragraph (a) of this section and shall be submitted no later than indicated in paragraphs (b)(1)(i)(A) and (B) of this section. Subsequent NMOC emission rate reports shall be submitted annually thereafter, except as provided for in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii) and (b)(3) of this section.

(A) June 10, 1996, for landfills that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction on or after May 30, 1991, but before March 12, 1996, or
(B) Ninety days after the date of commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction for landfills that commence construction, modification, or reconstruction on or after March 12, 1996.

(ii) If the estimated NMOC emission rate as reported in the annual report to the Administrator is less than 50 megagrams per year in each of the next 5 consecutive years, the owner or operator may elect to submit an estimate of the NMOC emission rate for the next 5-year period in lieu of the annual report. This estimate shall include the current amount of solid waste-in-place and the estimated waste acceptance rate for each year of the 5 years for which an NMOC emission rate is estimated. All data and calculations upon which this estimate is based shall be provided to the Administrator. This estimate shall be revised at least once every 5 years. If the actual waste acceptance rate exceeds the estimated waste acceptance rate in any year reported in the 5-year estimate, a revised 5-year estimate shall be submitted to
the Administrator. The revised estimate shall cover the 5-year period beginning with the year in which the actual waste acceptance rate exceeded the estimated waste acceptance rate.

(2) The NMOC emission rate report shall include all the data, calculations, sample reports and measurements used to estimate the annual or 5-year emissions.

(3) Each owner or operator subject to the requirements of this subpart is exempted from the requirements of paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section, after the installation of a collection and control system in compliance with §60.752(b)(2), during such time as the collection and control system is in operation and in compliance with §§60.753 and 60.755.

(c) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of §60.752(b)(2)(i) shall submit a collection and control system design plan to the Administrator within 1 year of the first report required under paragraph (b) of this section in which the emission rate equals or exceeds 50 megagrams per year, except as follows:

(1) If the owner or operator elects to recalculate the NMOC emission rate after Tier 2 NMOC sampling and analysis as provided in §60.754(a)(3) and the resulting rate is less than 50 megagrams per year, annual periodic reporting shall be resumed, using the Tier 2 determined site-specific NMOC concentration, until the calculated emission rate is equal to or greater than 50 megagrams per year or the landfill is closed. The revised NMOC emission rate report, with the recalculated emission rate based on NMOC sampling and analysis, shall be submitted within 180 days of the first calculated exceedance of 50 megagrams per year.

(2) If the owner or operator elects to recalculate the NMOC emission rate after determining a site-specific methane generation rate constant (k), as provided in Tier 3 in §60.754(a)(4), and the resulting NMOC emission rate is less than 50 Mg/yr, annual periodic reporting shall be resumed. The resulting site-specific methane generation rate constant (k) shall be used in the emission rate calculation until such time as the emissions rate calculation results in an exceedance. The revised NMOC emission rate report based on the provisions of §60.754(a)(4) and the resulting site-specific methane generation rate constant (k) shall be submitted to the Administrator within 1 year of the first calculated emission rate exceeding 50 megagrams per year.

(d) Each owner or operator of a controlled landfill shall submit a closure report to the Administrator within 30 days of waste acceptance cessation. The Administrator may request additional information as may be necessary to verify that permanent closure has taken place in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 258.60. If a closure report has been submitted to the Administrator, no additional wastes may be placed into the landfill without filing a notification of modification as described under §60.7(a)(4).

(e) Each owner or operator of a controlled landfill shall submit an equipment removal report to the Administrator 30 days prior to removal or cessation of operation of the control equipment.

(1) The equipment removal report shall contain all of the following items:

(i) A copy of the closure report submitted in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section;

(ii) A copy of the initial performance test report demonstrating that the 15 year minimum control period has expired; and

(iii) Dated copies of three successive NMOC emission rate reports demonstrating that the landfill is no longer producing 50 megagrams or greater of NMOC per year.

(2) The Administrator may request such additional information as may be necessary to verify that all of the conditions for removal in §60.752(b)(2)(v) have been met.

(f) Each owner or operator of a landfill seeking to comply with §60.752(b)(2) using an active collection system designed in accordance with §60.752(b)(2)(ii) shall submit to the Administrator annual reports of the recorded information in (f)(1) through (f)(6) of this paragraph. The initial annual report shall be submitted within 180 days of installation and start-up of the collection and control system and shall include the initial performance
§ 60.758 Recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Except as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B), each owner or operator of an MSW landfill subject to the provisions of §60.752(b) shall keep for at least 5 years up-to-date, readily accessible, on-site records of the design capacity report which triggered §60.752(b), the current amount of solid waste in-place, and the year-by-year waste acceptance rate. Off-site records may be maintained if they are retrievable within 4 hours. Either paper copy or electronic formats are acceptable.

(b) Except as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B), each owner or operator of a controlled landfill shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records for the life of the control equipment of the data listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(4) of this section as measured during the initial performance test or compliance determination. Records of subsequent tests or monitoring shall be maintained for a minimum of 5 years. Records of the control device vendor specifications shall be maintained until removal.

(1) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(ii):
   (i) The maximum expected gas generation flow rate as calculated in §60.755(a)(1). The owner or operator may use another method to determine the maximum gas generation flow rate, if the method has been approved by the Administrator.
   (ii) The density of wells, horizontal collectors, surface collectors, or other gas extraction devices determined using the procedures specified in §60.759(a)(1).
(2) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(iii) through use of an enclosed combustion device other than a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity equal to or greater than 44 megawatts:

(i) The average combustion temperature measured at least every 15 minutes and averaged over the same time period of the performance test.

(ii) The percent reduction of NMOC determined as specified in §60.752(b)(2)(iii)(B) achieved by the control device.

(3) Where an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart seeks to demonstrate compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(iii)(A) through use of an open flare, the flare type (i.e., steam-assisted, air-assisted, or nonassisted), all visible emission readings, heat content determination, flow rate or bypass flow rate measurements, and exit velocity determinations made during the performance test as specified in §60.18; continuous records of the flame pilot flame or flare flame monitoring and records of all periods of operations during which the pilot flame of the flare flame is absent.

(c) Except as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B), each owner or operator of a controlled landfill subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep for 5 years up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the equipment operating parameters specified to be monitored in §60.756 as well as up-to-date, readily accessible records for periods of operation during which the parameter boundaries established during the most recent performance test are exceeded.

(1) The following constitute exceedances that shall be recorded and reported under §60.757(f):

(i) For enclosed combustors except for boilers and process heaters with design heat input capacity of 44 megawatts (150 million British thermal unit per hour) or greater, all 3-hour periods of operation during which the average combustion temperature was more than 28 oC below the average combustion temperature during the most recent performance test at which compliance with §60.752(b)(2)(iii) was determined.

(ii) For boilers or process heaters, whenever there is a change in the location at which the vent stream is introduced into the flame zone as required under paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(2) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the indication of flow to the control device or the indication of bypass flow or records of monthly inspections of car-seals or lock-and-key configurations used to seal bypass lines, specified under §60.756.

(3) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart who uses a boiler or process heater with a design heat input capacity of 44 megawatts or greater to comply with §60.752(b)(2)(iii) shall keep an up-to-date, readily accessible record of all periods of operation of the boiler or process heater. (Examples of such records could include records of steam use, fuel use, or monitoring data collected pursuant to other State, local, Tribal, or Federal regulatory requirements.)

(4) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with the provisions of this subpart by use of an open flare shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible continuous records of the flame or flare pilot flame monitoring specified under §60.756(c), and up-to-date, readily accessible records of all periods of operation in which the flame or flare pilot flame is absent.

(d) Except as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B), each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep for the life of the collection system an up-to-date, readily accessible plot map showing each existing and planned collector in the

793
system and providing a unique identification location label for each collector.

(1) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep up-to-date, readily accessible records of the installation date and location of all newly installed collectors as specified under §60.755(b).

(2) Each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep readily accessible documentation of the nature, date of deposition, amount, and location of asbestos-containing or nondegradable waste excluded from collection as provided in §60.759(a)(3)(i) as well as any nonproductive areas excluded from collection as provided in §60.759(a)(3)(ii).

(e) Except as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(B), each owner or operator subject to the provisions of this subpart shall keep for at least 5 years up-to-date, readily accessible records of all collection and control system exceedances of the operational standards in §60.753, the reading in the subsequent month whether or not the second reading is an exceedance, and the location of each exceedance.

(f) Landfill owners or operators who convert design capacity from volume to mass or mass to volume to demonstrate that landfill design capacity is less than 2.5 million megagrams or 2.5 million cubic meters, as provided in the definition of “design capacity”, shall keep readily accessible, on-site records of the annual recalculation of site-specific density, design capacity, and the supporting documentation. Offline records may be maintained if they are retrievable within 4 hours. Either paper copy or electronic formats are acceptable.

§60.759 Specifications for active collection systems.

(a) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with §60.752(b)(2)(i) shall site active collection wells, horizontal collectors, surface collectors, or other extraction devices at a sufficient density throughout all gas producing areas using the following procedures unless alternative procedures have been approved by the Administrator as provided in §60.752(b)(2)(i)(C) and (D):

(1) The collection devices within the interior and along the perimeter areas shall be certified to achieve comprehensive control of surface gas emissions by a professional engineer. The following issues shall be addressed in the design: depths of refuse, refuse gas generation rates and flow characteristics, cover properties, gas system expandibility, leachate and condensate management, accessibility, compatibility with filling operations, integration with closure end use, air intrusion control, corrosion resistance, fill settlement, and resistance to the refuse decomposition heat.

(2) The sufficient density of gas collection devices determined in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall address landfill gas migration issues and augmentation of the collection system through the use of active or passive systems at the landfill perimeter or exterior.

(3) The placement of gas collection devices determined in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall control all gas producing areas, except as provided by paragraphs (a)(3)(i) and (a)(3)(ii) of this section.

(i) Any segregated area of asbestos or nondegradable material may be excluded from collection if documented as provided under §60.758(d). The documentation shall provide the nature, date of deposition, location and amount of asbestos or nondegradable material deposited in the area, and shall be provided to the Administrator upon request.

(ii) Any nonproductive area of the landfill may be excluded from control, provided that the total of all excluded areas can be shown to contribute less than 1 percent of the total amount of NMOC emissions from the landfill. The amount, location, and age of the material shall be documented and provided to the Administrator upon request. A separate NMOC emissions estimate shall be made for each section proposed for exclusion, and the sum of all such sections shall be compared to the NMOC emissions estimate for the entire landfill. Emissions from each section shall be computed using the following equation:
$Q_i = 2k L_o M_i (e^{-kt_i}) (C_{NMOC}) (3.6 \times 10^{-9})$

where,

$Q_i$ = NMOC emission rate from the $i^{th}$ section, megagrams per year

$k$ = methane generation rate constant, year$^{-1}$

$L_o$ = methane generation potential, cubic meters per megagram solid waste

$M_i$ = mass of the degradable solid waste in the $i^{th}$ section, megagram

$t_i$ = age of the solid waste in the $i^{th}$ section, years

$C_{NMOC}$ = concentration of nonmethane organic compounds, parts per million by volume

$3.6 \times 10^{-9}$ = conversion factor

(iii) The values for $k$ and $C_{NMOC}$ determined in field testing shall be used if field testing has been performed in determining the NMOC emission rate or the radii of influence (this distance from the well center to a point in the landfill where the pressure gradient applied by the blower or compressor approaches zero). If field testing has not been performed, the default values for $k$, $L_o$, and $C_{NMOC}$ provided in § 60.754(a)(1) or the alternative values from § 60.754(a)(5) shall be used. The mass of nondegradable solid waste contained within the given section may be subtracted from the total mass of the section when estimating emissions provided the nature, location, age, and amount of the nondegradable material is documented as provided in paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section.

(b) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with § 60.752(b)(2)(i)(A) shall convey the landfill gas to a control system in compliance with § 60.752(b)(2)(ii)(A) through the collection header pipe(s). The gas mover equipment shall be sized to handle the maximum gas generation flow rate expected over the intended use period of the gas moving equipment using the following procedures:

(1) For existing collection systems, the flow data shall be used to project the maximum flow rate. If no flow data exists, the procedures in paragraph (c)(2) of this section shall be used.

(2) For new collection systems, the maximum flow rate shall be in accordance with § 60.755(a)(1).
§ 60.1000 Subpart AAAA—Standards of Performance for Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units for Which Construction is Commenced After August 30, 1999 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced After June 6, 2001

SOURCE: 65 FR 76355, Dec. 6, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

INTRODUCTION

§ 60.1000 What does this subpart do?
This subpart establishes new source performance standards for new small municipal waste combustion units.

§ 60.1005 When does this subpart become effective?
This subpart takes effect June 6, 2001. Some of the requirements in this subpart apply to municipal waste combustion unit planning and must be completed before construction is commenced on the municipal waste combustion unit. In particular, the preconstruction requirements in §§ 60.1050 through 60.1150 must be completed prior to commencing construction. Other requirements (such as the emission limits) apply when the municipal waste combustion unit begins operation.

APPLICABILITY

§ 60.1010 Does this subpart apply to my municipal waste combustion unit?
Yes, if your municipal waste combustion unit meets two criteria:
(a) Your municipal waste combustion unit is a new municipal waste combustion unit.
(b) Your municipal waste combustion unit has the capacity to combust at least 35 tons per day but no more than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel.

§ 60.1015 What is a new municipal waste combustion unit?
(a) A new municipal waste combustion unit is a municipal waste combustion unit that meets either of two criteria:
(1) Commenced construction after August 30, 1999.
(2) Commenced reconstruction or modification after June 6, 2001.
(b) This subpart does not apply to your municipal waste combustion unit if you make physical or operational changes to an existing municipal waste combustion unit primarily to comply with the emission guidelines in subpart BBBB of this part. Such changes do not qualify as reconstruction or modification under this subpart.

§ 60.1020 Does this subpart allow any exemptions?
(a) Small municipal waste combustion units that combust less than 11 tons per day. You are exempt from this subpart if you meet four requirements:
(1) Your municipal waste combustion unit is subject to a federally enforceable permit limiting the amount of municipal solid waste combusted to less than 11 tons per day.
(2) You notify the Administrator that the unit qualifies for the exemption.
(3) You provide the Administrator with a copy of the federally enforceable permit.
(4) You keep daily records of the amount of municipal solid waste combusted.
(b) Small power production facilities. You are exempt from this subpart if you meet four requirements:
(1) Your unit qualifies as a small power production facility under section 3(17)(C) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(17)(C)).
(2) Your unit combusts homogeneous waste (excluding refuse-derived fuel) to produce electricity.
(3) You notify the Administrator that the unit qualifies for the exemption.
(4) You provide the Administrator with documentation that the unit qualifies for the exemption.
(c) Cogeneration facilities. You are exempt from this subpart if you meet four requirements:
(1) Your unit qualifies as a cogeneration facility under section 3(18)(B) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(18)(B)).
(2) Your unit combusts homogeneous waste (excluding refuse-derived fuel) to produce electricity and steam or other forms of energy used for industrial,
commercial, heating, or cooling purposes.
(3) You notify the Administrator that the unit qualifies for the exemption.
(4) You provide the Administrator with documentation that the unit qualifies for the exemption.

(d) Municipal waste combustion units that combust only tires. You are exempt from this subpart if you meet three requirements:
(1) Your municipal waste combustion unit combusts a single-item waste stream of tires and no other municipal waste (the unit can co-fire coal, fuel oil, natural gas, or other nonmunicipal solid waste).
(2) You notify the Administrator that the unit qualifies for the exemption.
(3) You provide the Administrator with documentation that the unit qualifies for the exemption.

(e) Hazardous waste combustion units. You are exempt from this subpart if you get a permit for your unit under section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.

(f) Materials recovery units. You are exempt from this subpart if your unit combusts waste mainly to recover metals. Primary and secondary smelters qualify for the exemption.

(g) Co-fired combustors. You are exempt from this subpart if you meet four requirements:
(1) Your unit has a federally enforceable permit limiting the combustion of municipal solid waste to 30 percent of the total fuel input by weight.
(2) You notify the Administrator that the unit qualifies for the exemption.
(3) You provide the Administrator with a copy of the federally enforceable permit.
(4) You record the weights, each quarter, of municipal solid waste and of all other fuels combusted.

(h) Plastics/rubber recycling units. You are exempt from this subpart if you meet four requirements:
(1) Your pyrolysis/combustion unit is an integrated part of a plastics/rubber recycling unit as defined under “Definitions” (§ 60.1465).
(2) You record the weights, each quarter, of plastics, rubber, and rubber tires processed.
(3) You record the weights, each quarter, of feed stocks produced and marketed from chemical plants and petroleum refineries.
(4) You keep the name and address of the purchaser of those feed stocks.

(i) Units that combust fuels made from products of plastics/rubber recycling plants. You are exempt from this subpart if you meet two requirements:
(1) Your unit combusts gasoline, diesel fuel, jet fuel, fuel oils, residual oil, refinery gas, petroleum coke, liquefied petroleum gas, propane, or butane produced by chemical plants or petroleum refineries that use feedstocks produced by plastics/rubber recycling units.
(2) Your unit does not combust any other municipal solid waste.

(j) Cement kilns. You are exempt from this subpart if your cement kiln combusts municipal solid waste.

(k) Air curtain incinerators. If your air curtain incinerator (see § 60.1465 for definition) combusts 100 percent yard waste, you must meet only the requirements under “Air Curtain Incinerators That Burn 100 Percent Yard Waste” (§§ 60.1435 through 60.1455).

§ 60.1025 Do subpart E new source performance standards also apply to my municipal waste combustion unit?
If this subpart AAAA applies to your municipal waste combustion unit, then subpart E of this part does not apply to your municipal waste combustion unit.

§ 60.1030 Can the Administrator delegate authority to enforce these Federal new source performance standards to a State agency?
Yes, the Administrator can delegate all authorities in all sections of this subpart to the State for direct State enforcement.

§ 60.1035 How are these new source performance standards structured?
These new source performance standards contain five major components:
(a) Preconstruction requirements.
(1) Materials separation plan.
(2) Siting analysis.
(3) Good combustion practices.
(1) Operator training.
(2) Operator certification.
(3) Operating requirements.
(4) Emission limits.
(5) Monitoring and stack testing.
(6) Recordkeeping and reporting.
§ 60.1040 Do all five components of these new source performance standards apply at the same time?

No, you must meet the preconstruction requirements before you commence construction of the municipal waste combustion unit. After the municipal waste combustion unit begins operation, you must meet all of the good combustion practices, emission limits, monitoring, stack testing, and most recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

§ 60.1045 Are there different subcategories of small municipal waste combustion units within this subpart?

(a) Yes, this subpart subcategorizes small municipal waste combustion units into two groups based on the aggregate capacity of the municipal waste combustion plant as follows:

1. **Class I Units.** Class I units are small municipal waste combustion units that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. (See the definition of “municipal waste combustion plant capacity” in §60.1465 for specification of which units at a plant are included in the aggregate capacity calculation.)

2. **Class II Units.** Class II units are small municipal waste combustion units that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity less than or equal to 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. (See the definition of “municipal waste combustion plant capacity” in §60.1465 for specification of which units at a plant are included in the aggregate capacity calculation.)

(b) The requirements for Class I and Class II units are identical except for two items:

1. Class I units have a nitrogen oxides emission limit. Class II units do not have a nitrogen oxides emission limit (see table 1 of this subpart). Additionally, Class I units have continuous emission monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements for nitrogen oxides.

2. Class II units are eligible for the reduced testing option provided in §60.1305.

§ 60.1050 Who must submit a materials separation plan?

(a) You must prepare a materials separation plan for your municipal waste combustion unit if you commence construction of a new small municipal waste combustion unit after December 6, 2000.

(b) If you commence construction of your municipal waste combustion unit after August 30, 1999 but before December 6, 2000, you are not required to prepare the materials separation plan specified in this subpart.

(c) You must prepare a materials separation plan if you are required to submit an initial application for a construction permit, under 40 CFR part 51, subpart I, or part 52, as applicable, for the reconstruction or modification of your municipal waste combustion unit.

§ 60.1055 What is a materials separation plan?

The plan identifies a goal and an approach for separating certain components of municipal solid waste for a given service area prior to waste combustion and making them available for recycling.

§ 60.1060 What steps must I complete for my materials separation plan?

(a) For your materials separation plan, you must complete nine steps:

1. Prepare a draft materials separation plan.
2. Make your draft plan available to the public.
3. Hold a public meeting on your draft plan.
4. Prepare responses to public comments received during the public comment period on your draft plan.
5. Prepare a revised materials separation plan.
6. Discuss the revised plan at the public meeting for review of the siting analysis.
7. Prepare responses to public comments received on your revised plan.
8. Prepare a final materials separation plan.
9. Submit the final materials separation plan.
(b) You may use analyses conducted under the requirements of 40 CFR part 51, subpart I, or part 52, to comply with some of the materials separation requirements of this subpart. 

§ 60.1065 What must I include in my draft materials separation plan?

(a) You must prepare and submit a draft materials separation plan for your municipal waste combustion unit and its service area.

(b) Your draft materials separation plan must identify a goal and an approach for separating certain components of municipal solid waste for a given service area prior to waste combustion and making them available for recycling. A materials separation plan may include such elements as drop-off facilities, buy-back or deposit-return incentives, programs for curbside pick-up, and centralized systems for mechanical separation.

(c) Your materials separation plan may include different goals or approaches for different subareas in the service area.

(d) Your materials separation plan may exclude materials separation activities for certain subareas or, if warranted, the entire service area.

§ 60.1070 How do I make my draft materials separation plan available to the public?

(a) Distribute your draft materials separation plan to the main public libraries in the area where you will construct the municipal waste combustion unit.

(b) Publish a notice of a public meeting in the main newspapers that serve two areas:

1. The area where you will construct the municipal waste combustion unit.
2. The areas where the waste that your municipal waste combustion unit combuts will be collected.

(c) Include six items in your notice of the public meeting:

1. The date of the public meeting.
2. The time of the public meeting.
3. The location of the public meeting.
4. The location of the public libraries where the public can find your materials separation plan. Include the normal business hours of each library.
5. An agenda of the topics that will be discussed at the public meeting.
6. The beginning and ending dates of the public comment period on your draft materials separation plan.

§ 60.1075 When must I accept comments on the materials separation plan?

(a) You must accept verbal comments at the public meeting.

(b) You must accept written comments anytime during the period that begins on the date the document is distributed to the main public libraries and ends 30 days after the date of the public meeting.

§ 60.1080 Where and when must I hold a public meeting on my draft materials separation plan?

(a) You must hold a public meeting and accept comments on your draft materials separation plan.

(b) You must hold the public meeting in the county where you will construct the municipal waste combustion unit.

(c) You must schedule the public meeting to occur at least 30 days after you make your draft materials separation plan available to the public.

(d) You may combine the public meeting with any other public meeting required as part of any other Federal, State, or local permit review. However, you may not combine it with the public meeting required for the siting analysis under "Preconstruction Requirements: Siting Analysis" (§60.1140).

(e) You are encouraged to address eight topics at the public meeting for your draft materials separation plan:

1. Expected size of the service area for your municipal waste combustion unit.
2. Amount of waste you will collect in the service area.
3. Types and estimated amounts of materials proposed for separation.
4. Methods proposed for materials separation.
5. Amount of residual waste for disposal.
6. Alternate disposal methods for handling the residual waste.
7. Where your responses to public comments on the draft materials separation plan will be available for inspection.
§ 60.1085 What must I do with any public comments I receive during the public comment period on my draft materials separation plan?

You must do three steps:

(a) Prepare written responses to any public comments you received during the public comment period. Summarize the responses to public comments in a document that is separate from your revised materials separation plan.

(b) Make the comment response document available to the public in the service area where you will construct your municipal waste combustion unit. You must distribute the document at least to the main public libraries used to announce the public meeting.

(c) Prepare a revised materials separation plan for the municipal waste combustion unit that includes, as appropriate, changes made in response to any public comments you received during the public comment period.

§ 60.1085 What must I do with any revised materials separation plan?

You must do two tasks:

(a) As specified under “Reporting” (§60.1375), submit five items to the Administrator by the date you submit the application for a construction permit under 40 CFR part 51, subpart I, or part 52. (If you are not required to submit an application for a construction permit under 40 CFR part 51, subpart I, or part 52, submit five items to the Administrator by the date of your notice of construction under §60.1380):

(1) Your draft materials separation plan.

(2) Your revised materials separation plan.

(3) Your notice of the public meeting for your draft materials separation plan.

(4) A transcript of the public meeting on your draft materials separation plan.

(5) The document that summarizes your responses to the public comments you received during the public comment period on your draft materials separation plan.

(b) Make your revised materials separation plan available to the public as part of the siting analysis procedures under “Preconstruction Requirements: Siting Analysis” (§60.1130).

§ 60.1095 What must I include in the public meeting on my revised materials separation plan?

As part of the public meeting for review of the siting analysis, as specified under “Preconstruction Requirements: Siting Analysis” (§60.1140), you must discuss two areas:

(a) Differences between your revised materials separation plan and your draft materials separation plan discussed at the first public meeting (§60.1080).

(b) Questions about your revised materials separation plan.

§ 60.1090 What must I do with any public comments I receive on my revised materials separation plan?

(a) Prepare written responses to any public comments and include them in the document that summarizes your responses to public comments on the siting analysis.

(b) Prepare a final materials separation plan that includes, as appropriate, changes made in response to any public comments you received on your revised materials separation plan.

§ 60.1105 How do I submit my final materials separation plan?

As specified under “Reporting” (§60.1380), submit your final materials separation plan to the Administrator as part of the notice of construction for the municipal waste combustion unit.

PRECONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS: SITING ANALYSIS

§ 60.1110 Who must submit a siting analysis?

(a) You must prepare a siting analysis if you commence construction of a small municipal waste combustion unit after December 6, 2000.

(b) If you commence construction on your municipal waste combustion unit
after August 30, 1999, but before December 6, 2000, you are not required to prepare the siting analysis specified in this subpart.
(c) You must prepare a siting analysis if you are required to submit an initial application for a construction permit, under 40 CFR part 51, subpart I, or part 52, as applicable, for the reconstruction or modification of your municipal waste combustion unit.

§ 60.1115 What is a siting analysis?
The siting analysis addresses how your municipal waste combustion unit affects ambient air quality, visibility, soils, vegetation, and other relevant factors. The analysis can be used to determine whether the benefits of your proposed facility significantly outweigh the environmental and social costs resulting from its location and construction. The analysis must also consider other major industrial facilities near the proposed site.

§ 60.1120 What steps must I complete for my siting analysis?
(a) For your siting analysis, you must complete five steps:
(1) Prepare an analysis.
(2) Make your analysis available to the public.
(3) Hold a public meeting on your analysis.
(4) Prepare responses to public comments received on your analysis.
(5) Submit your analysis.
(b) You may use analyses conducted under the requirements of 40 CFR part 51, subpart I, or part 52, to comply with some of the siting analysis requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.1125 What must I include in my siting analysis?
(a) Include an analysis of how your municipal waste combustion unit affects four areas:
(1) Ambient air quality.
(2) Visibility.
(3) Soils.
(4) Vegetation.
(b) Include an analysis of alternatives for controlling air pollution that minimize potential risks to the public health and the environment.

§ 60.1130 How do I make my siting analysis available to the public?
(a) Distribute your siting analysis and revised materials separation plan to the main public libraries in the area where you will construct your municipal waste combustion unit.
(b) Publish a notice of a public meeting in the main newspapers that serve two areas:
(1) The area where you will construct your municipal waste combustion unit.
(2) The areas where the waste that your municipal waste combustion unit combusters will be collected.
(c) Include six items in your notice of the public meeting:
(1) The date of the public meeting.
(2) The time of the public meeting.
(3) The location of the public meeting.
(4) The location of the public libraries where the public can find your siting analysis and revised materials separation plan. Include the normal business hours of each library.
(5) An agenda of the topics that will be discussed at the public meeting.
(6) The beginning and ending dates of the public comment period on your siting analysis and revised materials separation plan.

§ 60.1135 When must I accept comments on the siting analysis and revised materials separation plan?
(a) You must accept verbal comments at the public meeting.
(b) You must accept written comments anytime during the period that begins on the date the document is distributed to the main public libraries and ends 30 days after the date of the public meeting.

§ 60.1140 Where and when must I hold a public meeting on the siting analysis?
(a) You must hold a public meeting to discuss and accept comments on your siting analysis and your revised materials separation plan.
(b) You must hold the public meeting in the county where you will construct your municipal waste combustion unit.
(c) You must schedule the public meeting to occur at least 30 days after...
§ 60.1145 What must I do with any public comments I receive during the public comment period on my siting analysis?

You must do three things:

(a) Prepare written responses to any public comments on your siting analysis and the revised materials separation plan you received during the public comment period. Summarize the responses to public comments in a document that is separate from your materials separation plan and siting analysis.

(b) Make the comment response document available to the public in the service area where you will construct your municipal waste combustion unit. You must distribute the document at least to the main public libraries used to announce the public meeting for the siting analysis.

(c) Prepare a revised siting analysis for the municipal waste combustion unit that includes, as appropriate, changes made in response to any public comments you received during the public comment period.

§ 60.1150 How do I submit my siting analysis?

As specified under “Reporting” (§ 60.1380), submit four items as part of the notice of construction:

(a) Your siting analysis.

(b) Your notice of the public meeting on your siting analysis.

(c) A transcript of the public meeting on your siting analysis.

(d) The document that summarizes your responses to the public comments you received during the public comment period.

GOOD COMBUSTION PRACTICES: Operator Training

§ 60.1155 What types of training must I do?

There are two types of required training:

(a) Training of operators of municipal waste combustion units using the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or a State-approved training course.

(b) Training of plant personnel using a plant-specific training course.

§ 60.1160 Who must complete the operator training course? By when?

(a) Three types of employees must complete the EPA or State-approved operator training course:

(1) Chief facility operators.

(2) Shift supervisors.

(3) Control room operators.

(b) Those employees must complete the operator training course by the later of three dates:

(1) Six months after your municipal waste combustion unit initial startup.


(3) The date before an employee assumes responsibilities that affect operation of the municipal waste combustion unit.

§ 60.1165 Who must complete the plant-specific training course?

All employees with responsibilities that affect how a municipal waste combustion unit operates must complete the plant-specific training course. Include at least six types of employees:

(a) Chief facility operators.

(b) Shift supervisors.

(c) Control room operators.

(d) Ash handlers.

(e) Maintenance personnel.

(f) Crane or load handlers.

§ 60.1170 What plant-specific training must I provide?

For plant-specific training, you must do four things:

(a) For training at a particular plant, develop a specific operating manual for that plant by the later of two dates:

(1) Six months after your municipal waste combustion unit initial startup.


(b) Establish a program to review the plant-specific operating manual with people whose responsibilities affect the operation of your municipal waste combustion unit. Complete the initial review by the later of three dates:

(1) Six months after your municipal waste combustion unit initial startup.

(3) The date before an employee assumes responsibilities that affect operation of the municipal waste combustion unit.

(c) Update your manual annually.

(d) Review your manual with staff annually.

§ 60.1175 What information must I include in the plant-specific operating manual?

You must include 11 items in the operating manual for your plant:

(a) A summary of all applicable requirements in this subpart.

(b) A description of the basic combustion principles that apply to municipal waste combustion units.

(c) Procedures for receiving, handling, and feeding municipal solid waste.

(d) Procedures to be followed during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction of the municipal waste combustion unit.

(e) Procedures for maintaining a proper level of combustion air supply.

(f) Procedures for operating the municipal waste combustion unit in compliance with the requirements contained in this subpart.

(g) Procedures for responding to periodic upset or off-specification conditions.

(h) Procedures for minimizing carryover of particulate matter.

(i) Procedures for handling ash.

(j) Procedures for monitoring emissions from the municipal waste combustion unit.

(k) Procedures for recordkeeping and reporting.

§ 60.1180 Where must I keep the plant-specific operating manual?

You must keep your operating manual in an easily accessible location at your plant. It must be available for review or inspection by all employees who must review it and by the Administrator.

GOOD COMBUSTION PRACTICES: OPERATOR CERTIFICATION

§ 60.1185 What types of operator certification must the chief facility operator and shift supervisor obtain and by when must they obtain it?

(a) Each chief facility operator and shift supervisor must obtain and keep a current provisional operator certification from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (QRO–1–1994) (incorporated by reference in §60.17(h)(1)) or a current provisional operator certification from your State certification program.

(b) Each chief facility operator and shift supervisor must obtain a provisional certification by the later of three dates:

1. Six months after the municipal waste combustion unit initial startup.
3. Six months after they transfer to the municipal waste combustion unit or 6 months after they are hired to work at the municipal waste combustion unit.

(c) Each chief facility operator and shift supervisor must take one of three actions:

1. Obtain a full certification from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers or a State certification program in your State.
2. Schedule a full certification exam with the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (QRO–1–1994) (incorporated by reference in §60.17(h)(1)).
3. Schedule a full certification exam with your State certification program.

(d) The chief facility operator and shift supervisor must obtain the full certification or be scheduled to take the certification exam by the later of three dates:

1. Six months after the municipal waste combustion unit initial startup.
3. Six months after they transfer to the municipal waste combustion unit or 6 months after they are hired to work at the municipal waste combustion unit.
§ 60.1190 After the required date for operator certification, who may operate the municipal waste combustion unit?

After the required date for full or provisional certifications, you must not operate your municipal waste combustion unit unless one of four employees is on duty:

(a) A fully certified chief facility operator.

(b) A provisionally certified chief facility operator who is scheduled to take the full certification exam.

(c) A fully certified shift supervisor.

(d) A provisionally certified shift supervisor who is scheduled to take the full certification exam.

§ 60.1195 What if all the certified operators must be temporarily offsite?

If the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor both are unavailable, a provisionally certified control room operator at the municipal waste combustion unit may fulfill the certified operator requirement. Depending on the length of time that a certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are away, you must meet one of three criteria:

(a) When the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are both offsite for 12 hours or less, and no other certified operator is onsite, the provisionally certified control room operator may perform those duties without notice to, or approval by, the Administrator.

(b) When the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are offsite for more than 12 hours, but for 2 weeks or less, and no other certified operator is onsite, the provisionally certified control room operator may perform those duties without notice to, or approval by, the Administrator.

(c) When the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are offsite for more than 2 weeks, and no other certified operator is onsite, the provisionally certified control room operator may perform those duties without notice to, or approval by, the Administrator. However, you must take two actions:

(1) Notify the Administrator in writing. In the notice, state what caused the absence and what you are doing to ensure that a certified chief facility operator or certified shift supervisor is onsite.

(2) Submit a status report and corrective action summary to the Administrator every 4 weeks following the initial notification. If the Administrator notifies you that your status report or corrective action summary is disapproved, the municipal waste combustion unit may continue operation for 90 days, but then must cease operation. If corrective actions are taken in the 90-day period such that the Administrator withdraws the disapproval, municipal waste combustion unit operation may continue.

GOOD COMBUSTION PRACTICES:
OPERATING REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.1200 What are the operating practice requirements for my municipal waste combustion unit?

(a) You must not operate your municipal waste combustion unit at loads greater than 110 percent of the maximum demonstrated load of the municipal waste combustion unit (4-hour block average), as specified under “Definitions” (§ 60.1465).

(b) You must not operate your municipal waste combustion unit so that the temperature at the inlet of the particulate matter control device exceeds 17°C above the maximum demonstrated temperature of the particulate matter control device (4-hour block average), as specified under “Definitions” (§ 60.1465).

(c) If your municipal waste combustion unit uses activated carbon to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions, you must maintain an 8-hour block average carbon feed rate at or above the highest average level established during the most recent dioxins/furans or mercury test.

(d) If your municipal waste combustion unit uses activated carbon to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions, you must evaluate total carbon usage for each calendar quarter. The total amount of carbon purchased and
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.1225 Emission Limits

§ 60.1210 What pollutants are regulated by this subpart?

Eleven pollutants, in four groupings, are regulated:

(a) Organics. Dioxins/furans.
(b) Metals. (1) Cadmium.
(2) Lead.
(3) Mercury.
(4) Opacity.
(5) Particulate matter.
(c) Acid gases. (1) Hydrogen chloride.
(2) Nitrogen oxides.
(3) Sulfur dioxide.
(d) Other. (1) Carbon monoxide.
(2) Fugitive ash.

§ 60.1215 What emission limits must I meet? By when?

You must meet the emission limits specified in tables 1 and 2 of this subpart. You must meet the limits 60 days after your municipal waste combustion unit reaches the maximum load level but no later than 180 days after its initial startup.

§ 60.1220 What happens to the emission limits during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

(a) The emission limits of this subpart apply at all times except during periods of municipal waste combustion unit startup, shutdown, or malfunction.
(b) Each startup, shutdown, or malfunction must not last for longer than 3 hours.
(c) A maximum of 3 hours of test data can be dismissed from compliance calculations during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction.
(d) During startup, shutdown, or malfunction periods longer than 3 hours, emissions data cannot be discarded from compliance calculations and all provisions under §60.11(d) apply.

Continuous Emission Monitoring

§ 60.1225 What types of continuous emission monitoring must I perform?

To continuously monitor emissions, you must perform four tasks:

(a) Install continuous emission monitoring systems for certain gaseous pollutants.

delivered to your municipal waste combustion plant must be at or above the required quarterly usage of carbon. At your option, you may choose to evaluate required quarterly carbon usage on a municipal waste combustion unit basis for each individual municipal waste combustion unit at your plant. Calculate the required quarterly usage of carbon using equation 4 or 5 in §60.1460(f).

(e) Your municipal waste combustion unit is exempt from limits on load level, temperature at the inlet of the particulate matter control device, and carbon feed rate during any of five situations:

(1) During your annual tests for dioxins/furans.
(2) During your annual mercury tests (for carbon feed rate requirements only).
(3) During the 2 weeks preceding your annual tests for dioxins/furans.
(4) During the 2 weeks preceding your annual mercury tests (for carbon feed rate requirements only).
(5) Whenever the Administrator or delegated State authority permits you to do any of five activities:

(i) Evaluate system performance.
(ii) Test new technology or control technologies.
(iii) Perform diagnostic testing.
(iv) Perform other activities to improve the performance of your municipal waste combustion unit.
(v) Perform other activities to advance the state of the art for emission controls for your municipal waste combustion unit.

§ 60.1225 What types of continuous emission monitoring must I perform?

To continuously monitor emissions, you must perform four tasks:

(a) Install continuous emission monitoring systems for certain gaseous pollutants.

§ 60.1205 What happens to the operating requirements during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

(a) The operating requirements of this subpart apply at all times except during periods of municipal waste combustion unit startup, shutdown, or malfunction.
(b) Each startup, shutdown, or malfunction must not last for longer than 3 hours.

§ 60.1205 What happens to the operating requirements during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

(a) The operating requirements of this subpart apply at all times except during periods of municipal waste combustion unit startup, shutdown, or malfunction.
(b) Each startup, shutdown, or malfunction must not last for longer than 3 hours.
(c) A maximum of 3 hours of test data can be dismissed from compliance calculations during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction.
(d) During startup, shutdown, or malfunction periods longer than 3 hours, emissions data cannot be discarded from compliance calculations and all provisions under §60.11(d) apply.

Continuous Emission Monitoring

§ 60.1225 What types of continuous emission monitoring must I perform?

To continuously monitor emissions, you must perform four tasks:

(a) Install continuous emission monitoring systems for certain gaseous pollutants.
§ 60.1230 What continuous emission monitoring systems must I install for gaseous pollutants?

(a) You must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate continuous emission monitoring systems for oxygen (or carbon dioxide), sulfur dioxide, and carbon monoxide. If you operate a Class I municipal waste combustion unit, you must also install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for nitrogen oxides. Install the continuous emission monitoring systems for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) at the outlet of the air pollution control device.

(b) You must install, evaluate, and operate each continuous emission monitoring system according to the “Monitoring Requirements” in §60.13.

(c) You must monitor the oxygen (or carbon dioxide) concentration at each location where you monitor sulfur dioxide and carbon monoxide. Additionally, if you operate a Class I municipal waste combustion unit, you must also monitor the oxygen (or carbon dioxide) concentration at the location where you monitor nitrogen oxides.

(d) You may choose to monitor carbon dioxide instead of oxygen as a diluent gas. If you choose to monitor carbon dioxide, then an oxygen monitor is not required, and you must follow the requirements in §60.1255.

(e) If you choose to demonstrate compliance by monitoring the percent reduction of sulfur dioxide, you must also install continuous emission monitoring systems for sulfur dioxide and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) at the inlet of the air pollution control device.

(f) If you prefer to use an alternative sulfur dioxide monitoring method, such as parametric monitoring, or cannot monitor emissions at the inlet of the air pollution control device to determine percent reduction, you can apply to the Administrator for approval to use an alternative monitoring method under §60.13(i).

§ 60.1235 How are the data from the continuous emission monitoring systems used?

You must use data from the continuous emission monitoring systems for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, and carbon monoxide to demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limits specified in tables 1 and 2 of this subpart. To demonstrate compliance for dioxins/furans, cadmium, lead, mercury, particulate matter, opacity, hydrogen chloride, and fugitive ash, see §60.1290.

§ 60.1240 How do I make sure my continuous emission monitoring systems are operating correctly?

(a) Conduct initial, daily, quarterly, and annual evaluations of your continuous emission monitoring systems that measure oxygen (or carbon dioxide), sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides (Class I municipal waste combustion units only), and carbon monoxide.

(b) Complete your initial evaluation of the continuous emission monitoring systems within 60 days after your municipal waste combustion unit reaches the maximum load level at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup.

(c) For initial and annual evaluations, collect data concurrently (or within 30 to 60 minutes) using your oxygen (or carbon dioxide) continuous emission monitoring system, your sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, or carbon monoxide continuous emission monitoring systems, as appropriate, and the appropriate test methods specified in table 3 of this subpart. Collect the data during each initial and annual evaluation of your continuous emission monitoring systems following the applicable performance specifications in appendix B of this part. Table 4 of this subpart shows the performance specifications that apply to each continuous emission monitoring system.

(d) Follow the quality assurance procedures in Procedure 1 of appendix F of this part for each continuous emission monitoring system. The procedures include daily calibration, drift and quarterly accuracy determinations.
§ 60.1245 Am I exempt from any appendix B or appendix F requirements to evaluate continuous emission monitoring systems?

Yes, the accuracy tests for your sulfur dioxide continuous emission monitoring system require you to also evaluate your oxygen (or carbon dioxide) continuous emission monitoring system. Therefore, your oxygen (or carbon dioxide) continuous emission monitoring system is exempt from two requirements:

(a) Section 2.3 of Performance Specification 3 in appendix B of this part (relative accuracy requirement).
(b) Section 5.1.1 of appendix F of this part (relative accuracy test audit).

§ 60.1250 What is my schedule for evaluating continuous emission monitoring systems?

(a) Conduct annual evaluations of your continuous emission monitoring systems no more than 13 months after the previous evaluation was conducted.
(b) Evaluate your continuous emission monitoring systems daily and quarterly as specified in appendix F of this part.

§ 60.1255 What must I do if I choose to monitor carbon dioxide instead of oxygen as a diluent gas?

You must establish the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide during the initial evaluation of your continuous emission monitoring systems. You may reestablish the relationship during annual evaluations. To establish the relationship use three procedures:

(a) Use EPA Reference Method 3A or 3B in appendix A of this part to determine oxygen concentration at the location of your carbon dioxide monitor.
(b) Conduct at least three test runs for oxygen. Make sure each test run represents a 1-hour average and that sampling continues for at least 30 minutes in each hour.
(c) Use the fuel-factor equation in EPA Reference Method 3B in appendix A of this part to determine the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide.

§ 60.1260 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous emission monitoring systems and is the data collection requirement enforceable?

(a) Where continuous emission monitoring systems are required, obtain 1-hour arithmetic averages. Make sure the averages for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, and carbon monoxide are in parts per million by dry volume at 7 percent oxygen (or the equivalent carbon dioxide level). Use the 1-hour averages of oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data from your continuous emission monitoring system to determine the actual oxygen (or carbon dioxide) level and to calculate emissions at 7 percent oxygen (or the equivalent carbon dioxide level).
(b) Obtain at least two data points per hour in order to calculate a valid 1-hour arithmetic average. Section 60.13(e)(2) requires your continuous emission monitoring systems to complete at least one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each 15-minute period.
(c) Obtain valid 1-hour averages for 75 percent of the operating hours per day for 90 percent of the operating days per calendar quarter. An operating day is any day the unit combusted any municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel.
(d) If you do not obtain the minimum data required in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, you are in violation of the data collection requirement regardless of the emission level monitored, and you must notify the Administrator according to §60.1410(e).
(e) If you do not obtain the minimum data required in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, you must still use all valid data from the continuous emission monitoring systems in calculating emission concentrations and percent reductions in accordance with §60.1265.

§ 60.1265 How do I convert my 1-hour arithmetic averages into the appropriate averaging times and units?

(a) Use the equation in §60.1460(a) to calculate emissions at 7 percent oxygen.
(b) Use EPA Reference Method 19 in appendix A of this part, section 4.3, to calculate the daily geometric average.
§ 60.1270 What is required for my continuous opacity monitoring system and how are the data used?

(a) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous opacity monitoring system.

(b) Install, evaluate, and operate each continuous opacity monitoring system according to §60.13.

(c) Complete an initial evaluation of your continuous opacity monitoring system according to Performance Specification 1 in appendix B of this part. Complete the evaluation within 60 days after your municipal waste combustion unit reaches the maximum load level at which it will operate, but no more than 180 days after its initial startup.

(d) Complete each annual evaluation of your continuous opacity monitoring system no more than 13 months after the previous evaluation.

(e) Use tests conducted according to EPA Reference Method 9 in appendix A of this part, as specified in §60.1300, to determine compliance with the opacity limit in table 1 of this subpart. The data obtained from your continuous opacity monitoring system are not used to determine compliance with the opacity limit.

§ 60.1275 What additional requirements must I meet for the operation of my continuous emission monitoring systems and continuous opacity monitoring system?

Use the required span values and applicable performance specifications in table 4 of this subpart.

§ 60.1280 What must I do if any of my continuous emission monitoring systems are temporarily unavailable to meet the data collection requirements?

Refer to table 4 of this subpart. It shows alternate methods for collecting data when systems malfunction or when repairs, calibration checks, or zero and span checks keep you from collecting the minimum amount of data.

STACK TESTING

§ 60.1285 What types of stack tests must I conduct?

Conduct initial and annual stack tests to measure the emission levels of dioxins/furans, cadmium, lead, mercury, particulate matter, opacity, hydrogen chloride, and fugitive ash.

§ 60.1290 How are the stack test data used?

You must use results of stack tests for dioxins/furans, cadmium, lead, mercury, particulate matter, opacity, hydrogen chloride, and fugitive ash to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits in table 1 of this subpart. To demonstrate compliance for carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxides, and sulfur dioxide, see §60.1235.

§ 60.1295 What schedule must I follow for the stack testing?

(a) Conduct initial stack tests for the pollutants listed in §60.1285 within 60 days after your municipal waste combustion unit reaches the maximum load level at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup.

(b) Conduct annual stack tests for the same pollutants after the initial stack test. Conduct each annual stack test no later than 13 months after the previous stack test.

§ 60.1300 What test methods must I use to stack test?

(a) Follow table 5 of this subpart to establish the sampling location and to determine pollutant concentrations, number of traverse points, individual test methods, and other specific testing requirements for the different pollutants.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.1305 May I conduct stack testing less often?

(a) You may test less often if you own or operate a Class II municipal waste combustion unit and if all stack tests for a given pollutant over 3 consecutive years show you comply with the emission limit. In that case, you are not required to conduct a stack test for that pollutant for the next 2 years. However, you must conduct another stack test within 36 months of the anniversary date of the third consecutive stack test that shows you comply with the emission limit. Thereafter, you must perform stack tests every 3rd year but no later than 36 months following the previous stack tests. If a stack test shows noncompliance with an emission limit, you must conduct annual stack tests for that pollutant until all stack tests over 3 consecutive years show compliance with the emission limit for that pollutant. The provision applies to all pollutants subject to stack testing requirements: dioxins/furans, cadmium, lead, mercury, particulate matter, opacity, hydrogen chloride, and fugitive ash.

(b) You can test less often for dioxins/furans emissions if you own or operate a municipal waste combustion plant that meets two conditions. First, you have multiple municipal waste combustion units onsite that are subject to this subpart. Second, all those municipal waste combustion units have demonstrated levels of dioxins/furans emissions less than or equal to 7 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for 2 consecutive years. In that case, you may choose to conduct annual stack tests on only one municipal waste combustion unit per year at your plant. The provision only applies to stack testing for dioxins/furans emissions.

(1) Conduct the stack test no more than 13 months following a stack test on any municipal waste combustion unit subject to this subpart at your plant. Each year, test a different municipal waste combustion unit subject to this subpart and test all municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart in a sequence that you determine. Once you determine a testing sequence, it must not be changed without approval by the Administrator.

(2) If each annual stack test shows levels of dioxins/furans emissions less than or equal to 7 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass), you may continue stack tests on only one municipal waste combustion unit subject to this subpart per year.

(3) If any annual stack test indicates levels of dioxins/furans emissions greater than 7 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass), conduct subsequent annual stack tests on all municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart per year if you can demonstrate dioxins/furans emission levels less than or equal to 7 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for all municipal waste combustion units at your plant subject to this subpart for 2 consecutive years.
§ 60.1310 May I deviate from the 13-month testing schedule if unforeseen circumstances arise?

You may not deviate from the 13-month testing schedules specified in §§60.1295(b) and 60.1305(b)(1) unless you apply to the Administrator for an alternative schedule, and the Administrator approves your request for alternate scheduling prior to the date on which you would otherwise have been required to conduct the next stack test.

OTHER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.1315 Must I meet other requirements for continuous monitoring?

You must also monitor three operating parameters:

(a) Load level of each municipal waste combustion unit.

(b) Temperature of flue gases at the inlet of your particulate matter air pollution control device.

(c) Carbon feed rate if activated carbon is used to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions.

§ 60.1320 How do I monitor the load of my municipal waste combustion unit?

(a) If your municipal waste combustion unit generates steam, you must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a steam flowmeter or a feed water flowmeter and meet five requirements:

(1) Continuously measure and record the measurements of steam (or feed water) in kilograms (or pounds) per hour.

(2) Calculate your steam (or feed water) flow rate using the method in “American Society of Mechanical Engineers Power Test Codes: Test Code for Steam Generating Units, Power Test Code 4.1—1964 (R1991),” section 4 (incorporated by reference in §60.17(h)(2)).

(3) Design, construct, install, calibrate, and use nozzles or orifices for flow rate measurements, using the recommendations in “American Society of Mechanical Engineers Interim Supplement 19.5 on Instruments and Apparatus: Application, part II of Fluid Meters,” 6th Edition (1971), chapter 4 (incorporated by reference in §60.17(h)(3)).

(5) Before each dioxins/furans stack test, or at least once a year, calibrate all signal conversion elements associated with steam (or feed water) flow measurements according to the manufacturer instructions.

(b) If your municipal waste combustion unit does not generate steam, or, if your municipal waste combustion units have shared steam systems and steam load cannot be estimated per unit, you must determine, to the satisfaction of the Administrator, one or more operating parameters that can be used to continuously estimate load level (for example, the feed rate of municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel). You must continuously monitor the selected parameters.

§ 60.1325 How do I monitor the temperature of flue gases at the inlet of my particulate matter control device?

You must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a device to continuously measure the temperature of the flue gas stream at the inlet of each particulate matter control device.

§ 60.1330 How do I monitor the injection rate of activated carbon?

If your municipal waste combustion unit uses activated carbon to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions, you must meet three requirements:

(a) Select a carbon injection system operating parameter that can be used to calculate carbon feed rate (for example, screw feeder speed).

(b) During each dioxins/furans and mercury stack test, determine the average carbon feed rate in kilograms (or pounds) per hour. Also, determine the average operating parameter level that correlates to the carbon feed rate. Establish a relationship between the operating parameter and the carbon feed rate in order to calculate the carbon feed rate based on the operating parameter level.

(c) Continuously monitor the selected operating parameter during all periods when the municipal waste combustion unit is operating and combusting waste, and calculate the 8-hour
block average carbon feed rate in kilograms (or pounds) per hour, based on the selected operating parameter. When calculating the 8-hour block average, do two things:

1. Exclude hours when the municipal waste combustion unit is not operating.
2. Include hours when the municipal waste combustion unit is operating but the carbon feed system is not working correctly.

§ 60.1335 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous parameter monitoring systems and is the data collection requirement enforceable?

(a) Where continuous parameter monitoring systems are used, obtain 1-hour arithmetic averages for three parameters:
   - Load level of the municipal waste combustion unit.
   - Temperature of the flue gases at the inlet of your particulate matter control device.
   - Carbon feed rate if activated carbon is used to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions.

(b) Obtain at least two data points per hour in order to calculate a valid 1-hour arithmetic average.

(c) Obtain valid 1-hour averages for at least 75 percent of the operating hours per day for 90 percent of the operating days per calendar quarter. An operating day is any day the unit combusts any municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel.

(d) If you do not obtain the minimum data required in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, you are in violation of the data collection requirement and you must notify the Administrator according to §60.1410(e).

RECORDKEEPING

§ 60.1340 What records must I keep?

You must keep five types of records:

(a) Materials separation plan and siting analysis.
(b) Operator training and certification.
(c) Stack tests.
(d) Continuously monitored pollutants and parameters.
(e) Carbon feed rate.

§ 60.1345 Where must I keep my records and for how long?

(a) Keep all records onsite in paper copy or electronic format unless the Administrator approves another format.

(b) Keep all records on each municipal waste combustion unit for at least 5 years.

(c) Make all records available for submittal to the Administrator, or for onsite review by an inspector.

§ 60.1350 What records must I keep for the materials separation plan and siting analysis?

You must keep records of five items:

(a) The date of each record.
(b) The final materials separation plan.
(c) The siting analysis.
(d) A record of the location and date of the public meetings.
(e) Your responses to the public comments received during the public comment periods.

§ 60.1355 What records must I keep for operator training and certification?

You must keep records of six items:

(a) Records of provisional certifications. Include three items:
   - For your municipal waste combustion plant, names of the chief facility operator, shift supervisors, and control room operators who are provisionally certified by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers or an equivalent State-approved certification program.
   - Dates of initial and renewal full certifications.
   - Documentation showing current provisional certifications.

(b) Records of full certifications. Include three items:
   - For your municipal waste combustion plant, names of the chief facility operator, shift supervisors, and control room operators who are fully certified by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers or an equivalent State-approved certification program.
   - Dates of initial and renewal full certifications.
   - Documentation showing current full certifications.

(c) Records showing completion of the operator training course. Include three items:
§ 60.1360 What records must I keep for stack tests?

For stack tests required under §60.1285, you must keep records of four items:

(a) The results of the stack tests for eight pollutants or parameters recorded in the appropriate units of measure specified in table 1 of this subpart:

(1) Dioxins/furans.
(2) Cadmium.
(3) Lead.
(4) Mercury.
(5)Opacity.
(6) Particulate matter.
(7) Hydrogen chloride.
(8) Fugitive ash.

(b) Test reports including supporting calculations that document the results of all stack tests.

(c) The maximum demonstrated load of your municipal waste combustion units and maximum temperature at the inlet of your particulate matter control device during all stack tests for dioxins/furans emissions.

(d) The calendar date of each record.

§ 60.1365 What records must I keep for continuously monitored pollutants or parameters?

You must keep records of eight items:

(a) Records of monitoring data. Document six parameters measured using continuous monitoring systems:

(1) All 6-minute average levels of opacity.
(2) All 1-hour average concentrations of sulfur dioxide emissions.
(3) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, all 1-hour average concentrations of nitrogen oxides emissions.
(4) All 1-hour average concentrations of carbon monoxide emissions.
(5) All 1-hour average load levels of your municipal waste combustion unit.
(6) All 1-hour average flue gas temperatures at the inlet of the particulate matter control device.

(b) Records of average concentrations and percent reductions. Document five parameters:

(1) All 24-hour daily block geometric average concentrations of sulfur dioxide emissions or average percent reductions of sulfur dioxide emissions.
(2) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, all 24-hour daily arithmetic average concentrations of nitrogen oxides emissions.
(3) All 4-hour block or 24-hour daily block arithmetic average concentrations of carbon monoxide emissions.
(4) All 4-hour block arithmetic average load levels of your municipal waste combustion unit.

§ 60.1360 What records must I keep for stack tests?

For stack tests required under §60.1285, you must keep records of four items:

(a) The results of the stack tests for eight pollutants or parameters recorded in the appropriate units of measure specified in table 1 of this subpart:

(1) Dioxins/furans.
(2) Cadmium.
(3) Lead.
(4) Mercury.
(5)Opacity.
(6) Particulate matter.
(7) Hydrogen chloride.
(8) Fugitive ash.

(b) Test reports including supporting calculations that document the results of all stack tests.

(c) The maximum demonstrated load of your municipal waste combustion units and maximum temperature at the inlet of your particulate matter control device during all stack tests for dioxins/furans emissions.

(d) The calendar date of each record.

§ 60.1365 What records must I keep for continuously monitored pollutants or parameters?

You must keep records of eight items:

(a) Records of monitoring data. Document six parameters measured using continuous monitoring systems:

(1) All 6-minute average levels of opacity.
(2) All 1-hour average concentrations of sulfur dioxide emissions.
(3) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, all 1-hour average concentrations of nitrogen oxides emissions.
(4) All 1-hour average concentrations of carbon monoxide emissions.
(5) All 1-hour average load levels of your municipal waste combustion unit.
(6) All 1-hour average flue gas temperatures at the inlet of the particulate matter control device.

(b) Records of average concentrations and percent reductions. Document five parameters:

(1) All 24-hour daily block geometric average concentrations of sulfur dioxide emissions or average percent reductions of sulfur dioxide emissions.
(2) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, all 24-hour daily arithmetic average concentrations of nitrogen oxides emissions.
(3) All 4-hour block or 24-hour daily block arithmetic average concentrations of carbon monoxide emissions.
(4) All 4-hour block arithmetic average load levels of your municipal waste combustion unit.
§ 60.1370 What records must I keep for municipal waste combustion units that use activated carbon?

For municipal waste combustion units that use activated carbon to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions, you must keep records of five items:

(a) Records of average carbon feed rate.

Document five items:

(1) Average carbon feed rate in kilograms (or pounds) per hour during all stack tests for dioxins/furans and mercury emissions. Include supporting calculations in the records.

(2) For the operating parameter chosen to monitor carbon feed rate, average operating level during all stack tests for dioxins/furans and mercury emissions. Include supporting data that document the relationship between the operating parameter and the carbon feed rate.

(3) All 8-hour block average carbon feed rates in kilograms (or pounds) per hour calculated from the monitored operating parameter.

(4) Total carbon purchased and delivered to the municipal waste combustion plant for each calendar quarter. If you choose to evaluate total carbon purchased and delivered on a municipal waste combustion unit basis, record the total carbon purchased and delivered for each individual municipal waste combustion unit at your plant. Include supporting documentation.

(5) Required quarterly usage of carbon for the municipal waste combustion plant, calculated using equation 4 or 5 in §60.1460(f). If you choose to evaluate required quarterly usage for...
carbon on a municipal waste combustion unit basis, record the required quarterly usage for each municipal waste combustion unit at your plant. Include supporting calculations.

(b) Records of low carbon feed rates. Document three items:
   (1) The calendar dates when the average carbon feed rate over an 8-hour block was less than the average carbon feed rates determined during the most recent stack test for dioxins/furans or mercury emissions (whichever has a higher feed rate).
   (2) Reasons for the low carbon feed rates.
   (3) Corrective actions you took or are taking to meet the 8-hour average carbon feed rate requirement.

(c) Records of minimum carbon feed rate data. Document three items:
   (1) Calendar dates for which you did not collect the minimum amount of carbon feed rate data required under §60.1335.
   (2) Reasons you did not collect the minimum data.
   (3) Corrective actions you took or are taking to get the required amount of data.

(d) Records of exclusions. Document each time you have excluded data from your calculation of average carbon feed rates and the reasons the data were excluded.

(e) Records of calendar dates. Include the calendar date on each record.

§ 60.1380 What must I include in my notice of construction?

(a) Include ten items:
   (1) A statement of your intent to construct the municipal waste combustion unit.
   (2) The planned initial startup date of your municipal waste combustion unit.
   (3) The types of fuels you plan to combust in your municipal waste combustion unit.
   (4) The capacity of your municipal waste combustion unit including supporting capacity calculations, as specified in §60.1460(d) and (e).
   (5) Your siting analysis, as specified in §60.1125.
   (6) Your final materials separation plan, as specified in §60.1100(b).
   (7) Your notice of the second public meeting (siting analysis meeting), as specified in §60.1130(b).
   (8) A transcript of the second public meeting, as specified in §60.1140(d).
   (9) A copy of the document that summarizes your responses to the public comments you received during the second public comment period, as specified in §60.1145(a).
   (10) Your final siting analysis, as specified in §60.1145(c).

(b) Submit your notice of construction no later than 30 days after you commence construction, reconstruction, or modification of your municipal waste combustion unit.

§ 60.1385 What reports must I submit after I submit my notice of construction and in what form?

(a) Submit an initial report and annual reports, plus semiannual reports for any emission or parameter level that does not meet the limits specified in this subpart.

(b) Submit all reports on paper, post-marked on or before the submittal dates in §§60.1395, 60.1405, and 60.1420. If
Environmental Protection Agency

the Administrator agrees, you may submit electronic reports.
(c) Keep a copy of all reports required by §§ 60.1400, 60.1410, and 60.1425 onsite for 5 years.

§ 60.1390 What are the appropriate units of measurement for reporting my data?
See tables 1 and 2 of this subpart for appropriate units of measurement.

§ 60.1395 When must I submit the initial report?
As specified in § 60.7(c), submit your initial report within 60 days after your municipal waste combustion unit reaches the maximum load level at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup.

§ 60.1400 What must I include in my initial report?
You must include seven items:
(a) The emission levels measured on the date of the initial evaluation of your continuous emission monitoring systems for all of the following five pollutants or parameters as recorded in accordance with § 60.1365(b).
(1) The 24-hour daily geometric average concentration of sulfur dioxide emissions or the 24-hour daily geometric percent reduction of sulfur dioxide emissions.
(2) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, the 24-hour daily arithmetic average concentration of nitrogen oxides emissions.
(3) The 4-hour block or 24-hour daily arithmetic average concentration of carbon monoxide emissions.
(4) The 4-hour block arithmetic average load level of your municipal waste combustion unit.
(5) The 4-hour block arithmetic average flue gas temperature at the inlet of the particulate matter control device.
(b) The results of the initial stack tests for eight pollutants or parameters (use appropriate units as specified in table 2 of this subpart):
(1) Dioxins/furans.
(2) Cadmium.
(3) Lead.
(4) Mercury.
(5) Opacity.
(6) Particulate matter.
(7) Hydrogen chloride.
(8) Fugitive ash.
(c) The test report that documents the initial stack tests including supporting calculations.
(d) The initial performance evaluation of your continuous emissions monitoring systems. Use the applicable performance specifications in appendix B of this part in conducting the evaluation.
(e) The maximum demonstrated load of your municipal waste combustion unit and the maximum demonstrated temperature of the flue gases at the inlet of the particulate matter control device. Use values established during your initial stack test for dioxins/furans emissions and include supporting calculations.
(f) If your municipal waste combustion unit uses activated carbon to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions, the average carbon feed rates that you recorded during the initial stack tests for dioxins/furans and mercury emissions. Include supporting calculations as specified in § 60.1370(a)(1) and (2).
(g) If you choose to monitor carbon dioxide instead of oxygen as a diluent gas, documentation of the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide, as specified in § 60.1255.

§ 60.1405 When must I submit the annual report?
Submit the annual report no later than February 1 of each year that follows the calendar year in which you collected the data. If you have an operating permit for any unit under title V of the Clean Air Act (CAA), the permit may require you to submit semiannual reports. Parts 70 and 71 of this chapter contain program requirements for permits.

§ 60.1410 What must I include in my annual report?
Summarize data collected for all pollutants and parameters regulated under this subpart. Your summary must include twelve items:
(a) The results of the annual stack test, using appropriate units, for eight pollutants, as recorded under § 60.1360(a):
(1) Dioxins/furans.
(2) Cadmium.
(3) Lead.
(4) Mercury.
(5) Particulate matter.
(6) Opacity.
(7) Hydrogen chloride.
(8) Fugitive ash.
(b) A list of the highest average levels recorded, in the appropriate units. List the values for five pollutants or parameters:
(1) Sulfur dioxide emissions.
(2) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, nitrogen oxides emissions.
(3) Carbon monoxide emissions.
(4) Load level of the municipal waste combustion unit.
(5) Temperature of the flue gases at the inlet of the particulate matter air pollution control device (4-hour block average).
(c) The highest 6-minute opacity level measured. Base the value on all 6-minute average opacity levels recorded by your continuous opacity monitoring system (§60.1365(a)(1)).
(d) For municipal waste combustion units that use activated carbon for controlling dioxins/furans or mercury emissions, include four records:
(1) The average carbon feed rates recorded during the most recent dioxins/furans and mercury stack tests.
(2) The lowest 8-hour block average carbon feed rate recorded during the year.
(3) The total carbon purchased and delivered to the municipal waste combustion unit for each calendar quarter. If you choose to evaluate total carbon purchased and delivered on a municipal waste combustion unit basis, record the total carbon purchased and delivered for each individual municipal waste combustion unit at your plant.
(4) The required quarterly carbon usage of your municipal waste combustion plant calculated using equation 4 or 5 in §60.1460(f). If you choose to evaluate required quarterly usage for carbon on a municipal waste combustion unit basis, record the required quarterly usage for each municipal waste combustion unit at your plant.
(e) The total number of days that you did not obtain the minimum number of hours of data for six pollutants or parameters. Include the reasons you did not obtain the data and corrective actions that you have taken to obtain the data in the future. Include data on:
(1) Sulfur dioxide emissions.
(2) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, nitrogen oxides emissions.
(3) Carbon monoxide emissions.
(4) Load level of the municipal waste combustion unit.
(5) Temperature of the flue gases at the inlet of the particulate matter air pollution control device.
(6) Carbon feed rate.
(f) The number of hours you have excluded data from the calculation of average levels (include the reasons for excluding it). Include data for six pollutants or parameters:
(1) Sulfur dioxide emissions.
(2) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, nitrogen oxides emissions.
(3) Carbon monoxide emissions.
(4) Load level of the municipal waste combustion unit.
(5) Temperature of the flue gases at the inlet of the particulate matter air pollution control device.
(6) Carbon feed rate.
(g) A notice of your intent to begin a reduced stack testing schedule for dioxins/furans emissions during the following calendar year, if you are eligible for alternative scheduling (§60.1305(a) or (b)).
(h) A notice of your intent to begin a reduced stack testing schedule for other pollutants during the following calendar year if you are eligible for alternative scheduling (§60.1305(a)).
(i) A summary of any emission or parameter level that did not meet the limits specified in this subpart.
(j) A summary of the data in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section from the year preceding the reporting year which gives the Administrator a summary of the performance of the municipal waste combustion unit over a 2-year period.
(k) If you choose to monitor carbon dioxide instead of oxygen as a diluent gas, documentation of the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide, as specified in §60.1255.
(l) Documentation of periods when all certified chief facility operators and certified shift supervisors are offsite for more than 12 hours.
§ 60.1415 What must I do if I am out of compliance with the requirements of this subpart?

You must submit a semiannual report on any recorded emission or parameter level that does not meet the requirements specified in this subpart.

§ 60.1420 If a semiannual report is required, when must I submit it?

(a) For data collected during the first half of a calendar year, submit your semiannual report by August 1 of that year.

(b) For data you collected during the second half of the calendar year, submit your semiannual report by February 1 of the following year.

§ 60.1425 What must I include in the semiannual out-of-compliance reports?

You must include three items in the semiannual report:

(a) For any of the following six pollutants or parameters that exceeded the limits specified in this subpart, include the calendar date they exceeded the limits, the averaged and recorded data for that date, the reasons for exceeding the limits, and your corrective actions:

(1) Concentration or percent reduction of sulfur dioxide emissions.

(2) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, concentration of nitrogen oxides emissions.

(3) Concentration of carbon monoxide emissions.

(4) Load level of your municipal waste combustion unit.

(e) Temperature of the flue gases at the inlet of your particulate matter air pollution control device.

(f) Average 6-minute opacity level.

The data obtained from your continuous opacity monitoring system are not used to determine compliance with the limit on opacity emissions.

(b) If the results of your annual stack tests (as recorded in §60.1360(a)) show emissions above the limits specified in table 1 of this subpart for dioxins/furans, cadmium, lead, mercury, particulate matter, opacity, hydrogen chloride, and fugitive ash, include a copy of the test report that documents the emission levels and your corrective actions.

(c) For municipal waste combustion units that apply activated carbon to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions, include two items:

(1) Documentation of all dates when the 8-hour block average carbon feed rate (calculated from the carbon injection system operating parameter) is less than the highest carbon feed rate established during the most recent mercury and dioxins/furans stack test (as specified in §60.1370(a)(1)). Include four items:

(i) Eight-hour average carbon feed rate.

(ii) Reasons for occurrences of low carbon feed rates.

(iii) The corrective actions you have taken to meet the carbon feed rate requirement.

(iv) The calendar date.

(2) Documentation of each quarter when total carbon purchased and delivered to the municipal waste combustion plant is less than the total required quarterly usage of carbon. If you choose to evaluate total carbon purchased and delivered on a municipal waste combustion unit basis, record the total carbon purchased and delivered for each individual municipal waste combustion unit at your plant. Include five items:

(i) Amount of carbon purchased and delivered to the plant.

(ii) Required quarterly usage of carbon.

(iii) Reasons for not meeting the required quarterly usage of carbon.

(iv) The corrective actions you have taken to meet the required quarterly usage of carbon.

(v) The calendar date.

§ 60.1430 Can reporting dates be changed?

(a) If the Administrator agrees, you may change the semiannual or annual reporting dates.

(b) See §60.19(c) for procedures to seek approval to change your reporting date.

AIR CURTAIN INCINERATORS THAT BURN 100 PERCENT YARD WASTE

§ 60.1435 What is an air curtain incinerator?

An air curtain incinerator operates by forcefully projecting a curtain of air...
across an open chamber or open pit in which combustion occurs. Incinerators of that type can be constructed above or below ground and with or without refractory walls and floor.

§ 60.1440 What is yard waste?
Yard waste is grass, grass clippings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs. They come from residential, commercial/retail, institutional, or industrial sources as part of maintaining yards or other private or public lands. Yard waste does not include two items:
(a) Construction, renovation, and demolition wastes that are exempt from the definition of “municipal solid waste” in §60.1465.
(b) Clean wood that is exempt from the definition of “municipal solid waste” in §60.1465.

§ 60.1445 What are the emission limits for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?
If your air curtain incinerator combusts 100 percent yard waste, you must meet only the emission limits in this section.
(a) Within 60 days after your air curtain incinerator reaches the maximum load level at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup, you must meet two limits:
(1) The opacity limit is 10 percent (6-minute average) for air curtain incinerators that can combust at least 35 tons per day of municipal solid waste and no more than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste.
(2) The opacity limit is 35 percent (6-minute average) during the startup period that is within the first 30 minutes of operation.
(b) Except during malfunctions, the requirements of this subpart apply at all times. Each malfunction must not exceed 3 hours.

§ 60.1450 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?
(a) Use EPA Reference Method 9 in appendix A of this part to determine compliance with the opacity limit.
(b) Conduct an initial test for opacity as specified in §60.8.
(c) After the initial test for opacity, conduct annual tests no more than 13 calendar months following the date of your previous test.

§ 60.1455 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?
(a) Provide a notice of construction that includes four items:
(1) Your intent to construct the air curtain incinerator.
(2) Your planned initial startup date.
(3) Types of fuels you plan to combust in your air curtain incinerator.
(4) The capacity of your incinerator, including supporting capacity calculations, as specified in §60.1460(d) and (e).
(b) Keep records of results of all opacity tests onsite in either paper copy or electronic format unless the Administrator approves another format.
(c) Keep all records for each incinerator for at least 5 years.
(d) Make all records available for submittal to the Administrator or for onsite review by an inspector.
(e) Submit the results (each 6-minute average) of the opacity tests by February 1 of the year following the year of the opacity emission test.
(f) Submit reports as a paper copy on or before the applicable submittal date. If the Administrator agrees, you may submit reports on electronic media.
(g) If the Administrator agrees, you may change the annual reporting dates (see §60.19(c)).
(h) Keep a copy of all reports onsite for a period of 5 years.

EQUATIONS

§ 60.1460 What equations must I use?
(a) Concentration correction to 7 percent oxygen. Correct any pollutant concentration to 7 percent oxygen using equation 1 of this section:
\[ C_{7\%} = C_{unc} \times (13.9) \times \left(1/(20.9 - CO_2)\right) \] (Eq.1)
Where:
\( C_{7\%} \) = concentration corrected to 7 percent oxygen.
\( C_{unc} \) = uncorrected pollutant concentration.
\( CO_2 \) = concentration of oxygen (percent).
(b) Percent reduction in potential mercury emissions. Calculate the percent reduction in potential mercury emissions (\%P_{Hg}) using equation 2 of this section:
§ 60.1460

%\textsubscript{P}\textsubscript{Hg} = (E_i - E_o) \times (100/E_i) \text{ (Eq. 2)}

Where:

%\textsubscript{P}\textsubscript{Hg} = percent reduction of potential mercury emissions

\( E_i \) = mercury emission concentration as measured at the air pollution control device inlet, corrected to 7 percent oxygen, dry basis

\( E_o \) = mercury emission concentration as measured at the air pollution control device outlet, corrected to 7 percent oxygen, dry basis

\( c \) Percent reduction in potential hydrogen chloride emissions. Calculate the percent reduction in potential hydrogen chloride emissions (%\textsubscript{P}\textsubscript{HC1}) using equation 3 of this section:

\%\textsubscript{P}\textsubscript{HC1} = (E_i - E_o) \times (100/E_i) \text{ (Eq. 3)}

Where:

%\textsubscript{P}\textsubscript{HC1} = percent reduction of the potential hydrogen chloride emissions

\( E_i \) = hydrogen chloride emission concentration as measured at the air pollution control device inlet, corrected to 7 percent oxygen, dry basis

\( E_o \) = hydrogen chloride emission concentration as measured at the air pollution control device outlet, corrected to 7 percent oxygen, dry basis

\( d \) Capacity of a municipal waste combustion unit. For a municipal waste combustion unit that can operate continuously for 24-hour periods, calculate the municipal waste combustion unit capacity based on 24 hours of operation at the maximum charge rate. To determine the maximum charge rate, use one of two methods:

(1) For municipal waste combustion units with a design based on heat input capacity, calculate the maximum charging rate based on the maximum heat input capacity and one of two heating values:

(i) If your municipal waste combustion unit combusts refuse-derived fuel, use a heating value of 12,800 kilojoules per kilogram (5,500 British thermal units per pound).

(ii) If your municipal waste combustion unit combusts municipal solid waste, use a heating value of 10,500 kilojoules per kilogram (4,500 British thermal units per pound).

(2) For municipal waste combustion units with a design not based on heat input capacity, use the maximum designed charging rate.

\( e \) Capacity of a batch municipal waste combustion unit. Calculate the capacity of a batch municipal waste combustion unit as the maximum design amount of municipal solid waste they can charge per batch multiplied by the maximum number of batches they can process in 24 hours. Calculate the maximum number of batches by dividing 24 by the number of hours needed to process one batch. Retain fractional batches in the calculation. For example, if one batch requires 16 hours, the municipal waste combustion unit can combust 24/16, or 1.5 batches, in 24 hours.

\( f \) Quarterly carbon usage. If you use activated carbon to comply with the dioxins/furans or mercury limits, calculate the required quarterly usage of carbon using equation 4 of this section for plant basis or equation 5 of this section for unit basis:

(1) Plant basis.

\[ C = \sum_{i=1}^{n} f_i \times h_i \text{ (Eq. 4)} \]

Where:

\( C \) = required quarterly carbon usage for the plant in kilograms (or pounds).

\( f_i \) = required carbon feed rate for the municipal waste combustion unit in kilograms (or pounds) per hour. That is the average carbon feed rate during the most recent mercury or dioxins/furans stack tests (whichever has a higher feed rate).

\( h_i \) = number of hours the municipal waste combustion unit was in operation during the calendar quarter (hours).

\( n \) = number of municipal waste combustion units, i, located at your plant.

(2) Unit basis.

\[ C = f \times h \text{ (Eq. 5)} \]

Where:

\( C \) = required quarterly carbon usage for the unit in kilograms (or pounds).

\( f \) = required carbon feed rate for the municipal waste combustion unit in kilograms (or pounds) per hour. That is the average carbon feed rate during the most recent mercury or dioxins/furans stack tests (whichever has a higher feed rate).

\( h \) = number of hours the municipal waste combustion unit was in operation during the calendar quarter (hours).
DEFINITIONS

§ 60.1465 What definitions must I know?

Terms used but not defined in this section are defined in the CAA and in subparts A and B of this part.

Administrator means the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or his/her authorized representative or the Administrator of a State Air Pollution Control Agency.

Air curtain incinerator means an incinerator that operates by forcefully projecting a curtain of air across an open chamber or pit in which combustion occurs. Incinerators of that type can be constructed above or below ground and with or without refractory walls and floor.

Batch municipal waste combustion unit means a municipal waste combustion unit designed so it cannot combust municipal solid waste continuously 24 hours per day because the design does not allow waste to be fed to the unit or ash to be removed during combustion.

Calendar quarter means three consecutive months (nonoverlapping) beginning on: January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1.

Calendar year means 365 (or 366 consecutive days for leap years) consecutive days starting on January 1 and ending on December 31.

Chief facility operator means the person in direct charge and control of the operation of a municipal waste combustion unit. That person is responsible for daily onsite supervision, technical direction, management, and overall performance of the municipal waste combustion unit.

Class I units mean small municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See the definition in this section of “municipal waste combustion plant capacity” for specification of which units at a plant site are included in the aggregate capacity calculation.

Continuous emission monitoring system means a monitoring system that continuously measures the emissions of a pollutant from a municipal waste combustion unit.

Dioxins/furans mean tetra- through octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

Eight-hour block average means the average of all hourly emission concentrations or parameter levels when the municipal waste combustion unit operates and combusts municipal solid waste measured over any of three 8-hour periods of time:

Co-fired combustion unit means a unit that combusts municipal solid waste with nonmunicipal solid waste fuel (for example, coal, industrial process waste). To be considered a co-fired combustion unit, the unit must be subject to a federally enforceable permit that limits it to combusting a fuel feed stream which is 30 percent or less (by weight) municipal solid waste as measured each calendar quarter.

Continuous burning means the continuous, semicontinuous, or batch feeding of municipal solid waste to dispose of the waste, produce energy, or provide heat to the combustion system in preparation for waste disposal or energy production. Continuous burning does not mean the use of municipal solid waste solely to thermally protect the grate or hearth during the startup period when municipal solid waste is not fed to the grate or hearth.

Clean wood means untreated wood or untreated wood products including clean untreated lumber, tree stumps (whole or chipped), and tree limbs (whole or chipped). Clean wood does not include two items:

1. “Yard waste,” which is defined elsewhere in this section.

2. Construction, renovation, or demolition wastes (for example, railroad ties and telephone poles) that are exempt from the definition of “municipal solid waste” in this section.

Class II units mean small municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity less than or equal to 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See the definition in this section of “municipal waste combustion plant capacity” for specification of which units at a plant site are included in the aggregate capacity calculation.

Co-fired combustion unit means a unit that combusts municipal solid waste with nonmunicipal solid waste fuel (for example, coal, industrial process waste). To be considered a co-fired combustion unit, the unit must be subject to a federally enforceable permit that limits it to combusting a fuel feed stream which is 30 percent or less (by weight) municipal solid waste as measured each calendar quarter.

Continuous burning means the continuous, semicontinuous, or batch feeding of municipal solid waste to dispose of the waste, produce energy, or provide heat to the combustion system in preparation for waste disposal or energy production. Continuous burning does not mean the use of municipal solid waste solely to thermally protect the grate or hearth during the startup period when municipal solid waste is not fed to the grate or hearth.

Continuous emission monitoring system means a monitoring system that continuously measures the emissions of a pollutant from a municipal waste combustion unit.

Dioxins/furans mean tetra- through octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

Eight-hour block average means the average of all hourly emission concentrations or parameter levels when the municipal waste combustion unit operates and combusts municipal solid waste measured over any of three 8-hour periods of time:
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.1465

(1) 12:00 midnight to 8:00 a.m.
(2) 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
(3) 4:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

*Federally enforceable* means all limits and conditions the Administrator can enforce (including the requirements of 40 CFR parts 60, 61, and 63), requirements in a State’s implementation plan, and any permit requirements established under 40 CFR 52.21 or under 40 CFR 51.18 and 40 CFR 51.24.

*First calendar half* means the period that starts on January 1 and ends on June 30 in any year.

*Fluidized bed combustion unit* means a unit where municipal waste is combusted in a fluidized bed of material. The fluidized bed material may remain in the primary combustion zone or may be carried out of the primary combustion zone and returned through a recirculation loop.

*Four-hour block average* or *4-hour block average* means the average of all hourly emission concentrations or parameter levels when the municipal waste combustion unit operates and combusts municipal solid waste measured over any of six 4-hour periods:

(1) 12:00 midnight to 4:00 a.m.
(2) 4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.
(3) 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon.
(4) 12:00 noon to 4:00 p.m.
(5) 4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.
(6) 8:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

*Mass burn refractory municipal waste combustion unit* means a field-erected municipal waste combustion unit that combists municipal solid waste in a refractory wall furnace. Unless otherwise specified, that includes municipal waste combustion units with a cylindrical refractory wall furnace.

*Mass burn rotary waterwall municipal waste combustion unit* means a field-erected municipal waste combustion unit that combists municipal solid waste in a cylindrical rotary waterwall furnace.

*Mass burn waterwall municipal waste combustion unit* means a field-erected municipal waste combustion unit that combists municipal solid waste in a waterwall furnace.

*Modification or modified municipal waste combustion unit* means a modified municipal waste combustion unit you have changed after June 6, 2001 and that meets one of two criteria:

(1) The cumulative cost of the changes over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the unit (not including the cost of land) updated to current costs.

(2) Different goals or approaches for different subareas in the service area.

(3) No materials separation activities for certain subareas or, if warranted, the entire service area.

*Maximum demonstrated load of a municipal waste combustion unit* means the highest 4-hour block arithmetic average municipal waste combustion unit load achieved during 4 consecutive hours in the course of the most recent dioxins/furans stack test that demonstrates compliance with the applicable emission limit for dioxins/furans specified in this subpart.

*Maximum demonstrated temperature of the particulate matter control device* means the highest 4-hour block arithmetic average flue gas temperature measured at the inlet of the particulate matter control device during 4 consecutive hours in the course of the most recent stack test for dioxins/ furans emissions that demonstrates compliance with the limits specified in this subpart.

*Medical/infectious waste* means any waste meeting the definition of “medical/infectious waste” in §60.51c of subpart E, of this part.

*Mixed fuel-fired (pulverized coal/refuse-derived fuel) combustion unit* means a combustion unit that combists coal and refuse-derived fuel simultaneously, in which pulverized coal is introduced into an air stream that carries the coal to the combustion chamber of the unit where it is combusted in suspension. That includes both conventional pulverized coal and micropulverized coal.

*Modification or modified municipal waste combustion unit* means a municipal waste combustion unit you have changed after June 6, 2001 and that meets one of two criteria:

(1) The cumulative cost of the changes over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the unit (not including the cost of land) updated to current costs.

(2) Different goals or approaches for different subareas in the service area.

(3) No materials separation activities for certain subareas or, if warranted, the entire service area.

*Materials separation plan* means a plan that identifies a goal and an approach for separating certain components of municipal solid waste for a given service area in order to make the separated materials available for recycling. A materials separation plan may include three items:

(1) Elements such as dropoff facilities, buy-back or deposit-return incentives, curbside pickup programs, or centralized mechanical separation systems.

(2) Different goals or approaches for different subareas in the service area.

(3) No materials separation activities for certain subareas or, if warranted, the entire service area.
§ 60.1465 40 CFR Ch. 1 (7–1–11 Edition)

(2) Any physical change in the municipal waste combustion unit or change in the method of operating it that increases the emission level of any air pollutant for which new source performance standards have been established under section 129 or section 111 of the CAA. Increases in the emission level of any air pollutant are determined when the municipal waste combustion unit operates at 100 percent of its physical load capability and are measured downstream of all air pollution control devices. Load restrictions based on permits or other nonphysical operational restrictions cannot be considered in the determination.

Modular excess-air municipal waste combustion unit means a municipal waste combustion unit that combusts municipal solid waste, is not field-erected, and has multiple combustion chambers, all of which are designed to operate at conditions with combustion air amounts in excess of theoretical air requirements.

Modular starved-air municipal waste combustion unit means a municipal waste combustion unit that combusts municipal solid waste, is not field-erected, and has multiple combustion chambers in which the primary combustion chamber is designed to operate at substoichiometric conditions.

Municipal solid waste or municipal-type solid waste means household, commercial/retail, or institutional waste. Household waste includes material discarded by residential dwellings, hotels, motels, and other similar permanent or temporary housing. Commercial/retail waste includes material discarded by stores, offices, restaurants, warehouses, nonmanufacturing activities at industrial facilities, and other similar establishments or facilities. Institutional waste includes materials discarded by schools, by hospitals (nonmedical), by nonmanufacturing activities at prisons and government facilities, and other similar establishments or facilities. Household, commercial/retail, and institutional waste does not include yard waste and refuse-derived fuel. Household, commercial/retail, and institutional waste does not include used oil; sewage sludge; wood pallets; construction, renovation, and demolition wastes (which include railroad ties and telephone poles); clean wood; industrial process or manufacturing wastes; medical waste; or motor vehicles (including motor vehicle parts or vehicle fluff).

Municipal waste combustion plant means one or more municipal waste combustion units at the same location as specified under Applicability (§60.1015(a) and (b)).

Municipal waste combustion plant capacity means the aggregate municipal waste combustion capacity of all municipal waste combustion units at the plant that are subject to subparts Ea or Eb of this part, or this subpart.

Municipal waste combustion unit means any setting or equipment that combusts solid, liquid, or gaseified municipal solid waste including, but not limited to, field-erected combustion units (with or without heat recovery), modular combustion units (starved-air or excess-air), boilers (for example, steam generating units), furnaces (whether suspension-fired, grate-fired, mass-fired, air curtain incinerators, or fluidized bed-fired), and pyrolysis/combustion units. Two criteria further define municipal waste combustion units:

(1) Municipal waste combustion units do not include pyrolysis or combustion units located at a plastics or rubber recycling unit as specified under Applicability (§60.1020(h) and (i)). Municipal waste combustion units also do not include cement kilns that combust municipal solid waste as specified under Applicability (§60.1020(j)). Municipal waste combustion units also do not include internal combustion engines, gas turbines, or other combustion devices that combust landfill gases collected by landfill gas collection systems.

(2) The boundaries of a municipal waste combustion unit are defined as follows. The municipal waste combustion unit includes, but is not limited to, the municipal solid waste fuel feed system, grate system, flue gas system, bottom ash system, and the combustion unit water system. The municipal waste combustion unit does not include air pollution control equipment, the stack, water treatment equipment, or the turbine-generator set. The municipal waste combustion unit boundary starts at the municipal solid waste pit.
or hopper and extends through three areas:
  (i) The combustion unit flue gas system, which ends immediately after the heat recovery equipment or, if there is no heat recovery equipment, immediately after the combustion chamber.
  (ii) The combustion unit bottom ash system, which ends at the truck loading station or similar equipment that transfers the ash to final disposal. It includes all ash handling systems connected to the bottom ash handling system.
  (iii) The combustion unit water system, which starts at the feed water pump and ends at the piping that exits the steam drum or superheater.

_Particulate matter_ means total particulate matter emitted from municipal waste combustion units as measured using EPA Reference Method 5 in appendix A of this part and the procedures specified in §60.1300.

_Plastics or rubber recycling unit_ means an integrated processing unit for which plastics, rubber, or rubber tires are the only feed materials (incidental contaminants may be in the feed materials). The feed materials are processed and marketed to become input feed stock for chemical plants or petroleum refineries. The following three criteria further define a plastics or rubber recycling unit:
  (1) Each calendar quarter, the combined weight of the feed stock that a plastics or rubber recycling unit produces must be more than 70 percent of the combined weight of the plastics, rubber, and rubber tires that recycling unit processes.
  (2) The plastics, rubber, or rubber tires fed to the recycling unit may originate from separating or diverting plastics, rubber, or rubber tires from municipal or industrial solid waste. The feed materials may include manufacturing scraps, trimmings, and off-specification plastics, rubber, and rubber tire discards.
  (3) The plastics, rubber, and rubber tires fed to the recycling unit may contain incidental contaminants (for example, paper labels on plastic bottles or metal rings on plastic bottle caps).

_Potential hydrogen chloride emissions_ means the level of emissions from a municipal waste combustion unit that would occur from combusting municipal solid waste without emission controls for acid gases.

_Potential mercury emissions_ means the level of emissions from a municipal waste combustion unit that would occur from combusting municipal solid waste without emission controls for mercury emissions.

_Potential sulfur dioxide emissions_ means the level of emissions from a municipal waste combustion unit that would occur from combusting municipal solid waste without emission controls for acid gases.

_Pyrolysis/combustion unit_ means a unit that produces gases, liquids, or solids by heating municipal solid waste. The gases, liquids, or solids produced are combusted and the emissions vented to the atmosphere.

_Reconstruction_ means rebuilding a municipal waste combustion unit and meeting two criteria:
  (2) The cumulative cost of the construction over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the municipal waste combustion unit (not including land) updated to current costs (current dollars). To determine what systems are within the boundary of the municipal waste combustion unit used to calculate those costs, see the definition in this section of “municipal waste combustion unit.”

_Refractory unit_ or _refractory wall furnace_ means a municipal waste combustion unit that has no energy recovery (such as through a waterwall) in the furnace of the municipal waste combustion unit.

_Refuse-derived fuel_ means a type of municipal solid waste produced by processing municipal solid waste through shredding and size classification. That includes all classes of refuse-derived fuel including two fuels:
  (1) Low-density fluff refuse-derived fuel through densified refuse-derived fuel.
  (2) Pelletized refuse-derived fuel.

_Same location_ means the same or contiguous properties under common ownership or control, including those separated only by a street, road, highway, or other public right-of-way. Common
Ownership or control includes properties that are owned, leased, or operated by the same entity, parent entity, subsidiary, subdivision, or any combination thereof. Entities may include a municipality, other governmental unit, or any quasi-governmental authority (for example, a public utility district or regional authority for waste disposal).

Second calendar half means the period that starts on July 1 and ends on December 31 in any year.

Shift supervisor means the person who is in direct charge and control of operating a municipal waste combustion unit and who is responsible for onsite supervision, technical direction, management, and overall performance of the municipal waste combustion unit during an assigned shift.

Spreader stoker, mixed fuel-fired (coal/refuse-derived fuel) combustion unit means a municipal waste combustion unit that combusts coal and refuse-derived fuel simultaneously, in which coal is introduced to the combustion zone by a mechanism that throws the fuel onto a grate from above. Combustion takes place both in suspension and on the grate.

Standard conditions when referring to units of measure mean a temperature of 20 °C and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals.

Startup period means the period when a municipal waste combustion unit begins the continuous combustion of municipal solid waste. It does not include any warmup period during which the municipal waste combustion unit combusts fossil fuel or other solid waste fuel but receives no municipal solid waste.

Stoker (refuse-derived fuel) combustion unit means a steam generating unit that combusts refuse-derived fuel in a semisuspension combusting mode, using air-fed distributors.

Total mass dioxins/furans or total mass means the total mass of tetra-through octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans as determined using EPA Reference Method 23 in appendix A of this part and the procedures specified in §60.1300.

Twenty-four hour daily average or 24-hour daily average means either the arithmetic mean or geometric mean (as specified) of all hourly emission concentrations when the municipal waste combustion unit operates and combusts municipal solid waste measured during the 24 hours between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight.

Untreated lumber means wood or wood products that have been cut or shaped and include wet, air-dried, and kilndried wood products. Untreated lumber does not include wood products that have been painted, pigment-stained, or pressure-treated by compounds such as chromate copper arsenate, pentachlorophenol, and creosote.

Waterwall furnace means a municipal waste combustion unit that has energy (heat) recovery in the furnace (for example, radiant heat transfer section) of the combustion unit.

Yard waste means grass, grass clippings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs. They come from residential, commercial/retail, institutional, or industrial sources as part of maintaining yards or other private or public lands. Yard waste does not include two items:

1. Construction, renovation, and demolition wastes that are exempt from the definition of “municipal solid waste” in this section.
2. Clean wood that is exempt from the definition of “municipal solid waste” in this section.

| Table 1 to Subpart AAAA of Part 60—Emission Limits for New Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units |
|---|---|---|---|
| For the following pollutants | You must meet the following emission limits | Using the following averaging times | And determine compliance by the following methods |
| 1. Organics | Dioxins/Furans (total mass basis). | 13 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter. | 3-run average (minimum run duration is 4 hours). | Stack test. |
| 2. Metals: | | | | |
For the following pollutants You must meet the following emission limits\textsuperscript{a} Using the following averaging times And determine compliance by the following methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Limit</th>
<th>Averaging Times</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.020 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average</td>
<td>Stack test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.20 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average</td>
<td>Stack test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.080 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average</td>
<td>Stack test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opacity</td>
<td>10 percent</td>
<td>Thirty 6-minute averages</td>
<td>Stack test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate Matter</td>
<td>24 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average</td>
<td>Stack test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Chloride</td>
<td>25 parts per million by dry volume or 95 percent reduction of potential hydrogen chloride emissions</td>
<td>3-run average (minimum run duration is 1 hour)</td>
<td>Stack test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen Oxides (Class I units)</td>
<td>150 (180 for 1st year of operation) parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>24-hour daily block arithmetic average concentration</td>
<td>Continuous emission monitoring system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen Oxides (Class II units)</td>
<td>500 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>See footnote \textsuperscript{d}</td>
<td>See footnote \textsuperscript{d}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur Dioxide</td>
<td>30 parts per million by dry volume or 80 percent reduction of potential sulfur dioxide emissions</td>
<td>24-hour daily block geometric average concentration or percent reduction</td>
<td>Continuous monitoring emission system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Monoxide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textsuperscript{a} All emission limits (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen.

\textsuperscript{b} Class I units mean small municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity more than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See §60.1465 for definitions.

\textsuperscript{c} Class II units mean small municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity no more than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See §60.1465 for definitions.

\textsuperscript{d} No monitoring, testing, recordkeeping, or reporting is required to demonstrate compliance with the nitrogen oxides limit for Class II units.

**TABLE 2 TO SUBPART AAAA OF PART 60—CARBON MONOXIDE EMISSION LIMITS FOR NEW SMALL MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTION UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Municipal Waste Combustion Unit</th>
<th>Carbon Monoxide Limit</th>
<th>Averaging Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fluidized-bed</td>
<td>100 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>4-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluidized bed, mixed fuel, (wood/refuse-derived fuel)</td>
<td>200 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>24-hour \textsuperscript{c}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn rotary refractory</td>
<td>100 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>4-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn rotary waterwall</td>
<td>100 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>4-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass burn waterwall and refractory</td>
<td>100 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>4-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed fuel-fired (pulverized coal/refuse-derived fuel)</td>
<td>150 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>4-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular starved-air and excess air</td>
<td>50 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>4-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreader stoker, mixed fuel-fired (coal/refuse-derived fuel)</td>
<td>150 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>24-hour daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoker, refuse-derived fuel</td>
<td>150 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>24-hour daily</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textsuperscript{a} All limits (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen. Compliance is determined by continuous emission monitoring systems.

\textsuperscript{b} Block averages, arithmetic mean. See §60.1465 for definitions.

\textsuperscript{c} 24-hour block average, geometric mean. See §60.1465 for definitions.
### TABLE 3 OF SUBPART AAAA TO PART 60—REQUIREMENTS FOR VALIDATING CONTINUOUS EMISSION MONITORING SYSTEMS (CEMS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the following continuous emission monitoring systems</th>
<th>Use the following methods in appendix A of this part to validate pollutant concentration levels</th>
<th>Use the following methods in appendix A of this part to measure oxygen (or carbon dioxide)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Nitrogen Oxides (Class I units only)*</td>
<td>Method 7, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, or 7E</td>
<td>Method 3 or 3A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Sulfur Dioxide</td>
<td>Method 6 or 6C</td>
<td>Method 3 or 3A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Carbon Monoxide</td>
<td>Method 10, 10A, or 10B</td>
<td>Method 3 or 3A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*a Class I units mean small municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity more than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See §60.1465 for definitions.

### TABLE 4 OF SUBPART AAAA TO PART 60—REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTINUOUS EMISSION MONITORING SYSTEMS (CEMS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the following pollutants</th>
<th>Use the following span values for your CEMS</th>
<th>Use the following performance specifications in appendix B of this part for your CEMS</th>
<th>If needed to meet minimum data requirements, use the following alternate methods in appendix A of this part to collect data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Opacity</td>
<td>100 percent opacity</td>
<td>P.S. 1</td>
<td>Method 9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Nitrogen Oxides (Class I units only)*</td>
<td>Control device outlet: 125 percent of the maximum expected hourly potential nitrogen oxides emissions of the municipal waste combustion unit.</td>
<td>P.S. 2</td>
<td>Method 7E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Sulfur Dioxide</td>
<td>Inlet to control device: 125 percent of the maximum expected hourly potential sulfur dioxide emissions of the municipal waste combustion unit.</td>
<td>P.S. 2</td>
<td>Method 6C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Carbon Monoxide</td>
<td>125 percent of the maximum expected hourly potential carbon with monoxide emissions of the municipal waste combustion unit.</td>
<td>P.S. 4A</td>
<td>Method 10 alternative interference trap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Oxygen or Carbon Dioxide</td>
<td>25 percent oxygen or 25 percent carbon dioxide.</td>
<td>P.S. 3</td>
<td>Method 3A or 3B.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*a Class I units mean small municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity more than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See §60.1465 for definitions.

### TABLE 5 OF SUBPART AAAA TO PART 60—REQUIREMENTS FOR STACK TESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To measure the following pollutants</th>
<th>Use the following methods in appendix A of this part to determine the sampling location</th>
<th>Use the methods in appendix A of this part to measure pollutant concentration</th>
<th>Also note the following additional information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Organics:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The minimum sampling time must be 4 hours per test run while the municipal waste combustion unit is operating at full load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/Furans</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Method 23*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Method 29*</td>
<td>Compliance testing must be performed while the municipal waste combustion unit is operating at full load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Method 29*</td>
<td>Compliance testing must be performed while the municipal waste combustion unit is operating at full load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Method 29*</td>
<td>Compliance testing must be performed while the municipal waste combustion unit is operating at full load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opacity</td>
<td>Method 9</td>
<td>Method 9</td>
<td>Use Method 9 to determine compliance with opacity limit. 3-hour observation period (thirty 6-minute averages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate Matter</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Method 5*</td>
<td>The minimum sample Matter volume must be 1.0 cubic meters. The probe and filter holder heating systems in the sample train must be set to provide a gas temperature no greater than 160 ±14°C. The minimum sampling time is 1 hour.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To measure the following pollutants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acid Gases: b</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Use the method in appendix A of this part to measure pollutant concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Chloride</td>
<td>Method 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Method 26A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: b</td>
<td>Method 22</td>
<td>Use CEMS to test sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxide, and carbon monoxide. Stack tests are not required except for quality assurance requirements in appendix F of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive Ash</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a Must simultaneously measure oxygen (or carbon dioxide) using Method 3A or 3B in appendix A of this part.
b Use CEMS to test sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxide, and carbon monoxide. Stack tests are not required except for quality assurance requirements in appendix F of this part.

Subpart BBBB—Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units Constructed on or Before August 30, 1999

Source: 65 FR 76384, Dec. 6, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

Introduction

§ 60.1500 What is the purpose of this subpart?

This subpart establishes emission guidelines and compliance schedules for the control of emissions from existing small municipal waste combustion units. The pollutants addressed by the emission guidelines are listed in tables 2, 3, 4, and 5 of this subpart. The emission guidelines are developed in accordance with sections 111(d) and 129 of the Clean Air Act (CAA) and subpart B of this part.

§ 60.1505 Am I affected by this subpart?

(a) If you are the Administrator of an air quality program in a State or United States protectorate with one or more existing small municipal waste combustion units that commenced construction on or before August 30, 1999, you must submit a State plan to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) that implements the emission guidelines contained in this subpart.

(b) You must submit the State plan to EPA by December 6, 2001.

§ 60.1510 Is a State plan required for all States?

No, you are not required to submit a State plan if there are no existing small municipal waste combustion units in your State and you submit a negative declaration letter in place of the State plan.

§ 60.1515 What must I include in my State plan?

(a) Include nine items:

(1) Inventory of affected municipal waste combustion units, including those that have ceased operation but have not been dismantled.

(2) Inventory of emissions from affected municipal waste combustion units in your State.

(3) Compliance schedules for each affected municipal waste combustion unit.

(4) Good combustion practices and emission limits for affected municipal waste combustion units that are at least as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart.

(5) Stack testing, continuous emission monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements.

(6) Certification that the hearing on the State plan was held, a list of witnesses and their organizational affiliations, if any, appearing at the hearing, and a brief written summary of each presentation or written submission.

(7) Provision for State progress reports to EPA.

(8) Identification of enforceable State mechanisms that you selected for implementing the emission guidelines of this subpart.
(9) Demonstration of your State’s legal authority to carry out the CAA sections 111(d) and 129 State plan.

(b) Your State plan can deviate from the format and content of the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. However, if your State plan does deviate, you must demonstrate that your State plan is as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. Your State plan must address regulatory applicability, increments of progress for retrofit, operator training and certification, operating practice, emission limits, continuous emission monitoring, stack testing, record-keeping, reporting, and air curtain incinerator requirements.

(c) Follow the requirements of subpart B of this part in your State plan.

§ 60.1520 Is there an approval process for my State plan?

The EPA will review your State plan according to § 60.27.

§ 60.1525 What if my State plan is not approvable?

If you do not submit an approvable State plan (or a negative declaration letter), EPA will develop a Federal plan, according to § 60.27 to implement the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. Owners and operators of municipal waste combustion units not covered by an approved and currently effective State plan must comply with the Federal plan. The Federal plan is an interim action and, by its own terms, will cease to apply when your State plan is approved and becomes effective.

§ 60.1530 Is there an approval process for a negative declaration letter?

No, the EPA has no formal review process for negative declaration letters. Once your negative declaration letter has been received, EPA will place a copy in the public docket and publish a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER. If, at a later date, an existing small municipal waste combustion unit is identified in your State, the Federal plan implementing the emission guidelines contained in this subpart will automatically apply to that municipal waste combustion unit until your State plan is approved.

§ 60.1535 What compliance schedule must I include in my State plan?

(a) Your State plan must include compliance schedules that require small municipal waste combustion units to achieve final compliance or cease operation as expeditiously as practicable but not later than the earlier of two dates:

(1) December 6, 2005.

(2) Three years after the effective date of State plan approval.

(b) For compliance schedules longer than 1 year after the effective date of State plan approval, State plans must include two items:

(1) Dates for enforceable increments of progress as specified in § 60.1590.

(2) For Class I units (see definition in § 60.1940), dioxins/furans stack test results for at least one test conducted during or after 1990. The stack tests must have been conducted according to the procedures specified under § 60.1790.

(c) Class I units that commenced construction after June 26, 1987 must comply with the dioxins/furans and mercury limits specified in tables 2 and 3 of this subpart by the later of two dates:

(1) One year after the effective date of State plan approval.

(2) One year following the issuance of a revised construction or operation permit, if a permit modification is required.

§ 60.1540 Are there any State plan requirements for this subpart that supersede the requirements specified in subpart B?

Subpart B of this part establishes general requirements for developing and processing CAA section 111(d) plans. This subpart applies instead of the requirements in subpart B of this part, for two items:

(a) Option for case-by-case less stringent emission standards and longer compliance schedules. State plans developed to implement this subpart must be as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. State plans must require all municipal waste combustion units to comply no later than December 6, 2005. That requirement applies instead of the option for case-by-case less stringent emission standards and longer compliance schedules in § 60.24(f).
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.1555

(b) Increments of progress requirements. For Class II units (see definition in §60.1940), a State plan must include at least two increments of progress for the affected municipal waste combustion units. The two minimum increments are the final control plan submittal date and final compliance date in §60.21(h)(1) and (5). That requirement applies instead of the requirement of §60.24(e)(1) that would require a State plan to include all five increments of progress for all municipal waste combustion units. For Class I units under this subpart, the final control plan must contain the five increments of progress in §60.21(e)(1).

§ 60.1545 Does this subpart directly affect municipal waste combustion unit owners and operators in my State?

(a) No, this subpart does not directly affect municipal waste combustion unit owners and operators in your State. However, municipal waste combustion unit owners and operators must comply with the State plan you developed to implement the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. Some States may incorporate the emission guidelines contained in this subpart into their State plans by direct incorporation by reference. Others may include the model rule text directly in their State plan.

(b) All municipal waste combustion units must be in compliance with the requirements established in this subpart by December 6, 2005, whether the municipal waste combustion unit is regulated under a State or Federal plan.

§ 60.1550 What municipal waste combustion units must I address in my State plan?

(a) Your State plan must address all existing small municipal waste combustion units in your State that meet two criteria:

1. The municipal waste combustion unit has the capacity to combust at least 35 tons per day of municipal solid waste but no more than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel.

(b) The municipal waste combustion unit commenced construction on or before August 30, 1999.

(b) If an owner or operator of a municipal waste combustion unit makes changes that meet the definition of modification or reconstruction after June 6, 2001 for subpart AAAA of this part, that municipal waste combustion unit becomes subject to subpart AAAA of this part and the State plan no longer applies to that unit.

(c) If an owner or operator of a municipal waste combustion unit makes physical or operational changes to an existing municipal waste combustion unit primarily to comply with your State plan, subpart AAAA of this part (New Source Performance Standards for New Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units) does not apply to that unit. Such changes do not constitute modifications or reconstructions under subpart AAAA of this part.

§ 60.1555 Are any small municipal waste combustion units exempt from my State plan?

(a) Small municipal waste combustion units that combust less than 11 tons per day. Units are exempt from your State plan if four requirements are met:

1. The municipal waste combustion unit is subject to a federally enforceable permit limiting the amount of municipal solid waste combusted to less than 11 tons per day.

2. You are notified by the owner or operator that the unit qualifies for the exemption.

3. You receive from the owner or operator of the unit a copy of the federally enforceable permit.

4. The owner or operator of the unit keeps daily records of the amount of municipal solid waste combusted.

(b) Small power production units. Units are exempt from your State plan if four requirements are met:

1. The unit qualifies as a small power production facility under section 3(17)(C) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(17)(C)).

2. The unit combusts homogeneous waste (excluding refuse-derived fuel) to produce electricity.

3. You are notified by the owner or operator that the unit qualifies for the exemption.
§ 60.1560 Can an affected municipal waste combustion unit reduce its capacity to less than 35 tons per day rather than comply with my State plan?

(a) Yes, an owner or operator of an affected municipal waste combustion unit may choose to reduce, by your
final compliance date, the maximum combustion capacity of the unit to less than 35 tons per day of municipal solid waste rather than comply with your State plan. They must submit a final control plan and the notifications of achievement of increments of progress as specified in §60.1610.

(b) The final control plan must, at a minimum, include two items:
(1) A description of the physical changes that will be made to accomplish the reduction.
(2) Calculations of the current maximum combustion capacity and the planned maximum combustion capacity after the reduction. Use the equations specified under §60.1935(d) and (e) to calculate the combustion capacity of a municipal waste combustion unit.
(c) A permit restriction or a change in the method of operation does not qualify as a reduction in capacity. Use the equations specified under §60.1935(d) and (e) to calculate the combustion capacity of a municipal waste combustion unit.

§ 60.1565 What subcategories of small municipal waste combustion units must I include in my State plan?

This subpart specifies different requirements for different subcategories of municipal waste combustion units. You must use those same two subcategories in your State plan. Those two subcategories are based on the aggregate capacity of the municipal waste combustion plant as follows:

(a) Class I units. Class I units are small municipal waste combustion units that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. (See the definition of “municipal waste combustion plant capacity” in §60.1940 for specification of which units at a plant are included in the aggregate capacity calculation.)

(b) Class II units. Class II units are small municipal waste combustion units that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity less than or equal to 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. (See the definition of “municipal waste combustion plant capacity” in §60.1940 for specification of which units at a plant are included in the aggregate capacity calculation.)

§ 60.1570 What is the “model rule” in this subpart?

(a) The model rule is the portion of the emission guidelines (§§60.1585 through 60.1905) that addresses the regulatory requirements applicable to small municipal waste combustion units. The model rule provides the requirements in a regulation format.
(b) In the model rule, “you” means the owner or operator of a small municipal waste combustion unit.

§ 60.1575 How does the model rule relate to the required elements of my State plan?

The model rule may be used to satisfy the State plan requirements specified in §60.1515(a)(4) and (5). Alternative language may be used in your State plan, but only if you can demonstrate that the alternative language is as protective as the model rule.

§ 60.1580 What are the principal components of the model rule?

The model rule contains five major components:

(a) Increments of progress toward compliance.
(b) Good combustion practices:

(1) Operator training.
(2) Operator certification.
(3) Operating requirements.
(c) Emission limits.
(d) Monitoring and stack testing.
(e) Recordkeeping and reporting.

MODEL RULE—INCREMENTS OF PROGRESS

§ 60.1585 What are my requirements for meeting increments of progress and achieving final compliance?

(a) Class I units. If you plan to achieve compliance more than 1 year following the effective date of State plan approval and a permit modification is not required, or more than 1 year following the date of issuance of a revised construction or operation permit if a permit modification is required, you must meet five increments of progress:

(1) Submit a final control plan.
(2) Submit a notification of retrofit contract award.
(3) Initiate onsite construction.
(4) Complete onsite construction.
(5) Achieve final compliance.
(b) Class II units. If you plan to achieve compliance more than 1 year following the effective date of State plan approval and a permit modification is not required, or more than 1 year following the date of issuance of a revised construction or operation permit if a permit modification is required, you must meet two increments of progress:
(1) Submit a final control plan.
(2) Achieve final compliance.

§ 60.1590 When must I complete each increment of progress?

Table 1 of this subpart specifies compliance dates for each of the increments of progress for Class I and II units. (See §60.1940 for definitions of classes.)

§ 60.1595 What must I include in the notifications of achievement of my increments of progress?

Your notification of achievement of increments of progress must include three items:
(a) Notification that the increment of progress has been achieved.
(b) Any items required to be submitted with the increment of progress (§§ 60.1610 through 60.1630).
(c) The notification must be signed by the owner or operator of the municipal waste combustion unit.

§ 60.1600 When must I submit the notifications of achievement of increments of progress?

Notifications of the achievement of increments of progress must be postmarked no later than 10 days after the compliance date for the increment.

§ 60.1605 What if I do not meet an increment of progress?

If you fail to meet an increment of progress, you must submit a notification to the Administrator postmarked within 10 business days after the specified date in table 1 of this subpart for achieving that increment of progress. The notification must inform the Administrator that you did not meet the increment. You must include in the notification an explanation of why the increment of progress was not met and your plan for meeting the increment as expeditiously as possible. You must continue to submit reports each subsequent month until the increment of progress is met.

§ 60.1610 How do I comply with the increment of progress for submittal of a control plan?

For your control plan increment of progress, you must complete two items:
(a) Submit the final control plan, including a description of the devices for air pollution control and process changes that you will use to comply with the emission limits and other requirements of this subpart.
(b) You must maintain an onsite copy of the final control plan.

§ 60.1615 How do I comply with the increment of progress for awarding contracts?

You must submit a signed copy of the contracts awarded to initiate onsite construction, initiate onsite installation of emission control equipment, and incorporate process changes. Submit the copy of the contracts with the notification that the increment of progress has been achieved. You do not need to include documents incorporated by reference or the attachments to the contracts.

§ 60.1620 How do I comply with the increment of progress for initiating onsite construction?

You must initiate onsite construction and installation of emission control equipment and initiate the process changes outlined in the final control plan.

§ 60.1625 How do I comply with the increment of progress for completing onsite construction?

You must complete onsite construction and installation of emission control equipment and complete process changes outlined in the final control plan.
§ 60.1630 How do I comply with the increment of progress for achieving final compliance?

For the final compliance increment of progress, you must complete two items:

(a) Complete all process changes and complete retrofit construction as specified in the final control plan.

(b) Connect the air pollution control equipment with the municipal waste combustion unit identified in the final control plan and complete process changes to the municipal waste combustion unit so that if the affected municipal waste combustion unit is brought online, all necessary process changes and air pollution control equipment are operating as designed.

§ 60.1635 What must I do if I close my municipal waste combustion unit and then restart my municipal waste combustion unit?

(a) If you close your municipal waste combustion unit but will reopen it prior to the final compliance date in your State plan, you must meet the increments of progress specified in §60.1585.

(b) If you close your municipal waste combustion unit but will restart it after your final compliance date, you must complete emission control retrofit and meet the emission limits and good combustion practices on the date your municipal waste combustion unit restarts operation.

§ 60.1640 What must I do if I plan to permanently close my municipal waste combustion unit and not restart it?

(a) If you plan to close your municipal waste combustion unit rather than comply with the State plan, you must submit a closure notification, including the date of closure, to the Administrator by the date your final control plan is due.

(b) If the closure date is later than 1 year after the effective date of State plan approval, you must enter into a legally binding closure agreement with the Administrator by the date your final control plan is due. The agreement must specify the date by which operation will cease.

§ 60.1645 What types of training must I do?

There are two types of required training:

(a) Training of operators of municipal waste combustion units using the EPA or a State-approved training course.

(b) Training of plant personnel using a plant-specific training course.

§ 60.1650 Who must complete the operator training course? By when?

(a) Three types of employees must complete the EPA or State-approved operator training course:

(1) Chief facility operators.

(2) Shift supervisors.

(3) Control room operators.

(b) Those employees must complete the operator training course by the later of three dates:

(1) One year after the effective date of State plan approval.

(2) Six months after your municipal waste combustion unit starts up.

(3) The date before an employee assumes responsibilities that affect operation of the municipal waste combustion unit.

(c) The requirement in paragraph (a) of this section does not apply to chief facility operators, shift supervisors, and control room operators who have obtained full certification from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers or before the effective date of State plan approval.

(d) You may request that the EPA Administrator waive the requirement in paragraph (a) of this section for chief facility operators, shift supervisors, and control room operators who have obtained provisional certification from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers or before the effective date of State plan approval.

§ 60.1655 Who must complete the plant-specific training course?

All employees with responsibilities that affect how a municipal waste combustion unit operates must complete the plant-specific training course. Include at least six types of employees:

(a) Chief facility operators.
§ 60.1660 What plant-specific training must I provide?

For plant-specific training, you must do four things:

(a) For training at a particular plant, develop a specific operating manual for that plant by the later of two dates:
   (1) Six months after your municipal waste combustion unit starts up.
   (2) One year after the effective date of State plan approval.

(b) Establish a program to review the plant-specific operating manual with people whose responsibilities affect the operation of your municipal waste combustion unit. Complete the initial review by the later of three dates:
   (1) One year after the effective date of State plan approval.
   (2) Six months after your municipal waste combustion unit starts up.
   (3) The date before an employee assumes responsibilities that affect operation of the municipal waste combustion unit.

(c) Update your manual annually.

(d) Review your manual with staff annually.

§ 60.1665 What information must I include in the plant-specific operating manual?

You must include 11 items in the operating manual for your plant:

(a) A summary of all applicable requirements in this subpart.

(b) A description of the basic combustion principles that apply to municipal waste combustion units.

(c) Procedures for receiving, handling, and feeding municipal solid waste.

(d) Procedures to be followed during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction of the municipal waste combustion unit.

(e) Procedures for maintaining a proper level of combustion air supply.

(f) Procedures for operating the municipal waste combustion unit in compliance with the requirements contained in this subpart.

(g) Procedures for responding to periodic upset or off-specification conditions.

(h) Procedures for minimizing carryover of particulate matter.

(i) Procedures for handling ash.

(j) Procedures for monitoring emissions from the municipal waste combustion unit.

(k) Procedures for recordkeeping and reporting.

§ 60.1670 Where must I keep the plant-specific operating manual?

You must keep your operating manual in an easily accessible location at your plant. It must be available for review or inspection by all employees who must review it and by the Administrator.

MODEL RULE—GOOD COMBUSTION PRACTICES: OPERATOR CERTIFICATION

§ 60.1675 What types of operator certification must the chief facility operator and shift supervisor obtain and by when must they obtain it?

(a) Each chief facility operator and shift supervisor must obtain and keep a current provisional operator certification from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (QRO-1-1994) (incorporated by reference in §60.17(h)(1)) or a current provisional operator certification from your State certification program.

(b) Each chief facility operator and shift supervisor must obtain a provisional certification by the later of three dates:
   (1) For Class I units, 12 months after the effective date of State plan approval. For Class II units, 18 months after the effective date of State plan approval.
   (2) Six months after the municipal waste combustion unit starts up.
   (3) Six months after they transfer to the municipal waste combustion unit or 6 months after they are hired to work at the municipal waste combustion unit.

(c) Each chief facility operator and shift supervisor must take one of three actions:
   (1) Obtain a full certification from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers or a State certification program in your State.
(2) Schedule a full certification exam with the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (QRO–1–1994) (incorporated by reference in §60.17(h)(1)).

(3) Schedule a full certification exam with your State certification program.

(d) The chief facility operator and shift supervisor must obtain the full certification or be scheduled to take the certification exam by the later of the following dates:

(1) For Class I units, 12 months after the effective date of State plan approval. For Class II units, 18 months after the effective date of State plan approval.

(2) Six months after the municipal waste combustion unit starts up.

(3) Six months after they transfer to the municipal waste combustion unit or 6 months after they are hired to work at the municipal waste combustion unit.

§ 60.1680 After the required date for operator certification, who may operate the municipal waste combustion unit?

After the required date for full or provisional certification, you must not operate your municipal waste combustion unit unless one of four employees is on duty:

(a) A fully certified chief facility operator.

(b) A provisionally certified chief facility operator who is scheduled to take the full certification exam.

(c) A fully certified shift supervisor.

(d) A provisionally certified shift supervisor who is scheduled to take the full certification exam.

§ 60.1685 What if all the certified operators must be temporarily offsite?

If the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor both are unavailable, a provisionally certified control room operator at the municipal waste combustion unit may fulfill the certified operator requirement. Depending on the length of time that a certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are away, you must meet one of three criteria:

(a) When the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are both offsite for 12 hours or less and no other certified operator is onsite, the provisionally certified control room operator may perform those duties without notice to, or approval by, the Administrator.

(b) When the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are offsite for more than 12 hours, but for 2 weeks or less, and no other certified operator is onsite, the provisionally certified control room operator may perform those duties without notice to, or approval by, the Administrator. However, you must record the periods when the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are offsite and include the information in the annual report as specified under §60.1885(1).

(c) When the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor are offsite for more than 2 weeks, and no other certified operator is onsite, the provisionally certified control room operator may perform those duties without notice to, or approval by, the Administrator. However, you must take two actions:

(1) Notify the Administrator in writing. In the notice, state what caused the absence and what you are doing to ensure that a certified chief facility operator or certified shift supervisor is onsite.

(2) Submit a status report and corrective action summary to the Administrator every 4 weeks following the initial notification. If the Administrator notifies you that your status report or corrective action summary is disapproved, the municipal waste combustion unit may continue operation for 90 days, but then must cease operation. If corrective actions are taken in the 90-day period such that the Administrator withdraws the disapproval, municipal waste combustion unit operation may continue.

Model Rule—Good Combustion Practices: Operating Requirements

§ 60.1690 What are the operating practice requirements for my municipal waste combustion unit?

(a) You must not operate your municipal waste combustion unit at loads greater than 110 percent of the maximum demonstrated load of the municipal waste combustion unit (4-hour block average), as specified under “Definitions” (§60.1940).
§ 60.1695 What happens to the operating requirements during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

(a) The operating requirements of this subpart apply at all times except during periods of municipal waste combustion unit startup, shutdown, or malfunction.

(b) Each startup, shutdown, or malfunction must not last for longer than 3 hours.

MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITS

§ 60.1700 What pollutants are regulated by this subpart?

Eleven pollutants, in four groupings, are regulated:

(a) Organics. Dioxins/furans.
(b) Metals. (1) Cadmium. (2) Lead. (3) Mercury.
(c) Acid gases. (1) Hydrogen chloride. (2) Nitrogen oxides. (3) Sulfur dioxide.
(d) Other. (1) Carbon monoxide. (2) Fugitive ash.

§ 60.1705 What emission limits must I meet? By when?

(a) After the date the initial stack test and continuous emission monitoring system evaluation are required or completed (whichever is earlier), you must meet the applicable emission limits specified in the four tables of this subpart:

(1) For Class I units, see tables 2 and 3 of this subpart.
(2) For Class II units, see table 4 of this subpart.

(3) For carbon monoxide emission limits for both classes of units, see table 5 of this subpart.

(b) If your Class I municipal waste combustion unit began construction, reconstruction, or modification after June 26, 1987, then you must comply with the dioxins/furans and mercury emission limits specified in tables 2 and 3 of this subpart.
§ 60.1725 How are the data from the continuous emission monitoring systems used?

You must use data from the continuous emission monitoring systems for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, and carbon monoxide to demonstrate continuous compliance with the applicable emission limits specified in tables 2, 3, 4, and 5 of this subpart. To demonstrate
§ 60.1730 How do I make sure my continuous emission monitoring systems are operating correctly?

(a) Conduct initial, daily, quarterly, and annual evaluations of your continuous emission monitoring systems that measure oxygen (or carbon dioxide), sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides (Class I municipal waste combustion units only), and carbon monoxide.

(b) Complete your initial evaluation of the continuous emission monitoring systems within 180 days after your final compliance date.

(c) For initial and annual evaluations, collect data concurrently (or within 30 to 60 minutes) using your oxygen (or carbon dioxide) continuous emission monitoring system, your sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, or carbon monoxide continuous emission monitoring systems, as appropriate, and the appropriate test methods specified in table 6 of this subpart. Collect the data during each initial and annual evaluation of your continuous emission monitoring systems following the applicable performance specifications in appendix B of this part. Table 7 of this subpart shows the performance specifications that apply to each continuous emission monitoring system.

(d) Follow the quality assurance procedures in Procedure 1 of appendix F of this part for each continuous emission monitoring system. The procedures include daily calibration drift and quarterly accuracy determinations.

§ 60.1735 Am I exempt from any appendix B or appendix F requirements to evaluate continuous emission monitoring systems?

Yes, the accuracy tests for your sulfur dioxide continuous emission monitoring system require you to also evaluate your oxygen (or carbon dioxide) continuous emission monitoring system. Therefore, your oxygen (or carbon dioxide) continuous emission monitoring system is exempt from two requirements:

(a) Section 2.3 of Performance Specification 3 in appendix B of this part (relative accuracy requirement).

(b) Section 5.1.1 of appendix F of this part (relative accuracy test audit).

§ 60.1740 What is my schedule for evaluating continuous emission monitoring systems?

(a) Conduct annual evaluations of your continuous emission monitoring systems no more than 13 months after the previous evaluation was conducted.

(b) Evaluate your continuous emission monitoring systems daily and quarterly as specified in appendix F of this part.

§ 60.1745 What must I do if I choose to monitor carbon dioxide instead of oxygen as a diluent gas?

You must establish the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide during the initial evaluation of your continuous emission monitoring systems. You may reestablish the relationship during annual evaluations. To establish the relationship use three procedures:

(a) Use EPA Reference Method 3A or 3B in appendix A of this part to determine oxygen concentration at the location of your carbon dioxide monitor.

(b) Conduct at least three test runs for oxygen. Make sure each test run represents a 1-hour average and that sampling continues for at least 30 minutes in each hour.

(c) Use the fuel-factor equation in EPA Reference Method 3B in appendix A of this part to determine the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide.

§ 60.1750 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous emission monitoring systems and is the data collection requirement enforceable?

(a) Where continuous emission monitoring systems are required, obtain 1-hour arithmetic averages. Make sure the averages for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides (Class I municipal waste combustion units only), and carbon monoxide are in parts per million by dry volume at 7 percent oxygen (or the equivalent carbon dioxide level). Use the 1-hour averages of oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data from your continuous emission monitoring system to determine the actual oxygen (or carbon dioxide) level and to calculate emissions.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.1775 How do I convert my 1-hour arithmetic averages into appropriate averaging times and units?

(a) Use the equation in §60.1935(a) to calculate emissions at 7 percent oxygen.

(b) Use EPA Reference Method 19 in appendix A of this part, section 4.3, to calculate the daily geometric average concentrations of sulfur dioxide emissions. If you are monitoring the percent reduction of sulfur dioxide, use EPA Reference Method 19 in appendix A of this part, section 5.4, to determine the daily geometric average percent reduction of potential sulfur dioxide emissions.

(c) If you operate a Class I municipal waste combustion unit, use EPA Reference Method 19 in appendix A of this part, section 4.1, to calculate the daily arithmetic average for concentrations of nitrogen oxides.

(d) Use EPA Reference Method 19 in appendix A of this part, section 4.1, to calculate the 4-hour or 24-hour daily block averages (as applicable) for concentrations of carbon monoxide.

§ 60.1760 What is required for my continuous opacity monitoring system and how are the data used?

(a) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous opacity monitoring system.

(b) Install, evaluate, and operate each continuous opacity monitoring system according to §60.13.

(c) Complete an initial evaluation of your continuous opacity monitoring system according to Performance Specification 1 in appendix B of this part. Complete the evaluation by 180 days after your final compliance date.

(d) Complete each annual evaluation of your continuous opacity monitoring system no more than 13 months after the previous evaluation.

(e) Use tests conducted according to EPA Reference Method 9 in appendix A of this part, as specified in §60.1790, to determine compliance with the opacity limit in table 2 or 4 of this subpart. The data obtained from your continuous opacity monitoring system are not used to determine compliance with the opacity limit.

§ 60.1765 What additional requirements must I meet for the operation of my continuous emission monitoring systems and continuous opacity monitoring system?

Use the required span values and applicable performance specifications in table 8 of this subpart.

§ 60.1770 What must I do if any of my continuous emission monitoring systems are temporarily unavailable to meet the data collection requirements?

Refer to table 8 of this subpart. It shows alternate methods for collecting data when systems malfunction or when repairs, calibration checks, or zero and span checks keep you from collecting the minimum amount of data.

MODEL RULE—STACK TESTING

§ 60.1775 What types of stack tests must I conduct?

Conduct initial and annual stack tests to measure the emission levels of
§ 60.1780 How are the stack test data used?

You must use results of stack tests for dioxins/furans, cadmium, lead, mercury, particulate matter, opacity, hydrogen chloride, and fugitive ash to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emission limits in tables 2 and 4 of this subpart. To demonstrate compliance for carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxides, and sulfur dioxide, see § 60.1725.

§ 60.1785 What schedule must I follow for the stack testing?

(a) Conduct initial stack tests for the pollutants listed in § 60.1775 by 180 days after your final compliance date.

(b) Conduct annual stack tests for the same pollutants after the initial stack test. Conduct each annual stack test no later than 13 months after the previous stack test.

§ 60.1790 What test methods must I use to stack test?

(a) Follow table 8 of this subpart to establish the sampling location and to determine pollutant concentrations, number of traverse points, individual test methods, and other specific testing requirements for the different pollutants.

(b) Make sure that stack tests for all the pollutants consist of at least three test runs, as specified in § 60.8. Use the average of the pollutant emission concentrations from the three test runs to determine compliance with the applicable emission limits in tables 2 and 4 of this subpart.

(c) Obtain an oxygen (or carbon dioxide) measurement at the same time as your pollutant measurements to determine diluent gas levels, as specified in § 60.1720.

(d) Use the equations in § 60.1925(a) to calculate emission levels at 7 percent oxygen (or an equivalent carbon dioxide basis), the percent reduction in potential hydrogen chloride emissions, and the reduction efficiency for mercury emissions. See the individual test methods in table 6 of this subpart for other required equations.

(e) You can apply to the Administrator for approval under § 60.8(b) to use a reference method with minor changes in methodology, use an equivalent method, use an alternative method the results of which the Administrator has determined are adequate for demonstrating compliance, waive the requirement for a performance test because you have demonstrated by other means that you are in compliance, or use a shorter sampling time or smaller sampling volume.

§ 60.1795 May I conduct stack testing less often?

(a) You may test less often if you own or operate a Class II municipal waste combustion unit and if all stack tests for a given pollutant over 3 consecutive years show you comply with the emission limit. In that case, you are not required to conduct a stack test for that pollutant for the next 2 years. However, you must conduct another stack test within 36 months of the anniversary date of the third consecutive stack test that shows you comply with the emission limit. Thereafter, you must perform stack tests every 3rd year but no later than 36 months following the previous stack tests. If a stack test shows noncompliance with an emission limit, you must conduct annual stack tests for that pollutant until all stack tests over 3 consecutive years show compliance with the emission limit for that pollutant. The provision applies to all pollutants subject to stack testing requirements: dioxins/furans, cadmium, lead, mercury, particulate matter, opacity, hydrogen chloride, and fugitive ash.

(b) You can test less often for dioxins/furans emissions if you own or operate a municipal waste combustion plant that meets two conditions. First, you have multiple municipal waste combustion units onsite that are subject to this subpart. Second, all those municipal waste combustion units have demonstrated levels of dioxins/furans emissions less than or equal to 15 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for Class I units, or 30 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for Class II units, for 2 consecutive years. In that case, you may choose to conduct annual
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.1810 Stack tests on only one municipal waste combustion unit per year at your plant. The provision only applies to stack testing for dioxins/furans emissions.

(1) Conduct the stack test no more than 13 months following a stack test on any municipal waste combustion unit subject to this subpart at your plant. Each year, test a different municipal waste combustion unit subject to this subpart and test all municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart in a sequence that you determine. Once you determine a testing sequence, it must not be changed without approval by the Administrator.

(2) If each annual stack test shows levels of dioxins/furans emissions less than or equal to 15 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for Class I units, or 30 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for Class II units, you may continue stack tests on only one municipal waste combustion unit subject to this subpart per year.

(3) If any annual stack test indicates levels of dioxins/furans emissions greater than 15 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for Class I units, or 30 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for Class II units, conduct subsequent annual stack tests on all municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart at your plant. You may return to testing one municipal waste combustion unit subject to this subpart per year if you can demonstrate dioxins/furans emissions levels less than or equal to 15 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for Class I units, or 30 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass) for Class II units, for all municipal waste combustion units at your plant subject to this subpart for 2 consecutive years.

§ 60.1800 May I deviate from the 13-month testing schedule if unforeseen circumstances arise?

You may not deviate from the 13-month testing schedules specified in §§ 60.1785(b) and 60.1795(b)(1) unless you apply to the Administrator for an alternative schedule, and the Administrator approves your request for alternate scheduling prior to the date on which you would otherwise have been required to conduct the next stack test.

MODEL RULE—OTHER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.1805 Must I meet other requirements for continuous monitoring?

You must also monitor three operating parameters:

(a) Load level of each municipal waste combustion unit.

(b) Temperature of flue gases at the inlet of your particulate matter air pollution control device.

(c) Carbon feed rate if activated carbon is used to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions.

§ 60.1810 How do I monitor the load of my municipal waste combustion unit?

(a) If your municipal waste combustion unit generates steam, you must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a steam flowmeter or a feed water flowmeter and meet five requirements:

(1) Continuously measure and record the measurements of steam (or feed water) flow in 4-hour block averages.

(2) Calculate your steam (or feed water) flow rate using the method in “American Society of Mechanical Engineers Power Test Codes: Test Code for Steam Generating Units, Power Test Code 4.1—1964 (R1991),” section 4 (incorporated by reference in §60.17(h)(2)).

(3) Design, construct, install, calibrate, and use nozzles or orifices for flow rate measurements, using the recommendations in “American Society of Mechanical Engineers Interim Supplement 19.5 on Instruments and Apparatus: Application, part II of Fluid Meters,” 6th Edition (1971), chapter 4 (incorporated by reference in §60.17(h)(3)).

(4) Before each dioxins/furans stack test, or at least once a year, calibrate all signal conversion elements associated with steam (or feed water) flow measurements according to the manufacturer instructions.

(b) If your municipal waste combustion units do not generate steam, or, if your municipal waste combustion units...
§ 60.1815 How do I monitor the temperature of flue gases at the inlet of my particulate matter control device?

You must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a device to continuously measure the temperature of the flue gas stream at the inlet of each particulate matter control device.

§ 60.1820 How do I monitor the injection rate of activated carbon?

If your municipal waste combustion unit uses activated carbon to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions, you must meet three requirements:

(a) Select a carbon injection system operating parameter that can be used to calculate carbon feed rate (for example, screw feeder speed).

(b) During each dioxins/furans and mercury stack test, determine the average carbon feed rate in kilograms (or pounds) per hour. Also, determine the average operating parameter level that correlates to the carbon feed rate. Establish a relationship between the operating parameter and the carbon feed rate in order to calculate the carbon feed rate based on the operating parameter level.

(c) Continuously monitor the selected operating parameter during all periods when the municipal waste combustion unit is operating and combusting waste and calculate the 8-hour block average carbon feed rate in kilograms (or pounds) per hour, based on the selected operating parameter. When calculating the 8-hour block average, do two things:

(1) Exclude hours when the municipal waste combustion unit is not operating.

(2) Include hours when the municipal waste combustion unit is operating but the carbon feed system is not working correctly.

§ 60.1825 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous parameter monitoring systems and is the data collection requirement enforceable?

(a) Where continuous parameter monitoring systems are used, obtain 1-hour arithmetic averages for three parameters:

(1) Load level of the municipal waste combustion unit.

(2) Temperature of the flue gases at the inlet of your particulate matter control device.

(3) Carbon feed rate if activated carbon is used to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions.

(b) Obtain at least two data points per hour in order to calculate a valid 1-hour arithmetic average.

(c) Obtain valid 1-hour averages for at least 75 percent of the operating hours per day for 90 percent of the operating days per calendar quarter. An operating day is any day the unit combusters any municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel.

(d) If you do not obtain the minimum data required in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, you are in violation of the data collection requirement, and you must notify the Administrator according to §60.1885(e).

MODEL RULE—RECORDKEEPING

§ 60.1830 What records must I keep?

You must keep four types of records:

(a) Operator training and certification.

(b) Stack tests.

(c) Continuously monitored pollutants and parameters.

(d) Carbon feed rate.

§ 60.1835 Where must I keep my records and for how long?

(a) Keep all records onsite in paper copy or electronic format unless the Administrator approves another format.

(b) Keep all records on each municipal waste combustion unit for at least 5 years.

(c) Make all records available for submittal to the Administrator, or for onsite review by an inspector.
§ 60.1840 What records must I keep for operator training and certification?

You must keep records of six items:

(a) Records of provisional certifications. Include three items:
(1) For your municipal waste combustion plant, names of the chief facility operator, shift supervisors, and control room operators who are provisionally certified by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers or an equivalent State-approved certification program.
(2) Dates of the initial provisional certifications.
(3) Documentation showing current provisional certifications.

(b) Records of full certifications. Include three items:
(1) For your municipal waste combustion plant, names of the chief facility operator, shift supervisors, and control room operators who are fully certified by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers or an equivalent State-approved certification program.
(2) Dates of initial and renewal full certifications.
(3) Documentation showing current full certifications.

(c) Records showing completion of the operator training course. Include three items:
(1) For your municipal waste combustion plant, names of the chief facility operator, shift supervisors, and control room operators who have completed the EPA or State municipal waste combustion operator training course.
(2) Dates of completion of the operator training course.
(3) Documentation showing completion of operator training course.

(d) Records of reviews for plant-specific operating manuals. Include three items:
(1) Names of persons who have reviewed the operating manual.
(2) Date of the initial review.
(3) Dates of subsequent annual reviews.

(e) Records of when a certified operator is temporarily offsite. Include two main items:
(1) If the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor were offsite for more than 12 hours, but for 2 weeks or less, and no other certified operator is onsite, record the dates that the certified chief facility operator and certified shift supervisor were offsite.
(2) When all certified chief facility operators and certified shift supervisors are offsite for more than 2 weeks and no other certified operator is onsite, keep records of four items:
(i) Your notice that all certified persons are offsite.
(ii) The conditions that cause those people to be offsite.
(iii) The corrective actions you are taking to ensure a certified chief facility operator or certified shift supervisor is onsite.
(iv) Copies of the written reports submitted every 4 weeks that summarize the actions taken to ensure that a certified chief facility operator or certified shift supervisor will be onsite.

(f) Records of calendar dates. Include the calendar date on each record.

§ 60.1845 What records must I keep for stack tests?

For stack tests required under §60.1775, you must keep records of four items:

(a) The results of the stack tests for eight pollutants or parameters recorded in the appropriate units of measure specified in table 2 or 4 of this subpart:
(1) Dioxins/furans.
(2) Cadmium.
(3) Lead.
(4) Mercury.
(5) Opacity.
(6) Particulate matter.
(7) Hydrogen chloride.
(8) Fugitive ash.
(b) Test reports including supporting calculations that document the results of all stack tests.
(c) The maximum demonstrated load of your municipal waste combustion units and maximum temperature at the inlet of your particulate matter control device during all stack tests for dioxins/furans emissions.
(d) The calendar date of each record.

§ 60.1850 What records must I keep for continuously monitored pollutants or parameters?

You must keep records of eight items:

(a) Records of monitoring data. Document six parameters measured using continuous monitoring systems:
§ 60.1855  What records must I keep for municipal waste combustion units that use activated carbon?

For municipal waste combustion units that use activated carbon to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions, you must keep records of five items:

(a) Records of average carbon feed rate. Document five items:

(i) Sulfur dioxide emissions.
(ii) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, nitrogen oxides emissions.
(iii) Carbon monoxide emissions.
(iv) Load levels of your municipal waste combustion unit.
(v) Temperatures of the flue gases at the inlet of the particulate matter control device.

(b) Records of average concentrations and percent reductions. Document five parameters:

1. All 24-hour daily block geometric average concentrations of sulfur dioxide emissions or average percent reductions of sulfur dioxide emissions.
2. For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, all 24-hour daily arithmetic average concentrations of nitrogen oxides emissions.
3. All 4-hour block or 24-hour daily block arithmetic average concentrations of carbon monoxide emissions.
4. All 4-hour block arithmetic average load levels of your municipal waste combustion unit.
5. All 4-hour block arithmetic average flue gas temperatures at the inlet of the particulate matter control device.

(c) Records of exceedances. Document three items:

1. Calendar dates whenever any of the five pollutant or parameter levels recorded in paragraph (a)(1) of this section did not meet the emission limits or operating levels specified in this subpart.
2. Reasons you exceeded the applicable emission limits or operating levels.
3. Corrective actions you took, or are taking, to meet the emission limits or operating levels.

(d) Records of minimum data. Document three items:

1. Calendar dates for which you did not collect the minimum amount of data required under §§ 60.1750 and 60.1825. Record those dates for five types of pollutants and parameters:
   (i) Sulfur dioxide emissions.
   (ii) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, nitrogen oxides emissions.
   (iii) Carbon monoxide emissions.
   (iv) Load levels of your municipal waste combustion unit.
   (v) Temperatures of the flue gases at the inlet of the particulate matter control device.
2. Reasons you did not collect the minimum data.
3. Corrective actions you took or are taking to obtain the required amount of data.

(e) Records of exclusions. Document each time you have excluded data from your calculation of averages for any of the following five pollutants or parameters and the reasons the data were excluded:

1. Sulfur dioxide emissions.
2. For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, nitrogen oxides emissions.
3. Carbon monoxide emissions.
4. Load levels of your municipal waste combustion unit.
5. Temperatures of the flue gases at the inlet of the particulate matter control device.

(f) Records of drift and accuracy. Document the results of your daily drift tests and quarterly accuracy determinations according to Procedure 1 of appendix F of this part. Keep those records for the sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides (Class I municipal waste combustion units only), and carbon monoxide continuous emissions monitoring systems.

(g) Records of the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide. If you choose to monitor carbon dioxide instead of oxygen as a diluent gas, document the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide, as specified in §60.1750.

(h) Records of calendar dates. Include the calendar date on each record.

§ 60.1855  What records must I keep for municipal waste combustion units that use activated carbon?

For municipal waste combustion units that use activated carbon to control dioxins/furans or mercury emissions, you must keep records of five items:

(a) Records of average carbon feed rate. Document five items:
§ 60.1875

(1) Average carbon feed rate in kilograms (or pounds) per hour during all stack tests for dioxins/furans and mercury emissions. Include supporting calculations in the records.

(2) For the operating parameter chosen to monitor carbon feed rate, average operating level during all stack tests for dioxins/furans and mercury emissions. Include supporting data that document the relationship between the operating parameter and the carbon feed rate.

(3) All 8-hour block average carbon feed rates in kilograms (or pounds) per hour calculated from the monitored operating parameter.

(4) Total carbon purchased and delivered to the municipal waste combustion plant for each calendar quarter. If you choose to evaluate total carbon purchased and delivered on a municipal waste combustion unit basis, record the total carbon purchased and delivered for each individual municipal waste combustion unit at your plant. Include supporting documentation.

(5) Required quarterly usage of carbon for the municipal waste combustion plant, calculated using equation 4 or 5 in § 60.1935(f). If you choose to evaluate required quarterly usage for carbon on a municipal waste combustion unit basis, record the required quarterly usage for each municipal waste combustion unit at your plant. Include supporting calculations.

(b) Records of low carbon feed rates. Document three items:

(1) The calendar dates when the average carbon feed rate over an 8-hour block was less than the average carbon feed rates determined during the most recent stack test for dioxins/furans or mercury emissions (whichever has a higher feed rate).

(2) Reasons for the low carbon feed rates.

(3) Corrective actions you took or are taking to meet the 8-hour average carbon feed rate requirement.

(c) Records of minimum carbon feed rate data. Document three items:

(1) Calendar dates for which you did not collect the minimum amount of carbon feed rate data required under § 60.1825.

(2) Reasons you did not collect the minimum data.

(3) Corrective actions you took or are taking to get the required amount of data.

(d) Records of exclusions. Document each time you have excluded data from your calculation of average carbon feed rates and the reasons the data were excluded.

(e) Records of calendar dates. Include the calendar date on each record.

MODEL RULE—REPORTING

§ 60.1860 What reports must I submit and in what form?

(a) Submit an initial report and annual reports, plus semiannual reports for any emission or parameter level that does not meet the limits specified in this subpart.

(b) Submit all reports on paper, postmarked on or before the submittal dates in §§ 60.1870, 60.1880, and 60.1895. If the Administrator agrees, you may submit electronic reports.

(c) Keep a copy of all reports required by §§ 60.1875, 60.1885, and 60.1900 onsite for 5 years.

§ 60.1865 What are the appropriate units of measurement for reporting my data?

See tables 2, 3, 4 and 5 of this subpart for appropriate units of measurement.

§ 60.1870 When must I submit the initial report?

As specified in § 60.7(c), submit your initial report by 180 days after your final compliance date.

§ 60.1875 What must I include in my initial report?

You must include seven items:

(a) The emission levels measured on the date of the initial evaluation of your continuous emission monitoring systems for all of the following five pollutants or parameters as recorded in accordance with § 60.1850(b).

(1) The 24-hour daily geometric average concentration of sulfur dioxide emissions or the 24-hour daily geometric percent reduction of sulfur dioxide emissions.

(2) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, the 24-hour daily arithmetic average concentration of nitrogen oxides emissions.
§ 60.1880 When must I submit the annual report?

Submit the annual report no later than February 1 of each year that follows the calendar year in which you collected the data. If you have an operating permit for any unit under title V of the CAA, the permit may require you to submit semiannual reports. Parts 70 and 71 of this chapter contain program requirements for permits.

§ 60.1885 What must I include in my annual report?

Summarize data collected for all pollutants and parameters regulated under this subpart. Your summary must include twelve items:

(a) The results of the annual stack test, using appropriate units, for eight pollutants, as recorded under §60.1845(a):
   (1) Dioxins/furans.
   (2) Cadmium.
   (3) Lead.
   (4) Mercury.
   (5) Opacity.
   (6) Particulate matter.
   (7) Hydrogen chloride.
   (8) Fugitive ash.

(b) A list of the highest average levels recorded, in the appropriate units. List those values for five pollutants or parameters:
   (1) Sulfur dioxide emissions.
   (2) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, nitrogen oxides emissions.
   (3) Carbon monoxide emissions.
   (4) Load level of the municipal waste combustion unit.
   (5) Temperature of the flue gases at the inlet of the particulate matter air pollution control device (4-hour block average).

(c) The highest 6-minute opacity level measured. Base the value on all 6-minute average opacity levels recorded by your continuous opacity monitoring system (§60.1850(a)(1)).

(d) For municipal waste combustion units that use activated carbon for controlling dioxins/furans or mercury emissions, include four records:
   (1) The average carbon feed rates recorded during the most recent dioxins/furans and mercury stack tests.
   (2) The lowest 8-hour block average carbon feed rate recorded during the year.
(3) The total carbon purchased and delivered to the municipal waste combustion plant for each calendar quarter. If you choose to evaluate total carbon purchased and delivered on a municipal waste combustion unit basis, record the total carbon purchased and delivered for each individual municipal waste combustion unit at your plant.

(4) The required quarterly carbon usage of your municipal waste combustion plant calculated using equation 4 or 5 in §60.1935(f). If you choose to evaluate required quarterly usage for carbon on a municipal waste combustion unit basis, record the required quarterly usage for each municipal waste combustion unit at your plant.

(e) The total number of days that you did not obtain the minimum number of hours of data for six pollutants or parameters. Include the reasons you did not obtain the data and corrective actions that you have taken to obtain the data in the future. Include data on:

(1) Sulfur dioxide emissions.
(2) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, nitrogen oxides emissions.
(3) Carbon monoxide emissions.
(4) Load level of the municipal waste combustion unit.
(5) Temperature of the flue gases at the inlet of the particulate matter air pollution control device.
(6) Carbon feed rate.

(f) The number of hours you have excluded data from the calculation of average levels (include the reasons for excluding it). Include data for six pollutants or parameters:

(1) Sulfur dioxide emissions.
(2) For Class I municipal waste combustion units only, nitrogen oxides emissions.
(3) Carbon monoxide emissions.
(4) Load level of the municipal waste combustion unit.
(5) Temperature of the flue gases at the inlet of the particulate matter air pollution control device.
(6) Carbon feed rate.

(g) A notice of your intent to begin a reduced stack testing schedule for other pollutants during the following calendar year if you are eligible for alternative scheduling (§60.1795(a)).

(h) A notice of your intent to begin a reduced stack testing schedule for other pollutants during the following calendar year if you are eligible for alternative scheduling (§60.1795(a)).

(i) A summary of any emission or parameter level that did not meet the limits specified in this subpart.

(j) A summary of the data in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section from the year preceding the reporting year which gives the Administrator a summary of the performance of the municipal waste combustion unit over a 2-year period.

(k) If you choose to monitor carbon dioxide instead of oxygen as a diluent gas, documentation of the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide, as specified in §60.1745.

(l) Documentation of periods when all certified chief facility operators and certified shift supervisors are offsite for more than 12 hours.

§ 60.1890 What must I do if I am out of compliance with the requirements of this subpart?

You must submit a semiannual report on any recorded emission or parameter level that does not meet the requirements specified in this subpart.

§ 60.1895 If a semiannual report is required, when must I submit it?

(a) For data collected during the first half of a calendar year, submit your semiannual report by August 1 of that year.

(b) For data you collected during the second half of the calendar year, submit your semiannual report by February 1 of the following year.

§ 60.1900 What must I include in the semiannual out-of-compliance reports?

You must include three items in the semiannual report:

(a) For any of the following six pollutants or parameters that exceeded the limits specified in this subpart, include the calendar date they exceeded the limits, the averaged and recorded data for that date, the reasons for exceeding the limits, and your corrective actions:

(1) Concentration or percent reduction of sulfur dioxide emissions.
§ 60.1905 Can reporting dates be changed?

(a) If the Administrator agrees, you may change the semiannual or annual reporting dates.

(b) See §60.19(c) for procedures to seek approval to change your reporting date.

MODEL RULE—AIR CURTAIN INCINERATORS THAT BURN 100 PERCENT YARD WASTE

§ 60.1910 What is an air curtain incinerator?

An air curtain incinerator operates by forcefully projecting a curtain of air across an open chamber or open pit in which combustion occurs. Incinerators of that type can be constructed above or below ground and with or without refractory walls and floor.

§ 60.1915 What is yard waste?

Yard waste is grass, grass clippings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs. They come from residential, commercial/retail, institutional, or industrial sources as part of maintaining yards or other private or public lands. Yard waste does not include two items:

(a) Construction, renovation, and demolition wastes that are exempt from the definition of “municipal solid waste” in §60.1940.

(b) Clean wood that is exempt from the definition of “municipal solid waste” in §60.1940.

§ 60.1920 What are the emission limits for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?

If your air curtain incinerator combusts 100 percent yard waste, you must only meet the emission limits in this section.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.1935

(a) By 180 days after your final compliance date, you must meet two limits:
   (1) The opacity limit is 10 percent (6-minute average) for air curtain incinerators that can combust at least 35 tons per day of municipal solid waste and no more than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste.
   (2) The opacity limit is 35 percent (6-minute average) during the startup period that is within the first 30 minutes of operation.
   (b) Except during malfunctions, the requirements of this subpart apply at all times. Each malfunction must not exceed 3 hours.

§ 60.1925 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?

(a) Use EPA Reference Method 9 in appendix A of this part to determine compliance with the opacity limit.
   (b) Conduct an initial test for opacity as specified in § 60.8.
   (c) After the initial test for opacity, conduct annual tests no more than 13 calendar months following the date of your previous test.

§ 60.1930 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators that burn 100 percent yard waste?

(a) Provide a notice of construction that includes four items:
   (1) Your intent to construct the air curtain incinerator.
   (2) Your planned initial startup date.
   (3) Types of fuels you plan to combust in your air curtain incinerator.
   (4) The capacity of your incinerator, including supporting capacity calculations, as specified in §60.1935(d) and (e).
   (b) Keep records of results of all opacity tests onsite in either paper copy or electronic format unless the Administrator approves another format.
   (c) Keep all records for each incinerator for at least 5 years.
   (d) Make all records available for submittal to the Administrator or for onsite review by an inspector.
   (e) Submit the results (each 6-minute average) of the opacity tests by February 1 of the year following the year of the opacity emission test.
   (f) Submit reports as a paper copy on or before the applicable submittal date. If the Administrator agrees, you may submit reports on electronic media.
   (g) If the Administrator agrees, you may change the annual reporting dates (see §60.19(c)).
   (h) Keep a copy of all reports onsite for a period of 5 years.

Equations

§ 60.1935 What equations must I use?

(a) Concentration correction to 7 percent oxygen. Correct any pollutant concentration to 7 percent oxygen using equation 1 of this section:

\[ C_{7\%} = C_{unc} \times \left(13.9 \times \left(\frac{1}{20.9 - CO_2}\right)\right) \quad \text{(Eq. 1)} \]

Where:
- \( C_{7\%} \) = concentration corrected to 7 percent oxygen.
- \( C_{unc} \) = uncorrected pollutant concentration.
- \( CO_2 \) = concentration of oxygen (percent).

(b) Percent reduction in potential mercury emissions. Calculate the percent reduction in potential mercury emissions (\( %P_{He} \)) using equation 2 of this section:

\[ %P_{He} = \left(1 - E_o / E_i\right) \times 100 \quad \text{(Eq. 2)} \]
Where:

\[ \%P_{\text{Hg}} = \frac{E_i - E_o}{E_i} \times 100 \] (Eq. 3)

Where:

\( \%P_{\text{HC1}} \) = percent reduction of the potential hydrogen chloride emissions

\( E_i \) = hydrogen chloride emission concentration as measured at the air pollution control device inlet, corrected to 7 percent oxygen, dry basis

\( E_o \) = hydrogen chloride emission concentration as measured at the air pollution control device outlet, corrected to 7 percent oxygen, dry basis

(d) Capacity of a municipal waste combustion unit. For a municipal waste combustion unit that can operate continuously for 24-hour periods, calculate the municipal waste combustion unit capacity based on 24 hours of operation at the maximum charge rate. To determine the maximum charge rate, use one of two methods:

(1) For municipal waste combustion units with a design based on heat input capacity, calculate the maximum charging rate based on the maximum heat input capacity and one of two heating values:

(i) If your municipal waste combustion unit combusts refuse-derived fuel, use a heating value of 12,800 kilojoules per kilogram (5,500 British thermal units per pound).

(ii) If your municipal waste combustion unit combusts municipal solid waste, use a heating value of 10,500 kilojoules per kilogram (4,500 British thermal units per pound).

(2) For municipal waste combustion units with a design not based on heat input capacity, use the maximum designed charging rate.

(e) Capacity of a batch municipal waste combustion unit. Calculate the capacity of a batch municipal waste combustion unit as the maximum design amount of municipal solid waste they can charge per batch multiplied by the maximum number of batches they can process in 24 hours. Calculate the maximum number of batches by dividing 24 by the number of hours needed to process one batch. Retain fractional batches in the calculation. For example, if one batch requires 16 hours, the municipal waste combustion unit can combust 24/16, or 1.5 batches, in 24 hours.

(f) Quarterly carbon usage. If you use activated carbon to comply with the dioxins/furans or mercury limits, calculate the required quarterly usage of carbon using equation 4 of this section for plant basis or equation 5 of this section for unit basis:

(1) Plant basis.

\[ C = \sum_{i=1}^{n} f_i \times h_i \] (Eq. 4)

Where:

\( C \) = required quarterly carbon usage for the plant in kilograms (or pounds).

\( f_i \) = required carbon feed rate for the municipal waste combustion unit in kilograms (or pounds) per hour. That is the average carbon feed rate during the most recent mercury or dioxins/furans stack tests (whichever has a higher feed rate).

\( h_i \) = number of hours the municipal waste combustion unit was in operation during the calendar quarter (hours).

\( n \) = number of municipal waste combustion units, i, located at your plant.

(2) Unit basis.

\[ C = f \times h \] (Eq. 5)

Where:

\( C \) = required quarterly carbon usage for the unit in kilograms (or pounds).

\( f \) = required carbon feed rate for the municipal waste combustion unit in kilograms (or pounds) per hour. That is the average carbon feed rate during the most recent

850
mercury or dioxins/furans stack tests (whichever has a higher feed rate).

\[ h = \text{number of hours the municipal waste combustion unit was in operation during the calendar quarter (hours).} \]

**Definitions**

§ 60.1940 What definitions must I know?

Terms used but not defined in this section are defined in the CAA and in subparts A and B of this part.

*Administrator* means the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or his/her authorized representative or the Administrator of a State Air Pollution Control Agency.

*Air curtain incinerator* means an incinerator that operates by forcefully projecting a curtain of air across an open chamber or pit in which combustion occurs. Incinerators of that type can be constructed above or below ground and with or without refractory walls and floor.

*Batch municipal waste combustion unit* means a municipal waste combustion unit designed so it cannot combust municipal solid waste continuously 24 hours per day because the design does not allow waste to be fed to the unit or ash to be removed during combustion.

*Calendar quarter* means three consecutive months (nonoverlapping) beginning on: January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1.

*Calendar year* means 365 (or 366 consecutive days in leap years) consecutive days starting on January 1 and ending on December 31.

*Chief facility operator* means the person in direct charge and control of the operation of a municipal waste combustion unit. That person is responsible for daily onsite supervision, technical direction, management, and overall performance of the municipal waste combustion unit.

*Class I units* mean small municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with aggregate plant combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See the definition in this section of “municipal waste combustion plant capacity” for specification of which units at a plant site are included in the aggregate capacity calculation.

*Class II units* mean small municipal combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with aggregate plant combustion capacity less than or equal to 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See the definition in this section of “municipal waste combustion plant capacity” for specification of which units at a plant site are included in the aggregate capacity calculation.

*Clean wood* means untreated wood or untreated wood products including clean untreated lumber, tree stumps (whole or chipped), and tree limbs (whole or chipped). Clean wood does not include two items:

1. “Yard waste,” which is defined elsewhere in this section.
2. Construction, renovation, or demolition wastes (for example, railroad ties and telephone poles) that are exempt from the definition of “municipal solid waste” in this section.

*Co-fired combustion unit* means a unit that combusts municipal solid waste with nonmunicipal solid waste fuel (for example, coal, industrial process waste). To be considered a co-fired combustion unit, the unit must be subject to a federally enforceable permit that limits it to combusting a fuel feed stream which is 30 percent or less (by weight) municipal solid waste as measured each calendar quarter.

*Continuous burning* means the continuous, semicontinuous, or batch feeding of municipal solid waste to dispose of the waste, produce energy, or provide heat to the combustion system in preparation for waste disposal or energy production. Continuous burning does not mean the use of municipal solid waste solely to thermally protect the grate or hearth during the startup period when municipal solid waste is not fed to the grate or hearth.

*Continuous emission monitoring system* means a monitoring system that continuously measures the emissions of a pollutant from a municipal waste combustion unit.

*Dioxins/furans* mean tetra-through octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.
Effective date of State plan approval means the effective date that the EPA approves the State plan. The Federal Register specifies the date in the notice that announces EPA’s approval of the State plan.

Eight-hour block average means the average of all hourly emission concentrations or parameter levels when the municipal waste combustion unit operates and combusts municipal solid waste measured over any of three 8-hour periods of time:

(1) 12:00 midnight to 8:00 a.m.
(2) 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
(3) 4:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

Federally enforceable means all limits and conditions the Administrator can enforce (including the requirements of 40 CFR parts 60, 61, and 63), requirements in a State’s implementation plan, and any permit requirements established under 40 CFR 52.21 or under 40 CFR 51.18 and 40 CFR 51.24.

First calendar half means the period that starts on January 1 and ends on June 30 in any year.

Fluidized bed combustion unit means a unit where municipal waste is combusted in a fluidized bed of material. The fluidized bed material may remain in the primary combustion zone or may be carried out of the primary combustion zone and returned through a recirculation loop.

Four-hour block average or 4-hour block average means the average of all hourly emission concentrations or parameter levels when the municipal waste combustion unit operates and combusts municipal solid waste measured over any of six 4-hour periods:

(1) 12:00 midnight to 4:00 a.m.
(2) 4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.
(3) 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon.
(4) 12:00 noon to 4:00 p.m.
(5) 4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.
(6) 8:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight.

Mass burn refractory municipal waste combustion unit means a field-erected municipal waste combustion unit that combusts municipal solid waste in a refractory wall furnace. Unless otherwise specified, that includes municipal waste combustion units with a cylindrical rotary refractory wall furnace.

Mass burn rotary waterwall municipal waste combustion unit means a field-erected municipal waste combustion unit that combusts municipal solid waste in a cylindrical rotary waterwall furnace.

Mass burn wallwater municipal waste combustion unit means a field-erected municipal waste combustion unit that combusts municipal solid waste in a waterwall furnace.

Maximum demonstrated load of a municipal waste combustion unit means the highest 4-hour block arithmetic average municipal waste combustion unit load achieved during 4 consecutive hours in the course of the most recent dioxins/furans stack test that demonstrates compliance with the applicable emission limit for dioxins/furans specified in this subpart.

Maximum demonstrated temperature of the particulate matter control device means the highest 4-hour block arithmetic average flue gas temperature measured at the inlet of the particulate matter control device during 4 consecutive hours in the course of the most recent stack test for dioxins/furans emissions that demonstrates compliance with the limits specified in this subpart.

Medical/infectious waste means any waste meeting the definition of “medical/infectious waste” in §60.51c.

Mixed fuel-fired (pulverized coal/refuse-derived fuel) combustion unit means a combustion unit that combusts coal and refuse-derived fuel simultaneously, in which pulverized coal is introduced into an air stream that carries the coal to the combustion chamber of the unit where it is combusted in suspension. That includes both conventional pulverized coal and micropulverized coal.

Modification or modified municipal waste combustion unit means a municipal waste combustion unit you have changed after June 6, 2001 and that meets one of two criteria:

(1) The cumulative cost of the changes over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the unit (not including the cost of land) updated to current costs.

(2) Any physical change in the municipal waste combustion unit or change in the method of operating it that increases the emission level of any
air pollutant for which new source performance standards have been established under section 129 or section 111 of the CAA. Increases in the emission level of any air pollutant are determined when the municipal waste combustion unit operates at 100 percent of its physical load capability and are measured downstream of all air pollution control devices. Load restrictions based on permits or other nonphysical operational restrictions cannot be considered in the determination.

**Modular excess-air municipal waste combustion unit** means a municipal waste combustion unit that combusts municipal solid waste, is not field-erected, and has multiple combustion chambers, all of which are designed to operate at conditions with combustion air amounts in excess of theoretical air requirements.

**Modular starved-air municipal waste combustion unit** means a municipal waste combustion unit that combusts municipal solid waste, is not field-erected, and has multiple combustion chambers in which the primary combustion chamber is designed to operate at substoichiometric conditions.

**Municipal solid waste or municipal-type solid waste** means household, commercial/retail, or institutional waste. Household waste includes material discarded by residential dwellings, hotels, motels, and other similar permanent or temporary housing. Commercial/retail waste includes material discarded by stores, offices, restaurants, warehouses, nonmanufacturing activities at industrial facilities, and other similar establishments or facilities. Institutional waste includes materials discarded by hospitals (non-medical), by nonmanufacturing activities at prisons and government facilities, and other similar establishments or facilities. Household, commercial/retail, and institutional waste does not include yard waste and refuse-derived fuel. Household, commercial/retail, and institutional waste does not include used oil; sewage sludge; wood pallets; construction, renovation, and demolition wastes (which include railroad ties and telephone poles); clean wood; industrial process or manufacturing wastes; medical waste; or motor vehicles (including motor vehicle parts or vehicle fluff).

**Municipal waste combustion plant** means one or more municipal waste combustion units at the same location as specified under Applicability of State Plans (§60.1550(a)).

**Municipal waste combustion plant capacity** means the aggregate municipal waste combustion capacity of all municipal waste combustion units at the plant that are not subject to subparts Ea, Eb, or AAAA of this part.

**Municipal waste combustion unit** means any setting or equipment that combusts solid, liquid, or gasified municipal solid waste including, but not limited to, field-erected combustion units (with or without heat recovery), modular combustion units (starved-air or excess-air), boilers (for example, steam generating units), furnaces (whether suspension-fired, grate-fired, mass-fired, air curtain incinerators, or fluidized bed-fired), and pyrolysis/combustion units. Two criteria further define municipal waste combustion units:

1. Municipal waste combustion units do not include pyrolysis or combustion units located at a plastics or rubber recycling unit as specified under Applicability of State Plans (§60.1555(h) and (i)). Municipal waste combustion units do not include cement kilns that combust municipal solid waste as specified under Applicability of State Plans (§60.1555(j)). Municipal waste combustion units also do not include internal combustion engines, gas turbines, or other combustion devices that combust landfill gases collected by landfill gas collection systems.

2. The boundaries of a municipal waste combustion unit are defined as follows. The municipal waste combustion unit includes, but is not limited to, the municipal solid waste fuel feed system, grate system, flue gas system, bottom ash system, and the combustion unit water system. The municipal waste combustion unit does not include air pollution control equipment, the stack, water treatment equipment, or the turbine-generator set. The municipal waste combustion unit boundary starts at the municipal solid waste pit or hopper and extends through three areas:
(i) The combustion unit flue gas system, which ends immediately after the heat recovery equipment or, if there is no heat recovery equipment, immediately after the combustion chamber.

(ii) The combustion unit bottom ash system, which ends at the truck loading station or similar equipment that transfers the ash to final disposal. It includes all ash handling systems connected to the bottom ash handling system.

(iii) The combustion unit water system, which starts at the feed water pump and ends at the piping that exits the steam drum or superheater.

Particulate matter means total particulate matter emitted from municipal waste combustion units as measured using EPA Reference Method 5 in appendix A of this part and the procedures specified in §60.1790.

Plastics or rubber recycling unit means an integrated processing unit for which plastics, rubber, or rubber tires are the only feed materials (incidental contaminants may be in the feed materials). The feed materials are processed and marketed to become input feed stock for chemical plants or petroleum refineries. The following three criteria further define a plastics or rubber recycling unit:

1. Each calendar quarter, the combined weight of the feed stock that a plastics or rubber recycling unit produces must be more than 70 percent of the combined weight of the plastics, rubber, and rubber tires that recycling unit processes.

2. The plastics, rubber, or rubber tires fed to the recycling unit may originate from separating or diverting plastics, rubber, or rubber tires from municipal or industrial solid waste. The feed materials may include manufacturing scraps, trimmings, and off-specification plastics, rubber, and rubber tire discards.

3. The plastics, rubber, and rubber tires fed to the recycling unit may contain incidental contaminants (for example, paper labels on plastic bottles or metal rings on plastic bottle caps).

Potential hydrogen chloride emissions means the level of emissions from a municipal solid waste combustion unit that would occur from combusting municipal solid waste without emission controls for acid gases.

Potential mercury emissions means the level of emissions from a municipal waste combustion unit that would occur from combusting municipal solid waste without emission controls for mercury emissions.

Potential sulfur dioxide emissions means the level of emissions from a municipal waste combustion unit that would occur from combusting municipal solid waste without emission controls for acid gases.

Pyrolysis/combustion unit means a unit that produces gases, liquids, or solids by heating municipal solid waste. The gases, liquids, or solids produced are combusted and the emissions vented to the atmosphere.

Reconstruction means rebuilding a municipal waste combustion unit and meeting two criteria:


2. The cumulative cost of the construction over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the municipal waste combustion unit (not including land) updated to current costs (current dollars). To determine what systems are within the boundary of the municipal waste combustion unit used to calculate the costs, see the definition in this section of "municipal waste combustion unit."

Refractory unit or refractory wall furnace means a municipal waste combustion unit that has no energy recovery (such as through a waterwall) in the furnace of the municipal waste combustion unit.

Refuse-derived fuel means a type of municipal solid waste produced by processing municipal solid waste through shredding and size classification. That includes all classes of refuse-derived fuel including two fuels:

1. Low-density fluff refuse-derived fuel through densified refuse-derived fuel.

2. Pelletized refuse-derived fuel.

Same location means the same or contiguous properties under common ownership or control, including those separated only by a street, road, highway, or other public right-of-way. Common
ownership or control includes properties that are owned, leased, or operated by the same entity, parent entity, subsidiary, subdivision, or any combination thereof. Entities may include a municipality, other governmental unit, or any quasi-governmental authority (for example, a public utility district or regional authority for waste disposal).

Second calendar half means the period that starts on July 1 and ends on December 31 in any year.

Shift supervisor means the person who is in direct charge and control of operating a municipal waste combustion unit and who is responsible for onsite supervision, technical direction, management, and overall performance of the municipal waste combustion unit during an assigned shift.

Spreader stoker, mixed fuel-fired (coal/refuse-derived fuel) combustion unit means a municipal waste combustion unit that combusts coal and refuse-derived fuel simultaneously, in which coal is introduced to the combustion zone by a mechanism that throws the fuel onto a grate from above. Combustion takes place both in suspension and on the grate.

Standard conditions when referring to units of measure mean a temperature of 20 °C and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals.

Startup period means the period when a municipal waste combustion unit begins the continuous combustion of municipal solid waste. It does not include any warmup period during which the municipal waste combustion unit combusts fossil fuel or other solid waste fuel but receives no municipal solid waste.

State means any of the 50 United States and the protectorates of the United States.

State plan means a plan submitted pursuant to sections 111(d) and 129(b)(2) of the CAA and subpart B of this part, that implements and enforces this subpart.

Stoker (refuse-derived fuel) combustion unit means a steam generating unit that combusts refuse-derived fuel in a semisuspension combusting mode, using air-fed distributors.

Total mass dioxins/furans or total mass means the total mass of tetra-through octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans as determined using EPA Reference Method 23 in appendix A of this part and the procedures specified in §60.1790.

Twenty-four hour daily average or 24-hour daily average means either the arithmetic mean or geometric mean (as specified) of all hourly emission concentrations when the municipal waste combustion unit operates and combusts municipal solid waste measured during the 24 hours between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight.

Untreated lumber means wood or wood products that have been cut or shaped and include wet, air-dried, and kiln-dried wood products. Untreated lumber does not include wood products that have been painted, pigment-stained, or pressure-treated by compounds such as chromate copper arsenate, pentachlorophenol, and creosote.

Waterwall furnace means a municipal waste combustion unit that has energy (heat) recovery in the furnace (for example, radiant heat transfer section) of the combustion unit.

Yard waste means grass, grass clipplings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs. They come from residential, commercial/retail, institutional, or industrial sources as part of maintaining yards or other private or public lands. Yard waste does not include two items:

1. Construction, renovation, and demolition wastes that are exempt from the definition of “municipal solid waste” in this section.
2. Clean wood that is exempt from the definition of “municipal solid waste” in this section.
### Table 1 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Compliance Schedules and Increments of Progress

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Affected units</th>
<th>Increment 1 (Submit final control plan)</th>
<th>Increment 2 (Award contracts)</th>
<th>Increment 3 (Begin onsite construction)</th>
<th>Increment 4 (Complete onsite construction)</th>
<th>Increment 5 (Final compliance)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. All Class I units&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>(Dates to be specified in State plan)</td>
<td>(Dates to be specified in State plan)</td>
<td>(Dates to be specified in State plan)</td>
<td>(Dates to be specified in State plan)</td>
<td>(Dates to be specified in State plan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. All Class II units&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>(Dates to be specified in State plan)</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> Plant specific schedules can be used at the discretion of the State.

<sup>b</sup> Class I units mean small municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See §60.1940 for definitions.

<sup>c</sup> The date can be no later than 3 years after the effective date of State plan approval or December 6, 2005.

<sup>d</sup> For Class I units that began construction, reconstruction, or modification after June 26, 1987, comply with the dioxins/furans and mercury limits by the later of two dates:
1. One year after the effective date of State plan approval.
2. One year after the issuance of a revised construction or operation permit, if a permit modification is required.

<sup>e</sup> Final compliance with the dioxins/furans limits must be achieved no later than December 6, 2005, even if the date one year after the issuance of a revised construction or operation permit is after December 6, 2005.

<sup>f</sup> Class II units mean all small municipal combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with aggregate plant combustion capacity less than or equal to 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See §60.1940 for definitions.

### Table 2 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Class I Emission Limits for Existing Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units<sup>a</sup>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the following pollutants</th>
<th>You must meet the following emission limits&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Using the following averaging times</th>
<th>And determine compliance by the following methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Organics: Dioxins/Furans (total mass basis).</td>
<td>30 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter for municipal waste combustion units that do not employ an electrostatic precipitator-based emission control system&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt; or 60 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter for municipal waste combustion units that employ an electrostatic precipitator-based emission control system.</td>
<td>3-run average (minimum run duration is 4 hours).</td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Metals: Cadmium</td>
<td>0.040 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (run duration specified in test method).</td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.490 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (run duration specified in test method).</td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.080 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (run duration specified in test method).</td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opacity</td>
<td>10 percent</td>
<td>Eighty percent reduction of potential mercury emissions.</td>
<td>Thirty 6-minute averages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate Matter</td>
<td>27 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (run duration specified in test method).</td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Acid Gases: Hydrogen Chloride</td>
<td>31 parts per million by dry volume 95 percent reduction of potential hydrogen chloride emissions.</td>
<td>3-run average (minimum run duration is 1 hour).</td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur Dioxide</td>
<td>31 parts per million by dry volume 75 percent reduction of potential sulfur dioxide emissions.</td>
<td>24-hour daily block geometric average concentration percent reduction.</td>
<td>Continuous emission monitoring system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Other: Fugitive Ash</td>
<td>Visible emissions for no more than 5 percent of hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Three 1-hour observations.</td>
<td>Visible emission test.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> Class I units mean small municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See §60.1940 for definitions.

<sup>b</sup> All emission limits (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen.
### TABLE 3 TO SUBPART BBBB OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—CLASS I NITROGEN OXIDES EMISSION LIMITS FOR EXISTING SMALL MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTION UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Municipal waste combustion technology</th>
<th>Limits for class I municipal waste combustion units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Mass burn waterwall</td>
<td>200 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Mass burn rotary waterwall</td>
<td>170 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Refuse-derived fuel</td>
<td>250 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Fluidized bed</td>
<td>220 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Mass burn refractory</td>
<td>350 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Modular excess air</td>
<td>190 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Modular starved air</td>
<td>380 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*a Class I units mean small municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See §60.1940 for definitions.

*b Nitrogen oxides limits are measured at 7 percent oxygen.

*c All limits are 24-hour daily block arithmetic average concentration. Compliance is determined for Class I units by continuous emission monitoring systems.

### TABLE 4 TO SUBPART BBBB OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—CLASS II EMISSION LIMITS FOR EXISTING SMALL MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTION UNIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the following pollutants</th>
<th>You must meet the following emission following determine limits*a</th>
<th>Using the following averaging times</th>
<th>And determine compliance by the following methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Organics:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/Furans (total mass basis)</td>
<td>125 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (minimum run duration is 4 hours).</td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Metals:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.10 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (run duration specified in test method).</td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>1.6 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (run duration specified in test method).</td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.080 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>85 percent reduction of potential mercury emissions.</td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opacity</td>
<td>10 percent</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thirty 6-minute average run average (run duration specified in test method).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate Matter</td>
<td>70 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Acid Gases:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Chloride</td>
<td>250 parts per million by volume -or-.</td>
<td>3-run average (minimum run duration is 1 hour).</td>
<td>Stack test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur Dioxide</td>
<td>77 parts per million by dry volume -or-.</td>
<td>24-hour daily block geometric average concentration -or- percent reduction.</td>
<td>Continuous emission monitoring system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Other:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive Ash</td>
<td>Visible emissions for no more than 5 percent of hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Three 1-hour observation periods.</td>
<td>Visible emission test.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*a Class II units mean all small municipal combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with aggregate plant combustion capacity less than or equal to 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See §60.1940 for definitions.

*b All emission limits (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen.

*c No monitoring, testing, recordkeeping or reporting is required to demonstrate compliance with the nitrogen oxides limit for Class II units.
### Table 5 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Carbon Monoxide Emission Limits for Existing Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the following municipal waste combustion units</th>
<th>You must meet the following carbon monoxide limits (^a)</th>
<th>Using the following averaging times (^b)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Fluidized bed</td>
<td>100 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>4-hour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Fluidized bed, mixed fuel, (wood/refuse-derived fuel)</td>
<td>200 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>24-hour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Mass burn rotary refractory</td>
<td>100 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>4-hour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Mass burn rotary waterwall</td>
<td>250 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>24-hour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Mass burn waterwall and refractory</td>
<td>100 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>4-hour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Modular staved-air and excess air</td>
<td>50 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>4-hour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Spreader stoker, mixed fuel-fired (coal/refuse-derived fuel)</td>
<td>200 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>24-hour daily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Stoker, refuse-derived fuel</td>
<td>200 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>24-hour daily.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\) All emission limits (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen. Compliance is determined by continuous emission monitoring systems.

\(^b\) Block averages, arithmetic mean. See § 60.1940 for definitions.

### Table 6 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Requirements for Validating Continuous Emission Monitoring Systems (CEMS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the following continuous emission monitoring systems</th>
<th>Use the following methods in appendix A of this part to validate pollutant concentrations (^a)</th>
<th>Use the following performance specifications in appendix B of this part for your CEMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Nitrogen Oxides (Class I units only) (^b)</td>
<td>Method 7, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, or 7E.</td>
<td>Method 3 or 3A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Sulfur Dioxide</td>
<td>Method 6 or 6C.</td>
<td>Method 3 or 3A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\) Class I units mean small municipal waste combustion units subject to this subpart that are located at municipal waste combustion plants with an aggregate plant combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste. See § 60.1940 for definitions.

### Table 7 to Subpart BBBB of Part 60—Model Rule—Requirements for Continuous Emission Monitoring Systems (CEMS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the following pollutants</th>
<th>Use the following span values for CEMS</th>
<th>Use the following performance specifications in appendix B of this part for your CEMS</th>
<th>If needed to meet minimum data requirements, use the following alternate methods in appendix A of this part to collect data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Opacity</td>
<td>100 percent opacity (^c)</td>
<td>P.S. 1</td>
<td>Method 9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Nitrogen Oxides (Class I units only)</td>
<td>Control device outlet: 125 percent of the maximum expected hourly potential nitrogen oxides emissions of the municipal waste combustion unit.</td>
<td>P.S. 2</td>
<td>Method 7E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Sulfur Dioxide</td>
<td>Inlet to control device: 125 percent of the maximum expected hourly potential sulfur dioxide emissions of the municipal waste combustion unit.</td>
<td>P.S. 2</td>
<td>Method 6C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Carbon Monoxide</td>
<td>Control device outlet: 50 percent of the maximum expected hourly potential sulfur dioxide emissions of the municipal waste combustion unit.</td>
<td>P.S. 4A</td>
<td>Method 10 with alternative interference trap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Oxygen or Carbon Dioxide</td>
<td>25 percent oxygen or 25 percent carbon dioxide</td>
<td>P.S. 3</td>
<td>Method 3A or 3B.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 8 TO SUBPART BBBB OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—REQUIREMENTS FOR STACK TESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To measure the following pollutants</th>
<th>Use the following methods in appendix A of this part to determine the sampling location</th>
<th>Use the following methods in appendix A of this part to measure pollutant concentration</th>
<th>Also note the following additional information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Organics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/Furans</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Method 23&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>The minimum sampling time must be 4 hours per test run while the municipal waste combustion unit is operating at full load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Method 29&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Compliance testing must be performed while the municipal waste combustion unit is operating at full load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Method 29&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Compliance testing must be performed while the municipal waste combustion unit is operating at full load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Method 29&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Compliance testing must be performed while the municipal waste combustion unit is operating at full load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opacity</td>
<td>Method 9</td>
<td>Method 9</td>
<td>Use Method 9 to determine compliance with opacity limits. 3-hour observation period (thirty 6-minute averages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate Matter</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Method 5 or 29</td>
<td>The minimum sample volume must be 1.0 cubic meters. The probe and filter holder heating systems in the sample train must be set to provide a gas temperature no greater than 160 ± 14 °C. The minimum sampling time is 1 hour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Acid Gases&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Chloride</td>
<td>Method 1</td>
<td>Method 26 or 26A&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Test runs must be at least 1 hour long while the municipal waste combustion unit is operating at full load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Other&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>Method 22&lt;sup&gt; &lt;/sup&gt;(visible emissions).</td>
<td>The three 1-hour observation period must include periods when the facility transfers fugitive ash from the municipal waste combustion unit to the area where the fugitive ash is stored or loaded into containers or trucks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> Must simultaneously measure oxygen (or carbon dioxide) using Method 3A or 3B in appendix A of this part.

<sup>b</sup> Use CEMS to test sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxide, and carbon monoxide. Stack tests are not required except for quality assurance requirements in appendix F of this part.

Subpart CCCC—Standards of Performance for Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incineration Units for Which Construction Is Commenced After November 30, 1999 or for Which Modification or Reconstruction Is Commenced on or After June 1, 2001

SOURCE: 65 FR 75350, Dec. 1, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15450, Mar. 21, 2011, the heading of subpart CCCC was revised to “Standards of Performance for Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incineration Units”, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the revision was delayed indefinitely.

INTRODUCTION

§ 60.2000 What does this subpart do?

This subpart establishes new source performance standards for commercial and industrial solid waste incineration (CISWI) units.

§ 60.2005 When does this subpart become effective?

This subpart takes effect on June 1, 2001. Some of the requirements in this subpart apply to planning the CISWI unit and must be completed even before construction is initiated on the CISWI unit (i.e., the preconstruction requirements in §§ 60.2045 and 60.2050). Other requirements such as the emission limitations and operating limits apply after the CISWI unit begins operation.
§ 60.2010 Effectives Date Note: At 76 FR 15450, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2005 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the revision was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2005 When does this subpart become effective?
This subpart takes effect on September 21, 2011. Some of the requirements in this subpart apply to planning the CISWI unit (i.e., the preconstruction requirements in §§ 60.2045 and 60.2050). Other requirements such as the emission limitations and operating limits apply after the CISWI unit begins operation.

Applicability
§ 60.2010 Does this subpart apply to my incineration unit?
Yes, if your incineration unit meets all the requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.
(a) Your incineration unit is a new incineration unit as defined in § 60.2015.
(b) Your incineration unit is a CISWI unit as defined in § 60.2265.
(c) Your incineration unit is not exempt under § 60.2020.

§ 60.2015 What is a new incineration unit?
(a) A new incineration unit is an incineration unit that meets either of the two criteria specified in paragraph (a)(1) or (2) of this section.
(1) Commenced construction after November 30, 1999.
(2) Commenced reconstruction or modification on or after June 1, 2001.
(b) This subpart does not affect your incineration unit if you make physical or operational changes to your incineration unit primarily to comply with the emission guidelines in subpart DDDD of this part (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incineration Units). Such changes do not qualify as reconstruction or modification under this subpart.

§ 60.2020 What combustion units are exempt from this subpart?
This subpart exempts fifteen types of units described in paragraphs (a) through (o) of this section.
(a) Pathological waste incineration units. Incineration units burning 90 percent or more by weight (on a calendar quarter basis and excluding the weight of auxiliary fuel and combustion air) of pathological waste, low-level radioactive waste, and/or chemotherapeutic waste as defined in § 60.2265 are not subject to this subpart if you meet the two requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.
(1) Notify the Administrator that the unit meets these criteria.
(2) Keep records on a calendar quarter basis of the weight of pathological waste, low-level radioactive waste, and/or chemotherapeutic waste burned, and the weight of all other fuels and wastes burned in the unit.
(b) Agricultural waste incineration units. Incineration units burning 90 percent or more by weight (on a calendar quarter basis and excluding the weight of auxiliary fuel and combustion air) of agricultural wastes as defined in § 60.2265 are not subject to this subpart if you meet the two requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.
(1) Notify the Administrator that the unit meets these criteria.
(2) Keep records on a calendar quarter basis of the weight of agricultural waste burned, and the weight of all other fuels and wastes burned in the unit.
(c) Municipal waste combustion units. Incineration units that meet either of the two criteria specified in paragraph (c)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) Are regulated under subpart Ea of this part (Standards of Performance for Municipal Waste Combustors); subpart Eb of this part (Standards of Performance for Municipal Waste Combustors for Which Construction is Commenced After September 20, 1994); subpart Cb of this part (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Time for Large Municipal Combustors that are Constructed on or Before September 20, 1994); AAAA of this part (Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources: Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units); or subpart BBBB of this part (Emission Guidelines for Existing Stationary Sources: Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units).

(2) Burn greater than 30 percent municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel, as defined in subpart Ea, subpart Eb, subpart AAAA, and subpart BBBB of this part, and that have the capacity to burn less than 35 tons (32 megagrams) per day of municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel, if you meet the two requirements in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) Notify the Administrator that the unit meets these criteria.

(ii) Keep records on a calendar quarter basis of the weight of municipal solid waste burned, and the weight of all other fuels and wastes burned in the unit.

(d) Medical waste incineration units. Incineration units regulated under subpart Ec of this part (Standards of Performance for Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996) or subpart Ce of this part (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators).

(e) Small power production facilities. Units that meet the three requirements specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The unit qualifies as a small power-production facility under section 3(17)(C) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(17)(C)).

(2) The unit burns homogeneous waste (not including refuse-derived fuel) to produce electricity.

(3) You notify the Administrator that the unit meets all of these criteria.

(f) Cogeneration facilities. Units that meet the three requirements specified in paragraphs (f)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The unit qualifies as a cogeneration facility under section 3(18)(B) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(18)(B)).

(2) The unit burns homogeneous waste (not including refuse-derived fuel) to produce electricity and steam or other forms of energy used for industrial, commercial, heating, or cooling purposes.

(3) You notify the Administrator that the unit meets all of these criteria.

(g) Hazardous waste combustion units. Units that meet either of the two criteria specified in paragraph (g)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) Units for which you are required to get a permit under section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.


(h) Materials recovery units. Units that combust waste for the primary purpose of recovering metals, such as primary and secondary smelters.

(i) Air curtain incinerators. Air curtain incinerators that burn only the materials listed in paragraphs (i)(1) through (3) of this section are only required to meet the requirements under "Air Curtain Incinerators" (§§60.2265 through 60.2260).

(1) 100 percent wood waste.

(2) 100 percent clean lumber.

(3) 100 percent mixture of only wood waste, clean lumber, and/or yard waste.

(j) Cyclonic barrel burners. (See §60.2265)

(k) Rack, part, and drum reclamation units. (See §60.2265)

§ 60.2020 What combustion units are exempt from this subpart?

This subpart exempts the types of units described in paragraphs (a), (c) through (l) and (n) of this section, but some units are required to provide notifications. Air curtain incinerators are exempt from the requirements in this subpart except for the provisions in §§60.2242, 60.2250, and 60.2260.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) Municipal waste combustion units. Incineration units that are regulated under subpart Ea of this part (Standards of Performance for Municipal Waste Combustors); subpart Eb of this part (Standards of Performance for Large Municipal Waste Combustors); subpart Cb of this part (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Time for Large Municipal Combustors); subpart AAAA of this part (Standards of Performance for Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units); or subpart BBBB of this part (Emission Guidelines for Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units).

(d) [Reserved]

(e) You submit a request to the Administrator for a determination that the qualifying cogeneration facility is combusting homogenous waste as that term is defined in §60.2265. The request must include information sufficient to document that the unit meets the criteria of the definition of a small power production facility and that the waste material the unit is proposed to burn is homogenous.

(f) You submit a request to the Administrator for a determination that the qualifying cogeneration facility is combusting homogenous waste as that term is defined in §60.2265. The request must include information sufficient to document that the unit meets the criteria of the definition of a cogeneration facility and that the waste material the unit is combusting is homogenous.

(g) Hazardous waste combustion units. Units for which you are required to get a permit under section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.

(h) [Reserved]

(i) [Reserved]

(j) [Reserved]

(k) [Reserved]

(l) [Reserved]

(m) Sewage treatment plants. Incineration units regulated under subpart O of this part (Standards of Performance for Sewage Treatment Plants).

(n) Sewage sludge incineration units. Incineration units combusting sewage sludge for the purpose of reducing the volume of the sewage sludge by removing combustible matter that...
are subject to subpart LLLL of this part (Standards of Performance for Sewage Sludge Incineration Units) or subpart MMMM of this part (Emission Guidelines for Sewage Sludge Incineration Units). Sewage sludge incineration unit designs include fluidized bed and multiple hearth.

§ 60.2030 What if my chemical recovery unit is not listed in § 60.2020(n)?

(a) If your chemical recovery unit is not listed in § 60.2020(n), you can petition the Administrator to add your unit to the list. The petition must contain the six items in paragraphs (a)(1) through (6) of this section.

(1) A description of the source of the materials being burned.

(2) A description of the composition of the materials being burned, highlighting the chemical constituents in these materials that are recovered.

(3) A description (including a process flow diagram) of the process in which the materials are burned, highlighting the type, design, and operation of the equipment used in this process.

(4) A description (including a process flow diagram) of the chemical constituent recovery process, highlighting the type, design, and operation of the equipment used in this process.

(5) A description of the commercial markets for the recovered chemical constituents and their use.

(6) The composition of the recovered chemical constituents as they are bought and sold in commercial markets.

(b) Until the Administrator approves your petition, the incineration unit is covered by this subpart.

(c) If a petition is approved, the Administrator will amend § 60.2020(n) to add the unit to the list of chemical recovery units.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15451, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2030 was amended by revising paragraph (c) introductory text; removing and reserving paragraph (c)(5); adding paragraphs (c)(8) through (c)(10), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the removal was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2030 Who implements and enforces this subpart?

(a) This subpart can be implemented and enforced by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), or a delegated authority such as your State, local, or tribal agency. If the EPA Administrator has delegated authority to your State, local, or tribal agency, then that agency (as well as EPA) has the authority to implement and enforce this subpart. You should contact your EPA Regional Office to find out if this subpart is delegated to your State, local, or tribal agency.

(b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority of this subpart to a State, local, or tribal agency, the authorities contained in paragraph (c) of this section are retained by the EPA Administrator and are not transferred to the State, local, or tribal agency.

(c) The authorities that will not be delegated to State, local, or tribal agencies are specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (7) of this section.

(1) Approval of alternatives to the emission limitations in table 1 of this subpart and operating limits established under § 60.2110.

(2) Approval of major alternatives to test methods.

(3) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring.

(4) Approval of major alternatives to recordkeeping and reporting.

(5) The requirements in § 60.2025.

(6) The requirements in § 60.2115.

(7) The requirements in § 60.2100(b)(2).

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15451, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2030 was removed, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the removal was delayed indefinitely.
§ 60.2035 How are these new source performance standards structured?

These new source performance standards contain the eleven major components listed in paragraphs (a) through (k) of this section.

(a) Preconstruction siting analysis.
(b) Waste management plan.
(c) Operator training and qualification.
(d) Emission limitations and operating limits.
(e) Performance testing.
(f) Initial compliance requirements.
(g) Continuous compliance requirements.
(h) Monitoring.
(i) Recordkeeping and reporting.
(j) Definitions.
(k) Tables.

§ 60.2040 Do all eleven components of these new source performance standards apply at the same time?

No. You must meet the preconstruction siting analysis and waste management plan requirements before you commence construction of the CISWI unit. The operator training and qualification, emission limitations, operating limits, performance testing and compliance, monitoring, and most recordkeeping and reporting requirements are met after the CISWI unit begins operation.

PRECONSTRUCTION SITING ANALYSIS

§ 60.2045 Who must prepare a siting analysis?

(a) You must prepare a siting analysis if you plan to commence construction of a CISWI unit after December 1, 2000.

(b) You must prepare a siting analysis if you are required to submit an initial application for a construction permit under 40 CFR part 51, subpart I, or 40 CFR part 52, as applicable, for the reconstruction or modification of your CISWI unit.

§ 60.2050 What is a siting analysis?

(a) The siting analysis must consider air pollution control alternatives that minimize, on a site-specific basis, to the maximum extent practicable, potential risks to public health or the environment. In considering such alternatives, the analysis may consider costs, energy impacts, non-air environmental impacts, or any other factors related to the practicability of the alternatives.

(b) Analyses of your CISWI unit’s impacts that are prepared to comply with State, local, or other Federal regulatory requirements may be used to satisfy the requirements of this section, provided they include the consideration of air pollution control alternatives specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) You must complete and submit the siting requirements of this section as required under §60.2190(c) prior to commencing construction.

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

§ 60.2055 What is a waste management plan?

A waste management plan is a written plan that identifies both the feasibility and the methods used to reduce or separate certain components of solid waste from the waste stream in order to eliminate toxic emissions from incinerated waste.
§ 60.2060 When must I submit my waste management plan?
You must submit a waste management plan prior to commencing construction.

§ 60.2065 What should I include in my waste management plan?
A waste management plan must include consideration of the reduction or separation of waste-stream elements such as paper, cardboard, plastics, glass, batteries, or metals; or the use of recyclable materials. The plan must identify any additional waste management measures and implement those measures the source considers practical and feasible, considering the effectiveness of waste management measures already in place, the costs of additional measures, the emissions reductions expected to be achieved, and any other environmental or energy impacts they might have.

OPERATOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION

§ 60.2070 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?
(a) No CISWI unit can be operated unless a fully trained and qualified CISWI unit operator is accessible, either at the facility or can be at the facility within 1 hour. The trained and qualified CISWI unit operator may operate the CISWI unit directly or be the direct supervisor of one or more other plant personnel who operate the unit. If all qualified CISWI unit operators are temporarily not accessible, you must follow the procedures in §60.2100.

(b) Operator training and qualification must be obtained through a State-approved program or by completing the requirements included in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Training must be obtained by completing an incinerator operator training course that includes, at a minimum, the three elements described in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Training on the eleven subjects listed in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (xi) of this section.

(ii) Environmental concerns, including types of emissions.

(iii) Basic combustion principles, including products of combustion.

(iv) Operation of the specific type of incinerator to be used by the operator, including proper startup, waste charging, and shutdown procedures.

(v) Combustion controls and monitoring.

(vi) Operation of air pollution control equipment and factors affecting performance (if applicable).

(vii) Actions to correct malfunctions or conditions that may lead to malfunction.

(viii) Bottom and fly ash characteristics and handling procedures.

(ix) Applicable Federal, State, and local regulations, including Occupational Safety and Health Administration workplace standards.

(x) Pollution prevention.

(xi) Waste management practices.

(2) An examination designed and administered by the instructor.

(3) Written material covering the training course topics that may serve as reference material following completion of the course.

**EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE:** At 76 FR 15451, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2070 was amended by revising paragraph (c)(1)(vii), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2070 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?

(c) * * *

(1) * * *

(vii) Actions to prevent and correct malfunctions or to prevent conditions that may lead to malfunctions.

§ 60.2075 When must the operator training course be completed?

The operator training course must be completed by the later of the three dates specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) Six months after your CISWI unit startup.

(b) December 3, 2001.

(c) The date before an employee assumes responsibility for operating the
§ 60.2080 How do I obtain my operator qualification?

(a) You must obtain operator qualification by completing a training course that satisfies the criteria under § 60.2070(b).

(b) Qualification is valid from the date on which the training course is completed and the operator successfully passes the examination required under § 60.2070(c)(2).

§ 60.2085 How do I maintain my operator qualification?

To maintain qualification, you must complete an annual review or refresher course covering, at a minimum, the five topics described in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) Update of regulations.

(b) Incinerator operation, including startup and shutdown procedures, waste charging, and ash handling.

(c) Inspection and maintenance.

(d) Responses to malfunctions or conditions that may lead to malfunction.

(e) Discussion of operating problems encountered by attendees.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15451, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2085 was amended by revising paragraph (d), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2085 How do I maintain my operator qualification?

* * * * *

(d) Prevention and correction of malfunctions or conditions that may lead to malfunction.

* * * * *

§ 60.2090 How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?

You must renew a lapsed operator qualification by one of the two methods specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) For a lapse of less than 3 years, you must complete a standard annual refresher course described in § 60.2085.

(b) For a lapse of 3 years or more, you must repeat the initial qualification requirements in § 60.2080(a).

§ 60.2095 What site-specific documentation is required?

(a) Documentation must be available at the facility and readily accessible for all CISWI unit operators that addresses the ten topics described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (10) of this section. You must maintain this information and the training records required by paragraph (c) of this section in a manner that they can be readily accessed and are suitable for inspection upon request.

(1) Summary of the applicable standards under this subpart.

(2) Procedures for receiving, handling, and charging waste.

(3) Incinerator startup, shutdown, and malfunction procedures.

(4) Procedures for maintaining proper combustion air supply levels.

(5) Procedures for operating the incinerator and associated air pollution control systems within the standards established under this subpart.

(6) Monitoring procedures for demonstrating compliance with the incinerator operating limits.

(7) Reporting and recordkeeping procedures.

(8) The waste management plan required under §§ 60.2055 through 60.2065.

(9) Procedures for handling ash.

(10) A list of the wastes burned during the performance test.

(b) You must establish a program for reviewing the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section with each incinerator operator.

(1) The initial review of the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section must be conducted within 6 months after the effective date of this subpart or prior to an employee's assumption of responsibilities for operation of the CISWI unit, whichever date is later.

(2) Subsequent annual reviews of the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section must be conducted not later than 12 months following the previous review.

(c) You must also maintain the information specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.
§ 60.2105 What emission limitations must I meet and by when?

You must meet the emission limitations specified in table 1 of this subpart 60 days after your CISWI unit reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup.

Effective date note: At 76 FR 15451, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2105 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added or revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2105 What emission limitations must I meet and by when?

(a) You must meet the emission limitations for each CISWI unit, including bypass stack or vent, specified in table 1 of this subpart or tables 3 through 8 of this subpart by the applicable date in § 60.2140. You must be in compliance with the emission limitations of this subpart that apply to you at all times.

(b) An incinerator unit that commenced construction after November 30, 1999, but no later than June 4, 2010, or that commenced reconstruction or modification on or after June 1, 2001, but no later than September 21, 2011 must meet the more stringent emission limit for the respective pollutant in table 1 of this subpart or table 6 of subpart DDDD.
§ 60.2110 What operating limits must I meet and by when?

(a) If you use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations, you must establish operating limits for four operating parameters (as specified in table 2 of this subpart) as described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section during the initial performance test.

(1) Maximum charge rate, calculated using one of the two different procedures in paragraph (a)(1)(i) or (ii), as appropriate.

(i) For continuous and intermittent units, maximum charge rate is 110 percent of the average charge rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.

(ii) For batch units, maximum charge rate is 110 percent of the daily charge rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.

(2) Minimum pressure drop across the wet scrubber, which is calculated as 90 percent of the average pressure drop across the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations; or minimum amperage to the wet scrubber, which is calculated as 90 percent of the average amperage to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations.

(3) Minimum scrubber liquor flow rate, which is calculated as 90 percent of the average liquor flow rate at the inlet to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.

(4) Minimum scrubber liquor pH, which is calculated as 90 percent of the average liquor pH at the inlet to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the HCl emission limitation.

(b) You must meet the operating limits established during the initial performance test 60 days after your CISWI unit reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup.

(c) If you use a fabric filter to comply with the emission limitations, you must operate each fabric filter system such that the bag leak detection system alarm does not sound more than 5 percent of the operating time during a 6-month period. In calculating this operating time percentage, if inspection of the fabric filter demonstrates that no corrective action is required, no alarm time is counted. If corrective action is required, each alarm shall be counted as a minimum of 1 hour. If you take longer than 1 hour to initiate corrective action, the alarm time shall be counted as the actual amount of time taken by you to initiate corrective action.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15451, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2110 was amended by revising paragraph (a) introductory text; revising paragraphs (a)(2) through (a)(4); adding paragraphs (d) through (g), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2110 What operating limits must I meet and by when?

(a) If you use a wet scrubber(s) to comply with the emission limitations, you must establish operating limits for up to four operating parameters (as specified in table 2 of this subpart) as described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section during the initial performance test.

(2) Minimum pressure drop across the wet particulate matter scrubber, which is calculated as the lowest 1-hour average pressure drop across the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations; or minimum amperage to the fan for the wet scrubber, which is calculated as the lowest 1-hour average amperage to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations.

(3) Minimum scrubber liquid flow rate, which is calculated as the lowest 1-hour average liquor flow rate at the inlet to the wet particulate matter scrubber, which is calculated as the lowest 1-hour average liquor flow rate at the inlet to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations.

(b) You must meet the operating limits established during the initial performance test 60 days after your CISWI unit reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup.
§ 60.2115

What if I do not use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations?

If you do not use a wet scrubber, fabric filter, activated carbon injection, selective noncatalytic reduction, or an electrostatic precipitator to comply with the emission limitations under § 60.2105, you must petition the Administrator for specific operating limits to be established during the initial performance test and continuously monitored thereafter. You must not conduct the initial performance test until after the petition has been approved by the Administrator. Your petition must include the five items listed in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) Identification of the specific parameters you propose to use as additional operating limits.

(b) A discussion of the relationship between these parameters and emissions of regulated pollutants, identifying how emissions of regulated pollutants change with changes in these parameters, and how limits on these parameters will serve to limit emissions of regulated pollutants.

(c) A discussion of how you will establish the upper and/or lower values for these parameters which will establish the operating limits on these parameters.

(d) A discussion identifying the methods you will use to measure and the instruments you will use to monitor these parameters, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of these methods and instruments.

(e) A discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you will use for monitoring these parameters.

Effective date note: At 76 FR 15452, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2115 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2115 What if I do not use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations?

If you do not use a wet scrubber, electrostatic precipitator, or fabric filter to comply with the emission limitations, and if you do not determine compliance with your particulate matter emission limitation with a particulate matter continuous emission monitoring system, you must maintain opacity to less than or equal to 10 percent opacity (1-hour block average).

§ 60.2115 What if I do not use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations?

If you do not use a wet scrubber, electrostatic precipitator, or fabric filter to comply with the emission limitations, you must petition the Administrator for specific operating limits to be established during the initial performance test and continuously monitored thereafter. You must not conduct the initial performance test until after the petition has been approved by
the Administrator. Your petition must include the five items listed in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) Identification of the specific parameters you propose to use as additional operating limits.

(b) A discussion of the relationship between these parameters and emissions of regulated pollutants, identifying how emissions of regulated pollutants change with changes in these parameters and how limits on these parameters will serve to limit emissions of regulated pollutants.

(c) A discussion of how you will establish the upper and/or lower values for these parameters which will establish the operating limits on these parameters.

(d) A discussion identifying the methods you will use to measure and the instruments you will use to monitor these parameters, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of these methods and instruments.

(e) A discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you will use for monitoring these parameters.

§ 60.2120 What happens during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

(a) The emission limitations and operating limits apply at all times except during CISWI unit startups, shutdowns, or malfunctions.

(b) Each malfunction must last no longer than 3 hours.

PERFORMANCE TESTING

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15452, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2120 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2120 Affirmative Defense for Exceedance of an Emission Limit During Malfunction.

In response to an action to enforce the standards set forth in paragraph § 60.2105, you may assert an affirmative defense to a claim for civil penalties for exceedances of such standards that are caused by malfunction, as defined at 40 CFR 60.2. Appropriate penalties may be assessed, however, if you fail to meet your burden of proving all of the requirements in the affirmative defense. The affirmative defense shall not be available for claims for injunctive relief.

(a) To establish the affirmative defense in any action to enforce such a limit, you must timely meet the notification requirements in paragraph (b) of this section, and must prove by a preponderance of evidence that:

1. The excess emissions:

(i) Were caused by a sudden, infrequent, and unavoidable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner; and

(ii) Could not have been prevented through careful planning, proper design or better operation and maintenance practices; and

(iii) Did not stem from any activity or event that could have been foreseen and avoided, or planned for; and

(iv) Were not part of a recurring pattern indicative of inadequate design, operation, or maintenance; and

2. Repairs were made as expeditiously as possible when the applicable emission limitations were being exceeded. Off-shift and overtime labor were used, to the extent practicable to make these repairs; and

3. The frequency, amount and duration of the excess emissions (including any bypass) were minimized to the maximum extent practicable during periods of such emissions; and

4. If the excess emissions resulted from a bypass of control equipment or a process, then the bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage; and

5. All possible steps were taken to minimize the impact of the excess emissions on ambient air quality, the environment and human health; and

6. All emissions and/or parameter monitoring and systems, as well as control systems, were kept in operation if at all possible, consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices; and

7. All of the actions in response to the excess emissions were documented by properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs; and

8. At all times, the facility was operated in a manner consistent with good practices for minimizing emissions; and

9. A written root cause analysis has been prepared, the purpose of which is to determine the primary causes of the malfunction and the excess emissions resulting from the malfunction event at issue. The analysis shall also specify, using best monitoring methods and engineering judgment, the amount of excess emissions that were the result of the malfunction.

(b) Notification. The owner or operator of the facility experiencing an exceedance of its emission limit(s) during a malfunction shall notify the Administrator by telephone or facsimile (FAX) transmission as soon as possible, but no later than two business days after the initial occurrence of the malfunction. The owner or operator seeking to assert an affirmative defense shall also submit a written report to the Administrator within 45 days of the initial occurrence of
§ 60.2125 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?

(a) All performance tests must consist of a minimum of three test runs conducted under conditions representative of normal operations.

(b) You must document that the waste burned during the performance test is representative of the waste burned under normal operating conditions by maintaining a log of the quantity of waste burned (as required in §60.2175(b)(1)) and the types of waste burned during the performance test.

(c) All performance tests must be conducted using the minimum run duration specified in table 1 of this subpart.

(d) Method 1 of appendix A of this part must be used to select the sampling location and number of traverse points.

(e) Method 3A or 3B of appendix A of this part must be used for gas composition analysis, including measurement of oxygen concentration. Method 3A or 3B of appendix A of this part must be used simultaneously with each method.

(f) All pollutant concentrations, except for opacity, must be adjusted to 7 percent oxygen using Equation 1 of this section:

\[ C_{adj} = C_{mean} \frac{(20.9-7)}{(20.9-%O_2)} \]  
(Eq. 1)

Where:

- \( C_{adj} \) = pollutant concentration adjusted to 7 percent oxygen;
- \( C_{mean} \) = pollutant concentration measured on a dry basis;
- (20.9-7) = 20.9 percent oxygen – 7 percent oxygen (defined oxygen correction basis);
- 20.9 = oxygen concentration in air, percent; and
- \%O_2 = oxygen concentration measured on a dry basis, percent.

(g) You must determine dioxins/furans toxic equivalency by following the procedures in paragraphs (g)(1) through (3) of this section.

1. Measure the concentration of each dioxin/furan tetra-through octachlorinated-congener emitted using EPA Method 23.

2. For each dioxin/furan (tetra-through octachlorinated) congener measured in accordance with paragraph (g)(1) of this section, multiply the congener concentration by its corresponding toxic equivalency factor specified in table 3 of this subpart.

3. Sum the products calculated in accordance with paragraph (g)(2) of this section to obtain the total concentration of dioxins/furans emitted in terms of toxic equivalency.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15453, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2125 was amended by revising paragraph (c); revising paragraphs (g)(1) and (g)(2); adding paragraphs (h) and (i), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2125 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?

(c) All performance tests must be conducted using the minimum run duration specified in table 1 of this subpart or tables 5 through 8 of this subpart.

(h) Method 22 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7 of this part must be used to determine compliance with the fugitive ash emission limit in table 1 of this subpart or tables 5 through 8 of this subpart.

(i) If you have an applicable opacity operating limit, you must determine compliance with the opacity limit using Method 9 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4 of this part, based
§ 60.2130 How are the performance test data used?
You use results of performance tests to demonstrate compliance with the emission limitations in table 1 of this subpart.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15453, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2130 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2130 How are the performance test data used?
You use results of performance tests to demonstrate compliance with the emission limitations in table 1 of this subpart or tables 5 through 8 of this subpart.

INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.2135 How do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limitations and establish the operating limits?
You must conduct an initial performance test, as required under §60.8, to determine compliance with the emission limitations in table 1 of this subpart and to establish operating limits using the procedure in §60.2110 or §60.2115. The initial performance test must be conducted using the test methods listed in table 1 of this subpart and the procedures in §60.2125.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15453, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2135 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2135 How do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limitations and establish the operating limits?
You must conduct a performance test, as required under §§60.2125 and 60.2105 to determine compliance with the emission limitations in table 1 of this subpart or tables 5 through 8 of this subpart, to establish operating limits using the procedures in §§60.2110 or 60.2115. The performance test must be conducted using the test methods listed in table 1 of this subpart or tables 5 through 8 of this subpart and the procedures in §60.2125. The use of the bypass stack during a performance test shall invalidate the performance test. You must conduct a performance evaluation of each continuous monitoring system within 60 days of installation of the monitoring system.

§ 60.2140 By what date must I conduct the initial performance test?
The initial performance test must be conducted within 60 days after your CISWI unit reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15453, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2140 was amended by designating the existing text as paragraph (a) and adding paragraphs (b) and (c), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2140 By what date must I conduct the initial performance test?

(b) If you commence or recommence combusting a solid waste at an existing combustion unit at any commercial or industrial facility, and you conducted a test consistent with the provisions of this subpart while combusting the solid waste within the 6 months preceding the reintroduction of that solid waste in the combustion chamber, you do not need to retest until 6 months from the date you reintroduce that solid waste.

(c) If you commence combusting or recommence combusting a solid waste at an existing combustion unit at any commercial or industrial facility and you have not conducted a performance test consistent with the provisions of this subpart while combusting the given solid waste within the 6 months preceding the reintroduction of that solid waste in the combustion chamber, you must conduct a performance test within 60 days commencing or recommencing solid waste combustion.

§ 60.2141 By what date must I conduct the initial air pollution control device inspection?

(a) The initial air pollution control device inspection must be conducted within 60 days after installation of the control device and the associated CISWI unit reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after the device's initial start-up.
(b) Within 10 operating days following an air pollution control device inspection, all necessary repairs must be completed unless the owner or operator obtains written approval from the state agency establishing a date whereby all necessary repairs of the designated facility must be completed.

(76 FR 15453, Mar. 21, 2011)

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15453, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2141 was added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely.

Continuous Compliance Requirements

§ 60.2145 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations and the operating limits?

(a) You must conduct an annual performance test for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, and opacity for each CISWI unit as required under §60.8 to determine compliance with the emission limitations. The annual performance test must be conducted using the test methods listed in table 1 of this subpart and the procedures in §60.2125.

(b) You must continuously monitor the operating parameters specified in §60.2110 or established under §60.2115. Operation above the established maximum or below the established minimum operating limits constitutes a deviation from the established operating limits. Three-hour rolling average values are used to determine compliance (except for baghouse leak detection system alarms) unless a different averaging period is established under §60.2115. Operating limits do not apply during performance tests.

(c) You must only burn the same types of waste used to establish operating limits during the performance test.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15453, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2145 was added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2145 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations and the operating limits?

(a) Compliance with standards.

(i) The emission standards and operating requirements set forth in this subpart apply at all times.

(ii) If you are subject to the requirements of this subpart and the procedures in §60.2125 as of the first day you introduce or reintroduce solid waste to the combustor, or solid waste is not in the combustor and this date constitutes the effective date of the fuel-to-waste switch, You must provide 30 days prior notice of the effective date of the fuel-to-waste switch.

(iii) The fuel(s), non-waste material(s) and solid waste(s) the CISWI unit is currently combusting and has combusted over the past 6 months, and the fuel(s) or non-waste materials the unit will commence combusting.

(iv) The date on which you became subject to the currently applicable emission limits.

(v) The date on which you may opt to remain subject to the currently applicable emission limits.

(2) If you cease combusting solid waste, you may opt to remain subject to the provisions of this subpart. Consistent with the definition of CISWI unit, you are subject to the requirements of this subpart at least 6 months following the last date of solid waste combustion. Solid waste combustion is ceased when solid waste is not in the combustion chamber (i.e., the solid waste feed to the combustor has been cut off for a period of time not less than the solid waste residence time).

(3) If you cease combusting solid waste, you must be in compliance with any newly applicable standards on the effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch. The effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch is a date selected by you, that must be at least 6 months from the date that you ceased combusting solid waste, consistent with §60.2145(a)(2). Your source must remain in compliance with this subpart until the effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch.

(4) If you own or operate an existing commercial or industrial combustion unit that combusted a fuel or non-waste material, and you commence or recommence combustion of solid waste, you are subject to the provisions of this subpart as of the first day you introduce or reintroduce solid waste to the combustion chamber, and this date constitutes the effective date of the fuel-to-waste switch. You must conduct all initial compliance demonstrations for any section 112 standards that are applicable to your facility before you commence or recommence combustion of solid waste. You must provide 30 days prior notice of the effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch. The notification must identify:

(i) The name of the owner or operator of the CISWI unit, the location of the source, the emissions unit(s) that will cease burning solid waste, and the date of the notice;

(ii) The currently applicable subcategory under this subpart, and any 40 CFR part 63 subpart and subcategory that will be applicable after you cease combusting solid waste;

(iii) The fuel(s), non-waste material(s) and solid waste(s) the CISWI unit is currently combusting and has combusted over the past 6 months, and the fuel(s) or non-waste materials the unit will commence combusting;

(iv) The date on which you became subject to the currently applicable emission limits;

(v) The date upon which you will cease combusting solid waste, and the date (if different) that you intend for any new requirements to become applicable (i.e., the effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch), consistent with paragraphs (a)(2) and (3)of this section.

(5) All air pollution control equipment necessary for compliance with any newly applicable emissions limits which apply as a result of the cessation or commencement or recommencement of combusting solid waste.
must be installed and operational as of the effective date of the waste-to-fuel, or fuel-to-waste switch.

(b) You must conduct an annual performance test for the pollutants listed in table 1 of this subpart or tables 5 through 8 of this subpart and opacity for each CISWI unit as required under §60.2125. The annual performance test must be conducted using the test methods listed in table 1 of this subpart or tables 5 through 8 of this subpart and the procedures in §60.2125. Annual performance tests are not required if you use continuous emission monitoring systems or continuous opacity monitoring systems to determine compliance.

(c) You must continuously monitor the operating parameters specified in §60.2110 or established under §60.2115 and as specified in §60.2170. Use three-hour block average values to determine compliance (except for baghouse leak detection system alarms) unless a different averaging period is established under §60.2115. Operation above the established maximum, below the established minimum, or outside the allowable range of the operating limits specified in paragraph (a) of this section constitutes a deviation from your operating limits established under this subpart, except during performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the emission and operating limits or to establish new operating limits. Operating limits are confirmed or reestablished during performance tests.

(d) You must burn only the same types of waste used to establish operating limits during the performance test.

(e) For energy recovery units, incinerators, and small remote units, you must perform an annual visual emissions test for ash handling.

(f) For energy recovery units, you must conduct an annual performance test for opacity (except where particulate matter continuous emission monitoring system or continuous opacity monitoring systems are used) and the pollutants listed in table 6 of this subpart.

(g) You must demonstrate continuous compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limit using a carbon monoxide continuous emission monitoring system according to the following requirements:

(1) You must measure emissions according to §60.13 to calculate 1-hour arithmetic averages, corrected to 7 percent oxygen. You must demonstrate initial compliance with the carbon monoxide emissions limit using a 30-day rolling average of these 1-hour arithmetic average emission concentrations, calculated using Equation 19-19 in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7 of this part.

(2) Operate the carbon monoxide continuous emission monitoring system in accordance with the requirements of performance specification 4A of appendix B of this part and quality assurance procedure 1 of appendix F of this part.

(h) For energy recovery units with design capacities greater than or equal to 250 MMBtu/hr and waste-burning kilns, demonstrate continuous compliance with the particulate matter emissions limit using a particulate matter continuous emission monitoring system according to the procedures in §60.2165(n).

(1) For energy recovery units with design capacities greater than or equal to 10 MMBtu/hour, if you have an opacity operating limit, you must install, operate, certify and maintain a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) according to the procedures in §60.2165.

(2) For waste-burning kilns, you must conduct an annual performance test for cadmium, lead, dioxins/furans and hydrogen chloride as listed in table 7 of this subpart. You must determine compliance with hydrogen chloride using a hydrogen chloride continuous emission monitoring system if you do not use an acid gas wet scrubber. You must determine compliance with nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide, and particulate matter using continuous emission monitoring systems. You must determine compliance with the mercury emissions limit using a mercury continuous emission monitoring system according to the following requirements:

(1) Operate a continuous emission monitoring system in accordance with performance specification 12A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B or a sorbent trap based integrated monitor in accordance with performance specification 12B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B. The duration of the performance test must be a calendar month. For each calendar month in which the waste-burning kiln operates, hourly mercury concentration data, and stack gas volumetric flow rate data must be obtained.

(2) Owners or operators using a mercury continuous emission monitoring system...
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.2145, NI.

must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously measuring and recording the mercury mass emissions rate to the atmosphere according to the requirements of performance specifications 6 and 12A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B, and quality assurance procedure 6 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix F.

(i) The owner or operator of a waste-burning kiln must demonstrate initial compliance by operating a mercury continuous emission monitoring system while the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is operating under normal conditions and while the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is not operating.

(ii) If you use an air pollution control device to meet the emission limitations in this subpart, you must conduct an initial and annual inspection of the air pollution control device. The inspection must include, at a minimum, the following:

(1) Inspect air pollution control device(s) for proper operation.

(ii) Develop a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements in paragraph (i) of this section. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the EPA Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters under §60.13(i).

(iii) For each continuous monitoring system required in this section, you must develop and submit to the EPA Administrator for approval a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements of this paragraph (i) that addresses paragraphs (i)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(iv) You must submit this site-specific monitoring plan at least 60 days before your initial performance evaluation of your continuous monitoring system.

(v) Installation of the continuous monitoring system sampling probe or other interface at a measurement location relative to each affected process unit such that the measurement is representative of control of the exhaust emissions (e.g., on or downstream of the last control device).

(vi) Performance and equipment specifications for the sample interface, the pollutant concentration or parametric signal analyzer and the data collection and reduction systems.

(vii) Performance evaluation procedures and acceptance criteria (e.g., calibrations).

(viii) Ongoing data quality assurance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.13(d).

(ix) Ongoing operation and maintenance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.13.

(x) Ongoing recordkeeping and reporting procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.7(b), (c), (c)(1), (c)(4), (d), (e), (f), and (g).

(2) You must conduct a performance evaluation of each continuous monitoring system in accordance with your site-specific monitoring plan.

(3) You must operate and maintain the continuous monitoring system in continuous operation according to the site-specific monitoring plan.

(m) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a flow monitoring system, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (l) and (n)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) Install the flow sensor and other necessary equipment in a position that provides a representative flow.

(2) Use a flow sensor with a measurement sensitivity of no greater than 2 percent of the expected process flow rate.

(3) Minimize the effects of swirling flow or abnormal velocity distributions due to upstream and downstream disturbances.

(4) Conduct a flow monitoring system performance evaluation in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(n) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a pressure monitoring system, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (l) and (n)(1) through (6) of this section.

(1) Install the pressure sensor(s) in a position that provides a representative measurement of the pressure (e.g., PM scrubber pressure drop).

(2) Minimize or eliminate pulsating pressure, vibration, and internal and external corrosion.

(3) Use a pressure sensor with a minimum tolerance of 1.27 centimeters of water or a minimum tolerance of 1 percent of the pressure monitoring system operating range, whichever is less.

(4) Perform checks at least once each operating day to ensure pressure measurements are not obstructed (e.g., check for pressure tap pluggage daily).

(5) Conduct a performance evaluation of the pressure monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(6) If at any time the measured pressure exceeds the manufacturer’s specified maximum operating pressure range, conduct a performance evaluation of the pressure monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan and confirm that the pressure monitoring system continues to meet the performance requirements in your monitoring plan. Alternatively, install and verify the operation of a new pressure sensor.

(o) If you have an operating limit that requires a pH monitoring system, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (l) and (n)(1) through (4) of this section.
(1) Install the pH sensor in a position that provides a representative measurement of scrubber effluent pH.

(2) Ensure the sample is properly mixed and representative of the fluid to be measured.

(3) Conduct a performance evaluation of the pH monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at least once each process operating day.

(4) Conduct a performance evaluation (including a two-point calibration with one of the two buffer solutions having a pH within 1 of the pH of the operating limit) of the pH monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than quarterly.

(5) If you have an operating limit that requires a secondary electric power monitoring system for an electrostatic precipitator, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (l) and (p)(1) through (2) of this section.

(6) Install sensors to measure (secondary) voltage and current to the precipitator collection plates.

(7) Conduct a performance evaluation of the electric power monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(q) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a monitoring system to measure sorbent injection rate (e.g., weigh belt, weigh hopper, or hopper flow measurement device), you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (l) and (q)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Install the system in a position(s) that provides a representative measurement of the total sorbent injection rate.

(2) Conduct a performance evaluation of the sorbent injection rate monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(r) If you elect to use a fabric filter bag leak detection system to comply with the requirements of this subpart, you must install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate a bag leak detection system as specified in paragraphs (l) and (r)(1) through (5) of this section.

(1) Install a bag leak detection sensor(s) in a position(s) that will be representative of the relative or absolute particulate matter loadings for each exhaust stack, roof vent, or compartment (e.g., for a positive pressure fabric filter) of the fabric filter.

(2) Use a bag leak detection system certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting particulate matter emissions at concentrations of 10 milligrams per actual cubic meter or less.

(3) Conduct a performance evaluation of the bag leak detection system in accordance with your monitoring plan and consistent with the guidance provided in EPA–454/R–98–015 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

(s) For facilities using a continuous emission monitoring system to demonstrate compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit, compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit may be demonstrated by using the continuous emission monitoring system specified in §60.2165 to measure sulfur dioxide and calculating a 30-day rolling average emission concentration using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 at 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7 of this part. The sulfur dioxide continuous emission monitoring system must be operated according to performance specification 1 in appendix B of this part and must follow the procedures and methods specified in this paragraph(s). For sources that have actual inlet emissions less than 100 parts per million dry volume, the relative accuracy criterion for inlet sulfur dioxide continuous emission monitoring systems should be no greater than 20 percent of the mean value of the reference method test data in terms of the units of the emission standard, or 5 parts per million dry volume absolute value of the mean difference between the reference method and the continuous emission monitoring systems, whichever is greater.

(i) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a monitoring system to measure sorbent injection rate (e.g., weigh belt, weigh hopper, or hopper flow measurement device), you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (l) and (p)(1) through (2) of this section.

(1) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emission monitoring system required by performance specification 2 in appendix B of this part, collect sulfur dioxide and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) with both the continuous emission monitors and the test methods specified in paragraphs (o)(1)(i) and (o)(1)(ii) of this section.

(1) For sulfur dioxide, EPA Reference Method 6 or 6C, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) must be used.

(ii) For oxygen (or carbon dioxide), EPA Reference Method 3A or 3B, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), must be used.

(2) The span value of the continuous emission monitoring system at the inlet to the sulfur dioxide control device must be 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential sulfur dioxide emissions of the unit subject to this rule. The span value of the continuous emission monitoring system at
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.2151

The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. If carbon dioxide is selected for use in different corrections, the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels must be established during the initial performance test according to the procedures and methods specified in paragraphs (t)(4)(i) through (t)(4)(iv) of this section. This relationship may be re-established during performance compliance tests.
§ 60.2155 May I conduct performance testing less often?

(a) You can test less often for a given pollutant if you have test data for at least 3 years and all performance tests for the pollutant (particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, or opacity) over 3 consecutive years show that you comply with the emission limitation. In this case, you do not have to conduct a performance test for that pollutant for the next 2 years. You must conduct a performance test during the 3rd year and no more than 36 months following the previous performance test.

(b) If your CISWI unit continues to meet the emission limitation for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, or opacity, you may choose to conduct performance tests for these pollutants every 3rd year, but each test must be within 36 months of the previous performance test.

(c) If a performance test shows a deviation from an emission limitation for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, or opacity, you must conduct annual performance tests for that pollutant until all performance tests over a 3-year period show compliance.

§ 60.2155 May I conduct performance testing less often?

(a) You must conduct annual performance tests according to the schedule specified in §60.2160, with the following exceptions:

(1) You may conduct a repeat performance test at any time to establish new values for the operating limits to apply from that point forward, as specified in §60.2160. The Administrator may request a repeat performance test at any time.

(2) You must repeat the performance test within 60 days of a process change, as defined in §60.2265.

(3) If the initial or any subsequent performance test for any pollutant in table 1 or tables 5 through 8 of this subpart, as applicable, demonstrates that the emission level for the pollutant is no greater than the emission level specified in paragraph (a)(3)(i) or (a)(3)(ii) of this section, as applicable, and you are not required to conduct a performance test for the pollutant in response to a request by the Administrator in paragraph (a)(1) of this section or a process change in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, you may elect to skip conducting a performance test for the pollutant for the next 2 years. You must conduct a performance test for the pollutant during the third year and no more than 37 months following the previous performance test for the pollutant. For cadmium and lead, both cadmium and lead must be emitted at emission levels no greater than their respective emission levels specified in paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section for you to qualify for less frequent testing under this paragraph.

(i) For particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, lead and dioxins/furans, the emission level equal to 75 percent of the applicable emission limit in table 1 or tables 5 through 8 of this subpart, as applicable, to this subpart.

(ii) For fugitive emissions, visible emissions (of combustion ash from the ash conveying system) for 2 percent of the time during each of the three 1-hour observation periods.

(b) You must repeat the performance test for a pollutant as provided in paragraph (a)(3) of this section and a subsequent performance test for the pollutant indicates that your CISWI unit does not meet the emission level specified in paragraph (a)(3)(i) or (a)(3)(ii) of this section, as applicable, you must conduct annual performance tests for the pollutant according to the schedule specified in paragraph (a) of this section until you qualify for less frequent testing for the pollutant as specified in paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

§ 60.2160 May I conduct a repeat performance test to establish new operating limits?

(a) Yes. You may conduct a repeat performance test at any time to establish new values for the operating limits. The Administrator may request a repeat performance test at any time.

(b) You must repeat the performance test if your feed stream is different than the feed streams used during any performance test used to demonstrate compliance.
§ 60.2165 What monitoring equipment must I install and what parameters must I monitor?

(a) If you are using a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitation under §60.2105, you must install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate devices (or establish methods) for monitoring the value of the operating parameters used to determine compliance with the operating limits listed in table 2 of this subpart. These devices (or methods) must measure and record the values for these operating parameters at the frequencies indicated in table 2 of this subpart at all times except as specified in §60.2170(a).

(b) If you use a fabric filter to comply with the requirements of this subpart, you must install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate a bag leak detection system as specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (8) of this section.

(1) You must install and operate a bag leak detection system for each exhaust stack of the fabric filter.

(2) Each bag leak detection system must be installed, operated, calibrated, and maintained in a manner consistent with the manufacturer’s written specifications and recommendations.

(3) The bag leak detection system must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting particulate matter emissions at concentrations of 10 milligrams per actual cubic meter or less.

(4) The bag leak detection system sensor must provide output of relative or absolute particulate matter loadings.

(5) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with a device to continuously record the output signal from the sensor.

(6) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with an alarm system that will sound automatically when an increase in relative particulate matter emissions over a preset level is detected. The alarm must be located where it is easily heard by plant operating personnel.

(c) If you are using something other than a wet scrubber, activated carbon, selective non-catalytic reduction, or an electrostatic precipitator to comply with the emission limitations under §60.2105, you must install, calibrate (to the manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate the equipment necessary to monitor compliance with the site-specific operating limits established using the procedures in §60.2115.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15457, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2165 was amended by revising paragraph (b)(6); revising paragraph (c); adding paragraphs (d) through (p), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2165 What monitoring equipment must I install and what parameters must I monitor?

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(6) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with an alarm system that will alert automatically an operator when an increase in relative particulate matter emissions over a preset level is detected. The alarm must be located where it is observed easily by plant operating personnel.

* * * * *

(c) If you are using something other than a wet scrubber, activated carbon, selective non-catalytic reduction, or an electrostatic precipitator to comply with the emission limitations under §60.2105, you must install, calibrate (to the manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate the equipment necessary to monitor compliance with the site-specific operating limits established using the procedures in §60.2115.

(d) If you use activated carbon injection to comply with the emission limitations in this subpart, you must measure the minimum mercury sorbent flow rate once per hour.

(e) If you use selective noncatalytic reduction to comply with the emission limitations, you must complete the following:

(1) Following the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2125, whichever date comes first, ensure that the affected facility does not operate above the maximum
charge rate, or below the minimum secondary chamber temperature (if applicable to your CISWI unit) or the minimum reagent flow rate measured as 3-hour block averages at set times.

(2) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate, below the minimum secondary chamber temperature and below the minimum reagent flow rate simultaneously constitute a violation of the nitrogen oxides emissions limit.

(f) If you use an electrostatic precipitator to comply with the emission limits of this subpart, you must monitor the secondary power to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates and maintain the 3-hour block averages at or above the operating limits established during the mercury or particulate matter performance test.

(g) For waste-burning kilns not equipped with a wet scrubber, in place of hydrogen chloride testing with EPA Method 321 at 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, an owner or operator must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for monitoring hydrogen chloride emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. To demonstrate continuous compliance with the hydrogen chloride emissions limit for units other than waste-burning kilns not equipped with a wet scrubber, a facility may substitute use of a particulate matter continuous emission monitoring system and must comply with the requirements specified in §60.58b(p) and (q).

(h) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the particulate matter emissions limit, a facility may substitute use of a particulate matter continuous emission monitoring system for conducting the hydrogen chloride annual performance test, monitoring the minimum hydrogen chloride sorbent flow rate, and monitoring the minimum scrubber liquor pH.

(i) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the dioxin/furan emissions limit, a facility may substitute use of a continuous automated sampling system for the dioxin/furan annual performance test. You must record the output of the system and analyze the sample at set intervals using any suitable determination technique that can meet performance specification 12B. The owner or operator who elects to continuously sample mercury emissions instead of sampling and testing using EPA Reference Method 29 or 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8 of this part, ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008) (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), or an approved alternative method for measuring mercury emissions, must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous automated sampling system and must comply with performance specification 12A and quality assurance procedure 5, as well as the requirements specified in §60.58b(p) and (q).

(j) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the nitrogen oxides emissions limit, a facility may substitute use of a continuous emission monitoring system for the nitrogen oxides annual performance test to demonstrate compliance with the nitrogen oxides emissions limits.

(1) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for measuring nitrogen oxides emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. The requirements under performance specification 2 of appendix B of this part, the quality assurance procedure one of appendix F of this part and the procedures under §60.13 must be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the continuous emission monitoring system.

(2) Following the date that the initial performance test for nitrogen oxides is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2123, compliance with the emission limit for nitrogen oxides required under §60.52b(d) must be determined based on the 30-day rolling average of the hourly emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be expressed in parts per million by volume (dry basis) and used to calculate the 30-day rolling average concentrations. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

(k) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the sulfur dioxide emissions limit, a facility may substitute use of a continuous automated sampling system for the sulfur dioxide annual performance test to demonstrate compliance with the sulfur dioxide emissions limits.

(1) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for measuring sulfur dioxide emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. The requirements under performance specification 2 of appendix B of this part, the quality assurance requirements of procedure one of appendix F of
this part and procedures under §60.13 must be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the continuous emission monitoring system.

(1) Following the date that the initial performance test for sulfur dioxide is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2125, compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit must be determined by using the 30-day rolling average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be expressed in parts per million corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis) and used to calculate the 30-day rolling average emission concentrations and daily geometric average emission percent reductions. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

(m) For energy recovery units over 10 MMBtu/hr design heat input that do not use a wet scrubber, fabric filter with bag leak detection system, or particulate matter continuous emission monitoring system, you must install, operate, certify, and maintain a continuous opacity monitoring system according to the procedures in paragraphs (m)(1) through (5) of this section by the compliance date specified in §60.2165. Energy recovery units that use a particulate matter continuous emission monitoring system to demonstrate initial and continuing compliance according to the procedures in §60.2165(n) are not required to install a continuous opacity monitoring system and must perform the annual performance tests for the opacity consistent with §40.2145(f).

(1) Install, operate, and maintain each continuous opacity monitoring system according to performance specification 1 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B.

(2) Conduct a performance evaluation of each continuous opacity monitoring system according to the requirements in §60.13 and according to PS–1 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B.

(3) As specified in §60.13(e)(1), each continuous opacity monitoring system must complete a minimum of one cycle of sampling and analyzing for each successive 10-second period and one cycle of data recording for each successive 6-minute period.

(4) Reduce the continuous opacity monitoring system data as specified in §60.13(h)(1).

(5) Determine and record all the 6-minute averages (and 1-hour block averages as applicable) collected.

(n) For energy recovery units with design capacities greater than 250 MMBtu/hr, in place of particulate matter testing with EPA Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3, an owner or operator must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for monitoring particulate matter emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. The owner or operator of an affected facility who continuously monitors particulate matter emissions instead of conducting performance testing using EPA Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system on the 30-day rolling average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be determined using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

(1) For energy recovery units, at least 30 days of data points are used to determine the 30-day rolling average of the hourly continuous opacity monitoring system data as specified in §60.2165. Continuous emission monitoring system data must be used to determine the emission percent reductions. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated according to the requirements in §60.13(e)(2).

(3) The monitor must be installed, evaluated, and operated in accordance with the requirements of procedure two of appendix F of this part and §60.13. Use Method 5 or Method SI of Appendix A of this part for the PM CEMS correlation testing.

(4) The initial performance evaluation must be completed no later than 180 days after the date of initial startup of the affected facility, as specified under §60.2125 or within 180 days of notification to the Administrator of use of the continuous monitoring system if the owner or operator was previously determined to comply by Method 5 performance tests, whichever is later.

(5) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the particulate matter emission limit must be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility must be established according to the procedures and methods specified in §60.2145(s)(3)(i) through (s)(3)(iv).

(6) The owner or operator of an affected facility must conduct an initial performance test for particulate matter emissions as required under §60.2125. Compliance with the particulate matter emission limit must be determined by using the continuous emission monitoring system specified in paragraph (n) of this section to measure particulate matter and calculating a 30-day rolling average emission concentration using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7.

(7) Compliance with the particulate matter emission limit must be determined based on the 30-day rolling average calculated using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7 from the 1-hour arithmetic average continuous emission monitoring system outlet data.

(8) At a minimum, valid continuous monitoring system hourly averages must be obtained as specified in §60.2170(e).

(9) The 1-hour arithmetic averages required under paragraph (n)(7) of this section must be determined using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).
be expressed in milligrams per dry standard cubic meter corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis) and must be used to calculate the 30-day rolling average emission concentrations. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

(10) All valid continuous emission monitoring system data must be used in calculating average emission concentrations even if the minimum continuous emission monitoring system data requirements of paragraph (n)(8) of this section are not met.

(11) The continuous emission monitoring system must be operated according to performance specification 11 in appendix B of this part.

(12) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emission monitoring system required by performance specification 11 in appendix B of this part, particulate matter and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data must be collected concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emission monitors and the following test methods:

(i) For particulate matter, EPA Reference Method 5 must be used.

(ii) For oxygen (or carbon dioxide), EPA Reference Method 3A or 3B, as applicable, must be used.

(13) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests must be performed in accordance with procedure 2 in appendix F of this part.

(14) When particulate matter emissions data are not obtained because of continuous emission monitoring system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, emissions data must be obtained by using other monitoring systems as approved by the Administrator or EPA Reference Method 7A to 7F to provide, as necessary, valid emissions data for a minimum of 85 percent of the hours per day, 90 percent of the hours per calendar quarter, and 95 percent of the hours per calendar year that the affected facility is operated and combusting waste.

(o) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the carbon monoxide emissions limit, you must use a continuous automated sampling system.

(1) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for measuring carbon monoxide emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. The requirements under performance specification 4B of appendix B of this part, the quality assurance procedure 1 of appendix F of this part and the procedures under §60.13 must be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the continuous emission monitoring system.

(2) Following the date that the initial performance test for carbon monoxide is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2140, compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limit must be determined based on the 30-day rolling average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be expressed in parts per million corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis) and used to calculate the 30-day rolling average emission concentrations. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

(p) The owner/operator of an affected source with a bypass stack shall install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate a device or method for measuring the use of the bypass stack including date, time and duration.

§ 60.2170 Is there a minimum amount of monitoring data I must obtain?

(a) Except for monitor malfunctions, associated repairs, and required quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments of the monitoring system), you must conduct all monitoring at all times the CISWI unit is operating.

(b) Do not use data recorded during monitor malfunctions, associated repairs, and required quality assurance or quality control activities for meeting the requirements of this subpart, including data averages and calculations. You must use all the data collected during all other periods in assessing compliance with the operating limits.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15459, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2170 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2170 Is there a minimum amount of monitoring data I must obtain?

For each continuous monitoring system required or optionally allowed under §60.2165, you must collect data according to this section:

(a) You must operate the monitoring system and collect data at all required intervals at all times compliance is required except for periods of monitoring system malfunctions or out-of-control periods, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions or out-of-control periods (as specified in 60.2210(o) of this part), and required monitoring system quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.2175

What records must I keep?

You must maintain the fourteen items (as applicable) as specified in paragraphs (a) through (n) of this section for a period of at least 5 years:

(a) Calendar date of each record.

(b) Records of the data described in paragraphs (b)(1) through (6) of this section:

(1) The CISWI unit charge dates, times, weights, and hourly charge rates.

(2) Liquor flow rate to the wet scrubber inlet every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(3) Pressure drop across the wet scrubber system every 15 minutes of operation or amperage to the wet scrubber every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(4) Liquor pH as introduced to the wet scrubber every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(5) For affected CISWI units that establish operating limits for controls other than wet scrubbers under §60.2115, you must maintain data collected for all operating parameters used to determine compliance with the operating limits.

(6) If a fabric filter is used to comply with the emission limitations, you must record the date, time, and duration of each alarm and the time corrective action was initiated and completed, and a brief description of the cause of the alarm and the corrective action taken. You must also record the percent of operating time during each 6-month period that the alarm sounds, calculated as specified in §60.2110(c).

(c) Identification of calendar dates and times for which monitoring systems used to monitor operating limits were inoperative, inactive, malfunctioning, or out of control (except for downtime associated with zero and span and other routine calibration checks). Identify the operating parameters not measured, the duration, reasons for not obtaining the data, and a description of corrective actions taken.

(d) Identification of calendar dates, times, and durations of malfunctions, and a description of the malfunction and the corrective action taken.

(e) Identification of calendar dates and times for which data show a deviation from the operating limits in table 2 of this subpart or a deviation from other operating limits established under §60.2115 with a description of the deviations, reasons for such deviations, and a description of corrective actions taken.

(f) The results of the initial, annual, and any subsequent performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the emission limits and/or to establish operating limits, as applicable. Retain a copy of the complete test report including calculations.

(g) All documentation produced as a result of the siting requirements of §§60.2045 and 60.2050.

(h) Records showing the names of CISWI unit operators who have completed review of the information in §60.2095(a) as required by §60.2095(b), including the date of the initial review and all subsequent annual reviews.

(i) Records showing the names of the CISWI operators who have completed the operator training requirements under §60.2070, met the criteria for
qualification under §60.2080, and main-
tained or renewed their qualification
under §60.2085 or §60.2090. Records must
include documentation of training, the
dates of the initial and refresher train-
ing, and the dates of their qualification
and all subsequent renewals of such
qualifications.

(j) For each qualified operator, the
phone and/or pager number at which
they can be reached during operating
hours.

(k) Records of calibration of any
monitoring devices as required under
§60.2165.

(l) Equipment vendor specifications
and related operation and maintenance
requirements for the incinerator, emis-
sions controls, and monitoring equip-
ment.

(m) The information listed in
§60.2095(a).

(n) On a daily basis, keep a log of the
quantity of waste burned and the types
of waste burned (always required).

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15459, Mar.
21, 2011, §60.2175 was amended by rvising the
introductory text; revising paragraphs (b)(5)
and (e); removing and reserving paragraphs
(c) and (d); adding paragraphs (o) through
(w), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661,
May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed in-
definitely. For the convenience of the user,
the added and revised text is set forth as fol-
lows:

§ 60.2175 What records must I keep?

You must maintain the items (as applica-
tele) as specified in paragraphs (a), (b), and (e)
through (u) of this section for a period of at
least 5 years:

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(5) For affected CISWI units that establish
operating limits for controls other than wet
scrubbers under §60.2110(d) through (f) or
§60.2115, you must maintain data collected
for all operating parameters used to deter-
mine compliance with the operating limits.

* * * * *

(c) [Reserved]

(d) [Reserved]

(e) Identification of calendar dates and
times for which data show a deviation from
the operating limits in table 2 of this subpart
or a deviation from other operating limits
established under §60.2110(d) through (f) or
§60.2115 with a description of the deviations,
reasons for such deviations, and a descrip-
tion of corrective actions taken.

* * * * *

(o) Maintain records of the annual air pol-
lution control device inspections that are re-
quired for each CISWI unit subject to the
emissions limits in table 1 of this subpart or
tables 5 through 8 of this subpart, any re-
quired maintenance, and any repairs not
completed within 10 days of an inspection or
the timeframe established by the state regu-
larity agency.

(p) For continuously monitored pollutants
or parameters, you must document and keep
a record of the following parameters mea-
sured using continuous monitoring systems.
(1) All 6-minute average levels of opacity.
(2) All 1-hour average concentrations of
sulfur dioxide emissions.
(3) All 1-hour average concentrations of ni-
trogen oxides emissions.
(4) All 1-hour average concentrations of
carbon monoxide emissions.
(5) All 1-hour average concentrations of
particulate matter emissions.
(6) All 1-hour average concentrations of
mercury emissions.
(7) All 1-hour average concentrations of hy-
drogen chloride emissions.

(q) Records indicating use of the bypass
stack, including dates, times, and durations.

(r) If you choose to stack test less fre-
cently than annually, consistent with
§60.2155(a) through (c), you must keep annual
records that document that your emissions
in the previous stack test(s) were less than
75 percent of the applicable emission limit
and document that there was no change in
source operations including fuel composition
and operation of air pollution control equip-
ment that would cause emissions of the rel-
vant pollutant to increase within the past
year.

(s) Records of the occurrence and duration
of each malfunction of operation (i.e., pro-
cess equipment) or the air pollution control
and monitoring equipment.

(t) Records of all required maintenance
performed on the air pollution control and
monitoring equipment.

(u) Records of actions taken during periods
of malfunction to minimize emissions in ac-
cordance with §60.11(d), including corrective
actions to restore malfunctioning process
and air pollution control and monitoring
equipment to its normal or usual manner of
operation.

(v) For operating units that burn materials
other than traditional fuels as defined in
§241.2, a description of each material burned,
and a record which documents how each ma-
terial that is not a traditional fuel meets
each of the legitimacy criteria in §241.3(d). If
you combust a material that has been processed from a discarded non-hazardous secondary material pursuant to §241.3(b)(4), you must keep records as to how the operations that produced the material satisfy the definition of processing in §241.2. If the material received a non-waste determination pursuant to the petition process submitted under §241.3(c), you must keep a copy of the non-waste determination granted by EPA.

(w) For operating units that burn tires,

(1) A certification that the shipment of tires that are non-waste per 40 CFR 241.3(b)(2)(i), are part of an established tire collection program, consistent with the definition of that term in §241.2. The certification must document that the tires were not discarded and are handled as valuable commodities in accordance with §241.3(d), from the point of removal from the automobile through arrival at the combustion facility. The certification must identify the entity the tires were received from (for example, the name of the state or private collection program), the quantity, volume, or weight of tires received by you, and the dates received. The certification must be signed by the owner or operator of the combustion unit, or by a responsible official of the established tire collection program, and must include the following certification of compliance, “The tires from this tire collection program meet the EPA definition of an established tire collection program in 40 CFR section 241.” and state the title or position of the person signing the certification.

(2) You must also keep a record that identifies where on your plant site the tires from each tire collection program are located, and that accounts for all tires at the plant site.

§ 60.2180 Where and in what format must I keep my records?

All records must be available onsite in either paper copy or computer-readable format that can be printed upon request, unless an alternative format is approved by the Administrator.

§ 60.2185 What reports must I submit?

See table 4 of this subpart for a summary of the reporting requirements.

§ 60.2190 What must I submit prior to commencing construction?

You must submit a notification prior to commencing construction that includes the five items listed in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) A statement of intent to construct.

(b) The anticipated date of commencement of construction.

(c) All documentation produced as a result of the siting requirements of §60.2050.

(d) The waste management plan as specified in §§60.2055 through 60.2065.

(e) Anticipated date of initial startup.

§ 60.2195 What information must I submit prior to initial startup?

You must submit the information specified in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section prior to initial startup.

(a) The type(s) of waste to be burned.

(b) The maximum design waste burning capacity.

(c) The anticipated maximum charge rate.

(d) If applicable, the petition for site-specific operating limits under §60.2115.

(e) The anticipated date of initial startup.

§ 60.2200 What information must I submit following my initial performance test?

You must submit the information specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section no later than 60 days following the initial performance test. All reports must be signed by the facilities manager.

(a) The complete test report for the initial performance test results obtained under §60.2135, as applicable.

(b) The values for the site-specific operating limits established in §60.2110 or §60.2115.

(c) If you are using a fabric filter to comply with the emission limitations, documentation that a bag leak detection system has been installed and is being operated, calibrated, and maintained as required by §60.2165(b).

§ 60.2205 When must I submit my annual report?

You must submit an annual report no later than 12 months following the submission of the information in §60.2200. You must submit subsequent reports no more than 12 months following the previous report. (If the unit is subject to permitting requirements under title V of the Clean Air Act, you may be required by the permit to submit these reports more frequently.)
§ 60.2210 What information must I include in my annual report?

The annual report required under § 60.2205 must include the ten items listed in paragraphs (a) through (j) of this section. If you have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations, you must also submit deviation reports as specified in §§ 60.2215, 60.2220, and 60.2225.

(a) Company name and address.

(b) Statement by a responsible official, with that official’s name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.

(c) Date of report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period.

(d) The values for the operating limits established pursuant to § 60.2110 or § 60.2115.

(e) If no deviation from any emission limitation or operating limit that applies to you has been reported, a statement that there was no deviation from the emission limitations or operating limits during the reporting period, and that no monitoring system used to determine compliance with the operating limits was inoperative, inactive, malfunctioning or out of control.

(f) The highest recorded 3-hour average and the lowest recorded 3-hour average, as applicable, for each operating parameter recorded for the calendar year being reported.

(g) Information recorded under § 60.2175(b)(6) and (c) through (e) for the calendar year being reported.

(h) If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of that test.

(i) If you met the requirements of § 60.2155(a) or (b), and did not conduct a performance test during the reporting period, you must state that you met the requirements of § 60.2155(a) or (b), and, therefore, you were not required to conduct a performance test during the reporting period.

(j) Documentation of periods when all qualified CISWI unit operators were unavailable for more than 8 hours, but less than 2 weeks.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15460, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2210 was amended by revising paragraph (e) and adding paragraphs (k) through (o), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:
(4) The date and time that each deviation started and stopped, and whether each deviation occurred during a period of malfunction or during another period.

(5) A summary of the total duration of the deviation during the reporting period, and the total duration as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period.

(6) A breakdown of the total duration of the deviations during the reporting period into those that are due to control equipment problems, process problems, other known causes, and other unknown causes.

(7) A summary of the total duration of continuous monitoring system downtime during the reporting period, and the total duration of continuous monitoring system downtime as a percent of the total operating time of the CISWI unit at which the continuous monitoring system downtime occurred during that reporting period.

(8) An identification of each parameter and pollutant that was monitored at the CISWI unit.

(9) A brief description of the CISWI unit.

(10) A brief description of the continuous monitoring system.

(11) The date of the latest continuous monitoring system certification or audit.

(12) A description of any changes in continuous monitoring system, processes, or controls since the last reporting period.

(n) If there were periods during which the continuous monitoring system, including the continuous emission monitoring system, was not out of control as specified in paragraph (o) of this section, a statement that there were not periods during which the continuous monitoring system was out of control during the reporting period.

(o) A continuous monitoring system is out of control in accordance with the procedure in 40 CFR part 60, appendix F of this part, as if any of the following occur:

(1) The zero (low-level), mid-level (if applicable), or high-level calibration drift exceeds two times the applicable calibration drift specification in the applicable performance specification or in the relevant standard.

(2) The continuous monitoring system falls a performance test audit (e.g., cylinder gas audit), relative accuracy audit, relative accuracy test audit, or linearity test audit.

(3) The continuous opacity monitoring system calibration drift exceeds two times the limit in the applicable performance specification in the relevant standard.

§ 60.2215 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations?

(a) You must submit a deviation report if any recorded 3-hour average parameter level is above the maximum operating limit established under this subpart, if the bag leak detection system alarm sounds for more than 5 percent of the operating time for the 6-month reporting period, or if a performance test was conducted that deviated from any emission limitation.

(b) The deviation report must be submitted by August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year (January 1 to June 30), and by February 1 of the following year for data you collected during the second half of the calendar year (July 1 to December 31).

§ 60.2220 What must I include in the deviation report?

In each report required under §60.2215, for any pollutant or parameter that deviated from the emission limitations or operating limits specified in this subpart, include the six items described in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section.

(a) The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limitations or operating limit requirements.

(b) The averaged and recorded data for those dates.

(c) Durations and causes of each deviation from the emission limitations or operating limits and your corrective actions.

(d) A copy of the operating limit monitoring data during each deviation and any test report that documents the emission levels.

(e) The dates, times, number, duration, and causes for monitor downtime incidents (other than downtime associated with zero, span, and other routine calibration checks).

(f) Whether each deviation occurred during a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, or during another period.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15461, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2220 was amended by revising paragraph (c) and removing paragraphs (e) and (f), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2220 What must I include in the deviation report?

* * * * * * *
§ 60.2225
(c) Durations and causes of the following:
(1) Each deviation from emission limitations or operating limits and your corrective actions.
(2) Bypass events and your corrective actions.

§ 60.2225 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the requirement to have a qualified operator accessible?

(a) If all qualified operators are not accessible for 2 weeks or more, you must take the two actions in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.
(1) Submit a notification of the deviation within 10 days that includes the three items in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.
(i) A statement of what caused the deviation.
(ii) A description of what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible.
(iii) The date when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be available.
(2) Submit a status report to the Administrator every 4 weeks that includes the three items in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section.
(i) A description of what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible.
(ii) The date when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible.
(iii) Request approval from the Administrator to continue operation of the CISWI unit.

(b) If your unit was shut down by the Administrator, under the provisions of § 60.2100(b)(2), due to a failure to provide an accessible qualified operator, you must notify the Administrator that you are resuming operation once a qualified operator is accessible.

§ 60.2230 Are there any other notifications or reports that I must submit?

(a) Yes. You must submit notifications as provided by §60.7.
(b) If you cease combusting solid waste but continue to operate, you must provide 30 days prior notice of the effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch, consistent with 60.2145(a). The notification must identify:
(1) The name of the owner or operator of the CISWI unit, the location of the source, the emissions unit(s) that will cease burning solid waste, and the date of the notice;
(2) The currently applicable subcategory under this subpart, and any 40 CFR part 63 subpart and subcategory that will be applicable after you cease combusting solid waste;
(3) The fuel(s), non-waste material(s) and solid waste(s) the CISWI unit is currently combusting and has combusted over the past 6 months, and the fuel(s) or non-waste materials the unit will commence combusting;
(4) The date on which you became subject to the currently applicable emission limits;
(5) The date upon which you will cease combusting solid waste, and the date (if different) that you intend for any new requirements to become applicable (i.e., the effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch), consistent with paragraphs (b)(2) and (3) of this section.

§ 60.2235 In what form can I submit my reports?

Submit initial, annual, and deviation reports electronically or in paper format, postmarked on or before the submittal due dates.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15461, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2235 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2235 In what form can I submit my reports?

(a) Submit initial, annual and deviation reports electronically or in paper format, postmarked on or before the submittal due dates.
(b) As of January 1, 2012, and within 60 days after the date of completing each performance test, as defined in §63.2, conducted to demonstrate compliance with this subpart, you must submit relative accuracy test audit (i.e., reference method) data and performance test (i.e., compliance test) data, except opacity data, electronically to EPA’s Central Data Exchange (CDX) by using the Electronic Reporting Tool (ERT) (see http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ert/ert_tool.html), or other compatible electronic spreadsheet.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.2240 Can reporting dates be changed?

If the Administrator agrees, you may change the semiannual or annual reporting dates. See §60.19(c) for procedures to seek approval to change your reporting date.

TITLE V OPERATING PERMITS

§ 60.2242 Am I required to apply for and obtain a Title V operating permit for my unit?

Yes. Each CISWI unit must operate pursuant to a permit issued under section 129(e) and Title V of the Clean Air Act by the later of the two dates in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) Thirty-six months after December 1, 2000.

(b) The effective date of the title V permit program to which your unit is subject. If your unit is subject to title V as a result of some triggering requirement(s) other than this subpart (for example, being a major source), then your unit may be required to apply for and obtain a title V permit prior to the deadlines noted above. If more than one requirement triggers the requirement to apply for a title V permit, the 12-month timeframe for filing a title V application is triggered by the requirement which first causes the source to be subject to title V.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15461, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2242 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2242 Am I required to apply for and obtain a Title V operating permit for my unit?

Yes. Each CISWI unit and air curtain incinerator subject to standards under this subpart must operate pursuant to a permit issued under Section 129(e) and Title V of the Clean Air Act.

AIR CURTAIN INCINERATORS

§ 60.2245 What is an air curtain incinerator?

(a) An air curtain incinerator operates by forcefully projecting a curtain of air across an open chamber or open pit in which combustion occurs. Incinerators of this type can be constructed above or below ground and with or without refractory walls and floor. (Air curtain incinerators are not to be confused with conventional combustion devices with enclosed fireboxes and controlled air technology such as mass burn, modular, and fluidized bed combustors.)

(b) Air curtain incinerators that burn only the materials listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section are only required to meet the requirements under “Air Curtain Incinerators” (§§60.2245 through 60.2260).

(1) 100 percent wood waste.

(2) 100 percent clean lumber.

(3) 100 percent mixture of only wood waste, clean lumber, and/or yard waste.

§ 60.2250 What are the emission limitations for air curtain incinerators?

(a) Within 60 days after your air curtain incinerator reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup, you must meet the two limitations specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) The opacity limitation is 10 percent (6-minute average), except as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(2) The opacity limitation is 35 percent (6-minute average) during the startup period that is within the first 30 minutes of operation.

(b) Except during malfunctions, the requirements of this subpart apply at all times, and each malfunction must not exceed 3 hours.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15461, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2250 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2250 What are the emission limitations for air curtain incinerators?

Within 60 days after your air curtain incinerator reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup, you must meet the two limitations specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) Maintain opacity to less than or equal to 10 percent opacity (as determined by the average of three 1-hour blocks consisting of
ten 6-minute average opacity values), except as described in paragraph (b) of this section.
(b) Maintain opacity to less than or equal to 35 percent opacity (as determined by the average of three 1-hour blocks consisting of ten 6-minute average opacity values) during the startup period that is within the first 30 minutes of operation.

§ 60.2255 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators?
(a) Use Method 9 of appendix A of this part to determine compliance with the opacity limitation.
(b) Conduct an initial test for opacity as specified in § 60.8.
(c) After the initial test for opacity, conduct annual tests no more than 12 calendar months following the date of your previous test.

§ 60.2260 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators?
(a) Prior to commencing construction on your air curtain incinerator, submit the three items described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section.
(1) Notification of your intent to construct the air curtain incinerators.
(2) Your planned initial startup date.
(3) Types of materials you plan to burn in your air curtain incinerator.
(b) Keep records of results of all initial and annual opacity tests onsite in either paper copy or electronic format, unless the Administrator approves another format, for at least 5 years.
(c) Make all records available for submittal to the Administrator or for an inspector’s onsite review.
(d) You must submit the results (each 6-minute average) of the initial opacity tests no later than 60 days following the initial test. Submit annual opacity test results within 12 months following the previous report.
(e) Submit initial and annual opacity test reports as electronic or paper copy on or before the applicable submittal date.
(f) Keep a copy of the initial and annual reports onsite for a period of 5 years.

Effective date note: At 76 FR 15461, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2260 was amended by revising paragraph (d), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 29661, May 18, 2011 the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2260 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators?

(d) You must submit the results (as determined by the average of three 1-hour blocks consisting of ten 6-minute average opacity values) of the initial opacity tests no later than 60 days following the initial test. Submit annual opacity test results within 12 months following the previous report.

Definitions

§ 60.2265 What definitions must I know?

Terms used but not defined in this subpart are defined in the Clean Air Act and subpart A (General Provisions) of this part.

Administrator means the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or his/her authorized representative or Administrator of a State Air Pollution Control Agency.

Agricultural waste means vegetative agricultural materials such as nut and grain hulls and chaff (e.g., almond, walnut, peanut, rice, and wheat), bagasse, orchard prunings, corn stalks, coffee bean hulls and grounds, and other vegetative waste materials generated as a result of agricultural operations.

Air curtain incinerator means an incinerator that operates by forcefully projecting a curtain of air across an open chamber or pit in which combustion occurs. Incinerators of this type can be constructed above or below ground and with or without refractory walls and floor. (Air curtain incinerators are not to be confused with conventional combustion devices with enclosed fireboxes and controlled air technology such as mass burn, modular, and fluidized bed combustors.)

Auxiliary fuel means natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas, fuel oil, or diesel fuel.

Bag leak detection system means an instrument that is capable of monitoring particulate matter loadings in the exhaust of a fabric filter (i.e., baghouse) in order to detect bag failures. A bag
leak detection system includes, but is not limited to, an instrument that operates on triboelectric, light scattering, light transmittance, or other principle to monitor relative particulate matter loadings.

Calendar quarter means three consecutive months (nonoverlapping) beginning on: January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1.

Calendar year means 365 consecutive days starting on January 1 and ending on December 31.

Chemotherapeutic waste means waste material resulting from the production or use of antineoplastic agents used for the purpose of stopping or reversing the growth of malignant cells.

Clean lumber means wood or wood products that have been cut or shaped and include wet, air-dried, and kiln-dried wood products. Clean lumber does not include wood products that have been painted, pigment-stained, or pressure-treated by compounds such as chromate copper arsenate, pentachlorophenol, and creosote.

Commercial and industrial solid waste incineration (CISWI) unit means any combustion unit that combusts commercial or industrial waste (as defined in this subpart), that is a distinct operating unit of any commercial or industrial facility (including field erected, modular, and custom built incineration units operating with starved or excess air), and any air curtain incinerator that is a distinct operating unit of any commercial or industrial facility that does not comply with the opacity limits under this subpart applicable to air curtain incinerators burning commercial or industrial waste. While not all CISWI units will include all of the following components, a CISWI unit includes, but is not limited to, the commercial or industrial solid waste feed system, grate system, flue gas system, waste heat recovery equipment, if any, and bottom ash system. The CISWI unit does not include air pollution control equipment or the stack. The CISWI unit boundary starts at the commercial or industrial waste hopper (if applicable) and extends through two areas: The combustion unit flue gas system, which ends immediately after the last combustion chamber or after the waste heat recovery equipment, if any; and the combustion unit bottom ash system, which ends at the truck loading station or similar equipment that transfers the ash to final disposal. The CISWI unit includes all ash handling systems connected to the bottom ash handling system. A CISWI unit does not include any of the fifteen types of units described in §60.2555 of this subpart, nor does it include any combustion turbine or reciprocating internal combustion engine.

Commercial or industrial waste means solid waste (as defined in this subpart) that is combusted at any commercial or industrial facility using controlled flame combustion in an enclosed, distinct operating unit: Whose design does not provide for energy recovery (as defined in this subpart); or operated without energy recovery (as defined in this subpart). Commercial or industrial waste also means solid waste (as defined in this subpart) combusted in an air curtain incinerator that is a distinct operating unit of any commercial or industrial facility.

Contained gaseous material means gases that are in a container when that container is combusted.

Cyclonic barrel burner means a combustion device for waste materials that is attached to a 55 gallon, open-head drum. The device consists of a lid, which fits onto and encloses the drum, and a blower that forces combustion air into the drum in a cyclonic manner to enhance the mixing of waste material and air.

Deviation means any instance in which an affected source subject to this subpart, or an owner or operator of such a source:

1. Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart, including but not limited to any emission limitation, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirements;

2. Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any affected source required to obtain such a permit; or

3. Fails to meet any emission limitation, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirement in this subpart during startup,
shutdown, or malfunction, regardless or whether or not such failure is permitted by this subpart.

Dioxins/furans means tetra- through octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

Discard means, for purposes of this subpart and 40 CFR part 60, subpart DDDD, only, burned in an incineration unit without energy recovery.

Drum reclamation unit means a unit that burns residues out of drums (e.g., 55 gallon drums) so that the drums can be reused.

Energy recovery means the process of recovering thermal energy from combustion for useful purposes such as steam generation or process heating.

Fabric filter means an add-on air pollution control device used to capture particulate matter by filtering gas streams through filter media, also known as a baghouse.

Low-level radioactive waste means waste material which contains radioactive nuclides emitting primarily beta or gamma radiation, or both, in concentrations or quantities that exceed applicable Federal or State standards for unrestricted release. Low-level radioactive waste is not high-level radioactive waste, spent nuclear fuel, or by-product material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2014(o)(2)).

Malfunction means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner. Failures that are caused, in part, by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

Modification or modified CISWI unit means a CISWI unit you have changed later than June 1, 2001 and that meets one of two criteria:

1. The cumulative cost of the changes over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the CISWI unit (not including the cost of land) updated to current costs (current dollars). To determine what systems are within the boundary of the CISWI unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of CISWI unit.
2. Any physical change in the CISWI unit or change in the method of operating it that increases the amount of any air pollutant emitted for which section 129 or section 111 of the Clean Air Act has established standards.

Part reclamation unit means a unit that burns coatings off parts (e.g., tools, equipment) so that the parts can be reconditioned and reused.

Particulate matter means total particulate matter emitted from CISWI units as measured by Method 5 or Method 29 of appendix A of this part.

Pathological waste means waste material consisting of only human or animal remains, anatomical parts, and/or tissue, the bags/containers used to collect and transport the waste material, and animal bedding (if applicable).

Rack reclamation unit means a unit that burns the coatings off racks used to hold small items for application of a coating. The unit burns the coating overspray off the rack so the rack can be reused.

Reconstruction means rebuilding a CISWI unit and meeting two criteria:

1. The reconstruction begins on or after June 1, 2001.
2. The cumulative cost of the construction over the life of the incineration unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the CISWI unit (not including land) updated to current costs (current dollars). To determine what systems are within the boundary of the CISWI unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of CISWI unit.

Refuse-derived fuel means a type of municipal solid waste produced by processing municipal solid waste through shredding and size classification. This includes all classes of refuse-derived fuel including two fuels:

1. Low-density fluff refuse-derived fuel through densified refuse-derived fuel.
2. Pelletized refuse-derived fuel.

Shutdown means the period of time after all waste has been burned in the primary chamber.

Solid waste means any garbage, refuse, sludge from a waste treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility and other discarded material, including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial,
commercial, mining, agricultural operations, and from community activities, but does not include solid or dissolved material in domestic sewage, or solid or dissolved materials in irrigation return flows or industrial discharges which are point sources subject to permits under section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1342), or source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2014).

Standard conditions, when referring to units of measure, means a temperature of 68 °F (20 °C) and a pressure of 1 atmosphere (101.3 kilopascals).

Startup period means the period of time between the activation of the system and the first charge to the unit.

Wet scrubber means an add-on air pollution control device that utilizes an aqueous or alkaline scrubbing liquor to collect particulate matter (including nonvaporous metals and condensed organics) and/or to absorb and neutralize acid gases.

Wood waste means untreated wood and untreated wood products, including tree stumps (whole or chipped), tree limbs (whole or chipped), bark, sawdust, chips, scraps, slabs, millings, and shavings. Wood waste does not include:

1. Grass, grass clippings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs from residential, commercial/retail, institutional, or industrial sources as part of maintaining yards or other private or public lands.
2. Construction, renovation, or demolition wastes.
3. Clean lumber.

§ 60.2265 What definitions must I know?

Affirmative defense means, in the context of an enforcement proceeding, a response or defense put forward by a defendant, regarding which the defendant has the burden of proof, and the merits of which are independently and objectively evaluated in a judicial or administrative proceeding.

Burn-off oven means any rack reclamation unit, part reclamation unit, or drum reclamation unit. A burn-off oven is not an incinerator, waste-burning kiln, an energy recovery unit or a small, remote incinerator under this subpart.

Bypass stack means a device used for discharging combustion gases to avoid severe damage to the air pollution control device or other equipment.

Chemical recovery unit means combustion units burning materials to recover chemical constituents or to produce chemical compounds where there is an existing commercial market for such recovered chemical constituents or compounds. The following seven types of units are considered chemical recovery units:

1. Units burning only pulping liquors (i.e., black liquor) that are reclaimed in a pulping liquor recovery process and reused in the pulping process.
2. Units burning only spent sulfuric acid used to produce virgin sulfuric acid.
3. Units burning only wood or coal feedstock for the production of charcoal.
4. Units burning only manufacturing byproduct streams/residue containing catalyst metals which are reclaimed and reused as catalysts or used to produce commercial grade catalysts.
(5) Units burning only coke to produce purified carbon monoxide that is used as an intermediate in the production of other chemical compounds.

(6) Units burning only hydrocarbon liquids or solids to produce hydrogen, carbon monoxide, synthesis gas, or other gases for use in other manufacturing processes.

(7) Units burning only photographic film to recover silver.

* * * * *

Commercial and industrial solid waste incineration (CISWI) unit means any distinct operating unit of any commercial or industrial facility that combusts, or has combusted in the preceding 6 months, any solid waste as that term is defined in 40 CFR part 241. If the operating unit burns materials other than traditional fuels as defined in §241.2 that have been discarded, and you do not keep and produce records as required by §60.2175(v), the material is a solid waste and the operating unit is a CISWI unit. While not all CISWI units will include all of the following components, a CISWI unit includes, but is not limited to, the solid waste feed system, grate system, flue gas system, waste heat recovery equipment, if any, and bottom ash system. The CISWI unit does not include air pollution control equipment or the stack. The CISWI unit boundary starts at the solid waste hopper (if applicable) and extends through two areas: The combustion unit flue gas system, which ends immediately after the last combustion chamber or after the waste heat recovery equipment, if any; and the combustion unit bottom ash system, which ends at the truck loading station or similar equipment that transfers the ash to final disposal. The CISWI unit includes all ash handling systems connected to the bottom ash handling system.

* * * * *

Continuous monitoring system means the total equipment, required under the emission monitoring sections in applicable subparts, used to sample and condition (if applicable), to analyze, and to provide a permanent record of emissions or process parameters.

* * * * *

Cyclonic burn barrel means a combustion device for waste materials that is attached to a 55 gallon, openhead drum. The device consists of a lid, which fits onto and encloses the drum, and a blower that forces combustion air into the drum in a cyclonic manner to enhance the mixing of waste material and air. A cyclonic burn barrel is not an incinerator, waste-burning kiln, an energy recovery unit or a small, remote incinerator under this subpart.

Deviation means any instance in which an affected source subject to this subpart, or an owner or operator of such a source:

(1) Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart, including but not limited to any emission limitation, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirements.

(2) Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any affected source required to obtain such a permit.

Dioxins/furans means tetra- through octa-chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

* * * * *

Energy recovery unit means a combustion unitcombusting solid waste (as that term is defined by the Administrator under RCRA in 40 CFR part 240) for energy recovery. Energy recovery units include units that would be considered boilers and process heaters if they did not combust solid waste.

Energy recovery unit designed to burn biomass (Biomass) means an energy recovery unit that burns solid waste and at least 10 percent coal, on a heat input basis on an annual average, either alone or in combination with liquid waste, liquid fuel or gaseous fuels.

Energy recovery unit designed to burn coal (Coal) means an energy recovery unit that burns solid waste and at least 10 percent coal, on a heat input basis on an annual average, either alone or in combination with liquid waste, liquid fuel or gaseous fuels.

Energy recovery unit designed to burn liquid waste materials and gas (Liquid/gas) means an energy recovery unit that burns a liquid waste with liquid or gaseous fuels not combined with any solid fuel or waste materials.

Energy recovery unit designed to burn solid materials (Solids) includes energy recovery units designed to burn coal and energy recovery units designed to burn biomass.

* * * * *

Homogeneous wastes are stable, consistent in formulation, have known fuel properties, have a defined origin, have predictable chemical and physical attributes, and result in consistent combustion characteristics and have a consistent emissions profile.

Incinerator means any furnace used in the process ofcombusting solid waste (as that term is defined by the Administrator under RCRA in 40 CFR part 240) for the purpose of reducing the volume of the waste by removing combustible matter. Incinerator designs include single chamber and two-chamber.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.2265 NI.

Kiln means an oven or furnace, including any associated preheater or precalciner devices, used for processing a substance by burning, firing or drying. Kilns include cement kilns that produce clinker by heating limestone and other materials for subsequent production of Portland Cement.

Laboratory analysis unit means units that burn samples of materials for the purpose of chemical or physical analysis. A laboratory analysis unit is not an incinerator, waste-burning kiln, an energy recovery unit or a small, remote incinerator under this subpart.

Minimum voltage or amperage means 90 percent of the lowest test-run average voltage or amperage to the electrostatic precipitator method (usually three emission test runs) during the most recent particulate matter or mercury performance test demonstrating compliance with the applicable emission limits.

Modification or modified CISWI unit means a CISWI unit that has been changed later than June 1, 2001, and that meets one of two criteria:

(1) The cumulative cost of the changes over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the CISWI unit (not including the cost of land) updated to current costs (current dollars). To determine what systems are within the boundary of the CISWI unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of CISWI unit.

(2) Any physical change in the CISWI unit or change in the method of operating it that increases the amount of any air pollutant emitted for which section 129 or section 111 criteria:

Opacity means the degree to which emissions reduce the transmission of light and obscure the view of an object in the background.

Operating day means a 24-hour period between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight during which any amount of solid waste is combusted at any time in the CISWI unit.

Performance evaluation means the conduct of relative accuracy testing, calibration error testing, and other measurements used in validating the continuous monitoring system data.

Performance test section of the relevant emission standard as specified in the performance test section of the relevant standard.

Process change means a significant permit revision, but only with respect to those pollutant-specific emission units for which the proposed permit revision is applicable, including but not limited to a change in the air pollution control devices used to comply with the emission limits for the affected CISWI unit (e.g., change in the sorbent used for activated carbon injection).

Raw mill means a ball and tube mill, vertical roller mill or other size reduction equipment, that is not part of an in-line kiln/ raw mill, used to grind feed to the appropriate size. Moisture may be added or removed from the feed during the grinding operation. If the raw mill is used to remove moisture from feed materials, it is also, by definition, a raw material dryer. The raw mill also includes the air separator associated with the raw mill.

Small, remote incinerator means an incinerator that burns solid waste (as that term is defined by the Administrator under RCRA in 40 CFR part 240) and combusts 3 tons per day or less solid waste and is more than 25 miles driving distance to the nearest municipal solid waste landfill.

Soil treatment unit means a unit that thermally treats petroleum contaminated soils for the sole purpose of site remediation. A soil treatment unit may be direct-fired or indirect fired. A soil treatment unit is not an incinerator, waste-burning kiln, an energy recovery unit or a small, remote incinerator under this subpart.

Solid waste incineration unit means a distinct operating unit of any facility which combusts any solid waste (as that term is defined by the Administrator under RCRA in 40 CFR part 240) material from commercial or industrial establishments or the general public (including single and multiple residences, hotels and motels). Such term does not include incinerators or other units required to have a permit under section 3003 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act. The term “solid waste incineration unit” does not include: (A) Materials recovery facilities (including primary or secondary smelters) which combust waste for the primary purpose of recovering metals; (B) qualifying small power production facilities, as defined in section 3(17)(C) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(17)(C)); or qualifying cogeneration facilities, as defined in section 3(18)(B) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(19)(B)), which burn homogeneous waste (such as units which burn tires or used oil, but not including refuse-derived fuel) for the production of electric energy or in the case of qualifying cogeneration facilities which burn homogeneous
waste for the production of electric energy and steam or forms of useful energy (such as heat) which are used for industrial, commercial, heating or cooling purposes; or (C) air curtain incinerators provided that such incinerators only burn wood wastes, yard wastes, and clean lumber and that such air curtain incinerators comply with opacity limitations to be established by the Administrator by rule.

* * * * *

Space heater means a usually portable appliance for heating a relatively small area. These units are not subject to the incinerator, waste-burning kiln, or small, remote subcategories.

**Table 1 to Subpart CCCC of Part 60—Emission Limitations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium ................</td>
<td>0.004 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 of appendix A of this part).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide ........</td>
<td>157 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 10, 10A, or 10B of appendix A of this part).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis)</td>
<td>0.01 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>6-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 of appendix A of this part).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride ..........</td>
<td>62 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 26A of appendix A of this part).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead .......................</td>
<td>0.04 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 of appendix A of this part).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury ....................</td>
<td>0.47 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 of appendix A of this part).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opacity ....................</td>
<td>10 percent .............................. 6-minute averages</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 9 of appendix A of this part).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen ..........</td>
<td>388 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7, 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A of this part).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter ..........</td>
<td>70 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 or 29 of appendix A of this part).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide ..............</td>
<td>20 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 6 or 6c of appendix A of this part).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All emission limitations (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions.

[66 FR 16606, Mar. 27, 2001]
### TABLE 1 TO SUBPART CCCC OF PART 60—EMISSION LIMITATIONS FOR CISWI UNITS FOR WHICH CONSTRUCTION IS COMMENCED AFTER NOVEMBER 30, 1999, BUT NO LATER THAN JUNE 4, 2010, OR FOR WHICH MODIFICATION OR RECONSTRUCTION IS COMMENCED ON OR AFTER JUNE 1, 2001, BUT NO LATER THAN SEPTEMBER 21, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.004 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Monoxide</td>
<td>157 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>30 day rolling average</td>
<td>Carbon Monoxide CEMS (Performance Specification 4A of this part, use a span value of 300 ppm.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxin/Furan (toxic equivalency basis)</td>
<td>0.41 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 of appendix A–7 of this part).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Chloride</td>
<td>62 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 26, collect a minimum volume of 60 liters per run. For Method 26A, collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 26 or 26A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.04 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.47 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 29 and ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008), collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run. For Method 30B, collect a minimum sample as specified in Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 or 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8) or ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen Oxides</td>
<td>388 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 800 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opacity</td>
<td>10 percent</td>
<td>Three 1-hour blocks consisting of ten 6-minute averages opacity values</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 9 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter</td>
<td>70 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 or A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur Dioxide</td>
<td>20 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 6, collect a minimum volume of 200 liters per run. For Method 6C, collect sample for a minimum duration of 1 hour per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 6 or 6C at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 50 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All emission limitations (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions.

** Incorporated by reference, see §60.17.

### TABLE 2 TO SUBPART CCCC OF PART 60—OPERATING LIMITS FOR WET SCRUBBERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For these operating parameters</th>
<th>You must establish these operating limits</th>
<th>And monitoring using these minimum frequencies</th>
<th>Averaging time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charge rate</td>
<td>Maximum charge rate</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Incorporates a continuous and intermittent units.
For these operating parameters, you must establish these operating limits and monitoring using these minimum frequencies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Data measurement</th>
<th>Data recording</th>
<th>Averaging time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pressure drop across the wet scrubber or amperage to wet scrubber</td>
<td>Minimum pressure drop or amperage</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every 15 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrubber liquor flow rate</td>
<td>Minimum flow rate</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every 15 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrubber liquor pH</td>
<td>Minimum pH</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every 15 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Calculated each hour as the average of the previous 3 operating hours.

### Table 3 to Subpart CCC of Part 60—Toxic Equivalency Factors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioxin/furan congener</th>
<th>Toxic equivalency factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8,9-heptachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 4 to Subpart CCC of Part 60—Summary of Reporting Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due date</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preconstruction report</td>
<td>Prior to commencing construction</td>
<td>• Statement of intent to construct ..</td>
<td>§ 60.2190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Anticipated date of commence-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ment of construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Documentation for siting require-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Waste management plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Anticipated date of initial startup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Type of waste to be burned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Maximum design waste burning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>capacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Anticipated maximum charge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>rate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If applicable, the petition for site-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>specific operating limits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Installation of bag leak detection system for fabric filter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startup notification</td>
<td>Prior to initial startup</td>
<td>• Complete test report for the initial performance test</td>
<td>§ 60.2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The values for the site-specific operating limits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial test report</td>
<td>No later than 60 days following the initial performance test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

898
### Environmental Protection Agency

**Pt. 60, Subpt. CCCC, Table 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due date</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual report</td>
<td>No later than 12 months following the submission of the initial test report. Subsequent reports are to be submitted no more than 12 months following the previous report.</td>
<td>• Name and address ..................................&lt;br&gt;• Statement and signature by responsible official&lt;br&gt;• Date of report&lt;br&gt;• Values for the operating limits&lt;br&gt;• If no deviations or malfunctions were reported, a statement that no deviations occurred during the reporting period&lt;br&gt;• Highest recorded 3-hour average and the lowest 3-hour average, as applicable, for each operating parameter recorded for the calendar year being reported&lt;br&gt;• Information for deviations or malfunctions recorded under §§60.2175(b)(6) and (c) through (e)&lt;br&gt;• If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of the test&lt;br&gt;• If a performance test was not conducted during the reporting period, a statement that the requirements of §§60.2155(a) or (b) were met&lt;br&gt;• Documentation of periods when all qualified CISWI unit operators were unavailable for more than 8 hours but less than 2 weeks&lt;br&gt;• Dates and times of deviation ......&lt;br&gt;• Averaged and recorded data for those dates&lt;br&gt;• Duration and causes of each deviation and the corrective actions taken&lt;br&gt;• Copy of operating limit monitoring data and any test reports&lt;br&gt;• Dates, times, and causes for monitor downtime incidents&lt;br&gt;• Whether each deviation occurred during a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction</td>
<td>§§60.2205 and 60.2210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emission limitation or operating limit deviation report.</td>
<td>By August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year. By February 1 of the following year for data collected during the second half of the calendar year.</td>
<td></td>
<td>§§60.2215 and 60.2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualified operator deviation notification.</td>
<td>Within 10 days of deviation ...........&lt;br&gt;</td>
<td>• Statement of cause of deviation&lt;br&gt;• Description of efforts to have an accessible qualified operator&lt;br&gt;• The date a qualified operator will be accessible</td>
<td>§§60.2225(a)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualified operator deviation status report.</td>
<td>Every 4 weeks following deviation</td>
<td>• Description of efforts to have an accessible qualified operator&lt;br&gt;• The date a qualified operator will be accessible&lt;br&gt;• Request for approval to continue operation</td>
<td>§§60.2225(a)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualified operator deviation notification of resumed operation.</td>
<td>Prior to resuming operation ..........&lt;br&gt;</td>
<td>• Notification that you are resuming operation</td>
<td>§§60.2225(b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*This table is only a summary, see the referenced sections of the rule for the complete requirements.*

**Effective Date Note:** At 76 FR 15464, Mar. 21, 2011, table 4 to subpart CCCC of part 60 was amended by revising the entry for “Annual Report” and “Emission limitation or operating limit deviation report, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the addition was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

**Table 4 to Subpart CCCC of Part 60—Summary of Reporting Requirements**

---

899
### TABLE 4 TO SUBPART CCCC OF PART 60—SUMMARY OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due date</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Annual report                 | No later than 12 months following the submission of the initial test report. Subsequent reports are to be submitted no more than 12 months following the previous report. | - Name and address ..........................  
- Statement and signature by responsible official.  
- Date of report ..............................  
- Values for the operating limits ....  
- Highest recorded 3-hour average and the lowest 3-hour average, as applicable, for each operating parameter recorded for the calendar year being reported.  
- If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of the test.  
- If a performance test was not conducted during the reporting period, a statement that the requirements of §60.2155(a) were met.  
- Documentation of periods when all qualified CISWI unit operators were unavailable for more than 8 hours but less than 2 weeks.  
- If you are conducting performance tests once every 3 years consistent with §60.2155(a), the date of the last 2 performance tests, a comparison of the emission level you achieved in the last 2 performance tests to the 75 percent emission limit threshold required in §60.2155(a) and a statement as to whether there have been any operational changes since the last performance test that could increase emissions. | §§60.2205 and 60.2210. |
| Emission limitation or operating limit deviation report. | By August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year. By February 1 of the following year for data collected during the second half of the calendar year. | - Dates and times of deviation ....  
- Averaged and recorded data for those dates.  
- Duration and causes of each deviation and the corrective actions taken.  
- Copy of operating limit monitoring data and any test reports.  
- Dates, times and causes for monitor downtime incidents. | §60.2215 and 60.2220. |

*This table is only a summary, see the referenced sections of the rule for the complete requirements.*

### Pt. 60, Subpt. CCCC, Table 5

Table 5 to Subpart CCCC of Part 60—Emission Limitations for Incinerators That Commenced Construction After June 4, 2010, or That Commenced Reconstruction or Modification After September 21, 2011

**Effective Date Note:** At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the addition was delayed indefinitely.

was added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 29563, May 18, 2011, the addition was delayed indefinitely.

900
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation*</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.0023 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 4 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8 of this part). Use ICPMS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Monoxide</td>
<td>12 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>30 day rolling average</td>
<td>Carbon Monoxide CEMS (Performance Specification 4A of this part, using an RA of 0.5 ppm instead of 5 ppm as specified in section 13.2. For the cylinder gas audit, ± 15% or 0.5 ppm, whichever is greater.) Use a span gas with a concentration of 20 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxin/furan (Total Mass Basis).</td>
<td>0.052 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 4 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxin/furan (toxic equivalency basis).</td>
<td>0.13 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 4 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive ash</td>
<td>Visible emissions for no more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Three 1-hour observation periods</td>
<td>Visible emission test (Method 22 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7). Performance test (Method 26 or 26A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Chloride</td>
<td>0.091 part per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 26, collect a minimum volume of 200 liters per run. For Method 26A, collect a minimum volume of 3 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 of appendix A–8 at 40 CFR part 60). Use ICPMS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.0019 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 4 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 of Appendix A–8 at 40 CFR part 60).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.00016 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect enough volume to meet a detection limit data quality objective of 0.03 μg/l dry standard cubic meter).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 or 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8) or ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen Oxides</td>
<td>23 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 50 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter (filterable)</td>
<td>18 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 or appendix A–8 at 40 CFR part 60).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>11 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 6 or 6C at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 20 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All emission limitations are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions. For dioxins/furans, you must meet either the Total Mass Limit or the toxic equivalency basis limit.

* incorporated by reference, see § 60.17.
**TABLE 6 TO SUBPART CCCC OF PART 60—EMISSION LIMITATIONS FOR ENERGY RECOVERY UNITS THAT COMMENCED CONSTRUCTION AFTER JUNE 4, 2010, OR THAT COMMENCED RECONSTRUCTION OR MODIFICATION AFTER SEPTEMBER 21, 2011**

**Effective Date Note:** At 76 FR 15466, Mar. 21, 2011, table 6 to subpart CCCC of part 60 was added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the addition was delayed indefinitely.

For the air pollutant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation*</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.023 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>0.00051 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8). Use ICPMS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>36 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>Biomass—160 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>Carbon Monoxide CEMS (Performance Specification 4A of this part, using a RA of 0.5 ppm instead of 5 ppm as specified in section 13.2. For the cylinder gas audit, ±15% or 0.5 ppm, whichever is greater. Use a span gas with a concentration of 100 ppm or less for a liquid/gas or coal-fed boiler. Use a span gas with a concentration of 300 ppm or less for a biomass-fed boiler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (Total Mass Basis)</td>
<td>No Total Mass Basis limit, must meet the toxic equivalency basis limit below.</td>
<td>0.068 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7). Performance test (Method 23 of appendix A–7 of this part).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis)</td>
<td>0.002 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>0.011 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive ash</td>
<td>Visible emissions for no more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Visible emissions for no more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Visible emission test (Method 22 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7). Performance test (Method 26 or 26A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>14 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>0.45 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 26, collect a minimum volume of 200 liters per run. For Method 26A, collect a minimum volume of 3 dry standard cubic meters per run). Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8). Use ICPMS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.096 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>0.00313 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8). Use ICPMS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Environmental Protection Agency

**Pt. 60, Subpt. CCCC, Table 6**

**TABLE 6 TO SUBPART CCCC OF PART 60—EMISSION LIMITATIONS FOR ENERGY RECOVERY UNITS THAT COMMENCED CONSTRUCTION AFTER JUNE 4, 2010, OR THAT COMMENCED RECONSTRUCTION OR MODIFICATION AFTER SEPTEMBER 21, 2011—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.00025 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>0.000033 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 or 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8) or ASTM D6784–02 (Re-approved 2008).&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>76 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>Biomass—290 parts per million dry volume. Coal—340 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter (filterable)</td>
<td>110 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>250 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 or appendix A–8) if the unit has a design capacity less than 250 MMBtu/hr; or PM CEMS (performance specification 11 of appendix B of this part) if the unit has a design capacity equal to or greater than 250 MMBtu/hr. Use Method 5 or 5I of Appendix A of this part and collect a minimum sample volume of 1 dscm per test run for the PM CEMS correlation testing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>720 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>Biomass—6.2 parts per million dry volume. Coal—650 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup>All emission limitations are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions. For dioxins/furans, you must meet either the Total Mass Basis limit or the toxic equivalency basis limit.

<sup>b</sup>Incorporated by reference, see §60.17.
**Table 7 to Subpart CCCC of Part 60—Emission Limitations for Waste-Burning Kilns That Commenced Construction After June 4, 2010, or Reconstruction or Modification After September 21, 2011**

**Effective Date Note:** At 76 FR 15467, Mar. 21, 2011, table 7 to subpart CCCC of part 60 was added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 29661, May 18, 2011, the addition was delayed indefinitely.

### Table 7 to Subpart CCCC of Part 60—Emission Limitations for Waste-Burning Kilns That Commenced Construction After June 4, 2010, or Reconstruction or Modification After September 21, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.00048 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 4 dry standard cubic meters per run)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-8). Use ICPMS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>90 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>30-day rolling average</td>
<td>Carbon monoxide CEMS (Performance Specification 4A of this part, using an RA of 1 ppm instead of 5 ppm as specified in section 13.2. For the cylinder gas audit, ± 15% or 0.5 ppm, whichever is greater). Use a span gas with a concentration of 200 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (total mass basis)</td>
<td>0.090 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 4 dry standard cubic meters)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis)</td>
<td>0.0030 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 4 dry standard cubic meters)</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>3.0 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run) or 30-day rolling average if HCl CEMS are used</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 321 at 40 CFR part 63, appendix A) or HCl CEMS if a wet scrubber is not used. Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-8). Use ICPMS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.0006 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 4 dry standard cubic meters)</td>
<td>Mercury CEMS or sorbent trap monitoring system (performance specification 12A or 12B, respectively, of appendix B of this part.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.0062 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>30-day rolling average</td>
<td>Mercury CEMS or sorbent trap monitoring system (performance specification 12A or 12B, respectively, of appendix B of this part.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>200&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt; parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>30-day rolling average</td>
<td>NO&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt; Continuous Emissions Monitoring System (performance specification 2 of appendix B of this part). Use a span gas with a concentration of 400 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter (filterable)</td>
<td>2.5 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>30-day rolling average</td>
<td>PM Continuous Emissions Monitoring System (performance specification 11 of appendix B of this part). Use a span gas with a concentration of 100 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>38 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>30-day rolling average</td>
<td>Sulfur dioxide Continuous Emissions Monitoring System (performance specification 2 of appendix B of this part). Use a span gas with a concentration of 100 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> All emission limitations are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions. For dioxins/furans, you must meet either the total mass basis limit or the toxic equivalency basis limit.  
<sup>b</sup> NO<sub>x</sub> limits for new waste-burning kilns based on data for best-performing similar source, Portland Cement kilns. See “CISWI Emission Limit Calculations for Existing and New Sources” for details.
EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15468, Mar. 21, 2011, table 8 to subpart CCCC of part 60 was added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the addition was delayed indefinitely.

**TABLE 8 TO SUBPART CCCC OF PART 60—EMISSION LIMITATIONS FOR SMALL, REMOTE INCINERATORS THAT COMMENCED CONSTRUCTION AFTER JUNE 4, 2010, OR THAT COMMENCED RECONSTRUCTION OR MODIFICATION AFTER SEPTEMBER 21, 2011**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.61 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>12 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>24 hour block average</td>
<td>Carbon monoxide CEMS (Performance Specification 4A of this part, using a RA of 0.5 ppm instead of 5 ppm as specified in section 13.2. For the cylinder gas audit, ± 15% or 0.5 ppm, whichever is greater.). Use a span gas with a concentration of 25 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (total mass basis).</td>
<td>1,200 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis).</td>
<td>31 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive ash</td>
<td>Visible emissions for no more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Three 1-hour observation periods.</td>
<td>Visible emission test (Method 22 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>200 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 26, collect a minimum volume of 60 liters per run. For Method 26A, collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 26 or 26A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.26 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8). Use ICPMS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.0035 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 29 and ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008), collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic centimeters per run. For Method 30B, collect a minimum volume as specified in Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 or 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8) or ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>78 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 150 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 8 TO SUBPART CCC OF PART 60—EMISSION LIMITATIONS FOR SMALL, REMOTE INCINERATORS THAT COMMENCED CONSTRUCTION AFTER JUNE 4, 2010, OR THAT COMMENCED RECONSTRUCTION OR MODIFICATION AFTER SEPTEMBER 21, 2011—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter (filterable) ...</td>
<td>230 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 or appendix A–4). Performance test (Method 6 or 6c at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 5 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide ...............</td>
<td>1.2 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a All emission limitations (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions. For dioxins/furans, you must meet either the total mass basis limit or the toxic equivalency basis limit.
b Incorporated by reference, see § 60.17.

Subpart DDDD—Emissions Guidelines and Compliance Times for Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incineration Units that Commenced Construction On or Before November 30, 1999

SOURCE: 65 FR 75362, Dec. 1, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15469, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2500 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2500 What is the purpose of this subpart?

This subpart establishes emission guidelines and compliance schedules for the control of emissions from commercial and industrial solid waste incineration (CISWI) units. The pollutants addressed by these emission guidelines are listed in table 2 of this subpart and tables 6 through 9 of this subpart. These emission guidelines are developed in accordance with sections 111(d) and 129 of the Clean Air Act and subpart B of this part.

§ 60.2505 Am I affected by this subpart?

(a) If you are the Administrator of an air quality program in a State or United States protectorate with one or more existing CISWI units that commenced construction on or before November 30, 1999, you must submit a State plan to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) that implements the emission guidelines contained in this subpart.

(b) You must submit the State plan to EPA by December 3, 2001.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 76 FR 15469, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2505 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2505 Am I affected by this subpart?

(a) If you are the Administrator of an air quality program in a state or United States protectorate with one or more existing CISWI units that meets the criteria in paragraphs (b) through (d) of this section, you must submit a state plan to EPA that implements the emission guidelines contained in this subpart.
(b) You must submit a state plan to EPA by December 3, 2001 for incinerator units that commenced construction on or before November 30, 1999 and that were not modified or reconstructed after June 1, 2001.

(c) You must submit a state plan that meets the requirements of this subpart and contains the more stringent emission limit for the respective pollutant in table 6 of this subpart or table 1 of subpart CCCC of this part to EPA by March 21, 2012 for incinerators that commenced construction after November 30, 1999, but no later than June 4, 2010, or commenced modification or reconstruction after June 1, 2001 but no later than September 21, 2011.

(d) You must submit a state plan to EPA that meets the requirements of this subpart and contains the emission limits in tables 7 through 9 of this subpart by March 21, 2012 for CISWI units other than incinerator units that commenced construction on or before June 4, 2010.

§ 60.2510 Is a State plan required for all States?
No. You are not required to submit a State plan if there are no existing CISWI units in your State, and you submit a negative declaration letter in place of the State plan.

§ 60.2515 What must I include in my State plan?
(a) You must include the nine items described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (9) of this section in your State plan.

1. Inventory of affected CISWI units, including any that have ceased operation but have not been dismantled.

2. Inventory of emissions from affected CISWI units in your State.

3. Compliance schedules for each affected CISWI unit.

4. Emission limitations, operator training and qualification requirements, a waste management plan, and operating limits for affected CISWI units that are at least as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart.

5. Performance testing, record-keeping, and reporting requirements.

6. Certification that the hearing on the State plan was held, a list of witnesses and their organizational affiliations, if any, appearing at the hearing, and a brief written summary of each presentation or written submission.

7. Provision for State progress reports to EPA.

8. Identification of enforceable State mechanisms that you selected for implementing the emission guidelines of this subpart.

9. Demonstration of your State’s legal authority to carry out the sections 111(d) and 129 State plan.

(b) Your State plan may deviate from the format and content of the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. However, if your State plan does deviate in content, you must demonstrate that your State plan is at least as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. Your State plan must address regulatory applicability, increments of progress for retrofit, operator training and qualification, a waste management plan, emission limitations, performance testing, operating limits, monitoring, record-keeping and reporting, and air curtain incinerator requirements.

(c) You must follow the requirements of subpart B of this part (Adoption and Submittal of State Plans for Designated Facilities) in your State plan.

§ 60.2520 Is there an approval process for my State plan?
Yes. The EPA will review your State plan according to § 60.27.

§ 60.2525 What if my State plan is not approvable?
If you do not submit an approvable State plan (or a negative declaration letter) by December 2, 2002, EPA will develop a Federal plan according to § 60.27 to implement the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. Owners and operators of CISWI units not covered by an approved State plan must comply with the Federal plan. The Federal plan is an interim action and will be automatically withdrawn when your State plan is approved.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15470, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2525 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 23661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2525 What if my state plan is not approvable?
(a) If you do not submit an approvable state plan (or a negative declaration letter) by December 2, 2002, EPA will develop a federal plan according to § 60.27 to implement
§ 60.2530 Is there an approval process for a negative declaration letter?

No. The EPA has no formal review process for negative declaration letters. Once your negative declaration letter has been received, EPA will place a copy in the public docket and publish a notice in the Federal Register. If, at a later date, an existing CISWI unit is found in your State, the Federal plan implementing the emission guidelines contained in this subpart would automatically apply to that CISWI unit until your State plan is approved.

§ 60.2535 What compliance schedule must I include in my State plan?

(a) Your State plan must include compliance schedules that require CISWI units to achieve final compliance as expeditiously as practicable after approval of the State plan but not later than the earlier of the two dates specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) December 1, 2005.

(2) Three years after the effective date of State plan approval.

(b) For compliance schedules more than 1 year following the effective date of State plan approval, State plans must include dates for enforceable increments of progress as specified in §60.2580.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15470, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2535 was amended by revising paragraph (a) introductory text; redesignating paragraph (b) as paragraph (c); adding paragraph (b), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2535 What compliance schedule must I include in my State plan?

(a) Your State plan must include compliance schedules that require CISWI units to achieve final compliance as expeditiously as practicable after approval of the State plan but not later than the earlier of the two dates specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section.

(b) For CISWI units in the incinerator subcategory that commenced construction after November 30, 1999, but on or before June 4, 2010, your state plan must include compliance schedules that require CISWI units to achieve final compliance as expeditiously as practicable after approval of the state plan but not later than the earlier of the two dates specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section.

(1) March 21, 2016.

(2) 3 years after the effective date of state plan approval.

§ 60.2540 Are there any State plan requirements for this subpart that apply instead of the requirements specified in subpart B?

Yes. Subpart B establishes general requirements for developing and processing section 111(d) plans. This subpart applies instead of the requirements in subpart B of this part for paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section:

(a) State plans developed to implement this subpart must be as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. State plans must require all CISWI units to comply by December 1, 2005 or 3 years after the effective date of State plan approval, whichever is sooner. This applies instead of the option for case-by-case less stringent emission standards and longer compliance schedules in §60.24(f).
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.2544

No. This subpart does not directly affect CISWI unit owners and operators in your State. However, CISWI unit owners and operators must comply with the State plan you develop to implement the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. States may choose to incorporate the model rule text directly in their State plan.
§ 60.2550  Does this subpart directly affect CISWI unit owners and operators in my state?

(b) If you do not submit an approvable plan to implement and enforce the guidelines contained in this subpart for CISWI units that commenced construction before November 30, 1999 by December 2, 2002, EPA will implement and enforce a federal plan, as provided in §60.2525, to ensure that each unit within your state reaches compliance with all the provisions of this subpart by December 1, 2005.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15470, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2545 was amended by revising paragraph (b) and adding paragraph (c), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2550  What CISWI units must I address in my state plan?

(a) Your State plan must address incineration units that meet all three criteria described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Incineration units in your State that commenced construction on or before November 30, 1999.

(2) Incineration units that meet the definition of a CISWI unit as defined in §60.2875.

(3) Incineration units not exempt under §60.2555.

§ 60.2555  What combustion units are exempt from my State plan?

This subpart exempts fifteen types of units described in paragraphs (a) through (o) of this section.

(a) Pathological waste incineration units. Incineration units burning 90 percent or more by weight (on a calendar quarter basis and excluding the weight of auxiliary fuel and combustion air) of pathological waste, low-level radioactive waste, and/or chemotherapeutic waste as defined in §60.2875 are not subject to this subpart if you meet the two requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Notify the Administrator that the unit meets these criteria.

(2) Keep records on a calendar quarter basis of the weight of pathological waste, low-level radioactive waste, and/or chemotherapeutic waste burned, and the weight of all other fuels and wastes burned in the unit.

(b) Agricultural waste incineration units. Incineration units burning 90
percent or more by weight (on a calendar quarter basis and excluding the weight of auxiliary fuel and combustion air) of agricultural wastes as defined in §60.2875 are not subject to this subpart if you meet the two requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Notify the Administrator that the unit meets these criteria.

(2) Keep records on a calendar quarter basis of the weight of agricultural waste burned, and the weight of all other fuels and wastes burned in the unit.

(c) Municipal waste combustion units. Incineration units that meet either of the two criteria specified in paragraphs (c)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) Are regulated under subpart Ea of this part (Standards of Performance for Municipal Waste Combustors); subpart Eb of this part (Standards of Performance for Municipal Waste Combustors for Which Construction is Commenced After September 20, 1994); subpart Cb of this part (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Time for Large Municipal Combustors that are Constructed on or Before September 20, 1994); subpart AAAA of this part (Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources: Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units); or subpart BBBB of this part (Emission Guidelines for Existing Stationary Sources: Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units).

(2) Burn greater than 30 percent municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel, as defined in subpart Ea, subpart Eb, subpart AAAA, and subpart BBBB, and that have the capacity to burn less than 35 tons (32 megagrams) per day of municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel, if you meet the two requirements in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) Notify the Administrator that the unit meets these criteria.

(ii) Keep records on a calendar quarter basis of the weight of municipal solid waste burned, and the weight of all other fuels and wastes burned in the unit.

(d) Medical waste incineration units. Incineration units regulated under subpart Ec of this part (Standards of Performance for Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators for Which Construction is Commenced After June 20, 1996) or subpart Ca of this part (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators).

(e) Small power production facilities. Units that meet the three requirements specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The unit qualifies as a small power-production facility under section 3(17)(C) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(17)(C)).

(2) The unit burns homogeneous waste (not including refuse-derived fuel) to produce electricity.

(3) You notify the Administrator that the unit meets all of these criteria.

(f) Cogeneration facilities. Units that meet the three requirements specified in paragraphs (f)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The unit qualifies as a cogeneration facility under section 3(18)(B) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(18)(B)).

(2) The unit burns homogeneous waste (not including refuse-derived fuel) to produce electricity and steam or other forms of energy used for industrial, commercial, heating, or cooling purposes.

(3) You notify the Administrator that the unit meets all of these criteria.

(g) Hazardous waste combustion units. Units that meet either of the two criteria specified in paragraph (g)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) Units for which you are required to get a permit under section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.


(h) Materials recovery units. Units that combust waste for the primary purpose of recovering metals, such as primary and secondary smelters.

(i) Air curtain incinerators. Air curtain incinerators that burn only the materials listed in paragraphs (i)(1) through (3) of this section are only required to meet the requirements under “Air Curtain Incinerators” (§§60.2810 through 60.2870).

(1) 100 percent wood waste.

(2) 100 percent clean lumber.
§ 60.2555 What combustion units are exempt from my state plan?

This subpart exempts the types of units described in paragraphs (a), (c) through (i), (m), and (n) of this section, but some units are required to provide notifications. Air curtain incinerators are exempt from the requirements in this subpart except for the provisions in §§ 60.2805, 60.2860, and 60.2870.

(b) [Reserved]

c) Municipal waste combustion units. Incineration units that are regulated under subpart Ea of this part (Standards of Performance for Municipal Waste Combustors); subpart Eb of this part (Standards of Performance for Large Municipal Waste Combustors); subpart Cb of this part (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Time for Large Municipal Combustors); subpart Bb of this part (Emission Guidelines for Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units); or subpart BBBB of this part (Emission Guidelines for Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units).

d) Laboratory analysis units. Units that burn samples of materials for the purpose of chemical or physical analysis.
under section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.

(j) [Reserved]
(k) [Reserved]
(l) [Reserved]
(m) Sewage treatment plants. Incineration units regulated under subpart O of this part (Standards of Performance for Sewage Treatment Plants).

(n) Sewage sludge incineration units. Incineration units combusting sewage sludge for the purpose of reducing the volume of the sewage sludge by removing combustible matter that are subject to subpart LLLLL of this part (Standards of Performance for Sewage Sludge Incineration Units) or subpart MMMMM of this part (Emission Guidelines for Sewage Sludge Incineration Units). Sewage sludge incineration unit designs may include fluidized bed and multiple hearth.

§ 60.2558 What if a chemical recovery unit is not listed in § 60.2555(n)?

(a) If a chemical recovery unit is not listed in §60.2555(n), the owner or operator of the unit can petition the Administrator to add the unit to the list. The petition must contain the six items in paragraphs (a)(1) through (6) of this section.

(1) A description of the source of the materials being burned.
(2) A description of the composition of the materials being burned, highlighting the chemical constituents in these materials that are recovered.
(3) A description (including a process flow diagram) of the process in which the materials are burned, highlighting the type, design, and operation of the equipment used in this process.
(4) A description (including a process flow diagram) of the chemical constituent recovery process, highlighting the type, design, and operation of the equipment used in this process.
(5) A description of the commercial markets for the recovered chemical constituents and their use.
(6) The composition of the recovered chemical constituents and the composition of these chemical constituents as they are bought and sold in commercial markets.

(b) Until the Administrator approves the petition, the incineration unit is covered by this subpart.

(c) If a petition is approved, the Administrator will amend §60.2555(n) to add the unit to the list of chemical recovery units.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15471, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2558 was removed, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 26661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely.

USE OF MODEL RULE

§ 60.2560 What is the “model rule” in this subpart?

(a) The model rule is the portion of these emission guidelines (§§60.2575 through 60.2875) that addresses the regulatory requirements applicable to CISWI units. The model rule provides these requirements in regulation format. You must develop a State plan that is at least as protective as the model rule. You may use the model rule language as part of your State plan. Alternative language may be used in your State plan if you demonstrate that the alternative language is at least as protective as the model rule contained in this subpart.

(b) In the model rule of §§60.2575 to 60.2875, “you” means the owner or operator of a CISWI unit.

§ 60.2565 How does the model rule relate to the required elements of my State plan?

Use the model rule to satisfy the State plan requirements specified in §60.2515(a)(4) and (5).

§ 60.2570 What are the principal components of the model rule?

The model rule contains the eleven major components listed in paragraphs (a) through (k) of this section.

(a) Increments of progress toward compliance.
(b) Waste management plan.
(c) Operator training and qualification.
(d) Emission limitations and operating limits.
(e) Performance testing.
(f) Initial compliance requirements.
(g) Continuous compliance requirements.
(h) Monitoring.
(i) Recordkeeping and reporting.
(j) Definitions.
(k) Tables.

913
§ 60.2575 | Model Rule—Increments of Progress

§ 60.2575 What are my requirements for meeting increments of progress and achieving final compliance?

If you plan to achieve compliance more than 1 year following the effective date of State plan approval, you must meet the two increments of progress specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) Submit a final control plan.

(b) Achieve final compliance.

§ 60.2580 When must I complete each increment of progress?

Table 1 of this subpart specifies compliance dates for each of the increments of progress.

§ 60.2585 What must I include in the notifications of achievement of increments of progress?

Your notification of achievement of increments of progress must include the three items specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) Notification that the increment of progress has been achieved.

(b) Any items required to be submitted with each increment of progress.

(c) Signature of the owner or operator of the CISWI unit.

§ 60.2590 When must I submit the notifications of achievement of increments of progress?

Notifications for achieving increments of progress must be postmarked no later than 10 business days after the compliance date for the increment.

§ 60.2595 What if I do not meet an increment of progress?

If you fail to meet an increment of progress, you must submit a notification to the Administrator postmarked within 10 business days after the date for that increment of progress in table 1 of this subpart. You must inform the Administrator that you did not meet the increment, and you must continue to submit reports each subsequent calendar month until the increment of progress is met.

§ 60.2600 How do I comply with the increment of progress for submittal of a control plan?

For your control plan increment of progress, you must satisfy the two requirements specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) Submit the final control plan that includes the five items described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (5) of this section.

(1) A description of the devices for air pollution control and process changes that you will use to comply with the emission limitations and other requirements of this subpart.

(2) The type(s) of waste to be burned.

(3) The maximum design waste burning capacity.

(4) The anticipated maximum charge rate.

(5) If applicable, the petition for site-specific operating limits under § 60.2680.

(b) Maintain an onsite copy of the final control plan.

§ 60.2605 How do I comply with the increment of progress for achieving final compliance?

For the final compliance increment of progress, you must complete all process changes and retrofit construction of control devices, as specified in the final control plan, so that, if the affected CISWI unit is brought online, all necessary process changes and air pollution control devices would operate as designed.

§ 60.2610 What must I do if I close my CISWI unit and then restart it?

(a) If you close your CISWI unit but will restart it prior to the final compliance date in your State plan, you must meet the increments of progress specified in §60.2575.

(b) If you close your CISWI unit but will restart it after your final compliance date, you must complete emission control retrofits and meet the emission limitations and operating limits on the date your unit restarts operation.

§ 60.2615 What must I do if I plan to permanently close my CISWI unit and not restart it?

If you plan to close your CISWI unit rather than comply with the State
plan, submit a closure notification, including the date of closure, to the Administrator by the date your final control plan is due.

MODEL RULE—WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

§ 60.2620 What is a waste management plan?

A waste management plan is a written plan that identifies both the feasibility and the methods used to reduce or separate certain components of solid waste from the waste stream in order to reduce or eliminate toxic emissions from incinerated waste.

§ 60.2625 When must I submit my waste management plan?

You must submit a waste management plan no later than the date specified in table 1 of this subpart for submittal of the final control plan.

§ 60.2630 What should I include in my waste management plan?

A waste management plan must include consideration of the reduction or separation of waste-stream elements such as paper, cardboard, plastics, glass, batteries, or metals, or the use of recyclable materials. The plan must identify any additional waste management measures, and the source must implement those measures considered practical and feasible, based on the effectiveness of waste management measures already in place, the costs of additional measures, the emissions reductions expected to be achieved, and any other environmental or energy impacts they might have.

MODEL RULE—OPERATOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION

§ 60.2635 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?

(a) No CISWI unit can be operated unless a fully trained and qualified CISWI unit operator is accessible, either at the facility or can be at the facility within 1 hour. The trained and qualified CISWI unit operator may operate the CISWI unit directly or be the direct supervisor of one or more other plant personnel who operate the unit. If all qualified CISWI unit operators are temporarily not accessible, you must follow the procedures in §60.2665. (b) Operator training and qualification must be obtained through a State-approved program or by completing the requirements included in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Training must be obtained by completing an incinerator operator training course that includes, at a minimum, the three elements described in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Training on the eleven subjects listed in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (xi) of this section.

(i) Environmental concerns, including types of emissions.
(ii) Basic combustion principles, including products of combustion.
(iii) Operation of the specific type of incinerator to be used by the operator, including proper startup, waste charging, and shutdown procedures.
(iv) Combustion controls and monitoring.
(v) Operation of air pollution control equipment and factors affecting performance (if applicable).
(vi) Inspection and maintenance of the incinerator and air pollution control devices.
(vii) Actions to correct malfunctions or conditions that may lead to malfunction.
(viii) Bottom and fly ash characteristics and handling procedures.
(ix) Applicable Federal, State, and local regulations, including Occupational Safety and Health Administration workplace standards.
(x) Pollution prevention.
(xi) Waste management practices.
(2) An examination designed and administered by the instructor.
(3) Written material covering the training course topics that can serve as reference material following completion of the course.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15471, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2635 was amended by revising paragraph (c)(1), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:
§ 60.2635 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?

(c) * * *

(1) * * *

(vii) Actions to prevent and correct malfunctions or to prevent conditions that may lead to malfunctions.

§ 60.2640 When must the operator training course be completed?

The operator training course must be completed by the later of the three dates specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) The final compliance date (Increment 2).

(b) Six months after CISWI unit startup.

(c) Six months after an employee assumes responsibility for operating the CISWI unit or assumes responsibility for supervising the operation of the CISWI unit.

§ 60.2645 How do I obtain my operator qualification?

(a) You must obtain operator qualification by completing a training course that satisfies the criteria under § 60.2635(b).

(b) Qualification is valid from the date on which the training course is completed and the operator successfully passes the examination required under § 60.2635(c)(2).

§ 60.2650 How do I maintain my operator qualification?

To maintain qualification, you must complete an annual review or refresher course covering, at a minimum, the five topics described in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) Update of regulations.

(b) Incinerator operation, including startup and shutdown procedures, waste charging, and ash handling.

(c) Inspection and maintenance.

(d) Responses to malfunctions or conditions that may lead to malfunction.

(e) Discussion of operating problems encountered by attendees.

§ 60.2655 How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?

You must renew a lapsed operator qualification by one of the two methods specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) For a lapse of less than 3 years, you must complete a standard annual refresher course described in § 60.2650.

(b) For a lapse of 3 years or more, you must repeat the initial qualification requirements in § 60.2645(a).

§ 60.2660 What site-specific documentation is required?

(a) Documentation must be available at the facility and readily accessible for all CISWI unit operators that addresses the ten topics described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (10) of this section. You must maintain this information and the training records required by paragraph (c) of this section in a manner that they can be readily accessed and are suitable for inspection upon request.

1. Summary of the applicable standards under this subpart.

2. Procedures for receiving, handling, and charging waste.

3. Incinerator startup, shutdown, and malfunction procedures.

4. Procedures for maintaining proper combustion air supply levels.

5. Procedures for operating the incinerator and associated air pollution control systems within the standards established under this subpart.

6. Monitoring procedures for demonstrating compliance with the incinerator operating limits.

7. Reporting and recordkeeping procedures.

8. The waste management plan required under §§ 60.2620 through 60.2630.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15471, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2650 was amended by revising paragraph (d), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:
(9) Procedures for handling ash.
(10) A list of the wastes burned during the performance test.

(b) You must establish a program for reviewing the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section with each incinerator operator.

(1) The initial review of the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section must be conducted by the later of the three dates specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.
   (i) The final compliance date (Increment 2).
   (ii) Six months after CISWI unit startup.
   (iii) Six months after being assigned to operate the CISWI unit.

(2) Subsequent annual reviews of the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section must be conducted no later than 12 months following the previous review.

(c) You must also maintain the information specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Records showing the names of CISWI unit operators who have completed review of the information in § 60.2660(a) as required by § 60.2660(b), including the date of the initial review and all subsequent annual reviews.

(2) Records showing the names of the CISWI operators who have completed the operator training requirements under § 60.2635, met the criteria for qualification under § 60.2645, and maintained or renewed their qualification under § 60.2650 or § 60.2655. Records must include documentation of training, the dates of the initial refresher training, and the dates of their qualification and all subsequent renewals of such qualifications.

(3) For each qualified operator, the phone and/or pager number at which they can be reached during operating hours.

§ 60.2665 What if all the qualified operators are temporarily not accessible?

If all qualified operators are temporarily not accessible (i.e., not at the facility and not able to be at the facility within 1 hour), you must meet one of the two criteria specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, depending on the length of time that a qualified operator is not accessible.

(a) When all qualified operators are not accessible for more than 8 hours, but less than 2 weeks, the CISWI unit may be operated by other plant personnel familiar with the operation of the CISWI unit who have completed a review of the information specified in § 60.2660(a) within the past 12 months. However, you must record the period when all qualified operators were not accessible and include this deviation in the annual report as specified under § 60.2770.

(b) When all qualified operators are not accessible for 2 weeks or more, you must take the two actions that are described in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Notify the Administrator of this deviation in writing within 10 days. In the notice, state what caused this deviation, what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible, and when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible.

(2) Submit a status report to the Administrator every 4 weeks outlining what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible, stating when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible and requesting approval from the Administrator to continue operation of the CISWI unit. You must submit the first status report 4 weeks after you notify the Administrator of the deviation under paragraph (b)(1) of this section. If the Administrator notifies you that your request to continue operation of the CISWI unit is disapproved, the CISWI unit may continue operation for 90 days, then must cease operation. Operation of the unit may resume if you meet the two requirements in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) A qualified operator is accessible as required under § 60.2635(a).

(ii) You notify the Administrator that a qualified operator is accessible and that you are resuming operation.
§ 60.2670 What emission limitations must I meet and by when?

You must meet the emission limitations specified in table 2 of this subpart on the date the initial performance test is required or completed (whichever is earlier).

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15471, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2670 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2670 What emission limitations must I meet and by when?

(a) You must meet the emission limitations for each CISWI unit, including bypass stack or vent, specified in table 2 of this subpart or tables 6 through 9 of this subpart by the final compliance date under the approved state plan, federal plan, or delegation, as applicable. The emission limitations apply at all times the unit is operating including and not limited to startup, shutdown, or malfunction.

(b) Units that do not use wet scrubbers must maintain opacity to less than or equal to the percent opacity (three 1-hour blocks consisting of ten 6-minute average opacity values) specified in table 2 of this subpart, as applicable.

§ 60.2675 What operating limits must I meet and by when?

(a) If you use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations, you must establish operating limits for four operating parameters (as specified in table 3 of this subpart) as described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section during the initial performance test.

1. Maximum charge rate, calculated using one of the two different procedures in paragraph (a)(1)(i) or (ii), as appropriate.

   (i) For continuous and intermittent units, maximum charge rate is 110 percent of the average charge rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.

   (ii) For batch units, maximum charge rate is 110 percent of the daily charge rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.

   (2) Minimum pressure drop across the wet scrubber, which is calculated as 90 percent of the average pressure drop across the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations; or minimum amperage to the wet scrubber, which is calculated as 90 percent of the average amperage to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations.

   (3) Minimum scrubber liquor flow rate, which is calculated as 90 percent of the average liquor flow rate at the inlet to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.

   (4) Minimum scrubber liquor pH, which is calculated as 90 percent of the average liquor pH at the inlet to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the HCl emission limitation.

   (b) You must meet the operating limits established during the initial performance test on the date the initial performance test is required or completed (whichever is earlier).

   (c) If you use a fabric filter to comply with the emission limitations, you must operate each fabric filter system such that the bag leak detection system alarm does not sound more than 5 percent of the operating time during a 6-month period. In calculating this operating time percentage, if inspection of the fabric filter demonstrates that no corrective action is required, no alarm time is counted. If corrective action is required, each alarm shall be counted as a minimum of 1 hour. If you take longer than 1 hour to initiate corrective action, the alarm time shall be counted as the actual amount of time taken by you to initiate corrective action.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15471, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2675 was amended by revising paragraphs (a) introductory text and paragraphs (a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(4); revising paragraph (b); adding paragraphs (d), (e), (f), and (g), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661,
May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2675 What operating limits must I meet and by when?
(a) If you use a wet scrubber(s) to comply with the emission limitations, you must establish operating limits for up to four operating parameters (as specified in table 3 of this subpart) as described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section during the initial performance test.

(2) Minimum pressure drop across the wet particulate matter scrubber, which is calculated as the lowest 1-hour average pressure drop across the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations; or minimum amperage to the fan for the wet scrubber, which is calculated as the lowest 1-hour average amperage to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations.

(3) Minimum scrubber liquid flow rate, which is calculated as the lowest 1-hour average liquid flow rate at the inlet to the wet acid gas or particulate matter scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations.

(4) Minimum scrubber liquor pH, which is calculated as the lowest 1-hour average liquor pH at the inlet to the wet acid gas scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the HCl emission limitation.

(b) You must meet the operating limits established during the initial performance test on the date the initial performance test is required or completed (whichever is earlier). You must conduct an initial performance evaluation of each continuous monitoring system and continuous parameter monitoring system within 60 days of installation of the monitoring system.

(d) If you use an electrostatic precipitator to comply with the emission limitations, you must measure the (secondary) voltage and amperage of the electrostatic precipitator collection plates during the particulate matter performance test. Calculate the average electric power value (secondary voltage \times secondary current = secondary electric power) for each test run. The operating limit for the electrostatic precipitator is calculated as the lowest 1-hour average secondary electric power measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations.

(e) If you use activated carbon sorbent injection to comply with the emission limitations, you must measure the sorbent flow rate during the performance testing. The operating limit for the carbon sorbent injection is calculated as the lowest 1-hour average sorbent flow rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the mercury emission limitations.

(f) If you use selective noncatalytic reduction to comply with the emission limitations, you must measure the charge rate, the secondary chamber temperature (if applicable to your CISWI unit), and the reagent flow rate during the nitrogen oxides performance testing. The operating limits for the selective noncatalytic reduction are calculated as the lowest 1-hour average charge rate, secondary chamber temperature, and reagent flow rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the nitrogen oxides emission limitations.

(g) If you do not use a wet scrubber, electrostatic precipitator, or fabric filter to comply with the emission limitations, and if you do not determine compliance with your particulate matter emission limitation with a particulate matter continuous emissions monitoring system, you must maintain opacity to less than or equal to ten percent opacity (1-hour block average).

§ 60.2680 What if I do not use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations?
If you use an air pollution control device other than a wet scrubber, or limit emissions in some other manner, to comply with the emission limitations under §60.2670, you must petition the Administrator for specific operating limits to be established during the initial performance test and continuously monitored thereafter. You must not conduct the initial performance test until after the petition has been approved by the Administrator. Your petition must include the five items listed in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) Identification of the specific parameters you propose to use as additional operating limits.
(a) A discussion of the relationship between these parameters and emissions of regulated pollutants, identifying how emissions of regulated pollutants change with changes in these parameters, and how limits on these parameters will serve to limit emissions of regulated pollutants.

(c) A discussion of how you will establish the upper and/or lower values for these parameters which will establish the operating limits on these parameters.

(d) A discussion identifying the methods you will use to measure and the instruments you will use to monitor these parameters, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of these methods and instruments.

(e) A discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you will use for monitoring these parameters.

§ 60.2685 What happens during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

(a) The emission limitations and operating limits apply at all times except during CISWI unit startups, shutdowns, or malfunctions.

(b) Each malfunction must last no longer than 3 hours.

§ 60.2685 Affirmative Defense for Exceedance of an Emission Limit During Malfunction.

In response to an action to enforce the standards set forth in paragraph §60.2670 you may assert an affirmative defense to a claim for civil penalties for exceedances of such standards that are caused by malfunction, as defined at §60.2. Appropriate penalties may be assessed, however, if you fail to meet your burden of proving all of the requirements in the affirmative defense. The affirmative defense shall not be available for claims for injunctive relief.

(a) To establish the affirmative defense in any action to enforce such a limit, you must timely meet the notification requirements in paragraph (b) of this section, and must prove by a preponderance of evidence that:

(i) The excess emissions:

(1) Were caused by a sudden, infrequent, and unavoidable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner; and

(ii) Could not have been prevented through careful planning, proper design or better operation and maintenance practices; and

(iii) Did not stem from any activity or event that could have been foreseen and avoided, or planned for; and

(iv) Were not part of a recurring pattern indicative of inadequate design, operation, or maintenance; and
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.2690

(2) Repairs were made as expeditiously as possible when the applicable emission limitations were being exceeded. Off-shift and overtime labor were used, to the extent practicable, to make these repairs; and

(3) The frequency, amount and duration of the excess emissions (including any bypass) were minimized to the maximum extent practicable during periods of such emissions; and

(4) If the excess emissions resulted from a bypass of control equipment or a process, then the bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage; and

(5) All possible steps were taken to minimize the impact of the excess emissions on ambient air quality, the environment and human health; and

(6) All emissions and/or parameter monitoring and systems, as well as control systems, were kept in operation if at all possible, consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices;

(7) All of the actions in response to the excess emissions were documented by properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs; and

(b) At all times, the facility was operated in a manner consistent with good practices for minimizing emissions; and

(8) A written root cause analysis has been prepared, the purpose of which is to determine, correct, and eliminate the primary causes of the malfunction and the excess emissions resulting from the malfunction event at issue. The analysis shall also specify, using best monitoring methods and engineering judgment, the amount of excess emissions that were the result of the malfunction.

(b) Notification. The owner or operator of the facility experiencing an exceedance of its emission limit(s) during a malfunction shall notify the Administrator by telephone or facsimile (FAX) transmission as soon as possible, but no later than two business days after the initial occurrence of the malfunction, if it wishes to avail itself of an affirmative defense to civil penalties for that malfunction. The owner or operator seeking to assert an affirmative defense shall also submit a written report to the Administrator within 45 days of the initial occurrence of the exceedance of the standard in §60.2670 to demonstrate, with all necessary supporting documentation, that it has met the requirements set forth in paragraph (a) of this section. The owner or operator may seek an extension of this deadline for up to 30 additional days by submitting a written request to the Administrator before the expiration of the 45 day period. Until a request for an extension has been approved by the Administrator, the owner or operator is subject to the requirement to submit such report within 45 days of the initial occurrence of the exceedances.

MODEL RULE—PERFORMANCE TESTING

§ 60.2690 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?

(a) All performance tests must consist of a minimum of three test runs conducted under conditions representative of normal operations.

(b) You must document that the waste burned during the performance test is representative of the waste burned under normal operating conditions by maintaining a log of the quantity of waste burned (as required in §60.2740(b)(1)) and the types of waste burned during the performance test.

(c) All performance tests must be conducted using the minimum run duration specified in table 2 of this subpart.

(d) Method 1 of appendix A of this part must be used to select the sampling location and number of traverse points.

(e) Method 3A or 3B of appendix A of this part must be used for gas composition analysis, including measurement of oxygen concentration. Method 3A or 3B of appendix A of this part must be used simultaneously with each method.

(f) All pollutant concentrations, except for opacity, must be adjusted to 7 percent oxygen using Equation 1 of this section:

\[
C_{\text{adj}} = C_{\text{meas}} \frac{(20.9 - 7)/(20.9 - %O_2)}
\]

Where:

- \(C_{\text{adj}}\) = pollutant concentration adjusted to 7 percent oxygen;
- \(C_{\text{meas}}\) = pollutant concentration measured on a dry basis;
- \((20.9 - 7)\) = 20.9 percent oxygen – 7 percent oxygen (defined oxygen correction basis);
- \(20.9\) = oxygen concentration in air, percent; and
- \(%O_2\) = oxygen concentration measured on a dry basis, percent.

(g) You must determine dioxins/furans toxic equivalency by following the procedures in paragraphs (g)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Measure the concentration of each dioxin/furan tetra- through octa-congener emitted using EPA Method 23.

(2) For each dioxin/furan congener measured in accordance with paragraph (g)(1) of this section, multiply...
§ 60.2690 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?

* * * * *

(c) All performance tests must be conducted using the minimum run duration specified in tables 2 and 6 through 9 of this subpart.

* * * * *

(g) * * *

(1) Measure the concentration of each dioxin/furan tetra- through octa-isomer emitted using EPA Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.

(2) For each dioxin/furan (tetra-through octa-chlorinated) isomer measured in accordance with paragraph (g)(1) of this section, multiply the isomer concentration by its corresponding toxic equivalency factor specified in table 4 of this subpart.

* * * * *

(h) Method 22 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7 must be used to determine compliance with the fugitive ash emission limit in table 2 of this subpart or tables 6 through 9 of this subpart.

(i) If you have an applicable opacity operating limit, you must determine compliance with the opacity limit using Method 9 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-4, based on three 1-hour blocks consisting of ten 6-minute average opacity values, unless you are required to install a continuous opacity monitoring system, consistent with §60.2710 and §60.2730.

§ 60.2695 How are the performance test data used?

You use results of performance tests to demonstrate compliance with the emission limitations in table 2 of this subpart.

$EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15473, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2690 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2690 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?

* * * * *

(c) All performance tests must be conducted using the minimum run duration specified in tables 2 and 6 through 9 of this subpart.

* * * * *

(g) * * *

(1) Measure the concentration of each dioxin/furan tetra- through octa-isomer emitted using EPA Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.

(2) For each dioxin/furan (tetra-through octa-chlorinated) isomer measured in accordance with paragraph (g)(1) of this section, multiply the isomer concentration by its corresponding toxic equivalency factor specified in table 4 of this subpart.

* * * * *

(h) Method 22 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7 must be used to determine compliance with the fugitive ash emission limit in table 2 of this subpart or tables 6 through 9 of this subpart.

(i) If you have an applicable opacity operating limit, you must determine compliance with the opacity limit using Method 9 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-4, based on three 1-hour blocks consisting of ten 6-minute average opacity values, unless you are required to install a continuous opacity monitoring system, consistent with §60.2710 and §60.2730.

§ 60.2695 How are the performance test data used?

You use results of performance tests to demonstrate compliance with the emission limitations in table 2 of this subpart.

$EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15473, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2690 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2690 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?

* * * * *

(c) All performance tests must be conducted using the minimum run duration specified in tables 2 and 6 through 9 of this subpart.

* * * * *

(g) * * *

(1) Measure the concentration of each dioxin/furan tetra- through octa-isomer emitted using EPA Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.

(2) For each dioxin/furan (tetra-through octa-chlorinated) isomer measured in accordance with paragraph (g)(1) of this section, multiply the isomer concentration by its corresponding toxic equivalency factor specified in table 4 of this subpart.

* * * * *

(h) Method 22 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7 must be used to determine compliance with the fugitive ash emission limit in table 2 of this subpart or tables 6 through 9 of this subpart.

(i) If you have an applicable opacity operating limit, you must determine compliance with the opacity limit using Method 9 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-4, based on three 1-hour blocks consisting of ten 6-minute average opacity values, unless you are required to install a continuous opacity monitoring system, consistent with §60.2710 and §60.2730.
§ 60.2705  By what date must I conduct the initial performance test?

The initial performance test must be conducted no later than 180 days after your final compliance date. Your final compliance date is specified in table 1 of this subpart.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15473, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2705 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2705  By what date must I conduct the initial performance test?

(a) The initial performance test must be conducted no later than 180 days after your final compliance date. Your final compliance date is specified in table 1 of this subpart.

(b) If you commence or recommence combusting a solid waste at an existing combustion unit at any commercial or industrial facility and you conducted a test consistent with the provisions of this subpart while combusting the given solid waste within the 6 months preceding the reintroduction of that solid waste in the combustion chamber, you do not need to retest until 6 months from the date you reintroduce that solid waste.

(c) If you commence combusting or recommence combusting a solid waste at an existing combustion unit at any commercial or industrial facility and you have not conducted a performance test consistent with the provisions of this subpart while combusting the given solid waste within the 6 months preceding the reintroduction of that solid waste in the combustion chamber, you must conduct a performance test within 60 days commencing or recommencing solid waste combustion.

§ 60.2706  By what date must I conduct the initial air pollution control device inspection?

(a) The initial air pollution control device inspection must be conducted within 60 days after installation of the control device and the associated CISWFI unit reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after your final compliance date for meeting the amended emission limitations.

(b) Within 10 operating days following an air pollution control device inspection, all necessary repairs must be completed unless the owner or operator obtains written approval from the state agency establishing a date whereby all necessary repairs of the designated facility must be completed.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15473, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2706 was added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely.

Model Rule—Continuous Compliance Requirements

§ 60.2710  How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations and the operating limits?

(a) You must conduct an annual performance test for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, and opacity for each CISWFI unit as required under §60.8 to determine compliance with the emission limitations. The annual performance test must be conducted using the test methods listed in table 2 of this subpart and the procedures in §60.2690.

(b) You must continuously monitor the operating parameters specified in §60.2675 or established under §60.2680. Operation above the established maximum or below the established minimum operating limits constitutes a deviation from the established operating limits. Three-hour rolling average values are used to determine compliance (except for baghouse leak detection system alarms) unless a different averaging period is established under §60.2680. Operating limits do not apply during performance tests.

(c) You must only burn the same types of waste used to establish operating limits during the performance test.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15473, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2710 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2710  How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the amended emission limitations and the operating limits?

(a) Compliance with standards.

(1) The emission standards and operating requirements set forth in this subpart apply at all times.

(2) If you cease combusting solid waste you may opt to remain subject to the provisions of this subpart. Consistent with the definition of CISWFI unit, you are subject to the requirements of this subpart at least 6 months following the last date of solid waste combustion. Solid waste combustion is ceased...
§ 60.2710 40 CFR Ch. 1 (7–1–11 Edition)

when solid waste is not in the combustion chamber (i.e., the solid waste feed to the combustor has been cut off for a period of time not less than the solid waste residence time).

(3) If you cease combusting solid waste you must be in compliance with any newly applicable standards on the effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch. The effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch is a date selected by you, that must be at least 6 months from the date that you ceased combusting solid waste, consistent with § 60.2710(a)(2). Your source must remain in compliance with this subpart until the effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch.

(4) If you own or operate an existing commercial or industrial combustion unit that combusted a fuel or non-waste material, and you commence or recommence combustion of solid waste, you are subject to the provisions of this subpart as of the first day you introduce or reintroduce solid waste to the combustion chamber, and this date constitutes the effective date of the fuel-to-waste switch. You must complete all initial compliance demonstrations for any Section 112 standards that are applicable to your facility before you commence or recommence combusting solid waste. You must provide 30 days prior notice of the effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch. The notification must identify:

(i) The name of the owner or operator of the CISWI unit, the location of the source, the emissions unit(s) that will cease burning solid waste, and the date of the notice;

(ii) The currently applicable subcategory under this subpart, and any 40 CFR part 63 subpart and subcategory that will be applicable after you cease combusting solid waste;

(iii) The fuel(s), non-waste material(s) and solid waste(s) the CISWI unit is currently combusting and has combusted over the past 6 months, and the fuel(s) or non-waste materials the unit will commence combusting;

(iv) The date on which you became subject to the currently applicable emission limits;

(v) The date upon which you will cease combusting solid waste, and the date (if different) that you intend for any new requirements to become applicable (i.e., the effective date of the waste-to-fuel switch), consistent with paragraphs (a)(2) and (3) of this section.

(5) All air pollution control equipment necessary for compliance with any newly applicable emissions limits which apply as a result of the cessation or commencement of combusting solid waste must be installed and operational as of the effective date of the waste-to-fuel, or fuel-to-waste switch. All calibration and drift checks must be performed as of the effective date of the waste-to-fuel, or fuel-to-waste switch. Relative accuracy tests must be performed as of the performance test deadline for PM CEMS. Relative accuracy tests for other CEMS need not be repeated if that testing was previously performed consistent with section 112 monitoring requirements or monitoring requirements under this subpart.

(b) You must conduct an annual performance test for the pollutants listed in table 2 of this subpart or tables 6 through 9 of this subpart and opacity for each CISWI unit as required under § 60.2690. The annual performance test must be conducted using the test methods listed in table 2 of this subpart or tables 6 through 9 of this subpart and the procedures in § 60.2690. Annual performance tests are not required if you use continuous emission monitoring systems or continuous opacity monitoring systems to determine compliance.

(c) You must continuously monitor the operating parameters specified in § 60.2675 or established under § 60.2680 and as specified in § 60.2735. Operation above the established maximum or below the established minimum operating limits constitutes a deviation from the established operating limits. Three-hour block average values are used to determine compliance (except for baghouse leak detection system alarms) unless a different averaging period is established under § 60.2680. Operating limits are confirmed or reestablished during performance tests.

(d) You must burn only the same types of waste used to establish operating limits during the performance test.

(e) For energy recovery units, incinerators, and small remote units, you must perform annual visual emissions test for ash handling.

(f) For energy recovery units, you must conduct an annual performance test for the pollutants listed in table 7 of this subpart.

(g) For facilities using a continuous emission monitoring system to demonstrate compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limit, compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limit may be demonstrated by using the continuous emission monitoring system according to the following requirements:

(1) You must measure emissions according to § 60.13 to calculate 1-hour arithmetic averages, corrected to 7 percent oxygen. You must demonstrate initial compliance with the carbon monoxide emissions limit using a 30-day rolling average of the 1-hour arithmetic average emission concentrations, calculated using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7.
(2) Operate the carbon monoxide continuous emissions monitoring system in accordance with the applicable requirements of performance specification 4A of appendix B and the quality assurance procedures of appendix F of this part.

(h) For energy recovery units with design capacities greater than 250 MMBtu/hr and waste-burning kilns, demonstrate continuous compliance with the particulate matter emissions limit using a particulate matter continuous emissions monitoring system according to the procedures in §60.2730(n).

(i) For energy recovery units with design capacities greater than or equal to 10 MMBtu/hr, if you have an opacity operating limit, you must install, operate, certify and maintain a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) according to the procedures in §60.2730.

(j) For waste-burning kilns, you must conduct an annual performance test for the pollutants (except mercury and particulate matter, and hydrogen chloride if no acid gas wet scrubber is used) listed in table 8 of this subpart. If your waste-burning kiln is not equipped with a wet scrubber, you must determine compliance with the hydrogen chloride emission limit using a continuous emission monitoring system as specified in §60.2730. You must determine compliance with the mercury emissions limit using a mercury continuous emission monitoring system according to the following requirements:

(1) Operate a continuous emission monitoring system in accordance with performance specification 12A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix B or a sorbent trap based integrated monitor in accordance with performance specification 12B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix B. The duration of the performance test must be a calendar month. For each calendar month in which the waste-burning kiln operates, hourly mercury concentration data and stack gas volumetric flow rate data must be obtained.

(2) Owners or operators using a mercury continuous emissions monitoring systems must install, operate, calibrate and maintain an instrument for continuously measuring and recording the mercury mass emissions rate to the atmosphere according to the requirements of performance specifications 6 and 12A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix B and quality assurance procedure 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix F.

(k) The owner or operator of a waste-burning kiln must demonstrate initial compliance by operating a mercury continuous emission monitor while the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is operating under normal conditions and while the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is not operating.

(k) If you use an air pollution control device to meet the emission limitations in this subpart, you must conduct an initial and annual inspection of the air pollution control device. The inspection must include, at a minimum, the following:

(1) Inspect air pollution control device(s) for proper operation.

(2) Develop a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements in paragraph (l) of this section. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the EPA Administrator for approval a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements of this paragraph (l) that addresses paragraphs (l)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(1) You must submit this site-specific monitoring plan at least 60 days before your initial performance evaluation of your continuous monitoring system.

(i) Installation of the continuous monitoring system sampling probe or other interface at a measurement location relative to each affected process unit such that the measurement is representative of control of the exhaust emissions (e.g., on or down-stream of the last control device).

(ii) Performance and equipment specifications for the sample interface, the pollutant concentration or parametric signal analyzer and the data collection and reduction systems.

(iii) Performance evaluation procedures and acceptance criteria (e.g., calibrations).

(iv) Ongoing operation and maintenance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.11(d).

(v) Ongoing data quality assurance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.13.

(vi) Ongoing recordkeeping and reporting procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.7(b),(c), (c)(1), (c)(4), (d), (e), (f) and (g).

(2) You must conduct a performance evaluation of each continuous monitoring system in accordance with your site-specific monitoring plan.

(3) You must operate and maintain the continuous monitoring system in continuous operation according to the site-specific monitoring plan.

(m) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a flow monitoring system, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (l) and (m)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) Install the flow sensor and other necessary equipment in a position that provides a representative flow.

(2) Use a flow sensor with a measurement sensitivity of no greater than 2 percent of the expected process flow rate.
§ 60.2710

(3) Minimize the effects of swirling flow or abnormal velocity distributions due to upstream and downstream disturbances.

(4) Conduct a flow monitoring system performance evaluation in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(5) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a pressure monitoring system, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (l) and (n)(1) through (6) of this section.

(1) Install the pressure sensor(s) in a position that provides a representative measurement of the pressure (e.g., PM scrubber pressure drop).

(2) Minimize or eliminate pulsating pressure, vibration, and internal and external corrosion.

(3) Use a pressure sensor with a minimum tolerance of 1.27 centimeters of water or a minimum tolerance of 1 percent of the pressure monitoring system operating range, whichever is less.

(4) Perform checks at least once each process operating day to ensure pressure measurements are not obstructed (e.g., check for pressure tap pluggage daily).

(5) Conduct a performance evaluation of the pressure monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(6) If at any time the measured pressure exceeds the manufacturer’s specified maximum operating pressure range, conduct a performance evaluation of the pressure monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan and confirm that the pressure monitoring system continues to meet the performance requirements in your monitoring plan. Alternatively, install and verify the operation of a new pressure sensor.

(p) If you have an operating limit that requires a secondary electric power monitoring system for an electrostatic precipitator, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (l) and (p)(1) through (2) of this section.

(1) Install sensors to measure (secondary) voltage and current to the precipitator collection plates.

(2) Conduct a performance evaluation of the electric power monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(q) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a monitoring system to measure sorbent injection rate (e.g., weigh belt, weigh hopper, or hopper flow measurement device), you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (l) and (q)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Install the system in a position(s) that provides a representative measurement of the total sorbent injection rate.

(2) Conduct a performance evaluation of the sorbent injection rate monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(r) If you elect to use a fabric filter bag leak detection system to comply with the requirements of this subpart, you must install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate a bag leak detection system as specified in paragraphs (l) and (r)(1) through (6) of this section.

(1) Install a bag leak detection sensor(s) in a position(s) that will be representative of the relative or absolute particulate matter loadings for each exhaust stack, roof vent, or compartment (e.g., for a positive pressure fabric filter) of the fabric filter.

(2) Use a bag leak detection system certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting particulate matter emissions at concentrations of 10 milligrams per actual cubic meter or less.

(3) Conduct a performance evaluation of the bag leak detection system in accordance with your monitoring plan and consistent with the guidance provided in EPA-454/R-96-015 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

(4) Use a bag leak detection system equipped with a device to continuously record the output signal from the sensor.
(5) Use a bag leak detection system equipped with a system that will sound an alarm when an increase in relative particulate matter emissions over a preset level is detected. The alarm must be located where it is observed readily by plant operating personnel.

(s) For facilities using a continuous emission monitoring system to demonstrate compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit, compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit may be demonstrated by using the continuous emission monitoring system specified in §60.2730 to measure sulfur dioxide and calculating a 30-day rolling average emission concentration using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7. The sulfur dioxide continuous emission monitoring system must be operated according to performance specification 2 in appendix B of this part and must follow the procedures and methods specified in this paragraph (s).

For sources that have actual inlet emissions less than 100 parts per million dry volume, the relative accuracy criterion for inlet sulfur dioxide continuous emission monitoring systems should be no greater than 20 percent of the mean value of the reference method test data in terms of the units of the emission standard, or 5 parts per million dry volume absolute value of the mean difference between the reference method and the continuous emission monitoring systems, whichever is greater.

(1) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emission monitoring system required by performance specification 2 in appendix B of this part, collect sulfur dioxide and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) with both the continuous emission monitoring systems and the test methods specified in paragraphs (t)(1)(i) and (t)(1)(ii) of this section.

(i) For sulfur dioxide, EPA Reference Method 6 or 6C, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) must be used.

(ii) For oxygen (or carbon dioxide), EPA Reference Method 3A or 3B, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), as applicable, must be used.

(2) The span value of the continuous emission monitoring system at the inlet to the sulfur dioxide control device must be 25 percent of the maximum measured hourly potential sulfur dioxide emissions of the unit subject to this rule. The span value of the continuous emission monitoring system at the outlet of the sulfur dioxide control device must be 50 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential sulfur dioxide emissions of the unit subject to this rule.

(3) Conduct accuracy determinations quarterly and calibration drift tests daily in accordance with procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(t) For facilities using a continuous emission monitoring system to demonstrate continuous compliance with the nitrogen oxides emission limit, compliance with the nitrogen oxides emission limit may be demonstrated by using the continuous emission monitoring system specified in §60.2730 to measure nitrogen oxides and calculating a 30-day rolling average emission concentration using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7. The nitrogen oxides continuous emission monitoring system must be operated according to performance specification 2 in appendix B of this part and must follow the procedures and methods specified in paragraphs (t)(1) through (t)(5) of this section.

(1) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emission monitoring system required by performance specification 2 of appendix B of this part, collect nitrogen oxides and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) with both the continuous emission monitoring systems and the test methods specified in paragraphs (t)(1)(i) and (t)(1)(ii) of this section.

(i) For nitrogen oxides, EPA Reference Method 7 or 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4 must be used.

(ii) For oxygen (or carbon dioxide), EPA Reference Method 3A or 3B, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), as applicable, must be used.

(2) The span value of the continuous emission monitoring system must be 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential nitrogen oxide emissions of the unit.

(3) Conduct accuracy determinations quarterly and calibration drift tests daily in accordance with procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(4) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the nitrogen oxides emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. If carbon dioxide is selected for use in diluent corrections, the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels must be established during the initial performance test and maintained at all times thereafter. The relationship may be reestablished during performance compliance tests.

(i) The fuel factor equation in Method 3B must be used to determine the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide at a sampling location. Method 3A, 3B, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), as applicable, must be used to determine the oxygen concentration.
§ 60.2715  By what date must I conduct the annual performance test?

You must conduct annual performance tests for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, and opacity within 12 months following the initial performance test. Conduct subsequent annual performance tests within 12 months following the previous one.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15477, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2715 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2715  By what date must I conduct the annual performance test?

You must conduct annual performance tests between 11 and 13 months of the previous performance test.

§ 60.2716  By what date must I conduct the annual air pollution control device inspection?

On an annual basis (no more than 12 months following the previous annual air pollution control device inspection), you must complete the air pollution control device inspection as described in §60.2706.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15477, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2706 was added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely.

§ 60.2720  May I conduct performance testing less often?

(a) You can test less often for a given pollutant if you have test data for at least 3 years, and all performance tests for the pollutant (particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, or opacity) over 3 consecutive years show that you comply with the emission limitation. In this case, you do not have to conduct a performance test for that pollutant for the next 2 years. You must conduct a performance test during the third year and no more than 36 months following the previous performance test.

(b) If your CISWI unit continues to meet the emission limitation for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, or opacity, you may choose to conduct performance tests for these pollutants every third year, but each test must be within 36 months of the previous performance test.

(c) If a performance test shows a deviation from an emission limitation for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, or opacity, you must conduct annual performance tests for that pollutant.
§ 60.2720 May I conduct performance testing less often?

(a) You must conduct annual performance tests according to the schedule specified in §60.2715, with the following exceptions:

(1) You may conduct a repeat performance test at any time to establish new values for the operating limits to apply from that point forward, as specified in §60.2725. The Administrator may request a repeat performance test at any time.

(2) You must repeat the performance test within 60 days of a process change, as defined in §60.2875.

(3) If the initial or any subsequent performance test for any pollutant in table 2 or tables 6 through 9 of this subpart, as applicable, demonstrates that the emission level for the pollutant is no greater than the emission level specified in paragraph (a)(3)(i) or (a)(3)(ii) of this section, as applicable, and you are not required to conduct a performance test for the pollutant in response to a request by the Administrator in paragraph (a)(1) of this section or a process change in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, you may elect to skip conducting a performance test for the pollutant for the next 2 years. You must conduct a performance test for the pollutant during the third year and no more than 37 months following the previous performance test for the pollutant. For cadmium and lead, both cadmium and lead must be emitted at emission levels no greater than their respective emission levels specified in paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section for you to qualify for less frequent testing under this paragraph.

(i) For particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, mercury, carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, lead, and dioxins/furans, the emission level equal to 75 percent of the applicable emission limit in table 2 or tables 6 through 9 of this subpart, as applicable, to this subpart shall be used to establish new values for the operating limits.

(ii) For fugitive emissions, visible emissions (of combustion ash from the ash conveying system) for 2 percent of the time during each of the three 1-hour observation periods.

(b) If you are conducting less frequent testing for a pollutant as provided in paragraph (a)(3) of this section and a subsequent performance test for the pollutant indicates that your CISWI unit does not meet the emission level specified in paragraph (a)(3)(i) or (a)(3)(ii) of this section, as applicable, you must conduct annual performance tests for the pollutant according to the schedule specified in paragraph (a) of this section until you qualify for less frequent testing for the pollutant as specified in paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 60.2725 May I conduct a repeat performance test to establish new operating limits?

(a) Yes. You may conduct a repeat performance test at any time to establish new values for the operating limits. The Administrator may request a repeat performance test at any time.

(b) You must repeat the performance test if your feed stream is different than the feed streams used during any performance test used to demonstrate compliance.

MODEL RULE—MONITORING

§ 60.2730 What monitoring equipment must I install and what parameters must I monitor?

(a) If you are using a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitation under §60.2870, you must install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate devices (or establish methods) for monitoring the value of the operating parameters used to determine compliance with the operating limits listed in table 3 of this subpart. These devices (or methods) must measure and record the values for these operating parameters at the frequencies indicated in table 3 of this subpart at all times except as specified in §60.2735(a).

(b) If you use a fabric filter to comply with the requirements of this subpart, you must install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate a bag leak detection system as specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (8) of this section.

(1) You must install and operate a bag leak detection system for each exhaust stack of the fabric filter.

(2) Each bag leak detection system must be installed, operated, calibrated, and maintained in a manner consistent with the manufacturer’s written specifications and recommendations.

(3) The bag leak detection system must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting particulate matter emissions at concentrations of
§ 60.2730

What monitoring equipment must I install and what parameters must I monitor?

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(6) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with an alarm system that will alert automatically an operator when an increase in relative particulate matter emissions over a preset level is detected. The alarm must be located where it is observed easily by plant operating personnel.

(c) If you are using something other than a wet scrubber, activated carbon, selective non-catalytic reduction, or an electrostatic precipitator to comply with the emission limitations under §60.2670, you must install, calibrate (to the manufacturers’ specifications), maintain and operate the equipment necessary to monitor compliance with the site-specific operating limits established using the procedures in §60.2680.

(d) If you use activated carbon injection to comply with the emission limitations in this subpart, you must measure the minimum sorbent flow rate once per hour.

(e) If you use selective noncatalytic reduction to comply with the emission limitations, you must complete the following:

(1) Following the date on which the initial performance test is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2690, whichever date comes first, ensure that the affected facility does not operate above the maximum charge rate, or below the minimum secondary chamber temperature (if applicable to your CISWI unit) or the minimum reagent flow rate measured as 3-hour block averages at all times.

(2) Operation of the affected facility above the maximum charge rate, below the minimum secondary chamber temperature and below the minimum reagent flow rate simultaneously constitute a violation of the nitrogen oxides emissions limit.

(f) If you use an electrostatic precipitator to comply with the emission limits of this subpart, you must monitor the secondary power to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates and maintain the 3-hour block averages at or above the operating limits established during the mercury or particulate matter performance test.

(g) For waste-burning kilns not equipped with a wet scrubber, in place of hydrogen chloride testing with EPA Method 321 at 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, an owner or operator must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for monitoring hydrogen chloride emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. To demonstrate continuous compliance with the hydrogen chloride emissions limit for units other than waste-burning kilns not equipped with a wet scrubber, a facility may substitute use of a hydrogen chloride continuous emissions monitoring system for conducting the hydrogen chloride annual performance test, monitoring the minimum hydrogen chloride sorbent flow rate and monitoring the minimum scrubber liquor pH.

(h) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the particulate matter emissions limit,
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.2730

a facility may substitute use of a particulate matter continuous emission monitoring system for conducting the particulate matter annual performance test and monitoring the oxides emissions limits.

(i) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the particulate matter emissions limit, a facility may substitute use of a continuous automated sampling system for the particulate matter annual performance test. You must record the output of the system and analyze the sample according to EPA Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7. You may propose alternative continuous monitoring consistent with the requirements in §60.13(i). The owner or operator who elects to continuously sample particulate matter emissions instead of sampling and testing using EPA Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7 must install, calibrate, maintain and operate a continuous automated sampling system and must comply with the requirements specified in §60.58(b)p) and (q).

(j) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the sulfur dioxide emissions limit, a facility may substitute use of a continuous automated sampling system for the sulfur dioxide annual performance test. You must record the output of the system and analyze the sample at set intervals using any suitable determinative technique that can meet performance specification 12B criteria. This option to use a continuous automated sampling system takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to mercury from monitors is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The owner or operator who elects to continuously sample mercury emissions instead of sampling and testing using EPA Method 29 or 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8, ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008) (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), or an approved alternative method for measuring mercury emissions, must install, calibrate, maintain and operate a continuous automated sampling system and must comply with the requirements specified in §60.58(b)p) and (q).

(k) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the nitrogen oxides emissions limit, a facility may substitute use of a continuous emissions monitoring system for the nitrogen oxides annual performance test to demonstrate compliance with the nitrogen oxides emissions limits.

(l) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the nitrogen oxides emissions limit, you must install, operate, certify and maintain a continuous opacity monitoring system according to the procedures in this section. You must install, operate, certify and maintain a continuous opacity monitoring system according to the procedures in this section. You must install, operate, certify and maintain a continuous opacity monitoring system according to the procedures in this section. You must install, operate, certify and maintain a continuous opacity monitoring system according to the procedures in this section. You must install, operate, certify and maintain a continuous opacity monitoring system according to the procedures in this section.

(m) For energy recovery units that do not use a wet scrubber, fabric filter with bag leak detection system, or particulate matter continuous emission monitoring system, you must install, operate, certify and maintain a continuous opacity monitoring system. The requirements under performance specification 2 of appendix B of this part, the quality assurance requirements of procedure 1 of appendix F of this part and the procedures under §60.13 must be followed for installation, evaluation and operation of the continuous emission monitoring system.

(n) Following the date that the initial performance test for nitrogen oxides is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2690, compliance with the emission limit for nitrogen oxides required under §60.2690(d) must be determined based on the 30-day rolling average of the hourly emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

(1) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the sulfur dioxide emissions limit, a facility may substitute use of a continuous automated sampling system for the sulfur dioxide annual performance test to demonstrate compliance with the sulfur dioxide emissions limits.

(2) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the sulfur dioxide emissions limit, a facility may substitute use of a continuous automated sampling system for the sulfur dioxide annual performance test to demonstrate compliance with the sulfur dioxide emissions limits.

(2) Following the date that the initial performance test for sulfur dioxide is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2690, compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit may be determined based on the 30-day rolling average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be expressed in parts per million corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis) and used to calculate the 30-day rolling average emission concentrations. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

(3) Following the date that the initial performance test for sulfur dioxide is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2690, compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit may be determined based on the 30-day rolling average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

(4) Following the date that the initial performance test for sulfur dioxide is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2690, compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit may be determined based on the 30-day rolling average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

(5) Following the date that the initial performance test for sulfur dioxide is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2690, compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit may be determined based on the 30-day rolling average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

(6) Following the date that the initial performance test for sulfur dioxide is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2690, compliance with the sulfur dioxide emission limit may be determined based on the 30-day rolling average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).
§60.2730  40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

(1) Install, operate and maintain each continuous opacity monitoring system according to performance specification 1 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix B.

(2) Conduct a performance evaluation of each continuous opacity monitoring system according to the requirements of §60.13 and according to performance specification 1 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix B.

(3) As specified in §60.13(c)(1), each continuous opacity monitoring system must complete a minimum of one cycle of sampling and analyzing for each successive 10-second period and one cycle of data recording for each successive 6-minute period.

(4) Reduce the continuous opacity monitoring system data, as specified in §60.13(h)(1).

(5) Determine and record all the 6-minute averages (and 1-hour block averages as applicable) collected.

(n) For energy recovery units with design capacities greater than 250 MMBtu/hr and waste-burning kilns, in place of particulate matter testing with EPA Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3, an owner or operator must install, calibrate, maintain and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for monitoring particulate matter emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. The owner or operator of an affected facility who continuously monitors particulate matter emissions instead of conducting performance testing using EPA Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 must install, calibrate, maintain and operate a continuous emission monitoring system and must comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (n)(1) through (n)(14) of this section.

(1) Notify the Administrator 1 month before starting use of the system.

(2) Notify the Administrator 1 month before stopping use of the system.

(3) The monitor must be installed, evaluated and operated in accordance with the requirements of performance specification 11 of appendix B of this part and quality assurance requirements of procedure 2 of appendix F of this part and §60.13.

(4) The initial performance evaluation must be conducted no later than 180 days after the final compliance date for meeting the amended emission limitations, as specified under §60.2690 or within 180 days of notification to the Administrator of the continuous monitoring system if the owner or operator was previously determining compliance by Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 performance tests, whichever is later.

(5) The owner or operator of an affected facility may request that compliance with the particulate matter emission limit be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. The relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels for the affected facility must be established according to the procedures and methods specified in §60.2730(s)(5)(i) through (s)(5)(iv).

(6) The owner or operator of an affected facility must conduct an initial performance test for particulate matter emissions as required under §60.2690. Compliance with the particulate matter emission limit must be determined by using the continuous emission monitoring system specified in paragraph (n) of this section to measure particulate matter and calculating a 30-day rolling average emission concentration using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7 of this part.

(7) Compliance with the particulate matter emission limit must be determined based on the 30-day rolling average calculated using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 at 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A–7 of the part from the 1-hour arithmetic average of the continuous emission monitoring system outlet data.

(8) At a minimum, valid continuous monitoring system hourly averages must be obtained as specified §60.2735.

(9) The 1-hour arithmetic averages required under paragraph (n)(7) of this section must be expressed in milligrams per dry standard cubic meter corrected to 7 percent oxygen (or carbon dioxide) (dry basis) and must be used to calculate the 30-day rolling average emission concentrations. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(c)(2).

(10) All valid continuous emission monitoring system data must be used in calculating average emission concentrations even if the minimum continuous emission monitoring system data requirements of paragraph (n)(8) of this section are not met.

(11) The continuous emission monitoring system must be operated according to performance specification 11 in appendix B of this part.

(12) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emission monitoring system required by performance specification 11 in appendix B of this part, particulate matter and oxygen (or carbon dioxide) data must be collected concurrently (or within a 30-to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emission monitors and the following test methods.

(i) For particulate matter, EPA Reference Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 must be used.

(ii) For oxygen (or carbon dioxide), EPA Reference Method 3A or 3B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–2, as applicable, must be used.

(iii) Quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests must be performed in accordance with procedure 2 in appendix F of this part.
(14) When particulate matter emissions data are missing because of continuous emission monitoring system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks and zero and span adjustments using must collect emissions data by using other monitoring systems as approved by the Administrator or EPA Reference Method 19 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7 to provide valid emissions data for a minimum of 85 percent of the hours per day, 90 percent of the hours per calendar quarter, and 95 percent of the hours per calendar year that the affected facility is operated and combust waste.

(13) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the carbon monoxide emissions limit, a facility may substitute use of a continuous automated sampling system for the carbon monoxide annual performance test to demonstrate compliance with the carbon monoxide emissions limits.

(1) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous emission monitoring system for measuring carbon monoxide emissions discharged to the atmosphere and record the output of the system. The requirements under performance specification 4B of appendix B of this part, the quality assurance procedure 1 of appendix F of this part and the procedures under §60.13 must be followed for installation, evaluation, and operation of the continuous emission monitoring system.

(2) Following the date that the initial performance test for carbon monoxide is completed or is required to be completed under §60.2690, compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limit may be determined based on the 30-day rolling average of the hourly arithmetic average emission concentrations using continuous emission monitoring system outlet data. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be expressed in parts per million corrected to 7 percent oxygen (dry basis) and used to calculate the 30-day rolling average emission concentrations. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

(p) The owner/operator of an affected source with a bypass stack shall install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain and operate a device or method for measuring the use of the bypass stack including date, time and duration.

(q)(1) For current energy recovery units with a heat input capacity of 100 MM BTU per hour or greater that do not use a carbon monoxide continuous emission monitoring system, you must install, operate and maintain the continuous oxygen monitoring system according to the procedures in paragraphs (q)(1) through (4) of this section by the compliance date specified in table 1 of this subpart. The oxygen level shall be monitored at the outlet of the energy recovery unit.

(1) Each monitor must be installed, operated, and maintained according to the applicable procedures under performance specification 3 of appendix B of this part, the quality assurance procedure 1 of appendix F of this part, the procedures under §60.13 and according to the site-specific monitoring plan developed according to paragraph (i) of this section.

(2) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emission monitoring system required by performance specification 3 of appendix B of this part, oxygen data must be collected concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emission monitor and the test methods specified in paragraphs (w)(3) of this section.

(3) For oxygen, EPA Reference Method 3A or 3B, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), as applicable, must be used.

(4) You must calculate and record a 30-day rolling average oxygen concentration using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of EPA Reference Method 19 of Appendix A–7 of this part. The 1-hour arithmetic averages must be calculated using the data points required under §60.13(e)(2).

§ 60.2735 Is there a minimum amount of monitoring data I must obtain?

(a) Except for monitoring malfunctions, associated repairs, and required quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments of the monitoring system), you must conduct all monitoring at all times the CISWI unit is operating.

(b) Do not use data recorded during monitoring malfunctions, associated repairs, and required quality assurance or quality control activities for meeting the requirements of this subpart, including data averages and calculations. You must use all the data collected during all other periods in assessing compliance with the operating limits.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15480, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2735 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2735 Is there a minimum amount of monitoring data I must obtain?

For each continuous monitoring system required or optionally allowed under §60.2730, you must monitor and collect data according to this section:

(a) You must operate the monitoring system and collect data at all required intervals at all times compliance is required except...
§ 60.2740  What records must I keep?

You must maintain the 13 items (as applicable) as specified in paragraphs (a) through (m) of this section for a period of at least 5 years:

(a) Calendar date of each record.

(b) Records of the data described in paragraphs (b)(1) through (6) of this section:

(1) The CISWI unit charge dates, times, weights, and hourly charge rates.

(2) Liquor flow rate to the wet scrubber inlet every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(3) Pressure drop across the wet scrubber system every 15 minutes of operation or amperage to the wet scrubber every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(4) Liquor pH as introduced to the wet scrubber every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(5) For affected CISWI units that establish operating limits for controls other than wet scrubbers under §60.2680, you must maintain data collected for all operating parameters used to determine compliance with the operating limits.

(6) If a fabric filter is used to comply with the emission limitations, you must record the date, time, and duration of each alarm and the time corrective action was initiated and completed, and a brief description of the cause of the alarm and the corrective action taken. You must also record the percent of operating time during each 6-month period that the alarm sounds, calculated as specified in §60.2675(c).

(c) Identification of calendar dates and times for which monitoring systems used to monitor operating limits were inoperative, inactive, malfunctioning, or out of control (except for downtime associated with zero and span and other routine calibration checks). Identify the operating parameters not measured, the duration, reasons for not obtaining the data, and a description of corrective actions taken.

(d) Identification of calendar dates, times, and durations of malfunctions, and a description of the malfunction and the corrective action taken.

(e) Identification of calendar dates and times for which data show a deviation from the operating limits in table 3 of this subpart or a deviation from other operating limits established under §60.2680 with a description of the deviations, reasons for such deviations, and a description of corrective actions taken.

(f) The results of the initial, annual, and any subsequent performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the emission limits and/or to establish operating limits, as applicable. Retain a copy of the complete test report including calculations.

(g) Records showing the names of CISWI unit operators who have completed review of the information in §60.2660(a) as required by §60.2660(b), including the date of the initial review and all subsequent annual reviews.
(h) Records showing the names of the CISWI operators who have completed the operator training requirements under §60.2635, met the criteria for qualification under §60.2645, and maintained or renewed their qualification under §60.2650 or §60.2655. Records must include documentation of training, the dates of the initial and refresher training, and the dates of their qualification and all subsequent renewals of such qualifications.

(i) For each qualified operator, the phone and/or pager number at which they can be reached during operating hours.

(j) Records of calibration of any monitoring devices as required under §60.2730.

(k) Equipment vendor specifications and related operation and maintenance requirements for the incinerator, emission controls, and monitoring equipment.

(l) The information listed in §60.2660(a).

(m) On a daily basis, keep a log of the quantity of waste burned and the types of waste burned (always required).

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15480, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2740 was amended by revising the introductory text; revising paragraphs (b)(5) and (e); removing and reserving paragraphs (c) and (d); adding paragraphs (n) through (v), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2740 What records must I keep?

You must maintain the items (as applicable) as specified in paragraphs (a), (b), and (e) through (v) of this section for a period of at least 5 years:

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(5) For affected CISWI units that establish operating limits for controls other than wet scrubbers under §60.2675(d) through (f) or §60.2680, you must maintain data collected for all operating parameters used to determine compliance with the operating limits.

* * * * *

(c) [Reserved]

(d) [Reserved]

(e) Identification of calendar dates and times for which data show a deviation from the operating limits in table 3 of this subpart or a deviation from other operating limits established under §60.2675(d) through (f) or §60.2680 with a description of the deviations, reasons for such deviations, and a description of corrective actions taken.

* * * * *

(n) Maintain records of the annual air pollution control device inspections that are required for each CISWI unit subject to the emissions limits in table 2 of this subpart or tables 6 through 9 of this subpart, any required maintenance and any repairs not completed within 10 days of an inspection or the timeframe established by the state regulatory agency.

(o) For continuously monitored pollutants or parameters, you must document and keep a record of the following parameters measured using continuous monitoring systems.

(1) All 6-minute average levels of opacity.

(2) All 1-hour average concentrations of sulfur dioxide emissions.

(3) All 1-hour average concentrations of nitrogen oxides emissions.

(4) All 1-hour average concentrations of carbon monoxide emissions.

(5) All 1-hour average concentrations of particulate matter emissions.

(6) All 1-hour average concentrations of mercury emissions.

(7) All 1-hour average concentrations of hydrogen chloride emissions.

(p) Records indicating use of the bypass stack, including dates, times and durations.

(q) If you choose to stack test less frequently than annually, consistent with §60.2720(a) through (c), you must keep annual records that document that your emissions in the previous stack test(s) were less than 75 percent of the applicable emission limit and document that there was no change in source operations including fuel composition and operation of air pollution control equipment that would cause emissions of the relevant pollutant to increase within the past year.

(r) Records of the occurrence and duration of each malfunction of operation (i.e., process equipment) or the air pollution control and monitoring equipment.

(s) Records of all required maintenance performed on the air pollution control and monitoring equipment.

(t) Records of actions taken during periods of malfunction to minimize emissions in accordance with §60.11(d), including corrective actions to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control and monitoring equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation.

(u) For operating units that burn materials other than traditional fuels as defined in §241.2, a description of each material burned, and a record which documents how each material that is not a traditional fuel meets
each of the legitimacy criteria in §241.3(d). If you combust a material that has been processed from a discarded non-hazardous secondary material pursuant to §241.3(b)(4), you must keep records as to how the operations that produced the material satisfy the definition of processing in §241.2. If the material received a non-waste determination pursuant to the petition process submitted under §241.3(c), you must keep a copy of the non-waste determination granted by EPA.

(v) For operating units that burn tires, a certification that the shipments of tires that are non-waste per 40 CFR 241.3(b)(2)(i), are part of an established tire collection program, consistent with the definition of that term in §241.2. The certification must document that the tires were not discarded and are handled as valuable commodities in accordance with §241.3(b)(2)(i), from the point of removal from the automobile through arrival at the combustion facility. The certification must identify the entity the tires were received from (for example, the name of the state or private collection program), the quantity, volume, or weight of tires received by you, and the dates received. The certification must be signed by the owner or operator of the combustion unit, or by a responsible official of the established tire collection program, and must include the following certification of compliance. “The tires from this tire collection program meet the EPA definition of an established tire collection program in §241.1” and state the title or position of the person signing the certification. You must also keep a record that identifies where on your plant site the tires from each tire collection program are located, and that accounts for all tires at the plant site.

§ 60.2745 Where and in what format must I keep my records?

All records must be available onsite in either paper copy or computer-readable format that can be printed upon request, unless an alternative format is approved by the Administrator.

§ 60.2750 What reports must I submit?

See table 5 of this subpart for a summary of the reporting requirements.

§ 60.2755 When must I submit my waste management plan?

You must submit the waste management plan no later than the date specified in table 1 of this subpart for submittal of the final control plan.

§ 60.2760 What information must I submit following my initial performance test?

You must submit the information specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section no later than 60 days following the initial performance test. All reports must be signed by the facilities manager.

(a) The complete test report for the initial performance test results obtained under §60.2700, as applicable.

(b) The values for the site-specific operating limits established in §60.2675 or §60.2680.

(c) If you are using a fabric filter to comply with the emission limitations, documentation that a bag leak detection system has been installed and is being operated, calibrated, and maintained as required by §60.2730(b).

§ 60.2765 When must I submit my annual report?

You must submit an annual report no later than 12 months following the submission of the information in §60.2760. You must submit subsequent reports no more than 12 months following the previous report. (If the unit is subject to permitting requirements under title V of the Clean Air Act, you may be required by the permit to submit these reports more frequently.)

§ 60.2770 What information must I include in my annual report?

The annual report required under §60.2765 must include the ten items listed in paragraphs (a) through (j) of this section. If you have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations, you must also submit deviation reports as specified in §§60.2775, 60.2780, and 60.2785.

(a) Company name and address.

(b) Statement by a responsible official, with that official’s name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.

(c) Date of report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period.

(d) The values for the operating limits established pursuant to §60.2675 or §60.2680.

(e) If no deviation from any emission limitation or operating limit that applies to you has been reported, a statement that there was no deviation from
the emission limitations or operating limits during the reporting period, and that no monitoring system used to determine compliance with the operating limits was inoperative, inactive, malfunctioning or out of control.

(f) The highest recorded 3-hour average and the lowest recorded 3-hour average, as applicable, for each operating parameter recorded for the calendar year being reported.

(g) Information recorded under § 60.2740(b)(6) and (c) through (e) for the calendar year being reported.

(h) If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of that test.

(i) If you met the requirements of § 60.2720(a) or (b), and did not conduct a performance test during the reporting period, you must state that you met the requirements of § 60.2720(a) or (b), and, therefore, you were not required to conduct a performance test during the reporting period.

(j) Documentation of periods when all qualified CISWI unit operators were unavailable for more than 8 hours, but less than 2 weeks.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15481, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2770 was amended by revising paragraph (e) and adding paragraphs (k) through (o), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2770 What information must I include in my annual report?

* * * * * * * * * * *

(e) If no deviation from any emission limitation or operating limit that applies to you has been reported, a statement that there was no deviation from the emission limitations or operating limits during the reporting period.

* * * * * * * * * * *

(k) If you had a malfunction during the reporting period, the compliance report must include the number, duration, and a brief description for each type of malfunction that occurred during the reporting period and that caused or may have caused any applicable emission limitation to be exceeded. The report must also include a description of actions taken by an owner or operator during a malfunction of an affected source to minimize emissions in accordance with § 60.11(d), including actions taken to correct a malfunction.

(i) For each deviation from an emission or operating limitation that occurs for a CISWI unit for which you are not using a CMS to comply with the emission or operating limitations in this subpart, the annual report must contain the following information:

(1) The total operating time of the CISWI unit at which the deviation occurred during the reporting period.

(2) Information on the number, duration, and cause of deviations (including unknown cause, if applicable), as applicable, and the corrective action taken.

(m) If there were periods during which the continuous monitoring system, including the continuous emission monitoring system, was out of control as specified in paragraph (o) of this section, the annual report must contain the following information for each deviation from an emission or operating limitation occurring for a CISWI unit for which you are using a continuous monitoring system to comply with the emission and operating limitations in this subpart.

(1) The date and time that each malfunction started and stopped.

(2) The date, time, and duration that each CMS was inoperative, except for zero (low-level) and high-level checks.

(3) The date, time, and duration that each continuous monitoring system was out-of-control, including start and end dates and hours and descriptions of corrective actions taken.

(4) The date and time that each deviation started and stopped, and whether each deviation occurred during a period of malfunction or during another period.

(5) A summary of the total duration of the deviation during the reporting period, and the total duration as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period.

(6) A breakdown of the total duration of the deviations during the reporting period into those that are due to control equipment problems, process problems, other known causes, and other unknown causes.

(7) A summary of the total duration of continuous monitoring system downtime during the reporting period, and the total duration of continuous monitoring system downtime as a percent of the total operating time of the CISWI unit at which the continuous monitoring system downtime occurred during that reporting period.

(8) An identification of each parameter and pollutant that was monitored at the CISWI unit.

(9) A brief description of the CISWI unit.

(10) A brief description of the continuous monitoring system.

(11) The date of the latest continuous monitoring system certification or audit.
§ 60.2775 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations?

(a) You must submit a deviation report if any recorded 3-hour average parameter level is above the maximum operating limit or below the minimum operating limit established under this subpart, if the bag leak detection system alarm sounds for more than 5 percent of the operating time for the six-month reporting period, or if a performance test was conducted that deviated from any emission limitation.

(b) The deviation report must be submitted by August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year (January 1 to June 30), and by February 1 of the following year for data you collected during the second half of the calendar year (July 1 to December 31).

§ 60.2780 What must I include in the deviation report?

In each report required under § 60.2775, for any pollutant or parameter that deviated from the emission limitations or operating limits specified in this subpart, include the six items described in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section.

(a) The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limitations or operating limit requirements.

(b) The averaged and recorded data for those dates.

(c) Duration and causes of each deviation from the emission limitations or operating limits and your corrective actions.

(d) A copy of the operating limit monitoring data during each deviation and any test report that documents the emission levels.

(e) The dates, times, number, duration, and causes for monitoring downtime incidents (other than downtime associated with zero, span, and other routine calibration checks).

(f) Whether each deviation occurred during a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, or during another period.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15481, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2780 was amended by revising paragraph (c) and removing paragraphs (e) and (f), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2780 What must I include in the deviation report?

* * * * * *

(c) Durations and causes of the following:

(1) Each deviation from emission limitations or operating limits and your corrective actions.

(2) Bypass events and your corrective actions.

* * * * *

§ 60.2785 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the requirement to have a qualified operator accessible?

(a) If all qualified operators are not accessible for 2 weeks or more, you must take the two actions in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Submit a notification of the deviation within 10 days that includes the three items in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) A statement of what caused the deviation.

(ii) A description of what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible.
§ 60.2805 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my unit?

Yes. Each CISWI unit must operate pursuant to a permit issued under section 129(e) and title V of the Clean Air Act by the later of the two dates in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) Thirty-six months after December 1, 2000.

(b) The effective date of the title V permit program to which your unit is subject. If your unit is subject to title V as a result of some triggering requirement(s) other than this subpart
§ 60.2810 What is an air curtain incinerator?

(a) An air curtain incinerator operates by forcefully projecting a curtain of air across an open chamber or open pit in which combustion occurs. Incinerators of this type can be constructed above or below ground and with or without refractory walls and floor. (Air curtain incinerators are not to be confused with conventional combustion devices with enclosed fireboxes and controlled air technology such as mass burn, modular, and fluidized bed combustors.)

(b) Air curtain incinerators that burn only the materials listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section are only required to meet the requirements under “Air Curtain Incinerators” (§§ 60.2810 through 60.2870).

(1) 100 percent wood waste.
(2) 100 percent clean lumber.
(3) 100 percent mixture of only wood waste, clean lumber, and/or yard waste.

§ 60.2815 What are my requirements for meeting increments of progress and achieving final compliance?

If you plan to achieve compliance more than 1 year following the effective date of State plan approval, you must meet the two increments of progress specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) Submit a final control plan.
(b) Achieve final compliance.

§ 60.2820 When must I complete each increment of progress?

Table 1 of this subpart specifies compliance dates for each of the increments of progress.

§ 60.2825 What must I include in the notifications of achievement of increments of progress?

Your notification of achievement of increments of progress must include the three items described in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) Notification that the increment of progress has been achieved.
(b) Any items required to be submitted with each increment of progress (see § 60.2840).
(c) Signature of the owner or operator of the incinerator.

§ 60.2830 When must I submit the notifications of achievement of increments of progress?

Notifications for achieving increments of progress must be postmarked no later than 10 business days after the compliance date for the increment.

§ 60.2835 What if I do not meet an increment of progress?

If you fail to meet an increment of progress, you must submit a notification to the Administrator postmarked within 10 business days after the date for that increment of progress in table 1 of this subpart. You must inform the Administrator that you did not meet the increment, and you must continue to submit reports each subsequent calendar month until the increment of progress is met.

§ 60.2840 How do I comply with the increment of progress for submittal of a control plan?

For your control plan increment of progress, you must satisfy the two requirements specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) Submit the final control plan, including a description of any devices for air pollution control and any process changes that you will use to comply
with the emission limitations and other requirements of this subpart.
(b) Maintain an onsite copy of the final control plan.

§ 60.2845 How do I comply with the increment of progress for achieving final compliance?

For the final compliance increment of progress, you must complete all process changes and retrofit construction of control devices, as specified in the final control plan, so that, if the affected incinerator is brought online, all necessary process changes and air pollution control devices would operate as designed.

§ 60.2850 What must I do if I close my air curtain incinerator and then restart it?

(a) If you close your incinerator but will reopen it prior to the final compliance date in your State plan, you must meet the increments of progress specified in §60.2815.
(b) If you close your incinerator but will restart it after your final compliance date, you must complete emission control retrofits and meet the emission limitations on the date your incinerator restarts operation.

§ 60.2855 What must I do if I plan to permanently close my air curtain incinerator and not restart it?

If you plan to close your incinerator rather than comply with the State plan, submit a closure notification, including the date of closure, to the Administrator by the date your final control plan is due.

§ 60.2860 What are the emission limitations for air curtain incinerators?

(a) After the date the initial stack test is required or completed (whichever is earlier), you must meet the limitations in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.
(1) The opacity limitation is 10 percent (6-minute average), except as described in paragraph (b) of this section.
(2) The opacity limitation is 35 percent (6-minute average) during the startup period that is within the first 30 minutes of operation.

(b) Except during malfunctions, the requirements of this subpart apply at all times, and each malfunction must not exceed 3 hours.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15482, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2860 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2860 What are the emission limitations for air curtain incinerators?

After the date the initial stack test is required or completed (whichever is earlier), you must meet the limitations in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.
(a) Maintain opacity to less than or equal to 10 percent opacity (as determined by the average of three 1-hour blocks consisting of ten 6-minute average opacity values), except as described in paragraph (b) of this section.
(b) Maintain opacity to less than or equal to 35 percent opacity (as determined by the average of three 1-hour blocks consisting of ten 6-minute average opacity values) during the startup period that is within the first 30 minutes of operation.

§ 60.2865 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators?

(a) Use Method 9 of appendix A of this part to determine compliance with the opacity limitation.
(b) Conduct an initial test for opacity as specified in §60.8 no later than 180 days after your final compliance date.
(c) After the initial test for opacity, conduct annual tests no more than 12 calendar months following the date of your previous test.

§ 60.2870 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators?

(a) Keep records of results of all initial and annual opacity tests onsite in either paper copy or electronic format, unless the Administrator approves another format, for at least 5 years.
(b) Make all records available for submittal to the Administrator or for an inspector’s onsite review.
(c) Submit an initial report no later than 60 days following the initial opacity test that includes the information specified in paragraphs (c) (1) and (2) of this section.
(1) The types of materials you plan to combust in your air curtain incinerator.
(2) The results (each 6-minute average) of the initial opacity tests.
(d) Submit annual opacity test results within 12 months following the previous report.

(e) Submit initial and annual opacity test reports as electronic or paper copy on or before the applicable submittal date and keep a copy onsite for a period of 5 years.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15482, Mar. 21, 2011, §60.2870 was amended by revising paragraph (c)(2), effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.2870 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators?

* * * * *

(2) The results (as determined by the average of three 1-hour blocks consisting of ten 6-minute average opacity values) of the initial opacity tests.

* * * * *

MODEL RULE—DEFINITIONS

§ 60.2875 What definitions must I know?

Terms used but not defined in this subpart are defined in the Clean Air Act and subparts A and B of this part.

Administrator means the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or his/her authorized representative or Administrator of a State Air Pollution Control Agency.

Agricultural waste means vegetative agricultural materials such as nut and grain hulls and chaff (e.g., almond, walnut, peanut, rice, and wheat), bagasse, orchard prunings, corn stalks, coffee bean hulls and grounds, and other vegetative waste materials generated as a result of agricultural operations.

Air curtain incinerator means an incinerator that operates by forcefully projecting a curtain of air across an open chamber or pit in which combustion occurs. Incinerators of this type can be constructed above or below ground and with or without refractory walls and floor. (Air curtain incinerators are not to be confused with conventional combustion devices with enclosed fireboxes and controlled air technology such as mass burn, modular, and fluidized bed combustors.)

Auxiliary fuel means natural gas, liquified petroleum gas, fuel oil, or diesel fuel.

Bag leak detection system means an instrument that is capable of monitoring particulate matter loadings in the exhaust of a fabric filter (i.e., baghouse) in order to detect bag failures. A bag leak detection system includes, but is not limited to, an instrument that operates on triboelectric, light scattering, light transmittance, or other principle to monitor relative particulate matter loadings.

Calendar quarter means three consecutive months (nonoverlapping) beginning on: January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1.

Calendar year means 365 consecutive days starting on January 1 and ending on December 31.

Chemotherapeutic waste means waste material resulting from the production or use of antineoplastic agents used for the purpose of stopping or reversing the growth of malignant cells.

Clean lumber means wood or wood products that have been cut or shaped and include wet, air-dried, and kilndried wood products. Clean lumber does not include wood products that have been painted, pigment-stained, or pressure-treated by compounds such as chromate copper arsenate, pentachlorophenol, and creosote.

Commercial and industrial solid waste incineration (CISWI) unit means any combustion unit that combusts commercial or industrial waste (as defined in this subpart), that is a distinct operating unit of any commercial or industrial facility (including field erected, modular, and custom built incineration units operating with starved or excess air), and any air curtain incinerator that is a distinct operating unit of any commercial or industrial facility that does not comply with the opacity limits under this subpart applicable to air curtain incinerators burning commercial or industrial waste. While not all CISWI units will include all of the following components, a CISWI unit includes, but is not limited to, the commercial or industrial solid waste feed system, grate system, flue gas system, waste heat recovery equipment, if any,
and bottom ash system. The CISWI unit does not include air pollution control equipment or the stack. The CISWI unit boundary starts at the commercial or industrial waste hopper (if applicable) and extends through two areas: The combustion unit flue gas system, which ends immediately after the last combustion chamber or after the waste heat recovery equipment, if any; and the combustion unit bottom ash system, which ends at the truck loading station or similar equipment that transfers the ash to final disposal. The CISWI unit includes all ash handling systems connected to the bottom ash handling system. A CISWI unit does not include any of the fifteen types of units described in § 60.2555 of this subpart, nor does it include any combustion turbine or reciprocating internal combustion engine.

**Commercial or industrial waste** means solid waste (as defined in this subpart) that is combusted at any commercial or industrial facility using controlled flame combustion in an enclosed, distinct operating unit: Whose design does not provide for energy recovery (as defined in this subpart); or operated without energy recovery (as defined in this subpart). Commercial or industrial waste also means solid waste (as defined in this subpart) combusted in an air curtain incinerator that is a distinct operating unit of any commercial or industrial facility.

**Contained gaseous material** means gases that are in a container when that container is combusted.

**Cyclonic barrel burner** means a combustion device for waste materials that is attached to a 55 gallon, open-head drum. The device consists of a lid, which fits onto and encloses the drum, and a blower that forces combustion air into the drum in a cyclonic manner to enhance the mixing of waste material and air.

**Deviation** means any instance in which an affected source subject to this subpart, or an owner or operator of such a source:

(1) Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart, including but not limited to any emission limitation, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirements;

(2) Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any affected source required to obtain such a permit; or

(3) Fails to meet any emission limitation, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirement in this subpart during startup, shutdown, or malfunction, regardless of whether or not such failure is permitted by this subpart.

**Dioxins/furans** means tetra-through octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

**Discard** means, for purposes of this subpart and 40 CFR part 60, subpart DDDD, only, burned in an incineration unit without energy recovery.

**Drum reclamation unit** means a unit that burns residues out of drums (e.g., 55 gallon drums) so that the drums can be reused.

**Energy recovery** means the process of recovering thermal energy from combustion for useful purposes such as steam generation or process heating.

**Fabric filter** means an add-on air pollution control device used to capture particulate matter by filtering gas streams through filter media, also known as a baghouse.

**Low-level radioactive waste** means waste material which contains radioactive nuclides emitting primarily beta or gamma radiation, or both, in concentrations or quantities that exceed applicable Federal or State standards for unrestricted release. Low-level radioactive waste is not high-level radioactive waste, spent nuclear fuel, or by-product material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2014(e)(2)).

**Malfunction** means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner. Failures that are caused, in part, by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

**Modification** or modified CISWI unit means a CISWI unit you have changed later than June 1, 2001 and that meets one of two criteria:
§ 60.2875, NI.

(1) The cumulative cost of the changes over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the CISWI unit (not including the cost of land) updated to current costs (current dollars). To determine what systems are within the boundary of the CISWI unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of CISWI unit.

(2) Any physical change in the CISWI unit or change in the method of operating it that increases the amount of any air pollutant emitted for which section 129 or section 111 of the Clean Air Act has established standards.

Part reclamation unit means a unit that burns coatings off parts (e.g., tools, equipment) so that the parts can be reconditioned and reused.

Particulate matter means total particulate matter emitted from CISWI units as measured by Method 5 or Method 29 of appendix A of this part.

Pathological waste means waste material consisting of only human or animal remains, anatomical parts, and/or tissue, the bags/containers used to collect and transport the waste material, and animal bedding (if applicable).

Rack reclamation unit means a unit that burns the coatings off racks used to hold small items for application of a coating. The unit burns the coating overspray off the rack so the rack can be reused.

Reconstruction means rebuilding a CISWI unit and meeting two criteria:
(1) The reconstruction begins on or after June 1, 2001.
(2) The cumulative cost of the construction over the life of the incineration unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the CISWI unit (not including land) updated to current costs (current dollars). To determine what systems are within the boundary of the CISWI unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of CISWI unit.

Refuse-derived fuel means a type of municipal solid waste produced by processing municipal solid waste through shredding and size classification. This includes all classes of refuse-derived fuel including two fuels:
(1) Low-density fluff refuse-derived fuel through densified refuse-derived fuel.
(2) Pelletized refuse-derived fuel.

Shutdown means the period of time after all waste has been combusted in the primary chamber.

Solid waste means any garbage, refuse, sludge from a waste treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility and other discarded material, including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, commercial, mining, agricultural operations, and from community activities, but does not include solid or dissolved material in domestic sewage, or solid or dissolved materials in irrigation return flows or industrial discharges which are point sources subject to permits under section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1342), or source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2014).

Standard conditions, when referring to units of measure, means a temperature of 68 °F (20 °C) and a pressure of 1 atmosphere (101.3 kilopascals).

Startup period means the period of time between the activation of the system and the first charge to the unit.

Wet scrubber means an add-on air pollution control device that utilizes an aqueous or alkaline scrubbing liquor to collect particulate matter (including nonvaporous metals and condensed organics) and/or to absorb and neutralize acid gases.

Wood waste means untreated wood and untreated wood products, including tree stumps (whole or chipped), trees, tree limbs (whole or chipped), bark, sawdust, chips, scraps, slabs, millings, and shavings. Wood waste does not include:
(1) Grass, grass clippings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs from residential, commercial/retail, institutional, or industrial sources as part of maintaining yards or other private or public lands.
(2) Construction, renovation, or demolition wastes.
(3) Clean lumber.

[65 FR 75362, Dec. 1, 2000, as amended at 70 FR 55581, Sept. 22, 2005]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15482, Mar. 21, 2011, § 60.2875 was amended by adding definitions for "Affirmative defense," "Burn-off
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.2875, NI.  

1. Units burning only pulping liquors (i.e., black liquor) that are reclaimed in a pulping liquor recovery process and reused in the pulping process.
2. Units burning only spent sulfuric acid used to produce virgin sulfuric acid.
3. Units burning only wood or coal feedstock for the production of charcoal.
4. Units burning only manufacturing byproduct streams/residue containing catalyst metals that are reclaimed and reused as catalysts or used to produce commercial grade catalysts.
5. Units burning only coke to produce purified carbon monoxide that is used as an intermediate in the production of other chemical compounds.
6. Units burning only hydrocarbon liquids or solids to produce hydrogen, carbon monoxide, synthesis gas, or other gases for use in other manufacturing processes.
7. Units burning only photographic film to recover silver.

* * * * *

Commercial and industrial solid waste incineration (CISWI) unit means any distinct operating unit of any commercial or industrial facility that combusts, or has combusted in the preceding 6 months, any solid waste as that term is defined in 40 CFR part 241. If the operating unit burns materials other than traditional fuels as defined in §241.2 that have been discarded, and you do not keep and produce records as required by §60.2740(a), the material is a solid waste and the operating unit is a CISWI unit. While not all CISWI units will include all of the following components, a CISWI unit includes, but is not limited to, the solid waste feed system, grate system, flue gas system, waste heat recovery equipment, if any, and bottom ash system. The CISWI unit boundary starts at the solid waste hopper (if applicable) and extends through two areas: The combustion unit flue gas system, which ends immediately after the last combustion chamber or after the waste heat recovery equipment, if any; and the combustion unit bottom ash system, which ends at the truck loading station or similar equipment that transfers the ash to final disposal. The CISWI unit includes all ash handling systems connected to the bottom ash handling system.
applicable), to analyze, and to provide a permanent record of emissions or process parameters.

* * * * *

Cyclonic burn barrel means a combustion device for waste materials that is attached to a 55 gallon (208 liter) heating drum. The device consists of a lid, which fits onto and encloses the drum, and a blower that forces combustion air into the drum in a cyclonic manner to enhance the mixing of waste material and air. A cyclonic burn barrel is not an incinerator, waste-burning kiln, an energy recovery unit or a small, remote incinerator under this subpart.

Deviation means any instance in which an affected source subject to this subpart, or an owner or operator of such a source:

(1) Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart, including but not limited to any emission limitation, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirements.

(2) Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any affected source required to obtain such a permit.

* * * * *

Energy recovery unit means a combustion unit combusting solid waste (as that term is defined by the Administrator under Resource Conservation and Recovery Act in 40 CFR 240) for energy recovery. Energy recovery units include units that would be considered boilers and process heaters if they did not combust solid waste.

Energy recovery unit designed to burn biomass (Biomass) means an energy recovery unit that burns solid waste and at least 10 percent biomass, but less than 10 percent coal, on a heat input basis on an annual average, either alone or in combination with liquid waste, liquid fuel or gaseous fuels.

Energy recovery unit designed to burn coal
(Coal) means an energy recovery unit that burns solid waste and at least 10 percent coal, on a heat input basis on an annual average, either alone or in combination with liquid waste, liquid fuel or gaseous fuels.

Energy recovery unit designed to burn liquid waste material and gas (Liquid/gas) means an energy recovery unit that burns a liquid waste with liquid or gaseous fuels not combined with any solid fuel or waste materials.

Energy recovery unit designed to burn solid materials (Solids) includes energy recovery units designed to burn coal and energy recovery units designed to burn biomass.

Fabric filter means an add-on air pollution control device used to capture particulate matter by filtering gas streams through filter media, also known as a baghouse.

Homogeneous wastes are stable, consistent in formulation, have known fuel properties, have a defined origin, have predictable chemical and physical attributes, and result in consistent combustion characteristics and have a consistent emissions profile.

Incinerator means any furnace used in the process of combusting solid waste (as the term is defined by the Administrator under Resource Conservation and Recovery Act in 40 CFR 240) for the purpose of reducing the volume of the waste by removing combustible matter. Incinerator designs include single chamber and two-chamber.

Kiln means an oven or furnace, including any associated preheater or precalciner devices, used for processing a substance by burning, firing or drying. Kilns include cement kilns that produce clinker by heating limestone and other materials for subsequent production of Portland Cement.

Laboratory analysis unit means units that burn samples of materials for the purpose of chemical or physical analysis. A laboratory analysis unit is not an incinerator, waste-burning kiln, an energy recovery unit or a small, remote incinerator under this subpart.

* * * * *

Minimum voltage or amperage means 90 percent of the lowest test-run average voltage or amperage to the electrostatic precipitator measured during the most recent particulate matter or mercury performance test demonstrating compliance with the applicable emission limits.

Modification or modified CISWI unit means a CISWI unit that has been changed later than June 1, 2001, and that meets one of two criteria:

(1) The cumulative cost of the changes over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the CISWI unit (not including the cost of land) updated to current costs (current dollars).

To determine what systems are within the boundary of the CISWI unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of CISWI unit.

(2) Any physical change in the CISWI unit or change in the method of operating it that increases the amount of any air pollutant emitted for which Clean Air Act section 129 or section 111 has established standards.

Opacity means the degree to which emissions obscure the view of an object in the background.

Operating day means a 24-hour period between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight during which any amount of solid waste is combusted at any time in the CISWI unit.
Environmental Protection Agency

Performance evaluation means the conduct of relative accuracy testing, calibration error testing, and other measurements used in validating the continuous monitoring system and data.

Performance test means the collection of data resulting from the execution of a test method (usually three emission test runs) used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant emission standard as specified in the performance test section of the relevant standard.

Process change means a significant permit revision, but only with respect to those pollutant-specific emission units for which the proposed permit revision is applicable, including but not limited to a change in the air pollution control devices used to comply with the emission limits for the affected CISWI unit (e.g., change in the sorbent used for activated carbon injection).

**Raw mill** means a ball and tube mill, vertical roller mill or other size reduction equipment, that is not part of an in-line kiln/raw mill, used to grind feed to the appropriate size. Moisture may be added or removed from the feed during the grinding operation. If the raw mill is used to remove moisture from feed materials, it is also, by definition, a raw material dryer. The raw mill also includes the air separator associated with the raw mill.

**Small, remote incinerator** means an incinerator that combusts solid waste (as that term is defined by the Administrator under RCRA in 40 CFR 240) and combusts 3 tons per day or less solid waste and is more than 25 miles driving distance to the nearest municipal solid waste landfill.

**Soil treatment unit** means a unit that thermally treats petroleum-contaminated soils for the sole purpose of site remediation. A soil treatment unit may be direct-fired or indirect-fired. A soil treatment unit is not an incinerator, waste-burning kiln, an energy recovery unit or a small, remote incinerator under this subpart.

**Solid waste incineration unit** means a distinct operating unit of any facility which combusts any solid (as that term is defined by the Administrator under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act in 40 CFR part 240) waste material from commercial or industrial establishments or the general public (including single and multiple residences, hotels and motels). Such term does not include incinerators or other units required to have a permit under section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act. The term “solid waste incineration unit” does not include (A) materials recovery facilities (including primary or secondary smelters) which combust waste for the primary purpose of recovering metals, (B) qualifying small power production facilities, as defined in section 3(17)(C) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(17)(C)), or qualifying cogeneration facilities, as defined in section 3(18)(B) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(18)(B)), which burn homogeneous waste (such as units which burn tires or used oil, but not including refuse-derived fuel) for the production of electric energy or in the case of qualifying cogeneration facilities which burn homogeneous waste for the production of electric energy and steam or forms of useful energy (such as heat) which are used for industrial, commercial, heating or cooling purposes, or (C) air curtain incinerators provided that such air curtain incinerators comply with opacity limitations to be established by the Administrator by rule.

**Space heater** means a usually portable appliance for heating a relatively small area.

**Waste-burning kiln** means a kiln that is heated, in whole or in part, by combusting solid waste (as that term is defined by the Administrator under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act pursuant in 40 CFR part 240).

---

**TABLE 1 TO SUBPART DDDD OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—INCREMENTS OF PROGRESS AND COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comply with these increments of progress</th>
<th>By these dates a b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Increment 1—Submit final control plan</td>
<td>(Dates to be specified in State plan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increment 2—Final compliance</td>
<td>(Dates to be specified in State plan)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

a Site-specific schedules can be used at the discretion of the State.

b The date can be no later than 3 years after the effective date of State plan approval or December 1, 2005.
**TABLE 1 TO SUBPART DDDD OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—INCREMENTS OF PROGRESS AND COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Increment 1—Submit final control plan</th>
<th>(Dates to be specified in state plan).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Increment 2—Final compliance</td>
<td>(Dates to be specified in state plan).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Site-specific schedules can be used at the discretion of the state.

**TABLE 2 TO SUBPART DDDD OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation*</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.004 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 of appendix A of this part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>157 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 10, 10A, or 10B, of appendix A of this part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis)</td>
<td>0.41 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 of appendix A of this part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>62 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 26A of appendix A of this part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.04 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 of appendix A of this part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.47 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 of appendix A of this part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opacity</td>
<td>10 percent</td>
<td>6-minute averages</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 9 of appendix A of this part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>20 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 or 29 of appendix A of this part)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All emission limitations (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions.

**EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE:** At 76 FR 15484, Mar. 21, 2011, table 1 to subpart DDDD of part 60 was revised, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:
### Table 2 to Subpart DDDD of Part 60—Model Rule—Emission Limitations

**TABLE 2 TO SUBPART DDDD OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS**

**TABLE 2 TO SUBPART DDDD OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS THAT APPLY BEFORE**

[Date to be specified in state plan] b

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation a</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>62 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 26, collect a minimum volume of 60 liters per run. For Method 26A, collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 26 or 26A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.47 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 or 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8) or ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008). c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opacity</td>
<td>10 percent, 3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 9 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>388 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Methods 7 or 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 800 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a The date specified in the state plan can be no later than 3 years after the effective date of approval of a revised state plan or March 21, 2016.

b Incorporated by reference, see § 60.17.

c Table 3 to Subpart DDDD of Part 60—Model Rule—Operating Limits for Wet Scrubbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For these operating parameters</th>
<th>You must establish these operating limits</th>
<th>And monitor using these minimum frequencies</th>
<th>Data measurement</th>
<th>Data recording</th>
<th>Averaging time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charge rate</td>
<td>Maximum charge rate.</td>
<td>Continuous, Every hour</td>
<td>Daily (batch units). 3-hour rolling (continuous and intermittent units) a</td>
<td>3-hour rolling a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure drop across the wet scrubber or amperage to wet scrubber</td>
<td>Minimum pressure drop or amperage.</td>
<td>Continuous, Every 15 minutes</td>
<td>3-hour rolling a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrubber liquor flow rate</td>
<td>Minimum flow rate.</td>
<td>Continuous, Every 15 minutes</td>
<td>3-hour rolling a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrubber liquor pH</td>
<td>Minimum pH</td>
<td>Continuous, Every 15 minutes</td>
<td>3-hour rolling a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a Calculated each hour as the average of the previous 3 operating hours.

### Table 4 to Subpart DDDD of Part 60—Model Rule—Toxic Equivalency Factors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioxin/furan congener</th>
<th>Toxic equivalency factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,4,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

949
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioxin/furan congener</th>
<th>Toxic equivalency factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8,9-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,4,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8,9-heptachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 15485, Mar. 21, 2011, this 4 of subpart DDDD is amended by revising the row headings, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

**Table 4 to Subpart DDDD of Part 60—Model Rule—Toxic Equivalency Factors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioxin/furan isomer</th>
<th>Toxic equivalency factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5 to Subpart DDDD of Part 60—Model Rule—Summary of Reporting Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Due date</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Waste Management Plan.</td>
<td>No later than the date specified in table 1 for submittal of the final control plan.</td>
<td>• Waste management plan ..........</td>
<td>§60.2755.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Initial Test Report ........................................... | No later than 60 days following the initial performance test. | • Complete test report for the initial performance test  
• The values for the site-specific operating limits  
• Installation of bag leak detection systems for fabric filters | §60.2760.    |
### Environmental Protection Agency

#### Pt. 60, Subpt. DDDD, Table 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due date</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Annual Report                                | No later than 12 months following the submission of the initial test report. Subsequent reports are to be submitted no more than 12 months following the previous report. | - Name and address ...............  
- Statement and signature by responsible official  
- Date of report  
- Values for the operating limits  
- If no deviations or malfunctions were reported, a statement that no deviations occurred during the reporting period  
- Highest recorded 3-hour average and the lowest 3-hour average, as applicable, for each operating parameter recorded for the calendar year being reported  
- Information for deviations or malfunctions recorded under § 60.2740(b)(6) and (c) through (e)  
- If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of the test  
- If a performance test was not conducted during the reporting period, a statement that the requirements of § 60.2155(a) or (b) were met  
- Documentation of periods when all qualified CISWI unit operators were unavailable for more than 8 hours but less than 2 weeks  
§§ 60.2765 and 60.2770. |
| Emission Limitation or Operating Limit Deviation Report. | By August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year. By February 1 of the following year for data collected during the second half of the calendar year. | - Dates and times of deviations ....  
- Averaged and recorded data for these dates  
- Duration and causes for each deviation and the corrective actions taken  
- Copy of operating limit monitoring data and any test reports  
- Dates, times, and causes for monitor downtime incidents  
- Whether each deviation occurred during a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction  
§§ 60.2775 and 60.2780. |
| Qualified Operator Deviation Notification. | Within 10 days of deviation ............... | - Statement of cause of deviation ..  
- Description of efforts to have an accessible qualified operator  
- The date a qualified operator will be accessible  
§ 60.2785(a)(1). |
| Qualified Operator Deviation Status Report. | Every 4 weeks following deviation ... | - Description of efforts to have an accessible qualified operator  
- The date a qualified operator will be accessible  
- Request for approval to continue operation  
§ 60.2785(a)(2). |
| Qualified Operator Deviation Notification of Resumed Operation. | Prior to resuming operation .......... | - Notification that you are resuming operation  
§ 60.2785(b). |

*This table is only a summary, see the referenced sections of the rule for the complete requirements.*

**Effective Date Note:** At 76 FR 15485, Mar. 21, 2011, table 5 of subpart DDDD is amended by revising the entry for “Annual Report”; revising the entry for “Emission limitation or operating limit deviation report”, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 29661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

**Table 5 to Subpart DDDD of Part 60—Model Rule—Summary of Reporting Requirements**^a

---

^a This table is only a summary, see the referenced sections of the rule for the complete requirements.
## TABLE 5 TO SUBPART DDDD OF PART 60—SUMMARY OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due date</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual report</td>
<td>No later than 12 months following the submission of the initial test report. Subsequent reports are to be submitted no more than 12 months following the previous report.</td>
<td>Name and address, Statement and signature by responsible official, Values for the operating limits, Highest recorded 3-hour average and the lowest 3-hour average, as applicable, for each operating parameter recorded for the calendar year being reported. If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of the test. If a performance test was not conducted during the reporting period, a statement that the requirements of §60.2720(a) were met. Documentation of periods when all qualified CISWI unit operators were unavailable for more than 8 hours but less than 2 weeks. If you are conducting performance tests once every 3 years consistent with §60.2720(a), the date of the last 2 performance tests, a comparison of the emission level you achieved in the last 2 performance tests to the 75 percent emission limit threshold required in §60.2720(a) and a statement as to whether there have been any operational changes since the last performance test that could increase emissions.</td>
<td>§§60.2765 and 60.2770.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emission limitation or operating limit deviation report.</td>
<td>By August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year. By February 1 of the following year for data collected during the second half of the calendar year.</td>
<td>Dates and times of deviation, Averaged and recorded data for those dates, Duration and causes of each deviation and the corrective actions taken. Copy of operating limit monitoring data and any test reports. Dates, times and causes for monitor downtime incidents.</td>
<td>§60.2775 and 60.2780.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* This table is only a summary, see the referenced sections of the rule for the complete requirements.

---

### TABLE 6 TO SUBPART DDDD OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS THAT APPLY TO INCINERATORS ON AND AFTER [DATE TO BE SPECIFIED IN STATE PLAN]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.0026 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8). Use ICPMS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>36 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 10 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a maximum allowable drift of 0.2 ppm and a span gas with a CO concentration of 75 ppm or less. The span gas must contain approximately the same concentration of CO₂ expected from the source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (total mass basis).</td>
<td>4.6 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis).</td>
<td>0.13 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>29 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 26, collect a minimum volume of 60 liters per run. For Method 26A, collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 26 or 26A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.0036 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8). Use ICPMS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.0054 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 29 an ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008)b, collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters per run. For Method 30B, collect a minimum sample as specified in Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 or 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8) or ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008)c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>53 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 100 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter filterable</td>
<td>34 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 or appendix A–4). Use a maximum allowable drift of 0.2 ppm and a span gas with concentration of 20 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>11 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 6 or 6c at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a maximum allowable drift of 0.2 ppm and a span gas with concentration of 20 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive ash</td>
<td>Visible emissions for no more than 5% of the hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Three 1-hour observation periods.</td>
<td>Visible emission test (Method 22 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The date specified in the state plan can be no later than 3 years after the effective date of approval of a revised state plan or March 21, 2016. All emission limitations are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions. For dioxins/furans, you must meet either the total mass basis limit or the toxic equivalency basis limit. Incorporated by reference, see § 60.17.
# Table 7 to Subpart DDDD of Part 60—Model Rule—Emission Limitations That Apply to Energy Recovery Units After May 20, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liquid/gas</td>
<td>Solids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium ...............</td>
<td>0.023 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>0.00051 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide ........</td>
<td>36 parts per million dry volume</td>
<td>Biomass—490 parts per million dry volume. Coal—59 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (total mass basis).</td>
<td>2.9 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>0.35 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis).</td>
<td>0.32 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>0.059 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride ......</td>
<td>14 parts per million dry volume</td>
<td>0.45 parts per million dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead ....................</td>
<td>0.096 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>0.00086 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury ..................</td>
<td>0.0013 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>0.00033 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 29 and ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008), collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters per run. For Method 30B, collect a minimum sample as specified in Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 7 TO SUBPART DDDD OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS THAT APPLY TO ENERGY RECOVERY UNITS AFTER MAY 20, 2011—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation a</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>76 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 150 ppm or less for liquid/gas fuel boilers. Use a span gas with a concentration of 700 ppm or less for solid fuel boilers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter filterable.</td>
<td>110 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 or appendix A–8) if the unit has a design capacity greater than 250 MMBtu/hr. Use Method 5 or 5I of Appendix A of this part and collect a minimum sample volume of 1 dscm for the PM CEMS correlation testing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>720 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 6 or 6c at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 20 ppm or less for biomass-fed boilers. Use a span gas with a concentration of 150 ppm or less for liquid/gas and coal-fed boilers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive ash</td>
<td>Visible emissions for no more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Three 1-hour observation periods.</td>
<td>Visible emission test (Method 22 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a All emission limitations (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions. For dioxins/furans, you must meet either the total mass basis limit or the toxic equivalency basis limit.

b Incorporated by reference, see § 60.17.

**EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE:** At 76 FR 15486, Mar. 21, 2011, table 7 to subpart DDDD is added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely.
### TABLE 8 TO SUBPART DDDD OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS THAT APPLY TO WASTE-BURNING KILNS AFTER MAY 20, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.00048 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>110 parts per million dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 10 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 200 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (total mass basis)</td>
<td>0.02 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis)</td>
<td>0.0070 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>25 parts per million dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter) or 30-day rolling average if HCl CEMS is being used.</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 321 at 40 CFR part 63, appendix A) or HCl CEMS if a wet scrubber is not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.0026 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.0079 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>30-day rolling average</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>540 parts per million dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 1,000 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter filterable</td>
<td>6.2 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>30-day rolling average</td>
<td>PM CEMS (performance specification 11 of appendix B of this part; Use Method 6 or 6l of Appendix A of this part and collect a minimum sample volume of 2 dscm for the PM CEMS correlation testing.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>38 parts per million dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 6 or 6l at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 80 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All emission limitations (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions. For dioxins/furans, you must meet either the total mass basis limit or the toxic equivalency basis limit.

### EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15488, Mar. 21, 2011, table 8 to subpart DDDD is added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely.

### TABLE 9 TO SUBPART DDDD OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS THAT APPLY TO SMALL, REMOTE INCINERATORS AFTER MAY 20, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.61 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VerDate Mar<15>2010 10:48 Oct 11, 2011 Jkt 223149 PO 00000 Frm 00966 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8002 Q:\40\40V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150
### Table 9 to Subpart DDDD of Part 60—Model Rule—Emission Limitations That Apply to Small, Remote Incinerators After May 20, 2011—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>20 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 10 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 50 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (total mass basis)</td>
<td>1,200 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis)</td>
<td>57 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>220 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 26, collect a minimum volume of 60 liters per run. For Method 26A, collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 26 or 26A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>2.7 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.0057 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 29 and ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008), collect a minimum volume of 2 dry standard cubic meters per run. For Method 30B, collect a minimum sample as specified in Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 or 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-8) or ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>240 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 500 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter filterable</td>
<td>230 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meter).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-3 or appendix A-8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>420 parts per million dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 6 or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-4). Use a span gas with a concentration of 1000 ppm or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive ash</td>
<td>Visible emissions for no more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Three 1-hour observation periods.</td>
<td>Visible emission test (Method 22 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*All emission limitations (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions.

*b Incorporated by reference, see § 60.17.
§ 60.2880

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15489, Mar. 21, 2011, table 9 to subpart DDDD is added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the amendment was delayed indefinitely.

Subpart EEEE—Standards of Performance for Other Solid Waste Incineration Units for Which Construction is Commenced After December 9, 2004, or for Which Modification or Reconstruction is Commenced on or After June 16, 2006

SOURCE: 70 FR 74892, Dec. 16, 2005, unless otherwise noted.

INTRODUCTION

§ 60.2880 What does this subpart do?

This subpart establishes new source performance standards for other solid waste incineration (OSWI) units. Other solid waste incineration units are very small municipal waste combustion units and institutional waste incineration units.

§ 60.2881 When does this subpart become effective?

This subpart takes effect June 16, 2006. Some of the requirements in this subpart apply to planning the incineration unit and must be completed even before construction is initiated on the unit (i.e., the preconstruction requirements in §§60.2894 and 60.2895). Other requirements such as the emission limitations and operating limits apply when the unit begins operation.

APPLICABILITY

§ 60.2885 Does this subpart apply to my incineration unit?

Yes, if your incineration unit meets all the requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) Your incineration unit is a new incineration unit as defined in §60.2886.

(b) Your incineration unit is an OSWI unit as defined in §60.2977 or an air curtain incinerator subject to this subpart as described in §60.2986(b). Other solid waste incineration units are very small municipal waste combustion units and institutional waste incineration units as defined in §60.2977.

(c) Your incineration unit is not excluded under §60.2887.

§ 60.2886 What is a new incineration unit?

(a) A new incineration unit is an incineration unit subject to this subpart that meets either of the two criteria specified in paragraphs (a)(1) or (2) of this section.


(2) Commenced reconstruction or modification on or after June 16, 2006.

(b) This subpart does not affect your incineration unit if you make physical or operational changes to your incineration unit primarily to comply with the emission guidelines in subpart FFFF of this part. Such changes do not qualify as reconstruction or modification under this subpart.

§ 60.2887 What combustion units are excluded from this subpart?

This subpart excludes the types of units described in paragraphs (a) through (q) of this section, as long as you meet the requirements of this section.

(a) Cement kilns. Your unit is excluded if it is regulated under subpart LLLL of part 63 of this chapter (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry).

(b) Co-fired combustors. Your unit, that would otherwise be considered a very small municipal waste combustion unit, is excluded if it meets the five requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this section.

(1) The unit has a Federally enforceable permit limiting the combustion of municipal solid waste to 30 percent of the total fuel input by weight.

(2) You notify the Administrator that the unit qualifies for the exclusion.

(3) You provide the Administrator with a copy of the Federally enforceable permit.

(4) You record the weights, each calendar quarter, of municipal solid waste and of all other fuels combusted.

(5) You keep each report for 3 years. These records must be kept on site for at least 2 years. You may keep the
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.2887

records off site for the remaining 3 years.

(c) Cogeneration facilities. Your unit is excluded if it meets the three requirements specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The unit qualifies as a cogeneration facility under section 3(18)(B) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(18)(B)).

(2) The unit burns homogeneous waste (not including refuse-derived fuel) to produce electricity and steam or other forms of energy used for industrial, commercial, heating, or cooling purposes.

(3) You notify the Administrator that the unit meets all of these criteria.

(d) Commercial and industrial solid waste incineration units. Your unit is excluded if it is regulated under subparts CCC or DDDD of this part and is required to meet the emission limitations established in those subparts.

(e) Hazardous waste combustion units. Your unit is excluded if it meets either of the two criteria specified in paragraph (e)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) You are required to get a permit for your unit under section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.

(2) Your unit is regulated under 40 CFR part 63, subpart EEEE (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from Hazardous Waste Combustors).

(f) Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators. Your unit is excluded if it is regulated under subparts Ce or Ec of this part (New Source Performance Standards and Emission Guidelines for Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators).

(g) Incinerators and air curtain incinerators in isolated areas of Alaska. Your incineration unit is excluded if it is used at a solid waste disposal site in Alaska that is classified as a Class II or Class III municipal solid waste landfill, as defined in §60.2977.

(h) Rural institutional waste incinerators. Your incineration unit is excluded if it is an institutional waste incineration unit, as defined in §60.2977, and the application for exclusion described in paragraphs (h)(1) and (2) of this section has been approved by the Administrator.

(1) Prior to initial startup, an application and supporting documentation demonstrating that the institutional waste incineration unit meets the two requirements specified in paragraphs (h)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section must be submitted to and approved by the Administrator.

(i) The unit is located more than 50 miles from the boundary of the nearest Metropolitan Statistical Area.

(ii) Alternative disposal options are not available or are economically infeasible.

(2) The application described in paragraph (h)(1) of this section must be revised and resubmitted to the Administrator for approval every 5 years following the initial approval of the exclusion for your unit.

(3) If you re-applied for an exclusion pursuant to paragraph (h)(2) of this section and were denied exclusion by the Administrator, you have 3 years from the expiration date of the current exclusion to comply with the emission limits and all other applicable requirements of this subpart.

(i) Institutional boilers and process heaters. Your unit is excluded if it is regulated under 40 CFR part 63, subpart DDDDD (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters).

(j) Laboratory Analysis Units. Your unit is excluded if it burns samples of materials only for the purpose of chemical or physical analysis.

(k) Materials recovery units. Your unit is excluded if it combusts waste for the primary purpose of recovering metals. Examples include primary and secondary smelters.

(l) Pathological waste incineration units. Your institutional waste incineration unit or very small municipal waste combustion unit is excluded from this subpart if it burns 90 percent or more by weight (on a calendar quarter basis and excluding the weight of auxiliary fuel and combustion air) of pathological waste, low-level radioactive waste, and/or chemotherapeutic waste as defined in §60.2977 and you notify the Administrator that the unit meets these criteria.

(m) Small or large municipal waste combustion units. Your unit is excluded if it
§ 60.2888 Are air curtain incinerators regulated under this subpart?

(a) Air curtain incinerators that burn less than 35 tons per day of municipal solid waste or air curtain incinerators located at institutional facilities burning any amount of institutional waste generated at that facility are subject to all requirements of this subpart, including the emission limitations specified in table 1 of this subpart.

(b) Air curtain incinerators that burn only less than 35 tons per day of the materials listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section collected from the general public and from residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial sources; or, air curtain incinerators located at institutional facilities that burn only the materials listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section generated at that facility, are required to meet only the requirements in §§60.2970 through 60.2974 and are exempt from all other requirements of this subpart.

(1) 100 percent wood waste.
(2) 100 percent clean lumber.
(3) 100 percent yard waste.
(4) 100 percent mixture of only wood waste, clean lumber, and/or yard waste.

§ 60.2889 Who implements and enforces this subpart?

(a) This subpart can be implemented and enforced by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), or a delegated authority such as your State, local, or tribal agency. If EPA has delegated authority to your State, local, or tribal agency, then that agency (as well as EPA) has the authority to implement and enforce this subpart. You should contact your EPA Regional Office to find out if this subpart is delegated to your State, local, or tribal agency.
In delegating implementation and enforcement authority of this subpart to a State, local, or tribal agency, the authorities contained in paragraphs (b)(1) through (6) of this section are retained by EPA and are not transferred to the State, local, or tribal agency.

1. Approval of alternatives to the emission limitations in table 1 of this subpart and operating limits established under §60.2916 and table 2 of this subpart.
2. Approval of petitions for specific operating limits in §60.2917.
3. Approval of major alternatives to test methods.
4. Approval of major alternatives to monitoring.
5. Approval of major alternatives to recordkeeping and reporting.
6. The status report requirements in §60.2911(c)(2).

§ 60.2890 How are these new source performance standards structured?

These new source performance standards contain nine major components, as follows:
(a) Preconstruction siting analysis.
(b) Waste management plan.
(c) Operator training and qualification.
(d) Emission limitations and operating limits.
(e) Performance testing.
(f) Initial compliance requirements.
(g) Continuous compliance requirements.
(h) Monitoring.
(i) Recordkeeping and reporting.

§ 60.2891 Do all components of these new source performance standards apply at the same time?

No, you must meet the preconstruction siting analysis and waste management plan requirements before you commence construction, reconstruction, or modification of the OSWI unit. The operator training and qualification, emission limitations, operating limits, performance testing and compliance, monitoring, and most recordkeeping and reporting requirements are met after the OSWI unit begins operation.

§ 60.2894 Who must prepare a siting analysis?

(a) You must prepare a siting analysis if you commence construction, reconstruction, or modification of an OSWI unit after June 16, 2006.
(b) If you commence construction, reconstruction, or modification of an OSWI unit after December 9, 2004, but before June 16, 2006, you are not required to prepare the siting analysis specified in this subpart.

§ 60.2895 What is a siting analysis?

(a) The siting analysis must consider air pollution control alternatives that minimize, on a site-specific basis, to the maximum extent practicable, potential risks to public health or the environment. In considering such alternatives, you may consider costs, energy impacts, nonair environmental impacts, or any other factors related to the practicability of the alternatives.
(b) Analyses of your OSWI unit’s impacts that are prepared to comply with State, local, or other Federal regulatory requirements may be used to satisfy the requirements of this section, provided they include the consideration of air pollution control alternatives specified in paragraph (a) of this section.
(c) You must complete and submit the siting requirements of this section as required under §60.2952(c) prior to commencing construction, reconstruction, or modification.

§ 60.2899 What is a waste management plan?

A waste management plan is a written plan that identifies both the feasibility and the methods used to reduce or separate certain components of solid waste from the waste stream in order to reduce or eliminate toxic emissions from incinerated waste.

§ 60.2900 When must I submit my waste management plan?

You must submit a waste management plan prior to commencing construction, reconstruction, or modification.
§ 60.2901 What should I include in my waste management plan?

A waste management plan must include consideration of the reduction or separation of waste-stream elements such as paper, cardboard, plastics, glass, batteries, or metals; or the use of recyclable materials. The plan must identify any additional waste management measures and implement those measures the source considers practical and feasible, considering the effectiveness of waste management measures already in place, the costs of additional measures, the emissions reductions expected to be achieved, and any other environmental or energy impacts they might have.

Operator Training and Qualification

§ 60.2905 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?

(a) No OSWI unit can be operated unless a fully trained and qualified OSWI unit operator is accessible, either at the facility or can be at the facility within 1 hour. The trained and qualified OSWI unit operator may operate the OSWI unit directly or be the direct supervisor of one or more other plant personnel who operate the unit. If all qualified OSWI unit operators are temporarily not accessible, you must follow the procedures in §60.2911.

(b) Operator training and qualification must be obtained through a State-approved program or by completing the requirements included in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Training must be obtained by completing an incinerator operator training course that includes, at a minimum, the three elements described in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Training on the thirteen subjects listed in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (xiii) of this section.

(i) Environmental concerns, including types of emissions.

(ii) Basic combustion principles, including products of combustion.

(iii) Operation of the specific type of incinerator to be used by the operator, including proper startup, waste charging, and shutdown procedures.

(iv) Combustion controls and monitoring.

(v) Operation of air pollution control equipment and factors affecting performance (if applicable).

(vi) Inspection and maintenance of the incinerator and air pollution control devices.

(vii) Methods to monitor pollutants (including monitoring of incinerator and control device operating parameters) and monitoring equipment calibration procedures, where applicable.

(viii) Actions to correct malfunctions or conditions that may lead to malfunction.

(ix) Bottom and fly ash characteristics and handling procedures.

(x) Applicable Federal, State, and local regulations, including Occupational Safety and Health Administration workplace standards.

(xi) Pollution prevention.

(xii) Waste management practices.

(xiii) Recordkeeping requirements.

(2) An examination designed and administered by the instructor.

(3) Written material covering the training course topics that may serve as reference material following completion of the course.

§ 60.2906 When must the operator training course be completed?

The operator training course must be completed by the latest of the three dates specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) Six months after your OSWI unit startup.

(b) December 18, 2006.

(c) The date before an employee assumes responsibility for operating the OSWI unit or assumes responsibility for supervising the operation of the OSWI unit.

§ 60.2907 How do I obtain my operator qualification?

(a) You must obtain operator qualification by completing a training course that satisfies the criteria under §60.2905(c).

(b) Qualification is valid from the date on which the training course is completed and the operator successfully passes the examination required under §60.2905(c)(2).
§ 60.2908 How do I maintain my operator qualification?

To maintain qualification, you must complete an annual review or refresher course covering, at a minimum, the five topics described in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) Update of regulations.
(b) Incinerator operation, including startup and shutdown procedures, waste charging, and ash handling.
(c) Inspection and maintenance.
(d) Responses to malfunctions or conditions that may lead to malfunction.
(e) Discussion of operating problems encountered by attendees.

§ 60.2909 How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?

You must renew a lapsed operator qualification by one of the two methods specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) For a lapse of less than 3 years, you must complete a standard annual refresher course described in § 60.2908.
(b) For a lapse of 3 years or more, you must repeat the initial qualification requirements in § 60.2907(a).

§ 60.2910 What site-specific documentation is required?

(a) Documentation must be available at the facility and readily accessible for all OSWI unit operators that addresses the nine topics described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (9) of this section. You must maintain this information and the training records required by paragraph (c) of this section in a manner that they can be readily accessed and are suitable for inspection upon request.

(1) Summary of the applicable standards under this subpart.
(2) Procedures for receiving, handling, and charging waste.
(3) Incinerator startup, shutdown, and malfunction procedures.
(4) Procedures for maintaining proper combustion air supply levels.
(5) Procedures for operating the incinerator and associated air pollution control systems within the standards established under this subpart.
(6) Monitoring procedures for demonstrating compliance with the operating limits established under this subpart.

(7) Reporting and recordkeeping procedures.

(8) The waste management plan required under §60.2899 through 60.2901.
(9) Procedures for handling ash.
(b) You must establish a program for reviewing the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section with each incinerator operator.

(1) The initial review of the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section must be conducted by December 18, 2006 or prior to an employee’s assumption of responsibilities for operation of the OSWI unit, whichever date is later.

(2) Subsequent annual reviews of the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section must be conducted not later than 12 months following the previous review.

(c) You must also maintain the information specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Records showing the names of OSWI unit operators who have completed review of the information in paragraph (a) of this section as required by paragraph (b) of this section, including the date of the initial review and all subsequent annual reviews.

(2) Records showing the names of the OSWI unit operators who have completed the operator training requirements under §60.2905, met the criteria for qualification under §60.2907, and maintained or renewed their qualification under §60.2908 or §60.2909. Records must include documentation of training, the dates of the initial and refresher training, and the dates of their qualification and all subsequent renewals of such qualifications.

(3) For each qualified operator, the phone and/or pager number at which they can be reached during operating hours.

§ 60.2911 What if all the qualified operators are temporarily not accessible?

If all qualified operators are temporarily not accessible (i.e., not at the facility and not able to be at the facility within 1 hour), you must meet one of the three criteria specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, depending on the length of time that a qualified operator is not accessible.
(a) When all qualified operators are not accessible for 12 hours or less, the OSWI unit may be operated by other plant personnel familiar with the operation of the OSWI unit who have completed review of the information specified in §60.2910(a) within the past 12 months. You do not need to notify the Administrator or include this as a deviation in your annual report.

(b) When all qualified operators are not accessible for more than 12 hours, but less than 2 weeks, the OSWI unit may be operated by other plant personnel familiar with the operation of the OSWI unit who have completed a review of the information specified in §60.2910(a) within the past 12 months. However, you must record the period when all qualified operators were not accessible and include this deviation in the annual report as specified under §60.2956.

(c) When all qualified operators are not accessible for 2 weeks or more, you must take the two actions that are described in paragraphs (c)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Notify the Administrator of this deviation in writing within 10 days. In the notice, state what caused this deviation, what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible, and when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible.

(2) Submit a status report to EPA every 4 weeks outlining what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible, stating when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible and requesting approval from EPA to continue operation of the OSWI unit. You must submit the first status report 4 weeks after you notify the Administrator of the deviation under paragraph (c)(1) of this section. If EPA notifies you that your request to continue operation of the OSWI unit is approved, the OSWI unit may continue operation for 90 days, then must cease operation. Operation of the unit may resume if you meet the two requirements in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) A qualified operator is accessible as required under §60.2905(a).

(ii) You notify EPA that a qualified operator is accessible and that you are resuming operation.

EMISSION LIMITATIONS AND OPERATING LIMITS

§60.2915 What emission limitations must I meet and by when?

You must meet the emission limitations specified in table 1 of this subpart 60 days after your OSWI unit reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup.

§60.2916 What operating limits must I meet and by when?

(a) If you use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations, you must establish operating limits for four operating parameters (as specified in table 2 of this subpart) as described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section during the initial performance test.

(1) Maximum charge rate, calculated using one of the two different procedures in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) or (ii) of this section, as appropriate.

(i) For continuous and intermittent units, maximum charge rate is the average charge rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.

(ii) For batch units, maximum charge rate is the charge rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.

(2) Minimum pressure drop across the wet scrubber, which is calculated as the average pressure drop across the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations; or minimum amperage to the wet scrubber, which is calculated as the average amperage to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations.

(3) Minimum scrubber liquor flow rate, which is calculated as the average liquor flow rate at the inlet to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.2922 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?

(a) All performance tests must consist of a minimum of three test runs conducted under conditions representative of normal operations.

(b) All performance tests must be conducted using the methods in table 1 of this subpart.

(c) All performance tests must be conducted using the minimum run duration specified in table 1 of this subpart.

(d) Method 1 of appendix A of this part must be used to select the sampling location and number of traverse points.

(e) Method 3A or 3B of appendix A of this part must be used for gas composition analysis, including measurement of oxygen concentration. Method 3A or 3B of appendix A of this part must be used simultaneously with each method.

(f) All pollutant concentrations, except for opacity, must be adjusted to 7 percent oxygen using Equation 1 in § 60.2975.

(g) Method 26A of appendix A of this part must be used for hydrogen chloride concentration analysis, with the additional requirements specified in paragraphs (g)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The probe and filter must be conditioned prior to sampling using the procedure described in paragraphs (g)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Assemble the sampling train(s) and conduct a conditioning run by collecting between 14 liters per minute (0.5 cubic feet per minute) and 30 liters per minute (1.0 cubic feet per minute) of gas over a one-hour period. Follow the sampling procedures outlined in section 8.1.5 of Method 26A of appendix A of this part. For the conditioning run, water can be used as the impinger solution.
§ 60.2923 How are the performance test data used?

You use results of performance tests to demonstrate compliance with the emission limitations in table 1 of this subpart.

INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.2927 How do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limitations and establish the operating limits?

You must conduct an initial performance test, as required under §60.8, to determine compliance with the emission limitations in table 1 of this subpart and to establish operating limits using the procedure in §60.2915 or §60.2916. The initial performance test must be conducted according to the test methods listed in table 1 of this subpart and the procedures in §60.2922.

§ 60.2928 By what date must I conduct the initial performance test?

The initial performance test must be conducted within 60 days after your OSWI unit reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup.

CONTINUOUS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.2932 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations and the operating limits?

(a) You must conduct an annual performance test for all of the pollutants in table 1 of this subpart for each OSWI unit to determine compliance with the emission limitations. The annual performance test must be conducted using the test methods listed in table 1 of this subpart and the procedures in §60.2922.

(b) You must continuously monitor carbon monoxide emissions to determine compliance with the carbon monoxide emissions limitation. Twelve-hour rolling average values are used to determine compliance. A 12-hour rolling average value above the carbon monoxide emission limit in table 1 of this subpart constitutes a deviation from the emission limitation.

(c) You must continuously monitor the operating parameters specified in §60.2915 or established under §60.2917. Three-hour rolling average values are used to determine compliance with the operating limits unless a different averaging period is established under §60.2917. A 3-hour rolling average value (unless a different averaging period is established under §60.2917) above the established maximum or below the established minimum operating limits constitutes a deviation from the established operating limits. Operating limits do not apply during performance tests.

§ 60.2933 By what date must I conduct the annual performance test?

You must conduct annual performance tests within 12 months following the initial performance test. Conduct subsequent annual performance tests within 12 months following the previous one.

§ 60.2934 May I conduct performance testing less often?

(a) You can test less often for a given pollutant if you have test data for at least three consecutive annual tests,
and all performance tests for the pollutant over that period show that you comply with the emission limitation. In this case, you do not have to conduct a performance test for that pollutant for the next 2 years. You must conduct a performance test during the 3rd year and no more than 36 months following the previous performance test.

(b) If your OSWI unit continues to meet the emission limitation for the pollutant, you may choose to conduct performance tests for that pollutant every 3rd year, but each test must be within 36 months of the previous performance test.

(c) If a performance test shows a deviation from an emission limitation for any pollutant, you must conduct annual performance tests for that pollutant until three consecutive annual performance tests for that pollutant all show compliance.

§ 60.2935 May I conduct a repeat performance test to establish new operating limits?

Yes, you may conduct a repeat performance test at any time to establish new values for the operating limits. The Administrator may request a repeat performance test at any time.

MONITORING

§ 60.2939 What continuous emission monitoring systems must I install?

(a) You must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate continuous emission monitoring systems for carbon monoxide and for oxygen. You must monitor the oxygen concentration at each location where you monitor carbon monoxide.

(b) You must install, evaluate, and operate each continuous emission monitoring system according to the “Monitoring Requirements” in §60.13.

§ 60.2940 How do I make sure my continuous emission monitoring systems are operating correctly?

(a) Conduct initial, daily, quarterly, and annual evaluations of your continuous emission monitoring systems that measure carbon monoxide and oxygen.

(b) Complete your initial evaluation of the continuous emission monitoring systems within 60 days after your OSWI unit reaches the maximum load level at which it will operate, but no later than 180 days after its initial startup.

(c) For initial and annual evaluations, collect data concurrently (or within 30 to 60 minutes) using your carbon monoxide and oxygen continuous emission monitoring systems. To validate carbon monoxide concentration levels, use EPA Method 10, 10A, or 10B of appendix A of this part. Use EPA Method 3 or 3A to measure oxygen. Collect the data during each initial and annual evaluation of your continuous emission monitoring systems following the applicable performance specifications in appendix B of this part. table 3 of this subpart shows the required span values and performance specifications that apply to each continuous emission monitoring system.

(d) Follow the quality assurance procedures in Procedure I of appendix F of this part for each continuous emission monitoring system. The procedures include daily calibration drift and quarterly accuracy determinations.

§ 60.2941 What is my schedule for evaluating continuous emission monitoring systems?

(a) Conduct annual evaluations of your continuous emission monitoring systems no more than 12 months after the previous evaluation was conducted.

(b) Evaluate your continuous emission monitoring systems daily and quarterly as specified in appendix F of this part.

§ 60.2942 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous emission monitoring systems, and is the data collection requirement enforceable?

(a) Where continuous emission monitoring systems are required, obtain 1-hour arithmetic averages. Make sure the averages for carbon monoxide are in parts per million by dry volume at 7 percent oxygen. Use the 1-hour averages of oxygen data from your continuous emission monitoring system to determine the actual oxygen level and to calculate emissions at 7 percent oxygen.

(b) Obtain at least two data points per hour in order to calculate a valid 1-hour arithmetic average. Section 60.13(e)(2) requires your continuous
emission monitoring systems to complete at least one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each 15-minute period.

(c) Obtain valid 1-hour averages for at least 75 percent of the operating hours per day for at least 90 percent of the operating days per calendar quarter. An operating day is any day the unit combusts any municipal or institutional solid waste.

(d) If you do not obtain the minimum data required in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, you have deviated from the data collection requirement regardless of the emission level monitored.

(e) If you do not obtain the minimum data required in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, you must still use all valid data from the continuous emission monitoring systems in calculating emission concentrations.

(f) If continuous emission monitoring systems are temporarily unavailable to meet the data collection requirements, refer to table 3 of this subpart. It shows alternate methods for collecting data when systems malfunction or when repairs, calibration checks, or zero and span checks keep you from collecting the minimum amount of data.

§ 60.2943 How do I convert my 1-hour arithmetic averages into the appropriate averaging times and units?

(a) Use Equation 1 in §60.2975 to calculate emissions at 7 percent oxygen.

(b) Use Equation 2 in §60.2975 to calculate the 12-hour rolling averages for concentrations of carbon monoxide.

§ 60.2944 What operating parameter monitoring equipment must I install, and what operating parameters must I monitor?

(a) If you are using a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations under §60.2915, you must install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate devices (or establish methods) for monitoring the value of the operating parameters used to determine compliance with the operating limits listed in table 2 of this subpart. These devices (or methods) must measure and record the values for these operating parameters at the frequencies indicated in table 2 of this subpart at all times.

(b) You must install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate a device or method for measuring the use of any stack that could be used to bypass the control device. The measurement must include the date, time, and duration of the use of the bypass stack.

(c) If you are using a method or air pollution control device other than a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations under §60.2915, you must install, calibrate (to the manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate the equipment necessary to monitor compliance with the site-specific operating limits established using the procedures in §60.2917.

§ 60.2949 What records must I keep?

You must maintain the 15 items (as applicable) as specified in paragraphs
Environmental Protection Agency

969

§ 60.2949

(a) through (o) of this section for a period of at least 5 years.

(a) Calendar date of each record.

(b) Records of the data described in paragraphs (b)(1) through (8) of this section.

(1) The OSWI unit charge dates, times, weights, and hourly charge rates.

(2) Liquor flow rate to the wet scrubber inlet every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(3) Pressure drop across the wet scrubber system every 15 minutes of operation or amperage to the wet scrubber every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(4) Liquor pH as introduced to the wet scrubber every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(5) For OSWI units that establish operating limits for controls other than wet scrubbers under §60.2917, you must maintain data collected for all operating parameters used to determine compliance with the operating limits.

(6) All 1-hour average concentrations of carbon monoxide emissions.

(7) All 12-hour rolling average values of carbon monoxide emissions and all 3-hour rolling average values of continuously monitored operating parameters.

(8) Records of the dates, times, and durations of any bypass of the control device.

(c) Identification of calendar dates and times for which continuous emission monitoring systems or monitoring systems used to monitor operating limits were inoperative, inactive, malfunctioning, or out of control (except for downtime associated with zero and span and other routine calibration checks). Identify the pollutant emissions or operating parameters not measured, the duration, reasons for not obtaining the data, and a description of corrective actions taken.

(d) Identification of calendar dates, times, and durations of malfunctions, and a description of the malfunction and the corrective action taken.

(e) Identification of calendar dates and times for which monitoring data show a deviation from the carbon monoxide emissions limit in table 1 of this subpart or a deviation from the operating limits in table 2 of this subpart or a deviation from other operating limits established under §60.2917 with a description of the deviations, reasons for such deviations, and a description of corrective actions taken.

(f) Calendar dates when continuous monitoring systems did not collect the minimum amount of data required under §§60.2942 and 60.2945.

(g) For carbon monoxide continuous emissions monitoring systems, document the results of your daily drift tests and quarterly accuracy determinations according to Procedure 1 of appendix F of this part.

(h) Records of the calibration of any monitoring devices required under §60.2944.

(i) The results of the initial, annual, and any subsequent performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the emission limits and/or to establish operating limits, as applicable. Retain a copy of the complete test report including calculations and a description of the types of waste burned during the test.

(j) All documentation produced as a result of the siting requirements of §§60.2894 and 60.2895.

(k) Records showing the names of OSWI unit operators who have completed review of the information in §60.2910(a) as required by §60.2910(b), including the date of the initial review and all subsequent annual reviews.

(l) Records showing the names of the OSWI unit operators who have completed the operator training requirements under §60.2905, met the criteria for qualification under §60.2907, and maintained or renewed their qualification under §60.2908 or §60.2909. Records must include documentation of training, the dates of the initial and refresher training, and the dates of their qualification and all subsequent renewals of such qualifications.

(m) For each qualified operator, the phone and/or pager number at which they can be reached during operating hours.

(n) Equipment vendor specifications and related operation and maintenance requirements for the incinerator, emission controls, and monitoring equipment.

(o) The information listed in §60.2910(a).
§ 60.2950 Where and in what format must I keep my records?

(a) You must keep each record on site for at least 2 years. You may keep the records off site for the remaining 3 years.

(b) All records must be available in either paper copy or computer-readable format that can be printed upon request, unless an alternative format is approved by the Administrator.

§ 60.2951 What reports must I submit?

See table 4 of this subpart for a summary of the reporting requirements.

§ 60.2952 What must I submit prior to commencing construction?

You must submit a notification prior to commencing construction that includes the five items listed in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) A statement of intent to construct.

(b) The anticipated date of commencement of construction.

(c) All documentation produced as a result of the siting requirements of § 60.2895.

(d) The waste management plan as specified in §§ 60.2899 through 60.3001.

(e) Anticipated date of initial startup.

§ 60.2953 What information must I submit prior to initial startup?

You must submit the information specified in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section prior to initial startup.

(a) The type(s) of waste to be burned.

(b) The maximum design waste burning capacity.

(c) The anticipated maximum charge rate.

(d) If applicable, the petition for site-specific operating limits under § 60.2917.

(e) The anticipated date of initial startup.

§ 60.2954 What information must I submit following my initial performance test?

You must submit the information specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section no later than 60 days following the initial performance test. All reports must be signed by the facilities manager.

(a) The complete test report for the initial performance test results obtained under § 60.2927, as applicable.

(b) The values for the site-specific operating limits established in § 60.2916 or § 60.2917.

§ 60.2955 When must I submit my annual report?

You must submit an annual report no later than 12 months following the submission of the information in § 60.2954. You must submit subsequent reports no more than 12 months following the previous report.

§ 60.2956 What information must I include in my annual report?

The annual report required under § 60.2955 must include the ten items listed in paragraphs (a) through (j) of this section. If you have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations, you must also submit deviation reports as specified in §§ 60.2957 through 60.2959.

(a) Company name and address.

(b) Statement by the owner or operator, with their name, title, and signature, certifying the truth, accuracy, and completeness of the report. Such certifications must also comply with the requirements of 40 CFR 70.5(d) or 40 CFR 71.5(d).

(c) Date of report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period.

(d) The values for the operating limits established pursuant to § 60.2916 or § 60.2917.

(e) If no deviation from any emission limitation or operating limit that applies to you has been reported, a statement that there was no deviation from the emission limitations or operating limits during the reporting period, and that no monitoring system used to determine compliance with the emission limitations or operating limits was inoperative, inactive, malfunctioning or out of control.

(f) The highest recorded 12-hour average and the lowest recorded 12-hour average, as applicable, for carbon monoxide emissions and the highest recorded 3-hour average and the lowest recorded 3-hour average, as applicable, for each operating parameter recorded for the calendar year being reported.
§ 60.2959 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the requirement to have a qualified operator accessible?

(a) If all qualified operators are not accessible for 2 weeks or more, you must take the two actions in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Submit a notification of the deviation within 10 days that includes the three items in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) A statement of what caused the deviation.

(ii) A description of what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible.

(iii) The date when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be available.

(2) Submit a status report to EPA every 4 weeks that includes the three items in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) A description of what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible.

(ii) The date when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible.

(iii) Request approval from EPA to continue operation of the OSWI unit.

(b) If your unit was shut down by EPA, under the provisions of §60.2911(c)(2), due to a failure to provide an accessible qualified operator, you must notify EPA that you are resuming operation once a qualified operator is accessible.

§ 60.2958 What must I include in the deviation report?

In each report required under §60.2957, for any pollutant or operating parameter that deviated from the emission limitations or operating limits specified in this subpart, include the seven items described in paragraphs (a) through (g) of this section.

(a) The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limitations or operating limit requirements.

(b) The averaged and recorded data for those dates.

(c) Durations and causes of each deviation from the emission limitations or operating limits and your corrective actions.

(d) A copy of the operating limit monitoring data during each deviation and any test report that documents the emission levels.

(e) The dates, times, number, duration, and causes for monitor downtime incidents (other than downtime associated with zero, span, and other routine calibration checks).

(f) Whether each deviation occurred during a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, or during another period.

(g) The dates, times, and durations of any bypass of the control device.

§ 60.2957 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations?

(a) You must submit a deviation report if any recorded 3-hour average parameter level is above the maximum operating limit or below the minimum operating limit established under this subpart, if any recorded 12-hour average carbon monoxide emission rate is above the emission limitation, if the control device was bypassed, or if a performance test was conducted that showed a deviation from any emission limitation.

(b) The deviation report must be submitted by August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year (January 1 to June 30), and by February 1 of the following year for data you collected during the second half of the calendar year (July 1 to December 31).
§ 60.2960 Are there any other notifications or reports that I must submit?
Yes, you must submit notifications as provided by §60.7.

§ 60.2961 In what form can I submit my reports?
Submit initial, annual, and deviation reports electronically or in paper format, postmarked on or before the submittal due dates.

§ 60.2962 Can reporting dates be changed?
If the Administrator agrees, you may change the semiannual or annual reporting dates. See §60.19(c) for procedures to seek approval to change your reporting date.

TITLE V OPERATING PERMITS

§ 60.2966 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my unit?
Yes, if you are subject to this subpart, you are required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit unless you meet the relevant requirements for an exemption specified in §60.2887.

§ 60.2967 When must I submit a title V permit application for my new unit?
(a) If your new unit subject to this subpart is not subject to an earlier permit application deadline, a complete title V permit application must be submitted on or before one of the dates specified in paragraphs (a)(1) or (2) of this section. (See section 503(c) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.3(a) and (b), 40 CFR 70.5(a)(1)(i), 40 CFR 71.3(a) and (b), and 40 CFR 71.5(a)(1)(i).

(c) A “complete” title V permit application is one that has been determined or deemed complete by the relevant permitting authority under section 503(d) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.5(a)(2) or 40 CFR 71.5(a)(2). You must submit a complete permit application by the relevant application deadline in order to operate after this date in compliance with Federal law. (See sections 503(d) and 502(a) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.7(b) and 40 CFR 71.7(b).)

TEMPORARY-USE INCINERATORS AND AIR CURTAIN INCINERATORS USED IN DISASTER RECOVERY

§ 60.2969 What are the requirements for temporary-use incinerators and air curtain incinerators used in disaster recovery?
Your incinerator or air curtain incinerator is excluded from the requirements of this subpart if it is used on a temporary basis to combust debris from a disaster or emergency such as a tornado, hurricane, flood, ice storm, high winds, or act of bioterrorism. To qualify for this exclusion, the incinerator or air curtain incinerator must be used to combust debris in an area declared a State of Emergency by a local or State government, or the President, under the authority of the Stafford Act, has declared that an emergency or a major disaster exists in the area, and you must follow the requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) If the incinerator or air curtain incinerator is used during a period that begins on the date the unit started operation and lasts 8 weeks or less within...
§ 60.2971

What are the emission limitations for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

(a) Within 60 days after your air curtain incinerator reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, you do not have to meet the emission limitations or other requirements of this subpart during this period.

(b) If the incinerator or air curtain incinerator started operation within the boundaries of the current emergency or disaster declaration area, you must cease operation of the unit or comply with all requirements of this subpart, unless the Administrator has approved in writing your request to continue operation.

(2) If the Administrator has approved in writing your request to continue operation, then you may continue to operate the incinerator or air curtain incinerator within the boundaries of the current emergency or disaster declaration area until the date specified in the approval, and you do not need to comply with any other requirements of this subpart during the approved time period.

AIR CURTAIN INCINERATORS THAT BURN ONLY WOOD WASTE, CLEAN LUMBER, AND YARD WASTE

§ 60.2970 What is an air curtain incinerator?

(a) An air curtain incinerator operates by forcefully projecting a curtain of air across an open, integrated combustion chamber (fire box) or open pit or trench (trench burner) in which combustion occurs. For the purpose of this subpart and subpart FFFF of this part only, air curtain incinerators include both firebox and trench burner units.

(b) Air curtain incinerators that burn only the materials listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section are required to meet only the requirements in §§60.2970 through 60.2974 and are exempt from all other requirements of this subpart.

(1) 100 percent wood waste.
(2) 100 percent clean lumber.
(3) 100 percent yard waste.
(4) 100 percent mixture of only wood waste, clean lumber, and/or yard waste.

§ 60.2971 What are the emission limitations for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

(a) Within 60 days after your air curtain incinerator reaches the charge rate at which it will operate, but no
later than 180 days after its initial startup, you must meet the two limitations specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) The opacity limitation is 10 percent (6-minute average), except as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(2) The opacity limitation is 35 percent (6-minute average) during the startup period that is within the first 30 minutes of operation.

(b) The limitations in paragraph (a) of this section apply at all times except during malfunctions.

§ 60.2972 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

(a) Use Method 9 of appendix A of this part to determine compliance with the opacity limitation.

(b) Conduct an initial test for opacity as specified in §60.8.

(c) After the initial test for opacity, conduct annual tests no more than 12 months following the date of your previous test.

(d) If the air curtain incinerator has been out of operation for more than 12 months following the date of the previous test, then you must conduct a test for opacity upon startup of the unit.

§ 60.2973 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

(a) Prior to commencing construction on your air curtain incinerator, submit the three items described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Notification of your intent to construct the air curtain incinerator.

(2) Your planned initial startup date.

(3) Types of materials you plan to burn in your air curtain incinerator.

(b) Keep records of results of all initial and annual opacity tests in either paper copy or computer-readable format that can be printed upon request, unless the Administrator approves another format, for at least 5 years. You must keep each record on site for at least 2 years. You may keep the records off site for the remaining 3 years.

(c) Make all records available for submittal to the Administrator or for an inspector’s review.

(d) You must submit the results (each 6-minute average) of the initial opacity tests no later than 60 days following the initial test. Submit annual opacity test results within 12 months following the previous report.

(e) Submit initial and annual opacity test reports as electronic or paper copy on or before the applicable submittal date.

(f) Keep a copy of the initial and annual reports on site for a period of 5 years. You must keep each report on site for at least 2 years. You may keep the reports off site for the remaining 3 years.

§ 60.2974 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my air curtain incinerator that burns only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

Yes, if your air curtain incinerator is subject to this subpart, you are required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit as specified in §§60.2966 and 60.2967.

EQUATIONS

§ 60.2975 What equations must I use?

(a) Percent oxygen. Adjust all pollutant concentrations to 7 percent oxygen using equation 1 of this section.

\[ C_{adj} = C_{meas} \times \frac{(20.9 - 7)}{(20.9 - %O_2)} \]  

Where:

\( C_{adj} \) = pollutant concentration adjusted to 7 percent oxygen

\( C_{meas} \) = pollutant concentration measured on a dry basis

\((20.9 - 7)\) = 20.9 percent oxygen-7 percent oxygen (defined oxygen correction basis)

\(20.9\) = oxygen concentration in air, percent

\(%O_2\) = oxygen concentration measured on a dry basis, percent

(b) Capacity of a very small municipal waste combustion unit. For very small municipal waste combustion units that can operate continuously for 24-hour periods, calculate the unit capacity based on 24 hours of operation at the maximum charge rate. To determine the maximum charge rate, use one of two methods:
(1) For very small municipal waste combustion units with a design based on heat input capacity, calculate the maximum charging rate based on the maximum heat input capacity and one of two heating values:

(i) If your very small municipal waste combustion unit combusts refuse-derived fuel, use a heating value of 12,800 kilojoules per kilogram (5,500 British thermal units per pound).

(ii) If your very small municipal waste combustion unit combusts municipal solid waste, use a heating value of 10,500 kilojoules per kilogram (4,500 British thermal units per pound).

(2) For very small municipal waste combustion units with a design not based on heat input capacity, use the maximum design charging rate.

(c) Capacity of a batch very small municipal waste combustion unit. Calculate the capacity of a batch OSWI unit as the maximum design amount of municipal solid waste it can charge per batch multiplied by the maximum number of batches it can process in 24 hours. Calculate the maximum number of batches by dividing 24 by the number of hours needed to process one batch. Retain fractional batches in the calculation. For example, if one batch requires 16 hours, the unit can combust 24/16, or 1.5 batches, in 24 hours.

(d) Carbon monoxide pollutant rate. When hourly average pollutant rates ($E_h$) are obtained (e.g., CEMS values), compute the rolling average carbon monoxide pollutant rate ($E_a$) for each 12-hour period using the following equation:

$$E_a = \frac{1}{12} \sum_{j=1}^{12} E_{hj} \quad \text{(Eq. 2)}$$

Where:

- $E_a$ = Average carbon monoxide pollutant rate for the 12-hour period, ppm corrected to 7 percent $O_2$.
- $E_{hj}$ = Hourly arithmetic average pollutant rate for hour “$j$,” ppm corrected to 7 percent $O_2$.

DEFINITIONS

§ 60.2977 What definitions must I know?

Terms used but not defined in this subpart are defined in the Clean Air Act and subpart A (General Provisions) of this part.

Administrator means:

(1) For approved and effective State section 111(d)/129 plans, the Director of the State air pollution control agency, or his or her delegatee;

(2) For Federal section 111(d)/129 plans, the Administrator of the EPA, an employee of the EPA, the Director of the State air pollution control agency, or employee of the State air pollution control agency to whom the authority has been delegated by the Administrator of the EPA to perform the specified task; and

(3) For NSPS, the Administrator of the EPA, an employee of the EPA, the Director of the State air pollution control agency, or employee of the State air pollution control agency to whom the authority has been delegated by the Administrator of the EPA to perform the specified task.

Air curtain incinerator means an incineration unit operating by forcefully projecting a curtain of air across an open, integrated combustion chamber (fire box) or open pit or trench (trench burner) in which combustion occurs. For the purpose of this subpart and subpart FFFF of this part only, air curtain incinerators include both fire-box and trench burner units.

Auxiliary fuel means natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas, fuel oil, or diesel fuel.

Batch OSWI unit means an OSWI unit that is designed such that neither waste charging nor ash removal can occur during combustion.

Calendar quarter means three consecutive months (nonoverlapping) beginning on: January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1.

Calendar year means 365 consecutive days starting on January 1 and ending on December 31.

Chemotherapeutic waste means waste material resulting from the production or use of anti-neoplastic agents used for the purpose of stopping or reversing the growth of malignant cells.

Class II municipal solid waste landfill means a landfill that meets four criteria:
(1) Accepts, for incineration or disposal, less than 20 tons per day of municipal solid waste or other solid wastes based on an annual average;

(2) Is located on a site where there is no evidence of groundwater pollution caused or contributed to by the landfill;

(3) Is not connected by road to a Class I municipal solid waste landfill, as defined by Alaska regulatory code 18 AAC 60.300(c) or, if connected by road, is located more than 50 miles from a Class I municipal solid waste landfill; and

(4) Serves a community that meets one of two criteria:
   (i) Experiences for at least three months each year, an interruption in access to surface transportation, preventing access to a Class I municipal solid waste landfill; or
   (ii) Has no practicable waste management alternative, with a landfill located in an area that annually receives 25 inches or less of precipitation.

Class III municipal solid waste landfill is a landfill that is not connected by road to a Class I municipal solid waste landfill, as defined by Alaska regulatory code 18 AAC 60.300(c) or, if connected by road, is located more than 50 miles from a Class I municipal solid waste landfill, and that accepts, for disposal, either of the following two criteria:

   (1) Ash from incinerated municipal waste in quantities less than 1 ton per day on an annual average, which ash must be free of food scraps that might attract animals; or
   (2) Less than 5 tons per day of municipal solid waste, based on an annual average, and is not located in a place that meets either of the following criteria:
      (i) Where public access is restricted, including restrictions on the right to move to the place and reside there; or
      (ii) That is provided by an employer and that is populated totally by persons who are required to reside there as a condition of employment and who do not consider the place to be their permanent residence.

Clean lumber means wood or wood products that have been painted, pigment-stained, or pressure-treated by compounds such as chromate copper arsenate, pentachlorophenol, and creosote, or manufactured wood products that contain adhesives or resins (e.g., plywood, particle board, flake board, and oriented strand board).

Collected from means the transfer of material from the site at which the material is generated to a separate site where the material is burned.

Contained gaseous material means gases that are in a container when that container is combusted.

Continuous emission monitoring system or CEMS means a monitoring system for continuously measuring and recording the emissions of a pollutant from an OSWI unit.

Continuous OSWI unit means an OSWI unit that is designed to allow waste charging and ash removal during combustion.

Deviation means any instance in which a unit that meets the requirements in §60.2885, or an owner or operator of such a source:

   (1) Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart, including but not limited to any emission limitation, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirements;

   (2) Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any unit that meets the requirements in §60.2885 and is required to obtain such a permit; or

   (3) Fails to meet any emission limitation, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirement in this subpart during startup, shutdown, or malfunction, regardless of whether or not such failure is allowed by this subpart.

Dioxins/furans means tetra- through octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

Energy recovery means the process of recovering thermal energy from combustion for useful purposes such as steam generation or process heating.

EPA means the Administrator of the EPA or employee of the EPA that is delegated the authority to perform the specified task.
Institutional facility means a land-based facility owned and/or operated by an organization having a governmental, educational, civic, or religious purpose such as a school, hospital, prison, military installation, church, or other similar establishment or facility. Institutional waste means solid waste (as defined in this subpart) that is combusted at any institutional facility using controlled flame combustion in an enclosed, distinct operating unit: whose design does not provide for energy recovery (as defined in this subpart); operated without energy recovery (as defined in this subpart); or operated with only waste heat recovery (as defined in this subpart). Institutional waste also means solid waste (as defined in this subpart) combusted on site in an air curtain incinerator that is a distinct operating unit of any institutional facility.

Institutional waste incineration unit means any combustion unit that combusters institutional waste (as defined in this subpart) and is a distinct operating unit of the institutional facility that generated the waste. Institutional waste incineration units include field-erected, modular, cyclonic burn barrel, and custom built incineration units operating with starved or excess air, and any air curtain incinerator that is a distinct operating unit of the institutional facility that generated the institutional waste (except those air curtain incinerators listed in §60.2888(b)).

Intermittent OSWI unit means an OSWI unit that is designed to allow waste charging, but not ash removal, during combustion.

Low-level radioactive waste means waste material that contains radioactive nuclides emitting primarily beta or gamma radiation, or both, in concentrations or quantities that exceed applicable Federal or State standards for unrestricted release. Low-level radioactive waste is not high-level radioactive waste, spent nuclear fuel, or by-product material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2014(e)(2)).

Malfunction means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner. Failures that are caused, in part, by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

Metropolitan Statistical Area means any areas listed as metropolitan statistical areas in OMB Bulletin No. 05-02 entitled “Update of Statistical Area Definitions and Guidance on Their Uses” dated February 22, 2005 (available on the Web at http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/bulletins/).

Modification or modified unit means an incineration unit you have changed on or after June 16, 2006 and that meets one of two criteria:

1) The cumulative cost of the changes over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the unit (not including the cost of land) updated to current costs (current dollars). For an OSWI unit, to determine what systems are within the boundary of the unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of OSWI unit.

2) Any physical change in the unit or change in the method of operating it that increases the amount of any air pollutant emitted for which section 129 or section 111 of the Clean Air Act has established standards.

Municipal solid waste means refuse and refuse-derived fuel collected from the general public and from residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial sources consisting of paper, wood, yard wastes, food wastes, plastics, leather, rubber, and other combustible materials and non-combustible materials such as metal, glass and rock, provided that: (1) the term does not include industrial process wastes or medical wastes that are segregated from such other wastes; and (2) an incineration unit shall not be considered to be combusting municipal solid waste for purposes of this subpart if it combusters a fuel feed stream, 30 percent or less of the weight of which is comprised, in aggregate, of municipal solid waste, as determined by §60.2877(b).

Municipal waste combustion unit means, for the purpose of this subpart and subpart FFFF of this part, any setting or equipment that combusters municipal solid waste (as defined in this subpart) including, but not limited to, field-erected, modular, cyclonic burn barrel, and custom built incineration
units (with or without energy recovery) operating with starved or excess air, boilers, furnaces, pyrolysis/combustion units, and air curtain incinerators (except those air curtain incinerators listed in §60.2888(b)).

*Other solid waste incineration (OSWI) unit* means either a very small municipal waste combustion unit or an institutional waste incineration unit, as defined in this subpart. Unit types listed in §60.2887 as being excluded from this subpart are not OSWI units subject to this subpart. While not all OSWI units will include all of the following components, an OSWI unit includes, but is not limited to, the municipal or institutional solid waste feed system, grate system, flue gas system, waste heat recovery equipment, if any, and bottom ash system. The OSWI unit does not include air pollution control equipment or the stack. The OSWI unit boundary starts at the municipal or institutional waste hopper (if applicable) and extends through two areas:

1. The combustion unit flue gas system, which ends immediately after the last combustion chamber or after the waste heat recovery equipment, if any; and
2. The combustion unit bottom ash system, which ends at the truck loading station or similar equipment that transfers the ash to final disposal. The OSWI unit includes all ash handling systems connected to the bottom ash handling system.

*Particulate matter* means total particulate matter emitted from OSWI units as measured by Method 5 or Method 29 of appendix A of this part.

*Pathological waste* means waste material consisting of only human or animal remains, anatomical parts, and/or tissue, the bags/containers used to collect and transport the waste material, and animal bedding (if applicable).

*Reconstruction* means rebuilding an incineration unit and meeting two criteria:

1. The reconstruction begins on or after June 16, 2006.
2. The cumulative cost of the construction over the life of the incineration unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the unit (not including land) updated to current costs (current dollars). For an OSWI unit, to determine what systems are within the boundary of the unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of OSWI unit.

*Refuse-derived fuel* means a type of municipal solid waste produced by processing municipal solid waste through shredding and size classification. This includes all classes of refuse-derived fuel including two fuels:

1. Low-density fluff refuse-derived fuel through densified refuse-derived fuel.
2. Pelletized refuse-derived fuel.

*Shutdown* means the period of time after all waste has been combusted in the primary chamber. For continuous OSWI, shutdown shall commence no less than 2 hours after the last charge to the incinerator. For intermittent OSWI, shutdown shall commence no less than 4 hours after the last charge to the incinerator. For batch OSWI, shutdown shall commence no less than 5 hours after the high-air phase of combustion has been completed.

*Solid waste* means any garbage, refuse, sludge from a waste treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility and other discarded material, including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, commercial, mining, agricultural operations, and from community activities, but does not include solid or dissolved material in domestic sewage, or solid or dissolved materials in irrigation return flows or industrial discharges that are point sources subject to permits under section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1342), or source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2014).

*Standard conditions*, when referring to units of measure, means a temperature of 68 °F (20 °C) and a pressure of 1 atmosphere (101.3 kilopascals).

*Startup period* means the period of time between the activation of the system and the first charge to the OSWI unit. For batch OSWI, startup means the period of time between activation of the system and ignition of the waste.
Very small municipal waste combustion unit means any municipal waste combustion unit that has the capacity to combust less than 35 tons per day of municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel, as determined by the calculations in §60.2975.

Waste heat recovery means the process of recovering heat from the combustion flue gases outside of the combustion firebox by convective heat transfer only.

Wet scrubber means an add-on air pollution control device that utilizes an aqueous or alkaline scrubbing liquor to collect particulate matter (including nonvolatile metals and condensed organics) and/or to absorb and neutralize acid gases.

Wood waste means untreated wood and untreated wood products, including tree stumps (whole or chipped), tree limbs (whole or chipped), bark, sawdust, chips, scraps, slabs, millings, and shavings. Wood waste does not include:

1. Grass, grass clippings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs from residential, commercial/retail, institutional, or industrial sources as part of maintaining yards or other private or public lands.
2. Construction, renovation, or demolition wastes.
3. Clean lumber.
4. Treated wood and treated wood products, including wood products that have been painted, pigment-stained, or pressure treated by compounds such as chromate, copper arsenate, pentachlorophenol, and creosote, or manufactured wood products that contain adhesives or resins (e.g., plywood, particle board, flake board, and oriented strand board).

Yard waste means grass, grass clippings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs. Yard waste comes from residential, commercial/retail, institutional, or industrial sources as part of maintaining yards or other private or public lands. Yard waste does not include two items:

1. Construction, renovation, and demolition wastes.
2. Clean lumber.

### Table 1 to Subpart EEEE of Part 60—Emission Limitations

As stated in §60.2915, you must comply with the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time and determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Cadmium ..............</td>
<td>18 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run). Method 29 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Carbon monoxide ......</td>
<td>40 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run during performance test), and 12-hour rolling averages measured using CEMS. Method 10, 10A, or 10B of appendix A of this part and CEMS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Dioxins/furans (total basis)</td>
<td>33 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample meter time per run). Method 23 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Hydrogen chloride ......</td>
<td>15 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run). Method 26A of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Lead .....................</td>
<td>226 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run). Method 29 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Mercury ..................</td>
<td>74 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run). Method 29 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Opacity ..................</td>
<td>10 percent ..............................</td>
<td>6-minute average (observe over three 1-hour test runs; i.e., thirty 6-minute averages). Method 7, 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A of this part, or ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (IBR, see §60.17(h)) in lieu of Methods 7 and 7C only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Oxides of nitrogen ......</td>
<td>103 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run). Method 5 or 29 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Particulate matter ......</td>
<td>0.013 grains per dry standard cubic foot</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run). Method 5 or 29 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For the air pollutant | You must meet this emission limitation | Using this averaging time | And determining compliance using this method
---|---|---|---
10. Sulfur dioxide | 3.1 parts per million by dry volume. | 3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run). | Method 6 or 6C of appendix A of this part, or ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (IBR, see § 60.17(h)) in lieu of Method 6 only.

*All emission limitations (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions.

**Calculated each hour as the average of the previous 12 operating hours.

**TABLE 2 TO SUBPART EEEE OF PART 60—OPERATING LIMITS FOR INCINERATORS AND WET SCRUBBERS

As stated in §60.2916, you must comply with the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For these operating parameters</th>
<th>You must establish these operating limits</th>
<th>Data measurement</th>
<th>Data recording</th>
<th>Averaging time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Charge rate</td>
<td>Maximum charge rate</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every hour</td>
<td>Daily for batch units. 3-hour rolling for continuous and intermittent units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Pressure drop across the wet scrubber or amperage</td>
<td>Minimum pressure drop or amperage</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every 15 minutes</td>
<td>3-hour rolling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Scrubber liquor flow rate</td>
<td>Minimum flow rate</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every 15 minutes</td>
<td>3-hour rolling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Scrubber liquor pH</td>
<td>Minimum pH</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every 15 minutes</td>
<td>3-hour rolling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Calculated each hour as the average of the previous 3 operating hours.

**TABLE 3 TO SUBPART EEEE OF PART 60—REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTINUOUS EMISSION MONITORING SYSTEMS (CEMS)

As stated in §60.2940, you must comply with the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the following pollutants</th>
<th>Use the following span values for your CEMS</th>
<th>Use the following performance specifications (P.S.) in appendix B of this part for your CEMS</th>
<th>If needed to meet minimum data requirements, use the following alternate methods in appendix A of this part to collect data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Oxygen</td>
<td>25 percent oxygen</td>
<td>P.S.4A</td>
<td>Method 3A or 3B, or ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (IBR, see § 60.17(h)) in lieu of Method 3B only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 4 TO SUBPART EEEE OF PART 60—SUMMARY OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

As stated in §60.2951, you must comply with the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due date</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Preconstruction report</td>
<td>a. Prior to commencing construction.</td>
<td>i. Statement of intent to construct; ii. Anticipated date of commencement of construction; iii. Documentation for siting requirements; iv. Waste management plan; and v. Anticipated date of initial startup.</td>
<td>§60.2952.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Startup notification</td>
<td>a. Prior to initial startup</td>
<td>i. Types of waste to be burned; ii. Maximum design waste burning capacity; iii. Anticipated maximum charge rate; iv. If applicable, the petition for site-specific operating limits; and v. Anticipated date of initial startup.</td>
<td>§60.2953.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report</td>
<td>Due date</td>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Initial test report</td>
<td>a. No later than 60 days following the initial performance test.</td>
<td>i. Complete test report for the initial performance test; and ii. The values for the site-specific operating limits.</td>
<td>§ 60.2954.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>§ 60.2954.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Annual report</td>
<td>a. No later than 12 months following the submission of the initial test report. Subsequent reports are to be submitted no more than 12 months following the previous report.</td>
<td>i. Company Name and address; ii. Statement and signature by the owner or operator; iii. Date of report; iv. Values for the operating limits; v. If no deviations or malfunctions were reported, a statement that no deviations occurred during the reporting period; vi. Highest and lowest recorded 12-hour averages, as applicable, for carbon monoxide emissions and highest and lowest recorded 3-hour averages, as applicable, for each operating parameter recorded for the calendar year being reported; vii. Information for deviations or malfunctions recorded under § 60.2949(b)(6) and (c) through (e); viii. If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of the test; ix. If a performance test was not conducted during the reporting period, a statement that the requirements of § 60.2934 (a) or (b) were met; and x. Documentation of periods when all qualified OSWI unit operators were unavailable for more than 12 hours but less than 2 weeks.</td>
<td>§§ 60.2955 and 60.2956.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Emission limitation or operating limit deviation report.</td>
<td>a. By August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year. By February 1 of the following year for data collected during the second half of the calendar year.</td>
<td>i. Dates and times of deviation; ii. Averaged and recorded data for those dates; iii. Duration and causes of each deviation and the corrective actions taken; iv. Copy of operating limit monitoring data and any test reports; v. Dates, times, and causes for monitor downtime incidents; vi. Whether each deviation occurred during a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction; and vii. Dates, times, and durations of any bypass of the control device.</td>
<td>§§ 60.2957 and 60.2958.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Qualified operator deviation notification.</td>
<td>a. Within 10 days of deviation.</td>
<td>i. Statement of cause of deviation; ii. Description of efforts to have an accessible qualified operator; and iii. The date a qualified operator will be accessible.</td>
<td>§ 60.2959(a)(1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Qualified operation deviation status report.</td>
<td>a. Every 4 weeks following deviation.</td>
<td>i. Description of efforts to have an accessible qualified operator; ii. The date a qualified operator will be accessible; and iii. Request to continue operation</td>
<td>§ 60.2959(a)(2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Qualified operator deviation notification of resumed operation.</td>
<td>a. Prior to resuming operation.</td>
<td>i. Notification that you are resuming operation</td>
<td>§ 60.2959(a)(2).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: This table is only a summary, see the referenced sections of the rule for the complete requirements.*
§ 60.2980

(70 FR 74907, Dec. 16, 2005, unless otherwise noted)

Subpart FFFF—Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Other Solid Waste Incineration Units That Commenced Construction On or Before December 9, 2004

SOURCE: 70 FR 74907, Dec. 16, 2005, unless otherwise noted.

INTRODUCTION

§ 60.2980 What is the purpose of this subpart?

This subpart establishes emission guidelines and compliance schedules for the control of emissions from other solid waste incineration (OSWI) units. The pollutants addressed by these emission guidelines are listed in table 2 of this subpart. These emission guidelines are developed in accordance with sections 111(d) and 129 of the Clean Air Act and subpart B of this part.

§ 60.2981 Am I affected by this subpart?

(a) If you are the Administrator of an air quality program in a State or United States protectorate with one or more existing OSWI units or air curtain incinerators subject to this subpart as described in §60.2994(b) that commenced construction on or before December 9, 2004, you must submit a State plan to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) that implements the emission guidelines contained in this subpart.

(b) You must submit the State plan to EPA by December 18, 2006.

§ 60.2982 Is a State plan required for all States?

No, you are not required to submit a State plan if there are no existing OSWI units or air curtain incinerators subject to this subpart as described in §60.2994(b) in your State and you submit a negative declaration letter in place of the State plan.

§ 60.2983 What must I include in my State plan?

(a) You must include the following nine items in your State plan:

1. Inventory of affected incineration units, including those that have ceased operation but have not been dismantled.

2. Inventory of emissions from affected incineration units in your State.

3. Compliance schedules for each affected incineration unit.

4. For each affected incineration unit, emission limitations, operator training and qualification requirements, a waste management plan, and operating parameter requirements that are at least as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart.

5. Stack testing, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements.

6. Transcript of the public hearing on the State plan.

7. Provision for State progress reports to EPA.

8. Identification of enforceable State mechanisms that you selected for implementing the emission guidelines of this subpart.

9. Demonstration of your State’s legal authority to carry out the sections 111(d) and 129 in your State plan.

(b) Your State plan may deviate from the format and content of the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. However, if your State plan does deviate, you must demonstrate that your State plan is at least as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. Your State plan must address regulatory applicability, compliance schedule, operator training and qualification, a waste management plan, emission limitations, stack testing, operating parameter requirements, monitoring, recordkeeping and reporting, and air curtain incinerator requirements.

(c) You must follow the requirements of subpart B of this part (Adoption and Submittal of State Plans for Designated Facilities) in your State plan.

§ 60.2984 Is there an approval process for my State plan?

Yes, EPA will review your State plan according to §60.27.

§ 60.2985 What if my State plan is not approvable?

If you do not submit an approvable State plan (or a negative declaration
letter) by December 17, 2007. EPA will develop a Federal plan according to §60.27 to implement the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. Owners and operators of incineration units not covered by an approved State plan must comply with the Federal plan. The Federal plan is an interim action and applies to units until a State plan covering those units is approved and becomes effective.

§ 60.2986 Is there an approval process for a negative declaration letter?
No, EPA has no formal review process for negative declaration letters. Once we receive your negative declaration letter, we will place a copy in the public docket and publish a notice in the Federal Register. If, at a later date, an existing incineration unit is found in your State, the Federal plan implementing the emission guidelines contained in this subpart would automatically apply to that unit until your State plan is approved.

§ 60.2987 What compliance schedule must I include in my State plan?
Your State plan must include compliance schedules that require OSWI units and air curtain incinerators subject to this subpart as described in §60.2994(b) to achieve final compliance as expeditiously as practicable after approval of the State plan but not later than the earlier of the following two dates:
(b) Three years after the effective date of State plan approval.

§ 60.2988 Are there any State plan requirements for this subpart that apply instead of the requirements specified in subpart B of this part?
Yes, subpart B of this part establishes general requirements for developing and processing section 111(d) plans. This subpart applies instead of the requirements in subpart B of this part for the following:
(a) State plans developed to implement this subpart must be as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. State plans must require all OSWI units and air curtain incinerators subject to this subpart as described in §60.2994(b) to comply by December 16, 2010 or 3 years after the effective date of State plan approval, whichever is sooner. This applies instead of the option for case-by-case less stringent emission standards and longer compliance schedules in §60.24(f).
(b) State plans developed to implement this subpart are required to include only one increment of progress for the affected incineration units. This increment is the final compliance date in §60.21(h)(5). This applies instead of the requirement of §60.24(e)(1).

§ 60.2989 Does this subpart directly affect incineration unit owners and operators in my State?
(a) No, this subpart does not directly affect incineration unit owners and operators in your State. However, unit owners and operators must comply with the State plan you develop to implement and enforce the guidelines contained in this subpart by December 17, 2007. EPA will implement and enforce a Federal plan, as provided in §60.2985, to ensure that each unit within your State reaches compliance with all the provisions of this subpart by December 16, 2010.

§ 60.2990 What Authorities are withheld by EPA?
The following authorities are withheld by EPA and not transferred to the State, local or tribal agency:
(1) Approval of alternatives to the emission limitations in table 2 of this subpart and operating limits established under §60.3023 and table 3 of this subpart.
(2) Approval of petitions for specific operating limits in §60.3024.
(3) Approval of major alternatives to test methods.
(4) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring.
(5) Approval of major alternatives to recordkeeping and reporting.
(6) The status report requirements in §60.3020(c)(2).
§ 60.2991  APPLICABILITY OF STATE PLANS

§ 60.2991  What incineration units must I address in my State plan?

Your State plan must address all incineration units in your State that meet all the requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) The incineration unit is an existing incineration unit as defined in § 60.2992.

(b) The incineration unit is an OSWI unit as defined in § 60.3078 or an air curtain incinerator subject to this subpart as described in § 60.2994(b). OSWI units are very small municipal waste combustion units and institutional waste incineration units as defined in § 60.3078.

(c) The incineration unit is not excluded under § 60.2993.

§ 60.2992  What is an existing incineration unit?

An existing incineration unit is an OSWI unit or air curtain incinerator subject to this subpart that commenced construction on or before December 9, 2004, except as provided in paragraph (a) of this section.

(a) If the owner or operator of an incineration unit makes changes that meet the definition of modification or reconstruction on or after June 16, 2006, the unit becomes subject to subpart EEEE of this part (New Source Performance Standards for Other Solid Waste Incineration Units) and the State plan no longer applies to that unit.

(b) If the owner or operator of an existing incineration unit makes physical or operational changes to the unit primarily to comply with the State plan, then subpart EEEE of this part does not apply to that unit. Such changes do not qualify as modifications or reconstructions under subpart EEEE of this part.

§ 60.2993  Are any combustion units excluded from my State plan?

This subpart excludes the types of units described in paragraphs (a) through (q) of this section, as long as the owner/operator meets the requirements of this section.

(a) Cement kilns. The unit is excluded if it is regulated under subpart LLL of part 63 of this chapter (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry).

(b) Co-fired combustors. The unit, that would otherwise be considered a very small municipal waste combustion unit, is excluded if the owner/operator of the unit meets the five requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this section.

1. Has a Federally enforceable permit limiting the combustion of municipal solid waste to 30 percent of the total fuel input by weight.

2. Notifies the Administrator that the unit qualifies for the exclusion.

3. Provides the Administrator with a copy of the Federally enforceable permit.

4. Records the weights, each calendar quarter, of municipal solid waste and of all other fuels combusted.

5. Keeps each report for 5 years. These records must be kept on site for at least 2 years, but may be kept off site for the remaining 3 years.

(c) Cogeneration facilities. The unit is excluded if it meets the three requirements specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.

1. The unit qualifies as a cogeneration facility under section 3(18)(B) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(18)(B)).

2. The unit burns homogeneous waste (not including refuse-derived fuel) to produce electricity and steam or other forms of energy used for industrial, commercial, heating, or cooling purposes.

3. The owner/operator of the unit notifies the Administrator that the unit meets all of these criteria.

(d) Commercial and industrial solid waste incineration units. The unit is excluded if it is regulated under subparts CCCC or DDDD of this part or subpart III of part 62 and is required to meet the emission limitations established in those subparts.

(e) Hazardous waste combustion units. The unit is excluded if it meets either of the two criteria specified in paragraph (e)(1) or (2) of this section.

1. The owner/operator of the unit is required to get a permit for the unit
under section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.

(2) The unit is regulated under 40 CFR part 63, subpart EEE (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from Hazardous Waste Combustors).

(i) Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators. The unit is excluded if it is regulated under subparts Ce or Ec of this part (New Source Performance Standards and Emission Guidelines for Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators) or subpart HHH of part 62 (Federal Plan for Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators constructed on or before June 20, 1996).

(g) Incinerators and air curtain incinerators in isolated areas of Alaska. The incineration unit is excluded if it is used at a solid waste disposal site in Alaska that is classified as a Class II or Class III municipal solid waste landfill, as defined in §60.3078.

(h) Rural institutional waste incinerators. The unit is excluded if it is an institutional waste incinerator, as defined in §60.3078, and the application for exclusion described in paragraphs (h)(1) and (2) of this section has been approved by the Administrator.

(1) Prior to 1 year before the final compliance date, an application and supporting documentation demonstrating that the institutional waste incineration unit meets the two requirements specified in paragraphs (h)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section must be submitted to the Administrator for approval.

(i) The unit is located more than 50 miles from the boundary of the nearest Metropolitan Statistical Area.

(ii) Alternative disposal options are not available or are economically infeasible.

(2) The application described in paragraph (h)(1) of this section must be revised and resubmitted to the Administrator for approval every 5 years following the initial approval of the exclusion for your unit.

(3) If you re-apply for an exclusion pursuant to paragraph (h)(2) of this section and were denied exclusion by the Administrator, you have 3 years from the expiration date of the current exclusion to comply with the emission limits and all other applicable requirements of this subpart.

(l) Institutional boilers and process heaters. The unit is excluded if it is regulated under 40 CFR part 63, subpart DDDDD (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters).

(j) Laboratory Analysis Units. The unit is excluded if it burns samples of materials only for the purpose of chemical or physical analysis.

(k) Materials recovery units. The unit is excluded if it combuts waste for the primary purpose of recovering metals. Examples include primary and secondary smelters.

(l) Pathological waste incineration units. The institutional waste incineration unit or very small municipal waste combustion unit is excluded from this subpart if it burns 90 percent or more by weight (on a calendar quarter basis and excluding the weight of auxiliary fuel and combustion air) of pathological waste, low-level radioactive waste, and/or chemotherapeutic waste as defined in §60.3078 and the owner/operator of the unit notifies the Administrator that the unit meets these criteria.

(m) Small or large municipal waste combustion units. The unit is excluded if it is regulated under subparts AAAA, BB BBB, Ea, Eb, or Ch of this part or subparts FFF or JJ J of part 62 and is required to meet the emission limitations established in those subparts.

(n) Small power production facilities. The unit is excluded if it meets the three requirements specified in paragraphs (n)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The unit qualifies as a small power-production facility under section 3(17)(C) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(17)(C)).

(2) The unit burns homogeneous waste (not including refuse-derived fuel) to produce electricity.

(3) The owner/operator of the unit notifies the Administrator that the unit meets all of these criteria.

(o) Temporary-use incinerators and air curtain incinerators used in disaster recovery. The incineration unit is excluded if it is used on a temporary basis to combust debris from a disaster.
or emergency such as a tornado, hurricane, flood, ice storm, high winds, or act of bioterrorism and you comply with the requirements in §60.3061.

(p) Units that combust contraband or prohibited goods. The incineration unit is excluded if the unit is owned or operated by a government agency such as police, customs, agricultural inspection, or a similar agency to destroy only illegal or prohibited goods such as illegal drugs, or agricultural food products that can not be transported into the country or across state lines to prevent biocontamination. The exclusion does not apply to items either confiscated or incinerated by private, industrial, or commercial entities.

(q) Incinerators used for national security. Your incineration unit is excluded if it meets the requirements specified in either (q)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) The incineration unit is used solely during military training field exercises to destroy national security materials integral to the field exercises.

(2) The incineration unit is used solely to incinerate national security materials, its use is necessary to safeguard national security, you follow the exclusion request requirements in paragraphs (q)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section, and the Administrator has approved your request for exclusion.

(i) The request for exclusion and supporting documentation must demonstrate both that the incineration unit is used solely to destroy national security materials and that a reliable alternative to incineration that ensures acceptable destruction of national security materials is unavailable, on either a permanent or temporary basis.

(ii) The request for exclusion must be submitted to the Administrator prior to 1 year before the final compliance date.

§ 60.2994 Are air curtain incinerators regulated under this subpart?

(a) Air curtain incinerators that burn less than 35 tons per day of municipal solid waste or air curtain incinerators located at institutional facilities burning any amount of institutional waste generated at that facility are subject to all requirements of this subpart, including the emission limitations specified in table 2 of this subpart.

(b) Air curtain incinerators that burn only less than 35 tons per day of the materials listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section collected from the general public and from residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial sources; or, air curtain incinerators located at institutional facilities that burn only the materials listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section generated at that facility, are required to meet only the requirements in §§60.3062 through 60.3069 and are exempt from all other requirements of this subpart.

(1) 100 percent wood waste.

(2) 100 percent clean lumber.

(3) 100 percent yard waste.

(4) 100 percent mixture of only wood waste, clean lumber, and/or yard waste.

MODEL RULE—USE OF MODEL RULE

§ 60.2996 What is the purpose of the “model rule” in this subpart?

(a) The model rule provides the emission guidelines requirements in a standard regulation format. You must develop a State plan that is at least as protective as the model rule. You may use the model rule language as part of your State plan. Alternative language may be used in your State plan if you demonstrate that the alternative language is at least as protective as the model rule contained in this subpart.

(b) In the “model rule” of §§60.3000 through 60.3078, “you” means the owner or operator of an OSWI unit or air curtain incinerator subject to this subpart.

§ 60.2997 How does the model rule relate to the required elements of my State plan?

Use the model rule to satisfy the State plan requirements specified in §60.2983(a)(4) and (5).

§ 60.2998 What are the principal components of the model rule?

The model rule contains nine major components, as follows:

(a) Compliance schedule.

(b) Waste management plan.

(c) Operator training and qualification.
(d) Emission limitations and operating limits.
(e) Performance testing.
(f) Initial compliance requirements.
(g) Continuous compliance requirements.
(h) Monitoring.
(i) Recordkeeping and reporting.

**MODEL RULE—COMPLIANCE SCHEDULE**

§ 60.3000 When must I comply?
Table 1 of this subpart specifies the final compliance date. You must submit a notification to the Administrator stating whether final compliance has been achieved, postmarked within 10 business days after the final compliance date in table 1 of this subpart.

§ 60.3001 What must I do if I close my OSWI unit and then restart it?
(a) If you close your OSWI unit but will reopen it prior to the final compliance date in your State plan, you must meet the final compliance date specified in table 1 of this subpart.
(b) If you close your OSWI unit but will restart it after your final compliance date, you must complete emission control retrofit and meet the emission limitations on the date your OSWI unit restarts operation. You must conduct your initial performance test within 30 days of restarting your OSWI unit.

§ 60.3002 What must I do if I plan to permanently close my OSWI unit and not restart it?
You must close the unit before the final compliance date specified in table 1 of this subpart.

**MODEL RULE—WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN**

§ 60.3010 What is a waste management plan?
A waste management plan is a written plan that identifies both the feasibility and the methods used to reduce or separate certain components of solid waste from the waste stream in order to reduce or eliminate toxic emissions from incinerated waste.

§ 60.3011 When must I submit my waste management plan?
You must submit a waste management plan no later than 60 days following the initial performance test as specified in table 5 of this subpart. Section 60.3031 specifies the date by which you are required to conduct your performance test.

§ 60.3012 What should I include in my waste management plan?
A waste management plan must include consideration of the reduction or separation of waste-stream elements such as paper, cardboard, plastics, glass, batteries, or metals; or the use of recyclable materials. The plan must identify any additional waste management measures and implement those measures the source considers practical and feasible, considering the effectiveness of waste management measures already in place, the costs of additional measures, the emissions reductions expected to be achieved, and any other environmental or energy impacts they might have.

**MODEL RULE—OPERATOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION**

§ 60.3014 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?
(a) No OSWI unit can be operated unless a fully trained and qualified OSWI unit operator is accessible, either at the facility or can be at the facility within 1 hour. The trained and qualified OSWI unit operator may operate the OSWI unit directly or be the direct supervisor of one or more other plant personnel who operate the unit. If all qualified OSWI unit operators are temporarily not accessible, you must follow the procedures in §60.3020.
(b) Operator training and qualification must be obtained through a State-approved program or by completing the requirements included in paragraph (c) of this section.
(c) Training must be obtained by completing an incinerator operator training course that includes, at a minimum, the three elements described in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.
(1) Training on the 13 subjects listed in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (xiii) of this section.
   (i) Environmental concerns, including types of emissions.
§ 60.3015 When must the operator training course be completed?

The operator training course must be completed by the latest of the three dates specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) The final compliance date specified in Table 1 of this subpart.

(b) Six months after your OSWI unit startup.

(c) Six months after an employee assumes responsibility for operating the OSWI unit or assumes responsibility for supervising the operation of the OSWI unit.

§ 60.3016 How do I obtain my operator qualification?

(a) You must obtain operator qualification by completing a training course that satisfies the criteria under §60.3014(c).

(b) Qualification is valid from the date on which the training course is completed and the operator successfully passes the examination required under §60.3014(c)(2).

§ 60.3017 How do I maintain my operator qualification?

To maintain qualification, you must complete an annual review or refresher course covering, at a minimum, the five topics described in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) Update of regulations.

(b) Incinerator operation, including startup and shutdown procedures, waste charging, and ash handling.

(c) Inspection and maintenance.

(d) Responses to malfunctions or conditions that may lead to malfunction.

(e) Discussion of operating problems encountered by attendees.

§ 60.3018 How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?

You must renew a lapsed operator qualification by one of the two methods specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) For a lapse of less than 3 years, you must complete a standard annual refresher course described in §60.3017.

(b) For a lapse of 3 years or more, you must repeat the initial qualification requirements in §60.3016(a).

§ 60.3019 What site-specific documentation is required?

(a) Documentation must be available at the facility and readily accessible for all OSWI unit operators that addresses the nine topics described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (9) of this section. You must maintain this information and the training records required by paragraph (c) of this section in a manner that they can be readily accessed and are suitable for inspection upon request.

(1) Summary of the applicable standards under this subpart.

(2) Procedures for receiving, handling, and charging waste.

(3) Incinerator startup, shutdown, and malfunction procedures.

(4) Procedures for maintaining proper combustion air supply levels.
(5) Procedures for operating the incinerator and associated air pollution control systems within the standards established under this subpart.

(6) Monitoring procedures for demonstrating compliance with the operating limits established under this subpart.

(7) Reporting and recordkeeping procedures.

(8) The waste management plan required under §§ 60.3010 through 60.3012.

(b) You must establish a program for reviewing the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section with each incinerator operator.

(1) The initial review of the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section must be conducted by the latest of three dates specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) The final compliance date specified in table 1 of this subpart.

(ii) Six months after your OSWI unit startup.

(iii) Six months after an employee assumes responsibility for operating the OSWI unit or assumes responsibility for supervising the operation of the OSWI unit.

(2) Subsequent annual reviews of the information listed in paragraph (a) of this section must be conducted not later than 12 months following the previous review.

(c) You must also maintain the information specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Records showing the names of OSWI unit operators who have completed review of the information in paragraph (a) of this section as required by paragraph (b) of this section, including the date of the initial review and all subsequent annual reviews.

(2) Records showing the names of the OSWI unit operators who have completed the operator training requirements under § 60.3014, met the criteria for qualification under § 60.3016, and maintained or renewed their qualification under § 60.3017 or § 60.3018. Records must include documentation of training, the dates of the initial and refresher training, and the dates of their qualification and all subsequent renewals of such qualifications.

(3) For each qualified operator, the phone and/or pager number at which they can be reached during operating hours.

§ 60.3020 What if all the qualified operators are temporarily not accessible?

If all qualified operators are temporarily not accessible (i.e., not at the facility and not able to be at the facility within 1 hour), you must meet one of the three criteria specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, depending on the length of time that a qualified operator is not accessible.

(a) When all qualified operators are not accessible for 12 hours or less, the OSWI unit may be operated by other plant personnel familiar with the operation of the OSWI unit who have completed review of the information specified in § 60.3019(a) within the past 12 months. You do not need to notify the Administrator or include this as a deviation in your annual report.

(b) When all qualified operators are not accessible for more than 12 hours, but less than 2 weeks, the OSWI unit may be operated by other plant personnel familiar with the operation of the OSWI unit who have completed a review of the information specified in § 60.3019(a) within the past 12 months. However, you must record the period when all qualified operators were not accessible and include this deviation in the annual report as specified under § 60.3051.

(c) When all qualified operators are not accessible for 2 weeks or more, you must take the two actions that are described in paragraphs (c)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Notify the Administrator of this deviation in writing within 10 days. In the notice, state what caused this deviation, what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible, and when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible.

(2) Submit a status report to EPA every 4 weeks outlining what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible, stating when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible and requesting approval from EPA to continue operation of the OSWI unit. You must submit the first
status report 4 weeks after you notify the Administrator of the deviation under paragraph (c)(1) of this section. If EPA notifies you that your request to continue operation of the OSWI unit is disapproved, the OSWI unit may continue operation for 90 days, then must cease operation. Operation of the unit may resume if you meet the two requirements in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) A qualified operator is accessible as required under §60.3014(a).
(ii) You notify EPA that a qualified operator is accessible and that you are resuming operation.

MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITATIONS AND OPERATING LIMITS

§ 60.3022 What emission limitations must I meet and by when?
You must meet the emission limitations specified in table 2 of this subpart on the date the initial performance test is required or completed (whichever is earlier). Section 60.3031 specifies the date by which you are required to conduct your performance test.

§ 60.3023 What operating limits must I meet and by when?
(a) If you use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations, you must establish operating limits for four operating parameters (as specified in table 3 of this subpart) as described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section during the initial performance test.

(1) Maximum charge rate, calculated using one of the two different procedures in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) or (ii) of this section, as appropriate.

(i) For continuous and intermittent units, maximum charge rate is the average charge rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.

(ii) For batch units, maximum charge rate is the charge rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.

(2) Minimum pressure drop across the wet scrubber, which is calculated as the average pressure drop across the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations; or minimum amperage to the wet scrubber, which is calculated as the average amperage to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter emission limitations.

(3) Minimum scrubber liquor flow rate, which is calculated as the average liquor flow rate at the inlet to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limitations.

(4) Minimum scrubber liquor pH, which is calculated as the average liquor pH at the inlet to the wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the hydrogen chloride and sulfur dioxide emission limitations.

(b) You must meet the operating limits established during the initial performance test beginning on the date 180 days after your final compliance date in table 1 of this subpart.

§ 60.3024 What if I do not use a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations?
If you use an air pollution control device other than a wet scrubber or limit emissions in some other manner to comply with the emission limitations under §60.3022, you must petition EPA for specific operating limits, the values of which are to be established during the initial performance test and then continuously monitored thereafter. You must not conduct the initial performance test until after the petition has been approved by EPA. Your petition must include the five items listed in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) Identification of the specific parameters you propose to use as operating limits.

(b) A discussion of the relationship between these parameters and emissions of regulated pollutants, identifying how emissions of regulated pollutants change with changes in these parameters, and how limits on these parameters will serve to limit emissions of regulated pollutants.
(c) A discussion of how you will establish the upper and/or lower values for these parameters that will establish the operating limits on these parameters.

(d) A discussion identifying the methods you will use to measure and monitor these parameters, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of these methods and instruments.

(e) A discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you will use for monitoring these parameters.

§ 60.3025 What happens during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

The emission limitations and operating limits apply at all times except during OSWI unit startups, shutdowns, or malfunctions.

MODEL RULE—PERFORMANCE TESTING

§ 60.3027 How do I conduct the initial and annual performance test?

(a) All performance tests must consist of a minimum of three test runs conducted under conditions representative of normal operations.

(b) All performance tests must be conducted using the methods in table 2 of this subpart.

(c) All performance tests must be conducted using the minimum run duration specified in table 2 of this subpart.

(d) Method 1 of appendix A of this part must be used to select the sampling location and number of traverse points.

(e) Method 3A or 3B of appendix A of this part must be used for gas composition analysis, including measurement of oxygen concentration. Method 3A or 3B of appendix A of this part must be used simultaneously with each method.

(f) All pollutant concentrations, except for opacity, must be adjusted to 7 percent oxygen using Equation 1 in §60.3076.

(g) Method 26A of appendix A of this part must be used for hydrogen chloride concentration analysis, with the additional requirements specified in paragraphs (g)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The probe and filter must be conditioned prior to sampling using the procedure described in paragraphs (g)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Assemble the sampling train(s) and conduct a conditioning run by collecting between 14 liters per minute (0.5 cubic feet per minute) and 30 liters per minute (1.0 cubic feet per minute) of gas over a 1-hour period. Follow the sampling procedures outlined in section 8.1.5 of Method 26A of appendix A of this part. For the conditioning run, water can be used as the impinger solution.

(ii) Remove the impingers from the sampling train and replace with a fresh impinger train for the sampling run, leaving the probe and filter (and cyclone, if used) in position. Do not recover the filter or rinse the probe before the first run. Thoroughly rinse the impingers used in the preconditioning run with deionized water and discard these rinses.

(iii) The probe and filter assembly are conditioned by the stack gas and are not recovered or cleaned until the end of testing.

(2) For the duration of sampling, a temperature around the probe and filter (and cyclone, if used) between 120 °C (248 °F) and 134 °C (273 °F) must be maintained.

(3) If water droplets are present in the sample gas stream, the requirements specified in paragraphs (g)(3)(i) and (ii) of this section must be met.

(i) The cyclone described in section 6.1.4 of Method 26A of appendix A of this part must be used.

(ii) The post-test moisture removal procedure described in section 8.1.6 of Method 26A of appendix A of this part must be used.

§ 60.3028 How are the performance test data used?

You use results of performance tests to demonstrate compliance with the emission limitations in table 2 of this subpart.
§ 60.3030  
MODEL RULE—INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.3030 How do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limitations and establish the operating limits?

You must conduct an initial performance test, as required under §60.8, to determine compliance with the emission limitations in table 2 of this subpart and to establish operating limits using the procedure in §60.3023 or §60.3024. The initial performance test must be conducted using the test methods listed in table 2 of this subpart and the procedures in §60.3027.

§ 60.3031 By what date must I conduct the initial performance test?

The initial performance test must be conducted no later than 180 days after your final compliance date. Your final compliance date is specified in table 1 of this subpart.

MODEL RULE—CONTINUOUS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.3033 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations and the operating limits?

(a) You must conduct an annual performance test for all of the pollutants in table 2 of this subpart for each OSWI unit to determine compliance with the emission limitations. The annual performance test must be conducted using the test methods listed in table 2 of this subpart and the procedures in §60.3027.

(b) You must continuously monitor carbon monoxide emissions to determine compliance with the carbon monoxide emissions limitation. Twelve-hour rolling average values are used to determine compliance. A 12-hour rolling average value above the carbon monoxide emission limit in table 2 constitutes a deviation from the emission limitation.

(c) You must continuously monitor the operating parameters specified in §60.3023 or established under §60.3024. Three-hour rolling average values are used to determine compliance with the operating limits unless a different averaging period is established under §60.3024. A 3-hour rolling average value (unless a different averaging period is established under §60.3024) above the established maximum or below the established minimum operating limits constitutes a deviation from the established operating limits. Operating limits do not apply during performance tests.

§ 60.3034 By what date must I conduct the annual performance test?

You must conduct annual performance tests within 12 months following the initial performance test. Conduct subsequent annual performance tests within 12 months following the previous one.

§ 60.3035 May I conduct performance testing less often?

(a) You can test less often for a given pollutant if you have test data for at least three consecutive annual tests, and all performance tests for the pollutant over that period show that you comply with the emission limitation. In this case, you do not have to conduct a performance test for that pollutant for the next 2 years. You must conduct a performance test during the 3rd year and no more than 36 months following the previous performance test.

(b) If your OSWI unit continues to meet the emission limitation for the pollutant, you may choose to conduct performance tests for that pollutant every 3rd year, but each test must be within 36 months of the previous performance test.

(c) If a performance test shows a deviation from an emission limitation for any pollutant, you must conduct annual performance tests for that pollutant until three consecutive annual performance tests for that pollutant all show compliance.

§ 60.3036 May I conduct a repeat performance test to establish new operating limits?

Yes, you may conduct a repeat performance test at any time to establish new values for the operating limits. The Administrator may request a repeat performance test at any time.
§ 60.3038 What continuous emission monitoring systems must I install?

(a) You must install, calibrate, maintain, and operate continuous emission monitoring systems for carbon monoxide and for oxygen. You must monitor the oxygen concentration at each location where you monitor carbon monoxide.

(b) You must install, evaluate, and operate each continuous emission monitoring system according to the “Monitoring Requirements” in § 60.13.

§ 60.3039 How do I make sure my continuous emission monitoring systems are operating correctly?

(a) Conduct initial, daily, quarterly, and annual evaluations of your continuous emission monitoring systems that measure carbon monoxide and oxygen.

(b) Complete your initial evaluation of the continuous emission monitoring systems within 180 days after your final compliance date in table 1 of this subpart.

(c) For initial and annual evaluations, collect data concurrently (or within 30 to 60 minutes) using your carbon monoxide and oxygen continuous emission monitoring systems. To validate carbon monoxide concentration levels, use EPA Method 10, 10A, or 10B of appendix A of this part. Use EPA Method 3 or 3A to measure oxygen. Collect the data during each initial and annual evaluation of your continuous emission monitoring systems following the applicable performance specifications in appendix B of this part. Table 4 of this subpart shows the required span values and performance specifications that apply to each continuous emission monitoring system.

(d) Follow the quality assurance procedures in Procedure 1 of appendix F of this part for each continuous emission monitoring system. The procedures include daily calibration drift and quarterly accuracy determinations.

§ 60.3040 What is my schedule for evaluating continuous emission monitoring systems?

(a) Conduct annual evaluations of your continuous emission monitoring systems no more than 12 months after the previous evaluation was conducted.

(b) Evaluate your continuous emission monitoring systems daily and quarterly as specified in appendix F of this part.

§ 60.3041 What is the minimum amount of monitoring data I must collect with my continuous emission monitoring systems, and is the data collection requirement enforceable?

(a) Where continuous emission monitoring systems are required, obtain 1-hour arithmetic averages. Make sure the averages for carbon monoxide are in parts per million by dry volume at 7 percent oxygen. Use the 1-hour averages of oxygen data from your continuous emission monitoring system to determine the actual oxygen level and to calculate emissions at 7 percent oxygen.

(b) Obtain at least two data points per hour in order to calculate a valid 1-hour arithmetic average. Section 60.13(e)(2) requires your continuous emission monitoring systems to complete at least one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each 15-minute period.

(c) Obtain valid 1-hour averages for at least 75 percent of the operating hours per day for at least 90 percent of the operating days per calendar quarter. An operating day is any day the unit combusts any municipal or institutional solid waste.

(d) If you do not obtain the minimum data required in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, you have deviated from the data collection requirement regardless of the emission level monitored.

(e) If you do not obtain the minimum data required in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, you must still use all valid data from the continuous emission monitoring systems in calculating emission concentrations.

(f) If continuous emission monitoring systems are temporarily unavailable to meet the data collection requirements, refer to table 4 of this subpart. It shows alternate methods for collecting data when systems malfunction or when repairs, calibration checks, or zero and span checks keep you from collecting the minimum amount of data.
§ 60.3042 How do I convert my 1-hour arithmetic averages into the appropriate averaging times and units?

(a) Use Equation 1 in § 60.3076 to calculate emissions at 7 percent oxygen.

(b) Use Equation 2 in § 60.3076 to calculate the 12-hour rolling averages for concentrations of carbon monoxide.

§ 60.3043 What operating parameter monitoring equipment must I install, and what operating parameters must I monitor?

(a) If you are using a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations under § 60.3022, you must install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate devices (or establish methods) for monitoring the value of the operating parameters used to determine compliance with the operating limits listed in table 3 of this subpart. These devices (or methods) must measure and record the values for these operating parameters at the frequencies indicated in table 3 of this subpart at all times.

(b) You must install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate a device or method for measuring the use of any stack that could be used to bypass the control device. The measurement must include the date, time, and duration of the use of the bypass stack.

(c) If you are using a method or air pollution control device other than a wet scrubber to comply with the emission limitations under § 60.3022, you must install, calibrate (to the manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate the equipment necessary to monitor compliance with the site-specific operating limits established using the procedures in § 60.3024.

§ 60.3044 Is there a minimum amount of operating parameter monitoring data I must obtain?

(a) Except for monitor malfunctions, associated repairs, and required quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments of the monitoring system), you must conduct all monitoring at all times the OSWI unit is operating.

(b) You must obtain valid monitoring data for at least 75 percent of the operating hours per day for at least 90 percent of the operating days per calendar quarter. An operating day is any day the unit combusts any municipal or institutional solid waste.

(c) If you do not obtain the minimum data required in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, you have deviated from the data collection requirement regardless of the operating parameter level monitored.

(d) Do not use data recorded during monitor malfunctions, associated repairs, and required quality assurance or quality control activities for meeting the requirements of this subpart, including data averages and calculations. You must use all the data collected during all other periods in assessing compliance with the operating limits.

§ 60.3046 What records must I keep?

You must maintain the 14 items (as applicable) as specified in paragraphs (a) through (n) of this section for a period of at least 5 years.

(a) Calendar date of each record.

(b) Records of the data described in paragraphs (b)(1) through (8) of this section.

(1) The OSWI unit charge dates, times, weights, and hourly charge rates.

(2) Liquor flow rate to the wet scrubber inlet every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(3) Pressure drop across the wet scrubber system every 15 minutes of operation or amperage to the wet scrubber every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(4) Liquor pH as introduced to the wet scrubber every 15 minutes of operation, as applicable.

(5) For OSWI units that establish operating limits for controls other than wet scrubbers under § 60.3024, you must maintain data collected for all operating parameters used to determine compliance with the operating limits.

(6) All 1-hour average concentrations of carbon monoxide emissions.

(7) All 12-hour rolling average values of carbon monoxide emissions and all 3-
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.3049

hour rolling average values of continuously monitored operating parameters.

(8) Records of the dates, times, and durations of any bypass of the control device.

(c) Identification of calendar dates and times for which continuous emission monitoring systems or monitoring systems used to monitor operating limits were inoperative, inactive, malfunctioning, or out of control (except for downtime associated with zero and span and other routine calibration checks). Identify the pollutant emissions or operating parameters not measured, the duration, reasons for not obtaining the data, and a description of corrective actions taken.

(d) Identification of calendar dates, times, and durations of malfunctions, and a description of the malfunction and the corrective action taken.

(e) Identification of calendar dates and times for which monitoring data show a deviation from the carbon monoxide emissions limit in table 2 of this subpart or a deviation from the operating limits in table 3 of this subpart or a deviation from other operating limits established under §60.3024 with a description of the deviations, reasons for such deviations, and a description of corrective actions taken.

(f) Calendar dates when continuous monitoring systems did not collect the minimum amount of data required under §§60.3041 and 60.3044.

(g) For carbon monoxide continuous emissions monitoring systems, document the results of your daily drift tests and quarterly accuracy determinations according to Procedure 1 of appendix F of this part.

(h) Records of the calibration of any monitoring devices required under §60.3043.

(i) The results of the initial, annual, and any subsequent performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the emission limits and/or to establish operating limits, as applicable. Retain a copy of the complete test report including calculations and a description of the types of waste burned during the test.

(j) Records showing the names of OSWI unit operators who have completed the operator training requirements under §60.3014, met the criteria for qualification under §60.3016, and maintained or renewed their qualification under §60.3017 or §60.3018. Records must include documentation of training, the dates of the initial and refresher training, and the dates of their qualification and all subsequent renewals of such qualifications.

(k) For each qualified operator, the phone and/or pager number at which they can be reached during operating hours.

(m) Equipment vendor specifications and related operation and maintenance requirements for the incinerator, emission controls, and monitoring equipment.

(n) The information listed in §60.3019(a).

§ 60.3047 Where and in what format must I keep my records?

(a) You must keep each record on site for at least 2 years. You may keep the records off site for the remaining 3 years.

(b) All records must be available in either paper copy or computer-readable format that can be printed upon request, unless an alternative format is approved by the Administrator.

§ 60.3048 What reports must I submit?

See table 5 of this subpart for a summary of the reporting requirements.

§ 60.3049 What information must I submit following my initial performance test?

You must submit the information specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section no later than 60 days following the initial performance test. All reports must be signed by the facilities manager.

(a) The complete test report for the initial performance test results obtained under §60.3030, as applicable.

(b) The values for the site-specific operating limits established in §60.3023 or §60.3024.

(c) The waste management plan, as specified in §§60.3010 through 60.3012.
§ 60.3050 When must I submit my annual report?

You must submit an annual report no later than 12 months following the submission of the information in § 60.3049. You must submit subsequent reports no more than 12 months following the previous report.

§ 60.3051 What information must I include in my annual report?

The annual report required under § 60.3050 must include the ten items listed in paragraphs (a) through (j) of this section. If you have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations, you must also submit deviation reports as specified in §§ 60.3052 through 60.3054.

(a) Company name and address.
(b) Statement by the owner or operator, with their name, title, and signature, certifying the truth, accuracy, and completeness of the report. Such certifications must also comply with the requirements of 40 CFR 70.5(d) or 40 CFR 71.5(d).
(c) Date of report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period.
(d) The values for the operating limits established pursuant to § 60.3023 or § 60.3024.
(e) If no deviation from any emission limitation or operating limit that applies to you has been reported, a statement that there was no deviation from the emission limitations or operating limits during the reporting period, and that no monitoring system used to determine compliance with the emission limitations or operating limits was inoperative, inactive, malfunctioning or out of control.
(f) The highest recorded 12-hour average and the lowest recorded 12-hour average, as applicable, for carbon monoxide emissions and the highest recorded 3-hour average and the lowest recorded 3-hour average, as applicable, for each operating parameter recorded for the calendar year being reported.
(g) Information recorded under § 60.3046(b)(6) and (c) through (e) for the calendar year being reported.
(h) If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of that test.
(i) If you met the requirements of § 60.3035(a) or (b), and did not conduct a performance test during the reporting period, you must state that you met the requirements of § 60.3035(a) or (b), and, therefore, you were not required to conduct a performance test during the reporting period.
(j) Documentation of periods when all qualified OSWI unit operators were unavailable for more than 12 hours, but less than 2 weeks.

§ 60.3052 What else must I report if I have a deviation from the operating limits or the emission limitations?

(a) You must submit a deviation report if any recorded 3-hour average parameter level is above the maximum operating limit or below the minimum operating limit established under this subpart, if any recorded 12-hour average carbon monoxide emission rate is above the emission limitation, if the control device was bypassed, or if a performance test was conducted that showed a deviation from any emission limitation.
(b) The deviation report must be submitted by August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year (January 1 to June 30), and by February 1 of the following year for data you collected during the second half of the calendar year (July 1 to December 31).

§ 60.3053 What must I include in the deviation report?

In each report required under § 60.3052, for any pollutant or operating parameter that deviated from the emission limitations or operating limits specified in this subpart, include the seven items described in paragraphs (a) through (g) of this section.

(a) The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limitations or operating limit requirements.
(b) The averaged and recorded data for those dates.
(c) Durations and causes of each deviation from the emission limitations or operating limits and your corrective actions.
(d) A copy of the operating limit monitoring data during each deviation and any test report that documents the emission levels.
§ 60.3060 When must I submit a title V permit application for my existing unit?

(a)(1) If your existing unit is not subject to an earlier permit application deadline, a complete title V permit application must be submitted on or before the earlier of the dates specified in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section. (See sections 129(e), 503(c), 503(d), and 502(a) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.5(a)(1)(i) and 40 CFR 71.5(a)(1)(i).)

(i) 12 months after the effective date of any applicable EPA-approved Clean Air Act section 111(d)/129 State or Tribal plan.


(2) For any existing unit not subject to an earlier permit application deadline, the application deadline of 36 months after the promulgation of 40 CFR part 60, subpart FFFF, applies regardless of whether or when any applicable Federal plan is effective, or whether or when any applicable Clean
Air Act section 111(d)(129) State or Tribal plan is approved by EPA and becomes effective.

(b) If your existing unit is subject to title V as a result of some triggering requirement(s) other than those specified in paragraph (a) of this section (for example, a unit may be a major source or part of a major source), then your unit may be required to apply for a title V permit prior to the deadlines specified in paragraph (a). If more than one requirement triggers a source’s obligation to apply for a title V permit, the 12-month timeframe for filing a title V permit application is triggered by the requirement which first causes the source to be subject to title V. (See section 503(c) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.3(a) and (b), 40 CFR 70.5(a)(1)(i), 40 CFR 71.3(a) and (b), and 40 CFR 71.5(a)(1)(i).

(c) A “complete” title V permit application is one that has been determined or deemed complete by the relevant permitting authority under section 503(d) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.5(a)(2) or 40 CFR 71.5(a)(2). You must submit a complete permit application by the relevant application deadline in order to operate after this date in compliance with Federal law. (See sections 503(d) and 502(a) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.7(b) and 40 CFR 71.7(b.).)

MODEL RULE—TEMPORARY-USE INCINERATORS AND AIR CURTAIN INCINERATORS USED IN DISASTER RECOVERY

§ 60.3061 What are the requirements for temporary-use incinerators and air curtain incinerators used in disaster recovery?

Your incinerator or air curtain incinerator is excluded from the requirements of this subpart if it is used on a temporary basis to combust debris from a disaster or emergency such as a tornado, hurricane, flood, ice storm, high winds, or act of bioterrorism. To qualify for this exclusion, the incinerator or air curtain incinerator must be used to combust debris in an area declared a State of Emergency by a local or State government, or the President, under the authority of the Stafford Act, has declared that an emergency or a major disaster exists in the area, and you must follow the requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) If the incinerator or air curtain incinerator is used during a period that begins on the date the unit started operation and lasts 8 weeks or less within the boundaries of the same emergency or disaster declaration area, then it is excluded from the requirements of this subpart. You do not need to notify the Administrator of its use or meet the emission limitations or other requirements of this subpart.

(b) If the incinerator or air curtain incinerator will be used during a period that begins on the date the unit started operation and lasts more than 8 weeks within the boundaries of the same emergency or disaster declaration area, you must notify the Administrator that the temporary-use incinerator or air curtain incinerator will be used for more than 8 weeks and request permission to continue to operate the unit as specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) The notification must be submitted in writing by the date 8 weeks after you start operation of the temporary-use incinerator or air curtain incinerator within the boundaries of the current emergency or disaster declaration area.

(2) The notification must contain the date the incinerator or air curtain incinerator started operation within the boundaries of the current emergency or disaster declaration area, identification of the disaster or emergency for which the incinerator or air curtain incinerator is being used, a description of the types of materials being burned in the incinerator or air curtain incinerator, a brief description of the size and design of the unit (for example, an air curtain incinerator or a modular starved-air incinerator), the reasons the incinerator or air curtain incinerator must be operated for more than 8 weeks, and the amount of time for which you request permission to operate including the date you expect to cease operation of the unit.

(c) If you submitted the notification containing the information in paragraph (b)(2) by the date specified in paragraph (b)(1), you may continue to operate the incinerator or air curtain incinerator for another 8 weeks, which
§ 60.3066  What are the emission limitations for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

(a) Within 180 days after your final compliance date in table 1 of this subpart, you must meet the two limitations specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) The opacity limitation is 10 percent (6-minute average), except as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(2) The opacity limitation is 35 percent (6-minute average) during the startup period that is within the first 30 minutes of operation.

(b) The limitations in paragraph (a) of this section apply at all times except during malfunctions.
§ 60.3067 How must I monitor opacity for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

(a) Use Method 9 of appendix A of this part to determine compliance with the opacity limitation.

(b) Conduct an initial test for opacity as specified in §60.8 within 180 days after the final compliance date in table 1 of this subpart.

(c) After the initial test for opacity, conduct annual tests no more than 12 months following the date of your previous test.

(d) If the air curtain incinerator has been out of operation for more than 12 months following the date of your previous test, then you must conduct a test for opacity upon startup of the unit.

§ 60.3068 What are the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for air curtain incinerators that burn only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

(a) Keep records of results of all initial and annual opacity tests in either paper copy or computer-readable format that can be printed upon request, unless the Administrator approves another format, for at least 5 years. You must keep each record on site for at least 2 years. You may keep the records off site for the remaining 3 years.

(b) Make all records available for submittal to the Administrator or for an inspector’s review.

(c) You must submit the results (each 6-minute average) of the initial opacity tests no later than 60 days following the initial test. Submit annual opacity test results within 12 months following the previous report.

(d) Submit initial and annual opacity test reports as electronic or paper copy on or before the applicable submittal date.

(e) Keep a copy of the initial and annual reports for a period of 5 years. You must keep each report on site for at least 2 years. You may keep the reports off site for the remaining 3 years.

§ 60.3069 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my air curtain incinerator that burns only wood waste, clean lumber, and yard waste?

Yes, if your air curtain incinerator is subject to this subpart, you are required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit as specified in §§60.3059 and 60.3060.

Model Rule—Equations

§ 60.3076 What equations must I use?

(a) Percent oxygen. Adjust all pollutant concentrations to 7 percent oxygen using Equation 1 of this section.

\[ C_{\text{adj}} = C_{\text{meas}} \times \frac{(20.9-7)}{(20.9-%O_2)} \]  

Where:

- \( C_{\text{adj}} \) = pollutant concentration adjusted to 7 percent oxygen
- \( C_{\text{meas}} \) = pollutant concentration measured on a dry basis
- (20.9-7) = 20.9 percent oxygen - 7 percent oxygen (defined oxygen correction basis)
- 20.9 = oxygen concentration in air, percent
- %\(O_2\) = oxygen concentration measured on a dry basis, percent

(b) Capacity of a very small municipal waste combustion unit. For very small municipal waste combustion units that can operate continuously for 24-hour periods, calculate the unit capacity based on 24 hours of operation at the maximum charge rate. To determine the maximum charge rate, use one of two methods:

(1) For very small municipal waste combustion units with a design based on heat input capacity, calculate the maximum charging rate based on the maximum heat input capacity and one of two heating values:

(i) If your very small municipal waste combustion unit combusts refuse-derived fuel, use a heating value of 12,800 kilojoules per kilogram (5,500 British thermal units per pound).

(ii) If your very small municipal waste combustion unit combusts municipal solid waste, use a heating value of 10,500 kilojoules per kilogram (4,500 British thermal units per pound).

(2) For very small municipal waste combustion units with a design not based on heat input capacity, use the maximum design charging rate.

(c) Capacity of a batch very small municipal waste combustion unit. Calculate
the capacity of a batch OSWI unit as the maximum design amount of municipal solid waste it can charge per batch multiplied by the maximum number of batches it can process in 24 hours. Calculate the maximum number of batches by dividing 24 by the number of hours needed to process one batch. Retain fractional batches in the calculation. For example, if one batch requires 16 hours, the OSWI unit can combust 24/16, or 1.5 batches, in 24 hours.

(d) Carbon monoxide pollutant rate. When hourly average pollutant rates \(E_{hj}\) are obtained (e.g., CEMS values), compute the rolling average carbon monoxide pollutant rate \(E_a\) for each 12-hour period using the following equation:

\[
E_a = \frac{1}{12} \sum_{j=1}^{12} E_{hj} \quad \text{(Eq. 2)}
\]

Where:
- \(E_a\) = Average carbon monoxide pollutant rate for the 12-hour period, ppm corrected to 7 percent \(O_2\).
- \(E_{hj}\) = Hourly arithmetic average pollutant rate for hour “\(j\)”, ppm corrected to 7 percent \(O_2\).

MODEL RULE—DEFINITIONS

§ 60.3078 What definitions must I know?

Terms used but not defined in this subpart are defined in the Clean Air Act and subpart A (General Provisions) of this part.

Administrator means:

1. For approved and effective State section 111(d)/129 plans, the Director of the State air pollution control agency, or his or her delegate;

2. For Federal section 111(d)/129 plans, the Administrator of the EPA, an employee of the EPA, the Director of the State air pollution control agency to whom the authority has been delegated by the Administrator of the EPA to perform the specified task;

Air curtain incinerator means an incineration unit operating by forcefully projecting a curtain of air across an open, integrated combustion chamber (fire box) or open pit or trench (trench burner) in which combustion occurs.

Auxiliary fuel means natural gas, liquified petroleum gas, fuel oil, or diesel fuel.

Batch OSWI unit means an OSWI unit that is designed such that neither waste charging nor ash removal can occur during combustion.

Calendar quarter means three consecutive months (nonoverlapping) beginning on: January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1.

Calendar year means 365 consecutive days starting on January 1 and ending on December 31.

Chemotherapeutic waste means waste material resulting from the production or use of anti-neoplastic agents used for the purpose of stopping or reversing the growth of malignant cells.

Class II municipal solid waste landfill means a landfill that meets four criteria:

1. Accepts, for incineration or disposal, less than 20 tons per day of municipal solid waste or other solid wastes based on an annual average;

2. Is located on a site where there is no evidence of groundwater pollution caused or contributed to by the landfill;

3. Is not connected by road to a Class I municipal solid waste landfill, as defined by Alaska regulatory code 18 AAC 60.300(c) or, if connected by road, is located more than 50 miles from a Class I municipal solid waste landfill; and

4. Serves a community that meets one of two criteria:

   1. Experiences for at least three months each year, an interruption in access to surface transportation, preventing access to a Class I municipal solid waste landfill; or
§ 60.3078

(i) Has no practicable waste management alternative, with a landfill located in an area that annually receives 25 inches or less of precipitation.

Class III municipal solid waste landfill is a landfill that is not connected by road to a Class I municipal solid waste landfill, as defined by Alaska regulatory code 18 AAC 60.300(c) or, if connected by road, is located more than 50 miles from a Class I municipal solid waste landfill, and that accepts, for disposal, either of the following two criteria:

(1) Ash from incinerated municipal waste in quantities less than one ton per day on an annual average, which ash must be free of food scraps that might attract animals; or

(2) Less than five tons per day of municipal solid waste, based on an annual average, and is not located in a place that meets either of the following criteria:

(i) Where public access is restricted, including restrictions on the right to move to the place and reside there; or

(ii) That is provided by an employer and that is populated totally by persons who are required to reside there as a condition of employment and who do not consider the place to be their permanent residence.

Clean lumber means wood or wood products that have been cut or shaped and include wet, air-dried, and kiln-dried wood products. Clean lumber does not include wood products that have been painted, pigment-stained, or pressure-treated by compounds such as chromate copper arsenate, pentachlorophenol, and creosote, or manufactured wood products that contain adhesives or resins (e.g., plywood, particle board, flake board, and oriented strand board).

Collected from means the transfer of material from the site at which the material is burned.

Contained gaseous material means gases that are in a container when that container is combusted.

Continuous emission monitoring system or CEMS means a monitoring system for continuously measuring and recording the emissions of a pollutant from an OSWI unit.

Continuous OSWI unit means an OSWI unit that is designed to allow waste charging and ash removal during combustion.

Deviation means any instance in which a unit that meets the requirements in §60.2991, or an owner or operator of such a source:

(1) Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart, including but not limited to any emission limitation, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirements;

(2) Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any unit that meets requirements in §60.2991 and is required to obtain such a permit; or

(3) Fails to meet any emission limitation, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirement in this subpart during startup, shutdown, or malfunction, regardless of whether or not such failure is allowed by this subpart.

Dioxins/furans means tetra-through octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

Energy recovery means the process of recovering thermal energy from combustion for useful purposes such as steam generation or process heating.

EPA means the Administrator of the EPA or employee of the EPA that is delegated the authority to perform the specified task.

Institutional facility means a land-based facility owned and/or operated by an organization having a governmental, educational, civic, or religious purpose such as a school, hospital, prison, military installation, church, or other similar establishment or facility.

Institutional waste means solid waste (as defined in this subpart) combusted at any institutional facility using controlled flame combustion in an enclosed, distinct operating unit: Whose design does not provide for energy recovery (as defined in this subpart); operated without energy recovery (as defined in this subpart); or operated with only waste heat recovery (as defined in this subpart). Institutional waste also means solid waste (as defined in this subpart) combusted on
site in an air curtain incinerator that is a distinct operating unit of any institutional facility.

Institutional waste incineration unit means any combustion unit that combusted institutional waste (as defined in this subpart) and is a distinct operating unit of the institutional facility that generated the waste. Institutional waste incineration units include field-erected, modular, cyclonic burn barrel, and custom built incineration units operating with starved or excess air, and any air curtain incinerator that is a distinct operating unit of the institutional facility that generated the institutional waste (except those air curtain incinerators listed in §60.2994(b)).

Intermittent OSWI unit means an OSWI unit that is designed to allow waste charging, but not ash removal, during combustion.

Low-level radioactive waste means waste material that contains radioactive nuclides emitting primarily beta or gamma radiation, or both, in concentrations or quantities that exceed applicable Federal or State standards for unrestricted release. Low-level radioactive waste is not high-level radioactive waste, spent nuclear fuel, or by-product material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2014(e)(2)).

Malfunction means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner. Failures that are caused, in part, by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

Metropolitan Statistical Area means any areas listed as metropolitan statistical areas in OMB Bulletin No. 05-02 entitled “Update of Statistical Area Definitions and Guidance on Their Uses” dated February 22, 2005 (available on the Web at http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/bulletins/).

Modification or modified unit means an incineration unit you have changed on or after June 16, 2006 and that meets one of two criteria:

(1) The cumulative cost of the changes over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the unit (not including the cost of land) updated to current costs (current dollars). For an OSWI unit, to determine what systems are within the boundary of the unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of OSWI unit.

(2) Any physical change in the OSWI unit or change in the method of operating it that increases the amount of any air pollutant emitted for which section 129 or section 111 of the Clean Air Act has established standards.

Municipal solid waste means refuse (and refuse-derived fuel) collected from the general public and from residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial sources consisting of paper, wood, yard wastes, food wastes, plastics, leather, rubber, and other combustible materials and non-combustible materials such as metal, glass and rock, provided that: (1) The term does not include industrial process wastes or medical wastes that are segregated from such other wastes; and (2) an incineration unit shall not be considered to be combusting municipal solid waste for purposes of this subpart if it combusts a fuel feed stream, 30 percent or less of the weight of which is comprised, in aggregate, of municipal solid waste, as determined by §60.2993(b).

Municipal waste combustion unit means, for the purpose of this subpart and subpart EEEE, any setting or equipment that combusts municipal solid waste (as defined in this subpart) including, but not limited to, field-erected, modular, cyclonic burn barrel, and custom built incineration units (with or without energy recovery) operating with starved or excess air, boilers, furnaces, pyrolysis/combustion units, and air curtain incinerators (except those air curtain incinerators listed in §60.2994(b)).

Other solid waste incineration (OSWI) unit means either a very small municipal waste combustion unit or an institutional waste incineration unit, as defined in this subpart. Unit types listed in §60.2993 as being excluded from the subpart are not OSWI units subject to this subpart. While not all OSWI units will include all of the following components, an OSWI unit includes, but is not limited to, the municipal or institutional solid waste feed system, grate system, flue gas system, waste heat recovery equipment, if any, and bottom
ash system. The OSWI unit does not include air pollution control equipment or the stack. The OSWI unit boundary starts at the municipal or institutional waste hopper (if applicable) and extends through two areas:

1. The combustion unit flue gas system, which ends immediately after the last combustion chamber or after the waste heat recovery equipment, if any; and

2. The combustion unit bottom ash system, which ends at the truck loading station or similar equipment that transfers the ash to final disposal. The OSWI unit includes all ash handling systems connected to the bottom ash handling system.

Particulate matter means total particulate matter emitted from OSWI units as measured by Method 5 or Method 29 of appendix A of this part.

Pathological waste means waste material consisting of only human or animal remains, anatomical parts, and/or tissue, the bags/containers used to collect and transport the waste material, and animal bedding (if applicable).

Reconstruction means rebuilding an incineration unit and meeting two criteria:

1. The reconstruction begins on or after June 16, 2006.

2. The cumulative cost of the construction over the life of the incineration unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the unit (not including land) updated to current costs (current dollars). For an OSWI unit, to determine what systems are within the boundary of the unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of OSWI unit.

Refuse-derived fuel means a type of municipal solid waste produced by processing municipal solid waste through shredding and size classification. This includes all classes of refuse-derived fuel including two fuels:

1. Low-density fluff refuse-derived fuel through densified refuse-derived fuel.

2. Pelletized refuse-derived fuel.

Shutdown means the period of time after all waste has been combusted in the primary chamber. For continuous OSWI, shutdown shall commence no less than 2 hours after the last charge to the incinerator. For intermittent OSWI, shutdown shall commence no less than 4 hours after the last charge to the incinerator. For batch OSWI, shutdown shall commence no less than 5 hours after the high-air phase of combustion has been completed.

Solid waste means any garbage, refuse, sludge from a waste treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility and other discarded material, including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, commercial, mining, agricultural operations, and from community activities, but does not include solid or dissolved material in domestic sewage, or solid or dissolved materials in irrigation return flows or industrial discharges that are point sources subject to permits under section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1342), or source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2014).

Standard conditions, when referring to units of measure, means a temperature of 68 °F (20 °C) and a pressure of 1 atmosphere (101.3 kilopascals).

Startup period means the period of time between the activation of the system and the first charge to the OSWI unit. For batch OSWI, startup means the period of time between activation of the system and ignition of the waste.

Very small municipal waste combustion unit means any municipal waste combustion unit that has the capacity to combust less than 35 tons per day of municipal solid waste or refuse-derived fuel, as determined by the calculations in §60.3076.

Waste heat recovery means the process of recovering heat from the combustion flue gases outside of the combustion firebox by convective heat transfer only.

Wet scrubber means an add-on air pollution control device that utilizes an aqueous or alkaline scrubbing liquor to collect particulate matter (including nonvaporous metals and condensed organics) and/or to absorb and neutralize acid gases.

Wood waste means untreated wood and untreated wood products, including tree stumps (whole or chipped), trees,
Environmental Protection Agency  Pt. 60, Subpt. FFFF, Table 2

tree limbs (whole or chipped), bark, sawdust, chips, scraps, slabs, millings, and shavings. Wood waste does not include:

(1) Grass, grass clippings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs from residential, commercial/retail, institutional, or industrial sources as part of maintaining yards or other private or public lands.

(2) Construction, renovation, or demolition wastes.

(3) Clean lumber.

(4) Treated wood and treated wood products, including wood products that have been painted, pigment-stained, or pressure treated by compounds such as chromate copper arsenate, pentachlorophenol, and creosote, or manufactured wood products that contain adhesives or resins (e.g., plywood, particle board, flake board, and oriented strand board).

Yard waste means grass, grass clippings, bushes, shrubs, and clippings from bushes and shrubs. Yard waste comes from residential, commercial/retail, institutional, or industrial sources as part of maintaining yards or other private or public lands. Yard waste does not include two items:

(1) Construction, renovation, and demolition wastes.

(2) Clean lumber.

---

**Table 1 to Subpart FFFF of Part 60—Model Rule—Compliance Schedule**

As stated in §60.3000, you must comply with the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complete this action</th>
<th>By this date*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final compliance**</td>
<td>(Dates to be specified in State plan)**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Site-specific schedules can be used at the discretion of the State.

---

**Table 2 to Subpart FFFF of Part 60—Model Rule—Emission Limitations**

As stated in §60.3022, you must comply with the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limitation</th>
<th>Using this averaging time</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Cadmium ..........</td>
<td>18 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Method 29 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>40 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run during performance test), and 12-hour rolling averages measured using CEMS.</td>
<td>Method 10, 10A, or 10B of appendix A of this part and CEMS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Dioxins/furans (total basis)</td>
<td>33 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Method 23 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>15 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Method 26A of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Lead .............</td>
<td>226 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Method 29 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Mercury ...........</td>
<td>74 micrograms per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Method 29 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Opacity .............</td>
<td>10 percent ..........</td>
<td>6-minute average (observe over three 1-hour test runs; i.e., thirty 6-minute averages).</td>
<td>Method 9 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>103 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Method 7, 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A of this part, or ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (IBR, see §60.17(h)) in lieu of Methods 7 and 7C only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Particulate matter</td>
<td>0.013 grains per dry standard cubic foot.</td>
<td>3-run average (1 hour minimum sample time per run).</td>
<td>Method 5 or 29 of appendix A of this part.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10. Sulfur dioxide: 3.1 parts per million by dry volume. Using this averaging time and determining compliance using this method.

Method 6 or 6C of appendix A of this part, or ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (IBR, see § 60.17(h)) in lieu of Method 6 only.

All emission limitations (except for opacity) are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions.

Calculated each hour as the average of the previous 12 operating hours.

### TABLE 3 TO SUBPART FFFF OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—OPERATING LIMITS FOR INCINERATORS AND WET SCRUBBERS

As stated in §60.3023, you must comply with the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For these operating parameters</th>
<th>You must establish operating limits</th>
<th>And monitoring using these minimum frequencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Charge rate</td>
<td>Maximum charge rate ..................</td>
<td>Continuous .....................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Pressure drop across the wet scrubber or amperage</td>
<td>Minimum pressure drop or amperage.</td>
<td>Continuous .....................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Scrubber liquor flow rate.</td>
<td>Minimum flow rate ....................</td>
<td>Continuous .....................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Scrubber liquor pH</td>
<td>Minimum pH ................................</td>
<td>Continuous .....................................</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculated each hour as the average of the previous 3 operating hours.

### TABLE 4 TO SUBPART FFFF OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTINUOUS EMISSION MONITORING SYSTEMS (CEMS)

As stated in §60.3039, you must comply with the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the following pollutants</th>
<th>Use the following span values for your CEMS</th>
<th>Use the following performance specifications (P.S.) in appendix B of this part for your CEMS</th>
<th>If needed to meet minimum data requirements, use the following alternate methods in appendix A of this part to collect data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Oxygen ....................</td>
<td>25 percent oxygen ...........................</td>
<td>P.S.3 .........................................</td>
<td>Method 3A or 3B, or ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (IBR, see § 60.17(h)) in lieu of Method 3B only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE 5 TO SUBPART FFFF OF THE PART 60—MODEL RULE—SUMMARY OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

As stated in §60.3048, you must comply with the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due date</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Initial test report ..........</td>
<td>a. No later than 60 days following the initial performance test</td>
<td>i. Complete test report for the initial performance test; and.</td>
<td>§60.3049.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ii. The values for the site-specific operating limits.</td>
<td>$60.3049.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Waste management plan .......</td>
<td>a. No later than 60 days following the initial performance test</td>
<td>i. Reduction or separation of recyclable materials; and.</td>
<td>§60.3010 through 60.3012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ii. Identification of additional waste management measures and how they will be implemented.</td>
<td>§60.3010 through 60.3012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report</td>
<td>Due date</td>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Annual Report</td>
<td>a. No later than 12 months following the submission of the initial test report. Subsequent reports are to be submitted no more than 12 months following the previous report</td>
<td>i. Company Name and address; ii. Statement and signature by the owner or operator; iii. Date of report; iv. Values for the operation limits; v. If no deviations or malfunctions were reported, a statement that no deviations occurred during the reporting period; vi. Highest and lowest recorded 12-hour averages, as applicable, for carbon monoxide emissions and highest and lowest recorded 3-hour averages, as applicable, for each operating parameter recorded for the calendar year being reported; vii. Information for deviations or malfunctions recorded under § 60.2949(b)(6) and (c) through (e); viii. If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of the test; ix. If a performance test was not conducted during the reporting period, a statement that the requirements of § 60.2934(a) or (b) were met; and. x. Documentation of periods when all qualified OSWI unit operators were unavailable for more than 12 hours but less than 2 weeks.</td>
<td>§§ 60.3050 and 60.3051.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Emission limitation or operating limit deviation report.</td>
<td>a. By August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year. By February 1 of the following year for data collected during the second half of the calendar year</td>
<td>i. Dates and times of deviation; ii. Averaged and recorded data for those dates; iii. Duration and causes of each deviation and the corrective actions taken; iv. Copy of operating limit monitoring data and any test reports; v. Dates, times, and causes for monitor downtime incidents; vi. Whether each deviation occurred during a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction; and. vii. Dates, times, and duration of any bypass of the control device.</td>
<td>§§ 60.3052 and 60.3053.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Qualified operator deviation notification.</td>
<td>a. Within 10 days of deviation</td>
<td>i. Statement of cause of deviation;</td>
<td>§ 60.3054(a)(1).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 60.4101 Purpose.

This subpart establishes the model rule comprising general provisions and the designated representative, permitting, allowance, and monitoring provisions for the State mercury (Hg) Budget Trading Program, under section 111 of the Clean Air Act (CAA) and § 60.24(h)(6), as a means of reducing national Hg emissions. The owner or operator of a unit or a source shall comply with the requirements of this subpart as a matter of Federal law only if the State with jurisdiction over the unit and the source incorporates by reference this subpart or otherwise adopts the requirements of this subpart in accordance with § 60.24(h)(6), the State submits to the Administrator one or more revisions of the State plan that include such adoption, and the Administrator approves such revisions. If the State adopts the requirements of this subpart in accordance with § 60.24(h)(6), then the State authorizes the Administrator to assist the State in implementing the Hg Budget Trading Program by carrying out the functions set forth for the Administrator in this subpart.

§ 60.4102 Definitions.

The terms used in this subpart shall have the meanings set forth in this section as follows:

Account number means the identification number given by the Administrator to each Hg Allowance Tracking System account.

Acid rain emissions limitation means a limitation on emissions of sulfur dioxide or nitrogen oxides under the Acid Rain Program.

Acid Rain Program means a multi-state sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxides air pollution control and emission reduction program established by the Administrator under title IV of the CAA and parts 72 through 78 of this chapter.

Administrator means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency or the Administrator’s duly authorized representative.

Allocate or allocation means the determination by the permitting authority or the Administrator of the amount of Hg allowances to be initially credited to a Hg Budget unit or a new unit set-aside under §§ 60.4140 through 60.4142.

Allowance transfer deadline means, for a control period, midnight of March 1, if it is a business day, or, if March 1 is not a business day, midnight of the first business day thereafter immediately following the control period and is the deadline by which a Hg allowance transfer must be submitted for...
recordation in a Hg Budget source’s compliance account in order to be used to meet the source’s Hg Budget emissions limitation for such control period in accordance with §60.4154.

Alternate Hg designated representative means, for a Hg Budget source and each Hg Budget unit at the source, the natural person who is authorized by the owners and operators of the source and all such units at the source in accordance with §§60.4110 through 60.4114, to act on behalf of the Hg designated representative in matters pertaining to the Hg Budget Trading Program.

Automated data acquisition and handling system or DAHS means that component of the continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS), or other emissions monitoring system approved for use under §§60.4170 though 60.4176, designed to interpret and convert individual output signals from pollutant concentration monitors, flow monitors, diluent gas monitors, and other component parts of the monitoring system to produce a continuous record of the measured parameters in the measurement units required §§60.4170 through 60.4176.

Biomass means—(1) Any organic material grown for the purpose of being converted to energy; (2) Any organic byproduct of agriculture that can be converted into energy; or (3) Any material that can be converted into energy and is nonmerchantable for other purposes, that is segregated from other nonmerchantable material, and that is; (i) A forest-related organic resource, including mill residues, precommercial thinnings, slash, brush, or byproduct from conversion of trees to merchantable material; or (ii) A wood material, including pallets, crates, dunnage, manufacturing and construction materials (other than pressure-treated, chemically-treated, or painted wood products), and landscape or right-of-way tree trimmings.

Boiler means an enclosed fossil or other fuel-fired combustion device used to produce heat and to transfer heat to recirculating water, steam, or other medium.

Bottoming-cycle cogeneration unit means a cogeneration unit in which the energy input to the unit is first used to produce useful thermal energy and at least some of the reject heat from the useful thermal energy application or process is then used for electricity production.

CAIR NOx Annual Trading Program means a multi-state nitrogen oxides air pollution control and emission reduction program approved and administered by the Administrator in accordance with subparts AA through II of part 96 of this chapter and §51.123 of this chapter, as a means of mitigating interstate transport of fine particulates and nitrogen oxides.

CAIR NOx Ozone Season Trading Program means a multi-state nitrogen oxides air pollution control and emission reduction program approved and administered by the Administrator in accordance with subparts AAA through IIII of part 96 of this chapter and §51.123 of this chapter, as a means of mitigating interstate transport of ozone and nitrogen oxides.

CAIR SO2 Trading Program means a multi-state sulfur dioxide air pollution control and emission reduction program approved and administered by the Administrator in accordance with subparts AAA through III of part 96 of this chapter and §51.124 of this chapter, as a means of mitigating interstate transport of fine particulates and sulfur dioxide.

Clean Air Act or CAA means the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, et seq.

Coal means any solid fuel classified as anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, or lignite by the American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard Specification for Classification of Coals by Rank D388–77, 90, 91, 95, 98a, or 99 (Reapproved 2004)ε (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

Coal-derived fuel means any fuel (whether in a solid, liquid, or gaseous state) produced by the mechanical, thermal, or chemical processing of coal.

Coal-fired means combusting any amount of coal or coal-derived fuel, alone or in combination with any amount of any other fuel, during any year.

Cogeneration unit means a stationary, coal-fired boiler or stationary, coal-fired combustion turbine.
§ 60.4102

(1) Having equipment used to produce electricity and useful thermal energy for industrial, commercial, heating, or cooling purposes through the sequential use of energy; and

(2) Producing during the 12-month period starting on the date the unit first produces electricity and during any calendar year after which the unit first produces electricity:

(i) For a topping-cycle cogeneration unit,

(A) Useful thermal energy not less than 5 percent of total energy output; and

(B) Useful power that, when added to one-half of useful thermal energy produced, is not less than 42.5 percent of total energy input, if useful thermal energy produced is 15 percent or more of total energy output, or not less than 45 percent of total energy input, if useful thermal energy produced is less than 15 percent of total energy output.

(ii) For a bottoming-cycle cogeneration unit, useful power not less than 45 percent of total energy input;

(3) Provided that the total energy input under paragraphs (2)(i)(B) and (2)(ii) of this definition shall equal the unit’s total energy input from all fuel except biomass if the unit is a boiler.

Combustion turbine means:

(1) An enclosed device comprising a compressor, a combustor, and a turbine and in which the flue gas resulting from the combustion of fuel in the combustor passes through the turbine, rotating the turbine; and

(2) If the enclosed device under paragraph (1) of this definition is combined cycle, any associated heat recovery steam generator and steam turbine.

Commence commercial operation means, with regard to a unit serving a generator:

(1) To have begun to produce steam, gas, or other heated medium used to generate electricity for sale or use, including test generation, except as provided in §60.4105.

(i) For a unit that is a Hg Budget unit under §60.4104 on the date the unit commences commercial operation as defined in paragraph (1) of this definition and that is subsequently replaced by a unit at the same source (e.g., repowered), the replacement unit shall be treated as a separate unit with a separate date for commencement of commercial operation as defined in paragraph (1) or (2) of this definition as appropriate.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of this definition and except as provided in §60.4105, for a unit that is not a Hg Budget unit under §60.4104 on the date the unit commences commercial operation as defined in paragraph (1) of this definition, the unit’s date for commencement of commercial operation shall be the date on which the unit becomes a Hg Budget unit under §60.4104.

(i) For a unit with a date for commencement of commercial operation as defined in paragraph (2) of this definition and that subsequently undergoes a physical change (other than replacement of the unit by a unit at the same source), such date shall remain the unit’s date of commencement of commercial operation.

(ii) For a unit with a date for commencement of commercial operation as defined in paragraph (2) of this definition and that is subsequently replaced by a unit at the same source (e.g., repowered), the replacement unit shall be treated as a separate unit with a separate date for commencement of commercial operation as defined in paragraph (1) or (2) of this definition as appropriate.

Commence operation means:

(1) To have begun any mechanical, chemical, or electronic process, including with regard to a unit, start-up of a unit’s combustion chamber, except as provided in §60.4105.

(i) For a unit that is a Hg Budget unit under §60.4104 on the date the unit commences operation as defined in paragraph (1) of this definition and that subsequently undergoes a physical change (other than replacement of the unit by a unit at the same source), such date shall remain the unit’s date of commencement of operation.
(ii) For a unit that is a Hg Budget unit under §60.4104 on the date the unit commences operation as defined in paragraph (1) of this definition and that is subsequently replaced by a unit at the same source (e.g., repowered), the replacement unit shall be treated as a separate unit with a separate date for commencement of operation as defined in paragraph (1) or (2) of this definition as appropriate.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of this definition and except as provided in §60.4105, for a unit that is not a Hg Budget unit under §60.4104 on the date the unit commences operation as defined in paragraph (1) of this definition, the unit’s date for commencement of operation shall be the date on which the unit becomes a Hg Budget unit under §60.4104.

(i) For a unit with a date for commencement of operation as defined in paragraph (2) of this definition and that subsequently undergoes a physical change (other than replacement of the unit by a unit at the same source), such date shall remain the unit’s date of commencement of operation.

(ii) For a unit with a date for commencement of operation as defined in paragraph (2) of this definition and that is subsequently replaced by a unit at the same source (e.g., repowered), the replacement unit shall be treated as a separate unit with a separate date for commencement of operation as defined in paragraph (1) or (2) of this definition as appropriate.

Common stack means a single flue through which emissions from 2 or more units are exhausted.

Compliance account means a Hg Allowance Tracking System account, established by the Administrator for a Hg Budget source under §§60.4150 through 60.4157, in which any Hg allowance allocations for the Hg Budget units at the source are initially recorded and in which are held any Hg allowances available for use for a control period in order to meet the source’s Hg Budget emissions limitation in accordance with §60.4154.

Continuous emission monitoring system or CEMS means the equipment required under §§60.4170 through 60.4176 to sample, analyze, measure, and provide, by means of readings recorded at least once every 15 minutes (using an automated data acquisition and handling system (DAHS)), a permanent record of Hg emissions, stack gas volumetric flow rate, stack gas moisture content, and oxygen or carbon dioxide concentration (as applicable), in a manner consistent with part 75 of this chapter. The following systems are the principal types of CEMS required under §§60.4170 through 60.4176:

(1) A flow monitoring system, consisting of a stack flow rate monitor and an automated data acquisition and handling system and providing a permanent, continuous record of stack gas volumetric flow rate, in units of standard cubic feet per hour (scfh);

(2) A Hg concentration monitoring system, consisting of a Hg pollutant concentration monitor and an automated data acquisition and handling system and providing a permanent, continuous record of Hg emissions in units of micrograms per dry standard cubic meter (μgm/dscm);

(3) A moisture monitoring system, as defined in §75.11(b)(2) of this chapter and providing a permanent, continuous record of the stack gas moisture content, in percent H$_2$O.

(4) A carbon dioxide monitoring system, consisting of a CO$_2$ concentration monitor (or an oxygen monitor plus suitable mathematical equations from which the CO$_2$ concentration is derived) and an automated data acquisition and handling system and providing a permanent, continuous record of CO$_2$ emissions, in percent CO$_2$; and

(5) An oxygen monitoring system, consisting of an O$_2$ concentration monitor and an automated data acquisition and handling system and providing a permanent, continuous record of O$_2$, in percent O$_2$.

Control period means the period beginning January 1 of a calendar year and ending on December 31 of the same year, inclusive.

Emissions means air pollutants exhausted from a unit or source into the atmosphere, as measured, recorded, and reported to the Administrator by the Hg designated representative and as determined by the Administrator in accordance with §§60.4170 through 60.4176.
Excess emissions means any ounce of mercury emitted by the Hg Budget units at a Hg Budget source during a control period that exceeds the Hg Budget emissions limitation for the source.

General account means a Hg Allowance Tracking System account, established under §60.4151, that is not a compliance account.

Generator means a device that produces electricity.

Gross electrical output means, with regard to a cogeneration unit, electricity made available for use, including any such electricity used in the power production process (which process includes, but is not limited to, any on-site processing or treatment of fuel combusted at the unit and any on-site emission controls).

Heat input means, with regard to a specified period of time, the product (in MMBtu/time) of the gross calorific value of the fuel (in Btu/lb) divided by 1,000,000 Btu/MMBtu and multiplied by the fuel feed rate into a combustion device (in lb of fuel/time), as measured, recorded, and reported to the Administrator by the Hg designated representative and determined by the Administrator in accordance with §§60.4170 through 60.4176 and excluding the heat derived from preheated combustion air, recirculated flue gases, or exhaust from other sources.

Heat input rate means the amount of heat input (in MMBtu) divided by unit operating time (in hr) or, with regard to a specific fuel, the amount of heat input attributed to the fuel (in MMBtu) divided by the unit operating time (in hr) during which the unit combats the fuel.

Hg allowance means a limited authorization issued by the permitting authority or the Administrator under §§60.4140 through 60.4142 to emit one ounce of mercury during a control period of the specified calendar year for which the authorization is allocated or of any calendar year thereafter under the Hg Budget Trading Program. An authorization to emit mercury that is not issued under the provisions of a State plan that adopt the requirements of this subpart and are approved by the Administrator in accordance with §60.24(h)(6) shall not be a “Hg allowance.”

Hg allowance deduction or deduct Hg allowances means the permanent withdrawal of Hg allowances by the Administrator from a compliance account in order to account for a specified number of ounces of total mercury emissions from all Hg Budget units at a Hg Budget source for a control period, determined in accordance with §§60.4150 through 60.4157 and §§60.4170 through 60.4176, or to account for excess emissions.

Hg allowances held or hold Hg allowances means the Hg allowances recorded by the Administrator, or submitted to the Administrator for recordation, in accordance with §§60.4150 through 60.4162, in a Hg Allowance Tracking System account.

Hg Allowance Tracking System means the system by which the Administrator records allocations, deductions, and transfers of Hg allowances under the Hg Budget Trading Program. Such allowances will be allocated, held, deducted, or transferred only as whole allowances.

Hg Allowance Tracking System account means an account in the Hg Allowance Tracking System established by the Administrator for purposes of recording the allocation, holding, transferring, or deducting of Hg allowances.

Hg authorized account representative means, with regard to a general account, a responsible natural person who is authorized, in accordance with §60.4152, to transfer and otherwise dispose of Hg allowances held in the general account and, with regard to a compliance account, the Hg designated representative of the source.

Hg Budget emissions limitation means, for a Hg Budget source, the equivalent in ounces of the Hg allowances available for deduction for the source under §60.4154(a) and (b) for a control period.

Hg Budget permit means the legally binding and Federally enforceable written document, or portion of such document, issued by the permitting authority under §§60.4120 through 60.4124, including any permit revisions, specifying the Hg Budget Trading Program requirements applicable to a Hg Budget source, to each Hg Budget unit at the
source, and to the owners and operators and the Hg designated representative of the source and each such unit.

*Hg Budget source* means a source that includes one or more Hg Budget units.

*Hg Budget Trading Program* means a multi-state Hg air pollution control and emission reduction program approved and administered by the Administrator in accordance with this subpart and §60.24(h)(6), as a means of reducing national Hg emissions.

*Hg Budget unit* means a unit that is subject to the Hg Budget Trading Program under §60.4104.

*Hg designated representative* means, for a Hg Budget source and each Hg Budget unit at the source, the natural person who is authorized by the owners and operators of the source and all such units at the source, in accordance with §§60.4110 through 60.4114, to represent and legally bind each owner and operator in matters pertaining to the Hg Budget Trading Program.

*Life-of-the-unit, firm power contractual arrangement* means a unit participation power sales agreement under which a utility or industrial customer reserves, or is entitled to receive, a specified amount or percentage of nameplate capacity and associated energy generated by any specified unit and pays its proportional amount of such unit’s total costs, pursuant to a contract:

(1) For the life of the unit;

(2) For a cumulative term of no less than 30 years, including contracts that permit an election for early termination; or

(3) For a period no less than 25 years or 70 percent of the economic useful life of the unit determined as of the time the unit is built, with option rights to purchase or release some portion of the nameplate capacity and associated energy generated by the unit at the end of the period.

*Lignite* means coal that is classified as lignite A or B according to the American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard Specification for Classification of Coals by Rank D388–77, 90, 91, 95, 98a, or 99 (Re-approved 2004)\(^1\) (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

*Nameplate capacity* means, starting from the initial installation of a generator, the maximum electrical generating output (in MWe) that the generator is capable of producing on a steady-state basis and during continuous operation (when not restricted by seasonal or other deratings) as specified by the manufacturer of the generator or, starting from the completion of any subsequent physical change in the generator resulting in an increase in the maximum electrical generating output (in MWe) that the generator is capable of producing on a steady-state basis and during continuous operation (when not restricted by seasonal or other deratings), such increased maximum amount as specified by the person conducting the physical change.

*Operator* means any person who operates, controls, or supervises a Hg Budget unit or a Hg Budget source and shall include, but not be limited to, any holding company, utility system, or plant manager of such a unit or source.

*Ounce* means $2.84 \times 10^7$ micrograms. For the purpose of determining compliance with the Hg Budget emissions limitation, total ounces of mercury emissions for a control period shall be calculated as the sum of all recorded hourly emissions (or the mass equivalent of the recorded hourly emission rates) in accordance with §§60.4170 through 60.4176, but with any remaining fraction of an ounce equal to or greater than 0.50 ounces deemed to equal one ounce and any remaining...
fraction of an ounce less than 0.50 ounces deemed to equal zero ounces.

Owner means any of the following persons:
(1) With regard to a Hg Budget source or a Hg Budget unit at a source, respectively:
(i) Any holder of any portion of the legal or equitable title in a Hg Budget unit at the source or the Hg Budget unit;
(ii) Any holder of a leasehold interest in a Hg Budget unit at the source or the Hg Budget unit;
(iii) Any purchaser of power from a Hg Budget unit at the source or the Hg Budget unit under a life-of-the-unit, firm power contractual arrangement; provided that, unless expressly provided for in a leasehold agreement, owner shall not include a passive lessor, or a person who has an equitable interest through such lessor, whose rental payments are not based (either directly or indirectly) on the revenues or income from such Hg Budget unit; or
(2) With regard to any general account, any person who has an ownership interest with respect to the Hg allowances held in the general account and who is subject to the binding agreement for the Hg authorized account representative to represent the person’s ownership interest with respect to Hg allowances.

Permitting authority means the State air pollution control agency, local agency, other State agency, or other agency authorized by the Administrator to issue or revise permits to meet the requirements of the Hg Budget Trading Program in accordance with §§60.4120 through 60.4124 or, if no such agency has been so authorized, the Administrator.

Potential electrical output capacity means 33 percent of a unit’s maximum design heat input, divided by 3,413 Btu/kWh, divided by 1,000 kWh/MWh, and multiplied by 8,760 hr/yr.

Receive or receipt of means, when referring to the permitting authority or the Administrator, to come into possession of a document, information, or correspondence (whether sent in hard copy or by authorized electronic transmission), as indicated in an official correspondence log, or by a notation made on the document, information, or correspondence, by the permitting authority or the Administrator in the regular course of business.

Recordation, record, or recorded means, with regard to Hg allowances, the movement of Hg allowances by the Administrator into or between Hg Allowance Tracking System accounts, for purposes of allocation, transfer, or deduction.

Reference method means any direct test method of sampling and analyzing for an air pollutant as specified in §75.22 of this chapter.

Repowered means, with regard to a unit, replacement of a coal-fired boiler with one of the following coal-fired technologies at the same source as the coal-fired boiler:
(1) Atmospheric or pressurized fluidized bed combustion;
(2) Integrated gasification combined cycle;
(3) Magnetohydrodynamics;
(4) Direct and indirect coal-fired turbines;
(5) Integrated gasification fuel cells;
or
(6) As determined by the Administrator in consultation with the Secretary of Energy, a derivative of one or more of the technologies under paragraphs (1) through (5) of this definition and any other coal-fired technology capable of controlling multiple combustion emissions simultaneously with improved boiler or generation efficiency and with significantly greater waste reduction relative to the performance of technology in widespread commercial use as of January 1, 2005.

Serial number means, for a Hg allowance, the unique identification number assigned to each Hg allowance by the Administrator.

Sequential use of energy means:
(1) For a topping-cycle cogeneration unit, the use of reject heat from electricity production in a useful thermal energy application or process;
(2) For a bottoming-cycle cogeneration unit, the use of reject heat from useful thermal energy application or process in electricity production.

Source means all buildings, structures, or installations located in one or more contiguous or adjacent properties
under common control of the same person or persons. For purposes of section 502(c) of the CAA, a "source," including a "source" with multiple units, shall be considered a single "facilities."

State means:
(1) For purposes of referring to a governing entity, one of the States in the United States, the District of Columbia, or, if approved for treatment as a State under part 49 of this chapter, the Navajo Nation or Ute Indian Tribe that adopts the Hg Budget Trading Program pursuant to §60.24(h)(6); or
(2) For purposes of referring to geographic areas, one of the States in the United States, the District of Columbia, the Navajo Nation Indian country, or the Ute Tribe Indian country.

Subbituminous means coal that is classified as subbituminous A, B, or C, according to the American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard Specification for Classification of Coals by Rank D388–77, 90, 91, 95, 98a, or 99 (Reapproved 2004)ε (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

Submit or serve means to send or transmit a document, information, or correspondence to the person specified in accordance with the applicable regulation:
(1) In person;
(2) By United States Postal Service; or
(3) By other means of dispatch or transmission and delivery. Compliance with any "submission" or "service" deadline shall be determined by the date of dispatch, transmission, or mailing and not the date of receipt.

Title V operating permit means a permit issued under title V of the CAA and part 70 or part 71 of this chapter.

Title V operating permit regulations means the regulations that the Administrator has approved or issued as meeting the requirements of title V of the CAA and part 70 or 71 of this chapter.

Topping-cycle cogeneration unit means a cogeneration unit in which the energy input to the unit is first used to produce useful power, including electricity, and at least some of the reject heat from the electricity production is then used to provide useful thermal energy.

Total energy input means, with regard to a cogeneration unit, total energy of all forms supplied to the cogeneration unit, excluding energy produced by the cogeneration unit itself. Each form of energy supplied shall be measured by the lower heating value of that form of energy calculated as follows:

\[
LHV = HHV - 10.55(W + 9H)
\]

Where:
\(LHV\) = lower heating value of fuel in Btu/lb,
\(HHV\) = higher heating value of fuel in Btu/lb,
\(W\) = Weight % of moisture in fuel, and
\(H\) = Weight % of hydrogen in fuel.

Total energy output means, with regard to a cogeneration unit, the sum of useful power and useful thermal energy produced by the cogeneration unit.

Unit means a stationary coal-fired boiler or a stationary coal-fired combustion turbine.

Unit operating day means a calendar day in which a unit combusts any fuel.

Unit operating hour or hour of unit operation means an hour in which a unit combusts any fuel.

Useful power means, with regard to a cogeneration unit, electricity or mechanical energy made available for use, excluding any such energy used in the power production process (which process includes, but is not limited to, any on-site processing or treatment of fuel combusted at the unit and any on-site emission controls).

Useful thermal energy means, with regard to a cogeneration unit, thermal energy that is:
(1) Made available to an industrial or commercial process (not a power production process), excluding any heat contained in condensate return or makeup water;
(2) Used in a heat application (e.g., space heating or domestic hot water heating); or
(3) Used in a space cooling application (i.e., thermal energy used by an absorption chiller).

Utility power distribution system means the portion of an electricity grid owned or operated by a utility and dedicated to delivering electricity to customers.

§ 60.4103 Measurements, abbreviations, and acronyms.

Measurements, abbreviations, and acronyms used in this part are defined as follows:

Btu—British thermal unit.

CO$_2$—carbon dioxide.

H$_2$O—water.

Hg—mercury.

hr—hour.

kW—kilowatt electrical.

kWh—kilowatt hour.

lb—pound.

MMBtu—million Btu.

MWe—megawatt electrical.

MWh—megawatt hour.

NO$_X$—nitrogen oxides.

O$_2$—oxygen.

ppm—parts per million.

scfh—standard cubic feet per hour.

SO$_2$—sulfur dioxide.

yr—year.

§ 60.4104 Applicability.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) The following units in a State shall be Hg Budget units, and any source that includes one or more such units shall be a Hg Budget source, subject to the requirements of this subpart and subparts BB through HH of this part: Any stationary, coal-fired boiler or stationary, coal-fired combustion turbine serving at any time, since the later of November 15, 1990 or the start-up of the unit’s combustion chamber, a generator with nameplate capacity of more than 25 MWe producing electricity for sale.

(b) The units in a State that meet the requirements set forth in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) or (b)(2) of this section shall not be Hg Budget units:

(1)(i) Any unit that is a Hg Budget unit under paragraph (a)(1) or (2) of this section.

(A) Qualifying as a cogeneration unit during the 12-month period starting on the date the unit first produces electricity and continuing to qualify as a cogeneration unit; and

(B) Not serving at any time, since the later of November 15, 1990 or the start-up of the unit’s combustion chamber, a generator with nameplate capacity of more than 25 MWe supplying in any calendar year more than one-third of the unit’s potential electric output capacity or 219,000 MWh, whichever is greater, to any utility power distribution system for sale.

(i) If a unit qualifies as a cogeneration unit during the 12-month period starting on the date the unit first produces electricity and meets the requirements of paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section for at least one calendar year, but subsequently no longer meets all such requirements, the unit shall become a Hg Budget unit starting on the earlier of January 1 after the first calendar year during which the unit first no longer qualifies as a cogeneration unit or January 1 after the first calendar year during which the unit no longer meets the requirements of paragraph (b)(1)(i)(B) of this section.

(2) Any unit that is an Hg Budget unit under paragraph (a)(1) or (2) of this section, is a solid waste incineration unit combusting municipal waste, and is subject to the requirements of:

(i) A State Plan approved by the Administrator in accordance with subpart Cb of part 60 of this chapter (emissions guidelines and compliance times for certain large municipal waste combusters);

(ii) Subpart Eb of part 60 of this chapter (standards of performance for certain large municipal waste combustors);

(iii) Subpart AAAA of part 60 of this chapter (standards of performance for certain small municipal waste combustors);

(iv) A State Plan approved by the Administrator in accordance with subpart BBBB of part 60 of this chapter (emission guidelines and compliance times for certain small municipal waste combustion units);

(v) Subpart FFF, of part 62 of this chapter (Federal Plan requirements for
certain large municipal waste combustors); or
(vi) Subpart JJJ of part 62 of this chapter (Federal Plan requirements for certain small municipal waste combustion units).

[71 FR 33400, June 9, 2006]

§ 60.4105 Retired unit exemption.

(a)(1) Any Hg Budget unit that is permanently retired shall be exempt from the Hg Budget Trading Program, except for the provisions of this section, §60.4102, §60.4103, §60.4104, §60.4106(c)(4) through (8), §60.4107, and §§60.4150 through 60.4162.

(2) The exemption under paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall become effective the day on which the Hg Budget unit is permanently retired. Within 30 days of the unit’s permanent retirement, the Hg designated representative shall submit a statement to the permitting authority otherwise responsible for administering any Hg Budget permit for the unit and shall submit a copy of the statement to the Administrator. The statement shall state, in a format prescribed by the permitting authority, that the unit was permanently retired on a specific date and will comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section.

(3) After receipt of the statement under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the permitting authority will amend any permit under §§60.4120 through 60.4124 covering the source at which the unit is located to add the provisions and requirements of the exemption under paragraphs (a)(1) and (b) of this section.

(b) Special provisions. (1) A unit exempt under paragraph (a) of this section shall not emit any mercury, starting on the date that the exemption takes effect.

(2) The permitting authority will allocate Hg allowances under §§60.4140 through 60.4142 to a unit exempt under paragraph (a) of this section.

(3) For a period of 5 years from the date the records are created, the owners and operators of a unit exempt under paragraph (a) of this section shall retain at the source that includes the unit, records demonstrating that the unit is permanently retired. The 5-year period for keeping records may be extended for cause, at any time before the end of the period, in writing by the permitting authority or the Administrator. The owners and operators bear the burden of proof that the unit is permanently retired.

(4) The owners and operators and, to the extent applicable, the Hg designated representative of a unit exempt under paragraph (a) of this section shall comply with the requirements of the Hg Budget Trading Program concerning all periods for which the exemption is not in effect, even if such requirements arise, or must be complied with, after the exemption takes effect.

(5) A unit exempt under paragraph (a) of this section and located at a source that is required, or but for this exemption would be required, to have a title V operating permit shall not resume operation unless the Hg designated representative of the source submits a complete Hg Budget permit application under §60.4122 for the unit not less than 18 months (or such lesser time provided by the permitting authority) before the later of January 1, 2010 or the date on which the unit resumes operation.

(6) On the earlier of the following dates, a unit exempt under paragraph (a) of this section shall lose its exemption:

(i) The date on which the Hg designated representative submits a Hg Budget permit application for the unit under paragraph (b)(5) of this section;

(ii) The date on which the Hg designated representative is required under paragraph (b)(5) of this section to submit a Hg Budget permit application for the unit; or

(iii) The date on which the unit resumes operation, if the Hg designated representative is not required to submit a Hg Budget permit application for the unit.

(7) For the purpose of applying monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements under §§60.4170 through 60.4176, a unit that loses its exemption under paragraph (a) of this section shall be treated as a unit that commences operation and commercial operation on the first date on which the unit resumes operation.
§ 60.4106 Standard requirements.

(a) Permit Requirements. (1) The Hg designated representative of each Hg Budget source required to have a title V operating permit and each Hg Budget unit required to have a title V operating permit at the source shall:

(i) Submit to the permitting authority a complete Hg Budget permit application under §60.4122 in accordance with the deadlines specified in §60.4121(a) and (b); and

(ii) Submit in a timely manner any supplemental information that the permitting authority determines is necessary in order to review a Hg Budget permit application and issue or deny a Hg Budget permit.

(2) The owners and operators of each Hg Budget source required to have a title V operating permit and each Hg Budget unit required to have a title V operating permit at the source shall have a Hg Budget permit issued by the permitting authority under §§60.4120 through 60.4124 for the source and operate the source and the unit in compliance with such Hg Budget permit.

(3) The owners and operators of a Hg Budget source that is not required to have a title V operating permit and each Hg Budget unit that is not required to have a title V operating permit are not required to submit a Hg Budget permit application and issue or deny a Hg Budget permit.

(b) Monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements. (1) The owners and operators, and the Hg designated representative, of each Hg Budget source and each Hg Budget unit at the source shall comply with the monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements of §§60.4170 through 60.4176.

(2) The emissions measurements recorded and reported in accordance with §§60.4170 through 60.4176 shall be used to determine compliance by each Hg Budget source with the Hg Budget emissions limitation under paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Mercury emission requirements. (1) As of the allowance transfer deadline for a control period, the owners and operators of each Hg Budget source and each Hg Budget unit at the source shall hold, in the source’s compliance account, Hg allowances available for compliance deductions for the control period under §60.4154(a) in an amount not less than the ounces of total mercury emissions for the control period from all Hg Budget units at the source, as determined in accordance with §§60.4170 through 60.4176.

(2) A Hg Budget unit shall be subject to the requirements under paragraph (c)(1) of this section starting on the later of January 1, 2010 or the deadline for meeting the unit’s monitor certification requirements under §60.4170(b)(1) or (2).

(3) A Hg allowance shall not be deducted, for compliance with the requirements under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, for a control period in a calendar year before the year for which the Hg allowance was allocated.

(4) Hg allowances shall be held in, deducted from, or transferred into or among Hg Allowance Tracking System accounts in accordance with §§60.4160 through 60.4162.

(5) A Hg allowance is a limited authorization to emit one ounce of mercury in accordance with the Hg Budget Trading Program. No provision of the Hg Budget Trading Program, the Hg Budget permit application, the Hg Budget permit, or an exemption under §60.4105 and no provision of law shall be construed to limit the authority of the State or the United States to terminate or limit such authorization.

(6) A Hg allowance does not constitute a property right.

(7) Upon recordation by the Administrator under §§60.4150 through 60.4162, every allocation, transfer, or deduction of a Hg allowance to or from a Hg Budget unit’s compliance account is incorporated automatically in any Hg Budget permit of the source that includes the Hg Budget unit.

(d) Excess emissions requirements. (1) If a Hg Budget source emits mercury during any control period in excess of the Hg Budget emissions limitation, then:

(i) The owners and operators of the source and each Hg Budget unit at the source shall surrender the Hg allowances required for deduction under §60.4154(d)(1) and pay any fine, penalty, or assessment or comply with any other remedy imposed, for the same
violations, under the Clean Air Act or applicable State law; and
(ii) Each ounce of such excess emissions and each day of such control period shall constitute a separate violation of this subpart, the Clean Air Act, and applicable State law.

(2) [Reserved]

(e) Recordkeeping and reporting requirements. (1) Unless otherwise provided, the owners and operators of the Hg Budget source and each Hg Budget unit at the source shall keep on site at the source each of the following documents for a period of 5 years from the date the document is created. This period may be extended for cause, at any time before the end of 5 years, in writing by the permitting authority or the Administrator.

(i) The certificate of representation under §60.4113 for the Hg designated representative for the source and each Hg Budget unit at the source and all documents that demonstrate the truth of the statements in the certificate of representation; provided that the certificate and documents shall be retained on site at the source beyond such 5-year period until such documents are superseded because of the submission of a new certificate of representation under §60.4113 changing the Hg designated representative.

(ii) All emissions monitoring information, in accordance with §§60.4170 through 60.4176, provided that to the extent that §§60.4170 through 60.4176 provides for a 3-year period for recordkeeping, the 3-year period shall apply.

(iii) Copies of all reports, compliance certifications, and other submissions and all records made or required under the Hg Budget Trading Program.

(iv) Copies of all documents used to complete a Hg Budget permit application and any other submission under the Hg Budget Trading Program or to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Hg Budget Trading Program.

(2) The Hg designated representative of a Hg Budget source and each Hg Budget unit at the source shall submit the reports required under the Hg Budget Trading Program, including those under §§60.4170 through 60.4176.

(f) Liability. (1) Each Hg Budget source and each Hg Budget unit shall meet the requirements of the Hg Budget Trading Program.

(2) Any provision of the Hg Budget Trading Program that applies to a Hg Budget source or the Hg designated representative of a Hg Budget source shall also apply to the owners and operators of such source and of the Hg Budget units at the source.

(3) Any provision of the Hg Budget Trading Program that applies to a Hg Budget unit or the Hg designated representative of a Hg Budget unit shall also apply to the owners and operators of such unit.

(g) Effect on other authorities. No provision of the Hg Budget Trading Program, a Hg Budget permit application, a Hg Budget permit, or an exemption under §60.4105 shall be construed as exempting or excluding the owners and operators, and the Hg designated representative, of a Hg Budget source or Hg Budget unit from compliance with any other provision of the applicable, approved State implementation plan, a Federally enforceable permit, or the CAA.

§ 60.4107 Computation of time.

(a) Unless otherwise stated, any time period scheduled, under the Hg Budget Trading Program, to begin on the occurrence of an act or event shall begin on the day the act or event occurs.

(b) Unless otherwise stated, any time period scheduled, under the Hg Budget Trading Program, to begin before the occurrence of an act or event shall be computed so that the period ends the day before the act or event occurs.

(c) Unless otherwise stated, if the final day of any time period, under the Hg Budget Trading Program, falls on a weekend or a State or Federal holiday, the time period shall be extended to the next business day.

§ 60.4108 Appeal procedures.

The appeal procedures for decisions of the Administrator under the Hg Budget Trading Program shall be the procedures set forth in part 78 of this chapter. The terms “subpart HHHH of this part,” “§60.4141(b)(2) or (c)(2),” “§60.4154,” “§60.4156,” “§60.4157,” “Hg allowances,” “Hg Allowance Tracking System Account,” “Hg designated representative,” “Hg
§ 60.4110 Authorization and Responsibilities of Hg designated representative.

(a) Except as provided under §60.4111, each Hg Budget source, including all Hg Budget units at the source, shall have one and only one Hg designated representative, with regard to all matters under the Hg Budget Trading Program concerning the source or any Hg Budget unit at the source.

(b) The Hg designated representative of the Hg Budget source shall be selected by an agreement binding on the owners and operators of the source and all Hg Budget units at the source and shall act in accordance with the certification statement in §60.4113(a)(4)(iv).

(c) Upon receipt by the Administrator of a complete certificate of representation under §60.4113, the Hg designated representative of the source shall represent and, by his or her representations, actions, inactions, or submissions, legally bind each owner and operator of the Hg Budget source represented and each Hg Budget unit at the source in all matters pertaining to the Hg Budget Trading Program, notwithstanding any agreement between the Hg designated representative and such owners and operators. The owners and operators shall be bound by any decision or order issued to the Hg designated representative by the permitting authority, the Administrator, or a court regarding the source or unit.

(d) No Hg Budget permit will be issued, no emissions data reports will be accepted, and no Hg Allowance Tracking System account will be established for a Hg Budget unit at a source, until the Administrator has received a complete certificate of representation under §60.4113 for a Hg designated representative of the source and the Hg Budget units at the source.

§ 60.4111 Alternate Hg designated representative.

(a) A certificate of representation under §60.4113 may designate one and only one alternate Hg designated representative, who may act on behalf of the Hg designated representative. The agreement by which the alternate Hg designated representative is selected shall include a procedure for authorizing the alternate Hg designated representative to act in lieu of the Hg designated representative.

(b) Upon receipt by the Administrator of a complete certificate of representation under §60.4113, any representation, action, inaction, or submission by the alternate Hg designated representative shall be deemed to be a representation, action, inaction, or
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.4113

submission by the Hg designated representative.

(c) Except in this section and §§60.4102, 60.4110(a) and (d), 60.4112, 60.4113, 60.4151, and 60.4174, whenever the term “Hg designated representative” is used in this subpart, the term shall be construed to include the Hg designated representative or any alternate Hg designated representative.

§ 60.4112 Changing Hg designated representative and alternate Hg designated representative; changes in owners and operators.

(a) Changing Hg designated representative. The Hg designated representative may be changed at any time upon receipt by the Administrator of a superseding complete certificate of representation under §60.4113. Notwithstanding any such change, all representations, actions, inactions, and submissions by the previous Hg designated representative before the time and date when the Administrator receives the superseding certificate of representation shall be binding on the new Hg designated representative and the owners and operators of the Hg Budget source and the Hg Budget units at the source.

(b) Changing alternate Hg designated representative. The alternate Hg designated representative may be changed at any time upon receipt by the Administrator of a superseding complete certificate of representation under §60.4113. Notwithstanding any such change, all representations, actions, inactions, and submissions by the previous alternate Hg designated representative before the time and date when the Administrator receives the superseding certificate of representation shall be binding on the new alternate Hg designated representative and the owners and operators of the Hg Budget source and the Hg Budget units at the source.

(c) Changes in owners and operators.

(1) In the event a new owner or operator of a Hg Budget source or a Hg Budget unit is not included in the list of owners and operators in the certificate of representation under §60.4113, such new owner or operator shall be deemed to be subject to and bound by the certificate of representation, the representations, actions, inactions, and submissions of the Hg designated representative and any alternate Hg designated representative of the source or unit, and the decisions and orders of the permitting authority, the Administrator, or a court, as if the new owner or operator were included in such list.

(2) Within 30 days following any change in the owners and operators of a Hg Budget source or a Hg Budget unit, including the addition of a new owner or operator, the Hg designated representative or any alternate Hg designated representative shall submit a revision to the certificate of representation under §60.4113 amending the list of owners and operators to include the change.

§ 60.4113 Certificate of representation.

(a) A complete certificate of representation for a Hg designated representative or an alternate Hg designated representative shall include the following elements in a format prescribed by the Administrator:

(1) Identification of the Hg Budget source, and each Hg Budget unit at the source, for which the certificate of representation is submitted.

(2) The name, address, e-mail address (if any), telephone number, and facsimile transmission number (if any) of the Hg designated representative and any alternate Hg designated representative.

(3) A list of the owners and operators of the Hg Budget source and of each Hg Budget unit at the source.

(4) The following certification statements by the Hg designated representative and any alternate Hg designated representative:

(i) “I certify that I was selected as the Hg designated representative or alternate Hg designated representative, as applicable, by an agreement binding on the owners and operators of the source and each Hg Budget unit at the source.”

(ii) “I certify that I have all the necessary authority to carry out my duties and responsibilities under the Hg Budget Trading Program on behalf of the owners and operators of the source and each Hg Budget unit at the source.”

1021
representations, actions, inactions, or submissions.’

(iii) ‘‘I certify that the owners and operators of the source and of each Hg Budget unit at the source shall be bound by any order issued to me by the Administrator, the permitting authority, or a court regarding the source or unit.’’

(iv) ‘‘Where there are multiple holders of a legal or equitable title to, or a leasehold interest in, a Hg Budget unit, or where a customer purchases power from a Hg Budget unit under a life-of-the-unit, firm power contractual arrangement, I certify that: I have given a written notice of my selection as the ‘Hg designated representative’ or ‘alternate Hg designated representative,’ as applicable, and of the agreement by which I was selected to each owner and operator of the source and of each Hg Budget unit at the source; and Hg allowances and proceeds of transactions involving Hg allowances will be deemed to be held or distributed in proportion to each holder’s legal, equitable, leasehold, or contractual reservation or entitlement, except that, if such multiple holders have expressly provided for a different distribution of Hg allowances by contract, Hg allowances and proceeds of transactions involving Hg allowances will be deemed to be held or distributed in accordance with the contract.’’

(5) The signature of the Hg designated representative and any alternate Hg designated representative and the dates signed.

(b) Unless otherwise required by the permitting authority or the Administrator, documents of agreement referred to in the certificate of representation shall not be submitted to the permitting authority or the Administrator. Neither the permitting authority nor the Administrator shall be under any obligation to review or evaluate the sufficiency of such documents, if submitted.

§ 60.4114 Objections concerning Hg designated representative.

(a) Once a complete certificate of representation under §60.4113 has been submitted and received, the permitting authority and the Administrator will rely on the certificate of representation unless and until a superseding complete certificate of representation under §60.4113 is received by the Administrator.

(b) Except as provided in §60.4112(a) or (b), no objection or other communication submitted to the permitting authority or the Administrator concerning the authorization, or any representation, action, inaction, or submission, of the Hg designated representative shall affect any representation, action, inaction, or submission of the Hg designated representative or the finality of any decision or order by the permitting authority or the Administrator under the Hg Budget Trading Program.

(c) Neither the permitting authority nor the Administrator will adjudicate any private legal dispute concerning the authorization or any representation, action, inaction, or submission of any Hg designated representative, including private legal disputes concerning the proceeds of Hg allowance transfers.

§ 60.4120 General Hg budget trading program permit requirements.

(a) For each Hg Budget source required to have a title V operating permit, such permit shall include a Hg Budget permit administered by the permitting authority for the title V operating permit. The Hg Budget portion of the title V permit shall be administered in accordance with the permitting authority’s title V operating permits regulations promulgated under part 70 or 71 of this chapter, except as provided otherwise by this section and §§60.4121 through 60.4124.

(b) Each Hg Budget permit shall contain, with regard to the Hg Budget source and the Hg Budget units at the source covered by the Hg Budget permit, all applicable Hg Budget Trading Program requirements and shall be a complete and separable portion of the title V operating permit.

§ 60.4121 Submission of Hg budget permit applications.

(a) Duty to apply. The Hg designated representative of any Hg Budget source required to have a title V operating permit...
permit shall submit to the permitting authority a complete Hg Budget permit application under §60.4122 for the source covering each Hg Budget unit at the source at least 18 months (or such lesser time provided by the permitting authority) before the later of January 1, 2010 or the date on which the Hg Budget unit commences operation.

(b) Duty to Reapply. For a Hg Budget source required to have a title V operating permit, the Hg designated representative shall submit a complete Hg Budget permit application under §60.4122 for the source covering each Hg Budget unit at the source to renew the Hg Budget permit in accordance with the permitting authority’s title V operating permits regulations addressing permit renewal.

§ 60.4122 Information requirements for Hg budget permit applications.

A complete Hg Budget permit application shall include the following elements concerning the Hg Budget source for which the application is submitted, in a format prescribed by the permitting authority:

(a) Identification of the Hg Budget source;
(b) Identification of each Hg Budget unit at the Hg Budget source; and
(c) The standard requirements under §60.4106.

§ 60.4123 Hg budget permit contents and term.

(a) Each Hg Budget permit will contain, in a format prescribed by the permitting authority, all elements required for a complete Hg Budget permit application under §60.4122.

(b) Each Hg Budget permit is deemed to incorporate automatically the definitions of terms under §60.4102 and, upon recordation by the Administrator under §§60.4150 through 60.4162, every allocation, transfer, or deduction of a Hg allowance to or from the compliance account of the Hg Budget source covered by the permit.

(c) The term of the Hg Budget permit will be set by the permitting authority, as necessary to facilitate coordination of the renewal of the Hg Budget permit with issuance, revision, or renewal of the Hg Budget source’s title V operating permit.

§ 60.4124 Hg budget permit revisions.

Except as provided in §60.4123(b), the permitting authority will revise the Hg Budget permit, as necessary, in accordance with the permitting authority’s title V operating permits regulations addressing permit revisions.

§ 60.4130 [Reserved]

Hg ALLOWANCE ALLOCATIONS

§ 60.4140 State trading budgets.

The State trading budgets for annual allocations of Hg allowances for the control periods in 2010 through 2017 and in 2018 and thereafter are respectively as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Annual EGU Hg budget (tons)</th>
<th>2010–2017</th>
<th>2018 and thereafter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>0.010</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>1.289</td>
<td>0.509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>0.516</td>
<td>0.204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>0.454</td>
<td>0.179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>0.041</td>
<td>0.016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>0.706</td>
<td>0.279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>0.053</td>
<td>0.021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>0.072</td>
<td>0.028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>1.232</td>
<td>0.487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>1.227</td>
<td>0.484</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>0.024</td>
<td>0.009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>0.727</td>
<td>0.287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>1.594</td>
<td>0.629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>2.097</td>
<td>0.828</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>0.723</td>
<td>0.285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>1.525</td>
<td>0.602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>0.601</td>
<td>0.237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>0.172</td>
<td>0.068</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>0.490</td>
<td>0.193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>1.303</td>
<td>0.514</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>0.695</td>
<td>0.274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>1.393</td>
<td>0.550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>0.291</td>
<td>0.115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>0.377</td>
<td>0.149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navajo Nation</td>
<td>0.600</td>
<td>0.237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>1.133</td>
<td>0.447</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>1.564</td>
<td>0.617</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>0.421</td>
<td>0.166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>0.063</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>0.153</td>
<td>0.060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>0.239</td>
<td>0.118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>0.285</td>
<td>0.112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>0.393</td>
<td>0.155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>2.056</td>
<td>0.812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>0.721</td>
<td>0.285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>0.076</td>
<td>0.030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>1.779</td>
<td>0.702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>0.580</td>
<td>0.229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>0.072</td>
<td>0.029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>0.944</td>
<td>0.373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>4.656</td>
<td>1.838</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>0.506</td>
<td>0.200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ute Indian Tribe</td>
<td>0.090</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>0.592</td>
<td>0.234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>0.078</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>0.890</td>
<td>0.351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 60.4141 Timing requirements for Hg allowance allocations.

(a) By November 17, 2006, the permitting authority will submit to the Administrator the Hg allowance allocations, in a format prescribed by the Administrator and in accordance with § 60.4142(a) and (b), for the control periods in 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, and 2014.

(b)(1) By October 31, 2008 and October 31 of each year thereafter, the permitting authority will submit to the Administrator the Hg allowance allocations, in a format prescribed by the Administrator and in accordance with § 60.4142(a) and (b), for the control period in the sixth year after the year of the applicable deadline for submission under this paragraph.

(b)(2) If the permitting authority fails to submit to the Administrator the Hg allowance allocations in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the Administrator will assume that the allocations of Hg allowances for the applicable control period are the same as for the control period that immediately precedes the applicable control period, except that, if the applicable control period is in 2018, the Administrator will assume that the allocations equal the allocations for the control period in 2017, multiplied by the amount of ounces (i.e., tons multiplied by 32,000 ounces/ton) of Hg emissions in the applicable State trading budget under § 60.4140 for 2018 and thereafter and divided by such amount of ounces of Hg emissions for 2010 through 2017.

(c)(1) By October 31, 2010 and October 31 of each year thereafter, the permitting authority will submit to the Administrator the Hg allowance allocations, in a format prescribed by the Administrator and in accordance with § 60.4142(a), (c), and (d), for the control period in the year of the applicable deadline for submission under this paragraph.

(c)(2) If the permitting authority fails to submit to the Administrator the Hg allowance allocations in accordance with paragraph (c)(1) of this section, the Administrator will assume that the allocations equal the allocations for the control period in 2017, multiplied by the amount of ounces (i.e., tons multiplied by 32,000 ounces/ton) of Hg emissions in the applicable State trading budget under § 60.4140 for 2018 and thereafter and divided by such amount of ounces of Hg emissions for 2010 through 2017 and except that any Hg Budget unit that would otherwise be allocated Hg allowances under § 60.4142(a) and (b), as well as under § 60.4142(a), (c), and (d), for the applicable control period will be assumed to be allocated no Hg allowances under § 60.4142(a), (c), and (d) for the applicable control period.

§ 60.4142 Hg allowance allocations.

(a)(1) The baseline heat input (in MMBtu) used with respect to Hg allowance allocations under paragraph (b) of this section for each Hg Budget unit will be:

(i) For units commencing operation before January 1, 2001, the average of the three highest amounts of the unit’s adjusted control period heat input for 2000 through 2004, with the adjusted control period heat input for each year calculated as the sum of the following:

(A) Any portion of the unit’s control period heat input for the year that results from the unit’s combustion of lignite, multiplied by 3.0;

(B) Any portion of the unit’s control period heat input for the year that results from the unit’s combustion of subbituminous coal, multiplied by 1.25; and

(C) Any portion of the unit’s control period heat input for the year that is not covered by paragraph (a)(1)(i)(A) or (B) of this section, multiplied by 1.0.
(i) For units commencing operation on or after January 1, 2001 and operating each calendar year during a period of 5 or more consecutive calendar years, the average of the 3 highest amounts of the unit’s total converted control period heat input over the first such 5 years.

(2)(i) A unit’s control period heat input for a calendar year under paragraphs (a)(1)(i) of this section, and a unit’s total ounces of Hg emissions during a calendar year under paragraph (c)(3) of this section, will be determined in accordance with part 75 of this chapter, to the extent the unit was otherwise subject to the requirements of part 75 of this chapter for the year, or will be based on the best available data reported to the permitting authority for the unit, to the extent the unit was not otherwise subject to the requirements of part 75 of this chapter for the year.

(ii) A unit’s converted control period heat input for a calendar year specified under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section equals:

(A) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2)(ii)(B) or (C) of this section, the control period gross electrical output of the generator or generators served by the unit multiplied by 7,900 Btu/kWh and divided by 1,000,000 Btu/MMBtu, provided that if a generator is served by 2 or more units, then the gross electrical output of the generator will be attributed to each unit in proportion to the unit’s share of the total control period heat input of such units for the year;

(B) For a unit that is a boiler and has equipment used to produce electricity and useful thermal energy for industrial, commercial, heating, or cooling purposes through the sequential use of energy, the total heat energy (in Btu) of the steam produced by any associated heat recovery steam generator during the control period divided by 0.8, and with the sum divided by 1,000,000 Btu/MMBtu.

(b)(1) For each control period in 2010 and thereafter, the permitting authority will allocate to all Hg Budget units in the State that have a baseline heat input (as determined under paragraph (a) of this section) a total amount of Hg allowances equal to 95 percent for a control period in 2010 through 2014, and 97 percent for a control period in 2015 and thereafter, of the amount of ounces (i.e., tons multiplied by 32,000 ounces/ton) of Hg emissions in the applicable State trading budget under §60.4140 (except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section).

(2) The permitting authority will allocate Hg allowances to each Hg Budget unit under paragraph (b)(1) of this section in an amount determined by multiplying the total amount of Hg allowances allocated under paragraph (b)(1) of this section by the ratio of the baseline heat input of such Hg Budget unit to the total amount of baseline heat input of all such Hg Budget units in the State and rounding to the nearest whole allowance as appropriate.

(c) For each control period in 2010 and thereafter, the permitting authority will allocate Hg allowances to Hg Budget units in the State that commenced operation on or after January 1, 2001 and do not yet have a baseline heat input (as determined under paragraph (a) of this section), in accordance with the following procedures:

(1) The permitting authority will establish a separate new unit set-aside for each control period. Each new unit set-aside will be allocated Hg allowances equal to 5 percent for a control period in 2010 through 2014, and 3 percent for a control period in 2015 and thereafter, of the amount of ounces (i.e., tons multiplied by 32,000 ounces/ton) of Hg emissions in the applicable State trading budget under §60.4140.
(2) The Hg designated representative of such a Hg Budget unit may submit to the permitting authority a request, in a format specified by the permitting authority, to be allocated Hg allowances, starting with the later of the control period in 2010 or the first control period after the control period in which the Hg Budget unit commences commercial operation and until the first control period for which the unit is allocated Hg allowances under paragraph (b) of this section. The Hg allowance allocation request must be submitted on or before July 1 of the first control period for which the Hg allowances are requested and after the date on which the Hg Budget unit commences commercial operation.

(3) In a Hg allowance allocation request under paragraph (c)(2) of this section, the Hg designated representative may request for a control period Hg allowances in an amount not exceeding the Hg Budget unit’s total ounces of Hg emissions during the control period immediately before such control period.

(4) The permitting authority will review each Hg allowance allocation request under paragraph (c)(2) of this section and will allocate Hg allowances for each control period pursuant to such request as follows:

(i) The permitting authority will accept an allowance allocation request only if the request meets, or is adjusted by the permitting authority as necessary to meet, the requirements of paragraphs (c)(2) and (3) of this section.

(ii) On or after July 1 of the control period, the permitting authority will determine the sum of the Hg allowances requested (as adjusted under paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this section) in all allowance allocation requests accepted under paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this section for the control period.

(iii) If the amount of Hg allowances in the new unit set-aside for the control period is greater than or equal to the sum under paragraph (c)(4)(ii) of this section, the permitting authority will allocate to each Hg Budget unit covered by an allowance allocation request accepted under paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this section the amount of the Hg allowances requested (as adjusted under paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this section), multiplied by the amount of Hg allowances in the new unit set-aside for the control period, divided by the sum determined under paragraph (c)(4)(ii) of this section, and rounded to the nearest whole allowance as appropriate.

(iv) If the amount of Hg allowances in the new unit set-aside for the control period is less than the sum under paragraph (c)(4)(ii) of this section, then the permitting authority will allocate to each Hg Budget unit covered by an allowance allocation request accepted under paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this section the amount of the Hg allowances requested (as adjusted under paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this section) multiplied by the amount of Hg allowances in the new unit set-aside for the control period, divided by the sum determined under paragraph (c)(4)(ii) of this section, and rounded to the nearest whole allowance as appropriate.

(v) The permitting authority will notify each Hg designated representative that submitted an allowance allocation request of the amount of Hg allowances (if any) allocated for the control period to the Hg Budget unit covered by the request.

(d) If, after completion of the procedures under paragraph (c)(4) of this section for a control period, any unallocated Hg allowances remain in the new unit set-aside for the control period, the permitting authority will allocate to each Hg Budget unit that was allocated Hg allowances under paragraph (b) of this section an amount of Hg allowances equal to the total amount of such remaining unallocated Hg allowances, multiplied by the unit’s allocation under paragraph (b) of this section, divided by 95 percent for 2010 through 2014, and 97 percent for 2014 and thereafter, of the amount of ounces (i.e., tons multiplied by 32,000 ounces/ton) of Hg emissions in the applicable State trading budget under §60.4140, and rounded to the nearest whole allowance as appropriate.

HG ALLOWANCE TRACKING SYSTEM

§ 60.4150 [Reserved]

§ 60.4151 Establishment of accounts.

(a) Compliance accounts. Upon receipt of a complete certificate of representation under §60.4113, the Administrator will establish a compliance account for the Hg Budget source for which the certificate of representation was submitted unless the source already has a compliance account.
(b) General accounts—(1) Application for general account. (i) Any person may apply to open a general account for the purpose of holding and transferring Hg allowances. An application for a general account may designate one and only one Hg authorized account representative and one and only one alternate Hg authorized account representative who may act on behalf of the Hg authorized account representative. The agreement by which the alternate Hg authorized account representative is selected shall include a procedure for authorizing the alternate Hg authorized account representative to act in lieu of the Hg authorized account representative.

(ii) A complete application for a general account shall be submitted to the Administrator and shall include the following elements in a format prescribed by the Administrator:

(A) Name, mailing address, e-mail address (if any), telephone number, and facsimile transmission number (if any) of the Hg authorized account representative and any alternate Hg authorized account representative;

(B) Organization name and type of organization, if applicable;

(C) A list of all persons subject to a binding agreement for the Hg authorized account representative and any alternate Hg authorized account representative to represent their ownership interest with respect to Hg allowances held in the general account;

(D) The following certification statement by the Hg authorized account representative and any alternate Hg authorized account representative, as applicable, by an agreement that is binding on all persons who have an ownership interest with respect to Hg allowances held in the general account:

I certify that I was selected as the Hg authorized account representative or the alternate Hg authorized account representative, as applicable, by an agreement that is binding on all persons who have an ownership interest with respect to Hg allowances held in the general account.

(E) The signature of the Hg authorized account representative and any alternate Hg authorized account representative and the dates signed.

(iii) Unless otherwise required by the permitting authority or the Administrator, documents of agreement referred to in the application for a general account shall not be submitted to the permitting authority or the Administrator. Neither the permitting authority nor the Administrator shall be under any obligation to review or evaluate the sufficiency of such documents, if submitted.

(2) Authorization of Hg authorized account representative. (i) Upon receipt by the Administrator of a complete application for a general account under paragraph (b)(1) of this section:

(A) The Administrator will establish a general account for the person or persons for whom the application is submitted.

(B) The Hg authorized account representative and any alternate Hg authorized account representative for the general account shall represent and, by his or her representations, actions, inactions, or submissions, legally bind each person who has an ownership interest with respect to Hg allowances held in the general account in all matters pertaining to the Hg Budget Trading Program, notwithstanding any agreement between the Hg authorized account representative or any alternate Hg authorized account representative and such person. Any such person shall be bound by any order or decision issued to the Hg authorized account representative or any alternate Hg authorized account representative by the Administrator or a court regarding the general account.

(C) Any representation, action, inaction, or submission by any alternate Hg authorized account representative shall be deemed to be a representation, action, inaction, or submission by the Hg authorized account representative.

(ii) Each submission concerning the general account shall be submitted, signed, and certified by the Hg authorized account representative or any alternate Hg authorized account representative for the persons having an interest in the general account.
ownership interest with respect to Hg allowances held in the general account. Each such submission shall include the following certification statement by the Hg authorized account representative or any alternate Hg authorized account representative: ‘‘I am authorized to make this submission on behalf of the persons having an ownership interest with respect to the Hg allowances held in the general account. I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined, and am familiar with, the statements and information submitted in this document and all its attachments. Based on my inquiry of those individuals with primary responsibility for obtaining the information, I certify that the statements and information are to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false statements and information or omitting required statements and information, including the possibility of fine or imprisonment.’’

(iii) The Administrator will accept or act on a submission concerning the general account only if the submission has been made, signed, and certified in accordance with paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section.

(3) Changing Hg authorized account representative and alternate Hg authorized account representative; changes in persons with ownership interest.

(i) The Hg authorized account representative for a general account may be changed at any time upon receipt by the Administrator of a superseding complete application for a general account under paragraph (b)(1) of this section. Notwithstanding any such change, all representations, actions, inactions, and submissions by the previous Hg authorized account representative before the time and date when the Administrator receives the superseding application for a general account shall be binding on the new Hg authorized account representative and the persons with an ownership interest with respect to the Hg allowances in the general account.

(iii)(A) In the event a new person having an ownership interest with respect to Hg allowances in the general account is not included in the list of such persons in the application for a general account, such new person shall be deemed to be subject to and bound by the application for a general account, the representation, actions, inactions, and submissions of the Hg authorized account representative and any alternate Hg authorized account representative of the account, and the decisions and orders of the Administrator or a court, as if the new person were included in such list.

(B) Within 30 days following any change in the persons having an ownership interest with respect to Hg allowances in the general account, including the addition of persons, the Hg authorized account representative or any alternate Hg authorized account representative shall submit a revision to the application for a general account amending the list of persons having an ownership interest with respect to the Hg allowances in the general account to include the change.

(4) Objections concerning Hg authorized account representative. (i) Once a complete application for a general account under paragraph (b)(1) of this section has been submitted and received, the Administrator will rely on the application unless and until a superseding complete application for a general account under paragraph (b)(1) of this section is received by the Administrator.
(ii) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(i) or (ii) of this section, no objection or other communication submitted to the Administrator concerning the authorization, or any representation, action, inaction, or submission of the Hg authorized account representative or any alternative Hg authorized account representative for a general account shall affect any representation, action, inaction, or submission of the Hg authorized account representative or any alternative Hg authorized account representative or the finality of any decision or order by the Administrator under the Hg Budget Trading Program.

(iii) The Administrator will not adjudicate any private legal dispute concerning the authorization or any representation, action, inaction, or submission of the Hg authorized account representative or any alternative Hg authorized account representative for a general account, including private legal disputes concerning the proceeds of Hg allowance transfers.

§ 60.4152 Responsibilities of Hg authorized account representative.

Following the establishment of a Hg Allowance Tracking System account, all submissions to the Administrator pertaining to the account, including, but not limited to, submissions concerning the deduction or transfer of Hg allowances in the account, shall be made only by the Hg authorized account representative for the account.

§ 60.4153 Recordation of Hg allowance allocations.

(a) By December 1, 2006, the Administrator will record in the Hg Budget source’s compliance account the Hg allowances allocated for the Hg Budget units at a source, as submitted by the permitting authority in accordance with §60.4141(a), for the control periods in 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, and 2014.

(b) By December 1, 2008, the Administrator will record in the Hg Budget source’s compliance account the Hg allowances allocated for the Hg Budget units at the source, as submitted by the permitting authority or as determined by the Administrator in accordance with §60.4141(b), for the control period in 2015.

(c) In 2011 and each year thereafter, after the Administrator has made all deductions (if any) from a Hg Budget source’s compliance account under §60.4154, the Administrator will record in the Hg Budget source’s compliance account the Hg allowances allocated for the Hg Budget units at the source, as submitted by the permitting authority or determined by the Administrator in accordance with §60.4141(b), for the control period in the sixth year after the year of the control period for which such deductions were or could have been made.

(d) By December 1, 2010 and December 1 of each year thereafter, the Administrator will record in the Hg Budget source’s compliance account the Hg allowances allocated for the Hg Budget units at the source, as submitted by the permitting authority or determined by the Administrator in accordance with §60.4141(c), for the control period in the year of the applicable deadline for recordation under this paragraph.

(e) Serial numbers for allocated Hg allowances. When recording the allocation of Hg allowances for a Hg Budget unit in a compliance account, the Administrator will assign each Hg allowance a unique identification number that will include digits identifying the year of the control period for which the Hg allowance is allocated.

§ 60.4154 Compliance with Hg budget emissions limitation.

(a) Allowance transfer deadline. The Hg allowances are available to be deducted for compliance with a source’s Hg Budget emissions limitation for a control period in a given calendar year only if the Hg allowances:

(1) Were allocated for the control period in the year or a prior year;

(2) Are held in the compliance account as of the allowance transfer deadline for the control period or are transferred into the compliance account by a Hg allowance transfer correctly submitted for recordation under
§§ 60.4160 through 60.4162 by the allowance transfer deadline for the control period; and

(3) Are not necessary for deductions for excess emissions for a prior control period under paragraph (d) of this section.

(b) Deductions for compliance. Following the recordation, in accordance with §§ 60.4160 through 60.4162, of Hg allowance transfers submitted for recordation in a source’s compliance account by the allowance transfer deadline for a control period, the Administrator will deduct from the compliance account Hg allowances available under paragraph (a) of this section in order to determine whether the source meets the Hg Budget emissions limitation for the control period, as follows:

(1) Until the amount of Hg allowances deducted equals the number of ounces of total Hg emissions, determined in accordance with §§ 60.4170 through 60.4176, from all Hg Budget units at the source for the control period; or

(2) If there are insufficient Hg allowances to complete the deductions in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, until no more Hg allowances available under paragraph (a) of this section remain in the compliance account.

(c)(1) Identification of Hg allowances by serial number. The Hg authorized account representative for a source’s compliance account may request that specific Hg allowances, identified by serial number, in the compliance account be deducted for emissions or excess emissions for a control period in accordance with paragraph (b) or (d) of this section. Such request shall be submitted to the Administrator by the allowance transfer deadline for the control period and include, in a format prescribed by the Administrator, the identification of the Hg Budget source and the appropriate serial numbers.

(2) First-in, first-out. The Administrator will deduct Hg allowances under paragraph (b) or (d) of this section from the source’s compliance account, in the absence of an identification or in the case of a partial identification of Hg allowances by serial number under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) accounting basis in the following order:

(i) Any Hg allowances that were allocated to the units at the source, in the order of recordation; and then

(ii) Any Hg allowances that were allocated to any unit and transferred and recorded in the compliance account pursuant to §§ 60.4160 through 60.4162, in the order of recordation.

(d) Deductions for excess emissions. (1) After making the deductions for compliance under paragraph (b) of this section for a control period in a calendar year in which the Hg Budget source has excess emissions, the Administrator will deduct from the source’s compliance account an amount of Hg allowances, allocated for the control period in the immediately following calendar year, equal to 3 times the number of ounces of the source’s excess emissions.

(2) Any allowance deduction required under paragraph (d)(1) of this section shall not affect the liability of the owners and operators of the Hg Budget source or the Hg Budget units at the source for any fine, penalty, or assessment, or their obligation to comply with any other remedy, for the same violation, as ordered under the Clean Air Act or applicable State law.

(e) Recordation of deductions. The Administrator will record in the appropriate compliance account all deductions from such an account under paragraph (b) or (d) of this section.

(f) Administrator’s action on submissions. (1) The Administrator may review and conduct independent audits concerning any submission under the Hg Budget Trading Program and make appropriate adjustments of the information in the submissions.

(2) The Administrator may deduct Hg allowances from or transfer Hg allowances to a source’s compliance account based on the information in the submissions, as adjusted under paragraph (f)(1) of this section.

§ 60.4155 Banking.

(a) Hg allowances may be banked for future use or transfer in a compliance account or a general account in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section.
(b) Any Hg allowance that is held in a compliance account or a general account will remain in such account unless and until the Hg allowance is deducted or transferred under §§60.4154, §60.4156, or §§60.4160 through 60.4162.

§ 60.4156 Account error.

The Administrator may, at his or her sole discretion and on his or her own motion, correct any error in any Hg Allowance Tracking System account. Within 10 business days of making such correction, the Administrator will notify the Hg authorized account representative for the account.

§ 60.4157 Closing of general accounts.

(a) The Hg authorized account representative of a general account may submit to the Administrator a request to close the account, which shall include a correctly submitted allowance transfer under §§60.4160 through 60.4162 for any Hg allowances in the account to one or more other Hg Allowance Tracking System accounts.

(b) If a general account has no allowance transfers in or out of the account for a 12-month period or longer and does not contain any Hg allowances, the Administrator may notify the Hg authorized account representative for the account that the account will be closed following 20 business days after the notice is sent. The account will be closed after the 20-day period unless, before the end of the 20-day period, the Administrator receives a correctly submitted transfer of Hg allowances into the account under §§60.4160 through 60.4162 or a statement submitted by the Hg authorized account representative demonstrating to the satisfaction of the Administrator good cause as to why the account should not be closed.

HG ALLOWANCE TRANSFERS

§ 60.4160 Submission of Hg allowance transfers.

An Hg authorized account representative seeking recordation of a Hg allowance transfer shall submit the transfer to the Administrator. To be considered correctly submitted, the Hg allowance transfer shall include the following elements, in a format specified by the Administrator:

(a) The account numbers for both the transferor and transferee accounts;

(b) The serial number of each Hg allowance that is in the transferor account and is to be transferred; and

(c) The name and signature of the Hg authorized account representative of the transferor account and the date signed.

§ 60.4161 EPA recordation.

(a) Within 5 business days (except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section) of receiving a Hg allowance transfer, the Administrator will record a Hg allowance transfer by moving each Hg allowance from the transferor account to the transferee account as specified by the request, provided that:

(1) The transfer is correctly submitted under §60.4160; and

(2) The transferor account includes each Hg allowance identified by serial number in the transfer.

(b) A Hg allowance transfer that is submitted for recordation after the allowance transfer deadline for a control period and that includes any Hg allowances allocated for any control period before such allowance transfer deadline will not be recorded until after the Administrator completes the deductions under §60.4154 for the control period immediately before such allowance transfer deadline.

(c) Where a Hg allowance transfer submitted for recordation fails to meet the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, the Administrator will not record such transfer.

§ 60.4162 Notification.

(a) Notification of recordation. Within 5 business days of recordation of a Hg allowance transfer under §60.4161, the Administrator will notify the Hg authorized account representatives of both the transferor and transferee accounts.

(b) Notification of non-recordation. Within 10 business days of receipt of a Hg allowance transfer that fails to meet the requirements of §60.4161(a), the Administrator will notify the Hg authorized account representatives of both accounts subject to the transfer of:

(1) A decision not to record the transfer, and
(2) The reasons for such non-recordation.
(c) Nothing in this section shall preclude the submission of a Hg allowance transfer for recordation following notification of non-recordation.

MONITORING AND REPORTING

§ 60.4170 General requirements.

The owners and operators, and to the extent applicable, the Hg designated representative, of a Hg Budget unit, shall comply with the monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements as provided in this section, §§ 60.4171 through 60.4176, and subpart I of part 75 of this chapter. For purposes of complying with such requirements, the definitions in §60.4102 and in §72.2 of this chapter shall apply, and the terms “affected unit,” “designated representative,” and “continuous emission monitoring system” (or “CEMS”) respectively, as defined in §60.4102. The owner or operator of a unit that is not a Hg Budget unit but that is monitored under §75.82(b)(2)(i) of this chapter shall comply with the same monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements as a Hg Budget unit.

(a) Requirements for installation, certification, and data accounting. The owner or operator of each Hg Budget unit shall:

(1) Install all monitoring systems required under this section and §§ 60.4171 through 60.4176 for monitoring Hg mass emissions and individual unit heat input (including all systems required to monitor Hg concentration, stack gas moisture content, stack gas flow rate, and CO₂ or O₂ concentration, as applicable, in accordance with §§ 75.81 and 75.82 of this chapter);

(2) Successfully complete all certification tests required under §60.4171 and meet all other requirements of this section, §§ 60.4171 through 60.4176, and subpart I of part 75 of this chapter applicable to the monitoring systems under paragraph (a)(1) of this section; and

(3) Record, report, and quality-assure the data from the monitoring systems under paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(b) Compliance deadlines. The owner or operator shall meet the monitoring system certification and other requirements of paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section on or before the following dates. The owner or operator shall record, report, and quality-assure the data from the monitoring systems under paragraph (a)(1) of this section on and after the following dates.

(1) For the owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit that commences commercial operation before July 1, 2008, by January 1, 2009.

(2) For the owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit that commences commercial operation on or after July 1, 2008, by the later of the following dates:

(i) January 1, 2009; or

(ii) 90 unit operating days or 180 calendar days, whichever occurs first, after the date on which the unit commences commercial operation.

(3) For the owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit for which construction of a new stack or flue or installation of add-on Hg emission controls, a flue gas desulfurization system, a selective catalytic reduction system, or a compact hybrid particulate collector system is completed after the applicable deadline under paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of this section, by 90 unit operating days or 180 calendar days, whichever occurs first, after the date on which emissions first exit to the atmosphere through the new stack or flue, add-on Hg emissions controls, flue gas desulfurization system, selective catalytic reduction system, or compact hybrid particulate collector system.

(c) Reporting data. (1) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(2) of this section, the owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit that does not meet the applicable compliance date set forth in paragraph (b) of this section for any monitoring system under paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall, for each such monitoring system, determine, record, and report maximum potential (or, as appropriate, minimum potential) values for Hg concentration, stack gas flow rate, stack gas moisture content, and any other parameters required to determine Hg mass emissions.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.4171

and heat input in accordance with §75.80(g) of this chapter.

(2) The owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit that does not meet the applicable compliance date set forth in paragraph (b)(3) of this section shall, for each such monitoring system, determine, record, and report substitute data using the applicable missing data procedures in subpart D of part 75 of this chapter, in lieu of the maximum potential (or, as appropriate, minimum potential) values, for a parameter if the owner or operator demonstrates that there is continuity between the data streams for that parameter before and after the construction or installation under paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(d) Prohibitions. (1) No owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit shall use any alternative monitoring system, alternative reference method, or any other alternative to any requirement of this section and §§60.4171 through 60.4176 without having obtained prior written approval in accordance with §60.4175.

(2) No owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit shall operate the unit so as to discharge, or allow to be discharged, Hg emissions to the atmosphere without accounting for all such emissions in accordance with the applicable provisions of this section, §§60.4171 through 60.4176, and subpart I of part 75 of this chapter.

(3) No owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit shall disrupt the continuous emission monitoring system, any portion thereof, or any other approved emission monitoring method, and thereby avoid monitoring and recording Hg mass emissions discharged into the atmosphere, except for periods of recertification or periods when calibration, quality assurance testing, or maintenance is performed in accordance with the applicable provisions of this section, §§60.4171 through 60.4176, and subpart I of part 75 of this chapter.

(4) No owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit shall retire or permanently discontinue use of the continuous emission monitoring system, any component thereof, or any other approved monitoring system under this subpart, except under any one of the following circumstances:

(i) During the period that the unit is covered by an exemption under §60.4105 that is in effect;

(ii) The owner or operator is monitoring emissions from the unit with another certified monitoring system approved, in accordance with the applicable provisions of this section, §§60.4171 through 60.4176, and subpart I of part 75 of this chapter, by the permitting authority for use at that unit that provides emission data for the same pollutant or parameter as the retired or discontinued monitoring system; or

(iii) The Hg designated representative submits notification of the date of certification testing of a replacement monitoring system for the retired or discontinued monitoring system in accordance with §60.4171(c)(3)(i).

§ 60.4171 Initial certification and recertification procedures.

(a) The owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit shall be exempt from the initial certification requirements of this section for a monitoring system under §60.4170(a)(1) if the following conditions are met:

(1) The monitoring system has been previously certified in accordance with part 75 of this chapter; and

(2) The applicable quality-assurance and quality-control requirements of §75.21 of this chapter and appendix B to part 75 of this chapter are fully met for the certified monitoring system described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(b) The recertification provisions of this section shall apply to a monitoring system under §60.4170(a)(1) exempt from initial certification requirements under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, the owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit shall comply with the following initial certification and recertification procedures for a continuous monitoring system (e.g., a continuous emission monitoring system and an excepted monitoring system (sorbent trap monitoring system) under §75.15) under §60.4170(a)(1). The owner or operator of a unit that qualifies to use the Hg low mass emissions excepted monitoring methodology under §75.81(b) of this chapter or that
§ 60.4171 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

qualifies to use an alternative monitoring system under subpart E of part 75 of this chapter shall comply with the procedures in paragraph (d) or (e) of this section respectively.

(1) Requirements for initial certification. The owner or operator shall ensure that each monitoring system under § 60.4170(a)(1) (including the automated data acquisition and handling system) successfully completes all of the initial certification testing required under § 75.20 of this chapter by the applicable deadline in § 60.4170(b). In addition, whenever the owner or operator installs a monitoring system to meet the requirements of this subpart in a location where no such monitoring system was previously installed, initial certification in accordance with § 75.20 of this chapter is required.

(2) Requirements for recertification. Whenever the owner or operator makes a replacement, modification, or change in any certified continuous emission monitoring system, or an excepted monitoring system (sorbent trap monitoring system) under § 75.15, under § 60.4170(a)(1) that may significantly affect the ability of the system to accurately measure or record Hg mass emissions or heat input rate or to meet the quality-assurance and quality-control requirements of § 75.21 of this chapter or appendix B to part 75 of this chapter, the owner or operator shall recertify the monitoring system in accordance with § 75.20 of this chapter.

(3) Approval process for initial certification and recertification. Paragraphs (c)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section apply to both initial certification and recertification of a continuous monitoring system under § 60.4170(a)(1). For recertifications, apply the word “recertification” instead of the words “certification” and “initial certification” and apply the word “recertified” instead of the word “certified,” and follow the procedures in § 75.20(b)(5) of this chapter in lieu of the procedures in paragraph (c)(3)(v) of this section.

(i) Notification of certification. The Hg designated representative shall submit to the permitting authority, the appropriate EPA Regional Office, and the Administrator written notice of the dates of certification testing, in accordance with § 60.4173.

(ii) Certification application. The Hg designated representative shall submit to the permitting authority a certification application for each monitoring system. A complete certification application shall include the information specified in § 75.63 of this chapter.

(iii) Provisional certification date. The provisional certification date for a monitoring system shall be determined in accordance with § 75.20(a)(3) of this chapter. A provisionally certified monitoring system may be used under the Hg Budget Trading Program for a period not to exceed 120 days after receipt by the permitting authority of the complete certification application for the monitoring system under paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section. Data measured and recorded by the provisionally certified monitoring system, in accordance with the requirements of part 75 of this chapter, will be considered valid quality-assured data (retroactive to the date and time of provisional certification), provided that the permitting authority does not invalidate the provisional certification by issuing a notice of disapproval within 120 days of the date of receipt of the complete certification application by the permitting authority.

(iv) Certification application approval process. The permitting authority will issue a written notice of approval or disapproval of the certification application to the owner or operator within
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.4171

120 days of receipt of the complete certification application under paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section. In the event the permitting authority does not issue such a notice within such 120-day period, each monitoring system that meets the applicable performance requirements of part 75 of this chapter and is included in the certification application will be deemed certified for use under the Hg Budget Trading Program.

(A) Approval notice. If the certification application is complete and shows that each monitoring system meets the applicable performance requirements of part 75 of this chapter, then the permitting authority will issue a written notice of approval of the certification application within 120 days of receipt.

(B) Incomplete application notice. If the certification application is not complete, then the permitting authority will issue a written notice of incompleteness that sets a reasonable date by which the Hg designated representative must submit the additional information required to complete the certification application. If the Hg designated representative does not comply with the notice of incompleteness by the specified date, then the permitting authority may issue a notice of disapproval under paragraph (c)(3)(iv)(C) of this section or a notice of disapproval of certification status under paragraph (c)(3)(iv)(D) of this section, then:

(C) Disapproval notice. If the certification application shows that any monitoring system does not meet the performance requirements of part 75 of this chapter or if the certification application is incomplete and the requirement for disapproval under paragraph (c)(3)(iv)(B) of this section is met, then the permitting authority will issue a written notice of disapproval of the certification application. Upon issuance of such notice of disapproval, the provisional certification is invalidated by the permitting authority and the data measured and recorded by each uncertified monitoring system shall not be considered valid quality-assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification (as defined under §75.20(a)(3) of this chapter). The owner or operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (c)(3)(v) of this section for each monitoring system that is disapproved for initial certification.

(D) Audit decertification. The permitting authority may issue a notice of disapproval of the certification status of a monitor in accordance with §60.4172(b).

(v) Procedures for loss of certification. If the permitting authority issues a notice of disapproval of a certification application under paragraph (c)(3)(iv)(C) of this section or a notice of disapproval of certification status under paragraph (c)(3)(iv)(D) of this section, then:

(A) The owner or operator shall substitute the following values, for each disapproved monitoring system, for each hour of unit operation during the period of invalid data specified under §75.20(a)(4)(iii), or §75.21(e) of this chapter and continuing until the applicable date and hour specified under §75.20(a)(5)(i) of this chapter:

(1) For a disapproved Hg pollutant concentration monitors and disapproved flow monitor, respectively, the maximum potential concentration of Hg and the maximum potential flow rate, as defined in sections 2.1.7.1 and 2.1.4.1 of appendix A to part 75 of this chapter.

(2) For a disapproved moisture monitoring system and disapproved diluent gas monitoring system, respectively, the minimum potential moisture percentage and either the maximum potential CO\textsubscript{2} concentration or the minimum potential O\textsubscript{2} concentration (as applicable), as defined in sections 2.1.5, 2.1.3.1, and 2.1.3.2 of appendix A to part 75 of this chapter; and

(3) For a disapproved excepted monitoring system (sorbent trap monitoring system) under §75.15 and disapproved flow monitor, respectively, the minimum potential moisture percentage and either the maximum potential CO\textsubscript{2} concentration or the minimum potential O\textsubscript{2} concentration (as applicable), as defined in sections 2.1.5, 2.1.3.1, and 2.1.4.1 of appendix A to part 75 of this chapter.

(B) The Hg designated representative shall submit a notification of certification retest dates and a new certification application in accordance with paragraphs (c)(3)(i) and (ii) of this section.
§ 60.4172 Out of control periods.

(a) Whenever any monitoring system fails to meet the quality-assurance and quality-control requirements or data validation requirements of part 75 of this chapter, data shall be substituted using the applicable missing data procedures in subpart D of part 75 of this chapter.

(b) Audit decertification. Whenever both an audit of a monitoring system and a review of the initial certification or recertification application reveal that any monitoring system should not have been certified or recertified because it did not meet a particular performance specification or other requirement under §60.4171 or the applicable provisions of part 75 of this chapter, both at the time of the initial certification or recertification application submission and at the time of the audit, the permitting authority will issue a notice of disapproval of the certification status of such monitoring system. For the purposes of this paragraph, an audit shall be either a field audit or an audit of any information submitted to the permitting authority or the Administrator. By issuing the notice of disapproval, the permitting authority revokes prospectively the certification status of the monitoring system. The data measured and recorded by the monitoring system shall not be considered valid quality-assured data from the date of issuance of the notification of the revoked certification status until the date and time that the owner or operator completes subsequently approved initial certification or recertification tests for the monitoring system. The owner or operator shall follow the applicable initial certification or recertification procedures in §60.4171 for each disapproved monitoring system.

§ 60.4173 Notifications.

The Hg designated representative for a Hg Budget unit shall submit written notice to the permitting authority and the Administrator in accordance with §75.61 of this chapter, except that if the unit is not subject to an Acid Rain emissions limitation, the notification is only required to be sent to the permitting authority.

§ 60.4174 Recordkeeping and reporting.

(a) General provisions. (1) The Hg designated representative shall comply with all recordkeeping and reporting requirements in this section and the requirements of §60.4110(e)(1).

(2) If a Hg Budget unit is subject to an Acid Rain emission limitation or the CAIR NOX Annual Trading Program, CAIR SO2 Trading Program, or CAIR NOX Ozone Season Trading Program, and the Hg designated representative who signed and certified any submission that is made under subpart F or G of part 75 of this chapter and that includes data and information required under this section, §§60.4170 through 60.4173, §60.4175, §60.4176, or subpart I of part 75 of this chapter is not the same person as the designated representative or alternative designated representative, or the CAIR designated representative or alternate CAIR designated representative, for the unit under part 72
of this chapter and the CAIR NO\textsubscript{X} Annual Trading Program, CAIR SO\textsubscript{2} Trading Program, or CAIR NO\textsubscript{X} Ozone Season Trading Program, then the submission must also be signed by the designated representative or alternative designated representative, or the CAIR designated representative or alternate CAIR designated representative, as applicable.

(b) Monitoring plans. The owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit shall comply with requirements of §75.84(e) of this chapter.

(c) Certification applications. The Hg designated representative shall submit an application to the permitting authority within 45 days after completing all initial certification or recertification tests required under §60.4171, including the information required under §75.63 of this chapter.

(d) Quarterly reports. The Hg designated representative shall submit quarterly reports, as follows:

(1) The Hg designated representative shall report the Hg mass emissions data and heat input data for the Hg Budget unit, in an electronic quarterly report in a format prescribed by the Administrator, for each calendar quarter beginning with:

(i) For a unit that commences commercial operation before July 1, 2008, the calendar quarter covering January 1, 2009 through March 31, 2009; or

(ii) For a unit that commences commercial operation on or after July 1, 2008, the calendar quarter corresponding to the earlier of the date of provisional certification or the applicable deadline for initial certification under §60.4170(b), unless that quarter is the third or fourth quarter of 2008, in which case reporting shall commence in the quarter covering January 1, 2009 through March 31, 2009.

(2) The Hg designated representative shall submit each quarterly report to the Administrator within 30 days following the end of the calendar quarter covered by the report. Quarterly reports shall be submitted in the manner specified in §75.84(f) of this chapter.

(3) For Hg Budget units that are also subject to an Acid Rain emissions limitation or the CAIR NO\textsubscript{X} Annual Trading Program, CAIR SO\textsubscript{2} Trading Program, or CAIR NO\textsubscript{X} Ozone Season Trading Program, quarterly reports shall include the applicable data and information required by subparts F through H of part 75 of this chapter as applicable, in addition to the Hg mass emission data, heat input data, and other information required by this section, §§60.4170 through 60.4173, §60.4175, and §60.4176.

(e) Compliance certification. The Hg designated representative shall submit to the Administrator a compliance certification (in a format prescribed by the Administrator) in support of each quarterly report based on reasonable inquiry of those persons with primary responsibility for ensuring that all of the unit's emissions are correctly and fully monitored. The certification shall state that:

(1) The monitoring data submitted were recorded in accordance with the applicable requirements of this section, §§60.4170 through 60.4173, §60.4175, §60.4176, and part 75 of this chapter, including the quality assurance procedures and specifications; and

(2) For a unit with add-on Hg emission controls, a flue gas desulfurization system, a selective catalytic reduction system, or a compact hybrid particulate collector system and for all hours where Hg data are substituted in accordance with §75.34(a)(1) of this chapter, the Hg add-on emission controls, flue gas desulfurization system, selective catalytic reduction system, or compact hybrid particulate collector system were operating within the range of parameters listed in the quality assurance/quality control program under appendix B to part 75 of this chapter document that the flue gas desulfurization system, or quality-assured NO\textsubscript{X} emission data recorded in accordance with part 75 of this chapter document that the selective catalytic reduction system, was operating properly, as applicable, and the substitute data values do not systematically underestimate Hg emissions.

§ 60.4175 Petitions.

The Hg designated representative of a Hg unit may submit a petition under
§ 60.4176

1038

40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

§ 60.4176 Additional requirements to provide heat input data.

The owner or operator of a Hg Budget unit that monitors and reports Hg mass emissions using a Hg concentration monitoring system and a flow monitoring system shall also monitor and report heat input rate at the unit level using the procedures set forth in part 75 of this chapter.

Subpart III—Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines

Source: 71 FR 39172, July 11, 2006, unless otherwise noted.

WHAT THIS SUBPART COVERS

§ 60.4200 Am I subject to this subpart?

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to manufacturers, owners, and operators of stationary compression ignition (CI) internal combustion engines (ICE) as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section. For the purposes of this subpart, the date that construction commences is the date the engine is ordered by the owner or operator.

(1) Manufacturers of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder where the model year is:

(i) 2007 or later, for engines that are not fire pump engines,

(ii) The model year listed in table 3 to this subpart or later model year, for fire pump engines.

(2) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that commence construction after July 11, 2005 where the stationary CI ICE are:

(i) Manufactured after April 1, 2006 and are not fire pump engines, or

(ii) Manufactured as a certified National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) fire pump engine after July 1, 2006.

(3) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that modify or reconstruct their stationary CI ICE after July 11, 2005.

(b) The provisions of this subpart are not applicable to stationary CI ICE being tested at a stationary CI ICE test cell/stand.

(c) If you are an owner or operator of an area source subject to this subpart, you are exempt from the obligation to obtain a permit under 40 CFR part 70 or 40 CFR part 71, provided you are not required to obtain a permit under 40 CFR 70.3(a) or 40 CFR 71.3(a) for a reason other than your status as an area source under this subpart. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, you must continue to comply with the provisions of this subpart applicable to area sources.

(d) Stationary CI ICE may be eligible for exemption from the requirements of this subpart as described in 40 CFR part 1068, subpart C (or the exemptions described in 40 CFR part 89, subpart J and 40 CFR part 94, subpart J, for engines that would need to be certified to standards in those parts), except that owners and operators, as well as manufacturers, may be eligible to request an exemption for national security.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 37967, June 28, 2011, § 60.4200 was amended by revising paragraph (a) and adding paragraph (e), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4200 Am I subject to this subpart?

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to manufacturers, owners, and operators of stationary compression ignition (CI) internal combustion engines (ICE) as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section. For the purposes of this subpart, the date that construction commences is the date the engine is ordered by the owner or operator.

(1) Manufacturers of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder where the model year is:

(i) 2007 or later, for engines that are not fire pump engines,

(ii) The model year listed in table 3 to this subpart or later model year, for fire pump engines.

(2) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that commence construction after July 11, 2005 where the stationary CI ICE are:
(a) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 2,237 kilowatt (KW) (3,000 horsepower (HP)) and a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines in 40 CFR 1039.101, 40 CFR 1039.102, 40 CFR 1039.104, 40 CFR 1039.105, 40 CFR 1039.107, and 40 CFR 1039.115, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same maximum engine power.

(b) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the certification emission standards for new marine CI engines in 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power.

(c) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2011 model year and later non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines in 40 CFR 1039.101, 40 CFR 1039.102, 40 CFR 1039.104, 40 CFR 1039.105, 40 CFR 1039.107, and 40 CFR 1039.115, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same maximum engine power.

(d) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify the following non-emergency stationary CI ICE to the certification emission standards for new marine CI engines in 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power:

(1) Their 2007 model year through 2012 non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder;

(2) Their 2013 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 3,700 KW (4,958 HP) and a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 15 liters per cylinder; and

(3) Their 2013 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of
§ 60.4202 What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?

(a) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines to the emission standards specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (2) of this section.

(1) For engines with a maximum engine power less than 37 KW (50 HP):

(i) The certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines for the same model year and maximum engine power in 40 CFR 89.112 and 40 CFR 89.113 for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power.


(2) For engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 37 KW (50 HP), the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines for the same model year and maximum engine power in 40 CFR 89.112 and 40 CFR 89.113 for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power.

(b) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines to the emission standards specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (2) of this section.

(1) For 2007 through 2010 model years, the emission standards in table 1 to this subpart, for all pollutants, for the same maximum engine power.

(2) For 2011 model year and later, the certification emission standards for new nonroad CI engines for engines of the same model year and maximum engine power in 40 CFR 89.112 and 40 CFR 89.113 for all pollutants.

(c) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their fire pump stationary CI ICE to the emission standards for new marine CI engines in 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power.

(d) Beginning with the model years in table 3 to this subpart, stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their fire pump stationary CI ICE to the emission standards in table 4 to this subpart, for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power.
Environmental Protection Agency

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 37968, June 28, 2011, §60.4202 was amended by removing and reserving paragraph (c) and adding paragraphs (e) through (h), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4202 What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?

* * * * *

(e) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify the following emergency stationary CI ICE that are not fire pump engines to the certification emission standards for new marine CI engines in 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power:

1. Their 2007 model year through 2012 emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder;

2. Their 2013 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 3,700 KW (4,958 HP) and a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 15 liters per cylinder;

3. Their 2013 model year emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 15 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder; and

4. Their 2014 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 2,000 KW (2,682 HP) and a displacement of greater than or equal to 15 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder.

(f) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify the following emergency stationary CI ICE to the certification emission standards and other requirements applicable to Tier 3 new marine CI engines in 40 CFR 1042.101, 40 CFR 1042.107, 40 CFR 1042.115, 40 CFR 1042.120, and 40 CFR 1042.145, for all pollutants, for the same displacement and maximum engine power:

1. Their 2013 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power less than 3,700 KW (4,958 HP) and a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 15 liters per cylinder; and

2. Their 2014 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power less than 2,000 KW (2,682 HP) and a displacement of greater than or equal to 15 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder.

(g) Notwithstanding the requirements in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section, stationary emergency CI internal combustion engines identified in paragraphs (a) and (c) may be certified to the provisions of 40 CFR part 94 or, if Table 2 to 40 CFR 1042.101 identifies Tier 3 standards as being applicable, the requirements applicable to Tier 3 engines in 40 CFR part 1042, if the engines will be used solely in either or both of the following locations:

1. Areas of Alaska not accessible by the FAHS; and


(h) Notwithstanding the requirements in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section, stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers are not required to certify reconstructed engines; however manufacturers may elect to do so. The reconstructed engine must be certified to the emission standards specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section that are applicable to the model year, maximum engine power and displacement of the reconstructed emergency stationary CI ICE.

§ 60.4203 How long must my engines meet the emission standards if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?

Engines manufactured by stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the emission standards as required in §§60.4201 and 60.4202 during the useful life of the engines.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 37968, June 28, 2011, §60.4203 was revised, effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4203 How long must my engines meet the emission standards if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?

Engines manufactured by stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the emission standards as required in §§60.4201 and 60.4202 during the useful life of the engines.

EMISSION STANDARDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS

§ 60.4204 What emission standards must I meet for non-emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

(a) Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than
§ 60.4205 What emission standards must I meet for non-emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

* * * * *

(c) Owners and operators of non-emergency stationary CI engines with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder must meet the following requirements:

1. For engines installed prior to January 1, 2012, limit the emissions of NOX in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to the following:

(i) 17.0 grams per kilowatt-hour (g/KW-hr) (12.7 grams per horsepower-hour (g/HP-hr)) when maximum engine speed is less than 130 revolutions per minute (rpm); (ii) 45 · n⁻⁰·² g/KW-hr (34 · n⁻⁰·² g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is 130 or more but less than 2,000 rpm, where n is maximum engine speed; and

(iii) 9.8 g/KW-hr (7.3 g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is 2,000 rpm or more.

2. For engines installed on or after January 1, 2012 and before January 1, 2016, limit the emissions of NOX in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to the following:

(i) 14.4 g/KW-hr (10.7 g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is less than 130 rpm;

(ii) 44 · n⁻⁰·²³ g/KW-hr (33 · n⁻⁰·²³ g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is greater than or equal to 130 but less than 2,000 rpm and where n is maximum engine speed; and

(iii) 7.7 g/KW-hr (5.7 g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is greater than or equal to 2,000 rpm.

3. For engines installed on or after January 1, 2016, limit the emissions of NOX in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to the following:

(i) 3.4 g/KW-hr (2.5 g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is less than 130 rpm;

(ii) 9.0 · n⁻¹·₂ g/KW-hr (6.7 · n⁻¹·₂ g/HP-hr) where n (maximum engine speed) is 130 or more but less than 2,000 rpm; and

(iii) 2.0 g/KW-hr (1.5 g/HP-hr) where maximum engine speed is greater than or equal to 2,000 rpm.

4. Reduce particulate matter (PM) emissions by 60 percent or more, or limit the emissions of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 0.15 g/KW-hr (0.11 g/HP-hr).

(d) Owners and operators of non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder who conduct performance tests in-use must meet the not-to-exceed (NTE) standards as indicated in §60.4212.

(e) Owners and operators of any modified or reconstructed non-emergency stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart must meet the emission standards applicable to the model year, maximum engine power, and displacement of the modified or reconstructed non-emergency stationary CI ICE that are specified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

§ 60.4205 What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

(a) Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines must comply with the emission standards in table 1 to this subpart. Owners and operators of pre-
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.4206

2007 model year non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines must comply with the emission standards in 40 CFR 94.8(a)(1).

(b) Owners and operators of 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines must comply with the emission standards for new nonroad CI engines in §60.4202, for all pollutants, for the same model year and maximum engine power for their 2007 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE.

(c) Owners and operators of fire pump engines with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder must comply with the emission standards in table 4 to this subpart, for all pollutants.

(d) Owners and operators of emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder must meet the requirements in paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Reduce NO\(_X\) emissions by 90 percent or more, or limit the emissions of NO\(_X\) in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 1.6 grams per KW-hour (1.2 grams per HP-hour).

(2) Reduce PM emissions by 60 percent or more, or limit the emissions of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 0.15 g/KW-hr (0.11 g/HP-hr).

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 37969, June 28, 2011, §60.4205 was amended by revising paragraphs (a) and (d) and adding paragraphs (e) and (f), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4205 What emission standards must I meet for emergency engines if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

(a) Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines must comply with the emission standards in Table 1 to this subpart. Owners and operators of pre-2007 model year emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder that are not fire pump engines must comply with the emission standards in 40 CFR 94.8(a)(1).

(b) Owners and operators of emergency stationary CI engines with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder must meet the requirements in this section.

(1) For engines installed prior to January 1, 2012, limit the emissions of NO\(_X\) in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to the following:

- (i) 17.0 g/KW-hr (12.7 g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is less than 130 rpm;
- (ii) \(45 \cdot n^{-0.23}\) g/KW-hr (34 \(\cdot n^{-0.23}\) g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is 130 or more but less than 2,000 rpm, where \(n\) is maximum engine speed; and
- (iii) \(9.8 \ g/\text{kW-hr} (7.3 \ g/\text{HP-hr})\) when maximum engine speed is 2,000 rpm or more.

(2) For engines installed on or after January 1, 2012, limit the emissions of NO\(_X\) in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to the following:

- (i) 14.4 g/KW-hr (10.7 g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is less than 130 rpm;
- (ii) \(44 \cdot n^{-0.23}\) g/KW-hr (33 \(\cdot n^{-0.23}\) g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is greater than or equal to 130 but less than 2,000 rpm and where \(n\) is maximum engine speed; and
- (iii) \(7.7 \ g/\text{kW-hr} (5.7 \ g/\text{HP-hr})\) when maximum engine speed is greater than or equal to 2,000 rpm.

(3) Limit the emissions of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 0.40 g/KW-hr (0.30 g/HP-hr).

(c) Owners and operators of emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder who conduct performance tests in-use must meet the NTE standards as indicated in §60.4212.

(d) Owners and operators of any modified or reconstructed emergency stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart must meet the emission standards applicable to the model year, maximum engine power, and displacement of the modified or reconstructed CI ICE that are specified in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

§ 60.4206 How long must I meet the emission standards if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE must operate and maintain stationary CI ICE that achieve the emission standards as required in §§60.4204 and 60.4205 according to the manufacturer’s written instructions or procedures developed by the owner or operator that are approved by the engine manufacturer, over the entire life of the engine.
§ 60.4207 FUEL REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 37969, June 28, 2011, §60.4206 was revised, effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4206 How long must I meet the emission standards if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE must operate and maintain stationary CI ICE that achieve the emission standards as required in §§60.4204 and 60.4205 over the entire life of the engine.

§ 60.4207 What fuel requirements must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine subject to this subpart?

(a) Beginning October 1, 2007, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart that use diesel fuel must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 80.510(a).

(b) Beginning October 1, 2010, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that use diesel fuel must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 80.510(b) for nonroad diesel fuel.

(c) Owners and operators of pre-2011 model year stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart may petition the Administrator for approval to use remaining non-compliant fuel that does not meet the fuel requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section beyond the dates required for the purpose of using up existing fuel inventories. If approved, the petition will be valid for a period of up to 6 months. If additional time is needed, the owner or operator is required to submit a new petition to the Administrator.

(d) Owners and operators of pre-2011 model year stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart that are located in areas of Alaska not accessible by the Federal Aid Highway System may petition the Administrator for approval to use any fuels mixed with used lubricating oil that do not meet the fuel requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. Owners and operators must demonstrate in their petition to the Administrator that there is no other place to use the lubricating oil. If approved, the petition will be valid for a period of up to 6 months. If additional time is needed, the owner or operator is required to submit a new petition to the Administrator.

(e) Stationary CI ICE that have a national security exemption under §60.4200(d) are also exempt from the fuel requirements in this section.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 37969, June 28, 2011, §60.4207 was amended by revising paragraph (b), removing and reserving paragraph (c), and revising paragraph (d), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4207 What fuel requirements must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine subject to this subpart?

(b) Beginning October 1, 2010, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that use diesel fuel must purchase diesel fuel that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 80.510(b) for nonroad diesel fuel.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Beginning June 1, 2012, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder are no longer subject to the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, and must use fuel that meets a maximum per-gallon sulfur content of 1,000 parts per million (ppm).

§ 60.4208 What is the deadline for importing or installing stationary CI ICE produced in the previous model year?

(a) After December 31, 2008, owners and operators may not install stationary CI ICE (excluding fire pump engines) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2007 model year engines.

(b) After December 31, 2009, owners and operators may not install stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of less than 19 KW (25 HP) (excluding fire pump engines) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2008 model year engines.
(c) After December 31, 2014, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) and less than 56 KW (75 HP) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2013 model year non-emergency engines.

(d) After December 31, 2013, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 56 KW (75 HP) and less than 130 KW (175 HP) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2012 model year non-emergency engines.

(e) After December 31, 2012, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 130 KW (175 HP), including those above 560 KW (750 HP), that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2011 model year non-emergency engines.

(f) After December 31, 2016, owners and operators may not install non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 560 KW (750 HP) that do not meet the applicable requirements for 2015 model year non-emergency engines.

(g) In addition to the requirements specified in §§60.4201, 60.4202, 60.4204, and 60.4205, it is prohibited to import stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that do not meet the applicable requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (g) of this section after the dates specified in paragraphs (a) through (g) of this section.

(h) The requirements of this section do not apply to owners or operators of stationary CI ICE that have been modified, reconstructed, and do not apply to engines that were removed from one existing location and reinstalled at a new location.

§ 60.4209 What are the monitoring requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

If you are an owner or operator, you must meet the monitoring requirements of this section. In addition, you must also meet the monitoring requirements specified in §60.4211.

(a) If you are an owner or operator of an emergency stationary CI internal combustion engine, you must install a non-resettable hour meter prior to startup of the engine.

(b) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine equipped with a diesel particulate filter to comply with the emission standards in §60.4204, the diesel particulate filter must be installed with a backpressure monitor that notifies the owner or operator when the high backpressure limit of the engine is approached.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 37969, June 28, 2011, §60.4209 was amended by revising paragraph (a), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:
§ 60.4209 What are the monitoring requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

* * * * *

(a) If you are an owner or operator of an emergency stationary CI internal combustion engine that does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, you must install a non-resettable hour meter prior to startup of the engine.

COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.4210 What are my compliance requirements if I am a stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturer?

(a) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder to the emission standards specified in § 60.4201(a) through (c) and § 60.4202(a), (b) and (d) using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 89, subpart B, or 40 CFR part 1039, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in those parts. For the purposes of this subpart, engines certified to the standards in table 1 to this subpart shall be subject to the same requirements as engines certified to the standards in 40 CFR part 89. For the purposes of this subpart, engines certified to the standards in table 4 to this subpart shall be subject to the same requirements as engines certified to the standards in 40 CFR part 1039.20. The engine manufacturer may add language to the label clarifying that the engine meets the requirements applicable to nonroad CI engines.

(b) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder to the emission standards specified in § 60.4201(d) and § 60.4202(c) using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 94, and must test their engines as specified in 40 CFR part 94.

(c) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the requirements of 40 CFR 1039.125, 40 CFR 1039.130, 40 CFR 1039.135, and 40 CFR part 1068 for engines that are certified to the emission standards in 40 CFR part 1039. Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the corresponding provisions of 40 CFR part 89 or 40 CFR part 94 for engines that would be covered by that part if they were nonroad (including marine) engines. Labels on such engines must refer to stationary engines, rather than or in addition to nonroad or marine engines, as appropriate. Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must label their engines according to paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured from January 1, 2006 to March 31, 2006 (January 1, 2006 to June 30, 2006 for fire pump engines), other than those that are part of certified engine families under the nonroad CI engine regulations, must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1039.20.

(2) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured from April 1, 2006 to December 31, 2006 (or, for fire pump engines, July 1, 2006 to December 31 of the year preceding the year listed in table 3 to this subpart) must be labeled according to paragraphs (c)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section:

(i) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that are part of certified engine families under the nonroad regulations must meet the labeling requirements for nonroad CI engines, but do not have to meet the labeling requirements in 40 CFR 1039.20.

(ii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that meet Tier 1 requirements (or requirements for fire pumps) under this subpart, but do not meet the requirements applicable to nonroad CI engines must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1039.20. The engine manufacturer may add language to the label clarifying that the engine meets Tier 1 requirements (or requirements for fire pumps) of this subpart.

(iii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured after April 1, 2006 that do not meet Tier 1 requirements of this subpart, or fire pumps engines manufactured after July 1, 2006 that do not meet the requirements for fire pumps under this subpart, may not
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.4210

be used in the U.S. If any such engines are manufactured in the U.S. after April 1, 2006 (July 1, 2006 for fire pump engines), they must be exported or must be brought into compliance with the appropriate standards prior to initial operation. The export provisions of 40 CFR 1068.230 would apply to engines for export and the manufacturers must label such engines according to 40 CFR 1068.230.

(3) Stationary CI internal combustion engines manufactured after January 1, 2007 (for fire pump engines, after January 1 of the year listed in table 3 to this subpart, as applicable) must be labeled according to paragraphs (c)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that meet the requirements of this subpart and the corresponding requirements for nonroad (including marine) engines of the same model year and HP must be labeled according to the provisions in part 89, 94 or 1039, as appropriate.

(ii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that meet the requirements of this subpart and are not certified to the standards applicable to nonroad (including marine) engines of the same model year and HP must be labeled according to the provisions in part 89, 94 or 1039, as appropriate, but the words “stationary” must be included instead of “nonroad” or “marine” on the label. In addition, such engines must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1039.20.

(iii) Stationary CI internal combustion engines that do not meet the requirements of this subpart must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1068.230 and must be exported under the provisions of 40 CFR 1068.230.

(d) An engine manufacturer certifying an engine family or families to standards under this subpart that are identical to standards applicable under parts 89, 94, or 1039 for that model year may certify any such family that contains both nonroad (including marine) and stationary engines as a single engine family and/or may include any such family containing stationary engines in the averaging, banking and trading provisions applicable for such engines under those parts.

(e) Manufacturers of engine families discussed in paragraph (d) of this section may meet the labeling requirements referred to in paragraph (c) of this section for stationary CI ICE by either adding a separate label containing the information required in paragraph (c) of this section or by adding the words “and stationary” after the word “nonroad” or “marine,” as appropriate, to the label.

(f) Starting with the model years shown in table 5 to this subpart, stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must add a permanent label stating that the engine is for stationary emergency use only to each new emergency stationary CI internal combustion engine greater than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) that meets all the emission standards for emergency engines in §60.4202 but does not meet all the emission standards for non-emergency engines in §60.4201. The label must be added according to the labeling requirements specified in 40 CFR 1039.135(b). Engine manufacturers must specify in the owner’s manual that operation of emergency engines is limited to emergency operations and required maintenance and testing.

(g) Manufacturers of fire pump engines may use the test cycle in table 6 to this subpart for testing fire pump engines and may test at the NFPA certified nameplate HP, provided that the engine is labeled as “Fire Pump Applications Only”.

(h) Engine manufacturers, including importers, may introduce into commerce uncertified engines or engines certified to earlier standards that were manufactured before the new or changed standards took effect until inventories are depleted, as long as such engines are part of normal inventory. For example, if the engine manufacturers’ normal industry practice is to keep on hand a one-month supply of engines based on its projected sales, and a new tier of standards starts to apply for the 2009 model year, the engine manufacturer may manufacture engines based on the normal inventory requirements late in the 2008 model year, and sell those engines for installation. The engine manufacturer may not circumvent the provisions of §§60.4201 or 60.4202 by
§ 60.4211 What are my compliance requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

(a) If you are an owner or operator and must comply with the emission standards specified in this subpart, you must operate and maintain the stationary CI internal combustion engine as specified in paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section.

(b) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder to the emission standards specified in § 60.4201(d) and (e) and § 60.4202(e) and (f) using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 94, subpart C, or 40 CFR part 1042, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in 40 CFR part 94 or 1042, as applicable.

(c) Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the requirements of 40 CFR 1039.120, 1039.125, 1039.130, and 1039.135, and 40 CFR part 1068 for engines that are certified to the emission standards in 40 CFR part 1039. Stationary CI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the corresponding provisions of 40 CFR part 89, 40 CFR part 94, 40 CFR part 1042, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in 40 CFR part 94 or 1042, as applicable.

(d) An engine manufacturer certifying an engine family or families to standards under this subpart that are identical to standards applicable under 40 CFR parts 89, 94, 1039 or 1042 for that model year may certify any such family that contains both nonroad (including marine) and stationary engines as a single engine family and/or may include any such family containing stationary engines in the averaging, banking and trading provisions applicable for such engines under those parts.
(1) Purchasing an engine certified according to 40 CFR part 89 or 40 CFR part 94, as applicable, for the same model year and maximum engine power. The engine must be installed and configured according to the manufacturer’s specifications.

(2) Keeping records of performance test results for each pollutant for a test conducted on a similar engine. The test must have been conducted using the same methods specified in this subpart and these methods must have been followed correctly.

(3) Keeping records of engine manufacturer data indicating compliance with the standards.

(4) Keeping records of control device vendor data indicating compliance with the standards.

(5) Conducting an initial performance test to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards according to the requirements specified in §60.4212, as applicable.

(c) If you are an owner or operator of a 2007 model year and later stationary CI internal combustion engine and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4204(b) or §60.4205(b), or if you are an owner or operator of a CI fire pump engine that is manufactured during or after the model year that applies to your fire pump engine power rating in table 3 to this subpart and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4205(c), you must comply by purchasing an engine certified to the emission standards in §60.4204(b), or §60.4205(b) or (c), as applicable, for the same model year and maximum (or in the case of fire pumps, NFPA nameplate) engine power rating. The engine must be installed and configured according to the manufacturer’s specifications.

(d) If you are an owner or operator and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4204(c) or §60.4205(d), you must demonstrate compliance according to the requirements specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Conducting an initial performance test to demonstrate initial compliance with the emission standards as specified in §60.4213.

(2) Establishing operating parameters to be monitored continuously to ensure the stationary internal combustion engine continues to meet the emission standards. The owner or operator must petition the Administrator for approval of operating parameters to be monitored continuously. The petition must include the information described in paragraphs (d)(2)(i) through (v) of this section.

(i) Identification of the specific parameters you propose to monitor continuously;

(ii) A discussion of the relationship between these parameters and NOX and PM emissions, identifying how the emissions of these pollutants change with changes in these parameters, and how limitations on these parameters will serve to limit NOX and PM emissions;

(iii) A discussion of how you will establish the upper and/or lower values for these parameters which will establish the limits on these parameters in the operating limitations;

(iv) A discussion identifying the methods and the instruments you will use to monitor these parameters, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of these methods and instruments; and

(v) A discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you will use for monitoring these parameters.

(3) For non-emergency engines with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder, conducting annual performance tests to demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission standards as specified in §60.4213.

(e) Emergency stationary ICE may be operated for the purpose of maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are recommended by Federal, State, or local government, the manufacturer, the vendor, or the insurance company associated with the engine. Maintenance checks and readiness testing of such units is limited to 100 hours per year. There is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary ICE in emergency situations. Anyone may petition the Administrator for approval of additional hours to be used for maintenance checks and readiness testing, but a petition is not required if the owner
or operator maintains records indicating that Federal, State, or local standards require maintenance and testing of emergency ICE beyond 100 hours per year. For owners and operators of emergency engines meeting standards under §60.4205 but not §60.4204, any operation other than emergency operation, and maintenance and testing as permitted in this section, is prohibited.

**Effective Date Note:** At 76 FR 37970, June 28, 2011, §60.4211 was amended by revising paragraph (a); revising the second sentence in paragraph (c); redesignating paragraph (e) as paragraph (f); by adding a new paragraph (g); revising newly redesignated paragraph (f); and adding paragraph (g), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4211 What are my compliance requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

(a) If you are an owner or operator and must comply with the emission standards specified in this subpart, you must do all of the following, except as permitted under paragraph (g) of this section:

(1) Operate and maintain the stationary CI internal combustion engine and control device according to the manufacturer's emission-related written instructions;

(2) Change only those emission-related settings that are permitted by the manufacturer; and

(3) Meet the requirements of 40 CFR parts 89, 94 and/or 1068, as they apply to you.

* * * * *

(c) * * * The engine must be installed and configured according to the manufacturer's emission-related specifications, except as permitted in paragraph (g) of this section.

* * * * *

(e) If you are an owner or operator of a modified or reconstructed stationary CI internal combustion engine and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4204(e) or §60.4205(f), you must demonstrate compliance according to one of the methods specified in paragraphs (e)(1) or (2) of this section:

(1) Purchasing, or otherwise owning or operating, an engine certified to the emission standards in §60.4201(e) or §60.4205(f), as applicable.

(2) Conducting a performance test to demonstrate initial compliance with the emission standards according to the requirements specified in §60.4212 or §60.4213, as appropriate. The test must be conducted within 60 days after the engine commences operation after the modification or reconstruction.

(f) Emergency stationary ICE may be operated for the purpose of maintenance checks and testing, provided that the tests are recommended by Federal, State or local government, the manufacturer, the vendor, or the insurance company associated with the engine. Maintenance checks and readiness testing of such units is limited to 100 hours per year. There is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary ICE in emergency situations. The owner or operator may petition the Administrator for approval of additional hours to be used for maintenance checks and readiness testing, but a petition is not required if the owner or operator maintains records indicating that Federal, State, or local standards require maintenance and testing of emergency ICE beyond 100 hours per year. Emergency stationary ICE may operate up to 50 hours per year in non-emergency situations, but those 50 hours are counted towards the 100 hours per year provided for maintenance and testing. The 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations cannot be used for peak shaving or to generate income for a facility to supply power to an electric grid or otherwise supply non-emergency power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity. For owners and operators of emergency engines, any operation other than emergency operation, maintenance and testing, and operation in non-emergency situations for 50 hours per year, as permitted in this section, is prohibited.

(g) If you do not install, configure, operate, and maintain your engine and control device according to the manufacturer’s emission-related written instructions, or you change emission-related settings in a way that is not permitted by the manufacturer, you must demonstrate compliance as follows:

(1) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with maximum engine power less than 100 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance to demonstrate compliance and maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. In addition, if you do not install and configure the engine and control device according to the manufacturer’s emission-related written instructions, or you change the emission-related settings in a way that is not permitted by the manufacturer, you must conduct an initial performance test to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emission standards within 1 year of such action.

(2) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine greater than or equal to 100 HP and less than or
equal to 500 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. In addition, you must conduct an initial performance test to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emission standards within 1 year of startup, or within 1 year after an engine and control device is no longer installed, configured, operated, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer’s emission-related written instructions, or within 1 year after you change emission-related settings in a way that is not permitted by the manufacturer.

3. If you are an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine greater than 500 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. In addition, you must conduct an initial performance test to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emission standards within 1 year of startup, or within 1 year after an engine and control device is no longer installed, configured, operated, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer’s emission-related written instructions, or within 1 year after you change emission-related settings in a way that is not permitted by the manufacturer. You must conduct subsequent performance testing every 8,760 hours of engine operation or 3 years, whichever comes first, thereafter to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emission standards.


testing requirements for owners and operators

§ 60.4212 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder?

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder who conduct performance tests pursuant to this subpart must do so according to paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

(a) The performance test must be conducted according to the in-use testing procedures in 40 CFR part 1039, subpart F.

(b) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR part 1039 must not exceed the not-to-exceed (NTE) standards for the same model year and maximum engine power as required in 40 CFR 1039.101(e) and 40 CFR 1039.102(g)(1), except as specified in 40 CFR 1039.104(d). This requirement starts when NTE requirements take effect for nonroad diesel engines under 40 CFR part 1039.

(c) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, must not exceed the NTE numerical requirements, rounded to the same number of decimal places as the applicable standard in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable, determined from the following equation:

\[
\text{NTE requirement for each pollutant} = (1.25) \times (\text{STD}) \quad (\text{Eq. 1})
\]

Where:

STD = The standard specified for that pollutant in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8, as applicable.

Alternatively, stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR 89.112 or 40 CFR 94.8 may follow the testing procedures specified in §60.4213 of this subpart, as appropriate.

(d) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for pre-2007 model year engines in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c) must not exceed the NTE numerical requirements, rounded to the same number of decimal places as the applicable standard in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c), determined from the equation in paragraph (c) of this section.

Where:

STD = The standard specified for that pollutant in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c).
$\$60.4213$ Alternatively, stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for pre-2007 model year engines in §60.4204(a), §60.4205(a), or §60.4205(c) may follow the testing procedures specified in §60.4213, as appropriate.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 37971, June 28, 2011, §60.4212 was amended by revising the introductory text and paragraph (a) and adding paragraph (e), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§60.4212 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder?

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder who conduct performance tests pursuant to this subpart must do so according to paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) The performance test must be conducted according to the in-use testing procedures in 40 CFR part 1039, subpart F, for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder, and according to 40 CFR part 1042, subpart F, for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder.

(e) Exhaust emissions from stationary CI ICE that are complying with the emission standards for new CI engines in 40 CFR part 1042 must not exceed the NTE standards for the same model year and maximum engine power as required in 40 CFR 1042.101(c).

§60.4213 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder?

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder must conduct performance tests according to paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

(a) Each performance test must be conducted according to the requirements in §60.8 and under the specific conditions that this subpart specifies in table 7. The test must be conducted within 10 percent of 100 percent peak (or the highest achievable) load.

(b) You may not conduct performance tests during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, as specified in §60.8(c).

(c) You must conduct three separate test runs for each performance test required in this section, as specified in §60.8(f). Each test run must last at least 1 hour.

(d) To determine compliance with the percent reduction requirement, you must follow the requirements as specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) You must use Equation 2 of this section to determine compliance with the percent reduction requirement:

$$\frac{C_i - C_o}{C_i} \times 100 = R \quad (Eq. 2)$$

Where:

- $C_i$ = concentration of NOx or PM at the control device inlet,
- $C_o$ = concentration of NOx or PM at the control device outlet, and
- $R$ = percent reduction of NOx or PM emissions.

(2) You must normalize the NOx or PM concentrations at the inlet and outlet of the control device to a dry basis and to 15 percent oxygen ($O_2$) using Equation 3 of this section, or an equivalent percent carbon dioxide ($CO_2$) using the procedures described in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

$$C_{adj} = C_d \times \frac{5.9}{20.9 - \%O_2} \quad (Eq. 3)$$

Where:

- $C_{adj}$ = Calculated NOx or PM concentration adjusted to 15 percent $O_2$,
- $C_d$ = Measured concentration of NOx or PM, uncorrected.
- $5.9 = 20.9$ percent $O_2$−15 percent $O_2$, the defined $O_2$ correction value, percent.
- $\%O_2$ = Measured $O_2$ concentration, dry basis, percent.

(3) If pollutant concentrations are to be corrected to 15 percent $O_2$, and $CO_2$ concentration is measured in lieu of $O_2$, concentration measurement, a $CO_2$ correction factor is needed. Calculate the $CO_2$ correction factor as described in paragraphs (d)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Calculate the fuel-specific $F_c$ value for the fuel burned during the test using values obtained from Method
19, Section 5.2, and the following equation:

\[ F_o = \frac{0.209}{F_c} \]  
(Eq. 4)

Where:
\( F_o \) = Fuel factor based on the ratio of \( O_2 \) volume to the ultimate \( CO_2 \) volume produced by the fuel at zero percent excess air.
\( 0.209 \) = Fraction of air that is \( O_2 \), percent/100.
\( F_c \) = Ratio of the volume of dry effluent gas to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19, \( \text{dm}^3/\text{J} \) (\( \text{dscf}/10^6 \text{ Btu} \)).
\( F_d \) = Ratio of the volume of \( CO_2 \) produced to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19, \( \text{dm}^3/\text{J} \) (\( \text{dscf}/10^6 \text{ Btu} \)).

(ii) Calculate the \( CO_2 \) correction factor for correcting measurement data to 15 percent \( O_2 \), as follows:

\[ X_{CO_2} = \frac{5.9}{F_o} \]  
(Eq. 5)

Where:
\( X_{CO_2} \) = \( CO_2 \) correction factor, percent.
\( 5.9 \) = \( 20.9 \) percent \( O_2 \) at 15 percent \( O_2 \), the defined \( O_2 \) correction value, percent.

(iii) Calculate the \( NOX \) and PM gas concentrations adjusted to 15 percent \( O_2 \) using \( CO_2 \) as follows:

\[ C_{adj} = C_d \times X_{CO_2} \]  
(Eq. 6)

Where:
\( C_{adj} \) = Calculated \( NOX \) or PM concentration adjusted to 15 percent \( O_2 \).
\( C_d \) = Measured concentration of \( NOX \) or PM, uncorrected.
\%\( CO_2 \) = Measured \( CO_2 \) concentration, dry basis, percent.

(e) To determine compliance with the \( NOX \) mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of \( NOX \) in the engine exhaust using Equation 7 of this section:

\[ ER = \frac{C_d \times 1.912 \times 10^{-3} \times Q \times T}{\text{KW-hour}} \]  
(Eq. 7)

Where:
\( ER \) = Emission rate in grams per KW-hour.
\( C_d \) = Measured \( NOX \) concentration in ppm.
1.912x10\(^{-3}\) = Conversion constant for ppm \( NOX \) to grams per standard cubic meter at 25 degrees Celsius.
\( Q \) = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour.
\( T \) = Time of test run, in hours.
\( \text{KW-hour} \) = Brake work of the engine, in KW-hour.
\( KW \text{-hour} \) = Energy output of the engine, in KW.

\[ ER = \frac{C_{adj} \times Q \times T}{\text{KW-hour}} \]  
(Eq. 8)

Where:
\( ER \) = Emission rate in grams per KW-hour.
\( C_{adj} \) = Calculated PM concentration in grams per standard cubic meter.
\( Q \) = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour.
\( T \) = Time of test run, in hours.

\[ ER = \frac{C_{adj} \times Q \times T}{\text{KW-hour}} \]  
(Eq. 8)

Where:
\( ER \) = Emission rate in grams per KW-hour.
\( C_{adj} \) = Calculated PM concentration in grams per standard cubic meter.
\( Q \) = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour.
\( T \) = Time of test run, in hours.
§ 60.4214 Notification, Reports, and Records for Owners and Operators

§ 60.4214 What are my notification, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary CI internal combustion engine?

(a) Owners and operators of non-emergency stationary CI ICE that are greater than 2,237 KW (3,000 HP), or have a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder, or are pre-2007 model year engines that are greater than 130 KW (175 HP) and not certified, must meet the requirements of paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Submit an initial notification as required in §60.7(a)(1). The notification must include the information in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) through (v) of this section.

(i) Name and address of the owner or operator;

(ii) The address of the affected source;

(iii) Engine information including make, model, engine family, serial number, model year, maximum engine power, and engine displacement;

(iv) Emission control equipment; and

(v) Fuel used.

(2) Keep records of the information in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) All notifications submitted to comply with this subpart and all documentation supporting any notification.

(ii) Maintenance conducted on the engine.

(iii) If the stationary CI internal combustion is a certified engine, documentation from the manufacturer that the engine is certified to meet the emission standards.

(iv) If the stationary CI internal combustion is not a certified engine, documentation that the engine meets the emission standards.

(b) If the stationary CI internal combustion engine is an emergency stationary internal combustion engine, the owner or operator is not required to submit an initial notification. Starting with the model years in table 5 to this subpart, if the emergency engine does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines in the applicable model year, the owner or operator must keep records of the operation of the engine in emergency and non-emergency service that are recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. The owner must record the time of operation of the engine and the reason the engine was in operation during that time.

(c) If the stationary CI internal combustion engine is equipped with a diesel particulate filter, the owner or operator must keep records of any corrective action taken after the backpressure monitor has notified the owner or operator that the high backpressure limit of the engine is approached.

§ 60.4215 What requirements must I meet for engines used in Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands?

(a) Stationary CI ICE that are used in Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands are required to meet the applicable emission standards in §60.4205. Non-emergency stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder, must meet the applicable emission standards in §60.4204(c).

(b) Stationary CI ICE that are used in Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands are not required to meet the fuel requirements in §60.4207.

Effect: 2011-06-28T16:34:14-04:00
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.4216

(c) Stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder that are used in Guam, American Samoa, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands are required to meet the following emission standards:

(1) For engines installed prior to January 1, 2012, limit the emissions of NO\textsubscript{X} in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to the following:

(i) 17.0 g/KW-hr (12.7 g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is less than 130 rpm; and

(ii) 45 · n\textsuperscript{-0.2} g/KW-hr (34 · n\textsuperscript{-0.2} g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is greater than or equal to 130 but less than 2,000 rpm, where n is maximum engine speed; and

(2) For engines installed on or after January 1, 2012, limit the emissions of NO\textsubscript{X} in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to the following:

(i) 14.4 g/KW-hr (10.7 g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is less than 130 rpm; and

(ii) 44 · n\textsuperscript{-0.2} g/KW-hr (33 · n\textsuperscript{-0.2} g/HP-hr) when maximum engine speed is greater than or equal to 130 but less than 2,000 rpm and where n is maximum engine speed; and

(3) Limit the emissions of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust to 0.40 g/KW-hr (0.30 g/HP-hr).

§ 60.4216 What requirements must I meet for engines used in Alaska?

(a) Prior to December 1, 2010, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that are located in areas of Alaska not accessible by the Federal Aid Highway System may choose to meet the applicable emission standards for emergency engines in §60.4202 and §60.4205, and not those for non-emergency engines in §60.4201 and §60.4204, except that for 2014 model year and later non-emergency CI ICE, the owner or operator of any such engine that was not certified as meeting Tier 4 PM standards, must meet the applicable requirements for PM in §60.4201 and §60.4204 or install a PM emission control device that achieves PM emission reductions of 95 percent, or 60 percent for engines with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder, compared to engine-out emissions.

(b) The Governor of Alaska may submit for EPA approval, by no later than January 11, 2008, an alternative plan for implementing the requirements of 40 CFR part 60, subpart IIII, for public-sector electrical utilities located in rural areas of Alaska not accessible by the Federal Aid Highway System. This alternative plan must be based on the requirements of section 111 of the Clean Air Act including any increased risks to human health and the environment and must also be based on the unique circumstances related to remote power generation, climatic conditions, and serious economic impacts resulting from implementation of 40 CFR part 60, subpart IIII. If EPA approves by rulemaking process an alternative plan, the provisions as approved by EPA under that plan shall apply to the diesel engines used in new stationary internal combustion engines subject to this paragraph.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 37971, June 28, 2011, §60.4216 was amended by revising paragraphs (a) and (b) and adding paragraphs (c) through (f), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4216 What requirements must I meet for engines used in Alaska?

(a) Prior to December 1, 2010, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder located in areas of Alaska not accessible by the FAHS should refer to 40 CFR part 69 to determine the diesel fuel requirements applicable to such engines.

(b) Except as indicated in paragraph (c) of this section, manufacturers, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder located in areas of Alaska not accessible by the FAHS may meet the requirements of this subpart by manufacturing and installing engines meeting the requirements of 40 CFR parts 94 or 1042, as appropriate, rather than the otherwise applicable requirements of 40 CFR parts 69 and 1039, as indicated in sections §60.4201(f) and 60.4202(g) of this subpart.

(c) Manufacturers, owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that are located in areas of Alaska not accessible by the FAHS may choose to meet the applicable emission standards for emergency engines in §60.4202 and §60.4205, and not those for non-emergency engines in §60.4201 and §60.4204, except that for 2014 model year and later non-emergency CI ICE, the owner or operator of any such engine that was not certified as meeting Tier 4 PM standards, must meet the applicable requirements for PM in §60.4201 and §60.4204 or install a PM emission control device that achieves PM emission reductions of 95 percent, or 60 percent for engines with a displacement of greater than or equal to 30 liters per cylinder, compared to engine-out emissions.

(d) The provisions of §60.4207 do not apply to owners and operators of pre-2014 model year stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart that are located in areas of Alaska not accessible by the FAHS.

(e) The provisions of §60.4208(a) do not apply to owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart that are located in areas of Alaska not accessible by the FAHS until after December 31, 2009.

(f) The provisions of this section and §60.4207 do not prevent owners and operators of stationary CI ICE subject to this subpart

1055
§ 60.4217 What emission standards must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary internal combustion engine using special fuels?

(a) Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that do not use diesel fuel, or who have been given authority by the Administrator under §60.4207(d) of this subpart to use fuels that do not meet the fuel requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of §60.4207, may petition the Administrator for approval of alternative emission standards, if they can demonstrate that they use a fuel that is not the fuel on which the manufacturer of the engine certified the engine and that the engine cannot meet the applicable standards required in §60.4202 or §60.4203 using such fuels.

(b) [Reserved]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 37972, June 28, 2011, §60.4217 was revised, effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4217 What emission standards must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary internal combustion engine using special fuels?

Owners and operators of stationary CI ICE that do not use diesel fuel may petition the Administrator for approval of alternative emission standards, if they can demonstrate that they use a fuel that is not the fuel on which the manufacturer of the engine certified the engine and that the engine cannot meet the applicable standards required in §60.4202 or §60.4203 using such fuels.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 60.4219 What definitions apply to this subpart?

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the CAA and in subpart A of this part.

Combustion turbine means all equipment, including but not limited to the turbine, the fuel, air, lubrication and exhaust gas systems, control systems (except emissions control equipment), and any ancillary components and subcomponents comprising any simple cycle combustion turbine, any regenerative/re recuperative cycle combustion turbine, the combustion turbine portion of any cogeneration cycle combustion system, or the combustion turbine portion of any combined cycle steam/electric generating system.

Compression ignition means relating to a type of stationary internal combustion engine that is not a spark ignition engine.

Diesel fuel means any liquid obtained from the distillation of petroleum with a boiling point of approximately 150 to 360 degrees Celsius. One commonly used form is number 2 distillate oil.

Diesel particulate filter means an emission control technology that reduces PM emissions by trapping the particles in a flow filter substrate and periodically removes the collected particles by either physical action or by oxidizing (burning off) the particles in a process called regeneration.

Emergency stationary internal combustion engine means any stationary internal combustion engine whose operation is limited to emergency situations and required testing and maintenance. Examples include stationary ICE used to produce power for critical networks or equipment (including power supplied to portions of a facility) when electric power from the local utility (or the normal power source, if the facility runs on its own power production) is interrupted, or stationary ICE used to pump water in the case of fire or flood, etc. Stationary CI ICE used to supply power to an electric grid or that supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity are not considered to be emergency engines.
Engine manufacturer means the manufacturer of the engine. See the definition of “manufacturer” in this section.

Fire pump engine means an emergency stationary internal combustion engine certified to NFPA requirements that is used to provide power to pump water for fire suppression or protection.

Manufacturer has the meaning given in section 216(1) of the Act. In general, this term includes any person who manufactures a stationary engine for sale in the United States or otherwise introduces a new stationary engine into commerce in the United States. This includes importers who import stationary engines for sale or resale.

Maximum engine power means maximum engine power as defined in 40 CFR 1039.801.

Model year means either:
(1) The calendar year in which the engine was originally produced, or
(2) The annual new model production period of the engine manufacturer if it is different than the calendar year. This must include January 1 of the calendar year for which the model year is named. It may not begin before January 2 of the previous calendar year and it must end by December 31 of the named calendar year. For an engine that is converted to a stationary engine after being placed into service as a nonroad or other non-stationary engine, model year means the calendar year or new model production period in which the engine was originally produced.

Other internal combustion engine means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, which is not a reciprocating internal combustion engine or rotary internal combustion engine.

Reciprocating internal combustion engine means any internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work.

Rotary internal combustion engine means any internal combustion engine which uses rotary motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work.

Spark ignition means relating to a gasoline, natural gas, or liquefied petroleum gas fueled engine or any other type of engine with a spark plug (or other sparking device) and with operating characteristics significantly similar to the theoretical Otto combustion cycle. Spark ignition engines usually use a throttle to regulate intake air flow to control power during normal operation. Dual-fuel engines in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for CI and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel at an annual average ratio of less than 2 parts diesel fuel to 100 parts total fuel on an energy equivalent basis are spark ignition engines.

Stationary internal combustion engine means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, that converts heat energy into mechanical work and is not mobile. Stationary ICE differ from mobile ICE in that a stationary internal combustion engine is not a nonroad engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30 (excluding paragraph (2)(ii) of that definition), and is not used to propel a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition. Stationary ICE include reciprocating ICE, rotary ICE, and other ICE, except combustion turbines.

Subpart means 40 CFR part 60, subpart III.

Useful life means the period during which the engine is designed to properly function in terms of reliability and fuel consumption, without being remanufactured, specified as a number of hours of operation or calendar years, whichever comes first. The values for useful life for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder are given in 40 CFR 1039.101(g). The values for useful life for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder are given in 40 CFR 94.9(a).

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 37972, June 28, 2011, § 60.4219 was amended by adding definitions of “Certified emissions life” and “Date of manufacture” in alphabetical order; adding a definition of “Freshly manufactured engine” in alphabetical order; adding a definition of “Installed” in alphabetical order; revising the definition of “Model year”; revising the definition of “Stationary internal combustion engine”; and removing the definition of “Useful life”, effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:
§ 60.4219 What definitions apply to this subpart?

Certified emissions life means the period during which the engine is designed to properly function in terms of reliability and fuel consumption, without being remanufactured, specified as a number of hours of operation or calendar years, whichever comes first. The values for certified emissions life for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of less than 10 liters per cylinder are given in 40 CFR 1039.101(g). The values for certified emissions life for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of greater than or equal to 10 liters per cylinder and less than 30 liters per cylinder are given in 40 CFR 94.9(a).

Date of manufacture means one of the following things:

(1) For freshly manufactured engines and modified engines, date of manufacture means the date the engine is originally produced.

(2) For reconstructed engines, date of manufacture means the date the engine was originally produced, except as specified in paragraph (3) of this definition.

(3) Reconstructed engines are assigned a new date of manufacture if the fixed capital cost of the new and refurbished components exceeds 75 percent of the fixed capital cost of a comparable entirely new facility. An engine that is produced from a previously used engine block does not retain the date of manufacture of the engine in which the engine block was previously used if the engine is produced using all new components except for the engine block. In these cases, the date of manufacture is the date of reconstruction or the date the new engine is produced.

Freshly manufactured engine means an engine that has not been placed into service.

Table 1 to Subpart III of Part 60—Emission Standards for Stationary Pre-2007 Model Year Engines With a Displacement of <10 Liters per Cylinder and 2007–2010 Model Year Engines ≥2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and With a Displacement of <10 Liters per Cylinder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum engine power</th>
<th>Emission standards for stationary pre-2007 model year engines with a displacement of &lt;10 liters per cylinder and 2007–2010 model year engines ≥2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and with a displacement of &lt;10 liters per cylinder in g/kW-hr (g/HP-hr)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kW&lt;8 (HP&lt;11)</td>
<td>NMHC + NOx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.5 (7.8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Maximum engine power

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine power</th>
<th>Emission standards for stationary pre-2007 model year engines with a displacement of &lt;10 liters per cylinder and 2007–2010 model year engines &gt;2,237 KW (3,000 HP) and with a displacement of &lt;10 liters per cylinder in g/KW-hr (g/HP-hr)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8≤KW&lt;19 (11≤HP&lt;25)</td>
<td>9.5 (7.1) 9.2 (6.9) 9.2 (6.9) 6.6 (4.9) 0.80 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19≤KW&lt;37 (25≤HP&lt;50)</td>
<td>9.5 (7.1) 9.2 (6.9) 9.2 (6.9) 5.5 (4.1) 0.80 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37≤KW&lt;56 (50≤HP&lt;75)</td>
<td>13.1 (10.0) 9.2 (6.9) 9.2 (6.9) 11.4 (8.5) 0.54 (0.40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56≤KW&lt;75 (75≤HP&lt;100)</td>
<td>13.1 (10.0) 9.2 (6.9) 9.2 (6.9) 11.4 (8.5) 0.54 (0.40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75≤KW&lt;130 (100≤HP&lt;175)</td>
<td>13.1 (10.0) 9.2 (6.9) 9.2 (6.9) 11.4 (8.5) 0.54 (0.40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130≤KW&lt;225 (175≤HP&lt;300)</td>
<td>13.1 (10.0) 9.2 (6.9) 9.2 (6.9) 11.4 (8.5) 0.54 (0.40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225≤KW&lt;450 (300≤HP&lt;600)</td>
<td>13.1 (10.0) 9.2 (6.9) 9.2 (6.9) 11.4 (8.5) 0.54 (0.40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450≤KW&lt;560 (600≤HP&lt;750)</td>
<td>13.1 (10.0) 9.2 (6.9) 9.2 (6.9) 11.4 (8.5) 0.54 (0.40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KW≥560 (HP≥750)</td>
<td>1.3 (1.0) 9.2 (6.9) 9.2 (6.9) 11.4 (8.5) 0.54 (0.40)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2 to Subpart III of Part 60—Emission Standards for 2008 Model Year and Later Emergency Stationary CI ICE <37 KW (50 HP) with a Displacement of <10 Liters per Cylinder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine power</th>
<th>Emission standards for 2008 model year and later emergency stationary CI ICE &lt;37 KW (50 HP) with a displacement of &lt;10 liters per cylinder in g/KW-hr (g/HP-hr)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KW&lt;8 (HP&lt;11)</td>
<td>2008+ 7.5 (5.6) 8.0 (6.0) 0.40 (0.30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8≤KW&lt;19 (11≤HP&lt;25)</td>
<td>2008+ 7.5 (5.6) 6.6 (4.9) 0.40 (0.30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19≤KW&lt;37 (25≤HP&lt;50)</td>
<td>2008+ 7.5 (5.6) 5.5 (4.1) 0.30 (0.22)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 3 to Subpart III of Part 60—Certification Requirements for Stationary Fire Pump Engines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine power</th>
<th>Starting model year engine manufacturers must certify new stationary fire pump engines according to §60.4202(d)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KW&lt;75 (HP&lt;100)</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75≤KW&lt;130 (100≤HP&lt;175)</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130≤KW&lt;560 (175≤HP&lt;750)</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KW≥560 (HP≥750)</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Effective Date Note:
At 76 FR 37972, June 28, 2011, table 3 to subpart III of part 60 was revised, effective August 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:
### TABLE 3 TO SUBPART III OF PART 60—CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR STATIONARY FIRE PUMP ENGINES—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine power</th>
<th>Starting model year engine manufacturers must certify new stationary fire pump engines according to §60.4202(f)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75kW&lt;130 (100HP&lt;175)</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130kW&lt;560 (175HP&lt;750)</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kW&gt;560 (HP&gt;750)</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Manufacturers of fire pump stationary CI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 37 kW (50 HP) and less than 450 kW (600 HP) and a rated speed of greater than 2,650 revolutions per minute (rpm) are not required to certify such engines until three model years following the model year indicated in this Table 3 for engines in the applicable engine power category.

### TABLE 4 TO SUBPART III OF PART 60—EMISSION STANDARDS FOR STATIONARY FIRE PUMP ENGINES

[As stated in §§60.4202(d) and 60.4205(c), you must comply with the following emission standards for stationary fire pump engines]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum engine power</th>
<th>Model year(s)</th>
<th>NMHC + NOx</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>PM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kW&lt;8 (HP&lt;11)</td>
<td>2010 and earlier</td>
<td>10.5 (7.8)</td>
<td>8.0 (6.0)</td>
<td>1.0 (0.75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8kW&lt;19 (11HP&lt;25)</td>
<td>2010 and earlier</td>
<td>7.5 (5.6)</td>
<td>6.6 (4.9)</td>
<td>0.80 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19kW&lt;37 (25HP&lt;50)</td>
<td>2010 and earlier</td>
<td>7.5 (5.6)</td>
<td>5.5 (4.1)</td>
<td>0.80 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37kW&lt;56 (50HP&lt;75)</td>
<td>2010 and earlier</td>
<td>7.5 (5.6)</td>
<td>5.5 (4.1)</td>
<td>0.80 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56kW&lt;75 (75HP&lt;100)</td>
<td>2010 and earlier</td>
<td>7.5 (5.6)</td>
<td>5.5 (4.1)</td>
<td>0.80 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75kW&lt;130 (100HP&lt;175)</td>
<td>2009 and earlier</td>
<td>7.5 (5.6)</td>
<td>5.5 (4.1)</td>
<td>0.80 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130kW&lt;225 (175HP&lt;300)</td>
<td>2009 and earlier</td>
<td>7.5 (5.6)</td>
<td>5.5 (4.1)</td>
<td>0.80 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225kW&lt;450 (300HP&lt;600)</td>
<td>2009 and earlier</td>
<td>7.5 (5.6)</td>
<td>5.5 (4.1)</td>
<td>0.80 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450kW&lt;560 (600HP&lt;750)</td>
<td>2009 and earlier</td>
<td>7.5 (5.6)</td>
<td>5.5 (4.1)</td>
<td>0.80 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kW&lt;560 (HP&lt;750)</td>
<td>2009 and earlier</td>
<td>7.5 (5.6)</td>
<td>5.5 (4.1)</td>
<td>0.80 (0.60)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1For model years 2011–2013, manufacturers, owners and operators of fire pump stationary CI ICE in this engine power category with a rated speed of greater than 2,650 rpm may comply with the emission limitations for 2010 model year engines.

3For model years 2010–2012, manufacturers, owners and operators of fire pump stationary CI ICE in this engine power category with a rated speed of greater than 2,650 rpm may comply with the emission limitations for 2010 model year engines.

### TABLE 5 TO SUBPART III OF PART 60—LABELING AND RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW STATIONARY EMERGENCY ENGINES

[You must comply with the labeling requirements in §60.4210(d) and the recordkeeping requirements in §60.4214(b) for new emergency stationary CI ICE beginning in the following model years]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine power</th>
<th>Starting model year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19kW&lt;56 (25HP&lt;75)</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56kW&lt;130 (75HP&lt;175)</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kW&lt;130 (HP&lt;175)</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Environmental Protection Agency

Part 60, Subpt. III, Table 7

Table 6 to Subpart III of Part 60—Optional 3-Mode Test Cycle for Stationary Fire Pump Engines

[As stated in § 60.4210(g), manufacturers of fire pump engines may use the following test cycle for testing fire pump engines:]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode No.</th>
<th>Engine speed</th>
<th>Torque (percent)</th>
<th>Weighting factors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rated</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rated</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rated</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Engine speed: ±2 percent of point.
2. Torque: NFPA certified nameplate HP for 100 percent point. All points should be ±2 percent of engine percent load value.

Table 7 to Subpart III of Part 60—Requirements for Performance Tests for Stationary CI ICE with a Displacement of ≥30 Liters per Cylinder

[As stated in § 60.4213, you must comply with the following requirements for performance tests for stationary CI ICE with a displacement of ≥30 liters per cylinder:]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For each</th>
<th>Complying with the requirement to</th>
<th>You must</th>
<th>Using</th>
<th>According to the following requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Stationary CI internal combustion engine with a displacement of ≥30 liters per cylinder.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Reduce NOₓ emissions by 90 percent or more.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.</td>
<td>(a) Sampling sites must be located at the inlet and outlet of the control device.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii. Measure O₂ at the inlet and outlet of the control device;</td>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.</td>
<td>(b) Measurements to determine O₂ concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for NOₓ concentration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii. If necessary, measure moisture content at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and,</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348–03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17).</td>
<td>(c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for NOₓ concentration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv. Measure NOₓ at the inlet and outlet of the control device.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Method 7E of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348–03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17).</td>
<td>(d) NOₓ concentration must be at 15 percent O₂, dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Limit the concentration of NOₓ in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.</td>
<td>(a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii. Determine the O₂ concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and,</td>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.</td>
<td>(b) Measurements to determine O₂ concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for NOₓ concentration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and,</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348–03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17).</td>
<td>(c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for NOₓ concentration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For each Complying with the requirement to You must Using According to the following requirements

c. Reduce PM emissions by 60 percent or more.

iv. Measure NO\textsubscript{X} at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine.

i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;

ii. Measure O\textsubscript{2} at the inlet and outlet of the control device;

iii. If necessary, measure moisture content at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and

iv. Measure PM at the inlet and outlet of the control device.

(d) NO\textsubscript{X} concentration must be at 15 percent O\textsubscript{2}, dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.

(a) Sampling sites must be located at the inlet and outlet of the control device.

(b) Measurements to determine O\textsubscript{2} concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.

(c) Measurements to determine and moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.

(d) PM concentration must be at 15 percent O\textsubscript{2}, dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.

(a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.

(b) Measurements to determine O\textsubscript{2} concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.

(c) Measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.

(d) PM concentration must be at 15 percent O\textsubscript{2}, dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.

d. Limit the concentration of PM in the stationary CI internal combustion engine exhaust.

i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;

ii. Determine the O\textsubscript{2} concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and

iii. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and

iv. Measure PM at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine.

(4) Method 5 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.

(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.

(2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.

(3) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.

(4) Method 5 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.

(a) PM concentration must be at 15 percent O\textsubscript{2}, dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.

(b) Measurements to determine PM concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for PM concentration.
Table 8 to Subpart III of Part 60—Applicability of General Provisions to Subpart III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Provisions citation</th>
<th>Subject of citation</th>
<th>Applies to subpart</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.1</td>
<td>General applicability of the General Provisions.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.2</td>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Additional terms defined in § 60.4219.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.3</td>
<td>Units and abbreviations</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.4</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.5</td>
<td>Determination of construction or modification.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.6</td>
<td>Review of plans</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.7</td>
<td>Notification and Recordkeeping</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Except that § 60.7 only applies as specified in § 60.4214(a).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.8</td>
<td>Performance tests</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Except that § 60.8 only applies to stationary CI ICE with a displacement of ≥30 liters per cylinder and engines that are not certified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.9</td>
<td>Availability of information</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.10</td>
<td>State Authority</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.11</td>
<td>Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.12</td>
<td>Circumvention</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.13</td>
<td>Monitoring requirements</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Except that § 60.13 only applies to stationary CI ICE with a displacement of ≥30 liters per cylinder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.14</td>
<td>Modification</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.15</td>
<td>Reconstruction</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.16</td>
<td>Priority list</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.17</td>
<td>Incorporations by reference</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.18</td>
<td>General control device requirements</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.19</td>
<td>General notification and reporting requirements.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subpart JJJJ—Standards of Performance for Stationary Spark Ignition Internal Combustion Engines

Source: 73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, unless otherwise noted.

WHAT THIS SUBPART COVERS

§ 60.4230 Am I subject to this subpart?

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to manufacturers, owners, and operators of stationary spark ignition (SI) internal combustion engines (ICE) as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (5) of this section. For the purposes of this subpart, the date that construction commences is the date the engine is ordered by the owner or operator.

(1) Manufacturers of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 19 kilowatt (KW) (25 horsepower (HP)) that are manufactured on or after July 1, 2008.

(2) Manufacturers of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that are gasoline fueled or that are rich burn engines fueled by liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), where the date of manufacture is:

(i) On or after July 1, 2008; or

(ii) On or after January 1, 2009, for emergency engines.

(3) Manufacturers of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that are not gasoline fueled and are not rich burn engines fueled by LPG, where the manufacturer participates in the voluntary manufacturer certification program described in this subpart and where the date of manufacture is:

(i) On or after July 1, 2007, for engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP (except lean burn engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP);
(ii) On or after January 1, 2008, for lean burn engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP;

(iii) On or after July 1, 2008, for engines with a maximum engine power less than 500 HP; or

(iv) On or after January 1, 2009, for emergency engines.

(4) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that commence construction after June 12, 2006, where the stationary SI ICE are manufactured:

(i) On or after July 1, 2007, for engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP (except lean burn engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP);

(ii) On or after January 1, 2008, for lean burn engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP;

(iii) On or after July 1, 2008, for engines with a maximum engine power less than 500 HP; or

(iv) On or after January 1, 2009, for emergency engines with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP).

(5) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that commence modification or reconstruction after June 12, 2006.

(b) The provisions of this subpart are not applicable to stationary SI ICE being tested at an engine test cell/stand.

(c) If you are an owner or operator of an area source subject to this subpart, you are exempt from the obligation to obtain a permit under 40 CFR part 70 or 40 CFR part 71, provided you are not required to obtain a permit under 40 CFR 70.3(a) or 40 CFR 71.3(a) for a reason other than your status as an area source under this subpart. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, you must continue to comply with the provisions of this subpart as applicable.

(d) For the purposes of this subpart, stationary SI ICE using alcohol-based fuels are considered gasoline engines.

(e) Stationary SI ICE may be eligible for exemption from the requirements of this subpart as described in 40 CFR part 1068, subpart C (or the exemptions described in 40 CFR parts 90 and 1048, for engines that would need to be certificated to standards in those parts), except that owners and operators, as well as manufacturers, may be eligible to request an exemption for national security.

(f) Owners and operators of facilities with internal combustion engines that are acting as temporary replacement units and that are located at a stationary source for less than 1 year and that have been properly certified as meeting the standards that would be applicable to such engine under the appropriate nonroad engine provisions, are not required to meet any other provisions under this subpart with regard to such engines.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 37972, June 28, 2011, §60.4230 was amended by revising paragraphs (a) introductory text and (a)(5) and adding paragraph (a)(6), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§60.4230 Am I subject to this subpart?

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to manufacturers, owners, and operators of stationary spark ignition (SI) internal combustion engines (ICE) as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (6) of this section. For the purposes of this subpart, the date that construction commences is the date the engine is ordered by the owner or operator.

* * * * *

(5) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, and any person that modifies or reconstructs any stationary SI ICE after June 12, 2006.

(6) The provisions of §60.4236 of this subpart are applicable to all owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that commence construction after June 12, 2006.

* * * * *

EMISSION STANDARDS FOR MANUFACTURERS

§60.4231 What emission standards must I meet if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines or equipment containing such engines?

(a) Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) manufactured on or after July 1, 2008 to the certification

1064
environmental protection agency § 60.4231

emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 1054, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If engine replacement is . . .</th>
<th>and manufacturing dates are . . .</th>
<th>the engine must meet emission standards and related requirements for nonhandheld engines under . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) below 225 cc</td>
<td>July 1, 2008 to December 31, 2011</td>
<td>40 CFR part 90.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) below 225 cc</td>
<td>January 1, 2012 or later</td>
<td>40 CFR part 1054.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) at or above 225 cc</td>
<td>July 1, 2008 to December 31, 2010</td>
<td>40 CFR part 90.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) at or above 225 cc</td>
<td>January 1, 2011 or later</td>
<td>40 CFR part 1054.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) (except emergency stationary ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP) that use gasoline and that are manufactured on or after the applicable date in §60.4230(a)(2), or manufactured on or after the applicable date in §60.4230(a)(4) for emergency stationary ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 130 HP, to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 1048. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their emergency stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP that are manufactured on or after the applicable date in §60.4230(a)(4) to the Phase 1 emission standards in 40 CFR 90.103, applicable to class II engines, and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers may certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 30 KW (40 HP) with a total displacement less than or equal to 1,000 cc to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 1054, as appropriate.

(d) Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who choose to certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) (except gasoline and rich burn engines that use LPG and emergency stationary ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP) under the voluntary manufacturer certification program described in this subpart must certify those engines to the certification emission standards for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 1048. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who choose to certify their emergency stationary SI ICE greater than
§ 60.4231 What emissions standards must I meet if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines or equipment containing such engines?

(a) Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) manufactured on or after July 1, 2008 to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 1054, as follows:

If engine displacement is \( \leq 225 \text{ cc} \) and manufacturing dates are \( \leq 2011 \), the engine must meet emission standards and related requirements for nonhandheld engines under 40 CFR part 90.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine Displacement</th>
<th>Manufacturing Dates</th>
<th>Part Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>below 225 cc</td>
<td>July 1, 2008 to December 31, 2011</td>
<td>40 CFR part 90.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or above 225 cc</td>
<td>January 1, 2008 to December 31, 2010</td>
<td>40 CFR part 1054.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(g) Notwithstanding the requirements in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers are not required to certify reconstructed engines; however manufacturers may elect to do so. The reconstructed engine must be certified to the emission standards specified in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section that are applicable to the model year, maximum engine power and displacement of the reconstructed stationary SI ICE.
§ 60.4232 How long must my engines meet the emission standards if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines?

Engines manufactured by stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the emission standards as required in § 60.4231 during the certified emissions life of the engines.

EMISSION STANDARDS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS

§ 60.4233 What emission standards must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?

(a) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) manufactured on or after July 1, 2008, must comply with the emission standards in § 60.4231(a) for their stationary SI ICE.

(b) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) manufactured on or after the applicable date in § 60.4230(a)(4) that use gasoline must comply with the emission standards in § 60.4231(b) for their stationary SI ICE.

(c) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that are rich burn engines that use LPG, that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the emission standards in § 60.4231(c) for their stationary SI ICE.

(d) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) and less than 75 KW (100 HP) (except gasoline and rich burn engines that use LPG) must comply with the emission standards for field testing in 40 CFR 1048.101(c) for their non-emergency stationary SI ICE and with the emission standards in Table 1 to this subpart for their emergency stationary SI ICE.

(e) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 100 HP and less than 500 HP, may optionally choose to meet those standards.

(f) Owners and operators of any modified or reconstructed stationary SI ICE subject to this subpart must meet the requirements as specified in paragraphs (f)(1) through (5) of this section.

(1) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP), that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that use gasoline engines, that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

(3) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that are rich burn engines that use LPG, that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(4) Owners and operators of stationary SI natural gas and lean burn LPG engines with a maximum engine power
§ 60.4233

40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

power greater than 19 KW (25 HP), that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in paragraph (d) or (e) of this section, except that such owners and operators of non-emergency engines and emergency engines greater than or equal to 130 HP must meet a nitrogen oxides (NO\textsubscript{x}) emission standard of 3.0 grams per HP-hour (g/HP-hr), a \textit{CO} emission standard of 4.0 g/HP-hr (5.0 g/ HP-hr for non-emergency engines less than 100 HP), and a volatile organic compounds (VOC) emission standard of 1.0 g/HP-hr, or a NO\textsubscript{x} emission standard of 250 ppmvd at 15 percent oxygen (O\textsubscript{2}), a \textit{CO} emission standard 540 ppmvd at 15 percent O\textsubscript{2} (675 ppmvd at 15 percent O\textsubscript{2} for non-emergency engines less than 100 HP), and a VOC emission standard of 86 ppmvd at 15 percent O\textsubscript{2}, where the date of manufacture of the engine is:

(i) Prior to July 1, 2007, for non-emergency engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP;
(ii) Prior to July 1, 2008, for non-emergency engines with a maximum engine power less than 500 HP;
(iii) Prior to January 1, 2009, for emergency engines.

(5) Owners and operators of stationary SI landfill/digester gas ICE engines with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP), that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in paragraph (e) of this section for stationary landfill/digester gas engines.

(g) Owners and operators of stationary SI wellhead gas ICE engines may petition the Administrator for approval on a case-by-case basis to meet emission standards no less stringent than the emission standards that apply to stationary emergency SI engines greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP due to the presence of high sulfur levels in the fuel, as specified in Table 1 to this subpart. The request must, at a minimum, demonstrate that the fuel has high sulfur levels that prevent the use of aftertreatment controls and also that the owner has reasonably made all attempts possible to obtain an engine that will meet the standards without the use of aftertreatment controls. The petition must request the most stringent standards reasonably applicable to the engine using the fuel.

(h) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that are required to meet standards that reference 40 CFR 1048.101 must, if testing their engines in use, meet the standards in that section applicable to field testing, except as indicated in paragraph (e) of this section.

\textbf{Effective Date Note:} At 76 FR 37973, June 28, 2011, §60.4233 was amended by revising paragraph (f), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4233 What emission standards must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?

* * * * *

(f) Owners and operators of any modified or reconstructed stationary SI ICE subject to this subpart must meet the requirements as specified in paragraphs (f)(1) through (5) of this section.

(1) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP), that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with emission standards in §60.4231(a) for their stationary SI ICE. Engines with a date of manufacture prior to July 1, 2008 must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4231(a) applicable to engines manufactured on July 1, 2008.

(2) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that are gasoline engines and are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the emission standards in §60.4231(b) for their stationary SI ICE. Engines with a date of manufacture prior to July 1, 2008 (or January 1, 2009 for emergency engines) must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4231(b) applicable to engines manufactured on July 1, 2008 (or January 1, 2009 for emergency engines).

(3) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that are rich burn engines that use LPG, that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in §60.4231(c). Engines with a date of manufacture prior to July 1, 2008 (or January 1, 2009 for emergency engines) must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4231(c) applicable to engines manufactured on July 1, 2008 (or January 1, 2009 for emergency engines).

(4) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that are rich burn engines that use LPG, that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in §60.4231(c) applicable to engines manufactured on July 1, 2008 (or January 1, 2009 for emergency engines).
a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP), that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in paragraph (d) or (e) of this section, except that such owners and operators of non-emergency engines and emergency engines greater than or equal to 130 HP must meet a nitrogen oxides (NO\textsubscript{X}) emission standard of 3.0 grams per HP-hour (g/HP-hr), a CO emission standard of 4.0 g/HP-hr (5.0 g/HP-hr for non-emergency engines less than 190 HP), and a volatile organic compounds (VOC) emission standard of 1.0 g/HP-hr, or a NO\textsubscript{X} emission standard of 250 ppmvd at 15 percent oxygen (O\textsubscript{2}), a CO emission standard 540 ppmvd at 15 percent O\textsubscript{2} (675 ppmvd at 15 percent O\textsubscript{2} for non-emergency engines less than 100 HP), and a VOC emission standard of 86 ppmvd at 15 percent O\textsubscript{2}, where the date of manufacture of the engine is:

(i) Prior to July 1, 2007, for non-emergency engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP (except lean burn natural gas engines and LPG engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP);

(ii) Prior to July 1, 2008, for non-emergency engines with a maximum engine power less than 500 HP;

(iii) Prior to January 1, 2009, for emergency engines;

(iv) Prior to January 1, 2008, for non-emergency lean burn natural gas engines and LPG engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP.

(5) Owners and operators of stationary SI landfill/digester gas ICE engines with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP), that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in paragraph (e) of this section for stationary landfill/digester gas engines, Engines with maximum engine power less than 500 HP and a date of manufacture prior to July 1, 2008 must comply with the emission standards specified in paragraph (e) of this section for stationary landfill/digester gas ICE with a maximum engine power less than 500 HP manufactured on July 1, 2008. Engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP (except lean burn engines greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP) and a date of manufacture prior to July 1, 2007 must comply with the emission standards specified in paragraph (e) of this section for stationary landfill/digester gas ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP (except lean burn engines greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP) manufactured on July 1, 2007. Lean burn engines greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP with a date of manufacture prior to January 1, 2008 must comply with the emission standards specified in paragraph (e) of this section for stationary landfill/digester gas ICE that are lean burn engines greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP and manufactured on January 1, 2008.

\section*{60.4234 How long must I meet the emission standards if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?}

Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE must operate and maintain stationary SI ICE that achieve the emission standards as required in §60.4233 over the entire life of the engine.

\section*{OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS}

\section*{60.4235 What fuel requirements must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI gasoline fired internal combustion engine subject to this subpart?}

Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE subject to this subpart that use gasoline must use gasoline that meets the per gallon sulfur limit in 40 CFR 80.185.

\section*{60.4236 What is the deadline for importing or installing stationary SI ICE produced in the previous model year?}

(a) After July 1, 2010, owners and operators may not install stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power of less than 500 HP that do not meet the applicable requirements in §60.4233.

(b) After July 1, 2009, owners and operators may not install stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 500 HP that do not meet the applicable requirements in §60.4233, except that lean burn engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP do not meet the applicable requirements in §60.4233 may not be installed after January 1, 2010.

(c) For emergency stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than 19 KW (25 HP), owners and operators may not install engines that do not meet the applicable requirements in §60.4233 after January 1, 2011.

(d) In addition to the requirements specified in §§60.4231 and 60.4233, it is prohibited to import stationary SI ICE
less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP), stationary rich burn LPG SI ICE, and stationary gasoline SI ICE that do not meet the applicable requirements specified in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section, after the date specified in paragraph (a), (b), and (c) of this section.

(e) The requirements of this section do not apply to owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that have been modified or reconstructed, and they do not apply to engines that were removed from one existing location and re-installed at a new location.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 37974, June 28, 2011, §60.4236 was amended by revising the section heading, effective Aug. 28, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4236 What is the deadline for importing or installing stationary SI ICE produced in previous model years?

* * * * *

§ 60.4237 What are the monitoring requirements if I am an owner or operator of an emergency stationary SI internal combustion engine?

(a) Starting on July 1, 2010, if the emergency stationary SI internal combustion engine that is greater than or equal to 500 HP that was built on or after July 1, 2010, does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, the owner or operator must install a non-resettable hour meter.

(b) Starting on January 1, 2011, if the emergency stationary SI internal combustion engine that is greater than or equal to 130 HP and less than 500 HP that was built on or after January 1, 2011, does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, the owner or operator must install a non-resettable hour meter.

(c) If you are an owner or operator of an emergency stationary SI internal combustion engine that is less than 130 HP, was built on or after July 1, 2008, and does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, you must install a non-resettable hour meter upon startup of your emergency engine.

COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR MANUFACTURERS

§ 60.4238 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines ≤19 KW (25 HP) or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who are subject to the emission standards specified in §60.4231(a) must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 90, subpart B, or 40 CFR part 1054, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in those parts. Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060, subpart C, to the extent they apply to equipment manufacturers.

[73 FR 59176, Oct. 8, 2008]

§ 60.4239 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines >19 KW (25 HP) that use gasoline or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who are subject to the emission standards specified in §60.4231(b) must certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 30 KW (40 HP) with a total displacement less than or equal to 1,000 cc to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 40 CFR part 1054, and manufacturers of stationary SI emergency engines that are greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP who meet the Phase 1 emission standards in 40 CFR 90.103, applicable to class II engines, must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 90, subpart B,
or 40 CFR part 1054, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in those parts. Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060, subpart C, to the extent they apply to equipment manufacturers.

§ 60.4240 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines >19 KW (25 HP) that are rich burn engines that use LPG or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who are subject to the emission standards specified in §60.4231(c) must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 1048, subpart C, and must test their engines as specified in that part. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 30 KW (40 HP) with a total displacement less than or equal to 1,000 cc to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 40 CFR part 1054, and manufacturers of stationary SI emergency engines that are greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP who meet the Phase I emission standards in 40 CFR 90.103, applicable to class II engines, must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 90, subpart B, or 40 CFR part 1054, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in those parts. Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060, subpart C, to the extent they apply to equipment manufacturers.

[73 FR 59176, Oct. 8, 2008]

§ 60.4241 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines participating in the voluntary certification program or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

(a) Manufacturers of stationary SI internal combustion engines with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that do not use gasoline and are not rich burn engines that use LPG can choose to certify their engines to the emission standards in §60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, under the voluntary certification program described in this subpart. Manufacturers who certify their engines under the voluntary certification program must meet the requirements as specified in paragraphs (b) through (g) of this section. In addition, manufacturers of stationary SI internal combustion engines who choose to certify their engines under the voluntary certification program, must also meet the requirements as specified in §60.4247.

(b) Manufacturers of engines other than those certified to standards in 40 CFR part 90 or 40 CFR part 1054 must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 1048, subpart C, and must follow the same test procedures that apply to large SI nonroad engines under 40 CFR part 1048, but must use the D–1 cycle of International Organization of Standardization 8178–4:1996(E) (incorporated by reference, see 40 CFR 60.17) or the test cycle requirements specified in Table 5 to 40 CFR 1048.505, except that Table 5 of 40 CFR 1048.505 applies to high load engines only. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 30 KW (40 HP) with a total displacement less than or equal to 1,000 cc to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 40 CFR part 1054, and manufacturers of emergency engines that are greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP who meet the Phase I standards in 40 CFR 90.103, applicable to class II engines, must certify their stationary SI ICE
using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 90, subpart B, or 40 CFR part 1054, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in those parts. Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060, subpart C, to the extent they apply to equipment manufacturers.

(c) Certification of stationary SI ICE to the emission standards specified in §60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, is voluntary, but manufacturers who decide to certify are subject to all of the requirements indicated in this subpart with regard to the engines included in their certification. Manufacturers must clearly label their stationary SI engines as certified or non-certified engines.

(d) Manufacturers of natural gas fired stationary SI ICE who conduct voluntary certification of stationary SI ICE to the emission standards specified in §60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, must certify their engines for operation using fuel that meets the definition of pipeline-quality natural gas. The fuel used for certifying stationary SI natural gas engines must meet the definition of pipeline-quality natural gas as described in §60.4248. In addition, the manufacturer must provide information to the owner and operator of the certified stationary SI engine including the specifications of the pipeline-quality natural gas to which the engine is certified and what adjustments the owner or operator must make to the engine when installed in the field to ensure compliance with the emission standards.

(e) Manufacturers of stationary SI ICE that are lean burn engines fueled by LPG who conduct voluntary certification of stationary SI ICE to the emission standards specified in §60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, must certify their engines for operation using fuel that meets the specifications in 40 CFR 1065.720.

(f) Manufacturers may certify their engines for operation using gaseous fuels in addition to pipeline-quality natural gas; however, the manufacturer must specify the properties of that fuel and provide testing information showing that the engine will meet the emission standards specified in §60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, when operating on that fuel. The manufacturer must also provide instructions for configuring the stationary engine to meet the emission standards on fuels that do not meet the pipeline-quality natural gas definition. The manufacturer must also provide information to the owner and operator of the certified stationary SI engine regarding the configuration that is most conducive to reduced emissions where the engine will be operated on gaseous fuels with different quality than the fuel that it was certified to.

(g) A stationary SI engine manufacturer may certify an engine family solely to the standards applicable to landfill/digester gas engines as specified in §60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, but must certify their engines for operation using landfill/digester gas and must add a permanent label stating that the engine is for use only in landfill/digester gas applications. The label must be added according to the labeling requirements specified in 40 CFR 1048.135(b).

(h) For purposes of this subpart, when calculating emissions of volatile organic compounds, emissions of formaldehyde should not be included.

(i) For engines being certified to the voluntary certification standards in Table 1 of this subpart, the VOC measurement shall be made by following the procedures in 40 CFR 1065.260 and 1065.265 in order to determine the total NMHC emissions by using a flame-ionization detector and non-methane cutter. As an alternative to the non-methane cutter, manufacturers may use a gas chromatograph as allowed under 40 CFR 1065.267 and may measure ethane, as well as methane, for excluding such levels from the total VOC measurement.

(73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended by 73 FR 59176, Oct. 8, 2008)

Effective date note: At 76 FR 37974, June 28, 2011, §60.4241 was amended by revising the first sentence in paragraph (b), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

1072
§ 60.4241 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines participating in the voluntary certification program?

* * * * *

(b) Manufacturers of engines other than those certified to standards in 40 CFR part 90 or 40 CFR part 1054 must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 1048, subpart C, and must follow the same test procedures that apply to large SI nonroad engines under 40 CFR part 1048, but must use the D–1 cycle of International Organization of Standardization 8178–4: 1996(E) (incorporated by reference, see 40 CFR 60.17) or the test cycle requirements specified in Table 3 to 40 CFR 1048.505, except that Table 3 of 40 CFR 1048.505 applies to high load engines only.

* * * * *

§ 60.4242 What other requirements must I meet if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines or equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

(a) Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 90, 40 CFR part 1048, or 40 CFR part 1054, as applicable, as well as 40 CFR part 1068 for engines that are certified to the emission standards in 40 CFR part 1048 or 1054, except that engines certified pursuant to the voluntary certification procedures in § 60.4241 are subject only to the provisions indicated in § 60.4247 and are permitted to provide instructions to owners and operators allowing for deviations from certified configurations, if such deviations are consistent with the provisions of paragraphs § 60.4241(c) through (f). Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1048, as applicable. Labels on engines certified to 40 CFR part 1048 must refer to stationary engines, rather than or in addition to nonroad engines, as appropriate.

(b) An engine manufacturer certifying an engine family or families to standards under this subpart that are identical to standards applicable under 40 CFR part 90, 40 CFR part 1048, or 40 CFR part 1054 for that model year may certify any such family that contains both nonroad and stationary engines as a single engine family and or may include any such family containing stationary engines in the averaging, banking and trading provisions applicable for such engines under those parts. This provision also applies to equipment or component manufacturers certifying to standards under 40 CFR part 1060.

(c) Manufacturers of engine families certified to 40 CFR part 1048 may meet the labeling requirements referred to in paragraph (a) of this section for stationary SI ICE by either adding a separate label containing the information required in paragraph (a) of this section or by adding the words “and stationary” after the word “nonroad” to the label.

(d) For all engines manufactured on or after January 1, 2011, and for all engines with a maximum engine power greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP manufactured on or after July 1, 2008, a stationary SI engine manufacturer that certifies an engine family solely to the standards applicable to emergency engines must add a permanent label stating that the engines in that family are for emergency use only. The label must be added according to the labeling requirements specified in 40 CFR 1048.135(b).

(e) All stationary SI engines subject to mandatory certification that do not meet the requirements of this subpart must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1068.230 and must be exported under the provisions of 40 CFR 1068.230. All engines certified to standards applicable to emergency engines must add a permanent label stating that the engines are not certified for emergency use only. The label must be added according to the labeling requirements specified in 40 CFR 1048.135(b).

(f) For manufacturers of gaseous-fueled stationary engines required to meet the warranty provisions in 40 CFR 90.1103 or 1054.120, we may establish an hour-based warranty period...
equal to at least the certified emissions life of the engines (in engine operating hours) if we determine that these engines are likely to operate for a number of hours greater than the applicable useful life within 24 months. We will not approve an alternate warranty under this paragraph (f) for nonroad engines. An alternate warranty period approved under this paragraph (f) will be the specified number of engine operating hours or two years, whichever comes first. The engine manufacturer shall request this alternate warranty period in its application for certification or in an earlier submission. We may approve an alternate warranty period for an engine family subject to the following conditions:

1. The engines must be equipped with non-resettable hour meters.
2. The engines must be designed to operate for a number of hours substantially greater than the applicable certified emissions life.
3. The emission-related warranty for the engines may not be shorter than any published warranty offered by the manufacturer without charge for the engines. Similarly, the emission-related warranty for any component shall not be shorter than any published warranty offered by the manufacturer without charge for that component.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended by 73 FR 59177, Oct. 8, 2008]

**Compliance Requirements for Owners and Operators**

§ 60.4243 What are my compliance requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?

(a) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine that is manufactured after July 1, 2008, and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4233(a) through (c), you must comply by purchasing an engine certified to the emission standards in §60.4231(a) through (c), as applicable, for the same engine class and maximum engine power. You must also meet the requirements as specified in 40 CFR part 1068, subparts A through D, as they apply to you. If you adjust engine settings according to and consistent with the manufacturer's instructions, your stationary SI internal combustion engine will not be considered out of compliance. In addition, you must meet one of the requirements specified in (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

1. If you operate and maintain the certified stationary SI internal combustion engine and control device according to the manufacturer’s emission-related written instructions, you must keep records of conducted maintenance to demonstrate compliance, but no performance testing is required if you are an owner or operator.
2. If you do not operate and maintain the certified stationary SI internal combustion engine and control device according to the manufacturer’s emission-related written instructions, your engine will be considered a non-certified engine, and you must demonstrate compliance according to (a)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section, as appropriate.

(i) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine less than 100 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance to demonstrate compliance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions, but no performance testing is required if you are an owner or operator.

(ii) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine greater than or equal to 100 HP and less than or equal to 500 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. In addition, you must conduct an initial performance test within 1 year of engine startup to demonstrate compliance.

(iii) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine greater than 500 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control...
practice for minimizing emissions. In addition, you must conduct an initial performance test within 1 year of engine startup and conduct subsequent performance testing every 8,760 hours or 3 years, whichever comes first, thereafter to demonstrate compliance.

(b) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4233(d) or (e), you must demonstrate compliance according to one of the methods specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Purchasing an engine certified according to procedures specified in this subpart, for the same model year and demonstrating compliance according to one of the methods specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) Purchasing a non-certified engine and demonstrating compliance with the emission standards specified in §60.4233(d) or (e) and according to the requirements specified in §60.4244, as applicable, and according to paragraphs (b)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine greater than 25 HP and less than or equal to 500 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. In addition, you must conduct an initial performance test to demonstrate compliance.

(ii) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine greater than 500 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. In addition, you must conduct an initial performance test and conduct subsequent performance testing every 8,760 hours or 3 years, whichever comes first, thereafter to demonstrate compliance.

(c) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine that must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4233(f), you must demonstrate compliance according paragraph (b)(2)(i) or (ii) of this section, except that if you comply according to paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section, you demonstrate that your non-certified engine complies with the emission standards specified in §60.4233(f).

(d) Emergency stationary ICE may be operated for the purpose of maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are recommended by Federal, State or local government, the manufacturer, the vendor, or the insurance company associated with the engine. Maintenance checks and readiness testing of such units is limited to 100 hours per year. There is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary ICE in emergency situations. The owner or operator may petition the Administrator for approval of additional hours to be used for maintenance checks and readiness testing, but a petition is not required if the owner or operator maintains records indicating that Federal, State, or local standards require maintenance and testing of emergency ICE beyond 100 hours per year. Emergency stationary ICE may operate up to 50 hours per year in non-emergency situations, but those 50 hours are counted towards the 100 hours per year provided for maintenance and testing. The 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations cannot be used for peak shaving or to generate income for a facility to supply power to an electric grid or otherwise supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity. For owners and operators of emergency engines, any operation other than emergency operation, maintenance and testing, and operation in non-emergency situations for 50 hours per year, as permitted in this section, is prohibited.

(e) Owners and operators of stationary SI natural gas fired engines may operate their engines using propane for a maximum of 100 hours per year as an alternative fuel solely during emergency operations, but must keep records of such use. If propane is used for more than 100 hours per year in an engine that is not certified to the
emission standards when using propane, the owners and operators are required to conduct a performance test to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards of §60.4233.

(f) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine that is less than or equal to 500 HP and you purchase a non-certified engine or you do not operate and maintain your certified stationary SI internal combustion engine and control device according to the manufacturer’s written emission-related instructions, you are required to perform initial performance testing as indicated in this section, but you are not required to conduct subsequent performance testing unless the stationary engine is rebuilt or undergoes major repair or maintenance. A rebuilt stationary SI ICE means an engine that has been rebuilt as that term is defined in 40 CFR 94.11(a).

(g) It is expected that air-to-fuel ratio controllers will be used with the operation of three-way catalysts/non-selective catalytic reduction. The AFR controller must be maintained and operated appropriately in order to ensure proper operation of the engine and control device to minimize emissions at all times.

(h) If you are an owner/operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine with maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP that is manufactured after July 1, 2008, and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4233(b) or (c), you must comply by one of the methods specified in paragraphs (h)(1) through (h)(4) of this section.

1. Purchasing an engine certified according to 40 CFR part 1048. The engine must be installed and configured according to the manufacturer’s specifications.

2. Keeping records of performance test results for each pollutant for a test conducted on a similar engine. The test must have been conducted using the same methods specified in this subpart and these methods must have been followed correctly.

3. Keeping records of engine manufacturer data indicating compliance with the standards.

4. Keeping records of control device vendor data indicating compliance with the standards.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 37974, June 28, 2011, §60.4243 was amended by revising paragraph (a) introductory text, revising paragraph (a)(1), and adding paragraph (i), effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§60.4243 What are my compliance requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?

(a) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine that is manufactured after July 1, 2008, and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4233(a) through (c), you must comply by purchasing an engine certified to the emission standards in §60.4231(a) through (c), as applicable, for the same engine class and maximum engine power. In addition, you must meet one of the requirements specified in (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

1. If you operate and maintain the certified stationary SI internal combustion engine and control device according to the manufacturer’s emission-related written instructions, you must keep records of conducted maintenance to demonstrate compliance, but no performance testing is required if you are an owner or operator. You must also meet the requirements as specified in 40 CFR part 1068, subparts A through D, as they apply to you. If you adjust engine settings according to and consistent with the manufacturer’s instructions, your stationary SI internal combustion engine will not be considered out of compliance.

* * * * *

(i) If you are an owner or operator of a modified or reconstructed stationary SI internal combustion engine and must comply with the emission standards specified in §60.4233(f), you must demonstrate compliance according to one of the methods specified in paragraphs (i)(1) or (2) of this section.

1. Purchasing, or otherwise owning or operating, an engine certified to the emission standards in §60.4233(f), as applicable.

2. Conducting a performance test to demonstrate initial compliance with the emission standards according to the requirements specified in §60.424. The test must be conducted within 60 days after the engine commences operation after the modification or reconstruction.
TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS

§ 60.4244 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?

Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE who conduct performance tests must follow the procedures in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section.

(a) Each performance test must be conducted within 10 percent of 100 percent peak (or the highest achievable) load and according to the requirements in §60.8 and under the specific conditions that are specified by Table 2 to this subpart.

(b) You may not conduct performance tests during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, as specified in §60.8(c). If your stationary SI internal combustion engine is non-operational, you do not need to startup the engine solely to conduct a performance test; however, you must conduct the performance test immediately upon startup of the engine.

(c) You must conduct three separate test runs for each performance test required in this section, as specified in §60.8(f). Each test run must be conducted within 10 percent of 100 percent peak (or the highest achievable) load and last at least 1 hour.

(d) To determine compliance with the NO\textsubscript{X} mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of NO\textsubscript{X} in the engine exhaust using Equation 1 of this section:

\[
ER = \frac{C_d \times 1.912 \times 10^{-3} \times Q \times T}{\text{HP-hr}} \quad \text{(Eq. 1)}
\]

Where:
- \( ER \) = Emission rate of NO\textsubscript{X} in g/HP-hr.
- \( C_d \) = Measured NO\textsubscript{X} concentration in parts per million by volume (ppmv).
- \( 1.912 \times 10^{-3} \) = Conversion constant for ppm NO\textsubscript{X} to grams per standard cubic meter at 20 degrees Celsius.
- \( Q \) = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour, dry basis.
- \( T \) = Time of test run, in hours.
- \( \text{HP-hr} \) = Brake work of the engine, horse-power-hour (HP-hr).

(e) To determine compliance with the CO mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of CO in the engine exhaust using Equation 2 of this section:

\[
ER = \frac{C_d \times 1.164 \times 10^{-3} \times Q \times T}{\text{HP-hr}} \quad \text{(Eq. 2)}
\]

Where:
- \( ER \) = Emission rate of CO in g/HP-hr.
- \( C_d \) = Measured CO concentration in ppmv.
- \( 1.164 \times 10^{-3} \) = Conversion constant for ppm CO to grams per standard cubic meter at 20 degrees Celsius.
- \( Q \) = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour, dry basis.
- \( T \) = Time of test run, in hours.
- \( \text{HP-hr} \) = Brake work of the engine, in HP-hr.

(f) For purposes of this subpart, when calculating emissions of VOC, emissions of formaldehyde should not be included. To determine compliance with the VOC mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of VOC in the engine exhaust using Equation 3 of this section:

\[
ER = \frac{C_d \times 1.833 \times 10^{-3} \times Q \times T}{\text{HP-hr}} \quad \text{(Eq. 3)}
\]
Where:

ER = Emission rate of VOC in g/HP-hr.

\(C_d\) = VOC concentration measured as propane in ppmv.

\(1.833 \times 10^{-3}\) = Conversion constant for ppm VOC measured as propane, to grams per standard cubic meter at 20 degrees Celsius.

Q = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meters per hour, dry basis.

\(T\) = Time of test run, in hours.

\(HP-hr\) = Brake work of the engine, in HP-hr.

(g) If the owner/operator chooses to measure VOC emissions using either Method 18 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, then it has the option of correcting the measured VOC emissions to account for the potential differences in measured values between these methods and Method 25A. The results from Method 18 and Method 320 can be corrected for response factor differences using Equations 4 and 5 of this section. The corrected VOC concentration can then be placed on a propane basis using Equation 6 of this section.

\[
RF_i = \frac{C_{Ai}}{C_{Ai}} \quad \text{(Eq. 4)}
\]

Where:

\(RF_i\) = Response factor of compound i when measured with EPA Method 25A.

\(C_{Ai}\) = True concentration of compound i in ppmv as carbon.

\(C_{Ai}\) = Measured concentration of compound i in ppmv as carbon.

\[
C_{corr} = RF_i \times C_{meas} \quad \text{(Eq. 5)}
\]

Where:

\(C_{corr}\) = Concentration of compound i corrected to the value that would have been measured by EPA Method 25A, ppmv as carbon.

\(C_{meas}\) = Concentration of compound i measured by EPA Method 320, ppmv as carbon.

\[
C_{Peq} = 0.6098 \times C_{corr} \quad \text{(Eq. 6)}
\]

Where:

\(C_{eq}\) = Concentration of compound i in mg of propane equivalent per DSCM.

§ 60.4245 What are my notification, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?

Owners or operators of stationary SI ICE must meet the following notification, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Owners and operators of all stationary SI ICE must keep records of the information in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) All notifications submitted to comply with this subpart and all documentation supporting any notification.

(2) Maintenance conducted on the engine.

(3) If the stationary SI internal combustion engine is a certified engine, documentation from the manufacturer that the engine is certified to meet the emission standards and information as required in 40 CFR parts 90, 1048, 1054, and 1060, as applicable.

(4) If the stationary SI internal combustion engine is not a certified engine or is a certified engine operating in a non-certified manner and subject to §60.4243(a)(2), documentation that the engine meets the emission standards.

(b) For all stationary SI emergency ICE greater than or equal to 500 HP manufactured on or after July 1, 2010, that do not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, the owner or operator of must keep records of the hours of operation of the engine that is recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. For all stationary SI emergency ICE greater than or equal to 130 HP and less than 500 HP manufactured on or after July 1, 2011 that do not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, the owner or operator of must keep records of the hours of operation of the engine that is recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. For all stationary SI emergency ICE greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP manufactured on or after July 1, 2008, that do not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, the owner or operator of must keep records of the hours of operation of the engine that is recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. The
owner or operator must document how many hours are spent for emergency operation, including what classified the operation as emergency and how many hours are spent for non-emergency operation.

(c) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE greater than or equal to 500 HP that have not been certified by an engine manufacturer to meet the emission standards in §60.4231 must submit an initial notification as required in §60.7(a)(1). The notification must include the information in paragraphs (c)(1) through (5) of this section.

1. Name and address of the owner or operator;
2. The address of the affected source;
3. Engine information including make, model, engine family, serial number, model year, maximum engine power, and engine displacement;
4. Emission control equipment; and
5. Fuel used.

(d) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that are subject to performance testing must submit a copy of each performance test as conducted in §60.4244 within 60 days after the test has been completed.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended by 73 FR 59177, Oct. 8, 2008]

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 60.4246 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?

Table 3 to this subpart shows which parts of the General Provisions in §§ 60.1 through 60.19 apply to you.

MOBILE SOURCE PROVISIONS

§ 60.4247 What parts of the mobile source provisions apply to me if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

(a) Manufacturers certifying to emission standards in 40 CFR part 90, including manufacturers certifying emergency engines below 130 HP, must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 90. Manufacturers certifying to emission standards in 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054. Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060 to the extent they apply to equipment manufacturers.

(b) Manufacturers required to certify to emission standards in 40 CFR part 1048 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1048. Manufacturers certifying to emission standards in 40 CFR part 1048 pursuant to the voluntary certification program must meet the requirements in Table 4 to this subpart as well as the standards in 40 CFR 1048.101.

(c) For manufacturers of stationary SI internal combustion engines participating in the voluntary certification program and certifying engines to Table 1 to this subpart, Table 4 to this subpart shows which parts of the mobile source provisions in 40 CFR parts 1048, 1065, and 1068 apply to you. Compliance with the deterioration factor provisions under 40 CFR 1048.205(n) and 1048.240 will be required for engines built new on and after January 1, 2010. Prior to January 1, 2010, manufacturers of stationary internal combustion engines participating in the voluntary certification program have the option to develop their own deterioration factors based on an engineering analysis.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended by 73 FR 59177, Oct. 8, 2008]

DEFINITIONS

§ 60.4248 What definitions apply to this subpart?

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the CAA and in subpart A of this part.

Certified emissions life means the period during which the engine is designed to properly function in terms of reliability and fuel consumption, without being remanufactured, specified as a number of hours of operation or calendar years, whichever comes first. The values for certified emissions life for stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) are given in 40 CFR 90.105, 40 CFR 1054.107, and 40 CFR 1060.101, as appropriate. The values for certified emissions life for stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) certified to 40 CFR part 1048 are given in 40 CFR...
The certified emissions life for stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 75 KW (100 HP) certified under the voluntary manufacturer certification program of this subpart is 5,000 hours or 7 years, whichever comes first.

Certified stationary internal combustion engine means an engine that belongs to an engine family that has a certificate of conformity that complies with the emission standards and requirements in this part, or of 40 CFR part 1048, or 40 CFR part 1054, as appropriate.

Combustion turbine means all equipment, including but not limited to the turbine, the fuel, air, lubrication and exhaust gas systems, control systems (except emissions control equipment), and any ancillary components and sub-components comprising any simple cycle combustion turbine, any regenerative/recuperative cycle combustion turbine, the combustion turbine portion of any cogeneration cycle combustion system, or the combustion turbine portion of any combined cycle steam/electric generating system.

Compression ignition means relating to a type of stationary internal combustion engine that is not a spark ignition engine.

Diesel fuel means any liquid obtained from the distillation of petroleum with a boiling point of approximately 150 to 360 degrees Celsius. One commonly used form is number 2 distillate oil.

Digester gas means any gaseous by-product of wastewater treatment typically formed through the anaerobic decomposition of organic waste materials and composed principally of methane and CO_{2}.

Emergency stationary internal combustion engine means any stationary internal combustion engine whose operation is limited to emergency situations and required testing and maintenance. Examples include stationary ICE used to produce power for critical networks or equipment (including power supplied to portions of a facility) when electric power from the local utility (or the normal power source, if the facility runs on its own power production) is interrupted, or stationary ICE used to pump water in the case of fire or flood, etc. Stationary SI ICE used for peak shaving are not considered emergency stationary ICE. Stationary ICE used to supply power to an electric grid or that supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity are not considered to be emergency engines.

Engine manufacturer means the manufacturer of the engine. See the definition of “manufacturer” in this section.

Four-stroke engine means any type of engine which completes the power cycle in two crankshaft revolutions, with intake and compression strokes in the first revolution and power and exhaust strokes in the second revolution.

Gasoline means any fuel sold in any State for use in motor vehicles and motor vehicle engines, or nonroad or stationary engines, and commonly or commercially known or sold as gasoline.

Landfill gas means a gaseous by-product of the land application of municipal refuse typically formed through the anaerobic decomposition of waste materials and composed principally of methane and CO_{2}.

Lean burn engine means any two-stroke or four-stroke spark ignited engine that does not meet the definition of a rich burn engine.

Liquefied petroleum gas means any gaseous hydrocarbon gas obtained as a by-product in petroleum refining of natural gas production.

Manufacturer has the meaning given in section 216(1) of the Clean Air Act. In general, this term includes any person who manufactures a stationary engine for sale in the United States or otherwise introduces a new stationary engine into commerce in the United States. This includes importers who import stationary engines for resale.

Maximum engine power means maximum engine power as defined in 40 CFR 1048.801.

Model year means either: The calendar year in which the engine was originally produced, or the annual new model production period of the engine manufacturer if it is different than the calendar year. This must include January 1 of the calendar year for which the model year is named. It may not begin before January 2 of the previous calendar year, and it must end by December 31 of the named calendar year. For
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.4248

an engine that is converted to a stationary engine after being placed into service as a nonroad or other non-stationary engine, model year means the calendar year or new model production period in which the engine was originally produced.

Natural gas means a naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbon and non-hydrocarbon gases found in geologic formations beneath the Earth’s surface, of which the principal constituent is methane. Natural gas may be field or pipeline quality.

Other internal combustion engine means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, which is not a reciprocating internal combustion engine or rotary internal combustion engine.

Pipeline-quality natural gas means a naturally occurring fluid mixture of hydrocarbons (e.g., methane, ethane, or propane) produced in geological formations beneath the Earth’s surface that maintains a gaseous state at standard atmospheric temperature and pressure under ordinary conditions, and which is provided by a supplier through a pipeline. Pipeline-quality natural gas must either be composed of at least 70 percent methane by volume or have a gross calorific value between 950 and 1,100 British thermal units per standard cubic foot.

Rich burn engine means any four-stroke spark ignited engine where the manufacturer’s recommended operating air/fuel ratio divided by the stoichiometric air/fuel ratio at full load conditions is less than or equal to 1.1. Engines originally manufactured as rich burn engines, but modified prior to June 12, 2006, with passive emission control technology for NOX (such as pre-combustion chambers) will be considered lean burn engines. Also, existing engines where there are no manufacturer’s recommendations regarding air/fuel ratio will be considered a rich burn engine if the excess oxygen content of the exhaust at full load conditions is less than or equal to 2 percent.

Rotary internal combustion engine means any internal combustion engine which uses rotary motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work.

Spark ignition means relating to either: a gasoline-fueled engine; or any other type of engine with a spark plug (or other sparking device) and with operating characteristics significantly similar to the theoretical Otto combustion cycle. Spark ignition engines usually use a throttle to regulate intake air flow to control power during normal operation. Dual-fuel engines in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for compression ignition and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel at an annual average ratio of less than 2 parts diesel fuel to 100 parts total fuel on an energy equivalent basis are spark ignition engines.

Stationary internal combustion engine means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, that converts heat energy into mechanical work and is not mobile. Stationary ICE differ from mobile ICE in that a stationary internal combustion engine is not a nonroad engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30 (excluding paragraph (2)(ii) of that definition), and is not used to propel a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition. Stationary ICE include reciprocating ICE, rotary ICE, and other ICE, except combustion turbines.

Stationary internal combustion engine test cell/stand means an engine test cell/stand, as defined in subpart PPPPP of this part, that test stationary ICE.

Stoichiometric means the theoretical air-to-fuel ratio required for complete combustion.

Subpart means 40 CFR part 60, subpart JJJJ.

Two-stroke engine means a type of engine which completes the power cycle in single crankshaft revolution by combining the intake and compression operations into one stroke and the power and exhaust operations into a second stroke. This system requires auxiliary scavenging and inherently runs lean of stoichiometric.

Volatile organic compounds means volatile organic compounds as defined in 40 CFR 51.100(s).

Voluntary certification program means an optional engine certification program that manufacturers of stationary SI internal combustion engines with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that do not use gasoline and are not rich burn engines that use
§ 60.4248

LPG can choose to participate in to certify their engines to the emission standards in §60.2313(d) or (e), as applicable.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended by 73 FR 59177, Oct. 8, 2008]

Effective date note: At 76 FR 37974, June 28, 2011, §60.4248 was amended by revising the definition of “Certified emissions life”; adding a definition for “Date of manufacture” in alphabetical order; adding a definition for “Freshly manufactured engine” in alphabetical order; adding a definition for “Installed” in alphabetical order; revising the definition of “Liquefied petroleum gas”; revising the definition of “Model year”; revising the definition of “Stationary internal combustion engine”; and revising the definition of “Stationary internal combustion engine test cell/stand”, effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the added and revised text is set forth as follows:

§ 60.4248 What definitions apply to this subpart?

* * * * *

Certified emissions life means the period during which the engine is designed to properly function in terms of reliability and fuel consumption, without being remanufactured, specified as a number of hours of operation or calendar years, whichever comes first. The values for certified emissions life for stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) are given in 40 CFR 90.105, 40 CFR 1054.107, and 40 CFR 1060.101, as appropriate. The values for certified emissions life for stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) certified to 40 CFR part 1048 are given in 40 CFR 1048.101(g). The certified emissions life for stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 75 KW (100 HP) certified under the voluntary manufacturer certification program of this subpart is 5,000 hours or 7 years, whichever comes first. You may request in your application for certification that we approve a shorter certified emissions life for an engine family. We may approve a shorter certified emissions life, in hours of engine operation but not in years, if we determine that these engines will rarely operate longer than the shorter certified emissions life. If engines identical to those in the engine family have already been produced and are in use, your demonstration must include documentation from such in-use engines. In other cases, your demonstration must include an engineering analysis of information equivalent to such in-use data, such as data from research engines or similar engine models that are already in production. Your demonstration must also include any overhaul interval that you recommend, any mechanical warranty that you offer for the engine or its components, and any relevant customer design specifications. Your demonstration may include any other relevant information. The certified emissions life value may not be shorter than any of the following:

1. 1,000 hours of operation.
2. Your recommended overhaul interval.
3. Your mechanical warranty for the engine.

* * * * *

Date of manufacture means one of the following things:

1. For freshly manufactured engines and modified engines, date of manufacture means the date the engine is originally produced.
2. For reconstructed engines, date of manufacture means the date the engine was originally produced, except as specified in paragraph (3) of this definition.
3. Reconstructed engines are assigned a new date of manufacture if the fixed capital cost of the new and refurbished components exceeds 75 percent of the fixed capital cost of a comparable entirely new facility. An engine that is produced from a previously used engine block does not retain the date of manufacture of the engine in which the engine block was previously used if the engine is produced using all new components except for the engine block. In these cases, the date of manufacture is the date of reconstruction or the date the new engine is produced.

* * * * *

Freshly manufactured engine means an engine that has not been placed into service. An engine becomes freshly manufactured when it is originally produced.

* * * * *

Installed means the engine is placed and secured at the location where it is intended to be operated.

* * * * *

Liquefied petroleum gas means any liquefied hydrocarbon gas obtained as a by-product in petroleum refining or natural gas production.

Model year means the calendar year in which an engine is manufactured (see “date of manufacture”), except as follows:

1. Model year means the annual new model production period of the engine manufacturer in which an engine is manufactured (see “date of manufacture”), if the annual new model production period is different than the calendar year and includes January 1 of the calendar year for which the model
Environmental Protection Agency

Pt. 60, Subpt. JJJJ, Table 1

(1) The model year of an engine is named. It may not begin before January 2 of the previous calendar year and it must end by December 31 of the named calendar year.

(2) For an engine that is converted to a stationary engine after being placed into service as a nonroad or other non-stationary engine, model year means the calendar year or new model production period in which the engine was manufactured (see "date of manufacture").

Stationary internal combustion engine means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, that converts heat energy into mechanical work and is not mobile. Stationary ICE differ from mobile ICE in that a stationary internal combustion engine is not a nonroad engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30 (excluding paragraph (2)(ii) of that definition), and is not used to propel a motor vehicle, aircraft, or a vehicle used solely for competition. Stationary ICE include reciprocating ICE, rotary ICE, and other ICE, except combustion turbines.

Stationary internal combustion engine test cell/stand means an engine test cell/stand, as defined in 40 CFR part 63, subpart PPPPPPPPPPPPPP.

* * * * *

Stationary internal combustion engine test cell/stand means an engine test cell/stand, as defined in 40 CFR part 63, subpart PPPPPPPPPPPPPP.

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART JJJJ OF PART 60—NO\textsubscript{X}, CO, AND VOC EMISSION STANDARDS FOR STATIONARY NON-EMERGENCY SI ENGINES ≥100 HP (EXCEPT GASOLINE AND RICH BURN LPG), STATIONARY SI LANDFILL/DIGESTER GAS ENGINES, AND STATIONARY EMERGENCY ENGINES >25 HP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine type and fuel</th>
<th>Maximum engine power</th>
<th>Manufacture date</th>
<th>Emission standards (g/HP-hr ppmvd at 15% O\textsubscript{2})</th>
<th>NO\textsubscript{X}</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>VOC</th>
<th>NO\textsubscript{X}</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>VOC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Emergency SI Natural Gas\textsuperscript{a} and Non-Emergency SI Lean Burn LPG\textsuperscript{b}, 500 &lt; HP &lt; 1,350</td>
<td>1000 &lt; HP &lt; 500</td>
<td>7/1/2008</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Emergency SI Lean Burn Natural Gas and LPG, HP ≤ 500</td>
<td>1/1/2011</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Emergency SI Natural Gas and Non-Emergency SI Lean Burn LPG (except lean burn 500 &lt; HP &lt; 1,350), Landfill/Digester Gas (except lean burn 500 &lt; HP &lt; 1,350), HP ≤ 500</td>
<td>7/1/2007</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Emergency SI Lean Burn LPG (except lean burn 500 &lt; HP &lt; 1,350), Landfill/Digester Gas (except lean burn 500 &lt; HP &lt; 1,350), HP ≤ 500</td>
<td>7/1/2010</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Emergency SI Lean Burn LPG (except lean burn 500 &lt; HP &lt; 1,350), HP ≤ 500</td>
<td>7/1/2008</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency SI Lean Burn LPG, Landfill/Digester Gas (except lean burn 500 &lt; HP &lt; 1,350), HP ≤ 500</td>
<td>7/1/2011</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency SI Lean Burn LPG, Landfill/Digester Gas (except lean burn 500 &lt; HP &lt; 1,350), HP ≤ 500</td>
<td>1/1/2010</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textsuperscript{a} Owners and operators of stationary non-certified SI engines may choose to comply with the emission standards in units of either g/HP-hr or ppmvd at 15\% O\textsubscript{2}.

\textsuperscript{b} Owners and operators of new or reconstructed non-emergency lean burn SI stationary engines with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 brake HP located at a major source that are meeting the requirements of 40 CFR part 63, subpart ZZZZ, Table 2A do not have to comply with the CO emission standards of Table 1 of this subpart.

\textsuperscript{c} The emission standards applicable to emergency engines between 25 HP and 130 HP are in terms of NO\textsubscript{X} + HC.

\textsuperscript{d} For purposes of this subpart, when calculating emissions of volatile organic compounds, emissions of formaldehyde should not be included.

Effective Date Note: At 76 FR 37975, June 28, 2011, table 1 to subpart JJJJ of part 60 is revised, effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART JJJJ OF PART 60—NO\textsubscript{X}, CO, AND VOC EMISSION STANDARDS FOR STATIONARY NON-EMERGENCY SI ENGINES ≥100 HP (EXCEPT GASOLINE AND RICH BURN LPG), STATIONARY SI LANDFILL/DIGESTER GAS ENGINES, AND STATIONARY EMERGENCY ENGINES >25 HP

Table 1 to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60—NO\textsubscript{X}, CO, and VOC Emission Standards for Stationary Non-Emergency SI Engines ≥100 HP (Except Gasoline and Rich Burn LPG), Stationary SI Landfill/Digester Gas Engines, and Stationary Emergency Engines >25 HP

VerDate Mar<15>2010 10:48 Oct 11, 2011 Jkt 223149 PO 00000 Frm 01093 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8002 Q:\40\40V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine type and fuel</th>
<th>Maximum engine power</th>
<th>Manufacture date</th>
<th>NOx</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>VOC</th>
<th>NOx</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>VOC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Emergency SI Natural Gas(^b) and Non-Emergency SI Lean Burn LPG(^b).</td>
<td>100&lt;HP&lt;500</td>
<td>7/1/2008</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Emergency SI Lean Burn Natural Gas and LPG.</td>
<td>500&lt;HP&lt;1,350</td>
<td>1/1/2008</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Emergency SI Natural Gas and Non-Emergency SI Lean Burn LPG (except lean burn 500&lt;HP&lt;1,350).</td>
<td>HP&lt;500</td>
<td>7/1/2007</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landfill/Digester Gas (except lean burn 500&lt;HP&lt;1,350).</td>
<td>HP&lt;500</td>
<td>7/1/2008</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency</td>
<td>25&lt;HP&lt;130</td>
<td>1/1/2009</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landfill/Digester Gas Lean Burn</td>
<td>500&lt;HP&lt;1,350</td>
<td>1/1/2008</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency</td>
<td>25&lt;HP&lt;130</td>
<td>1/1/2009</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\) Owners and operators of stationary non-certified SI engines may choose to comply with the emission standards in units of either g/HP-hr or ppmvd at 15 percent O\(_2\).

\(^b\) Owners and operators of new or reconstructed non-emergency lean burn SI stationary engines with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 brake HP located at a major source that are meeting the requirements of 40 CFR part 63, subpart ZZZZ, Table 2a do not have to comply with the CO emission standards of Table 1 of this subpart.

\(^c\) The emission standards applicable to emergency engines between 25 HP and 130 HP are in terms of NO\(_x\) + HC.

\(^d\) For purposes of this subpart, when calculating emissions of volatile organic compounds, emissions of formaldehyde should not be included.
### Table 2 to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60—Requirements for Performance Tests

Table: For each

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For each</th>
<th>Complying with the requirement to</th>
<th>You must</th>
<th>Using</th>
<th>According to the following requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Stationary SI internal combustion engine demonstrating compliance according to §60.4244.</td>
<td>a. Limit the concentration of NO(_X) in the stationary SI internal combustion engine exhaust.</td>
<td>i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points.</td>
<td>(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A or ASTM Method D6522-00(2005)*.</td>
<td>(a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i. Determine the O(_2) concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location;</td>
<td>(2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A or ASTM Method D6522-00(2005)*.</td>
<td>(b) Measurements to determine O(_2) concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for NO(_X) concentration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ii. Determine the exhaust flow rate of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust;</td>
<td>(3) Method 2 or 19 of 40 CFR part 60.</td>
<td>(c) Measurements to determine moisture must be made at the same time as the measurement for NO(_X) concentration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iv. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and</td>
<td>(4) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method D6522-00(2005)*.</td>
<td>(d) Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. Measure NO(_X) at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine.</td>
<td>(5) Method 7E of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method D6522-00(2005)*.</td>
<td>(a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Limit the concentration of CO in the stationary SI internal combustion engine exhaust.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;</td>
<td>(2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A or ASTM Method D6522-00(2005)*.</td>
<td>(b) Measurements to determine O(_2) concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for CO concentration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ii. Determine the O(_2) concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location;</td>
<td>(3) Method 2 or 19 of 40 CFR part 60.</td>
<td>(c) Measurements to determine moisture must be made at the same time as the measurement for CO concentration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iii. Determine the exhaust flow rate of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust;</td>
<td>(4) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method D6522-00(2005)*.</td>
<td>(d) Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iv. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and</td>
<td>(5) Method 10 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, ASTM Method D6522-00(2005)*.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v. Measure CO at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Whichever method is used shall demonstrate compliance with this requirement.
As stated in §60.4244, you must comply with the following requirements for performance tests within 10 percent of 100 percent peak (or the highest achievable) load:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For each</th>
<th>Complying with the requirement to</th>
<th>You must</th>
<th>Using</th>
<th>According to the following requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c. limit the concentration of VOC in the stationary SI internal combustion engine exhaust.</td>
<td>i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;</td>
<td>(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.</td>
<td>(a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Determine the O₂ concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location;</td>
<td>ii. Determine the exhaust flowrate of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust;</td>
<td>(b) Measurements to determine O₂ concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for VOC concentration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Determine the exhaust flowrate of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust;</td>
<td>iii. Determine the exhaust flowrate of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust;</td>
<td>(c) Measurements to determine moisture must be made at the same time as the measurement for VOC concentration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and</td>
<td>iv. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and</td>
<td>(d) Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. Measure VOC at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine.</td>
<td>v. Measure VOC at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a ASTM D6522-00 is incorporated by reference; see 40 CFR 60.17. Also, you may petition the Administrator for approval to use alternative methods for portable analyzer.
b You may use ASME PTC 19.10-1981, Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses, for measuring the O₂ content of the exhaust gas as an alternative to EPA Method 3B.
c You may use EPA Method 18 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, provided that you conduct an adequate presurvey test prior to the emissions test, such as the one described in OTM 11 on EPA's Web site (http://www.epa.gov/ttn/emc/prelim/otm11.pdf).
**Environmental Protection Agency**

**Pt. 60, Subpt. JJJJ, Table 2**

**Effective Date Note:** At 76 FR 37975, June 28, 2011, table 2 to subpart JJJJ of part 60 is revised, effective Aug. 29, 2011. For the convenience of the user, the revised text is set forth as follows:

**Table 2 to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60—Requirements for Performance Tests**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For each</th>
<th>Complying with the requirement to</th>
<th>You must</th>
<th>Using</th>
<th>According to the following requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. Stationary SI internal combustion engine demonstrating compliance according to § 60.4244 | a. limit the concentration of NO\textsubscript{X} in the stationary SI internal combustion engine exhaust | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points; 
ii. Determine the O\textsubscript{2} concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; 
iii. If necessary, determine the exhaust flowrate of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust; 
iv. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; 
v. Measure NO\textsubscript{X} at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A or ASTM Method D6522–00(2005) \textsuperscript{a}  
(2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A or ASTM Method D6522–00(2005) \textsuperscript{a}  
(3) Method 2 or 19 of 40 CFR part 60  
(4) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348–03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17)  
(5) Method 7E of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method D6522–00(2005) \textsuperscript{a}  
Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348–03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17)  
(d) Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. | (a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.  
(b) Measurements to determine O\textsubscript{2} concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for NO\textsubscript{X} concentration.  
(c) Measurements to determine moisture must be made at the same time as the measurement for NO\textsubscript{X} concentration.  
(d) Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. |
| b. limit the concentration of CO in the stationary SI internal combustion engine exhaust | i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points; 
ii. Determine the O\textsubscript{2} concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; 
iii. If necessary, determine the exhaust flowrate of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust; 
iv. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; 
v. Measure CO at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust | (1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A or ASTM Method D6522–00(2005) \textsuperscript{a}  
(2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A or ASTM Method D6522–00(2005) \textsuperscript{a}  
(3) Method 2 or 19 of 40 CFR part 60  
(4) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348–03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17)  
(5) Method 10 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, ASTM Method D6522–00(2005) \textsuperscript{a}  
Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348–03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17)  
(d) Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. | (a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.  
(b) Measurements to determine O\textsubscript{2} concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for CO concentration.  
(c) Measurements to determine moisture must be made at the same time as the measurement for CO concentration.  
(d) Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs. |
c. Limit the concentration of VOC in the stationary SI internal combustion engine exhaust

i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;

ii. Determine the O₂ concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location;

iii. If necessary, determine the exhaust flowrate of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust;

iv. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and

v. Measure VOC at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine

(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A

(2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A or ASTM Method D6522-00(2005)

(3) Method 2 or 19 of 40 CFR part 60

(4) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17)


(a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.

(b) Measurements to determine O₂ concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for VOC concentration.

(c) Measurements to determine moisture must be made at the same time as the measurement for VOC concentration.

(d) Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.
TABLE 3 TO SUBPART JJJJ OF PART 60—APPLICABILITY OF GENERAL PROVISIONS TO SUBPART JJJJ

[As stated in § 60.4246, you must comply with the following applicable General Provisions]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General provisions citation</th>
<th>Subject of citation</th>
<th>Applies to subpart</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.1</td>
<td>General applicability of the General Provisions.</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.2</td>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Additional terms defined in § 60.4248.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.3</td>
<td>Units and abbreviations</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.4</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.5</td>
<td>Determination of construction or modification.</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.6</td>
<td>Review of plans</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.7</td>
<td>Notification and Record-keeping</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Except that § 60.7 only applies as specified in § 60.4245.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.8</td>
<td>Performance tests</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Except that § 60.8 only applies to owners and operators who are subject to performance testing in subpart JJJJ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.9</td>
<td>Availability of information</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.10</td>
<td>State Authority</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.11</td>
<td>Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td>Requirements are specified in subpart JJJJ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.12</td>
<td>Circumvention</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.13</td>
<td>Monitoring requirements</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.14</td>
<td>Modification</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.15</td>
<td>Reconstruction</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.16</td>
<td>Priority list</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.17</td>
<td>Incorporations by reference</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.18</td>
<td>General control device requirements</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§ 60.19</td>
<td>General notification and reporting requirements</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 4 TO SUBPART JJJJ OF PART 60—APPLICABILITY OF MOBILE SOURCE PROVISIONS FOR MANUFACTURERS PARTICIPATING IN THE VOLUNTARY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM AND CERTIFYING STATIONARY SI ICE TO EMISSION STANDARDS IN TABLE 1 OF SUBPART JJJJ

[As stated in § 60.4247, you must comply with the following applicable mobile source provisions if you are a manufacturer participating in the voluntary certification program and certifying stationary SI ICE to emission standards in Table 1 of subpart JJJJ]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mobile source provisions citation</th>
<th>Subject of citation</th>
<th>Applies to subpart</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1048.101</td>
<td>Overview and Applicability</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048.105</td>
<td>Exhaust Emission Standards</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048.110</td>
<td>Diagnosing Malfunctions</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048.140</td>
<td>Certifying Blue Sky Series Engines</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048.145</td>
<td>Interim Provisions</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048.205(b)</td>
<td>AECD reporting</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td>Except for the specific sections below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048.205(c)</td>
<td>OBID Requirements</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048.205(n)</td>
<td>Deterioration Factors</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td>Except as indicated in 60.4247(c).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048.205(p)(1)</td>
<td>Deterioration Factor Discussion</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048.205(p)(2)</td>
<td>Liquid Fuels as they require</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048.240(b)(c)(d)</td>
<td>Testing Production-Line Engines</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048.205(p)(1)</td>
<td>Test Procedures</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1090
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.4310

[As stated in §60.4247, you must comply with the following applicable mobile source provisions if you are a manufacturer participating in the voluntary certification program and certifying stationary SI ICE to emission standards in Table 1 of subpart JJJJ]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mobile source provisions citation</th>
<th>Subject of citation</th>
<th>Applies to subpart</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1065.5(a)(4)</td>
<td>Raw sampling (refers reader back to the specific emissions regulation for guidance).</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048 subpart G</td>
<td>Compliance Provisions</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048 subpart H</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048 subpart I</td>
<td>Definitions and Other Reference Information.</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048 appendix I and II</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td>Except for the specific section below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1065 (all subparts)</td>
<td>Engine Testing Procedures</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
<td>Except for the specific sections below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1065.715</td>
<td>Test Fuel Specifications for Natural Gas.</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1068 (all subparts)</td>
<td>General Compliance Provisions for Nonroad Programs.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Except for the specific sections below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1068.250</td>
<td>Hardship Provisions for Small-Volume Manufacturers.</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1068.255</td>
<td>Hardship Provisions for Equipment Manufacturers and Secondary Engine Manufacturers.</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subpart KKKK—Standards of Performance for Stationary Combustion Turbines

SOURCE: 71 FR 38497, July 6, 2006, unless otherwise noted.

INTRODUCTION

§ 60.4300 What is the purpose of this subpart?

This subpart establishes emission standards and compliance schedules for the control of emissions from stationary combustion turbines that commenced construction, modification or reconstruction after February 18, 2005.

APPLICABILITY

§ 60.4305 Does this subpart apply to my stationary combustion turbine?

(a) If you are the owner or operator of a stationary combustion turbine with a heat input at peak load equal to or greater than 10.7 gigajoules (10 MMBtu) per hour, based on the higher heating value of the fuel, which commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after February 18, 2005, your turbine is subject to this subpart. Only heat input to the combustion turbine should be included when determining whether or not this subpart is applicable to your turbine. Any additional heat input to associated heat recovery steam generators (HRSG) or duct burners should not be included when determining your peak heat input. However, this subpart does apply to emissions from any associated HRSG and duct burners.

(b) Stationary combustion turbines regulated under this subpart are exempt from the requirements of subpart GG of this part. Heat recovery steam generators and duct burners regulated under this subpart are exempted from the requirements of subparts Da, Db, and Dc of this part.

§ 60.4310 What types of operations are exempt from these standards of performance?

(a) Emergency combustion turbines, as defined in §60.4420(i), are exempt from the nitrogen oxides (NO\textsubscript{X}) emission limits in §60.4320.

(b) Stationary combustion turbines engaged by manufacturers in research and development of equipment for both combustion turbine emission control techniques and combustion turbine efficiency improvements are exempt from the NO\textsubscript{X} emission limits in
§ 60.4315 What pollutants are regulated by this subpart?

The pollutants regulated by this subpart are nitrogen oxide (NO\textsubscript{X}) and sulfur dioxide (SO\textsubscript{2}).

§ 60.4320 What emission limits must I meet for nitrogen oxides (NO\textsubscript{X})?

(a) You must meet the emission limits for NO\textsubscript{X} specified in Table 1 to this subpart.

(b) If you have two or more turbines that are connected to a single generator, each turbine must meet the emission limits for NO\textsubscript{X}.

§ 60.4325 What emission limits must I meet for NO\textsubscript{X} if my turbine burns both natural gas and distillate oil (or some other combination of fuels)?

You must meet the emission limits specified in Table 1 to this subpart. If your total heat input is greater than or equal to 50 percent natural gas, you must meet the corresponding limit for a natural gas-fired turbine when you are burning that fuel. Similarly, when your total heat input is greater than 50 percent distillate oil and fuels other than natural gas, you must meet the corresponding limit for distillate oil and fuels other than natural gas for the duration of the time that you burn that particular fuel.

§ 60.4330 What emission limits must I meet for sulfur dioxide (SO\textsubscript{2})?

(a) If your turbine is located in a continental area, you must comply with either paragraph (a)(1), (a)(2), or (a)(3) of this section. If your turbine is located in Alaska, you do not have to comply with the requirements in paragraph (a) of this section until January 1, 2008.

(1) You must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the subject stationary combustion turbine any gases which contain SO\textsubscript{2} in excess of 110 nanograms per Joule (ng/J) (0.90 pounds per megawatt-hour (lb/MWh)) gross output;

(2) You must not burn in the subject stationary combustion turbine any fuel which contains total sulfur emissions in excess of 28 ng SO\textsubscript{2}/J (0.060 lb SO\textsubscript{2}/MMBtu) heat input. If your turbine simultaneously fires multiple fuels, each fuel must meet this requirement; or

(3) For each stationary combustion turbine burning at least 50 percent biogas on a calendar month basis, as determined based on total heat input, you must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected source any gases that contain SO\textsubscript{2} in excess of 65 ng SO\textsubscript{2}/J (0.15 lb SO\textsubscript{2}/MMBtu) heat input.

(b) If your turbine is located in a noncontinental area or a continental area that the Administrator determines does not have access to natural gas and that the removal of sulfur compounds would cause more environmental harm than benefit, you must comply with one or the other of the following conditions:

(1) You must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the subject stationary combustion turbine any gases which contain SO\textsubscript{2} in excess of 780 ng/J (6.2 lb/MWh) gross output, or

(2) You must not burn in the subject stationary combustion turbine any fuel which contains total sulfur with potential sulfur emissions in excess of 180 ng SO\textsubscript{2}/J (0.42 lb SO\textsubscript{2}/MMBtu) heat input. If your turbine simultaneously fires multiple fuels, each fuel must meet this requirement.

§ 60.4333 What are my general requirements for complying with this subpart?

(a) You must operate and maintain your stationary combustion turbine, air pollution control equipment, and monitoring equipment in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions
at all times including during startup, shutdown, and malfunction.

(b) When an affected unit with heat recovery utilizes a common steam header with one or more combustion turbines, the owner or operator shall either:

(1) Determine compliance with the applicable NO\(_X\) emissions limits by measuring the emissions combined with the emissions from the other unit(s) utilizing the common heat recovery unit; or

(2) Develop, demonstrate, and provide information satisfactory to the Administrator on methods for apportioning the combined gross energy output from the heat recovery unit for each of the affected combustion turbines. The Administrator may approve such demonstrated substitute methods for apportioning the combined gross energy output measured at the steam turbine whenever the demonstration ensures accurate estimation of emissions related under this part.

§ 60.4340 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance for NO\(_X\) if I do not use water or steam injection?

(a) If you are not using water or steam injection to control NO\(_X\) emissions, you must perform annual performance tests in accordance with §60.4400 to demonstrate continuous compliance. If the NO\(_X\) emission result from the performance test is less than or equal to 75 percent of the NO\(_X\) emission limit for the turbine, you may reduce the frequency of subsequent performance tests to once every 2 years (no more than 26 calendar months following the previous performance test). If the results of any subsequent performance test exceed 75 percent of the NO\(_X\) emission limit for the turbine, you must resume annual performance tests.

(b) As an alternative, you may install, calibrate, maintain and operate one of the following continuous monitoring systems:

(1) Continuous emission monitoring as described in §§60.4335(b) and 60.4345, or

(2) Continuous parameter monitoring as follows:

(i) For a diffusion flame turbine without add-on selective catalytic reduction (SCR) controls, you must define parameters indicative of the unit’s NO\(_X\) formation characteristics, and you must monitor these parameters continuously.

(ii) For any lean premix stationary combustion turbine, you must continuously monitor the appropriate parameters to determine whether the unit is operating in low-NO\(_X\) mode.
§ 60.4345 What are the requirements for the continuous emission monitoring system equipment, if I choose to use this option?

If the option to use a NOₓ CEMS is chosen:

(a) Each NOₓ diluent CEMS must be installed and certified according to Performance Specification 2 (PS 2) in appendix B to this part, except the 7-day calibration drift is based on unit operating days, not calendar days. With state approval, Procedure 1 in appendix F to this part is not required.

(b) As specified in §60.13(e)(2), during each full unit operating hour, both the NOₓ monitor and the diluent monitor must complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each 15-minute quadrant of the hour, to validate the hour. For partial unit operating hours, at least one valid data point must be obtained with each monitor for each quadrant of the hour in which the unit operates. For unit operating hours in which required quality assurance and maintenance activities are performed on the CEMS, a minimum of two valid data points (one in each of two quadrants) are required for each monitor to validate the NOₓ emission rate for the hour.

(c) Each fuel flowmeter shall be installed, calibrated, maintained, and operated according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Alternatively, with state approval, fuel flowmeters that meet the installation, certification, and quality assurance requirements of appendix D to part 75 of this chapter are acceptable for use under this subpart.

(d) Each watt meter, steam flowmeter, and each pressure or temperature measurement device shall be installed, calibrated, maintained, and operated according to manufacturer’s instructions.

(e) The owner or operator shall develop and keep on-site a quality assurance (QA) plan for all of the continuous monitoring equipment described in paragraphs (a), (c), and (d) of this section. For the CEMS and fuel flowmeters, the owner or operator may, with state approval, satisfy the requirements of this paragraph by implementing the QA program and plan described in section 1 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter.

§ 60.4350 How do I use data from the continuous emission monitoring equipment to identify excess emissions?

For purposes of identifying excess emissions:

(a) All CEMS data must be reduced to hourly averages as specified in §60.13(h).

(b) For each unit operating hour in which a valid hourly average, as described in §60.4345(b), is obtained for both NOₓ and diluent monitors, the data acquisition and handling system must calculate and record the hourly NOₓ emission rate in units of ppm or lb/MMBtu, using the appropriate equation from method 19 in appendix A of this part. For any hour in which the hourly average O₂ concentration exceeds 19.0 percent O₂ (or the hourly average CO₂ concentration is less than 1.0 percent CO₂), a diluent cap value of 19.0 percent O₂ or 1.0 percent CO₂ (as applicable) may be used in the emission calculations.

(c) Correction of measured NOₓ concentrations to 15 percent O₂ is not allowed.

(d) If you have installed and certified a NOₓ diluent CEMS to meet the requirements of part 75 of this chapter, states can approve that only quality
assured data from the CEMS shall be used to identify excess emissions under this subpart. Periods where the missing data substitution procedures in subpart D of part 75 are applied are to be reported as monitor downtime in the excess emissions and monitoring performance report required under §60.7(c).

(e) All required fuel flow rate, steam flow rate, temperature, pressure, and megawatt data must be reduced to hourly averages.

(f) Calculate the hourly average NOX emission rates, in units of the emission standards under §60.4320, using either ppm for units complying with the concentration limit or the following equation for units complying with the output based standard:

\[
E = \frac{(NO_x)_h \times (HI)_h}{P} \quad \text{(Eq. 1)}
\]

Where:
\(E\) = hourly NOX emission rate, in lb/MWh,
\((NO_x)_h\) = hourly NOX emission rate, in lb/MMBtu,
\((HI)_h\) = hourly heat input rate to the unit, in MMBtu/h, measured using the fuel flowmeter(s), e.g., calculated using Equation D-15a in appendix D to part 75 of this chapter, and
\(P\) = gross energy output of the combustion turbine in MW.

(2) For combined-cycle and combined heat and power complying with the output-based standard, use Equation 1 of this subpart, except that the gross energy output is calculated as the sum of the total electrical and mechanical energy generated by the combustion turbine, the additional electrical or mechanical energy (if any) generated by the steam turbine following the heat recovery steam generator, and 100 percent of the total useful thermal energy output that is not used to generate additional electrical or mechanical output, expressed in equivalent MW, as in the following equations:

\[
P = (Pe) + (Pe)_c + Ps + Po \quad \text{(Eq. 2)}
\]

Where:
\(P\) = gross energy output of the stationary combustion turbine system in MW,
\((Pe)\) = electrical or mechanical energy output of the steam turbine in MW, and
\((Pe)_c\) = electrical or mechanical energy output (if any) of the steam turbine in MW, and
\[Ps = \frac{Q \times H}{3.413 \times 10^6 \text{ Btu/MWh}} \quad \text{(Eq. 3)}
\]

Where:
\(Ps\) = useful thermal energy of the steam, measured relative to ISO conditions, not used to generate additional electric or mechanical output, in MW,
\(Q\) = measured steam flow rate in lb/h,
\(H\) = enthalpy of the steam at measured temperature and pressure relative to ISO conditions, in Btu/lb, and 3.413 x 10^6 = conversion from Btu/h to MW.

\(Po\) = other useful heat recovery, measured relative to ISO conditions, not used for steam generation or performance enhancement of the combustion turbine.

(3) For mechanical drive applications complying with the output-based standard, use the following equation:

\[
E = \frac{(NO_x)_m}{BL \times AL} \quad \text{(Eq. 4)}
\]

Where:
\(E\) = NOX emission rate in lb/MWh,
\((NO_x)_m\) = NOX emission rate in lb/h,
\(BL\) = manufacturer’s base load rating of turbine, in MW, and
\(AL\) = actual load as a percentage of the base load.

(g) For simple cycle units without heat recovery, use the calculated hourly average emission rates from paragraph (f) of this section to assess excess emissions on a 4-hour rolling average basis, as described in §60.4380(b)(1).

(h) For combined cycle and combined heat and power units with heat recovery, use the calculated hourly average emission rates from paragraph (f) of this section to assess excess emissions on a 30 unit operating day rolling average basis, as described in §60.4380(b)(1).

§ 60.4355 How do I establish and document a proper parameter monitoring plan?

(a) The steam or water to fuel ratio or other parameters that are continuously monitored as described in §§60.4335 and 60.4340 must be monitored during the performance test required under §60.8, to establish acceptable values and ranges. You may supplement
§ 60.4360 How do I determine the total sulfur content of the turbine's combustion fuel?

You must monitor the total sulfur content of the fuel being fired in the turbine, except as provided in § 60.4365.

(i) All indicators are significant only on one end of range (e.g., for a thermal incinerator controlling volatile organic compounds (VOC) it is only important to insure a minimum temperature, not a maximum). In this case, you may conduct your study so that each parameter is at the significant limit of its range while you conduct your emissions testing. If the emissions tests show that the source is in compliance at the significant limit of each parameter, then as long as each parameter is within its limit, you are presumed to be in compliance.

(ii) Some or all indicators are significant on both ends of the range. In this case, you may conduct your study so that each parameter that is significant at both ends of its range assumes its extreme values in all possible combinations of the extreme values (either single or double) of all of the other parameters. For example, if there were only two parameters, A and B, and A had a range of values while B had only a minimum value, the combinations would be A high with B minimum and A low with B minimum. If both A and B had a range, the combinations would be A high and B high, A low and B low, A high and B low, A low and B high. For the case of four parameters all having a range, there are 16 possible combinations.

(b) For affected units that are also subject to part 75 of this chapter and that have state approval to use the low mass emissions methodology in § 75.19 or the NOX emission measurement methodology in appendix E to part 75, you may meet the requirements of this paragraph by developing and keeping on-site (or at a central location for unmanned facilities) a QA plan, as described in § 75.19(e)(5) or in section 2.3 of appendix E to part 75 of this chapter and section 1.3.6 of appendix B to part 75 of this chapter.

§ 60.4360 How do I determine the total sulfur content of the turbine's combustion fuel?

You must monitor the total sulfur content of the fuel being fired in the turbine, except as provided in § 60.4365.

The sulfur content of the fuel must be determined using total sulfur methods described in § 60.4415. Alternatively, if
the total sulfur content of the gaseous fuel during the most recent performance test was less than half the applicable limit, ASTM D4084, D4810, D5504, or D6228, or Gas Processors Association Standard 2377 (all of which are incorporated by reference, see §60.17), which measure the major sulfur compounds, may be used.

§ 60.4365 How can I be exempted from monitoring the total sulfur content of the fuel?

You may elect not to monitor the total sulfur content of the fuel combusted in the turbine, if the fuel is demonstrated not to exceed potential sulfur emissions of 26 ng SO$_2$/J (0.060 lb SO$_2$/MMBtu) heat input for units located in continental areas and 180 ng SO$_2$/J (0.42 lb SO$_2$/MMBtu) heat input for units located in noncontinental areas or a continental area that the Administrator determines does not have access to natural gas and that the removal of sulfur compounds would cause more environmental harm than benefit. You must use one of the following sources of information to make the required demonstration:

(a) The fuel quality characteristics in a current, valid purchase contract, tariff sheet or transportation contract for the fuel, specifying that the maximum total sulfur content for oil use in continental areas is 0.05 weight percent (500 ppmw) or less and 0.4 weight percent (4,000 ppmw) or less for noncontinental areas, the total sulfur content for natural gas use in continental areas is 20 grains of sulfur or less per 100 standard cubic feet and 140 grains of sulfur or less per 100 standard cubic feet for noncontinental areas, has potential sulfur emissions of less than less than 26 ng SO$_2$/J (0.060 lb SO$_2$/MMBtu) heat input for continental areas and has potential sulfur emissions of less than less than 180 ng SO$_2$/J (0.42 lb SO$_2$/MMBtu) heat input for noncontinental areas; or

(b) Representative fuel sampling data which show that the sulfur content of the fuel does not exceed 26 ng SO$_2$/J (0.060 lb SO$_2$/MMBtu) heat input for continental areas or 180 ng SO$_2$/J (0.42 lb SO$_2$/MMBtu) heat input for noncontinental areas. At a minimum, the amount of fuel sampling data specified in section 2.3.1.4 or 2.3.2.4 of appendix D to part 75 of this chapter is required.

§ 60.4370 How often must I determine the sulfur content of the fuel?

The frequency of determining the sulfur content of the fuel must be as follows:

(a) Fuel oil. For fuel oil, use one of the total sulfur sampling options and the associated sampling frequency described in sections 2.2.3, 2.2.4.1, 2.2.4.2, and 2.2.4.3 of appendix D to part 75 of this chapter (i.e., flow proportional sampling, daily sampling, sampling from the unit’s storage tank after each addition of fuel to the tank, or sampling each delivery prior to combining it with fuel oil already in the intended storage tank).

(b) Gaseous fuel. If you elect not to demonstrate sulfur content using options in §60.4365, and the fuel is supplied without intermediate bulk storage, the sulfur content value of the gaseous fuel must be determined and recorded once per unit operating day.

(c) Custom schedules. Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, operators or fuel vendors may develop custom schedules for determination of the total sulfur content of gaseous fuels, based on the design and operation of the affected facility and the characteristics of the fuel supply. Except as provided in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section, custom schedules shall be substantiated with data and shall be approved by the Administrator before they can be used to comply with the standard in §60.4330.

(1) The two custom sulfur monitoring schedules set forth in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (iv) and in paragraph (c)(2) of this section are acceptable, without prior Administrative approval:

(i) The owner or operator shall obtain daily total sulfur content measurements for 30 consecutive unit operating days, using the applicable methods specified in this subpart. Based on the results of the 30 daily samples, the required frequency for subsequent monitoring of the fuel’s total sulfur content shall be as specified in paragraph (c)(1)(ii), (iii), or (iv) of this section, as applicable.

(ii) If none of the 30 daily measurements of the fuel’s total sulfur content
§ 60.4375 What reports must I submit?

(a) For each affected unit required to continuously monitor parameters or emissions, or to periodically determine the fuel sulfur content under this subpart, you must submit reports of excess emissions and monitor downtime, in accordance with §60.7(c). Excess emissions must be reported for all periods of unit operation, including start-up, shutdown, and malfunction.

(b) For each affected unit that performs annual performance tests in accordance with §60.4340(a), you must submit a written report of the results of each performance test before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test.

§ 60.4380 How are excess emissions and monitor downtime defined for NOx?

For the purpose of reports required under §60.7(c), periods of excess emissions and monitor downtime that must be reported are defined as follows:

(a) For turbines using water or steam to fuel ratio monitoring:

(1) An excess emission is any unit operating hour for which the 4-hour rolling average steam or water to fuel ratio, as measured by the continuous monitoring system, falls below the acceptable steam or water to fuel ratio needed to demonstrate compliance.

(b) If the maximum fuel sulfur content obtained from any of the 720 hourly samples exceeds 20 grains/100 scf, but none of the sulfur content values (when converted to weight percent sulfur) exceeds half the applicable limit, then the minimum required sampling frequency shall be one sample at 12 month intervals.

(c) If at least one of the 30 daily measurements of the fuel’s total sulfur content is greater than half but less than the applicable limit, but none exceeds the applicable limit, then:

(A) Collect and analyze a sample every 30 days for 3 months. If any sulfur content measurement exceeds the applicable limit, follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section. Otherwise, follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(1)(iii)(B) of this section.

(B) Begin monitoring at 6-month intervals for 12 months. If any sulfur content measurement exceeds the applicable limit, follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section. Otherwise, follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(1)(iii)(C) of this section.

(c) If any sample result exceeds half the applicable limit, but none exceeds the applicable limit, follow the provisions of paragraph (c)(1)(iii) of this section.

§ 60.4330 Reporting

(a) For each affected unit required to continuously monitor parameters or emissions, or to periodically determine the fuel sulfur content under this subpart, you must submit reports of excess emissions and monitor downtime, in accordance with §60.7(c). Excess emissions must be reported for all periods of unit operation, including start-up, shutdown, and malfunction.

(b) For each affected unit that performs annual performance tests in accordance with §60.4340(a), you must submit a written report of the results of each performance test before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test.
with §60.4320, as established during the performance test required in §60.8. Any unit operating hour in which no water or steam is injected into the turbine when a fuel is being burned that requires water or steam injection for NO\textsubscript{X} control will also be considered an excess emission.

(2) A period of monitor downtime is any unit operating hour in which water or steam is injected into the turbine, but the essential parametric data needed to determine the steam or water to fuel ratio are unavailable or invalid.

(3) Each report must include the average steam or water to fuel ratio, average fuel consumption, and the combustion turbine load during each excess emission.

(b) For turbines using continuous emission monitoring, as described in §§60.4335(b) and 60.4345:

(1) An excess emissions is any unit operating period in which the 4-hour or 30-day rolling average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate exceeds the applicable emission limit in §60.4320. For the purposes of this subpart, a “4-hour rolling average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate” is the arithmetic average of the average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate in ppm or ng/J (lb/MWh) measured by the continuous emission monitoring equipment for a given hour and the three unit operating hour average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rates immediately preceding that unit operating hour. Calculate the rolling average if a valid NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate is obtained for at least 3 of the 4 hours. For the purposes of this subpart, a “30-day rolling average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate” is the arithmetic average of all hourly NO\textsubscript{X} emission data in ppm or ng/J (lb/MWh) measured by the continuous emission monitoring equipment for a given day and the twenty-nine unit operating days immediately preceding that unit operating day. A new 30-day average is calculated each unit operating day as the average of all hourly NO\textsubscript{X} emissions rates for the preceding 30 unit operating days if a valid NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate is obtained for at least 75 percent of all operating hours.

(2) A period of monitor downtime is a unit operating hour in which any of the required parametric data are either not recorded or are invalid.

§60.4385 How are excess emissions and monitoring downtime defined for SO\textsubscript{2}?

If you choose the option to monitor the sulfur content of the fuel, excess emissions and monitoring downtime are defined as follows:

(a) For samples of gaseous fuel and for oil samples obtained using daily sampling, flow proportional sampling, or sampling from the unit’s storage tank, an excess emission occurs each unit operating hour included in the period beginning on the date and hour of any sample for which the sulfur content of the fuel being fired in the combustion turbine exceeds the applicable limit and ending on the date and hour that a subsequent sample is taken that demonstrates compliance with the sulfur limit.

(b) If the option to sample each delivery of fuel oil has been selected, you must immediately switch to one of the other oil sampling options (i.e., daily sampling, flow proportional sampling, or sampling from the unit’s storage tank) if the sulfur content of a delivery
§ 60.4390 What are my reporting requirements if I operate an emergency combustion turbine or a research and development turbine?

(a) If you operate an emergency combustion turbine, you are exempt from the NO\textsubscript{X} limit and must submit an initial report to the Administrator stating your case.

(b) Combustion turbines engaged by manufacturers in research and development of equipment for both combustion turbine emission control techniques and combustion turbine efficiency improvements may be exempted from the NO\textsubscript{X} limit on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Administrator. You must petition for the exemption.

§ 60.4395 When must I submit my reports?

All reports required under §60.7(c) must be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each 6-month period.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

§ 60.4400 How do I conduct the initial and subsequent performance tests, regarding NO\textsubscript{X}?

(a) You must conduct an initial performance test, as required in §60.8. Subsequent NO\textsubscript{X} performance tests shall be conducted on an annual basis (no more than 14 calendar months following the previous performance test).

(1) There are two general methodologies that you may use to conduct the performance tests. For each test run:

(i) Measure the NO\textsubscript{X} concentration in ppm, using EPA Method 7E or EPA Method 20 in appendix A of this part. Concurrently measure the stack gas flow rate, using EPA Methods 1 and 2 in appendix A of this part, and measure and record the electrical and thermal output from the unit. Then, use the following equation to calculate the NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate:

\[
E = \frac{1.194 \times 10^{-7} \times (\text{NO}_x)_c \times Q_{\text{std}}}{P} \quad \text{(Eq. 5)}
\]

Where:

E = NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate, in lb/MWh

1.194 \times 10^{-7} = conversion constant, in lb/dscf/ppm

(NO\textsubscript{X})\_c = average NO\textsubscript{X} concentration for the run, in ppm

Q_{\text{std}} = stack gas volumetric flow rate, in dscf/hr

P = gross electrical and mechanical energy output of the combustion turbine, in MW (for simple-cycle operation), for combined-cycle operation, the sum of all electrical and mechanical output from the combustion and steam turbines, or, for combined heat and power operation, the sum of all electrical and mechanical output from the combustion and steam turbines plus all useful recovered thermal output not used for additional electric or mechanical generation, in MW, calculated according to §60.4350(f)(2); or

(ii) Measure the NO\textsubscript{X} and diluent gas concentrations, using either EPA Methods 7E and 3A, or EPA Method 20 in appendix A of this part. Concurrently measure the heat input to the unit, using a fuel flowmeter (or flowmeters), and measure the electrical and thermal output of the unit. Use EPA Method 19 in appendix A of this part to calculate the NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate in lb/MMBtu. Then, use Equations 1
and, if necessary, 2 and 3 in §60.4350(f) to calculate the NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate in lb/MWh.

(2) Sampling traverse points for NO\textsubscript{X} and (if applicable) diluent gas are to be selected following EPA Method 20 or EPA Method 1 (non-particulate procedures), and sampled for equal time intervals. The sampling must be performed with a traversing single-hole probe, or, if feasible, with a stationary multi-hole probe that samples each of the points sequentially. Alternatively, a multi-hole probe designed and documented to sample equal volumes from each hole may be used to sample simultaneously at the required points.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (a)(2) of this section, you may test at fewer points than are specified in EPA Method 1 or EPA Method 20 in appendix A of this part if the following conditions are met:

(i) You may perform a stratification test for NO\textsubscript{X} and diluent pursuant to

(A) [Reserved], or

(B) The procedures specified in section 6.5.6.1(a) through (e) of appendix A of part 75 of this chapter.

(ii) Once the stratification sampling is completed, you may use the following alternative sample point selection criteria for the performance test:

(A) If each of the individual traverse point NO\textsubscript{X} concentrations is within ±10 percent of the mean concentration for all traverse points, or the individual traverse point diluent concentrations differs by no more than ±5ppm or ±0.5 percent CO\textsubscript{2} (or O\textsubscript{2}) from the mean for all traverse points; or

(B) You may use a single traverse point, located at least 1 meter from the stack wall or at the stack centroid if each of the individual traverse point NO\textsubscript{X} concentrations is within ±10 percent of the mean concentration for all traverse points, or the individual traverse point diluent concentrations differs by no more than ±5ppm or ±0.5 percent CO\textsubscript{2} (or O\textsubscript{2}) from the mean for all traverse points.

(4) Compliance with the applicable emission limit in §60.4320 must be demonstrated at each tested load level. Compliance is achieved if the three-run arithmetic average NO\textsubscript{X} emission rate at each tested level meets the applicable emission limit in §60.4320.
§ 60.4405  How do I perform the initial performance test if I have chosen to install a NO\textsubscript{X}-diluent CEMS?

If you elect to install and certify a NO\textsubscript{X}-diluent CEMS under § 60.4345, then the initial performance test required under § 60.8 may be performed in the following alternative manner:

(a) Perform a minimum of nine RATA reference method runs, with a minimum time per run of 21 minutes, at a single load level, within plus or minus 25 percent of 100 percent of peak load. The ambient temperature must be greater than 0 °F during the RATA runs.

(b) For each RATA run, concurrently measure the heat input to the unit using a fuel flow meter (or flow meters) and measure the electrical and thermal output from the unit.

(c) Use the test data both to demonstrate compliance with the applicable NO\textsubscript{X} emission limit under § 60.4320 and to provide the required reference method data for the RATA of the CEMS described under § 60.4335.

(d) Compliance with the applicable emission limit in § 60.4320 is achieved if the arithmetic average of all of the NO\textsubscript{X} emission rates for the RATA runs, expressed in units of ppm or lb/MWh, does not exceed the emission limit.

§ 60.4410  How do I establish a valid parameter range if I have chosen to continuously monitor parameters?

If you have chosen to monitor combustion parameters or parameters indicative of proper operation of NO\textsubscript{X} emission controls in accordance with § 60.4340, the appropriate parameters must be continuously monitored and recorded during each run of the initial performance test, to establish acceptable operating ranges, for purposes of the parameter monitoring plan for the affected unit, as specified in § 60.4355.

§ 60.4415  How do I conduct the initial and subsequent performance tests for sulfur?

(a) You must conduct an initial performance test, as required in § 60.8. Subsequent SO\textsubscript{2} performance tests shall be conducted on an annual basis (no more than 14 calendar months following the previous performance test). There are three methodologies that you may use to conduct the performance tests.

(1) If you choose to periodically determine the sulfur content of the fuel combusted in the turbine, a representative fuel sample would be collected following ASTM D5287 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17) for natural gas or ASTM D4177 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17) for oil. Alternatively, for oil, you may follow the procedures for manual pipeline sampling in section 14 of ASTM D4057 (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17). The fuel analyses of this section may be performed either by you, a service contractor retained by you, the fuel vendor, or any other qualified agency. Analyze the samples for the total sulfur content of the fuel using:

(i) For liquid fuels, ASTM D129, or alternatively D1266, D1552, D2622, D4294, or D4533 (all of which are incorporated by reference, see § 60.17); or

(ii) For gaseous fuels, ASTM D1072, or alternatively D3246, D4084, D4468, D4810, D6228, D6667, or Gas Processors Association Standard 2377 (all of which are incorporated by reference, see § 60.17).

(2) Measure the SO\textsubscript{2} concentration (in parts per million (ppm)), using EPA Methods 6, 6C, 8, or 20 in appendix A of this part. In addition, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) standard, ASME PTC 19–10–1981–Part 10, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” manual methods for sulfur dioxide (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17) can be used instead of EPA Methods 6 or 20. For units complying with the output based standard, concurrently measure the stack gas flow rate, using EPA Methods 1 and 2 in appendix A of this part, and measure and record the electrical and thermal output from the unit. Then use the following equation to calculate the SO\textsubscript{2} emission rate:
\[ E = \frac{1.664 \times 10^{-7} \times (\text{SO}_2)_{av} \times Q_{std}}{P} \]  

(Eq. 6)

Where:

- \( E \) = \( \text{SO}_2 \) emission rate, in lb/MWh
- \( 1.664 \times 10^{-7} \) = conversion constant, in lb/dscf-ppm
- \( (\text{SO}_2)_{av} \) = average \( \text{SO}_2 \) concentration for the run, in ppm
- \( Q_{std} \) = stack gas volumetric flow rate, in dscf/hr
- \( P \) = gross electrical and mechanical energy output of the combustion turbine, in MW (for simple-cycle operation), for combined-cycle operation, the sum of all electrical and mechanical output from the combustion and steam turbines plus all useful recovered thermal output not used for additional electric or mechanical generation, in MW, calculated according to §60.4350(f)(2); or

(b) [Reserved]

DEFINITIONS

§ 60.4420 What definitions apply to this subpart?

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein will have the meaning given them in the Clean Air Act and in subpart A (General Provisions) of this part.

Biogas means gas produced by the anaerobic digestion or fermentation of organic matter including manure, sewage sludge, municipal solid waste, biodegradable waste, or any other bio-degradable feedstock, under anaerobic conditions. Biogas is comprised primarily of methane and CO₂.

Combined cycle combustion turbine means any stationary combustion turbine which recovers heat from the combustion turbine exhaust gases to generate steam that is only used to create additional power output in a steam turbine.

Combined heat and power combustion turbine means any stationary combustion turbine which recovers heat from the exhaust gases to heat water or another medium, generate steam for useful purposes other than additional electric generation, or directly uses the heat in the exhaust gases for a useful purpose.

Combustion turbine model means a group of combustion turbines having the same nominal air flow, combustor inlet pressure, combustor inlet temperature, firing temperature, turbine inlet temperature and turbine inlet pressure.

Combustion turbine test cell/stand means any apparatus used for testing uninstalled stationary or uninstalled mobile (motive) combustion turbines.

Diffusion flame stationary combustion turbine means any stationary combustion turbine where fuel and air are injected at the combustor and are mixed only by diffusion prior to ignition.

Duct burner means a device that combusts fuel and that is placed in the exhaust duct from another source, such as a stationary combustion turbine, internal combustion engine, kiln, etc., to allow the firing of additional fuel to heat the exhaust gases before the exhaust gases enter a heat recovery steam generating unit.

Efficiency means the combustion turbine manufacturer’s rated heat rate at peak load in terms of heat input per unit of power output—based on the higher heating value of the fuel.

Emergency combustion turbine means any stationary combustion turbine which operates in an emergency situation. Examples include stationary combustion turbines used to produce power...
for critical networks or equipment, including power supplied to portions of a facility, when electric power from the local utility is interrupted, or stationary combustion turbines used to pump water in the case of fire or flood, etc. Emergency stationary combustion turbines do not include stationary combustion turbines used as peaking units at electric utilities or stationary combustion turbines at industrial facilities that typically operate at low capacity factors. Emergency combustion turbines may be operated for the purpose of maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are required by the manufacturer, the vendor, or the insurance company associated with the turbine. Required testing of such units should be minimized, but there is no time limit on the use of emergency combustion turbines.

Excess emissions means a specified averaging period over which either (1) the NOX emissions are higher than the applicable emission limit in §60.4320; (2) the total sulfur content of the fuel being combusted in the affected facility exceeds the limit specified in §60.4330; or (3) the recorded value of a particular monitored parameter is outside the acceptable range specified in the parameter monitoring plan for the affected unit.

Gross useful output means the gross useful work performed by the stationary combustion turbine system. For units using the mechanical energy directly or generating only electricity, the gross useful work performed is the gross electrical or mechanical output from the turbine/generator set. For combined heat and power units, the gross useful work performed is the gross electrical or mechanical output plus the useful thermal output (i.e., thermal energy delivered to a process).

Heat recovery steam generating unit means a unit where the hot exhaust gases from the combustion turbine are routed in order to extract heat from the gases and generate steam, for use in a steam turbine or other device that utilizes steam. Heat recovery steam generating units can be used with or without duct burners.

Integrated gasification combined cycle electric utility steam generating unit means a coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit that burns a synthetic gas derived from coal in a combined-cycle gas turbine. No solid coal is directly burned in the unit during operation.

ISO conditions means 288 Kelvin, 60 percent relative humidity and 101.3 kilopascals pressure.

Lean premix stationary combustion turbine means any stationary combustion turbine where the air and fuel are thoroughly mixed to form a lean mixture before delivery to the combustor. Mixing may occur before or in the combustion chamber. A lean premixed turbine may operate in diffusion flame mode during operating conditions such as startup and shutdown, extreme ambient temperature, or low or transient load.

Natural gas means a naturally occurring fluid mixture of hydrocarbons (e.g., methane, ethane, or propane) produced in geological formations beneath the Earth’s surface that maintains a gaseous state at standard atmospheric temperature and pressure under ordinary conditions. Additionally, natural gas must either be composed of at least 70 percent methane by volume or have a gross calorific value between 950 and 1,100 British thermal units (Btu) per standard cubic foot. Natural gas does not include the following gaseous fuels: landfill gas, digester gas, refinery gas, sour gas, blast furnace gas, coal-derived gas, producer gas, coke oven gas, or any gaseous fuel produced in a process which might result in highly variable sulfur content or heating value.

Noncontinental area means the State of Hawaii, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, or offshore platforms.

Peak load means 100 percent of the manufacturer’s design capacity of the combustion turbine at ISO conditions.

Regenerative cycle combustion turbine means any stationary combustion turbine which recovers heat from the combustion turbine exhaust gases to preheat the inlet combustion air to the combustion turbine.

Simple cycle combustion turbine means any stationary combustion turbine which does not recover heat from the combustion turbine exhaust gases to preheat the inlet combustion air to the
It is not necessary for fuel to be combusted continuously for the entire 24-hour period.

*Unit operating hour* means a clock hour during which any fuel is combusted in the affected unit. If the unit combusted fuel for the entire clock hour, it is considered to be a full unit operating hour. If the unit combusted fuel for only part of the clock hour, it is considered to be a partial unit operating hour.

*Useful thermal output* means the thermal energy made available for use in any industrial or commercial process, or used in any heating or cooling application, i.e., total thermal energy made available for processes and applications other than electrical or mechanical generation. Thermal output for this subpart means the energy in recovered thermal output measured against the energy in the thermal output at 15 degrees Celsius and 101.325 kilopascals of pressure.

[71 FR 38497, July 6, 2006, as amended at 74 FR 11861, Mar. 20, 2009]

### Table 1 to Subpart KKKK of Part 60—Nitrogen Oxide Emission Limits for New Stationary Combustion Turbines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combustion turbine type</th>
<th>Combustion turbine heat input at peak load (HHV)</th>
<th>NO$_X$ emission standard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New turbine firing natural gas, electric generating.</td>
<td>≤ 50 MMBtu/h</td>
<td>42 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 290 ng/J of useful output (2.3 lb/MWh), 100 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 690 ng/J of useful output (5.5 lb/MWh).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New turbine firing natural gas, mechanical drive.</td>
<td>≤ 50 MMBtu/h</td>
<td>25 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 150 ng/J of useful output (1.2 lb/MWh), 15 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 54 ng/J of useful output (0.43 lb/MWh).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New turbine firing natural gas.</td>
<td>&gt; 50 MMBtu/h and ≤ 850 MMBtu/h</td>
<td>5 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 250 ng/J of useful output (8.7 lb/MWh), 74 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 440 ng/J of useful output (3.6 lb/MWh).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New, modified, or reconstructed turbine firing natural gas.</td>
<td>≤ 50 MMBtu/h</td>
<td>42 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 160 ng/J of useful output (1.3 lb/MWh), 150 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 1,100 ng/J of useful output (8.7 lb/MWh).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New, modified, or reconstructed turbine firing fuels other than natural gas.</td>
<td>&gt; 850 MMBtu/h</td>
<td>42 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 250 ng/J of useful output (2.0 lb/MWh), 96 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 590 ng/J of useful output (4.7 lb/MWh).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified or reconstructed turbine firing natural gas.</td>
<td>≤ 50 MMBtu/h</td>
<td>42 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 250 ng/J of useful output (2.0 lb/MWh), 96 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 590 ng/J of useful output (4.7 lb/MWh).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified or reconstructed turbine firing fuels other than natural gas.</td>
<td>&gt; 50 MMBtu/h and ≤ 850 MMBtu/h</td>
<td>42 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 250 ng/J of useful output (2.0 lb/MWh), 96 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 590 ng/J of useful output (4.7 lb/MWh).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbines located north of the Arctic Circle (latitude 66.5 degrees north), turbines operating at less than 75 percent of peak load, modified and reconstructed offshore turbines, and turbine operating at temperatures less than 0 °F.</td>
<td>≤ 30 MW output</td>
<td>42 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 250 ng/J of useful output (2.0 lb/MWh), 96 ppm at 15 percent O$_2$ or 590 ng/J of useful output (4.7 lb/MWh).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Subpart LLL—Standards of Performance for New Sewage Sludge Incineration Units

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15404, Mar. 21, 2011, subpart LLLL was added, effective May 29, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the effective date was delayed indefinitely.

INTRODUCTION

§ 60.4760 What does this subpart do?

This subpart establishes new source performance standards for sewage sludge incineration (SSI) units. To the extent any requirement of this subpart is inconsistent with the requirements of subpart A of this part, the requirements of this subpart will apply.

§ 60.4765 When does this subpart become effective?

This subpart takes effect on September 21, 2011. Some of the requirements in this subpart apply to planning a SSI unit and must be completed even before construction is initiated on a SSI unit (i.e., the preconstruction requirements in §§60.4800 and 60.4805). Other requirements such as the emission limits, emission standards, and operating limits apply after the SSI unit begins operation.

APPLICABILITY AND DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

§ 60.4770 Does this subpart apply to my sewage sludge incineration unit?

Yes, your SSI unit is an affected source if it meets all the criteria specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) Your SSI unit is a SSI unit for which construction commenced after October 14, 2010 or for which modification commenced after September 21, 2011.

(b) Your SSI unit is a SSI unit as defined in §60.4930.

(c) Your SSI unit is not exempt under §60.4780.

§ 60.4775 What is a new sewage sludge incineration unit?

(a) A new SSI unit is a SSI unit that meets either of the two criteria specified in paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section.

(1) Commenced construction after October 14, 2010.

(2) Commenced modification after September 21, 2011.

(b) Physical or operational changes made to your SSI unit to comply with the emission guidelines in subpart MMMM of this part (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Existing Sewage Sludge Incineration Units) do not qualify as a modification under this subpart.

§ 60.4780 What sewage sludge incineration units are exempt from this subpart?

This subpart exempts combustion units that incinerate sewage sludge and are not located at a wastewater treatment facility designed to treat domestic sewage sludge. These units may be subject to another subpart of this part (e.g., subpart CCCC of this part). The owner or operator of such a combustion unit must notify the Administrator of an exemption claim under this section.

§ 60.4785 Who implements and enforces this subpart?

(a) This subpart can be implemented and enforced by the Administrator, as defined in §60.2, or a delegated authority such as your state, local, or tribal...
agency. If the Administrator has delegated authority to your state, local, or tribal agency, then that agency (as well as the Administrator) has the authority to implement and enforce this subpart. You should contact your EPA Regional Office to find out if this subpart is delegated to your state, local, or tribal agency.

(b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority of this subpart to a state, local, or tribal agency, the authorities contained in paragraph (c) of this section are retained by the Administrator and are not transferred to the state, local, or tribal agency.

(c) The authorities that will not be delegated to state, local, or tribal agencies are specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(8) of this section.

(1) Approval of alternatives to the emission limits and standards in Tables 1 and 2 to this subpart and operating limits established under §60.4850.

(2) Approval of major alternatives to test methods.

(3) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring.

(4) Approval of major alternatives to recordkeeping and reporting.

(5) The requirements in §60.4855.

(6) The requirements in §60.4835(b)(2).

(7) Performance test and data reduction waivers under §60.8(b).

(8) Preconstruction siting analysis in §60.4800 and §60.4805.

§ 60.4790 How are these new source performance standards structured?

These new source performance standards contain the nine major components listed in paragraphs (a) through (i) of this section.

(a) Preconstruction siting analysis.

(b) Operator training and qualification.

(c) Emission limits, emission standards, and operating limits.

(d) Initial compliance requirements.

(e) Continuous compliance requirements.

(f) Performance testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements.

(g) Recordkeeping and reporting.

(h) Definitions.

(i) Tables.
§ 60.4810  What are the operator training and qualification requirements?

(a) A SSI unit cannot be operated unless a fully trained and qualified SSI unit operator is accessible, either at the facility or can be at the facility within 1 hour. The trained and qualified SSI unit operator may operate the SSI unit directly or be the direct supervisor of one or more other plant personnel who operate the unit. If all qualified SSI unit operators are temporarily not accessible, you must follow the procedures in § 60.4835.

(b) Operator training and qualification must be obtained through a state-approved program or by completing the requirements included in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Training must be obtained by completing an incinerator operator training course that includes, at a minimum, the three elements described in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(3) of this section.

(1) Training on the 10 subjects listed in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (c)(1)(x) of this section.

(i) Environmental concerns, including types of emissions.

(ii) Basic combustion principles, including products of combustion.

(iii) Operation of the specific type of incinerator to be used by the operator, including proper startup, sewage sludge feeding, and shutdown procedures.

(iv) Combustion controls and monitoring.

(v) Operation of air pollution control equipment and factors affecting performance (if applicable).

(vi) Inspection and maintenance of the incinerator and air pollution control devices.

(vii) Actions to prevent malfunctions or to prevent conditions that may lead to malfunctions.

(viii) Bottom and fly ash characteristics and handling procedures.

(ix) Applicable Federal, State, and local regulations, including Occupational Safety and Health Administration workplace standards.

(x) Pollution prevention.

(2) An examination designed and administered by the state-approved program.

(3) Written material covering the training course topics that may serve as reference material following completion of the course.

§ 60.4815  When must the operator training course be completed?

The operator training course must be completed by the later of the two dates specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) Six months after your SSI unit startup.

(b) The date before an employee assumes responsibility for operating the SSI unit or assumes responsibility for supervising the operation of the SSI unit.

§ 60.4820  How do I obtain my operator qualification?

(a) You must obtain operator qualification by completing a training course that satisfies the criteria under § 60.4810(b).

(b) Qualification is valid from the date on which the training course is completed and the operator successfully passes the examination required under § 60.4810(c)(2).

§ 60.4825  How do I maintain my operator qualification?

To maintain qualification, you must complete an annual review or refresher course covering, at a minimum, the five topics described in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) Update of regulations.

(b) Incinerator operation, including startup and shutdown procedures, sewage sludge feeding, and ash handling.

(c) Inspection and maintenance.

(d) Prevention of malfunctions or conditions that may lead to malfunction.

(e) Discussion of operating problems encountered by attendees.

§ 60.4830  How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?

You must renew a lapsed operator qualification before you begin operation of a SSI unit by one of the two methods specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) For a lapse of less than 3 years, you must complete a standard annual refresher course described in § 60.4825.
§ 60.4835 What if all the qualified operators are temporarily not accessible?

If a qualified operator is not at the facility and cannot be at the facility within 1 hour, you must meet the criteria specified in either paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, depending on the length of time that a qualified operator is not accessible.

(a) When a qualified operator is not accessible for more than 8 hours, the SSI unit may be operated for less than 2 weeks by other plant personnel who are familiar with the operation of the SSI unit and who have completed a review of the information specified in § 60.4840 within the past 12 months. However, you must record the period when a qualified operator was not accessible and include this deviation in the annual report as specified under § 60.4915(d).

(b) When a qualified operator is not accessible for 2 weeks or more, you must take the two actions that are described in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section.

(1) Notify the Administrator of this deviation in writing within 10 days. In the notice, state what caused this deviation, what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible, and when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible.

(2) Submit a status report to the Administrator every 4 weeks outlining what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible, stating when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible, and requesting approval from the Administrator to continue operation of the SSI unit. You must submit the first status report 4 weeks after you notify the Administrator of the deviation under paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(i) If the Administrator notifies you that your request to continue operation of the SSI unit is disapproved, the SSI unit may continue operation for 30 days, and then must cease operation.

(ii) Operation of the unit may resume if a qualified operator is accessible as required under § 60.4810(a). You must notify the Administrator within 5 days of having resumed operations and of having a qualified operator accessible.

§ 60.4840 What site-specific documentation is required and how often must it be reviewed by qualified operators and plant personnel?

(a) You must maintain at the facility the documentation of the operator training procedures specified under § 60.4910(c)(1) and make the documentation readily accessible to all SSI unit operators.

(b) You must establish a program for reviewing the information listed in § 60.4910(c)(1) with each qualified incinerator operator and other plant personnel who may operate the unit according to the provisions of § 60.4835(a), according to the following schedule:

(1) The initial review of the information listed in § 60.4910(c)(1) must be conducted within 6 months after the effective date of this subpart or prior to an employee’s assumption of responsibilities for operation of the SSI unit, whichever date is later.

(2) Subsequent annual reviews of the information listed in § 60.4910(c)(1) must be conducted no later than 12 months following the previous review.

EMISSION LIMITS, EMISSION STANDARDS, AND OPERATING LIMITS AND REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.4845 What emission limits and standards must I meet and by when?

You must meet the emission limits and standards specified in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart within 60 days after your SSI unit reaches the feed rate at which it will operate or within 180 days after its initial startup, whichever comes first. The emission limits and standards apply at all times the unit is operating, and during periods of malfunction. The emission limits and standards apply to emissions from a bypass stack or vent while sewage sludge is in the combustion chamber (i.e., until the sewage sludge feed to the combustor has been cut off for a period of time not less than the sewage sludge incineration residence time).
§ 60.4850  What operating limits and requirements must I meet and by when?

You must meet, as applicable, the operating limits and requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (d) and (h) of this section, according to the schedule specified in paragraph (e) of this section. The operating parameters for which you will establish operating limits for a wet scrubber, fabric filter, electrostatic precipitator, or activated carbon injection are listed in Table 3 to this subpart. You must comply with the operating requirements in paragraph (e) of this section for meeting any new operating limits, re-established in § 60.4890. The operating limits apply at all times that sewage sludge is in the combustion chamber (i.e., until the sewage sludge feed to the combustor has been cut off for a period of time not less than the sewage sludge incineration residence time).

(a) You must meet a site-specific operating limit for minimum operating temperature of the combustion chamber (or afterburner combustion chamber) that you establish in § 60.4890(a)(2)(i).

(b) If you use a wet scrubber, electrostatic precipitator, or activated carbon injection to comply with an emission limit, you must meet the site-specific operating limits that you establish in § 60.4870 for each operating parameter associated with each air pollution control device.

(c) If you use a fabric filter to comply with the emission limits, you must install the bag leak detection system specified in § 60.4880(b) and 60.4885(b)(3)(i) and operate the bag leak detection system such that the alarm does not sound more than 5 percent of the operating time during a 6-month period. You must calculate the alarm time as specified in § 60.4870.

(d) You must meet the operating requirements in your site-specific fugitive emission monitoring plan, submitted as specified in § 60.4880(d) to ensure that your ash handling system will meet the emission standard for fugitive emissions from ash handling.

(e) You must meet the operating limits and requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section 60 days after your SSI unit reaches the feed rate at which it will operate, or within 180 days after its initial startup, whichever comes first.

(f) You must monitor the feed rate and moisture content of the sewage sludge fed to the sewage sludge incinerator, as specified in paragraphs (f)(1) and (f)(2) of this section.

(1) Continuously monitor the sewage sludge feed rate and calculate a daily average for all hours of operation during each 24-hour period. Keep a record of the daily average feed rate, as specified in § 60.4910(f)(3)(ii).

(2) Take at least one grab sample per day of the sewage sludge fed to the sewage sludge incinerator. If you take more than one grab sample in a day, calculate the daily average for the grab samples. Keep a record of the daily average moisture content, as specified in § 60.4910(f)(3)(ii).

(g) For the operating limits and requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (d) and (h) of this section, you must meet any new operating limits and requirements, re-established according to § 60.4890(d).

(h) If you use an air pollution control device other than a wet scrubber, fabric filter, electrostatic precipitator, or activated carbon injection to comply with the emission limits in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart, you must meet any site-specific operating limits or requirements that you establish as required in § 60.4855.

§ 60.4855  How do I establish operating limits if I do not use a wet scrubber, fabric filter, electrostatic precipitator, or activated carbon injection, or if I limit emissions in some other manner, to comply with the emission limits?

If you use an air pollution control device other than a wet scrubber, fabric filter, electrostatic precipitator, or activated carbon injection, or limit emissions in some other manner (e.g., materials balance) to comply with the emission limits in § 60.4845, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) Meet the applicable operating limits and requirements in § 60.4850, and establish applicable operating limits according to § 60.4870.
(b) Petition the Administrator for specific operating parameters, operating limits, and averaging periods to be established during the initial performance test and to be monitored continuously thereafter.

(1) You are responsible for submitting any supporting information in a timely manner to enable the Administrator to consider the application prior to the performance test. You must not conduct the initial performance test until after the petition has been approved by the Administrator, and you must comply with the operating limits as written, pending approval by the Administrator. Neither submittal of an application, nor the Administrator’s failure to approve or disapprove the application relieves you of the responsibility to comply with any provision of this subpart.

(2) Your petition must include the five items listed in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (b)(2)(v) of this section.

(i) Identification of the specific parameters you propose to monitor.

(ii) A discussion of the relationship between these parameters and emissions of regulated pollutants, identifying how emissions of regulated pollutants change with changes in these parameters, and how limits on these parameters will serve to limit emissions of regulated pollutants.

(iii) A discussion of how you will establish the upper and/or lower values for these parameters that will establish the operating limits on these parameters, including a discussion of the averaging periods associated with those parameters for determining compliance.

(iv) A discussion identifying the methods you will use to measure and the instruments you will use to monitor these parameters, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of these methods and instruments.

(v) A discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you will use for monitoring these parameters.

§ 60.4860 Do the emission limits, emission standards, and operating limits apply during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

The emission limits and standards apply at all times and during periods of malfunction. The operating limits apply at all times that sewage sludge is in the combustion chamber (i.e., until the sewage sludge feed to the combustor has been cut off for a period of time not less than the sewage sludge incineration residence time).

§ 60.4861 How do I establish an affirmative defense for exceedance of an emission limit or standard during malfunction?

In response to an action to enforce the numerical emission standards set forth in paragraph §60.4845, you may assert an affirmative defense to a claim for civil penalties for exceedances of emission limits that are caused by malfunction, as defined in §60.2. Appropriate penalties may be assessed, however, if you fail to meet your burden of proving all of the requirements in the affirmative defense. The affirmative defense shall not be available for claims for injunctive relief.

(a) To establish the affirmative defense in any action to enforce such a limit, you must timely meet the notification requirements in paragraph (b) of this section, and must prove by a preponderance of evidence that the conditions in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(9) of this section are met.

(1) The excess emissions meet:

(i) Were caused by a sudden, infrequent, and unavoidable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner, and

(ii) Could not have been prevented through careful planning, proper design or better operation and maintenance practices, and

(iii) Did not stem from any activity or event that could have been foreseen and avoided, or planned for, and

(iv) Were not part of a recurring pattern indicative of inadequate design, operation, or maintenance, and (2) Repairs were made as expeditiously as possible when the applicable emission
limits were being exceeded. Off-shift and overtime labor were used, to the extent practicable to make these repairs, and

(3) The frequency, amount and duration of the excess emissions (including any bypass) were minimized to the maximum extent practicable during periods of such emissions, and

(4) If the excess emissions resulted from a bypass of control equipment or a process, then the bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage, and

(5) All possible steps were taken to minimize the impact of the excess emissions on ambient air quality, the environment and human health, and

(6) All emissions monitoring and control systems were kept in operation if at all possible consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices, and

(7) All of the actions in response to the excess emissions were documented by properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, and

(8) At all times, the affected facility was operated in a manner consistent with good practices for minimizing emissions, and

(9) A written root cause analysis has been prepared the purpose of which is to determine, correct, and eliminate the primary causes of the malfunction and the excess emissions resulting from the malfunction event at issue. The analysis shall also specify, using best monitoring methods and engineering judgment, the amount of excess emissions that were the result of the malfunction.

(b) The owner or operator of the SSI unit experiencing an exceedance of its emission limit(s) during a malfunction, shall notify the Administrator by telephone or facsimile (fax) transmission as soon as possible, but no later than 2 business days after the initial occurrence of the malfunction, if it wishes to avail itself of an affirmative defense to civil penalties for that malfunction. The owner or operator seeking to assert an affirmative defense shall also submit a written report to the Administrator within 45 days of the initial occurrence of the exceedance of the standard in §60.4845 to demonstrate, with all necessary supporting documentation, that it has met the requirements set forth in paragraph (a) of this section. The owner or operator may seek an extension of this deadline for up to 30 additional days by submitting a written request to the Administrator before the expiration of the 45 day period. Until a request for an extension has been approved by the Administrator, the owner or operator is subject to the requirement to submit such report within 45 days of the initial occurrence of the exceedance.

INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.4865 How and when do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limits and standards?

To demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limits and standards in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart, use the procedures specified in paragraph (a) of this section for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis), mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, and lead. You must meet the requirements of paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section, as applicable, and paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, according to the performance testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements in §60.4900(a) and (b). Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, within 60 days after your SSI unit reaches the feed rate at which it will operate, or within 180 days after its initial startup, whichever comes first, you must demonstrate that your SSI unit meets the emission limits and standards specified in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart.

(a) Demonstrate initial compliance using the performance test required in §60.8. You must demonstrate that your SSI unit meets the emission limits and standards specified in Table 1 or 2 to...
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.4865

this subpart for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis), mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, lead, and fugitive emissions from ash handling using the performance test. The initial performance test must be conducted using the test methods, averaging methods, and minimum sampling volumes or durations specified in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart and according to the testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements specified in §60.4900(a).

(b) Demonstrate initial compliance using a continuous emissions monitoring system or continuous automated sampling system. The option to use a continuous emissions monitoring system for hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead is published in the Federal Register. The option to use a continuous automated sampling system for dioxins/furans takes effect on the date a final performance specification for such a continuous automated sampling system is published in the Federal Register. Collect data as specified in §60.4900(b) and use the following procedures:

(1) To demonstrate initial compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limit specified in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart, you must use the carbon monoxide continuous emissions monitoring system specified in §60.4900(b). For determining compliance with the carbon monoxide concentration limit using carbon monoxide CEMS, the correction to 7 percent oxygen does not apply during periods of startup or shutdown. Use the measured carbon monoxide concentration without correcting for oxygen concentration in averaging with other carbon monoxide concentrations (corrected to 7 percent oxygen) to determine the 24-hour average value.

(2) To demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limits specified in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis), mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, and lead, you may substitute the use of a continuous monitoring system in lieu of conducting the initial performance test required in paragraph (a) of this section, as follows:

(i) You may substitute the use of a continuous emissions monitoring system for any pollutant specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section in lieu of conducting the initial performance test for that pollutant in paragraph (a) of this section.

(ii) You may substitute the use of a continuous automated sampling system for mercury or dioxins/furans in lieu of conducting the initial mercury or dioxin/furan performance test in paragraph (a) of this section.

(3) If you use a continuous emissions monitoring system to demonstrate compliance with an applicable emission limit in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart, as described in paragraph (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this section, you must use the continuous emissions monitoring system and follow the requirements specified in §60.4900(b). You must measure emissions according to §60.13 to calculate 1-hour arithmetic averages, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (or carbon dioxide). You must demonstrate initial compliance using a 24-hour block average of these 1-hour arithmetic average emission concentrations, calculated using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of Method 19 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7.

(4) If you use a continuous automated sampling system to demonstrate compliance with an applicable emission limit in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart, as described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, you must:

(A) Use the procedures specified in §60.58b(p) to calculate 24-hour block averages to determine compliance with the mercury emission limit in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart.

(B) Use the procedures specified in §60.58b(p) to calculate 2-week block averages to determine compliance with the dioxin/furan (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis) emission limits in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart.
§ 60.4870 How do I establish my operating limits?

(a) You must establish the site-specific operating limits specified in paragraphs (b) through (h) of this section or established in § 60.4855, as applicable, during your initial performance tests required in § 60.4865. You must meet the requirements in § 60.4900(d) to confirm these operating limits or re-establish new operating limits using operating data recorded during any performance tests or performance evaluations required in § 60.4885. You must follow the data measurement and recording frequencies and data averaging times specified in Table 3 to this subpart or as established in § 60.4855, and you must follow the testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements specified in §§ 60.4900 and 60.4905 or established in § 60.4855. You are not required to establish operating limits for the operating parameters listed in Table 3 to this subpart for a control device if you use a continuous monitoring system to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart for the applicable pollutants, as follows:

(1) For a scrubber designed to control emissions of hydrogen chloride or sulfur dioxide, you are not required to establish an operating limit and monitor, scrubber liquid flow rate or scrubber liquid pH if you use the continuous monitoring system specified in §§ 60.4865(b) and 60.4885(b) to demonstrate compliance with the emission limit for hydrogen chloride or sulfur dioxide.

(2) For a scrubber designed to control emissions of particulate matter, cadmium, and lead, you are not required to establish an operating limit and monitor, scrubber liquid flow rate if you use the continuous monitoring system specified in §§ 60.4865(b) and 60.4885(b) to demonstrate compliance with the emission limit for particulate matter, cadmium, and lead. Until an extension of the performance test deadline has been approved by the Administrator, you remain strictly subject to the requirements of this subpart.
(3) For an electrostatic precipitator designed to control emissions of particulate matter, cadmium, and lead, you are not required to establish an operating limit and monitor secondary voltage of the collection plates, secondary amperage of the collection plates, or effluent water flow rate at the outlet of the electrostatic precipitator if you use the continuous monitoring system specified in §§60.4865(b) and 60.4885(b) to demonstrate compliance with the emission limit for particulate matter, cadmium, and lead.

(4) For an activated carbon injection system designed to control emissions of mercury, you are not required to establish an operating limit and monitor sorbent injection rate and carrier gas flow rate (or carrier gas pressure drop) if you use the continuous monitoring system specified in §§60.4865(b) and 60.4885(b) to demonstrate compliance with the emission limit for mercury.

(5) For an activated carbon injection system designed to control emissions of dioxins/furans, you are not required to establish an operating limit and monitor sorbent injection rate and carrier gas flow rate (or carrier gas pressure drop) if you use the continuous monitoring system specified in §§60.4865(b) and 60.4885(b) to demonstrate compliance with the emission limit for dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis).

(b) Minimum pressure drop across each wet scrubber used to meet the particulate matter, lead, and cadmium emission limits in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart, equal to the lowest 4-hour average pressure drop across each such wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter, lead, and cadmium emission limits.

(c) Minimum scrubber liquid flow rate (measured at the inlet to each wet scrubber), equal to the lowest 4-hour average liquid flow rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limits.

(d) Minimum scrubber liquid pH for each wet scrubber used to meet the sulfur dioxide or hydrogen chloride emission limits in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart, equal to the lowest 1-hour average scrubber liquid pH measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the sulfur dioxide and hydrogen chloride emission limits.

(e) Minimum combustion chamber operating temperature (or minimum afterburner temperature), equal to the lowest 4-hour average combustion chamber operating temperature (or afterburner temperature) measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limits.

(f) Minimum power input to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates, equal to the lowest 4-hour average power measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter, lead, and cadmium emission limits. Power input must be calculated as the product of the secondary voltage and secondary amperage to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates. Both the secondary voltage and secondary amperage must be recorded during the performance test.

(g) Minimum effluent water flow rate at the outlet of the electrostatic precipitator, equal to the lowest 4-hour average effluent water flow rate at the outlet of the electrostatic precipitator measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter, lead, and cadmium emission limits.

(h) For activated carbon injection, establish the site-specific operating limits specified in paragraphs (h)(1) through (h)(3) of this section.

(1) Minimum mercury sorbent injection rate, equal to the lowest 4-hour average mercury sorbent injection rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the mercury emission limit.

(2) Minimum dioxin/furan sorbent injection rate, equal to the lowest 4-hour average dioxin/furan sorbent injection rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the dioxin/furan (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis) emission limit.

(3) Minimum carrier gas flow rate or minimum carrier gas pressure drop, as follows:
(i) Minimum carrier gas flow rate, equal to the lowest 4-hour average carrier gas flow rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the applicable emission limit.

(ii) Minimum carrier gas pressure drop, equal to the lowest 4-hour average carrier gas flow rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the applicable emission limit.

§ 60.4875 By what date must I conduct the initial air pollution control device inspection and make any necessary repairs?

(a) You must conduct an air pollution control device inspection according to § 60.4900(c) within 60 days of installing an air pollution control device or within 180 days of startup of the SSI unit using the air pollution control device, whichever comes first.

(b) Within 10 operating days following the air pollution control device inspection under paragraph (a) of this section, all necessary repairs must be completed unless you obtain written approval from the Administrator establishing a date whereby all necessary repairs of the SSI unit must be completed.

§ 60.4880 How do I develop a site-specific monitoring plan for my continuous monitoring, bag leak detection, and ash handling systems, and by what date must I conduct an initial performance evaluation?

You must develop and submit to the Administrator for approval a site-specific monitoring plan for each continuous monitoring system required under this subpart, according to the requirements in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters under § 60.13(i) and paragraph (e) of this section. If you use a continuous automated sampling system to comply with the mercury or dioxin/furan (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis) emission limit, you must develop your monitoring plan as specified in § 60.58b(q), and you are not required to meet the requirements in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. You must also submit a site-specific monitoring plan for your ash handling system, as specified in paragraph (d) of this section. You must submit and update your monitoring plans as specified in paragraphs (f) through (h) of this section.

(a) For each continuous monitoring system, your monitoring plan must address the elements and requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(8) of this section. You must operate and maintain the continuous monitoring system in continuous operation according to the site-specific monitoring plan.

(i) Installation of the continuous monitoring system sampling probe or other interface at a measurement location relative to each affected process unit such that the measurement is representative of control of the exhaust emissions (e.g., on or downstream of the last control device).

(ii) Performance and equipment specifications for the sample interface, the pollutant concentration or parametric signal analyzer and the data collection and reduction systems.

(3) Performance evaluation procedures and acceptance criteria (e.g., calibrations).

(i) For continuous emissions monitoring systems, your performance evaluation and acceptance criteria must include, but is not limited to, the following:

(A) The applicable requirements for continuous emissions monitoring systems specified in § 60.13.

(B) The applicable performance specifications (e.g., relative accuracy tests) in appendix B of this part.

(C) The applicable procedures (e.g., quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests) in appendix F of this part.

(D) A discussion of how the occurrence and duration of out-of-control periods will affect the suitability of CEMS data, where out-of-control has the meaning given in section (a)(7)(i) of this section.

(ii) For continuous parameter monitoring systems, your performance evaluation and acceptance criteria must include, but is not limited to the following:
(A) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a flow monitoring system, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(A)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) Install the flow sensor and other necessary equipment in a position that provides a representative flow.

(2) Use a flow sensor with a measurement sensitivity of no greater than 2 percent of the expected process flow rate.

(3) Minimize the effects of swirling flow or abnormal velocity distributions due to upstream and downstream disturbances.

(4) Conduct a flow monitoring system performance evaluation in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(B) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a pressure monitoring system, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(B)(1) through (6) of this section.

(1) Install the pressure sensor(s) in a position that provides a representative measurement of the pressure (e.g., particulate matter scrubber pressure drop).

(2) Minimize or eliminate pulsating pressure, vibration, and internal and external corrosion.

(3) Use a pressure sensor with a minimum tolerance of 1.27 centimeters of water or a minimum tolerance of 1 percent of the pressure monitoring system operating range, whichever is less.

(4) Perform checks at least once each process operating day to ensure pressure measurements are not obstructed (e.g., check for pressure tap pluggery daily).

(5) Conduct a performance evaluation of the pressure monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(6) If at any time the measured pressure exceeds the manufacturer’s specified maximum operating pressure range, conduct a performance evaluation of the pressure monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan and confirm that the pressure monitoring system continues to meet the performance requirements in your monitoring plan. Alternatively, install and verify the operation of a new pressure sensor.

(C) If you have an operating limit that requires a pH monitoring system, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(C)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) Install the pH sensor in a position that provides a representative measurement of scrubber effluent pH.

(2) Ensure the sample is properly mixed and representative of the fluid to be measured.

(3) Conduct a performance evaluation of the pH monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at least once each process operating day.

(4) Conduct a performance evaluation (including a two-point calibration with one of the two buffer solutions having a pH within 1 of the pH of the operating limit) of the pH monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than quarterly.

(D) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a temperature measurement device, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(D)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) Install the temperature sensor and other necessary equipment in a position that provides a representative temperature.

(2) Use a temperature sensor with a minimum tolerance of 2.8 degrees Celsius (5 degrees Fahrenheit), or 1.0 percent of the temperature value, whichever is larger, for a noncryogenic temperature range.

(3) Use a temperature sensor with a minimum tolerance of 2.8 degrees Celsius (5 degrees Fahrenheit), or 2.5 percent of the temperature value, whichever is larger, for a cryogenic temperature range.

(4) Conduct a temperature measurement device performance evaluation at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(E) If you have an operating limit that requires a secondary electric power monitoring system for an electrostatic precipitator, you must meet
the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(E)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Install sensors to measure (secondary) voltage and current to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates.

(2) Conduct a performance evaluation of the electric power monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(F) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a monitoring system to measure sorbent injection rate (e.g., weigh belt, weigh hopper, or hopper flow measurement device), you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(F)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Install the system in a position(s) that provides a representative measurement of the total sorbent injection rate.

(2) Conduct a performance evaluation of the sorbent injection rate monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(4) Ongoing operation and maintenance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.11(d).

(5) Ongoing data quality assurance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.13.

(6) Ongoing recordkeeping and reporting procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.7(b), (c), (c)(1), (c)(4), (d), (e), (f) and (g).

(7) Provisions for periods when the continuous monitoring system is out of control, as follows:

(i) A continuous monitoring system is out of control if the conditions of paragraph (a)(7)(i)(A) or (a)(7)(i)(B) of this section are met.

(A) The zero (low-level), mid-level (if applicable), or high-level calibration drift exceeds two times the applicable calibration drift specification in the applicable performance specification or in the relevant standard.

(B) The continuous monitoring system fails a performance test audit (e.g., cylinder gas audit), relative accuracy audit, relative accuracy test audit, or linearity test audit.

(ii) When the continuous monitoring system is out of control as specified in paragraph (a)(7)(i) of this section, you must take the necessary corrective action and must repeat all necessary tests that indicate that the system is out of control. You must take corrective action and conduct retesting until the performance requirements are below the applicable limits. The beginning of the out-of-control period is the hour you conduct a performance check (e.g., calibration drift) that indicates an exceedance of the performance requirements established under this part. The end of the out-of-control period is the hour following the completion of corrective action and successful demonstration that the system is within the allowable limits.

(8) Schedule for conducting initial and periodic performance evaluations.

(b) If a bag leak detection system is used, your monitoring plan must include a description of the following items:

(1) Installation of the bag leak detection system in accordance with paragraphs (b)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) Install the bag leak detection sensor(s) in a position(s) that will be representative of the relative or absolute particulate matter loadings for each exhaust stack, roof vent, compartment (e.g., for a positive pressure fabric filter) of the fabric filter.

(ii) Use a bag leak detection system certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting particulate matter emissions at concentrations of 10 milligrams per actual cubic meter or less.

(2) Initial and periodic adjustment of the bag leak detection system, including how the alarm set-point will be established. Use a bag leak detection system equipped with a system that will sound an alarm when the system detects an increase in relative particulate matter emissions over a preset level. The alarm must be located where it is observed readily and any alert is detected and recognized easily by plant operating personnel.

(3) Evaluations of the performance of the bag leak detection system, performed in accordance with your monitoring plan and consistent with the guidance provided in Fabric Filter Bag Leak Detection Guidance, EPA–464/R–
(4) Operation of the bag leak detection system, including quality assurance procedures.

(5) Maintenance of the bag leak detection system, including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list.

(6) Recordkeeping (including record retention) of the bag leak detection system data. Use a bag leak detection system equipped with a device to continuously record the output signal from the sensor.

(c) You must conduct an initial performance evaluation of each continuous monitoring system and bag leak detection system, as applicable, in accordance with your monitoring plan and §60.13(c). For the purposes of this subpart, the provisions of §60.13(c) also apply to the bag leak detection system. You must conduct the initial performance evaluation of each continuous monitoring system within 60 days of installation of the monitoring system.

(d) You must submit a monitoring plan specifying the ash handling system operating procedures that you will follow to ensure that you meet the fugitive emissions limit specified in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart.

(e) You may submit an application to the Administrator for approval of alternate monitoring requirements to demonstrate compliance with the standards of this subpart, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(6) of this section.

(1) The Administrator will not approve averaging periods other than those specified in this section, unless you document, using data or information, that the longer averaging period will ensure that emissions do not exceed levels achieved over the duration of three performance test runs.

(2) If the application to use an alternate monitoring requirement is approved, you must continue to use the original monitoring requirement until approval is received to use another monitoring requirement.

(3) You must submit the application for approval of alternate monitoring requirements no later than the notification of performance test. The application must contain the information specified in paragraphs (e)(3)(i) through (e)(3)(iii) of this section:

(i) Data or information justifying the request, such as the technical or economic infeasibility, or the impracticality of using the required approach.

(ii) A description of the proposed alternative monitoring requirement, including the operating parameter to be monitored, the monitoring approach and technique, the averaging period for the limit, and how the limit is to be calculated.

(iii) Data or information documenting that the alternative monitoring requirement would provide equivalent or better assurance of compliance with the relevant emission standard.

(4) The Administrator will notify you of the approval or denial of the application within 90 calendar days after receipt of the original request, or within 60 calendar days of the receipt of any supplementary information, whichever is later. The Administrator will not approve an alternate monitoring application unless it would provide equivalent or better assurance of compliance with the relevant emission standard. Before disapproving any alternate monitoring application, the Administrator will provide the following:

(i) Notice of the information and findings upon which the intended disapproval is based.

(ii) Notice of opportunity for you to present additional supporting information before final action is taken on the application. This notice will specify how much additional time is allowed for you to provide additional supporting information.

(5) You are responsible for submitting any supporting information in a timely manner to enable the Administrator to consider the application prior to the performance test. Neither submittal of an application, nor the Administrator’s failure to approve or disapprove the application relieves you of the responsibility to comply with any provision of this subpart.

(6) The Administrator may decide at any time, on a case-by-case basis, that additional or alternative operating
limits, or alternative approaches to establishing operating limits, are necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards of this subpart.

(f) You must submit your monitoring plans required in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section at least 60 days before your initial performance evaluation of your continuous monitoring system(s).

(g) You must submit your monitoring plan for your ash handling system, as required in paragraph (d) of this section, at least 60 days before your initial compliance test date.

(h) You must update and resubmit your monitoring plan if there are any changes or potential changes in your monitoring procedures or if there is a process change, as defined in §60.4930.

CONTINUOUS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.4885 How and when do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limits and standards?

To demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limits and standards specified in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart, use the procedures specified in paragraph (a) of this section for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis), mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, lead, and fugitive emissions from ash handling, and follow the procedures specified in paragraph (b) of this section for carbon monoxide. In lieu of using the procedures specified in paragraph (a) of this section, you also have the option to demonstrate continuous compliance using the procedures specified in paragraph (b) of this section for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis), mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, and lead. You must meet the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, as applicable, and paragraphs (c) through (e) of this section, according to the performance testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements in §60.4900(a) and (b). You may also petition the Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters as specified in paragraph (f) of this section.

(a) Demonstrate continuous compliance using a performance test. Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(3) and (e) of this section, following the date that the initial performance test for each pollutant in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart except carbon monoxide is completed, you must conduct a performance test for each such pollutant on an annual basis (between 11 and 13 calendar months following the previous performance test). The performance test must be conducted using the test methods, averaging methods, and minimum sampling volumes or durations specified in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart and according to the testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements specified in §60.4900(a).

(1) You may conduct a repeat performance test at any time to establish new values for the operating limits to apply from that point forward. The Administrator may request a repeat performance test at any time.

(2) You must repeat the performance test within 60 days of a process change, as defined in §60.4930.

(3) Except as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section, you can conduct performance tests less often for a given pollutant, as specified in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) You can conduct performance tests less often if your performance tests for the pollutant for at least 2 consecutive years show that your emissions are at or below 75 percent of the emission limit specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart, and there are no changes in the operation of the affected source or air pollution control equipment that could increase emissions. In this case, you do not have to conduct a performance test for that pollutant for the next 2 years. You must conduct a performance test during the third year and no more than 37 months after the previous performance test.

(ii) If your SSI unit continues to meet the emission limit for the pollutant, you may choose to conduct performance tests for the pollutant every third year if your emissions are at or below 75 percent of the emission limit, and if there are no changes in the operation of the affected source or air pollution control equipment that could increase emissions, but each such performance test must be conducted no
more than 37 months after the previous performance test.

(iii) If a performance test shows emissions exceeded 75 percent of the emission limit for a pollutant, you must conduct annual performance tests for that pollutant until all performance tests over 2 consecutive years show compliance.

(b) Demonstrate continuous compliance using a continuous emissions monitoring system or continuous automated sampling system. The option to use a continuous emissions monitoring system for hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The option to use a continuous automated sampling system for dioxins/furans takes effect on the date a final performance specification for such a continuous automated sampling system is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Collect data as specified in § 60.4900(b)(6) and use the following procedures:

(1) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the carbon monoxide emission limit, you must use the carbon monoxide continuous emissions monitoring system specified in § 60.4900(b). For determining compliance with the carbon monoxide concentration limit using carbon monoxide CEMS, the correction to 7 percent oxygen does not apply during periods of startup or shutdown. Use the measured carbon monoxide concentration without correcting for oxygen concentration in averaging with other carbon monoxide concentrations (corrected to 7 percent oxygen) to determine the 24-hour average value.

(2) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limits for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis), mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, and lead, you may substitute the use of a continuous monitoring system in lieu of conducting the annual performance test required in paragraph (a) of this section, as follows:

(i) You may substitute the use of a continuous emissions monitoring system for any pollutant specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section in lieu of conducting the annual performance test for that pollutant in paragraph (a) of this section.

(ii) You may substitute the use of a continuous automated sampling system for mercury or dioxins/furans in lieu of conducting the annual mercury or dioxin/furan performance test in paragraph (a) of this section.

(3) If you use a continuous emissions monitoring system to demonstrate compliance with an applicable emission limit in either paragraph (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this section, you must use the continuous emissions monitoring system and follow the requirements specified in § 60.4900(b). You must measure emissions according to § 60.13 to calculate 1-hour arithmetic averages, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (or carbon dioxide). You must demonstrate initial compliance using a 24-hour block average of these 1-hour arithmetic average emission concentrations, calculated using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of Method 19 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7.

(4) If you use a continuous automated sampling system to demonstrate compliance with an applicable emission limit in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, you must:

(i) Use the continuous automated sampling system specified in § 60.58b(p) and (q), and measure and calculate average emissions corrected to 7 percent oxygen (or carbon dioxide) according to § 60.58b(p) and your monitoring plan.

(A) Use the procedures specified in § 60.58b(p) to calculate 24-hour averages to determine compliance with the mercury emission limit in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart.

(B) Use the procedures specified in § 60.58b(p) to calculate 2-week averages to determine compliance with the dioxin/furan emission limit (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis) in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart.

(ii) Update your monitoring plan as specified in § 60.4880(e). For mercury continuous automated sampling systems, you must use Performance Specification 12B of appendix B of part 75 and Procedure 5 of appendix F of this part.
§ 60.4890 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with my operating limits?

You must continuously monitor your operating parameters as specified in paragraph (a) of this section and meet the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, according to the monitoring and calibration requirements in §60.4905. You must confirm and re-establish your operating limits as specified in paragraph (d) of this section.

(a) You must continuously monitor the operating parameters specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section using the continuous monitoring equipment and according to the procedures specified in §60.4905 or established in §60.4855. To determine compliance, you must use the data averaging period specified in Table 3 to this subpart (except for alarm time of the baghouse leak detection system) unless a different averaging period is established under §60.4855.

(b) You must submit the annual compliance report specified in §60.4915(d). You must submit the deviation report specified in §60.4915(e) for each instance that you did not meet each emission limit in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart.

(c) If you demonstrate continuous compliance using a performance test, as specified in paragraph (a) of this section, then the provisions of this paragraph (e) apply. If a force majeure is about to occur, occurs, or has occurred for which you intend to assert a claim of force majeure, you must notify the Administrator in writing as specified in §60.4915(g). You must conduct the performance test as soon as practicable after the force majeure occurs. The Administrator will determine whether or not to grant the extension to the performance test deadline, and will notify you in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an extension as soon as practicable. Until an extension of the performance test deadline has been approved by the Administrator, you remain strictly subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(f) After any initial requests in §60.4880 for alternative monitoring requirements for initial compliance, you may subsequently petition the Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters as specified in §§60.13(i) and 60.4880(e).
(2) You must demonstrate that the SSI unit meets the operating limit for bag leak detection systems as follows:
(i) For a bag leak detection system, you must calculate the alarm time as follows:
(A) If inspection of the fabric filter demonstrates that no corrective action is required, no alarm time is counted.
(B) If corrective action is required, each alarm time shall be counted as a minimum of 1 hour.
(C) If you take longer than 1 hour to initiate corrective action, each alarm time is counted as the actual amount of time taken by you to initiate corrective action.
(ii) Your maximum alarm time is equal to 5 percent of the operating time during a 6-month period, as specified in §60.4850(c).
(b) Operation above the established maximum, below the established minimum, or outside the allowable range of the operating limits specified in paragraph (a) of this section constitutes a deviation from your operating limits established under this subpart, except during performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the emission and operating limits or to establish new operating limits. You must submit the deviation report specified in §60.4915(e) for each instance that you did not meet one of your operating limits established under this subpart.
(c) You must submit the annual compliance report specified in §60.4915(d) to demonstrate continuous compliance.
(d) You must confirm your operating limits according to paragraph (d)(1) of this section or re-establish operating limits according to paragraph (d)(2) of this section. Your operating limits must be established so as to assure ongoing compliance with the emission limits. These requirements also apply to your operating requirements in your fugitive emissions monitoring plan specified in §60.4850(d).
(1) Your operating limits must be based on operating data recorded during any performance test required in §60.4885(a) or any performance evaluation required in §60.4885(b)(6).
(2) You may conduct a repeat performance test at any time to establish new values for the operating limits to apply from that point forward.
§60.4895 By what date must I conduct annual air pollution control device inspections and make any necessary repairs?
(a) You must conduct an annual inspection of each air pollution control device used to comply with the emission limits, according to §60.4900(c), no later than 12 months following the previous annual air pollution control device inspection.
(b) Within 10 operating days following an air pollution control device inspection, all necessary repairs must be completed unless you obtain written approval from the Administrator establishing a date whereby all necessary repairs of the affected SSI unit must be completed.

PERFORMANCE TESTING, MONITORING, AND CALIBRATION REQUIREMENTS

§60.4900 What are the performance testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements for compliance with the emission limits and standards?

You must meet, as applicable, the performance testing requirements specified in paragraph (a) of this section, the monitoring requirements specified in paragraph (b) of this section, the air pollution control device inspections requirements specified in paragraph (c) of this section, and the bypass stack provisions specified in paragraph (d) of this section.

(a) Performance testing requirements.
(1) All performance tests must consist of a minimum of three test runs conducted under conditions representative of normal operations, as specified in §60.8(c). Emissions in excess of the emission limits or standards during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction are considered deviations from the applicable emission limits or standards.
(2) You must document that the dry sludge burned during the performance test is representative of the sludge burned under normal operating conditions by:
§ 60.4900

(i) Maintaining a log of the quantity of sewage sludge burned during the performance test by continuously monitoring and recording the average hourly rate that sewage sludge is fed to the incinerator.

(ii) Maintaining a log of the moisture content of the sewage sludge burned during the performance test by taking grab samples of the sewage sludge fed to the incinerator for each 8 hour period that testing is conducted.

(3) All performance tests must be conducted using the test methods, minimum sampling volume, observation period, and averaging methods specified in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart.

(4) Method 1 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–1 must be used to select the sampling location and number of traverse points.

(5) Method 3A or 3B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–2 must be used for gas composition analysis, including measurement of oxygen concentration. Method 3A or 3B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–2 must be used simultaneously with each method.

(6) All pollutant concentrations must be adjusted to 7 percent oxygen using Equation 1 of this section:

\[ C_{adj} = \frac{C_{meas} (20.9-7)}{20.9 - %O_2} \]

Where:

- \( C_{adj} \) = Pollutant concentration adjusted to 7 percent oxygen.
- \( C_{meas} \) = Pollutant concentration measured on a dry basis.
- \( 20.9-7 \) = 20.9 percent oxygen – 7 percent oxygen (defined oxygen correction basis).
- \( 20.9 \) = Oxygen concentration in air, percent.
- \( %O_2 \) = Oxygen concentration measured on a dry basis, percent.

(7) Performance tests must be conducted and data reduced in accordance with the test methods and procedures contained in this subpart unless the Administrator does one of the following.

(i) Specifies or approves, in specific cases, the use of a method with minor changes in methodology.

(ii) Approves the use of an equivalent method.

(iii) Approves the use of an alternative method the results of which he has determined to be adequate for indicating whether a specific source is in compliance.

(iv) Waives the requirement for performance tests because you have demonstrated by other means to the Administrator’s satisfaction that the affected SSI unit is in compliance with the standard.

(v) Approves shorter sampling times and smaller sample volumes when necessitated by process variables or other factors. Nothing in this paragraph is construed to abrogate the Administrator’s authority to require testing under section 114 of the Clean Air Act.

(8) You must provide the Administrator at least 30 days prior notice of any performance test, except as specified under other subparts, to afford the Administrator the opportunity to have an observer present. If after 30 days notice for an initially scheduled performance test, there is a delay (due to operational problems, etc.) in conducting the scheduled performance test, you must notify the Administrator as soon as possible of any delay in the original test date, either by providing at least 7 days prior notice of the rescheduled date of the performance test, or by arranging a rescheduled date with the Administrator by mutual agreement.

(9) You must provide, or cause to be provided, performance testing facilities as follows:

(i) Sampling ports adequate for the test methods applicable to the SSI unit, as follows:

(A) Constructing the air pollution control system such that volumetric flow rates and pollutant emission rates can be accurately determined by applicable test methods and procedures.

(B) Providing a stack or duct free of cyclonic flow during performance tests, as demonstrated by applicable test methods and procedures.

(ii) Safe sampling platform(s).

(iii) Safe access to sampling platform(s).
(iv) Utilities for sampling and testing equipment.

(10) Unless otherwise specified in this subpart, each performance test must consist of three separate runs using the applicable test method. Each run must be conducted for the time and under the conditions specified in the applicable standard. Compliance with each emission limit must be determined by calculating the arithmetic mean of the three runs. In the event that a sample is accidentally lost or conditions occur in which one of the three runs must be discontinued because of forced shutdown, failure of an irreplaceable portion of the sample train, extreme meteorological conditions, or other circumstances, beyond your control, compliance may, upon the Administrator’s approval, be determined using the arithmetic mean of the results of the two other runs.

(11) During each test run specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, you must operate your sewage sludge incinerator at a minimum of 85 percent of your maximum permitted capacity.

(b) Continuous monitor requirements.

You must meet the following requirements, as applicable, when using a continuous monitoring system to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart. The option to use a continuous emissions monitoring system for hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead is published in the Federal Register. If you elect to use a continuous emissions monitoring system for hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead is published in the Federal Register. If you elect to use a continuous emissions monitoring system instead of conducting annual performance testing, you must meet the requirements of paragraphs (b)(3)(i)(A) through (b)(3)(iii)(G) of this section. For each pollutant, the span value of the continuous emissions monitoring system is two times the applicable emission limit, expressed as a concentration.

You must notify the Administrator one month before starting use of the continuous monitoring system.

You must notify the Administrator one month before stopping use of the continuous monitoring system, in which case you must also conduct a performance test prior to ceasing operation of the system.

You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously measuring and recording the emissions to the atmosphere in accordance with the following:

1. Section 60.13 of subpart A of this part.
2. The following performance specifications of appendix B of this part, as applicable:
   A. For particulate matter, Performance Specification 11 of appendix B of this part.
   B. For hydrogen chloride, Performance Specification 15 of appendix B of this part.
   C. For carbon monoxide, Performance Specification 4B of appendix B of this part with the modifications shown in Tables 1 and 2 to this subpart.
   D. [Reserved]
   E. For mercury, Performance Specification 12A of appendix B of this part.
   F. For nitrogen oxides, Performance Specification 2 of appendix B of this part.
   G. For sulfur dioxide, Performance Specification 2 of appendix B of this part.
   H. For continuous emissions monitoring systems, the quality assurance procedures (e.g., quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests) of appendix F of this part.
   I. The Relative Accuracy Test Audit requirements of Procedure 1 shall be replaced with the validation requirements and criteria of sections 11.1.1.
and 12.0 of Performance Specification 15 of appendix B of this part.

(C) For carbon monoxide, Procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(D) [Reserved]

(E) For mercury, Procedures 5 in appendix F of this part.

(F) For nitrogen oxides, Procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(G) For sulfur dioxide, Procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(iv) If your monitoring system has a malfunction or out-of-control period, you must complete repairs and resume operation of your monitoring system as expeditiously as possible.

(4) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emissions monitoring system using the performance specifications in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this section, emission data for each regulated pollutant and oxygen (or carbon dioxide as established in paragraph (b)(5) of this section) must be collected concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emissions monitoring systems and the test methods specified in paragraphs (b)(4)(i) through (b)(4)(viii) of this section. Relative accuracy testing must be at representative operating conditions while the SSI unit is charging sewage sludge.

(i) For particulate matter, Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 or Method 26A or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8 shall be used.

(ii) For hydrogen chloride, Method 26 or 26A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8, shall be used as specified in Tables 2 and 3 to this subpart.

(iii) For carbon monoxide, Method 10, 10A, or 10B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4, shall be used.

(iv) For nitric oxides/furans, Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7, shall be used.

(v) For mercury, cadmium, and lead, Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8 shall be used. Alternatively for mercury, Method 29B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8 or ASTM D6784–02 (Re-approved 2008) (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), may be used.

(vi) For nitrogen oxides, Method 7 or 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4, shall be used.

(vii) For sulfur dioxide, Method 6 or 6C at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) must be used. For sources that have actual inlet emissions less than 100 parts per million dry volume, the relative accuracy criterion for inlet sulfur dioxide continuous emissions monitoring system should be no greater than 20 percent of the mean value of the method test data in terms of the units of the emission standard, or 5 parts per million dry volume absolute value of the mean difference between the method and the continuous emissions monitoring system, whichever is greater.

(viii) For oxygen (or carbon dioxide as established in (b)(5) of this section), Method 3A or 3B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–2, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), as applicable, must be used.

(5) You may request that compliance with the emission limits be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. If carbon dioxide is selected for use in diluent corrections, the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels must be established during the initial performance test according to the procedures and methods specified in paragraphs (b)(5)(i) through (b)(5)(iv) of this section. This relationship may be re-established during subsequent performance tests.

(i) The fuel factor equation in Method 3B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–2 must be used to determine the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide at a sampling location. Method 3A or 3B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–2, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), as applicable, must be used to determine the oxygen concentration at the same location as the carbon dioxide monitor.

(ii) Samples must be taken for at least 30 minutes in each hour.

(iii) Each sample must represent a 1-hour average.

(iv) A minimum of three runs must be performed.

(6) You must operate the continuous monitoring system and collect data with the continuous monitoring system as follows:
(i) You must collect data using the continuous monitoring system at all times the affected SSI unit is operating and at the intervals specified in paragraph (b)(6)(i) of this section, except for periods of monitoring system malfunctions that occur during periods specified in §60.4880(a)(7)(1), repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, and required monitoring system quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments). Any such periods that you do not collect data using the continuous monitoring system constitute a deviation from the monitoring requirements and must be reported in a deviation report.

(ii) You must collect continuous emissions monitoring system data in accordance with §60.13(e)(2).

(iii) Any data collected during monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, or required monitoring system quality assurance or control activities conducted during monitoring system malfunctions must not be included in calculations used to report emissions or operating levels. Any such periods must be reported in a deviation report.

(iv) Any data collected during periods when the monitoring system is out of control as specified in §60.4880(a)(7)(1), repairs associated with periods when the monitoring system is out of control, or required monitoring system quality assurance or control activities conducted during out-of-control periods must not be included in calculations used to report emissions or operating levels. Any such periods that do not coincide with a monitoring system malfunction constitute a deviation from the monitoring requirements and must be reported in a deviation report.

(v) You must use all the data collected during all periods except those periods specified in paragraphs (b)(6)(iii) and (b)(6)(iv) of this section in assessing the operation of the control device and associated control system.

(7) If you elect to use a continuous automated sampling system instead of conducting annual performance testing, you must:

(i) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a continuous automated sampling system according to the site-specific monitoring plan developed in §60.58b(p)(1) through (p)(6), (p)(9), (p)(10), and (q).

(ii) Collect data according to §60.58b(p)(5) and paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(c) Air pollution control device inspections. You must conduct air pollution control device inspections that include, at a minimum, the following:

(1) Inspect air pollution control device(s) for proper operation.

(2) Generally observe that the equipment is maintained in good operating condition.

(3) Develop a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements in §60.4880. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the EPA Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters under §60.13(i).

(d) Bypass stack. Use of the bypass stack at any time that sewage sludge is being charged to the SSI unit is an emissions standards deviation for all pollutants listed in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart. The use of the bypass stack during a performance test invalidates the performance test.

§ 60.4905 What are the monitoring and calibration requirements for compliance with my operating limits?

(a) You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain the continuous parameter monitoring systems according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(b) Develop a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements in §60.4880. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the EPA Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters under §60.13(i).

(c) Air pollution control device inspections. You must conduct air pollution control device inspections that include, at a minimum, the following:

(1) Inspect air pollution control device(s) for proper operation.

(2) Generally observe that the equipment is maintained in good operating condition.

(3) Develop a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements in §60.4880. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the EPA Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters under §60.13(i).

(d) Bypass stack. Use of the bypass stack at any time that sewage sludge is being charged to the SSI unit is an emissions standards deviation for all pollutants listed in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart. The use of the bypass stack during a performance test invalidates the performance test.

§ 60.4905 What are the monitoring and calibration requirements for compliance with my operating limits?

(a) You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain the continuous parameter monitoring systems according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Meet the following general requirements for flow, pressure, pH, and operating temperature measurement devices:

(i) You must collect data using the continuous monitoring system at all times the affected SSI unit is operating and at the intervals specified in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section, except for periods of monitoring system malfunctions that occur during periods specified in §60.4880(a)(7)(1), repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, and required monitoring system quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero
and span adjustments). Any such periods that you do not collect data using the continuous monitoring system constitute a deviation from the monitoring requirements and must be reported in a deviation report.

(ii) You must collect continuous parameter monitoring system data in accordance with §60.13(e)(2).

(iii) Any data collected during monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, or required monitoring system quality assurance or control activities conducted during monitoring system malfunctions must not be included in calculations used to report emissions or operating levels. Any such periods must be reported in your annual deviation report.

(iv) Any data collected during periods when the monitoring system is out of control as specified in §60.4880(a)(7)(1), repairs associated with periods when the monitoring system is out of control, or required monitoring system quality assurance or control activities conducted during out-of-control periods must not be included in calculations used to report emissions or operating levels. Any such periods that do not coincide with a monitoring system malfunction, as defined in §60.4930, constitute a deviation from the monitoring requirements and must be reported in a deviation report.

(v) You must use all the data collected during all periods except those periods specified in paragraphs (a)(1)(iii) and (a)(1)(iv) of this section in assessing the operation of the control device and associated control system.

(vi) Record the results of each inspection, calibration, and validation check.

(2) Operate and maintain your continuous monitoring system according to your monitoring plan required under §60.4880. Additionally:

(i) For carrier gas flow rate monitors (for activated carbon injection), during the performance test conducted pursuant to §60.4885, you must demonstrate that the system is maintained within ±5 percent accuracy.

(ii) You must operate and maintain your bag leak detection system in continuous operation according to your monitoring plan required under §60.4880. Additionally:

(1) For positive pressure fabric filter systems that do not duct all compartments of cells to a common stack, a bag leak detection system must be installed in each baghouse compartment or cell.

(2) Where multiple bag leak detectors are required, the system’s instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.

(3) You must initiate procedures to determine the cause of every alarm within 8 hours of the alarm, and you must alleviate the cause of the alarm within 24 hours of the alarm by taking whatever corrective action(s) are necessary. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to the following:

(i) Inspecting the fabric filter for air leaks, torn or broken bags or filter media, or any other condition that may cause an increase in particulate matter emissions.

(ii) Sealing off defective bags or filter media.

(iii) Replacing defective bags or filter media or otherwise repairing the control device.

(iv) Sealing off a defective fabric filter compartment.

(v) Cleaning the bag leak detection system probe or otherwise repairing the bag leak detection system.

(vi) Shutting down the process producing the particulate matter emissions.

(c) You must operate and maintain the continuous parameter monitoring systems specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section in continuous operation according to your monitoring plan required under §60.4880.

(d) If your SSI unit has a bypass stack, you must install, calibrate (to manufacturers’ specifications), maintain, and operate a device or method for measuring the use of the bypass stack including date, time, and duration.
RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING

§ 60.4910 What records must I keep?

You must maintain the items (as applicable) specified in paragraphs (a) through (n) of this section for a period of at least 5 years. All records must be available on site in either paper copy or computer-readable format that can be printed upon request, unless an alternative format is approved by the Administrator.

(a) Date. Calendar date of each record.

(b) Siting. All documentation produced as a result of the siting requirements of §§ 60.4800 and 60.4805.

(c) Operator Training. Documentation of the operator training procedures and records specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(4) of this section. You must make available and readily accessible at the facility at all times for all SSI unit operators the documentation specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(i) Documentation of the following operator training procedures and information:

(ii) Procedures for receiving, handling, and feeding sewage sludge.

(iii) Incinerator startup, shutdown, and malfunction preventative and corrective procedures.

(iv) Procedures for maintaining proper combustion air supply levels.

(v) Procedures for operating the incinerator and associated air pollution control systems within the standards established under this subpart.

(vi) Monitoring procedures for demonstrating compliance with the incinerator operating limits.

(vii) Reporting and recordkeeping procedures.

(viii) Procedures for handling ash.

(ix) A list of the materials burned during the performance test, if in addition to sewage sludge.

(x) For each qualified operator and other plant personnel who may operate the unit according to the provisions of § 60.4835(a), the phone and/or pager number at which they can be reached during operating hours.

(2) Records showing the names of SSI unit operators and other plant personnel who may operate the unit according to the provisions of § 60.4835(a), as follows:

(i) Records showing the names of SSI unit operators and other plant personnel who have completed review of the information in paragraph (c)(1) of this section as required by § 60.4810, including the date of the initial review and all subsequent annual reviews.

(ii) Records showing the names of the SSI operators who have completed the operator training requirements under § 60.4810, met the criteria for qualification under § 60.4820, and maintained or renewed their qualification under § 60.4825 or § 60.4830. Records must include documentation of training, including the dates of their initial qualification and all subsequent renewals of such qualifications.

(3) Records showing the periods when no qualified operators were accessible for more than 8 hours, but less than 2 weeks, as required in § 60.4835(a).

(4) Records showing the periods when no qualified operators were accessible for 2 weeks or more along with copies of reports submitted as required in § 60.4835(b).

(d) Air pollution control device inspections. Records of the results of initial and annual air pollution control device inspections conducted as specified in §§ 60.4875 and 60.4900(c), including any required maintenance and any repairs not completed within 10 days of an inspection or the timeframe established by the Administrator.

(e) Performance test reports.

(1) The results of the initial, annual, and any subsequent performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the emission limits and standards and/or to establish operating limits, as applicable.

(2) Retain a copy of the complete performance test report, including calculations.

(3) Keep a record of the hourly dry sludge feed rate measured during performance test runs, as specified in § 60.4900(a)(2)(1).

(4) Keep any necessary records to demonstrate that the performance test was conducted under conditions representative of normal operations, including a record of the moisture content measured as required in § 60.4900(a)(2)(ii) for each grab sample.
taken of the sewage sludge burned during the performance test.

(f) Continuous monitoring data. Records of the following data, as applicable:

(1) For continuous emissions monitoring systems, all 1-hour average concentrations of particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, carbon monoxide, dioxins/furans total mass basis, mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, and lead emissions.

(2) For continuous automated sampling systems, all average concentrations measured for mercury and dioxins/furans total mass basis at the frequencies specified in your monitoring plan.

(3) For continuous parameter monitoring systems:

(i) All 1-hour average values recorded for the following operating parameters, as applicable:

(A) Combustion chamber operating temperature (or afterburner temperature).

(B) If a wet scrubber is used to comply with the rule, pressure drop across each wet scrubber system, liquid flow rate to each wet scrubber used to comply with the emission limit in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart for particulate matter, cadmium, or lead, and scrubber liquid flow rate and scrubber liquid pH for each wet scrubber used to comply with an emission limit in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart for sulfur dioxide or hydrogen chloride.

(C) If an electrostatic precipitator is used to comply with the rule, secondary voltage and secondary amperage of the electrostatic precipitator collection plates, and effluent water flow rate at the outlet of the wet electrostatic precipitator.

(D) If activated carbon injection is used to comply with the rule, the type of sorbent used and any changes in the type of sorbent used.

(ii) All daily average values recorded for the feed rate and moisture content of the sewage sludge fed to the sewage sludge incinerator, monitored and calculated as specified in §60.4850(f).

(iii) If a fabric filter is used to comply with the rule, the date, time, and duration of each alarm and the time corrective action was initiated and completed, and a brief description of the cause of the alarm and the corrective action taken. You must also record the percent of operating time during each 6-month period that the alarm sounds, calculated as specified in §60.4890.

(iv) For other control devices for which you must establish operating limits under §60.4855, you must maintain data collected for all operating parameters used to determine compliance with the operating limits, at the frequencies specified in your monitoring plan.

(g) Other records for continuous monitoring systems. You must keep the following records, as applicable:

(1) Keep records of any notifications to the Administrator in §60.4915(h)(1) of starting or stopping use of a continuous monitoring system for determining compliance with any emissions limit.

(2) Keep records of any requests under §60.4900(b)(5) that compliance with the emission limits be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen.

(3) If activated carbon injection is used to comply with the rule, the type of sorbent used and any changes in the type of sorbent used.

(h) Deviation Reports. Records of any deviation reports submitted under §60.4915(e) and (f).

(i) Equipment specifications and operation and maintenance requirements. Equipment specifications and related operation and maintenance requirements received from vendors for the incinerator, emission controls, and monitoring equipment.

(j) Inspections, calibrations, and validation checks of monitoring devices. Records of inspections, calibrations, and validations checks of any monitoring devices as required under §§60.4900 and 60.4905.

(k) Monitoring plan and performance evaluations for continuous monitoring systems. Records of the monitoring plans required under §60.4880, and records of performance evaluations required under §60.4885(b)(5).

(l) Less frequent testing. If, consistent with 60.4885(a)(3), you elect to conduct performance tests less frequently than annually, you must keep annual
§ 60.4915 What reports must I submit?

You must submit the reports specified in paragraphs (a) through (j) of this section. See Table 5 to this subpart for a summary of these reports.

(a) Notification of construction. You must submit a notification prior to commencing construction that includes the four items listed in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(4) of this section:

(1) A statement of intent to construct.
(2) The anticipated date of commencement of construction.
(3) All documentation produced as a result of the siting requirements of §60.4805.
(4) Anticipated date of initial startup.

(b) Notification of initial startup. You must submit the information specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(5) of this section prior to initial startup:

(1) The maximum design dry sludge burning capacity.
(2) The anticipated and permitted maximum dry sludge feed rate.
(3) If applicable, the petition for site-specific operating limits specified in §60.4855.
(4) The anticipated date of initial startup.
(5) The site-specific monitoring plan required under §60.4880, at least 60 days before your initial performance evaluation of your continuous monitoring system.
(6) The site-specific monitoring plan for your ash handling system required under §60.4880, at least 60 days before your initial performance test to demonstrate compliance with your fugitive ash emission limit.

(c) Initial compliance report. You must submit the following information no later than 60 days following the initial performance test:

(1) Company name, physical address, and mailing address.
(2) Statement by a responsible official, with that official’s name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.
(3) Date of report.
(4) The complete test report for the initial performance test results obtained by using the test methods specified in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart.
(5) If an initial performance evaluation of a continuous monitoring system was conducted, the results of that initial performance evaluation.
(6) The values for the site-specific operating limits established pursuant to §§60.4850 and 60.4855 and the calculations and methods, as applicable, used to establish each operating limit.
(7) If you are using a fabric filter to comply with the emission limits, documentation that a bag leak detection system has been installed and is being operated, calibrated, and maintained as required by §60.4850(b).
(8) The results of the initial air pollution control device inspection required in §60.4875, including a description of repairs.

(d) Annual compliance report. You must submit an annual compliance report that includes the items listed in paragraphs (d)(1) through (d)(16) of this section for the reporting period specified in paragraph (d)(3) of this section. You must submit your first annual compliance report no later than 12 months following the submission of the initial compliance report in paragraph (c) of this section. You must submit subsequent annual compliance reports no more than 12 months following the previous annual compliance report. (You may be required to submit these reports (or additional compliance information) more frequently by the title V operating permit required in §60.4920.)

(1) Company name, physical address, and mailing address.

Environmental Protection Agency
(2) Statement by a responsible official, with that official's name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.

(3) Date of report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period.

(4) If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of that performance test.
   (i) If operating limits were established during the performance test, include the value for each operating limit and, as applicable, the method used to establish each operating limit, including calculations.
   (ii) If activated carbon is used during the performance test, include the type of activated carbon used.

(5) For each pollutant and operating parameter recorded using a continuous monitoring system, the highest average value and lowest average value recorded during the reporting period, as follows:
   (i) For continuous emission monitoring systems and continuous automated sampling systems, report the highest and lowest 24-hour average emission value.
   (ii) For continuous parameter monitoring systems, report the following values:
      (A) For all operating parameters except scrubber liquid pH, the highest and lowest 12-hour average values.
      (B) For scrubber liquid pH, the highest and lowest 3-hour average values.

(6) If there are no deviations during the reporting period from any emission limit, emission standard, or operating limit that applies to you, a statement that there were no deviations from the emission limits, emission standard, or operating limits.

(7) Information for bag leak detection systems recorded under §60.4910(f)(3)(iii).

(8) If a performance evaluation of a continuous monitoring system was conducted, the results of that performance evaluation. If new operating limits were established during the performance evaluation, include your calculations for establishing those operating limits.

(9) If you elect to conduct performance tests less frequently as allowed in §60.4885(a)(3) and did not conduct a performance test during the reporting period, you must include the dates of the last two performance tests, a comparison of the emission level you achieved in the last two performance tests to the 75 percent emission limit threshold specified in §60.4885(a)(3), and a statement as to whether there have been any process changes and whether the process change resulted in an increase in emissions.

(10) Documentation of periods when all qualified SSI unit operators were unavailable for more than 8 hours, but less than 2 weeks.

(11) Results of annual air pollution control device inspections recorded under §60.4910(d) for the reporting period, including a description of repairs.

(12) If there were no periods during the reporting period when your continuous monitoring systems had a malfunction, a statement that there were no periods during which your continuous monitoring systems had a malfunction.

(13) If there were no periods during the reporting period when a continuous monitoring system was out of control, a statement that there were no periods during which your continuous monitoring system was out of control.

(14) If there were no operator training deviations, a statement that there were no such deviations during the reporting period.

(15) If you did not make revisions to your site-specific monitoring plan during the reporting period, a statement that you did not make any revisions to your site-specific monitoring plan during the reporting period. If you made revisions to your site-specific monitoring plan during the reporting period, a copy of the revised plan.

(16) If you had a malfunction during the reporting period, the compliance report must include the number, duration, and a brief description for each type of malfunction that occurred during the reporting period and that caused or may have caused any applicable emission limitation to be exceeded. The report must also include a description of actions taken by an owner or operator during a malfunction of an affected source to minimize emissions in accordance with §60.11(d), including actions taken to correct a malfunction.

(e) Deviation reports.
(1) You must submit a deviation report if:

(i) Any recorded operating parameter level, based on the averaging time specified in Table 3 to this subpart, is above the maximum operating limit or below the minimum operating limit established under this subpart.

(ii) The bag leak detection system alarm sounds for more than 5 percent of the operating time for the 6-month reporting period.

(iii) Any recorded 24-hour block average emissions level is above the emission limit, if a continuous monitoring system is used to comply with an emission limit.

(iv) There are visible emissions of combustion ash from an ash conveying system for more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.

(v) A performance test was conducted that deviated from any emission limit in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart.

(vi) A continuous monitoring system was out of control.

(vii) You had a malfunction (e.g., continuous monitoring system malfunction) that caused or may have caused any applicable emission limit to be exceeded.

(2) The deviation report must be submitted by August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year (January 1 to June 30), and by February 1 of the following year for data you collected during the second half of the calendar year (July 1 to December 31).

(3) For each deviation where you are using a continuous monitoring system to comply with an associated emission limit or operating limit, report the items described in paragraphs (e)(3)(i) through (e)(3)(viii) of this section.

(i) Company name, physical address, and mailing address.

(ii) Statement by a responsible official, with that official’s name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.

(iii) The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limits, emission standards, or operating limits requirements.

(iv) The averaged and recorded data for those dates.

(v) Duration and cause of each deviation from the following:

(A) Emission limits, emission standards, operating limits, and your corrective actions.

(B) Bypass events and your corrective actions.

(vi) Dates, times, and causes for monitor downtime incidents.

(vii) A copy of the operating parameter monitoring data during each deviation and any test report that documents the emission levels.

(viii) If there were periods during which the continuous monitoring system malfunctioned or was out of control, you must include the following information for each deviation from an emission limit or operating limit:

(A) The date and time that each malfunction started and stopped.

(B) The date, time, and duration that each continuous monitoring system was inoperative, except for zero (low-level) and high-level checks.

(C) The date, time, and duration that each continuous monitoring system was out of control, including start and end dates and hours and descriptions of corrective actions taken.

(D) The date and time that each deviation started and stopped, and whether each deviation occurred during a period of malfunction, during a period when the system was out of control, or during another period.

(E) A summary of the total duration of the deviation during the reporting period, and the total duration as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period.

(F) A breakdown of the total duration of the deviations during the reporting period into those that are due to control equipment problems, process problems, other known causes, and other unknown causes.

(G) A summary of the total duration of continuous monitoring system downtime during the reporting period, and the total duration of continuous monitoring system downtime as a percent of the total operating time of the SSI unit at which the continuous monitoring system downtime occurred during that reporting period.

(H) An identification of each parameter and pollutant that was monitored at the SSI unit.

(I) A brief description of the SSI unit.
§ 60.4915

(A) A description of the continuous monitoring system.
(B) A brief description of the continuous monitoring system.

(K) The date of the latest continuous monitoring system certification or audit.
(C) The date when you anticipate that a qualified operator is accessible.

(L) A description of any changes in continuous monitoring system, processes, or controls since the last reporting period.
(ii) Submit a status report to the Administrator every 4 weeks that includes the three items in paragraphs (f)(1)(i)(A) through (f)(1)(ii)(C) of this section.
(C) The date when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be available.

(4) For each deviation where you are not using a continuous monitoring system to comply with the associated emission limit or operating limit, report the following items:
(i) Company name, physical address, and mailing address.
(ii) Statement by a responsible official with that official’s name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.
(iii) The total operating time of each affected SSI during the reporting period.
(iv) The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limits, emission standards, or operating limits requirements.
(v) The averaged and recorded data for those dates.
(vi) Duration and cause of each deviation from the following:
(A) Emission limits, emission standard, and operating limits, and your corrective actions.
(B) Bypass events and your corrective actions.
(vii) A copy of any performance test report that showed a deviation from the emission limits or standard.
(viii) A brief description of any malfunction reported in paragraph (e)(1)(vii) of this section, including a description of actions taken during the malfunction to minimize emissions in accordance with 60.11(d) and to correct the malfunction.

(f) Qualified operator deviation.

(1) If all qualified operators are not accessible for 2 weeks or more, you must take the two actions in paragraphs (f)(1)(i) and (f)(1)(ii) of this section.
(2) If your unit was shut down by the Administrator, under the provisions of §60.4835(b)(2)(i), due to a failure to provide an accessible qualified operator, you must notify the Administrator within 5 days of meeting §60.4835(b)(2)(i) that you are resuming operation.

(g) Notification of a force majeure. If a force majeure is about to occur, occurs, or has occurred for which you intend to assert a claim of force majeure:
(1) You must notify the Administrator, in writing as soon as practicable following the date you first knew, or through due diligence should have known that the event may cause or caused a delay in conducting a performance test beyond the regulatory deadline, but the notification must occur before the performance test deadline unless the initial force majeure or a subsequent force majeure event delays the notice, and in such cases, the notification must occur as soon as practicable.
(2) You must provide to the Administrator a written description of the force majeure event and a rationale for attributing the delay in conducting the performance test beyond the regulatory deadline to the force majeure; describe the measures taken or to be taken to minimize the delay; and identify a date by which you propose to conduct the performance test.
(h) Other notifications and reports required. You must submit other notifications as provided by §60.7 and as follows:

(1) You must notify the Administrator 1 month before starting or stopping use of a continuous monitoring system for determining compliance with any emission limit.

(2) You must notify the Administrator at least 30 days prior to any performance test conducted to comply with the provisions of this subpart, to afford the Administrator the opportunity to have an observer present.

(3) As specified in §60.4900(a)(8), you must notify the Administrator at least 7 days prior to the date of a rescheduled performance test for which notification was previously made in paragraph (h)(2) of this section.

(i) Report submission form.

(1) Submit initial, annual, and deviation reports electronically or in paper format, postmarked on or before the submittal due dates.

(2) As of January 1, 2012 and within 60 days after the date of completing each performance test, as defined in §63.2, conducted to demonstrate compliance with this subpart, you must submit relative accuracy test audit (i.e., reference method) data and performance test (i.e., compliance test) data, except opacity data, electronically to EPA’s Central Data Exchange (CDX) by using the Electronic Reporting Tool (ERT) (see http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ert/ert_tool.html/) or other compatible electronic spreadsheet. Only data collected using test methods compatible with ERT are subject to this requirement to be submitted electronically into EPA’s WebFIRE database.

(j) Changing report dates. If the Administrator agrees, you may change the semi-annual or annual reporting dates. See §60.19(c) for procedures to seek approval to change your reporting date.

TITLE V OPERATING PERMITS

§ 60.4920 Am I required to apply for and obtain a title V operating permit for my unit?

Yes, if you are subject to this subpart, you are required to apply for and obtain a Title V operating permit unless you meet the relevant requirements for an exemption specified in §60.4780.

§ 60.4925 When must I submit a title V permit application for my new SSI unit?

(a) If your new SSI unit subject to this subpart is not subject to an earlier permit application deadline, a complete Title V permit application must be submitted on or before one of the dates specified in paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section. (See section 503(c) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.5(a)(1)(i) and 40 CFR 71.5(a)(1)(i)).

(1) For a SSI unit that commenced operation as a new SSI unit as of March 21, 2011, then a complete title V permit application must be submitted not later than March 21, 2012.

(2) For a SSI unit that does not commence operation as a new SSI unit until after March 21, 2011, then a complete title V permit application must be submitted not later than 12 months after the date the unit commences operation as a new source.

(b) If your new SSI unit subject to this subpart is subject to title V as a result of some triggering requirement(s) other than this subpart (for example, a unit subject to this subpart may be a major source or part of a major source), then your unit may be required to apply for a title V permit prior to the deadlines specified in paragraph (a) of this section. If more than one requirement triggers a source’s obligation to apply for a title V permit, the 12-month timeframe for filing a title V permit application is triggered by the requirement that first causes the source to be subject to title V. (See section 503(c) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.3(a) and (b), 40 CFR 70.5(a)(1)(i), 40 CFR 71.3(a) and (b), and 40 CFR 71.5(a)(1)(i)).

(c) A “complete” title V permit application is one that has been determined or deemed complete by the relevant permitting authority under section 503(d) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.5(a)(2) or 40 CFR 71.5(a)(2). You must submit a complete permit application by the relevant application deadline in order to operate after this date in compliance with Federal law. (See sections 503(d) and 502(a) of the
DEFINITIONS

§ 60.4930 What definitions must I know?

Terms used but not defined in this subpart are defined in the Clean Air Act and § 60.2.

Affected source means a sewage sludge incineration unit as defined in § 60.4930.

Affirmative defense means, in the context of an enforcement proceeding, a response or defense put forward by a defendant, regarding which the defendant has the burden of proof, and the merits of which are independently and objectively evaluated in a judicial or administrative proceeding.

Auxiliary fuel means natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas, fuel oil, or diesel fuel.

Bag leak detection system means an instrument that is capable of monitoring particulate matter loadings in the exhaust of a fabric filter (i.e., baghouse) in order to detect bag failures. A bag leak detection system includes, but is not limited to, an instrument that operates on triboelectric, light scattering, light transmittance, or other principle to monitor relative particulate matter loadings.

Bypass stack means a device used for discharging combustion gases to avoid severe damage to the air pollution control device or other equipment.

Calendar year means 365 consecutive days starting on January 1 and ending on December 31.

Continuous automated sampling system means the total equipment and procedures for automated sample collection and sample recovery/analysis to determine a pollutant concentration or emission rate by collecting a single integrated sample(s) or multiple integrated sample(s) of the pollutant (or diluent gas) for subsequent on- or off-site analysis; integrated sample(s) collected are representative of the emissions for the sample time as specified by the applicable requirement.

Continuous emissions monitoring system means a monitoring system for continuously measuring and recording the emissions of a pollutant from an affected facility.

Continuous monitoring system (CMS) means a continuous emissions monitoring system, continuous automated sampling system, continuous parameter monitoring system, or other manual or automatic monitoring that is used for demonstrating compliance with an applicable regulation on a continuous basis as defined by this subpart. The term refers to the total equipment used to sample and condition (if applicable), to analyze, and to provide a permanent record of emissions or process parameters.

Continuous parameter monitoring system means a monitoring system for continuously measuring and recording operating conditions associated with air pollution control device systems (e.g., operating temperature, pressure, and power).

Deviation means any instance in which an affected source subject to this subpart, or an owner or operator of such a source:

(1) Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart, including but not limited to any emission limit, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirements.

(2) Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any affected source required to obtain such a permit.

Dioxins/furans means tetra- through octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

Electrostatic precipitator or wet electrostatic precipitator means an air pollution control device that uses both electrical forces and, if applicable, water to remove pollutants in the exit gas from a sewage sludge incinerator stack.

Existing sewage sludge incineration unit means a sewage sludge incineration unit the construction of which is commenced on or before October 14, 2010.

Fabric filter means an add-on air pollution control device used to capture particulate matter by filtering gas streams through filter media, also known as a baghouse.

Fluidized bed incinerator means an enclosed device in which organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge...
are combusted in a bed of particles suspended in the combustion chamber gas.

Malfunction means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner. Failures that are caused, in part, by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

Modification means a change to an existing SSI unit later than September 21, 2011 and that meets one of two criteria:

1. The cumulative cost of the changes over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the SSI unit (not including the cost of land) updated to current costs (current dollars). To determine what systems are within the boundary of the SSI unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of SSI unit.

2. Any physical change in the SSI unit or change in the method of operating it that increases the amount of any air pollutant emitted for which section 129 or section 111 of the Clean Air Act has established standards.

Modified sewage sludge incineration (SSI) unit means an existing SSI unit that undergoes a modification, as defined in this section.

Multiple hearth incinerator means a circular steel furnace that contains a number of solid refractory hearths and a central rotating shaft; rabble arms that are designed to slowly rake the sludge on the hearth are attached to the rotating shaft. Dewatered sludge enters at the top and proceeds downward through the furnace from hearth to hearth, pushed along by the rabble arms.

New sewage sludge incineration unit means a SSI unit the construction of which is commenced after October 14, 2010 which would be applicable to such unit or a modified solid waste incineration unit.

Operating day means a 24-hour period between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight during which any amount of sewage sludge is combusted at any time in the SSI unit.

Particulate matter means filterable particulate matter emitted from SSI units as measured by Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-3 or Methods 26A or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-8.

Power input to the electrostatic precipitator means the product of the test-run average secondary voltage and the test-run average secondary amperage to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates.

Process change means a significant permit revision, but only with respect to those pollutant-specific emission units for which the proposed permit revision is applicable, including but not limited to:

1. A change in the process employed at the wastewater treatment facility associated with the affected SSI unit (e.g., the addition of tertiary treatment at the facility, which changes the method used for disposing of process solids and processing of the sludge prior to incineration).

2. A change in the air pollution control devices used to comply with the emission limits for the affected SSI unit (e.g., change in the sorbent used for activated carbon injection).

Sewage sludge means solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, domestic septage; scum or solids removed in primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment processes; and material derived from sewage sludge. Sewage sludge does not include ash generated during the firing of sewage sludge in a sewage sludge incineration unit or grit and screenings generated during preliminary treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works.

Sewage sludge feed rate means the rate at which sewage sludge is fed into the incinerator unit.

Sewage sludge incineration (SSI) unit means an incineration unit combusting sewage sludge for the purpose of reducing the volume of the sewage sludge by removing combustible matter. Sewage sludge incineration unit designs include fluidized bed and multiple hearth. A SSI unit also includes, but is not limited to, the sewage sludge feed system, auxiliary fuel feed system, grate system, flue gas system, waste heat recovery equipment, if any, and
bottom ash system. The SSI unit includes all ash handling systems connected to the bottom ash handling system. The combustion unit bottom ash system ends at the truck loading station or similar equipment that transfers the ash to final disposal. The SSI unit does not include air pollution control equipment or the stack.

Shutdown means the period of time after all sewage sludge has been combusted in the primary chamber.

Solid waste means any garbage, refuse, sewage sludge from a waste treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility and other discarded material, including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, commercial, mining, agricultural operations, and from community activities, but does not include solid or dissolved material in domestic sewage, or solid or dissolved materials in irrigation return flows or industrial discharges which are point sources subject to permits under section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1342), or source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2014).

Standard conditions, when referring to units of measure, means a temperature of 68 °F (20 °C) and a pressure of 1 atmosphere (101.3 kilopascals).

Startup means the period of time between the activation, including the firing of fuels (e.g., natural gas or distillate oil), of the system and the first feed to the unit.

Toxic equivalency means the product of the concentration of an individual dioxin isomer in an environmental mixture and the corresponding estimate of the compound-specific toxicity relative to tetrachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin, referred to as the toxic equivalency factor for that compound. Table 4 to this subpart lists the toxic equivalency factors.

Wet scrubber means an add-on air pollution control device that utilizes an aqueous or alkaline scrubbing liquid to collect particulate matter (including nonvolatile metals and condensed organics) and/or to absorb and neutralize acid gases.

You means the owner or operator of a SSI unit that meets the criteria in §60.4770.

**TABLE 1 TO SUBPART LLLL OF PART 60—EMISSION LIMITS AND STANDARDS FOR NEW FLUIDIZED BED SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limit*</th>
<th>Using these averaging methods and minimum sampling volumes or durations</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter</td>
<td>9.6 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3; Method 26A or Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>0.24 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (Collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 28A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the air pollutant</td>
<td>You must meet this emission limit</td>
<td>Using these averaging methods and minimum sampling volumes or durations</td>
<td>And determining compliance using this method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>27 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>24-hour block average (using 1-hour averages of data).</td>
<td>Continuous emissions monitoring system. (Performance Specification 4B of this part, using a low-range span of 100 ppm and a high-range span of 1000 ppm, and a RA of 0.5 ppm instead of 5 ppm specified in section 13.2. For the cylinder gas audit of Procedure 1, ±15% or 0.5 which-ever is greater).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (total mass basis); or Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis)</td>
<td>0.013 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass basis); or 0.0044 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (toxic equivalency basis).</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 3 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.0010 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 29 and ASTM D6784–02 (Re-approved 2008), collect a minimum volume of 3 dry standard cubic meters per run. For Method 30B, collect a minimum sample as specified in Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8; Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8; or ASTM D6784–02 (Re-approved 2008)).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>30 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (Collect sample for a minimum duration of one hour per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7 or 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>5.3 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 6, collect a minimum volume of 100 liters per run. For Method 6C, sample for a minimum duration of one hour per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 6 or 6C at 40 CFR part 40, appendix A–4; or ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.0011 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8). Use GFAAS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.00062 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 3 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8). Use GFAAS or ICP/MS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive emissions from ash handling.</td>
<td>Visible emissions of combustion ash from an ash conveying system (including conveying transfer points) for no more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Visible emission test (Method 22 of appendix A–7 of this part).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

a All emission limits are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions.
b You have the option to comply with either the dioxin/furan emission limit on a total mass basis or the dioxin/furan emission limit on a toxic equivalency basis.
c Incorporated by reference, see § 60.17.
### Table 2 to Subpart LLLL of Part 60—Emission Limits and Standards for New Multiple Hearth Sewage Sludge Incineration Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limit</th>
<th>Using these averaging methods and minimum sampling volumes or durations</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Particulate matter</strong></td>
<td>60 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 0.75 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3; Method 26A or Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–6).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hydrogen chloride</strong></td>
<td>1.2 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 26, collect a minimum volume of 200 liters per run. For Method 26A, collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 26 or 26A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Carbon monoxide</strong></td>
<td>52 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>24-hour block average (using 1-hour averages of data).</td>
<td>Continuous emissions monitoring system. (Performance Specification 48 of this part, using a low-range span of 100 ppm and a high-range span of 1000 ppm, and a relative accuracy of 0.5 ppm instead of 5 ppm specified in section 13.2. For the cylinder gas audit of Procedure 1, ± 15% or 0.5 whichever is greater).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dioxins/furans (total mass basis); or</strong></td>
<td>0.045 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass basis); or 0.00022 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (toxic equivalency basis).</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 3 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mercury</strong></td>
<td>0.10 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 29 and ASTM D6784–02 (Re-approved 2008), collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run. For Method 30B, collect a minimum sample as specified in Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8; Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8; or ASTM D6784–02 (Re-approved 2008)).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oxides of nitrogen</strong></td>
<td>210 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (Collect sample for a minimum duration of one hour per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7 or 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sulfur dioxide</strong></td>
<td>26 parts per million by dry volume.</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 6, collect a minimum volume of 200 liters per run. For Method 6C, collect sample for a minimum duration of one hour per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 6 or 6C at 40 CFR part 40, appendix A–4; or ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cadmium</strong></td>
<td>0.0024 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8). Use GFAAS or ICP/MS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lead</strong></td>
<td>0.0035 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter.</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8). Use GFAAS or ICP/MS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fugitive emissions from ash handling.</strong></td>
<td>Visible emissions of combustion ash from an ash conveying system (including conveyor transfer points) for no more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Three 1-hour observation periods.</td>
<td>Visible emission test (Method 22 of appendix A–7 of this part).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*All emission limits are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions.*
You have the option to comply with either the dioxin/furan emission limit on a total mass basis or the dioxin/furan emission limit on a toxic equivalency basis.

Incorporated by reference, see § 60.17.
### TABLE 3 TO SUBPART LLLL OF PART 60—OPERATING PARAMETERS FOR NEW SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For these operating parameters</th>
<th>You must establish these operating limits</th>
<th>And monitor using these minimum frequencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Data measurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Data recording&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Data averaging period for compliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All sewage sludge incineration units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combustion chamber operating temperature or afterburner temperature.</td>
<td>Minimum combustion chamber operating temperature or afterburner temperature.</td>
<td>Continuous ..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive emissions from ash handling</td>
<td></td>
<td>Site-specific operating requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrubber</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure drop across each wet scrubber</td>
<td>Minimum pressure drop</td>
<td>Continuous ..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrubber liquid flow rate</td>
<td>Minimum flow rate</td>
<td>Continuous ..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrubber liquid pH</td>
<td>Minimum pH</td>
<td>Continuous ..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Filter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm time of the bag leak detection system alarm.</td>
<td>Maximum alarm time of the bag leak detection system alarm (this operating limit is provided in § 60.4850 and is not established on a site-specific basis).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrostatic precipitator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary voltage of the electrostatic precipitator collection plates.</td>
<td>Minimum power input to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates.</td>
<td>Continuous ..............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary amperage of the electrostatic precipitator collection plates.</td>
<td>Effluent water flow rate at the outlet of the electrostatic precipitator.</td>
<td>Continuous ..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activated carbon injection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury sorbent injection rate</td>
<td>Minimum mercury sorbent injection rate</td>
<td>Hourly ......................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxin/furan sorbent injection rate</td>
<td>Minimum dioxin/furan sorbent injection rate</td>
<td>Hourly ......................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrier gas flow rate or carrier gas pressure drop</td>
<td>Minimum carrier gas flow rate or minimum carrier gas pressure drop</td>
<td>Continuous ..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<sup>a</sup> As specified in §60.4870, you may use a continuous emissions monitoring system or continuous automated sampling system in lieu of establishing certain operating limits.

<sup>b</sup> This recording time refers to the minimum frequency that the continuous monitor or other measuring device initially records data. For all data recorded every 15 minutes, you must calculate hourly arithmetic averages. For all parameters, you use hourly averages to calculate the 12-hour or 3-hour block average specified in this table for demonstrating compliance. You maintain records of 1-hour averages.
TABLE 4 TO SUBPART LLLL OF PART 60—TOXIC EQUIVALENCY FACTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioxin/furan isomer</th>
<th>Toxic equivalency factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8,9-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,4,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8,9-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,4,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.0003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 5 TO SUBPART LLLL OF PART 60—SUMMARY OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due date</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notification of construction</td>
<td>Prior to commencing construction</td>
<td>1. Statement of intent to construct</td>
<td>§ 60.4915(a).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Anticipated date of commencement of construction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Documentation for siting requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Anticipated date of initial startup.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of initial startup</td>
<td>Prior to initial startup</td>
<td>1. Maximum design dry sewage sludge burning capacity</td>
<td>§ 60.4915(b).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Anticipated and permitted maximum feed rate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. If applicable, the petition for site-specific operating limits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Anticipated date of initial startup.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5. Site-specific monitoring plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6. The site-specific monitoring plan for your ash handling system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial compliance report</td>
<td>No later than 60 days following the</td>
<td>1. Company name and address.</td>
<td>§ 60.4915(c).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>initial performance test.</td>
<td>2. Statement by a responsible official, with that official’s name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Date of report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5. Results of CMS performance evaluation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6. The values for the site-specific operating limits and the calculations and methods, as applicable, used to establish each operating limit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8. Results of initial air pollution control device inspection, including a description of repairs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Annual compliance report

1. Company name and address
2. Statement and signature by responsible official
3. Date and beginning and ending dates of report
4. If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of the test, including any new operating limits and associated calculations and the type of activated carbon used, if applicable
5. For each pollutant and operating parameter recorded using a CMS, the highest recorded 3-hour average and the lowest recorded 3-hour average, as applicable
6. If no deviations from emission limits, emission standards, or operating limits occurred, a statement that no deviations occurred
7. If a fabric filter is used, the date, time, and duration of alarms
8. If a performance evaluation of a CMS was conducted, the results, including any new operating limits and their associated calculations
9. If you met the requirements of §60.4885(a)(3) and did not conduct a performance test, include the dates of the last three performance tests, a comparison to the 50 percent emission limit threshold of the emission level achieved in the last three performance tests, and a statement as to whether there have been any process changes
10. Documentation of periods when all qualified SSI unit operators were unavailable for more than 8 hours but less than 2 weeks
11. Results of annual pollution control device inspections, including description of repairs
12. If there were no periods during which your CMSs had malfunctions, a statement that there were no such periods
13. If there were no periods during which your CMSs were out of control, a statement that there were no such periods
14. If there were no operator training deviations, a statement that there were no such deviations
15. Information on monitoring plan revisions, including a copy of any revisions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due date</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deviation report (deviations from emission limits, emission standards, or operating limits, as specified in §60.4915(e)(1)).</td>
<td>By August 1 of a calendar year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year; by February 1 of a calendar year for data collected during the second half of the calendar year.</td>
<td>If using a CMS: 1. Company name and address ........................................... 2. Statement by a responsible official. 3. The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limits, or operating limits. 4. The averaged and recorded data for those dates. 5. Duration and cause of each deviation. 6. Dates, times, and causes for monitor downtime incidents. 7. A copy of the operating parameter monitoring data during each deviation and any test report that documents the emission levels. 8. For periods of CMS malfunction or when a CMS was out of control, you must include the information specified in §60.4915(e)(3)(viii). If not using a CMS: 1. Company name and address ........................................... 2. Statement by a responsible official. 3. The total operating time of each affected SSI. 4. The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limits, emission standard, or operating limits. 5. The averaged and recorded data for those dates. 6. Duration and cause of each deviation. 7. A copy of any performance test report that showed a deviation from the emission limits or standards. 8. A brief description of any malfunction, a description of actions taken during the malfunction to minimize emissions, and corrective action taken.</td>
<td>§ 60.4915(e).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of qualified operator deviation (if all qualified operators are not accessible for 2 weeks or more).</td>
<td>Within 10 days of deviation ..........</td>
<td>1. Statement of cause of deviation .................................................. ............... 2. Description of actions taken to ensure that a qualified operator will be available. 3. The date when a qualified operator will be accessible.</td>
<td>§ 60.4915(f).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of status of qualified operator deviation.</td>
<td>Every 4 weeks following notification of deviation.</td>
<td>1. Description of actions taken to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible. 2. The date when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible. 3. Request for approval to continue operation.</td>
<td>§ 60.4915(f).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of resumed operation following shutdown (due to qualified operator deviation and as specified in §60.4835(b)(2)(i)).</td>
<td>Within 5 days of obtaining a qualified operator and resuming operation.</td>
<td>1. Notification that you have obtained a qualified operator and are resuming operation.</td>
<td>§ 60.4915(f).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of a force majeure</td>
<td>As soon as practicable following the date you first knew, or through due diligence should have known that the event may cause or caused a delay in conducting a performance test beyond the regulatory deadline, the notification must occur before the performance test deadline unless the initial force majeure or a subsequent force majeure event delays the notice, and in such cases, the notification must occur as soon as practicable.</td>
<td>§ 60.4915(g).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of intent to start or stop use of a CMS.</td>
<td>1. Intent to start or stop use of a CMS</td>
<td>§ 60.4915(h).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of intent to conduct a performance test.</td>
<td>1. Intent to conduct a performance test to comply with this subpart.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of intent to conduct a rescheduled performance test.</td>
<td>1. Intent to conduct a rescheduled performance test to comply with this subpart.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Description of the force majeure event
2. Rationale for attributing the delay in conducting the performance test beyond the regulatory deadline to the force majeure.
3. Description of the measures taken or to be taken to minimize the delay.
4. Identification of the date by which you propose to conduct the performance test.

This table is only a summary, see the referenced sections of the rule for the complete requirements.

CMS means continuous monitoring system.
Subpart MMMM—Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Existing Sewage Sludge Incineration Units

SOURCE: 76 FR 15404, Mar. 21, 2011, unless otherwise noted.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 76 FR 15404, Mar. 21, 2011, subpart MMMM was added, effective May 20, 2011. At 76 FR 28661, May 18, 2011, the effective date was delayed indefinitely.

INTRODUCTION

60.5000 What is the purpose of this subpart?

This subpart establishes emission guidelines and compliance schedules for the control of emissions from sewage sludge incineration (SSI) units. The pollutants addressed by these emission guidelines are listed in Tables 2 and 3 to this subpart. These emission guidelines are developed in accordance with sections 111(d) and 129 of the Clean Air Act and subpart B of this part. To the extent any requirement of this subpart is inconsistent with the requirements of subpart A of this part, the requirements of this subpart will apply.

§ 60.5005 Am I affected by this subpart?

(a) If you are the Administrator of an air quality program in a state or United States protectorate with one or more SSI units that commenced construction on or before October 14, 2010, you must submit a state plan to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) that implements the emission guidelines contained in this subpart.

(b) You must submit the state plan to EPA by March 21, 2012.

§ 60.5010 Is a state plan required for all states?

No. You are not required to submit a state plan if there are no SSI units for which construction commenced on or before October 14, 2010 in your state, and you submit a negative declaration letter in place of the state plan.

§ 60.5015 What must I include in my state plan?

(a) You must include the nine items described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(9) of this section in your state plan.

(1) Inventory of affected SSI units, including those that have ceased operation but have not been dismantled.

(2) Inventory of emissions from affected SSI units in your state.

(3) Compliance schedules for each affected SSI unit.

(4) Emission limits, emission standards, operator training and qualification requirements, and operating limits for affected SSI units that are at least as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart.

(5) Performance testing, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements.

(6) Certification that the hearing on the state plan was held, a list of witnesses and their organizational affiliations, if any, appearing at the hearing, and a brief written summary of each presentation or written submission.

(7) Provision for state progress reports to EPA.

(8) Identification of enforceable state mechanisms that you selected for implementing the emission guidelines of this subpart.

(9) Demonstration of your state’s legal authority to carry out the sections 111(d) and 129 state plan.

(b) Your state plan may deviate from the format and content of the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. However, if your state plan does deviate in content, you must demonstrate that your state plan is at least as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. Your state plan must address regulatory applicability, increments of progress for retrofit, operator training and qualification, emission limits and standards, performance testing, operating limits, monitoring, and recordkeeping and reporting.

(c) You must follow the requirements of subpart B of this part (Adopt and Submittal of state plans for Designated Facilities) in your state plan.

§ 60.5020 Is there an approval process for my state plan?

Yes. The EPA will review your state plan according to §60.27.
§ 60.5025 What if my state plan is not approvable?

If you do not submit an approvable state plan (or a negative declaration letter) by March 21, 2013, EPA will develop a Federal plan according to § 60.27 to implement the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. Owners and operators of SSI units not covered by an approved state plan must comply with the Federal plan. The Federal plan is an interim action and will be automatically withdrawn when your state plan is approved.

§ 60.5030 Is there an approval process for a negative declaration letter?

No. The EPA has no formal review process for negative declaration letters. Once your negative declaration letter has been received, EPA will place a copy in the public docket and publish a notice in the Federal Register. If, at a later date, a SSI unit for which construction commenced on or before October 14, 2010 is found in your state, the Federal plan implementing the emission guidelines contained in this subpart would automatically apply to that SSI unit until your state plan is approved.

§ 60.5035 What compliance schedule must I include in my state plan?

(a) For SSI units that commenced construction on or before October 14, 2010, your state plan must include compliance schedules that require SSI units to achieve final compliance as expeditiously as practicable after approval of the state plan but not later than the earlier of the two dates specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section.

(1) March 21, 2016.

(2) Three years after the effective date of state plan approval.

(b) For compliance schedules that extend more than 1 year following the effective date of state plan approval, state plans must include dates for enforceable increments of progress as specified in § 60.5090.

§ 60.5040 Are there any state plan requirements for this subpart that apply instead of the requirements specified in subpart B?

Yes. Subpart B establishes general requirements for developing and processing section 111(d) state plans. This subpart applies instead of the requirements in subpart B of this part, as specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section:

(a) State plans developed to implement this subpart must be as protective as the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. State plans must require all SSI units to comply by the dates specified in § 60.5035. This applies instead of the option for case-by-case less stringent emission standards and longer compliance schedules in § 60.24(f).

(b) State plans developed to implement this subpart are required to include two increments of progress for the affected SSI units. These two minimum increments are the final control plan submittal date and final compliance date in § 60.21(h)(1) and (5). This applies instead of the requirement of § 60.24(e)(1) that would require a state plan to include all five increments of progress for all SSI units.

§ 60.5045 In lieu of a state plan submittal, are there other acceptable option(s) for a state to meet its section 111(d)/129(b)(2) obligations?

Yes, a state may meet its Clean Air Act section 111(d)/129 obligations by submitting an acceptable written request for delegation of the Federal plan that meets the requirements of this section. This is the only other option for a state to meet its section 111(d)/129 obligations.

(a) An acceptable Federal plan delegation request must include the following:

1. A demonstration of adequate resources and legal authority to administer and enforce the Federal plan.

2. The items under § 60.5015(a)(1), (a)(2), and (a)(7).

3. Certification that the hearing on the state delegation request, similar to the hearing for a state plan submittal, was held, a list of witnesses and their organizational affiliations, if any, appearing at the hearing, and a brief.
§ 60.5050 What authorities will not be delegated to state, local, or tribal agencies?

The authorities that will not be delegated to state, local, or tribal agencies are specified in paragraphs (a) through (g) of this section.

(a) Approval of alternatives to the emission limits and standards in Tables 2 and 3 to this subpart and operating limits established under §60.5175 or §60.5190.

(b) Approval of major alternatives to test methods.

(c) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring.

(d) Approval of major alternatives to recordkeeping and reporting.

(e) The requirements in §60.5175.

(f) The requirements in §60.5155(b)(2).

(g) Performance test and data reduction waivers under §60.8(b).

§ 60.5055 Does this subpart directly affect SSI unit owners and operators in my state?

(a) No. This subpart does not directly affect SSI unit owners and operators in your state. However, SSI unit owners and operators must comply with the state plan you develop to implement the emission guidelines contained in this subpart. States may choose to incorporate the model rule text directly in their state plan.

(b) If you do not submit an approvable plan to implement and enforce the guidelines contained in this subpart by March 21, 2012, EPA will implement and enforce a Federal plan, as provided in §60.5025, to ensure that each unit within your state that commenced construction on or before October 14, 2010 reaches compliance with all the provisions of this subpart by the dates specified in §60.5035.

APPlicability of State Plans

§ 60.5060 What SSI units must I address in my state plan?

(a) Your state plan must address SSI units that meet all three criteria described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) SSI units in your state that commenced construction on or before October 14, 2010.

(2) SSI units that meet the definition of a SSI unit as defined in §60.5250.

(3) SSI units not exempt under §60.5065.

(b) If the owner or operator of a SSI unit makes changes that meet the definition of modification after September 21, 2011, the SSI unit becomes subject to subpart LLLL of this part and the state plan no longer applies to that unit.

(c) If the owner or operator of a SSI unit makes physical or operational changes to a SSI unit for which construction commenced on or before September 21, 2011 primarily to comply with your state plan, subpart LLLL of this part does not apply to that unit. Such changes do not qualify as modifications under subpart LLLL of this part.

§ 60.5065 What SSI units are exempt from my state plan?

This subpart exempts combustion units that incinerate sewage sludge and are not located at a wastewater treatment facility designed to treat domestic sewage sludge. These units may be subject to another subpart of this part (e.g., subpart CCCC of this part).
Environmental Protection Agency

The owner or operator of such a combustion unit must notify the Administrator of an exemption claim under this section.

USE OF MODEL RULE

§ 60.5070 What is the “model rule” in this subpart?
(a) The model rule is the portion of these emission guidelines (§§ 60.5085 through 60.5250) that addresses the regulatory requirements applicable to SSI units. The model rule provides these requirements in regulation format. You must develop a state plan that is at least as protective as the model rule. You may use the model rule language as part of your state plan. Alternative language may be used in your state plan if you demonstrate that the alternative language is at least as protective as the model rule contained in this subpart.
(b) In the model rule of §§ 60.5085 through 60.5250, “you” and “Administrator” have the meaning specified in § 60.5250.

§ 60.5075 How does the model rule relate to the required elements of my state plan?
Use the model rule to satisfy the state plan requirements specified in § 60.5015(a)(3) through (a)(5).

§ 60.5080 What are the principal components of the model rule?
The model rule contains the nine major components listed in paragraphs (a) through (i) of this section.
(a) Increments of progress toward compliance.
(b) Operator training and qualification.
(c) Emission limits, emission standards, and operating limits.
(d) Initial compliance requirements.
(e) Continuous compliance requirements.
(f) Performance testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements.
(g) Recordkeeping and reporting.
(h) Definitions.
(i) Tables.

MODEL RULE—INCREMENTS OF PROGRESS

§ 60.5085 What are my requirements for meeting increments of progress and achieving final compliance?
If you plan to achieve compliance more than 1 year following the effective date of state plan approval, you must meet the two increments of progress specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.
(a) Submit a final control plan.
(b) Achieve final compliance.

§ 60.5090 When must I complete each increment of progress?
Table 1 to this subpart specifies compliance dates for each increment of progress.

§ 60.5095 What must I include in the notifications of achievement of increments of progress?
Your notification of achievement of increments of progress must include the three items specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.
(a) Notification that the increment of progress has been achieved.
(b) Any items required to be submitted with each increment of progress.
(c) Signature of the owner or operator of the SSI unit.

§ 60.5100 When must I submit the notifications of achievement of increments of progress?
Notifications for achieving increments of progress must be postmarked no later than 10 business days after the compliance date for the increment.

§ 60.5105 What if I do not meet an increment of progress?
If you fail to meet an increment of progress, you must submit a notification to the Administrator postmarked within 10 business days after the date for that increment of progress in Table 1 to this subpart. You must inform the Administrator that you did not meet the increment, and you must continue to submit reports each subsequent calendar month until the increment of progress is met.
§ 60.5110 How do I comply with the increment of progress for submittal of a control plan?

For your control plan increment of progress, you must satisfy the two requirements specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) Submit the final control plan that includes the four items described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(4) of this section.

(1) A description of the devices for air pollution control and process changes that you will use to comply with the emission limits and standards and other requirements of this subpart.

(2) The type(s) of waste to be burned, if waste other than sewage sludge is burned in the unit.

(3) The maximum design sewage sludge burning capacity.

(4) If applicable, the petition for site-specific operating limits under § 60.5175.

(b) Maintain an onsite copy of the final control plan.

§ 60.5115 How do I comply with the increment of progress for achieving final compliance?

For the final compliance increment of progress, you must complete all process changes and retrofit construction of control devices, as specified in the final control plan, so that, if the affected SSI unit is brought online, all necessary process changes and air pollution control devices would operate as designed.

§ 60.5120 What must I do if I close my SSI unit and then restart it?

(a) If you close your SSI unit but will restart it prior to the final compliance date in your state plan, you must meet the increments of progress specified in § 60.5085.

(b) If you close your SSI unit but will restart it after your final compliance date, you must complete emission control retrofits and meet the emission limits, emission standards, and operating limits on the date your unit re-starts operation.

§ 60.5125 What must I do if I plan to permanently close my SSI unit and not restart it?

If you plan to close your SSI unit rather than comply with the state plan, submit a closure notification, including the date of closure, to the Administrator by the date your final control plan is due.

MODEL RULE—OPERATOR TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION

§ 60.5130 What are the operator training and qualification requirements?

(a) A SSI unit cannot be operated unless a fully trained and qualified SSI unit operator is accessible, either at the facility or can be at the facility within 1 hour. The trained and qualified SSI unit operator may operate the SSI unit directly or be the direct supervisor of one or more other plant personnel who operate the unit. If all qualified SSI unit operators are temporarily not accessible, you must follow the procedures in § 60.5155.

(b) Operator training and qualification must be obtained through a state-approved program or by completing the requirements included in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Training must be obtained by completing an incinerator operator training course that includes, at a minimum, the three elements described in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(3) of this section.

(1) Training on the 10 subjects listed in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (c)(1)(x) of this section.

(i) Environmental concerns, including types of emissions.

(ii) Basic combustion principles, including products of combustion.

(iii) Operation of the specific type of incinerator to be used by the operator, including proper startup, sewage sludge feeding, and shutdown procedures.

(iv) Combustion controls and monitoring.

(v) Operation of air pollution control equipment and factors affecting performance (if applicable).

(vi) Inspection and maintenance of the incinerator and air pollution control devices.

(vii) Actions to prevent malfunctions or to prevent conditions that may lead to malfunctions.

(viii) Bottom and fly ash characteristics and handling procedures.
(ix) Applicable Federal, State, and local regulations, including Occupational Safety and Health Administration workplace standards.

(x) Pollution prevention.

(2) An examination designed and administered by the state-approved program.

(3) Written material covering the training course topics that may serve as reference material following completion of the course.

§ 60.5135 When must the operator training course be completed?

The operator training course must be completed by the later of the three dates specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) The final compliance date (Increment 2).

(b) Six months after your SSI unit startup.

(c) Six months after an employee assumes responsibility for operating the SSI unit or assumes responsibility for supervising the operation of the SSI unit.

§ 60.5140 How do I obtain my operator qualification?

(a) You must obtain operator qualification by completing a training course that satisfies the criteria under §60.5130(b).

(b) Qualification is valid from the date on which the training course is completed and the operator successfully passes the examination required under §60.5130(c)(2).

§ 60.5145 How do I maintain my operator qualification?

To maintain qualification, you must complete an annual review or refresher course covering, at a minimum, the five topics described in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.

(a) Update of regulations.

(b) Incinerator operation, including startup and shutdown procedures, sewage sludge feeding, and ash handling.

(c) Inspection and maintenance.

(d) Prevention of malfunctions or conditions that may lead to malfunction.

(e) Discussion of operating problems encountered by attendees.

§ 60.5150 How do I renew my lapsed operator qualification?

You must renew a lapsed operator qualification before you begin operation of a SSI unit by one of the two methods specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) For a lapse of less than 3 years, you must complete a standard annual refresher course described in §60.5145.

(b) For a lapse of 3 years or more, you must repeat the initial qualification requirements in §60.5140(a).

§ 60.5155 What if all the qualified operators are temporarily not accessible?

If a qualified operator is not at the facility and cannot be at the facility within 1 hour, you must meet the criteria specified in either paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, depending on the length of time that a qualified operator is not accessible.

(a) When a qualified operator is not accessible for more than 8 hours, the SSI unit may be operated for less than 2 weeks by other plant personnel who are familiar with the operation of the SSI unit and who have completed a review of the information specified in §60.5160 within the past 12 months. However, you must record the period when a qualified operator was not accessible and include this deviation in the annual report as specified under §60.5235(d). (b) When a qualified operator is not accessible for 2 weeks or more, you must take the two actions that are described in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section.

(1) Notify the Administrator of this deviation in writing within 10 days. In the notice, state what caused this deviation, what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible, and when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible.

(2) Submit a status report to the Administrator every 4 weeks outlining what you are doing to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible, stating when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible, and requesting approval from the Administrator to continue operation of the SSI unit. You must submit the first status
§ 60.5160 What site-specific documentation is required and how often must it be reviewed by qualified operators and plant personnel?

(a) You must maintain at the facility the documentation of the operator training procedures specified under §60.5230(c)(1) and make the documentation readily accessible to all SSI unit operators.

(b) You must establish a program for reviewing the information listed in §60.5230(c)(1) with each qualified incinerator operator and other plant personnel who may operate the unit according to the provisions of §60.5155(a), according to the following schedule:

(1) The initial review of the information listed in §60.5230(c)(1) must be conducted within 6 months after the effective date of this subpart or prior to an employee’s assumption of responsibilities for operation of the SSI unit, whichever date is later.

(2) Subsequent annual reviews of the information listed in §60.5230(c)(1) must be conducted no later than 12 months following the previous review.

MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITS, EMISSION STANDARDS, AND OPERATING LIMITS AND REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.5165 What emission limits and standards must I meet and by when?

You must meet the emission limits and standards specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart by the final compliance date under the approved state plan, Federal plan, or delegation, as applicable. The emission limits and standards apply at all times the unit is operating and during periods of malfunction. The emission limits and standards apply to emissions from a bypass stack or vent while sewage sludge is in the combustion chamber (i.e., until the sewage sludge feed to the combustor has been cut off for a period of time not less than the sewage sludge incineration residence time).

§ 60.5170 What operating limits and requirements must I meet and by when?

You must meet, as applicable, the operating limits and requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (d) and (h) of this section, according to the schedule specified in paragraph (e) of this section. The operating parameters for which you will establish operating limits for a wet scrubber, fabric filter, electrostatic precipitator, or activated carbon injection are listed in Table 4 to this subpart. You must comply with the operating requirements in paragraph (f) of this section and the requirements in paragraph (g) of this section for meeting any new operating limits, re-established in §60.5210. The operating limits apply at all times that sewage sludge is in the combustion chamber (i.e., until the sewage sludge feed to the combustor has been cut off for a period of time not less than the sewage sludge incineration residence time).

(a) You must meet a site-specific operating limit for minimum operating temperature of the combustion chamber (or afterburner combustion chamber) that you establish in §60.5190.

(b) If you use a wet scrubber, electrostatic precipitator, activated carbon injection, or afterburner to comply with an emission limit, you must meet the site-specific operating limits that you establish in §60.5190 for each operating parameter associated with each air pollution control device.

(c) If you use a fabric filter to comply with the emission limits, you must install the bag leak detection system specified in §§60.5200(b) and 60.5225(b)(3)(i) and operate the bag leak detection system such that the alarm does not sound more than 5 percent of the operating time during a 6-month period. You must calculate the alarm time as specified in §60.5210(a)(2)(I).
You must meet the operating requirements in your site-specific fugitive emission monitoring plan, submitted as specified in §60.5200(d) to ensure that your ash handling system will meet the emission standard for fugitive emissions from ash handling.

You must meet the operating limits and requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section by the final compliance date under the approved state plan, Federal plan, or delegation, as applicable.

You must monitor the feed rate and moisture content of the sewage sludge fed to the sewage sludge incinerator, as specified in paragraphs (f)(1) and (f)(2) of this section.

1. Continuously monitor the sewage sludge feed rate and calculate a daily average for all hours of operation during each 24-hour period. Keep a record of the daily average feed rate, as specified in §60.5230(f)(3)(ii).

2. Take at least one grab sample per day of the sewage sludge fed to the sewage sludge incinerator. If you take more than one grab sample in a day, calculate the daily average for the grab samples. Keep a record of the daily average moisture content, as specified in §60.5230(f)(3)(ii).

For the operating limits and requirements specified in paragraphs (a) through (d) and (h) of this section, you must meet any new operating limits and requirements, re-established according to §60.5190.

If you use an air pollution control device other than a wet scrubber, fabric filter, electrostatic precipitator, or afterburner, or if you limit emissions in some other manner to comply with the emission limits in §60.5165, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(a) Meet the applicable operating limits and requirements in §60.4850, and establish applicable operating limits according to §60.5190.

(b) Petition the Administrator for specific operating parameters, operating limits, and averaging periods to be established during the initial performance test and to be monitored continuously thereafter.

1. You are responsible for submitting any supporting information in a timely manner to enable the Administrator to consider the application prior to the performance test. You must not conduct the initial performance test until after the petition has been approved by the Administrator, and you must comply with the operating limits as written, pending approval by the Administrator. Neither submittal of an application, nor the Administrator’s failure to approve or disapprove the application relieves you of the responsibility to comply with any provision of this subpart.

2. Your petition must include the five items listed in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (b)(2)(v) of this section.

1. Identification of the specific parameters you propose to monitor.

2. A discussion of the relationship between these parameters and emissions of regulated pollutants, identifying how emissions of regulated pollutants change with changes in these parameters, and how limits on these parameters will serve to limit emissions of regulated pollutants.

3. A discussion of how you will establish the upper and/or lower values for these parameters that will establish the operating limits on these parameters, including a discussion of the averaging periods associated with those parameters for determining compliance.

4. A discussion identifying the methods you will use to measure and the instruments you will use to monitor these parameters, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of these methods and instruments.

5. A discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating
§ 60.5180 Do the emission limits, emission standards, and operating limits apply during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction?

The emission limits and standards apply at all times and during periods of malfunction. The operating limits apply at all times that sewage sludge is in the combustion chamber (i.e., until the sewage sludge feed to the combustor has been cut off for a period of time not less than the sewage sludge incineration residence time). For determining compliance with the CO concentration limit using CO CEMS, the correction to 7 percent oxygen does not apply during periods of startup or shutdown. Use the measured CO concentration without correcting for oxygen concentration in averaging with other CO concentrations (corrected to 7 percent O₂) to determine the 24-hour average value.

§ 60.5181 How do I establish an affirmative defense for exceedance of an emission limit or standard during malfunction?

In response to an action to enforce the numerical emission standards set forth in paragraph § 60.5165, you may assert an affirmative defense to a claim for civil penalties for exceedances of emission limits that are caused by malfunction, as defined in § 60.2. Appropriate penalties may be assessed however, if you fail to meet your burden of proving all of the requirements in the affirmative defense. The affirmative defense shall not be available for claims for injunctive relief.

(a) To establish the affirmative defense in any action to enforce such a limit, you must timely meet the notification requirements in paragraph (b) of this section, and must prove by a preponderance of evidence that the conditions in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(9) of this section are met.

(1) The excess emissions:

(i) Were caused by a sudden, infrequent, and unavoidable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner, and (ii) Could not have been prevented through careful planning,

proper design or better operation and maintenance practices, and (iii) Did not stem from any activity or event that could have been foreseen and avoided, or planned for, and

(iv) Were not part of a recurring pattern indicative of inadequate design, operation, or maintenance, and

(2) Repairs were made as expeditiously as possible when the applicable emission limits were being exceeded. Off-shift and overtime labor were used, to the extent practicable to make these repairs, and (3) The frequency, amount and duration of the excess emissions (including any bypass) were minimized to the maximum extent practicable during periods of such emissions, and

(4) If the excess emissions resulted from a bypass of control equipment or a process, then the bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage, and

(5) All possible steps were taken to minimize the impact of the excess emissions on ambient air quality, the environment and human health, and

(6) All emissions monitoring and control systems were kept in operation if at all possible consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices, and

(7) All of the actions in response to the excess emissions were documented by properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, and

(8) At all times, the affected facility was operated in a manner consistent with good practices for minimizing emissions, and

(9) A written root cause analysis has been prepared the purpose of which is to determine, correct, and eliminate the primary causes of the malfunction and the excess emissions resulting from the malfunction event at issue. The analysis shall also specify, using best monitoring methods and engineering judgment, the amount of excess emissions that were the result of the malfunction.

(b) The owner or operator of the SSI unit experiencing an exceedance of its emission limit(s) during a malfunction, shall notify the Administrator by telephone or facsimile (fax) transmission as soon as possible, but no later than 2 business days after the initial occurrence of the malfunction, if it wishes to
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.5185

avail itself of an affirmative defense to civil penalties for that malfunction. The owner or operator seeking to assert an affirmative defense shall also submit a written report to the Administrator within 45 days of the initial occurrence of the exceedance of the standard in §60.5165 to demonstrate, with all necessary supporting documentation, that it has met the requirements set forth in paragraph (a) of this section. The owner or operator may seek an extension of this deadline for up to 30 additional days by submitting a written request to the Administrator before the expiration of the 45 day period. Until a request for an extension has been approved by the Administrator, the owner or operator is subject to the requirement to submit such report within 45 days of the initial occurrence of the exceedance.

MODEL RULE—INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.5185 How and when do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limits and standards?

To demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limits and standards in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart, use the procedures specified in paragraph (a) of this section. In lieu of using the procedures specified in paragraph (a) of this section, you have the option to demonstrate initial compliance using the procedures specified in paragraph (b) of this section for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, carbon monoxide, dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis), mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, lead, and fugitive emissions from ash handling using the performance test. The initial performance test must be conducted using the test methods, averaging methods, and minimum sampling volumes or durations specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart and according to the testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements specified in §60.5220(a).

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, you must demonstrate that your SSI unit meets the emission limits and standards specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart by your final compliance date (see Table 1 to this subpart).

(2) You may use the results from a performance test conducted within the 2 previous years that was conducted under the same conditions and demonstrated compliance with the emission limits and standards in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart, provided no process changes have been made since you conducted that performance test. However, you must continue to meet the operating limits established during the most recent performance test that demonstrated compliance with the emission limits and standards in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart. The performance test must have used the test methods specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart.

(b) Demonstrate initial compliance using a continuous emissions monitoring system or continuous automated sampling system. The option to use a continuous emissions monitoring system for hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The option to use a continuous automated sampling system for dioxins/furans takes effect on the date a final performance specification for such a continuous automated sampling system is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The option to use a continuous automated sampling system for dioxins/furans takes effect on the date a final performance specification for such a continuous automated sampling system is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Collect data as specified in §60.5220(b)(6) and use the following procedures:

(1) To demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limits specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride,
carbon monoxide, dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis), mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, and lead, you may substitute the use of a continuous monitoring system in lieu of conducting the initial performance test required in paragraph (a) of this section, as follows:

(i) You may substitute the use of a continuous emissions monitoring system for any pollutant specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section in lieu of conducting the initial performance test for that pollutant in paragraph (a) of this section. For determining compliance with the carbon monoxide concentration limit using carbon monoxide CEMS, the correction to 7 percent oxygen does not apply during periods of startup or shutdown. Use the measured carbon monoxide concentration in averaging with other carbon monoxide concentrations (corrected to 7 percent oxygen) to determine the 24-hour average value.

(ii) You may substitute the use of a continuous emissions monitoring system for mercury or dioxins/furans in lieu of conducting the annual mercury or dioxin/furan performance test in paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) If you use a continuous emissions monitoring system to demonstrate compliance with an applicable emission limit in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart, as described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, you must use the continuous emissions monitoring system and follow the requirements specified in §60.5220(b). You must measure emissions according to §60.13 to calculate 1-hour arithmetic averages, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (or carbon dioxide). You must demonstrate initial compliance using a 24-hour block average of these 1-hour arithmetic average emission concentrations, calculated using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of Method 19 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7.

(3) If you use a continuous automated sampling system to demonstrate compliance with an applicable emission limit in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart, as described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, you must:

(i) Use the continuous automated sampling system specified in §60.58b(p) and (q), and measure and calculate average emissions corrected to 7 percent oxygen (or carbon dioxide) according to §60.58b(p) and your monitoring plan.

(A) Use the procedures specified in §60.58b(p) to calculate 24-hour block averages to determine compliance with the mercury emission limit in Table 2 to this subpart.

(B) Use the procedures specified in §60.58b(p) to calculate 2-week block averages to determine compliance with the dioxin/furan (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis) emission limit in Table 2 to this subpart.

(ii) Comply with the provisions in §60.58b(q) to develop a monitoring plan. For mercury continuous automated sampling systems, you must use Performance Specification 12B of appendix B of part 75 and Procedure 5 of appendix F of this part.

(4) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, you must complete your initial performance evaluations required under your monitoring plan for any continuous emissions monitoring systems and continuous automated sampling systems by your final compliance date (see Table 1 to this subpart). Your performance evaluation must be conducted using the procedures and acceptance criteria specified in §60.5200(a)(3).

(c) To demonstrate initial compliance with the dioxins/furans toxic equivalency emission limit in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart, determine dioxins/furans toxic equivalency as follows:

(1) Measure the concentration of each dioxin/furan tetra- through octachlorinated-isomer emitted using EPA Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7.

(2) Multiply the concentration of each dioxin/furan (tetra- through octachlorinated) isomer by its corresponding toxic equivalency factor specified in Table 5 to this subpart. (3) Sum the products calculated in accordance with paragraph (c)(2) of this section to obtain the total concentration of dioxins/furans emitted in terms of toxic equivalency.

(d) Submit an initial compliance report, as specified in §60.5235(b).
(e) If you demonstrate initial compliance using the performance test specified in paragraph (a) of this section, then the provisions of this paragraph (e) apply. If a force majeure is about to occur, occurs, or has occurred for which you intend to assert a claim of force majeure, you must notify the Administrator in writing as specified in §60.5235(g). You must conduct the initial performance test as soon as practicable after the force majeure occurs. The Administrator will determine whether or not to grant the extension to the initial performance test deadline, and will notify you in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an extension as soon as practicable. Until an extension of the performance test deadline has been approved by the Administrator, you remain strictly subject to the requirements of this subpart.

§ 60.5190 How do I establish my operating limits?

(a) You must establish the site-specific operating limits specified in paragraphs (b) through (h) of this section or established in §60.5175, as applicable, during your initial performance tests required in §60.5185. You must meet the requirements in §60.5210(d) to confirm these operating limits or re-establish the new operating limits using operating data recorded during any performance tests or performance evaluations required in §60.5205. You must follow the data measurement and recording frequencies and data averaging times specified in Table 4 to this subpart or as established in §60.5175, and you must follow the testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements specified in §§60.5220 and 60.5225 or established in §60.5175. You are not required to establish operating limits for the operating parameters listed in Table 4 to this subpart for a control device if you use a continuous monitoring system to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart for the applicable pollutants, as follows:

(1) For a scrubber designed to control emissions of hydrogen chloride or sulfur dioxide, you are not required to establish an operating limit and monitor scrubber liquid flow rate or scrubber liquid pH if you use the continuous monitoring system specified in §§60.4865(b) and 60.4885(b) to demonstrate compliance with the emission limit for hydrogen chloride or sulfur dioxide.

(2) For a scrubber designed to control emissions of particulate matter, cadmium, and lead, you are not required to establish an operating limit and monitor pressure drop across the scrubber or scrubber liquid flow rate if you use the continuous monitoring system specified in §§60.4865(b) and 60.4885(b) to demonstrate compliance with the emission limit for particulate matter, cadmium, and lead.

(3) For an electrostatic precipitator designed to control emissions of particulate matter, cadmium, and lead, you are not required to establish an operating limit and monitor secondary voltage of the collection plates, secondary amperage of the collection plates, or effluent water flow rate at the outlet of the electrostatic precipitator if you use the continuous monitoring system specified in §§60.4865(b) and 60.4885(b) to demonstrate compliance with the emission limit for particulate matter, lead, and cadmium.

(4) For an activated carbon injection system designed to control emissions of mercury, you are not required to establish an operating limit and monitor sorbent injection rate and carrier gas flow rate (or carrier gas pressure drop) if you use the continuous monitoring system specified in §§60.4865(b) and 60.4885(b) to demonstrate compliance with the emission limit for mercury.

(5) For an activated carbon injection system designed to control emissions of dioxins/furans, you are not required to establish an operating limit and monitor sorbent injection rate and carrier gas flow rate (or carrier gas pressure drop) if you use the continuous monitoring system specified in §§60.4865(b) and 60.4885(b) to demonstrate compliance with the emission limit for dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis).

(b) Minimum pressure drop across each wet scrubber used to meet the particulate matter, lead, and cadmium emission limits in Table 2 or 3 to this
§ 60.5195 40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

subpart, equal to the lowest 4-hour average pressure drop across each such wet scrubber measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter, lead, and cadmium emission limits.

(c) Minimum scrubber liquid flow rate (measured at the inlet to each wet scrubber), equal to the lowest 4-hour average liquid flow rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limits. (d) Minimum scrubber liquid pH for each wet scrubber used to meet the sulfur dioxide or hydrogen chloride emission limits in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart, equal to the lowest 1-hour average scrubber liquid pH measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the sulfur dioxide and hydrogen chloride emission limits.

(e) Minimum combustion chamber operating temperature (or minimum afterburner temperature), equal to the lowest 4-hour average combustion chamber operating temperature (or afterburner temperature) measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with all applicable emission limits.

(f) Minimum power input to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates, equal to the lowest 4-hour average secondary electric power measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter, lead, and cadmium emission limits. Power input must be calculated as the product of the secondary voltage and secondary amperage to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates. Both the secondary voltage and secondary amperage must be recorded during the performance test. (g) Minimum effluent water flow rate at the outlet of the electrostatic precipitator, equal to the lowest 4-hour average effluent water flow rate at the outlet of the electrostatic precipitator measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the particulate matter, lead, and cadmium emission limits. (h) For activated carbon injection, establish the site-specific operating limits specified in paragraphs (h)(1) through (h)(3) of this section.

(1) Minimum mercury sorbent injection rate, equal to the lowest 4-hour average mercury sorbent injection rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the mercury emission limit.

(2) Minimum dioxin/furan sorbent injection rate, equal to the lowest 4-hour average dioxin/furan sorbent injection rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the dioxin/furan (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis) emission limit.

(3) Minimum carrier gas flow rate or minimum carrier gas pressure drop, as follows:

(i) Minimum carrier gas flow rate, equal to the lowest 4-hour average carrier gas flow rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the applicable emission limit.

(ii) Minimum carrier gas pressure drop, equal to the lowest 4-hour average carrier gas flow rate measured during the most recent performance test demonstrating compliance with the applicable emission limit.

§ 60.5195  By what date must I conduct the initial air pollution control device inspection and make any necessary repairs?

(a) You must conduct an air pollution control device inspection according to §60.5220(c) by the final compliance date under the approved state plan, Federal plan, or delegation, as applicable. For air pollution control devices installed after the final compliance date, you must conduct the air pollution control device inspection within 60 days after installation of the control device.

(b) Within 10 operating days following the air pollution control device inspection under paragraph (a) of this section, all necessary repairs must be completed unless you obtain written approval from the Administrator establishing a date whereby all necessary repairs of the SSI unit must be completed.
How do I develop a site-specific monitoring plan for my continuous monitoring, bag leak detection, and ash handling systems, and by what date must I conduct an initial performance evaluation?

You must develop and submit to the Administrator for approval a site-specific monitoring plan for each continuous monitoring system required under this subpart, according to the requirements in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters under § 60.13(i) and paragraph (e) of this section. If you use a continuous automated sampling system to comply with the mercury or dioxin/furan (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis) emission limits, you must develop your monitoring plan as specified in § 60.58b(q), and you are not required to meet the requirements in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. You must also submit a site-specific monitoring plan for your ash handling system, as specified in paragraph (d) of this section. You must submit and update your monitoring plans as specified in paragraphs (f) through (h) of this section.

(a) For each continuous monitoring system, your monitoring plan must address the elements and requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(8) of this section. You must operate and maintain the continuous monitoring system in continuous operation according to the site-specific monitoring plan.

(1) Installation of the continuous monitoring system sampling probe or other interface at a measurement location relative to each affected process unit such that the measurement is representative of control of the exhaust emissions (e.g., on or downstream of the last control device).

(2) Performance and equipment specifications for the sample interface, the pollutant concentration or parametric signal analyzer and the data collection and reduction systems.

(3) Performance evaluation procedures and acceptance criteria (e.g., calibrations).

(i) For continuous emissions monitoring systems, your performance evaluation and acceptance criteria must include, but is not limited to, the following:

(A) The applicable requirements for continuous emissions monitoring systems specified in § 60.13.

(B) The applicable performance specifications (e.g., relative accuracy tests) in appendix B of this part.

(C) The applicable procedures (e.g., quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests) in appendix F of this part.

(D) A discussion of how the occurrence and duration of out-of-control periods will affect the suitability of CEMS data, where out-of-control has the meaning given in section (a)(7)(i) of this section.

(ii) For continuous parameter monitoring systems, your performance evaluation and acceptance criteria must include, but is not limited to, the following:

(A) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a flow monitoring system, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(A)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) Install the flow sensor and other necessary equipment in a position that provides a representative flow.

(2) Use a flow sensor with a measurement sensitivity of no greater than 2 percent of the expected process flow rate.

(3) Minimize the effects of swirling flow or abnormal velocity distributions due to upstream and downstream disturbances.

(4) Conduct a flow monitoring system performance evaluation in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(B) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a pressure monitoring system, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(B)(1) through (6) of this section.

(1) Install the pressure sensor(s) in a position that provides a representative measurement of the pressure (e.g., particulate matter scrubber pressure drop).
(2) Minimize or eliminate pulsating pressure, vibration, and internal and external corrosion.

(3) Use a pressure sensor with a minimum tolerance of 1.27 centimeters of water or a minimum tolerance of 1 percent of the pressure monitoring system operating range, whichever is less.

(4) Perform checks at least once each process operating day to ensure pressure measurements are not obstructed (e.g., check for pressure tap pluggage daily).

(5) Conduct a performance evaluation of the pressure monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(6) If at any time the measured pressure exceeds the manufacturer’s specified maximum operating pressure range, conduct a performance evaluation of the pressure monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan and confirm that the pressure monitoring system continues to meet the performance requirements in your monitoring plan. Alternatively, install and verify the operation of a new pressure sensor.

(C) If you have an operating limit that requires a pH monitoring system, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(C)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) Install the pH sensor in a position that provides a representative measurement of scrubber effluent pH.

(2) Ensure the sample is properly mixed and representative of the fluid to be measured.

(3) Conduct a performance evaluation of the pH monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at least once each process operating day.

(4) Conduct a performance evaluation (including a two-point calibration with one of the two buffer solutions having a pH within 1 of the operating limit pH level) of the pH monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than quarterly.

(D) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a temperature measurement device, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(D)(1) through (4) of this section.

(I) Install the temperature sensor and other necessary equipment in a position that provides a representative temperature.

(2) Use a temperature sensor with a minimum tolerance of 2.8 degrees Celsius (5 degrees Fahrenheit), or 1.0 percent of the temperature value, whichever is larger, for a noncryogenic temperature range.

(3) Use a temperature sensor with a minimum tolerance of 2.8 degrees Celsius (5 degrees Fahrenheit), or 2.5 percent of the temperature value, whichever is larger, for a cryogenic temperature range.

(4) Conduct a temperature measurement device performance evaluation at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(E) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a temperature measurement device for an electrostatic precipitator, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(E)(1) and (2) of this section.

(I) Install sensors to measure (secondary) voltage and current to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates.

(2) Conduct a performance evaluation of the electric power monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(F) If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a monitoring system to measure sorbent injection rate (e.g., weigh belt, weigh hopper, or hopper flow measurement device), you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(F)(1) and (2) of this section.

(I) Install the system in a position(s) that provides a representative measurement of the total sorbent injection rate.

(2) Conduct a performance evaluation of the sorbent injection rate monitoring system in accordance with your monitoring plan at the time of each performance test but no less frequently than annually.

(4) Ongoing operation and maintenance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.11(d).
(5) Ongoing data quality assurance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.13.

(6) Ongoing recordkeeping and reporting procedures in accordance with the general requirements of §60.7(b), (c), (c)(1), (c)(4), (d), (e), (f) and (g).

(7) Provisions for periods when the continuous monitoring system is out of control, as follows:

(i) A continuous monitoring system is out of control if the conditions of paragraph (a)(7)(i)(A) or (a)(7)(i)(B) of this section are met.

(A) The zero (low-level), mid-level (if applicable), or high-level calibration drift exceeds two times the applicable calibration drift specification in the applicable performance specification or in the relevant standard.

(B) The continuous monitoring system fails a performance test audit (e.g., cylinder gas audit), relative accuracy audit, relative accuracy test audit, or linearity test audit.

(ii) When the continuous monitoring system is out of control as specified in paragraph (a)(7)(i) of this section, you must take the necessary corrective action and must repeat all necessary tests that indicate that the system is out of control. You must take corrective action and conduct retesting until the performance requirements are below the applicable limits. The beginning of the out-of-control period is the hour you conduct a performance check (e.g., calibration drift) that indicates an exceedance of the performance requirements established under this part. The end of the out-of-control period is the hour following the completion of corrective action and successful demonstration that the system is within the allowable limits.

(8) Schedule for conducting initial and periodic performance evaluations of your continuous monitoring systems.

(b) If a bag leak detection system is used, your monitoring plan must include a description of the following items:

(1) Installation of the bag leak detection system in accordance with paragraphs (b)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) Install the bag leak detection sensor(s) in a position(s) that will be representative of the relative or absolute particulate matter loadings for each exhaust stack, roof vent, or compartment (e.g., for a positive pressure fabric filter) of the fabric filter.

(ii) Use a bag leak detection system certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting particulate matter emissions at concentrations of 10 milligrams per actual cubic meter or less.

(2) Initial and periodic adjustment of the bag leak detection system, including how the alarm set-point will be established. Use a bag leak detection system equipped with a system that will sound an alarm when the system detects an increase in relative particulate matter emissions over a preset level. The alarm must be located where it is observed readily and any alert is detected and recognized easily by plant operating personnel.

(3) Evaluations of the performance of the bag leak detection system, performed in accordance with your monitoring plan and consistent with the guidance provided in Fabric Filter Bag Leak Detection Guidance, EPA–454/R–98–015, September 1997 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17).

(4) Operation of the bag leak detection system, including quality assurance procedures.

(5) Maintenance of the bag leak detection system, including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list.

(6) Recordkeeping (including record retention) of the bag leak detection system data. Use a bag leak detection system equipped with a device to continuously record the output signal from the sensor. (c) You must conduct an initial performance evaluation of each continuous monitoring system and bag leak detection system, as applicable, in accordance with your monitoring plan and to §60.13(c). For the purpose of this subpart, the provisions of §60.13(c) also apply to the bag leak detection system. You must conduct the initial performance evaluation of each continuous monitoring system within 60 days of installation of the monitoring system.

(d) You must submit a monitoring plan specifying the ash handling system operating procedures that you will
follow to ensure that you meet the fugitive emissions limit specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart.

(e) You may submit an application to the Administrator for approval of alternate monitoring requirements to demonstrate compliance with the standards of this subpart, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(6) of this section.

(1) The Administrator will not approve averaging periods other than those specified in this section, unless you document, using data or information, that the longer averaging period will ensure that emissions do not exceed levels achieved over the duration of three performance test runs.

(2) If the application to use an alternate monitoring requirement is approved, you must continue to use the original monitoring requirement until approval is received to use another monitoring requirement.

(3) You must submit the application for approval of alternate monitoring requirements no later than the notification of performance test. The application must contain the information specified in paragraphs (e)(3)(i) through (e)(3)(iii) of this section:

(i) Data or information justifying the request, such as the technical or economic infeasibility, or the impracticality of using the required approach.

(ii) A description of the proposed alternate monitoring requirement, including the operating parameter to be monitored, the monitoring approach and technique, the averaging period for the limit, and how the limit is to be calculated.

(iii) Data or information documenting that the alternative monitoring requirement would provide equivalent or better assurance of compliance with the relevant emission standard.

(4) The Administrator will notify you of the approval or denial of the application within 90 calendar days after receipt of the original request, or within 60 calendar days of the receipt of any supplementary information, whichever is later. The Administrator will not approve an alternate monitoring application unless it would provide equivalent or better assurance of compliance with the relevant emission standard. Before disapproving any alternate monitoring application, the Administrator will provide the following:

(i) Notice of the information and findings upon which the intended disapproval is based.

(ii) Notice of opportunity for you to present additional supporting information before final action is taken on the application. This notice will specify how much additional time is allowed for you to provide additional supporting information.

(5) You are responsible for submitting any supporting information in a timely manner to enable the Administrator to consider the application prior to the performance test. Neither submittal of an application, nor the Administrator’s failure to approve or disapprove the application relieves you of the responsibility to comply with any provision of this subpart.

(6) The Administrator may decide at any time, on a case-by-case basis, that additional or alternative operating limits, or alternative approaches to establishing operating limits, are necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards of this subpart.

(f) You must submit your monitoring plans required in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section at least 60 days before your initial performance evaluation of your continuous monitoring system(s).

(g) You must submit your monitoring plan for your ash handling system, as required in paragraph (d) of this section, at least 60 days before your initial compliance test date.

(h) You must update and resubmit your monitoring plan if there are any changes or potential changes in your monitoring procedures or if there is a process change, as defined in §60.5250.

MODEL RULE—CONTINUOUS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.5205 How and when do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limits and standards?

To demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limits and standards specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart, use the procedures specified in paragraph (a) of this section. In lieu of using the procedures specified in paragraph (a) of this section, you have
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.5205

the option to demonstrate initial compliance using the procedures specified in paragraph (b) of this section for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, carbon monoxide, dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis), mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, lead, and fugitive emissions from ash handling. You must meet the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, as applicable, and paragraphs (c) through (e) of this section, according to the performance testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements in §60.5220(a) and (b). You may also petition the Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters as specified in paragraph (f) of this section.

(a) Demonstrate continuous compliance using a performance test. Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(3) and (e) of this section, following the date that the initial performance test for each pollutant in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart is completed, you must conduct a performance test for each such pollutant on an annual basis (between 11 and 13 calendar months following the previous performance test). The performance test must be conducted using the test methods, averaging methods, and minimum sampling volumes or durations specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart and according to the testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements specified in §60.5220(a).

(1) You may conduct a repeat performance test at any time to establish new values for the operating limits to apply from that point forward. The Administrator may request a repeat performance test at any time.

(2) You must repeat the performance test within 60 days of a process change, as defined in §60.5250.

(3) Except as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section, you can conduct performance tests less often for a given pollutant, as specified in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) You can conduct performance tests less often if your performance tests for the pollutant for at least 2 consecutive years show that your emissions are at or below 75 percent of the emission limit specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart, and there are no changes in the operation of the affected source or air pollution control equipment that could increase emissions. In this case, you do not have to conduct a performance test for that pollutant for the next 2 years. You must conduct a performance test during the third year and no more than 37 months after the previous performance test. (ii) If your SSI unit continues to meet the emission limit for the pollutant, you may choose to conduct performance tests for the pollutant every third year if your emissions are at or below 75 percent of the emission limit, and if there are no changes in the operation of the affected source or air pollution control equipment that could increase emissions, but each such performance test must be conducted no more than 37 months after the previous performance test.

(iii) If a performance test shows emissions exceeded 75 percent of the emission limit for a pollutant, you must conduct annual performance tests for that pollutant until all performance tests over 2 consecutive years show compliance.

(b) Demonstrate continuous compliance using a continuous emissions monitoring system or continuous automated sampling system. The option to use a continuous emissions monitoring system for hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead is published in the Federal Register. The option to use a continuous automated sampling system for dioxins/furans takes effect on the date a final performance specification for such a continuous automated sampling system is published in the Federal Register. Collect data as specified in §60.5220(b)(6) and use the following procedures:

(1) To demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limits for particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, carbon monoxide, dioxins/furans (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis), mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, and lead, you may substitute the use of a continuous monitoring system in lieu of conducting the annual performance test required in
paragraph (a) of this section, as follows:

(i) You may substitute the use of a continuous emissions monitoring system for any pollutant specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section in lieu of conducting the annual performance test for that pollutant in paragraph (a) of this section. For determining compliance with the carbon monoxide concentration limit using carbon monoxide CEMS, the correction to 7 percent oxygen does not apply during periods of startup or shutdown. Use the measured carbon monoxide concentration without correcting for oxygen concentration in averaging with other carbon monoxide concentrations (corrected to 7 percent oxygen) to determine the 24-hour average value.

(ii) You may substitute the use of a continuous automated sampling system for mercury or dioxins/furans in lieu of conducting the annual mercury or dioxin/furan performance test in paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) If you use a continuous emissions monitoring system to demonstrate compliance with an applicable emission limit in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, you must use the continuous emissions monitoring system and follow the requirements specified in §60.5220(b). You must measure emissions according to §60.13 to calculate 1-hour arithmetic averages, corrected to 7 percent oxygen (or carbon dioxide). You must demonstrate initial compliance using a 24-hour block average of these 1-hour arithmetic average emission concentrations, calculated using Equation 19–19 in section 12.4.1 of Method 19 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7.

(3) If you use a continuous automated sampling system to demonstrate compliance with an applicable emission limit in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, you must:

(i) Use the continuous automated sampling system specified in §60.58b(p) and (q), and measure and calculate average emissions corrected to 7 percent oxygen (or carbon dioxide) according to §60.58b(p) and your monitoring plan.

(A) Use the procedures specified in §60.58b(p) to calculate 24-hour averages to determine compliance with the mercury emission limit in Table 2 to this subpart.

(B) Use the procedures specified in §60.58b(p) to calculate 2-week averages to determine compliance with the dioxin/furan (total mass basis or toxic equivalency basis) emission limits in Table 2 to this subpart.

(ii) Update your monitoring plan as specified in §60.4880(e). For mercury continuous automated sampling systems, you must use Performance Specification 12B of appendix B of part 75 and Procedure 5 of appendix F of this part.

(4) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, you must complete your periodic performance evaluations required in your monitoring plan for any continuous emissions monitoring systems and continuous automated sampling systems, according to the schedule specified in your monitoring plan. If you were previously determining compliance by conducting an annual performance test (or according to the less frequent testing for a pollutant as provided in paragraph (a)(3) of this section), you must complete the initial performance evaluation required under your monitoring plan in §60.5200 for the continuous monitoring system prior to using the continuous emissions monitoring system to demonstrate compliance or continuous automated sampling system. Your performance evaluation must be conducted using the procedures and acceptance criteria specified in §60.5200(a)(3).

(c) To demonstrate compliance with the dioxins/furans toxic equivalency emission limit in paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, you must determine dioxins/furans toxic equivalency as follows:

(1) Measure the concentration of each dioxin/furan tetra- through octachlorinated-isomer emitted using Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7.

(2) For each dioxin/furan (tetra- through octachlorinated) isomer measured in accordance with paragraph (c)(1) of this section, multiply the isomer concentration by its corresponding toxic equivalency factor specified in Table 5 to this subpart.
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.5210

§ 60.5210 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with my operating limits?

You must continuously monitor your operating parameters as specified in paragraph (a) of this section and meet the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, according to the monitoring and calibration requirements in §60.5225. You must confirm and re-establish your operating limits as specified in paragraph (d) of this section.

(a) You must continuously monitor the operating parameters specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section using the continuous monitoring equipment and according to the procedures specified in §60.5225 or established in §60.5175. To determine compliance, you must use the data averaging period specified in Table 4 to this subpart (except for alarm time of the baghouse leak detection system) unless a different averaging period is established under §60.5175.

(b) After any initial requests in §60.5200 for alternative monitoring requirements for initial compliance, you may subsequently petition the Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters as specified in §§60.13(i) and 60.5200(e).

§ 60.5210 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with my operating limits?

(3) Sum the products calculated in accordance with paragraph (c)(2) of this section to obtain the total concentration of dioxins/furans emitted in terms of toxic equivalency.

(d) You must submit an annual compliance report as specified in §60.5235(c). You must submit a deviation report as specified in §60.5235(d) for each instance that you did not meet each emission limit in Table 2 to this subpart.

(e) If you demonstrate continuous compliance using a performance test, as specified in paragraph (a) of this section, then the provisions of this paragraph (e) apply. If a force majeure is about to occur, occurs, or has occurred for which you intend to assert a claim of force majeure, you must notify the Administrator in writing as specified in §60.5235(g). You must conduct the performance test as soon as practicable after the force majeure occurs. The Administrator will determine whether or not to grant the extension to the performance test deadline, and will notify you in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an extension as soon as practicable. Until an extension of the performance test deadline has been approved by the Administrator, you remain strictly subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(f) After any initial requests in §60.5200 for alternative monitoring requirements for initial compliance, you may subsequently petition the Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters as specified in §§60.13(i) and 60.5200(e).

(1) You must demonstrate that the SSI unit meets the operating limits established according to §§60.5175 and 60.5190 and paragraph (d) of this section for each applicable operating parameter.

(2) You must demonstrate that the SSI unit meets the operating limit for bag leak detection systems as follows:

(i) For a bag leak detection system, you must calculate the alarm time as follows:

(A) If inspection of the fabric filter demonstrates that no corrective action is required, no alarm time is counted.

(B) If corrective action is required, each alarm time shall be counted as a minimum of 1 hour.

(C) If you take longer than 1 hour to initiate corrective action, each alarm time (i.e., time that the alarm sounds) is counted as the actual amount of time taken by you to initiate corrective action.

(ii) Your maximum alarm time is equal to 5 percent of the operating time during a 6-month period, as specified in §60.5170(c).

(b) Operation above the established maximum, below the established minimum, or outside the allowable range of the operating limits specified in paragraph (a) of this section constitutes a deviation from your operating limits established under this subpart, except during performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the emission and operating limits or to establish new operating limits. You must submit the deviation report specified in §60.5235(d) for each instance that you did not meet one of your operating limits established under this subpart.

(c) You must submit the annual compliance report specified in §60.5235(c) to demonstrate continuous compliance.

(d) You must confirm your operating limits according to paragraph (d)(1) of this section or re-establish operating
limits according to paragraph (d)(2) of this section. Your operating limits must be established so as to assure ongoing compliance with the emission limits. These requirements also apply to your operating requirements in your fugitive emissions monitoring plan specified in §60.5170(d).

(1) Your operating limits must be based on operating data recorded during any performance test required in §60.5205(a) or any performance evaluation required in §60.5205(b)(4).

(2) You may conduct a repeat performance test at any time to establish new values for the operating limits to apply from that point forward.

§ 60.5215 By what date must I conduct annual air pollution control device inspections and make any necessary repairs?

(a) You must conduct an annual inspection of each air pollution control device used to comply with the emission limits, according to §60.5220(c), no later than 12 months following the previous annual air pollution control device inspection.

(b) Within 10 operating days following an air pollution control device inspection, all necessary repairs must be completed unless you obtain written approval from the Administrator establishing a date whereby all necessary repairs of the affected SSI unit must be completed.

MODEL RULE—PERFORMANCE TESTING, MONITORING, AND CALIBRATION REQUIREMENTS

§ 60.5220 What are the performance testing, monitoring, and calibration requirements for compliance with the emission limits and standards?

You must meet, as applicable, the performance testing requirements specified in paragraph (a) of this section, the monitoring requirements specified in paragraph (b) of this section, the air pollution control device inspections requirements specified in paragraph (c) of this section, and the bypass stack provisions specified in paragraph (d) of this section.

(a) Performance testing requirements.

(1) All performance tests must consist of a minimum of three test runs conducted under conditions representative of normal operations, as specified in §60.8(c). Emissions in excess of the emission limits or standards during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction are considered deviations from the applicable emission limits or standards.

(2) You must document that the dry sludge burned during the performance test is representative of the sludge burned under normal operating conditions by:

(i) Maintaining a log of the quantity of sewage sludge burned during the performance test by continuously monitoring and recording the average hourly rate that sewage sludge is fed to the incinerator.

(ii) Maintaining a log of the moisture content of the sewage sludge burned during the performance test by taking grab samples of the sewage sludge fed to the incinerator for each 8 hour period that testing is conducted.

(3) All performance tests must be conducted using the test methods, minimum sampling volume, observation period, and averaging method specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart.

(4) Method 1 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A must be used to select the sampling location and number of traverse points.

(5) Method 3A or 3B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–2 must be used for gas composition analysis, including measurement of oxygen concentration. Method 3A or 3B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–2 must be used simultaneously with each method.

(6) All pollutant concentrations must be adjusted to 7 percent oxygen using Equation 1 of this section:

\[ C_{adj} = \frac{C_{meas}(20.9-7)}{20.9-%O_2} \] (Eq. 1)
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.5220

Where:

\[ C_{adj} = \text{Pollutant concentration adjusted to 7 percent oxygen.} \]

\[ C_{meas} = \text{Pollutant concentration measured on a dry basis.} \]

\[ (20.9 - 7) = 20.9 \text{ percent oxygen} - 7 \text{ percent oxygen (defined oxygen correction basis).} \]

\[ 20.9 = \text{Oxygen concentration in air, percent.} \]

\[ \%O_2 = \text{Oxygen concentration measured on a dry basis, percent.} \]

(7) Performance tests must be conducted and data reduced in accordance with the test methods and procedures contained in this subpart unless the Administrator does one of the following:

(i) Specifies or approves, in specific cases, the use of a method with minor changes in methodology.

(ii) Approves the use of an equivalent method.

(iii) Approves the use of an alternative method the results of which he has determined to be adequate for indicating whether a specific source is in compliance.

(iv) Waives the requirement for performance tests because you have demonstrated by other means to the Administrator’s satisfaction that the affected SSI unit is in compliance with the standard.

(v) Approves shorter sampling times and smaller sample volumes when necessitated by process variables or other factors. Nothing in this paragraph is construed to abrogate the Administrator’s authority to require testing under section 114 of the Clean Air Act.

(8) You must provide the Administrator at least 30 days prior notice of any performance test, except as specified under other subparts, to afford the Administrator the opportunity to have an observer present. If after 30 days notice for an initially scheduled performance test, there is a delay (due to operational problems, etc.) in conducting the scheduled performance test, you must notify the Administrator as soon as possible of any delay in the original test date, either by providing at least 7 days prior notice of the rescheduled date of the performance test, or by arranging a rescheduled date with the Administrator by mutual agreement.

(9) You must provide, or cause to be provided, performance testing facilities as follows:

(i) Sampling ports adequate for the test methods applicable to the SSI unit, as follows:

(A) Constructing the air pollution control system such that volumetric flow rates and pollutant emission rates can be accurately determined by applicable test methods and procedures.

(B) Providing a stack or duct free of cyclonic flow during performance tests, as demonstrated by applicable test methods and procedures.

(ii) Safe sampling platform(s).

(iii) Safe access to sampling platform(s).

(iv) Utilities for sampling and testing equipment.

(10) Unless otherwise specified in this subpart, each performance test must consist of three separate runs using the applicable test method. Each run must be conducted for the time and under the conditions specified in the applicable standard. Compliance with each emission limit must be determined by calculating the arithmetic mean of the three runs. In the event that a sample is accidentally lost or conditions occur in which one of the three runs must be discontinued because of forced shutdown, failure of an irreplaceable portion of the sample train, extreme meteorological conditions, or other circumstances, beyond your control, compliance may, upon the Administrator’s approval, be determined using the arithmetic mean of the results of the two other runs.

(11) During each test run specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, you must operate your sewage sludge incinerator at a minimum of 85 percent of your maximum permitted capacity.

(b) Continuous monitor requirements.

You must meet the following requirements, as applicable, when using a continuous monitoring system to demonstrate compliance with the emission limits in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart.

The option to use a continuous emissions monitoring system for hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead takes effect on the date a final performance specification applicable to hydrogen chloride, dioxins/furans, cadmium, or lead is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. If you elect to use a
continuous emissions monitoring system instead of conducting annual performance testing, you must meet the requirements of paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(6) of this section. If you elect to use a continuous automated sampling system instead of conducting annual performance testing, you must meet the requirements of paragraph (b)(7) of this section. The option to use a continuous automated sampling system for dioxins/furans takes effect on the date a final performance specification for such a continuous automated sampling system is published in the Federal Register.

(1) You must notify the Administrator 1 month before starting use of the continuous emissions monitoring system.

(2) You must notify the Administrator 1 month before stopping use of the continuous emissions monitoring system, in which case you must also conduct a performance test within prior to ceasing operation of the system.

(3) You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously measuring and recording the emissions to the atmosphere in accordance with the following:

(i) Section 60.13 of subpart A of this part.

(ii) The following performance specifications of appendix B of this part, as applicable:

(A) For particulate matter, Performance Specification 11 of appendix B of this part.

(B) For hydrogen chloride, Performance Specification 15 of appendix B of this part.

(C) For carbon monoxide, Performance Specification 4B of appendix B of this part with spans appropriate to the applicable emission limit.

(D) [Reserved]

(E) For mercury, Performance Specification 12A of appendix B of this part.

(F) For nitrogen oxides, Performance Specification 2 of appendix B of this part.

(G) For sulfur dioxide, Performance Specification 2 of appendix B of this part.

(iii) For continuous emissions monitoring systems, the quality assurance procedures (e.g., quarterly accuracy determinations and daily calibration drift tests) of appendix F of this part specified in paragraphs (b)(3)(iii)(A) through (b)(3)(iii)(G) of this section. For each pollutant, the span value of the continuous emissions monitoring system is two times the applicable emission limit, expressed as a concentration.

(A) For particulate matter, Procedure 2 in appendix F of this part.

(B) For hydrogen chloride, Procedure 1 in appendix F of this part except that the Relative Accuracy Test Audit requirements of Procedure 1 shall be replaced with the validation requirements and criteria of sections 11.11 and 12.0 of Performance Specification 15 of appendix B of this part.

(C) For carbon monoxide, Procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(D) [Reserved]

(E) For mercury, Procedures 5 in appendix F of this part.

(F) For nitrogen oxides, Procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(G) For sulfur dioxide, Procedure 1 in appendix F of this part.

(iv) If your monitoring system has a malfunction or out-of-control period, you must complete repairs and resume operation of your monitoring system as expeditiously as possible.

(4) During each relative accuracy test run of the continuous emissions monitoring system using the performance specifications in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this section, emission data for each regulated pollutant and oxygen (or carbon dioxide as established in (b)(5) of this section) must be collected concurrently (or within a 30- to 60-minute period) by both the continuous emissions monitoring systems and the test methods specified in paragraph (b)(4)(i) through (b)(4)(viii) of this section. Relative accuracy testing must be at representative operating conditions while the SSI unit is charging sewage sludge.

(i) For particulate matter, Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 or Method 26A or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8 shall be used.

(ii) For hydrogen chloride, Method 26 or 26A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8, shall be used, as specified in Tables 1 and 2 to this subpart.
(iii) For carbon monoxide, Method 10, 10A, or 10B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4, shall be used.

(iv) For dioxins/furans, Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7, shall be used.

(v) For mercury, cadmium, and lead, Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8, shall be used. Alternatively for mercury, either Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8 or ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008) (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), may be used.

(vi) For nitrogen oxides, Method 7 or 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4, shall be used.

(vii) For sulfur dioxide, Method 6 or 6C at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17) must be used. For sources that have actual inlet emissions less than 100 parts per million dry volume, the relative accuracy criterion for the inlet of the sulfur dioxide continuous emissions monitoring system should be no greater than 20 percent of the mean value of the method test data in terms of the units of the emission standard, or 5 parts per million dry volume absolute value of the mean difference between the method and the continuous emissions monitoring system, whichever is greater.

(viii) For oxygen (or carbon dioxide as established in (b)(5) of this section), Method 3A or 3B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–2, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), as applicable, must be used.

(5) You may request that compliance with the emission limits be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen. If carbon dioxide is selected for use in diluent corrections, the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide levels must be established during the initial performance test according to the procedures and methods specified in paragraphs (b)(5)(i) through (b)(5)(iv) of this section. This relationship may be re-established during subsequent performance tests.

(i) The fuel factor equation in Method 3B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–2 must be used to determine the relationship between oxygen and carbon dioxide at a sampling location. Method 3A or 3B at 50 CFR part 60, appendix A–2, or as an alternative ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981 (incorporated by reference, see §60.17), as applicable, must be used to determine the oxygen concentration at the same location as the carbon dioxide monitor.

(ii) Samples must be taken for at least 30 minutes in each hour.

(iii) Each sample must represent a 1-hour average.

(iv) A minimum of three runs must be performed.

(6) You must operate the continuous monitoring system and collect data with the continuous monitoring system as follows:

(i) You must collect data using the continuous monitoring system at all times the affected SSI unit is operating and at the intervals specified in paragraph (b)(6)(i) of this section, except for periods of monitoring system malfunctions that occur during periods specified in §60.5200(a)(7)(i), repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, and required monitoring system quality assurance or control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments). Any such periods that you do not collect data using the continuous monitoring system constitute a deviation from the monitoring requirements and must be reported in a deviation report.

(ii) You must collect continuous emissions monitoring system data in accordance with §60.13(e)(2).

(iii) Any data collected during monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, or required monitoring system quality assurance control activities must not be included in calculations used to report emissions or operating levels. Any such periods must be reported in a deviation report.

(iv) Any data collected during periods when the monitoring system is out of control as specified in §60.4980(a)(7)(i), repairs associated with periods when the monitoring system is out of control, or required monitoring system quality assurance or control activities
§ 60.5225 What are the monitoring and calibration requirements for compliance with my operating limits?

(a) You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain the continuous parameter monitoring systems according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

1. Meet the following general requirements for flow, pressure, pH, and operating temperature measurement devices:
   (i) You must collect data using the continuous monitoring system at all times the affected SSI unit is operating and at the intervals specified in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section, except for periods of monitoring system malfunctions that occur during periods specified defined in §60.5200(a)(7)(i), repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, and required monitoring system quality assurance or control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments). Any such periods that you do not collect data using the continuous monitoring system constitute a deviation from the monitoring requirements and must be reported in a deviation report.
   (ii) You must collect continuous parameter monitoring system data in accordance with §60.13(e)(2).
   (iii) Any data collected during monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, or required monitoring system quality assurance or control activities must not be included in calculations used to report emissions or operating levels. Any such periods must be reported in your annual deviation report.
   (iv) Any data collected during periods when the monitoring system is out of control as specified in §60.5200(a)(7)(i) must not be included in calculations used to report emissions or operating levels. Any such periods must be reported in a deviation report.

(b) You must conduct air pollution control device inspections that include, at a minimum, the following:
   (1) Inspect air pollution control device(s) for proper operation.
   (2) Generally observe that the equipment is maintained in good operating condition.
   (3) Develop a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements in §60.5200. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the EPA Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters under §60.13(i). (d) Bypass stack. Use of the bypass stack at any time that sewage sludge is being charged to the SSI unit is an emissions standards deviation for all pollutants listed in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart. The use of the bypass stack during a performance test invalidates the performance test.

§ 60.5225 What are the monitoring and calibration requirements for compliance with my operating limits? (continued)

(a) You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain the continuous monitoring system according
Environmental Protection Agency

§ 60.5230

What records must I keep?

You must maintain the items (as applicable) specified in paragraphs (a) through (n) of this section for a period of at least 5 years. All records must be available on site in either paper copy or computer-readable format that can be printed upon request, unless an alternative format is approved by the Administrator.

(a) Date. Calendar date of each record.

(b) Increments of progress. Copies of the final control plan and any additional notifications, reported under §60.4880.

(c) Operator Training. Documentation of the operator training procedures and records specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(4) of this section. You must make available and readily accessible at the facility at all times for all SSI unit operators the documentation specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

1. Documentation of the following operator training procedures and information:

   (i) Summary of the applicable standards under this subpart.
   (ii) Procedures for receiving, handling, and feeding sewage sludge.
   (iii) Incinerator startup, shutdown, and malfunction preventative and corrective procedures.
   (iv) Procedures for maintaining proper combustion air supply levels.
   (v) Procedures for operating the incinerator and associated air pollution control systems within the standards established under this subpart.
   (vi) Monitoring procedures for demonstrating compliance with the incinerator operating limits.
§ 60.5230  40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–11 Edition)

(vii) Reporting and recordkeeping procedures.
(viii) Procedures for handling ash.
(ix) A list of the materials burned during the performance test, if in addition to sewage sludge.
(x) For each qualified operator and other plant personnel who may operate the unit according to the provisions of §60.5155(a), the phone and/or pager number at which they can be reached during operating hours.

(2) Records showing the names of SSI unit operators and other plant personnel who may operate the unit according to the provisions of §60.5155(a), as follows:

(i) Records showing the names of SSI unit operators and other plant personnel who have completed review of the information in paragraph (c)(1) of this section as required by §60.5160(b), including the date of the initial review and all subsequent annual reviews.

(ii) Records showing the names of the SSI operators who have completed the operator training requirements under §60.5130, met the criteria for qualification under §60.5140, and maintained or renewed their qualification under §60.5145 or §60.5150. Records must include documentation of training, including the dates of their initial qualification and all subsequent renewals of such qualifications.

(3) Records showing the periods when no qualified operators were accessible for more than 8 hours, but less than 2 weeks, as required in §60.5155(a).

(4) Records showing the periods when no qualified operators were accessible for 2 weeks or more along with copies of reports submitted as required in §60.5155(b).

(d) Air pollution control device inspections. Records of the results of initial and annual air pollution control device inspections conducted as specified in §§60.5195 and 60.5220(c), including any required maintenance and any repairs not completed within 10 days of an inspection or the timeframe established by the Administrator.

(e) Performance test reports.

(1) The results of the initial, annual, and any subsequent performance tests conducted to determine compliance with the emission limits and standards and/or to establish operating limits, as applicable.

(2) Retain a copy of the complete performance test report, including calculations.

(3) Keep a record of the hourly dry sludge feed rate measured during performance test runs as specified in §60.5220(a)(2)(i).

(4) Keep any necessary records to demonstrate that the performance test was conducted under conditions representative of normal operations, including a record of the moisture content measured as required in §60.5220(a)(2)(ii) for each grab sample taken of the sewage sludge burned during the performance test.

(f) Continuous monitoring data. Records of the following data, as applicable:

(1) For continuous emissions monitoring systems, all 1-hour average concentrations of particulate matter, hydrogen chloride, carbon monoxide, dioxins/furans total mass basis, mercury, nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, cadmium, and lead emissions.

(2) For continuous automated sampling systems, all average concentrations measured for mercury and dioxins/furans total mass basis at the frequencies specified in your monitoring plan.

(3) For continuous parameter monitoring systems:

(i) All 1-hour average values recorded for the following operating parameters, as applicable:

(A) Combustion chamber operating temperature (or afterburner temperature).

(B) If a wet scrubber is used to comply with the rule, pressure drop across each wet scrubber system and liquid flow rate to each wet scrubber used to comply with the emission limit in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart for particulate matter, cadmium, or lead, and scrubber liquid flow rate and scrubber liquid pH for each wet scrubber used to comply with an emission limit in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart for sulfur dioxide or hydrogen chloride.

(C) If an electrostatic precipitator is used to comply with the rule, secondary voltage of the electrostatic precipitator collection plates and secondary amperage of the electrostatic precipitator.
§ 60.5235 What reports must I submit?

You must submit the reports specified in paragraphs (a) through (l) of this section. See Table 6 to this subpart for a summary of these reports.

(a) Increments of progress report. If you plan to achieve compliance more than 1 year following the effective date of state plan approval, you must submit the following reports, as applicable:

(1) A final control plan as specified in §§ 60.5085(a) and 60.5110.

(2) You must submit your notification of increments of progress no later than 10 business days after the compliance date for the increment as specified in §§ 60.5095 and 60.5100.

(b) Deviation reports. Records of any deviation reports submitted under §§ 60.5235(e) and (f).

(c) Equipment specifications and operation and maintenance requirements. Equipment specifications and related operation and maintenance requirements received from vendors for the incinerator, emission controls, and monitoring equipment.

(d) Inspections, calibrations, and validation checks of monitoring devices. Records of inspections, calibrations, and validation checks of any monitoring devices as required under §§ 60.5220 and 60.5225.

(e) Monitoring plan and performance evaluations for continuous monitoring systems. Records of the monitoring plans required under § 60.5200, and records of performance evaluations required under § 60.5205(b)(5).

(f) Less frequent testing. If, consistent with 60.5205(a)(3), you elect to conduct performance tests less frequently than annually, you must keep annual records that document that your emissions in the two previous consecutive years were at or below 75 percent of the applicable emission limit in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart, and document that there were no changes in source operations or air pollution control equipment that would cause emissions of the relevant pollutant to increase within the past 2 years.

(g) Use of bypass stack. Records indicating use of the bypass stack, including dates, times, and durations as required under § 60.5225(d).

(h) If a malfunction occurs, you must keep a record of the information submitted in your annual report in § 60.5235(c)(16).

§ 60.5235 Other records for continuous monitoring systems. You must keep the following records, as applicable:

(1) Keep records of any notifications to the Administrator in § 60.5175(h)(1) of starting or stopping use of a continuous monitoring system for determining compliance with any emissions limit.

(2) Keep records of any requests under § 60.5220(b)(5) that compliance with the emission limits be determined using carbon dioxide measurements corrected to an equivalent of 7 percent oxygen.

(3) If activated carbon injection is used to comply with the rule, the type of sorbent used and any changes in the type of sorbent used.

(h) Deviation reports. Records of any deviation reports submitted under §§ 60.5235(e) and (f).

(i) Equipment specifications and operation and maintenance requirements. Equipment specifications and related operation and maintenance requirements received from vendors for the incinerator, emission controls, and monitoring equipment.

(j) Inspections, calibrations, and validation checks of monitoring devices. Records of inspections, calibrations, and validation checks of any monitoring devices as required under §§ 60.5220 and 60.5225.

(k) Monitoring plan and performance evaluations for continuous monitoring systems. Records of the monitoring plans required under § 60.5200, and records of performance evaluations required under § 60.5205(b)(5).

(l) Less frequent testing. If, consistent with 60.5205(a)(3), you elect to conduct performance tests less frequently than annually, you must keep annual records that document that your emissions in the two previous consecutive years were at or below 75 percent of the applicable emission limit in Table 1 or 2 to this subpart, and document that there were no changes in source operations or air pollution control equipment that would cause emissions of the relevant pollutant to increase within the past 2 years.

(m) Use of bypass stack. Records indicating use of the bypass stack, including dates, times, and durations as required under § 60.5225(d).

(n) If a malfunction occurs, you must keep a record of the information submitted in your annual report in § 60.5235(c)(16).
§ 60.5235

for that increment, as specified in § 60.5105.

(4) If you plan to close your SSI unit rather than comply with the state plan, submit a closure notification as specified in § 60.5125.

(b) Initial compliance report. You must submit the following information no later than 60 days following the initial performance test.

(1) Company name, physical address, and mailing address.

(2) Statement by a responsible official, with that official’s name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.

(3) Date of report.

(4) The complete test report for the initial performance test results obtained by using the test methods specified in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart.

(5) If an initial performance evaluation of a continuous monitoring system was conducted, the results of that initial performance evaluation.

(6) The values for the site-specific operating limits established pursuant to §§ 60.5170 and 60.5175 and the calculations and methods, as applicable, used to establish each operating limit.

(7) If you are using a fabric filter to comply with the emission limits, documentation that a bag leak detection system has been installed and is being operated, calibrated, and maintained as required by § 60.5170(b).

(8) The results of the initial air pollution control device inspection required in § 60.5205, including a description of repairs.

(9) The site-specific monitoring plan required under § 60.5200, at least 60 days before your initial performance evaluation of your continuous monitoring system.

(10) The site-specific monitoring plan for your ash handling system required under § 60.5200, at least 60 days before your initial performance test to demonstrate compliance with your fugitive ash emission limit.

(c) Annual compliance report. You must submit an annual compliance report that includes the items listed in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(16) of this section for the reporting period specified in paragraph (c)(3) of this section. You must submit your first annual compliance report no later than 12 months following the submission of the initial compliance report in paragraph (b) of this section. You must submit subsequent annual compliance reports no more than 12 months following the previous annual compliance report.

You may be required to submit these reports (or additional compliance information) more frequently by the title V operating permit required in § 60.5240.

(1) Company name, physical address, and mailing address.

(2) Statement by a responsible official, with that official’s name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.

(3) Date of report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period.

(4) If a performance test was conducted during the reporting period, the results of that performance test.

(i) If operating limits were established during the performance test, include the value for each operating limit and, as applicable, the method used to establish each operating limit, including calculations.

(ii) If activated carbon is used during the performance test, include the type of activated carbon used.

(5) For each pollutant and operating parameter recorded using a continuous monitoring system, report the highest and lowest 24-hour average emission value.

(ii) For continuous parameter monitoring systems, report the following values:

(A) For all operating parameters except scrubber liquid pH, the highest and lowest 12-hour average values.

(B) For scrubber liquid pH, the highest and lowest 3-hour average values.

(6) If there are no deviations during the reporting period from any emission limit, emission standard, or operating limit that applies to you, a statement that there were no deviations from the emission limits, emission standard, or operating limits.
(7) Information for bag leak detection systems recorded under §60.5230(f)(3)(iii).

(8) If a performance evaluation of a continuous monitoring system was conducted, the results of that performance evaluation. If new operating limits were established during the performance evaluation, include your calculations for establishing those operating limits.

(9) If you elect to conduct performance tests less frequently as allowed in §60.5205(a)(3) and did not conduct a performance test during the reporting period, you must include the dates of the last two performance tests, a comparison of the emission level you achieved in the last two performance tests to the 75 percent emission limit threshold specified in §60.5205(a)(3), and a statement as to whether there have been any process changes and whether the process change resulted in an increase in emissions.

(10) Documentation of periods when all qualified sewage sludge incineration unit operators were unavailable for more than 8 hours, but less than 2 weeks.

(11) Results of annual air pollution control device inspections recorded under §60.5230(d) for the reporting period, including a description of repairs.

(12) If there were no periods during the reporting period when your continuous monitoring systems had a malfunction, a statement that there were no periods during which your continuous monitoring systems had a malfunction.

(13) If there were no periods during the reporting period when a continuous monitoring system was out of control, a statement that there were no such deviations during the reporting period.

(14) If there were no operator training deviations, a statement that there were no such deviations during the reporting period.

(15) If you did not make revisions to your site-specific monitoring plan during the reporting period, a copy of the revised plan.

(16) If you had a malfunction during the reporting period, the compliance report must include the number, duration, and a brief description for each type of malfunction that occurred during the reporting period and that caused or may have caused any applicable emission limitation to be exceeded. The report must also include a description of actions taken by an owner or operator during a malfunction of an affected source to minimize emissions in accordance with §60.11(d), including actions taken to correct a malfunction.

(d) Deviation reports.

(1) You must submit a deviation report if:

(i) Any recorded operating parameter level, based on the averaging time specified in Table 4 to this subpart, is above the maximum operating limit or below the minimum operating limit established under this subpart.

(ii) The bag leak detection system alarm sounds for more than 5 percent of the operating time for the 6-month reporting period.

(iii) Any recorded 24-hour block average emissions level is above the emission limit, if a continuous monitoring system is used to comply with an emission limit.

(iv) There are visible emissions of combustion ash from an ash conveying system for more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.

(v) A performance test was conducted that deviated from any emission limit in Table 2 or 3 to this subpart.

(vi) A continuous monitoring system was out of control.

(vii) You had a malfunction (e.g., continuous monitoring system malfunction) that caused or may have caused any applicable emission limit to be exceeded.

(2) The deviation report must be submitted by August 1 of that year for data collected during the first half of the calendar year (January 1 to June 30), and by February 1 of the following year for data you collected during the second half of the calendar year (July 1 to December 31).

(3) For each deviation where you are using a continuous monitoring system to comply with an associated emission
limit or operating limit, report the items described in paragraphs (d)(3)(i) through (d)(3)(viii) of this section.

(i) Company name, physical address, and mailing address.

(ii) Statement by a responsible official, with that official’s name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.

(iii) The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limits, emission standards, or operating limits requirements.

(iv) The averaged and recorded data for those dates.

(v) Duration and cause of each deviation from the following:
   (A) Emission limits, emission standards, operating limits, and your corrective actions.
   (B) Bypass events and your corrective actions.

(vi) Dates, times, and causes for monitor downtime incidents.

(vii) A copy of the operating parameter monitoring data during each deviation and any test report that documents the emission levels.

(viii) If there were periods during which the continuous monitoring system malfunctioned or was out of control, you must include the following information for each deviation from an emission limit or operating limit:
   (A) The date and time that each malfunction started and stopped.
   (B) The date, time, and duration that each continuous monitoring system was inoperative, except for zero (low-level) and high-level checks.
   (C) The date, time, and duration that each continuous monitoring system was out of control, including start and end dates and hours and descriptions of corrective actions taken.
   (D) The date and time that each deviation started and stopped, and whether each deviation occurred during a period of malfunction, during a period when the system was out of control, or during another period.

(E) A summary of the total duration of the deviation during the reporting period, and the total duration as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period.

(F) A breakdown of the total duration of the deviations during the reporting period into those that are due to control equipment problems, process problems, other known causes, and other unknown causes.

(G) A summary of the total duration of continuous monitoring system downtime during the reporting period, and the total duration of continuous monitoring system downtime as a percent of the total operating time of the SSI unit at which the continuous monitoring system downtime occurred during that reporting period.

(H) An identification of each parameter and pollutant that was monitored at the SSI unit.

(I) A brief description of the continuous monitoring system.

(J) The date of the latest continuous monitoring system certification or audit.

(L) A description of any changes in continuous monitoring system, processes, or controls since the last reporting period.

(4) For each deviation where you are not using a continuous monitoring system to comply with the associated emission limit or operating limit, report the following items:

(i) Company name, physical address, and mailing address.

(ii) Statement by a responsible official, with that official’s name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.

(iii) The total operating time of each affected source during the reporting period.

(iv) The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limits, emission standards, or operating limits requirements.

(v) The averaged and recorded data for those dates.

(vi) Duration and cause of each deviation from the following:
   (A) Emission limits, emission standards, operating limits, and your corrective actions.
   (B) Bypass events and your corrective actions.

(vii) A copy of any performance test report that showed a deviation from the emission limits or standards.

(viii) A brief description of any malfunction reported in paragraph (d)(1)(vii) of this section, including a description of actions taken during the
malfunction to minimize emissions in accordance with §60.11(d) and to correct the malfunction.

(e) Qualified operator deviation.

(1) If all qualified operators are not accessible for 2 weeks or more, you must take the two actions in paragraphs (e)(1)(i) and (e)(1)(ii) of this section.

(i) Submit a notification of the deviation within 10 days that includes the three items in paragraphs (e)(1)(i)(A) through (e)(1)(i)(C) of this section.

(A) A statement of what caused the deviation.

(B) A description of actions taken to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible.

(C) The date when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be available.

(ii) Submit a status report to the Administrator every 4 weeks that includes the three items in paragraphs (e)(1)(ii)(A) through (e)(1)(ii)(C) of this section.

(A) A description of actions taken to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible.

(B) The date when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible.

(C) Request for approval from the Administrator to continue operation of the SSI unit.

(2) If your unit was shut down by the Administrator, under the provisions of §60.5155(b)(2)(i), due to a failure to provide an accessible qualified operator, you must notify the Administrator within five days of meeting §60.5155(b)(2)(ii) that you are resuming operation.

(f) Notification of a force majeure. If a force majeure is about to occur, occurs, or has occurred for which you intend to assert a claim of force majeure:

(1) You must notify the Administrator, in writing as soon as practicable following the date you first knew, or through due diligence, should have known that the event may cause or caused a delay in conducting a performance test beyond the regulatory deadline, but the notification must occur before the performance test deadline unless the initial force majeure event delays the notice, and in such cases, the notification must occur as soon as practicable.

(2) You must provide to the Administrator a written description of the force majeure event and a rationale for attributing the delay in conducting the performance test beyond the regulatory deadline to the force majeure; describe the measures taken or to be taken to minimize the delay; and identify a date by which you propose to conduct the performance test.

(g) Other notifications and reports required. You must submit other notifications as provided by §60.7 and as follows:

(1) You must notify the Administrator 1 month before starting or stopping use of a continuous monitoring system for determining compliance with any emission limit.

(2) You must notify the Administrator at least 30 days prior to any performance test conducted to comply with the provisions of this subpart, to afford the Administrator the opportunity to have an observer present.

(3) As specified in §60.5220(a)(8), you must notify the Administrator at least 7 days prior to the date of a rescheduled performance test for which notification was previously made in paragraph (g)(2) of this section.

(h) Report submission form.

(1) Submit initial, annual, and deviation reports electronically or in paper format, postmarked on or before the submittal due dates.

(2) As of January 1, 2012 and within 60 days after the date of completing each performance test, as defined in §63.2, conducted to demonstrate compliance with this subpart, you must submit relative accuracy test audit (i.e., reference method) data and performance test (i.e., compliance test) data, except opacity data, electronically to EPA’s Central Data Exchange (CDX) by using the Electronic Reporting Tool (ERT) (see http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ert/ert_tool.html) or other compatible electronic spreadsheet. Only data collected using test methods compatible with ERT are subject to this requirement to be submitted electronically into EPA’s WebFIRE database.

(i) Changing report dates. If the Administrator agrees, you may change the semiannual or annual reporting
§ 60.5240 Am I required to apply for and obtain a Title V operating permit for my existing SSI unit?

Yes, if you are subject to an applicable EPA-approved and effective CAA section 111(d)/129 state or tribal plan or an applicable and effective Federal plan, you are required to apply for and obtain a Title V operating permit for your existing SSI unit unless you meet the relevant requirements for an exemption specified in § 60.5065.

§ 60.5245 When must I submit a title V permit application for my existing SSI unit?

(a) If your existing SSI unit is not subject to an earlier permit application deadline, a complete title V permit application must be submitted on or before the earlier of the dates specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this section. (See sections 129(e), 503(c), 503(d), and 502(a) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.5(a)(1)(i) and 40 CFR 71.5(a)(1)(i)).

(1) 12 months after the effective date of any applicable EPA-approved Clean Air Act section 111(d)/129 state or tribal plan.

(2) 12 months after the effective date of any applicable Federal plan.


(b) For any existing unit not subject to an earlier permit application deadline, the application deadline of 36 months after the promulgation of this subpart applies regardless of whether or when any applicable Federal plan is effective, or whether or when any applicable Clean Air Act section 111(d)/129 state or tribal plan is approved by EPA and becomes effective.

(c) If your existing unit is subject to Title V as a result of some triggering requirement(s) other than those specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section (for example, a unit may be a major source or part of a major source), then your unit may be required to apply for a title V permit prior to the deadlines specified in paragraphs (a) and (b). If more than one requirement triggers a source’s obligation to apply for a title V permit, the 12-month timeframe for filing a title V permit application is triggered by the requirement which first causes the source to be subject to title V. (See section 503(c) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.3(a) and (b), 40 CFR 70.5(a)(1)(i), 40 CFR 71.3(a) and (b), and 40 CFR 71.5(a)(1)(i)).

(d) A “complete” title V permit application is one that has been determined or deemed complete by the relevant permitting authority under section 503(d) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.5(a)(2) or 40 CFR 71.5(a)(2). You must submit a complete permit application by the relevant application deadline in order to operate after this date in compliance with Federal law. (See sections 503(d) and 502(a) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 70.7(b) and 40 CFR 71.7(b)).
Environmental Protection Agency § 60.5250

not limited to, an instrument that operates on triboelectric, light scattering, light transmittance, or other principle to monitor relative particulate matter loadings.

*Bypass stack* means a device used for discharging combustion gases to avoid severe damage to the air pollution control device or other equipment.

*Calendar year* means 365 consecutive days starting on January 1 and ending on December 31.

*Continuous automated sampling system* means the total equipment and procedures for automated sample collection and sample recovery/analysis to determine a pollutant concentration or emission rate by collecting a single integrated sample(s) or multiple integrated sample(s) of the pollutant (or diluent gas) for subsequent on- or off-site analysis; integrated sample(s) collected are representative of the emissions for the sample time as specified by the applicable requirement.

*Continuous emissions monitoring system* means a monitoring system for continuously measuring and recording the emissions of a pollutant from an affected facility.

*Continuous monitoring system (CMS)* means a continuous emissions monitoring system, continuous automated sampling system, continuous parameter monitoring system or other manual or automatic monitoring that is used for demonstrating compliance with an applicable regulation on a continuous basis as defined by this subpart. The term refers to the total equipment used to sample and condition (if applicable), to analyze, and to provide a permanent record of emissions or process parameters.

*Continuous parameter monitoring system* means a monitoring system for continuously measuring and recording operating conditions associated with air pollution control device systems (e.g., operating temperature, pressure, and power).

*Deviation* means any instance in which an affected source subject to this subpart, or an owner or operator of such a source:

(1) Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart, including but not limited to any emission limit, operating limit, or operator qualification and accessibility requirements.

(2) Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any affected source required to obtain such a permit.

*Dioxins/furans* means tetra- through octa-chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans.

*Electrostatic precipitator or wet electrostatic precipitator* means an air pollution control device that uses both electrical forces and, if applicable, water to remove pollutants in the exit gas from a sewage sludge incinerator stack.

*Existing sewage sludge incineration unit* means a sewage sludge incineration unit the construction of which is commenced on or before October 14, 2010.

*Fabric filter* means an add-on air pollution control device used to capture particulate matter by filtering gas streams through filter media, also known as a baghouse.

*Fluidized bed incinerator* means an enclosed device in which organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge are combusted in a bed of particles suspended in the combustion chamber gas.

*Malfunction* means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner. Failures that are caused, in part, by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

*Modification* means a change to an existing SSI unit later than September 21, 2011 and that meets one of two criteria:

(1) The cumulative cost of the changes over the life of the unit exceeds 50 percent of the original cost of building and installing the SSI unit (not including the cost of land) updated to current costs (current dollars). To determine what systems are within the boundary of the SSI unit used to calculate these costs, see the definition of SSI unit.

(2) Any physical change in the SSI unit or change in the method of operating it that increases the amount of any air pollutant emitted for which
section 129 or section 111 of the Clean Air Act has established standards.

*Modified sewage sludge incineration unit* means an existing SSI unit that undergoes a modification, as defined in this section.

*Multiple hearth incinerator* means a circular steel furnace that contains a number of solid refractory hearths and a central rotating shaft; rabble arms that are designed to slowly rake the sludge on the hearth are attached to the rotating shaft. Dewatered sludge enters at the top and proceeds downward through the furnace from hearth to hearth, pushed along by the rabble arms.

*Operating day* means a 24-hour period between 12:00 midnight and the following midnight during which any amount of sewage sludge is combusted at any time in the SSI unit.

*Particulate matter* means filterable particulate matter emitted from SSI units as measured by Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3 or Methods 26A or 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8.

*Power input to the electrostatic precipitator* means the product of the test-run average secondary voltage and the test-run average secondary amperage to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates.

*Process change* means a significant permit revision, but only with respect to those pollutant-specific emission units for which the proposed permit revision is applicable, including but not limited to:

1. A change in the process employed at the wastewater treatment facility associated with the affected SSI unit (e.g., the addition of tertiary treatment at the facility, which changes the method used for disposing of process solids and processing of the sludge prior to incineration).

2. A change in the air pollution control devices used to comply with the emission limits for the affected SSI unit (e.g., change in the sorbent used for activated carbon injection).

*Sewage sludge* means solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, domestic septage; scum or solids removed in primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment processes; and a material derived from sewage sludge. Sewage sludge does not include ash generated during the firing of sewage sludge in a sewage sludge incineration unit or grit and screenings generated during preliminary treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works.

*Sewage sludge feed rate* means the rate at which sewage sludge is fed into the incinerator unit.

*Sewage sludge incineration (SSI) unit* means an incineration unit combusting sewage sludge for the purpose of reducing the volume of the sewage sludge by removing combustible matter. Sewage sludge incineration unit designs include fluidized bed and multiple hearth. A SSI unit also includes, but is not limited to, the sewage sludge feed system, auxiliary fuel feed system, grate system, flue gas system, waste heat recovery equipment, if any, and bottom ash system. The SSI unit includes all ash handling systems connected to the bottom ash handling system. The combustion unit bottom ash system ends at the truck loading station or similar equipment that transfers the ash to final disposal. The SSI unit does not include air pollution control equipment or the stack.

*Shutdown* means the period of time after all sewage sludge has been combusted in the primary chamber.

*Solid waste* means any garbage, refuse, sewage sludge from a waste treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility and other discarded material, including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, commercial, mining, agricultural operations, and from community activities, but does not include solid or dissolved material in domestic sewage, or solid or dissolved materials in irrigation return flows or industrial discharges which are point sources subject to permits under section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1342), or source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2014).

*Standard conditions,* when referring to units of measure, means a temperature...
of 68 °F (20 °C) and a pressure of 1 atmosphere (101.3 kilopascals).

Startup means the period of time between the activation, including the firing of fuels (e.g., natural gas or distillate oil), of the system and the first feed to the unit.

Toxic equivalency means the product of the concentration of an individual dioxin isomer in an environmental mixture and the corresponding estimate of the compound-specific toxicity relative to tetrachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin, referred to as the toxic equivalency factor for that compound. Table 5 to this subpart lists the toxic equivalency factors.

Wet scrubber means an add-on air pollution control device that utilizes an aqueous or alkaline scrubbing liquid to collect particulate matter (including nonvaporous metals and condensed organics) and/or to absorb and neutralize acid gases.

You means the owner or operator of an affected SSI unit.

| TABLE 1 TO SUBPART MMMM OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—INCREMENTS OF PROGRESS AND COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES FOR EXISTING SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS |
|---|---|
| Comply with these increments of progress | By these dates* |
| Increment 1—Submit final control plan. |
| Increment 2—Final compliance. |

*Site-specific schedules can be used at the discretion of the state.

*The date can be no later than 3 years after the effective date of state plan approval or March 21, 2016 for SSI units that commenced construction on or before October 14, 2010.
**Table 2 to Subpart MMMM of Part 60—Model Rule—Emission Limits and Standards for Existing Fluidized Bed Sewage Sludge Incineration Units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limita</th>
<th>Using these averaging methods and minimum sampling volumes or durations</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter</td>
<td>18 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters sample per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3; Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>0.51 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (Collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>64 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 10, 10A, or 10B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (total mass basis); or Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis)b</td>
<td>1.2 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (total mass basis); or 0.10 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter (toxic equivalency basis)</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 23 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.037 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 29 and ASTM D6784–02 (Reapproved 2008); collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run. For Method 30B, collect a minimum sample as specified in Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8; Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8; or ASTM D6784–02 (Re-approved 2008).)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>150 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (Collect sample for a minimum duration of one hour per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7 or 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>15 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 6, collect a minimum volume of 60 liters per run. For Method 6C, collect sample for a minimum duration of one hour per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 6 or 6C at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4; or ANSI/ASME PTC–19.10–1981).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.0016 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8). Use GFAAS or ICP/MS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.0074 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters sample per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8; Use GFAAS or ICP/MS for the analytical finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive emissions from ash handling</td>
<td>Visible emissions of combustion ash from an ash conveying system (including conveyor transfer points) for no more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Three 1-hour observation periods</td>
<td>Visible emission test (Method 22 of appendix A–7 of this part).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a All emission limits are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions.
b You have the option to comply with either the dioxin/furan emission limit on a total mass basis or the dioxin/furan emission limit on a toxic equivalency basis.
c Incorporated by reference, see §60.17.
TABLE 3 TO SUBPART MMMM OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—EMISSION LIMITS AND STANDARDS FOR EXISTING MULTIPLE HEARTH SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the air pollutant</th>
<th>You must meet this emission limita</th>
<th>Using these averaging methods and minimum sampling volumes or durations</th>
<th>And determining compliance using this method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter</td>
<td>80 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collected a minimum volume of 0.75 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 5 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–3; Method 26A or Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>1.2 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 26, collect a minimum volume of 200 liters per run. For Method 26A, collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 26 or 26A at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
<td>3.800 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a sample for a minimum duration of one hour per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 10, 10A, or 10B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (total mass basis)</td>
<td>5.0 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter; or</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8; Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8; or ASTM D6784–02 (Re-approved 2008).c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioxins/furans (toxic equivalency basis)b</td>
<td>0.32 nanograms per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 29 and ASTM D6784–02 (Re-approved 2008), collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run. For Method 30B, collect a minimum sample as specified in Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8; Method 30B at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8; or ASTM D6784–02 (Re-approved 2008)).c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.28 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxides of nitrogen</td>
<td>220 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (Collect sample for a minimum duration of one hour per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 7 or 7E at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
<td>26 parts per million by dry volume</td>
<td>3-run average (For Method 6, collect a minimum volume of 200 liters per run. For Method 6C, collect sample for a minimum duration of one hour per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 6 or 6C at 40 CFR part 40, appendix A–4; or ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981).c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.095 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.30 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter</td>
<td>3-run average (collect a minimum volume of 1 dry standard cubic meters per run).</td>
<td>Performance test (Method 29 at 40 CFR part 60, appendix A–8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive emissions from ash handling</td>
<td>Visible emissions of combustion ash from an ash conveying system (including conveyor transfer points) for no more than 5 percent of the hourly observation period.</td>
<td>Three 1-hour observation periods</td>
<td>Visible emission test (Method 22 of appendix A–7 of this part).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a All emission limits are measured at 7 percent oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions.

b You have the option to comply with either the dioxin/furan emission limit on a total mass basis or the dioxin/furan emission limit on a toxic equivalency basis.

c Incorporated by reference, see § 60.17.
### TABLE 4 TO SUBPART MMMM OF PART 60—MODEL RULE—OPERATING PARAMETERS FOR EXISTING SEWAGE SLUDGE INCINERATION UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For these operating parameters</th>
<th>You must establish these operating limits</th>
<th>And monitor using these minimum frequencies</th>
<th>Data measurement</th>
<th>Data recording</th>
<th>Data averaging period for compliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>All sewage sludge incineration units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combustion chamber operating temperature (not required if afterburner temperature is monitored).</td>
<td>Minimum combustion chamber operating temperature or afterburner temperature.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every 15 minutes</td>
<td>12-hour block.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugitive emissions from ash handling.</td>
<td>Site-specific operating requirements.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>No applicable</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scrubber</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure drop across each wet scrubber.</td>
<td>Minimum pressure drop.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every 15 minutes</td>
<td>12-hour block.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrubber liquid flow rate.</td>
<td>Minimum flow rate.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every 15 minutes</td>
<td>12-hour block.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fabric Filter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm time of the bag leak detection system alarm.</td>
<td>Maximum alarm time of the bag leak detection system alarm (this operating limit is provided in § 60.4850 and is not established on a site-specific basis).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrostatic precipitator</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary voltage of the electrostatic precipitator collection plates.</td>
<td>Minimum power input to the electrostatic precipitator collection plates.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Hourly</td>
<td>12-hour block.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary amperage of the electrostatic precipitator collection plates.</td>
<td>Minimum effluent water flow rate at the outlet of the electrostatic precipitator.</td>
<td>Hourly</td>
<td>Hourly</td>
<td>12-hour block.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Activated carbon injection</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrier gas flow rate or carrier gas pressure drop.</td>
<td>Minimum carrier gas flow rate or minimum carrier gas pressure drop.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every 15 minutes</td>
<td>12-hour block.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Afterburner</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature of the afterburner combustion chamber.</td>
<td>Minimum temperature of the afterburner combustion chamber.</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>Every 15 minutes</td>
<td>12-hour block.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*As specified in §60.5190, you may use a continuous emissions monitoring system or continuous automated sampling system in lieu of establishing certain operating limits.

*b This recording time refers to the minimum frequency that the continuous monitor or other measuring device initially records data. For all data recorded every 15 minutes, you must calculate hourly arithmetic averages. For all parameters, you use hourly averages to calculate the 12-hour or 3-hour block average specified in this table for demonstrating compliance. You maintain records of 1-hour averages.
### Table 5 to Subpart MMMM of Part 60—Model Rule—Toxic Equivalency Factors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dioxin/furan isomer</th>
<th>Toxic equivalency factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8,9-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin</td>
<td>0.0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,4,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,7,8,9-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,4,6,7,8-hexachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octachlorinated dibenzofuran</td>
<td>0.0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report</td>
<td>Due date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increments of progress report</td>
<td>No later than 10 business days after the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>compliance date for the increment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial compliance report</td>
<td>No later than 60 days following the initial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>performance test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual compliance report</td>
<td>No later than 12 months following the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>submission of the initial compliance report;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>subsequent reports are to be submitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no more than 12 months following the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>previous report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Company name and address.
2. Statement by a responsible official.
3. The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limits or operating limits.
4. The averaged and recorded data for those dates.
5. Duration and cause of each deviation.
6. Dates, times, and causes for monitor downtime incidents.
7. A copy of the operating parameter monitoring data during each deviation and any test report that documents the emission levels.
8. For periods of CMS malfunction or when a CMS was out of control, you must include the information specified in §60.5235(d)(3)(viii).

If not using a CMS:
1. Company name and address.
2. Statement by a responsible official.
3. The total operating time of each affected SSI.
4. The calendar dates and times your unit deviated from the emission limits, emission standard, or operating limits.
5. The averaged and recorded data for those dates.
6. Duration and cause of each deviation.
7. A copy of any performance test report that showed a deviation from the emission limits or standards.
8. A brief description of any malfunction, a description of actions taken during the malfunction to minimize emissions, and corrective action taken.
9. Description of actions taken to ensure that a qualified operator will be available.
10. The date when a qualified operator will be accessible.
11. Description of actions taken to ensure that a qualified operator is accessible.
12. The date when you anticipate that a qualified operator will be accessible.
13. Request for approval to continue operation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due date</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notification of a force majeure</td>
<td>As soon as practicable following the date you first knew, or through due diligence should have known that the event may cause or caused a delay in conducting a performance test beyond the regulatory deadline; the notification must occur before the performance test deadline unless the initial force majeure or subsequent force majeure event delays the notice, and in such cases, the notification must occur as soon as practicable.</td>
<td>§60.5235(f).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of intent to start or stop use of a CMS</td>
<td>1 month before starting or stopping use of a CMS.</td>
<td>1. Intent to start or stop use of a CMS.</td>
<td>§60.5235(g).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of intent to conduct a performance test.</td>
<td>At least 30 days prior to the performance test.</td>
<td>1. Intent to conduct a performance test to comply with this subpart.</td>
<td>§60.5235(g).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of intent to conduct a rescheduled performance test.</td>
<td>At least 7 days prior to the date of a rescheduled performance test.</td>
<td>1. Intent to conduct a rescheduled performance test to comply with this subpart.</td>
<td>§60.5235(g).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*a* This table is only a summary, see the referenced sections of the rule for the complete requirements.

*b* CMS means continuous monitoring system.